


NUNC COGNOSCO EX PARTE



TRENT UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
Kahle/Austin Foundation

<https://archive.org/details/indextounitedsta0002hass>

INDEX
TO
UNITED STATES DOCUMENTS
RELATING TO FOREIGN AFFAIRS

1828—1861

IN THREE PARTS

PART II—I TO Q

BY

ADELAIDE R. HASSE

CHIEF OF PUBLIC DOCUMENTS DIVISION, NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY



WASHINGTON, D. C.

PUBLISHED BY THE CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON

1919

Reprinted with the permission of the original publisher

KRAUS REPRINT CORPORATION

New York

1965

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON
PUBLICATION NO. 185, PART II

INDEX

IAGO, AMER. SCHR. (DUPONY)

- Boarded in 5° 46' n., 0° 55' e., Feb. 21, 1839, by H. B. M. brig *Termagant* (Seagram).
- 1840 Dec. 3. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson). Instructions for representation of boarding of *Iago* with copies of depositions, etc. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 71; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 38.)
- 1841 Feb. 27. Stevenson to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Detention of *Iago* by *Termagant*; etc. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 4; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 43.)
- Aug. 5. Palmerston to Stevenson. Stmt. in case of complaint agst. Br. brig *Termagant* for detention of Amer. schr. *Iago*, etc. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 24; H. ex. doc. 2, 19; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 54.)
- Aug. 9. Stevenson to Palmerston. Detention of *Douglas*, *Iago* and *Hero* by Br. cruisers employed on African coast in suppressing slave trade. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 21.)

IBARRA (DOMINGO)

- Mexican ministro relaciones exteriores, 1847, during 7th Sta. Anna ministry.
- 1847 Je. 22. To Secy. of State, U. S. (Buchanan) comment on apptmt. of N. P. Trist. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 40; H. ex. doc. 8, 40.)

ICARD (JOSEPH), CLAIMANT; see CADOZ, AMER. SHIP

IDA, DANISH VESSEL

- 1844 Jan. 11. U. S. atty. gen. (Nelson) opinion; cargo of coffee brought into Charleston (S. C.) from Rio Janeiro, in brig *Ida*, a vessel belonging to subjects of Denmark, is duty free, being covered by art. 3, treaty of 1826, with Denmark. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1668; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, v. 2, 1668.)

IDIGORAS (MARCOS), H. B. M. VICE-CONSUL AT SAN SALVADOR; see CENTRAL AMERICA. SAN SALVADOR. CLAIMS

IDLER (JACOB), CLAIMANT; see BOGERT, KNEELAND, ET AL.

IDZU AND IWAMI, PRINCES OF

1853. To comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry). Acknowledge receipt of letter of president of U. S. and order him to depart from Uraga. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 51.)

IGUALA, MEXICAN SCHR.; CAPTURES AMER. BRIG LIBERTY; see LIBERTY

IGNATIEFF (NIKOLAI PAVLOVITCH)

- Russian agt. in China, 1859-60.
- 1859 Jly. 16. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Ward. Prince Dadeshkalian detained at Pekin four days, for purpose of forwarding Amer. minister's dispatches to Shanghai. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 613.)

IGNATIEFF (NIKOLAI PAVLOVITCH)—cont'd

- 1859 Jly. 19. To same. Has recd. letter addressed to predecessor; evasive replies of imperial cabinet to requests for suitable reception of Amer. minister. (ib., 610.)
- Jly. 24. To same. Offer resp. despatches to U. S.; Amer. legation not to be permitted at large in Pekin until after exchange of ratifications. (ib., 612.)
- Aug. 7. To same. Chinese suspicions resp. collusion of Russians and Americans acct. for peculiar treatment of Amer. minister. (ib., 614.)

ILE DE FRANCE

Consuls in; see Port Louis, Mauritius

ILLINOIS

See also Adams co.; Alton; Armstrong co.; Bellville; Boone co.; Cookville; Cook co.; De Kalb co.; De Witt co.; Dupage co.; Edgar co.; Fulton; Galeon; Granville; Green co.; Guilford; Hancock co.; Hickory Creek; Jersey co.; Jerseyville; Joe Daviess co.; Joliet; Kane co.; Knox co.; Lake co.; La Salle co.; Lick; Macoupen co.; Madison co.; McDonough co.; McHenry; McLean co.; Milton; Ogle co.; Pike co.; Putnam; Putnam co.; Randolph co.; Round Prairie; Galeon; Sangamon; Schuyler co.; St. Clair co.; Upper Alton; Wabash co.; Whitesides co.; Will co.; Winnebago.

Citizens

- 1840 Jan. 24. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that their preemption rights to lands may not be set aside by grants to Polish exiles. (26. 1. S. jol., 132; 349.)
- Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Memorial praying repeal or modification of naturalization laws. (26. 1. H. jol. 353.)
- Apr. 21. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying adoption of measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (26. 1. S. jol., 326; viii, Cong. Globe, 341.)
- May 27. To same. Petition, praying liberation of Wm. L. Mackenzie, Canadian refugee, from imprisonment for violation of neutrality laws. (26. 1. S. jol., 394.)
- 1842 Jan. 17. To same. Memorial, praying that claim of Polish exiles to certain lands in Ill. may be vacated, and said lands made subject to right of preemption. (27. 2. S. jol., 89.)
- Dec. 27. To same. Petition, praying act for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. and grants of land to actual settlers. (27. 3. S. jol., 50.)
- 1843 Feb. 18. To same. In favor of arbitration. (27. 3. S. jol., 189.)
- 1844 Jan. 15. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 237.)
- Jan. 20. To same. Same. (ib., 264.)
- Jan. 30. To same. Same. (ib., 323.)
- Feb. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 335.)
- Feb. 6. To same. Same. (ib., 353.)
- Feb. 7. To same. Same. (ib., 357.)
- Feb. 7. To same. Same. (ib., 359.)
- Feb. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 371.)
- Feb. 19. To same. Petition, praying measures for protection of colony of Liberia. (ib., 433.)

ILLINOIS—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1844 May 21. To U. S. Senate. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 293.)
 — May 24. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 298.)
 1845 Feb. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 373.)
 1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 230.)
 — Jan. 20. To same. Same. (ib., 272.)
 — Mch. 4. To same. Same. (ib., 485.)
 1848 Jan. 17. To same. Petitions, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 259.)
 1850 Je. 11. To same. Praying measures to secure free navigation of St. Lawrence River. (31. 1. H. jol., 997.)
 — Dec. 18. To same. In favor of arbitration. (31. 2. H. jol., 69.)
 1852 Feb. 11. To same. Same. (32. 1. H. jol., 336.)
 — Mch. 3. To same. Same. (ib., 417.)
 1854 Jan. 30. To same. Same. (33. 1. H. jol., 277.)
 — Feb. 27. To same. Same. (ib., 421.)
 — Mch. 2. To same. Petition, agst. pymt. for *Amistad* negroes. (ib., 442.)
 — Mch. 2. To same. In favor of arbitration. (ib., 442.)
 — Mch. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 490.)

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Alexander (Q. C.); Ames (E. B.); Arnold (J. D.); Diller (I. R.); Folsom (A.); Long (S.); Magill (J. W.); Rowland (W. S.); Sundell (C. J.); Townsend (J. A.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Douglas (S. A.); Fogg (G. G.); Gregg (D. L.); Judd (N. B.); Krelsmann (H.); McClelland (J. A.); Semple (J.); Wilson (C. L.).

General Assembly

- 1840 Jan. 16. Preamble and res. praying speedy adjustment of title of U. S. to Oregon terr. (26. 1. S. jol., 113; 26. 1. S. doc. 93.)
 1843 Feb. 10. Res. urging occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. by U. S. (27. 3. S. jol., 166.)
 — Feb. 24. Res. urging settlement of right of jurisdiction over Oregon terr. (27. 3. S. jol., 212; 27. 3. S. ex. doc. 217.)
 — Mch. 2. Res. urging settlement of controversy with Gr. Br. regarding n. w. boundary. (27. 3. H. jol., 522.)
 1844 Feb. 28. Res. in favor of bill for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 1. H. jol., 509.)
 — Mch. 9. Res. urging settlement of n. w. boundary with Gr. Br. (28. 1. H. jol., 546; 28. 1. H. doc. 170.)
 1845 Feb. 17. Res. in favor of Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. doc. 170.)
 — Mch. 3. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 236; H. jol., 578.)
 1846 Mch. 2. Preamble and res. urging notice to Gr. Br. of intention of U. S. to abrogate conv. of 1827, concerning Oregon terr. (29. 1. S. jol., 170.)

Land Grant; see Myott (C.); Polish Exiles

Poles in; see Polish Exiles

ILLINOIS, AMER. SLAVER SCHR. (SWIFT)

Boarded at Whydah, May 19, 1842, by H. B. M. shlp *Iris* (Tucker).

- 1842 [43] May 22. Capt. H. M. S. *Iris* (Tucker) to capt. H. M. S. *Madagascar* (Foote). Boarding of Amer. schr. *Illinois* on suspicion that she was carrying slaves. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 5; 28. 2. S. doc. 150, 75.)
 1844 Feb. 6. Comdr. H. B. M. sqdrn., w. coast of Africa (Foote) to comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry). Reply to his of Jan. 5.; cases of Amer. trader *Illinois* and Amer. schr. *Shakespeare*. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 71.)

ILLINOIS, AMER. SLAVER SCHR. (SWIFT)—cont'd

- 1844 Mch. 4. Perry to Foote. Denies right of vessels of war, other than those of U. S., to detain, search, or visit Amer. vessels in time of peace; relative to remarks in respect to Amer. barque *Eleanor* and schrs. *Illinois* and *Shakespeare*. (ib., 79.)
 — Mch. 21. Perry to Secy. Navy U. S. (Mason). Alleged sale, to slave dealers, of *Illinois* and of Amer. schr. *Shakespeare* (Hunt). (ib., 82.)

IMMIGRATION; see ALIENAGE, ETC.

IMOGENE, AMER. BARK

Claim of; see Brazil. Claims, 1849; unadjusted claims.

- 1844 Oct. 26. Comdr. African sqdn. U. S. N. (Perry) to Secy. Navy U. S. (Mason). Intelligence by Amer. bark *Imogene* (Williams) of attack on Bissao by natives; etc. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 133.)
 — Nov. 28. Same to same. No foundation for charge made by Comdre. J. Foote agst. Amer. barque *Imogene* of being engaged in slave trade. (ib., 146.)

IMPRESSMENT

Compulsory recruiting for military or naval service. For impressment of vessels see Vessels. See also Alienage, etc., Military Service; Enlistment; Neutrality.

- 1860 Apr. 4. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sumner, Mass.), calling for copies of corresp. relating to military service exacted by foreign govts. of naturalized Amer. citizens (36. 1. S. jol., 342.)

Bavarian

- 1860 Mch. 7. Secy. State U. S. (Cass) to Amer. consul Munich (Ten Brook). Views of president on subject of military service of naturalized U. S. citizens to be communicated to Bavarian minist. of foreign affairs (Von Schrenck), etc. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 233.)
 See also Mägly (J.); Weidmann (A.); Wittelshofer (A.).

Brazilian

- 1827 Jan. 3. Comdr. Brazilian squadron U. S. N. (Biddle) to comdr.-in-chief naval forces of Brazil in River Plata (Guedes). Protest agst. practice of removing Amer. seamen from Amer. vessels to Brazilian men-of-war, as being violation of sovereignty: cases of *Ruth*, *Wetherill*, *Sarah George*, *Pioneer*, *Constitution* and *Pactolus*. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 127.)
 — Jan. 25. Pinto Guedes to comdrs. of H. I. M. Brazilian sqdrn. In regard to foreign seamen on board Brazilian vessels. (ib., 141.)
 — Jan. 27. Guedes to Biddle. Order of 25 inst. (ib., 140.)
 — Nov. 9. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to ministr. dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Aracaty). Liberated Amer. seamen refuse to return home; no consular responsibility for claims agst. them can be entertained. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 127.)

See also Barrett (J.); Brown (J.); Connell (J.); Donna Paula; Finchem (J.); Jervis (J.); Nye (Wm.); Perry (I.); Ring (J.); Rodgers (J.); *Splendid*; Sweet, Amer. seaman; *Ursula*; Willett (E.); William.

British

- 1824 Apr. 5. Protocol of 13th conference of Amer. and Brit. plenipotentiaries Rush (U. S. A.) and Huskisson and Stratford Canning (Gr. Br.) held at Board of Trade, London; privateering, exemption of capture of private property in merchant vessels; impressment; employment of Br. subjects in Amer. merchant vessels; U. S. A. declines to negotiate on points of maritime law unless impressment is included; Br. refusal to admit Amer. proposal on subject of impressment. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 33.)

IMPRESSMENT—cont'd

British—cont'd

- 1824 Jly. 3. Protocol of 21st conference, etc., admission that no practical utility will attend negotiations on maritime law in view of Br. decision not to waive in favor of Amer. proposal relative to impressment, etc. (ib., 33.)
- 1826 Je. 19. Secy. State U. S. A. (Clay) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Gallatin). Instructions relative to subjects on which to negotiate with Gr. Br., viz.: Abolition of privateering; impressment, etc. (ib., 35.)
- 1827 Jly. 28. Gallatin to Clay. Substance of conversation with Mr. Canning; regulation of colonial intercourse, etc. (22. 1. S. doc. 132, 26.)
- 1828 Je. 13. Clay to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Barbour). U. S. willing to treat on subjects comprised under first general head of instructions to Mr. Gallatin, etc. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 37.)
- Oct. 2. Barbour to Clay. Substance of conference with Lord Aberdeen on several subjects proper for conventional arrangement between two govts., viz., impressment, etc. (ib., 38.)
- 1842 Aug. 3. Secy. State U. S. (Webster) to H. B. M. special comr. to U. S. (Ashburton). Impressment of seamen; reviewing subject; Amer. understanding of doctrine of perpetual allegiance. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 139-144; H. ex. doc. 2, 136.)
- Aug. 9. Ashburton to Webster. Impressment of seamen; Brit. doctrine of allegiance opposed to Amer. understanding of it. (ib., 144; ib., 142.)
- Aug. 11. President of U. S. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Message relative to results of negotiations with Gr. Br. relative to treaty settling boundaries, impressment, etc. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 162.)
- 1857 Jan. 5. E. Greenman to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying remuneration for sufferings and privations during impressment into Br. naval service in war of 1812. (34. 3. S. jol., 67.)
- See also Picket (J.).

Chilian. See Addison, Amer. whaler

Cuban

- 1838 June 4. To U. S. House. Memorial of colored citizens of N. Y. complaining of a regulation in Cuba by which colored mariners are confined in prisons on their arrival there, and asking for interposition of Congress. (vi, Cong. Globe, 426.)
- 1842 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petition, praying relief from vexations to which they are subject in visiting ports in Cuba, and in so. states. (27. 2. H. jol., 258.)
- Feb. 7. To same. Same. (ib., 325.)
- Feb. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 383.)
- Mch. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 541.)
- 1860 Mch. 26. U. S. House. On motion (Stevenson, Ky.), Pres. U. S. called upon for any recent corresp. touching impressment, in Cuba, of Amer. citizen. (36. 1. H. jol., 595.)

LIAÑO (G. DE), AMER. CITIZEN

Ordered, in Jan. 1860, by authorities of Cuba, to surrender himself for military duty. Notwithstanding presentation of his certificate of naturalization he was ordered to surrender himself, go to prison or give bond in penalty of \$318, indemnity for conscription. He gave bond; see Liaño.

Danish

- 1859 Sept. 30. Amer. minist. res., Denmark (Buchanan) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Requests view of U. S. govt. on compulsory enlistment of U. S. citizens in foreign countries. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 203.)
- See also Smidt (B.).

Dutch

See Van Beuren (J.).

IMPRESSMENT—cont'd

French

- 1852 Je. 1. Secy. State U. S. (Webster) to J. B. Nones. As French govt. does not acknowledge right of natives to renounce allegiance, services of V. B. Depierre may be lawfully claimed on entering French jurisdiction. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 55.)
- 1859 Je. 27. Secy. State U. S. (Cass) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Mason). Instructions to transmit information relating to French conscription laws as affecting French subjects naturalized in U. S.; instructions as to course in possible cases arising thereunder. (ib., 198.)
- Jly. 27. Mason to minist. des affaires etrang. (Walewski). Requests information relating to execution of military service from former French subjects now citizens of U. S. (ib., 200.)
- Aug. 2. Mason to Cass. Answer to note to minister of foreign affairs (Walewski) of Jly. 27, will probably be that French law recognizes right of expatriation. (ib., 199.)
- Nov. 25. Walewski to Amer. chargé in France (Calhoun). Information concerning French conscription laws relating to Amer. naturalized citizens born in France. (ib., 214.)
- Dec. 6. Calhoun to Cass. Transmits copy of reply of France concerning French conscription laws. (ib., 214.)
- Dec. 31. Cass to Calhoun. Naturalized Amer. citizens born in France not liable to military duty, or criminal prosecution for neglect thereof, in France; views of U. S. to be impressed on French govt. (ib., 216.)

See also Allibert (L.); Zeiter (M.).

German

See also Bavarian; Hanseatic; Prussian.

- 1860 Jan. 19. Amer. consul Frankfurt o/M. (Ricker) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Number of Amer. citizens whose personal liberty is menaced yearly in Germany. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 221.)

Hanseatic

- 1858 Oct. 23. Minist. res. Bremen in U. S. (Schleiden) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Stmt. of claims of Bremen upon military service of former subjects, and of supposed views of U. S. govt. on matter; corroboration or correction thereof solicited. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 190.)
- 1859 Apr. 9. Cass to Schleiden. Jurisdiction of Bremen over visiting, or resident, U. S. citizens acknowledged; her privilege of aiding in execution of warrants against such issued by foreign govts., denied. (ib., 195.)
- Nov. 28. Schleiden to Cass. Argues right of Bremen to surrender naturalized Amer. citizens, deserters from military service of their native state. (ib., 211.)
- 1860 Jan. 26. Cass to Schleiden. U. S. govt. denies right of Bremen to surrender to foreign govts. U. S. citizens claimed for military service. (ib., 222.)

Mexican

- 1832 Nov. 24. Ministr. relac. exteriores, Mexico (Fagoaga) to Amer. chargé at Mexico (Butler). Order exempting citizens of U. S. from service in local militia and from payment for non-service. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 460.)
- 1836 Oct. 4. Amer. cons. Campeche (Perrine) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis). Impressment of Amer. seaman at Campeche. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 51; S. doc. 160, 162.)

See also Bethlehem; Brazoria; Constitution; Hidalgo; Hughes (J. L.); Newhall (J. B.); Splendid; Ursula; William.

IMPRESSMENT—cont'd

Peruvian

- 1825 Je. 8. Amer. cons. Lima (Tudor) to Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Exaction of militia service from Amer. citizens; regulation of condition of Amer. seamen, etc. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 60.)
- 1827 Dec. 21. J. Jones to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Southard). Reference to discussion of U. S. chargé (Cooley) with Peruvian govt. relative to prevalent custom of impressment. (20. 2. S. doc. 1, 172.)

Prussian

- 1852 Aug. 3. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Barnard) to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Frequency of complaints by German Americans of ill-treatment by Prussian authorities; their assumptions frequently the cause of trouble. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 41.)
- 1853 Feb. 15. Barnard to Secy. State U. S. (Everett). Suggests that people of U. S. be made acquainted with incompetency of U. S. to interpose in cases of naturalized Prussian subjects, who, having emigrated without certificates, return to Prussia. (ib., 56.)
- Feb. 15. Same to Min. Foreign Affairs of Prussia (Manteuffel). Explains attitude of U. S. govt. on question of compulsory enlistment of naturalized Prussian subjects returning to Prussia, in cases of emigration without certificate, etc. (ib., 57.)
- Jly. 11. Min. res. Prussia in U. S. (v. Gerolt) to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Extr. from laws and constitution of Prussia bearing upon liabilities of emigrants who have become citizens of U. S. on voluntarily returning to Prussia. (ib., 70.)
- Oct. 16. Amer. cons. Hamburg (Bromberg) to secy. legation U. S. in Prussia (Wise). Requests information on right of Prussia to exact military service from subjects naturalized in U. S. (ib., 74.)
- Oct. 26. Wise to Bromberg. No instructions yet recd. with regard to construction of naturalization laws, or right of Prussia to exact military service from naturalized subjects. (ib., 75.)
- 1858 May 7. Amer. cons. Bremen (Diller) to Amer. cons. Oldenburg (Thyen). Desires replies to several questions relating to military service in Oldenburg. (ib., 129.)
- Je. 15. Thyen to Diller. Transmits information desired resp. military service at Oldenburg. (ib., 129.)
- Nov. 2. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wright) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Danger of naturalized citizens of U. S., born in Prussia, returning to native country. (ib., 114.)
- Dec. 10. Cass to Wright. Difficulties attending solution of question of ending compulsory enlistment in Prussian army, etc. (ib., 116.)
- Dec. 31. Wright to Prussian minist. foreign affairs (Schleinitz). Desires information relating to military service in Prussian army, certificates of emigration, and cases in which returning natives are liable to prosecution and discipline. (ib., 126.)
- 1859 Jan. 6. Schleinitz to Wright. Stmt. of facts relating to military service, certificates of emigration, and cases in which returning natives are liable to prosecution and discipline. (ib., 126.)
- Jan. 18. Wright to Cass. Suggests arrangement whereby Amer. citizens residing in Prussia shall not be ordered out without notice or trial, etc. (ib., 122.)
- Feb. 2. U. S. Senate. Res. (Pugh, O.), calling for corresp. with govt. of Prussia on compulsory enlistment of Amer. citizens in Prussian army, and information relating to same in possession of State Dept. (35. 2. S. jol., 250.)

IMPRESSMENT—cont'd

Prussian—cont'd

- 1859 Mch. 12. Wright to Cass. Has petitioned prince regent in several new cases of compulsory enlistment. (ib., 131.)
- Mch. 16. Schleiden to Cass. Reiterates requests for corroboration or correction of views therein set forth as summarizing stand of U. S. on question of liability of naturalized U. S. citizens to military service on return to native country. (ib., 192.)
- May 12. Cass to Wright. Relative to compulsory service of U. S. citizens in army of Prussia; doctrine of perpetual allegiance obsolete; enforced military service a reassertion of that doctrine. (ib., 241.)
- Je. 25. Wright to Cass. Reference to Prussian disinclination to consider subject of despatch 18, May 12, 1859. (ib., 132.)
- Aug. 31. Same to same. Suggests propositions looking to settlement of question of exemption from military duty in Hanover of naturalized citizens of U. S. (ib., 146.)
- Dec. 9. Cass to Wright. Gratification at successful termination of vexed question of exemption from military service in Hanover and Prussia; does not regard special treaty as indispensable; recent releases and pardons constitute virtual recognition of principles underlying contentions of U. S. (ib., 147.)
- 1860 Apr. 4. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sumner) that Pres. be requested to furnish corresp. relating to claim of foreign govt. to military service of naturalized citizens of U. S. (36. 1. S. jol., 342.)
- Apr. 5. Asst. Secy. State U. S. (Appleton) to Amer. consul Frankfurt o/M. (Ricker). Transmits views of Pres. on protection of naturalized citizens. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 237.)
- See also Behne (G.); Born (C. G.); Borner (P.); Brand (J. W. E.); Dullyé (E.); Davidson (S.); Ernst (C.); Fisher (R.); Glahn (B.); Gutowski (A. R.); Haben (J.); Haring (H.); Herzfeld (G. and M.); Heune (J.); Heyne (J. G.); Hoffmann (F. A.); Horrmann (C.); Klein (J. F.); Knoche (J. P.); Kracke (J. J.); Meyer (B.); Orthans (J.); Parehen (W. F.); Sandt (H. v. de); Schierberg (J.); Schlemmer (G.); Schuster (J. C.); Silverstone (P.); Statz (J.).

Spanish

See above, Cuban.

INDEMNITY CLAIMS

1830. Danish indemnity; see Denmark. Claims.
1831. French indemnity; see France. Same.
1832. Neapolitan indemnity; see Two Sicilies. Same.
1834. Spanish indemnity; see Spain. Same.
1838. Amer. indemnity for brigs *Pocket* and *Durango*; see *Pocket*.
1843. Mexican indemnity; see Mexico. Claims.
1849. Brazilian indemnity; see Brazil. Claims.
1853. Mixed. Anglo-American; see Great Britain. Same.
1854. Mixed. Anglo-American. See same.
1857. New Granadan indemnity; see Colombia. Same.
1858. Chinese indemnity; see China. Same.
1860. Costa Rican indemnity; see Costa Rica. Same.

INDEPENDENCE, AMER. SCHR. (BURGESS)

- Seized by the Br. vessel *Victory* on May 26, 1839, while at anchor in the Tusket Is. off the coast of Nova Scotia, for an alleged infraction of treaty of 1818, and laws of province for protection of fisheries.
- 1839 Je. 18. Amer. cons. agt. Yarmouth, N. S. (Grant-ham) to Comdr. U. S. R. C. *Hamilton* (Sturgis). Stmt. of seizure of Amer. fishing schr. *Independence*, etc., by *Victory*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 28; 32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 59; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 86.)
- Je. 18. Amer. cons. Halifax (Morrow) to gov. of Nova Scotia (Colin Campbell). Seizure of schr. *Independence*, etc. in ports of Nova Scotia. (ib., 6; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 64.)

INDEPENDENCE, AMER. SCHR. (BURGESS)—cont'd

- 1839 Je. 27. Morrow to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Seizure of *Independence*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 3.)
 — Jly. 10. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. (Vail) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Seizure of fishing boats belonging to citizens of U. S., by Br. govt. vessel *Victory*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 59.)

INDEPENDENCE, AMER. SCHR. (DASHIELD)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 45.)

INDEPENDENCE, AMER. STR.

- 1859 Aug. 6. U. S. atty. genl. (Black). Opinion; official proc. of Amer. vice cons. at Valparaiso in case of str. *Independence*, of N. Y. (ix, Op. of attys. gen., 384.)

INDEPENDENCE, U. S. FRIGATE (1814)

In commission (1828-61): 1837-39, Brazil sqdn. (Nicolson); 1842-43, Home sqdn. (Stringham); 1843 do. (McKeever); 1847, Pacific sqdn. (Lavallette); 1848-49 do. (Shubrick); 1850, Mediterranean sqdn. (Blake); 1851-52 do. (Jameson); 1854-55, Pacific sqdn. (Tatnall); 1856-57 do. (Hoff).

Mediterranean sqdn., Blake; Jameson comdg.

See Morgan (C. W.).

Pacific sqdn., Hoff comdg.

- 1856 May 12. Leaves Apia for Valparaiso. (35. 2. H. rpt. 212, 2.)

INDEPENDENCIA OU MORTE, BRAZILIAN SHIP; see BATTLE (E. K.); SOLLERS (S.); WALKER (J.)

INDIA

- 1858 Jan. 23. Amer. vice-cons. gen., Br. India (Amory) to Reed. Affairs at Calcutta; shipping interests; no man-of-war in port, notwithstanding magnitude of Amer. interests. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 216.)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Postmaster General

- 1843 Apr. 22, Dec. 29. To postmaster, Aden (Critten-den). Instructions on subject of letters passing, via England, to U. S. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 58.)

INDIAN QUEEN, AMER. SHIP (RUSSEL).

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 45.)

INDIAN STREAM SETTLEMENT; see NEW HAMPSHIRE

INDIANA

See also Allan co.; Carroll co.; Cass co.; Clark co.; Decatur co.; DeKalb co.; Evansville; Grant co.; Henry co.; Hillsborough; Hillsdale co.; Jefferson co.; Johnson co.; Lafayette; Laporte co.; Laporte; Scott co's.; Madison co.; Marshall co.; Michigan City; Montgomery co.; New Albany; Noble co.; Putnam; Putnam co.; Randolph co.; Richmond; Richmond co.; Rising Sun; Rush co.; Scott co.; Shelby co.; Steuben co.; St Josephs co.; Union co.; Washington co.; Wayne co.

Citizens

- 1837 Sept. 13. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 30.)
 — Sept. 15. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 58.)
 — Sept. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 83.)
 — Dec. 18. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 120.)
 1838 Feb. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 446.)
 — Mch. 5. To same. Same. (ib., 549.)
 — Apr. 9. To same. Same. (ib., 732.)
 1839 Feb. 4. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 476.)
 — Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 584.)

INDIANA—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1840 Mch. 4. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying occupation of Oregon terr. by U. S.; donation of lands therein, and improvement of its commerce and navigation, and remonstrating agst. proposition to construct ship canal across isthmus of Darien. (26. 1. S. jol., 214; S. doc. 244; viii, Cong. Globe, 233.)
 1841 Jan. 26. To same. In favor of recognition of Hayti. (26. 2. S. jol., 136.)
 1842 Je. 30. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. H. jol., 1041.)
 — Aug. 25. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 1405.)
 — Dec. 14. To same. Same. (27. 3. H. jol., 60.)
 1843 Dec. 22. To same. Praying for armed occupation of Oregon terr. (28. 1. H. jol., 97.)
 — Dec. 26. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 116.)
 1844 Jan. 10. To same. Praying that Oregon terr. may be placed under protection of U. S. (ib., 202.)
 — Jan. 22. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 275.)
 — Feb. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 371.)
 — Mch. 7. To same. Petition for armed occupation of Oregon terr. (ib., 533.)
 — Mch. 16. To same. Same. (ib., 597.)
 — Apr. 19. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 245.)
 — May 24. To same. Same. (ib., 298.)
 — Je. 12. To U. S. House. Petition, praying that Gr. Br. may be notified of termination of treaty provision for joint occupation of Oregon terr. (28. 1. H. jol., 1087.)
 — Je. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 1126.)
 — Dec. 12. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 65.)
 1845 Jan. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 163.)
 — Jan. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 229.)
 — Dec. 9. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 67.)
 — Dec. 11. To same. Same. (ib., 85.)
 — Dec. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 150.)
 — Dec. 27. To same. Same. (ib., 163.)
 — Dec. 29. To same. Same. (ib., 170.)
 — Dec. 30. To same. Same. (ib., 176.)
 — Dec. 31. To same. Same. (ib., 179.)
 1846 Jan. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 190.)
 — Jan. 9. To same. Same. (ib., 220.)
 — Jan. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 230.)
 — Feb. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 337.)
 1848 Jan. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying immediate withdrawal of U. S. troops from Mexico. (30. 1. S. jol., 105.)
 — Jan. 12. To same. Petition, praying Congress to withhold all further supplies for prosecution of war with Mexico. (ib., 105.)
 1850 Feb. 12. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 509.)
 1851 Feb. 10. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying acknowledgment of independence of Liberia. (31. 2. S. jol., 159.)
 — Feb. 10. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying establishment of line of transports to western coast of Africa. (ib., 159.)

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Belt (R. H.); Bolton (N.); Bowman (J. S.); Gall (A. D.); Gregg (H.); Lange (A.); McLachlan (N.); Ott (A.); Petitt (J. U.); Proffit (G. H.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Borden (J. W.); Cushing (C.); Davis (J. W.); Ellsworth (H. W.); Hannegan (E. A.); Howard (T. A.); Nelson (T. H.); Owen (R. D.); Sample (S. C.); Smith (C. B.); Wright (J. A.).

IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE. (IN COMMAND)

See Collins (N.); Glisson (O. S.).

INDIANA—cont'd

General Assembly

- 1829 Feb. 10. To U. S. Senate. Res. requesting assistance of Ind. Senators and Representatives towards promoting objects of Amer. Colonization Socy. (20. 2. S. jol., 114.)
- Feb. 17. Res. in behalf of Amer. Colonization Socy. (20. 2. H. jol., 290.)
- 1830 Jan. 28. Joint res. in favor of colonizing free people of color on coast of Africa. (21. 1. S. jol., 160.)
- Mch. 2. Res. soliciting Congress to make provision for colonization of free people of color at Liberia. (21. 1. H. jol., 361.)
- 1840 Feb. 24. Res. on n. e. boundary. (26. 1. S. jol., 296; H. jol., 955; 26. 1. H. ex. doc. 223, S. doc. 371.)
- Apr. 10. Res. endorsing res. of gen. assembly of Ohio regarding course of Maine in reference to n. e. boundary, and maintaining integrity of claims of U. S. (26. 1. S. jol., 296.)
- May 19. Res. approving tone of resolutions of gen. assembly of Ohio in relation to maintenance, by Maine, of claim to terr. on n. e. frontier, disputed by G. Br. (ib., 955.)
- 1843 Feb. 10. Res. urging measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (27. 3. S. jol., 165.)
- Feb. 11. To U. S. House. Memorial in relation to territory of U. S. west of Rocky Mts. (27. 3. H. jol., 351.)
- 1844 Jan. 13. Res. in favor of immediate occupation of Oregon terr. (28. 1. S. doc. 82; H. doc. 133.)
- Feb. 5. Preamble and res. relative to occupation, organization, and defence of Oregon terr. (28. 1. S. jol., 101.)
- Feb. 19. Res. urging measures for immediate occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 1. H. jol., 423.)
- 1845 Feb. 3. Res. urging termination of treaty stipulation with Gr. Br. for joint occupation of Oregon terr. (28. 2. H. jol., 310.)
- Feb. 4. Res. urging notification to Br. govt. of desire of U. S. to annul treaty for joint occupation of Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 130.)
- 1846 Feb. 4. Jt. res. relative to naturalization laws. (29. 1. H. jol., 346.)
- Feb. 13. Res. approving course of President in refusing to negotiate further regarding Oregon terr. (ib., 393.)
- 1848 Mch. 31. Res. favoring law providing for transportation of colored emigrants to Liberia. (30. 1. S. jol., 248.)
- 1850 Jan. 12. Res. in relation to Hungary. (31. 1. S. misc. doc. 88.)
- Mch. 5. Res. relative to amelioration of condition of patriots of Hungary. (31. 1. H. jol., 633.)
- Apr. 8. Res. urging U. S. govt. to intercede with Austria and Russia, for amelioration of condition of Hungarian patriots. (31. 1. S. jol., 261.)
- Sept. 19. Res. urging arrangement with Gr. Br. for transportation of colored population of U. S. to Africa. (ib., 648.)

INDIANA CO. (PA.)

Citizens

- 1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)
- 1838 Mch. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 599.)
- 1844 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 708.)
- Dec. 12. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 66.)
- 1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 229.)
- 1847 Feb. 26. To same. Praying measures to terminate war with Mexico (29. 2. H. jol., 438.)

INDIANA CO. (PA.)—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1853 Dec. 20. To same. Praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (33. 1. H. jol., 110.)

Indians

LAND GRANTS; see MYOTT (C.)

INDUSTRY, AMER. BRIG (McKEIGE)

- Imprisonment of captain by authorities of Tabasco in Mch., 1834, and confiscation of vessel and cargo.
- n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 81; H. doc. 3, 83.)
- n. d. Summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 53.)
- 1834 Je. 20. Secy. State, U. S. (McLane) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Outrages at Tabasco upon. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 143.)
- 1836 Sept. 26. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis) to ministr. de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio). Case of *Industry*. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 31.)

INDUSTRY (AMER. SCHR.); see LOBDELL (E.)

INFANTADO (DUKE DEL), MINISTRO DE RELACIONES ESTERIORES OF SPAIN

- 1826 May 6. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Everett). Illness deferred first appointment of Don José de Heredia and business of state that of Don Francisco Tacon in 1825 as plenipotentiaries to arrange convention for settlement of Spanish spoliation claims; final apptmt. of Don Manuel Gonzalez Salmon and de Heredia. (20. 2. H. doc. 56, 6.)

INGE (SAMUEL W.)

Representative from Ala. to 30th-31st congress, 1847-51, U. S. atty. no. distr. Cal. 1853-[67].

Representative from Ala.

- 1848 Mch. 22. Speech on the relation of parties to Mexican War, and on corresp. of Gen. Scott. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 521; app., 432.)

U. S. atty. no. distr. Calif.

- 1856 Feb. 4. To U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). No organized filibustering expedition fitting out in California agst. Nicaragua. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 15.)

- Apr. 1. To same. Stmt. of prosecutions instituted in no. distr. of California for violation of act of 1818. (ib., 17.)

INGERSOLL (CHARLES J.)

Representative from Penn., 1841-1849; member Committee of Foreign Affairs, 1843-1849, 28th-30th Congress.

In 1847 Ingersoll's nomination as Amer., E. E. and M. P. in France, was rejected by the Senate; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Representative from Penn.

Bills and Resolutions Introduced

- 1844 Jan. 16. To regulate allowance for extra services rendered by secretaries of legation and consuls. (28. 1. H. R. 67.)
- Jan. 16. For relief of Seth Sweetzer. (28. 1. H. R. 68.)
- Jan. 24. For payment of commissions to agts. of persons favored under treaties for settlement of claims. (28. 1. H. R. 91.)
- Feb. 9. To carry into effect treaty with Portugal, and to make tariff act of 1842 conform thereto. (28. 1. H. R. 118.)
- Apr. 10. To indemnify owners of *Amistad*. (28. 1. H. R. 328.)
- Apr. 17. To provide for ascertainment of claims for French spoliations prior to Jly. 31, 1801. (28. 1. H. R. 339.)
- May 2. Res. requesting interposition of President in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (28. 1. H. jol., 871.)

INGERSOLL (CHARLES J.)—cont'd

Representative from Penn.—cont'd

Bills and Resolutions Introduced—cont'd

- 1844 May 15. Res. in regard to reciprocity treaties with foreign powers. (ib., 916.)
- Je. 4. Res. calling for corresp. with Br. govt. regarding duties on rough rice. (ib., 1002.)
- Je. 7. Bill to refund duties collected on coffee imported from Netherlands. (28. 1. H. R. 410.)
- Dec. 12. Res. for annexing Texas to U. S. (28. 2. H. jt. res. 46.)
- Dec. 23. Res. to print 10,000 copies of map of Texas for use of House. (28. 2. H. jol., 121.)
- Dec. 30. Res. to provide members of House with maps of U. S., showing also general outlines of adjacent terr. of foreign powers. (ib., 148.)
- Dec. 31. Bill for remuneration of Henry Ledyard, late U. S. chargé in France. (28. 2. H. R. 489.)
- 1845 Jan. 28. Res. regarding prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (28. 2. H. jol., 281.)
- 1846 Jan. 5. Res. concerning Oregon terr. (29. 1. H. R. 5.)
- Jan. 15. Bill to carry into effect conv. of Mch. 17, 1841, with Peru. (29. 1. H. R. 109.)
- Jan. 16. Bill to exempt coffee imported from Netherlands from duty in certain cases. (29. 1. H. R. 121.)
- Jan. 16. Bill to regulate allowance for extra services rendered by secretaries of legation and consuls. (29. 1. H. R. 120.)
- Mch. 14. Bill to exempt coffee imported from Netherlands from duty in certain cases, and for other purposes. (29. 1. H. R. 121.)
- Mch. 14. Bill more effectually to provide for enforcement of certain provisions in treaties of U. S. (29. 1. H. R. 297.)
- Apr. 6. Bill for settling claims of legal reprs. of R. W. Meade. (29. 1. H. R. 381.)
- Apr. 9. Res. calling for stmt. of payments on acc. of foreign intercourse, since Mch. 4, 1841, and copies of corresp. regarding special mission to Gr. Br. and Alex. McLeod. (29. 1. H. jol., 649.)
- 1847 Jan. 20. Bill making further provision for expenses attending intercourse between U. S. and foreign nations. (29. 2. H. R. 622.)
- Dec. 21. Bill directing mode of settling claims of Charles G. Ridgely. (30. 1. H. R. 7.)
- 1848 Jan. 12. Bill for settling claim of legal repres. of Richard W. Meade. (30. 1. H. R. 67.)

Remarks, etc.

- 1841 Je. 24. Speech, denouncing capitulation of Secy. State to Br. demand for release of McLeod. (x, Cong. Globe, app., 75.)
- Aug. 27. Remarks; moving striking out of apprns. for outfits of ministers to Sardinia and Naples. (x, ib., 393.)
- Sept. 9. Do.; favoring continuance of mission to Naples. (ib., 445.)
- 1842 Apr. 14. Do.; supporting amdt. to reduce apprns. for missions to Austria and Prussia by one-half. (xi, ib., 422.)
- Dec. 22. Do.; intended to be made, defending his amdt. appropriating \$5000 for pay of commercial agt. to Europe. (xii, ib., 77.)
- 1844 Mch. 18. Speech, favoring adoption of res. to terminate joint occupancy of Oregon terr. with Gr. Br. (xiii, ib., 400; app. 299.)
- Mch. 18. Do.; claims of Gr. Br. in disputed terr. of Maine. (xiii, ib., 402.)
- Apr. 18. Motion to print 10,000 extra copies of rept. of Committee on Foreign Affairs in relation to *Amistad*. (ib., 534.)

INGERSOLL (CHARLES J.)—cont'd

Representative from Penn.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1844 Je. 15. Remarks, inquiring for certain memorial from citizens of Philadelphia praying for alteration in naturalization laws. (ib., 691.)
- Dec. 27. Do.; in reply to Hammett, stating when question of annexation of Texas would come up for consideration. (xiv, ib., 68.)
- Dec. 27. Motion to take up bill for carrying into effect conv. with Peru, of March 17, 1841. (ib., 68.)
- 1845 Jan. 3. Do.; explaining present position of Texas question, and his joint res. for annexation. (ib., 84.)
- Jan. 3. Speech; relative to reannexation of Texas, value to U. S., public sentiment on question, and attitude of Mexico and foreign nations towards it. (ib., 85.)
- Jan. 25. Remarks; on debts of Texas. (ib., 190.)
- Jan. 27. Do.; denying that he desired peace to be bought of Mexico. (ib., 203.)
- Jan. 28. Do.; declaring that President will soon communicate resp. Oregon negotiations. (ib., 209.)
- Feb. 19. Amdmt. in Committee of the Whole, to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for commercial agt. abroad, submitted to furnish occasion for speech and afterwards withdrawn; with speech. (ib., 312; app., 239.)
- Feb. 19. Remarks; on attitude of France and Gr. Br. towards annexation of Texas. (xiv, ib., 311.)
- Feb. 21. Amdmt., providing apprn. for outfits of ministers to Gr. Br., France, Spain, Russia, Austria, Prussia and Mexico. (ib., 326.)
- Feb. 21. Amdmt., to gen. apprn. bill providing for salaries of certain chargés at foreign courts. (ib., 326.)
- Feb. 21. Amdmt., to gen. apprn. bill, providing for salary and outfit of a minister to China and for salary of a Chinese interpreter and secretary. (ib., 326.)
- 1846 Jan. 3. Remarks; favorable to res. of notice to terminate joint occupation of Oregon; probabilities of war, etc. (ib., 29. 1., 128-129.)
- Jan. 7. Motion, to amend res. providing for 12 mos. notice of termination of conv. of 1827 with Gr. Br. relative to occupation of Oregon. (xv, ib., 158.)
- Jan. 15. Remarks; on bill for carrying into effect conv. with Peru, of Mch. 17, 1841. (ib., 209.)
- Jan. 16. Motion, to take up bill for carrying into effect conv. with Peru of Mch. 17, 1841, and providing for payment to claimants of moneys recd. under conv. with remarks. (ib., 213.)
- Jan. 17. Motion, to take up bill for carrying into effect conv. with Peru of Mch. 17, 1841; with remarks on method of adjudicating claims agst. Peru. (ib., 216-18.)
- Feb. 5. Remarks; relative to corresp. with Gr. Br. on occupation of Oregon. (ib., 313.)
- Feb. 5. Do.; in relation to bill for carrying into effect conv. with Peru, of Mch. 17, 1841. (ib., 312.)
- Feb. 9. Speech; favorable to res. of notice, etc., with variations. (ib., 29. 1., app., 284.)
- Feb. 9. Do.; favorable to res. of notice and opposed to arbitration, or settlement by treaty without sanction of Congress; party influence on Oregon question, Webster's action in McLeod case, treaty of Washington, etc.; with amdt. (ib., 29. 1., 343-346.)
- Apr. 9. Remarks; introducing res. calling for stmt. of payments since Mch. 4, 1841, for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., 636.)
- Apr. 20. Do.; maintaining charges agst. official conduct of Webster. (ib., 698.)
- May 6. Do.; favoring refunding of discriminating duties on Spanish vessels. (ib., 767, 770.)

INGERSOLL (CHARLES J.)—cont'd

Representative from Penn.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1847 Jan. 19. Speech; on Mexican war, vindicating action of President and advocating policy of invasion and conquest; efforts of former administrations to acquire terr. from Mexico, etc. (ib., 29. 2., app., 124.)
- Feb. 8. Summary of speech, in explanation and support of bill appropriating three millions to negotiate peace with Mexico, and in favor of purchasing New Mexico and California. (ib., 29. 2., 352.)
- Mch. 3. Remarks; stating objections to bill authorizing use of certain govt. vessels to carry donations of supplies to Ireland. (ib., app., 441.)
- 1848 Jan. 13. Do.; on President's message of Jan. 12, in response to call for instructions concerning return of Santa Ana to Mexico, instructions to Slidell, etc. (ib., 30. 1., 169.)
- Mch. 8. Do.; in favor of proposed mission to Rome, provided for in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135; etc. (ib., 439.)
- Apr. 3. Do.; favorable to res. of sympathy regarding late revolution in France. (ib., 574-75.)
- May 12. Amdmt. striking out words from Duer amdmnt. of Apr. 14, to bill for settling Meade claim. (ib., 762.)
- Aug. 10. Remarks; calling attention to Senate amdmnt. for payment of compensation to Dodge, tobacco agt., and to Hogan for expenses incurred in St. Domingo. (ib., 1058.)
- 1849 Jan. 3. Do.; concerning duties levied in ports of Mexico by U. S. army, and distribution of the revenue. (ib., 30. 2., 149, 151.)

Reports

- 1844 Jan. 16. To acc. H. R. 68, for relief of Seth Sweetzer. (28. 1. H. rpt. 37.)
- Feb. 9. To acc. H. R. 118, to carry into effect treaty with Portugal, and to make tariff act of 1842 conform thereto. (28. 1. H. rpt. 124.)
- Apr. 10. To acc. H. R. 328, to indemnify owners of Spanish schr. *Amistad*. (28. 1. H. rpt. 426.)
- Je. 7. To acc. H. R. 410, to refund duties collected on coffee imported from Netherlands. (28. 1. H. rpt. 534.)
- Dec. 31. To acc. H. R. 489, for remuneration of Henry Ledyard, late U. S. chargé in France. (28. 2. H. rpt. 26.)
- 1846 Mch. 14. To acc. H. R. 121, to exempt coffee imported from Netherlands from duty in certain cases, and for other purposes. (29. 1. H. rpt. 428.)
- 1848 Jan. 12. To acc. H. R. 67, for settling Meade claim. (30. 1. H. rpt. 94.)

INGERSOLL (COLIN M.)

Secy. Amer. legation in Russia, 1848-49; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Representative from Conn., 1851-1855; member Committee on Foreign Affairs, 1851-1855, 32d-33d Congress.

Secy. legation in Russia

Claim of

- 1852 Feb. 19. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for services as chargé d'affaires at St. Petersburg. (32. 1. H. jol., 370.)

Representative from Conn.

- 1851 Dec. 30. Remarks; relative to res. providing for introduction of Kossuth to House of Representatives, in connection with U. S. policy of non-intervention. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 164.)
- 1853 Dec. 14. Do.; concerning seizure and imprisonment of Capt. Beecher and officers and crew of schr. *North Carolina* at Porto Rico in Mch., 1850. (ib., 33. 1., 48.)

INGERSOLL (COLIN M.)—cont'd

Representative from Conn.—cont'd

- 1853 Dec. 31. Motion to take up res. calling for corresp. with Spain relating to seizure and imprisonment of Capt. Beecher. (ib., 103.)
- 1854 May 9. Speech; on foreign policy of U. S., rights of neutrals, and treaties adhering to rule of "free ships make free goods"; with lists of such treaties. (ib., 33. 1., app., 567.)
- Aug. 1. Remarks; in regard to amdmnt. of Committee on Foreign Affairs to 118th Senate amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing payment to H. S. Sanford, secy. of legation at Paris, for services as chargé from May 14, 1853, to Jan. 22, 1854, etc. (ib., 33. 1., 2053.)
- Dec. 12. Remarks; in favor of S. 430, for relief of Henry S. Sandford. (ib., 33. 2., 32.)

Correspondence

- 1853 May 4. To Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Dainese has requested him to examine originals or copies of charges agst. him. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 256.)

INGERSOLL (JOSEPH REED)

Commissioned secy. Amer. legation in Prussia in 1837, but declined.

Representative from Penn.; 24th, 27th-30th congress, 1835/7, 1841-49. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br., 1852-53; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Representative from Penn.

Remarks, etc.

- 1836 Mch. 16. Remarks; in favor of Mason res. of even date. (xii, Reg. Debates, 2799.)
- 1842 May 12. Remarks; favoring provision for full outfit for chargé to Holland. (xi, Cong. Globe, 493.)
- 1845 Jan. 4. Speech, opposing jt. res. for reannexation of Texas. (xiv, ib., app., 55.)
- Dec. 30. Do.; on Mass. res. presented Dec. 15, asking for amdmnt. of naturalization laws, etc. (ib., 29. 1., 118; app. 1., 335.)
- 1846 Jan. 17. Remarks; opposing apprn. for distribution of money collected for U. S. citizens from Peru. (ib., 29. 1., 217.)
- Apr. 13. Do.; inquiring whether bill for occupation of Oregon intends to extend jurisdiction of U. S. to 54° 40'. (ib., 665.)
- Apr. 16. Do.; explaining his objections to bill to protect Amer. citizens in Oregon, until termination of joint occupation. (ib., 683; app., 869.)
- Apr. 27. Do.; defending official conduct of Webster as Secy. State. (ib., 29. 1., 733.)
- Dec. 29. Do.; on prtg. memorial of Society of Friends, of New England, praying adoption of measures for speedy termination of Mexican War. (ib., 29. 2., 96.)
- 1847 Jan. 23. Do.; on Mexican War, during debate on H. R. 602, to provide for establishment of additional post routes in Texas. (ib., 242-43.)
- Jan. 28. Do.; in reply to Sims, relative to Ingersoll's remarks of Jan. 23, on concluding peace with Mexico by arbitration. (ib., 280.)
- Feb. 22. Do.; on Mexican War, etc., during debate on army apprn. bill, H. R. 597. (ib., 476.)
- 1848 Apr. 12. Do.; on H. R. 180, to amend act to provide for transportation of mail betw. U. S. and foreign countries, etc., retaliative measure with respect to Gr. Br. (ib., 30. 1., 620-21.)
- Apr. 14. Do.; on H. R. 67, for settling Meade claim. (ib., 631.)
- Apr. 29. Do.; on President's message, of even date, concerning appeal of Yucatan for aid, etc. (ib., 709-711.)
- Je. 5. Do.; on H. R. 521, declaratory of rights of naturalized citizens, and to protect them agst. influence of foreign govts.; case of Major Tochman. (ib., 821-22.)

INGERSOLL (JOSEPH REED)—cont'd

Representative from Penn.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1848 Je. 23. Do.; stating object of H. R. 577, for giving full effect to treaties of extradition. (ib., 868.)
 — Je. 30. Speech; on foreign missions of U. S. and proposed elevation of dipl. agents; during debate on civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 298. (ib., app., 816.)
 1849 Mch. 2. Remarks; on S. 313, to carry into effect certain stipulations of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico, and on his amdmnt. of even date. (ib., 30. 2., 660-61.)

Correspondence

- 1841 Dec. 22. To Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Grievances of certain claimants on Mexico. (27. 2. S. doc. 320. 29.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.

Correspondence, American

Secy. State, U. S.
(Everett)

- 1853 Feb. 25. [25, extr.] Renewal of negotiations with Gr. Br. on subject of postal arrangements. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 4.)
 — Mch. 11. [27, extr.] Expedient to press for new modifications in postal arrangements, Br. public convinced of policy of low postage. (ib., 7.)
 (Marcy)

- 1853 Apr. 29. [35, extr.] Reply to note of 8 inst. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 36.)
 — Je. 3. [40, extr.] Gr. Br. declines further negotiation on postal affairs; suggests that policy of U. S. should be to press France to accept proposal of Br. govt. (ib., 39.)
 — Aug. 19. [56, extr.] Further explanation relative to alleged excessive postal charges at Aden and Ceylon. (ib., 56.)

Corr. (British)

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office
(Clarendon)

- Feb. 23. Propositions, to renew negotiations on certain postal arrangements. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 5.)

Treaties signed

- 1853 Feb. 8. Signs conv. for settlement of claims, betw. Gr. Br. and U. S.; see Gr. Br. Claims.

INGERSOLL (RALPH I.), OF CONN.

Representative from Conn., 19th-22d congress, 1825-33.
Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia, 1846-48; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Representative in Congress

- 1829 Jan. 7. Remarks; in reply to criticisms of Drayton (S. C.) on his amdmnt. to bill for occupancy of Oregon River, regarding civil and criminal jurisdiction in Oregon terr. (v, Reg. Debates, 190.)
 — Jan. 27. Speech; in support of his amdmnt. offered that day to that of Drayton, to bill for occupancy of Oregon River, providing for civil and criminal jurisdiction over U. S. citizens in said terr. (ib., 188.)
 1830 Feb. 10. Remarks; explaining excess of apprn's. now asked for dipl. expenses, over those of former years. (vi, ib., 556.)
 1831 Mch. 1. Do.; suggesting payment of Turkish mission from secret service fund. (vii, ib., 832.)
 1832 Apr. 2. Do.; agst. reading of Br. memorial for colonization of negroes. (viii, ib., 2339.)
 — Apr. 27. Do.; favoring payment of min. to France from contingent fund if mission be continued. (ib., 2627.)

INGERSOLL (RALPH I.), OF CONN.—cont'd

Representative in Congress—cont'd

- 1832 Apr. 28. Do.; agst. apprn. for mission to France, and suggesting contingent fund for said purpose. (ib., 2639.)

INGHAM (SAMUEL D.), SECY. TREASURY U. S.

- 1830 May 29. To President U. S. Senate (Smith). Expenditures for 1828 and 1829 incurred for outfits of ministers and chargés d'affaires. (21. 1. S. doc. 146, 1.)

INGHAM (SAMUEL D.), AND OTHERS, MEMORIALISTS; see PHILADELPHIA (PA.) CITIZENS

INGINAC (B.), SECY. OF STATE OF HAITI

- 1838 Feb. 5. To comdr. U. S. S. *Ontario* (Breese). Imprisonment of T. G. Swain. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 91.)

INGLEFIELD (S. H.), COMDR.-IN-CHIEF OF BR. NAVAL FORCES, RIO DE LA PLATA

- 1845 Aug. 25. To comdr. U. S. S. *Boston* (Pendergrast). Declines to make any alteration in orders to blockading vessels of ports of the Buceo or Maldonado. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 212, 18.)
 — Sept. 13. To same. Defers reply to his note of 5 inst. till he has an opportunity of conferring with Rear Admiral Lainé on subject. (ib., 23.)
 — Sept. 23. To same. Blockade of ports and coasts of province of Buenos Ayres, by vessels of Br. and French squadrons, will commence on 24 inst.; time extended for departure of neutrals. (ib., 24.)
 — Oct. 17. To same. Receipt of letters of 10 and 11 inst. relative to blockade of province of Buenos Ayres by French and English sqdrns. (ib., 47.)
 — Oct. 20. To same. Extension of period allowed to neutrals for leaving port of Buenos Ayres granted to 31 inst. inclusive. (ib., 48.)

INGRAHAM (DANIEL G.), HEIR OF JOSEPH INGRAHAM

- 1848 Je. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for certain manuscript journals of two voyages to n. w. coast of America in 1787 and 1791, which had been used to substantiate claims of U. S. to said terr. (30. 1. S. jol., 376.)

INGRAHAM (DUNCAN M.), OF S. C.

U. S. N., 1812-61. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841; capt., 1855. Resigned Feb. 4, 1861. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1846 comdg. *Somers* Home sqdn., 1853 comdg. *St. Louis* Mediterranean sqdn.; 1855 do.; 1860 comdg. *Richmond* do.

- 1853 Je. 28. To comdr. Austrian brig *Hussar* (Schwarz). Action in case of Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 18; H. ex. doc. 91, 24, 27.)
 — Jly. 2. To same. Demanding release of Koszta within specified time. (ib., 22; ib., 27.)
 — Jly. 4. To Amer. min. res., to Turkey (Marsh). Representation of conduct in securing release of M. Koszta. (ib., 22; ib., 28.)

Presents to

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1853 Dec. 20. Intr. in U. S. House (Dean, N. Y.) jt. res. (33. 1. H. J. res. 7) "of thanks of Congress and presentation of sword to Capt. Duncan N. Ingraham"; approved Aug. 3, 1854. (33. 1. H. jol., 116, 185, 1320; x, St. L., 594.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- [1853.] Austrian chargé in U. S. (Hülsemann). Relative to instructions received by comdr. Amer. sloop of war *St. Louis* (Ingraham) in regard to releasing Koszta. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 153.)

INGRAHAM (DUNCAN M.), OF S. C.—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1854 Jan. 5. W. A. Richardson, repr. from Ill. Remarks; in support of H. jt. res. 7. (ib., 129.)
- Jan. 5. P. Phillips, repr. from Ark. Same. (ib., 130, 132, 134.)
- Jan. 5. J. L. Orr, repr. from S. C. Same. (ib., 128-29, 134.)
- Jan. 5. F. P. Stanton repr. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 131-32.)
- Jan. 5. Wm. Smith, repr. from Va. Same. (ib., 132-35.)
- Jan. 5. G. Smith, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 133.)
- Jan. 5. J. Hillyer, repr. from Ga. Same; opposed to reasoning of Bayly and Orr on subject. (ib., 129, 134.)
- Jan. 5. J. S. Millson, repr. from Va. Same. (ib., 128-29.)
- Jan. 5. W. R. Smith, repr. from Ala. Remarks; opposed to H. res. 7. (ib., 131-32, 135-36.)
- Jan. 5. G. Dean, repr. from N. Y. Do.; immediate passage of res. of thanks to Capt. Ingraham for rescue of Koszta, etc. (ib., 128.)
- Jan. 5. J. R. Chandler, repr. from Penn. Remarks on resolutions of thanks to Capt. Duncan S. Ingraham, U. S. N., for extending protection of Amer. govt. to Martin Koszta by rescuing him from illegal imprisonment on Austrian brig *Hussar*, etc. (ib., 129.)
- Jan. 5. W. S. Barry, repr. from Miss. Do.; on H. res. 7 of thanks, etc. to Capt. D. N. Ingraham, in support of his amdt. implying legal right of Koszta to Amer. protection. (ib., 131.)
- Jan. 5. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks on resolutions of thanks to Capt. D. S. Ingraham, U. S. N., for extending protection of Amer. govt. to M. Koszta by rescuing him from illegal imprisonment on Austrian brig *Hussar*, etc. (ib., 128, 129, 132, 134, 135, 136.)
- Jan. 5. S. W. Harris, repr. from Ala. Remarks on resolutions of thanks to Capt. Duncan S. Ingraham, U. S. N. for rescue of Martin Koszta from illegal imprisonment on Austrian brig *Hussar*; in connection with question of Koszta's citizenship. (ib., 132, 134.)
- Jan. 5. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; in reply to Harris, H. res. 7. (ib., 134.)
- Jan. 5. W. M. Churchwell, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; in favor of H. res. 7. (ib., 133.)
- Jan. 11. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks; concerning res. of thanks to Capt. Ingraham for rescue of Koszta, as affected by his having acted under instructions from chargé d'affaires at Constantinople (Brown). (ib., 154.)
- Jan. 11. I. W. Cumming, repr. from N. Y. Same. (ib., 153, 156.)
- Jan. 11. G. Dean, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; on resolutions of thanks to Capt. Duncan S. Ingraham, U. S. N., for rescue of Martin Koszta from illegal imprisonment on Austrian brig *Hussar*; in favor of same as amended by Com. on Foreign Affairs; question as to Koszta's citizenship. (ib., 154, 155, 156, 157.)
- Jan. 11. Same. Same. (ib., app., 81.)
- Jan. 11. D. T. Disney, repr. from O. Speech; in support of H. res. 7. (ib., 33. 1., 151.)
- Jan. 11. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Same. (ib., 154, 156.)
- Jan. 11. J. S. Millson, repr. from Va. Remarks; on Secy. of State Marcy's letter of Sept. 26, 1853, on legal right of Koszta to Amer. protection; during consideration of H. res. 7 of thanks, etc., to Capt. Ingraham. (ib., 155; also in app., 82.)

INGRAHAM (DUNCAN M.), OF S. C.—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1854 Jan. 11. J. Perkins, repr. from La. Remarks; in explanation and support of res. as amended by Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 33. 1., 149., app., 79.)
- Jan. 11. P. Phillips, repr. from Ark. Remarks; on H. res. 7, in favor of declaring legal right of Koszta to Amer. protection and offering amdt. as substitute for that of Barry. (ib., 33. 1., 149, 151, 152, 153.)
- Jan. 11. W. Preston, repr. from Ky. Remarks; same. (ib., 153, 154.)
- Jan. 11. W. A. Richardson, repr. from Ill. Same. (ib., 154.)
- Jan. 26. E. Etheridge, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; concerning rescue of Martin Koszta by Capt. Duncan I. Ingraham, endorsement of his conduct by administration, etc.; during consideration of President's annual message. (ib., 253.)
- Jly. 15. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. Y. Remarks; on H. res. 7; offering amdmts. (ib., 1760.)
- Aug. 3. J. L. Orr, repr. from S. C. Remarks in favor of Senate amdt. to H. res. 7. (ib., 2119.)

INGRAHAM (EDWARD), CLAIMANT; see ELIZA, AMER. SCHR.

INGRAHAM (GEORGE T.), OF ME.

Amer. cons. for Laguna in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

INHAMBUPE, MARQUES DE

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 10th cabinet of Pedro I in 1831; see Brazil. Civil service.

Correspondence (American)

Amer. chargé in Brazil
(Raguet)

- 1826 Je. 28. Provisional orders for delivery of two Amer. seamen impressed on board Braz. frigate *Donna Paulla*. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 23.)
- Aug. 14. Reason for capture of Amer. brig *Leonidas*. (ib., 25.)
- Aug. 31. Persons captured on board Amer. brig *Ruth* to be set at liberty on receipt of official security for their appearance on demand. (ib., 30.)
- Sept. 25. Protest agst. taking by force of two Amer. seamen from French brig *Juno*, captured by Braz. sqdn.; demand for their surrender. (ib., 47.)
- Sept. 30. Bond, for appearance of persons captured on board Amer. brig *Ruth*, ordered canceled; comment on case of Br. brig *Monarch*, and on Braz. privateer *Lavallega*; right of recapture by neutrals, detained by belligerent, etc. (ib., 51.)
- Oct. 20. Repeats demand for satisfaction in case of two Amer. seamen removed by Amer. frigate *Macedonian* from Fr. prize brig *Juno*. (ib., 58.)
- Oct. 31. Proc. in case of Amer. seaman (Farris) already pending before judicial authorities, govt. cannot interfere; remonstrance agst. tenor of corresp. (ib., 63.)
- [1827] Dec. 10. In reply to remonstrance agst. detention of Amer. vessels *Leonidas*, *Ruth*, *Pioneer* and *Sarah George*. (ib., 73.)

INHERITANCE OF ALIEN PROPERTY; see ALIENAGE, ETC. PROPERTY

INMAN (WILLIAM), OF N. J.

U. S. N., 1812-74. Lieut., 1818; comdr., 1838; capt., 1850; comdre, ret'd., 1867. Died, Oct. 23, 1874. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1851 comdg. *Susquehanna* E. I. sqdn.; 1859-61 comdg. African sqdn.

- 1859 Oct. 23. To President of Liberia (Benson). Requests views of Liberia on receiving under its protection recaptured Africans. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 579.)

INMAN (WILLIAM), OF N. J.—cont'd

- 1859 Oct. 24. To comdr. Br. sqdrn. (Grey). Receipt of his letter of Mch. 21 * to Flag-officer Conover. (ib., 584.)
- Oct. 26. To Secy. Navy, U. S. (Toucey). Copies of corresp. on recaptured Africans. (ib., 578.)
- Oct. 26. To President of Liberia (Benson). Reply to letter from secy. of Liberia dated 25 inst. (ib., 581.)
- Oct. 26. To U. S. agt. to receive recaptured Africans, Monrovia (Seys). Intention to send all recaptured Africans to Monrovia. (ib., 582.)
- Nov. 21. To Toucey. Arrival of *Constellation* at Shark's Point. (ib., 583.)
- Nov. 9. To gov. of Sp. possessions in Gulf of Guinea (de la Gandara). Gratification for kind offices rendered in furtherance of interests of govt. of U. S. (ib., 585.)
- Dec. 13. To Toucey. Duplicates of corresp. on recaptured Africans. (ib., 583.)
- Dec. 14. To comdr. U. S. str. *Mystic* (Le Roy). Instructions for visit to St. Helena; object of visit. (ib., 586.)
- Dec. 14. To gov. of Island of St. Helena (Hay). Requests delivery to comdr. of *Mystic*, of persons of capt., officers and crew of bark *Orion* captured by H. B. M. str. *Pluto*. (ib., 586.)
- Dec. 15. To Toucey. Case of *Orion*. (ib., 585.)
- 1860 Jan. 13. To same. Return of *Mystic* with persons reclaimed. (ib., 587.)
- Feb. 4. To same. Copies of papers relative to an unauthorized visit on board an Amer. vessel *Jehossee*, by Br. cruiser. (ib., 588.)
- Feb. 4. To capt. H. B. M. S. *Archer* (Courtenay). Stmt. made by Comdr. Fitz Roy (*Falcon*) to Lieut. Comdg. McDonough U. S. str. *Sumpter*. (ib., 589.)
- Feb. 11. To same. Receipt of his of 9 inst.; order to Comdr. Fitz Roy to deliver the *Jehossee*. (ib., 590-91.)
- Feb. 11. To comdr. Br. forces on coast of Africa (Edmonstone). Cannot admit propriety of course of Comdr. Hewett in case of *Virginian*. (ib., 593.)
- Feb. 13. To Toucey. Further corresp. on unauthorized visit on board *Jehossee*. (ib., 590.)
- Je. 25. To same. Copy of letter dated Dec. 16, 1859, addressed to Flag-officer Conover by H. B. M. comdr.-in-chief of coast of Africa (Grey). (ib., 599.)
- Aug. 14. To same. Capture of *Erie*, *Triton* and *Storm King*; regarding bark *White Cloud*. (ib., 601.)
- Aug. 16. Comdrs. of sqdrn. are to consider that Amer. vessels sailing from Havana for coast of Africa are suspicious; scrutiny is enjoined in examination of such vessels. (ib., 603.)
- Aug. 29. To Toucey. Rumor regarding str. *City of Norfolk*. (ib., 603.)

INNES (D. B.), 1st LIEUT. H. B. M. SLOOP ARGUS

- 1823 Aug. 11. To capt. *Argus* (Dundas). Detention of schr. *Charles*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 10.)

INSURANCE CO. OF PA.; see U. S. INSURANCE CO. OF PENN.

INSURRECTION

See also Johnson (J.). Mutiny; Treason.

1836. See Texas.
- 1838/9. See Canada.
1849. See Hungary.
- 1849/50. See Cuba.
- 1850/64. See China. Taiping rebellion.
- 1854/57. See Central America 1839-[1861]. Nicaragua. Filibustering Expedition.
1858. See Yucatan.

* Not found.

INTERCOURSE, SUSPENSION OF; see NON-INTERCOURSE INTERFERENCE

See also Monroe doctrine; Neutrality; Visit and Search.

- 1850 Jan. 29. U. S. Senate. Res. (Underwood, Ky.), disclaiming right of U. S. to intermeddle with domestic policy of other nations. (31. 1. S. jol., 119; 459.)
- 1852 Mch. 31. U. S. citizens to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying Cong. to declare agst. armed interference in affairs of other nations. (32. 1. S. jol., 321.)
- Jly. 8. T. L. Clingman, repr. from N. C. Remarks; proposing negotiations with Gr. Br. and other govts. to prevent interference with private enterprise by vessels owned wholly or in part by govt., during consideration of 25th Sen. amdm. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1698.)
- Jly. 9. Same. Same. (ib., 1717.)

Domestic

- 1853 Mch. 1. (J.) Pettit, sen. from Ind. Remarks; opposed to Davis amdm. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S., with special reference to interference with state jurisdiction involved. (ib., 957.)

Cases of Interference

1818. France vs. Spain and U. S.; see Spain.
1831. Mexico in Central American Confederation; see Central America [1823-1839]. Confederation.
1836. U. S. vs. Mexico in behalf of Texas; see Texas, 1836-1845 (Republic).
- 1841-46. British in Liberia; see Liberia.
1844. Gr. Br. in U. S. A., i. e., "Br. presumption" resp. slavery inquiry; see Great Britain. Foreign Affairs. American.
1846. Great Britain in affairs of Buenos Aires; see Argentine Republic.
- France in affairs of Buenos Aires; see Argentine Republic.
1849. Great Britain in Salvador; see Central America, 1839-[1861]. Salvador.
- Russia in U. S.; see Kosciusko.
1852. Russia in Hungary; see Hungary.
1853. Portuguese in China; see China. Ningpo.
- 1854-5. British in U. S. A.; see *Black Warrior*.

INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE

See also Presents from Foreign Powers.

Statutory Measures

- 1840 Je. 5. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Preston, Jt. Com. on Library) bill (26. 1. S. 365) "in addition to acts for securing copies of maps, charts and books to authors during times therein mentioned." [Providing for deposit of additional copies in Library of Congress for international exchange.] (26. 1. S. jol., 411.)
- Je. 5. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Preston, Jt. Library Com.), res. (26. 1. S. res. 17) "authorizing exchange of duplicate works in Library of Congress." (ib., 411.)
- Je. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (Tillinghast, Com. on Library), bill (26. 1. H. R. 447) "in relation to acts in force for securing copies of maps, charts and books to authors during times therein mentioned." [Providing for deposit of additional copies in Library of Congress for international exchange.] (26. 1. H. jol., 1085.)
- Je. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (Tillinghast, Com. on Library), joint res. (26. 1. H. J. res. 14) "for exchange of books and public docs. for foreign publications"; approved Jly. 20. (ib., 1085, 1251, 1342; v, St. L., 409.)

INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE—cont'd

Statutory Measures—cont'd

- 1844 Feb. 26. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Choate, Com. on Library), res. (28. 1. S. res. 5) "for presentation of books to Minister of Justice of France, in exchange for books received from him." (28. 1. S. jol., 137, 285.)
- 1846 Feb. 9. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Pearce, Md.), res. (29. 1. S. res. 12) "regarding books to min. of justice of France"; approved Mch. 4. (29. 1. S. jol., 140, 166, 181; ix, St. L., 109.)
- 1848 Jly. 10. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Niles, Com. on Postoffice and Post Roads), bill (30. 1. S. 314) "to facilitate international exchange." (30. 1. S. jol., 460.)
- May 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Murphy, Jt. Com. on Library), bill (30. 1. H. R. 469) "to regulate exchange of certain docs. and other publications of Congress"; approved Je. 26. (30. 1. H. jol., 759, 920, 961; ix, St. L., 240.)
- 1849 Feb. 13. Intr. in U. S. House (Preston, Jt. Com. on Lib'y), jt. res. (30. 2. H. J. res. 54) "directing that govt. of Russia be supplied with certain vols. of Narrative, of Exploring Expedition, in lieu of those lost at sea"; approved Mch. 3. (30. 2. H. jol., 437, 617; ix, St. L., 418.)
- Feb. 13. Intr. in U. S. House (Preston, Jt. Com. on Library), jt. res. (30. 2. H. J. res. 54) "directing that govt. of Russia be supplied with certain volumes of Narrative and Exploring Expedition in lieu of those lost at sea"; approved Mch. 2. (ib., 437, 617; ib., 418.)
- 1850 Je. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Bayly, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (31. 1. H. R. 334) "making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1851 [apprn. for international exchanges]"; approved Sept. 30. (31. 1. H. jol., 1034, 1315, 1599; ix, St. L., 523.)
- 1851 Feb. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Bayly, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (31. 2. H. R. 461) "making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1852 [reservation of 25 copies of Annals of Congress for international exchanges]"; approved Mch. 3. (31. 2. H. jol., 248, 349, 456; ix, St. L., 599.)
- Jan. 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Pearce, Com. on Library), res. (32. 1. S. res. 46) "directing distribution of works of A. Hamilton and J. Adams [reservation of 12 cop. for international exchanges]"; approved Feb. 27. (32. 1. S. jol., 96, 150, 231; ix, St. L., 646.)
- 1852 Feb. 5. Intr. in U. S. House (Houston, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (32. 1. H. R. 196) making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1853 [apprn. for international exchanges]; approved Aug. 31. (32. 1. H. jol., 319, 1023, 1158; x, St. L., 76.)
- 1856 Mch. 28. Intr. in U. S. House (Campbell, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (34. 1. H. R. 201) "making apprn. for certain civil expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1857 [to enable Secy. State to purchase 100 cop. each of Audubon's Birds of No. Amer. and Quadrupeds of No. Amer. for exchange with foreign govts.]; approved Aug. 18. (34. 1. H. jol., 754, 1410, 1537; xi, St. L., 81.)

Correspondence

- 1834 Jan. 14. U. S. Senate. Motion (Robbins) that Joint Library Committee be instructed to inquire into expediency of exchange of legislative proc. with France and Gr. Br. (23. 1. S. jol., 94.)
- 1839 Dec. 10. A. Vattermare to U. S. Congress. Memorial on a system of exchanges between govts. and literary institutions of books, natural productions, and works of art. (26. 1. H. doc. 50.)

INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

1840. Concurrent opinions of President and vice-president of U. S., heads of depts., and members of Congress, in approbation of M. Vattermare's plan for international exchanges. (30. 1. S. misc. doc. 46, 11.)
- Jan. 11. Vattermare to U. S. Senator from Missouri (Benton). Asks immediate action on S. 365 and S. 17 for furthering system of international exchange. (26. 1. S. doc. 559.)
- Feb. 5. Same to U. S. Memorial, setting forth advantages of international exchange of works relating to art and science, and praying aid of Congress. (26. 1. H. jol., 277.)
- Feb. 17. New York State Citizens to U. S. Senate. Memorials favoring plan of A. Vattermare for international exchange of literary and scientific products. (26. 1. S. jol., 178; viii, Cong. Globe, 201.)
- Je. 5. U. S. S. Com. on the Library (Preston). Rpt. to acc. S. 365 and res. S. 17 in favor of memorial of A. Vattermare. (26. 1. S. doc., 521.)
- Je. 6. U. S. H. Com. on Library (Tillinghast). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 447 and Joint Res. 14 on memorial of Alexandre Vattermare. (26. 1. H. rep. 586, 1; viii, Cong. Globe, 447.)
- Je. 12. Vattermare to U. S. Senate. Communication on subject of international exchange. (26. 1. S. jol., 428.)
- 1842 Dec. 13. Same to same. Letter in relation to certain docs. printed by order of French Chamber of Peers, and by them directed to be transmitted to U. S. Senate. (27. 3. S. jol., 25.)
- 1843 Feb. 9. Collector of port N. Y. Curtis (Edward) to U. S. Senate. Two letters in relation to certain docs. presented by French Chamber of Peers to Cong. (ib., 158.)
- Feb. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. (Woodbridge, Mich.), to refer communications of Edward Curtis, collector at N. Y., concerning case of books forwarded to Senate by French Chamber of Peers, to Jt. Com. on Library, and to authorize said Com. to deposit said books, on arrival, in Library of Cong. (ib., 158.)
- Apr. 1. Vattermare to chief justice of Supreme Court, U. S. (Taney). Advice of collection of laws of France, 1793-1843, having been presented to U. S. Supreme Court. (28. 1. S. doc. 146, 2.)
- Je. 10. Taney to Vattermare. Acknowledgment of gift of collection of laws of France, 1793-1843, presented to Supreme Court of U. S. (ib., 2.)
- 1844 Jan. 11. Taney to chrm. joint com. on Library (Choate). Advises expedience of sending set of decisions of Supreme and of Circuit courts to A. Vattermare for distribution. (ib., 1.)
- Feb. 26. U. S. Joint Com. on Library (Choate). Rpt. to acc. joint res. S. 5 in case of exchange of decisions of national courts. (ib., 1.)
- 1845 Feb. 18. U. S. Senate. Res. (Dayton, N. J.), instructing Com. on Library to inquire into case of books forwarded within past year by French Chamber of Deputies. (28. 2. S. jol., 181.)
- Feb. 16. Vattermare to U. S. Congress. Memorial in relation to interchange of literary and scientific works. (30. 1. H. rpt. 590, 40.)
- Feb. 24. Vattermare to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying establishment of permanent system of international exchanges. (28. 2. S. jol., 201, 209.)
- Mch. 1. Vattermare to U. S. House. Memorial, praying enforcement of act of Congress of 1840, for establishing system of international exchange. (28. 2. H. jol., 547.)
1848. Acts and resolutions of U. S. Congress in relation to international exchange. (30. 1. H. misc. doc. 99, 3.)
- Lists of publications and collections received. (ib., 17.)

INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

- 1848 Feb. 8. Vattemare to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying establishment by U. S. of agency for international exchanges. (30. 1. S. jol., 160; 30. 1. S. misc. doc. 46, 1.)
- Feb. 9. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Remarks; Vattemare memorial, asking establishment of agency for exchange of public docs. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 327.)
- Feb. 16. Vattemare to U. S. Congress. His plan for international exchange of literary and scientific works. (30. 1. H. rpt. 590, 40.)
- Mch. 2. U. S. Senate. Res. (Dix, N. Y.), instructing Com. on Library to inquire into proposed transmission, by Alex. Vattemare, of copies of standard weights and measures of U. S. to govt. of France. (30. 1. S. jol., 198.)
- Mch. 22. Secy. of War (Marcy) to Vattemare. Thanks for gift of French books on acct. of system of international exchange. (30. 1. H. misc. doc. 99, 8.)
- Mch. 22. Taney to Vattemare. Thanks for gift of books upon French jurisprudence on acct. of system of international exchange. (ib., 7.)
- Apr. 11. Vattemare to Spkr. of U. S. House (Winthrop). Gratification at his reception. (ib., 1.)
- Apr. 27. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.) for delivering 100 copies of Hickey's edition of Constitution of U. S., to Alex. Vattemare, for distribution in France. (30. 1. S. jol., 300.)
- May 4. U. S. Jt. Com. on Library (Murphy). Report to acc. H. R. 469 in favor memorial of M. Vattemare, in relation to interchanges of literary and scientific works. (30. 1. H. rpt. 590.)
- May 12. U. S. Comr. of Patents (Burke) to Vattemare. Transmits publications of U. S. Patents office for distribution under system of international exchange. (30. 1. H. misc. doc. 99, 9.)
- May 23. Secy. of Navy (Mason) to Vattemare. Thanks for gift of French books on account of system of international exchange. (ib., 8.)
- Je. 19. H. C. Murphy, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; on S. 314, to facilitate international exchanges. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 852.)
- Je. 19. J. J. McKay, repr. from N. C. Same. (ib., 852.)
- Je. 23. Clerk H. of Representatives U. S. (Campbell) to Vattemare. Congratulations at success of efforts in establishing system of international exchange. (30. 1. H. misc. doc. 99, 6.)
- Je. 23. Secy. of Treasury (Walker) to Vattemare. Consents to cooperate in system of international exchange. (ib., 9.)
- Je. 25. Spkr. of House (Winthrop) to Vattemare. Thanks of U. S. House of Representatives for efforts in establishing system of international exchange. (ib., 5.)
- Jly. 6. Secy. U. S. Senate (Dickins) to Vattemare. Consents to cooperate in system of international exchange. (ib., 6.)
- Jly. 11. Chrm. Joint Com. on Library (Pearce) to Vattemare. Promises reciprocation in system of international exchange. (ib., 11.)
- Jly. 17. President U. S. Senate (Dallas) to Vattemare. Thanks of U. S. Senate for efforts in establishing system of international exchange. (ib., 5-6.)
- Jly. 22. J. M. Root, repr. from O. Remarks; on S. 314, to facilitate international exchanges. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 983.)
- Jly. 25. U. S. Joint Library Com. of Congress (Pearce). Res. apptg. Vattemare agt. of the committee. (30. 1. H. misc. doc. 99, 12.)

INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

- 1848 Aug. 8. Comr. of Patents (Burke) to Vattemare. Thanks for gift of French books on acct. of system of international exchange. (ib., 10.)
- Aug. 14. U. S. Treasury Dept. Circular instructions to customs officers providing carrying out of act of Je. 26 [30. H. R. 469], entitled "an act to regulate exchanges of certain documents and other publications of Congress." (ib., 16.)
- Sept. 27. U. S. senator from Missouri (Benton) to Vattemare. Congratulations on success of system of international exchange. (ib., 15.)
- Sept. 28. Comdr. U. S. N. on duty at navy yard, Washington (Cunningham) to chf. of Bureau of Construction, etc. (Skinner). Models of U. S. vessels selected for Vattemare on acct. of system of international exchange. (ib., 63.)
- Oct. 4. Director of mint of U. S. (Patterson) to Vattemare. Thanks for gift of collection of French medals. (ib., 32.)
- Oct. 23. Secy. Treasury U. S. (Walker) to collector of customs, N. Y. (Lawrence). Instructions pursuant to provisions of circular of Aug. 14. (ib., 64.)
1850. A. Vattemare. Catalogue of 1021 historical medals of France from time of Charles viii, 1494, to 1849 incl., presented by France to U. S. (31. 1. S. misc. doc. 126, 50.)
- Jly. 15. Vattemare to U. S. Joint Com. on Library. Relative to international exchanges; 1st and 2d rept. of central agency in Paris, 1848-49; numerous letters, etc. (ib., 1.)
- 1852 Mch. 22. L. H. Sanford to U. S. Senate. Communication, requesting that copies of jols. and docs. of Congress, and of laws, be furnished library of Faculty of Advocates and to library of Univ. of Edinburgh. (32. 1. S. jol., 291.)
- 1853 Feb. 11. Bavarian consul at Phila. (Hagedorn) to U. S. Senate. Petition, offering mutual exchange of public docs. (32. 2. S. jol., 187.)
- 1854 Mch. 7. Sp. chargé in U. S. A. (Magallon) to U. S. House. Letter transmitting official prtd. copy of jol. of Sp. Congress in 1853. (33. 1. H. jol., 461.)
- 1856 Mch. 21. V. G. Audubon to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Praying consideration of purchase of certain number of copies of "Birds of America" and "Quadrupeds of North America" for foreign exchange. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 68, 2.)
- Mch. 25. Marcy to spkr. House of Representatives (Banks). "Birds of America" and "Quadrupeds of North America" submitted as proper works for foreign exchange. (ib., 1.)
- Jly. 31. Audubon to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying authority for Secy. State to purchase, for transmission to foreign govts. that have presented valuable works to U. S., certain no. of copies of Audubon's Works on Quadrupeds and Birds of N. A. (34. 1. S. jol., 500.)
- Aug. 14. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks; opposed to amdmt. to strike out clause in civil apprn. bill, providing copies of Audubon's "Birds of America" for presentation to foreign govts. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 2114.)
- Aug. 14. G. E. Pugh, sen. from O. Do., favoring apprn. to enable Secy. State to purchase 100 copies of Audubon's Birds of America, for foreign exchange. (ib., 2114.)
- Aug. 14. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Do., suggesting reduction of apprn. to enable Secy. State to purchase copies of Audubon's Birds of America, for foreign exchange, proposing to limit number of copies to 25. (ib., 2114.)

INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

- 1856 Aug. 15. Same Do.; favoring application of 60 copies of Amer. State Papers to purpose of foreign exchange. (ib., 2150.)
- 1857 Jan. 20. U. S. Senate. On motion (Weller), Com. on Foreign Relations discharged from consideration of petition of V. G. Audubon. (34. 3. S. jol., 105.)
- 1860 May 7. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Russell). Presents to Br. govt. four vols. of Amer. State Papers. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 431.)
- May 14. Russell to Dallas. Receipt of four vols. of Amer. State Papers. (ib., 431.)
- May 24. Sardinian chargé to U. S. (Butinatti) to spkr. of the House. Transmits Sardinian congressional docs. therein enumerated. (36. 1. H. misc. doc. 87.)
- Je. 14. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Jt. Com. on Lib. Cong.) accepting gift of public docs. from Sardinia; agreed to. (36. 1. H. jol., 1089.)

INTERNATIONAL LAW, CODE OF; see ARBITRATION

INTEROCEANIC COMMUNICATION

See Central America, for various canals crossing Central America; and Mexico, for Tehuantepec Canal.

INTERVENTION AND MEDIATION

Domestic

AMERICAN

- 1842 Jan. 3. U. S. House. Resolved, to refer to Com. on Judiciary so much of President's message as relates to African slave trade, and removal of causes involving international obligations from state to federal judiciary. (27. 2. H. jol., 113.)
- Mch. 8. President U. S., (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Message, recommending removal from state to federal courts of all causes involving international obligations. (27. 2. S. jol., 211.)

Cases

1835. Federal govt. vs. Louisiana in case of support to Republic of Texas; see Louisiana.
- 1838-39. Federal govt. vs. New York State in case of Canadian insurrection; see Canada. Insurrection.
1839. Federal govt. vs. Maine in case of boundary dispute with New Brunswick; see Northeast Boundary Controversy.

Foreign

See also Interference; Recognition; Spanish American colonies.

MEXICAN

- 1831 Je. 11. Minstr. de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Power of federal intervention extends only to cases of constitutional violation, etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 386.)

Statutory Measures

- 1852 Jan. 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Clarke, R. I.) res. (32. 1. S. R. 13) "reaffirming doctrine of non-intervention." (32. 1. S. jol., 128.)

Treaty Provisions

- 1858 Jly. 29. Japan and U. S. Treaty of amity, etc. Art. 2. President of U. S. to act as friendly mediator in differences betw. Japan and any European power.
- 1868 Jly. 28. China and U. S. Treaty concerning trade, consuls, religious toleration and emigration. Art. 8. U. S. disclaimer of intention or right to intervene in domestic affairs of China.

INTERVENTION AND MEDIATION—cont'd

Cases—cont'd

Correspondence

- 1851st Dec. 2. President U. S. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to adherence of U. S. to doctrine of non-intervention.

Cases of Intervention

Actual intervention; appeals for intervention; overtures for intervention.

1817. Mediation of England with Spain and the U. S. in case of cession of the Floridas; see Adams to Erving, Apr. 20, 1818.
1818. Council of allies in Paris for purpose of mediating with Spain and Portugal in case of Brazil; see Nuñez (Fernan).
1821. U. S. with Spain in behalf of R. W. Meade; see Meade (R. W.).
1828. United States with Brazil in case of local riots; see Tudor to Clay, Aug. 6, 1828.
1831. U. S. with Mexico on behalf of Central American Confederation; see Central America, 1823-1837. Mexico and Central America.
1833. U. S. with Mexico in behalf of Central America; see Garcia (C.) to Butler Sept. 4, 1833.
1834. U. S. with Gr. Br. in case of aggressions of settlers of Belize; see Central America, 1823-1839. British Honduras.
- 1836 Jan. 27. Gr. Br. tenders mediation in differences between France and the U. S. for settlement of French spoliation claims; see France. Claims.
- 1838 Oct. 29. U. S. tenders mediation in differences between France and Mexico; see Mexico. Blockade.
- 1841 Sept. 7. U. S. House of Representatives considers a resolution for intercession with Great Britain in behalf of the Van Dieman's land prisoners; see Canada. Insurrection of 1837-38. Van Dieman's Land Prisoners.
- 1843 Mch. 10. Kamehameha III appeals to U. S. for intercession with Gr. Br.; see Hawaii. Foreign Affairs. American.
- 1846 Feb. 16. U. S. House of Representatives considers resolution calling for documents touching mediation proposed by the U. S. in behalf of Argentine confederacy in case of Anglo-French depredations on neutral commerce. (29. 1. H. jol., 411.)
- 1847 Nov. 21. Nicaragua applies to U. S. for mediation with Gr. Br. in case of British invasion of Mosquito terr.; see Central America, 1839-[1861]. Mosquito Territory.
- England tenders mediation in differences between U. S. and Mexico; see Mexico. War of 1846.
- U. S. tenders mediation in differences between Paraguay and Argentine confederation; see Brent (Geo. L., Jr.).
1848. U. S. tenders mediation in differences between Mexico and Yucatan; see Yucatan.
1849. Belgium tenders mediation in differences between England and Nicaragua; see Central America 1839-[1861]. Mosquito Territory.
- U. S. tenders mediation in differences between Germany and Denmark; see *United States*, str.
- U. S. intervenes in differences between Gr. Britain and Honduras in case of Tigre Is. cession; see Central America 1839-[1861]. Tigre Island.
- U. S. intervenes in differences between Austria and Hungary; see Hungary. Foreign Affairs. American.
1850. Joint mediation of U. S., France and Gr. Br. in differences between Haiti and Sto. Domingo; see Haiti. Foreign Affairs.
1851. U. S. intervention with France in behalf of Abdel Kader; see Abdel Kader.
1852. Anglo-American intervention in Costa Rican-Nicaraguan boundary dispute; see Central America.

INTERVENTION AND MEDIATION—cont'd

Cases—cont'd

Cases of Intervention—cont'd

- 1852. U. S. intervention in differences between Russia and Hungary; see Hungary. Foreign Affairs. Russian.
- 1852/3. Gr. Br., France and U. S. (tripartite convention) in differences between Spain and Cuba; see Cuba. Foreign Negotiations.
- 1853. U. S. intervenes with Austria in behalf of Koszta; see Koszta.
- . U. S. intervenes against British and Russian ascendancy in China; see China. Foreign Affairs. American. Marshall embassy.
- 1854. U. S. intervenes with Turkey in behalf of Greeks; see Turkey.
- 1855. U. S. intervenes with allies prosecuting war in Crimea; see Crimean War.
- 1858. Anglo-French intervention in differences between Spain and Mexico; see Mexico. Foreign Affairs. Spanish.

INVASION OF TERRITORY; see FILIBUSTERING; NEUTRALITY; NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY; TREASON

INVINCIBLE, AMER. BRIG. (PRATT)

Lost at sea in Dec. 1831 on voyage from Europe to U. S.; capt. and crew rescued by Capt. Cardena of Sp. brig *St. Christopher* bound from Port Mahon to Barcelona; see Cardena.

INVINCIBLE, TEXAN SCHR. AND POCKET, AMER. BRIG; see POCKET

INVOICES, CONSULAR; see CONSULAR SERVICE

IONIAN REPUBLIC

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

IOWA

See also Denmark (La.); do. Scott Co.

Citizens

- 1843 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Petition in relation to Oregon terr. (28. 1. H. jol., 74.)
- 1850 Jly. 2. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying employment of public vessel to convey U. S. delegates to peace convention at Frankfort, Germ. (31. 1. S. jol., 435.)
- 1852 Feb. 17. To same. Petition, praying measures to end interference of Russia in Hungary's struggle for liberty. (32. 1. S. jol., 210.)
- 1854 Mch. 27. To U. S. House. Petition, agst. paying for *Amistad* negroes. (33. 1. H. jol., 561.)

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Dowling (R.); Lee (D. S.); Lovejoy (J. E.); Morse (R. E.); Moss (C. E.); Van Horn (G. W.); Wolff (A. L.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Dodge (A. C.); Jones (G. W.).

- 1851 Feb. 8. General Assembly to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying donation of land to Hungarian patriots in said State. (31. 2. S. jol., 156.)
- 1855 Feb. 13. Jt. res. for reduction of rate of ocean postage with all foreign countries. (33. 2. H. jol., 369.)
- 1857 Jan. 29. Res. in favor of recognition by U. S. of independence of Liberia. (34. 3. S. misc. doc. 27.)
- Feb. 10. Res. favoring recognition of independence of Liberia. (34. 3. S. jol., 184.)
- Feb. 18. Jt. res., praying for recognition of independence of Liberia. (34. 3. H. jol., 464.)

IPSWICH (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1840 Feb. 5. To U. S. House. Petition, praying prohibition of exportation of opium to China. (26. 1. H. jol., 280.)
- 1845 Dec. 15. To same. Petition, praying that Cong. will not interfere with domestic relations of foreign nations, especially with Hayti. (29. 1. H. jol., 103.)
- 1847 Feb. 27. To same. Memorial, praying employment of certain public vessels to transport provisions to Ireland. (29. 2. H. jol., 440.)

IPSWICH (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Feb. 3. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. jol., 125.)

IRARRAZAVAL (R. L.), MINISTRO DE RELACIONES ESTERIORES, CHILI

- 1843 Oct. 19. To Amer. chargé in Chili (Pendleton). Second *Macedonian* claim opposed on plea of prescription; govt. maintain claim is case of prize; objects to presentation of claim through medium reserved for indemnification. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 34.)
- Dec. 14. To same. Govt. requires time to consider second *Macedonian* claim. (ib., 47.)
- 1844 Feb. 2. To same. Protest agst. charges of delay in prosecution of *Macedonian* claims; again contends that case is one of prize; that no formal reclamation of interested party having been made to institute judicial proc. would be contrary to practice of prize court; elucidates his construction of doctrine of prescription. (ib., 51.)
- May 25. To same. Protest agst. charge of delay in prosecuting second *Macedonian* claim; alleges delay is due to complainants; reference to statute of limitations. (ib., 81.)
- Je. 12. To same. In reply to his of Je. 6. (ib., 107.)

IRELAND (JOHN) HEIRS OF

- 1838 Jan. 16. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for houses destroyed by enemy during late war with Gr. Br., in consequence of occupation by U. S. troops. (25. 2. S. jol., 143, 349.)

IRELAND

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.
 Citizens in U. S. Consular Service; see Kennedy (M.); Latimer (G.); Wilson (T.)
 Emigration; see Immigration Under Alienage, etc.
 Exiles; see Canada. Insurrection Van Dieman's Land Prisoners; O'Brien (S.); Meagher (T. F.)
 Relief to; see Macedonian U. S. S.

IRENE, BR. VESSEL; CLAIM VS. U. S.

For seizure, etc., on charge of violating emigrant passenger act.

- 1854 Oct. 18. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 65.)

IRIGOYEN (MANUEL)

Argentinian oficial mayor de relaciones exteriores, 1834-35; see Argentine Republic.

IRION (R. A.)

- 1838 April 11. Signs conv. for the settlement of the claims arising from capture of brigs *Pocket* and *Durango* betw. Texas and U. S.; see *Pocket*, Amer. brig.

IRIS, H. B. M. SHIP (TUCKER); see ILLINOIS, AMER. SLAVER SCHR.

IRIS, AMER. BRIG (GLEN)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 45.)

IRIS, U. S. S.

In commission, 1848; Home sqdn. (Herndon).

IRISARRI (ANTONIO JOSE DE), 1786-1868

Guatemalan M. P. in the U. S. 1855-68; Salvadoran same, 1855-63; Nicaraguan E. E. and M. P. in U. S., 1856-59; see Central America.

M. P. Guatemala and Salvador in U. S.

- 1855 Nov. 30. To Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Protest agst. non-interference of U. S. in conduct of invaders of Nicaragua and agst. recognition by U. S. of de facto govt. of Nicaragua. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 42.)
- 1857 Sept. 14. Irisarri and Molina (Luis), chargé Costa Rica to U. S., to Secy. of State, U. S. (Cass). Expedition now in course of preparation in U. S. under orders of Walker. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 4.)

E. E. and M. P. Nicaragua to U. S.

- Oct. 8. To Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Relations of Nicaragua and U. S.; Walker expedition. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 7.)
- Nov. 10. To same. Contradicts assertions of W. Walker; protest agst. contemplated expedition of colonization and peace to Nicaragua under his leadership. (ib., 10.)
- Dec. 13. To same. Advice of expedition about to sail from Mobile to reinforce the one which has succeeded in landing in Nicaragua. (ib., 33.)
- Dec. 30. To same. Confirmed by Martinez govt. as E. E. and M. P. Nicaragua to U. S.; A. A. and P. S. Canal Co. contract confirmed; proceedings of Comdre. Paulding against Walker justifiable. (ib., 37.)

IRISH (JAMES), LAND AGT. OF ME.

- 1824 Jly. 14. To gov. of Me. (Parris). Timber depredations in disputed terr. by Br. subjects. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 6.)

IRISH EMIGRANT SOCY.

- 1847 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial, remonstrating agst. repeal of law regulating pilots, passed in 1837. (29. 2. H. jol., 147.)
- Feb. 6. To same. Memorial, praying amdmnt. of act of 1819, regulating vessels carrying passengers. (29. 2. H. jol., 308.)

IRISH EXILES

See Canada. Insurrection of 1837/8, Van Dleman's Land Prisoners.

IROQUOIS, U. S. STR., 1858

In commission: 1860-61 Mediterranean sqdn. (Palmer).

IRRESISTIBLE, AMER. VESSEL (DANIELS)

- 1818 Dec. 11. M. P. Portugal in U. S. (Correa de Serra) to Secy. State U. S. (Adams). Advice of armed vessel *Irresistible* committing depredations on coast of Brazil. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 169.)
- 1819 Apr. 22. Adams to Correa de Serra. Apprehension of *Irresistible*. (ib., 173.)

IRUJO (MARQUIS DE); see CASA-IRUJO**IRVINE (WILLIAM), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

- 1861 Feb. 4. Remarks; inquiring whether there is any obligation to mine coal, within Chiriqui grant, for U. S. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 731.)

IRVINE (WILLIAM DOUGLAS)

H. B. M. chargé ad. int. in U. S., Jly.-Oct., 1860.

- 1860 Oct. 16. To Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). U. S. govt. requested to supply copies of register of Amer. vessels for guidance of H. M. cruiser on coast of Africa. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 463.)

IRVING (WASHINGTON), OF N. Y.

Secy. of Amer. legation in Gr. B., 1829-1831. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain, 1842-1846; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Secy. Amer. legation in Gr. Br.

- 1831 Aug. 22. [unnum. extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. (Livingston). Answer of Lord Palmerston in case of Ira H. Allen claim resp. ship *Olive Branch*. (23. 1. S. doc. 203, 13.)

Claim of

- 1833 Mch. 2. An act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for the year 1833 [apprn. for arrears, to Washington Irving, late secy. of legation at London]. (iv, St. L., 626.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain

Correspondence (American)

Secy. of State U. S.

(Webster)

- 1842 Oct. 8. [4, extr.] Harang claim on Spanish govt. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 192.)
- Nov. 5. [5, extr.] Copy of note from Count Almadora in reply to application in favor of Harang claim. (ib., 195.)

(Calhoun)

- 1844 Je. 24. [45, extr.] No reply recd. on claim of M. D. Harang. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 196.)
- Jly. 14. [48, extr.] Docs. forwarded relative to Harang claim throw no new light on case. (ib., 197.)

(Buchanan)

- 1845 Apr. 17. [63, extr.] Urges early consideration of claims of Spain for a reduction of tonnage duties. (29. 1. H. rpt. 428, 5.)
- Je. 25. [67, extr.] Loss to citizens of U. S. in consequence of annulment of Cuban decree of Oct. 7, 1844, brought to attention of Spanish govt. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 175.)
- Jly. 10. [69, extr.] No reply recd. to claim for restitution of duties wrongfully imposed on Amer. merchandise shipped to Cuba under "duty free" decree. (ib., 175.)
- Aug. 23. [71, extr.] Copy of note to Martinez de la Rosa, concerning Harang case; also of note to Alexander Mon, relative to nullification of Cuban decree, and his reply. (ib., 197.)

Petitions

- 1842 Mch. 14. Irving and others to U. S. House. Favoring international copyright law. (27. 2. H. jol., 531.)
- Mch. 30. Same to U. S. Senate. Same. (27. 2. S. jol., 256.)

Corr. (Spanish)

Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores

(Almadora)

- 1842 Sept. 24. Representation of case of M. D. Harang, Amer. citizen. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 193.)

(Martinez de la Rosa)

- 1845 Apr. 16. Asks for postponement of measure of countervailing duties. (29. 1. H. rpt. 428, 7.)
- Aug. 12. Claims long promised explicit answer in case of M. D. Harang. (ib., 198.)

IRVING (WASHINGTON), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain—cont'd

Corr. (Spanish)—cont'd

Ministro de Hacienda
(Mon)

- Aug. 9. Indemnification of losses sustained by citizens of U. S. by nullification of Cuban decree of Oct. 7, 1844. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 199.)

IRWIN (JAMES W.), OF KY.

Amer. cons. for Ravenna, 1852.

IRWIN (THOS.), JR., EXECR. OF THOS. IRWIN

- 1841 Jan. 4. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (26. 2. H. jol., 131.)

IRWIN (WILLIAM W.), OF PENN.

Amer. chargé U. S. in Denmark, 1843-47; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Correspondence (American)

Secy. State, U. S. A.
(Upshur)

- 1843 Jly. 27. [unnum. extr.] Instructions; J. P. Jones claim. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 264, 3.)
1844 Feb. 10. [18, extr.] Sound Dues and treaties with northern powers give rise to comment; no doubt that example of our govt. in refusing longer submission to exaction of Sound Dues soon to be followed by Prussia and other states; with copies of stmts. of shipping in the Sound, 1837-43. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 108, 23.)

(Calhoun)

- 1844 Apr. 2. [21.] Translation of article in "Börsen Halle" of 19 ult., and contradiction of stmt. contained in that article in "Berlinske Tidende" of 28 ult., relative to Amer. designs in resisting payment of Sound Dues. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 108, 26.)
— Apr. 22. [23, extr.] Copy of recent no. of "Berlingske Tidende," quoting another article from Cologne "Zeitung" with regard to fleet which it was alleged govt. of U. S. was about sending to Baltic. (ib., 28.)
— Dec. 1. [36, extr.] Information required shall be procured as speedily as possible; time that we should seek for some new arrangement more favorable to our trade in Baltic than treaty of 1826. (ib., 30.)

(Buchanan)

- 1845 Jly. 15. [56.] Danish official stmt. resp. no. of vessels passed Sound during last month; comparison of navigation for first half of this and nine preceding yrs.; king of Prussia visited Danish majesty last month, during stay gave audience to members of dipl. corps. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 107, 11.)
1846 Feb. 15. [70, extr.] Denmark templates material reductions in Sound tolls, particularly on articles of raw cotton and sugars. (ib., 32.)
— Mch. 12. [72, extr.] Disposition on part of Denmark to accommodate U. S. so far as it is in her power, by relaxation of restrictions imposed upon our commerce to Baltic. (ib., 33.)
— Je. 1. [81.] Note recd. from Danish minister of foreign affairs, resp. sundry modifications in tariff of Sound Dues, and of tolls on certain articles of merchandise passing Sleswick-Holstein canal. (ib., 34.)
— Je. 15. [83.] Suggests to Danish minister of foreign affairs expediency of refunding difference betw. old and new rates of toll in case of six Amer. ships which had passed Sound within month prior to late reduction of Sound tolls. (ib., 36.)

IRWIN (WILLIAM W.), OF PENN.—cont'd**Claim of**

- 1858 Apr. 15. To U. S. House. Petition of Sophie, widow of W. W. Irwin, praying compensation for losses of late husband in sale of drafts on U. S. (35. 1. H. jol., 621.)
1859 Jan. 14. Committee Foreign Affairs (Ritchie). Adverse rpt. on petition of S. A. Irwin requesting certain sum to be paid to her in lieu of losses sustained by husband, W. W. Irwin. (35. 2. H. rpt. 99.)

ISAACKSEN (P.) AMER. CONSUL AT CHRISTIANSAND

- 1816 Sept. 7. To President U. S. (Madison). Arrival of Amer. schr. *Plattsburg* at Mandahl; suspicious behaviour of crew. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 10.)

ISABEL II, QUEEN OF SPAIN

- 1851 Aug. 12. Copy of exequatur on commission of Amer. consul at Havana (Owen). (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 5, 3.)
1853 Oct. []. Reply to address of E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Spain (Soulé) on presenting his credentials. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 14.)

ISABEL SEGUNDA, SP. FRIGATE (ARAVALO)

- 1850 Jan. In Dominican waters. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 12, 14.)

ISABELLA, AMER. SHIP

- 1858 Sept. []. Captured by H. B. M. ship *Viper* off Kalongo.
— Oct. 8-9. Comdr. U. S. S. *Vincennes* (Totten) to comdr. African sqdn. U. S. N. (Conover). Boarding of *Isabella* by *Viper* (Hodgkinson) (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 290.)
— Dec. 16. Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Encloses letters to Flag-officer Conover, comdg. African sqdn. by Comdr. Totten, U. S. ship *Vincennes*, in relation to capture of *Isabella*. (ib., 290.)
— Dec. 22. Cass to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Requested to bring case of *Isabella* before Br. govt. (ib., 289.)
1859 Apr. 30. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury) to Dallas. Evidence submitted in case of *Isabella* valueless; Br. govt. anxious to stop improper interference with bona fide Amer. vessels. (ib., 330.)
— May 6. Dallas to Cass. Lord Malmesbury has disposed of testimony in case of *Isabella*, as valueless; has reiterated desire of Br. govt. to stop interference with bona fide Amer. vessels. (ib., 329.)

ISIS, AMER. SHIP (DONNISON)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 45.)

ISNAGA (JOSE MARIA SANCHEZ)

Implicated in Cuban insurrection of 1850; see Villaverde (C.).

ISRAEL (SAMUEL), OF PENN.

Commercial agt. of U. S. for Cape Haitien, 18[29]-[35]; see U. S. A. Consular service.

ISRAELITES; see JEWS**ISTURIZ (FRANCISCO JAVIER)**

Spanish secretario de estado during 5th, 25th and 41st ministries under Isabel II, 1836, 1846-47, 1858; see Spain. Civil service.

- 1846 Je. 18. To min. res. Spain in U. S. (Calderon de la Barca). Instructions relative to *Amistad* claim. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 29, 7.)

ITALY

See also Pontifical states; Sardinia; Two Sicilies.

1860 Je. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Powell, Ky.), calling for copies of despatches of U. S. min. at Turin regarding recent public events in Italy. (36. 1. S. jol., 726.)

Civil Service

MINISTRO DEGLI AFFARI ESTERI (1848-1861)

Balbo Ministry

Mch. 16-Jly. 27, 1848.

Esteri: Pareto (Lorenzo), 1800-1865.

Casati Ministry

Jly. 27-Aug. 15, 1848.

Esteri: Pareto (Lorenzo), 1800-1865.

Alfieri Ministry

Aug. 15-Oct. 11, 1848.

Esteri: Perrone di San Martino (Ettore).

Gioberti Ministry

Dec. 16, 1848-Feb. 21, 1849.

Esteri: Gioberti (Vicenzo), 1801-1852.

Colli.

Deferri (Domenico).

De Launay Ministry

Mch. 27-May 7, 1849.

Esteri: De Launay (Gabriele).

D'Azeglio (Massimo Taparelli), 1798-1866.

D'Azeglio Ministry

May 21-Nov. 4, 1852.

Esteri: D'Azeglio (Massimo Taparelli).

Cavour Ministry (1st)

Nov. 4, 1852-May 1, 1855.

Esteri: Dabormida (Giuseppe) Cavour (Camillo Benso).

Cavour Ministry (2d)

May 4, 1855-July 19, 1855.

Cibrario (Giann' Antonio Luigi), 1802-1870.

Cavour (Camillo Benso).

La Marmora Ministry

Jly. 19, 1859-Jan. 21, 1860.

Esteri: Dabormida (Giuseppe).

Cavour Ministry (3d)

Jan. 21, 1860-Je. 6, 1861.

Esteri: Cavour (Camillo Benso).

Ricasoli Ministry

Je. 12, 1861-Mch. 3, 1862.

Esteri: Ricasoli (Bettino), 1809-1880.

Diplomatic Agents in

AMERICAN; see U. S. A. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

Diplomatic Service

In the United States

1861-66. Chevalier Joseph Bertinatti, min. res.

April 11, 1861, Mr. Bertinatti, minister resident of Sardinia, announced the assumption, by Victor Emanuel II, of the title of king of Italy, which occurred on the 17th of March preceding. Presented letter of credence as E. E. and M. P., July 30, 1864. Left the U. S. on leave, Je. 8, 1866.

Quarantine Regulations; see that title

Subjects in U. S. Consular Service

See Cicognani (F.); Ombrosi (J.); Sasserno (V. A.).

ITHACA (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1844 May 27. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 304.)

1845 Dec. 15. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)

ITURBIDE (DON AGUSTIN)

Mexican chargé in U. S. A., Apr.-Je., 1833; see also Mexico. Diplomatic Service.

1833 April 8. Yturbide to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Announcing his apptmt. as chargé of Mexico near govt. of U. S. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 681.)

ITURBIDE (ANGEL)

Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S. A., Feb.-Apr., 1856; see also Mexico. Diplomatic Service.

1856 Mch. 19. To Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Requests that whole remainder of \$3,000,000 due Mexico, under treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, be paid to Howland and Aspinwall. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 52.)

ITURBIDE (JOSE DE), MINISTRO DE JUSTICIA OF MEXICO

1836 Mch. 29. To minist. relac. est., Mexico (Monasterio). Stmt. of judge of circuit of Yucatan of proc. in case of Amer. merchant ship *John*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 745.)

ITURBIDE, MEXICAN BRIG OF WAR (MARTINEZ)

1838. Attacks U. S. Stmbt. *Columbia*; see *Columbia*.

IVERSON (ALFRED), REPR. FROM GA.

1856 Mch. 10. Remarks; favoring bill providing for increase of military, and deprecating fear of resentment of Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 623.)

— Apr. 18. Do.; opposing reference of entire case of S. A. Morse, et al., to Court of Claims. (ib., 965.)

1857 Feb. 28. Do.; favoring apprn. for, and apptmt. of, mission to Persia. (ib., 34. 3, 1021.)

1858 May 5. Do.; favoring reference of decision of Court of Claims in case of J. P. Levy, to com. on Foreign Relations, after discharge from same of Com. on Claims. (ib., 35. 1., 1960.)

— May 31. Do.; defending clause in civil apprn. bill, granting pay to certain foreign representatives on return voyage. (xxxvi, ib., 2534.)

1859 Jan. 31. Do.; explaining intentions of Com. on Claims as to settlement of Atocha claim agst. Mexico and similar cases. (ib., 35. 2., 711.)

— Feb. 16. Do.; denying that so-called contract for support and education of captured Africans is binding on U. S. (ib., 1055.)

1860 Mch. 30. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of A. H. Palmer. (ib., 36. 1., 1447.)

— Mch. 30. Do.; defending bill to carry out art. 15, treaty of 1848, with Mexico. (ib., 1444.)

— May 4. Do.; grounds of Berryman claim. (ib., 1917.)

— Je. 18. Do.; opposing apprn. for additional vessels to suppress African slave trade. (ib., 3109.)

— Je. 14. Do.; favoring proposed apprn. for execution of art. 4, treaty of 1842, to quiet land titles in Me. (ib., 2977.)

— Dec. 13. Do.; reply to Hale, opposing latter's amdmt. to make Mexican Claims bill take effect only after payment of public debt of U. S. (ib., 36. 2., 84.)

— Dec. 13. Do.; suggesting solicitor for Mexican Claims commission. (ib., 83.)

— Dec. 19. Do.; supporting bill to carry out art. 15, treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico. (ib., 133.)

— Dec. 17. Do.; opposing amdmt. to Mexican Claims bill, to delay date of effectiveness of same until payment of public debt of U. S. (ib., 97.)

1861 Jan. 25. Do.; on rpt. from Com. on Claims on Berryman relief bill. (ib., 555.)

IVES (JOSEPH)

1836 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Petition praying remuneration for property destroyed by Br. during late war. (24. 2. H. jol., 125, 169.)

IZARD CO. (ARK.)

Baptist Convention White River, Ark.

1854 Je. 20. To U. S. Senate. Proc., in favor of measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. jol., 446.)

J. HARRIS, SLAVER

1859 Dec. 3. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Lyons) to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Use of American flag by *Rebecca* and *J. Harris*, African slavers. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 378.)

— Dec. 8. Cass to Lyons. Receipt of note resp. *Rebecca* and *J. Harris*. (ib., 381.)

J. J. COBB, AMER. BARK (VENT)

1858 Dec. 7. Owners Amer. barque *J. J. Cobb* (A. Mora and co.) to Amer. cons. Havana (Helm). John S. Vent put in command of *J. J. Cobb* in place of Peterson. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 296.)

— Dec. 15. Helm to Mora and co. J. S. Vent placed in command of *J. J. Cobb*; before issuing clearance demands written assurance as to legality of voyage. (ib., 297.)

— Dec. 17. Gov. of Cuba (Concha) to Helm. Govt. suspicions that *J. J. Cobb* is being intended for slave trade, confirmed; capt. of port, if advised, ready to detain her. (ib., 294.)

— Dec. 18. Concha to Helm. Inability of cons. to prevent departure of *J. J. Cobb*. (ib., 295.)

— Dec. 18. Helm to Concha. Cannot detain *J. J. Cobb* without definite proof of sale of vessel. (ib., 295.)

— Dec. 22. Helm to Concha. *J. J. Cobb* cleared on representations of Mora and co., and Hamel and co., that ship had not been sold, and will not engage in slave trade. (ib., 298.)

— Dec. 27. Helm to Cass. *J. J. Cobb*, of N. Y., sailed for Africa 20th inst.; requests instructions relative to issue of papers in such cases, and future action in premises. (ib., 292.)

1859 Mch. 30. J. K. Duer to Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey). *J. J. Cobb* now on coast of Africa in Congo River for slaves. (ib., 574.)

— Je. 1. Amer. vice-cons. gen. (Savage) to Concha. Capt. Wm. Symmes of *Cumberland* finds abandoned vessel; requests information regarding intentions of Sp. govt. in matter. (ib., 341.)

— Je. 6. Concha to Savage. Salvors in case of *Cumberland* must apply to marine authorities of station with reclamations. (ib., 342.)

— Je. 6. Marine court, Havanna naval station; Oramas, judge. Decree; proc. in case of *J. J. Cobb*. (ib., 615.)

— Je. 8. Same, Judge (Oramas) to Savage. Captain and crew of *Cumberland* to present themselves at office of notary of marine court. (ib., 343.)

— Je. 18. Helm to comdr.-in-chief Spanish Naval Station, Havana (Estrada). Ownership of derelict bark claimed by Capt. Symmes; requests immediate sale of cargo, and steps for preservation of vessel. (ib., 345.)

— Je. 20. Estrada to Savage. Requests copy of docs. given to Capt. J. S. Vent of bark *J. J. Cobb*, for voyage to Rio Congo. (ib., 344.)

— Je. 21. Helm to Estrada. Copy of docs. given to bark *J. J. Cobb*, on sailing for Africa. (ib., 346.)

— Je. 23. Same to same. *J. J. Cobb* salvage claim; holds that in absence of proof of ownership in accordance with laws of U. S. finder is entitled to bark and cargo. (ib., 346.)

— Je. 24. Helm to Cass. Abandoned bark *J. J. Cobb* apparently a slaver, brought into port of Havana by Capt. Symmes, of *Cumberland*; requests to be

J. J. COBB, AMER. BARK (VENT)—cont'd

furnished with some authority on derelict property. (ib., 341.)

1859 Je. 30. Cass to U. S. atty. gen. (Black). Views requested upon law of derelicts as applicable to case of *J. J. Cobb*, found abandoned at sea by Capt. Symmes. (ib., 340.)

— Jly. 26. U. S. atty. gen. (Black). Opinion; in case of barque *J. J. Cobb* found at sea, abandoned, near coast of Cuba, on May 30, 1859, taken into port of Havana by Capt. Symmes, Amer. schr. *Cumberland*, one-half of property is as much as any court would award as salvage under circumstances. (ix, Op. attys. gen., 374; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 351.)

— Jly. 27. Helm to Concha. Abandonment of *J. J. Cobb* on high seas made her derelict property just as if she had never been engaged in slave trade, and claim of Capt. Symmes cannot be gainsaid. (ib., 355.)

— Jly. 29. Estrada to Helm. Case of derelict *J. J. Cobb* passed on by marine court to commission of royal audiencia pretorial. (ib., 355.)

— Aug. 3. Helm to Cass. Encloses translations of two communications from marine court of Havana on subject of bark *J. J. Cobb* found abandoned at sea by Capt. Symmes. (ib., 354.)

— Sept. 30. Owners Amer. barque *J. J. Cobb* (Webster and Thomas) to President of U. S. (Buchanan). Claim to ownership of derelict barque. (ib., 373.)

— Oct. 6. Savage to Asst. Secy. State, U. S. (Appleton). Suspicions regarding *Pamphylia*; affairs of *J. J. Cobb* and *C. Perkins*. (ib., 373.)

— Oct. 7. Appleton to owners of bark *J. J. Cobb*. In view of opinion of atty.-gen. regarding *J. J. Cobb*, State Dept. cannot insure delivery of vessel to them. (ib., 375.)

1860 Oct. 22. Helm to Cass. Mr. Morrell entitled to register for bark *J. J. Cobb*, as bona fide Amer. property. (ib., 463.)

J. W. DYER, AMER. FRIGATE; IMPLICATED IN CUBAN EXPEDITION; see CUBA. INSURRECTION, 1849/50

J. W. PAIGE, AMER. BARQUE; ENGAGED IN PERUVIAN GUANO TRADE; see GUANO

J. W. REED

1858 May 24. Secy. Treasury U. S. (Cobb) to U. S. collector, New Orleans (Hatch). Approves of proc. in case of bark *J. W. Reed*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 637.)

JACKSON (), MASTER AMER. BRIG SALLY; see SALLY

JACKSON (ALDEN A. M.)

Mexican vice-cons. at Pensacola.

1832 Jan. 16. Mexican chargé in U. S. (Montoya) to Secy. State U. S. (Livingston). Exequatur to commission. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 670.)

— Jan. 24. Livingston to Montoya. Same. (ib., 670.)

JACKSON (ANDREW), OF TENN.

President of U. S., Mch. 4, 1829-Mch. 3, 1837.

1829 Mch. 7. To Senate of U. S. Message, asking advice and consent of Senate to make proposed exchange of ratifications of treaty of commerce, etc., concluded May 1, 1828, betw. U. S. and Prussia. (iv, Sen. Exec. jol., 7.)

— May 11. Proclamation suspending discriminating duty on vessels of Austrian empire. (ii, Mess. and Papers, 440.)

— Je. 3. Same. (ib., 441.)

[1829 Aug. .] To Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren). Decision in relation to dipl. accts. of W. B. Lawrence. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 66, 14.)

JACKSON (ANDREW), OF TENN.—cont'd

- 1829 Sept. 12. Apptmt. of J. Biddle, D. Offley, and C. Rhind, comrs. to negotiate treaty of commerce with Turkey. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250, 74.)
- Sept. 12. To Secy. Navy U. S. (Branch). Instructions providing for expenditures of U. S. comrs. to negotiate treaty with Turkey. (ib., 74.)
- Oct. 17. To President of Mexico. Recalling J. R. Poinsett. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 39.)
- Dec. 8. Annual message [1st]:
N. E. boundary and arbitration; Fr. spol. claims; commercial relations with Spain; Spanish claims; commercial treaty with Austria; resumption of diplomatic relations with Portugal; Danish indemnity; relations with Barbary States; Mexican invasion; Brazilian claims; commercial relations with Peru; recall of Poinsett.
- 1830 Jan. 19. To U. S. Congress. Message relative to gift of gold medal from Pres. of Colombia (Bolivar). (21. 1. H. jol., 187; H. ex. doc. 31, 1.)
- Jan. 26. To same. Message on revision of laws relating to salaries and outfits of public ministers. (21. 1. H. jol., 220; H. ex. doc. 37, 1.)
- May 26. To same. Message relative to expected definitive answer of Br. govt. to proposition on subject of colonial trade. (21. 1. S. jol., 330; H. jol., 731; vi, Reg. Debates, 1137.)
- Sept. 18. Proclamation suspending discriminating duties on Prussian vessels. (ii, Mess. and Papers, 496.)
- Oct. 5. Proclamation suspending discriminating duties on vessels from Br. Amer. colonial possessions. (21. 2. S. ex. doc. 20, 55; H. ex. doc. 22, 55; 22. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 2; 27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 34; ii, Mess. and Papers, 497; vii, Reg. Debates, app., cxc.)
- Dec. 6. Annual message [2d].
Reciprocal arrangement relative to British colonial trade; treaty with Turkey; Danish indemnity; French spoliation claims; relations with Mexico; commercial treaty with Austria; Portuguese claims.
- 1831 Jan. 3. To U. S. Congress. Message relative to arrangement with Gr. Br. regulating trade with W. I. (21. 2. S. jol., 67; H. jol., 135; S. ex. doc. 20, 1; H. ex. doc. 22, 1; Register of Debates v. 7, 397.)
- Feb. 10. Proclamation for removal of persons in unlawful possession of public lands in Lafayette, Sevier or Miller cos., Ark. (ii, Mess. and Papers, 543.)
- Dec. 6. Annual message [3d].
N. E. boundary; French spoliation claims; Danish indemnity; Spanish claims; French indemnity; Neapolitan claims; Portuguese claims; Austrian treaty; trade with Mexico; relations with Columbia; Brazilian claims.
- Dec. 7. To U. S. Senate. Message; n. boundary; transmitting opinion delivered by arbiter to U. S. and Gr. Br. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1386.)
- Dec. 13. To U. S. Congress. Message recommending provision for compensation for rescue of 60 Amer. citizens by master and crew of Sp. brig *Leon*. (22. 1. S. jol., 25; H. jol., 53.)
- 1832 Jan. 23. To U. S. House. Message recommending legislative provision in behalf of Cyrenius Hall. (22. 1. H. jol., 232.)
- Apr. 2. To same. Message transmitting information in response to res. of Mch. 16, relative to occupation of terr. of U. S. on Pacific Ocean by subjects of foreign power. (ib., 560.)
- Jly. 12 [i. e. 13]. To same. Message relative to attack on Quallah Battoo by U. S. frigate *Potomac* (Downes). (ib., 1165, 1189.)
- Dec. 4. Annual message [4th].
British reciprocity; N. E. boundary; Spanish claims; reciprocity with Spain; Portuguese claims; Danish indemnity; Neapolitan claims; commercial negotiations with Russia; Austrian treaty; Turkish treaty; relations with Mexico; diplomatic intercourse with Central American Republic; dissolution of Columbian Union; Brazilian claims; Chilian treaty; commercial relations with Peru; diplomatic intercourse with Bolivia; piracy on west coast of Sumatra.

JACKSON (ANDREW), OF TENN.—cont'd

- 1832 Dec. 28. To U. S. House. Message in response to H. res. of 21 inst., relative to suspension of dipl. relations with Buenos Aires. (22. 2. H. jol., 111.)
- 1833 Feb. 22. To same. Message transmitting petitions of Contesse d'Ambrugeac and of Mme. de la Gorce, and of M. de Fontenille de Jeumont and de Rossignol Grandmont. (ib., 406; ix, Reg. Debates, 1763.)
- Apr. 20. To President of Mexico (Farias). Congratulations on resuming executive authority. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 104.)
- Dec. 3. Annual message [5th].
N. E. boundary; French indemnity; Florida archives; commercial treaty with Russia; Spanish claims; reciprocity with Spain; Portuguese claims; Danish indemnity; Neapolitan claims; commercial treaty with Belgium; diplomatic relations with New Granada, Venezuela and Ecuador; with Central America; Mexico boundary; Chilian treaty; Falkland Is. fisheries; diplomatic relations with Peru; with Bolivia; revision of consular system.
- 1834 Jan. 6. To U. S. Congress. Message; present recd. from Amer. cons. at Tangier (Leib) from Emperor of Morocco. (23. 1. H. doc. 28, 1; H. jol., 165; S. jol., 78; x, Reg. Debates, 2317.)
- Jan. 25. To U. S. House. Message; claim of owners of Br. ship *Francis and Eliza*. (23. 1. H. jol., 255.)
- Feb. 8. To President of Mexico (Farias). Expression of reciprocity of cordial sentiments. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 612.)
- Mch. 14. To U. S. Congress. Suggests expediency of extending term allowed for performance of duties assigned comrs. under treaty of 1832 with Two Sicilies. (23. 1. S. jol., 186; H. jol., 421.)
- May 19. To U. S. House. Message; claims of heirs of Count de Rochambeau and Baron de Kalb. (23. 1. H. jol., 658.)
- May 30. To Senate U. S. A. in executive session. Message; transmitting and relative to treaty concluded Sept. 21, 1833 with Muscat. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 412.)
- Je. 18. To U. S. Congress. Message; accident on board French ship of war *Suffern*. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 492; S. jol., 327; H. jol., 779.)
- Je. 21. General order on death of Lafayette. (23. 1. H. ex. doc., 495.)
- Je. 27. To G. W. Lafayette. Relative to resolutions of Congress on death of Lafayette; with reply of G. W. Lafayette. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 26.)
- Dec. 1. Annual message [6th].
N. E. boundary; Spanish claims; Independence of Spanish Amer. colonies; Florida archives; Portuguese claims; Neapolitan claims; commercial treaty with Belgium; relations with Turkey; with Barbary States; Mexican boundary; Colombian reunion; diplomatic relations with Venezuela; French indemnity; French spol. claims.
- Dec. 4. To U. S. House. Transmits communication from Geo. Washington Lafayette, acc. copy of Declaration of Independence, engraved on copper, bequeathed by his father to Congress, to be placed in library. (23. 2. H. jol., 35.)
- 1835 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Extracts from dispatches of minister of U. S. in Paris relative to treaty of 1831; residue of dispatches of that minister cannot be laid before House at present. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1219.)
- Feb. 25. To U. S. Congress. Message; minister to France has been instructed to quit that country, if apprn. to satisfy spoliation claims be refused. (23. 2. S. jol., 194; xi, Reg. Debates, 1507.)
- Mch. 3. To U. S. Senate. Message; vetoing "act to authorize Secy. of Treasury to compromise claims allowed under treaty with King of Two Sicilies, concluded Oct. 14, 1832." (23. 2. S. jol., 233; iii, Mess. and Papers, 146.)

JACKSON (ANDREW), OF TENN.—cont'd

- 1835 Apr. 28. Proclamation suspending discriminating duties on Prussian vessels. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 146.)
- Dec. 7. Annual message [7th].
Northeastern boundary; Portuguese claims; payment of installments by Two Sicilies; obligations of Spanish treaty executed by Spain; no provision for Spanish claims; Florida archives; negotiations for peace betw. Spain and Spanish America; treaty of trade with Russia; intercourse with Holland; Mexican boundary; French indemnity.
- 1836 Jan. 15. To U. S. Senate. Message; transmitting docs. resp. negotiations for execution of treaty of Jly. 4, 1831, with France; recommends retaliatory measures. (24. 1. S. jol., 98; 24. 1. S. doc. 62, 1; H. ex. doc. 67; iii, Mess. and Papers, 188; xii, Reg. Debates, 163.)
- Jan. 18. To U. S. House. Transmits corresp. betw. Amer. chargé to France and French minister of Foreign Affairs, relating to non-fulfilment of treaty of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. jol., 189.)
- Feb. 8. To same. Message; mediation of Gr. Br. in settling affairs betw. U. S. and France. (24. 1. S. doc. 128; H. ex. doc. 103; iii, Mess. and Papers, 213; xii, Reg. Debates, 390, 2502; 24. 1. S. jol., 145.)
- Feb. 22. To same. Message; mediation of Gr. Br. in relations of U. S. with France. (24. 1. S. doc. 187, 1; H. ex. doc. 116, 1; S. jol., 179; iii, Mess. and Papers, 215; xii, Reg. Debates, 580; 24. 1. S. jol., 179.)
- Feb. 29. Message transmitting report of Secy. of State, communicating application from chargé of Portugal for abolition of discriminating duties upon cargoes of certain Portuguese vessels. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 223; xii, Reg. Debates, 679.)
- Mch. 2. To U. S. Senate. Message transmitting application of Portugal resp. discriminating duties. (24. 1. S. jol., 194.)
- May 6. To U. S. Senate. Message that act of Jly. 12, 1832, does not enable Executive to carry into effect additional art. to treaty of limits with Mexico. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1409.)
- May 10. To U. S. Congress. Message announcing payment by France, to U. S. agt., of four instalments under treaty with France. (24. 1. S. jol., 340; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 254; iii, Mess. and Papers, 227; xii, Reg. Debates, 1426, 3594.)
- Je. 7. To Actg. President of Mexico (Corro). Letter of condolence on death of Gen. Barrazan. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 181.)
- Je. 15. To U. S. Senate. Message, transmitting rpt. from Secy. State in reference to n. e. boundary. (24. 1. S. jol., 435.)
- Aug. 5. To gov. of Tenn. (Cannon). U. S. adopts toward Mexico and Texas same rule of neutrality observed in similar cases; requisition of troops by Gen. Gaines, unless there is stronger necessity, should not be sanctioned. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 58; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 184.)
- Sept. 1. Proclamation abolishing discriminating duties of tonnage and impost in case of reciprocating nations. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 233.)
- Sept. 4. To President of Mexico (Santa Anna). Declines to intervene on behalf of Texas. (24. 2. S. doc. 84, 83; xiii, Reg. Debates, 525; ib., xiv, app. 250; iii, Mess. and Papers, 275.)
- Dec. 5. Annual message [8th].
Payment of Portuguese claims delayed; claims on Netherlands for losses at Antwerp; Spain, Mexico, and Texas; Mexican boundary; commercial treaties with Muscat and Siam; treaty with Morocco.
- Dec. 21. To U. S. Congress. Message on rpts. of U. S. agt. apptd. to collect information on political, military and civil condition of Texas; recommending delay in recognition of independence of Texas. (24. 2. S. doc. 20, 1; H. jol., 103; iii, Mess. and

JACKSON (ANDREW), OF TENN.—cont'd

- Papers, 265; xiii, Reg. Debates, 1137; app., 82; i, Wharton's Digest, 532.)
- 1837 Jan. 9. Message on return of agt. to secure information relative to proposed canals betw. Atlantic and Pacific oceans, across isthmus of Panama. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 272; 24. 2. S. jol., 100.)
- Jan. 19. To U. S. Senate. Message with docs. concerning mediation of U. S. in affairs of Mexico and Texas. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 526.)
- Jan. 25. To U. S. House. Transmitting in compliance with resolution of 17th instant a report from Secy. of State, accompanied by documents. (xiv, ib., app., 229.)
- Feb. 6. Message, recommending reprisals in event of refusal by Mexico to adjust amicably matters in controversy betw. her and U. S. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 278; 24. 2. S. jol., 212; xiii, Reg. Debates, 723; ib., xiv, app., 197.)
- Feb. 11. To U. S. House. Message transmitting N. H. claim for reimbursement of expenses in maintaining jurisdiction over Indian stream settlement. (24. 2. H. jol., 406.)
- Mch. 3. Message; chargé d'affaires to republic of Texas, and nominating Alcée la Branche for that office. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 281.)
- 1844 Mch. 11. Extract; addressee not named, urging annexation of Texas; in event of failure to secure Texas for the Union, predicts British contention for California; commending bearer of letter, W. D. Miller. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 271, 109.)

JACKSON (CHARLES), AMER. CITIZEN

Charged with shooting W. H. Smith, Amer. citizen, in Ningpo, on Jly. 26, 1856. Crime came under sec. 15, act of 1848, and, pursuant to consular regulations of Mch. 8, 1856, was removed from jurisdiction of actg. consul. There being no U. S. prison at Ningpo, Jackson was committed to charge of capt. of U. S. S. *Levant*, to be transferred to nearest consul. Case was heard in consular court at Shanghai in Sept., 1856; see China. Shanghai. Consular court.

In 1858 Jackson was tried in the consular court at Ningpo for assaulting E. Barsby, a marine of H. B. M. S. *Cormorant*; see China. Ningpo.

JACKSON (GEORGE) AND GABRIEL (EDMUND)

H. B. M. comrs. mixed commission for suppression of slave trade under treaty of 1842; see Slave trade.

JACKSON (GEO.)

- 1856 Nov. 12. To capt. U. S. S. *St. Louis* (Livingston). Transmits doc. relative to case of *Flying Eagle*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 61.)

JACKSON (HENRY R.), OF GA.

Amer. chargé in Austria, 1853-54; min. res., 1854-58; nomination as E. E. & M. P. made and withdrawn in 1856; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Correspondence (Diplomatic) American

Secy. State U. S.

(Marcy)

- 1853 Oct. 8. [unnum. extr.] Delay in granting exequatur on commissions to U. S. consuls for Trieste and Venice (Robertson and Mitchell). (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 100, 43.)
- Nov. 11. [unnum. extr.] Exequatur on commissions of Messrs. Robertson and Mitchell has not been granted. (ib., 45.)
- Nov. 23. [6, extr.] Complaint of J. C. Richmond agst. interference by authorities of Pesth. (ib., 2.)
- Nov. 23. [[6.] unnum. extr.] Case of Simon Tausig, Amer. citizen of Austrian birth detained in Austria. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 2.)

JACKSON (HENRY R.), OF GA.—cont'd

- 1853 Dec. 3. [7, extr.] Measures taken with Austrian foreign office to secure recognition of commissions of Messrs. Robertson and Mitchell; appeal for instructions in case of S. Tousig. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 8; H. ex. doc. 100, 47.)
- 1854 Jan. 6. [8, extr.] Protest agst. continued complaints of Richmond; condition of case of S. Tousig. (ib., 8; ib., 5.)
- Jan. 21. [10, extr.] Arrest and subsequent release of J. C. Richmond. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 100, 23.)
- Jan. 30. [11.] Austrian refusal to grant exequatur on commission of Consul Robertson. (ib., 48.)
- Feb. 4. [12.] Austrian decision in rejecting W. Robertson as U. S. consul at Trieste final. (ib., 53.)
- Feb. 13. [15, extr.] Advice of J. C. Richmond's departure from Austria. (ib., 32.)
- Feb. 23. [15, extr.] Austrian govt. reverses decision in case of W. Robertson. (ib., 58.)
- Feb. 28. [16.] Corresp. and detailed acct. of nature of J. C. Richmond's complaints agst. Austrian authorities. (ib., 34.)
- Mch. 25. [18, extr.] Inference that no demand for reparation will be made in behalf of J. C. Richmond; asks instructions relative to acknowledging treatment of Richmond. (ib., 40.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Austrian

Minister des Auswärtigen
(Schauenstein)

- 1853 Nov. 23. Detention of S. Tousig, Amer. citizen. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 4.)
- Dec. 4. Further representation in favor of case of S. Tousig. (ib., 8.)
- 1854 Jan. 17. Case J. C. Richmond. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 100, 24.)
- Feb. 4. Transmitting substance of W. Robertson's stmt. of Jan. 31. (ib., 55.)
- Feb. 25. Gratification at reverse of decision in case of W. Robertson. (ib., 59.)

Correspondence (Consular)**TRIESTE, ROBERTSON, CONSUL**

- 1854 Jan. 29. Declines to permit him to address Austrian govt. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 100, 52.)

VENICE, MITCHELL, CONSUL

- 1853 Nov. 13. Instructions for entry upon duties of his office preliminary to the granting of exequatur on commission by Austria. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 100, 46.)

Claim of

- 1858 Nov. 19. U. S. atty. gen. (Black). Opinion; Mr. Jackson, at home at time of his recall, not entitled, in addition, to compensation for such further time as would be necessarily spent in coming home from seat of his mission. (ix, Op. attys. gen., 261.)

JACKSON (ISAAC RAND), OF PENN.

Amer. chargé in Denmark, 1841-42; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

- 1841 Oct. 24. [5, extr.] To Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Receipt of despatch of Sept. 1; inquiries started to obtain information resp. practical effect of new tariff on Amer. commerce. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 108, 14.)
- Dec. 1. [6.] Same. Result of investigation resp. practical effect of new tariff of Sound Dues on Amer. commerce; more especially as to duty imposed by this tariff upon raw sugar and rice in paddy; with copy of stmt. of sugars and rice in paddy passing Sound at Elsinore, 1838-41. (ib., 14.)

JACKSON (JABEZ)

Representative from Ga.; 24th-25th congress, 1835-39; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 24th-25th congress.

Reports

- 1836 Apr. 1. Unfavorable rpt. on petition of G. T. Beyer. (24. 1. H. rpt. 529.)

JACKSON (JAMES), CLAIM OF; see DENMARK. CLAIMS. BERGEN PRIZES**JACKSON (JOHN J.), MASTER AMER. VESSEL KATE HOOPER; see KATE HOOPER****JACKSON (MORTIMER M.), OF WIS.**

Amer. cons. for Halifax, N. S. in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

JACKSON (RICHARD), AND OTHERS, OF PROVIDENCE

- 1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

JACKSON (TENN.) CITIZENS

- 1844 May 10. To U. S. House. Memorial for law regulating copyright of books. (28. 1. H. jol., 891.)

JACKSON CO. (GA.) CITIZENS

- 1846 Feb. 10. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 380.)
- 1852 May 25. To U. S. Senate. Same. (32. 1. S. jol., 431.)

JACKSON CO. (MICH.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 74.)
- 1842 Mch. 29. To same. In favor of arbitration. (27. 2. H. jol., 616.)

JACKSON CO. (O.) CITIZENS

- 1850 Jly. 15. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures for transporting to Africa free negroes of U. S. willing to go. (31. 1. H. jol., 1124.)

JACKSON, U. S. REVENUE CUTTER; see MORRISON (J. J.)**JACKSON MARINE INSURANCE CO., CLAIMANT; see BRAZORIA, AMER. SCHR.****JACOB GETTIG, AMER. SCHR. (WINNEMORE)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 45.)

JACOBS (HETTY)

- 1850 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation. (31. 1. H. jol., 256.)

JAFFA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Turkish Dominions

JAFFREY (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 9. Petitions against annexation of Texas. See Alexandria (N. H.) Citizens.
- 1838 Feb. 14. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas; see Dover (N. H.) Citizens.
- 1839 Jan. 21. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 337.)

JAGUARY, VISCONDE DE; see SOUZA RAMOS (J. I.) DE

JAMAICA

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Negro Deportation; see Alienage, etc. Immigrants

Pauper Deportation; see Alienage, etc. Immigrants
Statutes

1831 Feb. 24. Copy of act resp. deportation of paupers. (25. 2. H. doc. 370, 5; 2. H. rpt. 1040, 46.)

1858. An Act to authorize indenturing, for purpose of industrial service, persons condemned as forfeited to H. M. under statutes for abolition of slavetrade, in certain cases, and to remove doubts as to rights of such persons. ch. 4, 22 Vict. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 502.)

— An Act for promoting education and industrial training of children of immigrants. ch. 8, 22 Vict. "The Immigrant's Industrial Schools' Act, 1858." (ib., 504.)

— Jan. 1. An Act to amend laws relating to immigrants and to provide for re-payment of expenses attendant upon their introduction and subsequent colonization in this island. ch. 1, 22 Vict. "Immigration Act," 1858. (ib., 466.)

— Jan. 1. An Act for raising funds to defray expenses attendant on introduction of immigrants into this island. ch. 3, 22 Vict. "Immigration Loan Act," 1858. (ib., 500.)

JAMAICA (VT.) CITIZENS

1837 Dec. 18. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 119.)

1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Praying recognition of Haiti. (25. 3. H. jol., 737.)

1845 Dec. 27. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 163.)

JAMAICA PLAINS (MASS.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

JAMES I, OF ENGLAND

1621 Sept. 10. Grant to Sir William Alexander, afterwards Lord Sterling. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 53.)

JAMES (), CAPT.

1827 Jan. 6. Amer. cons. at Lima (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. (Clay). Death by drowning of Capt. James, etc. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 127.)

JAMES (CHARLES J.), SEN. FROM R. I.

1856 Feb. 25. Remarks; favoring adoption of res. calling for information and corresp. with Gr. Br. relative to recruiting for Br. army in U. S. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 490.)

JAMES (JAMES)

Amer. cons. for Vera Cruz in 1832; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

1833 Jan. 21. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Gonzales) to Amer. chargé, Mexico (Butler). Return with exequatur of commission of James James as cons. for Vera Cruz. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 465.)

JAMES ADAMS, AMER. SHIP (BANGS)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 45.)

JAMES BIRCKHEAD, AMER. SHIP

1828 Feb. 26. Amer. cons. Montevideo (Bond) to President Cisplatine province (Zuñiga). Seizure and detention of papers of ship, *James Birckhead*. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 228.)

JAMES BIRCKHEAD, AMER. SHIP—cont'd

1828 Feb. 28. Zuñiga to Bond. Reply to his of 26 inst. (ib., 228.)

— Feb. 29. Comdr. U. S. Brazil sqdrn. (Biddle) to vice-admiral Brazilian forces at the La Plata (Guedes). Requests that register of ship, *James Birckhead* be transmitted to him. (ib., 219.)

— Feb. 29. Same to same. Case of Amer. ship, *James Birckhead*; etc. (ib., 220.)

— Feb. 29. Guedes to Biddle. Refuses register of *James Birckhead*. (ib., 219.)

— Mch. 1. Same to same. Reply to his of 29 inst. (ib., 222.)

— Mch. 1. Biddle to Guedes. Propositions in regard to *James Birckhead*. (ib., 223.)

— Mch. 1. Guedes to Biddle. Reply to his of same date; case of *James Birckhead*. (ib., 224.)

— Mch. 1. Bond to Zuñiga. Further protest in case of *James Birckhead*. (ib., 229.)

— Mch. 1. Biddle to Zuñiga. Requests that register of Amer. ship *James Birckhead* be sent to him. (ib., 230.)

— Mch. 2. Guedes to Biddle. Case of ship *James Birckhead*. (ib., 225.)

— Mch. 2. Biddle to Guedes. Protest agst. detention of register of *James Birckhead*. (ib., 225.)

— Nov. [sic i. e. Mch.] 2. Same to same. Has requested consul of U. S. to submit propositions contained in letter of 1 inst. to President of Cisplatine province. (ib., 226.)

— Mch. 2. Guedes to Zuñiga. Stmts. in regard to brig *Rio* and ship *James Birckhead*. (ib., 227.)

— Mch. 2. Zuñiga to Biddle. Remits register and papers of Amer. ship *James Birckhead*. (ib., 231.)

— Mch. 3. Guedes to Biddle. Not in his province to designate situations vessels of war of friendly nations shall take in ports of Brazil; case of *James Birckhead*. (ib., 227.)

— Mch. 3. Zuñiga to Bond. Papers of ship *James Birckhead* remitted to Comdre. J. Biddle. (ib., 230.)

— Mch. 4. Biddle to Zuñiga. Acknowledges receipt of letter of 2 inst. (ib., 231.)

— Mch. 5. Biddle to Secy. Navy U. S. (Southard). Case of *James Birckhead*; bond regulation. (ib., 218.)

JAMES BUCHANAN, SLAVER SCHR.

1857 Nov. 3. H. B. M. cons. at Lagos (Campbell) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Escape of slaver schr. *James Buchanan*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 38.)

1858 Jan. 17. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Napier) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Case of *James Buchanan*, etc. (ib., 34.)

JAMES COOK. AMER. SHIP (COOK)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 40.)

JAMES LAWRENCE, AMER. BRIG

182(?) . Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Everett) to pres. of Phoenix Insurance co. (Lewis). Records in case of brig *James Lawrence* should be obtained from Havana; success of appeal of Jas. Ray probable. (20. 1. H. rpt. 247, 3.)

1825 Feb. 2. Secy. State U. S. (Adams) to U. S. Senate. Last appeal should be made in case of James Ray and others, owners of brig *James Lawrence*, captured by Sp. privateer. (ib., 2.)

1827 May 10. Lewis to Ray. Decision requested as to future proc. in case of brig *James Lawrence*. (ib., 3.)

JAMES LAWRENCE, AMER. BRIG—cont'd

- 1827 Jly. 10. Randall to Ray. Has submitted matter of brig *James Lawrence* to State Dept.; hopes U. S. will take official cognizance of case. (ib., 4.)
- Dec. 24. Ray and others, to U. S. Senate. Memorial setting forth that *James Lawrence* and cargo, on her return from La Guayra, was captured by a Sp. privateer, carried into St. John's, P. R., and there illegally condemned. (20. 1. S. jol., 55; 20. 1. H. rpt. 247, 5.)
- Dec. 27. Ray to U. S. House. Petition praying indemnity. (20. 1. H. jol., 93.)
- Dec. 31. J. Mountain. Facts in case of capture and condemnation of *James Lawrence*. (20. 1. H. rpt. 247, 15.)
- Dec. 31. T. Bradun. Same. (ib., 16.)
- 1828 Feb. 11. Ray to U. S. House. Petition praying indemnity from Spain for capture of *James Lawrence* by Sp. privateer on voyage from Laguaira to Phila. (20. 1. H. jol., 280.)
- Feb. 13. Everett to Secy. State, Spain (Salmon). Capture, and condemnation proc. in case of *James Lawrence*; facts point to flagrant violation of neutrality and perversion of justice. (20. 1. H. rpt. 247, 8.)
- Feb. 13. Everett to Secy. State, Spain (Gonzalez). Particulars of case of *James Lawrence*. (20. 2. H. doc. 56, 20.)
- May 5. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Brent) to chrm. Com. Foreign Affairs (Everett). Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. in Spain (Everett) has recd. no reply to communication to Secy. State, Spain (Salmon), regarding brig *James Lawrence*. (20. 1. H. rpt. 247, 8.)
- May 6. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Everett). Rpt. on memorial of Ray in case of *James Lawrence*, with res. that committee be discharged from consideration of this case and calling for corresp. on claims of citizens of U. S. agst. Spain. (ib., 1.)

JAMES MITCHELL, BR. VESSEL; CLAIM vs. U. S.

For damage in removal of vessel to Key West for trial as to salvage; and sale of cargo and vessel; Geo. Hervey, claimant.

- 1847 Dec. 13. Hervey to U. S. Senate. Memorial . . . in behalf of owners and consignees of English merchant ship *James Mitchell* praying payment of sum due under act of Congress and retained in treasury of U. S. (30. 1. S. jol., 43, 49, 92, 288.)
- 1850 Jan. 3. Same to same. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 45, 116, 172, 305, 309.)
- Apr. 11. U. S. H. Com. of Claims (McLean). Adverse rpt. on petition of G. Hervey, agt. for owners of ship *James Mitchell*. (31. 1. H. rpt. 264.)
- 1851 Dec. 15. Hervey to U. S. Senate. Memorial as before. (32. 1. S. jol., 60, 159.)
- 1854 Dec. 1. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 64.)

JAMES MONROE, AMER. BRIG

- 1831 Dec. 15. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness) to Secy. State, Spain (Alcudia). Case of brig *James Monroe*. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 109.)
- 1832 May 26. Alcudia to Van Ness. Orders for return of tonnage duty exacted upon *James Monroe*. (ib., 110.)
- May 29. Van Ness to Amer. cons. at Alicante (Adams). Relative to order for repayment of tonnage duty exacted from *James Monroe*. (ib., 110.)

JAMESON ()

- 1832 Feb. 27. Secy. State U. S. (Livingston) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Jameson's accts. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 82.)

JAMESON (JOHN), REPR. FROM MO.

- 1848 Jan. 18. Speech; on Mexican War and course of President, during debate on annual message. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 189; app., 242.)

JAMESON (WILLIAM), OF VA.

- U. S. N., 1811-73. Lieut., 1817; comdr., 1837; capt., 1844; comdre. ret'd., 1867. Died, Oct. 6, 1873. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1840 comdg. *Warren*, W. I. sqdn.; 1848 comdg. *Cumberland*, Home sqdn.; 1851-52 comdg. *Independence*, Mediterranean sqdn.

JAMESTOWN (R. I.), CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 443.)

JAMESTOWN, SLAVER BRIG

- 1857 Oct. 13. H. B. M. comr. mixed commission for suppression of slavetrade (Gabriel) to comdr. U. S. naval forces w. Africa (Conover). Advice of capture of slavers wearing Amer. colors; doubtful character of brigs *Bremen* and *Jamestown*; concentration of slavetrade on Congo River; etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 8.)

JAMESTOWN, U. S. SLOOP (1844)

- In commission (1844-61): 1845-46, African sqdn. (Cunningham); 1848, do. (Mercer); 1849-50, Mediterranean sqdn. (do.); 1851-54, Brazil sqdn. (Downing); 1855-57, African sqdn. (Ward); 1857-60, Home sqdn. (Kennedy).

African sqdn., Cunningham comdg.

- 1845 Dec. 3. Captures slaver schr. *Merchant* at Sierra Leone; see *Merchant*.

- 1846 Jan. 15. Captures slaver schr. *Robert Wilson* at Porto Praya; see *Robert Wilson*.

1847. Special mission. *Jamestown* sent with U. S. S. *Macedonian* to Ireland; see *Macedonian*.

African sqdn. (Ward)

- 1855 Apr. 3. Secy. Navy U. S. (Dobbin) to comdr. African sqdrn. U. S. N. (Crabbe). Instructions regarding change of destination of the *Jamestown* and assignment to home sqdn. under comdr. McCauley, owing to Spanish aggressions in Cuban waters; sqdrn. weakened by fever on frigate *Columbia*. (35. Cong. sp. sess., S. ex. doc. 1, 7.)

- Apr. 3. Same to same. Instructions changing destination of *Jamestown* from African to Home Squadron on acct. of firing of *El Dorado*. (ib., 7.)

- 1857 Feb. 14. Crabbe to Dobbin. Cruise of *Jamestown* along coast of Africa; hostilities betw. inhabitants of Cape Palmas and one of native tribes; case of *Flying Eagle*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 59.)

Home sqdn. (Kennedy)

- 1857 Dec. 22. Secy. Navy, U. S. (Toucey) to comdr. U. S. *Jamestown* (Kennedy). Order to proceed to San Juan del Norte, Nicaragua, and report to Flag Officer Paulding as part of sqdn. under his command; instructions in relation to unlawful expeditions. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 77; S. ex. doc. 13, 35.)

See also Central America, 1839-[1861]. Nicaragua. Filibustering. Walker Expedition (Second).

JAMIESON (GREENE B.)

- 1831 Dec. 24. Ministro de relaciones exteriores (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Passport to Jamieson. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 427.)

JAMISON (ROBERT), CLAIMANT; see WILLISON (WM.), ADMR. OF

JANE, AMER. BRIG (FOSSE)**Statutory Measures**

- 1854 Jan. 26. Intr. in U. S. House (Mace, Com. of Claims) bill (33. 1. H. R. 195) "for relief of Sarah K. Jenks, and legal repres. of H. R. Thomas, in matter of brig *Jane*." (33. 1. H. Jol., 271.)

Correspondence

- 1812 Oct. 13. Master Amer. brig *Jane* (Fosse). Deposition; seizure of *Jane*; with copies of docs. (33. 1. H. rpt. 68, 10.)
- 1822 Jan. 3. Master brig *Jane* (Jenks) to comrs. under art. 11, treaty of 1819, with Spain. Memorial in case of brig *Jane*. (ib., 8.)
- 1845 Jly. 1. C. Skelton, repr. from N. J. Remarks; in reply to Chandler and Florence; unfavorable to H. R. 195. (Cong. Globe 33. 1., 1755-56.)
- Jly. 15. D. Mace, repr. from Ind. Do.; in favor of H. R. 195, for relief of Sarah K. Jenks and legal repres. of Hartshorne R. Thomas, in matter of brig *Jane*, and in support of his amdt. stipulating for payment out of unappropriated balance, set apart by treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 1753-55.)
- 1852 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Petition of Sarah K., widow of J. Jenks, praying indemnity for damages sustained by seizure of brig *Jane* and cargo at Lagayra. (32. 1. H. Jol., 180; 33. 1. H. rpt. 68, 4.)
- Apr. 19. L. G. Thomas and others to U. S. Congress. Memorial praying payment of claim in case of brig *Jane*. (33. 1. H. rpt. 68, 5.)
- Apr. 24. To U. S. House. Petition of Louis G. Thomas, Joseph Shumer, and Edward K. Thomas, legal repres. of Hartshorn R. Thomas, assignee of Jonathan Jenks, praying for relief in relation to brig *Jane*. (32. 1. H. Jol., 636.)
- 1853 Dec. 14. To U. S. House. Petition of Sarah K. Jenks heretofore presented Jan. 7, 1852, presented (Mace, Ind.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (33. 1. H. Jol., 83.)
- 1854 Jan. 26. U. S. H. Com. on Claims (Mace). Rpt. in favor of H. R. 195 providing for payment of claim. (33. 1. H. rpt. 68, 1.)
- Jly. 1. T. B. Florence, repr. from Penn. Remarks; in favor of H. R. 195; opposed to Mace's amdt. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1753, 1755-57.)
- Jly. 15. J. R. Chandler, repr. from Penn. Remarks; on H. R. 195, etc. (ib., 1753-54.)
- Jly. 15. A. E. Maxwell, repr. from Fla. Do.; on H. R. 195; opposed to Mace's amdt. (ib., 1754.)
- Jly. 15. J. S. Millson, repr. from Va. Do.; in reply to Maxwell and others, opposed to H. R. 195; and on Mace's amdt. (ib., 1754-55.)
- Jly. 15. J. Hillyer, repr. from Ga. Do.; on H. R. 195. (ib., 1754.)
- 1856 Mch. 5. Court of claims. Rpt. Louis G. Thomas and others vs. The United States. (C. C. no. 7.)

JANE, AMER. BRIG

Detained, with brig *Henry*, schrs. *Compeer* and *Nile*, and sloop *Supply*, at Matamoras in April, 1836.

- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 51.)
- n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1. 87; H. doc. 3, 90.)
- 1836 Apr. 11. Amer. cons. Matamoras (Smith) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Seizure of *Jane* by Mexican authorities. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 178.)
- May 17. Forsyth to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis). Same. (ib., 177.)
- Je. 16. Same to same. Claim upon Mexico. (ib., 181.)
- Sept. 26. Ellis to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio). Representation. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 32.)

JANE MARIA, AMER. BRIG (ELDRIDGE)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 46.)

JANET, AMER. BRIG

- 1845-6. Cargoes exported in from Rio de Janeiro to Africa, 1845-46. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 121.)

JANET, SLAVER

1845. Mentioned. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 5.)

JANNEY (JOSEPH), HEIRS OF, CLAIMANTS**Statutory Measures**

- 1851 Mch. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Thomas, Com. of Claims), bill (31. 2. H. R., 479), "for relief of legal repr. of Joseph Janney, Robt. Young." (31. 2. H. Jol., 446.)

Correspondence

- 1850 Dec. 16. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for destruction of tobacco by Br. during late war. (31. 2. H. Jol., 58.)

JANSEN (C. J.)

- Claim of, see Brazil. Claims. American. b. (unadjusted).

JANSON (HELMICH), OF NORWAY

- Amer. cons. for Bergen, 1828-[55]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Sweden and Norway.

JANUS, AMER. SHIP (GAAM)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 46.)

JARERO (JOSÉ MARIA), MEXICAN CITIZEN

- 1851 Dec. 16. Jarero to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying payment of claim of Amer. citizen agst. Mexico, received by petitioner in payment of debt. (32. 1. S. Jol., 64, 252.)
- Dec. 16. J. Shields, sen. from Ill. Remarks; support of Jarero memorial. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 103.)
- 1852 Mch. 5. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Do.; on reference of Jarero memorial. (ib., 678-79.)
- Mch. 5. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Do.; on Jarero memorial (ib., 678-79.)
- Mch. 5. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Texas. Do.; unfavorable to Jarero memorial. (ib., 679.)
- Mch. 5. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Do.; same. (ib., 678-79.)
- Mch. 5. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; on reference of Jarero memorial. (ib., 678-79.)

JARNAGIN (SPENCER)

- Senator from Tennessee, 28th-29th congress (March 4, 1843-March 3, 1847).

- 1844 Je. 6. Speech, opposing ratification of treaty for annexation of Texas. (xiii, Cong. Globe, app., 682.)
- Je. 12. Remarks; in reply to Walker showing impropriety of adopting res. of latter regarding Br. presumption. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 667.)
- 1846 Mch. 12. Do.; denouncing libel on Senate in "Washington Daily Times," accusing Whigs of collusion with Br. min. in regard to Oregon. (ib., 29. 1., 487.)
- Mch. 16. Do.; on rpt. of select com. on libel on Senate, published in "Washington Daily Times," and charging collusion with Br. min. in regard to Oregon. (ib., 501.)
- Mch. 26. Do.; opposing stifling of free debate on Oregon question. (ib., 553.)

JARVES (JAMES JACKSON)

Special comr. Hawaii to U. S. A., 1849-50; see also Hawaii. Diplomatic service.

1849 Dec. 20. Signs treaty of friendship, etc., betw. Hawaiian Is. and U. S.; see Hawaii. Treaties.

JARVIS (CHARLES), LAND AGT. OF ME.

1839 Feb. 19. To solicitor-general of New Brunswick (Street). Reproof for letter of Feb. 17; declines to surrender Jas. McLaughlin. (25. 3. S. doc. 271, 7; H. doc. 222, 26, 37.)

JARVIS (EDWARD S.), U. S. CUSTOMS COLLECTOR AT FRENCHMAN'S BAY

1839 Jly. 15. To Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Rpt. of seizure of Amer. fishing schr. *Charles*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 23; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 82; H. ex. doc. 120, 65.)

JARVIS (JOSEPH R.), OF ME.

U. S. N., 1812-69. Lieut., 1820; comdr., 1841; capt., 1855; comdre. ret'd., 1862. Died Aug. 12, 1869. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1845 comdg. *Lawrence* Home sqdn.; 1846 comdg. *Falmouth* do.; 1858-60 comdg. *Savannah* do.; 1860, comdg. Home sqdn.

comdg. *Savannah*

1858 Nov. 20. To comdr. Home sqdrn. (McIntosh). Substance of conference with Sir Wm. G. Ouseley; his movements; arrival of *Washington*; town-meeting at Greytown; discredits rumors about *Catharine Maria*. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 11, 18.)

— Nov. 20. To same. List of questions asked of Capt. Churchill, Amer. str. *Washington*, by officers of Br. ship *Valorous*. (ib., 14.)

1860 Mch. 11. To Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey). Efforts of Br. govt. to effect armistice in Mexico; exequatur of Amer. cons. B. B. I. Tuyman withdrawn Mch. 4, 1860; apptmt. of Lieut. Meiere as vice-cons., temporarily to replace Cons. Tuyman; capture of two Mexican vessels of war at Antigua. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 3.)

JARVIS (LEONARD)

Representative from Me., 1829-1837; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 23d congress (1833-35).

1834 Apr. 9. Remarks; favoring provision for clerk in State Dept. for one year to arrange archives. (x, Reg. Debates, 3554.)

JARVIS IS., GUANO DEPOSITS; see GUANO. NEUTRAL TERR.**JASPER, AMER. SLAVER BARK (YOUNG)**

Early in 1853 the bark discharged a cargo of slaves near Bailen, Cuba. Subsequently the bark was abandoned and three seamen were apprehended by Cuban authorities for complicity in slave trade.

1853 Je. 23. H. B. M. cons. gen. for Cuba (Crawford) to capt. gen. of Cuba (Concha). Case of Amer. bark *Jasper*, slaver. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 27.)

— Je. 24. Crawford to secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Case of *Jasper* and of Amer. schr. *Esperanza*, slavers. (ib., 28.)

— Jly. 5. Actg. Amer. cons., Havana (Robertson) to gov. gen. of Cuba (Cañedo). Requests that three Amer. seamen in royal jail of Havana be permitted to come to U. S. consulate to be examined. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 226.)

— Jly. 6. Robertson to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Stmt. concerning three Amer. sailors, belonging to *Jasper* now imprisoned in Havana. (ib., 224.)

— Jly. 7. Amer. cons., Havana (Sharkey) to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Difficulties of U. S. consulate at Havana with regard to *Jasper*. (ib., 236.)

JASPER, AMER. SLAVER BARK (YOUNG)—cont'd

1853 Jly. 8. Cañedo to Sharkey. Cannot accede to wishes in regard to Amer. seamen now in royal prison. (ib., 228.)

— Jly. 11. Robertson to Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Reply of capt. gen. to request for opportunity to receive declarations of Amer. seamen now in prison. (ib., 227.)

— Jly. 13. Same to same. Condition of crew of *Jasper*. (ib., 228.)

— Jly. 14. Robertson to comdr. U. S. S. *Albany* (Gerry). Amer. seamen, imprisoned in public jail of Havana accused of having been part of crew of vessel that imported, and landed near Bailen, cargo of negroes from Africa. (ib., 233.)

— Jly. 15. Gerry to Cañedo. Innocence of seamen of *Jasper*; requests that they be placed at disposal of U. S. govt. (ib., 232.)

— Jly. 16. Cañedo to Sharkey. Impossible to interfere in affair in which seamen of *Jasper* are concerned. (ib., 234-39.)

— Jly. 18. Gerry to Cañedo. Importance of granting request of U. S. commercial agt. at Havana, to be permitted to take depositions of Amer. seamen of *Jasper*. (ib., 231.)

— Jly. 19. Chief Justice of Cuba (Busto) to Cañedo. Request of Amer. cons. to receive depositions of sailors lately arrested in consequence of suit instituted relative to landing of a cargo of imported negroes at Bailen, not reasonable. (ib., 241.)

— Jly. 19. Marcy to U. S. distr. atty. N.Y. (O'Connor). Instructions to prosecute parties alleged to have been interested in fitting vessel [*Jasper*] for purpose of engaging in slave trade. (ib., 235.)

— Jly. 20. Cañedo to Sharkey. Depositions of sailors of *Jasper* not obtainable. (ib., 241.)

— Jly. 20. Marcy to Robertson. Instructions; sailors of *Jasper*. (ib., 237.)

— Jly. 21. J. Cowperthwait to Marcy. Requests aid on behalf of Wm. Freeburn, one of three sailors now confined in prison at Havana. (ib., 242.)

— Jly. 21. Robertson to Marcy. Proc. in case of Amer. seamen of *Jasper*. (ib., 238.)

— Jly. 21. Same to same. Copies of note from capt. gen., and rpt. of chief justice of Cuba, on case of seamen of *Jasper*. (ib., 240.)

— Jly. 22. Marcy to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Dobbin). Presence of U. S. vessel would materially assist actg. cons. at Havana in efforts to effect liberation of seamen, late of *Jasper*. (ib., 243.)

— Jly. 25. Dobbin to Marcy. Directions to comdr. of Home sqdrn. to send man-of-war, to assist actg. cons. at Havana in efforts to liberate certain seamen. (ib., 243.)

— Jly. 26. Seaman *Jasper* (Atkins) to Amer. vice-cons. Havana. Complains of treatment recd. in prison. (ib., 244.)

— Jly. 28. Dobbin to Marcy. Copy of letter recd. from comdr. Gerry, U. S. S. *Albany*, dated Jly. 15, relative to certain of crew of *Jasper*. (ib., 244.)

— Jly. 28. Robertson to Marcy. Communication from one of Amer. seamen of *Jasper*. (ib., 244.)

— Jly. 29. O'Connor to Marcy. Endeavors to procure evidence to prosecute persons engaged in fitting out *Jasper*; importance of procuring release of sailors confined at Havana. (ib., 245.)

— Aug. 2. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. (Mann) to O'Connor. Receipt of letter of 29 ult. (ib., 246.)

— Aug. 3. Mann to Robertson. Instructions; Amer. sailors now confined in Havana. (ib., 246.)

— Aug. 3. Robertson to Marcy. Wishes of U. S. govt. in regard to seamen, late of *Jasper*, now in prison, made known to capt. gen. of Cuba. (ib., 246.)

JASPER, AMER. SLAVER BARK (YOUNG)—cont'd

- 1853 Aug. 13. Cañedo to Sharkey. Cannot comply with request that sailors in question be sent to N. Y. (ib., 247.)
- Aug. 19. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton) to Marcy. Employment of *Jasper* in slave trade from Africa to Cuba. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 27.)
- Aug. 29. Robertson to Marcy. Copy of reply of capt. gen. of Cuba to communication of Jly. 29. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 248.)
- Sept. 17. Seaman *Jasper* (Freeburn). Deposition; voyage of bark. (ib., 253.)
- Sept. 20. Seaman *Jasper* (Parks). Same. (ib., 258.)
- Sept. 21. Seaman *Jasper* (Atkins). Same. (ib., 262.)
- Sept. 24. Robertson to Marcy. Depositions of Amer. seamen of *Jasper*. (ib., 248.)
- Sept. 30. Mann to Robertson. Corresp. in regard to seamen, confined in prison at Havana, charged with having been engaged in slave trade, will be transmitted to minister of U. S. at Madrid, with instruction to bring subject to attention of Spanish govt. (ib., 265.)
- Oct. 20. Robertson to Marcy. Final hearing of seamen, charged with having been engaged in slave trade, to take place in few days, in Havana. (ib., 265.)
- Oct. 22. Robertson to comdr. gen. of Marine, Cuba (Bustillo). Receipt of communication stating that six men belonging to crew of *Jasper*, have been placed at disposal of capt. gen. of Cuba. (ib., 266.)
- Oct. 26. Robertson to Marcy. Character of evidence agst. Amer. seamen imprisoned in Havana. (ib., 266.)
- Oct. 28. Same to same. Story of men of *Jasper* is equal in all respects to that given by others at examination. (ib., 267.)
- Nov. 3. Cowperthwaite to Marcy. Resp. Wm. Freeburn, one of three Americans in prison at Havana. (ib., 267.)
- Nov. 5. Cañedo to agt. in charge of U. S. consulate, Havana, requests information in regard to six men detained on board guard-ship *Villavicencio*. (ib., 273.)
- Nov. 5. Civil engineer, supt. Fairmount waterworks (Graff) to Marcy. Testimony as to good character of Wm. Freeburn, late of *Jasper*. (ib., 268.)
- Nov. 7. Robertson to Marcy. Defence of three Amer. seamen, now in prison in Havana, presented to court. (ib., 269.)
- Nov. 8. Marcy to Clayton. Facts in case of Amer. sailors awaiting trial, charged with violation of laws of Spain. (ib., 269.)
- Nov. 8. Robertson to Cañedo. Information in regard to six men who belonged to *Jasper*, wrecked on Colorado reefs. (ib., 273.)
- Nov. 9. Cañedo to Clayton. Six seamen, on board *Villavicencio*, put at disposal of real audiencia, as they belong to crew of bark *Jasper*. (ib., 274.)
- Nov. 10. Marcy to Cowperthwaite. State Dept. has taken deep interest in fate of Amer. seamen, awaiting trial, charged with having been engaged in slave trade. (ib., 272.)
- Nov. 11. Robertson to Cañedo. Reply to communication of 9 inst., in regard to sailors on board *Villavicencio*. (ib., 274.)
- Nov. 14. Robertson to Marcy. Six men, shipmates of three belonging to *Jasper*, put at disposal of royal audiencia. (ib., 272.)

JASPER, AMER. SLAVER BARK (YOUNG)—cont'd

- 1853 Nov. 16. Marcy to O'Connor. Capt. of *Jasper* is engaged in fitting out another expedition to coast of Africa. (ib., 279.)
- Dec. 5. Clayton to Marcy. Authorities of Cuba do not regard treaty of 1795, betw. U. S. and Spain, as having any force there. (ib., 280.)
- Dec. 7. Clayton to gov. gen. of Cuba (Pezuela). Requests release of seamen, crew of *Jasper*. (ib., 281.)
- Dec. 21. Robertson to Marcy. Condition of seamen imprisoned in Havana. (ib., 280.)
- Dec. 31. Pezuela to Clayton. Cannot accede to request to release seamen belonging to *Jasper*. (ib., 282.)
- 1854 Jan. 3. Robertson to Pezuela. Case of seamen of *Jasper*. (ib., 283.)
- Jan. 5. Robertson to Marcy. Believes that seamen imprisoned in Havana, will be liberated. (ib., 282.)
- Jan. 10. Seaman *Jasper* (Atkins). Complains of treatment recd. in prison. (ib., 285.)
- Jan. 12. Robertson to Marcy. Condition of seamen confined in jail in Havana. (ib., 284.)
- Jan. 16. Freeburn and others. Stmt.; individuals confined for complicity in slave trade. (ib., 286.)
- Jan. 18. Marcy to Robertson. Instructions; speedy adjustment of case of sailors of *Jasper*. (ib., 287.)
- Jan. 21. Robertson to Marcy. No reply recd. to last letter to capt. gen. in behalf of imprisoned seamen. (ib., 289.)
- Feb. 3. Marcy to U. S. representative from Penn. (Florence). Reply to inquiry resp. condition of sailors confined in Havana. (ib., 289.)
- Feb. 7. Robertson to Marcy. Seamen imprisoned in Havana to be arraigned before superior court, at close of this, or beginning of next wk., to receive sentence. (ib., 289.)
- Feb. 11. Robertson to Pezuela. Requests that seamen of *Jasper* be arraigned before proper court to be sentenced, or acquitted, or that they be placed at disposal of U. S. (ib., 291.)
- Feb. 14. Robertson to Marcy. Extraordinary delay in case of imprisoned seamen. (ib., 290.)
- Feb. 16. Pezuela to Robertson. Explanation, in case of seamen of *Jasper*, to be given to Sp. minister at Washington. (ib., 294.)
- Feb. 20. Robertson to Marcy. Copy of reply of capt. gen. to communication in behalf of *Jasper's* crew. (ib., 293.)
- Feb. 27. Atkins and others. Protest agst. treatment recd. from Sp. govt.; demand for redress. (ib., 296.)
- Feb. 27. Marcy to Cowperthwaite. Seamen confined in Havana, liberated, and placed at disposal of actg. U. S. cons. (ib., 294.)
- Feb. 27. Robertson to Marcy. Nine seamen composing crew of *Jasper*, released on 23d inst. (ib., 294.)
- Feb. 28. Same to same. *Jasper's* seamen made protest and claim damages. (ib., 295.)
- Feb. 28. D. G. Wheeler to Marcy. Claim of seamen of *Jasper* agst. Spain. (ib., 295, 299.)
- [— Mch.] J. P. Ramos and I. M. Costales. Defence in behalf of seamen of *Jasper*, accused of having been engaged in slave trade. (ib., 301.)
- Mch. 5. Robertson to Marcy. Transmits defence made in behalf of seamen imprisoned in Havana. (ib., 300.)
- Mch. 7. Marcy to Robertson. Instructions; to provide for return to U. S. of seamen of *Jasper*. (ib., 306.)

JASPER, H. B. M. STR.

1858 May 7. Boards Amer. ship *Tropic Bird* off Inagua, Sto. Domingo; see *Tropic Bird*.

JAUREQUI (FELIPE)

1850 Mch. 25. Admiral H. B. M. Pacific sqdrn. (Hornby) to Secy. State of Honduras (Rojas). Imprisonment of Jaurequi. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 67.)

JAVA (N. Y.), CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 473, 476.)

JAVA, U. S. FRIGATE, 1814

In commission (1828-61): 1828 Mediterranean sqdn. (Downes); 1829 do. (Biddle); 1830 do. (Downes).

1832 Jly. 10. An act to provide for rebuilding frigate *Java* and sloop *Cyane*. (iv, St. L., 570.)

JAVA, AMER. SCHR. (BURGESS)

Seized by Br. vessel *Victory* on May 26, 1839, while at anchor in Tusket Is. off coast of Nova Scotia, for alleged infraction of treaty of 1818 and laws of province for protection of fisheries.

1839 Je. 18. Amer. cons. agt., Yarmouth, N. S. (Grant-ham) to comdr. U. S. R. C. *Hamilton* (Sturgis). Seizure of Amer. fishing schr. *Java*, etc., by Br. govt. vessel *Victory*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 28; 32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 59; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 86.)

— Je. 18. Amer. cons. at Halifax (Morrow) to gov. of N. S. (Colin Campbell). Rpt. of seizure of *Java*, etc., in ports of N. S. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 6; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 64.)

— Je. 27. Morrow to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Seizure of *Java*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 3.)

— Jly. 10. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Vail) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Seizure of fishing boats belonging to citizens of U. S., by British govt. vessel *Victory*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 59.)

JAY (JOHN), OF N. Y.

1848 Mch. 18. To U. S. Congress. Memorial in favor of an international copyright law. (30. 1. H. misc. doc. 76, 1.)

JAY TREATY; see NORTHEASTERN BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY**JAYNE (), MASTER AMER. SHIP ATLANTIC; see ATLANTIC****JEAN D'ARC, FRENCH FRIGATE**

1854 Oct. 10. Amer. comr. in China (McLane) to Amer. cons. Shanghai (Murphy). Complaint agst. Amer. citizen who acted as pilot to French frigate *Jean d'Arc*, and under whose directions said frigate was grounded off mouth of Yang-tsze-Keang. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 447.)

— Nov. 27. McLane to Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Corresp. in case of *Jean d'Arc*. (ib., 446.)

JEFFERS (WILLIAM N.)

Amer. chargé in the Central American Confederation in 1831; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

JEFFERS (WILLIAM N.), LIEUT. U. S. N.

1855 Feb. 2. To lieut. comdg. U. S. S. *Water Witch* (Page). Details of attack on str. *Water Witch*. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 49; S. ex. doc. 11, 42; H. ex. doc. 2, 42.)

JEFFERS (WILLIAM N.), LIEUT. U. S. N.—cont'd**Presents to****STATUTORY MEASURES**

1858 Mch. 24. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Va.), res. (35. 1. S. R. 24), "authorizing Lieut. Wm. N. Jeffers, jr., to accept sword from Queen of Spain"; approved Apr. 8. (35. 1. S. jol., 283; xi, St. L., 368.)

CORRESPONDENCE

1858 Mch. 24. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; concerning res. authorizing Lieut. Jeffers to accept sword from Queen of Spain; with explanatory extr. from letter of Spanish minister. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 1297.)

JEFFERSON (), MASTER AMER. BRIG RUTH; see RUTH**JEFFERSON (), MASTER SLAVER SCHR. H. N. GAMBRIL; see H. N. GAMBRIL****JEFFERSON (THOMAS), OF VA.**

Amer. M. P. in France, 1784-1789; Secy. of State U. S., 1789-1793.

Amer. M. P. in France

1785 Je. 17. To James Monroe. Inadequacy of salaries of U. S. ministers abroad. (22. 2. H. doc. 94, 11; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 90.)

1787 Dec. 11. To Carmichael. Survey of Isthmus of Panama by Spanish govt. (30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 331.)

1788 May 27. To same. Rpt. of survey of Isthmus of Panama. (ib., 332.)

Secy. State, U. S.

1793 Dec. 16. Rpt. on commercial privileges and restrictions. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 169.)

1811 Jan. 21. J. Lynd. Opinion on proposition of Ann Mifflin, to take measures for procuring, on coast of Africa, an establishment at which people of color of these States might be colonized under auspices of different govts. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 243.)

JEFFERSON (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 66.)

JEFFERSON, U. S. R. C. (OSBORNE)

Osborne arrested and crew of *Jefferson* imprisoned, in May, 1836, by authorities of Tampico.

n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 98; H. doc. 3, 101.)

1836 Jan. 14. Ministro de relac. exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis). Case of *Jefferson*. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 15; S. doc. 160, 123.)

— Jan. 21. Same to same. Case of *Jefferson*; removal of General Gomez. (ib., 18; ib., 127.)

— May 3. Robertson to Gomez. Inquiry as to reception of U. S. *Jefferson* in port of Tampico. (ib., 9; ib., 117.)

— May 3. Comdt. of Plaza of Vera Cruz (Gomez) to Amer. consul at Tampico (Robertson). Declines to permit *Jefferson* to enter port of Tampico. (ib., 10; ib., 118.)

— May 4. Robertson to Gomez. Misapprehension as to tenor of previous corresp., owing to faulty translation; refusal to allow *Jefferson* to enter port of Tampico, will be regarded as an act of hostility. (ib., 10; ib., 118.)

— May 5. Gomez to Robertson. Imprisonment of Lieut. Osborne. (ib., 13; ib., 121.)

— May 5. Osborne to Robertson. Rpt. of imprisonment. (ib., 11; ib., 120; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 232.)

JEFFERSON, U. S. R. C. (OSBORNE)—cont'd

- 1836 May 5. Robertson to Gomez. Protest agst. imprisonment of Lieut. Osborn. (ib., 12; ib., 120.)
 — May 5. Same to same. Protest agst. treatment of Amer. vessels in port of Tampico. (ib., 13; ib., 122.)
 — May 6. Robertson to Ellis. Outrage on *Jefferson* by commandant of port. (ib., 10; ib., 119.)
 — Je. 16. Ellis to Monasterio. To order Amer. sqdrn. to retire, would involve high responsibility, unless with assurance that satisfactory explanation had taken place; assurance that Mexican govt. will explain and give satisfaction, admitting that authorities have exceeded their powers and that such officers as may be culpable will be punished, recd. as evidence of friendly disposition towards U. S. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 233.)
 — Je. 25. Same to same. In consideration of disavowal, by supreme Mexican govt., for acts of military comdt. at Tampico, and for promise of punishment to him and others, if guilty, will order cessation of operations of Amer. sqdrn., so far as this matter goes. (ib., 234.)
 — Jly. 12. Ellis to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Surprise at arrival of Amer. sqdrn. to demand satisfaction for insults to *Jefferson*; full stmt. from Capt. Jackson of insults; Mexican govt. disavows acts; offending officer to be tried; had been induced to receive these concessions as satisfaction for injury. (ib., 231.)
 1837 Feb. 24. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Howard). Rpt. on Amer. claims vs. Mexico; citing *Jefferson* incident. (24. 2. H. rpt. 281; xiii, Reg. Debates, 1912.)

JEFFERSON, AMER. PACKET SLOOP. CLAIM FOR LOSS; see GRIFFIN (G.)**JEFFERSON, AMER. SCHR. (DEVEREAUX)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 46.)

JEFFERSON CO. (IND.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 474.)
 — Feb. 18. Same. (ib., 475.)
 1840 Feb. 3. To U. S. Senate. Same. (26. 1. S. jol., 148.)
 — Feb. 3. To same. Praying recognition of independence of Hayti. (26. 1. S. jol., 148.)

JEFFERSON CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)
 — Sept. 21. To same. Same. (ib., 80.)

JEFFERSON CO. (O.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 2. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 49.)
 — Oct. 3. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol. 138.)
 1838 Mch. 5. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 549.)
 — Mch. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 600.)
 1839 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 228.)
 — Feb. 4. To same. Same. (ib., 474.)
 1844 Apr. 3. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 211.)
 — Apr. 29. To same. Same. (ib., 255.)

JEFFERSON CO. (PA.), CITIZENS

- 1854 Apr. 3. To U. S. Senate. Praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. jol., 297.)

JEFFERY (A.), JT. CLAIMANT; see GALT (ALEX.), ET AL.**JEFFREY (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. ARIADNE; see ARIADNE****JEHOSSEE, AMER. BRIG (VINCENT)**

Boarded in 6° 4' n., 1° 9' e. in Jan., 1859, by H. B. M. ship *Falcon* (Fitzroy).

- 1860 Jan. 21. Stmt. made by Fitz Roy relative to boarding of *Jehossee*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 589.)
 — Feb. 4. Comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Inman) to Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey). Unauthorized visit on board *Jehossee* by Br. cruiser. (ib., 588.)
 — Feb. 4. Inman to capt. H. B. M. S. *Archer* (Courtenay). Relative to stmt. made by Comdr. Fitz Roy of *Falcon* to Lieut. Comdg. McDonough U. S. str. *Sumpter*. (ib., 589.)
 — Feb. 11. Inman to Courtenay. Receipt of his of 9 inst.; order to Comdr. Fitz Roy to deliver up the *Jehossee*. (ib., 590.)
 — Feb. 13. Inman to Toucey. Further corresp. on boarding of *Jehossee*. (ib., 590.)
 — Apr. 2. Toucey to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Despatch, with enclosures, relating to boarding of *Jehossee*. (ib., 417.)
 — Apr. 6. Cass to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Instructed to inform Br. govt. of boarding of *Jehossee* by comdr. of H. M. S. *Falcon* (Fitzroy). (ib., 417.)
 — Apr. 13. Toucey to Inman. Boarding of *Jehossee* by comdr. of H. B. M. *Falcon* will be brought to attention of Br. govt. (ib., 595.)
 — Apr. 30. Dallas to secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Russell). Detention of *Jehossee* by *Falcon* violation of rights of friendly nation. (ib., 431.)
 — May 18. Russell to Cass. *Jehossee* detained by *Falcon* in belief that she was at time in Br. waters. (ib., 432.)
 — May 22. Dallas to Cass. *Jehossee* detained under belief that she was at time within Br. jurisdiction. (ib., 430.)
 — Nov. 9. Courtenay to Inman. Stmt. made by Comdr. Fitz Roy of H. B. M. S. *Falcon*. (ib., 592.)

JENCQUED (HUGO)

- 1852 Aug. 31. To Amer. cons. at Valparaiso (Duer). No answer given by criminal judge at Valparaiso to any notes not written in Spanish; imprisonment of Stewart. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 27, 6.)

JENNET, AMER. BARK (MIX); see CHINA. SHANGHAI. CUSTOMS, ETC.**JENIFER (DANIEL), OF MD.**

Representative from Md., 22d, 24th-26th congress, 1831-33, 1835-41. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Austria, 1841-45; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Representative from Md.

- 1832 Jan. 12. Remarks; in support res. for apptmt. of com. to inquire into colonization of free negroes. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1537.)
 — Jan. 24. Same. (ib., 1626.)
 — Feb. 23. Do.; opposing apprn. for min. to Colombia. (ib., 1855.)
 1837 Feb. 28. Do.; urging apptmt. of min. to Prussia and Austria, to forward tobacco interests of U. S. (ib., xiii, 2061.)

JENISON (SILAS H.), GOV. OF VERMONT

- 1837 Dec. 16. To Secy. of State U. S. (Forsyth). Movement in Vt. in relation to uprising in Lower Canada. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 31.)
 1840 Apr. 2. To U. S. Representative from Vt. (Smith). History of affairs on no. frontier of Vt. connected with political disturbances in Canada. (34. 1. H. rpt. 138, 2.)

JENISON (SILAS H.), GOV. OF VERMONT—cont'd

- 1841 Sept. 29. To Secy. State (Webster). Rpt. of territorial invasion by armed Canadians; abduction of J. W. Grogan. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 17; H. ex. doc. 2, 42.)
 — Oct. 12. To same. Grogan surrendered by Canadian authorities. (ib., 18; ib., 43.)

JENKINS (), MASTER AMER. BRIG EXCHANGE; see EXCHANGE**JENKINS (ALBERT G.), REPR. FROM VA.**

- 1859 Jan. 12. Speech, favoring abrogation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 340.)

JENKINS (ELISHA), EXECTRX. OF

- 1850 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 233.)
 — Jan. 21. To same. Same. (ib., 370.)

JENKINS (FREDERICK H. B.), ACTG. U. S. VICE-CONS. SHANGHAI

- 1858 Jan. 6. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed). *Wandering Jew* cleared from custom-house Dec. 26, 1857, for Amoy; transmits copies of corresp. between W. Knapp and See. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 79.)
 — Jan. 26. Rpt. of investigation made by him on board Amer. ship *Wandering Jew*, in relation to condition of 200 or more coolies. (ib., 200.)

JENKINS (JONATHAN S.), OF CALIF.

Amer. commercial agt. for Navigator Is. in 1855; see Navigator Is.

JENKINS (THOMAS C., JR.), OF MD.

Cons. for Demerara in 1860; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

JENKINS (THORNTON A.), OF VA.

- U. S. N., 1828-93. Lieut., 1839; comdr., 1855; capt., 1862; comdre., 1866; rear-adm., 1870. Died Aug. 9, 1893. Sea service in command (1839-61); 1848 comdg. *Relief* Home sqdn.; 1858-59 comdg. *Preble* Brazil sqdn.; 1859-60 do. Home sqdn.
 1847 Je. 19. To comdr. ordnance stores, U. S. N., Home sqdn. (McKenzie). List of munitions of war removed from main barracks, in Tabasco. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1219.)

JENKINS (TIMOTHY), REPR. FROM N. Y.

- 1847 Feb. 13. Speech; on H. R. 622, making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse, Wilmot proviso and Mexican War. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2. 418.)

JENKS (JONATHAN), CLAIMANT; MASTER AMER. BRIG JANE; see JANE**JENKS (SARAH K.), CLAIMANT; see JANE, AMER. BRIG****JENNINGS (APHIA W. and WM. K.), CLAIMANTS; see BEAN (WM.), LEGAL REPR. OF****JEQUITINHONHA, VISCONDE DE; see ACAYABA DE MONTEZUMA, ETC.****JEREZ (MAXIMO)**

Minister of Interior and Foreign Relations of Nicaragua. Nov. 1, 1855-Jan. 8, 1856. Nicaraguan E. E. and M. P. in U. S., in 1858 on special mission to continue pending treaty negotiation; see also Central America, 1839-[1861]. Nicaragua.

- 1858 Mch. 29. To comdr. home sqdn., U. S. N. (Paulling). Relieving him of all blame or responsibility for landing at Point Arenas for arrest of Wm. Walker and followers. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 2.)

JEREZ (MAXIMO)—cont'd

Ministro de relaciones exteriores, etc.

- 1855 Nov. 1. Nicaragua. Decree apptg. Jerez minister of interior and foreign relations ad int. to succeed Norverto Ramirez. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 24.)
 1856 Jan. 15. Amer. min. res. in Nicaragua (Wheeler) to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Resignation of Jerez, minister of relations Nicaragua; reasons. (ib., 68.)

Correspondence

- 1855 Nov. 13. To U. S. min. in Nicaragua (Wheeler). Recall of Nicaraguan min. to U. S. (Marcoleta). (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 42.)
 1856 Jan. 8. To provisional president of Nicaragua. Resignation of portfolio of foreign affairs. (ib., 70.)

E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.

- 1858 Oct. 4. To Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Apptmt. as E. E. and M. P. of Nicaragua to U. S. with special charge to carry on treaty negotiations now pending betw. two countries. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 65.)

JERICO (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 444.)

JEROME (JOHN BAPTISTE), HEIR OF

- 1856 Mch. 25. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Archange Le Croix, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812. (34. 1. S. jol., 204.)

JEROME (LEONARD W.), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Ravenna in 1850; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy. Do. for Trieste 1851-54; see same. Austria.

JERSEY (O.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 445.)
 1839 Feb. 18. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)
 — Feb. 18. To same. Praying congress of nations. (ib., 609.)

JERSEY, AMER. BRIG (WILLIAMS)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 46.)

JERSEY CITY (N. J.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 82.)
 1852 Jly. 29. To same. Praying measures for release of Irish patriots imprisoned by Br. govt. (32. 1. H. jol., 963.)

JERSEY CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS

- 1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 231.)

JERSEYVILLE (ILL.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

JERSEYVILLE (O.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 607.)

JERUSALEM (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 290.)

JERUSALEM (TURKEY)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Turkish Dominions

JERVIS (JAMES), AMER. SEAMAN

1828 Jan. 23. Comdr. U. S. Brazil sqdn. (Biddle) to vice-admiral Brazilian forces at the La Plata (Guedes). Requests that Jervis be discharged and sent on board U. S. frigate *Macedonian*. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 213.)

— Jan. 23. Guedes to Biddle. Jervis' contract expired on 22; his discharge is given him and he will be sent on board *Macedonian*. (ib., 214.)

JESSIE, BR. BRIG (ROGERSON & SON, OWNERS)

Statutory Measures

1860 Mch. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Washburne, Com. on Commerce), bill (36. 1. H. R. 349), "for relief of Peter Rogerson and Son, owners of Br. brig *Jessie*"; approved Je. 9. (36. 1. H. jol., 538, 687, 1057; xii; St. L., 853.)

Correspondence

1858 Mch. 15. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Napier) to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Claim of Br. str. *Jessie* for reimbursement for expenses incurred on behalf of Amer. ship *Northumberland*; with copies of colonial corresp. (36. 1. H. rpt. 97, 4.)

— Mch. 19. Cass to Napier. Asks for fuller information in regard to voyage of *Jessie* and rescue of *Northumberland*. (ib., 9.)

— Sept. 7. Napier to Cass. Further representation in case of Br. str. *Jessie*. (ib., 9.)

— Sept. 9. Cass to Napier. Fund at command of President does not warrant payment of *Jessie* claim. (ib., 14.)

1859 Feb. 13. Napier to Cass. Urges reconsideration of *Jessie* claim. (ib., 14.)

— Feb. 15. Cass to Napier. In opinion of State Dept., inadvisable to press Congress at late state of its session, to make apprn. for payment of *Jessie* claim. (ib., 15.)

— Apr. 20. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Lyons) to Cass. Appeal in case of *Jessie*. (ib., 15.)

— Apr. 22. Cass to Lyons. Will invite favorable consideration of Congress at opening session to *Jessie* claim. (ib., 17.)

— Nov. 28. Lyons to Cass. Offers to refund same proportion of claim to be allowed in case of *Jessie* as number of Br. passengers saved from *Northumberland* may have borne to total number saved. (ib., 17.)

— Nov. 29. Cass to Lyons. Acknowledges offer made Nov. 28. (ib., 17.)

— Dec. 5. Lyons to Asst. Secy. State U. S. (Appleton). Transmits duplicate estimate of loss to Messrs. Rogerson and co. in case of str. *Jessie*. (ib., 18.)

— Dec. 6. Appleton to Lyons. In reply to his of Dec. 5. (ib., 18.)

1860 Feb. 28. Cass to chrm. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce (Washburn). Recommending apprn. to indemnify owners of *Jessie* for losses sustained on acct. of Amer. ship *Northumberland*. (ib., 2.)

— Mch. 19. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce (Washburne). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 349, for relief of P. Rogerson and Son. (36. 1. H. rpt. 97.)

— May 30. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Motion to take up H. R. 349 for relief of Peter Rogerson and son of St. Johns, Newfoundland, owners of Br. brig *Jessie*. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2454.)

JESSUP (HENRY L.)

Amer. cons. for Bogota in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

JESUP (TH. S.), Q. M. GENERAL, U. S. A.

1860 Apr. 15. To Secy. War, U. S. A. Possessory rights of Hudson's Bay Co. cease with term of charter. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 98, 5.)

JESURUN (MOSES) OF CURACOA

1853-55, 1857-61 coml. agt. of U. S. for Curaçoa; see U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.

JETE AND HARGOUS; CLAIMANTS AGST. MEXICO; see DURAND (J.), BORDUZAT (A. M.) AND OTHERS

JEWETT AND MARCH

1846 Jan. 9. U. S. House. Motion (J. R. Ingersoll) to discharge Com. on Ways and Means from consideration of petition of S. Smith and J. and M., and to refer same to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 1. H. jol., 213.)

JEWETT (ALBERT S.), OF ME.

Amer. chargé in Peru, 1845-47; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

JEWETT (FREEBORN G.), REPR. FROM N. Y.

1832 Je. 8. Remarks; in support of his amdmnt. to bill to execute conv. with France, regarding compensation of comrs. (viii, Reg. Debates, 3344.)

JEWETT (HUGH T.), U. S. ATTY. FOR SO. DISTR. OHIO

1855 Dec. 18. To U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). List of criminal complaints agst. persons accused of recruiting for Br. army, and disposition of cases. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 95.)

JEWETT (JAMES C.), MASTER BARQUE PHILOMELA

1852 Je. 2. To Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Inquiry as to right of U. S. to remove guano deposits from Lobos Is. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 109, pt. 2, 4; 34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 1.)

— Jly. 22. To capt. *Sarah Chase* (Calebs). Sailing instructions; agreement made with A. B. Howe, of Honolulu, Hawaiian Is., Jly. 3, 1852; list of stores sent per *Sarah Chase* by A. B. Howe from Sandwich Is. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 214.)

— Aug. 16. To Webster. Encloses papers relating to operations in procuring guano from Lobos Is.; requests continuance of armed force at Lobos Is. for protection of commerce. (ib., 211.)

— Sept. 10. To President U. S. (Fillmore). Solicits protection of govt. for property embarked in guano enterprise, undertaken under guaranty of protection. (ib., 218.)

— Sept. 22. To actg. Secy. State, U. S. (Conrad). Relies on govt. to provide that he shall be permitted to load on his own acct. all ships chartered, despite revocation of order for protection of Amer. citizens at Lobos Is.; heavy expenditures of Mr. Benson; arrangement proposed by Peru inadequate to cover up losses. (ib., 219.)

1855 Mch. 20. To Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Requests information as to prospects of obtaining rights belonging to Benson and Jewett under agreement with Peru. (ib., 267.)

1858 Apr. 24. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures to secure indemnity from Peru for failure to keep agreement with U. S. regarding Lobos Is. (35. 1. S. jol., 380.)

JEWIT (), MASTER AMER. BRIG ALERT; see ALERT

JEWS

Europe

1854 Apr. 18. Jews of U. S. to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures to secure them civil and religious rights abroad. (33. 1. S. jol., 326.)

JEWS—cont'd

Europe—cont'd

- 1854 Apr. 18. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; in support of petition from citizens of Jewish religion of even date. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 929.)
- Apr. 24. Jews of U. S. to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures to secure them civil and religious liberty abroad. (33. 1. S. jol., 336; 337.)
- Apr. 26. Jews of Charleston, S. C., to U. S. Senate. Same. (ib., 346.)
- Apr. 27. Jews of U. S. to U. S. Senate. Same. (ib., 348.)
- May 1. Same to same. Same. (ib., 353.)
- May 2. Jews of Missouri to U. S. Senate. Same. (ib., 355.)
- May 3. Jews of U. S. to same. Same. (ib., 358.)
- May 8. Jews of N. Y. to same. Same. (ib., 380.)
- May 9. Jews of Washington, D. C. to same. Same. (ib., 383.)
- May 10. Jews of U. S. to same. Same. (ib., 386.)
- May 22. Same to same. Same. (ib., 403.)
- May 29. Same to same. Same. (ib., 414.)
- Je. 19. Same to same. Same. (ib., 441.)
- 1859 Feb. 14. Jews of San Francisco (Cal.) to U. S. Senate. Res. of mtg., in relation to abduction, by papal authorities at Bologna, of Jewish youth named Mortara, and his baptism into Catholic church; urging U. S. to use its influence to prevent similar acts of religious intolerance and persecution. (35. 2. S. jol., 310.)

SWITZERLAND

- 1857 Oct. 13. Amer. min. res. in Switzerland (Fay) to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Clause regarding Jews in treaty with Switzerland unavoidable without revision of Swiss federal constitution. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 11.)
- Nov. 5. Cass to Fay. Instructed to use efforts to secure removal of discriminations agst. Hebrews in four Swiss cantons. (ib., 12.)
- Nov. 23. Fay to Cass. Has recd. no instructions regarding Swiss discrimination agst. Jews; real demand of Jews is that Switzerland shall alter her constitution. (ib., 12.)
- Dec. 1. Same to same. Interview with Pres. Fornerod, Switzerland; immediate change in constitution out of question. (ib., 13.)
- Dec. 3. Fay to Swiss Federal Council. Requests names of cantons discriminating agst. Jews, and nature of such legislation as applicable to Amer. Israelites. (ib., 14.)
- Dec. 17. Fay to Cass. Encloses copy of short preliminary note to Federal Council on subject of discriminations agst. Jews; failure of similar effort of French legation in 1852. (ib., 14.)
- Dec. 17. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon) to Br. minister at Berne (Gordon). Approval of conference with U. S. minister at Berne relative to present position of Jews in Switzerland; instructions on subject. (ib., 15.)
- Dec. 21. Fay to Cass. Encloses copy of despatch from Lord Clarendon to Mr. Gordon, Br. minister at Berne, approving course of U. S. in protesting agst. disabilities of Jews in Switzerland. (ib., 15.)
1858. Same to same. Rpts. of cantons on legislative restrictions agst. Jews. (ib., 32.)
- Jan. 19. Same to same. Serious meaning of change in Swiss constitution; undue pressure by foreign powers would be resented; discriminations agst. Jews will probably disappear in course of time through more liberal interpretations of the law. (ib., 16.)

JEWS—cont'd

Europe—cont'd

SWITZERLAND—cont'd

- 1858 Mch. 9. Same to same. Answer by Switzerland to note delayed by non-arrival of information sought from cantons; Swiss public opinion changing on subject of restrictions complained of. (ib., 17.)
- Mch. 9. Same to same. Irrationality of Swiss objection to Alsatian Jews; purposes visit to Alsatia, to complete table of Jewish statistics. (ib., 60.)
- Mch. 26. Same to same. Mr. Gootmann will communicate information required; facts and arguments desired from member of Jewish conv. in U. S. on subject; interview with Pres. Furrer who explained delay in replying to official note. (ib., 17.)
- Apr. 17. Cass to Fay. Approval of efforts in behalf of Amer. Jews in Switzerland. (ib., 22.)
- May 14. Swiss Federal Council to Fay. Christians alone entitled to privilege accorded by treaty with U. S.; cantons have power of extending these to persons of different belief; of futility of future attempts at securing removal of restrictions. (ib., 29.)
- May 29. Fay to Swiss Federal Council. Explanation of views on subject of discriminations agst. Jews; possibility of middle course suggested. (ib., 25.)
- Je. 1. Fay to Cass. Answers of all 22 cantons in matter of Jews recd.; note from Federal Council asserts futility of further demands for annulment of restrictions; application of Muhlhauser rejected. (ib., 24.)
- Je. 19. Same to same. Information along lines suggested requested of Jews in U. S. (ib., 30.)
- Jly. 6. Fay to Cass. Failure of Persian-Swiss treaty drawing public attention to defect in Swiss constitution; this may induce change of opinion regarding disabilities of Jews. (ib., 31.)
- Nov. 3. Same to same. Occupied in preparing note upon Amer. Israelites; causes of antipathy in some cantons. (ib., 59.)
- Nov. 15. Same to same. Switzerland, as a whole, ignorant of extent of sectional prejudice agst. Jews; Swiss plead ruinous influence of Jews upon trade; intends to approach each cantonal govt. with note regarding Jews. (ib., 61.)
- Nov. 30. Same to same. Some restrictions are in violation of cantonal constitutions; encloses letter from Nordmann to Block, requesting translations of Amer. minister's questions into French or German. (ib., 62.)
- 1859 Jan. 13. Same to same. Note on Israelite question nearly completed; Jewish dead must be transferred across Swiss frontier. (ib., 63.)
- Jan. 20. Same to same. Reply recd. from Rabbi Nordmann; absurdity of charges agst. Alsatian Jews; will make attempt to supply gaps in materials for note regarding Israelites. (ib., 64.)
- Jan. 26. Same to same. Rabbi Nordmann has promised introduction to President of Hebrew Central Consistory at Paris. (ib., 65.)
- Apr. 5. Same to same. Govt. of Schaffhausen has somewhat modified Jewish legislation; note to cantonal govts. on subject now translating into French and German; additional information to be embodied in second note. (ib., 66.)
- May 23. Cass to Fay. Publication of corresp. regarding Jewish discrimination, in public journals, not proper, in view of House res. calling for same to be presented at beginning of next session. (ib., 66.)

JEWS—cont'd

Europe—cont'd

SWITZERLAND—cont'd

- 1859 Je. 3. Fay to Cass. Encloses copy of last and corrected draft of Israelite note. (ib., 67.)
- Oct. 6. Same to same. Note on Israelites widely circulated in Switzerland; probable remodelling of cantonal legislation. (ib., 97.)
- Dec. 13. Same to same. Interest of French and Br. ambassadors in Israelite note; Pres. Staempfli thinks restrictions will be abolished gradually. (ib., 100.)
- 1860 Feb. 10. Same to same. Movement of public opinion in favor of Israelites perceptible. (ib., 101.)
- Mch. 26. U. S. House. Res. (Vallandigham, O.), calling for corresp. with govt. of Switzerland regarding discrimination against Jews from U. S. (36. 1. H. jol., 593.)

Aargau

- 1858 Mch. 19. Aargau, cantonal Council, to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that restrictions agst. Jews, in force in canton, are confined to prohibition of right of trade and right of establishment. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 36.)

Appenzell

- 1858 Mch. 31. Appenzell i. R., cantonal Council, to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews in force in canton is that imposed by federal constitution; Jews refused resort to cantonal markets and the privilege of house peddling. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 49.)
- Apr. 1. Appenzell, a. R., cantonal Council, to Swiss Federal Council. Do.; only restriction agst. Jews in force in canton is law of Apr. 29, 1832, prohibiting right of establishment, and clause of general police ordinance confining right of house peddling to Swiss Jews. (ib., 49.)

Basel Land

- 1851 Nov. 17. Law concerning the relations of the Jews. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 44.)
- 1858 Apr. 17. Basel-Land, cantonal Council, to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that cantonal law of Nov. 17, 1851, relating to Jews, is in force, subject to provisions of federal decree of Sept. 24, 1856; right of establishment and right of sojourn as conceded to Jews. (ib., 43.)
- 1859 Nov. 1. Amer. min. res. U. S. in Switzerland (Fay) to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Prompt action of canton of Basel-Land on Israelite question; next attempt may succeed. (ib., 99.)

Basel Stadt

- 1858 Mch. 17. Basel Stadt cantonal Council, to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews in force in canton is sec. 2 of cantonal law on right of establishment of Feb. 7, 1849; text of sec. given in full. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 42.)
- Mch. 27. Res. relative to privilege of establishment as applied to Jews. (ib., 21.)

Mühlhauser Case

In 1857, S. Mühlhauser, Amer. citizen, applied to authorities of Basel for permission to carry on trade of optician. Application was rejected without consideration by the cantonal council, on ground that Mühlhauser was a Jew. The U. S. minister resident (Fay) thereupon addressed himself to the federal council in behalf of Mühlhauser. To this address the federal council replied that it could not interfere in the rejection of the cantonal council; for abstr. of corresp. in case see Mühlhauser.

JEWS—cont'd

Europe—cont'd

SWITZERLAND—cont'd

Berne

- 1858 Apr. 22. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that foreign Jews are subject to no restrictions not applicable to foreigners of countries having no treaty relations with Switzerland. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 33.)

Friburg

- 1858 Mch. 18. Friburg, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews in force in canton, is that imposed by federal constitution; no cantonal legislation. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 40.)

Geneva

- 1858 Mch. 24. Geneva, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that there exists in the canton no restriction agst. Jews; refers to gratuitous concessions made by council in 1853 and 1857 of land to Jews for purposes of building thereon a temple. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 56.)

Glarus

- 1858 Mch. 19. Glarus, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews in force in canton, is consent to right of establishment; no legislation on subject. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 39.)

Graubünden

- 1858 Mch. 19. Graubünden, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that only restrictions agst. Jews in force in canton are art. 1, ordinance of 1852, on right of establishment, and the res. of Council of Apr. 27, 1857, extending privileges to Swiss Jews. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 52.)

Lucerne

- 1858 Mch. 27. Lucerne, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews in force in canton is prohibition of right of establishment, consideration of North Amer. Jews effected by existing treaty with U. S. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 35.)

Neuchatel

- 1858 Mch. 26. Neuchatel, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10 that only restriction agst. Jews in force in canton is prohibition agst. acquiring landed property. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 54.)

Gootman Case

In 1853, A. H. Gootman, Amer. citizen, merchant, resident in Chaux de Fonds, recd. notice from authorities to quit the municipality on ground of being an Israelite. For reasons connected with its geographical position, trade, and its proximity to the old French province of Alsatia, Chaux de Fonds, rigidly refused right of domicile to Jews in spite of the more liberal policy of the canton. As a result of the intervention of U. S. minister resident (Fay) Gootman was finally granted a "permit of sojourn" by the canton, subject to action of individual municipalities. On May 14, 1857, council of Chaux de Fonds passed an ordinance granting to Israelites equal rights of establishment with persons of other creeds; for abstr. of corresp. in case see Gootman.

St. Gall

- 1858 Apr. 30. St. Gall, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that restrictions agst. Jews in force in canton are ordinances of residence and traffic of May 15, 1818, and law concerning police regulation of strangers and right of establishment of Aug. 14, 1832; comment on treaties of canton with France and Sardinia in 1827, excepting French and Sardinian Jews from right of establishment. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 51.)

JEWS—cont'd

Europe—cont'd

SWITZERLAND—cont'd

Schaffhausen

1840 May 22. Law on the commercial intercourse of Jews. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 46.)

— Nov. 16. Law concerning alteration of sec. 6 and 7 of law of May 22, 1840, on commercial intercourse of Jews. (ib., 48.)

1858 Apr. 7. Schaffhausen, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that restrictions agst. Jews in force in canton are prohibition of acquiring landed property, of right of establishment, and of house peddling. (ib., 46.)

Schwyz

1858 Apr. 30. Schwyz, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that there is no legislation concerning Israelites; consent to right of establishment in denied them in canton. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 37.)

Solothurn

1858 Apr. 21. Solothurn, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews in force in canton is ordinance of Jan. 15, 1823, regulating retail trade; comment on right of establishment. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 41.)

Thurgau

1858 Mch. 26. Thurgau, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews in force in canton is prohibition of right of establishment contained in sec. 24, law of Nov. 11, 1837. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 52.)

— Oct. 28. Amer. min. res. in Switzerland (Fay) to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Case of discrimination in canton of Thurgau; Pres. Furrer made no objections to proposed personal intercourse with leading magistrates of most illiberal cantons. (ib., 57.)

Ticino

1858 Mch. (). Tessin, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that no restrictive legislation agst. Jews exists in canton. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 50.)

Unterwalden

1858 Mch. 17. Unterwalden nid dem Wald, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews in force in canton is prohibition of right of establishment. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 38.)

— Mch. 22. Unterwalden ob dem Wald, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews in force in canton, is prohibition of right of establishment. (ib., 38.)

Uri

1858 Apr. 23. Uri, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that only restrictions agst. Jews in force in canton, are prohibition of right of trade and right of establishment. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 37.)

Valais

1858 Mch. 16. Valais, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that there exists in the canton no restriction agst. Jews other than that imposed by federal constitution. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 55.)

JEWS—cont'd

Europe—cont'd

SWITZERLAND—cont'd

Vaud

1858 Mch. 20. Vaud, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that there exists no law interdicting domicile to Jews or restricting their freedom of trade. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 53.)

Zug

1858 Mch. 22. Zug, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews in force in canton is right of establishment. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 39.)

Zürich

1858 Apr. 24. Zürich, cantonal Council to Swiss Federal Council. Reply to circ. of Mch. 10, that only restriction agst. Jews in force in canton is the prohibition to acquire landed property. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 33.)

1859 Oct. 25. Furrer to Amer. min. res. in Switzerland (Fay). Transmits debate in general council of Zürich, regarding Israelites; hopes example will not be without consequences. (ib., 99.)

— Oct. 26. Fay to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Gives synopsis of debate of grand council of canton of Zurich, which has declared itself disposed to change legislation agst. Israelites. (ib., 97.)

United States

1858 Jly. 12. J. P. Levy to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Information in regard to Jews in U. S., in response to request of Amer. min. res. in Switzerland (Fay). (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 57.)

— Jly. 29. Cass to Amer. min. res. in Switzerland (Fay). Encloses reply of J. P. Levy to questions regarding Jews in U. S. (ib., 56.)

1859 Mch. 2. U. S. House. Res. (Vallandigham, O.), calling for corresp. with govt. of Switzerland relating to clause in late treaty discriminating agst. privileges of Jews from U. S. visiting or residing in Switzerland. (35. 2. H. jol., 555.)

JIRO (MANUEL FRANCISCO), DEPONENT; see SENATOR, AMER. SLAVER BRIG

JOACHIMSEN (P. T.), ACTG. U. S. ATTY., SO. DISTR. N. Y.

1855 May 18. To Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Stmt. of facts in case of *Horatio*; transmits copies of papers relating thereto. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 16.)

JOANNA, AMER. BRIG (BLANCHARD)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 46.)

JOAQUIM (), MASTER BRAZILIAN VESSEL PICÃO; see PICÃO

JOAQUINA GUIMARAES, BRAZ. SHIP; see HERALD, AMER. SHIP

JOCHMUS (AUGUST GIACOMO), MINIST. D. AUSW. ANGELEGENHEITEN, OF PRUSSIA

1849 Je. 22. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Donelson). Meaning of "caution" in case of str. *United States*. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 61; H. ex. doc. 5, 61.)

JODINES (BLAS), CAPT. MEXICAN PILOT BOAT TUXPEÑO

1834 Je. 3. Declaration made at Matamoras concerning enlistments at New Orleans for service in occupation of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 525.)

JOE DAVIESS CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS

1840 May 19. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying release of W. L. Mackenzie from imprisonment for breach of neutrality law. (26. 1. H. jol., 957.)

JOEL (LEWIS), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Coblja in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. Bolivia.

JOHN, AMER. BRIG, LEGGETT, OWNER; see LEGGETT (A.), CLAIMANT**JOHN, AMER. SCHR. (STACY)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 47.)

JOHN, AMER. SCHR.; CLAIM VS. GR. BR.

Capture by H. B. M. ship *Talbot* Mch. 5, 1815; after the close of the war.

1854 Nov. 29. Claim agst. Gr. Br. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award; rpts. of decisions of comrs. and arguments of counsel. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 50; 427.)

JOHN, AMER. SCHR. (CUSHING). CLAIM AGST. HAITI; see CHURCH (SAMUEL)**JOHN ADAMS, AMER. BRIG (BANKS)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 47.)

JOHN ADAMS, SLAVER BRIGANTINE

1851 Sept. 4. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Schenck) to comdr. U. S. N. Brazil Squadron (McKeever). Expected arrival of slaver; presence of war ship desirable. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 47, 7.)

— Oct. McKeever to Schenck. U. S. S. *Jamestown* ordered to meet slaver. (ib., 8.)

— Oct. 10. Schenck to Amer. cons. at Rio Janeiro (Kent). Expected arrival of brigantine *John Adams*, slaver, having aboard B. Miller; comdre. McKeever notified. (ib., 8.)

JOHN A. ROBB, AMER. BARK

Boarded while at anchor off Cabinda, Mch. 27, 1842, by H. B. M. brig *Waterwitch* (Matson).

1842 Jly. 26. Secy. State, U. S. (Webster) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. at London (Everett). Instructions relative to detention of *John A. Robb* by Br. brig *Waterwitch*. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 102.)

— Sept. 19. Everett to secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). Detention of *John A. Robb*. (ib., 105.)

1843 Jly. 3. Aberdeen to Everett. Relative to *Rhoderick Dhu*, and to seaman taken from *John A. Robb*. (ib., 170.)

— Aug. 31. Everett to Aberdeen. Seamen taken from *John A. Robb*. (ib., 174.)

1854 Oct. 11. Claim agst. Gr. Britain under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 53.)

JOHN ADAMS U. S. SLOOP (1799; REBUILT 1831)

Sea service in command (1828-61): 1831-32 Mediterranean sqdn. (Voorhees); 1834 do. (Conner); 1835-36 do. (Stringham); 1837-39 E. I. sqdn. (Wyman); 1841-42 Brazil sqdn. (Conover); 1845-47 Home sqdn. (McCluney); 1848 Home sqdn. (Wilson); 1850 African sqdn. (Powell); 1851-53 do. (Barron); 1855-57 Pacific sqdn. (Boutwell); 1858 do. (Hoff); 1860-61 E. I. sqdn. (Berrien).

1817 Nov. 14. Secy. Navy, U. S. (Crowninshield) to comdr. *John Adams* (Henley). Instructions in case of any vessels actg. as privateers contrary to laws of U. S. (21. 1. H. rpt., 348 (app.), 60.)

JOHN ADAMS U. S. SLOOP (1799; REBUILT 1831)—cont'd

1817 Dec. 17. Crowninshield to comdg. naval officer New Orleans (Patterson). *John Adams*, Capt. Henley, ordered to Gulf of Mexico, with brigs *Prometheus* and *Enterprise* and schr. *Lynx* for better protection of our commerce and revenue, as well as to prevent introduction of slaves into our territory. (ib., 60.)

1818 Jan. 16. Crowninshield to Henley. Instructed to send small vessels upon neighboring coast, to watch movement of privateers and slavers. (ib., 60.)

— Jan. 23. Detains Br. slaver brig *Neptune* off Florida coast; see *Neptune*.

E. I. sqdn., Wyman comdg.

1839 May 3. Comr. of customs, Canton (Yu). Edict to hong merchants; orders examination into character of U. S. S. *Columbia* and *John Adams*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 119, 64.)

African sqdn., Powell comdg.

See also Powell (L. M.).

1850 Apr. Captures brigantine slaver *Excellent* off Ambriz. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 32.)

Pacific sqdn., Boutwell

1855 Dec. 22. Comdr. *John Adams* (Boutwell) to comdr. Pacific sqdn., U. S. N. (Mervine). Rpt. of operations of *John Adams* at Fiji Is. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 113, 2.)

See also Fiji Is.

JOHN ELLIS, AMER. SCHR. (WADE)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 47.)

JOHN H. HOLLAND, AMER. SLAVER SCHR., (KNEASS)

Captured on coast of Africa by Brit. cruiser; taken into mixed court at Sierra Leone whose judges refused to condemn her.

1839 May 4. Trist to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Transmits case of Amer. schr. *John H. Holland* [extr.] (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 305.)

— Omitted parts. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 32.)

JOHN HANCOCK, U. S. STR., 1850

In commission (1850-61); 1852-54 spec. service Behring's Straits (Rodgers); 1855 do. (Stevens).

JOHN P. KENNEDY, STORESHIP (1853)

In commission (1853-61); 1853-54 special service Behring's Straits (Collins); 1855 E. I. sqdn. (Glisson).

JOHN R. DOW, AMER. BRIG (GIBBS); see GIBBS (N. P.)**JOHN S. BRYAN, AMER. SCHR.**

Seized and confiscated in province of Para in June, 1836; T. P. Pingree, claimant; synopsis of claim under Brazilian indemnity of 1849, in v. Moore. Int. Arbitration, 4613, 4620 (53. 2. H. misc. doc. v. 39, 4613, 4620); do. 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 115.

1843 Dec. 5. President U. S. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to adjustment of claim upon Brazil in case of schr. *John S. Bryan*.

JOHN AND ALBERT, AMER. SHIP

Fired into, on voyage from Genoa, betw. Floridian and Cuban coasts, on May 17, 1858, by Br. war str. not named.

1858 May 25. Secy. State, U. S. (Cass) to U. S. customs collector, New Orleans (Hatch). Instructions to secure information of boarding of Amer. ship *John and Albert* by Br. str. not named. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 132, 40; S. ex. doc. 61, 32.)

JOHN AND HENRY, AMER. SHIP (PENNINGER)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 47.)

JOHN AND JAMES, AMER. SHIP (LANGFORD)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 47.)

JOHN AND LOUISA WALLACE, H. B. M. REV. CUTTER (STEPHENS)

1840. Captures Amer. schrs. *Director* and *Pallas* in Gulf of St. Lawrence for alleged trespass on Br. fishing grounds; see *Director*; do. *Pallas*.

JOHNS (C. R.)

- Texas surveyor to mark Texas-U. S. boundary; see Texas. Boundary.

JOHNSON (), MASTER AMER. SHIP ANNA; see ANNA**JOHNSON (), MASTER AMER. SHIP BACCHUS; see BACCHUS****JOHNSON (), MASTER AMER. SHIP CHARLESTON PACKET; see CHARLESTON PACKET****JOHNSON (), MASTER AMER. SHIP MERRY QUAKER; see MERRY QUAKER****JOHNSON (ANN E.) CLAIMANT; see JOHNSON (RINALDO)****JOHNSON (ANDREW)**

- Representative from Tenn. 28th-32d congress, 1843-53. Senator from Tenn., 1857-62.

Representative from Tenn.

- 1845 Jan. 21. Speech, favoring annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 170; app., 219.)
 1846 Jan. 31. Speech; on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, etc. (ib., 29. 1., 286; app., 331.)
 — Dec. 15. Remarks; on so much of President's message as relates to war with Mexico. (ib., 29. 2, 39, 40.)
 1847 Jan. 5. Speech; on Mexican War, etc., during debate on H. R. 576 to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. (ib., 116; app., 86.)
 1848 Aug. 2. Speech; on veto power and Mexican War; during debate on army apprn. bill, H. R. 618. (ib., 30. 1., 1028; app., 853.)
 1850 Je. 5. Do.; on admission of California; reply to Ashmun on annexation of Texas and Mexican War as cause of present difficulties and agitation. (ib., 31. 1., 1127; app., 669.)
 — Aug. 12. Do.; on President's message of Aug. 6, concerning Texas, etc.; title to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; during debate on general apprn. bill, H. R. 334. (ib., app., 1049.)
 1852 Jan. 21. Remarks; chiefly in reply to Bayly on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 46; charges agst. Secy. State (Webster) in connection with mode of payment, etc. (ib., 32. 1., 342-344.)
 — Jan. 28. Do.; on H. R. 46; charges agst. Secy. State (Webster) in connection with mode of payment, etc. (ib., 411.)
 — Jan. 28. Questions concerning propriety of interference to protect Hungary, etc., during speech of Giddings. (ib., app., 144-45.)
 — Aug. 28. Remarks; relative to proc. of select com. to investigate charges agst. Secy. of Treasury, Corwin, in connection with Gardiner claim; with letters from Corwin of Aug. 24 and 26. (ib., 32. 1., 2413-14.)

JOHNSON (ANDREW)—cont'd

- 1853 Jan. 12. Speech; in explanation and support of H. R. 326, to prevent frauds on the treasury; connection of Gen. Thompson and Secy. of Treasury, Corwin, with Gardiner claim. (ib., 32. 2., app., 64.)
 — Jan. 13. Remarks; on connection of Secy. of Treasury, Corwin, with Gardiner claim; during consideration of H. R. 326. (ib., 32. 1., 292, 294.)

Senator from Tenn.

- 1859 Feb. 19. Remarks; opposing present consideration of proposition to grant President power to protect Amer. citizens and property in transit across isthmian routes. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1141.)

JOHNSON (C. G.), CERTIFICATE IN CASE OF DELASSUS; see DELASSUS (C. D.)**JOHNSON (CAVE)**

- Representative from Tenn., 21st-24th congress, 26th-28th congress, 1829-37, 1839-45. Amer. comr. under Paraguayan claims conv. of 1859; see Paraguay. Claims.

Representative from Tenn.

- 1836 Mch. 16. Remarks; opposed to Mason res. of even date. (xii, Reg. Debates, 2799.)

JOHNSON (EBENEZER P.), OF N. Y.

- Amer. cons. for Tabasco, 1858-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

JOHNSON (EDWARD S.), LIEUT. U. S. S. NATCHEZ

- 1828 Jly. 22. To comdr. U. S. S. *Natchez* (Budd). Rpts. capture of Mexican private armed schr. *Molestadore* (Hopner). (20. 2. S. doc. 1, 177.)

JOHNSON (G. AUGUSTUS), OF R. I.; see JOHNSON (JEREMIAH A.)**JOHNSON (GEORGE), AMER. CITIZEN**

- 1841 Sept. 30. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Webster) to comdr. U. S. Brazil sqdn. (Morris). Redress from Uruguay for cruelties inflicted by military authorities upon G. Johnson, U. S. citizen. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 267, 2.)
 1842 Jan. 29. G. Johnson. Declaration relative to cruelties inflicted by military authorities of Uruguay. (ib., 6.)
 — Mch. 12. Amer. cons. at Montevideo (Hamilton) to Morris. Redress from Uruguay for injuries inflicted upon Johnson. (ib., 5.)
 — Apr. 5. Morris to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Redress from Uruguay for injuries inflicted upon Johnson. (ib., 4.)
 — Je. 15. Webster to Morris. Gratification at arrangements made with Uruguay relative to Johnson case. (ib., 6.)
 — Je. 21. U. S. House. Motion (Cushing, Mass.), to request Pres. U. S. to communicate information as to proc. of U. S. govt. in case of Geo. Johnson, U. S. citizen, aggrieved by acts of govt. of Uruguay. (27. 2. H. jol., 1001.)

JOHNSON (H. D.) AND REDDALL (W. C.)

1856. Manual of laws of U. S. on subject of naturalization, etc. Wash., 1856. 8°.
 1856 Feb. 26. U. S. Senate. Res. (Brodhead) that com. on prtg. be instructed to inquire into expediency of purchasing copies of Manual, etc.; reported adversely Apr. 1. (34. 1. and 2. S. jol.)

JOHNSON (HENRY)

Representative from La., 23d-25th congress, 1833-39.
Senator from La., 1844-49.

Senator from La.

- 1845 Feb. 3. Remarks; introducing res. of La. legislature, favoring annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 233.)
— Feb. 27. Do.; willingness to accept constitutional proposition for annexation of Texas. (ib., 359.)
1846 May 12. Remarks; declaring that war with Mexico exists. (ib., 29. 1., 799.)
1847 Mch. 1. Remarks; on Mexican War, S. 105, making further apprn. to bring the war to speedy and honorable conclusion, Berrien amdm. of Feb. 5, opposed to acquisition of terr., etc. (ib., 29. 2., app. 437.)
1848 Mch. 17. Do.; on S. 26, to raise for a limited time an additional military force, and ratification of treaty with Mexico. (ib., 30. 1., 501.)
— Aug. 11. Do.; on S. 313, to carry into effect certain stipulations of treaty, of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico. (ib., 1067.)

JOHNSON (HENRY), CLAIMANT; see JOHNSON (PHILO B.), EXECR. OF**JOHNSON (HENRY D.), OF D. C.**

Amer. cons. general at Constantinople in 1860; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

JOHNSON (HERSCHELL V.), SEN. FROM GA.

- 1848 Mch. 16. Speech; on Mexican War, and on S. 26, to raise for a limited time an additional military force, in connection with ratification of treaty, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 479; app., 372.)
— Apr. 6. Remarks; on S. res. 15 and 17, tendering congratulations to people of France; etc. (ib., 592; ib., 460, 462-63.)

JOHNSON (JAMES), REPR. FROM GA.

- 1852 Jly. 7. Remarks; on 5th Sen. amdm. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207, providing that nothing in provision for marking Mexican boundary line shall be construed as sanctioning departure from certain point designated in treaty; offering amdm. to amdm. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1679.)

JOHNSON (JAMES), CITIZEN OF U. S.

Arrested in 1832 by authorities of Jalapa on charge of sedition.

- 1832 Jan. 18. Ministro de relaciones exteriores Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Gov. of Puebla informed of imprisonment of Johnson. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 428.)
— Jan. 24. Same to same. Gov. of Puebla replies that Johnson is held for contempt of court. (ib., 428.)
— Jan. 25. Gov. of state of Puebla (Andrade) to Alaman. Circumstances of imprisonment of Johnson. (ib., 431.)
— Jan. 31. Alaman to Butler. Liberation of Johnson. (ib., 431.)
— Sept. 12. Ministro de relaciones exteriores Mexico (Fagoaga) to Butler. Imprisonment of Johnson at Jalapa for seditious conduct. (ib., 451.)
— Sept. 13. Butler to Fagoaga. Arrest of Johnson, by authorities of Jalapa, on charge of sedition. (ib., 453.)
— Sept. 15. Gov. of state of Vera Cruz (Camacho) to chief clerk ministr. relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio). Action taken in case of Johnson. (ib., 454.)
— Sept. 22. Fagoaga to Butler. Enclosing communication from gov. of Vera Cruz relative to arrest of Johnson. (ib., 454.)

JOHNSON (JAMES), CITIZEN OF U. S.—cont'd

- 1858 May 29. U. S. House. Memorial, praying remuneration for imprisonment and losses sustained in Mexico during late war. (35. 1. H. jol., 948.)

JOHNSON (JEREMIAH A.), OF R. I.

Amer. cons. for Beyrout in 1857; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

JOHNSON (JOSHUA), OF MD.

Amer. cons. for London, 1790-[97]; see also U. S. A. Cons. service.

- 1848 Jly. 22. To U. S. House. Petition of heirs of J. Johnson, praying settlement of accts. as consul and commercial agt. at London. (30. 1. H. jol., 1093.)

JOHNSON (PETER), DEPONENT IN CASE OF PORPOISE; see PORPOISE**JOHNSON (P. SHERWARD), U. S. DIST. ATTY. DEL.**

- 1850 Je. 4. To Secy. State U. S. (Clayton). Not slightest ground for suspecting expedition is fitting out in Phila. agst. Cuba. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 50.)

JOHNSON (PHILO B.), MASTER AMER. SCHR. CONSTITUTION; see CONSTITUTION**JOHNSON (REVERDY)**

Senator from Md., 1845-49; member of special committee during Nugent examination; see Mexico. Treaties, 1848. Atty. gen., U. S. A., 1849-50.

Senator from Md.

- 1846 Feb. 26. Remarks; desiring to know whether President will refuse to negotiate regarding Oregon, on any terms short of 54° 40' n.l. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 435.)
— Mch. 11. Speech, urging settlement of Oregon controversy, by negotiation. (ib., 481.)
— May 12. Do.; favoring passage of bill, to prosecute war with Mexico. (ib., 803.)
1847 Feb. 6. Do.; on S. 105, making further apprn. to bring war with Mexico to speedy and honorable conclusion, etc. (ib., 29. 2., 335; app., 311.)
— Mch. 1. Remarks; on S. 105, and slavery, giving reasons for his vote. (ib., 29. 2., 554.)
1848 Jan. 10, 11. Speech; on conduct of Mexican War by President; during debate on S. 26, to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. (ib., 30. 1., 137, 147; app., 63.)
— May 8. Remarks; on S. 243, to enable President to take temporary military occupation of Yucatan; designs of England with regard to Texas. (ib., app., 606-607.)
— Jly. 7. Do.; on so much of President's message, of Jly. 6, as relates to liquidated claims agst. Mexico; introducing res. of inquiry. (ib., 30. 1., 906.)
— Aug. 11. Do.; on S. 313, to carry into effect certain stipulations of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico. (ib., 1066-1068.)
— Dec. 18. Do.; on S. 352, to make compensation for transportation of troops and supplies over Isthmus of Panama. (ib., 30. 2., 51.)

Atty. gen., U. S. A.

- 1849 Apr. 28. Opinion; questions arising from purchase and fitting out of war str. *United States* by German govt. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 2002; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, v. 2., 2002; 31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 39; H. ex. doc. 5, 39.)
— Jly. 20. Opinion; Donaldson claim, minister of U. S. to Germanic Confederation, to be allowed a full outfit is valid. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 2032; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, v. 2, 2032.)

JOHNSON (REVERDY)—cont'd

Atty. gen., U. S. A.—cont'd

- 1849 Sept. 26. Opinion; commercial agt. at St. Thomas, in case of all Amer. vessels arriving there, is entitled to demand surrender of papers under act of 1803. (ib., 2047; ib., 2047.)
- Oct. 8. Opinion; legal right of Mr. Nathan Clifford, late minister of U. S. to republic of Mexico, to an outfit. (ib., 2048; ib., 2048.)
- 1851 Jan. 30. To W. W. Corcoran. His connection with Mexican indemnity installments. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 340.)
- 1853 Dec. 30. Opinion; construction of Clayton Bulwer treaty. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 13, 14.)

JOHNSON (RICHARD M.), REPR. FROM KY.

- 1834 Dec. 9. Remarks; defending attitude of President on subject of relations with France, and urging reference of subject to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (xi, Reg. Debates, 776.)
- 1835 Feb. 7. Do.; opposing instructions to Com. on Foreign Affairs to report forthwith on relations with France. (ib., 1231.)

JOHNSON (ROBERT W.)

Representative from Ark., 30th-32d congress, 1847-53.
 Senator from Ark., 1853-61.

Representative from Ark.

- 1850 Aug. 3. Remarks; concerning treaty obligations to control Indians on Mexican frontier; in support of his amdmnt. to Indian apprn. bill, providing for Indian treaties, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1516.)
- 1852 Jan. 2. Do.; unfavorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Kossuth to House; etc. (ib., 32. 1., 195.)

Senator from Ark.

- 1854 Jan. 24. Remarks; on Mason res., proposing adjournment as a mark of respect to deceased Russian minister, A. de Bodisco, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 243.)
- 1855 Feb. 14. Do.; in behalf of com. on prtng. relative to binding of corresp. of naval expedition to Japan and prtng. of extra copies for use of Comdre. Perry. (ib., 33. 2., 719.)
- 1858 May 4. Do.; objecting to passage of bill for relief of Hungarians in Iowa, unless amended so as to confine its provisions to them. (ib., 35. 1., 1930.)
- May 18. Do.; making rpt. from com. on prtng., favorable to prtng. of message of President in relation to seizure of proceeds of cargo of brig *Macedonian* by Chilian authorities. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2198.)
- 1861 Feb. 22. Do.; defending placing of claim of Chas. J. Helm for settlement of accts. in apprn. bill as in order. (ib., 36. 2., 1122.)
- Feb. 25. Do.; expressing doubt as to advisability of ratifying Chiriqui-Thompson contract. (ib., 1173.)

JOHNSON (RINALDO), CLAIMANT**Statutory Measures**

- 1852 Apr. 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Pratt, Com. of Claims), bill (32. 1. S. 366), "for relief of Hodges and Lansdale, and legal reprs. of R. Johnson." (32. 1. S. jol., 357.)
- 1853 Dec. 22. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Clay, Com. of Claims), bill (33. 1. S. 61), "for relief of legal reprs. of R. Johnson." (33. 1. S. jol., 62, 293.)
- 1856 Apr. 18. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wade, Com. of Claims), bill (34. 1. S. 255), "for relief of legal reprs. of R. and Ann E. Johnson." (34. 1. S. jol., 265; 354.)

JOHNSON (RINALDO), CLAIMANT—cont'd**Statutory Measures—cont'd**

- 1860 Apr. 2. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Iverson, Com. on Claims), bill (36. 1. S. 348 C. C.), "for relief of Ann E. Johnson." (36. 1. S. jol., 330.)
- 1861 Feb. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (Tappan, Com. of Claims), bill (36. 2. H. R. 978), "for relief of admrs. of R. and Ann E. Johnson." (36. 2. H. jol., 286.)

Correspondence

- 1850 Jan. 7. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of T. R. Johnson, and S. A. Nuttrill, praying compensation for tobacco destroyed by Br. in 1814. (31. 1. S. jol., 59, 323, 385, 423.)
- 1851 Dec. 11. U. S. Senate. On motion (Pratt, Md.), memorial of legal reprs. of R. Johnson and Ann E. Johnson, on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims. (32. 1. S. jol., 52.)
- 1852 Apr. 19. U. S. S. Com. of Claims (Pratt). Rpt. to acc. S. 366, for relief of Hodges and Lansdale and legal reprs. of Rinaldo Johnson. (32. 1. S. rpt. 183.)
- 1853 Dec. 13. U. S. Senate. On motion (Pratt, Md.), memorial of legal reprs. of R. Johnson, on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims. (33. 1. S. jol., 39.)
- Dec. 22. U. S. S. Com. of Claims (Clay). Rpt. to acc. S. 61, for relief of legal reprs. of R. Johnson and of Ann E. Johnson. (33. 1. S. rpt. 14.)
- 1856 Apr. 18. U. S. S. Com. of Claims (Wade). Rpt. to acc. S. 255, for relief of legal reprs. of R. and Ann E. Johnson. (34. 1. S. rpt. 137.)
- May 20. B. F. Wade, sen. from O. Remarks; suggesting amdmts. to bill for relief of legal reprs. of R. and Ann E. Johnson. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1258.)
- 1858 Jan. 5. U. S. Senate. On motion (Kennedy, Md.), memorial of legal reprs. of R. and Ann E. Johnson, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Claims. (35. 1. S. jol., 78, 333.)
- Apr. 12. U. S. S. Com. on Claims (Mallory). Rpt. adverse to petition of legal reprs. of R. Johnson. (35. 1. S. rpt. 175.)
- 1860 Mch. 29. U. S. Senate. On motion (Pearce, Md.), heirs and reprs. of Rinaldo Johnson given leave to withdraw petition and papers. (36. 1. S. jol., 315.)
- 1861 Feb. 8. U. S. H. Com. of Claims (Tappan). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 978, for relief of admrs. of R. and Ann E. Johnson. (36. 2. H. rpt. 64.)

JOHNSON (SHERMON), JOINT MEMORIALIST; see HAGAN (JOHN), ET AL.**JOHNSON (SIMEON M.), OF MICH.**

Amer. cons. for Matanzas, 1845-50; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

- 1859 May 14. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to Amer. cons. Havre (Vesey). Resignation of post accepted; commendatory recognition of services; S. M. Johnson to be apptd. successor. (36. 1. S. rpt. 241, 4.)

JOHNSON (T. AND J. W.), ET AL.

- 1842 Je. 12. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. international copyright law. (27. 2. S. jol., 394.)

JOHNSON (THOMAS N.), U. S. MARSHAL PORT OF SHANGHAI**Statutory Measures**

- 1854 May 31. Apprn. for payment of claim of T. N. Johnson for services at Shanghai as marshal port of Shanghai. [Act to supply deficiencies in apprn. for service for yr. ending Je. 30, 1854.] (x, St. L. 291.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1854 May 23. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Remarks; proposing amdmts. to 4th S. amdmnt. to H. R. 271, providing payment of claims of T. N. Johnson. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1268.)

JOHNSON (THOMAS R.), CLAIMANT; see JOHNSON (R.)

JOHNSON (W. T.), PURSER OF SIR ROBERT PEEL; DE-PONENT; see CANADA. INSURRECTION 1837/8

JOHNSON (WILLIAM), JUDGE SUPREME COURT OF S. C.

1824 Jly. 3. To Secy. State, U. S. (Adams). Relative to U. S. South Carolina act for imprisonment of colored persons arriving from abroad. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 119, 6.)

JOHNSON (WILLIAM COST), OF MD.

Representative from Md. 23d, 25th-27th congress, 1833-35, 1837-43; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 27th congress, 1841-42.

1839 Mch. 2. Speech; advocating passage of bill giving President additional power for defence of U. S. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 294.)

1841 Je. 25. Remarks; Floyd res. on McLeod case. (x, ib., 121.)

JOHNSON'S IS., DISCOVERY OF; see PARKER (W. H.)

JOHNSON (JAMES), OF PENN.

Nomination as consul for Glasgow made in 1847; rejected; see U. S. A. Consular service.

JOHNSON (VT.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)

1839 Jan. 7. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 227.)

— Jan. 7. To same. Praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 228.)

JOHNSON CO. (IND.) CITIZENS

1850 Mch. 19. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 688.)

JOHNSTON (EDWARD WILLIAM), OF D. C.

1850 apptd. secy. to board of comrs. to run boundary between Mexico and U. S.; see Mexico. Boundary.

JOHNSTON (JAMES), CLAIMANT; see FELIX, AMER. SCHR.

JOHNSTON (MARIA S.), EXECX. OF C. JOHNSON

1829 Feb. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoiliations prior to 1800. (20. 2. S. jol., 159.)

— Dec. 28. Same. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

1846 Dec. 15. To same. (29. 2. S. jol., 45.)

JOHNSTON (ROBERT), MASTER AMER. BRIG TAVERNIER; see TAVERNIER

1854 Apr. 11. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 64.)

JOHNSTON (SAMUEL C.), BR. SUBJECT; CLAIM VS. U. S.

For arrest and prosecution at N. Y. on charge of violating emigrant passenger act.

JOHNSTON (ZACHARY F.), OF MD.

U. S. N., 1818-59. Lieut., 1827; comdr., 1847; comdg. capt. active, 1855. Died Mch. 17, 1859. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1843 comdg. *Bainbridge*, Home sqdn.; 1850 comdg. *Savannah*, Pacific sqdn.

JOHNSTON (R. I.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 584.)

JOHNSTON (O.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)

1839 Feb. 4. To same. Praying recognition of Haiti. (25. 3. H. jol., 466.)

JOHNSTOWN (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1837 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Petition of J. A. Seaton, and 114 others praying abolition of slavery and slave trade in D. C., and for prohibition of exportation of slaves to Texas or other foreign powers. (24. 2. H. jol., 350.)

1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petition; Van Dieman's Land prisoners. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

JOLLEY (ARCHIBALD D.), LIEUT. COMDG. BR. SCHR. BERMUDA

1854 Jly. 12. To comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Hollins). Protest agst. contemplated bombardment of Greytown. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 85, 26.)

JOLIET (ILL.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 8. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 236.)

JOLLIFFE (WILLIAM K.), COMDR. H. B. M. STR. PLUTO; see PLUTO

JONES (ANSON)

Texan M. P. in U. S., 1838-1839; Secy. of State Republic of Texas, 1841-1844; President Republic of Texas, 1844-1846; see also Texas. Civil service; do. Diplomatic service.

Texan M. P. in U. S.

1838 Oct. 12. To Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Vail). Withdrawal of application for admission to U. S. (25. 3. S. doc. 1., 75.)

— Dec. 31. To Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Journal of Miracle; Indian and Mexican conspiracy agst. Texas under Filisola. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 11.)

1839 Mch. 10. To same. Continued hostilities by Indians on Texan frontier; energetic measures for their submission. (ib., 20.)

Secy. State, Republic of Texas

Correspondence (American)

Amer. chargé in Texas

(Eve)

1841 Dec. 30. Measures taken to punish offences complained of in his of Dec. 20 and to prevent repetition. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 72.)

1842 Je. 7. Measures taken to prevent continuance of depredations by citizens of Texas upon Indians of U. S. (ib., 79; 27. 2. H. ex. doc. 271, 4.)

— Nov. 19. Publicity given in case of white boy captured in Texas by Comanches. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 91.)

— Dec. 21. General council of Texan comrs. and several Indian tribes in Texas, Feb. 9, 1843 at Waco. (ib., 99.)

1843 Jan. 31. Approval of measures taken by U. S. preserve peace on Texan frontier. (ib., 108.)

(Murphy)

1844 Feb. 14. Requires, as condition of apptmt. of minister to negotiate for annexation of Texas to U. S., assurance that U. S. would assume position of defensive ally of Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 349, 4; H. ex. doc. 271, 89.)

— Feb. 15. Announces apptmt. of special agt., J. P. Henderson, to negotiate for annexation of Texas. (ib., 6; ib., 91.)

(Howard)

— Aug. 6. Efforts of Santa Anna to raise money and men for subjugation of Texas; asks aid for Texas. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 25; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 2.)

JONES (ANSON)—cont'd

President of Republic of Texas

- 1845 Apr. 15. Proclamation; calling extra session of Congress for disposition of proposals for annexation of Texas to U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 54; H. ex. doc. 2, 41.)
- May 5. Proclamation recommending election of deputies to conv. on June 4, 1845. (ib., 63; ib., 50.)
- Je. 4. Proclamation. French and Br. intervention to secure recognition of Texan independence; Mexican acceptance of four preliminary articles to treaty of peace; cessation of hostilities agst. Mexico declared. (ib., 81; ib., 62.)
- Je. 6. To E. E. and M. P. France in Texas (Cyprey). Relations with Mexico to be laid before Congress and the conv. to assemble July 4. (ib., 90; ib., 73.)
- Je. 16. To Texan Congress. Message transmitted at opening of extra sess. relative to existing affairs of Texas. (ib., 74; ib., 3.)
- Je. 18. To Senate of Texas. Message transmitting corresp. relative to treaty betw. Mexico and Texas. (ib., 87; ib., 70.)

JONES (CALEB), OF VA.

Amer. consul for Foo Chow in 1856; see U. S. A. Consular service. China.

- 1854 Apr. 15. McLane to Yeh. Informs him of apptmt. of Caleb Jones, consul for Fuh Chow, etc. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 271, 488.)

Correspondence

- 1855 Jan. 12. To actg. Amer. comr. to China (Parker). Amer. affairs at Foo-Chow-Foo; Br. affairs at said place. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 546.)
- Jan. 13. To Amer. comr. in China (McLane). No judicial fees recd. up to date. (34. 1. H. misc. doc. 20, 8.)
- Dec. 5. To acting prefect, Foo-Chow (Choo). Purposes to stop all duties due on Amer. ships from 15 inst. under certain circumstances. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 648.)
- Dec. 19. To comdr. E. I. sqdn. U. S. N. (Abbott). Case of the *Vandalia*; perpetrators of assault go unpunished. (ib., 649.)
- 1856 Jan. 17. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Difficulties at port of Foo-Chow. (ib., 650.)
- Jan. 31. To same. Unsatisfactory state of affairs at Foo-Chow; failure to observe treaty stipulations; persecution of Americans; disregard of *Vandalia* incident. (ib., 677.)
- Mch. 11. [5.] To same. New method of collecting duties at Foo-Chow. (ib., 736.)
- Mch. 19. [unnum.] To same. Has granted register to D. Ferguson for *Flying Cloud*; will cancel said register as soon as she returns to Foo-Chow. (ib., 788.)
- Mch. 27. [7.] To same. Receipt of notes of Jan. 24 and Jan. 30. Demand on authorities at Foo-Chow for indemnification for money stolen in May last. (ib., 771.)
- Apr. 8. [9.] To same. Amer. affairs at Foo-Chow. (ib., 790.)
- Apr. 8. [unnum.] To same. Decree concerning judicial jurisdiction by vice-cons. in China conflicts with order of State Dept., Je. 22, 1855. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 6, 5; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 807.)
- May 3. [10.] To same. Approves of decree regarding judicial jurisdiction by vice-cons. in China. (ib., 4; ib., 806, 825.)
- May 3. [unnum. extr.] To same. Signs decree regarding judicial jurisdiction by vice-cons. in China because of its necessity. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 6, 7.)
- May 20. [unnum.] To same. Affairs at Foo-Chow; subject alluded to in circular no. 2. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 839.)

JONES (CALEB), OF VA.—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

- 1856 Jly. 4. [unnum.] To same. Information of murder of Howard Cunningham by Chinese mob. (ib., 869.)
- Jly. 10. [unnum.] To same. Substance of conversation with prefect of Foo-Chow in regard to object of visit to Foo-Chow. (ib., 860.)
- Jly. 18. [unnum.] To same. Copy of evidence relative to Cunningham murder. (ib., 872.)
- Jly. 26. [14.] To same. Late outrage at Foo-Chow; believes stringent measures will be necessary before authorities will respect treaty stipulations. (ib., 891.)
- Aug. 2. [15.] To same. Affairs at Foo-Chow; Cunningham murder; another treaty violation. (ib., 892.)
- Aug. 7. [16.] To same. Alleged outrage on Br. subject while on board of Amer. brig *Progressive Age*. (ib., 894.)
- Aug. 9. [unnum.] To same. Believes that authorities at Foo-Chow design doing nothing in relation to Cunningham murder. (ib., 894.)
- Aug. 23. [18.] To same. Has stopped duties on the *Samuel Russell*, *Mandarin* and *Vancouver* at Foo-Chow because of failure to punish Cunningham murderers. (ib., 959.)
- Aug. 27. [19.] To same. Communication from the "hai-quan" inquiring why Amer. ships departed without paying duties; believes negotiations at Foo-Chow have been seriously injured by rpt. sent to Mr. Medhurst from Sir John Bowring. (ib., 961.)
- Sept. 9. [20.] To same. Authorities of Foo-Chow promised to have matter of detention of Russell and co.'s boats investigated; proc. in relation to Cunningham murder. (ib., 964.)
- Sept. 24. Circular concerning stoppage of duties at Foo-Chow-foo. (ib., 1006.)
- Sept. 24. [unnum.] Parker (P.). Uncertain if Cunningham murderer has been arrested; prefect is anxious that duties should be paid. (ib., 1064.)
- Oct. 2. [22.] To same. Promises that Cunningham murderer shall be punished according to law; feels satisfied that authorities are now in earnest. (ib., 1003.)
- Oct. 4. [23.] To same. Motive in issuing circular of 24 ult. (ib., 1005.)
- Oct. 11. [24.] To same. Substance of conversation with viceroy on subject of punishment of Cunningham murderers. (ib., 1007.)
- Oct. 17. [25.] To same. Viceroy has complied with promise to issue proclamation relative to Cunningham murder; will hold duties now due, until murderer is punished according to Chinese law unless he receives contrary order. (ib., 1034.)
- Oct. 31. [26.] To same. All is well at Foo Chow; pilot boat *Atlanta*. (ib., 1035.)
- Nov. 11. [27.] To same. Bonds taken from Br. subjects to pay duties due on Amer. ship *Kingfisher*. (ib., 1036.)
- Nov. 15. [28.] To same. Case of *Kingfisher*. (ib., 1065.)
- Nov. 17. [unnum.] To same. Stmt. resp. taking of bonds from Br. subjects shipping in Amer. ships. (ib., 1067.)
- Dec. 23. [unnum.] To same. Quiet at Foo-Chow; new prefect seems well disposed; expects daily to be notified that duties due on *Kingfisher* have been paid. (ib., 1125.)
- 1857 Jan. 19. To same. Br. merchants pay to Chinese supt. of customs, amt. due for duties on Amer. ships; refusal to receive Mexican dollars in payment of duties. (ib., 1196.)

JONES (CALEB), OF VA.—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

- 1857 Jan. 27. [2.] To same. Number of cases tried at U. S. consulate, Fuh-chow during year 1856. (35. 1. H. misc. doc. 2, 5.)
- Feb. 13. To H. B. M. cons. Foo-Chow (Medhurst). Arrest of West, accused of attempt to commit battery. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1289.)
- Feb. 13. To same. Lorchia *Rapid* not entitled to fly national flag. (ib., 1289.)
- Feb. 14. To same. Will not press subject of arrest of West, nor make further complaints agst. Br. subjects. (ib., 1290.)
- Feb. 16. [3.] To Parker (P.) Acknowledges receipt of despatch of Dec. 20 and of Feb. 4; question respecting introduction of Mexican dollars is not yet settled; prefect Yeh will resume office again in a few days. (ib., 1241.)
- Mch. 16. [5.] To Parker. Case of lorchia *Rapid*. (ib., 1287.)
- Apr. 15. [6.] To same. Mexican dollar question; uneasiness in consequence of approach of rebels. (ib., 1312.)
- Apr. 18. [7.] To same. Increasing danger at Foo Chow, and need of protection which Chinese authorities cannot give. (ib., 1314.)
- Apr. 24. [8.] To same. Merchants notified to pay into custom-house all duties due; Mexican dollar question settled. (ib., 1351.)
- Apr. 30. [9.] To same. Yen-ping-foo reported to have been taken by rebels; great fears are entertained of an outbreak at Foo-Chow. (ib., 1345.)
- May 5. [10.] To same. Measures taken by foreigners to protect themselves; proposal to levy duty on opium. (ib., 1353.)
- May 14. [11.] To same. Alarm at Foo Chow subsiding; protest agst. Br. attitude in case of *Rapid*. (ib., 1364.)
- Jly. 28. [13.] To same. Duties withheld, pending settlement of Cunningham murder case, paid, in full, to Chinese officials. (ib., 1420.)
- Jly. 11. [unnum.] To same. Affairs at Foo-Chow; requests pay for interpreter's services. (ib., 1419.)

JONES (CATESBY) HEIR OF

- 1860 Dec. 10. To U. S. House. Petition of Philip Catesby Jones, praying for relief. (36. 2. H. jol., 51.)

JONES (CHAS. F.)

- 1847 Feb. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 317.)

JONES (DAVID), CLAIMANT; see COLONEL FANNING, AMER. VESSEL

JONES (EDMUND), HEIR OF

- 1850 Feb. 25. To U. S. House. Petition of Sophia Davenport for indemnity for loss by French spoiliations. (31. 1. H. jol., 598.)
- Feb. 25. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 175.)

JONES (GEORGE W.)

Delegate from Wisconsin terr., 24th congress, 1835-37. Senator from Iowa, 1848-59. Amer. min. res. in Colombia, 1859-61; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Senator from Iowa

- 1852 Mch. 9. Remarks, asking opportunity to express his opinions on question of non-intervention. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 703.)
- 1857 Feb. 28. Do.; favoring granting of extra pay to secy. legation, U. S. at Madrid (Perry), for services as charg  at said place. (ib., 35. 3., 1030.)

JONES (GEORGE W.)—cont'd

Senator from Iowa—cont'd

- 1858 May 4. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of Hungarians in Iowa. (ib., 1930.)

JONES (GEORGE W.), REPR. FROM TENN.

- 1846 Jan. 17. Remarks; opposing apprn. for services of atty. gen. in adjudicating claims agst. Peru. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 216.)
- 1848 Mch. 7. Remarks; in explanation of his amdmt. inserting the words "in further prosecution of war with Mexico" in item of deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135, providing for expenses, etc., of quartermaster's dept. of army; with amdmt. (ib., 30. 1., 437.)
- Apr. 12. Do.; on retaliatory bill, H. R. 180, to amend act to provide for transportation of mail betw. U. S. and foreign countries, etc. (ib., 620.)
- 1850 Aug. 23. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdmt. providing for authentic copy of map showing boundary, under treaty of 1842 with Gr. Br.; offered as substitute for amdmt. of Com. of Ways and Means to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334; providing for reconstruction of maps, etc. (ib., 31. 1., 1643.)
- Sept. 16. Do.; on H. R. 392, creating office of Asst. Secy. State, etc. (ib., 1824.)
- Sept. 18. Do.; in support of Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 388, and unfavorable to Disney amdmt., on contract with bankers for payment of instalment, etc. (ib., 1853-54.)
- Sept. 23. Do.; opposed to Stanton amdmt. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 235, providing for line of str. to African coast, withdrawal of sqdn., etc. (ib., 1915.)
- Sept. 27. Do.; opposed to 34th Sen. amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for expenses of agt. to Sublime Porte. (ib., 1986.)
- 1851 Feb. 26. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 460, etc. (ib., 31. 2., 700.)
- Dec. 15. Do.; in reply to Marshall, on H. R. 22, authorizing payment into treasury of California of certain revenues upon imports collected since ratification of treaty of 1848 with Mexico and prior to admission of California as a state. (ib., 32. 1., 101.)
- 1852 Jan. 28. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 46; mode of payment, etc. (ib., 32. 1., 413-14.)
- Jly. 8. Do.; unfavorable to 20th Sen. amdmt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207, providing payment to Jas. W. Hale, for discharging duties of dispatch agt. (ib., 1695.)
- 1853 Jan. 20. Do.; opposed to motion to prevent prtg. of President's communication relative to case of bark *Georgiana* and brig *Susan Loud*; etc. (ib., 32. 2., 364.)
- 1854 Jan. 5. Do.; in reply to Harris, on H. res. 7, of thanks, etc., to Capt. D. N. Ingraham; legal right of Koszta to Amer. protection. (ib., 33. 1., 134.)
- Jan. 11. Same. (ib., 154-56.)
- Apr. 21. Do.; opposed to H. R. 58, for settling Meade claim, etc. (ib., 968, 970.)
- Je. 23. Do.; opposed to H. R. 265, for relief of W. D. Porter, U. S. N. (ib., 1498.)
- Je. 26. Do.; in favor of H. R. 405, to enable President to fulfill art. 3, treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, with Mexico. (ib., 1520.)
- Jly. 1. Do.; on H. R. 58, chiefly in reply to Gerrit Smith's remarks of Apr. 21. (ib., 1597-1599.)
- Dec. 5. Do.; on Sollers res. of Dec. 4, calling for information concerning mtg. of Amer. ministers at Ostend. (ib., 33. 2., 15.)

JONES (GEORGE W.), REPR. FROM TENN.—cont'd

- 1855 Jan. 26, 27. Do.; on French spoliations bill, H. R. 117, opposed to whole bill, but showing importance of proviso relative to cases of transfer. (ib., 420, 430-31.)
- Feb. 12. Do.; on H. res. 47, to fulfill stipulations of art. 9, treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 693-94.)
- Feb. 19. Do.; opposed to Sollers' offer of H. R. 117 as amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569. (ib., 822.)
- Feb. 23. Do.; relative to H. R. 790, to carry into effect conv. of Feb. 8, 1855, with Gr. Br. (ib., 909.)
- 1856 Apr. 11. Do.; opposed to Pendleton relief bill. (ib., 34. 1., 888.)
- Apr. 16. Do.; opposed to bill increasing salary of Chinese interpreter during period of present incumbent's service. (ib., 932.)
- Aug. 6. Do.; on construction of sec. 1, act of Mch. 1, 1855, to remodel dipl. and cons. service of U. S. (ib., 1949.)
- Aug. 28. Do.; opposed to res. for restoration of Br. ship *Resolute* to Br. navy. (ib., 34. 2., 65.)
- Dec. 30. Do.; opposed to apprn. for cons. pupils. (ib., 34. 3., 214.)
- 1858 Jan. 4. Do.; calling for information and instructions relative to arrest of Wm. Walker. (ib., 35. 1., 178.)
- 1859 Jan. 29. Do.; opposed to E. Brown, Jr., relief bill. (ib., 35. 2., 680.)

JONES (HENRY H.), CLAIMANT; see ARGUS, AMER. BRIG**JONES (I.), AMER. CITIZEN**

- 1826 Jly. 2. Amer. cons., Lima (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. (Clay). Death of J. Wilson, W. Gannett, and I. Jones, Amer. citizens. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 95.)

JONES (ISAAC N.)

- Texas comr. to mark Texas-U. S. boundary; see Texas. Boundary.

JONES (J. TAYLOR)

- 1850 Apr. 19. [To Amer. cons. at Singapore (Bales-tier)] Information as to arrest and detention of Chinese writer in employ of embassy. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 73.)

JONES (JACOB), OF DEL.

- U. S. N., 1799-1850. Lieut., 1801; comdr., 1810; capt., 1813. Died Aug. 3, 1850. Sea service in command (1828-50); 1828 comdr. Pacific sqdn.
- 1827 Dec. 21. To Secy. Navy U. S. (Southard). Reference to discussion of U. S. chargé (Cooley) with Peruvian govt. relative to prevalent custom of impressment. (20. 2. S. doc. 1, 172.)

JONES (JAMES C.), SEN. FROM TENN.

- 1852 Mch. 18. Speech, in favor of S. res. 13, reaffirming doctrine of non-intervention; on Cass's speech of Feb. 10; Seward's of Mch. 9; and their amdt. of Jan. 20, etc.; with further remarks in reply to Cass. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 303, 310.)
- 1855 Jan. 26. Remarks; unfavorable to S. 268, for relief of claimants of *General Armstrong*. (ib., 33. 2., 402-403, 408.)

JONES (JOHN), MASTER BR. SLOOP DOTTEREL

- 1824 Jly. 27. To capt. *Dotterel* (Hoare). Recapture of Amer. schrs. *Reindeer* and *Ruby* detained for breach of treaty. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 15; H. ex. doc. 120, 17.)
- Nov. 8. To same. Seizure of Amer. fishing schrs. *Rebecca*, *William*, *Galeon*, *Reindeer*, *Ruby*, *Friends* and *Diligent*. (ib., 24; ib., 24.)

JONES (JOHN A.), OF N. Y.

- Amer. cons. for Lyons, 1848-49; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

JONES (JOHN C.)

- 1852 Feb. 5. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying full amount of claims agst. Mexico, instead of pro rata allowance. (32. 1. S. jol., 182.)

JONES (JOHN C., JR.), OF MASS.

- U. S. commercial agt. at Oahu [1821-37]
- 1829 Oct. 30. To capt. U. S. sloop *Vincennes* (Finch). Information relative to Amer. commerce in Sandwich Is. (21. 2. H. doc. 2, 203.)

JONES (JOHN GLANCY)

- Representative from Penn., 32d-35th congress, 1851-59. Amer. E. E. and M. P. of Austria, 1858-61; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.
- 1854 Je. 27. Speech; on H. R. 405, to enable President to fulfill art. 3, treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, with Mexico; in support of treaty and including reply to Benton's speech and res. of Je. 26. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1536; app., 1008.)
- 1855 Feb. 19. Remarks, in favor of French spoliations bill, H. R. 117, opposed to Sollers' offer of bill as amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569. (ib., 33. 2., 820-21.)
- 1858 Jan. 5. Do.; favoring reference of subject of filibustering and neutrality laws to Com. on Judiciary. (ib., 35. 1., 196.)
- Je. 8. Do.; moving adoption of amdt. to civil apprn. bill, providing for payment of certain cons. and dipl. officers under act of Aug. 18, 1856. (ib., 2816.)

JONES (JOHN J.), REPR. FROM GA.

- 1860 Mch. 14. To U. S. House. Remarks; proposing, as amdt. to cons. and dipl. bill, that no part of apprn. for suppression of slavetrade be applied towards education and maintenance of *Echo* Africans. (Cong. Globe, 36, 1., 1153.)

JONES (JNO. O.)

- 1852 May 17. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812. (32. 1. H. jol., 707.)

JONES (JOHN PAUL), COMDR. BON HOMME RICHARD; CLAIM OF HEIRS OF; see DENMARK. CLAIMS. BERGEN PRIZES**JONES (JOHN W.), REPR. FROM GA.**

- 1848 Jan. 18. Speech; on Mexican War, during debate on President's annual message. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 190; app., 396.)

JONES (JOHN W.)

- 1860 Sept. 5. To Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Notice of intended fitting out of bark *William* for slave trade, at Mobile. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 454.)

JONES (JOHN WINSTON), REPR. FROM VA.

- 1842 May 11. Remarks, opposing provision for full outfit for chargé to Holland. (xi, Cong. Globe, 491.)
- May 12. Do.; favoring retention of despatch agts., but insisting on necessity of legislation to establish their status. (ib., 494.)

JONES (LEONARD), OF ME.

- Apptd. Amer. cons. for Chagres in 1849; declined to accept; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

JONES (PHILIP CATESBY), CLAIMANT; see JONES (CATESBY), HEIR OF

JONES (R.), ADJ. GEN. U. S. A.

- 1849 Aug. 24. Circular instructions; for preventing carrying on any military expedition, or enterprise, from U. S., by any persons within same, agst. foreign countries with whom U. S. is at peace. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 52.)

JONES (RICHARD B.), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. general at Alexandria, 1852-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

JONES (ROLAND), REPR. FROM LA.

- 1854 Mch. 16. 17. Remarks; in reply to Giddings, denying newspaper stmt. of La. res. which censured executive for non-interference in preventing emancipation in Cuba, during consideration of President's message of Mch. 15; with explanation and apology. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 648, 659; also app., 417.)

JONES (SAMUEL), JOINT COMR. OF MASS. UNDER ART. 4 ASHBURTON TREATY; see N. E. BOUND. CONTROV.**JONES (SEABORN), REPR. FROM GA.**

- 1835 Feb. 26. Remarks; favoring prtng. of docs. regarding relations with France. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1511.)
 — Mch. 2. Res., belief in good faith of France in matter of treaty of 1831, and maintaining inexpediency of present legislation on subject. (ib., 1633.)
 1846 Jan. 15. Speech; on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 176.)
 — Feb. 4. Remarks; favoring notification of Gr. Br. of termination of joint occupancy of Oregon. (ib., 29. 1., 307.)
 — Apr. 16. Do.; favoring passage of bill to protect Amer. citizens in Oregon during continuance of joint occupation. (ib., 684.)
 — May 6. Do.; favoring repeal of discriminating duty on Java coffee imported in U. S. vessels. (ib., 770.)
 — May 14. Do.; favoring prosecution of war agst. Mexico. (ib., 824.)
 — Je. 9. Do.; urging suppression of certain parts of minority rpt. of select com. on charges agst. late Secy. State, Webster. (ib., 946.)
 — Dec. 21. Speech; on President's annual message and Mexican War. (ib., 29. 2., 58-60; app., 90.)
 1847 Feb. 13. Speech; on Mexican War and Wilmot proviso, during debate on H. R. 622, making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., 418; app., 360.)

JONES (THOMAS AP CATESBY), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1805-58. Lieut, 1812; comdr., 1820; capt., 1829. Died May 30, 1858. Sea service in command (1828-58); 1841-42 comdg. Pacific sqdn.; 1848-50. do.

Comdg. U. S. sloop *Peacock*

- 1826 Je. 24. To Secy. Navy, U. S. (Southard). Successful accomplishment of objects of cruise to Sandwich Is. only to be attained by reshipping crew before leaving coast. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 108, 15.)
 — Dec. 23. Arrangement concluded between Thomas Ap Catesby Jones, and Kauikeaouli, king of Sandwich Is. and his guardians. (ib., 19.)
 1837 Dec. 18. To Secy. Navy, U. S. (Dickerson). Pecuniary losses sustained in holding intercourse of dipl. nature with govts. of South Sea Is. during cruise in *Peacock* in years 1826 and 1827. (ib., 16.)

Claim of**STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1838 May 23. Intr. in U. S. House (Hoffman, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (25. 2. H. R. 806), "for relief of Thomas Ap Catesby Jones." (25. 2. H. jol., 948; 25. 3. H. jol., 438.)

JONES (THOMAS AP CATESBY), OF VA.—cont'd

Comdg. U. S. sloop *Peacock*—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd**STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd**

- 1845 Feb. 4. Intr. in U. S. House (Bayly, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (28. 2. H. R. 577), "for relief of Thos. Ap C. Jones." (28. 2. H. jol., 324.)
 1846 Jan. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Davis, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (29. 1. H. R. 122), "directing mode of settlement of accts. of Thomas Ap C. Jones," approved Aug. 8. (29. 1. H. jol., 264, 883, 1292; ix, St. L., 664.)
 1848 Feb. 29. Intr. in U. S. House (Bayly, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (30. 1. H. R. 268), "for relief of Thos. Ap C. Jones." (30. 1. H. jol., 472.)
 1852 Aug. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Stockton, Com. on Pensions), bill (32. 1. S. 532), "for relief of Thomas Ap C. Jones"; apprd. (32. 1. S. jol., 596; 32. 2. S. jol., 316.)
 1853 Mch. 3. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Geyer, Com. on Judiciary), bill (32. 2. S. 647), "for relief of T. Ap C. Jones and Duncan Robertson." (32. 2. S. jol., 312.)

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying compensation for services rendered in dipl. capacity, in holding official intercourse with chiefs of Sandwich, and other South Sea islands. (25. 2. H. jol., 407.)
 — Mch. 5. Same. (ib., 542.)
 — May 3. To chrm. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Hoffman). Expenses incurred while in command of *Peacock* on So. Amer. station, in 1825-27. (29. 1. H. rpt. 108, 21.)
 — May 23. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Hoffmann). Rpt. to acc. bill H. R. 806, on memorial of Capt. Thomas Ap Catesby Jones. (25. 2. H. rpt. 920; 29. 1. H. rpt. 108, 23.)
 — Dec. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial as before. (25. 3. H. jol., 90.)
 1839 Jan. 2. To U. S. House. Motion (Russell), to discharge Com. of Claims from further consideration of memorial of T. Ap C. Jones, for expenses in connection with South Sea expeditions, and to refer same to Com. on Naval Affairs. (ib., 181.)
 1840 Jan. 4. U. S. House of Repres. Jones memorial referred, under general order of day, to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 1. H. jol., 182.)
 — Jan. 4. Same. Same referred, under general order of day, to Com. on Naval Affairs. (ib., 179.)
 1842 Je. 23. Jones to U. S. House. Petition, praying allowances for extraordinary expenses of dipl. character, heretofore presented Feb. 14, 1838. (27. 2. H. jol., 1005.)
 1843 Jan. 4. Same; referred under order of Dec. 8 1842, to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 3. H. jol., 134.)
 — Dec. 16. U. S. House. Jones memorial, presented Feb. 14, 1838, again presented (Chilton, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs (28. 1. H. jol., 60).
 1844 Je. 7. U. S. House. Order for discharge of Com. on Foreign Affairs from consideration of Jones memorial. (ib., 1029.)
 — Dec. 10. Jones to U. S. House. Memorial, asking compensation for services rendered in holding official intercourse with chiefs of Sandwich and other South Sea islands, in 1826 and 1827. (28. 2. H. jol., 57; 29. 1. H. rpt. 108, 7.)
 1845 Feb. 4. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Bayly). Rpt. to acc. bill H. R. no. 577 in favor of claim, in part, of Capt. Jones. (28. 2. H. rpt. 92.)
 — Dec. 19. U. S. House. Jones petition, heretofore presented Jan. 5, 1836, presented with additional docs. (Bayly, Va.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 1. H. jol., 147.)

JONES (THOMAS AP CATESBY), OF VA.—cont'd

Comdg. U. S. sloop *Peacock*—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1846 Jan. 16. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Davis). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 122 in favor of memorial of Capt. Jones. (29. 1. H. rpt. 108, 1.)
- 1851 Feb. 12. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), leave given T. Ap C. Jones to withdraw petition and papers. (31. 2. S. jol., 170.)
- 1852 Dec. 13. U. S. House. Memorial of Thomas Ap C. Jones presented (Millson, Va.) and referred to Com. on Judiciary. (32. 2. H. jol., 42.)
- 1853 Mch. 3. U. S. S. Com. on Judiciary (Geyer). Rpt. to acc. S. 647, for relief of T. Ap C. Jones and Duncan Robertson. (32. 2. S. rpt. 431.)
- Dec. 14. U. S. House. Jones memorial, heretofore presented Dec. 13, 1852, presented (Millson, Va.), and referred to Com. on Judiciary. (33. 1. H. jol., 83.)

comdg. Pacific sqdn.

- 1842 Sept. 8. To capt. U. S. frigate *United States* (Armstrong), comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Stribling) and comdr. U. S. S. *Dale* (Dornin). Conference relative to hostile intentions of Mexico. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 166, 85.)
- Oct. 18. General order for taking of Monterey. (ib., 41.)
- Oct. 19. To gov. of Monterey (Alvarado). Demand for surrender; with articles of capitulation. (ib., 22.)
- Oct. 19. Proclamation to inhabitants of the two Californias. (ib., 31.)
- Oct. 21. To Alvarado, and M. Silva. Evacuation of Monterey. (ib., 33.)
- Oct. 21. To gov. Upper Cal. (Micheltorena). Reason for demand for surrender and for evacuation of Monterey. (ib., 34.)
- Oct. 22. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Thompson). Justifies his action in bringing about capitulation of Monterey. (ib., 15; 89.)
- Oct. 23. Actions influenced by Bocanegra's letter of May 31, 1842. (ib., 87.)
- Oct. 24. To Alvarado. Conduct of Amer. sqdn. in port of Monterey and off coast. (ib., 40.)
- Oct. 24. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Rpt. of capitulation of Monterey. (ib., 69.)
- Nov. 1. To Micheltorena. Accepts conference. (ib., 37.)

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1855 Jan. 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate bill (33. 2. S. 481) "for relief of Capt. T. Ap C. Jones." (33. 2. S. jol., 143.)
- 1857 Jan. 26. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mallory, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (34. 3. S. 525), "for relief of T. Ap C. Jones." (34. 3. S. jol., 129.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1854 Dec. 11. Jones to U. S. House. Petition for return of \$900 fee, paid Hall McCallister, atty.-at-law, for professional services rendered U. S. at San Francisco, Oct., 1849. (33. 2. H. jol., 54.)
- 1855 Jan. 17, 19. C. E. Stuart, sen. from Mich. Remarks; opposed to S. 481, for relief of Capt. Jones, on grounds of interference with Executive power involved. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 292, 320, 322, 323, 325, 327.)
- Jan. 17, 19. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Do.; partly in reply to Stuart, in support of S. 481, for relief of Capt. Jones. (ib., 292, 323, 320-21, 323.)
- Jan. 19. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Remarks; opposed to S. 481. (ib., 322-24, 326.)

JONES (THOMAS AP CATESBY), OF VA.—cont'd

comdg. Pacific sqdn.—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1855 Jan. 19. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Remarks; opposed to S. 481, on ground of interference with Executive authority involved, etc. (ib., 322, 324, 326.)
- Jan. 19. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; favorable to S. 481. (ib., 321, 323, 326.)
- Jan. 19. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; in favor of S. 481. (ib., 321.)
- Jan. 19. S. Houston, sen. from Texas. Do.; in support of S. 481. (ib., 33. 2., 324.)
- Jan. 19. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; unfavorable to S. 481 (ib., 322, 325-26.)
- Jan. 19. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; in support of S. 481; incl. stmt. of facts in case. (ib., 320, 323, 325.)
- Jan. 19. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Do.; in favor of S. 481. (ib., 321, 324-26.)
- Jan. 19. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Texas. Do.; favorable to S. 481. (ib., 322.)
- Jan. 19. I. Toucey, sen. from Conn. Do.; in support of S. 481. (ib., 324-26.)
- Jan. 19. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Do.; in support of S. 481. (ib., 323.)
- Jan. 19. W. C. Dawson, sen. from Ga. Do.; in reply to Stuart, in support of S. 481. (ib., 325.)
- Jan. 19. D. Dixon, sen. from Ky. Do.; in support of S. 481. (ib., 325.)

JONES (WALTER R.), CLAIMANT; see LIBERTY, AMER. BRIG

JONES (WILLIAM), SR. OFFICER BR. FORCES W. COAST OF AFRICA

- 1844 May 18. To comdr. H. B. M. S. *Hyacinth* (Scott). Instructions relative to joint cruising. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 27.)
- May 18. To comdr. H. B. M. cruiser *Alert* (Bosanquet). Same. (ib., 27.)
- Jly. 9. To comdr. H. B. M. S. *Wasp* (Bagot). Same. (ib., 27.)
- Jly. 15. To comdr. H. B. M. S. *Growler* (Buckle). Same. (ib., 28.)
- Jly. 16. To comdr. H. B. M. S. *Espoir*, (Morrell). Same. (ib., 29.)
- Jly. 16. To comdr. H. B. M. S. *Ringdove* (Daniell). Same. (ib., 28.)
- Jly. 22. To comdr. H. B. M. S. *Star* (Dunlop). Same. (ib., 29.)
- Aug. 5. To comdr. H. B. M. S. *Signet* (Layton). Same. (ib., 30.)
- Aug. 23. To comdr. H. B. M. S. *Albatross* (Yorke). Same. (ib., 30.)
- Aug. 23. To comdr. H. M. B. S. *Sarne* (Brisbane). Same. (ib., 31.)
- Aug. 24. To comdr. H. B. M. S. *Prometheus* (Hay). Same. (ib., 31.)

JONES (WILLIAM CAREY), OF D. C. 1849-50

Secy. to bd. of comrs. to run boundary betw. Mexico and U. S.; see Mexico. Boundary.

- 1859 Feb. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Brown, Miss.), calling for instructions to and corresp. of Wm. Carey Jones, sp. agt. U. S. to Central America, and corresp. serving as possible basis for "declaration" of Juan R. Mora and Tomas Martinez, of Nicaragua and Costa Rica, agst. actions of U. S. officials in those countries. (35. 2. S. jol., 285.)

JONES (WILLIAM D.) OF OHIO

Amer. cons. for City of Mexico, 1836-43; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

1836 Mch. 21. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis). Apptmt. of Jones. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 170.)

— Je. 27. Ellis to ministro de relaciones exteriores (Monasterio). Same. (ib., 602.)

— Je. 28. Monasterio to Ellis. Exequatur attached to commission of W. D. Jones. (ib., 602.)

Correspondence

1837 May 5. To Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Effect of news of capture of Amer. schrs. *Louisiana* and *Champion* and Mex. brig *General Urrea* in Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 29.)

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

1840 Je. 5. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Buchanan, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (26. 1. S. 366), "for relief of Auguste Davezac, Wm. D. Jones, and Nath'l Niles." (26. 1. S. jol., 411, 456.)

— Jly. 2. Intr. in U. S. House (Cushing, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (26. 1. H. R. 464), "for relief of Wm. D. Jones." (26. 1. H. jol., 1194.)

CORRESPONDENCE

1839 Jan. 14. U. S. House. Res. (De Graff, N. Y.), Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of allowing compensation to Wm. D. Jones, U. S. consul at city of Mexico, for services rendered during residence at that place. (25. 3. H. jol., 289; vii, Cong. Globe, 123.)

1840 Feb. 24. Same. Motion (Duncan, O.) to direct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of allowing compensation to Wm. D. Jones, for extra services while U. S. consul at Mexico, and during absence of regularly accredited minister at that Court, and to refer letter of Jones to Duncan, to same com. (26. 1. H. jol., 441.)

— Mch. 5. U. S. Senate. Motion (Tappan, O.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into justice and propriety of allowing compensation to Wm. D. Jones (26. 1. S. jol., 220); referred to Com. on Finance, May 4 (ib., 357); on motion (Wright), recommitted to Com. on Foreign Relations, May 20 (ib., 379).

— Apr. 29. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Allen). Rpt. on Jones memorial. (26. 1. S. doc., 443.)

1852 Mch. 11. Jones to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying tribunal to review decisions of late Mexican Claims Commission. (32. 1. S. jol., 267.)

JONES, AMER. BARK (GILBERT)

Boarded while at anchor in Br. port of St. Helena, Sept. 14, 1840, by H. B. M. brigantine *Dolphin* (Little-hales).

1841 Mch. 2. Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson). Instructions; case of detention of Jones, etc. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 3; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 41.)

— Apr. 16. Stevenson to secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Case of detention of Jones, etc.; protest agst. Br. interference in Amer. commerce. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 46.)

— Dec. 31. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in London (Everett). No results of inquiry into case of Jones, etc. (ib., 90.)

1842 Sept. 16. Everett to Aberdeen. Further representation of capture of Jones. (ib., 103.)

1843 Mch. 2. Aberdeen to Everett. Examination into case of Jones. (ib., 143.)

— Mch. 28. Everett to Webster. Hopes to obtain reversal of unfavorable decision in case of Jones. (ib., 131.)

— May 18. Everett to Aberdeen. Counter stmt. in case of Jones. (ib., 148.)

JONES, AMER. BARK (GILBERT)—cont'd

1848 Dec. 18. P. J. Farnham and co. to U. S. House. Petition, praying relief in consequence of unlawful seizure of *Jones*. (30. 2. H. jol., 116.)

1850 Jan. 3. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 215.)

1854 Nov. 29. Claim agst. Gr. Britain under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award; rpt. of decisions of comrs. and arguments of counsel. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 49, 83.)

JONETT (B. R.), DEPY. COMR. CROWN LANDS, NEW BRUNSWICK

1832 Mch. 20. To actg. comr. Crown Lands, New Brunswick (Beckwith). Rpt. on removal of timber seized by agt. of Mass.; with rpt. of timber found cut above comrs.' line in Feb., 1832. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 43.)

JORDAN (ALBION M.), MASTER AMER. BRIG EOLIAN

1850 Aug. 21. Affidavit relative to gunpowder shipped on brig *Eolian* from U. S. to Cuba. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 43.)

JORGÉ (JOSÉ VICENTE), PORTUGUESE EMIGRATION AGT. AT MACAO

1853 Aug. 22. Regulations for examination and care of coolies. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 694.)

JOSEPH (BENJAMIN), MASTER AMER. BRIG BRIDGETON; see BRIDGETON

JOSEPH, AMER. BRIG

1829 May 6. Ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Aracaty) to Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor). Brazil exonerated from responsibility in cases of brig *Joseph* and schr. *Shillelah*; with copy of report of comrs. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 199.)

— May 9. Tudor to Aracaty. Withdraws cases of brig *Joseph* and schr. *Shillelah*. (ib., 202.)

JOSEPH, AMER. BRIG (BOWLES)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 48.)

JOSEPH, AMER. SCHR. (STACEY)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 48.)

JOSEPH, AMER. SCHR., WINN CLAIMANT; see WINN (J.)

JOSEPH, AMER. SHIP (LA FRENCH)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 48.)

JOSEPH ALBINO, BR. VESSEL; CLAIM VS. U. S.

For injury and detention at S. F. on charge of violation of revenue laws.

1853 Dec. 6. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 60.)

JOSEPH COWPERTHWAIT, AMER. VESSEL

1854 Mch. 14. Claim agst. Gr. Br. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 55.)

JOSEPH MEADE, AMER. SCHR.

1828 Oct. 13. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to ministro dos negocios estrangeiros Brazil (Aracaty). Condemnation of schr. at Montevideo (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 119.)

JOSEPH H. RECORD, SLAVER

1857 Dec. 24. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Napier) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Continuance of slave trade now confined almost wholly to Cuba; incommensurate means of U. S. to suppress it; case of capture of slaver *Joseph H. Record* by Br. ship *Antelope*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 11.)

JOSEPHINE, SLAVER BRIG

1835 Dec. 16. U. S. Insurance co. of State of Penn. to U. S. House. Memorial relative to an insurance on brig *Josephine*. (24. 1. H. jol., 59.)
1859 Nov. 19. Amer. com. agt. Loando (Willis) to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Slave trade very active; *Josephine* taken by Br. str. with 550 slaves on board. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 377.)

JOSHUA BATES, AMER. SHIP

1854 Sept. 5. Amer. consul, Hong Kong (Keenan) to comdr. U. S. frigate *Mississippi* (Perry). Requests guard on board *Joshua Bates* to prevent removal of seamen by Br. authorities. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 14.)

JOURDAN (JEAN BAPTISTE)

Ministre des Affaires Étrangères of France, Aug., 1830; see also France. Civil service.
1830 Aug. 4. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Rives). Apptd. provisional comr. of Foreign Affairs. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 143; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 266.)
— Aug. 5. Rives to Jourdan. Congratulations on apptmt. as Minister of Foreign Affairs. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 144; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 266.)

JOVEN EMILIA, ARGENTINE PRIZE VESSEL TO BRAZILIAN SHIP INDEPENDENCIA OU MORTE; see BATTLE (E. K.); SOLLERS (S.); WALKER (J.)**JOY (), MASTER AMER. BRIG HARMONY; see HARMONY****JOYNES (THOMAS R.)**

1850 Feb. 27. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 179.)

JUANES Y PATRULLO (RAMON), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Merida and Sisal, 1854-[61]. See U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

JUARES (GREGORIO)

1842. Nicaraguan comr. to negotiate indemnity in case of Manuel Quijano; apptmt. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 30.)
1849 Aug. 27. Signs contract on part of Nicaragua with representative of Amer. Atlantic and Pacific ship canal co. (White) for construction of Nicaragua canal; see Central America.
1857. Ministro de relaciones exteriores of Nicaragua; see Central America. Nicaragua. Civil service.

JUBILEE, AMER. VESSEL

1854 Mch. 14. Claim agst. Gr. Br. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 54.)

JUDD (GERRITT P.)

Special joint comr. Hawaii to U. S. A., 1849-50; see Hawaii. Diplomatic service; do. Foreign Affairs.

JUDD (NORMAN B.), OF ILL.

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia, 1861-65; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.
1861 Nov. 6. Signs treaty concerning abolition of Stade or Brunshausen dues, betw. Hanover and U. S.; see Hanover. Treaties.

"JUDICIERO," PSEUD.; see EASTMAN ()**JUDSON (SALLY M.), CLAIMANT; see HADDOCK (JONATHAN), HEIR OF****JULIA, AMER. SCHR. (ALDERSON)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 48.)

JULIA, AMER. SCHR. (HALL); see HALL (CYRENIUS)**JULIA, SCHR. (URRIZA, CLAIMANT)**

1854 Je. 30. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Remarks; party in reply to Bayard, in explanation and support of bill providing compensation to F. L. Urriza for schr. *Julia*, seized at La Paz by Comdr. S. F. Dupont, U. S. N., and condemned by admiralty court at Monterey; further claims of Urriza. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1584, 1585.)

JULIA DEAN, AMER. BARK

1858. Captured by U. S. sloop *Vincennes* off African coast. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 548.)
1859 Mch. 12. Comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Conover) to Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey). Capture of *Julia Dean* by *Vincennes*, etc. (ib., 549.)
— Mch. 14. Secy. Treasury U. S. A. (Cobb) to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Suggestion of U. S. dist. atty. of Norfolk that *Julia Dean* be guarded, pending proc. for condemnation of cargo. (ib., 639.)

JULIAN, AMER. BRIG (ABBOT)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 48.)

JULIANA, AMER. BRIG (LEE)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 48.)

JULIANA, AMER. SLAVE SCHR.

1838 Dec. 20. Comdr. H. B. M. brig *Wizard* (Birch) to comdr. Br. forces African station (Sullivan). Sale of schr. *Juliana*, etc. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 191; H. ex. doc. 115, 130; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 607.)

JULIET, AMER. SLAVER BRIG

1858. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 536.)
— Je. 28. H. B. M. consul at Santiago to H. B. M. senior officer Br. naval forces at Port Royal, Jamaica. Brig *Juliet*. (ib., 537.)
— Jly. 22. H. B. M. cons. gen. for Cuba (Crawford) to secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). *Lyra* seized at Key West as slaver; suspicions regarding *Juliet*, *Rufus Soulé* and *Castor*, etc. (ib., 144.)
— Sept. 7. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Napier) to Asst. Secy. State U. S. (Appleton). Encloses rpt., containing description of *Juliet*, under Amer. colors, apparently gone to African coast for slaves. (ib., 202; 535.)
— Sept. 15. Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey), comdr. African sqdn. U. S. N. (Conover). Slaver *Juliet*, etc. (ib., 535.)

JULIUS CAESAR, AMER. SCHR. (MOORE)

Captured by Mexican brig of war *General Teran*, April 12, 1837; imprisonment of capt. and crew on charge of violating blockade of Texan ports.
n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 29, 56.)
— Stmt. submitted by Mexican comrs. to Amer. comrs. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 71.)
— Itemized stmt. of claim. (ib., 68.)

JULIUS CÆSAR, AMER. SCHR. (MOORE)—cont'd

- 1837 Apr. 29. Amer. cons., Matamoras (Smith) to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Imprisonment of crew of *Julius Caesar*. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 158; H. doc. 75, 18.)
- Nov. 24. Forsyth to Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Martinez). Papers submitted. (25. 2. H. doc. 3, 161.)
- Dec. 11. Same to same. Claim of Malcolm, Sandeman and co. for loss of goods on board *Julius Caesar*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 5; S. doc. 14, 2.)
- Dec. 13. Martinez to Forsyth. Action taken concerning copy of complaint of Malcolm Sandeman and co. (ib., 7.)
- Apr. 21. General-in-chief of army of Mexico (Bravo) to Smith. Arrival of captured Amer. schrs. *Champion*, *Louisiana* and *Julius Caesar* at port of Matamoras; trial by court martial of crew and passengers of *Julius Caesar*. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 17.)
- 1838 Mch. 2. Martinez to Forsyth. Relative to capture. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 17.)
- 1842 Feb. 19. Report of Amer. comrs. of points of difference from Mexican comrs. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 76.)
- 1852 Jan. 2. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Nathan C. Folger, assignee of Chas. Guenet, praying payment of portion of claims agst. Mexico. (32. 1. S. jol., 89.)
- Jan. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 115; 252.)
- Mch. 3. Malcolm, Sandman and co. to U. S. House. Petition in relation to Mexican indemnities. (32. 1. H. jol., 417.)
- Mch. 30. J. Reed to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying tribunal to review decisions of late Mexican Claims Commission. (32. 1. S. jol., 316.)
- Mch. 31. Same. (ib., 321.)
- 1854 Mch. 28. Select Committee of the Senate (Broadhead). Report in relation to proc. of board of comrs. on claims agst. Mexico; relative to *Gardiner*, *Julius Caesar*, *Louisiana* and *Champion*. (33. 1. S. rpt. 182.)

JULIUS CAESAR, AMER. SHIP (TABER)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 49.)

JULIUS HENRY, AMER. SHIP (WOODSIDE)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 49.)
- 1837 Jan. 27. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Geo. Law, admr. of Geo. Smith, deceased, praying Secy. Treasury may be authorized to rectify clerical omission in posting awards of comrs. under late treaty with France. (24. 2. S. jol., 166; 175.)
- Feb. 13. Same to U. S. House. Same. (24. 2. H. jol., 399.)

JULIUS AND EDWARD, AMER. VESSEL; CLAIM VS. GR. BR.

Seized by Br. cruiser and taken to Bremen.

- 1854 Mch. 14. Claim agst. Gr. Br. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 54.)

JUNIATA, AMER. SHIP (MEZICK)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 49.)

JUNIOR, AMER. SHIP; see GREEN (D. R., ET AL.)**JUNO, AMER. SHIP (RITSON)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 50.)

JULIUS CAESAR, AMER. SCHR. (MOORE)—cont'd

- 1826 Aug. 29. Ministr. da Marinha, Brazil (Paranagoa) to auditor general Brazil. Instructions in case of prizes of Braz. blockading sqdn.; Br. brig *Atlantic*, Fr. brig *Juno*, Fr. schr. *Le Courier*, and Amer. brig *Ruth*. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 50.)

JUNO, FRENCH BRIG; see also LEONIDAS, AMER. BRIG**JUNO, H. B. M. SHIP (FREMANTLE)**

- In ports of Navigator Is. during 1854-55; mentioned. (35. 2. H. rpt. 212, 2.)

JUPITER, AMER. SLAVER SCHR.

- [1857.] Lieut. comdg. H. B. M. S. *Antelope* (Pike). Information concerning *Jupiter*, etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 7, 68.)
- 1857 Dec. 24. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Napier) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Continuance of slave-trade; now confined almost wholly to Cuba; and incommensurate means of U. S. to suppress it; cases of capture of slavers *Jupiter* and *Joseph H. Record* by Br. ship *Antelope*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 11.)

KAHL (FREDERICK), OF GERMANY

Amer. cons. for Württemberg, 1830-3[4]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany; do. for Bordeaux, 1850-53; see same. French dominions.

KALAMAZOO (MICH.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 21. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)

KALAMAZOO CO. (MICH.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)
- 1839 Feb. 9. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 3. S. jol., 216.)
- 1840 May 18. To U. S. House. Praying recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 945.)
- 1845 Jan. 30. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 303.)

KAMEHAMEHA III, KING OF SANDWICH IS.

- 1843 Feb. 18. To capt. H. B. M. S. ship *Carysfort* (Paulet). Will grant interview on 20 inst. at 11 a. m. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 46.)
- Mch. 10. To President U. S. (Tyler). Provisional cession of islands to Gr. Br.; appeal for interposition with Gr. Br. to grant to authorities of Sandwich Is. impartial hearing and to procure justice for them. (ib., 49; 104.)

KAMEHAMEHA III, KING OF SANDWICH ISLANDS AND KEKAULOUHI, GOV. OF OAHU

- 1843 Feb. 17. To capt. H. B. M. S. *Carysfort* (Paulet). Decline private interview; written communications will be given due consideration; Dr. Judd appointed confidential agt. in case business is of private nature. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 44.)
- [1843 Feb. 18.] To same. Sir George Simpson and Wm. Richards have been commissioned M. P. and E. E. to Gr. Br.; his demands complied with under protest. (ib., 45.)
- Feb. 25. Cession of Hawaiian Is. to Paulet, capt. *Carysfort* representing H. B. M. (ib., 47.)
- Je. 24. Protest agst. proc. of Paulet and his lieut. John Frere. (ib., 51.)

KAMEHAMEHA III AND KEONI ANA, PRESIDENT OF THE HOUSE OF NOBLES

- 1851 Mch. 10. Proclamation placing Hawaiian Is. under protection of U. S. until difficulties with France are settled. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 84.)

KANAGAWA, TREATY OF; see JAPAN. TREATIES**KANDORFF (P. V.) MECKLENBURG-STRELITZ**

- 1853 Dec. 2. Signs declaration of accession to conv. for extradition of criminals . . . betw. the U. S. and Prussia; see Prussia. Treaties.

KANE (ELIAS K.) SEN. FROM ILL.

- 1831 Feb. 22. Remarks; in correction of Tazewell, defending manner of apptmt. of Turkish commission by President, without consent of Senate. (vii, Reg. Debates, 232.)
- 1832 Jan. 18. Do.; in explanation. of grounds of claims of personal reprs. of Col. John Laurens. (viii, ib., 112.)
- Apr. 6. Speech; in reply to Sprague, defending negotiations and resulting arrangements with Gr. Br. regarding colonial trade, and upholding clauses of apprn. bill regarding foreign intercourse. (ib., 711.)
- 1833 Jan. 19. Remarks; favoring res. authorizing Secy. State to deliver papers in rejected Spanish claims to comrs. under treaty with France. (ix, ib., 123.)
- 1834 May 12. Do.; in opposition to form of bill for relief of Polish exiles, and suggesting amdmnt. confining location to lands subject to sale at private entry. (x, ib., 1721.)

KANE (ELISHA KENT)

Asst. surgeon U. S. N., 1843-57. Physician to Amer. legation in China, 1843-44. 1853-55 comdg. arctic expedition in search of Sir John Franklin.

Physician to Amer. legation in China

Claim of

- 1847 Jan. 16. Kane to U. S. House. Memorial, praying payment for services and expenses. (29. 2. H. jol., 176.)
- Feb. 27. U. S. Senate. Docs. relating to claim of Elisha K. Kane, to compensation for services as physician to Chinese mission in 1843 and 1844. (29. 2. S. jol., 234.)

Sir John Franklin expedition

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1856 Apr. 2. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), res. (34. 1. S. R. 12) "allowing Dr. E. K. Kane and associates to accept token of acknowledgment from Gr. Br. for search for Sir Jno. Franklin"; approved Aug. 30. (34. 1. S. jol., 226; 350; 679; xi, St. L., 152.)
- 1858 Jan. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mallory, Com. on Naval Affairs), res. (35. 1. S. R. 5) "to authorize officers and men engaged in search of Sir John Franklin to receive medals from Gr. Br."; approved Mch. 16. (35. 1. S. jol., 87; 112; 270; xi, St. L., 368.)

Correspondence

- 1855 Dec. 8. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton) to Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Congratulations of Br. govt. on safe return of Dr. Kane from search of Sir John Franklin. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 57, 1.)
- Dec. 18. Marcy to Crampton. Consent of Congress must be obtained to permit Dr. Kane and associates to accept gifts from Br. govt. (ib., 2.)
- 1856 Mch. 12. W. Bigler, sen. from Penn. Speech; favoring purchase of copies of narrative of Dr. E. K. Kane's Expedition, for use of Senate. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 636.)
- Mch. 12. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Remarks; favoring payment of certain sum from Treasury to Dr. E. K. Kane, in recognition for scientific labors in expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. (ib., 638.)

KANE (ELISHA KENT)—cont'd

Sir John Franklin expedition—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

- 1856 Apr. 2. D. S. Reid, sen. from N. C. Do.; opposing passage of jt. res. granting permission to Dr. E. K. Kane, and his men, to accept presents from Gr. Br. for search of Sir John Franklin, as evil precedent. (ib., 794.)
- Apr. 2. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Same. (ib., 793.)
- Apr. 2. Butler, sen. from S. C. Same. (ib., 793.)
- Apr. 2. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Same. (ib., 792.)
- Apr. 2. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; favoring passage of jt. res. granting permission to Dr. E. K. Kane and his men to accept tokens from Gr. Br. (ib., 793.)
- Apr. 2. I. Toucey, sen. from Conn. Do.; declaring intention of voting for jt. res. granting permission to Dr. E. K. Kane and his men to accept presents from Gr. Br. for search of Sir J. Franklin, if provision excepting titles of nobility be inserted in said res. (ib., 794.)
- May 22. S. Adams, sen. from Miss. Same. (ib., 1278.)
- May 22. A. Biggs, sen. from N. C. Remarks; opposing passage of jt. res. for testimonial to Dr. E. K. Kane. (ib., 1278.)
- 1857 Mch. 3. J. R. Tyson, repr. from Penn. Do.; favoring adoption of res. for presentation of medals to Dr. E. K. Kane and his men, for services in search for Sir John Franklin, and for explorations. (ib., 34. 3. 997.)

KANE (JOHN H.), OF PENN.

Joint Amer. comr. under act to carry into effect conv. of 1831 with France; see France. Claims.

KANE CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS

- 1850 Dec. 18. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (31. 2. S. jol., 43.)

KANSAS. CITIZENS**IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE**

See Edes (R. A.); Hatterscheidt (J. P.); Pollard (H. R.); Williams (J.); Winston (I.).

KAPPEL (FREDERICK)

Amer. cons. for Pesth in 1840; see U. S. A. Consular service. Austria.

KARTHAUS (P. A.), CLAIMANT; see AURORA, AMER. BRIG**KATE ELLEN, AMER. SCHR.**

Captured at anchor off Kalongo by H. B. M. S. *Viper* on Sept. 15. 1858.

1858. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 538.)
- Oct. 8-9. Comdr. U. S. S. *Vincennes* (Totten) to comdr. African sqdn. N. S. N. (Conover). Boarding of *Kate Ellen* and *Isabella* by Br. str. *Viper* (Hatchinson). (ib., 290.)
- Dec. 16. Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey) to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Encloses two letters to flag officer Conover, comdg. African sqdn, by comdr. Tolton, U. S. S. *Vincennes*, in relation to capture *Kate Ellen* and *Isabella*. (ib., 590.)
- Dec. 22. Cass to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Requested to bring cases of *Kate Ellen* and *Isabella*, before Br. govt. (ib., 289.)
- 1859 Apr. 30. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury) to Dallas. Evidence in cases of *Kate Ellen* and *Isabella* valueless; Br. govt. anxious to stop improper interference with bona fide Amer. vessels. (ib., 330.)

KATE ELLEN, AMER. SCHR.—cont'd

- 1859 May 6. Dallas to Cass. Lord Malmesbury has disposed of testimony in cases of *Kate Ellen* and *Isabella*, as valueless; has reiterated desire of Br. govt. to stop interference with bona fide Amer. vessels. (ib., 329.)

KATE HOOPER, AMER. COOLIE SHIP (JACKSON); see COOLIE TRADE. CORRESPONDENCE. AMER. TRADE**KAUFMAN (DAVID S.), REPR. FROM TEXAS**

- 1846 Je. 29. Speech; on Mexican War and boundary of Texas, during debate on H. R. 384, reducing duties on imports, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 803.)
- 1847 Jan. 23. Remarks; on boundary of Texas and H. R. 602, to provide for establishment of additional post routes in Texas. (ib., 29. 2., 244.)
- 1848 Jan. 19. Do.; on boundary of Texas; during debate on President's annual message. (ib., 30. 1., 200; app., 102.)
- Je. 5. Speech; showing that Mexico commenced the late war by invasion of Texan terr.; during debate on naval apprn. bill, H. R. 219. (ib., 30. 1., app., 659.)
- Je. 21. Remarks; boundary of Texas; during debate on H. R. 260, to establish post routes. (ib., 30. 1., 859-60.)
- Jly. 27. Speech; on relations betw. U. S. and Texas in regard to boundary, reviewing his speech, of Je. 5, on boundary betw. Texas and Mexico; during debate on President's messages of Jly. 6 and 24. (ib., app., 783.)
- 1849 Feb. 28. Remarks; relative to S. 343, to provide for carrying into effect art. 5 of treaty with Mexico, for establishing boundary line. (ib., 30. 2., 619, 623.)
- 1850 Je. 10. Speech; on slavery question, etc.; title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; during debate on President's message of Feb. 13, re admission of California. (ib., 31. 1., app., 936.)
- Jly. 16. Do.; on rpt. of Com. on Elections in case of H. N. Smith; title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande. (ib., 1389; 981.)

KAVANAGH (EDWARD), OF ME.

Amer. chargé in Portugal, 1835-41. 1842 comr. of Me. to negotiate settlement of n. e. boundary; see Northeast Boundary Controversy. 1842 negotiation. Actg. gov. of Me., 1843-1844.

Amer. chargé in Portugal

Correspondence (American)

Secy. of State, U. S.

(Forsyth)

- 1836 Jan. 30. [13.] Rehearses incidents attending destruction of *General Armstrong*; reasons for withholding claim. (29. 1. S. doc. 14, 29.)
- Jly. 9. [19, extr.] Interview with Count de Villa Real relative to early adjustment of claims agst. Portugal. (ib., 30.)
- 1837 Mch. 18. [40, extr.] Portuguese Minister of Foreign Affairs declares claim of brig *General Armstrong* inadmissible. (ib., 33.)
- May 24. [44, extr.] Copies of representations made by Gen. Sumter in case of *General Armstrong* are missing. (ib., 34.)
- Sept. 4. [52, extr.] Present situation of claim of *General Armstrong*. (ib., 34.)
- 1838 Apr. 6. [65, extr.] Purport of conversations with Portuguese ministers of foreign affairs relative to claim of *General Armstrong*. (ib., 36.)

KAVANAGH (EDWARD), OF ME.—cont'd

Amer. chargé in Portugal—cont'd

Corr. (Portuguese)

Ministro dos Negocios Estrangeiros

(Sã da Bandeira)

- Feb. 14. Claim for damages sustained by several citizens of U. S. in port of Fayal from an English naval force during late war betw. U. S. and Gr. Br.; case of *General Armstrong*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 13.)
- Feb. 17. Claim for loss of *General Armstrong*. (29. 1. S. doc. 14, 32.)

Treaties Signed

- 1840 Aug. 26. Signs treaty of commerce, etc., betw. Portugal and U. S.; see Portugal. Treaties.

Actg. Gov. of Me.

- 1843 Mch. 23. To lt. gov. New Brunswick (Colebrooke). Asks that information be given bearer, Hon. P. Eastman, to enable comrs. of Me. to carry out provisions of art. 4, treaty of Washington. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 41.)
- Apr. 29. To Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Violation of order of atty. gen. of New Brunswick to suspend all proc. upon bonds belonging to "disputed terr. fund." (ib., 70.)
- May 4. To same. Dissatisfaction with abstr. of acct. of disputed terr. fund as rendered. (ib., 71.)
- May 13. To min. res. Portugal in U. S. (Figaniere e Morao). Opinion; construction of treaty of 1840 with Portugal. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 24.)
- Je. 16. To Secy. State U. S. (Legaré). Asks interposition of federal govt. to secure certain documents to enable Me. to carry into effect art. 4, treaty of Washington. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 39.)
- Je. 16. To same. Claims of British settlers in disputed terr. now under dominion of Me. (32. 2. S. rep. com. 361, 6.)
- Oct. 19. To same (Upshur). No answer to application for copy of docs. relating to disputed terr. has been recd. (ib., 8.)
- Oct. 20. To same. Further expression of dissatisfaction with abstr. of acct. of disputed terr. fund as rendered. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 72.)

KAYAMA YEZAIMAN, GOV. OF URAGA

1853. Certificate verifying authenticity of emperor's letter and seal. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 50.)

KEARNEY (), MASTER AMER. SHIP NANCY; see NANCY**KEARNEY (JAMES), WIDOW AND HEIRS OF**

- 1847 Jan. 4. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 76.)
- 1849 Dec. 31. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 196.)

KEARNEY (LAWRENCE) OF N. J.

U. S. N., 1807-68. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1825; capt., 1832; comdre. ret'd., 1867. Died Nov. 29, 1868. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1828 comdg. *Warren*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1840 comdg. *Potomac*, Brazil sqdn.; 1841-43, comdg. E. I. sqdn.

Comdg. E. I. sqdn.

- 1842 Mch. 31. Notice; resp. Amer. vessels engaged in opium traffic. (xi, Chinese Repository, 239.)
- 1843 Jly. 11. Protest agst. cession of Sandwich Is. to George Paulet, comdr. Br. ship *Carysfort*. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 53.)

KEATING (JOHN), CLAIMANT; see BOWERS (J.)**KEATING (MARY B.), CLAIMANT; see BOWERS (J.)**

KEATING (OLIVER), CLAIMANT; see BOWERS (J.)

KEATING (THOMAS), MURDER OF; see DUBOIS (H. C.)

KEEFE (JOSÉ A.), VENEZUELAN CONSUL AT PHILADELPHIA

1855 Dec. 19. Notice that all ports of entry in any Caribbean Is. under Venezuelan jurisdiction, excepting Margaritta Is., are closed to foreign commerce unless authorized by Philadelphia Guano co. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 83.)

1856 Jan. 12. To M. Taylor. Stmt. that Aves Is. is in possession of and under jurisdiction of Venezuela. (ib., 92.)

KEEFE (NICHOLAS J.), OF N. J.

Amer. cons. for Laguayra, 1851-53; see U. S. A. Consular service. Venezuela.

KEEN (WM. C.) ET AL.

1845 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying repeal of existing laws for naturalization of foreigners. (28. 2. S. jol., 164.)

KEENAN (HUGH), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. for Dublin, 1847-50; do for Cork, 1854-59; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

KEENAN (JAMES), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. for Hong Kong 1854[-57]; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominion; see also China. Taiping rebellion.

1856 Mch. 13. Amer. comr. in China (Parker) to Secy. Navy U. S. (Dobbin) Apptmt. of James Keenan as naval storekeeper at Hong Kong. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 758.)

Correspondence

1854 May 31. To comdr. U. S. surveying sqdn. (Ringgold). Fear lest *Niobe* and *Valparaiso* may have encountered same piratical fleet as Dutch ship *Paul Johan*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 221.)

— Je. 24. To capt. U. S. S. *John P. Kennedy* (Collins). Wreck of *Hygeia* on Pratas Shoal and condition of her passengers. (ib., 223.)

— Sept. 5. To comdr. U. S. frigate *Mississippi* (Perry). Requests guard on board *Joshua Bates*, to prevent removal of seamen by Brit. authorities. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 14.)

— Sept. 18. To Amer. comr. in China (McLane). Copies of docs. relating to three cruises made by *Porpoise* while under command of Lieut. H. Rolando. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 221.)

— Oct. 16. To military comdr. at Cowloong, China (Chang) Amer. govt. will hold Chinese govt. responsible for loss of cargo and damage sustained by its citizens in case of Chilian barque *Caldera*. (ib., 463; 473.)

1855 Oct. 17. To Supt. police Hong Kong (May). Requests restoration of J. Madison, deserter from *Reindeer*. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 11.)

— Oct. 23. To comdr. U. S. frigate *Powhatan* (McCluney). Case of John Madison; boarding of *Reindeer*; fine imposed on Capt. Nichols; asks protection for him. (ib., 7.)

— Oct. 26. To May. Repeats request for restoration of J. Madison, deserter from *Reindeer*. (ib., 11.)

— Oct. 26. To H. B. M. colonial secy. Hong Kong (Mercer). Reiterates protest agst. right of search of Amer. vessels, and of removing Amer. citizens. (ib., 10.)

— Oct. 29. To gov. of Hong Kong (Bowring). Requests restoration of J. Madison to *Reindeer*; protest agst. payment of fine by Capt. Nichols. (ib., 19.)

KEENAN (JAMES), OF PENN.—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

1855 Nov. 14. [unnum.] To Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Boarding of Amer. bark *Reindeer* (Nichols) in port of Hong Kong; corresp. relative to same. (ib., 3.)

— Nov. 20. To comdr. Br. E. I. etc. forces (Stirling). Desertion of C. Campbell from Amer. ship *Ocean Spray*; at present on H. M. S. *Nankin*; restoration requested. (ib., 24.)

— Nov. 23. To same. C. Campbell not yet restored to Amer. ship *Ocean Spray*. (ib., 26.)

— Dec. 6. To master Amer. schr. *Wilmington* (Whelden). Br. police to be aided in arrest of two Br. deserters on board *Wilmington*. (ib., 43.)

— Dec. 14. [25.] To W. L. Marcy. Cases of Capt. Nichols, Amer. barque *Reindeer*, and Capt. McLellan, Amer. ship *Ocean Spray*; assumption of authority by Hong Kong magistrates over Amer. vessels; requests advice as to future course. (ib., 22.)

1856 Jan. 15. [unnum.] To same. Alleged rescue of Capt. Nichols, liberty of press curtailed by Br. authorities. (ib., 42.)

— Jan. 19. To master Amer. whaler *New England*. Directed to permit search of *New England* by C. May, supt. of police, for four Br. deserters. (ib., 41.)

— Feb. 12. [27.] Marcy. Br. interference with Amer. vessels; case of Capt. Nichols; vigorous action necessary to prevent recurrence of Br. attempts at interference. (ib., 39.)

— Apr. 8. To W. T. Mercer. As means of preventing desertion in future, suggests that govt. supply every whaler arriving in port with copy of ordinance no. 2 of 1852. (ib., 46.)

— May 9. [30.] To Marcy. Assistance given in search for Br. deserters on Amer. vessels; forwards bills incurred in defence of cons. rights and protection of U. S. citizens. (ib., 43.)

— Oct. 14. [34.] To same. Does not concur in declaration that Br. jurisdiction extends over Amer. vessels in Hong Kong; *Creole* case; case of *Madison*; citation of international law pertinent to matter. (ib., 52.)

— Oct. 14. [35, extr.] To same. Amer. ship *Monsoon* removed from port of Hong Kong by her owners; certain fees left unpaid. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 75, 2.)

1857 Jan. 29. [1, extr.] To same. Expenses incurred on acct. of relief extended to passengers of shipwrecked Amer. ship *Monsoon*. (ib., 3.)

— Feb. 14. [39.] To same. Expenses incurred in suit in colonial court at Hong Kong in case of Amer. barque *Mermaid* (Smith). (ib., 6.)

— May 11. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Denies having any agency in entrance and presence of Amer. flag at Canton on Oct. 29, 1856. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1387.)

— May 23. To same. Draught of letter, requesting corresp. in relation to presence of Amer. flag in Canton, on Oct. 29, to be withdrawn. (ib., 1388.)

— Je. 11. To same. Testimony relative to his connexion with entrance of Amer. flag into city of Canton Oct. 29. (ib., 1393.)

— Je. 17. To same. Refuses to give up consular archives. (ib., 1395.)

— Dec. 21. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed). Sends copy of Spanish ordinance in relation to shipment of coolies; attestations to be made before Sp. cons. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30., 71.)

Charges Against

1856 Oct. 31. Parkes to Bowring: Capt. Foote protests agst. proc. of Amer. cons. of Hong Kong. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1398.)

KEENAN (JAMES), OF PENN.—cont'd

Charges Against—cont'd

- 1856 Nov. 1. Bowring to Parkes. Is not surprised at protest of Capt. Foote agst. unauthorized proc. of Amer. cons. of Hong Kong. (ib., 1399.)
- 1857 Feb. 2. Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy) to Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Suggestion for withdrawal of naval forces from vicinity of Canton should have been acted on; unfurling of Amer. flag in Canton after entry of Br. forces unwise; encloses letter from President removing consul Keenan from office if implicated in latter affair. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 3.)
- May 6. Parker to Keenan. Requests stmt. of facts in relation to his presence at Canton on Oct. 29, 1856, and what agency if any, he had in taking Amer. flag on that day upon its walls or within them. (ib., 1386.)
- May 20. Same to same. Forwards letter removing him from office. (ib., 1388.)
- May 22. Parker to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Evidence relative Keenan's entering Canton with Amer. flag on Oct. 29, 1856. (ib., 1385.)
- May 23. Parker. Draft; Keenan denies that he had any agency in presence of U. S. flag at Canton on Oct. 29, 1856. (ib., 1389.)
- May 25. Parker to comdr. U. S. S. *Levant* (Smith). Requests testimony resp. presence of Amer. flag at Canton on Oct. 29. (ib., 1389.)
- Je. 4. J. Manahan. Affidavit resp. Keenan's asking him to take flag. (ib., 1392.)
- Je. 5. S. A. Coale jr. Affidavit resp. Keenan's landing at breach. (ib., 1391.)
- Je. 5. J. J. Guthrie to Smith. Stmt. resp. Keenan's taking boat. (ib., 1390.)
- Je. 5. Smith to Parker. Forwards stmt. and affidavits resp. presence of Amer. flag in Canton on Oct. 29. (ib., 1390.)
- Je. 8. Parker to Cass. Claims agst. Chinese govt.; principal occurrences of fortnight; Chinese at northern ports view Canton difficulties as local; relative to personal assault made by Keenan, upon Capt. Arcy of *Spitfire*. (ib., 1376.)
- Je. 9. C. F. Harding to Keenan. Stmt. relative to his connexion with presence of Amer. flag in Canton on Oct. 29. (ib., 1394.)
- Je. 9. W. Tarrant, editor *Friend of China*, to Keenan. Stmt. resp. landing at breach during entry into Canton. (ib., 1394.)
- Je. 11. Keenan to Parker. Testimony relative to his connexion with entrance of Amer. flag into city of Canton upon Oct. 29. (ib., 1393.)
- Je. 15. Parker to Keenan. Copies of corresp. with Capt. Wm. Smith. (ib., 1395.)
- Je. 16. Same to same. Receipt of despatch of 11 inst. (ib., 1395.)
- Je. 17. Keenan to Parker. Refuses to give up consular archives. (ib., 1395.)
- Je. 19. Parker to Keenan. Rebuts accts. of interview of May 23. (ib., 1397.)
- Je. 20. Parker to Cass. Relative to presence of Amer. flag in Canton on Oct. 29. (ib., 1383.)

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1855 Mch. 3. Apprn. for James Keenan, U. S. consul at Hong Kong, for money expended for relief of American citizens shipwrecked in Chinese waters. [Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1856.] (x, St. L., 659.)

KEENAN (JAMES), OF PENN.—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1854 Dec. 22. Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy) to chrm. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Suggests insertion in civil and dipl. bill of clause appropriating sum for relief of destitute Amer. citizens in foreign countries; specific apprn. for J. Keenan, consul at Hong Kong for relief of shipwrecked Amer. citizens recommended. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 58.)
- 1855 Feb. 21. A. Drum, repr. from Penn. Remarks; in support of his amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, authorizing payment to Jas. Keenan, cons. at Hong Kong of sum expended for relief of shipwrecked Amer. citizens. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 873.)
- 1856 Aug. 26. H. B. M. colonial secy. Hong Kong (Mercer) to (Keenan). Conveys thanks of H. B. M. govt. for assistance rendered in recovering certain deserters from Br. garrison. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 57.)
- 1858 Jan. 28. Secy. State U. S. (Cass) to G. W. Hopkins, repr. from Va., and member Com. on Foreign Affairs. Expenses of Amer. cons. at Hong Kong (Keenan) for relief of wrecked Amer. citizens, and in suit in colonial court at Hong Kong. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 75, 1.)
- 1859 Jan. 20. Keenan to U. S. House. Petition, asking indemnity for costs paid in colonial court, and money expended as Amer. cons. at Hong Kong. (35. 2. H. jol., 221.)
- Jan. 25. U. S. Senate. Res. (Bigler, Pa.), calling for papers relating to claims of Keenan, for moneys expended for relief of destitute Amer. citizens, and in defending himself in suits brought in colonial court of Hong Kong. (35. 2. S. jol., 182.)
- Feb. 26. Cass to chrm. U. S. Committee on Foreign Affairs (Hopkins). Claims of Jas. Keenan for reimbursement on account of relief afforded destitute Americans in Chinese waters. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 2.)
- 1860 Mch. 19. U. S. Senate. On motion (Bigler, Pa.), rpt. of Secy. State in relation to claims of Jas. Keenan, U. S. consul at Hong Kong, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (36. 1. S. jol., 269.)

KEENE (RICHARD RAYNAL), OF BALTIMORE

- 1829 Feb. 16. To U. S. House. Memorial complaining of expulsion from Spain by royal order, while employed as agt. for claims of U. S. citizens on Spanish subjects and on Spain. (20. 2. H. jol., 289.)

KEENE (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)
- 1847 Feb. 19. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures for terminating war with Mexico. (29. 2. S. jol., 209.)
- 1850 Apr. 10. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 768.)

KEIH-URH-HANG-AH

- Gov. of Kiang Su province, China 18[54-56], and chief supt. of the imperial army.
- 1854 Oct. 6. To Amer. comr. in China (McLane). Dyke separating foreign settlement from field of military operations being conducted before walls of city of Shanghai. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 275; 441.)
- Oct. 7. To same. Requests that U. S. authorities stop rebel supplies. (ib., 276; 443.)
- Nov. 17. To same. Proposes to meet him at Br. consulate at 3 p. m. on 18 inst. (ib., 408.)
- Nov. 18. To same. Requests an interview. (ib., 408.)

KEIH-URH-HANG-AH—cont'd

- 1854 Nov. 19. To same. Construction of wall to cut off supplies to Shanghai. (ib., 410.)
 — Nov. 20. To same. Extr. from letter from ministers of privy council; rebuke for misrepresenting purpose of foreigners in coming to Tientsin in Oct. (ib., 412.)
 — Nov. 25. To same. Requests an interview before he embarks. (ib., 415.)
 — Nov. 26. To same. Receipt of note of 26. (ib., 415.)
 — Dec. 4. To same. Affairs at Shanghai. (ib., 500.)
 — Dec. 23. To Amer. consul, Shanghai (Murphy). Occupying of race course, removing of house on Yang-King-pang and building of wall on north of Taylor's bridge. (ib., 601.)
 — Dec. 29. To McLane. Necessity of preserving wall built in vicinity of San Maou-Kok bridge. (ib., 505.)
 1855. To McLane and Parker. Retaking of city of Shanghai. (ib., 690.)
 1856 Feb. 4. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Commercial affairs at Five Ports and entire management thereof devolves upon imperial comr. and gov. gen. of two Kwang provinces. (ib., 696.)

KEITH (WILLIAM), OF N. C.

Amer. consul for Guaymas in 1830; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

KEITT (LAWRENCE M.), REPR. FROM S. C.

- 1854 Jan. 19. Speech; on tonnage duties; opposed to seizure of Cuba, except in case of Br. intervention or emancipation of slaves by Spain; during consideration of President's annual message. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., app., 130.)
 — Je. 27. Remarks; in reply to Haven, in favor of H. R. 405, to enable Pres. to fulfill art. 3, treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, with Mexico; denying alleged violation of instructions by Gen. Gadsden. (ib., 33. 1., 1540-41.)
 1855 Jan. 23. Do.; favorable to French spoliations bill, H. R. 117. (ib., 33. 2., 375.)
 — Feb. 19. Do.; opposed to Soller's offer of H. R. 117 as amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569; on President's message vetoing H. R. 117. (ib., 822.)
 1858 Jan. 5. Do.; denying that President has power, under neutrality laws to cause arrest on high seas of suspected filibusters, etc. (ib., 35. 1., 197.)
 — Jan. 14. Do.; expressing desire to have fixed rules as to powers of Executive under neutrality laws. (ib., 299.)
 — Je. 9. Do.; denouncing practice of visitation and search by Gr. Br., and urging abrogation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (ib., 2861.)
 1859 Jan. 19. Speech, urging importance and propriety of acquiring Cuba. (ib., 35. 2., 453.)
 — Jan. 25. Do.; opposing propositions to make wholesale reductions in apprns. for foreign missions. (ib., 593.)
 — Jan. 26. Do.; opposing apprn. for support of captured Africans for one year. (ib., 615.)
 1860 Apr. 9. Do.; objecting to amdmts. to Morse res. calling for information resp. African slave trade. (ib., 36. 1., 1622.)

KEKUANO A (M.), GOV. OF OAHU

- 1843 Feb. 11. To capt. H. B. M. S., *Carysfort* (Paulet). Receipt of letter; king will be sent for. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 43.)
 See also under Kamehameha III.

KELLETT (ARTHUR), LIEUT. COMDG. H. B. M. BRIG BRISK

- 1838 Aug. 8. To comdr-in-chief Cape of Good Hope (Elliot). Portuguese schr. *Senhora do Bon Viagene* boarded by Br. brig *Brisk*; her papers signed by Amer. consul at Havana (Trist). (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 195; H. ex. doc. 115, 134; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 611.)
 — Oct. 23. To same. Case of brig *Diligente* (*Paqueta de la Boverde*) and Amer. schr. *Mary Hooper*, slavers, boarded by Br. brig *Brisk*. (ib., 186; ib., 125; ib., 602, 587.)
 — Oct. 29. To same. Schr. *Mary Anne Cassard*, slaver under Amer. colors, boarded by Br. brig *Brisk*. (ib., 187; ib., 126; ib., 603.)

KELLOGG (DANIEL) U. S. ATTY. VT. DISTR.

- 1837 Dec. 20. To Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Organization of Canadian insurgents in Vt. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 38.)

KELLOGG (DAY C.), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Glasgow, 1850-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

KELLY (), MASTER AMER. SHIP MERCURY; see MERCURY

KELLY (ANN Y.), CLAIMANT; see LEE (WM. H.), ADMX. OF

KELLY (DANIEL), CITIZEN OF U. S.

Taken prisoner by Spanish forces and carried to Havana in 1816. At the time he was employed as a volunteer under Cols. Kember and Kennedy to expel marauding Spaniards from the then terr. of Missouri. In 1855 he presented a claim agst. the U. S. which was rejected.

- 1854 Jan. 17. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for losses and suffering during imprisonment in Cuba in 1810 (*sic*). (33. 1. S. jol., 103.)

- 1855 Jan. 9. U. S. S. Com. on Military Affairs (Shields). Rpt. adverse to petition praying compensation for losses during imprisonment in Cuba in 1816. (33. 2. S. rpt. 407.)

KELLY (E. F.), MASTER AMER. SCHR. PETER D. VROOM; see PETER D. VROOM

KELLY (HALL J.), CLAIMANT

Mexican Claim

Claim for detention of goods at custom-house in Vera Cruz in 1833.

- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 50.)

- 1833 Jly. 11. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to secr. de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Garcia). Protest agst. seizure of property of H. J. Kelly citizen of U. S., by customs authorities of Vera Cruz. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 481.)

- Sept. 17. Garcia to Butler. Note relative to detention of property of H. J. Kelly referred to Secy. of Treasury. (ib., 487.)

Oregon Claim

- 1839 Jan. 31. Kelly to representative from Mass. (Cushing). Memoir upon the climate, soil, productions, trade and population of Oregon. (25. 3. H. rpt. 101 (Supplemental), 47.)

- 1839 Dec. 27. Same to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying grant of land in Oregon terr., for purpose of establishing colony. (26. 1. S. jol., 45; 76.)

- 1844 Jan. 15. Same to U. S. House. Petition, praying grant of land in Oregon terr. (28. 1. H. jol., 237.)

KELLY (HALL J.) CLAIMANT—cont'd**Oregon Claim—cont'd**

1854 Feb. 20. Same to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying donation of land or gratuity in money, for services in attempts to colonize and explore Oregon terr., presented (Sumner, Mass.), and referred to Com. on Terr. (33. 1. S. jol., 196); additional doc. presented (Sumner), and similarly referred, Apr. 26 (ib., 346); on motion (Sumner) leave given to withdraw petition and papers, May 15 (ib., 391.)

KELLY (JAMES A.), MEMBER OF LOPEZ EXPEDITION; see CUBA. FILIBUSTERING, ETC. LOPEZ EXPEDITION**KELLY (JOHN), OF PENN.**

U. S. N. 1814-63. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841; capt., 1855; comdre. retd., 1862. Died Feb. 6, 1863. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1848 comdg. *Albany*, Home sqdn.; 1852 comdg. *Falmouth*, E. I. sqdn.; 1853-54 comdg. *Plymouth*, E. I. sqdn.; 1858-59 comdg. *Saranac*, Pacific sqdn.

Comdg. *Plymouth*, E. I. sqdn.

1853 Mch. 15. To Amer. comr. in China (Marshall). *Susquehanna* to be in readiness to proceed to Nan-kin 20 inst. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 95.)

— May 15. To comdr. E. I. sqdn. U. S. N. (Perry). Has examined charts, etc., of Yellow Sea and Gulf of Pechili; coast and harbors imperfectly known; opinion that it would be extremely hazardous for vessel drawing draft of water of *Plymouth* to attempt to reach anchorage off mouth of river Peiho. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 27.)

— May 18. To Marshall. Orders for his immediate movements. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 137; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 41.)

— May 28. Russell and co. and others, merchants. Reply to theirs of 23 inst. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 42.)

— Je. 26. To Perry. Rpt. of visit at Shanghai. (ib., 40.)

— Aug. 22. To same. Information of surveying party. (ib., 68.)

1854 Jly. 22. To same. Chinese armed boat *Sir Herbert Compton* attacks Amer. pilot boat at Shanghai; engagement betw. Br. and Amer. forces and natives at Shanghai; Amer. casualties. (ib., 176.)

KELLY (JOHN), MASTER SLAVER BRIG SENATOR; see SENATOR**KELLY (MICHAEL)**

1836 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Petition of Michael Kelly, praying indemnity for losses sustained in consequence of being plundered by French privateer; about 1805. (24. 1. H. jol., 152.)

KELLY (WILLIAM H.), OF MASS.

Amer. cons. for Tahiti and Society Is. in 1850; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

KEMBLE (JOHN C.)

1839 Jan. 8. To U. S. Senator from Ill. (Young). Question of "Polish claim." (25. 3. S. doc. 161, 8.)

KENDALL (AMOS), FOURTH AUDITOR U. S. TREASURY DEPT.

1830 Aug. To Secy. Navy U. S. (Branch). Settlement of acct. of Dr. Mechlin, agt. for recaptured Africans; with hist., notes relative to Liberia. (21. 2. H. doc. 2, 211; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 456.)

1832 Mch. 31. To same (Woodbury). Protested bills of exchange and rate of exchange at which bills on Navy Dept., drawn abroad, were negotiated prior to Jan. 1, 1829, and rate since. (22. 1. H. rpt. 466, 4.)

KENDALL (GEORGE WILKINS), TAKEN IN SANTA FE EXPEDITION; see TEXAS. SANTA FE EXPEDITION**KENDALL (WILLIAM T.)**

[1859 May 24.] To U. S. Congress. Memorial relative to his dispossession, by Br. authorities, of occupancy of guano deposit discovered on Key Verd. (36. 1. S. rpt. 280, 2.)

— Je. 29. To Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Removal of guano from Key Verd; asks advice. (ib., 6.)

— Jly. 27. To same. Refutes claim of Gr. Br. to Key Verd. (ib., 10.)

— Sept. 5. To same. Depositions, etc., in support of his claim to right of possession of Key Verd Is. (ib., 11.)

1860 Apr. 16. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for property seized and confiscated by alleged authority of Br. govt., and for value of guano on island claimed under act of Aug. 11, 1856. (36. 1. S. jol., 394; 679.)

— Je. 16. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. relative to indemnity claim of Kendall for his dispossession, by Br. authorities, of occupancy of guano deposit discovered by him on Key Verd. (36. 1. S. rpt. 280.)

KENDRICK (ALFRED), JOINT MEMORIALIST; see BULFINCH (C.)**KENDRICK (J. G.)**

1855 Oct. 23. Deposition relative to attack made on him by Nicaraguans at Virgin Bay. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 63, 31.)

KENNARD (SAMUEL G.), AND OTHERS

1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

1850 Jan. 14. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 72.)

KENNEBEC (ME.) CITIZENS

1838 Mch. 12. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying Cong. to accede to proposition of Mexico regarding peaceable adjustment of differences betw. that country and U. S. (25. 2. H. jol., 584.)

1840 Mch. 30. To same. In favor of recognition of Haiti. (26. 1. H. jol., 730.)

KENNEBEC CO. (ME.) CITIZENS

1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. H. jol., 731.)

1844 Feb. 19. To same. In favor of recognition of Hayti. (28. 1. H. jol., 426.)

KENNEBUNKPORT (ME.) CITIZENS

1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

1843 Dec. 26. To same. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 45.)

1844 Jan. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 78.)

— May 16. To same. In favor of Texan annexation. (ib., 283.)

— May 16. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 927.)

1846 Mch. 4. To same. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 486.)

1847 Dec. 30. To same. Praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 166.)

1848 Jan. 12. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying immediate withdrawal of troops of U. S. from Mexico. (30. 1. S. jol., 105.)

KENNEDY (ANDREW), REPR. FROM IND.

- 1844 Mch. 18. Remarks; favoring adoption of res. to terminate joint occupancy of Oregon terr. with Gr. Br. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 403.)
- 1845 Feb. 1. Speech denying that passage of Oregon Bill would bring about collision with Gr. Br. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 231; app., 137.)
- 1846 Jan. 10. Speech; on H. res. 5. of notice to Gr. Br. to abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon; etc. (ib., 29. 1., 179; app., 209.)
- Feb. 3. Remarks; in reply to Leake, relative to Kennedy's vote on [H. res. 5]. (ib., 224.)
- Dec. 16. Do.; on President's annual message and Mexican War. (ib., 29. 2., 47; app., 61.)

KENNEDY (ANTHONY), SEN. FROM MD.

- 1858 Je. 7. Remarks; denouncing extravagance of Navy Dept., and its failure to provide adequate protection for Amer. commerce, or preparation for war. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2739.)
- Je. 12. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of captors of Br. brig *Caledonia*. (ib., 3000.)
- 1859 Jan. 28. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of Capt. C. G. Ridgely. (ib., 35. 2., 644.)
- Feb. 25. Speech; opposing bill making appns. to facilitate acquisition of Cuba. (ib., 1346.)

KENNEDY (CHARLES H. A. H.), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1819-61. Lieut., 1835; comdr., 1855. Dismissed Je. 14, 1861. Sea service in command (1835-61); 1850-52 comdg. *Supply* Pacific sqdn.; 1858-61 comdg. *Jamestown* Home sqdn.

KENNEDY (CHARLES R.), ASSIGNEE OF

- 1852 Feb. 3. To U. S. House of Repr. Memorial of Augustus Liftwich, in relation to Mexican indemnities. (32. 1. H. jol., 308.)

KENNEDY (EDMUND P.), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1805-44. Lieut., 1810; comdr., 1817; capt., 1828. Died Mch. 28, 1844. Sea service in command (1828-44); 1835-36 comdg. E. I. sqdn.

KENNEDY (J.), BR. COMR. AT HAVANA UNDER MIXED COMMISSION FOR SUPPRESSION OF SLAVE TRADE; see SLAVE TRADE. CUBAN WATERS.**KENNEDY (JAMES LENNOX), OF N. Y.**

Amer. cons. for Mazatlan in 1826; do. for Guaymas, Mazatlan and San Blas in 1830; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

Consul at Mazatlan

1828. Apr. 2. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Exequatur on commission of Kennedy. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 200.)

Consul at Guaymas, Mazatlan and San Blas

- 1830 Aug. 16. Same (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Exequatur forwarded. (ib., 344.)
- 1834 Sept. 30. Butler to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lombardo). Protest agst. duty exacted of Kennedy by govt. of state of Sinaloa. (ib., 539.)
- Oct. 13. Lombardo to Butler. Redress assured Kennedy. (ib., 542.)
- 1835 Jan. 2. Same to same. Rpt. of Secy. of War [Tornel] relative to proc. agst. alcalde of port of Mazatlan in levying duties on property of Kennedy. (ib., 546.)
- Jan. 12. Same to same. Transmitting rpt. of secy. of the treasury upon duties exacted of Kennedy. (ib., 547.)

KENNEDY (JOHN P.) OF MD.

Representative from Md., 25th congress, 1838-39; 27th-28th congress, 1841-45. Secy. of the Navy, U. S., 1852-53.

Representative from Md.

- 1839 Mch. 1. Remarks; expressing conviction of definite claim by Gr. Br. to exclusive jurisdiction over disputed terr. (vii, Cong. Globe, 235.)
- 1842 Je. 8. Do.; favoring reference of subject of negotiations for equitable commercial reciprocity with Gr. Br. to Com. of Whole having bill for said purpose in charge. (xi, ib., 598.)
- Dec. 28. Do.; favoring adoption of res. regarding national war and commercial steam vessels, and pointing out importance of mail communication across Isthmus of Panama. (xii, ib., 90.)
- 1843 Feb. 28. Do.; State Dept. must pass upon relation of U. S. to colonies of negroes on coast of Africa. (xii, ib., 366.)
- 1845 Jan. 11. Speech, opposing annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, ib., 124; app., 295.)

Secy. of the Navy

- 1852 Aug. 25. To comdr. U. S. Pacific sqdn. (McCaulley). Instructed to suspend, until further orders, execution of order of Je. 16, 1852, protecting U. S. guano gatherers at Lobos Is. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 6.)
- Aug. 25. To Secy. State U. S. (Webster). President's directions that Comdre. McCauley suspend order of Je. 16, and refrain from aiding U. S. citizens at Lobos Is., have been complied with. (ib., 218.)
- Nov. 16. To same (Everett). Stmt. of Capt. Porter U. S. mail str. *Crescent City*, relative to conduct in recent refusal of Sp. authorities of Cuba to permit that vessel to land her passengers or mail. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 36.)
- Nov. 26. To same. Comdg. officer of Mediterranean sqdn. will be informed of revocation of Dainese's commission. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 69.)
- Dec. 9. To comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Mayo). Instructions on relieving comdr. Lavalette in command of African squadron. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 16.)

KENNEDY (JOSEPH M.), U. S. MARSHALL, E. DISTR. LA.

- 1857 Sept. 30. To Secy. of State, U. S. (Cass). Receipt of communication of 18 inst. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 7.)
- Nov. 25. Atty. Gen. U. S. (Black). Report of examination of str. *Fashion*. (ib., 81.)
- Nov. 30. To same. corrects certain stmts. in his of 25 inst. (ib., 82.)

KENNEDY (LETITIA), WIDOW OF JAMES KENNEDY

- 1847 Jan. 5. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 136.)

KENNEDY (MARCIA), ADMX. OF J. F. KENNEDY, CLAIMANT; see SHAMROCK, AMER. SHIP**KENNEDY (MICHAEL), OF IRELAND**

Amer. cons. for Galway, 1844-47; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

KENNISON (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. COMBINE; see COMBINE**KENNON (BEVERLY), OF VA.**

U. S. N., 1809-44. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1828; capt., 1837. Died Feb. 28, 1844. Sea service in command (1828-44); 1831 comdg. *Vandalia* Brazil sqdn.; 1839 comdg. *Macedonian* W. I. sqdn.

KENOSHA (WISC.) CITIZENS

- 1850 May 16. To U. S. House. Petition, praying employment of national vessel to convey delegates from U. S. to Peace conv., Frankfort, Ger. (31. 1. H. jol., 936.)

KENT (EDWARD)

Governor of Me., 1838-39. Comr. of Me., in 1842. to negotiate settlement of n. e. boundary. Amer. cons. at Rio Janeiro, 1849-54; see also U. S. A. Consular service.

Governor of Me.

- 1838 Apr. 5. To U. S. Secy. War (Poinsett). Establishment of military posts on northeastern boundary line; reconnaissance of New Brunswick frontier recommended. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 30.)

— April 18. To representatives in Congress from Me. Maine's insistence on the treaty line. (ib., 28.)

— Apr. 28. To President U. S. (Van Buren). Claims of E. S. Greely, J. Baker, and others, adverse to conventional line of boundary. (25. 2. S. doc. 451, 2; H. doc. 380, 2; 25. 3. H. doc. 181, 34; iii, Mess. and Papers, 470.)

— Apr. 30. To C. S. Daveis. Instructions for representing Me. as special messenger at Washington in regard to various matters pending relative to settlement of n. e. boundary. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 46.)

— Apr. 30. To Me. congressional contingent. Instructions given C. S. Daveis as spec. messenger of Me. in matter of n. e. boundary negotiations. (ib., 46.)

— Je. 9. To Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). On "original Amer. proposition and modifications offered by H. M. govt." relative to n. e. boundary. (ib., 39.)

— Aug. 11. To Brig. Gen. Wood; U. S. A. Militia which could be concentrated on Me. frontier. (ib., 34.)

— Sept. 20. To n. e. boundary comr. (Deane, and others). Instructions to comrs. for ascertaining running, etc., of n. e. boundary line of Me. (ib., 76.)

— Sept. 25. To Lieut.-Gov. New Brunswick (Harvey). Apptmt. of comrs. to ascertain and run n. e. boundary line, and instructions to same. (ib., 77.)

1839 Jan. 2. To Senate and House of Maine. Message on proc. during past year relative to n. e. boundary controversy. (ib., 15.)

— Jan. 2. To Forsyth. Copy of rpt. of comrs. apptd. to run n. e. boundary line of Me. (ib., 15.)

Comr. of Me. in n. e. boundary case.

See Northeast Boundary Controversy.

Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro

1849 Oct. 3. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Tod). Information relative to slaver *Herald*. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 6, 16.)

1850 Je. 29. To Me. comr. under art. 5, treaty of 1842 with Gr. Br. (Harris). Liability of general govt. to compensate Me. and Mass. for value of terr. ceded to quiet settlers of Madawaska under art. 4, treaty of 1842. (32. 2. S. rpt. 361, 11.)

1852 Apr. 10. [32.] to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Br. and Brazilian efforts in suppression of slave trade; comment on provisions of S. 472, 31st Cong. (bill concerning intercourse and trade of vessels of U. S. with certain places on east and west coasts of Africa); offers suggestion for regulating right of seizure. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 47.)

1853 Jan. 22. [44.] To same (Everett). Particulars in case of Camargo (Gordon). (ib., 56.)

Claim of

1853 Mch. 3. Apprn. for compensation to E. Kent for quarter's salary as chargé; [act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1854]. (x, St. L., 203.)

KENT (GERMUNILIUS)

1836 Apr. 6. To U. S. House. Petition in behalf of himself and other inhabitants of Ill. residing on Rock River, praying that agt. to select land sold to Polish exiles be compelled to abide by certain specified restrictions. (24. 1. H. jol., 634.)

1837 Sept. 20. To U. S. senator from Illinois (Young). Encroachments of Polish exiles on lands in occupancy of Amer. citizens. (25. 3. S. doc. 161, 1.)

KENT (JOSEPH), SEN. FROM MD.

1836 May 2. Remarks; supporting his res. requesting President to open negotiations with France to place tobacco trade of U. S. with that country on more liberal footing. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1381.)

KENT (O.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 598.)

KENT CO. (MICH.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 446.)

KENTUCKY

See also Clarke co.; Danville; Fayette co.; Lexington; Louisville; Madison co.; Shelby co.

Citizens

1830 Feb. 15. To U. S. House. Memorial praying Congress to extend aid to Amer. Colonization Socy. (21. 1. H. jol., 297, 321.)

1832 Mch. 6. To same. Same. (ib., 443.)

— Mch. 8. To same. Same. (ib., 450.)

— Mch. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 484.)

— Mch. 19. To same. Same. Memorials praying Congress to aid in colonization of free negroes on coast of Africa. (ib., 513.)

— Mch. 26. To same. Same. (ib., 538.)

— Apr. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 557.)

— Apr. 16. To same. Same. (ib., 594.)

— Apr. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 609.)

— Apr. 23. To same. Same. (ib., 632.)

— Apr. 26. To same. Same. (ib., 663.)

— Apr. 30. To same. Same. (ib., 672.)

— May 7. To same. Same. (ib., 711.)

— May 14. To same. Same. (ib., 733.)

— May 28. To same. Same. (ib., 809.)

1836 Dec. 21. To same. Same. (24. 2. H. jol., 97.)

— Dec. 26. To same. Same. (ib., 121.)

1837 Jan. 23. To same. Same. (ib., 273.)

— Jan. 30. To same. Same. (ib., 309; 345.)

— Jan. 30. To same. Same. (ib., 309; 321; 345.)

— Feb. 28. To U. S. Senate. Same. (24. 2. S. jol., 297.)

1838 Apr. 24. To same. Praying passage of international copyright law. (25. 2. S. jol., 374; vi, Cong. Globe, 326.)

1840 Feb. 10. To same. Praying adoption of measures for establishment and protection of colony in Oregon terr. (26. 1. S. jol., 167.)

— Jly. 9. To same. Memorial adopted at mtg. of tobacco-planters and others, held at Garritsburg, Ky., praying adoption of measures for purpose of relieving tobacco from burdensome duties imposed in foreign countries. (ib., 483.)

1844 Mch. 8. To same. Praying adoption of measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 1. S. jol., 155.)

1850 Jan. 8. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 63.)

— Jly. 1. To U. S. House. Praying removal of free colored population of U. S. willing to emigrate, to Africa. (31. 1. H. jol., 1073.)

1854 Mch. 3. To same. Petition agst. paying for *Amistad* negroes. (33. 1. H. jol., 446.)

KENTUCKY—cont'd**Citizens—cont'd****IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE**

See Church (E.); Crittenden (T. L.); Glover (W. R.); Hancock (A. M.); Helm (Chas. J.); Henderson (D. P.); Irwin (Jas. W.); McKee (A. R.); Morgan (C. H.); Nast (W.); Pickett (J. T.); Pilkington (S. C.); Savage (Chas.); Sanford (B. F.); Smith (H.); Turyman (R. B. I.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Allan (C.); Barry (W. T.); Behn (F. W.); Bibb (Geo. M.); Breathitt (Geo. S.); Breckenridge (J. C.); Burton (A. A.); Clarke (B. L.); Clay (H.); Clay (J. B.); Crittenden (J. J.); Green (B. E.); Harden (Ben. R.); Hawes (R.); Hisl (E.); Letcher (R. P.); Marshall (H.); Morehead (J. T.); Moore (T. P.); Overton (J. W.); Pickett (J. C.); Pope (John); Preston (W.); Rowan (J.); Todd (C. S.); Underwood (J. R.); White (John); Wickliffe (R., Jr.); Woolley (R. W.).

IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE (In Command at Sea)

See Armstrong (J.); Armstrong (Wm.); Browning (R. L.); Carter (J. C.); Pendergrast (G. J.); Ridgely (D. B.); Smith (W.).

Legislature

- 1842 Jan. 14. Res. urging measures for liberation of Amer. citizens held prisoners by Mexican govt. at Santa Fé. (27. 2. H. jol., 182.)
- Jan. 21. Preamble and res. in relation to Amer. citizens captured by Mexico at Santa Fé. (27. 2. S. jol., 106.)
- Apr. 8. Res. urging U. S. govt. to reciprocate restrictive duties imposed by Gr. Br. and France on tobacco. (27. 2. H. jol., 678.)
- Apr. 9. Res. same. (ib., 681.)
- Apr. 18. Preamble and res. urging imposition of restrictive duty on French and English importations, corresp. with French and Br. duty on Amer. tobacco. (27. 2. S. jol., 299.)
- 1856 Mch. 5. Res. favoring measures for placing tobacco on par with other interests of U. S. as regards exportation to foreign countries. (34. 1. S. jol., 158; 208.)
- Mch. 7. Res. in regard to tobacco. (34. 1. H. jol. 652.)
- 1859 Dec. 19. Res. relating to treaties for surrender of fugitives from labor. (36. 1. H. mis. doc. 60.)
- 1860 Apr. 4. Res. in relation to duty on tobacco. (36. 1. S. jol., 342.)
- Apr. 4. Res. in relation to treaties for surrender of fugitives from labor. (ib., 342.)

Texan Aid; see Houston (F.)

KENTUCKY, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (DOUGLASS)

Part of crew of *Kentucky* detained in port of Rio de Janeiro in Feb. 1845 together with slaver brig *Porpoise*; see also *Porpoise*.

1844. Officers and crew. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 103.)
- 1844-45. Acct. of crew. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 78.)
- 1845 Jan. 29. W. Patterson. Deposition; movements of *Kentucky* from Rio de Janeiro to coast of Africa, 1844. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 101.)
- Feb. 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise) to Secy. State, U. S. (Calhoun). Increase of African slave trade under protection of U. S. flag; synopsis of cases of brigs *Porpoise* and *Kentucky*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 70.)
1846. Name changed to *Franklyn*. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 77.)
- Mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 220.)
- Feb. 16. T. H. Boyle, Jr. Deposition; charter of *Kentucky* to Fonseca by Weetman for slave trade; movements of *Porpoise* on slave coast 1843-44. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 71.)

KENTUCKY, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (DOUGLASS)—cont'd

- 1846 Mch. 2. Wise to H. B. M. minister at Rio de Janeiro (Hamilton). Detention of brig *Kentucky*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 221.)
- Mch. 7. Hamilton to Wise. Agrees to act on communication of Mch. 2 relative to detention of *Kentucky*. (ib., 222.)

KENWORTHY (CHARLES), BR. SUBJECT; CLAIM VS. U. S.

- For return of moneys illegally obtained by customs collector of N. Y.
- 1854 Nov. 13. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; Synopsis of award; rpts. of decisions of comrs. and arguments of counsel. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 70; 334.)

KEON (PATRICK), EMIGRANT TO U. S.

- 1843 Jan. 27. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying amdmnt. of naturalization laws. (27. 3. S. jol., 130.)

KERFORD AND JENKIN, BR. SUBJECTS; CLAIM VS. U. S.

- For detention by U. S. forces of caravan of K. and J. carrying goods to interior of Mexico in 1846.
- 1855 Jan. 10. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award; rpts. and decisions of comrs. and arguments of counsel. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 70; 351.)

KERR (JOHN), REPR. FROM N. C.

- 1855 Jan. 27. Remarks; in explanation and support of his res., calling for information relative to Spain's construction of treaty of 1795 in regard to Amer. citizens residing in Spanish colonies [concerning denial of right to use colonial courts for purpose of collecting debts.] (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 423.)
- Jan. 27. Do.; in support of French spoliations bill, H. R. 117. (ib., 425.)
- Feb. 14. Do.; relative to H. res. 47, to fulfill stipulations of art. 9, treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 740.)
- Feb. 19. Do.; opposed to Soller's offer of H. R. 117 as amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569. (ib., 819.)

KERR (JOHN BOSMAN), OF MD.

- Nomination, in 1851, as Amer. chargé for New Granada withdrawn.
- Amer. chargé in Nicaragua, 1851-53; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.
- 1851 Mch. 31. Secy. State, U. S. (Webster) to Costa Rican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Molina). J. B. Kerr commissioned chargé to Nicaragua; establishment of peaceful relations among Central Amer. states recommended. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 20.)
- May 26. President U. S. A. (Fillmore). Authorizes and empowers John B. Kerr to exchange ratifications of treaty with San Salvador, of Jan. 2, 1850. (33. 1. S. rpt. 172, 3.)
- May 26. Same. Do.; to exchange ratifications of treaty of Mch. 3, 1849, with Guatemala. (ib., 3.)
- Nov. 20. Webster to Minist. Foreign Affairs Central Amer. announces apptmt. of Kerr as chargé of U. S. to national representation of Central America. (33. 1. S. rpt. 172, 4; Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1268.)

Correspondence (American)

Special envoy of U. S. in Costa Rica

(Walsh)

- 1852 Jly. 24. Acct. of his proc. in carrying out instructions relative to adjustment of Costa Rican and Nicaraguan boundary difficulty. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 96.)

KERR (JOHN BOSMAN), OF MD.—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Secy. of State, U. S.

(Webster)

1852 Jly. 28. [10, extr.] Guanacaste question; dispute with Gr. Br. relative to Mosquito terr. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 93.)

— Jly. 30. [11, extr.] Unwillingness of Nicaragua to accede to proposed treaty. (ib., 109.)

— Sept. 2. [12, extr.] U. S. absolved from charge of having compromised its honor through pledges of protection to Nicaragua. (ib., 117.)

— Oct. 27. [13, extr.] Affairs in San Juan del Norte. (ib., 121.)

(Everett)

1853 Jan. 13. [14, extr.] Affairs in Central America; unsettled state of Honduras and Nicaragua; internal dissensions in Guatemala. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 134.)

Corr. (Nicaraguan)

Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores

(Castillón)

1852 Je. 23. Outlines advantages in construction of Nicaragua canal; settlement of dispute with Costa Rica recommended. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25; 97.)

— Jly. 13. Explains how, by suggested amdmts. to proposed treaty, future complications may be avoided in regard to grants of land within Mosquito terr. (ib., 99.)

— Jly. 30. Receipt of proposed modifications to treaty, and expresses hopes for settlement of disputes in view of importance of canal. (ib., 115.)

— Jly. 31. Requests information as to alleged documentary evidence of want of good faith in proposed treaty. (ib., 114.)

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

1854 May 31. Apprn. to pay expenses of J. B. Kerr [act to supply deficiencies in apprn. for service for year ending Je. 30, 1854.] (x, St. L., 291.)

CORRESPONDENCE

1853 Dec. 20. Kerr to U. S. Congress. Asks compensation for extra services performed, and expenses incurred, in discharge of dipl. duties in Central America. (33. 1. S. rpt. 172, 2.)

1854 Feb. 17. To U. S. Senator from Md. (Pearce) Claim for extra services in discharge of dipl. duties in Central America. (ib., 4.)

— Mch. 16. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Everett). (Rpt. to acc. S. 282 in favor of Kerr memorial. (ib., 1.)

— Mch. 29. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to deficiency apprn. bill, providing payment to Kerr, chargé, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 785.)

— May 23. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Remarks; favorable to 5th Sen. amdmt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 271, providing for expenses of Kerr, chargé, etc., to Nicaragua, incurred in commissions to San Salvador and Guatemala, and for outfit as chargé to national representation of Central Amer. (ib., 1268.)

— May 23. J. L. Taylor, repr. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 1268.)

— May 23. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Do.; unfavorable to 5th Sen. amdmt. to H. R. 271. (ib., 1268.)

KERR (JOHN BOSMAN), OF MD.—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

1854 Jly. 26. J. M. Mason. Remarks in explanation and support of amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to gen. apprn. bill, providing compensation to certain comrs. to So. Amer.; case of Kerr, chargé in Nicaragua cited; question of outfits for special missions, etc. (ib., 1936, 1938-41.)

KERR (JOHN L.) REPR. FROM MD.

1832 Apr. 2. Remarks; urging withdrawal of Br. memorial for aid to Amer. Colonization Socy. (viii, Reg. Debates, 2345.)

KERR AND BELDEN, OF ZACATECAS, CLAIMANTS

1836 Mch. 26. Actg. Secy. State, Mexico (Monasterio) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Transmission of order to gov. of Zacatecas to continue payments to Kerr and Belden. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 588.)

— Apr. 14. Same to same. Reply of gov. of Zacatecas relative to payment of debt due Kerr and Belden. (ib., 590.)

KERSHAW DISTR. (S. C.) CITIZENS

1844 May 27. To U. S. Senate. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 304.)

KEWEN (), IMPLICATED IN FIRST WALKER EXPEDITION AGAINST NICARAGUA; see CENTRAL AMERICA**KEY (PHILIP BARTON), U. S. ATTY., D. C.**

1856 May 9. To Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Requests use of measures to obtain evidence of H. Dubois, minister from Netherlands, in case of P. T. Herbert, charged with murder of T. Keating. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 21., 2.)

— Je. 27. To same. Mr. Dubois' proposed declaration under oath cannot be accepted as evidence in trial of P. T. Herbert. (ib., 15.)

KEY WEST, FLA.

See *Hermon*; *Molestadora*; New Orleans. Riots; *William*.

KIANG-SI AND KIANG-SU PROV., CHINA

Governor

1850. Ho Kwei Tsing.

18[53-56]. Eleang.

KINAG-SU PROV., CHINA

Governor

1856. Chaou-Teh-Cheh, actg. gov.

1858. Kweih-Urh-Hang-Ah.

Taou-tae

(Shanghai tao)

1856. Woo.

— Lan-Wei-Wan.

KIDDALL (ELIZA M.), CLAIMANT; see BESSE (CLAUDIUS)**KIDDER (SANFORTH)**

1852 Je. 9. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying tribunal to review decisions of late Mexican claims commission. (32. 1. S. jol., 461.)

KIDERLEN (WILLIAM L. J.)

Amer. cons. for Zürich, 1852-53; see U. S. A. Consular service. Switzerland.

KIECKBACH (MORRIS)

1855 Je. 18. Affidavit relative to means employed by colonial govt. of Nova Scotia to retain men within jurisdiction of U. S., there to be entered or enlisted for Br. army. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 221.)

KIECKHOEFER (A. T.)

Chancellor Belgian legation in U. S. A., actg. chargé, 1853-54; see Belgium. Diplomatic service.

KIELMANSEGGE (ADOLPHUS) VON, HANOVERIAN E. E. AND M. P. IN GR. BR.

1855 Jan. 18. Signs conv. for extradition of criminals . . . betw. Hanover and U. S.; see Extradition.

KIERZKOWSKI (ALEXANDER), NATIVE OF POLAND

1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petition, praying refunding of sum of \$100 paid into Patent Office when applying for patent, not granted him. (27. 2. H. jol., 240.)

KILBY, AMER. BARK; see SAN FRANCISCO, AMER. STR.**KILGORE (RUFUS D.), DEPONENT IN CASE OF AMER. SCHR. CONSOLATION; see LEGGETT (A.), CLAIMANT****KILGOUR (WILLIAM), CLAIMANT****Statutory Measures**

1850 Apr. 11. Intr. in U. S. House (Thomas, Com. of Claims), bill (31. 1. H. R., 240), "for relief of Wm. Kilgour." (31. 1. H. jol., 777.)

1861 Feb. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (Tappan, Com. of Claims), bill (36. 2. H. R., 978), "for relief of admrs. of Wm. Kilgour." (36. 2. H. jol., 286.)

Correspondence

1836 Apr. 25. U. S. House. Docs. in case of Kilgore, for remuneration for property destroyed by Br. during late war. (24. 1. H. jol., 753.)

1837 Jan. 16. U. S. House. Docs. relating to claim of Kilgore, for remuneration for property destroyed by Br. during late war. (24. 2. H. jol., 209; 292.)

1850 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 449.)

1854 Jan. 24. To same. Same. (33. 1. H. jol., 258.)

1859 Jan. 21. To same. Same. (35. 2. H. jol., 231.)

1860 Feb. 24. To same. Same. (36. 1. H. jol., 366.)

1861 Feb. 8. U. S. H. Com. of Claims (Tappan). Rpt. to acc. H. R., 978, for relief of admrs. of Wm. Kilgour. (36. 2. H. rpt. 64.)

KILLINGLY (CONN.) CITIZENS

1838 Apr. 9. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 732.)

KILLINGSWORTH (CONN.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 20. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 38.)

— Oct. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 133.)

KIMBALL (CHARLES W.), OF N. H.

Amer. cons. for Point-a-Pitre in 1856; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

KIMBALL UNION ACADEMY (N. H.) STUDENTS

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

KIMBALL (GEORGE W.), OF GA.

Amer. cons. for St. Helena in 1857; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

KIMBERLY (LOUIS A.), PAST MIDSHIPMAN U. S. N.

1853 Aug. 30. Whittle (Wm. C.) Acct. of attempts of crew of U. S. S. *Decatur* to save from shipwreck Br. ship *Cleopatra*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 21, 26.)

KIMS (GEO.), WIDOW OF

1850 Feb. 15. To U. S. House. Petition of Elizabeth Kims, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 537.)

KING (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. NEPTUNE; see NEPTUNE**KING (AMANDA), ADMX. OF GEO. W. FOX**

1846 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for property burned and destroyed by Br. at Buffalo, in 1813. (29. 1. H. jol., 275; 336.)

1847 Feb. 25. To same. Same. (29. 2. H. jol., 427.)

KING (DANIEL P.), REPR. FROM MASS.

1846 Dec. 29. Remarks; on prtg. memorial of yearly mtg. of Socy. of Friends, of New England, praying adoption of measures for speedy termination of Mexican War. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 96.)

1847 Feb. 4. Speech; on civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R., 599, and on Mexican War. (ib., app., 293.)

1848 Feb. 10. Remarks; presenting memorial of Socy. of Friends of New England, praying for speedy termination of war with Mexico. (ib., 30. 1., 329.)

— Feb. 17. Do.; on his amdmnt., adding provision for apptmt. of three comrs. to negotiate treaty of peace with Mexico, to H. R. 104, to authorize a loan. (ib., 368.)

KING (J. ANTHONY), AND YOUNG (CUYLER W.)

1848 May 13. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, proposing to organize volunteer force, to be recd. into service of U. S., to suppress insurrection in Yucatan. (30. 1. S. jol., 334.)

KING (JAMES GORE)

Representative from N. J., 31st congress, 1849-51. Member committee on Foreign Affairs, July-Sept., 1850.

1850 Jan. 11. Proposed amdmnt. of naturalization law. (31. 1. H. jol., 284.)

— Aug. 7. Remarks; opposed to consideration of Holmes res., calling for information concerning claims agst. Portugal. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1533.)

— Aug. 21. Do.; in explanation of amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for additional contingent expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., 1621.)

— Aug. 23. Do.; offering amdmnt. increasing amt. in amdmnt. of Com. of Ways and Means to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for reconstruction of maps connected with n. e. boundary survey, etc. (ib., 1643.)

— Sept. 18. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 388, favorable to payment through agency of bankers. (ib., 1852.)

1851 Feb. 24. Do.; in reply to McClernand, in favor of indemnifying sufferers by French spoliations prior to 1800; during debate on general apprn. bill, H. R. 461. (ib., 31. 2., app., 199.)

— Feb. 25, 26. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 460, favorable to contract with Br. and Amer. bankers for payment of instalments; other proposed arrangements, etc. (ib., 31. 2., 683-84, 694-95.)

KING (JAMES H.)

1838 May 21. To U. S. House. Petition, praying remuneration for disabilities inflicted upon him by armed force from Canada, Dec. 29 last, while on board *Caroline*. (25. 2. H. jol., 920.)

KING (JOHN PENDLETON)

U. S. Senator from Ga., 1833-1837; member Com. on Foreign Relations, 1834-1837.

Bills Introduced

- 1835 Dec. 22. To authorize allowance of certain charges in accts. of Amer. cons. at London. (24. 1. S. 10.)
- 1836 Jan. 28. Giving effect to treaty of 1819 with Spain. (24. 1. S. 106.)

Remarks made

- 1835 Jan. 8. Speech in justification of vote agst. bill providing compensation to Amer. citizens for French spoliations prior to Sept. 30, 1800. (xi, Reg. Debates, 143.)
- Jan. 14. Remarks; rpt. of Com. of Foreign Relations of 6 inst.; retaliatory legislation agst. France. (ib., 200; 202; 212-13.)

Reports made

- 1835 Jan. 22. Memorial of administrator of J. Williams, deceased, acc. by res. recommending discharge of committee from further consideration thereof. (23. 2. S. rpt. 72.)
- 1836 Jan. 28. To acc. S. 106, on giving effect to art. 8, treaty of 1819 with Spain. (24. 1. S. rpt., 99.)

KING (JOHN W.)

- 1841 Dec. 14. To U. S. House. In favor of amdmnt. to constitution of U. S., for transportation and colonization of criminals. (27. 2. H. jol., 53.)

KING (JONAS)

Actg. Amer. cons. for Athens, 1851-1858.

- 1852 Apr. 29. Secy. State, U. S. (Webster) to Amer. min. in Turkey (Marsh). Instructions to ascertain nature of difficulties of King. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 9, 2.)
- Aug. 5. Marsh to King. Visit to Athens for purpose of inquiring into difficulties with govt. of Greece; general advice in relation to collection of documentary and other evidence. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 67, 4; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 67, 14.)
- Aug. 21. Marsh to Webster. Trial of Dr. King; extent of religious toleration in Greece; copies of findings, appeal, etc., in case of various legal proc. agst. King by govt. of Greece. (ib., 44; ib., 54.)
- Aug. 21. Same to same. King's claim on Greek govt. in resp. to his lands; local laws of Greece concerning taking of private property for public use, usual mode of indemnification, etc. (ib., 5; ib., 15.)
- Aug. 21. Same to same. Results of inquiry into case of King. (ib., 2; ib., 12.)
- Oct. 4. Same to same. Rpts. in case of King; acc. by opinion of Greek lawyers on case. (ib., 41; ib., 51.)
- Oct. 9. Same to same. (Delayed rpt. relative to trial of King by Greek govt. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 67, 43.)
- Oct. 30. Same to same. Certain corresp. betw. King and min. of Foreign Affairs of Greece. (ib., 124; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 67, 134.)
- Nov. 1. Same to same. Letter from King and argument by lawyers in support of opinion they had expressed. (ib., 125; ib., 135.)
- 1853 Feb. 5. Secy. State, U. S. (Everett) to Marsh: Instructions for representing Amer. views of King trial. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 12, 5.)
- Apr. 30. Marsh to King. Inquiry; right to be regarded as citizen of U. S. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 67, 135; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 67, 145.)
- May 2. King to Marsh. Has never relinquished character of Amer. citizen. (ib., 136; ib., 146.)
- May 9. Marsh to Min. of Foreign Affairs of Greece (Paicos.) Asking presentation to king of

KING (JONAS)—cont'd

- Greece, in such a form as custom of court may prescribe. (ib., 132; ib., 142.)
- 1853 May 13. Same to same. Criminal prosecution of King. (ib., 133; ib., 143.)
- May 13. Same to same. Same. (ib., 142; ib., 152.)
- May 17. Same to same. Resp. King's claim for damages for obstruction of his proprietary rights to disposal of certain lands. (ib., 136; ib., 146.)
- May 27. Marsh to Marcy. Arrival in Athens; proc. in King case to date. (ib., 130; ib., 140.)
- Je. 2. Same to same. Proc. in King case from May 27 to date. (ib., 133; ib., 143.)
- Je. 5/17. Paicos to Marsh. Hopes to be able to give definitive answer in few days. (ib., 156; ib., 166.)
- Je. 9/21. Same to same. Declines to enter into argument in maintenance of decision; demonstrating that King's complaints are destitute of foundations and all he has said concerning intolerance of dominant religion in Greece is unjust. (ib., 164; ib., 174.)
- Je. 17. Marsh to Marcy. Substance of Paicos note. (ib., 157; ib., 161.)
- Je. 22. Marsh to Paicos. Observations in reply to communication of Je. 8/20, together with proposal for adjustment of claim therein discussed. (ib., 156; ib., 166.)
- Je. 23. Marsh to Marcy. Proc. under instructions, relative to King case from Je. 2 to date. (ib., 152; ib., 162.)
- Je. 23. Marsh to Paicos. Reply to note of Je. 9/21. (ib., 167; ib., 177.)
- Je. 24. Marsh to Marcy. Enclosing Paicos note, and reply. (ib., 162; ib., 172.)
- Je. 24. Same to same. Copy of proposal to Greek govt. for adjustment of King's claims. (ib., 156; ib., 166.)
- Jly. 6. Same to same. Corresp. with Paicos in King case. (ib., 171; ib., 181.)
- Jly. 8/29 [20?] Paicos to Marsh. Injustice of opinion resp. spirit of Greek govt. in King case. (ib., 174; ib., 184.)
- Aug. 19. Marsh to Paicos. Protracted discussion in reply to note of Jly. 8/20. (ib., 179; ib., 189.)
- Aug. 20. Marsh to Marcy. Copy of Paicos note and reply. (ib., 173; ib., 183.)
- Oct. 11. Marsh to Marcy. Apptmt. of successor as min. res. does not give any instructions to take further steps in relation to questions pending betw. King and Greece; suggests that person hereafter charged with negotiations should be furnished with copies of all papers connected with subjects under discussion. (ib., 187; ib., 197.)

KING (JOSHUA)

- 1829 Jan. 12. To U. S. Senate. Praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800. (20. 2. S. jol., 72.)
- Dec. 28. To same. Same. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

KING (LYNDON)

- 1845 Dec. 15. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)

KING (PETER), TRUSTEE OF MARY WHITESIDES; see WHITESIDES (PETER)

KING (PRESTON)

Representative from N. Y., 28th-29th, 31st-32d congress, 1843-47, 1849-53. Senator from N. Y., 1857-60

Representative

- 1845 Jan. 27. Remarks; opposing cession of any portion of Oregon terr. to Gr. Br. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 203.)

KING (PRESTON)—cont'd

Representative—cont'd

- 1846 Jan. 3. Do.; same. (ib., 29. 1., 131.)
 — Jan. 5. Do.; proposed bill, making apprn. to aid in concluding peace with Mexico, and excluding slavery from terr. hereafter acquired. (ib., 29. 2., 114.)
 1850 May 2. Do.; on res. of Com. on Foreign Affairs concerning free navigation of St. Lawrence River; etc. (ib., 31. 1., 894.)
 1852 Aug. 2. Do.; in explanation of his amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing payment to C. H. Sherman and others, sent as witnesses for U. S. from Rio Janeiro and China, for expenses of voyage, etc. (ib., 32. 1., 2132.)
 — Dec. 7. Do.; explaining origin of H. R. 326, to prevent frauds upon treasury. (ib., 23.)
 1853 Jan. 6. Do.; in explanation of H. R. 326. (ib., 242.)
 — Jan. 13. Do.; on connection of Secy. of Treasury, Corwin, with Gardiner claim and on H. R. 326. (ib., 295-96.)

Senator

- 1858 May 31. Remarks; objecting to provision for allowance to representatives abroad not authorized by law, in apprn. bill. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2534.)
 — Je. 1. Do.; opposing paying cons. or cons. gen. at Constantinople, salary of dragoman, for such time as he shall act as such. (ib., 2573.)
 1859 Feb. 19. Do.; favoring adoption of proposed scheme for regulating vice-cons. fees on Canada frontier, and opposing construction of cons. and dipl. bill that may lead to cutting off of existing apprns. (ib., 35. 2., 1152.)
 — Feb. 21. Do.; making inquiries in regard to payment of salary of min. to China. (ib., 1176.)
 — Mch. 1. Do.; favoring provision, in navy bill, for Capt. H. Paulding, on acct. of possible lawsuits arising from capture and arrest of Capt. Wm. Walker. (ib., 35. 2., 1527.)
 1860 Je. 18. Do.; opposing apprn. to carry out Chiriqui-Thompson contract. (ib., 36. 1., 3115.)

KING (RALPH), OF LA.

Amer. cons. for Bremen, 1850-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

Correspondence (American)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia
 (Barnard)

- 1853 Jan. 25. Arrest of C. Schmidt, of Savannah, Ga. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 60, 3.)
 — Jan. 27. Friends of C. Schmidt, offered to give full bail for his delivery to police of Bremen whenever required; refused; offer made for his discharge upon bail provided he would deliver himself up to Amt Lesune, Hanover; inquiry as to extent of authority of cons. protection. (ib., 9.)
 — Jan. 29. Demand for immediate discharge of C. Schmidt successful. (ib., 12.)

Corr. (Bremen)

President, etc. Bremen
 (Smidt)

- 1853 Jan. 25. Protest agst. arrest of C. Schmidt. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 60, 4.)
 — Jan. 28. Demands release of C. Schmidt before 4 p. m. on Jan. 29; encloses note from D. D. Barnard on subject. (ib., 11.)

Director Bremen police
 (Albers)

- 1853 Jan. 24. Denies right of Hanover to arrest Schmidt, while in terr. of Bremen; urges necessity of his immediate discharge. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 60, 3.)

KING (RALPH), OF LA.—cont'd

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1857 Feb. 12. Intr. in U. S. House (Burlingame, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (34. 3. H. R. 815) "for relief of Ralph King, late U. S. consul at Bremen." (34. 3. H. jol., 410.)
 1860 May 4. Intr. in U. S. House (Morris, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (36. 1. H. R. 698), "for relief of Ralph King." (36. 1. H. jol., 794.)

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1853 Dec. 20. King to U. S. House. Petition for additional pay. (33. 1. H. jol., 111.)
 1854 Feb. 20. King to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for services in procuring release of certain Amer. seamen, illegally detained by Hanoverian authorities, and allowance of balance due him for stationery. (33. 1. S. jol., 195.)
 1856 Mch. 31. Same to U. S. House. Same. (34. 1. H. jol., 756.)
 1857 Feb. 12. U. S. Com. For. Aff. (Burlingame). Favorable rpt. to acc. H. R. 815, on petition of R. King. (34. 3. H. rpt. 188.)
 1858 Jan. 29. King to U. S. House. Petition, asking compensation for extra services for benefit of U. S. during years 1851, 1852, and 1853. (35. 1. H. jol., 252.)
 1860 Mch. 13. Same to same. Same. (36. 1. H. jol., 507.)
 — May 4. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Morris). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 698, for relief of Ralph King. (36. 1. H. rpt. 507.)

KING (RUFUS), OF N. Y., 1755-1827

Senator from N. Y., 1789-1796. Amer. M. P. in Gr. Br. 1796-1803. Senator from N. Y., 1813-25. Amer. M. P. in Gr. Br. 1825-26.

M. P. in Gr. Br.

- 1800 May 18. To Amer. comr. Mixed commission under art. 6, treaty of 1794 betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. (Sitgreaves). Munro has directed to deliver you a passport; it may facilitate journey if open letter is taken charging you with recovery of captured property. (21. 1. H. rpt. 105, 4.)

Senator from N. Y.

- 1818 Apr. 3. Speech; Amer. navigation bill. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 174.)

KING (RUFUS), OF WISC.

Declined nomination, in 1861, as Amer. min. res. in Pontifical States; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

KING (THOMAS B.), REPR. FROM GA.

- 1846 Feb. 9. Speech; Oregon question and annexation of Texas, during debate on H. res. 5, of notice to Gr. Br. to abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 339; app., 464.)
 — Apr. 20. Remarks; defending official conduct of Webster. (ib., 29. 1., 700.)
 1849 Jan. 6. Do.; in explanation of amdmnt. of Com. on Naval Affairs of even date to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 699, abolishing prize agts., etc. (ib., 30. 2., 467.)

KING (THOMAS K.), OF R. I.

Amer. cons. service for Oporto in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.

KING (WILLIAM), OF ME.

Amer. comr., in 1821, under art. 11, Florida treaty; see Spain. Claims.

KING (WILLIAM RUFUS)

Senator from Ala., 1819-44; member com. on Foreign Relations, 1829-33, 1837-38, 21st-22d, 25th congress, 2d sess.
 Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France, 1844-46; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Senator from Ala., 1846-53; member com. on Foreign Relations, 30 congress, 2d sess., 1848, and chrm. do, 31st congress, 1st sess. 1849-50.

Senator from Ala.

(1st term)

- 1831 Feb. 25. Remarks; in favor of apprn. for salary of M. P. to Sublime Porte. (vii, Reg. Debates, 311.)
- Feb. 26. Amdmt. to Tyler proviso of Feb. 25, that nothing in 6th Sen. amdt. to gen. apprn. bill sanctions apptmt., by President alone, of comrs. to negotiate treaty with Turkey. (vii, ib., 319.)
- Feb. 26. Remarks; 6th amdt. of Sen. Com. of Finance to gen. apprn. bill, providing for mission to Turkey, etc. (ib., 311.)
- 1832 Apr. 13. Do.; question of providing outfits during recess of Congress from contingent fund for missions abroad or by specific appropriations. (viii, ib., 778.)
- Apr. 23. Do.; specific provision in gen. apprn. bill for outfit of minister to France. (ib., 831.)
- 1834 Jan. 21. Defending rpt. from State Dept. on presents to U. S. officials from foreign powers. (x, ib., 329.)
- Dec. 22. Do.; favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of jt. res. of House regarding lion and horses presented to Amer. cons. at Tangiers by Emperor of Morocco. (xi, ib., 35.)
- 1835 Jan. 14. Remarks; rpt. of Com. of Foreign Relations of 6 inst., retaliatory legislation agst. France. (xi, ib., 202; 209.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; favoring apprn. for min. to Gr. Br. if apptmt. be not made during recess. (ib., 712.)
- 1836 Apr. 26. Do.; maintaining that recognition of independence of Texas would be premature. (xii, ib., 1286.)
- May 23. Do.; opposing action on petitions regarding Texas, until further information makes it necessary. (ib., 1529.)
- 1837 Jan. 27. Do.; opposing reference to Com. on Distr. of Columbia of memorial for act incorporating Colonization Socy. of said Distr. (xiii, ib., 568.)
- Dec. 19. Do.; denouncing memorial and res. from Vt. legislature in relation to annexation of Texas, etc. (vi, Cong. Globe, 39.)
- 1838 Jan. 16. Do.; same. (ib., 108-9.)
- Apr. 11. Do.; defending course of U. S. govt. in negotiations with Mexico, in not having communicated late outrage to Congress, and explaining reasons for not sending men to Mexico. (vi, ib., 300.)
- 1839 Jan. 9. Do.; opposing printing of res. of legislature of Vt. agst. annexation of Texas. (vii, ib., 109.)
- 1840 Dec. 28. Do.; favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of subject of commercial reciprocity. (ix, ib., 60.)
- 1841 Jly. 6. Do.; opposing discharge of Com. on Naval Affairs from subject of Mediterranean sqdn. until rpt. is made, doing justice to Amer. min. to Gr. Br. (Stevenson). (x, ib., 151.)
- Aug. 9. Do.; explaining his stoppage at Naples on way to mission to St. Petersburg. (ib., 309.)
- 1842 Jan. 11. Do.; defending use of word "slave" in in *Creole* res. (xi, ib., 115.)
- Apr. 30. Do.; opposing increased apprn. for cons. in Paris. (ib., 459.)
- Mch. 28. Do.; urging adoption of his res. calling for corresp. with Mexican govt. and instructions to dipl. agts. (ib., 362.)

KING (WILLIAM RUFUS)—cont'd

Senator from Ala.—cont'd

(1st term)—cont'd

- 1843 Jan. 3. Do.; opposing preamble to Oregon bill regarding title to said terr. (xii, ib., 105.)
- Jan. 20. Do.; moving indefinite postponement of bill for relief of Richard Henry Wilde. (ib., 181.)
- Feb. 23. Do.; defending apprn. for expenses of captured Africans returned to Africa, and denouncing reservation by Gr. Br. of right of visitation under Ashburton treaty. (ib., 335.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; inquiring about exact understanding of principle regarding suspected piracy. (ib., 379.)
- 1844 Jan. 8. Do.; opposing surrender of any portion of Oregon terr., but also opposing adoption of res. calling for instructions and corresp. since 1841 resp. said terr., as unnecessary. (xiii, ib., app., 103.)
- Jan. 9. Do.; suggesting that res. for termination of art. 3, treaty of 1818, be made special order for distant day. (xiii, ib., 121.)
- Feb. 23. Do.; insisting that Ashburton treaty of 1842 be called treaty of Washington. (xiii, ib., 311.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France

- 1844 Apr. 23. Secy. State, U. S. (Calhoun) to King. Instructions on his apptmt. (28. 2. S. doc. 13, 2.)

Correspondence

Nicaraguan and Honduran E. E. and M. P. at Brussels (Castellón)

- 1844 Oct. 22. Receipt of his of Sept. 28. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 43.)

Senator from Ala.

(2d term)

Bills Introduced

- 1850 Jan. 29. To carry into effect convention of Jan. 27, 1849, with Brazil. (31. 1. S. 87.)
- Feb. 13. Res. for relief of John Hogan. (31. 1. S. res. 8.)
- Je. 20. Res. authorizing presentation of gold medal to David Cook, master of Br. barque *Sarah*. (31. 1. S. R. 22.)

Remarks, etc.

- 1848 Jly. 28. Remarks; S. 136, giving effect to treaty stipulations with foreign govts. for apprehension and delivering up of certain offenders. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 1008.)
- Aug. 11. Do.; on S. 313, to carry into effect certain stipulations of treaty, of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico. (ib., 1067-68.)
- 1849 Feb. 6. Do.; favorable to res. calling for instructions to A. H. Sevier and N. Clifford, M. P. to Mexico, prior to ratification of treaty; corresp., etc.; rumors concerning conduct of Executive relative to Senate amdmnts. to treaty. (ib., 30. 2., 457.)
- Feb. 26. Amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill, providing compensation to A. Hammett for services as chargé at Naples from May 20, 1847, to Je. 21, 1848. (ib., 596.)
- Feb. 26, 27. Do.; unfavorable to Mangum amdt. to gen. apprn. bill, providing for outfit and salary of full minister to Chili, and on Hale amdt. to increase compensation of ministers to England, France and Russia; with general remarks on regulating salaries and outfits, selection of diplomatic agents, etc. (ib., 595, 596, 597, 601.)
- Feb. 27. Amdmt. increasing apprn. for comr. to Sandwich Is. in gen. apprn. bill, with remarks in explanation and support of same. (ib., 603-4.)
- 1850 Jan. 9. Remarks; concerning reference to select committee of claims for French spoliations prior to 1800. (ib., 31. 1., 127.)

KING (WILLIAM RUFUS)—cont'd

Senator from Ala.—cont'd

(2d term)—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

1850 Jan. 10. Do.; petition of Wm. Seeley, of N. Y. praying interposition of U. S. to enable him to obtain reward from Holland for recovery of certain crown jewels. (ib., 132.)

— Jan. 28. Do.; memorial of C. W. Faber, and others, concerning bonds required in case of str. *United States*, built for German Empire. (ib., 232.)

— Feb. 13. Do.; on bill to carry into effect conv. of Jan. 27, 1849, with Brazil, for settlement of claims; with amdt. limiting its operation to one yr.; President's message concerning calls for information on Nicaragua question. (ib., 354-56.)

— Feb. 14. Do.; memorial from Socy. of Friends of N. J., and other states, asking for suppression of slave trade through treaties and ministers to foreign courts; treaty stipulations to punish piracy; information from Brazil concerning system carried on under cover of Amer. flag; registering of vessels, etc. (ib., 362-64.)

— Feb. 19. Do.; opposed to Mangum amdt. limiting amt. in res. for relief of John Hogan. (ib., 392.)

— Feb. 21. Amdmt. striking out words concerning establishment of dipl. agency in Japan from res. calling for information relative to commercial capabilities of Oriental nations, etc. (ib., 411.)

— Mch. 6. Remarks; on Hunter res., calling for information concerning corresp. and negotiations on subject of claims of Amer. citizens for slaves deported by officers of Br. govt., etc. (ib., 469-70.)

— Mch. 6. Do.; in reply to Cooper, on corresp. with Br. minister in regard to reciprocal trade, alluding to similar communications of Amer. minister to France, objecting to French regie on importation of tobacco. (ib., 471.)

— Mch. 21. Do.; on petition of E. W. Budd Moody, of Yarmouth, N. S., for indemnity for rescue of Amer. ship *Caleb Grimshaw*, and on Seward res. concerning same. (ib., 577.)

— Apr. 16. Do.; opposed to Cass amdt. to deficiency apprn. bill, striking out outfit for chargé to Austria, and unfavorable to reestablishment of mission to Germany. (ib., 745-46.)

— Je. 4. Do.; unfavorable to S. res. 19, for relief of S. Colt and B. F. Morse. (ib., 1124-25.)

— Je. 13. Do.; favorable to res. of Com. on Foreign Relations, authorizing publication of Palmer's "Comprehensive view of principal independent maritime countries of the East," and subscription, for same for use of Senate. (ib., 1204.)

— Je. 14. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. E. of the Rio Grande; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., app., 867.)

— Je. 19. Do.; Walker amdt. to compromise bill extending right of suffrage to aliens. (ib., 31. 1., 1254.)

— Je. 20. Do.; in explanation and support of res. authorizing presentation of gold medal to D. Cook, master of English barque *Sarah*, for saving passengers and crew of Amer. ship, *Caleb Grimshaw*. (ib., 1164.)

— Jly. 2. Do.; on res. of inquiry concerning expediency of apptg. special agt. to Dominican Republic and coercing payment of claims agst. Hayti. (ib., 1329.)

— Jly. 4. To Secy. State, U. S. (Clayton). Senate understood Clayton-Bulwer treaty did not incl. Br. Honduras. (208, corresp. with U. S. re Central America, in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 50.)

KING (WILLIAM RUFUS)—cont'd

Senator from Ala.—cont'd

2d term—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

1850 Jly. 8. Explanation of memorial of J. Elliot, coml. agt. at San Domingo, asking reimbursement of expenses incurred in maintaining refugees. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1355.)

— Jly. 19. Remarks; title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande, denying validity of Mexican laws in this terr.; during consideration of S. 225. (ib., app., 1395.)

— Sept. 23. Do.; opposed to Foote amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing compensation to T. S. Fay, secy. of legation to Prussia, for services as acting chargé; opposed to gen. principle involved. (ib., 31. 1., 1932.)

Reports Made

1850 Jan. 29. Adverse to petition of legal repres. of Wm. Shaler, late Amer. cons.-gen. at Algiers. (31. 1. S. rpt. 26.)

— Apr. 25. Adverse to petition of A. Fitz. (31. 1. S. rpt. 111.)

KING (YELVERTON P.), OF GA.

Amer. chargé in Colombia, 1851-53; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

1852 Jan. 29. [4.] To Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. diplomatic representative at Bogota. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 50.)

KING (ZENAS)

1860 Mch. 23. U. S. Com. on Claims. Adverse rpt. on King memorial praying compensation for services in aiding marshal to enforce neutrality laws on Canada line. (36. 1. H. rpt. 176.)

KING AND CO., AMER. CHINA TRADERS

Foo Chow House

1857 Je. 3. Amer. comr. in China (Parker) to Amer. cons., Foo Chow (Jones). Insolvency of King and Co.; payment of duties due Chinese govt. from King and Co., etc. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1365.)

Shanghai House

See also China, Shanghai, Customs service; Heard and Co.; Russell and Co.

1854 Je. 13. To Amer. comr. in China (McLane). Duties unpaid at Shanghai since Sept. 7, 1853, and particularly in regard to cases presented in entering and clearing *Gentoo*, *Channing* and *Wild Duck*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 356.)

— Jly. 18. To same. Inquire if mediation with Chinese authorities could not be allowed to extend over notes granted by them for cargo, by vessels under flag other than Amer. (ib., 378.)

— Jly. 21. Same. Stmt. of liabilities in suspense. (ib., 379.)

— Jly. 21. Memorandum of promissory notes issued [Sept. 22, 1853-Je. 26, 1854.] (ib., 379.)

— Jly. 30. List of duties due. (ib., 403.)

1855 Jan. 29. To Heard and co. Non-acceptance by U. S. consul (Shanghai) of duty receipts offered would be a great hardship and injustice. (ib., 723.)

KING AND GRACIE CLAIM; see BARRY (C.)

KINGFISHER, AMER. MERCHANTMAN (CROSBY)

Employed in carrying trade in China seas in 1856; see China. Foo Chow. Customs service.

KINGS CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1838 May 21. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying for alteration of naturalization laws. (25. 2. H. jol., 915.)

KINGSBURY (JOSEPH)

- 1849 Dec. 31. To U. S. House. Praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. H. jol., 191.)
1850 Jan. 4. To U. S. Senate. (Praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 53.)

KINGSBURY (ROBT. B.)

- 1849 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Praying indemnity agst. loss by refusal of Mexican authorities to allow him to dispose of tobacco imported into Matamoras while in possession of U. S. troops. (31. 1. S. jol., 205.)

KINGSLEY (ZEPHANIAH)

- 1843 Dec. 9. Atty. gen. U. S. A. (Nelson) to Secy. Treasury U. S. (Spencer). Opinion in case of Z. Kingsley. (ii, Op. of attys. gen., 1659; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1659.)
1846 Je. 17. K. B. Gibbs, execr. of Z. Kingsley, to U. S. Senate. Praying payment of interest awarded by judgment of superior court of E. Florida, under treaty of 1819 with Spain. (29. 1. S. jol., 355.)

KINGSTON (STEPHEN), OF PHILA.

- 1832 Jan. 30. To U. S. Senate. Memorial in behalf of certain Scotch merchants praying remuneration for goods shipped on board Amer. ship *General Butler*, subject of Spanish spoliations in 1807, but excluded from benefits of treaty of 1819. (22. 1. S. jol., 104, 113.)
— Feb. 6. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Tazewell). Unfavorable rpt. on petition of S. Kingston. (22. 1. S. jol., 116.)

KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

KINGSTON (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 65.)
— Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)
See Amesbury (Mass.). Citizens.
1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 88.)
1839 Jan. 21. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 338.)
— Feb. 18. To same. In favor of recognition of Haiti. (ib., 605.)
1840 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 719; 730.)
1843 Jan. 30. To same. Favoring reciprocity with foreign nations. (27. 3. H. jol., 275.)

KINGSTON (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1850 Je. 17. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying employment of public vessel to convey U. S. delegates to peace conv. at Frankfort, Germ. (31. 1. S. jol., 401.)

KINGSTON-UPON-HULL

Consuls in; see U. S. A. CONSULAR SERVICE

KINNARD (SAMUEL G.), JOINT CLAIMANT; see ANDERSON (J.)

KINNEY (H. L.), IMPLICATED IN FILIBUSTERING EXPEDITION AGST. NICARAGUA; see CENTRAL AMERICA. NICARAGUA

KINNEY (WILLIAM B.), OF N. J.

- Amer. chargé in Sardinia, 1850-53; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.
1851 Sept. 25. To comdr. U. S. Mediterranean sqdn. (Morgan). Deprecating attitude of Kossuth. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 78, 34.)

KINSDALE (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)

KINSMAN (O.) CITIZENS

- 1848 Jan. 6. To U. S. House. Memorial praying that there be no more slave terr.; no more war or cause of war; and no attempt by U. S. to acquire or hold terr. under plea of conquest. (30. 1. H. jol., 204.)

KIRKLAND (W. P.), SOLICITOR FOR GREYTOWN CLAIMANTS; see CENTRAL AMERICA. NICARAGUA

KIRKLAND (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 20. Petitions against annexation of Texas. See Holland Patent (N. Y.) Citizens.

KIRKLAND, CHASE AND CO., CLAIMANT; see BRAZIL CLAIMS. 1849; UNADJUSTED CLAIMS

KIRKLAND (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 473.)
1842 Mch. 12. To same. In favor of arbitration. (27. 2. H. jol., 517.)

KITTY SIMPSON, AMER. COOLIE SHIP; see COOLIE TRADE

KIYING (CHINESE FORM; TSIYENG PAOU, MANCHU FORM), HONORARY VICE-PRESIDENT; GOV. GEN. KWANG-TUNG AND KWANG-SI PROVINCES, CHINA

Apptd. joint imperial comr. in 1858 to negotiate the treaty of Tientsin.

Correspondence (American)

Amer. comr. in China
(Cushing)

- 1844 Apr. 29. Apptmt. as imperial comr. to treat at Canton. (28. 2. S. doc. 27, 35.)
— May 31. Proceeds to Macao for a personal interview. (28. 2. S. doc. 67, 35.)
— Je. 9. Error in corresp. to be rectified; departure on the 10th for Macao. (ib., 37.)
— Je. 22. Advises postponement of imperial audience. (ib., 42.)
— Je. 22. Murder of Sue Aman at Canton by an American. (ib., 44.)
— Je. 28. Murder of Sue Aman; rioting at Canton. (ib., 48.)
— Je. 29. Explanation of murder of Sherry and imprisonment of his companions of Amer. ship *Morrison*. (ib., 49.)
— Je. 29. Gratified at decision to forego visit to Peking. (ib., 53.)
— Je. 29. Detention of Mr. Snow, Amer. cons. at Canton. (ib., 51.)
— Je. 29. Revision of draught of treaty. (ib., 51.)
— [July]. Protest agst. a shipbuilding establishment erected by two citizens of the U. S. opposite Hong Kong. (ib., 80.)
— Jly. 3. Arrangements for delivery of personal letter from President of U. S. to emperor of China; policy of Chinese govt. relative to reception of foreign ambassadors. (ib., 54.)
— Jly. 3. Revision of tariff on ginseng and lead. (ib., 44.)
— Jly. 9. Revision of tariff on ginseng, lead and spelter. (ib., 75.)
— Jly. 26. Inquires as to result of investigation into murder of Sue Aman. (ib., 93.)
— Jly. 27. Result of investigation into assault upon Americans at Whampoa; death of Sherry. (ib., 93.)
— Aug. 8. Identity of murderer of Sue Aman. (ib., 95.)

KIYING (CHINESE FORM; TSIYENG PAOU, MANCHU FORM), HONORARY VICE-PRESIDENT; GOV. GEN. KWANG-TUNG AND KWANG-SI PROVINCES, CHINA—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Amer. comr. in China—cont'd

(Reed)

- 1858 Je. 9. Announces apptmt. to manage negotiations, and arrival at Tientsin. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 345.)
 — Je. 11. Notice of apptmt. as plenipotentiary, to act with Kweiliang and Hwashana. (ib., 348.)

Amer. consul, Canton

(Forbes)

- 1845 Mch. 21. Resp. petition of R[oberts] for right of entry into Canton. (xviii, Chinese Repository, 277.)
 — Apr. 13. In reply to a request for right of entry by foreigners into Canton. (ib., 277.)

Treaties Signed

- 1844 Jly. 3. Signs treaty of peace, etc., betw. China and U. S.; see China. Treaties.

KLAUSER (F. J.), OF OHIO

Amer. consul for Amsterdam, 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.

KLEIN (JOHN F.)

- 1855 Jan. 15. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Vroom). Protest agst. imprisonment at Bunzlau, after having completed military duty to Prussia; desires information and advice. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 85.)
 — Jan. 20. Vroom to Klein. Information as to Prussian jurisdiction in his case, as naturalized Amer. citizen, extent of protection afforded by U. S. govt., etc. (ib., 86.)

KLEINWORTH; FIRST OFFICIAL, BUREAU OF ARMING COMMITTEE, HAMBURG

- 1850 May 31. To Amer. cons. Hamburg (Bromberg). Arming committee cannot release J. C. Schuster from liability to military service. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 170.)

KLIMKIEWICZ (BENOIT HENRY LUBIEZ)

- 1838 Jan. 2. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying grant of section of land. (25. 2. S. jol., 96; 165.)
 — Jan. 15. To U. S. House. Petition, as before. (25. 2. H. jol., 282.)

KNAGGS (WHITMORE)

- 1835 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Petition on behalf of heirs and legal repres. of W. Knaggs, praying to be paid for property destroyed by Br. forces at Detroit during late war. (23. 2. H. jol., 200.)
 1850 Dec. 10. To same. Same. (31. 2. H. jol., 37.)
 1856 Jly. 7. To same. Same. (34. 1. H. jol., 1159.)
 — Jly. 17. To same. Same. (ib., 1225.)

KNAL (LEMUEL), ET AL

- 1850 Jan. 14. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation. (31. 1. S. jol., 71.)

KNAP (ANTHONY), ADMR. OF

- 1850 Jan. 17. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 337.)

KNAPP (WM. JR.)

Amer. actg. vice cons. for Shanghai in 1857; see U. S. A. Consular service. China.

- 1857 Mch. 1. Amer. cons., Shanghai (Murphy). Commission apptg. Knapp Amer. vice cons. at Shanghai. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1360.)
 — Apr. 16. Amer. comr. in China (Parker) to Knapp. Requests to be informed of circumstances of apptmt. as actg. vice-cons., and whether Mr. Murphy has permission from Washington to leave his post. (ib., 1318.)
 — May 15. Knapp to Parker. Circumstances of apptmt. as actg. vice-cons. of U. S. at Shanghai. (ib., 1359.)

Correspondence

- 1857 Mch. 16. To intendant, Kiang Su (Lan Wei Wan). Urges necessity of immediate payment of claim of Amer. ship *Mermaid* for damages done her by imperial warship *Compton*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1316.)
 — Mch. 26. To same. Amt. of damage to *Mermaid* by *Sir H. Compton*. (ib., 1317.)
 — Apr. 6. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Claim of agts. of *Mermaid* agst. Chinese govt.; transmits corresp. with Lan on subject. (ib., 1315.)
 — May 15. To same. See above.
 1857 Dec. 2. To intendant, Soo and Tae circuit (See). Advises refusal of port clearance to vessels shipping coolies. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30., 80.)
 — Dec. 16. To same. Requests issue of port clearance to capt. of *Wandering Jew*, as that vessel is not engaged in shipping coolies, but in carrying Chinese subjects from Woosung to Amoy. (ib., 81.)
 — Dec. 23. To same. If port clearance is not granted capt. of *Wandering Jew*, will himself give papers and allow capt. to proceed to sea. (ib., 82.)

KNEASS (FULLERTON T.), MASTER AMER. SCHR. JOHN H. HOLLAND; see that title

KNEASS (SAMUEL H.)

Amer. cons. for Cartagena, 1844-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

KNIGHT (GEORGE J.)

- 1839 Jan. 28. U. S. House. Motion (Bronson, N. Y.), to instruct Com. of Claims to inquire into expediency of allowing to Knight further compensation for schr. *Experiment*, destroyed by Br. during late war. (25. 3. H. jol., 399.)
 1854 Feb. 24. Knight to U. S. House. Petition, for compensation for vessel destroyed by Br. during war of 1812. (33. 1. H. jol., 412.)

KNIGHT (JAMES D.), OF S. C.

U. S. N., 1814-51. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841. Died Jly. 19, 1851. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1842-43 comdg. *Dolphin* Home sqdn.; 1851 comdg. *Germantown* African sqdn.

- 1844 Dec. 30. To U. S. House. Petition, praying to be paid freight for conveyance of Mexican indemnity. (28. 2. H. jol., 145; 280.)

KNIGHT (JONATHAN), REPR. FROM PENN.

- 1834 Jan. 28. Remarks; denouncing commercial arrangements and discriminating system with New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, as affecting carrying trade of U. S. with Br. West Indies. (x, Reg. Debates, 375.)
 1840 Dec. 28. Do.; calling attention to unfavorable effect on U. S. commerce of law of 1830 regarding commercial reciprocity. (ix, Cong. Globe, 59.)

KNIGHT (WILLIAM), MASTER SLAVER SCHR. ANACONDA; see ANACONDA

n. d. Mentioned as former master slaver schr. *Asp.* (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 216.)

KNIPPING (AUGUSTUS), AGT. OF WASSMAN AND CO. CLAIMANTS; see CENTRAL AMERICA. NICARAGUA

KNOCHE (JOHANN PHILIPP)

1840 Jly. 19. To E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Prussia (Wheaton). Desires advice in matter of proposed compulsory enrollment in Prussian army; petitioner claims exemption as naturalized Amer. citizen. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 6.)

— Jly. 24. Wheaton to Knoche. Unable to interfere with proposed compulsory enlistment in Prussian army; Prussian laws must be obeyed by petitioner. (ib., 6.)

— Jly. 29. Wheaton to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Copies of corresp. relating to case of Knoche, naturalized citizen of U. S., born in Prussia and claiming exemption from military service on return to native country. (ib., 6.)

KNOGGS (CATHARINE), WIDOW OF THOS. KNOGGS

1844 Mch. 5. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for depredations on property of her husband, by Indians, during late war with Gr. Br. (28. 1. H. jol., 517.)

KNOWLES () MASTER AMER. SCHR. LOVELY LUCY; see LOVELY LUCY

KNOWLTON (EBENEZER), REPR. FROM ME.

1856 Je. 20. Remarks; favoring passage of bill for relief of West Drinkwater, et al. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1428.)

KNOX (ANDREW), CLAIMANT; see ELEANOR, AMER. SHIP

KNOX (GEORGE), CLAIMANT

1847 Jan. 4. R. Hyslop admr. of Geo. Knox to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 76.)

— Feb. 1. Same to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 292.)

KNOX (SAMUEL R.), OF MASS.

U. S. N., 1828-83. Lieut., 1841; capt., 1867. Died Nov. 21, 1883. Sea service in command (1841-61); 1850-52 comdg. *Massachusetts*, Pacific sqdn.

KNOX (THOMAS F.), OF VA.

Amer. cons. for Angostura, 1830-34; see U. S. A. Consular service. Venezuela.

KNOX CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 29. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 184.)

1844 Jan. 15. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 240.)

1845 Feb. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 387.)

— Dec. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan independence. (28. 2. H. jol., 65.)

KNOX CO. (O.) CITIZENS

1837 Dec. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 83.)

1838 Jan. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 158.)

1839 Feb. 9. To same. Same. (25. 3. S. jol., 216.)

— Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 605.)

— Feb. 18. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 609.)

KNOX CO. (O.) CITIZENS—cont'd

1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. In favor of recognition of Haiti. (26. 1. H. jol., 730.)

— Mch. 30. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. H. jol., 731.)

1842 Feb. 28. To same. In favor of recognition of Haiti. (27. 2. H. jol., 454.)

1845 Jan. 28. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 285.)

KNOX CO. (PA.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 68.)

KNOXVILLE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1842 Mch. 2. To U. S. Senate. Proc. of mtg. in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. S. jol., 195.)

KOELER (GEORGE C.), DEPONENT IN CASE OF SLAVER SENATOR; see SENATOR

KOERNER (GUSTAVUS), OF ILL.

Amer. cons. for Hamburg, 1848-49; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

KOHLSAAT (DIEDERICH), OF GERMANY

Amer. cons. for Altona in 1853; see U. S. A. Consular service. Danish dominions.

KONIG (FREDERICK)

1850 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Petition, for himself and others, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 471.)

— Feb. 18. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 159.)

KOOKEN (JOHN R.), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. for Trinidad, 1858-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

KORN (JOHN JACOB), CLAIMANT

1846 Dec. 24. To U. S. House. Memorial of M. A. Canfield, M. Gaither, and E. McArdle, daughters and heirs of late J. J. Korn, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 92.)

1847 Feb. 23. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 220.)

KORTRIGHT (N G.), ADMR. OF R. SEAMAN

1846 Je. 17. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 1. H. jol., 984.)

KOSCIUSKO (THADDEUS)

1847 Dec. 22. Petition of Maj. G. Tochman to U. S. House, praying passage of act giving to circuit court of U. S., 4th distr. Md., jurisdiction of all cases concerning estate of Gen. Kosciusko, and praying measures to restrain M. de Bodisco, minister from Russia, from interfering with his professional pursuits in U. S. (30. 1. H. jol., 145.)

1848 Je. 5. L. C. Levin, repr. from Penn. Remarks; on H. R. 521, declaratory of rights of naturalized citizens and to protect them against influence of foreign govts.; with special reference to Major Tochman's petition of Dec. 22, 1847, relative to adjustment of Kosciusko's claims, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1. 819, 822.)

— Je. 5. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Do.; on H. R. 521, declaratory of rights of naturalized citizens and to protect them against influence of foreign govts., case of Major Tochman. (ib., 821-22.)

KOSCIUSKO (THADDEUS)—cont'd

- 1848 Dec. 11. V. Wankowicz to U. S. House. Memorial, praying law authorizing change of venue from D. C. to Md., for cases concerning estate of Gen. Kosciusko. (30. 2. H. jol., 77; 165.)
- 1849 Jan. 3. Same to U. S. Senate. Same. (30. 2. S. jol., 96.)
- Dec. 24. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of L. Wankowicz and G. Tochman, praying protection of govt. against certain alleged interference with their rights in U. S. courts by Emperor of Russia. (31. 1. S. Jol., 13.)
- 1850 Jan. 23. U. S. Senate. On motion (King) Com. on Foreign Relations discharged from further consideration of petition of Wankowicz and Tochman, for heirs of Gen. Kosciusko, and same ordered transmitted to secy. State. (31. 1. S. jol., 102.)
- May 1. U. S. Senate. Res. (Walker, Wisc.), calling for information regarding measures taken upon memorial of Wankowicz and Tochman. (31. 1. S. jol., 316; 329.)
- May 9. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Remarks; in support of Walker res. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1. 965.)
- Je. 18. U. S. Senate. Res. (Walker, Wisc.), for protection of U. S. citizens agst. interference by foreign powers to enforce their penal laws and directing Secy. State to inform Emperor of Russia of disapproval of U. S. govt. of conduct of Minister Bodisco, in case of G. Tochman, actg. for heirs of Kosciusko. (31. 1. S. jol., 406; 588.)

KOSSUTH (LOUIS)

Correspondence

- 1848 Nov. 29. To Amer. chargé in Austria (Stiles). Application to negotiate an armistice betw. Hungary and Austria. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 9.)
- 1849 Dec. 13. To Amer. min. res. at Constantinople (Marsh). Acknowledgment of offer of protection of Amer. flag; solicits consideration for his aid, Maj. Böck. (ib., 14.)
- 1851 Jly. 1. To actg. Amer. cons. at Constantinople (Dainese). Gratitude for aid to Hungarian emigrants. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 44.)
- Jly. 15. To Amer. chargé ad int. in Turkey (Homes). Accepts intercession of U. S. govt. in behalf of Hungarian refugees. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 78, 26.)
- Sept. 21. To comdr. U. S. Mediterranean sqdn. (Morgan). Requests an interview. (ib., 29.)
- Sept. 22. To same (Morgan). Requests that directions may be given to comdr. of *Mississippi* to stop at Gibraltar and allow him 15 or 20 days at his disposal. (ib., 30.)
- Sept. 22. To same. Requests permission to disembark at Marseilles and to rejoin *Mississippi* at Gibraltar. (ib., 32.)
- Sept. 27. To prefect of Bouches du Rhône (Sulean). Demands of France free passage and protection through France. (ib., 18.)
- Sept. 29. Address to citizens of Marseilles in consequence of refusal of French govt. to grant him permission to traverse France. (ib., 17.)
- Sept. 30. To Amer. cons. Marseilles (Hodge). Occurrences at Marseilles. (ib., 12.)
- Oct. 9. To capt. U. S. frigate *Mississippi* (Long). Propositions relating to passage to U. S. (ib., 51.)
- Oct. 10. To same. Concerning those of his associates who remain at Gibraltar during his absence in England. (ib., 53.)
- Oct. 13. To same. Circumstances make it necessary to proceed to U. S. directly from England. (ib., 54.)

KOSSUTH (LOUIS)—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

- 1852 Jan. 12. To President of U. S. (Fillmore). Letter of thanks for honor conferred on him by U. S. (32. 1. S. misc. doc. 39, 2.)
- Feb. 14. To President U. S. Senate (King). Letter of thanks for honor conferred on him by U. S. govt. (32. 1. S. misc. doc. 39.)

Relief, Entertainment, etc.

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1851 Feb. 17. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Foote, Miss.), res. (31. 2. S. R. 58), "for relief of L. Kossuth and his associates"; approved Mch. 3. (31. 2. S. jol., 187; 224; 258; ix, St. L., 647.)
- Dec. 2. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Foote, Miss.), res. (32. 1. S. R. 1.), "in relation to reception and entertainment of Kossuth." (32. 1. S. jol., 30; 34.)
- Dec. 8. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Seward, N. Y.), res. (32. 1. S. R. 4), "of welcome to Kossuth"; approved Dec. 15. (32. 1. S. jol., 40; 59; 88; x, St. L., 145.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1850 Feb. 9. Ohio legislature. Res. relative to affording relief to Kossuth. (31. 1. H. misc. doc. 38.)
- Feb. 27. Same. Res. favoring measures for liberation of Kossuth and other Hungarian exiles from captivity in Turkey. (31. 1. S. jol., 179; 180.)
- 1851 Feb. 27. J. A. McClernand repr. from Ill. Motion to take up Sen. res. for relief of Kossuth and associates. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 731.)
- Mch. 1. U. S. Senate. Res. (Foote, Miss.), calling for corresp. betw. State Dept. and Amer. min. at Constantinople resp. liberation of Kossuth and his companions. (31. 2. S. jol., 234; 290.)
- Mch. 11. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Remarks; on rpt. of Secy. of State and acc. corresp. with Amer. minister to Turkey, in relation to liberation of Kossuth. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2. (called sess.), app., 416.)
- Mch. 11. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Motion to print corresp. in relation to liberation of Kossuth and his companions; with remarks partly in reply to Hale, in support of motion. (ib., 416.)
- Apr. 4. Secy. Navy U. S. (Graham) to Comdr. U. S. Mediterranean sqdn. (Morgan). Instructions for embarkation of Kossuth and associates for U. S. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 78, 23.)
- Jly. 29. Amer. cons. Constantinople (Brown) to Morgan. Kossuth and principal refugees express desire to embark on board *Mississippi*. (ib., 26.)
- Aug. 5. Morgan to comdr. U. S. frigate *Mississippi* (Long). Instructions for transportation of Kossuth and associates to U. S. (ib., 25.)
- Aug. 16. Morgan to Graham. Prospect that Kossuth will ultimately reach U. S. (ib., 24.)
- Sept. 2. Long to Morgan. Preparations for transporting Kossuth and associates. (ib., 41.)
- Sept. 6. Marsh to Morgan. Passage of *Mississippi*; fears that, in event of delay, Kossuth may abandon purpose to visit U. S. (ib., 42.)
- Sept. 6. Marsh to secy. Amer. legation in Turkey (Homes). Instructions relating to embarkation of Kossuth and associates. (ib., 36.)
- Sept. 6. Marsh to Long. Instructions relative to reception and transportation to America of Kossuth and associates. (ib., 48.)
- Sept. 9. Homes to Kossuth. Resp. extent of accommodation to be had on *Mississippi*. (ib., 37.)
- Sept. 9. Long to purser U. S. frigate *Mississippi* (Etting). List of Hungarians recd. on board *Mississippi* at Dardanelles for passage to U. S. (ib., 38.)
- Sept. 21. Long to Morgan. Revolutionary operations conducted by Kossuth from on board *Mississippi*. (ib., 34.)

KOSSUTH (LOUIS)—cont'd
Relief, Entertainment, etc.—cont'd
CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1851 Sept. 22. Long to Morgan. Movements of *Mississippi* and attitude of Kossuth. (ib., 43.)
- Sept. 22. Morgan to Kossuth. Accedes to wishes to leave ship at Marseilles and to rejoin her at Gibraltar. (ib., 33.)
- Sept. 23. Morgan to Amer. cons. at Marseilles (Hodge). Kossuth will arrive at Marseilles within wk. (ib., 2.)
- Sept. 24. Morgan to Long. Instructions to further Kossuth's plan to go to England via Marseilles. (ib., 49.)
- Sept. 25. Amer. chargé at Turin (Kinney) to Morgan. Deprecates attitude of Kossuth. (ib., 34.)
- Sept. 25. Morgan to Graham. Kossuth's determination to visit England, etc. (ib., 27.)
- Sept. 27. Prefect of Bouches du Rhône (de Sulean) to Hodge. Demand made by Kossuth to traverse France on way to England cannot be granted. (ib., 2, 17, 19.)
- Sept. 28. Sulean to Hodge. Withdraws permission granted to permit foreigners not furnished with regular passports for France, to land. (ib., 3.)
- Sept. 29. Hodge to Long. Decision of prefect of Bouches du Rhône regarding Hungarians on board *Mississippi*. (ib., 3.)
- Sept. 30. Long to Hodge. Comment on course of Kossuth. (ib., 5.)
- Sept. 30. Hodge to Long. Regret at publication of official letter concerning Kossuth addressed to Hodge in Socialist paper called "Peuple." (ib., 5.)
- Sept. 30. Long to Hodge. Substance of conference with Kossuth concerning objectionable publication of certain official letter. (ib., 6.)
- Oct. 1. Long to Morgan. Conduct of Kossuth and associates at Marseilles. (ib., 44.)
- Oct. 7. Morgan to Long. Course of French govt. in regard to Kossuth. (ib., 46.)
- Oct. 9. Long to Kossuth. Advises early passage to U. S. (ib., 50.)
- Oct. 10. Long to Kossuth. Will wait at Gibraltar for return of Kossuth from England. (ib., 53.)
- Oct. 11. Long to Kossuth. Reply to note containing suggestions relative to those who remain during his absence. (ib., 54.)
- Oct. 14. Hodge to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Details of visit of Kossuth at port of Marseilles. (ib., 7.)
- Oct. 14. Long to Kossuth. Receipt of letter of 13 inst. (ib., 56.)
- Nov. 10. Long to Graham. Transportation of Hungarian refugees to U. S. (ib., 47.)
- Dec. 1-4. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Remarks; in support of S. res. 1, incl. replies to Dawson, Hale and Underwood; withdrawal of res. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 5, 12, 21, 27, 30.)
- Dec. 2. President U. S. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to Kossuth and his associates.
- Dec. 3. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; in support of S. res. 1, in relation to reception and entertainment of Louis Kossuth, etc., including reply to Underwood concerning interference. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1. 24, 26-27.)
- Dec. 3. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; in reply to Dawson and Foote, on S. res. 1. (ib., 22-23.)
- Dec. 3. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Do.; giving reasons for his opposition to res. for reception of Louis Kossuth and in favor of doctrine of non-intervention: Hungarian affairs, etc. (ib., 25-27.)
- Dec. 3. W. C. Dawson, sen. from Ga. Do.; unfavorable to S. res. 1. (ib., 21-22.)

KOSSUTH (LOUIS)—cont'd
Relief, Entertainment, etc.—cont'd
CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1851 Dec. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Shields, Ill.), to appt. committee of three to wait upon Kossuth and introduce him to Senate. (32. 1. S. jol., 39; 67.)
- Dec. 8, 9, 10, 11. J. Shields, sen. from Ill. Remarks; on S. res. 4; on Shields' res. of Dec. 8. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1. 34, 41-42, 54, 56.)
- Dec. 8, 10. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Do.; in reply to Shields and Stockton on reception of Kossuth and policy of non-intervention respectively. (ib., 34, 52.)
- Dec. 9. J. W. Miller, sen. from N. J. Do.; favorable to S. res. 4. (ib., 45.)
- Dec. 9-12. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Do.; on res. relative to reception of Clemens, and on Badger's and Webster's views on intervention. (ib., 42, 46, 53, 63, 66, 70, 71, 85, 86, 87, 88, 90.)
- Dec. 9, 11. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Do.; opposed to S. res. 4; to withdrawn res. S. 1; incl. reply to Cass. (ib., 43, 66, 69.)
- Dec. 9, 11. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; in support of S. res. 4. (ib., 44, 70.)
- Dec. 9, 11, 12. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; in support of S. res. 4; S. res. 1; etc. (ib., 41, 66, 72, 88.)
- Dec. 10. U. S. House. Notice (Smith, Ala.), of jt. res. requiring Secy. State to furnish Louis Kossuth with acts of Congress defining treason and misdemeanors. (32. 1. H. jol., 78.)
- Dec. 10. C. Sumner, sen. from Mass. Do.; in support of S. res. 4; opposed to policy of intervention. (ib., 50.)
- Dec. 10. J. Clemens, sen. from Ala. Do.; opposed to S. res. 4. (ib., 52-53.)
- Dec. 10. W. R. Smith, repr. from Ala. Do.; intention to offer res. requiring that Louis Kossuth be furnished with acts defining treason, etc., agst. U. S. (ib., 58.)
- Dec. 10. R. F. Stockton, sen. from N. J. Do.; favorable to S. res. 4. (ib., 51.)
- Dec. 11. L. Cass, senator from Mich. Remarks; reception of Kossuth; reply to Berrien. (ib., 66, 69.)
- Dec. 11. W. C. Dawson, sen. from Ga. Do.; opposed to S. res. 4, and to doctrine of intervention. (ib., 71.)
- Dec. 11. S. Borland, sen. from Ark. Do.; support of his amdt. to S. res. 4. (ib., 90.)
- Dec. 11. L. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Do.; favorable to res. for reception of Louis Kossuth; proper duty of U. S. towards foreign republics; English diplomacy and intrigue, etc. (ib., 70.)
- Dec. 11. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; on res. relative to reception of Louis Kossuth, etc., incl. reply to Berrien. (ib., 66, 69.)
- Dec. 11, 12. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; partly in reply to Foote, opposed to S. res. 4, and to withdrawn res. S. 1. (ib., 66, 72, 83, 85-86, 88.)
- Dec. 12. R. B. Rhett, sen. from S. C. Do.; favorable to S. res. 4. (ib., 90.)
- Dec. 12. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Do.; in support of S. res. 4; question of intervention. (ib., 82.)
- Dec. 12. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; favorable to S. res. 4. (ib., 90.)
- Dec. 12. S. P. Chase, sen. from O. Do.; favorable to S. res. 4; opposed to Borland amdt. (ib., 90.)
- Dec. 15. W. R. Smith, repr. from Ala. Speech; S. res. 4; U. S. policy of non-intervention, etc., introducing his res. concerning Kossuth. (ib., app., 101.)
- Dec. 16. I. P. Walker, sen. from Wisc. Do.; favorable to Shields res. of Dec. 8; U. S. policy of non-intervention, etc. (ib., 104.)

KOSSUTH (LOUIS)—cont'd

Relief, Entertainment, etc.—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1851 Dec. 16. J. Shields, sen. from Ill. Do.; on his res. of Dec. 8. (ib., 106.)
- Dec. 16. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks; on Shields res. of Dec. 8. (ib., 106.)
- Dec. 16. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; same. (ib., 104, 106.)
- Dec. 16. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; opposed to Shields res. (ib., 106.)
- Dec. 16. L. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Do.; concerning proper title for Kossuth in Shields res. (ib., 106.)
- Dec. 16. U. S. Senate. Shields (Ill.), Seward (N. Y.), and Foote (Miss.), apptd. com. to wait upon Kossuth. (32. 1. S. jol., 67.)
- Dec. 17. U. S. House. Res. (Clingman, N. C.), for modification of so much of 17th standing rule as provides for admission of certain persons to Hall of House so as to embrace Kossuth. (32. 1. H. jol., 115.)
- Dec. 22. U. S. House. Motion (Carter, O.) to suspend rules to permit introduction of res. that chair appt. committee of five to wait upon Kossuth. (ib., 123.)
- Dec. 29. U. S. Senate. On motion (Shields, Ill.), to have President pro tem apptd. member of com. to wait upon Kossuth, in place of Foote (Miss.), resigned; Cass (Mich.) was apptd. (32. 1. S. jol., 87.)
- Dec. 30. W. A. Richardson, repr. from Ill. Remarks; favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22; Venable's amdt. to invite Kossuth to seat in House, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1. 162, 194.)
- Dec. 30. R. Rantoul, Jr., repr. from Mass. Do.; in support of Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 167.)
- Dec. 30. H. Marshall, repr. from Ky. Remarks; unfavorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 163.)
- Dec. 30. M. P. Gentry, repr. from Tenn. Do.; favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22; incl. reply to Stephens. (ib., 164, 166.)
- Dec. 30. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Va. Do.; opposed to Cartter res. of Dec. 22; incl. reply to Gentry. (ib., 165-66, 189, 194.)
- Dec. 30. P. Ewing, repr. from Ky. Do.; unfavorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, etc. (ib., 167.)
- Dec. 30. J. Brooks, repr. from N. Y. Do.; explaining his vote for Venable res. to invite Louis Kossuth to seat in House, offered as amdt. to [and substitute for] Cartter res. of Dec. 22, in favor of non-interference with other govts. (ib., 161.)
- Dec. 30. C. M. Ingersoll, repr. from Conn. Do.; relative to res. providing for introduction of Kossuth to U. S. House; in connection with U. S. policy of non-intervention. (ib., 164.)
- Dec. 30, 31. D. K. Cartter, repr. from O. Do.; on his res. of Dec. 22; objecting to discussions on intervention, etc., in connection with same. (ib., 161, 175.)
- Dec. 30, 31. A. W. Venable, repr. from N. C. Do.; unfavorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22; offering amdt., opposed to intervention in affairs of Europe; etc. (ib., 160, 178.)
- Dec. 30, 31. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Do.; favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, (ib., 162, 178-79, 187.)
- Dec. 30, 31. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Do.; on Cartter res.; in connection with U. S. policy of non-intervention; with amdt. expressive of that policy. (ib., 162, 177, 180.)
- Dec. 31. J. Appleton, repr. from Me. Concerning reception of Kossuth. (ib., 179.)

KOSSUTH (LOUIS)—cont'd

Relief, Entertainment, etc.—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1851 Dec. 31. W. M. Churchwell, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; on Cartter res. of Dec. 22; in support of his amdmts. declarative of U. S. doctrine of non-intervention, etc. (ib., 174, 179.)
- Dec. 31. W. R. W. Cobb, repr. from Ala. Do.; favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22; etc. (ib., 176.)
- Dec. 31. W. H. Bissell, repr. from Ill. Remarks; favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22; unfavorable to Churchwell amdt. (ib., 175.)
- Dec. 31. D. T. Disney, repr. from O. Do.; favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22; question of intervention, etc. (ib., 172, 173.)
- Dec. 31. G. Dean, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in support of Cartter res. of Dec. 22; offering amdt. (ib., 176.)
- Dec. 31. R. Yates, repr. from Ill. (Do.; in support of Cartter res. of Dec. 22; etc. (ib., 181.)
- Dec. 31. L. D. Campbell, repr. from O. Do.; in reply to Disney, on Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 173.)
- Dec. 31. B. E. Grey, repr. from Ky. Do.; in support of Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 181.)
- Dec. 31. I. G. Harris, repr. from Tenn. Do.; on Cartter res. of Dec. 22; in support of his amdt. declaring U. S. policy in regard to entangling alliances. (ib., 175.)
- Dec. 31. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Do.; favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22; in support of his amdt. concerning interference of U. S. to prevent intervention of despotic powers. (ib., 177.)
- Dec. 31. J. S. Taylor, repr. from O. Amdt. to Stanton amdt. to Cartter res. with remarks on U. S. policy of non-intervention as connected with reception of Kossuth. (ib., 178.)
- Dec. 31. C. Sweetser, repr. from O. Do.; in support of Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 177.)
- Dec. 31. R. H. Stanton, repr. from Ky. Do.; explanation of his amdt. intended to embody propositions of Kossuth, offered as substitute for Churchwell amdt. of even date to Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 180.)
- Dec. 31. C. H. Williams, repr. from Tenn. Do.; opposed to Cartter res. of Dec. 22; opposed to policy of intervention. (ib., 176.)
- Dec. 31. B. P. Nabers, repr. from Miss. Do.; favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 176.)
- Dec. 31. F. McMullin, repr. from Va. Do.; on Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 179-180.)
- Dec. 31. G. A. Grow, repr. from Penn. Do.; in reply to McMullin, in defense of Kossuth and his mission to U. S. during consideration of Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 180.)
- 1852 Jan. 2. H. M. Fuller, repr. from Penn. Do.; favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 191.)
- Jan. 2. N. Barrere, repr. from O. Do.; opposed to Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 188.)
- Jan. 2. H. Bell, repr. from O. Do.; favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22; in favor of policy of non-intervention, etc. (ib., 191.)
- Jan. 2. J. L. Taylor, repr. from O. Amdt. to Churchwell's amdt. to res. providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House, with remarks concerning reception of Kossuth and res. of sympathy to France, etc. (ib., 192.)
- Jan. 2. A. G. Brown, repr. from Miss. Do.; in support of his amdt. refusing to express opinion concerning attitude of U. S. govt. toward doctrines of Kossuth offered as addition to Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 196.)
- Jan. 2. C. E. Stuart, repr. from Mich. Do.; concerning reception of Louis Kossuth during consideration of Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 189.)

KOSSUTH (LOUIS)—cont'd

Relief, Entertainment, etc.—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1852 Jan. 2. O. Bowne, repr. from N. Y. Do.; concerning Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 193.)
- Jan. 2. T. Y. Walsh, repr. from Md. Do.; reception of Kossuth, during consideration of Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 190.)
- Jan. 2. Same. Do.; offering amdmnt. expressing high appreciation of Kossuth, as addition to Churchill's amdmnt. of Dec. 31 to Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 190.)
- Jan. 2. J. H. Savage, repr. from Tenn. Do.; in support of his amdmnt. disapproving doctrines of Kossuth in relation to foreign policy of U. S., etc., offered as addition to Churchill amdmnt. to Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 195.)
- Jan. 2. W. H. Polk, repr. from Tenn. Do.; reception of Louis Kossuth, and U. S. policy of non-intervention. (ib., 192, 196.)
- Jan. 2. T. S. Bocock, repr. from Va. Do.; unfavorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 194.)
- Jan. 2. J. S. Millson, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 188.)
- Jan. 2. E. Stanley, repr. from N. C. Do.; same. Unfavorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 187.)
- Jan. 2. W. Cullom, repr. from Tenn. Do.; same. (ib., 193.)
- Jan. 2. R. W. Johnson, repr. from Ark. Do.; same. (ib., 195.)
- Jan. 2. E. Newton, repr. from O. Do.; in support of Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 190.)
- Jan. 2. H. Mann, repr. from Mass. Do.; same. (ib., 191.)
- Jan. 2. R. S. Molony, repr. from Ill. Do.; same. (ib., 193.)
- Jan. 2. S. Brenton, repr. from Ind. Do.; same. (ib., 195.)
- Jan. 2. J. L. Robinson, repr. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 196.)
- Jan. 2. H. D. Moore, repr. from Penn. Do.; same; and opposed to policy of intervention. (ib., 196.)
- Jan. 2. I. Washburn, Jr. repr. from Me. Do.; in support of Cartter res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 187.)
- Jan. 2. R. K. Meade, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 194.)
- Jan. 2. L. Clark, repr. from Ia. Do.; same. (ib., 190.)
- Jan. 2. B. Stanton, repr. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 188.)
- Jan. 9. Alabama legislature. Res.; policy to be pursued by U. S. in intercourse with foreign nations. (32. 1. H. misc. doc. 7.)
- Jan. 20. J. L. Taylor, repr. from O. Remarks; reception of Louis Kossuth as connected with U. S. policy of non-intervention, and in defense of his (Taylor's) remarks of Jan. 2. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1. 323-326.)
- Jan. 20. N. Barrere, repr. from O. Do.; concerning his vote in opposition to Cartter res. of Dec. 22; during debate on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 46. (ib., 324.)
- Jan. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. in relation to Kossuth and doctrine of non-intervention. (32. 1. S. jol., 168; 32. 1. S. misc. doc. 25; H. misc. doc. 8.)
- Jan. 21. Maine legislature. Res.; Kossuth and doctrine of non-intervention. (32. 1. S. misc. doc. 25; H. misc. doc. 8.)
- Jan. 26. U. S. House. Res. (Smith, Ala.), calling for corresp. betw. Capt. Long of U. S. frigate *Mississippi* and Kossuth, growing out of alleged misunderstanding; and also collateral corresp. (32. 1. H. jol., 262.)

KOSSUTH (LOUIS)—cont'd

Relief, Entertainment, etc.—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1852 Jan. 30. New Jersey legislature. Res.; Kossuth and doctrine of national non-intervention. (32. 1. H. misc. doc. 6; misc. doc. 26.)
- Feb. 2. J. W. Miller, sen. from N. J. Remarks; intention of responding to N. J. res., in relation to Kossuth and doctrine of national non-intervention. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 439.)
- Feb. 3. Maine legislature. Joint res., extending invitation to Kossuth. (32. 1. H. jol., 309.)
- Feb. 10. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; on S. res. 13, reaffirming doctrine of non-intervention; on his amdmnt. of Jan. 20 and on Clarke's speech of Feb. 9, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1. app., 158.)
- Feb. 11. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; unfavorable to res. of sympathy for exiled Irish patriots, O'Brien and Meagher; U. S. policy of non-interference; self-appointed mission of Kossuth. (ib., 530.)
- Feb. 12. U. S. Senate. Res. (Seward, N. Y.), to pay expenses of receiving and entertaining Kossuth at Washington, out of contingent fund of Senate. (32. 1. S. jol., 202; 268.)
- Feb. 12. J. Clemens, sen. from Ala. Remarks; on S. 13, reaffirming doctrine of non-intervention; mission of Kossuth, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1. app., 179.)
- Feb. 18. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; chiefly in reply to Chase and Downs; unfavorable to prtgt. of Kossuth letters. (ib., 586-589.)
- Feb. 18. S. Borland, sen. from Ark. Do.; same. (ib., 586, 588.)
- Feb. 18. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 587.)
- Feb. 18. J. Clemens, sen. from Ala. Do.; same, incl. reply to Soulé. (ib., 587, 588, 590.)
- Feb. 18. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Texas. Do.; same. (ib., 589.)
- Feb. 18. S. P. Chase, sen. from O. Do.; in support of his motion to print Kossuth letters. (ib., 587, 589.)
- Feb. 18. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; favorable to prtgt. of Kossuth letters. (ib., 587.)
- Feb. 18. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; same. (ib., 587.)
- Feb. 18. P. Soulé, sen. from La. Do.; same. (ib., 589.)
- Feb. 18. S. W. Downs, sen. from Tenn. Do.; chiefly in reply to Badger, favorable to printing of Kossuth letters. (ib., 588-89.)
- Feb. 18. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Do.; in relation to prtgt. of letters from Kossuth to President of Senate and President of U. S. (ib., 586.)
- Feb. 25. C. Andrews, repr. from Me. Speech; in favor of res. of Me. legislature of Jan. 16. (ib., app., 208.)
- Feb. 26. J. W. Miller, sen. from N. J. Speech; in support of S. res. 13; on Cass's speech, of Feb. 10, etc. (ib., 212.)
- Mch. 9. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Speech; on S. res. 13; in support of his amdmnt. of Jan. 20, protesting agst. Russia's treatment of Hungary, etc. (ib., 243.)
- Mch. 11. Same. Remarks; on his res. of Feb. 12, resp. payment of expenses of reception and entertainment of Kossuth. (ib., 32. 1., 717-19, 721-22.)
- Mch. 11. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; favorable to Seward res. of Feb. 12. (ib., 717, 721-22.)
- Mch. 11. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; on Seward res. of Feb. 12. (ib., 717-18, 720-21.)
- Mch. 11. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; in support of Seward res. of Feb. 12; incl. replies to Cass and Borland. (ib., 717-18, 720-22.)

KOSSUTH (LOUIS)—cont'd

Relief, Entertainment, etc.—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1852 Mch. 11. S. Borland, sen. from Ark. Do.; on Seward res. of Feb. 12. (ib., 718-19, 722.)
- Mch. 11. J. Shields, sen. from Ill. Do.; in support of Seward res. of Feb. 12; incl. reply to Pratt. (ib., 718-19, 722.)
- Mch. 11. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Do.; on Seward res. of Feb. 12. (ib., 718-22.)
- Mch. 11. W. Upham, sen. from Vt. Do.; on Seward res. of Feb. 12. (ib., 719.)
- Mch. 11. J. H. Clarke, sen. from R. I. Do.; unfavorable to Seward res. of Feb. 12. (ib., 719-20.)
- Mch. 11. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Texas. Do.; on Seward res. of Feb. 12. (ib., 721.)
- Mch. 11. D. R. Atchison, sen. from Mo. Do.; favorable to Seward res. of Feb. 12. (ib., 720.)
- Mch. 11. P. Soulé, sen. from La. Do.; favorable to Seward res. of Feb. 12. (ib., 722.)
- Mch. 11. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; opposed to Seward res. (ib., 717-19.)
- Mch. 11. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Do.; on Seward res. (ib., 719-21.)
- Mch. 11. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Do.; on Seward res. (ib., 722.)
- Mch. 18. S. Borland, sen. from Ark. Do.; vote on Seward res. of Feb. 12, during Jones' speech on S. res. 13. (ib., app., 303.)
- Mch. 18. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; reply to J. C. Jones' speech of even date on S. res. 13, etc. (ib., app., 308, 311.)
- Mch. 18. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; in reply to Jones, denying Cass's participation in arrangements for reception of Kossuth, etc. (ib., 311.)
- Mch. 31. O. Fowler, repr. from Mass. Speech; foreign policy in regard to doctrine of non-intervention, Japan expedition, Kossuth, etc., during debate on homestead bill, H. R. 7. (ib., 394.)
- Apr. 13. J. Bell, sen. from Tenn. Do.; on S. res. 13, reaffirming doctrine of non-intervention favorable to that doctrine, etc. (ib., 439.)
- 1853 Mch. 2. S. Houston, sen. from Texas. Do.; unfavorable to S. res. 69, declaratory of views of U. S. resp. colonization on No. Amer. continent by European powers and resp. Cuba; mission of Kossuth; invasion of Cuba, etc.; during debate on P. O. apprn. bill, H. R. 350. (ib., 32. 2., 1015.)
- 1856 Mch. 19. Late actg. Amer. cons. at Constantinople (Dainese). Private letter relative to his acquaintance with Kossuth. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 169.)

KOSZTA (MARTIN)

Arrested on June 21, 1853, by Austrian authorities, on neutral Turkish territory, for violation of prohibition agst. return of Hungarian refugees.

- 1852 Jly. 31. Koszta. Declaration of intention to become a citizen of U. S. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 18.)
- 1853 Je. 24. For Amer. cons. Smyrna [Offley] (Griffith) to Amer. chargé ad int., Turkey (Brown). Case of M. Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 3; 33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 9.)
- Je. 27. Brown to Amer. cons. Smyrna (Offley). Instructions in Koszta case. (ib., 4; 10; ib., 10, 16.)
- Je. 27. Brown to Austrian internuncio in Turkey (de Bruck). Protest agst. conduct of Austria towards Koszta; interceding for Koszta's release and return to U. S. (ib., 5; ib., 11.)
- Je. 27. de Bruck to Brown. Protest agst. intervention in Koszta case; claims Koszta as Austrian subject and his arrest effected pursuant to treaty provision. (ib., 6; ib., 12.)

KOSZTA (MARTIN)—cont'd

- 1853 Je. 27. Offley to Brown. Request for instructions relative to protection to be afforded. Hungarian refugees; case of F. Baschish. (ib., 14; ib., 20.)
- Je. 28. Brown to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Representation of Koszta case. (ib., 2; ib., 8.)
- Je. 28. Brown to comdr. U. S. S. *St. Louis* (Ingraham). Detention of M. Koszta on Austrian brig-of-war; tentative instructions. (ib., 11; ib., 17.)
- Je. 28. Ingraham to comdr. Austrian brig *Hussar*. Action in Koszta case. (ib., 18; ib., 27.)
- Je. 29. Brown to de Bruck. Protest agst. arrest of Koszta on evidence of oath of allegiance to U. S. (ib., 16; ib., 22.)
- Je. 30. de Bruck to Brown. M. Koszta to be at once conveyed to Austria; further application in his behalf on part of Chargé useless. (ib., 19; ib., 25.)
- Je. 30. Offley to Brown. Endeavors with Austrian consul to effect Koszta's release, unavailing. (ib., 13; ib., 19.)
- [— Jly.] Translation of protest of Porte agst. seizure of Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 38.)
- Jly. 1. Brown to Offley. Instructions relative to protection to be granted Koszta. (ib., 24; ib., 29.)
- Jly. 2. Ingraham to comdr. *Hussar*. Demands release of Koszta within specified time. (ib., 2; ib., 27.)
- Jly. 2. Offley and cons. gen. of Austria (Veckbecker). Request to cons. gen. of France to receive in Koszta deposit. (ib., 15; ib., 21.)
- Jly. 3. Brown to de Bruck. Protest agst. failure to reply to representation of arrest of M. Koszta. (ib., 18; ib., 24.)
- Jly. 3. de Bruck to Brown. Protest agst. interference of comdr. of *St. Louis* with *Hussar* to prevent departure of Koszta, detained on board. (ib., 17; ib., 23.)
- Jly. 4. Ingraham to Marsh. Conduct in securing Koszta release. (ib., 22; 28.)
- Jly. 4. Offley to Brown. Representation by which release of Koszta from Austrian authority, and his temporary delivery to French cons., has been effected. (ib., 20; ib., 26.)
- Jly. 5. Brown to Marcy. Further representation in Koszta case. (ib., 6; ib., 12.)
- Jly. 5. Offley to Marcy. Koszta seizure, claims Amer. protection. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 3; 33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 72.)
- Jly. 7. Marsh to Marcy. Arrest of Koszta, Hungarian refugee, in Turkish terr. by Austrian authorities, Amer. protest and ensuing corresp. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 26; 33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 32.)
- Jly. 16. Offley to Marcy. Continued detention of Koszta in Fr. military hospital at Smyrna. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 7; 33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 76.)
- Jly. 28. de Bruck to Marsh. Demand for surrender of M. Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 35; 33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 41.)
- Jly. 30. Marsh to de Bruck. Grounds on which he declines to surrender Koszta; proposes his delivery to French protection. (ib., 36; ib., 42.)
- Aug. 4. de Bruck to Marsh. Declines to accept proposal for delivery of Koszta to French protection. (ib., 38; ib., 44.)
- Aug. 4. Marsh to Offley. Notification in earlier proposal for liberation of Koszta. (ib., 11; ib., 81.)
- Aug. 4. Marsh to Marcy. Substance of conference with Austrian internuncio, de Bruck; refusal to deliver Koszta; Turkish protest agst. his seizure, etc. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 32; H. ex. doc. 91, 39.)
- Aug. 5. Offley to Marcy. Austrian intrigues to induce Koszta to escape from French protection; information of Austrian amnesty to former insurgents. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 7; ib., 77.)

KOSZTA (MARTIN)—cont'd

- 1853 Aug. 6. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. (Mann) to Offley. Protest agst. delay in forwarding information of case of Koszta. (ib., 8; ib., 78.)
- Aug. 8. Amer. cons. at Constantinople (Dainese) to Marcy. Illegality of Koszta arrest in Turkey by Austrian agts.; arrest made possible by subservience of J. P. Brown. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 261.)
- Aug. 13. Marcy to Offley. Koszta despatches received. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 91, 78.)
- Aug. 17. Marsh to Marcy. Corresp. with Austrian internuncio in Koszta case. (ib., 34; ib., 41.)
- Aug. 29. Chargé d'affaires ad interim Austria in U. S. (Hülsemann) to Marcy. Difficulties betw. agts. of two govts. at port of Smyrna in Koszta case. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 25; H. ex. doc. 1, 25.)
- Aug. 31. Marcy to Offley. Approval of conduct of Amer. officials concerned in Koszta case. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 9; H. ex. doc. 91, 79.)
- Sept. 13. Marsh to Marcy. Relative to arts. 18 and 19, with copies, Turkish-Austrian treaty, concerning extradition of Hungarian refugees. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 39; H. ex. doc. 91, 45.)
- Sept. 14. de Bruck to Marsh. Acceptance of proposal for release of Koszta; stipulations attending his removal to U. S. (ib., 44; ib., 50.)
- Sept. 14. Marsh to Marcy. Austrian govt. authorizes acceptance of proposal for release of Koszta. (ib., 40; ib., 46.)
- Sept. 15. Marsh to Offley. Austrian consent to his proposal for Koszta's liberation and return to America. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 11; H. ex. doc. 91, 80.)
- Sept. 15. Marsh to de Bruck. Acknowledges acceptance of proposal for release of Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 45; ib., 51.)
- Sept. 17. Offley to Marcy. Explains delay in forwarding Koszta corresp. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 10; ib., 79.)
- Sept. 19. Marsh to Offley. Instructions for embarkation of Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 46; ib., 52.)
- Sept. 22. Offley to Brown. Declines to accede to agreement for release of Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 14; ib., 83.)
- Sept. 23. Brown to Offley. Protest agst. refusal to accede to agreement for release of Koszta. (ib., 14; ib., 84.)
- Sept. 23. Brown to Marcy. Austro-Amer. agreement for placing Koszta under French protection pending his removal to U. S. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 41; ib., 47.)
- Sept. 23. Offley to Marsh. Representation of his objections to certain Austrian reservation in Austro-Amer. agreement for release of M. Koszta. (ib., 48; ib., 54.)
- Sept. 23. Brown to Marsh. Conference with Amer. cons. at Smyrna (Offley); his objections to release of Koszta, etc. (ib., 54; ib., 59.)
- Sept. 24. Koszta to Offley. Declines to sign Austro-Amer. agreement for his release. (ib., 51; ib., 37.)
- Sept. 26. Marcy to Hülsemann. Views of President resp. occurrences at Smyrna in Je. and Jly. last in case of Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 30; 33. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 30.)
- Sept. 26. Marsh to Offley. Protest agst. interpretation of objectionable phrase in Austro-Amer. agreement for release of M. Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 49; 33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 55.)
- Sept. 27. Offley to Marcy. In explanation of his objections to Austro-American agreement for liberation of Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53; ib., 81.)
- Sept. 30. Offley to Brown. Decision relative to release of Koszta from charge of French cons. re-

KOSZTA (MARTIN)—cont'd

- served pending advice from Mr. Marsh. (ib., 18; ib., 87.)
- 1853 Sept. 30. Koszta to Offley. Requests an interview. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 91.)
- Oct. 1. Offley to Marsh. Reference to Koszta's approval and that of Secy. State to his argument of Sept. 23, in Koszta case. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 53; S. ex. doc. 53, 19; 33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 59, 88.)
- Oct. 3. Brown to Marsh. Circumstances attending failure to secure release of M. Koszta at Smyrna. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 56; 33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 62.)
- Oct. 3. Marsh to Marcy. Release of Koszta upon Austro-Amer. agreement defeated; reasons. (ib., 42; ib., 48.)
- Oct. 5. Marsh to Offley. Refusal to acknowledge Austro-Amer. agreement for release of Koszta. (ib., 59; ib., 65.)
- Oct. 7. Offley to Marsh. Pursuant to explanations of his of Oct. 5, agrees to Koszta's embarkation. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 20; ib., 20.)
- Oct. 7. Offley to Marcy. Protest agst. conduct of J. P. Brown in case of Koszta. (ib., 16; ib., 85.)
- Oct. 7. Same to same. Gratification at approval of conduct in case of Koszta. (ib., 15; ib., 84.)
- Oct. 14. Koszta to Offley. Declaration; refusing to submit to Austrian reservation in Austro-Amer. agreement relative to his release. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 61; ib., 67.)
- Oct. 17. Offley to Marcy. Koszta embarked on 14 inst.; corresp. relative to same. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 21; ib., 90.)
- Oct. 17. Offley to Marsh. Circumstances of Koszta's sailing for Boston in bark *Sultana*. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 60; ib., 66.)
- Oct. 20. Marsh to Marcy. Corresp. with Amer. cons. at Smyrna (Offley) in Koszta case. (ib., 58; ib., 64.)
- Oct. 25. Brown to Marsh. Inquiry into circumstances attending Koszta's expulsion from Turkey. (ib., 63; ib., 69.)
- Nov. 5. Marsh to Marcy. Brown's inquiry into circumstances attending Koszta's expulsion from Turkey. (ib., 62; ib., 68.)
- Dec. 5. President U. S. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to imprisonment of Koszta in Turkey.
- Dec. 14. Marsh to Marcy. Probable effect of Koszta affair on attitude of the Porte to U. S. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 40, 64; 33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 70.)
- Dec. 20. G. Smith; repr. from N. Y. Speech; on that part of President's annual message relating to rescue of Koszta. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., app., 1, 72.)
- Dec. 20. W. Preston, repr. from Ky. Remarks; Koszta case and his claim to protection of Amer. govt. (ib., 33. 1., 72.)
- Dec. 21. G. Dean, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in reply to Smith on conduct of administration in relation to rescue of Koszta. (ib., 78, 79.)
- Dec. 23. P. Phillips, repr. from Ala. Speech; concerning apptmt. of Asst. Secy. Treasy.; including reply to Smith, defending conduct of Secy. State, Marcy, in Koszta affair; during consideration of annual message of President. (ib., app., 45.)
- Dec. 23. P. Phillips, repr. from Ala. Speech; in relation to Koszta affair. (ib., 95.)
- Dec. 23. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Soulé) to Marcy. French publication approving Amer. conduct of Koszta affair, etc. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 16.)
- 1854 Jan. 5. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; legal right of Koszta to Amer. protection, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 134.)
- Jan. 11. Wm. Smith, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 152, 154, 157; also partly in app., 81.)

KOSZTA (MARTIN)—cont'd

- 1854 Jan. 30. U. S. House. Res. (Peckham, N. Y.), calling for uncommunicated corresp. touching seizure and rescue of Martin Koszta. (33. 1. H. jol. 292.)
- Feb. 2. U. S. Senate. Res. (Bright, Ind.), calling for copies of all communications from Amer. legation at Constantinople, resp. seizure of Martin Koszta, by Austrian authorities, at Smyrna. (33. 1. S. jol., 150.)
- Feb. 2. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; favorable to Bright res. also vindicating conduct of J. P. Brown, dragoman to legation. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 313.)
- Feb. 2. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Do.; same. (ib., 313.)
- Mch. 14. U. S. Senate. Res. (Beil, Tenn.), calling for copies of corresp. betw. Amer. consul at Smyrna and Amer. legation at Constantinople and U. S. govt. relating to seizure of Martin Koszta by Austrian authorities. (33. 1. S. jol., 258.)
- Apr. 3. U. S. House. Res. (Bayly, Com. on Foreign Affairs), calling for uncommunicated corresp. touching seizure and rescue of Martin Kozta. (33. 1. H. jol., 597.)
- 1858 Jan. 11. W. S. Groesbeck, repr. from O. Do.; on arrest of Walker, neutrality laws, and rescue of Koszta. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 249-51.)

KOWLOON IS. (CHINA)

- 1854 Oct. 21. Military comdr. Kowloong (Chang) to Amer. cons. Hong Kong (Keenan). Is. of Koolan and Choo-Koo-me are under supervision of Heang Shan distr. [Kwang Tung prov.] (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 473.)

KRABBE-CARISIUS (HANS)

Secy. of State of Denmark, 1831-42; see Denmark. Civil service.

KRACKE (JOHN JOSEPH)

- 1852 Sept. 29. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Barnard). Petition praying for interposition in consummated compulsory enlistment in Prussian army, despite U. S. citizenship. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 45.)
- Oct. 12. Barnard to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Encloses copies of communications to Manteuffel in case of J. J. Kracke, claiming to be U. S. citizen, placed in Prussian army. (ib., 44.)
- Oct. 29. Barnard to minist. der Ausw. Angelegenheiten, Prussia (Manteuffel). Case of Kracke, claiming to be U. S. citizen, placed in ranks of Prussian army; applies for his discharge. (ib., 44.)
- 1853 Jan. 14. Secy. State, U. S. (Everett) to (Barnard). Cases of Meyer and Kracke; doctrine of inalienable allegiance affirmed by U. S. Supreme Court and several State courts; Prussian subject emigrating without "certificate" does so at his own risk, and U. S. unable to act in matter. (ib., 53.)
- Feb. 8. Barnard to Everett. Receipt of communication relating to cases of Meyer and Kracke, announcing decision adverse to competency of U. S. to deal with them. (ib., 55.)
- Feb. 15. Barnard to Everett. Case of Kracke still undecided; suggests that people of U. S. be made acquainted with incompetency of U. S. to interfere in cases of naturalized Prussian subjects, who, having emigrated without certificates, return to Prussia. (ib., 56.)
- Feb. 15. Barnard to Manteuffel. Explains attitude of U. S. govt. on question of compulsory enlistment of naturalized Prussian subjects returning to Prussia,

KRACKE (JOHN JOSEPH)—cont'd

- sia, in cases of emigration without certificate; cases of Hormann, Meyer, and Kracke; ground of humanity in similar cases urged by U. S. govt. for exemption from military service or penal discipline. (ib., 57.)
- 1853 Feb. 22. Manteuffel to Barnard. Kracke has no right to demand exemption from duties of Prussian subject, and there exists no motive of equity or humanity that can be invoked. (ib., 62.)
- Feb. 28. Manteuffel to Barnard. Status of Prussian emigrants in relation to military service; cases of Meyer and Kracke; no undue rigor exercised in their case. (ib., 64.)
- Mch. 21. Barnard to Manteuffel. Disappointed at refusal to release Kracke; facts prove that he did not really emigrate from Prussia; severity of exaction in this case; still entertains hope for Kracke's release. (ib., 66.)
- Mch. 31. Manteuffel to Barnard. Kracke's compulsory enlistment due to his unlawful conduct from time of expatriation; Prussian govt. opposed to secret and illegal emigrations. (ib., 69.)
- Apr. 5. Barnard to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Refusal to release Kracke apparently final; believes severity of Prussian law has been impressed on Manteuffel's mind. (ib., 68.)

KRAFFT (LOUIS FRANCIS DESIRÉE)

- 1848 Dec. 4. Examination in matter of application for sea letter for brig *Brazil*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 39.)

KREHMER (GEORGE)

1836-38 chargé ad. int. and secy. legation Russia in U. S. A.; see Russia. Diplomatic service.

KREMLIN, AMER. BRIG; see FENIX, SPAN. SLAVER

KREISMANN (H.), OF ILL.

Secy. Amer. legation in Prussia, 1861-65; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

KRETSCHMAR (JULIUS CONSTANTINE), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. for Westphalia and the Prussian Rhine provinces, 1850; see U. S. A. Consular service, Germany; do. for Nassau, N. P., 1850-51; see same, British dominions; do. for Palermo, 1851-54; see same, Italy.

KRITTMAN (JOSEPH), CITIZEN OF U. S.

- Arrested in Hamburg and his goods seized. Amer. cons. at Hamburg, Cuthbert, memorialized Senate of Hamburg in Krittman's behalf.
- 1820 Feb. 16. Secy. of State (Adams) to U. S. Senate. Rpt. Krittman memorial. (20. 2. H. rpt. 39, 2.)
- Jly. 27. Amer. cons. at Hamburg (Cuthbert) to Senate of Hamburg. Praying decision in case of claim of Krittman. (ib., 4.)
- [— Aug. .] Syndic of Hamburg (von Sienen) to Cuthbert. Claim of J. Krittman agst. Senate of Hamburg, for arrest and seizure of goods, in 1811. (ib., 4.)
1829. Jan. 9. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Everett). Rpt. on memorial of Krittman for claim agst. Senate of Hamburg for arrest and seizure of goods in 1811. (ib., 1.)

KROOMEN

- 1843 Apr. 13. [unnum.] M. C. Perry to Secy. Navy U. S. (Upshur). Practice prevailing on coast of Africa for all vessels to employ, while cruising on coast, certain no. of native negroes called Kroomen; wages paid; such service on U. S. sloop *Cyane* and schr. *Shark* in 1820. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 3.)

KRÜDENER (PAUL, BARON DE)

Russian E. E. and M. P. in U. S., 1827-38

- 1835 May 19/31. To Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Dickins). Publication of expiration of art. 4, treaty of April 5/17, 1824; cessation of trading privileges within limits of Russian possessions on northwest coast. 25. 3. S. doc. 1, 24.)
- Je. 29/Jly. 11. To Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Without his power to stipulate renewal of art. 4, treaty of 1824; demands immediate publication of expiration of article. (ib., 27.)
- Jly. 14/26. To same. Acknowledgment of declination to make official publication of expiration of art. 4, treaty of 1824, etc. (ib., 29.)

KUE, ACTG. MAGISTRATE, HEANG SHAN DISTRICT, KWANG TUNG PROVINCE, CHINA

1857 Feb. 27. Edict, calling on Chinese to subscribe for war agst. English. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1267.)

KUNKEL (JOHN C.), OF PENN.

1858 Je. 12. Remarks; advising investigation as to authorization, by Br. govt. of outrages on U. S. flag in Gulf of Mexico. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 3017.)

KURTZ (JOHN), JOINT OWNER AMER. SHIP ALLEGHANY; see ALLEGHANY

KWANG TUNG, PROV. (CHINA)

See Kowloong Is.

KWANG TUNG AND KWANG SI, PROVINCES (CHINA)

Governors

1839 Lin; 1844 Ching; Tsiyeng; 1854 Yeh; 1860 Lau; for corresp. see resp. names.

KWEILIANG, SUPT. BOARD OF PUNISHMENTS

Appointed joint imperial comr., in 1858, to negotiate the treaty of Tient-sien; do. for regulation of trade and for adjustment of claims.

Treaties signed by

- 1858 Je. 18. Signs treaty of peace, etc. betw. China and U. S.; see China. Treaties.
- Nov. 8. Signs conv. for adjustment of claims of citizens of U. S. agst. China; see China. Claims.
- Nov. 8. Signs conv. for regulation of trade, betw. China and U. S.; see China. Treaties.

KWEILIANG AND HWASHANA, CHINESE IMPERIAL COMRS.

- 1858 Je. 3. To Amer. comr. in China (Reed). Apptg. time for interview at Tientsin. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 341.)
- Je. 9. To same. Mtg. for settling of articles of treaty. (ib., 345.)
- Je. 10. To same. Will deliver sealed reply to President's note 11 inst. (ib., 346.)
- Je. 12. To same. Apptmt. of Kiying as joint plenipotentiary. (ib., 349.)
- Je. 13. To same. Cannot furnish copy of reply to President's note; notice of interviews. (ib., 349.)
- Je. 17. To same. Treaty to be signed 18 inst.; emendation of art. 22 and 29. (ib., 365.)
- Je. 19. To same. Receipt of docs. relating to treaty of Wanghia. (ib., 367.)
- Je. 23. To same. Robbery of people in Tientsin, and clause in treaty about indemnity for claims. (ib., 374.)
- Je. 25. To same. Amt. of Amer. claims referred to gov. gen. at Canton. (ib., 374.)
- Je. 27. To same. Suggested addition to stmt. of plan for settlement of Amer. claims. (ib., 376.)

KWEILIANG AND HWASHANA, CHINESE IMPERIAL COMRS.—cont'd

- 1858 Je. 30. To same. Emperor has examined stipulations of treaty. (ib., 366.)
- Jly. 4. To same. Transmit Emperor's ratification of treaty with U. S. (ib., 379.)
- Oct. 16. To same. Requested to appt. persons to discuss tariff. (ib., 441.)
- Oct. 19. To same. Beg delay before apptg. time to go to his residence. (ib., 443.)
- Nov. 1. To same. Proposing regulations for consuls, their granting flags to native boats, equality of officials. (ib., 514.)
- Nov. 6. To same. Proposal for settlement of claims of Amer. citizens. (ib., 525.)
- Jan. 15. To secy Amer. legation in China (Williams). Collectors of customs to be instructed to act in accordance with conv. for settlement of Amer. claims. (ib., 544.)
- May 30. To Amer. comr. in China (Ward). Exchange of ratifications of treaty must be delayed; reasons therefor. (ib., 575.)
- Je. 3. To same. Time and place of exchange of treaty ratifications. (ib., 577.)
- Je. 11. To same. Will leave for capital on 13 inst., for exchange of ratifications. (ib., 579.)
- Jly. 29. To same. Appt. time for interview for exchange of ratifications. (ib., 602.)
- Aug. [5]. To same. Request to be informed where ratifications of treaty are to be exchanged. (ib., 603.)
- Aug. 6. To same. Will request Emperor to determine locality for exchange of ratifications. (ib., 604.)
- Aug. 9. To same. Desirable to confer with comr. of foreign commerce, Ho, before new commercial regulations go into effect. (ib., 608.)
- Aug. 9. To same. Transmit despatch settling mode of exchange of ratifications and delivery of President's letter. (ib., 606.)

KWÔ, PREFECT KWANG CHOW FOO, KWANGTUNG PROV., CHINA

- 1854 Jly. 15. Proclamation; offering reward for capture of insurgents, etc. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 177.)
- Jly. 30. Proclamation; tithing system. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 195.)
- Aug. 15. Proclamation; postponing customary festivities of Aug. 17 until rebels shall have been quelled. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 199.)

KYAN (JOHN HOWARD), BRIT. SUBJECT

Statutory Measures

- 1835 Jan. 26. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Bell, Com. on Judiciary), bill (23. 1. S. 125), "to authorize letters patent to be issued to J. H. Kyan." (23. 2. S. jol., 120.)
- Feb. 20. Intr. in U. S. House (Foster, Com. on Judiciary), bill (23. 2. H. R. 756), "directing issue of letters patent to J. H. Kyan." (23. 2. H. jol., 423.)
- 1836 Jan. 28. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Clayton, Com. on Judiciary), bill (24. 1. S. 104), "to authorize letters patent to issue to John Howard Kyan." (24. 1. S. jol., 125; 322.)
- 1838 Feb. 9. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Ruggles, Com. on Patents and Patent Office), bill (25. 2. S. 21) "authorizing issue of patent to John H. Kyan"; approved Je. 1. (25. 2. S. jol. 213; 366; 439; vi, St. L., 717.)
- Mch. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (Fletcher, Com. on Patents), bill (25. 2. H. R. 635) "to authorize patent to issue to John Howard Kyan." (25. 2. H. jol., 565.)

KYAN (JOHN HOWARD), BRIT. SUBJECT—cont'd**Correspondence, etc.**

- 1835 Jan. 19. Kyan to U. S. Senate. Petition praying passage of act authorizing letters patent to issue to him for discovery of new mode of preserving vegetable substances from decay. (23. 1. S. jol., 102.)
- Jan. 19. To U. S. House. Same. (23. 2. H. jol., 237; 287.)
- 1836 Jan. 20. Same to U. S. Senate. Same. (24. 1. S. jol., 107.)
- 1837 Dec. 12. Same to U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 59.)
- 1838 Jan. 3. Same to U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 102.)

LABORDE Y TRUEDA (JUAN IGNACIO), SPANISH CONSUL AD INT IN NEW ORLEANS

- 1850 May 17. To Secy. State U. S. (Clayton). Implication of Amer. schr. *Heroine* in Cuban insurrectionary expedition. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 28.)
- May 17. To U. S. atty e. distr. La. (Hunton). Protest agst. publication of his representations relative to schr. *Heroine*. (ib., 29.)
- Oct. 2. To E. E. and M. P. Spain to U. S. (Calderon de la Barca). Organization, under Lopez, of persons intent upon invading Cuba. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 77.)
- 1851 Aug. 22. Appeal to French and British consuls for protection to Spanish subjects in New Orleans. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 47; H. ex. doc. 2, 47.)

Claim of

See New Orleans Riots; Garcia (J.); España (C.); Cuba. Lopez expeditions.

LABORDE (JOHN), JOINT CLAIMANT; see TENNANT (THOMAS)**LA BRANCHE (ALCEE) OF LA.**

Amer. chargé in Texas, 1837-40; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

- 1837 Mch. 3. President U. S. A. (Jackson) to Senate. Message relative to a chargé d'affaires to Texas, and nominating Alcée La Branche for that office. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 281.)
- Mch. 31. Ministr. de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Protest agst. apptmt. of. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 143; H. doc. 3, 150.)

Correspondence

- 1838 Nov. 10. [13, extr.] Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Hostilities of Indians of U. S. on n. e. frontier of Texas. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 9.)
- 1839 Jan. 29. [15, extr.] To same. Alleged invasion of territory of U. S. by Texan forces under Gen. Rusk. (ib., 18.)
- Je. 7. [22.] To same. Mexican conspiracy agst. Texas under Canalizo. (ib., 27.)
- Jly. 9. [25.] To same. Apptmt. by Texas of comrs. to treat with Cherokees for their removal from Texas. (ib., 42.)
- Oct. 25. [28, extr.] To same. Removal of Texan govt. to Austin delays representation of new violation of territory of U. S. (ib., 46.)

Treaties Signed

- 1838 Apr. 11. Signs conv. for settlement of claims arising from capture . . . of brigs *Pocket* and *Durango* . . . betw. Texas and U. S. See *Pocket*.

LACAYO (P. AND G.), CLAIMANTS FOR LOSSES DURING GREYTOWN BOMBARDMENT; see CENTRAL AMERICA. NICARAGUA**LACEY (I. B.), OF VA.**

Amer. cons. for Nuevitas in 1844; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

LOCKETT (E.), JOINT MEMORIALIST; see HAGAN (JOHN), ET AL.**LA CONSTANCE FR. BRIG (BEZIERS); see BEZIERS, CAPT.****LACROIX (HUBERT), CLAIMANT**

- 1838 Je. 7. To U. S. House. Petition of Archange widow and admx. of Hubert Lacroix, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. and Indian forces, in late war, owing to occupation of same by U. S. troops. (25. 2. H. jol., 1048.)
- 1840 May 18. Same to same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 940.)
- 1850 Feb. 28. Michigan citizens to U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 183; 197; 215.)

LACRONT (FRANCIS)

Amer. cons. for port of Algiers, 1838[-50]; see U. S. A. Consular service, Algiers.

LA CRUZ (JOSE), JT. CLAIMANT; see SUSAN, BRIG**LACUNZA (JOSE MARIA)**

Mexican ministro relaciones exteriores, 1849-51, during 3d Herrera ministry; see also Mexico. Civil service.

- 1849 Jy. 11. To E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Mexico (Clifford). Denies that any infringement of rights of Amer. citizens under Mex. decrees for construction of Tehuantepec canal exists. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 8.)

- 1850 Jly. 2. To Foreign Diplomatic Agts. Inviting cooperation in realization of Tehuantepec inter-oceanic communication. (ib., 24.)

- Oct. 23. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Mexico (Letcher). Amdmts. by U. S. to Tehuantepec treaty. (ib., 38.)

- Dec. 14. To Mexican M. P. in U. S. (Rosa). Advice of receipt of \$400,000 pursuant to terms of Forstall contract. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1, 377.)

- Dec. 20. To same. Advice of receipt of \$150,000 pursuant to terms of Forstall contract. (ib., 377.)

- Dec. 28. To same. Advice of receipt of \$100,000 pursuant to terms of Forstall contract. (ib., 377.)

LADD (ALEX.), CLAIMANT; see HAVEN (N. A.)**LADD (AZELL P.), OF MASS.**

Amer. cons. for Tahiti and Socy. Is., 1845-47; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

LADD (ELIPHALET), JOINT CLAIMANT; see HAVEN (N. A.)**LADICO (GEORGE T.), OF PORT MAHON**

Amer. cons. for Minorca, 1820-34; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.

- 1834 Apr. 25. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness) to Secy. State, Spain (Rosa). Case of Amer. cons. at Port Mahon (Ladico). (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 172.)

- Je. 28. Van Ness to Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). Conduct of Ladico. (ib., 178.)

- Aug. 9. Same to same. Corresp. relating to conduct of Ladico. (ib., 179.)

- Sept. 3. de la Rosa to Van Ness. Decision in relation to seizure of four boxes containing 400 ounces of sulphate of bark, property of Mr. Ladico. (ib., 182.)

- Sept. 6. Van Ness to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Decision in relation to seizure of sulphate of bark. (ib., 182.)

LADICO (SPIRIDION), OF PORT MAHON

Amer. cons. for Port Mahon in 1852; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.

LADRONE IS.

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LADY SHAW STEWART, BR. BRIG; CLAIM VS. U. S.

For illegal seizure and sale of vessel at S. F. by Amer. authorities.

1854 Nov. 29. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 65.)

LAFAYETTE, GEN.

See also Allyn (F.).

Statutory Measures

1834 Je. 26. Res. manifesting sensibility of two houses of Congress, and of nation, on occasion of decease of Gen. La Fayette. (iv, St. L., 745.)

1842 Feb. 9. Intr. in U. S. House (Williams, Com. of Claims), bill (27. 2. H. R. 91), "to provide for payment of passage of Gen. Lafayette from France to U. S., in 1824." (27. 2. H. jol., 335.)

Correspondence

1834 Je. 21. President U. S. (Jackson). General order on death of Lafayette. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 495.)

— Je. 27. Same to G. W. Lafayette. Res. of Congress on death of Lafayette; with reply of G. W. Lafayette. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 26.)

— Dec. 4. Same to U. S. House. Communication from G. W. Lafayette, acc. copy of Declaration of Independence engraved on copper, bequeathed by his father to Congress, to be placed in library. (23. 2. H. jol., 35.)

1837 Dec. 18. U. S. House. Res. (Montgomery, N. C.), directing Secy. Treas. to communicate [in part] amt. of public land granted in donations for cultivation of vine and olive, and other purposes, and to Gen. Lafayette. (25. 2. H. jol., 104.)

LAFAYETTE (IND.) CITIZENS

1850 Feb. 25. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures for suppression of African slave trade. (31. 1. H. jol., 598.)

— Feb. 25. To same. Same. (ib., 598.)

LAFAYETTE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 84.)

1846 Jan. 20. To same. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 276.)

LAFAYETTE (O.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 446.)

LAFAYETTE, AMER. SLAVER SCHR.

1826 Sept. 2. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet) to Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Detention of schrs. *Lafayette* and *Camilla*, etc. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 29.)

LAFITTE AND CO., OF PARIS, CLAIMANTS; see NORTH AMERICA, AMER. SHIP (TUCKER)

LAFRAGUA (JOSE MARIA)

Mexican ministro de relaciones exteriores, 1846, during Salas ministry; see Mexico. Civil service.

LA FRENCH (), MASTER AMER. SHIP JOSEPH; see JOSEPH

LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LAGODA, AMER. WHALER

1849. Narrative of shipwrecked seamen in Japan, as furnished by Japanese authorities at Nagasaki. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 38.)

J. WATERS AND J. BAWL, AMER. SEAMEN WHALER LAGODA

[1849]. To director of Dutch Factory (Levyssohn). Information recd. reative to their stay at Nagasaki; can place no dependence in Japanese. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 5)

— Jan. 25. Consul for Netherlands in Canton (Browne) to Amer. comr. in China (Davis). Assistance given by Dutch supt. of Nagasaki (Levyssohn) to Amer. seamen of wrecked whaler *Lagoda*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 84, 2; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 3.)

— Jan. 26. Davis to comdr. U. S. E. I. sqdn. (Geisinger). Requested to detail portion of sqdn. under his command to obtain release of seamen of *Lagoda* held by authority of Japanese govt. near Nagasaki. (ib., 4; ib., 5.)

— Jan. 26. Geisinger to Davis. Reply to his of even date. (ib., 4; ib., 5.)

— Jan. 31. Geisinger to comdr. U. S. S. *Preble* (Glynn). Ordered to proceed to Nagasaki to demand release of seamen of *Lagoda*, imprisoned at that place by Japanese govt.; instructions for cruise. (ib., 5; ib., 6.)

— Apr. 19. Glynn to gov. of Nagasaki. Demands release of 16 American seamen. (ib., 43; ib., 43.)

— Apr. 22. Levyssohn to Glynn. Requests an interview in case of shipwrecked mariners of *Lagoda*. (ib., 42; ib., 42.)

— Apr. 22. Glynn to Levyssohn. Reply to his of even date. (ib., 43; ib., 43.)

— Apr. 30. Depositions of seamen of whaler *Lagoda* relative to imprisonment in Japan. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 24.)

— May 11. Geisinger to Secy. Navy U. S. (Preston). Arrival of *Plymouth* at Shanghai on 9 inst.; *Preble* visited Nagasaki and relieved from confinement seamen of *Lagoda*, and an adventurer named Ronald McDonald. (ib., 7; ib., 8.)

— Je. 18. Geisinger to Preston. Depositions of liberated seamen of *Lagoda*; reported that instead of being shipwrecked mariners, men deserted ship. (ib., 7; ib., 8.)

1850 Jan. 16. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hamlin, Me.), requesting Secy. State to communicate regarding treatment of seamen wrecked on coast of Japan, etc. (31. 1. S. jol., 86; 171.)

LAGRENÉ (M. M. J. T.) de, 1800-1862; FRENCH M. P. IN CHINA; see CHINA. FOREIGN RELATIONS

LAGUERENNE (P. S.); see DURAND (J.) BORDUZAT (A. M.), AND OTHERS

LAGUERRE (A.), FRENCH CONS. AT SHANGHAI

1854 Dec. 14. Declaration of siege and blockade of city of Shanghai. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 603.)

LAGUNA DE TERMINOS, MEXICO

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Mexico

LAGUIRDAIN (JOSEPH M.)

1833 Jly. 22. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Garcia). Request for passport for Laguardain, bearer of official dispatches to Vera Cruz. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 484.)

LAHAINA, HAWAII

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LAHM (S.), REPR. FROM O.

1848 Mch. 29. Speech; on Mexican War, etc.; during debate on H. res. 15, to refund money advanced for use of volunteers. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 552.)

LAINÉ AND INGLEFIELD (S. H.)

- 1845 Sept. 29. To comdr. U. S. S. *Boston* (Pendergast). Reply to his of 5 inst. relative to blockade of the Buceo and Maldonado. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 212, 23.)
 — Oct. 17. To same. Receipt of letters of 10 and 11 inst. on subject of blockade of province of Buenos Ayres by British and French naval forces. (ib., 47.)
 — Oct. 17. To same. Reply to his of 14 inst.; granting permission to settle accounts with persons furnishing supplies from Punta de Yeguas. (ib., 29.)

LAINÉ, AMER. BRIG

Claim under Brazilian indemnity of 1849; T. P. Pingree claimant; synopsis of award in v. Moore. Int. arbitration, 4624. (53.2, H. misc. doc. v. 39, 4624); do. (35.2, S. ex. doc. 18, 117.)

LAING (), MASTER AMER. SHIP ANDROMACHE; see ANDROMACHE**LAKE (JOHN, JR.), MASTER SLAVER BARK LOUISA; see LOUISA****LAKE (W. T.), BR. REAR-ADMIRAL COMDG. NO. AMER. STATION**

- 1824 Sept. 9. To Br. chargé at Washington (Addington). Seizure of Amer. vessels *Reindeer*, *Ruley*, *Madison* and *Pilgrim* by Br. brig *Dotterel* for treaty violations in Passamaquoddy Bay. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 14; H. ex. doc. 120, 16.)

LAKE CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS

- 1844 Jan. 30. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 323.)
 — Dec. 12. To same. Same. (22. 2. H. jol., 65.)
 1845 Feb. 10. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 356.)

LAKE CO. (IND.) CITIZENS

- 1844 Apr. 19. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 820.)

LAKE CO. (O.) CITIZENS

- 1844 Apr. 19. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 245.)
 — Je. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 1087.)
 1848 Feb. 8. To U. S. House. Praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 380.)
 1850 Feb. 11. To same. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 500.)

LA MANELLA, SP. SLAVER

- n. d. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 141.)

LAMAR (MIRABEAU B.), OF TEXAS

Amer. min. res. in Costa Rica, 1858-59; also accredited to Nicaragua; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

- 1858 Sept. 29. [25.] To Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). President of Costa Rica has apologized for unmerited offence offered to govt. and people of U. S. in "Rivas manifesto." (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 64.)
 — Oct. 28. [31.] To same. Copy of letter recd. from President of Nicaragua, in relation to "Rivas manifesto" of May 1. (ib., 66.)
 1859 Mch. 16. Signs treaty with Nicaragua; see Central America. Nicaragua.

LAMAR-ZELEDON TREATY; see CENTRAL AMERICA, 1839-[1861]. NICARAGUA. TREATIES. 1839**LAMARTINE (ALPHONSE MARIE LOUIS DE PRAT DE), MINIST. D'AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES OF FRANCE**

- 1848 Feb. 27. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Rush). Felicitations of provisional govt.; his apptmt. as minister of foreign affairs. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 32, 6.)

LAMARTINE, AMER. BARK

- 1853 Jan. 6. J. Townsend to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying remuneration for expenses of affording protection and subsistence to fugitives received on board *Lamartine*, at request of Amer. cons. and Comdr. Given, of U. S. frigate *Constitution*, during disturbances at Leghorn in 1849. (32. 2. S. jol., 76.)

LAMARTINE, AMER. SCHR. (THORNDYKE)

Fired on by a Sp. schr., on Feb. 16, 1854, during voyage from Mobile to Cardenas.

- 1854 Feb. 25. Amer. cons. at Matanzas (Worrell) to gov. gen. of Cuba (Pezuela). Attack on Amer. flag by Sp. war vessel (case of schr. *Lamartine*). (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 135.)
 — Feb. 25. Worrell to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Outrage committed on *Lamartine* in Gulf of Mexico. (ib., 133.)
 — Feb. 25. Amer. cons. agt. Matanzas (Harris) to Worrell. Protest of G. W. Thorndyke agst. outrage perpetrated by Sp. schr. on *Lamartine*. (ib., 134.)
 — Feb. 25. Worrell to senior officer U. S. sqdn. Havana. Advises that full particulars of outrage on *Lamartine* be ascertained. (ib., 135.)
 — Mch. 1. Estevan to Worrell. Receipt of communication of 25 ult. (ib., 136.)
 — Mch. 4. Worrell to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Transmits reply of capt. gen. of Cuba to note on subject of attack by Sp. brig of war on Amer. schr. bound from Mobile to Cardenas. (ib., 136.)
 — Mch. 6. G. W. Thorndyke, and others. Stmt. respecting attack on *Lamartine*. (ib., 137.)
 — Mch. 9. Worrell to Marcy. Communication of capt., mate and part of crew of *Lamartine* resp. outrage committed by Sp. brig of war. (ib., 137.)

LAMAUTTE (BLANC DE), COMPTE D'HAUTERIVE; see HAUTERIVE (BLANC DE LAMAUTTE), COMPTE D'**LAMB (JOHN), CLAIMANT**

- 1832 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Motion (Ford) that memorial of widow John Lamb, presented Jan. 29, 1822, be referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (22. 1. H. jol., 144.)
 — Feb. 3. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Crawford). Unfavorable rpt. on petition of Lucy Lamb. (22. 1. H. jol., 282.)
 1836 Mch. 7. U. S. House. Docs. relating to case of H. F. Lamb, heir of John Lamb, U. S. agt. to Barbary states. (24. 1. H. jol., 474; 767.)
 1838 Feb. 14. U. S. House. Petition of Lucy, widow and repres. of John Lamb, agt. of U. S. in Europe in revol. war, heretofore presented, Jan. 29, 1822; presented (Petriken, Pa.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (25. 2. H. jol., 398); unfavorably reported on, Mch. 20; ib., 635.)

LAMBAYEQUE, PERU

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LAMBDEN (), AMER. CITIZEN

Arrested at Sagua la Grande in 1850, by Spanish authorities together with James H. West; see West.

LAMBERT (DILLAPLAINE R.), LIEUT. U. S. S. JOHN ADAMS

- 1855 Oct. 30. To comdr. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Boutwell). Rpt. of expedition to burn town of Lassalassa. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 115, 75.)

LAMBERT (THOMAS R.), AND W. E. STARK, OF U. S. FRIGATE COLUMBIA

- 1846 Nov. 1. To comdr. Brazil sqdn. U. S. N. (Rousseau). Outrage on Lieut. Davis at Rio de Janeiro. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 11.)
 — Nov. 5. Depositions relative to imprisonment of Lieut. A. B. Davis. (ib., 29.)

LAMON (ALBERT), AMER. CITIZEN

1859 May 1. Amer. cons. city of Mexico (Black) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (McLane). Arrest and imprisonment of certain therein named U. S. citizens in Mexico; murder at Tacubaya of Amer. citizens Duval, Lamon and Richie. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 2, pt. 1, 37.)

LA MOTH (), CAPT. FR. PRIVATEER CESSALPINE; see CESSALPINE**LAMSON (), MASTER AMER. SHIP AMITY; see AMITY****LAMSON (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. SALLY; see SALLY****LAMSON (), MASTER AMER. SHIP WELLS; see WELLS****LAN-WEI-WAN, TAOUTAE OF SHANGHAI**

1856 Mch. 20. To Amer. cons. (Murphy). Reasons why Mr. Vail cannot be apptd. inspector in custom-house at Shanghai. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 797.)

— May 19. To Amer. vice cons. Shanghai (Fish). Requested to ascertain whether foreign ship outside of Woosung, conveying Chinese vagrants, belongs to U. S. (ib., 900.)

— Je. 5. To same. Subject of allowing ships to bring Chinese passengers to port of Shanghai. (ib., 901.)

— Aug. 12. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Intends to call on 13 inst. to pay his respects. (ib., 914.)

— Oct. 1. To gov.-gen. of Liang Kiang (Eleang). Petition requesting him to memorialize throne that a comr. with plenipotentiary powers be apptd. to meet U. S. comr. at Shanghai or Ningpo. (ib., 954.)

— Dec. To Murphy. Receipt for sum awarded by Mr. McLane. (ib., 1180.)

— Dec. 18. To Murphy. Consider duty question settled. (ib., 1179.)

1857 Mch. To actg. Amer. cons. (Knapp). Requested to examine corresp. betw. Murphy and Woo resp. *Mermaid*. (ib., 1316.)

— Mch. 30. To same. Reply to letter of 26 inst. relating to *Mermaid*. (ib., 1318.)

LANCASTER (COLUMBIA), DELEGATE FROM WASH. TERR.

1854 Aug. 1. Remarks; in support of 140th Senate amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, providing for running northwestern boundary line betw. U. S. and Br. possessions; difficulties over islands in channel between continent and Vancouver Is. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 2059.)

— Aug. 1. Do.; in support of 180th Senate amdmnt. to H. R. 48, providing for settlement of claims of Hudson's Bay Co., etc., in Washington and Oregon terr., arising under treaty of 1846 with Great Br. (ib., 2068-69.)

LANCASTER (MASS.) CITIZENS

1847 Feb. 26. To U. S. House. Praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 437.)

LANCASTER (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 573.)

1842 Jan. 20. Petitions in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land.

See Arcadia (N. Y.). Citizens.

LANCASTER (PA.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 605.)

LANCASTER, AMER. BRIG; CLAIM VS. MEXICO

Seized in port of San Blas in 1828 on charge of illegal introduction of sewing silk.

1829 May 6. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett) to minist. de relaciones exteriores of Mexico (Bocanegra). Seizure of part of cargo of brig at port of San Blas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 281.)

— May 18. Bocanegra to Poinsett. Release of cargo of brig seized at port of San Blas. (ib., 283.)

— May 26. Same to same. Action of customs dept. in matter of seizure of part of cargo at port of San Blas. (ib., 284.)

LANCASTER, U. S. STR., 1858

In commission (1858-61); 1859-61 Pacific sqdn. (Rudd.)

LANCASTER CO. (PA.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 21. Petitions against annexation of Texas.

See Chester Co. (Pa.). Citizens.

— Dec. 29. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 89.)

1838 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 236.)

— Feb. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 445.)

1839 Feb. 12. Petitions against the annexation of Texas; see Chester Co. (Pa.) citizens.

— Feb. 18. To House of Representatives. Same. (ib., 583; 584.)

1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 83.)

— Dec. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 104.)

— Dec. 18. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 55.)

1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 235.)

LANCASTER DISTR. (S. C.) CITIZENS

1844 Je. 10. To U. S. House. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 1067.)

— Je. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 345.)

LANCE (FRANCIS), OF S. C.

Amer. cons. for Florence, 1852-53; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

LANCERO, SP. VESSEL, FROM MALAGA

Claim for excess of duty exacted in port of Charleston. See also McDowell, Hayne and co.; Mordecai (N. C.); *Persia*; Pezant (J. L.) and co.

[1841 Oct.] E. E. and M. P. Spain in U. S. (Argaiz) to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Claim resp. restitution of duty exacted in port of Charleston, upon cargoes of Sp. vessels laden with fruits from Malaga. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 146, 4.)

— Oct. 17. Same to same. Requests that duties be not levied on cargoes of two Sp. vessels arrived at Charleston from Malaga. (ib., 2; 27. 2. H. rpt. 1099.)

— Oct. 20. Webster to Secy. Treasury U. S. (Forward). Note of Spanish minister in relation to remission of duties upon cargoes of two Sp. vessels recently arrived at Charleston from Malaga. (ib., 2.)

— Oct. 21. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. (Derrick) to Argaiz. Receipt of letter of 17 inst. (ib., 3.)

— Oct. 23. Forward to Derrick. Opinion regarding remission of duties upon cargoes of two Sp. vessels recently arrived at Charleston from port of Malaga. (ib., 3.)

— Nov. 21. Argaiz to Webster. Claim on acct. of import duties collected at port of Charleston, from Sp. vessels *Maria* and *Lancero*. (ib., 4.)

1842 Oct. 26. Actg. Secy. State (Webster) to Argaiz. Copy of letter from Secy. of Treasury regarding remission of duties upon cargoes of two Sp. vessels recently arrived at Charleston from port of Malaga. (ib., 4.)

LAND GRANTS

- Aliens; see Alienage
 Illinois; see Polish Exiles. Land Grant
 Indians; see Myott (C.)
 Louisiana; see that title
 Polish Exiles; see that title

LANDAFF (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 9. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Alexandria (N. H.) Citizens.
 1838 Jan. 3. Petitions of women agst. annexation of Texas; see Grantham (N. H.) Citizens.
 1839 Feb. 18. H. Memorial favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 608.)
 — Feb. 18. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 584.)

LANDAIS (PETER), CAPT. AMER. FRIGATE ALLIANCE; see Alliance

LANDER (), MASTER AMER. BRIG RADIUS; see RADIUS

LANDGROVE (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. Petitions against the annexation of Texas; see Addison (Vt.) Citizens.
 — Feb. 4. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti; see Addison (Vt.) citizens.

LANDINEZ (JUDAS F.)

New Granadan ministro de relaciones exteriores in 1840; see Colombia. Civil service.

LANDOW (DANIEL), HEIRS OF

- 1852 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812. (32. 1. S. jol., 200.)
 1854 Jan. 18. To U. S. House. Same. (33. 1. H. jol., 236.)

LANE (ABNER), MASTER AMER. SCHR. ECLIPSE; see ECLIPSE

LANE (AMOS), REPR. FROM IND.

- 1834 May 1. Remarks; favoring apprn. for ministers to Gr. Br. and Russia, and maintaining intention of President to appt. same. (x, Reg. Debates, 3903.)
 — May 9. Do.; in opposition to proviso of Davis regarding salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and Russia. (ib., 4017.)

LANE (JOSEPH)

Representative in Indiana state legislature 1822-23, 1831-33, 1838-39; state senator 1844-46; governor of Oregon territory 1849-50; delegate from Oregon territory in Congress for 32d-34th congresses, 1851-57; for second time governor of Oregon 1853; U. S. Senator from Oregon 1859-1861.

Delegate from Oregon Territory

- 1853 Jan. 4. Remarks; favorable to acquisition of Cuba and censuring treatment of Lopez prisoners; during consideration of Military Academy apprn. bill, H. R. 332. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 211.)

Senator from Oregon

- 1860 May 14. Remarks; withdrawing objection to adjournment to witness landing of Japanese embassy. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2092.)

LANE (OLIVER S.), MASTER AMER. BRIG FREDERICK; see FREDERICK

LANFLANT (BENJ.)

- 1856 Mch. 20. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812. (34. 1. S. jol., 195; 205.)

LANG (), MASTER BARK OVERMANN

Claim of, see Brazil Claims, 1849, unadjusted claims.

LANG AND DELANO, MERCHANTS, BOSTON; CLAIMANTS IN AVES IS. GUANO CASES; see GUANO

LANGDON (JOHN W. [N.?])

- Amer. cons. for Laguna, 1832-38; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.
 1835 Jan. 5. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lombardo) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Returning exequatur of patents in favor of M. Burroughs and J. W. Langdon as consuls of U. S. for Vera Cruz and Laguna, Yucatan. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 547.)

LANGE (ALBERT), OF IND.

Amer. cons. for Amsterdam in 1850; see U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.

LANGFORD (), MASTER AMER. SHIP JOHN AND JAMES; see JOHN AND JAMES

LANGHAM (ELIAS T.), SURVEYOR-GENERAL OF MO.

- 1836 Apr. 18. To comr. General Land Office (Brown). Lands selected by agent of Polish exiles. (25. 3. S. doc. 161, 7.)

LANGHAM (JOHN S.)

- Amer. cons. for Chihuahua, 1830[37]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.
 1835 Jly. 3. Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Information wanted of Langham. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 155.)

LANGLEY (JOHN S.), CLAIMANT; see ERIE, AMER. SHIP

LANSDALE (R. I.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Jan. 7. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Cumberland (R. I.) citizens.

LANSING (JOHN T.), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Arica in 1857; see U. S. A. Consular service. Peru.

Correspondence

- 1857 Nov. 3. [5, extr.] To Secy. of State U. S. (Cass). Increase of business at port of Arica; salaried consular officer necessary. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 44.)
 1858 Nov. 5. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Peru (Clay). Requests consulate at Arica to be placed on footing with others on coast, in matter of compensation. (ib., 45.)

Claim of

- 1858 Apr. 28. C. Y. Lansing to U. S. House. Petition, asking that consul at Arica, Peru, receive compensation for services. (35. 1. H. jol., 705.)
 — Dec. 11. Clay to Cass. Claim of J. T. Lansing, consul at Arica, to compensation, should be admitted. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 45.)
 1860 Mch. 5. U. S. House. Petition of C. Y. Lansing presented (Reynolds, N. Y.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (36. 1. H. jol., 438.)

LANSINGBURGH (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1853 Feb. 17. To U. S. Senate. Praying measures to secure religious liberty to Amer. citizens abroad. (32. 2. S. jol., 204.)

LANZA, FATHER

1860 Je. 4. U. S. Senate. Res. (Wilson, Mass.), calling for copies of any corresp. in relation to arrest, on board Amer. merchantman at Palermo, of Father Lanza, Italian patriot, by intervention of Henry H. Barstow, Amer. cons. (36. 1. S. jol., 556.)

LANZAS (J. M. DE CASTILLO Y); see CASTILLO Y LANZAS (J. M. DE)**LA PAZ (LOWER CALIFORNIA)**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Mexico

LAPORTE (IND.) CITIZENS

1844 Jan. 6. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures for benefit of colony at Liberia, and suppression of slave trade. (28. 1. H. jol., 182.)

LAPORTE CO. (IND.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Praying recognition of Hayti, and measures for suppression of foreign slave trade. (25. 3. H. jol., 602.)

1845 Feb. 11. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 367.)

1850 Feb. 26. To same. Memorial, praying measures to secure free navigation of St. Lawrence river. (31. 1. H. jol., 612.)

LARA (JOSE)

1829 Jly. 29. Ministr. de relaciones exteriores of Mexico (Bocanegra) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Enlistment of troops for Havana under Jose Lara in New Orleans; assembling of troops on Mexican frontier. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 288.)

— Jly. 31. Poinsett to Bocanegra. Alleged enlistment of troops for Havana under Jose Lara claimed to be for protection of Spanish refugees; assembling of troops on Mexican frontier denied. (ib., 289.)

— Nov. 30. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Rumored intention of Mexican govt. to send secret mission to Cuba to incite slaves to revolution. (ib., 54.)

LARA (JOSE MARIA DE), ASSESSOR GENERAL OF PERU

1824 Jly. 1. To viceroy of Peru (Serna). Opinion in case of recognition of W. Tudor, sent as consul of U. S. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 23.)

LARA (DON VICENTE DE)

1828 Jan. 23. Secretario de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Espinosa) to Poinsett. Nationality of Lara. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 186.)

— Jan. 24. Same to same (Cañedo). Amer. citizenship of Lara. (ib., 242.)

LARACHE AND ARZILA, MOROCCO

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LARDNER (JAMES L.), OF PENN.

U. S. N., 1820-81. Lieut., 1828; comdr., 1851; capt., 1861; comdre., 1862; rear adm. ret'd., 1866. Died Apr. 12, 1881. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1851-52 comdg. *Porpoise*, African sqdn.; 1853 comdg. *Dale* do.

LA REINTRIE (HENRY ROY DE), OF CAL.

Amer. chargé ad interim U. S. in Mexico, Sept.-Nov., 1859; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Correspondence

1859 Sept. 24. [38.] To Secy. of State U. S. (Cass). Encloses copy of letter, with circular of Aug. 31, issued by Miramon faction, authorizing federal interference in judicial action in civil and criminal suits involving foreigners, advice requested as to action in matter. (36. 1. S. doc. 2, pt. 1., 41.)

LA REINTRIE (HENRY ROY DE), OF CAL.—cont'd**Correspondence—cont'd**

1859 Nov. 5. [47.] To same. Murder of Ormond Chase; punishment of assassin Marquez unlikely without aid of U. S. (ib., 47.)

Claim of

1853 Dec. 20. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for services as secy. and interpreter to U. S. legation to Chile (*sic*). (33. 1. S. jol., 49.)

LARENAS (DIEGO), GOV. OF TALCAHUANO

1852 Aug. 11. To Amer. cons. at Talcahuano (Eckell). Transmits documents requested, with supreme decree relating to contracts required in shipment of Chilean sailors on foreign vessels. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 27, 139.)

LARES ([TEODOSIO]), MINISTRO DE JUSTICIA OF MEXICO

1854 Sept. 1. Explaining why copy of judicial proc. in case of F. W. Rice cannot at this time be procured. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 36.)

LARK, SPAN. SLAVER SCHR. (SOLOMON)

Captured while at anchor off the Nun, Jan. 16, 1840, by H. B. M. sloop *Wolverine*, and condemned in Brit.-Span. mixed court at Sierra Leone.

1840 Mch. 14. Br. comrs. at Sierra Leone under Mixed Commission for suppression of slave trade (Doherty and Hook) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Rpt. in case of *Lark*, detained by *Wolverine*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 230.)

— Aug. 22. Palmerston to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fose). Instructions for representation in case of *Lark* detained by *Wolverine*. (ib., 230.)

1841 Feb. 4. Fox to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Proc. of mixed court of commission at Sierra Leone upon slaver *Lark* etc.; gratification at presence of U. S. ship of war *Dolphin* on African coast. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 207; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 684; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 8.)

LARKIN (), MASTER SLAVER SCHR. MERCHANT; see MERCHANT**LARKIN (THOMAS O.), OF MASS.**

Amer. cons. for Monterey, 1843[-48]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

1844 Aug. 1. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Shannon). Order prohibiting sale of merchandise from on board of all whaling vessels arriving at California ports. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 29; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 33.)

LARNED (SAMUEL), OF R. I.

Nomination, in 1828, as Amer. chargé in Chili, rejected; Amer. chargé in Peru, 1830-37; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Correspondence

1831 Apr. 19. To comdr. U. S. S. *St. Louis* (Sloat). Approval of protection afforded Gen. La Fuente. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 272, 4.)

— Apr. 24. To comdr. Pacific sqdn. U. S. N. (Thompson). Intimation to Gen. La Fuente that continued asylum offered by U. S. S. *St. Louis* is unadvisable; La Fuente's indisposition to seek other protection. (ib., 7.)

— Aug. 17. To same. Private and public notes relative to use of a vessel to convey Peru-Bolivian mediator (Zañarte) to Islay. (ib., 9.)

— Aug. 23. To same. Explanatory of delay in acceptance of offer of *Dolphin*. (ib., 11.)

LARNED (SAMUEL), OF R. I.—cont'd**Correspondence—cont'd**

- 1833 Sept. 30. To ministro de relaciones exteriores, Peru. Protest agst. decree prohibiting foreigners from fishing on Peruv. shores and islands. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 98.)

Treaties Signed

- 1836 Nov. 30. Signs conv. of peace, etc. betw. Peru-Bolivian Confederation and U. S., see Peru-Bolivian Confederation. Treaties.

Claim of

- 1832 Mch. 23. U. S. atty. gen. (Taney). Opinion; whether govt. is liable for costs and damages occasioned by non-acceptance of draft drawn by Mr. Larned, U. S. chargé at Lima, depends upon whether he was authorized to draw it and whether its non-acceptance was mistake or fault of govt. (H. ex. doc. 55, 813.; i, Op. of attys. gen., 813.)

LAROCHE (GEORGE F. DE)

- 1830 Dec. 13. U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (21. 2. S. jol., 34.)
1831 Jan. 14. U. S. Select Committee (Livingston). Rpt. in favor of petition of George F. Laroche and others. (21. 2. S. doc. 32; 32. 1. S. rpt. 26, 4; 35. 1. S. rpt. 53, 12.)

LA ROCHELLE, FRANCE

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LARRABEE (NEHEMIAH), CAPT. AMER. BRIG FRANKLIN; see FRANKLIN**LARRAINZAR (MANUEL)**

E. E. and M. P. Mexico in U. S. A., 1852-53; see also Mexico. Diplomatic service.

- 1852 May 31. To Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Rejection of Tehuantepec treaty by Mexico; its precedent, causes, etc. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 144.)
— Jly. 10. To same. Reply to declaration of attitude towards present status of Tehuantepec negotiations; Saray claims. (ib., 152.)
— Aug. 11. To same. Notes wanting in published corresp. relating to business of Tehuantepec. (32. 1. S. rpt. com. 355, 8.)
— Aug. 19. To same. Copies of notes wanting in published corresp. relating to business of Tehuantepec will be remitted. (ib., 8.)
— Aug. 26. To same. Requests that same publicity be given notes which are transmitted as that which other documents, concerning Tehuantepec business, received. (ib., 9.)

LARREGIN (JOSE SALAZAR Y); see SALAZAR Y LARRAGIN (J.)**LA SALLE CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 83.)
1838 Jan. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 284.)
1844 Jan. 22. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 273.)
— Feb. 17. To same. Same. (ib., 417.)
1845 Dec. 29. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 169.)

LAS CASAS (PEDRO DE), MINISTRO DE RELACIONES ESTERIORES, VENEZUELA

- 1860 Aug. 27. Signs treaty of amity, etc., betw. Venezuela and U. S.; see Venezuela. Treaties.

LASHER (), MASTER AMER. SHIP MELPOMENE; see MELPOMENE**LASHER (NICHOLAS), MASTER AMER. SLAVER BRIG SOLON; see SOLON****LATH RICH, AMER. SCHR.**

Searched in harbor of Sagua la Grande in May, 1858, by Br. vessel not named.

- 1858 May 25. U. S. customs collector, Baltimore (Mason) to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Case of schr. *Lath Rich*, etc. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 132, 41; S. ex. doc. 61, 32.)

LATHAM (MILTON S.), REPR. FROM CAL.

- 1854 Je. 14. Speech; on rights of neutrals, relations with Spain in regard to Cuba, etc.; during consideration of civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1392; app., 948.)

LATIMER (GEORGE), OF IRELAND

Amer. cons. for Mayagues 1835-39; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions; do. for St. Johns, P. R. 1845-[59]; see same.

Correspondence

- 1845 May 8. To capt. gen. of Porto Rico (Conde de Mirasol). Objectionable law of Je. 30, 1834, will be repealed so soon as Spain equalizes tonnage duties betw. Spanish and Amer. vessels arriving in Cuban or Porto Rican ports. (29. 1. H. rpt. 428, 10.)
1850 Apr. 26. [43.] To Secy. State U. S. (Clayton). Wreck of Amer. schr. *North Carolina*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 29, 24.)
— Jly. 30. [47.] To same. Request for copy of charges agst. U. S. consular agt. at Mayaguez (Turull.) (ib., 25.)
1851 Mch. 8. [57, extr.]. To same (Webster). Requests reconsideration of decision in case of U. S. consular agt. Turull. (ib., 26.)
— Mch. 20. [59.] To same. Defence of U. S. consular agt. Turull. (ib., 27.)
1857 May 26. [154.] To same (Cass). Receipt of circular 16, with enclosures therein named. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 90, 16.)
1858 Aug. 24. [10.] To same. Business engagements prevent immediate execution of consular bond; in meantime, hopes drafts on State Dept. will be honored. (ib., 18.)
— Oct. 2. [16.] To same. Tenders resignation of consulate at St. John's P. R., in view of inconvenience attending total withdrawal from business interests. (ib., 21.)

Charges Against

- 1857 Apr. 9. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. (Appleton) to Latimer. Circular of Nov. 8, 1856, prohibiting U. S. consuls to engage in mercantile pursuits; and blank bond to be executed and returned to State Dept. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 90, 14.)
— May 26. Latimer to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Receipt of circular 16, with enclosures therein named. (ib., 16.)
1858 Je. 30. Appleton to Latimer. Secy. Treasury notified of failure to transmit bond. (ib., 16.)
— Je. 30. Cass to Secy. Treasury U. S. (Cobb). Relative to salary of U. S. consul at St. John's, P. R. (Latimer) for quarter ending Mch. 31, 1857; has failed to transmit official bond. (ib., 16.)
— Jly. 22. Cass to Latimer. Transmits, for immediate execution, blank form of consular bond; until that is done, no more drafts to be made on State Dept. (ib., 17.)
— Aug. 24. Latimer to Cass. Business engagements prevent immediate execution of consular bond; in meantime, hopes drafts on State Dept. will be honored. (ib., 18.)
— Sept. 7. 5th auditor, U. S. Treasury Dept. (McConnel) to Latimer. Adjustment of acct's. suspended in consequence of failure to file official consular bond; drafts have been returned to holders thereof. (ib., 18.)

LATIMER (GEORGE), OF IRELAND—cont'd

Charges Against—cont'd

- 1857 Sept. 8. McConnel to Oñativia and co. Drafts of G. Latimer cannot be honored because of failure to file consular bond. (ib., 19.)
- Sept. 30. Oñativia and co. to Cass. Prepared to become security to satisfaction of Treasury Dept. for filing of Latimer's bond. (ib., 19.)
- Oct. 7. McConnel to Cass. Proposition of Oñativia and co. to stand security for Latimer's bond submitted to State Dept.; propositions for payment of drafts returned to above cannot be considered by Treasury Dept. (ib., 20.)
- Oct. 13. Appleton to Oñativia and co. Proposal to stand security for filing of Latimer's consular bond cannot be considered, as it involves payment of drafts, legally forbidden. (ib., 22.)
- Oct. 13. Appleton to Latimer. Communication from Treasury Dept. regarding non-payment of drafts, in consequence of failure to file consular bond. (ib., 22.)
- Oct. 27. Same to same. House res. calling for information resp. violation of act of Aug. 18, 1856, by consular officers. (ib., 23.)
- 1859 Jan. 8. Appleton to McConnel. Latimer has not executed official bond; holds office only till successor enters upon duties. (ib., 24.)
- Jan. 15. B. H. Richardson to Secy. Treasury U. S. (Cobb). Amer. cons. at St. Johns, P. R., is engaged in business under firm of Latimer and co.; sends ships to Baltimore with invoices below market rates. (ib., 24.)
- Jan. 17. Appleton to Latimer. Encloses communication, asserting his interest in business, to which answer is requested. (ib., 25.)
- Jan. 17. Cobb to Cass. Communications from local appraiser (Richardson) that Amer. cons. at St. Johns, P. R., is engaged in business. (ib., 24.)
- Jan. 18. Cass to Cobb. Receipt of communication regarding business interests of Latimer; President directed apptmt. of successor; payment of Latimer's drafts refused. (ib., 25.)
- Feb. 2. Appleton to Latimer. Requested to deliver records and other property of consulate at St. Johns, P. R., to C. de Ronceray. (ib., 26.)

LATIMER (JOHN K.), CLAIMANT; see COMET, SCHR.

LATIMER (WILLIAM K.), OF MD.

U. S. N., 1809-73. Lieut., 1815; comdr., 1833., capt., 1843; comdre. ret'd., 1862. Died Mch. 15, 1873. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1828-29 comdg. *Grampus* W. I. sydn.; 1839-40 comdg. *Cyane*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1850-51 comdg. *Cumberland*, Mediterranean sqdn.

LATROBE (JOHN H. B.)

President Md. State Colonization Socy.

- 1838 Jly. 2. To Rev. R. Anderson. Status of missionaries in Liberia, especially in regard military duty. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 102.)
- 1842 Dec. 8. To same. Robbery of Presbyterian mission at Cape Palmas by members of King Freeman's tribe; appeal for jurisdiction should have been made to authorities of the Md. State Colonization Soc. (ib., 108.)
- 1843 Mch. 4. To J. P. Kennedy, repr. from Md. in Congress. Views of his society on its colony at Cape Palmas, on west coast of Africa. (ib., 84.)

LATTA (JNO.), ADMR. OF

- 1858 Jan. 6. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812. (35. 1. S. jol., 82.)

LATTING (JACOB)

- 1847 Jan. 14. To U. S. Senate. Praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 97.)
- 1849 Dec. 27. To same. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 31.)
- Dec. 31. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 197.)
- 1852 Jan. 7. To U. S. Senate. Same. (32. 1. S. jol., 101.)

LAU, GOV. OF TWO KWANG PROVINCES, CHINA

- 1860 Jan. 2. To Amer. cons. Canton (Perry). Declaration relative to kidnapping of coolies; detention of Amer. ship *Messenger*. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 14.)
- Jan. 8. To same. Protest agst. clandestine removal of coolies from *Messenger*; agst. failure to regulate coolie traffic, etc. (ib., 19.)
- Jan. 17. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. to China (Ward). Protest agst. discharge of coolies from *Messenger*, *Governor Morton*, *Pioneer* and *Kitty Simpson*; charges violation of treaty stipulations. (ib., 21.)
- Jan. 30. To same. Dissatisfied with Amer. despatches relative to coolie trade. (ib., 32.)
- Feb. 5. To same. Has given instructions in case of returned coolies on board *Messenger*. (ib., 36.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Increase of kidnapping of coolies; provinces where it is practiced; regulations for its suppression. (ib., 45.)

LAUGHLIN (J. W.), BR. SUBJECT; see BELL (G. W.)

LA UNION, SAN SALVADOR

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LAURA, SPAN. SLAVER SCHR. (HANTSMAN)

Captured off Cape Mesurado, Jan. 7, 1840, by H. B. M. brigantine *Viper* (Bruslem); condemned Jan. 28 in Brit.-Span. mixed court at Sierra Leone.

- 1840 Jan. 31. Br. comrs. under Mixed Com. for suppression of slave trade (Doherty and Hook) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Rpt. in case of *Laura*; decline in African slave trade. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 210.)
- Aug. 8. Palmerston to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). *Laura* condemned by mixed court at Sierra Leone. (ib., 209.)
- 1841 Feb. 4. Fox to Secy. State, U. S. (Forsyth). Proc. of mixed court of commission at Sierra Leone in case of *Laura*, etc.; gratification at presence of U. S. ship of war *Dolphin* on African coast. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 207; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 684; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 8.)

LAURA ANNA, SLAVER

n. d. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 146.)

LAURENS (JOHN), 1756-1782

Statutory Measures

- 1830 Mch. 2. Intr. in U. S. House (Burgess, Com. on Revol. Claims), bill (21. 1. H. R. 310). "for relief of personal repres. of Col. John Laurens." (21. 1. H. jol., 364.)
- 1832 Jan. 4. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Kane, Com. on Military Affairs), bill (22. 1. S. 40), "for relief of personal reprs. of Col. John Laurens"; approved Jly. 13. (22. 1. S. jol., 57; 463; 486; vi, St. L., 514.)
- Feb. 17. Intr. in U. S. House (Bates, Com. on Revol. Claims), bill (22. 1. H. R. 386), "for relief of repres. of Col. John Laurens." (22. 1. H. jol., 372.)
- 1835 Jan. 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Frelinghuysen, Com. on Revol. Claims), bill (23. 2. S. 100), "supplementary to act of Jly. 14, 1832, for relief of personal repres. of Col. John Laurens." (23. 2. S. jol., 90; 163.)

LAURENS (JOHN), 1756-1782—cont'd

Correspondence

- 1827 Dec. 19. Repres. of John Laurens (Henderson) to U. S. Senate. Praying compensation for dipl. services rendered by John Laurens in his life time. (20. 1. S. jol., 50.)
- 1828 Jan. 10. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Adverse rpt. on memorial of F. Henderson. (ib., 82.)
- Mch. 7. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Everett). Rpt. adverse to petition of F. Henderson and F. Henderson, Jr., claiming payment of certain moneys on account of services of John Laurens. (20. 1. H. rpt. 183.)
- 1830 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Memorial of F. Henderson, and F. Henderson, Jr., heirs of Col. John Laurens, praying adjustment of accts. (21. 1. H. jol., 121; 22. 1. H. jol., 143.)
- Mch. 2. U. S. House. Com. on Revol. Claims (Burgess). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 310, for relief of personal repres. of Col. John Laurens. (21. 1. H. rpt. 257.)
- 1832 Jan. 18. A. Robbins, sen. from R. I. Remarks; in support of bill, S. 40, for relief of personal repres. of Col. John Laurens. (viii, Reg. Debates, 110.)
- Jan. 18. E. K. Kane, sen. from Ill., to U. S. Senate. Do.; in explanation of grounds of claims of personal repres. of Col. John Laurens. (ib., 112.)
- Jan. 18. R. Y. Hayne, sen. from S. C. Remarks in favor of claim of personal repres. of Col. John Laurens. (ib., 112.)
- Feb. 17. U. S. House. Com. on Revolutionary Claims (Bates). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 386, for relief of repres. of Col. John Laurens. (22. 1. H. rpt. 366.)
- May 22. L. W. Tazewell, sen. from Va. Remarks; opposing settlement of claims of repres. of Col. John Laurens. (viii, Reg. Debates, 942.)
- May 22. A. Robbins, sen. from R. I. Speech; favoring settlement of claims of repres. of Col. John Laurens. (ib., 939.)
- 1835 Jan. 13. U. S. Senate. Com. on Revolutionary Claims (Frelinghuysen). Rpt. to acc. S. 100, supplementary to act of Jly. 14, 1832, for relief of personal repres. of Col. Jno. Laurens. (23. 2. S. rpt. 52.)
- Feb. 28. U. S. House. Com. on Revolutionary Claims (Bates). Rpt. adverse to S. 100, for relief of personal repres. of Col. Jno. Laurens. (23. 2. H. rpt. 134.)

LAURENS, AMER. SLAVER BARK

Seized in Jan. 1848, at sea, off port of Rio de Janeiro, by U. S. schr. *Onkahye* (Berryman).

- 1848 Jan. 27. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Todd) to Secy. State, U. S. (Buchanan). *Laurens* seized under suspicion of fitting out as a slaver; recommends that a commission issue to take testimony at Rio relative to slave trade. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 6, 7.)
- 1859 Jan. 18. Secy. Treasury, U. S. (Cobb) to U. S. collector, New London (Mather). Receipt of his of 13 inst. in relation to bark *Laurens*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 638.)
- Jan. 18. Same to U. S. collector, Boston (Austin). Bark *Laurens* suspected of fitting out for slave trade. (ib., 638.)
- Jan. 19. Same to U. S. collector, New London (Mather). Approves of course pursued in relation to case of bark *Laurens*. (ib., 638.)

LAURENS DISTR. (S. C.) CITIZENS

- 1844 Je. 15. To U. S. House. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 1164.)

LAURENSON (WILLIAM); DEPONENT IN CASE OF SLAVER BRIG SENATOR; see SENATOR

LAURENT (A.), MASTER AMER. BRIG A. A. CHAPMAN; see A. A. CHAPMAN

LAURENT (THOMAS AND BENJAMIN)

Claim against the U. S. by British subjects, on account of seizure and confiscation in 1847 by Gen. Winfield Scott, of debt due from the Laurents to the Mexican govt.

Statutory Measures

- 1858 May 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wilson, Com. on Military Affairs), bill (35. 1. S. 334), "for relief of Thomas Laurent, etc."; approved Feb. 5, 1859. (35. 1. S. jol., 438; 35. 1. H. jol., 289, 301, 306, 345, 349; 35. 2. S. jol. 83, 172, 230, 241, 246, 268, 271; xi, St. L., 558.)
- 1859 Jan. 7. Intr. in U. S. House (Stanton, Com. on Military Affairs), bill (35. 2. H. R. 768), "for relief of Benjamin and Thomas Laurent." (35. 2. H. jol., 145.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1854 Dec. 24. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award; rpts. of decisions by comrs. and arguments of counsel. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 67; 120.)
- 1858 May 12. U. S. Committee on Military Affairs and the Militia (Wilson). Rpt. to acc. S. 334 for relief of Benjamin and Thomas Laurent. (35. 1. S. rpt. 244.)
- 1859 Jan. 7. U. S. Com. on Military Affairs (Stanton). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 768 for relief of Benjamin and Thomas Laurent. (35. 2. H. rpt. 54.)
- Jan. 21. Jas. Shields, sen. from Minn. Remarks; supporting bill for relief of Thomas Laurent. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 507.)
- Jan. 21. Wm. N. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Remarks; appropos of bill for relief of Thos. Laurent; doubts whether foreigners can bring suits in Court of Claims. (ib., 508.)
- Jan. 21. C. C. Clay, Jr., sen. from Ala. Do.; favoring reference of bill for relief of Thos. Laurent to Court of Claims. (ib., 507.)
- Jan. 21. Jas. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Do.; doubts justice of claim of Thos. Laurent; desires formulation of principle involved, by Court of Claims. (ib., 508.)
- Jan. 28. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; favorable to S. 334, refunding to Thos. Laurent sum paid to Gen. Scott, U. S. A., for house in city of Mexico, out of which the firm of B. and T. Laurent were since ousted by Mexican authorities. (ib., 655.)
- Jan. 28. Jas. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; in explanation of S. 334. (ib., 654-55.)
- Jan. 28. A. G. Brown, sen. from Miss. Do.; urging passage of bill S. 334. (ib., 654.)
- Jan. 28. Jas. Shields, sen. from Minn. Do.; same. (ib., 654.)
- Jan. 28. Geo. E. Pugh, sen. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 654.)
- Jan. 28. Chas. E. Stuart, sen. from Mich. Do.; opposing passage of bill S. 334. (ib., 654.)
- Jan. 28. Jas. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Do.; same. (ib., 654.)
- 1866 Apr. 6. U. S. Com. on Claims (Henderson). Adverse rpt. on claim of T. Laurent. (39. 1. S. rpt. 61.)

LAUSSAT (ALFRED), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. for Maracaibo, 1832-34; see U. S. A. Consular service. Venezuela.

LAVAL-MONTMORENCY, DUC DE; MINISTRE DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES OF FRANCE DURING MARTIGNAC MINISTRY, 1829; see FRANCE. CIVIL SERVICE

LAVALLÉE POUSSIN (G. T.); see POUSSIN

LAVALLEGA, BRAZ. PRIVATEER

1826 Sept. 30. Ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Inhambupe) to Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet). Comment on Braz. privateer *Lavallega*; etc.; right of recapture by neutrals detained by belligerent, etc. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 51.)

LAVALLETTÉ (ELIE A. F.), OF PENN.

U. S. N., 1812-62. Lieut., 1814; comdr., 1831; capt., 1840; rear-adm., ret'd., 1862. Died Nov. 18, 1862. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1833-35 comdg. *Fairfield*, Pacific sqdn.; 1840 do. *Ohio*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1847 do. *Independence*, Pacific sqdn.; 1851-53 comdg., African sqdn.; 1858-59 do. Mediterranean sqdn.

Comdg. *Independence*

- 1847 Oct. 19. To military comdt. Guaymas (Campuzano). Demands surrender of Guaymas. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1079.)
- Oct. 20. To inhabitants of Guaymas. Proclamation on taking possession of Guaymas. (ib., 1081.)
- Oct. 21. To comdr. U. S. S. *Portsmouth* (Montgomery). Assigns command of Guaymas to him. (ib., 1082.)
- Oct. 28. To comdr. Pacific sqdn. U. S. N. (Shubrick). Rpt. of capture and operations at Guaymas. (ib., 1075.)
- Nov. 20. To same. Encounter with enemy at Urias, Lower Calif. (ib., 1105.)
- Dec. 14. To same. Rpt. of engagement at Mazatlan on night of 13 inst. (ib., 1121.)

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

1854 Feb. 15. Intr. in U. S. House (Chandler, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (33. 1. H. R. 266), "for relief of Capt. E. A. F. Lavellette, U. S. N."; approved Je. 22. (33. 1. H. jol., 384; 418; 1042; x, St. L., 782.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1850 Aug. 16. Lavallette to U. S. House. Memorial, asking to have refunded money paid interpreter. (31. 1. H. jol., 1269.)
- 1853 Dec. 7. U. S. House. On motion (Chandler, Pa.), leave granted for withdrawal of papers in case of Capt. Lavallette from files of House, and to refer same to Com. on Naval Affairs. (33. 1. H. jol., 45.)
- Dec. 22. Lavallette to U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Aug. 16, 1850; presented (Chandler, Pa.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (33. 1. H. jol., 129.)
- 1854 Feb. 15. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Chandler). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 266, for relief of Capt. E. A. F. Lavallette, U. S. N. (33. 1. H. rpt. 98.)

LAVRADIO, CONDE DE; MINISTRO DOS NEGOCIOS ESTRANGEIROS, PORTUGAL, 1846; see PORTUGAL. CIVIL SERVICE

LAW (GEORGE)

See also *Shillelah* (Brazilian claim); *Globe* (Neapolitan claim); Marine Insurance Co. of Balto., and *Julius Henry* (French spoliation claims).

- 1852 Oct. 23. To Actg. Secy. State, U. S., Pres. U. S. Mail Steamship Co. (Conrad). Awaits reply to Roberts note in relation to course of authorities of Cuba towards str. of U. S. Mail Steamship Co. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 19.)
- Oct. 27. To same. Motives in writing letter of 27 inst. (ib., 20.)
1853. Mch. 20. To President U. S. (Pierce). Presents case of U. S. mail steamship *Ohio*. (ib., 76.)

LAWRENCE (ABBOTT), OF MASS.

Comr. of Mass., in 1842, to negotiate settlement of n. e. boundary; see N. E. Boundary Controversy. 1842 negotiations. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br., 1849-52; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.

Correspondence (Diplomatic): American

Secy. of State, U. S. A.

(Clayton)

- 1849 Oct. 12. [3, extr.] Comment on proposed Nicaragua treaty. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 23.)
- Oct. 19. [4, extr.] Favorable inclination of Gr. Br. towards Amer. interoceanic canal proposition, provided neutrality of communication is assured. (ib., 24.)
- Oct. 26. [6, extr.] Encloses articles from London Daily News on Mosquito question. (ib., 34.)
- Nov. 8. [no. 8.] Receipt of despatch of 20 ult., has requested Lord Palmerston for interview on subject of Nicaragua. (ib., 42.)
- Nov. 9. [10.] Rpt. of conference with Lord Palmerston relative to Mosquito question. (ib., 43.)
- Nov. 14. [11.] Comment on Br. disposition to settle Nicaragua affair. (ib., 45.)
- Nov. 23. [13.] Br. proposal for joint survey of Isthmus of Darien; probable effect of proposal for treaty betw. Gr. Br. and Nicaragua, etc. (ib., 47.)
- Nov. 29. [141.] Rumor that Gr. Br. has sent fleet to Central America. (ib., 50.)
- Dec. 14. [19.] Opinion on ultimate Br. attitude in Nicaragua controversy; on return from continent, of Central Amer. chargés, will reopen subject of boundary; has caused a collection of books and maps on Central America to be made for State Dept. (ib., 53.)
- Dec. 28. [20.] Notice of his illness, etc. (ib., 54.)
- 1850 Jan. 11. Secy. Amer. legation, London (Davis) to Secy. State U. S. (Clayton). Mr. Lawrence ill. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 58.)
- Jan. 25. [25.] Substance of conferences with Nicaragua representative (Marcoleta) and Costa Rican agent (Molina). (ib., 58.)
- Feb. 8. [29.] Interview with Lord Palmerston on subject of seizure of Tigre Is. and views of Br. govt. with reference to Central America. (ib., 38.)
- Feb. 8. [unnum. extr.] Transmits memorandum of interview with Lord Palmerston on subject of Mr. Chatfield's movements in Central America. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 315.)
- Feb. 22. [35.] Comment on copy of proposed Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 70.)
- Apr. 5. [39, extr.] Protest against failure to receive instructions relative to Central America; improbability of Br. cession of protection of Mosquitoes. (ib., 72.)
- Apr. 19. [44.] Historical inquiry into Br. claim of protectorate over Mosquito terr., forwarded on being advised of transfer of negotiations from London to Washington. (ib., 73.)
- Erroneously printed in the document under date of 1852.
- Apr. 19. [45.] Copy of note from Lord Palmerston to chargé d'affaires of Nicaragua and Honduras in Gr. Br. (Marcoleta). (ib., 98.)
- May 30. [56.] Palmerston's approval of Clayton-Bulwer treaty; apprehends no difficulty in finally settling Central American question. (ib., 100.)
- Je. 7. [58.] Substance of conference with Palmerston relative to establishing some form of govt. over Mosquito terr.; Br. desire to conclude Central American negotiations. (ib., 101.)
- (Webster)
- 1850 Aug. 16. [71, extr.] Review of pending Central American negotiations in U. S. legation at London. (ib., 101.)

LAWRENCE (ABBOTT), OF MASS.—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic): American—cont'd

Secy. of State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Webster)—cont'd

- 1850 Aug. 16. [71, extr.] Outlook for conclusion of postal arrangement between France, England and U. S. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 3.)
- Oct. 24. [83.] Status of proposed tripartite postal arrangement. (ib., 3.)
- Oct. 15. [80, extr.] Transmits note from M. Marcoleta and copy of reply. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 104.)
- 1851 Feb. 6. [98.] Molina's promise of suppression of canal grant to Br. subjects if U. S. will guarantee to Costa Rica her rights in pending dispute as to jurisdiction over San Juan. (ib., 106.)
- May 22. [117.] Corresp. relative to postal arrangement with Gr. Br. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 23.)
- Aug. 8. [126.] Renewed corresp. with Gr. Br. concerning art. 12 postal convention of 1848. (ib., 32.)
- Oct. 24. [134.] Corresp. with Palmerston, relative to altered state of postal arrangements since Jly. 1, 1851; to renewal of proposition made Oct. 18; asks for instruction to annul convention of 1848. (ib., 37.)
- Nov. 8. [unnum.] Lord Grey's explanation of his despatch relative to encouragement of immigration from U. S. to Br. West Indies. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 3.)
- Nov. 14. [148.] Employment of slaves in Br. West Indies. (ib., 2.)
- Dec. 10. [146.] Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in London. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 2.)
- Dec. 26. [150.] Proc. in case of *Prometheus* interrupted by Lord Palmerston's retirement. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 4.)
- 1852 Feb. 27. [164, extr.] Rpt. of Col. Childs looked for with interest. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 90.)
- Mch. 26. [168, extr.] Recommends solicitation of interest of capitalists in canal project. (ib., 90.)
- Apr. 30. [178.] Again advises annulment of postal conv. of 1848. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 39.)
- May 7. [181.] Suggests that Congress take early action to secure satisfactory postal rates; action at London exhibition of 1851 in matter. (ib., 40.)
- Je. 8. [188.] Reply to his no. 77 of May 14. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 96.)
- Jly. 2. [194, extr.] Transmits copy of Malmesbury note relative to apptmt. of two engr. to examine rpt. of Col. Childs resp. proposed Nicaragua ship canal; also copy of reply. (ib., 97.)
- Aug. 10. [197.] Substance of conference with Lord Malmesbury relative to No. Amer. fisheries. (33. sp. sess., S. doc. 3, 2.)
- Aug. 13. [198.] Transmits further corresp. with Lord Malmesbury relative to Col. Child's rpt. on Nicaragua ship canal. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 98.)
- Aug. 13. [200.] Substance of further conference with Lord Malmesbury relative to No. Amer. fisheries. (33. sp. sess., S. doc. 3, 8.)
- Sept. 30. [206, extr.] Subject of execution of art. 12 postal conv. of 1848 still pending. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 42.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): British

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office

(Palmerston)

- 1849 Nov. 8. Inquiry regarding Br. colonizing intentions in Costa Rica, Nicaragua or any part of Mosquito coast and prospect of neutrality of ship canal or railway. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 45; 34. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 65; H. ex. doc. 1, 65.)

LAWRENCE (ABBOTT), OF MASS.—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): British—cont'd

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office—cont'd

(Palmerston)—cont'd

- 1849 Nov. 22. Reply to his of 13 inst. resp. Squier arrangement. (p. 24, corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parl. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- Nov. 22. Proposal for joint survey of Isthmus of Darien; stmt. of undertakings in progress for inter-oceanic communication. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 49.)
- Dec. 14. Political condition of Central America and plans for interoceanic communication. (ib., 54.)
- 1850 Jan. 15. Returns Sp. translation of Chatfield's note to Nicaraguan govt. (ib., 67.)
- Jan. 23. Requests an interview at Lawrence's residence. (ib., 67.)
- Jan. 27. Memorandum of conference relative to Br. seizure of Tigre Is.; and Br. aggression in Central America generally. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 316.)
- Jan. 30. Further representation of political condition of Central America; in particular relative to seizure of Tigre Is. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 69.)
- Feb. 7. Urges immediate consideration of note of Jan. 30. (ib., 70.)
- Oct. 18. Protest agst. delay in executing art. 12, of postal conv. of 1848; declines Clanricarde's suggestion relative to continental corresp.; proposes an alternative. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 17.)
- Dec. 31. Light dues exacted of mercantile marine of U. S., entering ports of Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2070.)
- 1851 Feb. 3. Further protest agst. non-execution of art. 12 postal conv. of 1848. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 20.)
- Feb. 12. Request on subject of imposition of light dues on tonnage of U. S. within ports of Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 3071.)
- May 22. Declines terms for conclusion of arrangement for payment of certain rate on foreign mails transported via England. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 25.)
- Aug. 8. Further representation urging carrying out of art. 12 postal conv. of 1848; renews proposition of Oct. 18, 1850. (ib., 32.)
- Aug. 12. Detention of letters passing from France to America via England. (ib., 35.)
- Dec. 19. Attack on U. S. str. *Prometheus* by Br. brig *Express*. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 3.)

(Granville)

- 1852 Jan. 2. Regrets that H. B. M. govt. has not recd. official information resp. *Prometheus* affair. (p. 108, corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parl. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- Jan. 13. Accepts apology in case of Amer. str. *Prometheus*. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 8.)

(Malmesbury)

- 1852 Jly. 2. Receipt of his of 30 ult. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 97.)
- Jly. 17. Receipt of his of 16 inst. (ib., 98.)

H. B. M. Postmaster General

(Clanricarde)

- 1850 Aug. 19. Protest against delay in concluding tripartite provisions of postal convention of 1848, and against inequality of present arrangement with Gr. Br. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 8.)

(Hardwicke)

- 1852 Apr. 24. Inquiry as to result of proposal made by Gr. Br. to France for reduction of transit rate on postal matter between France and U. S. via England. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 40.)

LAWRENCE (ABBOTT), OF MASS.—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): Costa Rican

Costa Rican Representative in Gr. Br.

(Molina)

1850 Feb. 22. Note of Feb. 21 transmitted to Washington for instructions. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 72.)

— Aug. 6. Substance of note of Aug. 5 transmitted to Washington for instructions. (ib., 104.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): French

Postmaster General of France

(Thayer)

1850 Jly. 12. Invitation to come to London to consider tripartite postal arrangement. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 6.)

— Jly. 25. Opposed to proposed postal arrangement between France and Gr. Br.; if carried out threatens termination of convention of 1848 with Gr. Br. (ib., 7.)

1851 Feb. 25. Negotiations with Gr. Br. relative to execution of art. 12 postal convention of 1848. (ib., 23.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Nicaraguan

Nicaraguan chargé in Gr. Br.

(Marcoleta)

1850 Oct. 15. Receipt of his of 13 inst. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 105.)

Corr. (Executive)

1850 Sept. 10. To agt. of Me. under art. 5, treaty of 1842 between Gr. Br. and U. S. (Harris). Concurs in views expressed by Gov. Kent in regard to negotiation of claims in equity upon govt. of U. S. (32. 2. S. rpt. com. 361, 13.)

Treaties Signed

1850 Dec. 9. Signs protocol of conference held at the Foreign Office [London] ceding Horse-shoe Reef to the U. S.; see Horse-shoe Reef.

Claim of

1861 Feb. 20. U. S. atty. gen. (Stanton). Opinion; State Dept. has sufficient evidence to authorize payment of money to repres. of Hon. Abbott Lawrence. (x, Op. Attys. Gen., 3.)

LAWRENCE (RICHARD M.), CLAIMANT; see AMAZON, AMER. SCHR.

LAWRENCE (J. BIGELOW), OF MASS.

Amer. cons.-general at Florence in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

LAWRENCE (THOMAS H.), MASTER AMER. SHIP ADDISON; see also ADDISON

Name is variously reported as Henry E. and Thomas H.

LAWRENCE (WILLIAM BEACH), OF N. Y.

Amer. chargé ad interim U. S. in Gr. Br., 1827-28; see also U. S. Diplomatic service.

1827 Nov. 23. Secy. State, U. S. (Clay) to Lawrence. Notice of apptmt. to office occupied by Mr. Gallatin until a successor shall be appointed. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 66, 4.)

— Dec. 27. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Dudley) to Lawrence. Receipt of note and extr. confirming apptmt. as chargé of U. S. at court of Gr. Br. (ib., 12.)

LAWRENCE (WILLIAM BEACH), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Correspondence (American)

Secy. of State, U. S.

(Clay)

1828 Je. 26. [unnum.] Substance of conference with Lord Aberdeen relative to representation of attempts to exercise exclusive jurisdiction in disputed terr. by authorities of New Brunswick; case of J. Baker. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 70.)

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office

(Dudley)

1827 Dec. 26. Official information of his apptmt. as charge to court of Gr. Br. until successor to Mr. Gallatin is apptd. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 66, 11.)

1828 May 5. Attempts to exercise exclusive jurisdiction in disputed terr. by authorities of New Brunswick; case of J. Baker. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 65.)

— May 5. [extr.] Non-consent to exercise of Br. jurisdiction over disputed terr. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 6.)

(Aberdeen)

1828 Aug. 22. Expedient to discontinue discussion of case of J. Baker; inquiry into Br. claims for right of jurisdiction over disputed terr. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 78.)

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

1830 May 29. Act providing for settlement of accounts of certain diplomatic functionaries. (vi, St. L., 436; vi, Reg. Debates, app., xxxi.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

[1829 Aug.] Pres. U. S. A. (Jackson) to Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Decision in relation to dipl. accts. of W. B. Lawrence. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 66, 14.)

1828 May 17. Clay to Baring Bros. and co. Authority to credit Mr. Lawrence with \$4500, as an outfit, and with salary at rate \$4500 per annum from Oct. 4, 1827 until termination of his services in that character at that court. (ib., 3.)

— May 17. Clay to Lawrence. Authority to draw usual salary and outfit as chargé. (ib., 5.)

1829 Jan. 21. Fifth auditor U. S. (Pleasanton) to Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren). Discrepancies in compensation for ad interim service of Lawrence as successor to Mr. Gallatin. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 5.)

— Aug. 10. Lawrence to Pleasanton. Explanatory note relative to accts. as chargé d'affaires in London. (21. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 4.)

— Aug. 20. Pleasanton to Lawrence. Decision of President and requesting desire on subject. (ib., 14.)

— Sept. 14. Lawrence to Pleasanton. Answer to decision of President in relation to his dipl. accts. (ib., 12.)

1830 Feb. 8. U. S. House. Res. (Storrs) calling for corresp. relative to acct. of Wm. B. Lawrence. (21. 1. H. jol., 270, 275.)

— Feb. 16. Van Buren to President U. S. (Jackson). Duties performed by W. B. Lawrence while acting as chargé of U. S. at London. (21. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 1.)

— Feb. 16. Pleasanton to Van Buren. Corresp. of Mr. Lawrence with fifth auditor's office on subject of his acct. (ib., 3.)

— Dec. 30. Estimate to comply with provisions of act of May 29, 1830. (21. 2. H. doc. 10, 26.)

LAWRENCE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)

LAWRENCE (N. Y.) CITIZENS—cont'd

- 1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)
 — Mch. 30. To same. In favor of recognition of Haiti. (ib., 719.)
 1845 Dec. 10. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 73.)

LAWRENCE (Pa.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. H. jol., 249.)

LAWRENCE, AMER. BRIG; CLAIM VS. GR. BR.

Seized at Sierra Leone, in 1848, and condemned on charge of complicity in slave trade.

- 1855 Jan. 13. Claim agst. Gr. Br. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 58.)

LAWRENCE, AMER. WHALER

- 1847 Dec. 28. Second mate, whale ship *Lawrence* (Howe). Loss of *Lawrence* (Baker) and captivity of seven of crew in Japan. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 70.)
 1848 Feb. 25. Amer. chargé ad int. in China (Parker) to Secy. State U. S. (Buchanan). Corresp. with Chinese govt., relative to loss of *Lawrence*. (ib., 69.)

LAWRENCE CO. (ALA.) CITIZENS

- 1844 May 17. To U. S. Senate. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 286.)

LAWRENCE CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 472.)

LAWRENCE CO. (PA.) CITIZENS

- 1852 Jan. 30. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (32. 1. H. jol., 288.)

LAWSON (), MASTER AMER. BRIG MARY ANN; see MARY ANN**LAWTON (EDWARD W.), CLAIMANT; see ERIE, AMER. SHIP****LAY (FRANCES E.), CLAIMANT; see HART (ELI), HEIRS OF****LAY (GEORGE W.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. chargé in Sweden, 1842-45; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

LAYTON (CHARLES G.), CLAIMANT; see ALBERT GALLATIN, SCHR.**LAYTON (HENRY), COMDR. H. B. M. SLOOP CYGNET; see CYGNET****LAZZARO (MARINO)**

Amer. cons. for Dardanelles in 1835; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

LEA (ALBERT MILLER), ACTG. SECY. WAR U. S.

- 1841 Oct. 1. To Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Contemplated invasion of Texas by Mexican Comanches. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 66.)

LEA (ISAAC C.), SECY. ACCESSORY TRANSIT CO.; see CENTRAL AMERICA TRANS-ISTHMIAN NEGOTIATIONS**LEACH (ROWLAND), AND OTHERS**

- 1854 May 19. To comdr. pro tem U. S. Navy Yard, Warrington (Randolph). Rpt. of survey on a frigate's foremast with view to its being used for U. S. ship *Albany*. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 63, 3.)

LEACH (DE WITT C.), REPR. FROM MICH.

- 1858 Jan. 27. Speech; opposing apprn. for satisfaction of *Amistad* claims. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 442.)

LEAKE (SHELTON FARRAR), REPR. FROM VA.

- 1846 Feb. 3. Speech; H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1, 299; app., 223.)
 — Je. 16. Remarks; opposing objects and conduct of Mexican war. (ib., 29. 1., 982.)
 1860 Je. 5. Remarks; criticizing sec. of bill in addition to acts prohibiting slave trade, providing for support of captured Africans for one year after return to African coast. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2643.)

LEAL (F. J. PEREIRA); see PEREIRA LEAL**LEAL, PORT. BRIG, SLAVER**

- n. d. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 146.)

LEAMING (J. F.), AND L. WALN, ASSIGNEES OF W. H. SMITH

- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico for illegal exaction of duties on cotton goods in 1825; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 52.)

LEAMY (JOHN)

- 1834 Jan. 7. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). to Amer. E. E. and M. P., Madrid (Van Ness). Claim of Leamy agst. Sp. govt. for payment of dishonored bill of Sp. minister (Anduaga) endorsed by Leamy; application of J. W. Peele and W. H. Tracy. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 41.)
 — Jan. 11. Same to same. Claim of Leamy upon Sp. govt. for non-performance of contract made by Sp. minister (Orris) in 1809. (ib., 42.)
 — Je. 4. Van Ness to McLane. Claims of Leamy; cases of J. W. Peele and W. H. Tracy. (ib., 173.)

LEÃO (H. H. CARNEIRO); see CARNEIRO LEÃO, ETC.**LEAR (TOBIAS), AMER. CONS. GEN. ALGIERS**

- 1812 Jly. 24. Acct. of extraordinary conduct of Dey of Algiers in refusing to receive goods brought him in ship *Alleghany* in fulfilment of treaty stipulations. (21. 1. H. rpt. 100, 14.)
 — Aug. 24. To Messrs. Bowie and Kurtz. Departure of *Alleghany* from Algiers, her destination for Gibraltar and her detention there by Br. govt. (ib., 21.)
 — Sept. 20. Information relative to *Alleghany* from time she left Algiers to time she was captured. (ib., 20.)
 [1813-] [unnum.] To Secy. of State U. S. (Monroe). Receipt of docs. relative to ship *Alleghany*, and notes thereon. (ib., 12.)
 1816 Mch. 18. To W. Bowie. Number of passengers on board *Alleghany* from Algiers to Gibraltar. (ib., 22.)

LEAS (CHARLES A.), OF MD.

Amer. cons. for Maracaibo, 1843-44; see U. S. A. consular service. Venezuela; do. for Revel in 1859; see same. Russia.

LEAVENWORTH (E. W.)

Amer. comr. under New Granadan claims conv. of 1857; see Colombia Claims.

LEAVENWORTH (EDWARD), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Sydney in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

LEAVENWORTH (GEORGE HENRY), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Bay of Islands in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

LEAVENWORTH (H.), GEN. U. S. A.

1829 Dec. 19. To Gen. H. Atkinson. Condition of trade betw. Missouri and Santa Fe. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 63.)

LEAVITT (THOMAS)

Amer. cons. for St. John, N. B., 1835-43; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

1839 Aug. 1. To Secy. Treasury, U. S. (Woodbury). Privileges of Br. over Amer. vessels trading betw. ports of Br. No. Amer. colonies and those of U. S. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650, 46.)

LEBANON (N. H.) CITIZENS

1837 Oct. 9. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Alexandria (N. H.) Citizens.

LEBANON (ME.) CITIZENS

1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation; laid on table. (vii, Cong. Globe, 137.)

LEBANON (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1837 Dec. 12. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Clinton Co. (N. Y.) Citizens.
1839 Feb. 18. Same; see Auburn (N. Y.) Citizens.
1842 Mch. 21. Same tabled. (27. 2. S. jol., 233.)

LEBEAU (JOSEPH)

Belgian ministre des affaires étrangères in 1831, 1840-41; see Belgium. Civil service.

LE BLANC (L.), REAR-ADMIRAL FRENCH, BRAZIL AND PACIFIC STATIONS

1838 Oct. 24-25. To comdr. U. S. brig *Dolphin* (Mackenzie). Corresp. relative to detention of Amer. barque *Madonna*. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 64-66.)

LEBZELTERN-COLLENBACH (FRANZ), FRHR. V.

Interimistischer Leiter des Auswärtigen in 1848, Austria; see Austria. Civil service.

LECHUGA (VICENTE) COMDR. FREE PORT OF AMAPALA, TIGRE IS.

1849 Oct. 16. To Director of Honduras (Lindo). Circumstances attending Br. seizure of Tigre Is. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 219; 31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 5.)
— Oct. 16. To comdr. Br. str. *Gordon* (Paynter). Protest agst. intention to establish jurisdiction over island of Tigre. (ib., 220; ib., 6.)

LE COQ (), ACTG. MINISTER FOREIGN AFFAIRS OF PRUSSIA

1851 May 21. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Barnard). Reasons of Prussian govt. for sustaining decision of Landrath of Cleves in case of Sandt; his passport an insufficient means of legalization, and objects of journey dubious. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 9.)

1852 Apr. 14. To same. Has apprized minister of interior of facts in case of Born. (ib., 43.)

LE COURTOIS (), MASTER AMER. SHIP TWO GENERALS; see TWO GENERALS**LE CROIX (ARCHANGE), CLAIMANT; see JEROME (JOHN BAPTISTE)****LEDA, AMER. SCHR.**

Detained at Tabasco Sept. 1 to Nov. 13, 1824; claim agst. Mexico for detention and illegal exaction of tonnage duties.

n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 44; H. doc. 3, 46.)

LEDA, AMER. SCHR. (PEARCE)

Boarded off Whydah, Je. 27, 1843, by H. B. M. brig *Cygnat* (Wilson).

1843 Je. 27. Comdr. H. B. M. brig *Cygnat* (Wilson) to comdr. H. B. M. African sqdn. (Foote). Boarding of *Leda*. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 76.)

— Je. 27. Wilson to S. Herbert, M. P. Engagement with *Leda*, suspected of carrying slaves. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 7.)

LEDERER ([CHARLES]), CONS. GEN. AUSTRIA IN U. S.

1831 Mch. 13. To Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren). Requests information in regard to import duties on red wines from Austria. (22. 1. H. doc. 176, 2.)

— Oct. 25. To same. (Livingston). Observations in relation to duties on red wines imported from Austria. (ib., 3.)

1832 Feb. 24. To same. Reply to note of Nov. 2, 1831. (ib., 5.)

LEDYARD (HENRY), OF MICH.

Secy. Amer. legation in France, 1839-44; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Statutory Measures

1844 Dec. 31. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (28. 2. H. R. 489), "for remuneration of Henry Ledyard, late U. S. chargé in France." (28. 2. H. jol., 154.)

1845 Mch. 3. An act making apprn. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending June 30, 1846; apprn. for salary and outfit to Henry Ledyard, while chargé d'affaires in France. (v, St. L., 763.)

Correspondence, etc.

1844 Dec. 31. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Ingersoll). Favorable rpt. on Ledyard claim for compensation for dipl. services. (28. 2. H. rpt. 26.)

LEE (), MASTER AMER. BRIG MARY; see MARY**LEE (), MASTER AMER. BRIG MATILDA; see MATILDA****LEE (), MASTER AMER. BRIG TRAVELLER; see TRAVELLER****LEE (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. TWO FRIENDS; see TWO FRIENDS****LEE (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. TWO SISTERS; see TWO SISTERS****LEE (), MASTER AMER. BRIG JULIANA; see JULIANA****LEE (CASSIUS F.), CLAIMANT; see HODGSON (WM.), TRUSTEE OF****LEE (CHARLES)**

U. S. atty. gen., 1795-1801

1797 Jan. 26. To Secy. of State (Randolph). Opinion on violation of territorial rights of Spain over Florida; arrest of Don Onofré Gutierrez y Rosa, commandant of Amelia Is., illegal. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 51.)

1798 Mch. 14. To same. A requisition from Br. minister is not authorized by art. 27, treaty of 1794, unless persons demanded are charged with crime committed within jurisdiction of Great Britain. (ib., 52.)

LEE (COPAS F.), CLAIMANT; see HODGSON (WM.), TRUSTEE OF, AND VOWELL (J. C.)

LEE (DANIEL S.), OF IOWA

Amer. cons. for Basle, 1854-57; see U. S. A. Consular service. Switzerland.

LEE (G.), REPR. FROM N. Y.

1836 Mch. 16. Remarks; in favor of Mason res. of even date. (xii, Reg. Debates, 2799.)

LEE (HENRY), OF VA.

Nominated cons. gen. for Algiers Feb. 3, 1830; nomination rejected in March; see U. S. A. Consular service. Algiers.

LEE (SAMUEL PHILLIPS), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1825-97. Lieut., 1837; comdr., 1855; capt., 1862; comdre., 1866; rear adm., 1870. Died Je. 5, 1897. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1861 comdg. *Vandalia*, E. I. sqdn.

LEE (SYDNEY SMITH), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1820-61. Lieut., 1828; comdr., 1850. Dismissed Apr. 22, 1861. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1852 comdg. *Princeton*, E. I. sqdn.; 1853-54 comdg. *Mississippi*, do.

LEE (WM. H.), ADMX. OF

1851 Dec. 17. To U. S. House. Petition of Ann. Y. Kelly, praying examination of proc. of Board on claims agst. Mexico in her case. (32. 1. H. jol., 109.)
1852 Mch. 8. To U. S. Senate. Same. (32. 1. S. jol., 256.)

LEE (WILLIAM LITTLE)

Hawaiian E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. in 1855; see Hawaii. Diplomatic service.

LEE (MASS.) CITIZENS

1844 Apr. 9. To U. S. House. Petition, agst. international copyright law. (28. 1. H. jol., 744.)
1845 Jan. 28. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 285.)
— Dec. 15. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 108.)

LEE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1840 May 18. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying remission of fine imposed on W. L. Mackenzie, and his release from imprisonment. (26. 1. H. jol., 946.)

LEE, BR. ARMED SHIP (BLACKER)

1840 Mch. 23. U. S. House. Motion (Adams, Mass.), that President communicate corresp. betw. State Dept. and foreign govts., and U. S. dipl. officers in France, Sweden, Denmark and Prussia relative to piracy on U. S. schr. *Plattsburg* in 1871, and to Br. demand for surrender of mutineer in Br. armed ship *Lee* in 1819. (26. 1. H. jol., 652; viii, Cong. Globe, 281.)

See also Blacker (S.).

LEECH (WILLIAM)

1847 Jan. 2. U. S. House. Memorial of M. Whitney, exocr. of W. Leech praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 129.)

LEEDS (JEDEDIAH), EXEGR. OF

1852 May 25. To U. S. House. Petition of John Wright, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (32. 1. H. jol., 730.)

LEEDS (MARK H.); DEPONENT IN CASE OF SLAVER BRIG SOOY; see SOOY**LEEDS, ENGLAND**

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LEEDS (ME.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 584; 598.)

1845 Feb. 17. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 177.)

— Dec. 22. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 150.)

LEEF (HENRY), JOINT CLAIMANT; see MARIA TERESA, BARK**LEEF (JOHN)**

1857 Dec. 11. To Br. consul San Juan (Green). Complaint agst. party of filibusters who took possession of his premises on Colorado Is. in Mosquito terr. on 25 ult. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 63, 12.)

LEESE (ROBERT H.), OF ALA.

Amer. cons. for Spezzia, 1855-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

LEET (GIDEON), HEIRS OF

1850 Jan. 4. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation. (31. 1. S. jol., 53.)

LEET (ISAAC), OF PENN., 1802-1844

Representative from Penn., 26th congress, 1839-41; member Com. on Foreign Affairs; 26th congress, 2d sess., 1840-41.

LEFAVOUR (), MASTER AMER. BRIG THREE FRIENDS; see THREE FRIENDS**LEFFERING (CHARLES R.), OF MD.**

Apptd. Amer. cons. for Stuttgart in 1845; did not take office; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

LEFFERTS, ALLEN AND HOPKINS, CLAIMANTS; see PRESCOTT, AMER. BARK**LEFTWICH (AUGUSTUS), CLAIMANT; see KENNEDY (CHARLES R.), ASSIGNEE OF****LE GAOU, MAGISTRATE NAN HAE DISTRICT KWANTUNG PROV., CHINA, AND LEE, MAGISTRATE PWAN YU DISTR.**

1854 Jly. 27. Order to increase no. of implements for extinguishing fires caused by insurgents. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 188.)

LEGARE (HUGH SWINTON), OF S. C.

Atty.-general of S. C., 1830-1832; Amer. chargé in Belgium, 1832-36; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service; representative from S. C., 1837-1839; U. S. Attorney-General, U. S. A., 1841-43; Secy. State U. S. ad int., May-Je., 1843.

Attorney-General of S. C.

1830 [Dec. 17.] To sheriff of Charleston (Steedman). Declines to take action in case of D. Fraser. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 119, 17.)

Amer. chargé in Belgium

1832 Oct. 17. Inadequacy of salaries of ministers of U. S. abroad. (22. 2. H. doc. 94, 11; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 90.)

Representative from S. C.

Remarks, etc.

1838 Feb. 17. Remarks; on neutrality bill as affecting Texas. (vii, Cong. Globe, 187.)

— Dec. 18. Do.; objecting to reception of petition praying Congress to open negotiations with Hayti, as proc. from abolitionists. (vii, ib., 48.)

1839 Feb. 28. Do.; doubting expressed claim on part of Br. govt. to exclusive jurisdiction over terr. disputed by Me., pending settlement. (vii, Cong. Globe, 233.)

LEGARE (HUGH SWINTON), OF S. C.—cont'd

Representative from S. C.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1839 Mch. 1. Do.; doubts that Br. govt. issued definite orders for occupation of disputed terr. (ib., 235.)
- Mch. 1. Do.; defends bill giving President additional powers in case of invasion, etc. (ib., 236.)
- Mch. 1. Remarks on question of jurisdiction over disputed terr. of Maine, and defending, as a peace measure, bill for resisting exclusive jurisdiction of Gr. Br., etc. (ib., app., 283.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; reply to Adams, insisting upon limitation of Maine's actions regarding n. e. boundary, by U. S. Constitution. (ib., 285.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; favoring passage of bill giving President additional power in case of invasion. (vii, ib., 242.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; in reply to Adams, on rights of Me. relative to jurisdiction over disputed terr. (ib., app., 285-86.)

Reports made

- 1838 Je. 13. Rpts. adverse to memorials from N. Y. Peace Society, in relation to settlement of national disputes with arbitrament. (25. 2. H. rpt. 979.)
- 1839 Jan. 16. Rpt. on memorial of Franklin ministers, praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (25. 3. H. rpt. 194.)

U. S. Attorney General

- 1841 Oct. 11. Opinion; in matter of Dewit, fugitive from justice, demanded of gov. of N. Y. by gov. gen. of Canada. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1410; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, v. 2, 1410.)
- Oct. 22. Do.; in matter of validity of enlistment of aliens. (ib., 1416; ib., 1416.)
- Oct. 25. Do.; principles which ought to govern Treasury Dept. in deciding on awards under last clause of art. 9 of treaty of 1819 with Spain, taken in connexion with authority vested in dept. by acts of Congress of 3d of March, 1823, and 26th June, 1834, to satisfy those awards. (ib., 1420; ib., 1420.)
- Oct. 27. Do.; construction of sec. 4 of act of Congress of Feb. 28, 1803, in reference to rendering pecuniary assistance by consuls abroad to distressed seamen left at their consulates by U. S. vessels of war. (ib., 1424; ib., 1424.)
- Oct. 28. Do.; seamen on board ships-of-war not entitled to pecuniary assistance from cons. under acts of 1792 and 1803. (ib., 1425; ib., 1425.)
- Dec. 29. Do.; that building of two schrs. of war in N. Y. for Mexican govt. is within prohibitions of act of 1818. (ib., 1460; ib., 1460.)
- 1842 Jan. 8. Do.; reconsidering former one in case of schrs. built for service of Mexico. (ib., 1462; ib., 1462.)
- Apr. 6. Do.; salvage money decreed to officers and crew of brig *Washington*, for capture of *Amistad*, should be divided among those only who were on board of brig at time of capture. (ib., 1479; ib., 1479.)
- May 26. Do.; Capt. Porter, borne on navy pension-roll, is entitled both to his pension and his regular pay as minister at Constantinople. (ib., 1494; ib., 1494.)
- Je. 30. Do.; case of Belgian vessels carrying hides and wool from Buenos Ayres to Boston comes within provisions of reciprocity act of 1817. (ib., 1513; ib., 1513.)
- Jly. 20. Do.; if vessel is compelled to take refuge in foreign port, she is not subject to municipal law of that port. (ib., 1533; ib., 1533.)
- Dec. 24. Do.; executive dept. has no authority to erect bldgs. for reception of transported Africans. (ib., 1561; ib., 1561.)

LEGARE (HUGH SWINTON), OF S. C.—cont'd

Secy. State U. S. ad int.

Correspondence (Diplomatic): British

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.
(Everett)

- 1843 May 11. [unnum.] Instructions relative to detention of Amer. barque *Rhoderick Dhu* by Br. brigantine *Spy*. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 142.)
- May 11. [unnum.] Protest agst. outrage on Amer. barque *Rhoderick Dhu* by *Spy*; agst. dangerous tendency of Br. doctrine of right of visit. (29. 1. S. doc. 300, 2.)
- Je. 13. [no. 46 extr.] Policy of non-intervention of U. S.; govts. de facto accepted as govts. de jure; instructions to prevent consummation of Br. purpose of conquest in Hawaii; France cooperates with U. S. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 109.)

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.
(Fox)

- 1843 Je. 19. [unnum. (Derrick).] Request for copies of surveys, plans, etc., for Me. in order to enable her to carry into effect art. 4, treaty of Washington. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 30.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Chinese

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China
(Cushing)

- 1843 Je. 12. [3.] Instructions to inquire into rumor that U. S. consul at Canton (Forbes) is to be associated with firm engaged in opium trade. (28. 2. S. doc. 138, 7.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Danish

Amer. chargé in Denmark
(Irwin)

- 1843 May 31. [5. extr.] Instructions for urging upon Danish govt. consideration of J. P. Jones claim. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 264, 3.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Mexican

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico
(Thompson)

- 1843 May 12. [unnum.] Instructions; reimbursement to Amer. cons. at Mazatlan (Castaños) of funds advanced to Amer. citizens forcibly taken from Calif. in 1840. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 158, 2.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Texan

Texan chargé in U. S.
(Van Zandt)

- 1843 May 10. [unnum.] Expedition organized partly in limits of U. S. by officer of Texan army for purpose of attacking traders betw. Santa Fe and Missouri. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 112.)

Correspondence (Executive)

- 1843 May 17. S. C. Reid, Jr. No final reply recd. in claim of *General Armstrong*. (29. 1. S. doc. 14, 48.)
- Je. 5. To A. Leggett. Decision as to injustice towards his claims reserved pending receipt of opinion of Baron Roenné. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 83, 20.)

LEGARÉ (J. C.)

- 1858 Oct. 20. To Amer. vice-cons. gen. in Cuba (Savage). Résumé of conversation with him and A. Pelletier. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 274.)

LEGGE (FRANCIS)

- [1773 Je. 2.] George III of England. Commission to Francis Legge as gov. of Nova Scotia. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 60.)

LEGGETT (AARON)

Claim is for *a* impressment of str. *Hidalgo* from Je.-Aug., and for destruction of str. on Oct. 10, 1832; *b* impressment of schr. *Consolation* by party opposed to Sta. Anna, and, after recapture by Sta. Anna, disabling of schr.; *c* detention of brig *John* by officers of Sta. Anna's party; *d* imprisonment of his agt. Sahagan.

- n. d. Stmt. of case. (27. 2. H. rpt. 1096, 10.)
- n. d. Summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 52.)
- 1831 Oct. 25. Leggett to gov., Mich. terr. (Cass). Objections to apptmt. of D. N. Pope, as Amer. cons. at Tabasco. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 99.)
- 1833 Jan. 3. Leggett to R. D. Kilgore. Declaration relative to Amer. schr. *Consolation*, chartered to commander of Mexican armed schr. *Vera Cruzana*. (ib., 102.)
- Jan. 25. Leggett to Secy. State U. S. (Livingston). Complaint agst. conduct of D. N. Pope, Amer. cons. at Tabasco. (ib., 98.)
- Feb. 27. Amer. consul at Tabasco (Pope) to Livingston. Name of *Hidalgo* changed from *Bellona* of N. Y., grant to Leggett by legislature of Tabasco. (ib., 101.)
- Dec. 25. To President U. S. (Jackson). Additional charges agst. Daniel N. Pope. (ib., 121.)
- 1835 Oct. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Dickins) to Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S. A. (Castillo). Inquiry regarding authentication of papers of ship *John*, of Phila., seized at Campeche. (ib., 705.)
- Oct. 4. Castillo to Dickins. Stmt. regarding seizure at Campeche of Amer. ship *John*, of Phila.; assertion that regular system of contraband exists between Mexican and Amer. ports. (ib., 707.)
- Nov. 9. Castillo to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Withdraws his accusations relative to ship *John*. (ib., 720.)
- 1836 Feb. 20. Distr. Judge of Yucatan (Santa Cruz). Proc. in case of Amer. ship *John*. (ib., 745.)
- Mch. 22. Forsyth to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis). Conduct of Mexican authorities at Campeche in case of Amer. ship *John*. (ib., 170.)
- Mch. 29. Minist. de Justicia (Iturbide) to minist. relac. est. Mexico (Monasterio). Transmits stmt. of proc. of judge of circuit of Yucatan in case of *John*. (ib., 745.)
- Je. 16. Castillo to Forsyth. Investigations prove that Capt. Holbrook (*John*), was guilty of infraction of laws of Mexico. (ib., 744.)
- Sept. 26. Ellis to Monasterio. Representation relative to seizure of the *Hidalgo*; etc. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 29.)
- 1837 Nov. 22. Leggett to Forsyth. Claim agst. Mexico. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 5.)
- 1838 May 26. Leggett to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Protest agst. reference of Mexican claims to a third power. (ib., 7.)
- Je. 13. Same to same. Confidence in govts. course in regard to Mexican claims. (ib., 9.)
- 1842 Jan. 12. Claim of Aaron Leggett. Before the board of comrs. to adjust claims of Amer. citizens upon Mexico. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 269, 6.)
- Jan. 29. Leggett to President of U. S. (Tyler). Protest agst. action of Mexican claims commission. (ib., 40.)
- Je. 29. Leggett to Congress of U. S. Memorial relative to claim on Mexican govt. (27. 2. H. doc. 269.)
- Jly. 18. Leggett to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for spoiliations by Mexican govt. in 1832. (27. 2. S. jol., 472; 565.)
- Jly. 21. Leggett to U. S. House. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 1121.)
- Aug. 18. Leggett to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Protest agst. injustice of Mexican claims commis-

LEGGETT (AARON)—cont'd

- sion in matter of his claims on Mexican govt. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 83, 3.)
- 1842 Aug. 30. Same to same. Power of Lucas Alaman; present moment favorable to press claims; anticipates Mexican war. (ib., 7.)
- Oct. 1. Mate of *Consolation* (Killgore). Deposition; seizure of vessel and claim of A. Leggett on Mexican govt. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 83, 10.)
- Nov. 1. Leggett to Webster. Deposition proving declaration of Killgore to be forgery; criticism of letters of U. S. consul Pope. (ib., 8.)
- 1843 Jan. 5. Leggett to Legaré. Forced loans are common Mexican resort, practiced by supreme and subordinate govts; acct. of various loans forced from them; English method of settling claims agst. Mexico contrasted with Amer. method. (ib., 21.)
- Jan. 5. Legaré to Leggett. Decision as to injustice towards his claims reserved, pending receipt of opinion of Baron Roenné. (ib., 20.)
- Jan. 18. Leggett to Webster. Praying reconsideration of his claims. (ib., 13.)
- May 31. Leggett to Legaré. Renewing protest of injustice of Mexican claims commission in matter of his claim. (ib., 13.)
- Je. 5. Same to same. Forced loans common Mexican resort, practiced by supreme and subordinate govts.; acct. of various loans forced from him; English method of settling claims agst. Mexico contrasted with Amer. method. (ib., 21.)
- Nov. 13. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wheaton). Instructions to present to Baron Roenné unusual circumstance of Leggett claim. (ib., 54.)
- Nov. 13. Leggett. Deposition relative to certain doc. presented in case of Leggett claim. (ib., 41.)
- Nov. 22. Amer. comr. Mexican claims comm. of 1839 (Marcy) to Secy. of State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Submitting points upon which request for reconsideration of Leggett's claim is based. (ib., 28.)
- 1844 Apr. 12. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wheaton) to Secy. State, U. S. A., ad int. (Nelson). Prussian govt. instructs Baron v. Gerolt to read confidentially to Secy. of State docs. in case of Leggett claim, and of which copies were declined. (ib., 57.)
- 1845 Mch. 3. Secy. of State, U. S. A. (Calhoun) to Wheaton. Believes proc. in Leggett case originated in misconception; declines to receive confidential information of Baron Roenné's decisions. (ib., 60.)
- Dec. 29. Leggett to Secy. State U. S. A. (Buchanan). Urging immediate consideration of his claim. (ib., 46.)
- 1847 Jan. 11. Leggett to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying legislation in relation to claims agst. govt. of Mexico. (29. 2. S. jol., 93.)
- Jan. 25. Leggett to U. S. House. Same. (29. 2. H. jol., 231.)
- Dec. 21. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.), to direct Secy. State to report state of Leggett claims agst. Mexico, with acct. of action thereon, and papers in case. (30. 1. H. jol., 141.)
- Dec. 21. U. S. Senate. On motion (Dix, N. Y.), petition of Aaron Leggett, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (30. 1. S. jol., 66.)
- 1852 Jan. 7. Benj. Holbrook to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying tribunal to review decisions of late Mexican Claims Commission. (32. 1. S. jol., 101.)
- 1854 Mch. 28. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Remarks; on rpt. (182) of select committee, in relation to proc. of comrs. on claims agst. Mexico; Leggett claim. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1, 765.)

LEGGETT (AARON)—cont'd**Gahagan Claim**

- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 53.)
 1832 Jly. 29. Gahagan to Amer. cons. port of Tabasco (Pope). Requests that investigation be made into his imprisonment. (25. 2. H. doc. 351, 129.)
 1837 Nov. 24. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Martinez). Papers in case submitted. (25. 2. H. doc. 3, 160.)
 1838 Mch. 2. Martinez to Forsyth. Gahagan's claim. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 17.)
 1843 Oct. 12. Gahagan. Deposition relative to certain document presented in case of Leggett claim. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 83, 33.)

LEGHORN, ITALY

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LEIB (JAMES R.), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. for Tangier, 1832-37; see U. S. A. Consular service. Tangier.
 See also Presents from Foreign Powers. Morocco.

Correspondence

- 1833 Nov. 7. [extr.] To Secy. State U. S. (McLane). Present from Emperor of Morocco. (23. 1. H. doc. 28, 2.)

Treaties Signed by

1836. Sept. 16. Signs treaty of peace, etc. betw. Morocco and U. S.; see Morocco. Treaties.

Claim of

- 1837 Jan. 4. Register of the Treasury, U. S. (Smith). Moneys disbursed from the Treasury for expenses with the Barbary Powers during 1836; i. e. accts. of Amer. cons. at Tangier (Leib), etc. (24. 2. H. doc. 69.)
 1838. Feb. Same. Payments out of Treasury on acct. of intercourse with Barbary Powers during 1837; i. e. accts. of Leib, 1832-37; etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 149, 1.)

Claim Against, see Sprague (H.)

LEICESTER (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 15. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 58.)
 — Sept. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 40; 83.)
 — Oct. 12. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Abington (Mass.) Citizens.
 1838 Feb. 12. Resolutions against annexation of Texas; see Athol (Mass.) Citizens.
 — Mch. 19. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 634.)
 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 586.)
 1842 Mch. 29. To same. In favor of recognition of Hayti. (27. 2. H. jol., 617.)
 — Mch. 29. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 617.)
 1844 Apr. 6. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 742.)
 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)
 1846 Feb. 12. To same. In favor of arbitration. (ib., 390.)

LEICESTER (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Mch. 26. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 666.)

LEIGH

- 1835 Jan. 14. Remarks; opposing any legislation regarding reprisals upon French property. (xi, Reg. Debates, 209.)
 — Feb. 21. Do.; expressing regret at publication of letter of Mr. Livingston advising high tone in intercourse with France. (ib., 574.)
 — Mch. 2. Do.; opposing apprn. for min. to Gr. Br. (ib., 709.)

LEIPZIG, GERMANY

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LEITNER (J.), DEPONENT IN CASE OF CREOLE; see CREOLE**LEITH, SCOTLAND**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LELAR (), MASTER AMER. SHIP AMERICA; see AMERICA**LE LAURIER, FRENCH BRIG OF WAR**

1838 Je. 27. Captures Amer. schr. *Lone*; see *Lone*.

LEMANTOUR (), CAPT. FRENCH SCHR. ANAIS; see ANAIS**LEMINGTON (VT.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 4. Petitions agst. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 472.)

LEMOLGAT (), SEAMAN ON BOARD PLATTSBURG; see PLATTSBURG**LEMONT (SAMUEL)**

- 1856 Mch. 28. To U. S. House. Praying liquidation of French spoliation claims. (34. 1. H. jol., 746.)

LEMPSTER (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 9. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

LENAAWEE CO. (MICH.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)
 — Sept. 28. To same. Same. (ib., 106.)
 — Oct. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 133.)
 1838 Mch. 12. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Hillsdale Co. (Mich.) Citizens
 1840 Feb. 5. To U. S. House. In favor of recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 280.)

LENNAN (WILLIAM M.)

- 1846 Nov. 1. Deposition relative to outrage upon Lieut. A. B. Davis. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 29. 12.)

LENOX (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 15. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 285.)
 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 608.)
 — Feb. 18. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 598.)

LENOX (MICH.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 607.)

LENOX (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. Petitions vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)
 — Feb. 18. In favor of recognition of Hayti. (ib., 607.)

LENTHALL (JOHN), CHIEF U. S. CONSTRUCTION BUREAU

- 1854 May 12. To comdr. Navy Yord, Pensacola (Tatt-nall). Orders to have repairs made on *Albany* without delay. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 63, 2.)
 — May 29. To same. Instruction with regard to *Albany's* foremast approved. (ib., 4.)

LEOMINSTER (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 25. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol., 42.)
 1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions against Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 220.)
 1839 Jan. 18. To U. S. Senate. Praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (25. 3. S. jol., 134.)
 1842 Mch. 29. To U. S. House. Memorial favoring recognition of Hayti. (27. 2. H. jol., 626.)
 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)
 1848 Jan. 12. To U. S. Senate. Praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (30. 1. S. jol., 105.)
 1850 Feb. 12. To same. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 142.)

LEON (JOAQUIN VALESQUEZ DE), see VALESQUEZ DE LEON (J.)

LEON (MATIAS), MINISTRO DE RELACIONES EXTERIORES, PERU

- 1831 Aug. 17. To Amer. chargé at Lima (Larned). Request for use of U. S. vessel to convey Peru-Bolivian mediator to Islay. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 272, 14.)
 1848 Feb. 12. To same (Clay) third instalment, due on Jan. 1, 1848, on acct. of Peruvian indemnity, to be paid in customhouse orders. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 10.)

LEON, SP. BRIG (DE SOTO)

Statutory Measures

- 1832 Jly. 14. An act further to provide for relief of distressed Amer. seamen in foreign countries [apprn. for distribution among owners and crew of *Leon*]. (vi, St. L., 599.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1831 Oct. 30. Amer. cons. Havana (Shaler) to Secy. State U. S. (Livingston). Rescue of crew of Amer. ship *Minerva* by crew of Sp. brig *Leon*; suggests propriety of indemnity to Sp. brig. (22. 1. H. doc. 12, 2.)
 — Nov. 25. Livingston to de Soto. Executive has no power to make indemnity for losses sustained in rescuing crew of Amer. ship *Minerva*; matter to be submitted to Congress. (ib., 4.)
 — Nov. 25. Livingston to Shaler. Same. (ib., 4.)
 — Dec. 13. President, U. S. A. (Jackson) to U. S. Congress. Message recommending provision for compensation for rescue of 60 Amer. citizens by *Leon*. (22. 1. S. jol., 25; H. jol., 53.)
 — Dec. 22. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce. Rpt. bill making apprn. to cover losses sustained in rescue of crew of Amer. ship *Minerva*. (22. 1. H. rpt. 34.)

LEONARD (GILBERTO), MINISTER OF ROYAL FINANCE, BATON ROUGE

- 1814 Aug. 16. Certificates offered in evidence of claim of Delassus. (25. 2. S. doc. 401, 5.)

LEONARD (J.), OF N. J.

- 1828 Mch. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations. (20. 1. S. jol., 222.)

LEONARD (J. A. B.), OF SPAIN

Amer. cons. for Barcelona, 1840-42; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

LEONARD (JOHN), OF N. J.

Amer. cons. for Santiago, 1832-35; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

LEONARD (JOHN), OF SHREWSBURY

- 1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)
 1847 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 89.)
 1850 Mch. 18. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 681.)

LEONIDAS, AMER. BRIG (BREHAN)

- Brazilian claim under 1849 conv.; see also Farris (W.).
 1826 Jly. 15. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet) to Secy. dos Negocios Estrangeiros Brazil (Inhambupe). Inquiry relative to cause of captured *Leonidas*. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 24.)
 — Jly. 17. Raguet to Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Capture by Braz. blockading sqdn., of Amer. brig *Leonidas*, etc. (ib., 22.)
 — Aug. 14. Inhambupe to Raguet. Reason for capture of *Leonidas*. (ib., 25.)
 — Sept. 2. Raguet to Clay. *Leonidas* given up on bonds, etc. (ib., 29.)
 — Sept. 6. Comdre. U. S. frigate *Macedonian* (Biddle) to Raguet. Circumstances attending removal of two Amer. seamen from Fr. prize brig *Juno*. (ib., 50.)
 — Sept. 25. Inhambupe to Raguet. Protest agst. taking, by force, of two Amer. seamen from French brig *Juno*, captured by Braz. sqdn.; demand for their surrender. (ib., 47.)
 — Sept. 26. Raguet to Inhambupe. Declines to consider demand for surrender of Amer. seamen until his own earlier complaints shall have been considered. (ib., 48.)
 — Oct. 2. Raguet to Clay. Strained relations in corresp. with Brazil; cases of detained seamen of ship *Leonidas*, etc. (ib., 43.)
 — Oct. 20. Inhambupe to Raguet. Repeats demand for satisfaction in case of two Amer. seamen removed by Amer. frigate *Macedonian* from Fr. prize brig *Juno*. (ib., 58.)
 — Oct. 23. Raguet to Inhambupe. Denies that any satisfaction is due from him in case of Amer. seamen removed by *Macedonian*; opinion on disposition of U. S. to allow surrender of Amer. seamen in certain cases; case of seamen supposed to have sailed in *Leonidas*. (ib., 59.)
 — Oct. 31. Raguet to Clay. Surrender of one of the seamen of brig *Leonidas* (Farris); possibility of early cessation of dipl. intercourse; etc. (ib., 53.)
 — Nov. 14. Raguet to Inhambupe. Formal representation in case of capture of Amer. brig *Leonidas*, etc., Amer. doctrine of flag covering property applied to cargo of *Leonidas*. (ib., 65.)
 — Nov. 27. Raguet to Clay. Case of Amer. seaman Farris; cargo of *Leonidas* sold. (ib., 63.)
 — Dec. 22. Raguet to Clay. No definitive decision in case of *Leonidas*, *Ruth* or *Spermo*, etc. (ib., 69.)
 1827 May 31. Raguet to Clay. State of case of *Leonidas*, etc. (ib., 112.)
 — Dec. 10. Inhambupe to Raguet. In reply to remonstrance agst. detention of Amer. vessel *Leonidas*, etc. (ib., 73.)

LEONIDAS, AMER. SCHR.

- 1837 Apr. 18. Amer. cons. at Matamoras (Smith) to gen.-in-chief army of Mexico (Bravo). Demands to know cause of detention of Amer. schrs. *Mechanic* and *Leonidas*. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 13.)

LEONIDAS, COOLIE TRANSPORT

- 1861 Feb. 25. Allied comrs. in China (Rownall and Sauonarur) to Amer. cons. at Canton (Perry). Request authority to board *Leonidas* to investigate yesterday's mutiny. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 27.)

LEONIDAS, COOLIE TRANSPORT—cont'd

- 1861 Feb. 25. Perry to Rownall and Sauonarur. Grants authority to board *Leonidas* for investigation of mutiny. (ib., 27.)
- Feb. 25. Lieut. 3d reg. Bombay Native Inf. (Strutt) to Perry. Stmt. relating to mutiny on board *Leonidas*. (ib., 31.)
- Feb. 26. Notes of investigation into riot, attended with loss of life, on board *Leonidas*, Feb. 24, 1861. (ib., 28.)
- Mch. 2. Perry to lieut. comdg. H. B. M. gunboat *Weazel* (Horworth). Thanks for assistance in quelling mutiny on board *Leonidas*. (ib., 33.)
- Mch. 2. Perry to Strutt. Thanks for assistance in quelling mutiny on *Leonidas* and for stmt. regarding case. (ib., 33.)
- Mch. 12. Perry to comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Stribling). Acct. of mutiny on board *Leonidas*, and assistance rendered by foreign officers. (ib., 23.)
- Mch. 26. Stribling to Secy. State, U. S. (Black). Services rendered by foreign officers in quelling mutiny on board *Leonidas*, Feb. 24. (ib., 23.)
- Je. 10. Secy. State, U. S. (Seward) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. in Gr. Br. (Adams). Requested to convey thanks of President to Br. govt. for aid afforded by Br. officers in quelling disturbance on *Leonidas*. (ib., 34.)
- Je. 25. Adams to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Russell). Conveys thanks of President for aid rendered by Br. officers in quelling disturbance on board *Leonidas*. (ib., 35.)
- Je. 28. Adams to Secy. State U. S. (Seward). Has formally conveyed thanks of Pres. to Br. govt. for aid rendered in quelling disturbance on transport *Leonidas*. (ib., 35.)

LEONTINE, BRIG (RICHARDSON); see RICHARDSON (C.)

LEPAPE (LEONARD)

- 1858 Jan. 5. To U. S. House. Petition for losses incurred from Mexican authorities, on acct. of supplies furnished to Amer. army. (35. 1. H. jol., 133; 226.)
- Jan. 21. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Clingman). Rpt. adverse to Lepape petition. (35. 1. H. rpt., 43.)

LERCHENFELD-KOEFERING (COUNT MAXIMILIAN v.), E. E. AND M. P. OF BAVARIA AT PRUSSIAN COURT

- 1845 Jan. 21. Signs conv. for mutual abolition of droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration, betw. Bavaria and U. S.; see Bavaria Treaties.

LERDO DE TEJADA (MIGUEL)

Mexican ministro encargado de relaciones exteriores, 1856, during Comonfort ministry; see Mexico. Civil service.

LERDO DE TEJADA (SEBASTIAN)

Mexican ministro de relaciones exteriores, 1857, during Comonfort ministry; see Mexico. Civil service.

Correspondence (American)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico
(Forsyth)

- 1857 Jly. 9. Course of supreme govt. in case of Ainza can only be determined after detailed rpts. have been recd. from state of Sonora. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 52.)
- Aug. 4. Note in relation to arrest of J. Ainza, citizen of U. S., sent to Dept. of War. (ib., 53.)
- Aug. 7. Authorities notified that if Ainza was apprehended on U. S. terr. he shall be delivered to nearest No. Amer. authorities. (ib., 53.)
- Sept. 12. Proposes modifications in proposals in his of Sept. 5. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 72, 52.)

LERDO DE TEJADA (SEBASTIAN)—cont'd

Treaties Signed

- 1861 Dec. 11. Signs treaty for extradition of criminals fugitive from justice, betw. Mexico and U. S.; see Extradition.

LE ROY (DANIEL), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Genoa, 1850-51; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

- 1841. Employed as despatch agt. (27. 2. S. doc. 253, 1.)

LE ROY (HERMAN), JOINT MEMORIALIST; see CENTRAL AMERICA. ISTHMIAN TRANSIT

LE ROY (LEWIS), CLAIMANT

- 1847 Jan. 4. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Helen, widow of L. Le Roy, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 76.)
- Jan. 15. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 2. H. jol., 171.)
- 1849 Dec. 31. To same. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 196.)

LE ROY BAYARD AND CO., CLAIM OF; see HARMONY (P.) AND LE ROY, BAYARD AND CO.

LE ROY (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Mch. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 528.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 84.)

LESLEY (JAMES, JR.), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. for Lyons in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

LESLIE (DAVID)

Statutory Measures

- 1834 Je. 14. Intr. in U. S. House (Archer, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (23. 1. H. R. 527), "for relief of David Leslie." (23. 1. H. jol., 753.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1840 Je. 4. Leslie to U. S. Congress. Petition of citizens of Oregon terr. praying extension of jurisdiction and laws of U. S. over Oregon terr. (26. 1. S. doc. 514.)

LESTER (C. EDWARDS), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Genoa, 1842-47; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

LESTER (ELIZABETH), EXEGR. OF ROBERT COURTENAY

- 1846 Dec. 15. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 45.)
- 1850 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 216.)
- Jan. 3. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 46.)

LETCHER (JOHN), REPR. FROM VA.

- 1854 Jly. 21. Remarks; Bayly res. calling for any communication to com. of inquiry, by Benj. E. Green, or others, reflecting on character of T. H. Bayly. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1835-36.)
- 1855 Jan. 23, 26, 27. Do.; on French spoiliations bill, H. R. 117, opposed to payment of interest in cases of transfer, and in support of his amdmt. excluding insurance cos. (ib., 33. 2. 375, 418-20, 429-30.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; on question of extra compensation to ministers, etc., for special services; occasioned by debate on 47th Sen. amdmt. compensating John P. Brown, as actg. chargé at Constantinople. (ib., 1167.)
- 1856 Je. 20. Do.; opposing passage of Drinkwater relief bill, and suggesting reference of case to Court of Claims. (ib., 34. 1., 1433.)

LETCHER (JOHN), REPR. FROM VA.—cont'd

- 1858 May 31. Do.; opposing jt. res. for adjustment of difficulties with Paraguay. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2546.)
- Dec. 13. Do.; suggesting reference to Com. of Ways and Means of message of President transmitting copy of treaty with Siam, and suggesting judicial powers for Amer. cons. at Bangkok. (ib., 35. 2., 68.)
- 1859 Jan. 27. Do.; urging that, if recommitment of cons. and dipl. bill be agreed upon, it be with instructions, exhibiting sense of House on foreign missions, acquisition of Cuba, slave trade, etc. (ib., 35. 2., 637.)
- Feb. 1. Do.; reviewing history of French spoliation bill, and urging reference of same to Com. of Whole on state of Union. (ib., 728.)
- Feb. 5. Do.; declaring that H. Leef and J. McKee must show reason for not having used legal remedy, if they had one, for illegal seizure of bark by Amer. cons. at Bahia. (ib., 850.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; objecting to Paraguay expedition, and stating objections made to res. authorizing same. (ib., 1606.)

LETCHER (ROBERT P.), OF KY.

Representative from Ky., 1827-35; member com. on Foreign Affairs, 23d congress, 1834-35; Amer. E. E. & M. P. in Mexico, 1849-52.

Representative from Ky.

- 1832 Apr. 2. Remarks; urging withdrawal of Br. memorial for aid to Amer. Colonization Socy. (viii, Reg. Debates, 2336.)
- 1835 Feb. 26. Do.; suggesting withdrawal of res. regarding relations with France until after consideration of docs. now communicated. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1510.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico

Correspondence (American)

Secy. of State, U. S.

(Clayton)

- 1850 Mch. 16. [8.] Prospect is promising for satisfactory negotiation for Tehuantepec canal or railroad. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 16.)
- Je. 12. [26, extr.] Disappointment at delay in completing Tehuantepec treaty. (ib., 19.)
- Je. 24. [29.] Conclusion of Tehuantepec treaty; with copy of convention. (ib., 20.)
- Jly. 13. [30, extr.] Mexican circular to foreign dipl. agts. inviting cooperation in realization of Tehuantepec interoceanic communication; Mexican opposition to treaty. (ib., 23.)

(Webster)

- 1850 Aug. 13. [unnum. extr.] Mexican ratification of any agreement with grantee of Tehuantepec interoceanic communication. (ib., 27.)
- Oct. 22. [33.] Unpopularity of existing form of Tehuantepec treaty in Mexico; modifications proposed. (ib., 36.)
- 1851 Jan. 17. [43.] Prospect of favorable conclusion of Tehuantepec treaty discouraging. (ib., 41.)
- Oct. 29. [97, extr.] Fixed prejudice agst. Garay grant impedes progress of negotiations for Tehuantepec treaty. (ib., 100.)
- Nov. 12. [99, extr.] Secy. of legation (Smith) sent to obtain testimony in Gardiner case; rpt. of further testimony. (32. 2. H. rpt. 1, 122.)
- Dec. 14. [unnum. extr.] Opposition to Tehuantepec treaty continues decided; protest agst. publications in U. S. defending Mexico's attitude; Mexico ready to concede privileges to U. S.; willing to in-

LETCHER (ROBERT P.), OF KY.—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Secy. of State, U. S.—cont'd

(Webster)—cont'd

- demnify holders of Saray grant. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 105.)
- 1851 Dec. 28. [102, extr.] Rpt. of progress of agts. in taking testimony in Mears and Gardiner case. (32. 2. H. rpt. 1., 124.)
- 1852 Jan. 4. [103, extr.] Comment on information by C. E. Bowes, on Mears and Gardiner claims. (ib., 126.)
- Jan. 10. [104.] Expenditures in case of Amer. cemetery near city of Mexico. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 84, 1.)
- Feb. 14. [107, extr.] Postponement of Tehuantepec treaty; conferences relative to new treaty; intention of govt. to reject treaty; copy of protocol of conference of Jan. 24. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 112.)
- Feb. 16. [108.] Depositions taken by G. W. Slacum resp. awards obtained by G. A. Gardiner and J. H. Mears. (32. 2. H. rpt. 1, 127.)
- Mch. 18. [2, extr.] Rejection of treaty certain; influence of Amer. service in Carvajal invasion. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 125.)
- Apr. 4. [unnum.] Effect of Ramirez memorial agst. Saray grant; govt's. hope to secure popularity through opposition to ratification of Tehuantepec treaty. (ib., 128.)
- Apr. 8. [4.] Tehuantepec treaty rejected; alarm felt in consequence of rejection. (ib., 128.)
- Apr. 24. [6.] Witnesses who proceed to U. S. to testify in Gardiner trial. (32. 2. H. rpt. 1. 128.)
- Apr. 25. [5.] Suspension of intercourse with Mexico since rejection of Tehuantepec treaty; consideration of various plans of legislation for granting right of way via Isthmus of Tehuantepec; favorable reception of proposals of A. G. Sioo. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 72, 2.)
- [— May.] [8.] Mexican congress passes bill authorizing govt. to contract for establishment of interoceanic communication via Tehuantepec Isthmus. (ib., 5.)
- Je. 15. [9.] Difficulty in obtaining witnesses in Gardiner case. (32. 2. H. rpt. 1., 129.)
- Je. 21. [unnum.] Arrest and imprisonment of Amer. cons. at Acapulco (Rice); with copies of corresp. with Rice, etc. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 106, 13.)
- Jly. 2. [15.] Ramirez reply to note demanding explanation of arrest of Amer. cons. at Acapulco. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 2.)
- Jly. 27. [18 extr.] Inquiries made by Mexican govt. into imprisonment of Amer. cons. by authorities of Acapulco. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 13; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 3.)

Amer. cons. Acapulco

(Rice)

- 1852 Jan. 24. Restitution of str. *Commodore Stockton*, seized by authorities of Acapulco. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 9.)
- Jan. 27. Course to be pursued to obtain possession of str. *Commodore Stockton*, seized by authorities of Acapulco. (ib., 9.)
- Mch. 26. Surprised at refusal of authorities to deliver *Commodore Stockton* to Capt. Fretz. (ib., 10.)
- Je. 23. Resp. arrest and imprisonment by authorities of Acapulco. (ib., 10.)
- Jly. 7. No reply recd. to note in relation to proceedings agst. Rice; case reported to govt. of U. S. (ib., 11.)

LETCHER (ROBERT P.), OF KY.—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico—cont'd

Corr. (Mexican)

Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores
(Ramirez)

1852 Jan. 6. Proposes extension of time for ratification of Tehuantepec treaty. (32. 1. S. rpt. 355, 11.)

— Jan. 19. Agrees that period for ratification of Tehuantepec treaty shall be continued until Apr. 8, next. (ib., 13.)

— Apr. 2. Protest agst. memorial on Saray grant. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 129.)

— Apr. 7. In defence of his note of Apr. 5 which gave offence to Ramirez. (32. 1. S. rpt. 355, 16.)

— Je. 28. Protest agst. imprisonment of Amer. cons. (Rice) by authorities of Acapulco. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 15; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 4.)

Treaties Signed

1850 Je. 22. Signs conv. betw. Mexico and U. S. A. for the protection of a transit across the isthmus of Tehuantepec; see Mexico. Tehuantepec, etc.

LETTER OF SAFE-CONDUCT; see PASSPORT; DO. ALIENS, PROTECTION OF

LETTERS OF MARQUE; see PRIVATEERING

LETTERS OF REPRISAL; see REPRISAL

LETTERS ROGATORY

Statutory Measures

1853 Feb. 22. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Sumner, Mass.), bill (32. 2. S. 631), "for reciprocal execution of letters rogatory by U. S. courts in behalf of those of friendly nations." (32. 2. S. jol., 224.)

1855 Feb. 24. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Seward, N. Y.), bill (33. 2. S. 683), "to prevent mis-trials in district and circuit courts of U. S."; approved Mch. 2. (33. 2. S. jol., 317; 358; x, St. L., 630.)

Correspondence

1855 Feb. 28. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion; communication of Comte de Sartiges, minister of France in U. S., desiring aid of this govt. in execution of a rogatory commission, in order to obtain, for purposes of suit pending before said tribunal, deposition of one Giberton, said to be commorant in State of N. Y. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 56.)

LEVANT, H. B. M. SLOOP (DOUGLASS)

1855 Jan. 9. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks; explanation of memorial of comdre. Stewart and others, of U. S. frigate *Constitution*, praying remuneration for loss of ship *Levant*, prize of war, recaptured by Br. in neutral harbor of Porta Praya, Cape Verde Is. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 209.)

LEVANT, U. S. SLOOP, 1837

In commission (1837-60); 1838, W. I. sqdn. (Paulding); 1839-40, do. (Smoot); 1841 do. (Fitzhugh); 1843-47, Pacific sqdn. (Page); 1853, Mediterranean sqdn. (Goldsborough); 1854-55, do. (Turner); 1855-58, E. I. sqdn. (Smith); 1859-61, Pacific sqdn. (Hunt).

Pacific sqdn., Page, comdg.

1847 Feb. 25. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise) to ministr. dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Cayru). *Levant* sailing for U. S.; offers her to carry dispatches to Washington. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 51.)

E. I. sqdn., Smith comdg.

1856 Je. 28. Comdr. E. I. sqdn. (Armstrong) to comdr. *Levant* (Smith). Order for conveyance of Amer. comr. to Shanghai. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 929.)

LEVANT, U. S. SLOOP, 1837—cont'd

E. I. sqdn., Smith comdg.—cont'd

1857 Jan. 20. Armstrong to Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Officers and men of *Levant* poisoned. (ib., 1169.)

— Apr. 23. Same to same. *Levant* ordered to Foo-chow. (ib., 1314.)

Pacific sqdn., Hunt comdg.

1860 Sept. 18. Last heard from on this day; regarded as lost by Navy Dept., Je. 30, 1861.

LEVERETT (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Memorial opposed to annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 75.)

— Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 65.)

1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring recognition of Haiti. (25. 3. H. jol., 349.)

1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

LEVIN (LEWIS C.), REPR. FROM PENN.

1845 Dec. 17. Remarks; urging reference of Mass. res. for revision of naturalization laws to select com. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1, 68.)

— Dec. 18. Speech; on reference to select committee of Mass. res. presented Dec. 15, asking for amdmt. of naturalization laws, etc. (ib., 29. 1., app., 46.)

1846 Jan. 9. Do.; favoring notice to Gr. Br. of termination of joint occupancy of Oregon. (ib., 29. 1., 175; app., 95.)

— Apr. 7. Speech; on S. 29 for raising regiment of mounted riflemen to protect emigrants, and on naturalization laws. (ib., app., 605.)

1848 Mch. 2. Speech; on proposed mission to Rome, provided for in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135; etc. (ib., 30. 1., 418; app., 437.)

— Mch. 4. Remarks; in reply to Hilliard, on proposed mission to Rome. (ib., 30. 1., 430.)

— Mch. 8. Do.; in reply to C. G. Ingersoll, on proposed mission to Rome; etc. (ib., 441-42.)

— Je. 5. Do.; on H. R. 521, declaratory of rights of naturalized citizens and to protect them agst. influence of foreign govts.; with special reference to Maj. Tochman's petition of Dec. 22, 1847, relative to adjustment of Kosciusko claims, etc. (ib., 819, 822.)

LEVIN JONES, AMER. SCHR.

Claim for exaction of illegal duties in Tamaulipas in 1829.

n. d. Stmt. of case. (27. 2. H. rpt. 1096, 9; H. doc. 291, 51.)

LEVIN LANK, AMER. SCHR.; CLAIM VS. GR. BR.

Seizure and condemnation at St. Helena for complicity in African slavetrade.

1854 Nov. 25. Claim agst. Gr. Br. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 50.)

LEVY (DAVID)

Served as delegate from Florida terr. as D. Levy., then changed his name to D. L. Yulee; see Yulee.

LEVY (JONAS P.)

1858 Jly. 12. Levy to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Information in regard to Jews in the U. S. in response to request of U. S. minister resident in Switzerland (Fay). (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 57.)

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

1861 Jan. 25. Intr. in U. S. House (Walton, Com. of Claims), jt. res. (36. 2. H. J. res. 65), "for relief of Jonas P. Levy." (36. 2. H. jol., 224; 389.)

LEVY (JONAS P.)—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1852 Jan. 19. Levy to U. S. Senate. Memorial, complaining of loss of proofs of claims against Mexico, by officers and agts. of govt., and consequent rejection of portion of claim, by late Commission, and praying relief. (32. 1. S. jol., 126.)

— Jan. 19. R. F. Stockton, sen. from N. J. Remarks; in explanation and support of Levy memorial. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 298.)

1852 Jan. 19. S. W. Downs, sen. from La. Do.; concerning Levy memorial. (ib., 298.)

1854 Dec. 15. Levy to U. S. House. Petition, praying withdrawal of certain papers from accounting officers of Treasury, to secure him payment of claim agst. Mexico. (33. 2. H. jol., 75.)

1858 Mch. 5. U. S. House. Com. on Military Affairs (Buffinton). Rpt. adverse to Levy petition. (35. 1. H. rpt. 135.)

— Apr. 19. Levy to U. S. Senate. Memorial as before. (35. 1. S. jol., 357.)

— Apr. 27. Levy to U. S. House. Same. (35. 1. H. jol., 701.)

— May 3. Court of Claims. Jonas P. Levy vs. The United States. (35. 1. H. R., C. C. no. 173.)

— May 4. U. S. House. Rpt. of Court of Claims, adverse to Levy petition, presented (Orr, S. C., spkr.), committed to Com. of Whole, and ordered printed. (35. 1. H. jol., 736.)

— May 4. U. S. Senate. Rpt. of Court of Claims, adverse to Levy claim, presented (Breckenridge, V. P.), and referred to Com. on Claims (35. 1. S. jol., 410); on motion (Iverson), Com. discharged, and memorial referred to Com. on Foreign Relations, May 5 (ib., 416).

— May 5. A. Iverson, sen. from Ga. Remarks; favoring reference of decision of Court of Claims in Levy case to Com. on Foreign Relations after discharge from same of Com. on Claims. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 1960.)

— May 28. Levy to U. S. Senate. Memorial, for himself and others occupied at Pedrigal mines, Mexico, praying authorization of President to compel Mexico to liquidate claims. (35. 1. S. jol., 536.)

— May 29. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Hopkins). Rpt. adverse to Levy petition. (35. 1. H. rpt. 510.)

— Dec. 13. Levy to U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for losses through Mexican authorities whilst engaged in commercial transactions in Mexico. (35. 2. H. jol., 62.)

— Dec. 13. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, asking immediate attention of Congress to his claim agst. Mexico. (35. 2. S. jol., 45; 183.)

1859 Jan. 14. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Ritchie). Rpt. adverse to Levy petition. (35. 2. H. rpt. 98.)

— Jan. 25. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Seward). Rpt. adverse to Levy claim. (35. 2. S. rpt. 355.)

1860 Jan. 24. Levy to U. S. Senate. Memorial in relation to his claims agst. Mexican govt. (36. 1. S. jol., 96.)

— Feb. 23. Levy to U. S. House. Memorial, praying damages, sustained from illegal expulsion from Mexico in 1846. (36. 1. H. jol., 356.)

— May 15. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sumner, Com. on Foreign Relations), to refer Levy memorial regarding claim agst. Mexico, to Court of Claims, and to direct Secy. State to communicate docs. in case to said Court. (36. 1. S. jol., 464.)

— May 22. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sumner, Com. on Foreign Relations) to authorize Court of Claims to call for original or authenticated copies of docs. in case of J. P. Levy. (36. 1. S. jol., 489.)

LEVY (JONAS P.)—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

1861 Jan. 25. U. S. House Com. of Claims (Walton). Rpt. to acc. H. J. res. 65, for relief of J. P. Levy. (36. 2. H. rpt. 50.)

— Jan. 25. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Remarks; insisting that jt. res. for relief of Jonas P. Levy must be considered in Com. of Whole. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 561.)

— Jan. 25. L. O'B. Branch, repr. from N. C. Remarks; res. providing for settlement of Levy claim. (ib., 561.)

— Jan. 25. E. P. Walton, repr. from Vt. Do.; introducing jt. res. from Com. of Claims for relief of J. P. Levy, asking permission for claimant to present proof. (ib., 561.)

LEVY (JUDAH SOLOMON), OF MOROCCO

Amer. cons. for Tetuan in 1852; see U. S. A. Consular service. Morocco.

LEVY (NATHAN), OF MD.

Amer. cons. for St. Thomas in 1826; see U. S. A. Consular service. Danish dominions.

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

1836 May 31. Intr. in U. S. House (Cushman, Com. on Commerce), bill (24. 1. H. R. 658), "for relief of Nathan Levy." (24. 1. H. jol., 905.)

CORRESPONDENCE

1836 May 10. Levy to U. S. House. Petition praying refund. of certain money paid by him into Treasury, and adjudged his. (24. 1. H. jol., 799.)

LEVY (URIAH P.), OF PENN.

U. S. N., 1812-62. Lieut., 1817; comdr., 1837; capt., 1844. Died Mch. 22, 1862. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1838-39, comdg. *Vandalia*, W. I. sqdn.; 1859-60, comdg. *Macedonian*, Mediterranean sqdn.

LEVYSSOHN (J. H.), SUPT. DUTCH FACTORY, JAPAN

1849 Apr. 22. To comdr. U. S. S. *Preble* (Glynn). Requests an interview in case of shipwrecked mariners of Amer. whaler *Lagoda*. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 84, 42; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 42.)

LEW CHEW

1849. Particulars of visit of U. S. brig *Dolphin*. (xix, Chinese Repository, 67.)

1853 [May 16]. Comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry) to comdr. U. S. S. *Plymouth* (Kelly). Extr.; instructions to survey island of Lew-Chew. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 65.)

— Je. 2. Perry to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin). Rpt. of visit to Lew-Chew. (ib., 28.)

— [sic, prtd. 1850] Jly. 30. Perry to Kelly. Instructions to remain at Lew-Chew. (ib., 66.)

1853 Aug. 22. Kelly to Perry. Information of surveying party. (ib., 68.)

— Sept. 5. Dobbin to Perry. Receipt of his of Je. 2, 1853. (ib., 29.)

Aliens

W. G. Board

Board, seaman U. S. S. *Lexington*, was murdered by natives in Lew Chew in 1854; see Board (W. G.).

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Treaties

1854 July 11. United States. Compact of friendship, etc. "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 629. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in ix, Sen. ex. jol.

LEWES (HENRY) LIEUT. U. S. N.

1843 Jly. 22. Comdr. African sqdn. to Secy. State U. S. (Upshur). Abandonment of his command by Lieut. Lewes; etc. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 9.)

LEWIS (), MASTER AMER. STR. CREOLE; see CREOLE**LEWIS (), MASTER AMER. VESSEL EDWARD; see EDWARD****LEWIS (ADDIN), U. S. CUSTOMS COLLECTOR, PORT OF MOBILE**

1818 Nov. 15. To Secy. of Treasury U. S. (Crawford). Suggests revenue cutter for coast of distr. of Mobile, to prevent importation of slaves, etc. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 64.)

LEWIS (DAVID); CLAIMANT**British Claim**

1836 Feb. 13. U. S. House. Motion (Darlington, Pa.) to refer Lewis memorial praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. troops at St. Mary's, in 1815, and now on files of House, to Com. of Claims. (24. 1. H. jol., 341; 363.)

1843 Feb. 8. To U. S. House. Petition, of Roxana Evans, late Lewis, praying remuneration for property destroyed by Br. during late war. (27. 3. H. jol., 336.)

1844 Jan. 8. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 189; 542.) Spanish Claim; see James Lawrence, Amer. Brig

LEWIS (DIXON H.), SEN. FROM ALA.

1848 May 9. Remarks; on S. Res. 243, to enable President to take temporary military occupation of Yucatan; offering amdt. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 745.)

LEWIS (I. N.)

1859 Oct. 25. To comdr. African sqdn. U. S. N. (Inman). Views of President of Liberia on receiving under its protection recaptured Africans. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 579.)

LEWIS (ISRAEL) AND CRESUP (THOMAS), AGTS. FOR FREE PEOPLE OF COLOR IN O.

1830 Feb. 22. To U. S. House. Memorial praying aid in establishing a colony in Canada. (21. 1. H. jol., 321.)

1831 Mch. 1. To U. S. Senate. Same. (21. 1. S. jol., 161.)

LEWIS (JACOB)

1821 Mch. 1. To Secy. State U. S. (Adams). Claim agst. Haiti. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 38.)

LEWIS (JOHN), AND OTHERS

1854 Dec. 25. Prefer to ship on board U. S. S. *Macedonian* rather than stand trial for offences with which they are charged. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 536.)

LEWIS (JOSEPH N.), OF MASS.

Commercial agt. of U. S. for Port-au-Prince, 18[53]-[59]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Haiti.

1857 Dec. 9. [32, extr.] To Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Salary of commercial agt. at Port-au-Prince inadequate, owing to high cost of living; requests that office be made equal to that of St. Thomas. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 46.)

LEWIS (MONTGOMERY), OF PENN.

U. S. N., 1828-57. Lieut., 1841. Died Jan. 21, 1857.

1847 Nov. 8. To comdr. Pacific sqdn., U. S. N. (Shubrick). Rpt. of proc. at Todos Santos, Lower California. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1086.)

LEWIS (PHILIP B.)

1830 Mch. 8. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity in behalf of estate of E. Servis, deceased, for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 172.)

LEWIS (RICHARD), AMER. VICE-CONS., CALCUTTA

1856 Nov. 3. Amer. cons. gen., India (Huffnagle) to Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Protests agst. exaction by Treas. Dept. of difference betw. receipts and legal salary of Mr. Lewis who acted for writer as cons. at Calcutta; insists that salary should remain \$5000. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 29.)

Nov. 3. Lewis to Huffnagle. Tenders resignation of vice-consulship; demand of Fifth Auditor for difference betw. receipts and reduced salary virtually an act under an ex post facto law. (ib., 31.)

LEWIS (ROBERT)

1846 Mch. 14. To U. S. House. Petition, praying allowance of share of prize-money appropriated by Congress for capture of two Algerian vessels in 1815. (29. 1. H. jol., 523.)

LEWIS (WALTER W.), BR. COMR. AT SIERRA LEONE UNDER MIXED COMMISSION FOR SUPPRESSION OF SLAVE TRADE; see SLAVE TRADE. AFRICAN, ETC.**LEWIS (WILLIAM), CLAIMANT; see ECLIPSE, AMER. SCHR.****LEWIS CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Memorial; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)

1840 Mch. 30. To same. Praying congress of nations. (26. 1. H. jol., 728.)

1843 Feb. 6. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (27. 3. S. jol., 149.)

1845 Dec. 9. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 67.)

Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 85.)

LEWISTON (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1842 Jan. 11. To U. S. Senate. Petition in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. S. jol., 79.)

LEXINGTON (KY.) CITIZENS

1836 May 26. To U. S. Senate. Memorial and proc. in favor of recognition of independence of Texas. (24. 1. S. jol., 384.)

LEXINGTON (MASS.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 22. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 150.)

LEXINGTON, AMER. SHIP (GARDNER)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 50.)

LEXINGTON, U. S. SLOOP, 1825

In commission (1828-61); 1828-30, Mediterranean sqdn. (Hunter); 1831-33, Brazil sqdn. (Duncan); 1837-39, Pacific sqdn. (Clack); 1843, Mediterranean sqdn. (Glendy); 1844, do. (Ellison); 1847-48, Pacific sqdn. (Bailey); 1849, do. (Chatard); 1850, Brazil sqdn. (Mitchell); 1852, Pacific sqdn., (Radford); 1854, E. I. sqdn. (Glasson).

Brazil sqdn., Duncan comdg.

See Falkland Is.

E. I. sqdn., Glasson comdg.

See Board (W. G.).

LEYDEN (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 583.)
 1845 Dec. 29. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 170.)

LIANG, TAOUTAE OF HING CHUEN AND TING CHOW, FOKIENG PROV.

- 1855 Oct. 25. To Amer. consul at Canton (Perry). Resp. his claim agst. W. C. Hunter and S. Drinker for \$20,000. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 705.)
 — Dec. 6. To comdr. U. S. S. *Vandalia* (Pope). Reply to his of 3d inst. (ib., 645.)
 — Dec. 6. To same. Consular residence at Amoy confirmed; same prohibited on Koolungsoo as not included in treaty ports. (ib., 646.)
 1856 Apr. To Perry. Agreement entered into with S. Drinker. (ib., 704.)

LIAÑO (GAVINO DE), AMER. CITIZEN

- Ordered, in Jan. 1860, by authorities of Cuba to surrender himself for military duty. Notwithstanding presentation of his certificate of naturalization, he was ordered to surrender himself, go to prison or give bond in penalty of \$318, indemnity for conscription. He gave bond.
 1860 Jan. 18. Amer. cons. gen. in Cuba (Helm) to gov. of Cuba (Serrano). Requests discharge of Liaño from obligation to military service, on strength of facts recited. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 225; H. ex. doc. 54, 3.)
 — Feb. 14. Serrano to Helm. Royal decree of Nov. 17, 1852, renders Liaño liable to military service, despite early age of emigration from Spain. (ib., 226; ib., 4.)
 — Feb. 20. Helm to Amer. cons. at Matanzas (Martin). Liaño to be instructed not to pay the bond demanded of him by Sp. govt. (ib., 227; ib., 5.)
 — Feb. 20. Helm to Serrano. Objects to forcing Liaño into military service of Spain. (ib., 227; ib., 5.)
 — Feb. 22. Helm to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Liaño, naturalized Amer. citizen, summoned by order of gov. of Sagua la Grande, with view of forcing him into military service of Spain. (ib., 224; ib., 2.)
 — Feb. 23. Serrano to Helm. Has resolved to cancel bond of Liaño, suspend all further proc. agst. him, and submit case to Sp. govt. with recommendation for exemption from military duty. (ib., 229; ib., 7.)
 — Feb. 28. Helm to Cass. Gov. gen. of Cuba has decided to suspend proc. agst. Liaño and submit case to Sp. govt. (ib., 228; ib., 6.)
 — Feb. 28. Helm to Serrano. Gratified at decision to suspend proc. agst. Liaño and submit case to Sp. govt. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 230.)
 — Mch. 1. Cass to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Preston). Case of Liaño, arrested in Cuba on ground of liability to military service, to be presented to Sp. govt.; hopes for order stopping proc. (ib., 233.)
 — Mch. 3. Cass to Helm. U. S. govt. denies right of Spain to force Liaño into her military service. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 227; H. ex. doc. 54, 5.)
 — Mch. 8. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Appleton) to Helm. State Dept. gratified at decision of gov. gen. of Cuba to suspend proc. agst. Liaño. (ib., 230; ib., 8.)
 — Mch. 8. Cass to Preston. Notice of decision of capt. gen. of Cuba (Serrano) regarding Liaño; Sp. govt. to be asked to make arrangements looking for prevention of similar cases. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 235.)

LIBBY (CYRUS), MASTER AMER. BRIG PORPOISE; see PORPOISE

LIBBY (JOHN), WIDOW OF

- 1858 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petition of Sally Libby, praying payment for property taken in war of 1812. (35. 1. H. jol., 293.)

LIBERIA

See also American Colonization Society: Negroes.

- 1832 Apr. 9. Comdr. U. S. schr. *Boxer* (Page) to Secy. Navy U. S. (Woodbury). Extract of letter relative to visit to Liberia. (22. 2. H. doc. 2, 229.)
 1833 Nov. 22. Constitution of Md. in Liberia, adopted by Md. State Colonization Soc. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 86.)
 1842 Sept. 24. Agt. Md. Colonization Socy. (Russwurm) to comdr. U. S. S. *Vandalia* (Ramsay). Sends copies of Constitution and laws of Maryland in Liberia, and copies of laws sent to King Freeman. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 111.)
 1843 Mch. 4. Pres. Md. State Colonization Socy. (Latrobe) to repr. from Md. (Kennedy). Views of his socy. on its colony at Cape Palmas, on west coast of Africa. (ib., 84.)
 — Jly. 22. Comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry) to Secy. Navy U. S. (Upshur). Sails from Porto Praya, for Amer. settlements on coast; *Porpoise* (Stellwagen) on coast; abandonment of his command by Lieut. Lewes; communication from Br. senior naval officer expressing desire to co-operate with Amer. sqdn. as "friends." (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 9.)
 1844 Feb. 26. U. S. House. Motion (J. R. Ingersoll, Pa.), requesting President to communicate corresp. betw. govts. of U. S. and Gr. Br. relative to colony of Liberia in Africa. (28. 1. H. jol., 473.)
 1850 Feb. 15. R. R. Gurley to Secy. State U. S. (Clayton). Results of observations during a recent visit to Liberia and to colony founded by Colonization Socy. and state of Maryland at Cape Palmas. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 75, 1.)
 1852 Jan. 24. President of Liberia (Roberts) to comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Lavallette). Movements of troops of Liberia. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, pt. 3, 392.)
 1853 Sept. 5. W. F. Lynch to Secy. Navy U. S. (Dobbin). Report of mission to Africa. (ib., 329.)

Agriculture

- 1843 Sept. Agricultural report of Liberia. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 390.)

American Jurisdiction

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1843 Feb. 28. Intr. in U. S. House (Kennedy, Com. on Commerce), jt. res. (27. 3. H. J. res. 44), "for advancing and protecting commercial relations of U. S. with western coast of Africa." (27. 3. H. jol., 479.)
 1848 Jan. 5. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Johnson, Md.), bill (30. 1. S. 54), "exempting vessels employed by Amer. Colonization Socy. from provisions of acts of Feb. 22 and Mch. 2, 1847, regulating carriage of passengers in merchant vessels"; approved Jan. 31. (30. 1. S. jol., 91, 110, 147; ix, St. L., 210.)
 1850 Aug. 1. Intr. in U. S. House (Stanton, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (31. 1. H. R. 367), "to establish a line of war steamers to the west coast of Africa for the suppression of the slave trade and the promotion of commerce and colonization." (31. 1. H. jol., 1217.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1842 Je. 6. J. Hall to F. S. Key. Neglect of African colonies by U. S. govt. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 78.)
 1843 Feb. 28. Repr. from Md. (Kennedy). Remarks; State Dept. must pass upon relations of U. S. to colonies of negroes on coast of Africa. (xii, Cong. Globe, 366.)

LIBERIA—cont'd

American Jurisdiction—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1843 Feb. 28. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks; relation to U. S. of certain colonies, so-called, on African coast. (ib., 366.)
- Mch. 18. R. R. Gurley to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Nature and extent of protection expected for colonists of Liberia from govt. of U. S. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 162, 15.)
- Mch. 24. Webster to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett). Disposition of Amer. govt. towards colonists of Liberia. (ib., 2.)
- Aug. 4. Comdr. African sqdn. U. S. N. (Perry) to Secy. State U. S. (Upshur). Request for instructions as to relative duties towards general govt. of govts. of Monrovia and Cape Palmas. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 244, 3; 28. 2. S. doc. 150, 11.)
- Aug. 9. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox) to Upshur. Inquiry as to extent of authority of U. S. over colony of Liberia. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 162, 7.)
- Sept. 25. Upshur to Fox. Connection betw. U. S. and colony of Liberia. (ib., 8.)
- Nov. 1. Everett to Upshur. Gratification at expression of disposition of American govt. towards colonists of Liberia. (ib., 3.)
- 1844 Jan. 4. Perry to Secy. Navy U. S. (Henshaw). Settlements established by colonization societies of U. S. upon coast of Africa. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 99.)
- Jan. 6. Laporte (Ind.) citizens to U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures for benefit of colony at Liberia, and suppression of slave trade. (28. 1. H. jol., 182.)
- Feb. 2. Gurley to President of U. S. (Tyler). Relation of Amer. Colonization Socy. to colony of Liberia. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 162, 10.)
- Feb. 19. Illinois citizens to U. S. House. Petition praying measures for protection of colony of Liberia. (28. 1. H. jol., 433.)
- Mch. 12. Chemung Co. (N. Y.) citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 567.)
- Mch. 12. Seneca Co. (N. Y.) citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 557.)
- Mch. 12. Tompkins Co. (N. Y.) citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 567.)
- Mch. 16. Socy. of the D. C. for the colonization, etc., of Africa, to Congress of U. S. Memorial praying establishment of commercial agency at Liberia; with constitution of the socy. (28. 1. S. doc. 218.)
- Mch. 21. Same to U. S. House. Petition for measures for security, enlargement, and permanent prosperity of Liberia. (28. 1. H. jol., 623.)
- Mch. 22. Same to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying apprn. for advancement of objects of socy., and establishment of commercial agency at Liberia. (28. 1. S. jol., 184.)
- May 4. U. S. H. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Rhett). Adverse report on petition of Amer. Colonization Socy. for grant of money to purchase certain terr. on W. Coast of Africa and appointment of a commercial agt. for benefit of the Society. (28. 1. H. rpt. 469.)
- May 17. Perry to Secy. Navy U. S. (Gilmer). Rpt. on instructions relative to establishment of naval depot at Liberia. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 92.)
- May 18. Same to same. Reply to that part of letter of Jan. 22, which relates to Liberia. (ib., 95.)
- May 10. U. S. House. Motion (Hale), to discharge Com. on Commerce from petition of citizens of Keene (N. H.), for protection of Liberia, and to lay same on table. (28. 1. H. jol., 891.)

LIBERIA—cont'd

American Jurisdiction—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1850 Sept. 19. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Speech; on naval apprn. bill, H. R. 235; maintenance of sqdn. on African coast, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1861.)

British Interference

- 1841 Oct. 6. Comdr. H. B. M. sloop *Wanderer* (Denman) to gov. of Monrovia (Roberts). Requests grounds for seizure of property of master of Br. brig *Ranger* (Dring), at Bassa Cove, by Liberian authorities. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 115.)
- Oct. 6. Roberts to Denman. Property of Capt. Dring, was seized because of violation of customs regulations. (ib., 116.)
- Oct. 6. Denman to Roberts. Requests further information respecting seizure of property of Dring at Bassa Cove. (ib., 116.)
- Oct. 7. Same to same. Attempts to supplant Br. trade with Liberia cannot be viewed with indifference; denies right of authorities to seize property of Dring at Bassa Cove. (ib., 118.)
- Oct. 7. Roberts to Denman. Reiterates grounds of seizure of property of Dring at Bassa Cove. (ib., 117.)
- Oct. 7. Same to same. Interference of Br. traders and officers; will defend right of colony to exercise jurisdiction; Br. govt. attempting to secure entire trade of this part of African coast. (ib., 114.)
- Oct. 21. Denman to Roberts. No further obstructions to Br. trade can be permitted on strength of grounds cited. (ib., 119.)
- 1842 Mch. 6. Comdr. H. B. M. *Termagant* (Seagram) to Liberian agt. at Bassa (Sheridan). Will tolerate no interference on part of settlers at Bassa Cove, with D. Murray, master of brig *Coquette*. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 120.)
- Mch. 8. Sheridan to Seagram. Course suggested in case of Hunter vs. Murray; will lay claim of Dring before gov. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 121.)
- Mch. 12. Roberts to Seagram. Suggests that answer of Amer. Colonization Socy. to corresp. on right of Br. traders to establish factories at Bassa Cove, be awaited. (ib., 122.)
- Jly. 2. Comdr. Sierra Leona Station (Oake) to Sheridan. Requests information regarding restrictions of Br. trade at Bassa Cove, and alleged violations of laws of Liberia by Br. traders. (ib., 123.)
- Jly. 4. Sheridan to Oake. Stmt. of particulars regarding Br. traders at Bassa Cove; cases of Cpts. Dring and Spence; case of Capt. Murray. (ib., 124.)
- Jly. 6. Oake to Roberts. Requests information regarding terr. and jurisdiction of Liberian settlers; ready to receive sum due Capt. Murray of brig *Coquette*. (ib., 127.)
- Jly. 7. Roberts to Oake. Terr. ceded to Amer. Colonization Socy.; case of Murray must come up regularly before supreme court; regrets hostile attitude of Br. traders. (ib., 128.)
- Jly. 9. Oake to Roberts. Demands payment for goods of Capt. Dring on strength of facts cited; requests stmt. of claims of Hunter on Murray. (ib., 130.)
- Jly. 12. Roberts to Oake. Copies of agreements concluded betw. native chiefs of Grand Bassa and Liberian authorities. (ib., 132.)
- Jly. 12. Oake to Roberts. Subject of Br. trade with natives at Grand Bassa point will be submitted to Br. govt. (ib., 133.)

LIBERIA—cont'd

British Interference—cont'd

- 1842 Dec. 22. Secy. Amer. Colonization Socy. (Gurley) to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Soliciting interposition with Gr. Br. and France to prevent interference with rights and interests of colony of Liberia. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 162, 12.)
- 1843 Jan. 5. Webster to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett). Territorial rights of colony of Liberia; interference by Br. traders. (ib., 2.)
- Jan. 9. Roberts to Legislature of Monrovia. Disputed claim of jurisdiction to terr. in vicinity of Grand Bassa, submitted to Amer. Colonization Socy.; case of D. Murray. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 151.)
- Feb. 23. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks, in U. S. Senate, defending apprn. for expenses of captured Africans returned to Africa; and denouncing reservation by Br. govt. of right of visitation under Ashburton treaty. (xii, Cong. Globe, 335.)
- Dec. 20. Everett to Upshur. Grievances of Liberian colonists submitted to Br. govt. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 162, 3.)
- Dec. 30. Everett to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). Representation of territorial rights of Liberian colonists; Amer. policy towards Liberia. (ib., 4.)
- 1844 Jan. 31. Aberdeen to Everett. Instructions given to Br. naval comdrs. governing conduct towards local Liberian authorities. (ib., 6.)
- 1845 Dec. 19. U. S. House. Res. (McDowell, O.), calling for information regarding seizure and detention on coast of Africa, of Amer. and Liberian vessels by Br. officers. (29. 1. H. jol., 134.)
- 1846 Jan. 27. U. S. House. Motion (Ingersoll) to discharge Com. on Foreign Affairs from consideration of memorial relative to conduct of Br. war vessel toward Liberia, and of message of Pres. of Mch. 7, 1844, upon subject of said colony and to lay said memorial and message on table. (29. 1. H. jol., 308.)

Captured Africans

- 1829 Sept. 21. Atty. gen. U. S. (Berrien) to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Branch). Opinion; no law authorizing agt. of U. S. residing at Liberia, pursuant to act of Mch. 3, 1819, to purchase arms for defence of negroes. (i, Op. attys. gen., 659; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 659.)
- 1830 Aug. Fourth auditor U. S. Treasury Dept. (Kendall) to Branch. Rpt. on settlement of accts. of Dr. Mechlin, agt. for recaptured Africans; with hist. notes relative to Liberia. (21. 2. H. doc. 2, 211; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 456.)
- Dec. 6. Secy. Navy U. S. (Branch). Annual rpt.; clause relative to means employed to carry into effect act of Mch. 3, 1819.
1831. Schedule of U. S. property attached to agency for liberated Africans. (22. 1. H. doc. 2, 273.)
- 1838 May 1. S. Fish to U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for provisions furnished, in 1828, to agt. of U. S. employed in erection of govt. house for Colonization Society on west coast of Africa. (25. 2. H. jol., 827.)
- 1843 Feb. 22. Geo. S. Evans, sen. from Me. Remarks; in reply to Benton, favoring apprn. for support of captured Africans returned to Africa. (xii, Cong. Globe, 328.)
- Feb. 22. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; supporting motion to strike out apprn. for support of captured Africans returned to Africa. (ib., 328.)
- Feb. 23. A. P. Bagby, sen. from Ala. Do.; urging striking out of apprn. for support of captured Africans returned to coast of Africa. (ib., 335.)

LIBERIA—cont'd

Captured Africans—cont'd

- 1843 Feb. 25. U. S. Senate. Res. (Bagby, Ala.) requesting President to communicate to Senate, at beginning of next session, detailed stmt. of number, disposition, and expense attending recaptured Africans. (27. 3. S. jol., 218.)
- 1859 Jan. 25. Jas. J. Dowdell, repr. from Ala. Remarks; opposing apprn. for support of captured Africans for one year. (Cong. Globe, 35, 2., 596.)
- Jan. 25. Jno. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Do.; defending apprn. for support of captured Africans for one year. (ib., 596.)
- Jan. 25. M. H. Nichols, repr. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 596.)
- Jan. 25. O. R. Singleton, repr. from Miss. Do.; opposing apprn. for support of captured Africans for one year. (ib., 596.)
- Jan. 26. Jas. Hughes, repr. from Md. Do.; favoring apprn. for support of captured Africans for one year. (ib., 617.)
- Jan. 26. O. R. Singleton, repr. from Miss. Do.; opposing apprn. for support of captured Africans for one year. (ib., 616.)
- Jan. 26. Chas. Case, repr. from Ind. Do.; opposing apprn. for enforcement of anti-slave trade laws and for support of captured Africans for one year. (ib., 614.)
- Jan. 26. M. J. Crawford, repr. from Ga. Do.; opposing apprn. for support of captured Africans for one year. (ib., 613.)
- Jan. 26. H. C. Burnett, repr. from Ky. Do.; defending apprn. for suppression of slave trade and support of captured Africans for one year. (ib., 616.)
- Jan. 26. D. W. Gooch, repr. from Mass. Do.; favoring apprn. for support of captured Africans for one year. (ib., 619.)
- Jan. 26. J. S. Millson, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 614.)
- Jan. 26. Jas. A. Stewart, repr. from Md. Do.; same. (ib., 614.)
- Jan. 26. S. Moore, repr. from Ala. Do.; opposing apprn. for support of captured Africans for one year. (ib., 614.)
- Jan. 26. L. M. Keitt, repr. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 615.)
- Jan. 27. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Do.; explaining nature of contract with Colonization Socy. for return to Africa, education and support of captured negroes. (ib., 639.)
- Jan. 27. J. S. Millson, repr. from Va. Do.; inquiring as to limit of opposition to apprn. for support of captured Africans. (ib., 639.)
- Jan. 27. Wm. Smith, repr. from Va. Do.; opposing apprn. for education and support of captured Africans. (ib., 639.)
- Feb. 16. Jas. A. Wilson, sen. from Ind. Do.; favoring apprn. for support for one year, and education of captured Africans. (ib., 1057.)
- Feb. 16. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Do.; explaining certain amdmts. to cons. and dipl. bill, and defending apprn. for support of captured Africans for one year. (ib., 1052.)
- Feb. 16. A. Iverson, sen. from Ga. Remarks; denying that so-called contract for support and education of captured Africans is binding on U. S. (ib., 1055.)
- Feb. 16. T. L. Clingman, sen. from N. C. Do.; favoring apprn. for support for one year and education of captured Africans. (ib., 1055.)
- Feb. 16. C. C. Clay, Jr., sen. from Ala. Do.; opposing apprn. for support of captured Africans for one year. (ib., 1053.)

LIBERIA—cont'd

Captured Africans—cont'd

- 1859 Feb. 16. Jas. R. Doolittle, sen. from Wisc. Do.; favoring apprn. for support for one year and education of captured Africans. (ib., 1056.)
- Feb. 16. W. P. Fessenden, sen. from Me. Do.; favoring apprn. for support for one year, and education of captured Africans. (ib., 1054.)
- Mch. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. (Clay, Ala.), calling for information regarding expenditures on account of recaptured Africans sent to Africa since passage of act of Mch. 3, 1819, etc. (35. 2. S. jol., 492.)
- Oct. 23. Comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Inman) to President of Liberia (Benson). Requests views of Liberia on receiving under its protection recaptured Africans. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 579.)
- Oct. 25. Secy. of State of Liberia (Lewis) to Inman. Views of president of Liberia on receiving under its protection recaptured Africans. (ib., 579.)
- Oct. 26. Inman to Benson. Reply to letter from Secy. of State of Liberia dated 25 inst. (ib., 581.)
- Oct. 26. Inman to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Toucey). Corresp. relating to recaptured Africans. (ib., 578.)
- Oct. 26. Inman to U. S. agt. to receive recaptured Africans, Monrovia (Seys). Intention to send all recaptured Africans to Monrovia. (ib., 582.)
- Oct. 26. Seys to Inman. Reply to his of even date. (ib., 582.)
- Dec. 13. Inman to Toucey. Duplicates of corresp. relating to recaptured Africans. (ib., 583.)
- 1860 May 31. D. Smith, repr. from Ore. Remarks; objecting to removal to Africa of captured Africans unwilling to go. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2500.)
- Je. 5. M. J. Crawford, repr. from Ga. Do.; opposing provision for support of captured Africans for one year after return to Africa. (ib., 2639.)
- Je. 5. S. F. Leake, repr. from Va. Do.; criticizing sec. of bill in addition to acts prohibiting slave trade, providing for support of captured Africans for one year after return to African coast. (ib., 2643.)
- Je. 14. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Do.; opposing per capita increase in amt. for support of captured negroes after return to Africa. (ib., 2956.)
- Je. 14. L. W. Powell, sen. from Ky. Do.; same. (ib., 2956.)
- Je. 16. Jas. H. Hammond, sen. from S. C. Do.; opposing purchase of strs. to suppress slave trade as conducive to speculations upon govt. for benefit of Colonization Socy., and colony of Liberia, because of apprn. for return of captured negroes. (ib., 3067.)
- Je. 16. Wm. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Do.; proposing conv. with Gr. Br. for mutual return of captured negroes to Africa. (ib., 3068.)
- Je. 16. W. P. Fessenden, sen. from Me. Do.; denying that speculation upon govt. will arise to obtain money for return of captured negroes, to Africa and defending treatment of captured negroes of Africa by Gr. Br. (ib., 3068.)
- Je. 16. Jas. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; opposing negotiations for conv. with Gr. Br. resp. disposal of captured Africans. (ib., 3069.)
- Je. 16, 18. L. Trumbull, sen. from Ill. Do.; denying that Colonization Socy. will benefit financially by apprn. for return of captured Africans. (ib., 3070, 3098.)
- Nov. 30. J. Thompson to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Information relating to no. of slaves on captured vessels and cost of their support, and return, to Africa. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 646.)

LIBERIA—cont'd

Captured Africans—cont'd

- 1860 Dec. 19. J. Sherman, repr. from O. Do.; urging more adequate provision for safe-keeping and support of captured Africans. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 147.)
- Dec. 19. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Do.; favoring better provision for safe-keeping and support of captured Africans. (ib., 147.)
- 1861 Feb. 22. W. P. Fessenden, sen. from Me. Do.; defending apprn. for return of captured Africans, and remuneration of marshals engaged in said service. (ib., 1115.)

Expenditures of U. S.

Under act of Mch. 3, 1819, entitled "An act in addition to the acts prohibiting slavetrade."

- 1819-22. Detailed stmt. of expenditure of sum appropriated by sec. 7, act passed Mch. 3, 1819, in addition to acts prohibiting slave trade. (20. 1. S. doc. 3, 7.)
- 1823-27. Expenditures under apprn. for prohibition of slave trade in accts. settled. (ib., 10.)
1828. (20. 2. H. doc. 2, 127.)
- 1829-30. Not found.
1831. (22. 1. H. doc. 2, 272.)
1832. (22. 2. H. doc. 2, 229.)
1833. (23. 1. S. doc. 1, 258.)
1834. (23. 2. S. doc. 1, 343.)
1835. (24. 1. H. doc. 2, 378.)
1836. (24. 2. H. doc. 2, 506.)
1837. (25. 2. H. doc. 3, 850.)
1838. (25. 3. H. doc. 2, 613.)
1839. (26. 1. S. doc. 1, 612.)
1840. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 450.)
1841. Not found.
1842. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 720.)

Census

1843. Roll of persons removed to colony at their own charge; do. of those that have obtained discharge from trading vessels, in order to reside in colony. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 299.)
- Sept. Census of colony of Liberia. (ib., 308.)

Churches

- 1843 Sept. Institutions for religious improvement in Liberia. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 405.)

Commerce

See also Reciprocity (commercial, etc.).

- 1843 Sept. Rpt. on commerce, etc. of Liberia. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 395.)
- Sept. Table showing imports for ports of Monrovia, Edina and Bassa Cove. (ib., 396a.)
- Sept. Table showing exports from ports of Monrovia, Marshall, Edina and Bassa Cove and Greenville. (ib., 397.)
- Sept. 5. Comdr. African sqdn., U. S. A. (Perry) to Secy. Navy U. S. (Upshur). Political and commercial condition of settlements along western coast of Africa. (ib., 97.)

Constitution

- [1820.] Constitution (1st). (20. 1. H. doc. 99, 18.)
- [1825 May 18.] Plan for civil govt.; constitution (2d). (ib., 19.)
- 1828 Oct. 22. Do.; same (3d). (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 9; 21. 1. H. doc. 277, 6.)
- 1847 Jly. 26. Declaration of independence and constitution (current). (31. 1. S. ex. doc., 75, 34.)

Crime

- 1843 Sept. Stmt. of crime in colony of Liberia. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 406.)

Exploration

- 1853 Feb. 26. E. Stanly, repr. from N. C. Remarks; in support of his amdmnt. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 342, providing for exploration of region eastward of Liberia with a view to colonization of free blacks. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 884.)

LIBERIA—cont'd

Exploration—cont'd

- 1853 Mch. 3. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; opposed to Miller amdt. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 342. (ib., 1064.)
- Mch. 3. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Do.; in favor of Miller amdt. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 342. (ib., 1064.)
- Mch. 3. J. W. Miller, sen. from N. J. Do.; in support of his amdt. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 342; in favor of recognizing independence of Liberia. (ib., app., 231.)
- Mch. 3. J. W. Miller. Do.; in reply to Mason, relative to Miller amdt. to H. R. 342. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 1064.)
- Mch. 3. S. P. Chase, sen. from O. Do.; on Miller amdt. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 342; in favor of striking out that part relating to colonization. (ib., 1064.)
- Mch. 3. J. Bell, sen. from Tenn. Do.; on Miller amdt. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 342; same. (ib., 1064.)

Government

- 1830 Mch. 6. Amer. Colonization Socy. to U. S. Congress. Memorial of organization; constitution of Liberia and extr. from reports of soc'y. (21. 1. H. doc. 277, 1; H. rpt. 348, 4.)

Immigration

- 1828 Jan. 2. Mass. citizens to U. S. House. Memorial for colonization of free people of color of U. S. on coast of Africa. (20. 1. H. jol., 104.)
- Jan. 2. Vt. citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 104.)
- 1836 Feb. 9. To U. S. Senate. Petition of citizens of Dauphin co., Pa., praying for ann. apprn. to remove to Africa all free negroes and manumitted slaves. (24. 1. S. jol., 150.)
- 1839 Jan. 21. Washington (Pa.) citizens to U. S. House. Petition praying Congress to take measures to effect speedy abolition of free colored population within U. S., and to return them to Africa. (25. 3. H. jol., 336.)
- 1842 Feb. 3. H. L. Ellsworth, officer of Amer. Colonization Socy., to U. S. House. Letter suggesting propriety of apprn. of \$5000 to provide for Africans recaptured from slavers. (27. 3. H. jol., 304.)
- 1843 Feb. 24. Gloucester (Mass.) citizens to U. S. House. Petition for aid in colonization of her blacks on coast of Africa. (27. 3. H. jol., 456.)
- Sept. Roll of emigrants sent to Liberia by Amer. Colonization Socy. and auxiliaries, 1820-1843; names of vessels in which sent and date of arrival in Africa. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 152.)
- 1848 Mch. 31. Indiana Gen. Assembly. Res. favoring law providing for transportation of colored emigrants to Liberia. (30. 1. S. jol., 248.)
- 1849 Jan. 5. Petition of A. M. Carnahan and others, to U. S. Senate. Praying employment of African sqdn. to transport emigrants from U. S. to Liberia. (30. 2. S. jol., 102; 116.)
- Jan. 9, 10. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks; on petition of D. P. Bedinger, asking ann. apprn. for transportation of free persons of color to Liberia. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 189-90, 207-8.)
- Jan. 9, 10. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Do.; presenting petition of D. P. Bedinger; reference of same to Judiciary Com., etc. (ib., 189-90, 206, 208.)
- Jan. 10. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Do.; Same. (ib., 210.)
- Jan. 10. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; on reference to Judiciary Com. of Bedinger petition of Jan. 9. (ib., 210.)

LIBERIA—cont'd

Immigration—cont'd

- 1849 Jan. 10. J. Davis, sen. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., 209.)
- Jan. 10. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Do.; same. (ib., 206, 208-10.)
- Jan. 10. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Do.; same. (ib., 206.)
- Jan. 10. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 209.)
- Jan. 10. T. Metcalfe, sen. from Ky. Do.; same. (ib., 207.)
- Jan. 10. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Do.; same. (ib., 210.)
- 1850 Je. 14. Ross Co. (O.) citizens to U. S. House. Petition, praying provision for transportation to Africa of negroes willing to go, and for their support for one year. (31. 1. H. jol., 1003.)
- Je. 28. Citizens of Christiansburg (O.) to U. S. House. Petition, praying provision for removal of free black population of U. S. to Africa. (ib., 1055.)
- Jly. 1. Kentucky citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 1073.)
- Jly. 2. Hamilton Co. (O.) citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 1073.)
- Jly. 8. Cincinnati (O.) citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 1096.)
- Jly. 15. Citizens of Brookfield (Vt.) to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 1124.)
- Jly. 15. Pike Co. (O.) citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 1124.)
- Jly. 15. Jackson Co. (O.) citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 1124.)
- Jly. 17. Madison Co. (Ill.) citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 1140.)
- Jly. 18. Pennsylvania citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 1141.)
- Jly. 19. Darkle Co. (O.) citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 1147.)
- Jly. 20. Ohio citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 1153.)
- Jly. 22. Same. (ib., 1156.)
- Jly. 25. Same. (ib., 1179.)
- Sept. 28. Same. (ib., 1551; 1600.)
- Jly. 22. Muskingum Co. (O.) citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 1156.)
- Aug. 14. Citizens of Buck Co. (Pa.) to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 1264.)
- Sept. 11. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Remarks; colonization of free negroes on African coast, recommending postponement of bill for relief of Amer. Colonization Socy. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1804.)
- 1852 Jly. 16. New Hampshire citizens to U. S. House. Petition, praying passage of bill in favor of African colonization. (32. 1. H. jol., 906.)
- Jly. 16. Randolph Co. (Ind.) citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 906.)

Missionaries

- 1838 Jly. 2. President Amer. Colonization Socy. (Latrobe) to Secy. A[mer.] B[d.] for the C[ontrol] of F[oreign] M[issions] (Anderson). Status of missionaries in Liberia, especially in regard to military duty. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 102.)
- 1842 Sept. 26. Comdr. U. S. S. *Vandalia* (Ramsay) to gov. Cape Palmas (Russwurm). Object in sending him papers relating to Md. State Coloniz. Socy. (ib., 111.)
- Sept. 26. Russwurm to Ramsay. Has transmitted papers therein mentioned, to show authority of Md. State Colonization Socy., and that redress should have been sought of its officials by Presbyterian mission. (ib., 111.)

LIBERIA—cont'd

Missionaries—cont'd

- 1842 Dec. 8. Same to same. Robbery of Presbyterian mission at Cape Palmas by members of King Freeman's tribe; appeal for jurisdiction should have been made to authorities for the Md. Colonization Socy. (ib., 108.)

Monrovia

- 1842 Je. 9. President of Liberia (Roberts) to exec. com. Amer. Colonization Socy. Rpt. of affairs in Monrovia. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 136.)
 — Aug. 2, 5. J. L. Day to secy. Amer. Colon. Socy. (Gurley). Improvement in Monrovia. (ib., 145.)
 — Aug. 11. Roberts to Gurley. State of things in Monrovia; *Vandalia* anxiously expected. (ib., 146.)
 — Aug. 31. Roberts to R. R. Gurley, secy. Amer. Colonization Socy. State of affairs in Monrovia and other settlements; attempts and suggestions for acquisition of terr.; plans of Capt. Ramsey for commercial treaty. (ib., 146.)

President

- 1853 Feb. 26. Proclamation relative to emigration from African coast to West Indies. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 390.)

Recognition of

- 1844 Feb. 19. Ohio citizens to U. S. House. Memorials, praying adoption of measures for recognition and protection of Amer. colony on western coast of Africa. (28. 1. H. jol., 426.)
 — Feb. 19. Charleston Colonization Socy. (Va.) to U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 426.)
 1845 Dec. 11. Easton (Me.) citizens to U. S. House. Memorial complaining of conduct of Br. naval officer towards colony of Liberia, and praying recognition of sovereignty of said colony. (29. 1. H. jol., 87.)
 — Dec. 18. Easton (Pa.) citizens to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying recognition by U. S. of independence of Liberia. (29. 1. S. jol., 55; 99.)
 1846 Jan. 9. N. J. citizens to U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 220.)
 — Feb. 5. A. Smith and others, to U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 135.)
 — Feb. 16. N. J. citizens to U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 40; 427.)
 1850 Jan. 7. Portland (Me.) citizens to U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 56.)
 — Jan. 7. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks; presenting memorial from Ether Shepley and others, citizens of Portland, Me., asking that Liberia may be acknowledged independent. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 108.)
 — Jan. 30. Green Co. (O.) citizens to U. S. House. Petition, praying recognition of independence of Liberia. (31. 1. H. jol., 433.)
 — Feb. 18. Ohio citizens to U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 160.)
 — Feb. 25. Ohio Gen. Assembly jt. res. relative to independence of Liberia. (31. 1. H. jol., 598.)
 — Feb. 27. Same. Res. favoring recognition of independence of Liberia. (31. 1. S. jol., 179; 180; H. jol., 619.)
 — Mch. 11. Evansville (Ind.) citizens to U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 653.)
 — Apr. 8. Conn. citizens to U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 261.)
 1851 Feb. 10. Indiana citizens to U. S. Senate. Petitions, acknowledgment of independence of Liberia, etc., presented. (31. 2. S. jol., 159.)
 1852 Feb. 19. Cedarville (O.) citizens to U. S. House. Same. (32. 1. H. jol., 370.)
 — Apl. 6. Jno. J. Flourney to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 562.)

LIBERIA—cont'd

Recognition of—cont'd

- 1853 Jan. 17. U. S. Senate. Res. (Miller, N. J.), Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into expediency of recognizing independence of Liberia. (32. 2. S. jol., 101.)
 — Dec. 20. M. E. Church Ann. Confer. to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying recognition of independence of Liberia. (33. 1. S. jol., 48.)
 1854 Jan. 30. U. S. House. Res. (Corwin, O.), Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of recognizing independence of Liberia. (33. 1. H. jol., 286.)
 — Mch. 20. Highland Co. (O.) citizens to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying recognition of independence of Liberia. (33. 1. S. jol., 267.)
 — May 30. N. Y. citizens to U. S. Senate. Same. (ib., 417.)
 — Aug. 3. Penn. citizens to U. S. House. Same. (33. 1. H. jol., 1269.)
 — Jan. 29. Res. of Iowa legislature in favor of recognition by U. S. of independence of Liberia. (34. 3. S. misc. doc. 27.)
 1857 Feb. 10. Iowa Gen. Assemb. to U. S. Senate. Resolutions favoring recognition of independence of Liberia; presented (Jones, Ia.); laid on table and ordered printed. (34. 3. S. jol., 184.)
 — Feb. 18. Same. Jt. res., same. (34. 3. H. jol., 464.)
 — Mch. 9. Ohio Gen. Assembly. Res. in relation to recognition of independence of Liberia. (34. sp. sess., S. jol., 388; 389; 34. sp. sess., S. misc. doc. 2.)
 — May 23. Mass. Gen. Court. Res. asking U. S. govt. to recognize independence of Hayti and Liberia. (35. 1. S. misc. doc. 10; S. misc. doc. 16.)
 — Dec. 18. Same. Res.; same. (35. 1. S. jol., 49.)
 1858 Jan. 29. Iowa legislature. Res. of in favor of recognition by U. S. of independence of Liberia, in Africa. (34. 3. S. misc. doc. 27.)

Schools

- 1843 Sept. School rpt. of Liberia. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 403.)

Steamship service

- 1850 Sept. 19. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Md. Speech; on ocean mail str. and bill H. R. 367 to establish line of war str. to western coast of Africa; during debate on naval apprn. bill H. R. 235. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 1292.)
 — Sept. 19. A. W. Venable, repr. from N. C. Remarks; same. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1866-67.)
 — Sept. 20. W. S. Featherston, repr. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., 1892.)
 — Sept. 20. R. C. Schenck, repr. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 1890.)
 — Sept. 20. A. Ewing, repr. from Tenn. Speech; same. (ib., 1887.)
 — Sept. 23. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Do.; same. (ib., 1915.)
 — Sept. 23. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Do.; opposed to Stanton amdt. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 235, providing for line of str. to west African coast, withdrawal of squadron, etc. (ib., 1915.)
 1851 Jan. 27. T. Ewing, sen. from O. Remarks; in explanation of memorial from members of O. conv., praying establishment of line of str. to Liberia. (ib., 31. 2., 343.)
 — Feb. 10. Indiana citizens to U. S. Senate. Petitions, praying establishment of line of transports to western coast of Africa, measures for suppression of African slave trade, and recognition of independence of Liberia. (31. 2. S. jol., 159.)
 — Feb. 11. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Remarks; on presenting petition from Mayor, Board of Aldermen and Common Council of Washington; D. C., praying establishment of line of str. to western coast of Africa. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 574.)

LIBERIA—cont'd

Steamship Service—cont'd

- 1851 Feb. 17. J. D. Miller, sen. from N. J. Do.; on presenting memorial from gov. and members of Legislature of N. J. praying establishment of line of str. to western coast of Africa. (ib., 574.)
- Feb. 18. J. Cooper, sen. from Penn. Do.; on presenting petition from members of Penn. legislature, praying establishment of line of str. to western coast of Africa. (ib., 595.)
- Feb. 18. Penn. legislature to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying establishment of line of str. to western coast of Africa. (32. 1. S. jol., 189.)
- Feb. 20. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Do.; in explanation and support of memorial from Mayor and Common Council of Brooklyn, N. Y., praying establishment of line of str. to western coast of Africa. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 623.)
- Feb. 24. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Speech; in favor of establishing line of mail str. to African coast, etc., quoting his views as stated before Amer. Colonization Socy.; during debate on general apprn. bill, H. R. 461. (ib., app., 200.)
- Feb. 28. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Do.; on presenting memorial from Mayor, Board of Aldermen and Common Council of Georgetown, D. C., praying establishment of line of str. to western coast of Africa. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 623.)
- Dec. 18. Green Co. (O.) citizens to U. S. House. Petition for recognition of independence of Liberia, and for establishment of line of str. to that country. (32. 1. H. jol., 119.)
- 1854 Jly. 1, 5. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Remarks; on S. 416, for more effectual suppression of slave trade, etc.; unfavorably to Pettit's amdmnt., providing apprn. to enable Amer. Coloniz. Socy. to establish line of str. to African coast, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33, 1., 1593, 1604.)
- Jly. 1, 5. J. Pettit, sen. from Ind. Do.; on S. 416, for more effectual suppression of slave trade in Amer. built vessels, in support of his amdmnt. providing apprn. to enable Amer. Colonization Socy. to establish line of str. to African coast, etc., and withdrawal of amdmnt. (ib., 1592, 1604.)

LIBERTY (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 2. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 96.)
- Mch. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 600.)

LIBERTY (O.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petitions; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 466.)
- Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (ib., 466.)

LIBERTY, AMERICAN BRIG (MYRICK)

- Seized in port of Alvarado May 4, 1824, on ground of violation of decree of Mch. 27, 1824, prohibiting introduction of Spanish goods. Prize courts directed return of vessel. W. R. Jones and F. Olmstead, claimants.
- n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 41; H. doc. 3, 43.)
- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 55.)

LIBERTY, AMER. SHIP (SPENCE)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 50.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 583.)

LICK (ILL.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 607.)

LICKING CO. (O.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)
- 1838 Feb. 14. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 445.)
- Mch. 19. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 295.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)
- 1842 Feb. 28. To U. S. House. Memorial favoring recognition of Haiti. (27. 2. H. jol., 454.)
- 1844 Jan. 22. To U. S. House. Memorial opposed to Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 274.)
- 1845 Feb. 10. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 355.)
- Dec. 18. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 125.)
- Dec. 22. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 150.)
- Dec. 30. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 176.)
- 1853 Jan. 17. To same. In favor of arbitration. (32. 2. H. jol., 134.)

LIDGETT (JOHN), OWNER BR. VESSEL ALBION; see ALBION

LIGHT HOUSES

- British; see Bahama Banks
- Dues; see Port Regulations

LIGON (T. W.), REPR. FROM MD.

- 1847 Jan. 4. Speech; on Mexican war, etc., during debate on H. R. 576, to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. (Cong. Globe, 29 cong., 2 sess., 148; app., 238.)

LILLEY (WILLIAM), OF OHIO

- Amer. cons. for Pernambuco, 1854-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

LILLY (SAMUEL), OF N. J.

- Amer. cons.-general at Calcutta in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

LILY, BR. SLOOP (REEVE); AND EAGLE, AMER. SCHR.; see EAGLE

LIMA (JOÃO JOSE CLAUDIO DE), CLAIM FOR LOSS OF SLAVE; see PANTHEON, AMER. BARQUE

LIMA (P. DE A.); see ARANJO LIMA (P. DE)

LIMA (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Mch. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 600.)

LIMA, PERU

- Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LIMERICK (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 75.)
- 1839 Jan. 21. To same. Praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 349.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. H. jol., 718.)

LIMINGTON (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Memorial opposed to Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)

LIMITATION, STATUTE OF; see PRESCRIPTION

LIMONADE (COMTE DE), MINIST. DES AFFAIRES ETRANGERES OF HAITI

1817 Aug. 1. To Secrétaire Interpréte du Roi d' Haiti (de Dupuy). Letters of S. Tyler couched in inadmissible terms. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 117.)

LIMPO DE ABREU (ANTONIO PAULINO), VISCONDE DE ABAETÉ

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 1st Feijo cabinet (1835); do dos negocios estrangeiros in 2d Feijo cabinet (1836) under Pedro II; see Brazil. Civil service.

LIN, SUB-PREFECT NAN TAE, FOKIEN PROV., CHINA

1856 Jly. 22. Proclamation; disturbance of July 3, at Foo-chow. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 885.)

LIN TSIHSEUH

Appointed Chinese Imperial comr., in 1839, to stop the opium traffic at Canton. 1840-41 vice-roy two Kwang provinces, China.

Life and writings of comr. Lin. By Dr. [Jno.] Bowring. Read before China Branch, Royal Asiatic Socy., Dec. 14, 1852. In Transactions, etc. Pt. 3, 1851-52, pp. 57-91.

1839 Mch. 17. Edict; opium trade. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 119, 37; 46; 53.)

— Mch. 18. Edict; foreigners regulating opium trade; commanding surrender of opium. (ib., 14; 33; 50.)

— Mch. 19. Proclamation; regulating foreign trade; surrender of opium. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 119, 14; 33; 50.)

— Mch. 26. Proclamation; delivery of opium. (ib., 42.)

— Mch. 27. Proclamation; resp. surrender of opium. (ib., 32.)

— Mch. 28. Edict; opium in possession of foreign merchants to be delivered to Chinese govt. (ib., 25.)

— Mch. 30. Edict; protest agst. delivery of opium in possession of Amer. agts. (ib., 26.)

[1839 Apr.] Proclamation; reopening of trade. (ib., 59.)

1839 Apr. 5. Edict; irregularity in delivery of opium in possession of Americans. (ib., 27.)

— Apr. 19. Edict; requiring bonds of foreigners engaged in opium trade. (ib., 57.)

— May 18. Edict resp. Amer ship *Robert Fulton*. (ib., 65.)

LINCOLN (ABRAHAM), REPR. FROM ILL.

1848 Jan. 12. Remarks; on course of President in relation to commencement of Mexican War and on annual message. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 154; app., 93.)

LINCOLN (ENOCH)

Gov. of Me., 1826-1829.

1827 Mch. 20. To Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Soliciting certain information relative to n. e. boundary. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 73.)

— Apr. 18. To same. Protest agst. refusal to supply rpts. and arguments of comrs. under treaty of Ghent. (ib., 75.)

— Apr. 29. To same. Certain docs. relating to n. e. boundary of which copies are desired. (ib., 88.)

— May 19. To same. Further protest agst. refusal to supply docs. requested in his of Mch. 20. (ib., 84.)

— Jly. 14. To Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Brent). Insists upon draft of copies of docs. desired forwarded Mch. 20. (ib., 90.)

— Sept. 3. To Clay. Br. occupation of disputed terr.; reaffirms Maine's opposition to result of arbitration unfavorable to her interests. (ib., 91.)

— Oct. 22. To gov. of New Brunswick (Douglas). Arrest of J. Baker. (ib., 94.)

LINCOLN (ENOCH)—cont'd

1827 Nov. 2. To Clay. Affidavit of W. Dalton and I. Wilson, concerning troubles at Madawaska and Aroostook settlements betw. Br. authorities and settlers. (20. 1. H. doc. 2, 20.)

— Nov. 5. To Gov. Douglas. Apptmt. of C. S. Daveis; has authority to demand release of J. Baker. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 95.)

— Nov. 9. Proclamation; Baker arrest. (ib., 97; H. doc. 2, 23; 25. 2. H. doc. 126; 170.)

— Nov. 16. To Clay (H.). Acknowledges copies of certain docs. relating to n. e. boundary; relative to case of J. Baker. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 96.)

1828 Oct. 23. To same. Advance of money on acct. of U. S. for relief of family of J. Baker. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 86.)

— Dec. 10. To U. S. special agt. (Barrell). Origin of right of Me. to assert jurisdiction over disputed terr. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 16.)

LINCOLN (LEVI), JR., OF MASS.

Gov. of Mass., 1825-1834; representative from Mass., 1834-41.

Gov. of Mass.

1825 Dec. 6. To Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Explaining causes which led Mass. to send agt. to disputed terr. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 15.)

— Dec. 22. To same. Agrees to observe conciliatory course entered into by Gr. Br. in matter of depredations in disputed terr. (ib., 17.)

1827 Sept. 3. To same. Renewed interference with settlers in disputed terr. by Br. subjects. (ib., 21.)

1833 Nov. 1. To same (McLane). Claims that right of jurisdiction over terr. traversed by road to Madawaska is in U. S. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 36.)

Representative from Mass.

1834 Apr. 9. Speech; opposing apprn. for clerk for one year to arrange and preserve archives of State Dept. (x, Reg. Debates, 3554.)

— Dec. 24. Do.; in explanation of res. calling for corresp. regarding n. e. boundary since rejection by U. S. of decision of King of Netherlands, and exercise of jurisdiction over disputed terr. by New Brunswick. (xi, Reg. Debates, 851.)

1839 Feb. 26. Speech; defending course of Me. in resisting Br. aggressions on n. e. frontier. (vii, Cong. Globe, app. 229.)

— Feb. 26. Remarks; lauding message of President in relation to difficulties on Maine frontier. (vii, Cong. Globe, 224.)

LINCOLN (WELCOME), MASTER AMER. SCHR. COMPEER; see COMPEER**LINCOLN (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1838 Feb. 5. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 350.)

LINCOLN CO. (ME.) CITIZENS

1842 May 2. To U. S. House. Remonstrance agst. any attempt on part of U. S. to embarrass dipl. relations with Gr. Br., by interference with results of *Creole* affair. (27. 2. H. jol., 772.)

LINCOLN CO. (N. C.) CITIZENS

1844 Je. 12. To U. S. Senate. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 345.)

LIND (MATHER), MASTER SLAVER BRIG ELLEN; see ELLEN

LINDNER (LOUIS), OF GERMANY

Amer. cons. for Sonneberg in 1851; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

LINDO (JUAN)

Jefe of Salvador, 1841-42; do. of Honduras, 1847-52; see Central America.

LINDSAY (ROBERT), ADMX. OF, CLAIMANT**Statutory Measures**

- 1852 Aug. 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mangum, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (32. 1. S. 543) "for relief of Mary Martin, admnx. of Robt. Lindsay." (32. 1. S. jol., 614.)
- 1860 Mch. 8. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (36. 1. S. 259) "for relief of Wm. K. Jennings, et al." (36. 1. S. jol. 230.)

Correspondence

- 1838 Feb. 14. Mary, widow of R. Lindsay, to U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for negro captured by Br. during late war. (25. 2. H. jol., 407; 686.)
- 1844 Dec. 10. Same to U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 53.)
- 1852 Je. 22. Same to U. S. Senate. Same. (32. 1. S. jol., 482.)
- 1854 Je. 27. U. S. Senate. On motion (Fish, N. Y.), petition of Mary Martin, late widow of Robert Lindsay, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (33. 1. S. jol., 458.)
- 1856 Feb. 21. U. S. Senate. On motion (Hunter, Va.), petition of Mary Martin, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (34. 1. S. jol., 124.)
- Apr. 23. U. S. Committee Foreign Relations (Mason). Favorable to petitions of Wm. K. Jennings and others, severally asking compensation for slaves carried away by Br. during war of 1812. (34. 1. S. rpt. 142.)
- 1857 Dec. 23. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), petition of Mary Martin, late widow of Robt. Lindsay, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 1. S. jol., 65.)
- 1858 Jan. 5. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. in favor of S. 29, allowing W. K. Jennings, and others, compensation for slaves carried away by Br. during war of 1812. (35. 1. S. rpt. 5.)
- 1859 Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), petition of Mary Martin, widow of Robt. Lindsay, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (36. 1. S. jol., 23.)
- 1860 Mch. 8. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. Report in favor of petitions of W. K. and A. Jennings, H. A. Wise, A. Robinson, E. Rudd, M. Martin and B. Hodges, severally asking compensation for slaves taken and carried away by Br. war of 1812, out of fund provided for under art.1, treaty of Ghent. (36. 1. S. rpt., 125.)

LINDSAY (ROBT.), AND OTHERS

- 1838 May 2. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. passage of international copyright law. (25. 2. S. jol., 384.)

LING (WM.) JOINT CLAIMANTS; see O'BRIEN (RICHARD), HEIRS OF**LINN (ARCHIBALD L.), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

- 1841 Jly. 10. Speech on McLeod case, protesting agst. adoption of res. of inquiry regarding same. (x, Cong. Globe, app., 424.)

LINN (LEWIS F.), SEN. FROM MO.

- 1838 Feb. 7. Remarks; supporting bill for occupation of Oregon terr. (vi, Cong. Globe, 168.)

LINN (LEWIS F.), SEN. FROM MO.—cont'd

- 1839 Feb. Speech; advocating passage of bill for protection of U. S. citizens in Oregon terr. (vii, ib., app., 221.)
- Mch. 1. Remarks; insisting that Me. be upheld in any event, agst. Br. invasion. (ib., 316.)
- 1841 Jan. 8. Do.; intr. bill for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr., and for extending certain portions of laws of U. S. over same. (ix, Cong. Globe, 89., app., 105.)
- Aug. 16. Do.; advocating his res. requesting President to notify Br. govt. of end of arrangement, under treaty of 1827, for joint occupation of Oregon terr. (x, Cong. Globe, 336.)
- 1842 Feb. 16. Do.; urging adoption of his res. calling for information regarding recent outrages by Mexican authorities and people on Amer. citizens at Santa Fé and elsewhere. (xi, ib., 241.)
- Feb. 23. Do.; recommending inclusion of Brockville case in res. calling for information and corresp. regarding str. *Caroline* and case of McLeod. (ib., 259.)
- Mch. 29. Do.; illustrating adherence of Gr. Br. to doctrine of perpetual allegiance. (ib., 365.)
- Jly. 14. Do.; regarding causes for quarrel with Mexico. (ib., 752.)
- Dec. 30. Do.; defending preamble to Oregon bill regarding title to said terr. (xii, ib., 99.)
- 1843 Jan. 3. Do.; same. (ib., 104.)
- Jan. 9. Speech; urging passage of bill for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (ib., 134., app., 78.)
- Jan. 12. Remarks; Gr. Br. claims right of jurisdiction over Indians in Oregon terr. (xii, Cong. Globe, 153.)
- Jan. 18. Do.; attaching little importance to Benton-Rives controversy regarding map introduced in debate last August on n. e. boundary treaty. (ib., 170.)
- Jan. 26. Do.; in reply to objections to Oregon bill. (ib., 206.)
- Jan. 26. Speech in reply to McDuffie, favoring passage of bill for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (ib., app., 149.)
- Jan. 30. Do.; favoring passage of bill for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (xii, Cong. Globe, 222.)
- Feb. 3. Do.; favoring passage of Oregon bill. (ib., 239.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; denouncing exercise of right of visitation and search by Br. vessels. (ib., 379.)

LINO COITINHO (JOSE)

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 1st cabinet of permanent regency under Pedro II, in 1831; see Brazil. Civil service.

LINTIN, AMER. BARK (ENDICOTT)

Boarded in Tayha roads near Macao, Jly. 24, 1841, by H. B. M. ship *Herald* (Bean).

- 1841 Aug. 9. Bremer to O'Farrell. Stmt. of outrage upon Amer. bark *Lintin* by Br. ship *Herald*. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 81.)
- Dec. 2. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to Amer. E. E. and M. P., London (Everett). Displeasure of govt. with conduct of *Herald* towards *Lintin*. (ib., 81.)
- Dec. 2. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to Amer. E. E. and M. P., London (Everett). Displeasure of govt. with conduct of *Herald* towards *Lintin*. (ib., 81.)
- Dec. 20. Everett to Aberdeen. Outrage upon *Lintin* by *Herald*. (ib., 84.)
- Dec. 28. Everett to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). *Lintin* outrage. (ib., 80.)

LINVILLE (JAMES M.), HEIRS OF

1838 Feb. 9. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. during late war. (25. 2. S. jol., 212; 260; 263.)

LINZEE (), MASTER AMER. SHIP GRACE; see GRACE

LION, AMER. BRIG

1829 May 13. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State for Foreign Affairs of Brazil (Aracaty). Claims for excess duty on ships *Hesperus* and *Potosi* and brig *Lion* on behalf of Maxwell, Wright and Co. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 202.)

— May 18. Aracaty to Tudor. Returns of duties in case of *Hesperus*, *Potosi* and *Lion*. (ib., 204.)

LIPPETT (GEORGE W.), OF R. I.

Amer. cons. for Vienna, 1853-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Austria; 1856-67 secy. Amer. legation in Austria; see U. S. Diplomatic service. Austria.

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

1854 Jly. 28. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 475) "for relief of Geo. W. Lippett." (33. 1. S. jol., 587; 33. 2. S. jol., 223.)

1856 May 23. Intr. in U. S. House (Burlingame, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (34. 1. H. R. 364) "for relief of Geo. W. Lippett." (34. 1. H. jol., 1038.)

1858 Feb. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (35. 1. S. 140) "for relief of Geo. W. Lippett." (35. 1. S. jol., 190; 351.)

CORRESPONDENCE

1854 Apr. 19. Lippett to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for dipl. services. (33. 1. S. jol. 329.)

1854 Jly. 28. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 475, for relief of Geo. W. Lippett. (33. 1. S. rpt., 373.)

1856 Feb. 14. Lippett to U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for services during absence of min. res. at court of Austria. (34. 1. H. jol., 508.)

— Apr. 7. Same to same. Same. (ib., 788.)

— May 23. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Burlingame). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 364, for relief of Geo. W. Lippett. (34. 1. H. rpt. 143.)

1858 Jan. 28. Lippett to U. S. Senate. Memorial as before. (35. 1. S. jol., 140; 189.)

— Feb. 16. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations. (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 140, for relief of Geo. W. Lippett. (35. 1. S. rpt., 70.)

— May 29. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Branch). Rpt. in favor of S. 140 granting extra compensation for services as U. S. acting chargé at Vienna. (35. 1. H. rpt., 508.)

LIPPINCOTT (FRANKLIN), OF N. J.

Amer. cons. for Cienfuegos in 1844; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

LIRATA (VICTOR), OF MD.

1838 Mch. 5. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying passage of special naturalization act in his favor. (25. 2. S. jol., 266.)

LIS (MANUEL BELTRAN) DE

Spanish secretario de estado during 32d ministry under Isabel II, 1850-52; see also Spain. Civil service.

Correspondence (American)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain
(Barringer)

1852 Dec. 8. Reply to demand made by U. S., in consequence of refusal of capt. gen. of Cuba to permit entry into port of Havana of mail str. *Crescent City* or to allow her to deliver mails or passengers destined for that island. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 53.)

LIS (MANUEL BELTRAN) DE—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Span. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.

(Calderon de la Barca)

1851 Feb. 6. [extr.] Treatment accorded West, Bletthen & Lambden. (33. sp. sess. S. misc. doc. 3, 24.)

— Feb. 6. Instructions in case of J. West, et al. (ib., 32.)

1852 Nov. 11. Instructions for urging payment of *Amistad* claim. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 19, 3; H. ex. doc. 20, 3.)

LISBOA (GASPAR JOSÉ) DE

Brazilian minister resident in U. S. A., 1841-47; see also Brazil. Diplomatic service.

1847 Jan. 21. To Secy. State U. S. (Buchanan). "Amende honorable" in case of Davis affair. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 134.)

LISBOA (MIGUEL MARIA)

Brazilian E. E. and M. P. to Venezuela, New Granada and Ecuador in [1853]; do. U. S. A., 1859-65; see also Brazil. Diplomatic service.

1853 Oct. 17. To President of Ecuador (Urbina). Co-operation of Ecuador with Brazil in promoting navigation of Amazon River. (33. 1. H. misc. doc. 22, 11.)

LISBON, PORTUGAL

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LISBON (N. H.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 3. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)

LISBON (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 11. to U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 85.)

LIST (FREDERICK), OF PENN.

Nomination in 1830 as Amer. cons. for Hamburg rejected; Amer. consul for Baden in 1832; do. for Leipzig, 1834-38; do. for Württemberg, 1843-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

LITCHFIELD (FRANKLIN)

Amer. cons. for Puerto Cabello, 1823-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Venezuela.

LITCHFIELD (JOHN H.), OF MASS.

Amer. cons. for Puerto Cabello, 1856-58; see U. S. A. Consular service. Venezuela.

LITCHFIELD (CONN.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Petition opposed to Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 472.)

1845 Jan. 9. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. jol., 79.)

1850 Mch. 4. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 629.)

LITCHFIELD (ME.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 15. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 285.)

1839 Jan. 21. To same. Praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 349.)

— Jan. 21. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 344.)

1845 Dec. 29. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 170.)

LITCHFIELD (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 229.)

LITCHFIELD CO. (CONN.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 21. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Cornwall (Conn.) citizens.
 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 610.)
 1840 Feb. 5. To same. Favoring recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 280.)
 1845 Jan. 23. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 250.)
 — Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 407.)
 1850 Apr. 8. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 261.)

LITTIG (), CAPT. U. S. SCHR. EAGLE; see EAGLE

LITTLE (), MASTER AMER. BRIG SPECULATOR; see SPECULATOR

LITTLE (JOHN A.), OF MASS.

Amer. cons. for Barcelona in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

LITTLE (OTIS), AND OTHERS, OF CASTINE, ME.

- 1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)
 1849 Dec. 31. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 39.)
 1850 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 232.)

LITTLE COMPTON (R. I.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 21. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Cranston (R. I.) citizens.
 — Sept. 25. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)
 1839 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 227.)
 — Jan. 7. To same. Praying recognition of Hayti. (ib., 222.)
 — Jan. 7. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Cumberland (R. I.) citizens.

LITTLE FALLS (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 10. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 73.)

LITTLE JOHN, AMER. SCHR. (HINTON)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 50.)

LITTLEFIELD (JAMES), DEPONENT IN CASE OF PONS; see PONS

LITTLEFIELD (WILLIAM), CLAIMANT; see ERIE, AMER. SHIP

LITTLEJOHN (DEWITT C.), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Liverpool in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

LITTLETON (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1840 Mch. 30. Petition favoring recognition of Hayti; see Amesbury (Mass.) citizens.

LITTLETON (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 9. Petition against annexation of Texas; see Alexandria (N. H.) citizens.

LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LIVERPOOL (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Mch. 12. To U. S. House. Memorial in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 518.)

LIVERPOOL, AMER. SHIP (TRACY)

- 1831 [*sic*, 1832?] May 9. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness) to Secy. State Spain (Alcudia). Case of *Liverpool*. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 108.)
 — May 26. Alcudia to Van Ness. Orders issued for repayment of tonnage duty exacted by authorities of Mahon upon *Liverpool*. (ib., 109.)
 — May 29. Van Ness to Amer. consul, Mahon (Ladico). Order for repayment of tonnage duty exacted from *Liverpool*. (ib., 109.)

LIVINGSTON (EDWARD), OF LA.

Senator from La., 1829-31. Secy. State, U. S., 1831-33. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France, 1833-35; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Senator from La.

- 1831 Feb. 23. Speech; reply to Tazewell, defending course of President in apptg. Turkish commission and approving proposed manner of paying their outfits and salaries. (vii, Reg. Debates, 241.)
 — Feb. 24. Do.; reply to Tazewell, explaining constitutionality of Turkish commission. (ib., 280.)

Secy. State U. S.

Correspondence (Consular)

AUSTRIA, LEDERER, CONS. GEN.

- 1831 Nov. 2. Attention of Congress will be called to subject of duties on wines from Austria. (22. 1. H. doc. 176, 4.)

HAVANA, SHALER, CONS.

- 1831 Nov. 25. [4.] Executive has no power to indemnify master Sp. brig *Leon*; matter to be submitted to Congress. (22. 1. H. doc. 12, 4.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Argentine

Amer. Chargé in Buenos Aires
 (Baylies)

- 1832 Jan. 26. [2.] Instructions; right of U. S. to fisheries in waters of Falkland Is.; seizure of Amer. vessels *Breakwater*, *Harriet* and *Superior* by Lewis Vernet at Soledad, Falkland Is. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 109, 8.)

- Feb. 14. [3.] Instructions; suppression of piracies committed by Lewis Vernet; U. S. Sloop *Lexington* (Duncan) sails to Falkland Is.; *Harriet*, Amer. vessel captured by Vernet is claimed by U. S. consul at Buenos Aires (Slacum). (ib., 15.)

- Apr. 3. [6.] Instructions; justifying suppression by U. S. sloop of war *Lexington* of piracies committed by L. Vernet. (ib., 16.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): British

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.
 (Van Buren)

- 1831 Aug. 1. [unnum. extr.] Laws of Jamaica governing deportation of paupers. (25. 2. H. doc. 370, 1.)
 — Dec. 5. [unnum. extr.] Instructions; case of *Encomium* and *Enterprize*. (24. 2. S. doc. 174, 3.)

Amer. Chargé in Gr. Br.
 (Vail)

- 1833 Feb. 26. [unnum. extr.] Instructions; case of *Comet*. (24. 2. S. doc. 174, 4.)

H. B. M. Chargé ad int. in U. S.
 (Bankhead)

- 1831 Jly. 26. [unnum.] Law of Jamaica governing deportation of paupers. (25. 2. H. doc. 370, 4; ib., H. rpt. 1040, 44.)

- Oct. 4. [unnum. extr.] Protest agst. act of Jamaica, passed Feb. 24, 1831, regulating deportation of paupers. (ib., 6; ib., 47.)

LIVINGSTON (EDWARD), OF LA.—cont'd

Secy. State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): British—cont'd

H. B. M. Chargé ad int. in U. S.—cont'd
(Bankhead)—cont'd

1831 Oct. 17. [unnum.] Election of town officers in Madawaska; protest agst. arrest of Amer. citizens by order of gov. of New Brunswick. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 24.)

— Oct. 17. [unnum.] Explanation of elections in Madawaska; protest agst. arrest of persons concerned; requests release. (22. 1. S. doc. 3, 5.)

— Nov. 28. [unnum.] Acknowledgment of remission of sentence imposed on Americans. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 30.)

— Nov. 28. [unnum.] Gratification at release of persons concerned in elections at Madawaska. (22. 1. S. doc. 3, 7.)

1832 Jly. 21. [unnum.] N. E. boundary; rejection of decision of King of Netherlands; proposal for new negotiation. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 3.)

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.
(Vaughn)

1833 Apr. 30. [unnum.] N. E. boundary dispute relapses into former state by rejection of decision of arbitrator; invites definite proposal for new negotiation. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 10.)

— May 28. [unnum.] N. E. boundary; detail of proposal for new negotiations. (ib., 12.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Cochin China

Amer. Special Agt.
(Roberts)

1832 Oct. 28. [unnum. extr.] U. S. have it in contemplation to institute separate mission to Japan. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 63.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Dutch

Amer. Chargé ad int. in Netherlands
(Davezac)

1832 Jan. 14. [unnum.] Instructions relative to case of brig *Mary* captured by French privateer *Renommée*. (25. 2. S. doc. 13, 2.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): French

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France
(Rives)

1831 Je. 25. [36.] Instructions; disappointment at not receiving news of some offer to settle claims; hope of a special messenger. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 47; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 223.)

— Aug. 4. [38.] Instructions; urging news by every packet; if some specific offer has not been made signify to French ministry President's disappointment and national unfriendly feeling at this delay. (ib., 48; ib., 223.)

— Sept. 9. [40, extr.; (Brent).] Instructions; arrival of Mr. Draper with concluded treaty with French govt., signed Jly. 4; arrival of Mr. Stephens with duplicates; congratulations on conclusions of treaty. (ib., 48; ib., 224.)

— Sept. 26. [41, extr.] Instructions; satisfaction of President at success of treaty. (ib., 49; ib., 224.)

1832 Feb. 4. [unnum. extr.] Senate unanimously advises ratification of conv.; exchange effected. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 3; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 109.)

— Feb. 24. [unnum.] Advises application to French govt. for evidence in support of claims of U. S. citizens, as promised in art. 6 of conv.; authorized to inform French govt. this arrangement will be reciprocal; all docs. to same effect in archives at

LIVINGSTON (EDWARD), OF LA.—cont'd

Secy. State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): French—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France—cont'd
(Rives)—cont'd

Paris should be transmitted to State Dept. (ib., 4; ib., 109.)

1832 Oct. 4. [unnum. extr. (Brent).] Claimants under conv. await French docs. (ib., 4; ib., 109.)

Amer. Chargé ad int. in France
(Niles)

1833 Feb. 8. [unnum.] Instructions to apprise France of bill drawn by Congress on Minister of Finance, of French govt. for first installment with interest, etc.; full power to assignee in France to receive payment and give receipt to French govt. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 5; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 109.)

Amer. Chargé in France
(Harris)

1833 Mch. 13. [unnum. extr.] Instructions: Mr. Niles to deliver over books and archives of Amer. legation; to urge prompt delivery of docs. required of the French by art. 6 of conv. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 5; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 109.)

E. E. and M. P. France in U. S.
(Serurier)

1831 Nov. 28. Case of ship *Victorine*; President not authorized to act in matter; case to be submitted to Congress. (22. 1. H. doc. 21, 9.)

1832 Nov. 9. Decision of U. S. Treasury Dept. adverse to claim in case of French ship *Pactole*. (22. 2. H. doc. 37, 9.)

— Dec. 11. Demands information as to amt. claimed in each case of tonnage duty overpaid by French vessels. (ib., 11.)

1833 Apr. 26. Bills drawn on French govt. for payment of first installment of 1831 indemnity remitted to Paris; no appr. made by chambers; apprehensions of delay. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 62; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 134.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Mexican

Amer. Chargé in Mexico
(Butler)

1831 May 27. [16.] Claim of widow of Col. G. D. Young. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 73.)

— May 27. [17.] Claim for seizure of schr. *Rebecca and Eliza*. (ib., 73.)

— Je. 21. [19.] Amer. intervention with Mexico on behalf of Central Amer. Republic. (ib., 74.)

— Je. 26. [20.] Impositions in use of Amer. passports; citizenship obtained by a residence in La.; enclosing notice for publication. (ib., 78.)

— Jly. 26. [21 (Brent).] Permission to visit no. Mexico. (ib., 80.)

— Aug. 18. [22 (Brent).] Certificates of citizenship obtained in La., identification of. (ib., 81.)

— Sept. 27. [23 (Brent).] Oliver claim. (ib., 82.)

1832 Feb. 27. [25.] Treaty with Mexico; threatened insurrection in Texas and Coahuila. (ib., 82.)

— Apr. 26. [26.] Instructions for special representation of claim of Borie and Languerenne. (ib., 83.)

— May 16. [27.] Illegal seizure and use by Mexican authorities of American schr. *Topaz*. (ib., 84.)

— Oct. 12. [28 (Brent).] Oliver claim. (ib., 84.)

— Nov. 24. [29.] Case of schr. *Topaz*. (ib., 85.)

— Nov. 24. [30.] Additional corresp. concerning claim of Borie and Languerenne. (ib., 85.)

LIVINGSTON (EDWARD), OF LA.—cont'd

Secy. State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): Mexican—cont'd

Amer. Chargé in Mexico—cont'd

(Butler)—cont'd

- 1832 Nov. 24. [31.] Memorial of Amer. citizens residing in city of Chihuahua complaining of persecutions of local govt. (ib., 87.)
- Dec. 3. [32.] Conduct towards family of Mr. Alaman. (ib., 92.)
- 1833 Feb. 18. [33.] Case of Baldwin; capture of the *Montezuma* by the *Grampus*. (ib., 93.)
- Mch. 16. [35.] Payment of indemnity by Mexico to owners of Amer. ship *Louisa*. (ib., 94.)
- Mch. 18. [36.] Discriminating duties abolished; claim of E. K. Collins. (ib., 95.)
- Mch. 20. [37, extr.] Reply to his of Feb. 10, to President, U. S. A.; instructions to reject any proposal of nature alluded to. (ib., 95.)
- Mch. 20. [unnum. extr.] Urges despatch in Mexican boundary negotiations. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 16; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 130.)
- Mch. 21. [38.] Capture of *Montezuma* by *Grampus*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 96.)
- Apr. 6. [39.] Inquiry into conduct of D. N. Pope, Amer. cons. at Tabasco. (ib., 97.)
- Apr. 26. [40.] Claim agst. Mexico for indemnity on acct. of detention of brigs *Delight*, and *Ann*. (ib., 103.)
- Apr. 29. [41.] Letter from President of U. S. to President of United Mexican States. (ib., 103.)
- May 27. [42.] Acct. of J. K. West. (ib., 104.)

Chargé Mexico in U. S.

(Montoya)

- 1831 Je. 1. [unnum. (Brent).] Delay in receiving Mr. Montoya due to illness. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 666.)
- Je. 8. [unnum.] Exequatur on commission to F. P. Martinez as cons. of Mexico at port of New Orleans. (ib., 667.)
- Jly. 21. [unnum.] Requesting endorsement of 26 passports for Col. Benton, of Missouri, and party, about to engage in a commercial expedition to Mexican territories. (ib., 667.)
- Oct. 1. [unnum.] Progress of Amer. negotiations to secure Sp. recognition of independence of Sp. Amer. colonies. (ib., 668.)
- 1832 Jan. 11. [unnum.] Exequatur to commission for Louis Ramirez as vice-cons. from Mexico to St. Louis. (ib., 670.)
- Jan. 24. [unnum.] Exequatur to commission for A. A. M. Jackson as vice-cons. of Mexico at Pensacola. (ib., 670.)
- Mch. 30. [unnum.] Apptmt. for exchge. of ratifications of treaty of commerce and navigation, concluded April 5, 1831. (ib., 673; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 142.)
- Mch. 31. [unnum.] Exchge. of ratifications of treaty of limits delayed pending action of U. S. Senate. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 54; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 142.)
- Apr. 18. [unnum.] Inquiry into alleged fitting out of armed vessels at New Orleans, and counterfeiting of Mexican coins. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 674.)
- May 16. [unnum.] Lowder claim for seizure of his vessel by Mexican officer. (ib., 675.)
- Jly. 20. Instructed to enquire if arrangements have been made by Mexico for proc. conjointly to designate limits; if not, to request that you will ask immediate attention of your govt. on subject. Enclose copy of act of Congress to carry treaty into effect. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 144.)

LIVINGSTON (EDWARD), OF LA.—cont'd

Secy. State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): Mexican—cont'd

Chargé Mexico in U. S.—cont'd

(Montoya)—cont'd

- 1832 Oct. 15. [unnum. (Brent).] Executive intervention in reclamation of Mexico for schr. *Montezuma* deferred pending decision of judicial authorities at New Orleans. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 677.)
- Oct. 26. [unnum.] Restoration of *Montezuma* to govt. of Mexico refused. (ib., 678.)
- Nov. 9. [unnum.] Failure to pass necessary legislation cause of alleged non-observance of treaty provision for reduction of tonnage duty at port of New Orleans. (ib., 679.)
- 1833 Feb. 6. [unnum.] Treasury Dept. orders refunding of discriminating duties exacted upon Mexican vessels since treaty of commerce of 1832; inquiry into judicial proc. agst. Capt. Villareal. (ib., 681.)

(Iturbide)

- 1833 Apr. 17. [unnum.] Requesting endorsement of 32 blank passports. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 683.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Russian

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia

(Buchanan)

- 1832 Mch. 31. [2, extr.] Instructions; treaty concerning maritime rights to be negotiated with Russia. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 54.)
- Nov. 22. [4.] Amdmt. to instructions relative to negotiation of treaty concerning maritime rights. (ib., 63.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Sicilian

Amer. Chargé in Naples

(Nelson)

- 1831 Oct. 27. [2.] Instructions; negotiation of treaty with Two Sicilies. (22. 2. S. doc. 70, 1.)
- 1832 Je. 11. [5.] Instructions; proc. in case satisfactory reply to representation of Amer. claims is delayed. (ib., 21.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Spanish

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain

(Everett)

- 1831 Jly. 16. [unnum.] Claim for office rent expenses. (27. 2. H. rpt. 911, 3.)

(Van Ness)

- 1831 Je. 9. [26.] Instructions; to apply to Sp. govt. for exequatur for Mr. Mason, Amer. cons. for Porto Rico. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 28.)
- Aug. 5. [27.] Instructions to ascertain views and dispositions of Sp. govt. on subject of slave trade. (ib., 28.)
- Oct. 17. [28, extr.] Instructions in case of claims agst. Spain; President unwilling to consider Salmon's note a positive refusal to make compensation without making another appeal; nor is he convinced that Spain has one measure of justice for Gr. Br. and another for U. S.; get an explicit answer from Spain regarding what she will do about claims. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 13; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 237.)
- 1832 Jan. [29, extr.] Authority for conv. for abolishing of tonnage duties in ports of Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 5.)
- Jan. 11. [29.] Relations with Spain. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 29.)

LIVINGSTON (EDWARD), OF LA.—cont'd

Secy. State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): Spanish—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain—cont'd

(Van Ness)—cont'd

- 1832 Apr. 25. [31, extr.] Do not wish to push claims to Spain's inconvenience, but look to Spain to keep up friendly relations; abst. of claims divided into classes enclosed; President's delay in addressing Congress due to anticipated advice of Count Alcudia to liquidate claims. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 17; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 239.)
- Apr. 25. [31, extr.] Construction of law of Mch. 31, 1830 for repeal of tonnage duty. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 30.)
- Je. 8. [32, extr.] Instructions to apply to Sp. govt. for exequatur for cons. of U. S. for Puerto del Principe (Owen). (ib., 31.)
- Oct. 8. [34 (Brent).] Information relative to late Spanish colonies in America. (ib., 31.)
- 1833 Mch. 12. [36.] Instructions to apply to Sp. govt. for exequatur for cons. of U. S. for Baracoa (Thomassin). (ib., 32.)
- Mch. 24. [37, extr.] Instructions relative to certain copies of papers from Spanish archives; Florida archives; discriminating duties imposed on Amer. shipping in Cuba and Porto Rico. (ib., 32.)
- Mch. 24. [37, extr.] Urges representation of burden of heavy discriminating duties on Amer. shipping in Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 6.)
- Apr. 6. [39.] Instructions to obtain from Sp. govt. permission for Mr. Peele to become a permanent resident of Manilla. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 33.)
- Apr. 12. [40, extr.] Reiterates instructions relative to heavy discriminating duties on Amer. shipping in Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 6.)
- Apr. 12. [40, extr.] Departure of Mr. Silliman from Madrid; instruction in regard to tonnage duties; his own return to U. S. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 34.)
- Apr. 17. [42 (Brent).] Instructions to solicit from govt. of Spain exequatur for consul of U. S. for Manilla (Edwards). (ib., 35.)
- May 6. [43 (Brent).] Instructions to apply to govt. of Spain for exequatur for consul of U. S. at Havana (Trist) and U. S. consul at Bilbao (de Aguirre). (ib., 35.)

Corr. (Executive)

- 1831 Jly. 20. To Jeffers. Negotiation of Dutch Co. to obtain privilege of constructing Nicaragua Canal. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 228, 25; 25. 3. H. rpt., 322, 32; 30. 2. H. rpt., 145, 32.)
- Aug. 1. To gov. of [Lower?] Canada (Kempt). In absence of treaty, extradition may be asked as an act of courtesy. (Mss. Notes, For. Leg.; repr. extr., ii, Wharton Digest, 745.)
- Oct. 5. To gov. of Me. (Smith). Requests that Me. remain inactive as regards disputed territory. (22. 1. S. doc. 3, 3.)
- Oct. 21. To same. Release of Amer. citizens imprisoned by New Brunswick for violation of arrangement concerning disputed territory. (ib., 4.)
- Nov. 9. To Secy. of Treasury (McLane). Refers case of French ship *Victorine* to Treasury Dept. for decision. (22. 1. H. doc. 21, 7.)
- Nov. 16. To gov. of Me. (Smith). Gratification at measures adopted by executive council of Me. to prevent further collision with New Brunswick. (22. 1. S. doc. 3, 5.)

LIVINGSTON (EDWARD), OF LA.—cont'd

Secy. State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Executive)—cont'd

- 1831 Nov. 25. To capt. Sp. brig *Leon* (de Soto). Executive has no power to make indemnity for losses sustained in rescuing crew of Amer. ship *Minerva*; matter to be submitted to Congress. (22. 1. H. doc. 12, 4.)
- Dec. 17. To President of U. S. (Jackson). Exaction of tonnage duty in port of N. Y. on French ship *Victorine* from Martinique. (22. 1. H. doc. 21, 1.)
- 1832 Jan. 9. To same. Rpt. on commercial arrangement with Colombia, requiring legislative action to carry it into effect. (22. 1. H. doc. 46, 1.)
- Jan. 18. To chrm. Com. Foreign Affairs (Archer). Request for apprn. to cover expense of treaty with Turkey. (22. 1. H. doc. 303, 1.)
- Jan. 22. To chrm. House Com. Ways and Means (McDuffie). Decision to replace M. P. to Colombia by chargé reversed; difference in expenditure. (22. 1. H. doc. 173, 5.)
- Jan. 26. To same (Archer). Despatches of comdr. Porter relative to apprn. required to cover expense of treaty with Turkey will be submitted for confidential inspection. (22. 1. H. doc. 303, 2.)
- Feb. 24. Circular supplemental to personal instructions to ministers, etc., of U. S. abroad. (ix, Reg. Debates, app., 88.)
- Feb. 26. To President Jackson. Recommends propriety of making change in duty on red wines imported into U. S. from Austria. (22. 1. H. doc. 176, 1.)
- Mch. 1. To same. Trade betw. U. S. and Br. Amer. colonies. (22. 1. S. doc. 85, 1.)
- Mch. 1. To G. C. Verplanck. List of corresp. and other papers in State Dept. resp. foreign affairs of U. S. from treaty of peace 1783, till adoption of present Constitution of U. S. (22. 1. H. rpt. 356, 2.)
- Mch. 16. To President Jackson. Present political situation of Colombia; dipl. relation of U. S. to that govt. (22. 1. H. doc. 173, 1.)
- Mch. 19. To U. S. Senate. Levy by France of additional duty of fr. 10 per cwt. on cotton wool. (22. 1. S. doc. 106, 1.)
- Mch. 22. To President Jackson. Suggests reference of res. of inquiry relative to terr. of U. S. on Pacific Ocean to Navy Dept. (22. 1. H. doc. 191, 1.)
- Mch. 31. To same. No fund existing to cover expense of obtaining information requested under res. relative to terr. of U. S. on Pacific Ocean, suggests propriety of special apprn. for purpose. (ib., 2.)
- Apr. 2. To same. Refuge given to vice-president of Peru on board U. S. S. *St. Louis*, capt. Sloat. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 272, 1.)
- Apr. 12. To same. Recommends passage of law providing that tonnage duty on Portuguese vessels entering U. S. ports be abolished. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 206, 1.)
- Apr. 21. To same. Recommending passage of law making it criminal to counterfeit current coin of foreign nation. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 214, 1.)
- May 1. To same. Dept. is not in possession of any information relative to imprisonment in Berlin of S. G. Howe, citizen of U. S. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 224, 1.)
- Je. 12. To U. S. House. Reply to res. of inquiry relative to expediency of providing by law for settlements of claims to land derived from Spain in West Florida. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 274, 1.)
- H. rpt. 508, 22d, 1st, protests agst. reference of this subject to State Dept., and denies authority of dept. to express an opinion.
- Nov. 2. To Secy. Treasury U. S. McLane. Request for opinion in case of claim of French ship *Pactole*. (22. 2. H. doc. 37, 10.)

LIVINGSTON (EDWARD), OF LA.—cont'd

Secy. State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Executive)—cont'd

1832 Dec. 22. To President Jackson (A.) Recommends provision to indemnify Swedish claimants for losses sustained by them in 1828, when the U. S. S. *Erie* took a vessel sailing under flag of Buenos Aires out of the Swedish port of Gustavia, St. Barts. (22. 2. H. doc. 129, 2.)

— Dec. 26. To same. Recommends apprn. to refund duties collected in ports of U. S. on tonnage of vessels of nations that have abolished discriminating duties on vessels of U. S. (ib., 1.)

1833 Jan. 31. To same. Review of state of dipl. service of U. S.; recommending increase of salary for service. (22. 2. H. ex. doc. 94, 1; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 85.)

— Mch. 2. To same. Rpt. on cons. establishment of U. S. (22. 2. S. doc. 83, 1; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 129.)

Correspondence as Secy. of State continued by Louis McLane. See also Brent (D.) for corresp. as actg. Secy. of State during Mr. Livingston's term of office.

Claim of

1832 Jan. 10. To U. S. Senate. Motion (Clay) calling for information as to payment of balance of accts. of E. Livingston; withdrawn, Jan. 12. (22. 1. S. jol., 504.)

E. E. and M. P. U. S. to France

1835 Je. 30. Secy. State U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Livingston. Acceptance by President of Livingston's resignation of his diplomatic post in France. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 185.)

Correspondence (American)

Secy. of State U. S.

(McLane)

1833 Oct. 4. [unnum. extr.] Conference with King relative to conv. of 1831. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 136, 2; xi, Reg. Debates, 1, 220.)

— Oct. 22. [unnum. extr.] To Rochambeau claim. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 469, 2.)

— Dec. 2. [15, extr.] Régie of tobacco will expire in three yrs.; movement to make declaration that it shall not be renewed. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 12.)

1834 Feb. 13. [25, extr.] Discriminating duty on Amer. cottons. (ib., 38.)

— Mch. 12. [29, extr.] French tariff; discriminating duties on articles other than cotton. (24. 1. S. doc. 161, 40.)

— Mch. 22. [29, extr.] Discriminating duties on articles other than cotton. (ib., 40.)

— Mch. 22. [[29.] unnum. extr.] Protest of Marquis de Rochambeau. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 469, 3.)

(Forsyth)

1834 Nov. 22. [unnum. extr.] Cause of delay in carrying into effect treaty of 1831. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 136, 2; xi, Reg. Debates, 1220.)

— Dec. 6. [unnum. extr.] Endeavors to obtain decision relative to treaty of 1831. (ib., 3; ib., 1221.)

— Dec. 22. [unnum. extr.] Rpt. on prospect of executing conv. of 1831. (ib., 4; ib., 1221.)

1835 Jan. 11. [70.] President's message causes sensation; Congress waits before it acts; think law will be carried; energetic language of message will have effect and has already raised us in estimation of Powers. (23. 2. S. doc. 145, 6; H. ex. doc. 174, 2; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 164.)

— Jan. 14. [71.] Effect of President's message; corresp. with de Regny; his mission closed; responsibility of ending dipl. relations; law presented to-day, and no doubt will pass. (ib., 2; ib., 4; ib., 165.)

LIVINGSTON (EDWARD), OF LA.—cont'd

E. E. and M. P. U. S. to France—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

(Forsyth)—cont'd

1835 Jan. 15. [72.] Corresp. pursuant to notice of recall of Serrurier; law introduced to-day by an exposé throwing blame on Mr. Serrurier and me; if rejected not improbable that ships may be seized in anticipation of our reprisals. (ib., 8; ib., 8; ib., 167.)

— Jan. 16. [unnum.] Law has been presented for effecting payment of 25,000,000 francs to U. S., with condition that U. S. shall have done nothing to affect French interests; interest not mentioned. (ib., 10; ib., 11; ib., 168.)

— Jan. 31. [no. 77 extr.] Question of abolition of tobacco monopoly. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 12.)

— Je. 29. Receipt of passports. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 213.)

— Je. 29. [unnum.] Tenders resignation of his dipl. trust in France. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 184; 24. 1. S. doc. 1, 29; H. ex. doc. 1, 41.)

1836 Feb. 5. [unnum.] To same. Corresp. with the Duc de Broglie. (24. 1. S. doc. 161, 37.)

Correspondence (French)

Ministre des Affaires Étrangères

(Broglie)

1833 Oct. 5. Instructed to ask official explanation of French govt. and demand fullest execution of 1831 treaty; U. S. feels entirely exempt from violating usages in mode of demanding payment due; U. S. considers faith of French govt. irrevocably pledged and acknowledges no right of any branch of that govt. to destroy these pledges. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 38; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 124.)

— Nov. 11. Assurances of good will from French govt. would have effect in U. S.; still repel charge of premature demand; failure to execute art. 6 after repeated promises another cause of complaint. (ib., 45; ib., 127.)

1834 Jan. 4. Regret at failure to communicate docs. required by art. 6 of treaty so often promised; no reasonable ground for delay, rpt. having been declared ready. (ib., 51; ib., 129.)

— Feb. 10. Discriminating duties on Amer. cottons. (24. 1. S. doc. 161, 38.)

— Mch. 7. Regrets to announce to U. S. further delay for presenting rpt. of commission on conv.; time approaches for U. S. Congress to adjourn, and delays may be injurious if law is not reported. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 51; xi, Reg. Debates, app. 130.)

— Mch. 17. Discriminating duties on articles other than cotton. (24. 1. S. doc. 161, 41.)

— Mch. 24. Protest agst. indisposition to equalize footing of Amer. commerce. (ib., 47.)

(Rigny)

1834 May 2. Refusal to deliver certain paper to Mr. Sedgwick at Dept. of Justice; U. S. expects records, etc., to be furnished free of expense as understood by art. 6, treaty of 1831. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 52; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 130.)

— May 10. Order for papers complied with; enclose further list of docs. necessary for Dutch vessels seized in 1810. (ib., 54; ib., 131.)

— Jly. 26. Urges consideration of treaty at next session of Chamber; another lapse of time would lead to estrangement betw. the nations; ordinary proc. should give way to extraordinary circumstances of present case. (ib., 55; ib., 131.)

LIVINGSTON (EDWARD), OF LA.—cont'd

E. E. and M. P. U. S. to France—cont'd

Correspondence (French)—cont'd

Ministre des Affaires Étrangères—cont'd
(Rigny)—cont'd

1834 Jly. 29. Assurance of H. M.'s desire to fulfill treaty recd. with pleasure; utmost concern would be felt if projet de loi be not presented this session. (ib., 56; ib., 132.)

— Aug. 3. Protest agst. delay in communicating rejection of projet de loi; urges means to procure execution of treaty. (ib., 57; ib., 132.)

1835 Jan. 14. Undersigned sees with surprise President's message to Congress; no suggestion can be followed but those of his own govt.; if directed to quit French terr. will leave kingdom without delay. (23. 2. S. doc. 145; H. ex. doc. 174, 10; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 167.)

— Jan. 29. Reply to note of Jan. 13. (24. 1. S. doc. 62, 17; H. ex. doc. 67, 16; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 273.)

(Broglie)

1835 Apr. 18. Calls attention to certain paragraph in Serrurier's letter of Feb. 23, and offensive use of word "pretender." (24. 1. S. doc. 63, 6.)

— Apr. 25. Explanations made before returning from France, in matter of French indemnity, to restore mutual good understanding. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 178; 24. 1. S. doc. 1, 30; H. ex. doc. 1, 33.)

LIVINGSTON (ESSEX R.), OF N. Y.

U. S. consul for Nantes, 1842-48; see U. S. Consular service. French dominions.

LIVINGSTON (JASPER HALL), OF N. Y.

Secy. of legation of U. S. in Madrid, Apr. 22, 1844 to May 12, 1846; see U. S. Diplomatic service.

LIVINGSTON (JOHN), HEIR OF JOHN LIVINGSTON

1846 Dec. 17. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 54.)

LIVINGSTON (JOHN R. JR.), OF N. Y.

Amer. joint comr. to examine claims under Neapolitan indemnity of 1832; see Two Sicilies. Claims.

LIVINGSTON (JOSEPH W.), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for San Juan de Nicaragua in 1847; see U. S. A. Consular service. Nicaragua; do. for La Union in 1859; see U. S. Consular service. Salvador.

1850 Je. 21. Amer. chargé in Guatemala to Secy. State for Foreign Affairs of Nicaragua. J. W. Livingston in charge during his temporary absence. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 327.)

Correspondence

1847 Dec. 16. [unnum.] To Secy. State U. S. (Buchanan). Rpts. that Br. will take possession of San Juan. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 310.)

1848 Apr. 8. [unnum.] To same. Exequatur granted by Nicaragua; removal of archives of consulate by predecessor. (ib., 310.)

LIVINGSTON (LOUISA), CLAIMANT; see BARTON (THOS. P.)**LIVINGSTON (ROBERT M.), OF ALA.**

Amer. cons. for Ghent in 1860; see U. S. A. Consular service. Belgium.

LIVINGSTON (ROBERT R.), OF N. Y.

Amer. M. P. U. S. to France, 1801-04.

1802 Jan. 13. [unnum. extr.] To Secy. State U. S. (Madison). French interpretation of Amer. reluctance to renew treaty of 1778. (23. 2. H. rpt. 121, 110; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 325.)

— Apr. 17. To Ministre des Affaires Étrangères (Talleyrand). Relative to indemnities. (ib., 110; ib., 325.)

LIVINGSTON (SCHUYLER)

Hawaiian chargé in U. S. A., 1859-60; see Hawaii. Consular service.

1858 Je. 1. To U. S. Senator from N. Y. (Seward). Protest agst. libel of cargo of Amer. barque *Evadne* in port of N. Y. by Peruvian minister. (35. 1. S. misc. doc. 267, 1.)

LIVINGSTON (T. B.), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Halifax, N. S., 1840-53; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

1844 Aug. 19. To J. and J. Starling. Proc. in suit following seizure of Amer. fishing schr. *Argus*. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 130.)

1850 Dec. 23. To U. S. House. Petition, praying annual salary of \$1000. (31. 2. H. jol., 78.)

— Dec. 26. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying to be allowed a salary. (31. 2. S. jol., 51; 73.)

1851 Dec. 9. To U. S. House. Petition, praying for increase of compensation. (32. 1. H. jol., 55; 111.)

LIVINGSTON (TALIAFERRO)

1831 Feb. 25. Act to authorize Secretary of Navy to make compensation to heirs of Taliaferro Livingston and Francis W. Armstrong, for maintenance of fifteen Africans illegally imported into the U. S. (vi, St. L., 453.)

LIVINGSTON (VANBRUGH), OF N. Y.

Amer. chargé in Ecuador, 1848-49; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

LIVINGSTON, CROCHERON AND CO., AGTS. N. Y. AND ALA. STMSHIP. CO.

1854 Mch. Protest agst. outrage on *Black Warrior*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 21; 33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 53.)

LIVINGSTON (MICH.) CITIZENS

1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. For recognition of independence of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 337.)

LIVINGSTON (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1839 Jan. 21. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Austerlitz (N. Y.) Citizens.

1840 May 25. Memorial praying release of Wm. L. Mackenzie; see Allegany (N. Y.) citizens.

LIVINGSTON CO. (MICH.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 446.)

— Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Same. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 442.)

LIVINGSTON CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 21. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Allegany Co. (N. Y.) citizens.

1838 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 236.)

— Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (ib., 444.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 581.)

LIVINGSTON CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS—cont'd

- 1840 May 18. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying remission of punishment imposed on Wm. L. Mackenzie, for violation of neutrality laws. (26. 1. S. jol., 374.)
- 1846 Feb. 26. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 463.)
- 1853 Dec. 13. To U. S. House. Petition, praying grant of 160 acres of land to all surviving soldiers of War of 1812. (33. 1. H. jol., 74.)

LIVINGSTON CO. (O.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 14. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Knox Co. (O.) citizens.

LIVONIA (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Allegany (N. Y.) citizens.
- Feb. 4. Favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 466.)

LIZZIE THOMPSON, AMER. VESSEL

Boarded at Pabellon de Pica, Jan. 24, 1858, by Peruvian str. not named.

- 1858 Mch. 27. de Osma to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Claims right of visit in case of *Georgiana* and *Lizzie Thompson*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 69, 2.)
- May 15. U. S. Atty. Gen. (Black) to Cass. Opinion; seizure of *Georgiana*, *Lizzie Thompson*; adverse to contentions of Peru. (ib., 27.)
- May 22. Cass to de Osma. Dissents from claim of right of visit in case of *Georgiana* and *Lizzie Thompson*, etc. (ib., 17.)

LLEARES (LORENZO MARIA)

New Granadian oficial mayor de relaciones exteriores in 1836; ministro de relaciones exteriores in 1853; see also Colombia. Civil service.

- 1836 May 19. To U. S. special agt. charged with mission relative to projected Darien Canal (Biddle). Petition of citizens with proposals to realize construction of r.r. across isthmus of Panama. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 228, 85; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 312.)

LLEWELLYN (B. W.)

Amer. consul for Salonica, 1835-[39]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkey.

- 1851 Jan. 23. To U. S. House. Petition of J. M. Llewellyn praying relief on acct. of moneys expended by his father, the late Wm. B. Llewellyn, in maintaining dignity of U. S. as cons. at Salonica. (31. 2. H. jol., 177.)

LLOYD (JOHN AUGUSTUS)

- n. d. Acct. of levellings carried across isthmus of Panama, to ascertain relative height of Pacific Ocean at Panama, and of Atlantic at mouth of river Chagres, acc. by geogr. and topogr. notices of the isthmus. (30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 486.)
- n. d. Extract from his notes resp. isthmus of Panama communicated to Royal Geogr. Socy. (ib., 455.)
1831. [extr.] Rpt. to Royal Geographical Socy. in 1831 relative to isthmus of Panama. (ib., 385.)

LOANDA

Brit.-Port. Courts of Mixed Commission; see Slavetrade. African

LOANS (FORCED); see FORCED LOANS**LOBACK & CO., BR. SUBJECTS; CLAIM VS. U. S.**

For seizure of logwood at Tabasco, by Amer. seamen during war of 1846.

- 1853 Dec. 6. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 61.)

LOBATO (F. DE P. DE N. S.); see PAULA DE NEGREIROS, ETC.

LOBDELL (EBENEZER)

- 1836 Mch. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial of James L. Holmes, agt. for estate of E. Lobdell, deceased, late of Mass., praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (24. 1. H. jol., 477.)
- 1847 Feb. 15. To same. Same. (29. 2. H. jol., 353.)
- 1850 Mch. 22. To same. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 699.)

LOBO (RODRIGO JOSE FERREIRA), VICE-ADMIRAL BRAZ. NAVY

- 1826 Apr. 12. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet) to Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Comment on inefficient maintenance of blockade of Buenos Ayres by Adm. Lobo; superseded by Adm. Pinto; entry of French brig *Fawn* into Buenos Ayres settles doctrine of right to exclude neutrals from blockaded ports. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 20.)

LOBO, PIRATE BRIG (PONTHER); FORMERLY SARAH GEORGE, AMER. BRIG; see SARAH GEORGE**LOCH (GRANVILLE GOWER), COMDR. H. B. M. SHIP ALARM**

- 1848 Mch. 7. Signs treaty with Nicaraguan comrs. (Zavala, Castellon and Estrada) respecting occupation of port of San Juan. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 84.)

LOCHLIN (R.), AMER. CITIZEN

- Imprisoned in 1829 by Mexican authorities of San Diego.
- 1829 Jly. 6. W. T. Buckner and H. Taylor, jr. to Barry. Arrest of Lochlin. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 58.)
- 1830 Jan. 22. Secy. State, U. S. (Van Buren) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Same. (ib., 57.)

LOCKHAIL (I.), MASTER SLAVER BRIG CHARLOTTE; see CHARLOTTE**LOCKPORT (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 169.)
- 1838 Feb. 14. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 443.)
- 1839 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 227.)
- Jan. 7. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 233.)
- Jan. 21. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 340.)
- 1840 Feb. 28. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying adoption of measures to prevent exportation of slaves from U. S. to foreign countries. (26. 1. S. jol., 207.)
- 1841 Je. 23. To U. S. House. Same. (27. 1. H. jol., 183.)
- 1842 Jan. 20. Petitions in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)
- Jan. 21. To same. (27. 2. H. jol., 253.)
- 1847 Jan. 19. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 184.)

LOCKWOOD (SAMUEL), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1820-93. Lieut., 1828; comdr., 1850; comdre., 1867. Died Jly. 5, 1893. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1847 comdg. *Scourge*, Home sqdn.; 1859-60 comdg. *Cyane*, Pacific sqdn.

comdg. *Scourge*

- 1847 Jly. 1. To comdr. U. S. str. *Scorpion* (Bigelow). Report of expedition to Tamultay. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1230.)

LOCKWOOD (WILLIAM AND BUCKINGHAM)

- 1832 Feb. 9. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 1. S. jol., 123.)
- 1850 Jan. 17. To same. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 89.)

LOCOMOTORA, PORT. SLAVER SCHR. (SOUZA)

Detained, on suspicion, by authorities in port of Oporto, May-Dec., 1856. On being released she made for Setubal; during voyage captain was murdered, and crew deserted. Information of fraudulent use of Amer. protection to seamen.

1857 Mch. 12. Amer. cons. at Lisbon (Pike) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Evidence gathered at Oporto of connection of many persons engaged in slave trade with merchants of that city; case of *Locomotora*; etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 55.)

LOGAN CO. (O.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 27. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 102.)
 1838 Feb. 14. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Geauga Co. (O.) citizens.
 1840 Mch. 16. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. H. jol., 631.)
 — Mch. 30. Petition in favor of recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 730.)
 1841 Feb. 1. To U. S. Senate. In favor of recognition of Hayti. (26. 2. S. jol., 146.)
 1842 May 9. To U. S. House. Proc. upon expediency of immediate settlement of all contested questions with Gr. Br. (27. 2. H. jol., 793.)
 1844 Feb. 19. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 426.)
 — Apr. 1. To same. Same. (ib., 713.)
 — Dec. 12. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 65.)

LOGANSPOUT (O.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 68.)

LOMBARD (BENJAMIN), DEPONENT IN CASE OF BRIG SOLON; see SOLON

LOMBARD (SAMUEL), MASTER AMER. BRIG MINERVA

1825 Feb. 25. Amer. cons. at Lima (Tudor) to Peruvian minister of war and marine (de Flores). Case of Capt. Lombard. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 52.)
 — Mch. 22. Tudor to Flores. Trial of officer assaulting Capt. Lombard. (ib., 56.)
 — Apr. 22. Tudor to Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Reorganization of Peruvian govt.; case of Capt. Lombard; blockade of Callao continued. (ib., 48.)
 — May 26. Same to same. Case of Capt. Lombard; news of Bolivar; siege of Callao. (ib., 51.)

LOMBARDO (FRANCISCO M.)

Oficial mayor ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico, 1833-34.
 Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico, 1834-35; see also Mexico. Civil service.

Correspondence (American)

Amer. Chargé in Mexico
 (Butler)

1833 Dec. 24. Exchange of originals for copies of commissions of cons. apptd. for Brazoria and Monterey. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 512.)
 1834 Jan. 3. Instructions of Secy. of War [Barragan] relative to rpt. upon insult offered to Amer. courier by comdt. of fortress of Perote. (ib., 512.)
 — Jan. 9. Rpt. of gov. of state of Vera Cruz [Quille y Moreno] relative to case of John Baldwin. (ib., 513.)
 — Jan. 29. Same. (ib., 514.)
 — Feb. 24. Secy. of War instructed by Vice President to speedily conclude prosecution agst. comdt. of Perote. (ib., 517.)
 — Mch. 11. Rpt. by Lt. Col. D. José Y. Olavarieta of ignorance of arrival of public courier at fortress of Perote in 1832. (ib., 520.)

LOMBARDO (FRANCISCO M.)—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Amer. Chargé in Mexico—cont'd
 (Butler)—cont'd

1834 Apr. 17. Protest agst. proposed law requiring invoices of cargoes to be in Spanish or French language, referred to Secy. of Treasury. (ib., 521.)
 — Apr. 26. Progress of active investigation by govt. of Vera Cruz of maltreatment at Perote of public courier. (ib., 521.)
 — May 2. Requests explanation of U. S. Treasury circular to collectors of customs, etc., of March 12, 1834, rescinding order of Jan. 28, 1833, which directed that discriminating duties on Mexican vessels be not collected in Amer. ports. (ib., 522.)
 — May 21. Requesting that all encouragement of insurrectionary movements be avoided. (ib., 522.)
 — May 24. Orders given for arrest of S. Martin and Dr. Shaw. (ib., 524.)
 — Je. 3. Requesting explanation of military preparations in U. S. destined for Texas. (ib., 525.)
 — Je. 10. D. José Y. Olavarieta found guilty of maltreatment of public courier at Perote; formal proc. to be instituted. (ib., 526.)
 — Je. 10. Order of Secy. of War that all vessels of War arriving at Vera Cruz anchor at Sacrificios. (ib., 527.)
 — Je. 16. Imprisonment of S. Martin and Dr. Shaw; requesting information of possible attitude of U. S. govt. in delivering Mexican criminals seeking refuge in the U. S. (ib., 528.)
 — Jly. 5. Renewal of request for information relative to possible attitude of U. S. government in delivery of Mexican criminals seeking refuge in U. S. (ib., 529.)
 — Jly. 14. Refusal to deliver S. Martin and Dr. Shaw, held on charge of robbing the Mechanics and Merchants Bank of New Orleans; order issued to liberate the prisoners. (ib., 529.)
 — Jly. 30. Answer of Secy. of War to M. P. of France and chargé of Gr. Br. relative to anchorage of armed vessels at Vera Cruz. (ib., 531.)
 — Aug. 26. President issues orders for obtaining release of G. Abby. (ib., 535.)
 — Aug. 27. Satisfaction of President at interest of Amer. govt. in obtaining recognition at Madrid of independence of former Spanish colonies. (ib., 536.)
 — Aug. 29. Rpt. of War Dept. of proc. agst. mutinous brig *Tampico* for outrage committed on Amer. brig *Paragon*. (ib., 536.)
 — Sept. 2. Rpt. of progress of Secy. of War in prosecution of complaint agst. gov. of fortress of Perote. (ib., 537.)
 — Sept. 3. Returning exequatur on commission of Thos. Wooldridge as Amer. cons. for Brazoria. (ib., 538.)
 — Sept. 6. Returning exequatur on commission of Wm. S. Parrott as Amer. cons. for city of Mexico. (ib., 539.)
 — Oct. 13. Pleasure of President at Amer. efforts to obtain Spanish recognition of independence of former Amer. colonies. (ib., 541.)
 — Oct. 13. Redress assured J. L. Kennedy for duty exacted by authorities of state of Sinaloa. (ib., 542.)
 — Oct. 29. Advice of courtesy shown Amer. schrs. *Douglas* and *Flibbertigibbet* arriving in port of San Blas without proper forms and clearances. (ib., 542.)
 — Dec. 22. Passport granted to W. T. D. Buorch, Amer. courier. (ib., 544.)

LOMBARDO (FRANCISCO M.)—cont'd**Correspondence (American)—cont'd**

Amer. Chargé in Mexico—cont'd
(Butler)—cont'd

1835 Jan. 2. Rpt. of Secy. of War [Tornel] relative to proc. agst. alcalde of port of Mazatlan in levying duties on property of Amer. cons. J. L. Kennedy. (ib., 546.)

— Jan. 5. Returning exequatur in favor of M. Burrough and John W. Langdon as consuls of U. S. for Vera Cruz and Laguna, Yucatan. (ib., 547.)

— Jan. 12. Rpt. of Secy. of Treasury on duties exacted of J. L. Kennedy. (ib., 547.)

— Jan. 19. Letter of safety granted to J. F. Saudrinelly. (ib., 549.)

Secy. of State U. S.
(Forsyth)

1834 Oct. 21. J. M. Castillo y Lanzas apptd. to confer with U. S. relative to fixing period for mtg. arranged by art. 3, treaty of limits of 1832. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 64; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 145.)

LONDON (ENGLAND)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. British Dominions Exhibition, 1851

1853 Aug. 22. Crampton to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Transmits presentation volumes and medals illustrative of the London exhibition of 1851. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 32; S. ex. doc. 36.)

1854 Feb. 23. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Remarks; in explanation and support of S. res. 12, accepting vols. presented by Br. govt. illustrative of London exhibition of 1851. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 465.)

Exhibition, 1862

STATUTORY MEASURES

1861 Jly. 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wade, O.), res. (37. 1. S. R. 8) "in relation to World's Fair at London, 1862." (37. 1. S. jol., 67.)

— Jly. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Sumner, Com. on Foreign Relations), res. (37. 1. S. R. 9) "relative to World's Fair, London, 1862"; approved Jly. 27. (ib., 74, 77, 100; xii, St. L. 328.)

CORRESPONDENCE

1861 Jly. 17. President U. S. (Lincoln) to U. S. Senate and House. Message recommending legislation regarding World's Fair at London, 1862. (37. 1. S. jol., 51.)

Slave Trade Conferences, 1817/8; see Slave Trade

LONDON (N. H.) CITIZENS

1837 Oct. 9. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

LONDON COMMISSION OF 1853; see GREAT BRITAIN. CLAIMS, 1853**LONDON DAILY NEWS**

1840 [Oct. 2?]. Central America and the Mosquito territory. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 35.)

LONDONDERRY, 2D MARQUESS; see CASTLEREAGH, VISCOUNT**LONDONDERRY, IRELAND**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LONDONDERRY (VT.) CITIZENS

1838 Dec. 20. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 114.)

1839 Feb. 4. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (ib., 587.)

LONE, AMER. SCHR. (BOYCE, CLAIMANT)

Seizure by Mexican troops in Texas in 1835.

Claim agst. Mexico

n. d. Summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 29, 51.)

LONE, AMER. SCHR. (CLARK)

Captured by armed boat of French brig of war *Le Laurier* off the bar of Matamoras on Je. 27, 1838.

1838 Jly. 11. Officer of French navy (Lecont) to French cons. at New Orleans (David). Crew of prize schr. *Lone* attacked by Amer. passengers. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 10.)

— Jly. 13. U. S. customs collector, New Orleans (Breedlove) to David. Rpt. in case of *Lone*. (ib., 46.)

— Jly. 22. E. E. and M. P. France in U. S. (Pontois) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Protest agst action of collector of customs at New Orleans in giving entrance, etc., to prize schr. *Lone*. (ib., 13.)

— Jly. 24. Forsyth to Pontois. Orders for restitution of prize schr. *Lone* withheld, pending information from collector at port of New Orleans. (ib., 13.)

— Jly. 28. Breedlove to Secy. Treasury U. S. (Woodbury). Rpt. in case of *Lone*. (ib., 45.)

— Aug. 16. Pontois to Forsyth. Further inquiry into proposed measures of U. S. in case of *Lone*. (ib., 14.)

— Aug. 29. Pontois to Forsyth. Protest agst. proposed clearing of *Lone* at New Orleans customs house for port of Matagorda. (ib., 15.)

— Sept. 1. Forsyth to Pontois. Absence of President, cause of delay in taking action in case of *Lone*. (ib., 16.)

— Oct. 11. U. S. atty. gen. (Grundy). Opinion; in case of *Lone*, entered and captured by vessel belonging to French blockading sqdn. (il, Op. attys. gen., 1218; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1218; 25. 3. H. ex. doc. 211, 50.)

— Oct. 19. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Vail) to Pontois. President has considered case of *Lone*, and declines to accede to any propositions of France. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 20.)

— Oct. 21. Pontois to Vail. Protest agst. decision of President in case of *Lone*. (ib., 24.)

— Oct. 23. Vail to Pontois. In explanation of President's decision in case of *Lone*. (ib., 26.)

— Oct. 26. Vail to U. S. atty. e. dist. La. (Slidell). Instructions in case of *Lone*. (ib., 52.)

— Nov. 23. Slidell to Forsyth. Opinion; case of *Lone* does not justify any action on his part. (ib., 53.)

— Dec. 11. Grundy to Forsyth. Confirming opinion of date of Nov. 23, 1838 of U. S. atty. e. distr. La. (Slidell) in case of *Lone*. (ib., 54.)

LONG (ANDREW K.), OF MD.

U. S. N., 1818-66. Lieut., 1827; comdr., 1844; capt., 1855. Died Oct. 6, 1866. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1849 comdg. Warren Pacific sqdn.

LONG (EDWARD H.), REPR. FROM MD.

1847 Jan. 9. Remarks, on Mexican War, etc., during debate on H. R. 576, to raise, for limited time, additional military force. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 152; app., 242.)

LONG (JOHN C.), OF N. H.

U. S. N., 1812-65. Lieut., 1817; comdr., 1838; capt., 1849; comdre. ret'd., 1862. Died Sept. 2, 1865. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1831 comdg. *Dolphin*, Pacific sqdn.; 1841-43 comdg. *Boston*, E. I. sqdn.; 1850-51 comdg. *Mississippi*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1853 comdg. *Saranac*, do.; 1854-56 do., Mediterranean sqdn.; 1858-59 comdg. Pacific sqdn.

comdg. *Mississippi*

- 1851 Sept. 2. To comdr. U. S. Mediterranean sqdn. (Morgan). Preparations for transporting Kossuth and associates. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 78, 41.)
- Sept. 9. To purser *Mississippi* (Etting). List of Hungarians recd. on board U. S. *Mississippi* at Dardanelles for passage to U. S. (ib., 38.)
- Sept. 21. To Morgan. Revolutionary operations conducted by Kossuth from on board the *Mississippi*. (ib., 34.)
- Sept. 22. To same. Movements of *Mississippi* and attitude of Kossuth. (ib., 43.)
- Sept. 30. To Amer. cons. Marseilles (Hodge). Comment on course of Kossuth. (ib., 5.)
- Sept. 30. To same. Substance of conference with Kossuth concerning objectionable publication of certain official letter. (ib., 6.)
- Oct. 1. To Morgan. Conduct of Kossuth and his associates at Marseilles. (ib., 44.)
- Oct. 9. To Kossuth. Advises early passage to U. S. (ib., 50.)
- Oct. 10. To same. Will wait at Gibraltar for return of Kossuth from England. (ib., 53.)
- Oct. 11. To same. Reply to suggestions relative to those who remain during his absence. (ib., 54.)
- Oct. 14. To same. Receipt of letter of 13 inst. (ib., 56.)
- Nov. 10. To Secy. Navy U. S. (Graham). Transportation of Hungarian refugees to U. S. (ib., 47.)

LONG (M.), AMER. CITIZEN

1856 Apr. 15. Maloney and Cooley. Affidavit relative to killing at Virgin Bay by Costa Rican troops of M. Long, et al., employes of the Accessory Transit Co. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 129.)

LONG (SAMUEL), OF ILL.

Amer. cons. for Lahaina in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Hawaii.

LONG (SAMUEL), DEPONENT IN CASE OF THE NATCHEZ; see NATCHEZ**LOOMIS (ARPHAXAD), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

- 1838 Feb. 16. Remarks; explaining substitute for bill to punish certain crimes agst. U. S. (vi, Cong. Globe, 185.)
- Feb. 16. U. S. House of Repr. Speech on neutrality bill, proposing substitute therefor, to obviate constitutional objections to original bill. (ib., 185; app., 195.)

LOOSEY (CHARLES F.)

In charge of Austrian legation in U. S. A., 1863; see Austria.

LOPES GAMA (CAETANO MARIA), VISCONDE DE MARANGUAPE

Brazilian secretario dos negocios estrangeiros in 3d-4th Feljo cabinet of Pedro II, 1839-40. Do. in 13th cabinet of regency of Pedro II, 1857; see Brazil. Civil service.

LOPEZ (BERNABE)

Argentinian ad int. ministro de relaciones exteriores, 1856-58; see Argentine Republic. Civil service.

LOPEZ (CARLO ANTONIO), PRESIDENT OF PARAGUAY

1853 Nov. 1. To Amer. cons. at Asuncion (Hopkins). Accepts presents in name of govt. of Paraguay. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 67.)

LOPEZ (JOSE F.)

Argentinian oficial mayor and ad int. ministro de relaciones exteriores in 1859; see Argentine Republic. Civil service.

LOPEZ (DON LIBURCIO), GOV. OF YUCATAN

1848 Mch. 16. Comdr. U. S. str. *Iris* to comdr. U. S. Home sqdn. (Perry). Gives passage to family of Lopez, etc. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 20.)

LOPEZ (NARCISO), VENEZUELAN, 1799-1851; see CUBA. INSURRECTION 1849/50**LOPEZ (VENANCIO)**

Jefe del estado of Guatemala, 1841-42; see Central America. Guatemala.

LOPEZ (VICENTE)

Argentinian ministro de relaciones exteriores in 1832; see Argentine Republic. Civil service.

LOPEZ (VICENTE F.)

Argentinian ad int. ministro de relaciones exteriores in 1852; see Argentine Republic. Civil service.

LOPEZ DE BAÑOS (MIGUEL), GOV. OF PORTO RICO

1840 Apr. 18. To Amer. cons. Ponce (Gallaher). Chargé of Spain near govt. of U. S. can settle Harang claim with intendente, in all that concerns exaction of duties. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 183.)

LOPEZ DE ORTIGORA (JOSE), GOV. OF STATE OF OAXACA

1835 Mch. 26. To minist. relac. est. Mexico (Gutierrez de Estrada). Progress of affairs of John Baldwin in courts of Oaxaca. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 557.)

LOPEZ DE LA TORRE AYLLON (LUIS)

Spanish secretario de estado during 34 ministry under Isabel II, 1853; see Spain. Civil service.

LOPEZ EXPEDITION; see CUBA. INSURRECTION 1849/50**LORAIN CO. (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 14. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 446.)
- 1839 Jan. 7. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 236.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 731.)
- Mch. 30. Petition favoring recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 730.)
- 1845 Feb. 17. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 406.)
- 1848 Jan. 18. To same. Memorial, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 264.)
- 1854 Apr. 19. To same. Petition agst. paying for *Amistad* negroes. (33. 1. H. jol., 663.)

LORANGER (JOSEPH)

1838 Apr. 16. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. during late war. (25. 2. S. jol., 359; 362.)

LORD (), MASTER AMER. SHIP GOVERNOR STRONG; see GOVERNOR STRONG**LORD (HENRY W.), OF MICH.**

Amer. cons. for Manchester in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

LORD (JOSEPH H.), CLAIMANT; see HENRY THOMPSON, AMER. SHIP

LORD (E. C.), AND OTHERS, AMER. RESIDENTS OF NINGPO

1857 Jan. 15. To comr. of U. S. in China (Parker). Request him to send man-of-war immediately; or to devise other means for their protection. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1199.)

LORD NELSON, BR. SCHR. (CROOKS, OWNERS); see CROOKS (W. AND J.)**LORDSTOWN (O.) CITIZENS**

1839 Feb. 4. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 466.)
 — Feb. 4. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (ib., 466.)

LORICH (SEVERIN)

Swedish, etc., consul general in U. S. A.; actg. charg , 1833-37; see Sweden. Consular service.

LORING (CHAS. G.), CLAIMANT; see THORNDIKE (ISRAEL)**LORING (EDWIN H.), MASTER AMER. BRIG WINGOLD; see WINGOLD****LORING (RICHMOND)**

Commercial agt. of U. S. for Aux Cayes, Haiti 18[45]-[49], 18[59]; see U. S. A. Consular service.

LORIOT, AMER. BRIG (BLINN)

Boarded on Sept. 18, 1836, 54° 45' n. and 132° 55', by Russian armed ship.
 See also Reciprocity. Fishery rights. Russo-American.

1836 Nov. 7. Deposition of R. D. Blinn, master. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 34.)
 1837 Je. 27. Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Russia (Dallas) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Unable to find maps of Forrester's Is., from which to verify Capt. Blinn's acct. of Amer. brig *Loriot*. (ib., 50.)
 — Aug. 16. Same to same. Inability to secure any information from which to verify location of harbors mentioned in Capt. Blinn's protest; probable complexity arising from Russia's construction of treaty of 1824. (ib., 51.)
 — Aug. 15/27. Dallas to Russian Secy. Foreign Affairs (Nesselrode). Recapitulating substance of treaty of 1824; incident of the *Loriot*. (ib., 53.)
 — Sept. 8. Dallas to Forsyth. Information secured that no Russian settlements had been made at harbors of Tuckessan and Tatesky at time of *Loriot* incident. (ib., 52.)
 1838 Jan. 14. Same to same. Rpt. of interview with Nesselrode relating to *Loriot* incident and probable attitude of Russia towards negotiations for a renewal of art. 4. (ib., 55.)
 — Feb. 23. Nesselrode to Dallas. Refusal to admit claim. (ib., 57.)
 — Mch. 5/17. Dallas to Nesselrode. Protest agst. injustice of refusal to admit claim. (ib., 60.)
 — Mch. 19. Dallas to Forsyth. Copies of notes relating to *Loriot* incident. (ib., 57.)

LORIOT, AMER. BRIG (BANCROFT)

Nov. 1836 chartered by Amer. spec. comr. for journey up Columbia; see Slacum (W. A.).

LORKIN (JOSIAH), CLAIMANT; see SMITH (ROBT.), ASSIGNEE OF**LORRAINE (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 230.)

LOS ANGELES, CAL.

Civil Service

Prefect

1842. S. Arguello.

LOUDON CO. (VA.) CITIZENS

1844 Apr. 19. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 244.)

LOUGHEAD (), MASTER AMER. BRIG HIRAM; see HIRAM**LOUGHEAD (ROBERT L.), OF PENN.**

Amer. cons. for Londonderry in 1845; do. for Dublin, 1854-55; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

1847 Jan. 1. [unnum. extr.] To Secy. of State U. S. (Buchanan). Deportation of criminals and paupers. (29. 2. S. doc. 161 3)

LOUIS, FRENCH SLAVER

n. d. Mentioned. (ib., 144.)

1818. Case of French slave ship *Le Louis* extr. from the 12th annual report of the African Institution. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 124.)

LOUIS XV, OF FRANCE

1764 Apr. 21. To gov. of Louisiana (Dabadie). Order to deliver Louisiana to the Spaniards. (24. 2. S. doc. 49, 8; xiii, Reg. Debates, app., 227.)

LOUIS CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1842 Jan. 20. Petitions in favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

LOUIS McLANE, AMER. SLAVER

Captured Oct. 15, 1857, off mouth of "Kelongo" River by H. B. M. str. *Alecto* (Hunt).

1857 Sept. 20. H. B. M. comr. at Loanda (Gabriel) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Advice of state of slave trade on the Congo; cases of bark *Clara B. Williams*, schr. *Crimean*, *Louis McLane* and *Windward*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 29.)
 — Oct. 13. Gabriel to comdr. U. S. African sqdn. (Conover). Capture of slavers wearing Amer. colors; schrs. *Crimean*, *Louis McLane* (sic), *Windward*, etc., concentration of slave trade on Congo River. (ib., 8.)
 — Oct. 16. Comdr. Br. sloop *Alecto* (Hunt) to Secy. of Admiralty (Osborne). Capture of slaver *Louis McLane*; association of Don Silva with slaver. (ib., 36.)
 — Nov. 13. Comdr. U. S. S. *Dale* (McBlair) to Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey). Capture of *Louis McLane*. (ib., 75.)
 1858 Jan. 17. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Napier) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Particulars of revival of African slave trade under fraudulent assumption of U. S. flag; case of *Louis McLane*, etc. (ib., 34.)
 — Mch. 18. U. S. customs collector, New Orleans (Hatch) to Cass. Explains clearance of *Charles* and *Louis McLane* from New Orleans. (ib., 40.)
 — Apr. 16. Napier to Cass. Amer. ship *Louis McLane* detained by Br. ship *Alecto* on ground of fraudulent assumption of flag. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 81.)

LOUIS NAPOLEON

— Canal of Nicaragua: [or a project to connect the Atlantic and Pacific oceans by means of a canal. By N[apoleon] L[ouis] B[onaparte]. Lond., 1846. 8°] n. t. p. and without the introduction. (30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 591.)

1852 Nov. 30. Copy of award in case of *General Armstrong*. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 24, 4.)

LOUIS PHILIPPE, OF FRANCE

- 1830 Aug. 31. To Amer. E. E. & M. P. in France (Rives). Advice of decision to adopt project of late ministry in regard to purchase of foreign tobacco. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 9.)
- 1835 Je. 14. Decree; authorizing Minister of France to carry into effect arts. 1 and 2 of treaty of 1831 with U. S. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 91.)

LOUISA, AMER. SCHR.

- The cargo of the *Louisa* was taken at Acapulco pursuant to two edicts issued by Iturbide, Feb. 20 and Mch. 4, 1821, directing cargo to be taken for his use. Feb. 1, 1822, regency of Mexico decreed indemnity. Claim is for unpaid balance. F. R. Arnold, R. Hicks, R. J. Arnold, claimants.
- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 51.)
- n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 39; H. doc. 3, 41.)
- 1828 March 21. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett) to Secy. of State and of Treas. of Mexico (Esteva). Seizure of part of cargo of *Louisa*, Amer. brig. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 199.)
- 1833 Mch. 16. Secy. State U. S. (Livingston) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Indemnity to be paid by Mexico to owners of *Louisa*. (ib., 94.)
- Nov. 13. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Garcia) to Butler. Requests instruction for delivery of docs. relative to payment for cargo of *Louisa*. (ib., 506.)
- Nov. 15. Butler to Garcia. Delivery of docs. relative to payment of cargo of *Louisa* referred to A. Miller, agt. (ib., 506.)
- Nov. 26. Garcia to Butler. Docs. relative to payment of cargo of *Louisa* delivered to Miller. (ib., 510.)
- 1834 May 30. Secy. State U. S. (McLane) to Butler. Renewed application for residue of payment of *Louisa*. (ib., 142.)
- 1837 Nov. 18. E. E. and M. P. Mexico to U. S. (Martinez) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Favorable to *Louisa* claim. (25. 2. H. doc. 3, 127.)

LOUISA, AMER. SHIP (SMITH)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 50.)

LOUISA, AMER. SLOOP (BOWERS)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 50.)

LOUISA, PIRATE VESSEL (ALMEIDA)

- 1819 May 1. Capt. Br. ship *Lee* (Blacker) to gov. of S. C. (Geddes). Request for surrender of crew of pirate vessel *Louisa*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 47.)
- May 2. Blacker to President of U. S. (Monroe). Same. (ib., 47.)
- May 3. Blacker to H. B. M. chargé ad int. in U. S. (Antrobus). Corresp with Amer. officials relative to pirate vessel *Louisa*. (ib., 46.)
- May 10. Antrobus to Secy. State U. S. (Adams). Request for surrender of crew of pirate vessel *Louisa*, Capt. Almeida. (ib., 45.)
- May 11. Adams to Antrobus. Refuses to deliver up persons alleged to have belonged to *Louisa* confined at Charleston; suggests that U. S. atty. for dist. of S. C. be instructed to move the court for a postponement of trial. (ib., 49.)
- May 13. Antrobus to Adams. Request for postponement of trial of crew of pirate vessel *Louisa*. (ib., 50.)
- Oct. 1. Same to same. For reasons stated England declines to prosecute crew of pirate vessel *Louisa*. (ib., 50.)

LOUISA, SLAVER BARK (LAKE)

- 1848 Apr. 18. Souder (J.). Deposition relative to sea letter for barque *Louisa*; his connection with the *Martin Van Buren* and *Mary Theresa*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 32.)

LOUISA BEATON, AMER. BRIG (BAILEY)

- Boarded by H. B. M. sloop *Flying Fish* (Patey) off Cabenda Mch. 28, 1850.
- 1850 Apr. 7. Comdr. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Powell) to senior officer H. B. M. forces on s. e. coast of Africa (Capt. Hastings). Review of and reply to verbal stmt. made by Capt. Hastings relative to boarding of the *Louisa Beaton*. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 8.)
- Apr. 8. B. Chester, mate *Louisa Beaton*. Stmt. (ib., 16.)
- Apr. 9. Capt. Hastings to Comdr. Powell. Postpones action as to boarding of the *Louisa Beaton* until comdr. of *Flying Fish* is heard from. (ib., 25.)
- Apr. 18. Lieut. H. B. M. sloop *Flying Fish* (Holme) to comdr. *Flying Fish* (Patey). Stmt. of particulars of boarding of the *Louisa Beaton*. (ib., 39.)
- Apr. 18. Comdr. H. B. M. sloop *Flying Fish* (Patey) to comdr. H. B. M. ship *Cyclops* (Hastings). Transmitting and reviewing stmt. of Lieut. Holme relative to boarding of the *Louisa Beaton*. (ib., 39.)
- Apr. 18. Comdr. H. B. M. ship *Cyclops* (Hastings) to comdr. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Powell). Reviewing case of boarding of the *Louisa Beaton*. (ib., 38.)
- Apr. 19. Comdr. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Powell) to comdr. U. S. African sqdn. (Gregory). Rept. of proceedings of *John Adams* since Feb. 6, 1850; boarding of *Louisa Beaton* referred to. (ib., 2.)

LOUISA CECILIA, AMER. SHIP (FOWLER)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 51.)

LOUISA SEARS, AMER. WHALER

- n. d. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 521; 523.)

LOUISIANA

- See also Caddo; New Orleans; Opelousas; Point Coupée; Rapides; St. Bernard; St. Martin; St. Mary's; St. Tammany; West Feliciana.
- 1762 Nov. 3. Definitive act of cession of Louisiana by King of France to King of Spain. (24. 2. S. doc. 49, 4; xiii, Reg. Debates, 226.)
- 1764 Apr. 21. Ministre des affaires étrangères, France (Choiseul) to Spanish Ambassador (Fuentes). Transmits royal orders for surrender of Louisiana. (ib., 7; ib., 227.)
- Apr. 21. Louis XV of France to gov. of Louisiana (Dabadie). Order to deliver Louisiana to Spaniards. (ib., 8; ib., 227.)
- 1802 Oct. 15. [Extr.] Royal order of King of Spain for delivery of Louisiana to France. (23. 2. S. doc. 56, 28.)
- 1803 Je. 6. Act of delivery of Louisiana by Spain to France. (ib., 28.)
- Jly. 19. Secy. of State Spain (Cevallos) to M. P. U. S. in Spain (Pinckney). Complaints of sale of La. by French to U. S.; declares Floridas never to have been property of French. (24. 2. S. doc. 49, 18; xiii, Reg. Debates, app., 232.)
- 1804 Feb. 6. Secy. State U. S. (Madison) to Amer. M. P. in Spain (Pinckney). Instructions for exchange of ratifications of treaty with France. (23. 2. H. rpt. 121, 116; vii, Reg. Debates, app., 327.)
- Mch. 31. Spanish comr. at New Orleans (Casa Calvo) to Colonial Prefect of Louisiana (Laussat). Protest agst. pretensions of U. S. as to limits. (24. 2. S. doc. 49, 18; xiii, Reg. Debates, app., 232.)

LOUISIANA—cont'd

- 1804 Dec. 21. Ministre des affaires étrangères, France (Talleyrand) to late Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Monroe). Retrocession of La. by Spain to France, vendemiaire, an IX. (23. 2. S. doc. 56, 26.)
- 1810 Oct. 27. Secy. State U. S. (Smith) to gov. of Orleans terr. (Claiborne). Instructions for taking possession of Orleans terr. (25. 2. S. doc. 401, 17.)
- Dec. 1. Claiborne to Smith. Opinion that majority of inhabitants of distr. of Baton Rouge would receive Amer. authorities with pleasure. (25. 2. H. doc. 463, 3.)
- Dec. 5. Same to same. Advice of conditions existing at Baton Rouge; Florida Assembly, etc. (ib., 7.)
- Dec. 12. Same to same. Taking possession of Baton Rouge in name and behalf of U. S. (ib., 12.)
- 1817 Aug. 17. [Extract.] Ministro de relaciones exteriores of Spain (Pizarro) to Amer. M. P. in Spain (Erving). Retrocession of Louisiana. (23. 2. S. doc. 56, 30.)
- 1818 Apr. 25. Secy. State U. S. (Adams) to Erving. Instructions relative to docs. belonging to former govt. of La. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 42, 16.)
- Je. 22. Erving to Pizarro. Archives relating to La. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 50.)
- Je. 26. Erving to Adams. Return of archives of colony of La. ib., 24.)
- Jly. 16. Erving to Adams. Order¹ given for delivery of La. docs. (ib., 27.)
- 1820 Dec. 15. Herault and Beauregard. Deposition; from time Sp. govt. removed from New Orleans to Baton Rouge, until 1810, Gilberto Leonard was employed, by Sp. govt., in capacity of chief of Treasury Dept. (25. 2. S. doc. 401, 8.)
- [1830 Dec.] Secy. of State of Spain (Zea Bermudez) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). List of govs. apptd. for La. from 1769 to 1800. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 152.)
- 1832 Jan. 25. Van Ness to Secy. State U. S. (Livingston). Existing relations with Spain; Louisiana and Fla. papers; apptmt. of J. de Anduaga, Secy. State of Spain. (ib., 88.)
- Feb. 15. Calomarde to Van Ness. Reply to application for La. papers, and order to capt. gen. of Cuba for delivery of those belonging to archives of Fla. (ib., 94.)
- Feb. 20. Van Ness to Livingston. Act of Congress passed May 31, 1830, regulating discriminating duties; Fla. and La. papers, etc. (ib., 90.)
- 1833 Feb. 2. U. S. House. Res. (White, Fla.) calling for Livingston-Madison corresp. in 1803 touching construction of Louisiana treaty. (22. 2. H. jol., 263, 277.)
- Sept. 27. Secy. State U. S. (McLane) to Van Ness. Instructions relative to papers in possession of widow of D. Vincente S. Pintado, late surveyor-gen. of La. and Fla., consisting of maps, plans, records, etc., of land titles in ceded colonies. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 37.)
- Oct. 11. Minist. des affaires étrangères of France (Hauterive) to U. S. delegate from Fla. terr. (White). Information relative to limits of La. on borders of the Floridas. (23. 2. S. doc. 56, 17.)

Citizens

- 1839 Jan. 24. To U. S. House. Memorial praying repeal of naturalization laws. (25. 3. H. doc. 162.)
- Feb. 7. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 494.)
- Feb. 21. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying repeal of naturalization laws in force, and enactment of others, to prevent indiscriminate influx of foreigners. (25. 3. S. jol., 258; vii, Cong. Globe, 225.)

LOUISIANA—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1840 Jan. 7. To U. S. congress. Petition praying repeal of naturalization laws. (26. 1. S. doc. 43.)
- Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 353.)
- Feb. 28. To U. S. Senate. Same (26. 1. S. jol., 208.)
- May 19. To U. S. House. Same. (26. 1. H. jol. 957.)
- 1850 Mch. 20. To U. S. House. Relative to French spoliation claims. (31. 1. H. jol., 692.)
- in U. S. consular service; see Derbes (A.); Dimitry (A.); Gleason (H.); King (R.); Macauley (D.); Mononorier (G. P.); Perry (E. W.) jr.; Porter (W.); Rhodes (E. A.); Ricker (S.); Robertson (W.); Robertson (W. H.); Rogers (G. K.); Rogues (H.); Saul (J.); Sauzeneau (P.); Slemmons (T. W.); Stone (Q.); Villamil (J.); Walsh (J.).
- in U. S. diplomatic service; see Brown (Jas.); Clack (F. H.); Conrad (C. M.); Davezac (A.); Elgee (C. Le D.); Ellis (P.) La Branche (A.); Livingston (Edw.); Porter (A.); Sawyer (F. A.); Slidell (John); Soulé (P.).
- in U. S. naval service in command; see Hunter (W. W.); Patterson (D. T.); Rousseau (L.).

Civil Service

Territory

District Governors

BATON ROUGE DISTR.

1808-10. C. D. Delassus.

State

Governors

1812-16. (1st) W. C. C. Claiborne.
1835-39. (10th) E. White.

Secretary of State

1835-37. (6th) M. Black.

District Courts; see U. S. Judiciary

Frontier; see Texas. Mexican terr. Do. Texas. Republic

General Assembly

- 1842 Feb. 28. Res. relative to aggressive policy of Br. govt., in its repeated outrages on Amer. commerce. (27. 2. H. jol., 454.)
- Mch. 3. Res. calling for redress agst. aggressive policy of Br. govt. in matter of n. e. boundary, and outrages upon Amer. commerce and property. (27. 2. S. jol., 200.)
- Mch. 21. Preamble and res. in relation to recent capture by Mexican forces of U. S. citizens travelling from Texas to Santa Fé, and outrages committed on person of U. S. consul at Santa Fé, by citizens of Mexico. (ib., 232.)
- Mch. 29. Res. asking interference of U. S. govt. in behalf of Amer. citizens imprisoned at Santa Fé. (27. 2. H. jol., 617.)
- 1845 Jan. 23. Res. in favor of annexation of Texas to U. S. (28. 2. H. doc. 90.)
- Feb. 3. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 311.)
- Feb. 3. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 127.)
- 1847 Apr. 15. Res. in favor of indemnification of claimants. (30. 1. S. misc. doc. 40.)
- 1848 Feb. 2. Res. favoring passage of act to satisfy claims for French spoliations prior to 1800. (30. 1. S. jol., 148.)
- Mch. 3. Res. in relation to claims for French spoliations prior to 1800. (30. 1. H. jol., 491.)
- Apr. 28. Res. favoring establishment of dipl. relations with court of Rome. (30. 1. S. jol., 302.)

LOUISIANA—cont'd

General Assembly—cont'd

- 1854 Mch. 16. Res. of protest agst. European efforts towards Africanization of Cuba. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1021; 33. 1. H. misc. doc. 79.)
 — May 24. Res. praying measures to thwart and defeat recent policy of Sp. govt. with regard to Cuba. (33. 1. S. jol., 410.)

Governor

- 1835 Nov. 13. Proclamation (White) relating to violation in La. of act of Apr. 20, 1818 in favor of cause of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 10.)

Land Grants

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1833 Jan. 24. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Waggaman, La.), bill (22. 2. S. 92) "for giving effect to art. 8, treaty with Spain." (22. 2. S. jol. 125, 145.)
 1836 Jan. 28. Intr. in U. S. Senate (King, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (24. 1. S. 106), "giving effect to art. 8 of treaty of 1819 with Spain." (24. 1. S. jol., 125; 286.)
 — Dec. 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Nicholas, La.), bill (24. 2. S. 34) "for giving effect to art. 8 of treaty of 1819 with Spain." (24. 2. S. jol., 46; 279.)
 1837 Dec. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Black, Miss.), bill (25. 2. S. 89) "for giving effect to art. 8 of treaty of 1819 with Spain." (25. 2. S. jol., 71; 332.)
 1846 Mch. 31. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Johnson, La.), bill (29. 1. S. 140) "for giving effect to art. 8 of treaty with Spain." (29. 1. S. jol., 220.)

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1833 Feb. 25. U. S. Senate. Documents relating to construction of art. 8, treaty of 1819, with construction given to it by Supreme Court and affecting land claims in La. (22. 2. S. jol., 210.)
 1834 Apr. 4. U. S. Senate. Docs. 1-9 inclusive, on subject of land titles in Louisiana. (23. 1. S. jol., 211.)
 — May 9. U. S. Senate. Ordered, on motion of Wilkins (Penn.), that Com. on Foreign Relations be discharged from consideration of documents relative to limits of Louisiana and West Florida. (23. 1. S. jol., 258.)
 1835 Dec. 31. U. S. Senate. Res. of Legislature of La., in favor of measures for termination of disputed land claims in Feliciana Co., La. (24. 1. S. jol., 72.)
 1836 Jan. 28. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (King). Rpt. in favor of res. praying measures be taken by Congress to settle conflicting land claims in Feliciana co. (24. 1. S. doc., 99.)
 1837 Jan. 4. U. S. Senate. Docs. relating to bill (S. 34) for giving effect to art. 8 of treaty with Spain. (24. 2. S. jol., 89.)

Soulard vs. United States

See also 4 Pet., 511; 10 Pet., 100; Proc. in High Court of Impeachment. *The United States vs. James H. Peck*. 21. 2. S. jol., app.

- 1830 May 14. Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Instructions to make formal application to Spanish govt. for authentic copies of papers as described in Mr. Wirt's letters. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 18.)
 — Aug. 2. Van Ness to Secy. of State, Spain (Salmon). Papers for which Mr. Rowan has been sent belonging to Florida archives. (ib., 73.)
 — Aug. 25. Van Ness to Van Buren. Object of Mr. Rowan's visit to Madrid; endeavors to secure possession of Florida archives, of papers denominated "Residencias." (ib., 68.)
 — Oct. 30. Van Ness to Van Buren. Prospect of obtaining papers for which Mr. Rowan was sent; etc. (ib., 71.)

LOUISIANA—cont'd

Land Grants—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

Soulard vs. United States—cont'd

- 1830 Nov. 2. Van Ness to Salmon. Requests to be informed whether there is a prospect that any thing will be done in compliance with application for certain papers and, if so, how soon. (ib., 74.)
 — Nov. 15. Van Ness to Van Buren. No reply recd. to application for papers for which Mr. Rowan was sent. (ib., 72.)
 1831 Mch. 14. Van Ness to Van Buren. Papers on La. land titles to be secured by Mr. Rowan, etc. (ib., 77.)
 1832 Jan. 18. Van Ness to Secy. State ad int. Spain (Calomarde). Requests explanation of delay in furnishing answer to applications made in note of Aug. 2, 1830. (ib., 89.)
 1833 Nov. 5. Secy. of State Spain (Zea Bermudez) to Van Ness. Certain docs. relating to La. with which U. S. has requested to be furnished. (ib., 147.)
 — Dec. 2. Van Ness to Secy. State U. S. (McLane). Description of papers relating to La. recd. from Sp. govt. (ib., 146.)
 — Dec. 16. Van Ness to McLane. Transmits further docs. relating to La. (ib., 151.)

New Orleans Riots; see New Orleans

Rusk Invasion; see below, Texas

Spaniards in; see Mexico. Expulsion of Aliens

Texas and La.

See also Christy (Wm.).

LOUISIANA, AMER. SCHR. (PIERCE)

Captured by the Mexican brig of war *General Teran* in lat. 28° 35' on Apr. 4, 1837.

- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 58.)
 n. d. Itemized stmt. of claim on Mexico. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 69.)
 n. d. Stmt. submitted by Mexican comrs. to Amer. comrs. (ib., 71.)
 n. d. Rpt. of Amer. comrs. of points of difference from Mexican comrs. (ib., 76.)
 1837 Apr. 9. Comdr. U. S. S. *Natchez* (Mervine) to comdr. Mexican brig *General Urrea* (Machin). Threatens recapture of *Louisiana*; legality of blockade of Texas ports disclaimed. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 38.)
 — Apr. 10. Capt. Machin to Comdr. Mervine. Cargo taken from *Louisiana* said to have been given by Capt. Pierce. (ib., 38.)
 — Apr. 10. Pierce to Capt. Mervine. Details of seizure of *Louisiana*, Apr. 4. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 37.)
 — Apr. 12. Amer. consul at Matamoras (Smith) to general-in-chief of the Mexican army (Bravo). Requesting copy of declaration of blockade under which Amer. schrs. *Champion* and *Louisiana* were captured. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 5.)
 — Apr. 15. Mervine to Bravo. Protest agst. illegality of capture of *Louisiana* and *Champion*. (ib., 41.)
 — Apr. 16. Smith to Bravo. Protest agst. seizure of *Champion* and *Louisiana*, etc. (ib., 11.)
 — Apr. 22. Smith to Forsyth. Blockade of ports of Texas; recapture of Amer. schr. *Louisiana*, etc. (ib., 2.)
 — May 5. Amer. consul in Mexico (Jones) to Secy. of State U. S. (Forsyth). Effect, in Mexico, of news of capture of *Louisiana* and *Champion*. (ib., 29.)
 — Je. 12. J. Webb. Deposition concerning disposition by gift of Amer. schr. *Louisiana* to Capt. Pierce by Capt. Machin. (ib., 42.)

LOUISIANA, AMER. SCHR. (PIERCE)—cont'd

- 1837 Nov. 24. Secy. of State U. S. (Forsyth) to E. E. and M. P. Mexico in U. S. (Martinez). Papers in case submitted. (25. 2. H. doc. 3, 160.)
- Dec. 11. Same to same. Brief of claim of T. Powell, owner of *Louisiana*. (25. 2. S. doc. 14, 2; H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 5.)
- Dec. 13. E. E. and M. P. Mexico in U. S. (Martinez) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Action taken concerning copy of complaint. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 7.)
- Dec. 21. General-in-chief of the Mexican army (Bravo) to Amer. consul at Matamoras (Smith). Arrival of captured Amer. schrs. *Champion*, *Louisiana* and *Julius Caesar* at port of Matamoras; trial by court martial of crew and passengers of *Julius Caesar*. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 17.)
- 1838 March 2. Martinez to Forsyth. Papers in case of the *Louisiana*, etc., will be taken up at once by the newly apptd. secy. of state, Don Luis G. Cuevas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351, 17.)
- 1852 Jan. 13. New Orleans Canal and Banking co. to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying tribunal to revise decisions of late Mexican Claims Commission. (32. 1. S. jol., 115.)
- Feb. 26. To U. S. Senate. Petition of John, assignee of Thomas Powell, praying establishment of tribunal to review decisions of late bd. of comrs. to settle claims against Mexico. (32. 1. S. jol., 234; 240; 252.)
- Mch. 3. To U. S. House. Memorial of New Orleans Canal and Banking co., assignee of Thomas Powell, in relation to Mexican indemnities. (32. 1. H. jol., 417.)
- 1854 Mch. 28. Report of select committee (Brodhead) of the Senate in relation to proc. of board of comrs. on claims against Mexico; relative to *Gardiner*, *Julius Caesar*, *Louisiana* and *Champion*. (33. 1. S. rpt. 182.)
- 1860 Dec. 20. F. N. Clark, claimant, to U. S. House. Petition, resp. proc. in claim agst. Mexico. (36. 2. H. jol., 105; 173.)
- 1861 Jan. 11. U. S. H. Com. on Judiciary (Porter). Rpt. adverse to petition of F. N. Clark. (36. 2. H. rpt. 19.)

LOUISIANA, AMER. SCHR.

- 1818 Jly. 22. U. S. marshal Alabama terr. (Haynes) to U. S. comptroller (Anderson). Proc. in Jly. term in Alabama General Court in case of U. S. vs. vessel *Merino* and cargo, schr. *Louisiana* and cargo, and *Constitution* and cargo. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 62.)

LOUISIANA, AMER. SHIP

Claim under Brazilian indemnity of 1849; A. Foster and G. T. Elliot claimants; synopsis of award in Moore. Int. Arbitration, v. 5, p. 4622 (53. 2. H. misc. doc., v. 39, p. 4622); do. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 115.)

LOUISIANA, MEX. SCHR. OF WAR (THOMPSON)

- 1829 Jly. Captures Amer. schr. *Two Friends*; see *Two Friends*.

LOUISVILLE (KY.) CITIZENS

- 1843 Jan. 30. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (27. 3. S. jol., 134.)
- 1844 Je. 6. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 1009.)
- 1854 Je. 13. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. jol., 429.)

LOULÉ MARQUEZ DE

Ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Portugal, 1833, 1835-36, 1852-56; see Portugal. Civil service.

LOUTTID (DUNCAN J.), 2D MASTER H. B. M. BRIG SPY

- 1843 Dec. 17. To comdr. H. B. M. sqdn. w. coast of Africa (Foote). Reply to charges made by master of Amer. barque *Rhoderick Dhu*. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 73.)

LOUZAA D. DIEGO (CONDE DE), MINISTRO DA FAZENDA OF PORTUGAL

- 1828 Sept. 4. To Amer. cons. at Lisbon (da Silva). No payment in case of brig *Osprey* can be made until receipt of revenues from Madeira and the Azores. (20. 2. H. rpt. 24, 27.)

LOVE (JAMES), REPR. FROM KY.

- 1835 Mch. 2. Remarks, opposing res. regarding relations with France as useless, as final action by French chamber is in order. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1590.)

LOVE (ROBERT), OF N. C.

U. S. surveyor to mark boundary betw. Mexico and U. S.; see Mexico. Boundary.

LOVEJOY (OWEN), REPR. FROM ILL.

- 1858 Jan. 5. Remarks; protesting agst. attempts to elevate despicable character of Gen. Wm. Walker and his like. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 201.)
- 1859 Jan. 19. Do.; proposing wholesale reduction in number of missions to foreign countries. (ib., 35. 2., 458.)
- Jan. 24. Do.; denying that constitutional power of President to appt. ministers is imperative, and proposing radical reduction in dipl. force. (ib., 547.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; supporting his res. to suspend further operations agst. Paraguay. (ib., 1607.)

LOVEJOY (JOHN E.), OF IA.

Amer. cons. for Callao in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Peru.

LOVEJOY (JOSHUA)

- 1857 Dec. 21. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Sarah Lovejoy, praying remuneration for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812. (35. 1. S. jol., 56.)
- 1858 Jan. 5. To same. Petition of Henry Lovejoy, praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. in war of 1812. (ib., 76.)

LOVELY LUCY, AMER. SCHR. (KNOWLES)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 51.)

LÖVENSKIÖLD (ADAM)

Swedish, etc., chargé in U. S. A., 1846-49; see Sweden and Norway. Diplomatic service.

LOVETT (), MASTER SLAVER BRIG MALAGA; see MALAGA

LOVITT (W. H.), MASTER ENGLISH SHIP EDMOND; see EDMOND

LOW (A. A.), OWNER BARK MAURY; see MAURY

LOW (CALEB)

- 1854 Jan. 5. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1801. (33. 1. H. jol., 170.)

LOWDER (), MASTER AMER. SHIP CHARLOTTE; see CHARLOTTE

LOWDER (SAMUEL), CLAIMANT; see TOPAZ, AMER. SCHR.

LOWDON (J.), CLAIMANT; see DENMARK. CLAIMS. BERGEN PRIZES

LOWE (JAMES), COMDR. H. B. M. SCHR. EARL SPENCER; see DESPATCH, AMER. BRIG

LOWELL (JOSHUA A.), OF MAINE

1842 Je. 9. Speech; supporting res. requesting President to enter upon negotiations to secure equitable commercial reciprocity with Br. colonies. (xi, Cong. Globe, 474.)

LOWELL (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Oct. 9. Petitions against the annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162; 164.)
1845 Dec. 11. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)
— Dec. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 147.)
1846 Feb. 19. To same. In favor of arbitration. (ib., 436.)

LOWER CALIFORNIA (MEX.)

Civil Service

Comandante

1847. F. P. de Miranda; M. Piñeda.

War of 1847

1847 May 24. Comdr. U. S. S. *Portsmouth* (Montgomery) to comdr. U. S. N. Pacific sqdn. (Biddle). Proc. in Lower California. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1056.)
— Oct. *1. Military comdt. Lower Calif. (Piñeda) to [Montgomery]. Protest agst. operations of U. S. (ib., 1100.)
— Nov. 4. Comdr. Pacific sqdn. U. S. N. (Shubrick) to people of Lower California. Proclamation, warning those who are disturbing the peace. (ib., 1084.)
— Nov. 5. Shubrick to Secy. Navy U. S. (Mason). Doubts as to ultimate intentions of govt. of U. S. in relation to Lower California; opinion that larger force is necessary for quiet possession of Lower California. (ib., 1083.)
— Dec. 13. Shubrick to Secy. Navy U. S. (Mason). State of affairs in Lower California. (ib., 1117.)
[1848.] Shubrick to Mason. Rpt. of comdr. Du Pont relative to operations of *Cyane* on coast of Lower California. (ib., 1155.)
— Apr. 8. Same to same. Enemy completely dispersed in Lower California; Padre Gabriel surrendered to comdr. Du Pont. (ib., 1151.)
— Apr. 15. Same to same. Operations in Lower California. (ib., 1151.)
— Apr. 29. Du Pont to Shubrick. Operations of *Cyane* on coast of Lower California. (ib., 1155.)

LOWNDES (CHARLES), OF MD.

U. S. N., 1815-85. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841; capt., 1855; comdre. ret'd., 1862. Died Dec. 14, 1885. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1848-49 comdg. *Germantown*, Home sqdn.; 1850 comdg. *Albany*, do.; 1860-61 comdg. *Hartford*, E. I. sqdn.

comdg. *Germantown*

1849 Aug. 28. To Secy. Navy U. S. (Preston). Sails from port of Boston to execute order of 23d inst., recd. through Comdre. Downes. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 13, 160.)
— Sept. 26. To same. Rpts. arrival at Havana and delivery of despatches intrusted to his care, addressed to Amer. cons. Havana (Campbell). (ib., 163.)

LOWNDES CO. (ALA.) CITIZENS

1842 Apr. 25. To U. S. Senate. Proc. of mtg. on subject of questions in dispute with Gr. Br. (27. 2. S. jol., 311.)
1844 May 23. To U. S. Senate. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 296.)

LOWRY (WM.), HEIRS OF

1847 Jan. 15. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 101.)

LOWVILLE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1842 Jan. 20. Petitions in favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)
1845 Dec. 29. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 170.)
1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 231.)
— Feb. 26. To same. Memorial, praying passage of law for extending jurisdiction of U. S. over Oregon terr. (ib., 464.)

LOYDD (T.)

1856 Apr. 15. C. Maloney and A. B. Cooley. Affidavit relative to killing at Virgin Bay by Costa Rican troops of T. Loydd, et al., employes of the Accessory Transit Co. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 129.)

LUBEC (ME.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying Congress to make inquiry into existing state of trade with Br. colonies, under proclamation of President of Oct. 5, 1830. (25. 2. H. jol., 407.)
1842 Mch. 17. To same. Petition praying repeal of act of May 29, 1830, relating to colonial trade, and revival of navigation acts of 1818, 1820, and 1828. (27. 2. H. jol., 548.)
— Mch. 17. To same. Proc. in relation to military occupation of U. S. terr. by foreign nation, unsettled state of n. e. boundary line, and colonial trade between U. S. and Gr. Br. (ib., 548.)
1843 Feb. 17. To same. Petition, praying measures to secure just terms of reciprocity with foreign countries. (27. 3. H. jol., 394.)
1845 Dec. 11. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 84.)

LÜBECK, GERMANY

Civil Service

Director of Foreign Affairs

1857. P. L. Elder.

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Germany

LUCAS (), SLAVE-DEALER

1856 Jan. 22. Br. comrs. at Loanda (Jackson and Gabriel) to Secy. State H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Advice of deportation of slaves to Cuba; reappearance of slave-dealer Lucas, etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 2.)

LUCAS (JOHN S.), OF MO.

Amer. cons. for Paso del Norte, 1849-51; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

LUCAS CO. (O.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 14. Petitions against the annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)

LUCENA, CONDE DE, LEOPOLDO O' DONNEL Y JORIS; GOV. AND CAPT. GEN. OF CUBA, 1843-48

For official communications during his administration see Bernaben (N.), actg. administrator general.

LUCERNE, CANTON. SWITZERLAND

- 1854 Apr. 12. Decree regulating negotiation of emigration contracts. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 26, 51.)
 1858 Mch. 27. To Swiss Federal Council. Declaration, in reply to circular of Mch. 10, that only restriction against Jews in force in canton is prohibition of right of establishment; consideration of North Amer. Jews effected by existing treaty with U. S. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 35.)

LUCY ANN, AMER. BRIG

- Boarded off Ambrizette Feb. 18 and 20, 1850 by H. B. M. str. *Rattler* (Cumming).
 1850 Feb. 22. Comdr. H. B. M. sloop *Rattler* (Cumming) to comdr. H. B. M. forces coast of Africa (Fanshawe). Rpt. of boarding of *Lucy Ann*; tribute to vigilance of U. S. to prevent violation of Amer. flag by slavers. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 7.)
 — Apr. 7. Comdr. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Powell) to comdr. H. B. M. ship *Cyclops* (Hastings). Review of and reply to verbal stmt. made by Capt. Hastings relative to boarding of the *Lucy Ann*. (ib., 8.)
 — Apr. 7. Comdr. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Powell) to comdr. H. B. M. *Rattler* (Cumming). Requesting details of capture of *Lucy Ann*. (ib., 6.)

LUCY ELLEN, AMER. BARQUE

- 1850 Je. 25. Amer. chargé in Guatemala (Squier) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Clayton). Loss of mail by wreck of barque *Lucy Ellen*; etc. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 324.)

LUCY PENNIMAN, AMER. SLAVER

- n. d. Mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 219.)
 1843 May 16. Slacum to Keller. Provision of act of Congress regulating slave trade relative to character of cargo. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 24.)
 1845-46. Cargoes exported from Rio de Janeiro to Africa. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 123.)

LUDLOW (CORNELIUS V. C.)

- 1834 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Petition of Cornelius V. C. Ludlow, praying to be remunerated for coasting vessel captured and destroyed by Br. during late war. (23. 2. H. jol., 140.)

LUDLOW (DANIEL), HEIR OF

- 1850 Feb. 7. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of Henry Allen Wright, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (31. 1. S. jol., 135.)

LUDLOW (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 21. Petitions against the annexation of Texas; see Chester (Vt.) citizens.
 1839 Feb. 4. Petitions favoring the recognition of Hayti; see Addison (Vt.) citizens.
 1854 Apr. 18. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. apprn. to pay for *Amistad* negroes. (33. 1. S. jol., 325.)

LUMLEY (JOHN SAVILE)

Secy. legation Gr. Br. in U. S. A.; actg. chargé, May-Je. 1855; see Gr. Br. Diplomatic service.

LUMPKIN (WILSON), REPR. FROM GA.

- 1838 Je. 14. Remarks; favoring action on question of annexing Texas. (vi, Cong. Globe, 453.)
 1839 Jan. 9. Do.; moving tabling of motion to print Vt. res. agst. annexation of Texas. (vii, ib., 110.)

LUMPKIN (JOHN H.), OF GEORGIA

- 1846 May 18. Speech, favoring apprn. for prosecution of war against Mexico. (xv, Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 834.)

LUMPKIN (THOMAS), OF VA.

Amer. cons. for Buenos Aires, 1836-37; see U. S. A. Consular service. Argentine Republic.

LUND (JOHN F.), CLAIMANT

Loss of mules during detention of brig *Jane* at Matamoros in Apr., 1836.

- 1836 Je. 16. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis). Lund claim. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 181.)

LÜNEBURG, GERMANY; see BRUNSWICK

LUNENBURG (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 15. Petitions against the annexation of Texas; see Ashburnham (Mass.) citizens.
 — Sept. 25. Same. (ib., 90.)

LUNT (NATHAN), HEIRS OF

- 1849 Dec. 31. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (31. 1. S. jol., 38.)

LÜPKING (F. W.), CLAIMANT FOR LOSSES DURING GREY-TOWN BOMBARDMENT; see CENTRAL AMERICA, 1839-61. SAN JUAN DEL NORTE, 1852-60. CLAIMS

LUTHER (JOSEPH C.), OF MASS.

Commercial agt. of U. S. for Port-au-Prince, 18[45]-[47]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Haiti.

LUTZOW (L. V.), FIRST MINISTER TO H. R. H. THE GRAND DUKE OF MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN

- 1847 Dec. 9. Signs declaration of accession to treaty of commerce, etc. [of the U. S.], with Hanover, of June 10, 1846; see Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Treaties.

LUZ CAVALHO (J. DA), MASTER DOLCINEA, PORT. SCHR.; see DOLCINEA

LUZERNE CO. (PA.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)
 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

LUZURIAGA (CLAUDIO ANTON) DE

Spanish secretario de estado de relaciones exteriores during 38. ministry under Isabel II, 1854-55; see also Spain. Civil service.

- 1855 Je. 10. Amer. chargé ad int. in Spain (Perry) to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Effect of retirement of Luzuriaga from Dept. of State of Spain, upon affairs of U. S. with Spain. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 5.)

Correspondence

- 1855 Jan. 31. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Spain (Soulé). Reply to note of 28 inst. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 144.)

LYCOMING CO. (PA.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. Petitions against the annexation of Texas; see Lancaster Co. (Pa.) citizens.
 1844 Apr. 27. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 853.)

LYDIA, AMER. SCHR. (CHEEVER)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 51.)

LYDIA GIBBS, AMER. SLAVER SCHR. (WATSON)

Captured off Whydah May 29, 1858, by H. B. M. cruiser *Trident* (Close); condemned in Br.-Span. mixed court at Sierra Leone, Jly. 14, 1858.

n. d. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 541.)

1858 Feb. 24. Copy of charter party. (ib., 147.)

— Je. 1. Bunch to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). *Lydia Gibbs* sailed from Charleston to carry on slave trade from coast of Africa. (ib., 88.)

— Je. 18. Asst. Secy. State U. S. (Appleton) to Amer. vice-cons. gen. Havana (Savage). Instructions to furnish State Dept. with information regarding *Lydia Gibbs*. (ib., 106.)

— Jly. 9. Savage to Appleton. Transmits copy of entry of clearance of schr. *Lydia Gibbs* of Charleston; will communicate result of investigations regarding object of her voyage. (ib., 129.)

— Jly. 25. Same to same. Evidence insufficient to make out *Lydia Gibbs* as slaver; etc. (ib., 145.)

— Aug. 9. Savage to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Interest of Ramon de Guerediaga in *Lydia Gibbs*, etc.; instructions requested. (ib., 171.)

— Dec. 19. U. S. repr. from South Carolina (Miles) to Cass. Requested to communicate any obtainable information touching seizure of *Lydia Gibbs* by Br. cruiser *Trident* (Close) on coast of Africa. (ib., 286.)

— Dec. 23. Cass to Miles. No additional information resp. seizure of *Lydia Gibbs*; case to be presented to Br. govt. without delay. (ib., 292.)

— Dec. 28. Cass to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Requested to call attention of Br. govt. to case of *Lydia Gibbs*; encloses communication relating thereto, made to dept. by W. P. Miles. (ib., 299.)

1859 Jan. 31. Dallas to Malmesbury. Stmt. regarding capture of *Lydia Gibbs* by Br. cruiser *Trident*. (ib., 303.)

— Feb. 4. Dallas to Cass. Transmits copy of note to Malmesbury resp. capture of *Lydia Gibbs*. (ib., 302.)

— Apr. 30. Malmesbury to Dallas. Comments on facts submitted resp. capture of *Lydia Gibbs*; grounds of capture stated; Br. interference with Amer. vessels discouraged. (ib., 333.)

— May 6. Dallas to Cass. Ground alleged for capture of *Lydia Gibbs* by Lord Malmesbury. (ib., 332.)

LYMAN (), MASTER AMER. SHIP ROLLA; see ROLLA

LYMAN (), MASTER AMER. SHIP VERMONT; see VERMONT

LYMAN (HUNTINGTON)

1842 Mch. 21. To U. S. House. Petition, praying withholding of apprn. for support of mission to Mexico. (27. 2. H. jol., 559.)

LYMAN (WILLIAM)

1837 Dec. 14. To gov. N. Y. (Marcy). Organization of Canadian insurgents in Plattsburg, N. Y. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 36.)

LYME (CONN.) CITIZENS. MEMORIALS; see SLAVE TRADE

LYME (MASS.) CITIZENS

1842 Feb. 7. To U. S. House. In favor of recognition of Hayti. (27. 2. H. jol., 326.)

— Mch. 29. Petition in favor of recognition of Hayti; see Barre (Mass.) citizens.

LYME (N. H.) CITIZENS

1837 Oct. 9. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Alexandria (N. H.) citizens.

LYME (O.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying that tract of land within limits of U. S. be set apart for colonization of free people of color. (25. 2. H. jol., 422.)

LYNCH (DOMINICK)

Amer. cons. for Bayonne 1835-[36]; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

LYNCH (JAMES)

1844 Mch. 26. To U. S. Senate. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 192.)

LYNCH (MICHAEL J.)

Amer. cons. for Dublin; apptd. during recess of 1854; resigned same yr.; see also U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

1858 Jan. 20. Lynch to U. S. House. Memorial, praying payment of sum of money advanced Dr. Lynch, cons. at Dublin, in 1853. (35. 1. H. jol., 208.)

LYNCH (W. F.), CLAIM; see DUNANT (E.), HEIRS AND LEGAL REPRS. OF

LYNCH (WILLIAM)

Claim for illegal exaction of duties on cotton goods in 1825.

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 52.)

LYNCH (WILLIAM F.), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1819-61. Lieut., 1828; comdr., 1849; capt., 1856. Resigned Apr. 21, 1861. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1848 comdg. *Supply*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1852 comdg. *Alleghany* spec. service; w. coast of Africa; 1853-57 comdg. *Germantown* Brazil sqdn.

lieut. comdg. U. S. sloop *Fairfield*

1842 Sept. 18. To comdr. U. S. Mediterranean sqdn. (Morgan). Dismissal of vice-gov. of Tangier. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 2, 727; H. ex. doc. 22, 5.)

comdg. *Germantown*

1853 Sept. 5. To Secy. Navy U. S. (Dobbin). Report of mission to Africa. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 329.)

LYNN (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 19. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Byfield (Mass.) citizens.

— Oct. 16. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 205.)

1839 Jan. 7. To same. Same (25. 3. H. jol., 228.)

1840 Mch. 30. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti; see Boston (Mass.) citizens.

— Mch. 30. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti; see Fair Haven (Mass.) citizens.

1845 Jan. 15. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 213.)

1846 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 398.)

LYNX, H. B. M. BRIGANTINE (BRODHEAD)

Boards Amer. vessel *Perry Spencer*, May 8, 1839, off Sierra Leone; see *Hero*, Amer. schr.

LYNX, U. S. SCHR.

1817 Dec. 17. Secy. Navy U. S. (Crawford) to comdg. naval officer New Orleans (Patterson). U. S. S. *John Adams* (Henley), ordered to Gulf of Mexico, with brigs *Prometheus* and *Enterprise* and schr. *Lynx* for better protection of our commerce and revenue, as well as to prevent introduction of slaves into our territory. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 60.)

LYON (CALEB), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul at Shanghai 1845-49; secy. California constitutional convention; member N. Y. State Assembly in 1851; representative from N. Y. to 33d Congress 1853-55; governor Idaho Territory, 1864-66.

Representative in Congress

- [185?] Approves of measures of Mr. Brown in taking exile Koszta by force. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 17.)
 1855 Jan. 27. Remarks; in favor of French spoliation bill, H. R. 117. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 426.)
 — Mch. 3. Remarks; in support of 46th Senate amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, compensating Geo. P. Marsh, late min. res. to Ottoman Porte, for special services. (ib., 1165.)

LYON (LUCIUS), REPR. FROM MICHIGAN

- 1838 May 6. Remarks, on offering res. calling upon Secy. of War for evidence to disprove Br. charges of U. S. interference in Canada. (vi, Cong. Globe, 433.)

LYON, AMER. BRIG; see LION, AMER. BRIG

LYONNAIS, FRENCH STR. AND ADRIATIC, AMER. BARK; see ADRIATIC

LYONS (RICHARD BICKERTON PEMELL), LORD

II. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. 1859-1864.

Correspondence (American)

Secy. of State U. S.

(Cass)

- 1859 Apr. 20. Appeal in behalf of Messrs. Rogerson in case of Br. str. *Jessie*. (36. 1. H. rpt. 97, 15.)
 — May 9. U. S. invited to adopt instructions to naval officers employed in suppressing slave trade, similar to those adopted by France and Gr. Br. (36. 1. S. doc. 2, 82.)
 — May 23. Extensive slave trade carried on by Amer. vessels on African coast; requests carrying out of arrangement resp. small steam vessels on African coast. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 337.)
 — May 27. Notice of escape of bark *Panchita*, under Amer. colors, with cargo of slaves shipped at Manque Grande. (ib., 339.)
 — Je. 6. Amer. bark *Catherine*, boarded by H. M. S. *Medusa*, in Bight of Benin, proved to be legal trader. (ib., 340.)
 — Jly. 11. Extraction of guano in Amer. vessels from Key Verd, claimed as possession by colonial govt. of Bahamas. (36. 1. S. rpt. 280, 9.)
 — Jly. 15. Br. govt. desires copy of any new instructions to be issued to U. S. sqdns. on African or Cuban coast. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 350.)
 — Nov. 28. Offers to refund same proportion of claim to be allowed in case of Br. str. *Jessie* as number of Br. passengers saved from *Northumberland* may have borne to total number saved. (36. 1. H. rpt. 97, 17.)
 — Dec. 3. Use of Amer. flag by *Rebecca* and *J. Harris*, African slavers. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 378.)

Asst. Secy. of State U. S.

(Appleton)

- 1859 Dec. 5. Transmits duplicate estimate of loss to Messrs. Rogerson & Co., in case of str. *Jessie*. (36. 1. H. rpt. 97, 18.)

Secy. of State U. S.

(Cass)

- 1859 Dec. 5. Encloses memorandum resp. proc. of Comdr. Totten, of U. S. S. *Vincennes*, on African coast. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 379.)

LYONS (RICHARD BICKERTON PEMELL), LORD—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

(Cass)—cont'd

- 1860 May 4. Capture of brig *Delicia* by U. S. S. *Constellation*; information desired of course of action of U. S. in cases of capture in flagrante. (ib., 420.)
 — May 5. Circumstances attending boarding of brigantine *Geo. Wm. Jones*, under Amer. colors, by boats of H. M. S. *Arrogant* (Edmonstone). (ib., 421.)
 — Je. 6. Protest agst. tenor of Amer. military orders concerning occupation of San Juan Is. (Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, lxviii, 1860.)
 — Nov. 3. Requisition in case of J. Anderson forwarded to London direct. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 11, 3.)
 — Nov. 30. Visit of *Buckeye* by Lieut. Burton, H. M. S. *Triton*; believed to be slaver. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 513.)
 — Dec. 31. Inconvenience, etc., to Br. commerce, resulting from abolition de facto of U. S. custom houses in S. C. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 5, 5.)

(Black)

- 1861 Jan. 7. Representation of destruction of lights and buoys in harbor of Charleston. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 5, 6.)

(Seward)

- 1861 Jly. 17. Proposes establishment of joint commission by Gr. Br., U. S. and France, to inquire into practices destructive of fisheries adjacent to n. e. coast and islands of North Amer. (37. 1. S. ex. doc. 4, 2.)

Corr. (British)

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office

(Malmesbury)

- 1859 Apr. 18. Substance of interview with Cass concerning Ouseley negotiations; comment on Lamar treaty based on Cass-Yrisarri treaty. (p. 234, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
 — Apr. 25. Substance of interview with Cass on conclusion of treaty with Nicaragua superseding Cass-Irisarri treaty; expeditious termination of whole Central American question desirable. (ib., 235.)
 — May 10. Substance of interview with Cass resp. Br. rejection of Ouseley-Zeledon treaty because of filibustering clause; etc. (46. 2. S. ex. doc. 112, 125.)
 — May 16. Reports having communicated to Amer. govt. Br. instructions to Ouseley resp. M. Belly and seizure of White co.'s steamers. (p. 241, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
 — May 30. Substance of conference with Cass; Amer. negotiations with Nicaragua; objection to certain clause in art. xxii of Ouseley-Zeledon treaty. (46. 2. S. ex. doc. 112, 125.)
 — May 30. Asks instructions for apprising Amer. govt. of Br. intentions resp. negotiations with Honduras. (ib., 126.)
 — May 30. Substance of conference with President of U. S. A. resp. filibustering; Amer. contention that failure of Cass-Yrisarri treaty, owing to Br. non-support is cause of continued filibustering expeditions; Amer. preventive measures. (p. 248, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
 — Je. 21. Substance of conference with Cass resp. Nicaraguan apprehensions of inability to protect Mosquitia agst. filibusters, and consequent unwillingness to conclude Mosquito conv. (ib., 258.)
 — Jly. 5. Will advise Amer. govt. of substance of despatch of 16 ult. (ib., 258.)

LYONS (RICHARD BICKERTON PEMELL), LORD—cont'd

Corr. (British)—cont'd

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office—cont'd

(Malmesbury)—cont'd

1859 Jly. 5. Conference with Cass; Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Central America (Lamar) to return; no diplomatic agt. to be accredited to Nicaragua until offending clause shall have been removed from Amer. treaty with Nicaragua. (46. 2. S. ex. doc. 112, 127.)

(Russell)

1859 Jly. 19. Substance of interviews with President of U. S. A. and Secy. State; anxiety expressed by them for speedy settlement of Central American negotiations. (p. 263, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

— Aug. 2. Substance of interview with Cass resp. Br. negotiations with Guatemala for settlement of Honduras boundary. (ib., 267.)

— Aug. 16. Substance of interview with President of U. S. A.; comment made by him resp. delay in Central American negotiations. (ib., 287.)

— Aug. 22. Substance of interview with Cass on subject of Russell's despatch of 4 inst.; Amer. satisfaction. (ib., 289.)

— Sept. 5. Has rptd. Wyke apptmt. to Amer. govt.; newly apptd. Amer. plenipotentiary for Costa Rica and Nicaragua instructed to cooperate with Wyke. (ib., 293.)

— Sept. 27. Substance of interview with Cass resp. relations betw. Amer. and Br. plenipotentiaries in Central America. (ib., 294.)

— Oct. 6. Renewed attempts of Walker to set out agst. Nicaragua; Amer. attempts to frustrate expedition. (ib., 295.)

1860 Je. 7. Substance of action taken in case of Amer. maintenance of claims to civil jurisdiction of San Juan Is. (Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, lxviii, 1860.)

LYONS, FRANCE

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

LYONS (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1842 Jan. 20. Petitions; prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

LYRA, SLAVER BARK (DICKY)

n. d. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 536.)

1858 Jly. 8. Amer. vice-cons. gen. Havana (Savage) to Asst. Secy. State U. S. (Appleton). Notice of departure of *Brothers* and *Lyra* for Africa from Havana. (ib., 112.)

— Jly. 15. Secy. State U. S. (Cass) to Secy. Treas. U. S. (Cobb). Information resp. vessels *Brothers* and *Lyra*, which sailed recently from Havana for African coast. (ib., 135.)

— Jly. 15. Cass to solicitor of Treasury U. S. (Hillyer). Same. (ib., 135.)

— Jly. 17. Baldwin to Savage. Amer. bark *Lyra* seized on suspicion at Key West; requests information resp. bark. (ib., 165.)

— Jly. 19. Savage to collector of customs, distr. of Key West (Baldwin). Information regarding *Lyra*. (ib., 166.)

— Jly. 22. H. B. M. cons. gen. for Cuba (Crawford) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). *Lyra* seized at Key West as slaver; etc. (ib., 144.)

— Jly. 22. Gov. of Havana (Echavarria) to Savage. Requests to be informed of true name of capt. of *Lyra*, and of all obtainable data in connection with matter. (ib., 167.)

LYRA, SLAVER BARK (DICKY)—cont'd

1858 Jly. 23. Savage to Echavarria. Communicates facts relating to *Lyra*. (ib., 168.)

— Jly. 25. Savage to Appleton. Cases of *Nancy* and *Lyra* too involved for immediate decision; etc. (ib., 145.)

— Aug. 9. Savage to Cass. Docs. relating to brig *Nancy*; interest therein of Ramon de Guerediaga, and in *Lydia Gibbs* and *Lyra*; instructions requested. (ib., 171.)

— Aug. 24. Savage to Cass. Cases of *Lyra* and *C. Perkins* still pending; etc. (ib., 189.)

— Aug. 28. Mesa to Savage. Case of brig *Lyra*. (ib., 199.)

— Sept. 11. Appleton to Hillyer. Communication from consul at Havana regarding alleged Amer. slavers. (ib., 205.)

— Sept. 14. Savage to Appleton. Slavers *Nancy*, *Charles Perkins*, *Lyra*, etc. (ib., 205.)

LYSANDER (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1847 Dec. 16. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 100.)

LYTLE (ROBERT T.), REPR. FROM O.

1835 Feb. 7. Remarks; favoring motion to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to report forthwith on relations with France. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1228.)

— Feb. 26. Do.; favoring reference of res. offered regarding relations with France to Com. on Foreign Affairs, with instructions to report them. (ib., 1511.)

MAANEN (CORNEILLE-ELIE VAN), MINISTER VAN JUSTICIE, NETHERLANDS

1831 Feb. 18. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Netherlands (Preble). Amer. brig *Mary* captured by French privateer *Renommée*. (25. 2. S. doc. 13, 5.)

— Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 8.)

MABERLY (WILLIAM LEADER), SECY. GENERAL POST OFFICE OF GR. BR.

1851 Apr. 26. To Directeur des Postes of France (Thayer). Approval of French suggestion for transmission of U. S. mail to France via England. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 28.)

1852 Apr. 28. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence). Replying to his of Apr. 24, says no corresp. has taken place since French promise of Mch. 2 to submit pending proposals. (ib., 40.)

— Dec. 22. To P. M. Gen. U. S. (Campbell). Colonial charges levied at Ceylon and Mauritius equally on letters to and from U. K. as on those to and from U. S. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 39.)

1853 May 17. To H. B. M. actg. under Secy. Foreign Office (Addington). Explanation of alleged excessive postage charges at Aden and Ceylon. (ib., 38.)

— May 25. To same. Explanation relative to postage charged at Hong Kong on letters destined for U. S. (ib., 45.)

— Jly. 30. To same. Corresp. betw. postmaster at Aden and Amer. comr. in China (Marshall), on subject of arrangements at Aden with respect to letters posted at that place for transmission via England to U. S. (ib., 57.)

1854 Dec. 22. To Campbell. Practice of General P. O. in London to credit P. O. of U. S. with sea rate of 16 cents on each single letter on which postage has been paid in advance at Hong Kong. (ib., 47.)

McAFEE (ROBERT B.), OF KY.

Amer. chargé in Colombia, 1833-37.

Correspondence (American)Secy. of State U. S.
(Forsyth)

- 1836 Mch. 21. [unnum. extr.] Arrival of spec. agt. of U. S. (Biddle); his reception by the govt.; hopeful prospects for his mission. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 228, 26; 25. 3. H. rpt. 322, 33; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 265.)
- Je. 30. [unnum. extr.] Success of U. S. spec. agt. Biddle in securing canal privileges from New Granada. (ib., 27; ib., 34; ib., 266.)
- Dec. 9. Receipt of despatches nos. 33 and 34; expresses surprise that anything in his corresp. as to Panama road could be construed into an interference, on part of govt. of U. S., in Col. Biddle's project. (30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 326.)
- Dec. 9. Substance of interview with Mr. Pombo relative to Col. Biddle's project. (ib., 326.)
- Dec. 16. [unnum.] Denies official recognition to have been given to Col. Biddle's project for a Panama road. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 228, 100; 25. 3. H. rpt. 322, 89; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 328.)

Amer. Special Agt. in Central America
(Biddle)

- 1836 Je. 24. Congratulates him on completion of contract with New Granada for construction of road across Isthmus of Panama. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 228, 96; 25. 3. H. rpt. 322, 85; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 323.)

Corr. (Central American)Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores, Central America
(Pombo)

- 1836 Mch. 17. Introducing U. S. spec. agt. Biddle. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 228, 27; 25. 3. H. rpt. 322, 34; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 266.)
- May 24. Endorsing Biddle's guaranty for completion of canal across Isthmus of Panama. (ib., 29; ib., 35; ib., 268.)
- Dec. 8. In explanation of inference of govt. of Colombia is instructed to say that Col. Biddle's project was his private concern. (ib., 99; ib., 89; ib., 327.)

MACAHÉ, VISCONDE DE; see PEREIRA DE ALMEIDA TORRES, ETC.**McALISTER (JOHN D.), TAKEN IN SANTA FE EXPEDITION; see TEXAS. SANTA FE EXPEDITION****McALPINE (B.)**

- 1853 Mch. 12. Stmt. of conduct of officers of Havana on arrival of mail ship. *Ohio*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 80.)

MACAOSee also *Donna Maria Segunda*, Port. frigate.

- 1849 Dec. 24. Special comr. U. S. to Cochin China (Balestier) to Secy. State U. S. (Clayton). Arrival at Macao; murder of Gov. Amaral; general situation at Macao. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 28.)
- Dec. 25. Same to same. Chinese attitude towards foreigners; cause of murder of Gov. Amaral, etc. (ib., 28.)
- 1850 Jan. 26. Same to same. French overtures for cession of Macao; opening of coasting trade of Br. India to foreign vessels; do. of Ceylon. (ib., 33.)

Civil service

Governor

1849. Amaral.
1853. I. F. Guimaraes.

Emigration Agt.

1853. J. V. Jorgé.

Consuls in; see U. S. Consular Service. Portuguese Dominions

McARDLE (ELIZA), CLAIMANT; see KORN (J. J.)**MACAULAY (ALEXANDER), REPRS. OF**

- 1846 Dec. 21. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 58.)
- Dec. 28. R. Anderson to U. S. House of Repr. Memorial, for himself and wife, and Patrick Macaulay, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 100.)
- 1850 Jan. 3. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 44.)
- Jan. 7. To same. Same. (ib., 57.)
- Jan. 28. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 413.)

MACAULAY (H. W.), BR. COMR. AT SIERRA LEONE UNDER MIXED COMMISSION FOR SUPPRESSION OF SLAVE TRADE; see SLAVE TRADE. AFRICAN**MACAULAY (ZACHARY)**

- [1817] 1810 [sic] Dec. 20. To Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office Gr. Br. (Castlereagh). Slave trade on coast of Africa (annex D. to protocol of London slave-trade conference of Feb. 4, 1818). (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 151.)

MACAULEY (DUNCAN), OF LA.

Amer. cons. for Venice, 1854-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy; do. for Manchester, 1859-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

MACAULY (PATRICK)

Amer. cons. for Bristol in 1834; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

McBLAIR (CHARLES H.), OF MD.

- U. S. N., 1823-61. Lieut., 1831; comdr., 1855. Resigned Apr. 22, 1861. Sea service in command (1831-61); 1848 comdg. *Stromboli*, Home sqdn.
- 1848 May 10. To comdr. Home sqdn. U. S. N. (Perry). Approaching crisis in affairs of Campeche. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 4.)

McBLAIR (WILLIAM) OF MD.U. S. N., 1824-61. Lieut., 1833; comdr., 1855. Dismissed Apr. 20, 1861. Sea service in command (1833-61); 1849 comdg. *Eric*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1856 comdg. *Dale*, African sqdn.; 1858-59 same.comdg. *Dale*

- 1857 Sept. 23. To Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey). Rpt. of cruise betw. Porto Grande and Loango. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 62; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 520.)
- Oct. 9. To comdr. African sqdn. U. S. N. (Conover). Rpts. movements of *Dale* since Aug. 18. (ib., 65; ib., 523.)
- Nov. 13. To Toucey. Capture of Amer. barque *Clara B. Williams* and schr. *Louis McLane*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 75.)
- Nov. 13. To same. Expedition up Congo River; case of *Wm. G. Lewis*; case of *Windward*. (ib., 77.)
- Dec. 18. To same. Care with which slave trade is concealed from Amer. cruisers. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 533.)
- 1859 Jan. 9. To Conover. Movements of U. S. S. *Dale* since Aug. 16; Amer., French and Br. African trade compared. (ib., 540.)

McCABE (JOHN)

- [1856 Je. ?]. Deposition in support of Shelton claim for indemnity, etc., for dispossession of Shelton's Isle, by Venezuelan govt. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 25, 81; 36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 137.)

McCALL AND CO. (EDWARD), U. S. NAVY AGTS. AT LIMA

- 1847 Je. 9. To Secy. of State (Buchanan). Receipt of \$30,000 due on Peruvian indemnity. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 41.)
- Aug. 8. To same. Further payment of \$40,800, in currency, due on Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 42.)
- 1848 Oct. 12. To same. Acct. of payments recd. May 8 to Sept. 18, 1848, due on Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 42.)
- Dec. 11. To same. Acct. of moneys due from Peru to U. S. (ib., 44.)
- Dec. 12. To same. Acct. of payments recd. to Nov. 28. (ib., 43.)
- 1849 Jan. 8. To same. Corrected acct. (ib., 46.)
- Je. 12. To same. Acct. of moneys due from Peru to U. S. (ib., 48.)
- Dec. 13. To same (Clayton). Payments recd. on acct. fourth instalment Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 50.)
- 1850 Jan. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 50.)
- Feb. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 50.)
- Apr. 23. To same. Accts. of moneys due from Peru on acct. Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 52.)
- May 12. To same. Payments recd. on acct. fourth instalment Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 51.)

McCALL (EDWARD), OF PENN.

- Amer. cons. for Lima, 1850-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. Peru.
- 1852 Jan. 18. To Amer. chargé in Peru (Clay). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Lima. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 45.)

McCALL (EDWARD R.), OF S. C.

- U. S. N., 1808-53. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1825; capt., 1835. Died Jly. 31, 1853. Sea service in command (1828-53): 1829-30 comdg. *Peacock*, W. I. sqdn.

McCALL (JOHN G.), OF PENN.

- Amer. cons. for Tampico, 1836-[39]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.
- 1837 Jan. 18. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis). McCall's apptmt. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 186.)

McCALLUM (ANDREW)

- 1836 Mch. 7. To U. S. House. Petition praying remuneration for his house, burned by Br. during late war. (24. 1. H. jol., 474; 767.)

McCALMONT AND GREAVES, BR. SUBJECTS; CLAIM VS. U. S.

- For return of duties levied during Mexican war through change in Amer. tariff.
- 1855 Jan. 8. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award; rpts. of decisions of comrs. and arguments of counsel. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 66; 339.)

McCANDLESS (ROBT.), EXECR. AND HEIRS OF

- 1850 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 533.)

McCARGO (T. J. D.), DEPONENT IN CASE OF CREOLE; see CREOLE

McCARTEE (DIVIE B.)

- Amer. vice cons. at Ningpo, 1854-1857; see also U. S. A. Consular service. China.
- 1853 Jly. 19. Amer. comr. in China (Marshall) to McCartee. Opinion in case of *Shingfat*, etc.; offers U. S. consulate at Ningpo to McCartee. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 228.)

McCARTEE (DIVIE B.)—cont'd

- 1854 May 19. Same (McLane) to McCartee. Appoints him actg. cons. and coml. agt. for port of Ningpo; instructions in regard to that port. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 419; 919.)
- 1856 Mch. 1. Same (Parker) to Amer. vice-cons. Ningpo (McCartee). Appts. him actg. cons. of U. S. at Ningpo; instructions in relation to affairs at that port. (ib., 739.)
- Aug. 23. Same to same. Instructions in relation to case of C. Jackson and to case of *Melita*; matter of his salary and means of meeting expenses of consulate at Ningpo. (ib., 897.)

Correspondence

- 1853 Apr. 26. To Amer. comr. to China (Marshall). Reassurance agst. alarm at threatened assault upon foreigners at Ningpo. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 104.)
- May 19. To same. Alarm of foreigners in Ningpo, fearing Chinese assault, dispelled; representation of Portuguese interference. (ib., 156.)
- May 19. To Portuguese cons. at Ningpo (Marques). Information of interference with police by Portuguese persons. (ib., 157.)
- Jly. 14. To Marshall. Use of Amer. flag by Chinese boats; case of sale of Chinese vessel *Shingfat* to U. S. marshal for Shanghai district (Johnson). (ib., 227.)
- 1854 Apr. 24. To Amer. cons. Shanghai (Murphy). Conduct of Portuguese at Ningpo. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 39.)
- May 30. To Amer. comr. in China (McLane). Intendant has declined to continue mo. pay of pirate fleet and has declared that they are no longer in pay of Chinese govt. (ib., 422.)
- May 30. To same. Movements on assuming apptmt. as U. S. consul at Ningpo; pirate fleet in port. (ib., 421.)
- Jly. 8. To same. Cantonese greatly excited over demand of Portuguese consul and intimidating aspect of Portuguese corvette. (ib., 424.)
- Jly. 10. To same. Attack of Portuguese man-of-war and lorchas on vessels under command of taoutae's volunteer force. (ib., 425.)
- Jly. 14. To same. Cantonese pirates. (ib., 426.)
- Aug. 1. To same. Question in dispute betw. Cantonese and Portuguese authorities. (ib., 430.)
- Sept. 30. To same. Affair betw. Portuguese cons. Marques, and intendant amicably settled; attack upon an island below Chusan. (ib., 432.)
- Oct. 6. To same. Case of F. Bomont, an Amer. shot by Portuguese; requests instructions in regard to this and similar cases. (ib., 436.)
- 1855 Feb. 19. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Recommends suppression of systematic plunder carried on under guise of "convoying." (ib., 737.)
- Feb. 27. To same. Has handed over docs., etc., belonging to U. S. consulate at Ningpo to Rev. M. S. Knowlton and will no longer continue to act as U. S. comr. (ib., 606.)
- Mch. 24. To same. Affairs in Ningpo. (ib., 689.)
- 1856 Apr. 11. To same. Entered upon duties as actg. cons. of U. S. for port of Ningpo on 1st inst.; duly recognized by Chinese authorities same day; requests instructions on several points. (ib., 825.)
- May 14. To same. Information relating to Ningpo; manner of carrying on trade in China; official style and designation to be adopted by U. S. cons. officers in their intercourse with Chinese empire; case of Jas. Donnelly; case of Gilfillan and Woodman. (ib., 840.)
- Jly. 31. To same. Evidence in case of C. Jackson for shooting of W. H. Smith; relative to unusual number of Canton west coast junks now in port of Ningpo. (ib., 896.)

McCARTEE (DIVIE B.)—cont'd**Correspondence—cont'd**

- 1856 Aug. 2. To same. Expenses of consulate at Ningpo. (ib., 918.)
- Aug. 15. To same. Case of C. Jackson; relative to case of Amer. brigantine *Melita*. (ib., 897.)
- Aug. 26. To same. Affray betw. Cantonese and some Fuh-Kien men on 19th inst.; clearance of brigantine *Melita*. (ib., 899.)
- Oct. 1. To same. Quarterly acct. of ships entered and fees recd. at consulate of U. S. at Ningpo. (ib., 1015.)
- Oct. 23. To same. Resigns commission as actg. cons. of U. S. at Ningpo; will deliver effects of U. S. govt. to care of Rev. R. J. Way, if he leaves before successor arrives. (ib., 1018.)
- Nov. 23. To same. Claims for indemnification for services rendered and expenses incurred by him while actg. as cons. representative of U. S. govt. at port of Ningpo. (ib., 1085.)

Claim of

- 1856 Nov. 13. Amer. comr. in China (Parker) to Secy. of State U. S. (Marcy). Requests attention of dept. to long unadjusted claims of U. S. consul at Ningpo, Dr. McCartee. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1015.)

McCARTHY (JOHN)

- 1855 Dec. 10. To Amer. min. res. in Nicaragua (Wheeler). Certifies that mercantile interests of Amer. citizens in Nicaragua demanded recognition of de facto govt. by U. S. minister. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 55.)

McCARTY (HIRAM)

- 1852 Jan. 2. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for confiscation of property of his father by Br. authorities in Upper Canada, during war of 1812, in consequence of adherence to Amer. cause. (32. 1. S. jol., 90; 459; 494.)

McCARTY (MICHAEL), CITIZEN OF U. S.

- 1859 May 1. Amer. cons. city of Mexico (Black) to E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Mexico (McLane). Arrest and imprisonment of Amer. citizens; release of M. Toussig, M. McDonnell, G. Garrie, R. Bryant, C. Chamberlain, M. McCarty; etc. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 2, pt. 1, 37.)

McCARTY (WILLIAM), ET AL.

- 1840 Feb. 17. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of naturalized citizens of U. S., praying recognition of rights as citizens, agst. claim of foreign govts. to their allegiance. (26. 1. S. jol., 180.)

McCAULEY (CHARLES S.), OF PENN.

U. S. N., 1809-69. Lieut., 1814; comdr., 1831; capt., 1839; comdre. ret'd., 1867. Died May 21, 1869. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1834 comdg. *St. Louis*, W. I. sqdn.; 1841-42 comdg. *Delaware*, Brazil sqdn.; 1843 do. Mediterranean sqdn.; 1851-52 Pacific sqdn.

- 1852 Nov. 2. Amer. chargé in Peru (Clay) to comdr. Pacific sqdn. U. S. N. (Dulaney). Unexpected departure of McCauley from Lobos Is. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 165.)

Correspondence

comdg. Pacific sqdn.

- [1852 Oct. 18.] Proclamation announcing his instructions to abstain from protecting any vessels of U. S. visiting Lobos Is. for purposes forbidden by Peruvian decrees. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 6; 165.)

MacCAULEY (DANIEL SMITH), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. for Tripoli, 1831-49; cons. gen. in Alexandria, 1848-52; see U. S. A. Consular service, Turkish dominions.

Consul at Tripoli

Correspondence

- 1839 Oct. 3. [unnum. extr.] To Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Condition of slave trade in Barbary States. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 57.)

Claim of

- 1837 Jan. 4. T. L. Smith, register of the Treasury. Stmt. of moneys disbursed from the Treasury for expenses with the Barbary Powers during 1836; i. e., accts. of Amer. consul at Tangier (Leib) and do. at Tripoli (McCauley). (24. 2. H. doc. 69.)
- 1838 Feb. Same. Stmt. of payments out of Treasury on acct. of intercourse with Barbary Powers during 1837; i. e., accts. of Amer. cons. at Tripoli (McCauley), 1835-37; etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 149, 1.)
- 1853 Jan. 12. U. S. Senate. Memorial of widow of D. S. McCauley, praying allowance for office rent in settlement of accts. (32. 2. S. jol., 88.)
- Dec. 20. U. S. Senate. Memorial of Frances A. McCauley, praying remuneration for losses and expenses of late husband, while U. S. consul at Tripoli. (33. 1. S. jol., 50; 230.)
- 1854 Mch. 2. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Weller). Rpt. adverse to petition of F. A. McCauley. (33. 1. S. rpt. 146.)
- Jly. 1. To U. S. Senate. Petition of F. A. McCauley, praying indemnity for losses of late husband while consul at Tripoli, by destruction of consular office there during civil war. (33. 1. S. jol., 471.)

Cons. General in Alexandria

Claim of**STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1853 Mch. 3. Apprn. to settle accts. of D. S. McCauley, late U. S. consul-general at Alexandria. [Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1854.] (x, St. L., 214.)
- 1858 Mch. 31. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Foot, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (35. 1. S. 223) "for relief of F. A. McCauley,"; approved Mch. 3, 1859. (35. 1. S. jol., 300, 490; 35. 2. S. jol., 442; xi, St. L., 567.)

Correspondence

- 1853 Mch. 1. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Remarks; in explanation of amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill providing for office rent of late D. S. McCauley, cons. gen. at Alexandria, Egypt. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 958-59.)
- Mch. 1. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Do.; in support of amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill, providing payment to widow for office rent of late D. S. McCauley, cons. gen. at Alexandria, Egypt. (ib., 959.)
- Dec. 31. To U. S. House. Petition of F. A. McCauley, praying compensation for services of late husband while cons. in Egypt. (33. 1. H. jol., 143; 384.)
- 1854 Feb. 15. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Harris). Rpt. adverse to petition of widow of D. S. McCauley. (33. 1. H. rpt. 95.)
- 1856 Mch. 17. To same. Same. praying compensation for services of late husband as U. S. consul at Alexandria, 1849-1852. (34. 1. H. jol., 682.)
- Aug. 8. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Adverse report on claim of widow of D. S. McCauley praying compensation for judicial services rendered by her late husband while U. S. consul at Tripoli and Alexandria. (34. 1. H. rpt. 336.)
- 1857 Feb. 9. U. S. House. Additional papers in case of F. A. McCauley, presented. (34. 3. H. jol., 378.)
- 1858 Jan. 12. U. S. House. Petition as before. (35. 1. H. jol., 162; 412.)

MacCAULEY (DANIEL SMITH), OF PENN.—cont'd

Cons. General in Alexandria—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

1858 Jan. 27. U. S. Senate. Petition of F. A. McCauley, praying compensation for judicial services performed by her husband while cons. gen. at Alexandria under act of Aug. 11, 1848. (35. 1. S. jol., 136; 300.)

— Mch. 31. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Foot). Rpt. to acc. S. 223 in favor of petition of widow of D. S. McCauley, late U. S. consul at Alexandria. (35. 1. S. rpt. 145.)

1859 Mch. 2. W. Barksdale, repr. from Miss. Motion to take up bill, S. 223, providing compensation to widow of D. S. McCauley, late cons.-gen. at Alexandria, for judicial services performed by him from Aug. 14, 1848, to Oct. 26, 1852; with remarks. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1602.)

1860 Feb. 16. To U. S. House. Petition as before. (36. 1. H. jol., 297.)

McCAULLAY (C.)

Apptd. Amer. cons. for Belfast in 1851; declined apptmt.; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

McCAUSLAND (MARCUS), EXECR. OF

1833 Feb. 9. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 2. S. jol., 167.)

1834 Jan. 8. To same. Same. (23. 1. S. jol., 85.)

1850 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 471.)

McCERREN (G. W.), PART OWNER IN NICARAGUA TRANSIT CO; see WAGNER (H. W.)**McCLAY (R. S.) AND CUMMINGS (S.), COMMITTEE ON BEHALF OF AMER. CITIZENS OF FOO CHOW**

1853 Apr. 14. To Amer. comr. in China (Marshall). Expressing alarm at agitation of Chinese by rebels and absence of U. S. naval protection. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 161.)

McCLEAN (MOSES), REPR. FROM PENN.

1847 Feb. 4. Remarks; on Mexican War; during debate on civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 599. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 387.)

McCLELLAND (ROBERT), OF MICH.

Representative from Michigan, 1843-1849; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 1848-1849, 30 cong. 1 and 2 sess. Secy. Interior, U. S., 1853-1857.

Representative from Michigan

Remarks by

1846 May 27. Remarks; urging refunding of certain duties collected contrary to treaty stipulations with Portugal. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 871.)

1847 Feb. 13. Speech; on H. R. 622, making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse and on Wilmot proviso. (ib., 29. 2., app., 389.)

1849 Feb. 17. Do.; during consideration of bill to carry into effect art. 12, treaty with Mexico; relating chiefly to question of slavery in new terr., referring also to annexation of Texas. (ib., 30. 2., app., 135.)

Reports made

1848 Jan. 4. Rpt., adverse to petition of Horatio Sprague. (30. 1. H. rpt. 205.)

Secy. of Interior U. S.

Correspondence

1855 Mch. 19. To Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Copy of dispatch from comdre. Emory and of papers which accompanied same, relative to completion of Mexican boundary survey. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 6.)

McCLERNAND (JOHN ALEXANDER), OF ILL.

Representative from Ill., 1843-51; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 31st congress, 1849-51.

Bills Introduced

1850 Mch. 6. Bill for relief of Henry La Reintree. (31. 1. H. R. 147.)

— Mch. 6. Bill for relief of Thos. Rider, Br. subject. (31. 1. H. R. 146.)

— Je. 14. Bill amdg. act of Aug. 11, 1848, to carry into effect certain provisions of treaties betw. U. S. and China and Ottoman Porte. (31. 1. H. R. 317.)

Remarks by

1845 Jan. 30. Speech, favoring passage of bill to organize terr. govt. in Oregon. (xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 202.)

1846 Jan. 8. Do.; on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 167; app., 273.)

— Apr. 23. Remarks; opposing further overtures of compromise by U. S. to Gr. Br. regarding Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 720.)

— Je. 16. Remarks; on Mexican war, Texas, and Oregon question, during debate on H. R. 48, making apprns. for Indian Dept. (ib., 983; app., 669.)

1848 Apr. 3. Do.; on Cummins res. of even date, tendering sympathy and congratulations to the French people, etc. (ib., 30. 1., 573; app., 557.)

— Jly. 10. Do.; on President's message of Jly. 6, communicating treaty with Mexico; boundary of Texas, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 913-915.)

1850 Feb. 21. Do.; explanatory of bill for relief of C. W. Faber and others, bondsmen in case of war steamer built for German empire. (ib., 31. 1., 409.)

— Mch. 15. Motion to take up bill for carrying into effect conv. with Brazil, of Jan. 27, 1849. (ib., 534.)

— Mch. 21. Explanation of bill to carry into effect conv. with Brazil of Jan. 27, 1849, stipulating for satisfaction of claims agst. Brazil. (ib., 570.)

— Mch. 22. Amdmt. to bill to supply deficiencies in apprns.; providing for outfit of dipl. agt. to central power of Germany, at Frankfort; with remarks on same and on apprns. for outfits of minister to Prussia and chargé to Austria. (ib., 583.)

— Je. 10. Speech; on California question; influence of Wilmot proviso on Mexican War, and probable effect of its enactment on treaty with Mexico; Winthrop's anti-slavery amdmt. of Feb., 1845, to bill to establish govt. in Oregon, etc. (ib., app., 696-97.)

— Je. 14. Explanation of bill amendatory of act to carry into effect provisions in treaties with China and Turkey, approved Aug. 11, 1848. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1205.)

— Aug. 21. Amdmt. to apprn. for salary of interpreter and secy. of mission to China in general apprn. bill, providing for balance due to Peter Parker for public services. (ib., 1620.)

— Aug. 21. Amdmt. to Bayly amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill, providing for salary and outfit of chargé to Nicaragua; with remarks. (ib., 1619.)

— Aug. 21. Amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill, providing for salary of asst. dragoman and asst. secy. of legation to Turkey; with remarks. (ib., 1618.)

— Aug. 21. Amdmt. to Meade amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill, providing for increase of salary of comr. to China; with remarks. (ib., 1619.)

— Aug. 21. Remarks; on amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill, providing for compensation to F. S. Fay, secy. of legation to Prussia, for services as acting chargé. (ib., 1617.)

— Aug. 21. Do.; on apprns. for outfits of chargés to Portugal, New Granada, Guatemala and Ecuador, and on settlement of claims agst. Portugal. (ib., 1618.)

McCLERNAND (JOHN ALEXANDER), OF ILL.—cont'd**Remarks by—cont'd**

- 1850 Sept. 16. Do.; on H. R. 392, creating office of asst. Secy. of State, etc.; including history of measure. (ib., 1823-24.)
- Sept. 18. Do.; on bill providing for payment of Mexican indemnity under art. 12, treaty of 1848 with Mexico. (ib., 1852, 1854-55, 1857.)
- Sept. 27. Do.; favorable to 33d Sen. amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for outfit of Chas. Eames, late comr. to Sandwich Is., etc.; also in explanation and support of 34th Sen. amdmnt., providing for expenses of agt. of Sublime Porte. (ib., 1855-86.)
- 1851 Jan. 23. Do.; concerning reorganization of State Dept., and in support of bill providing for same; opinions of Secretaries of State on subject; number of missions abroad, clerical force, achievements of Dept., etc. (ib., 31. 2., app., 96-98.)
- Feb. 24. Amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for outfit and salary of E. E. and M. P., and salary of secy. of legation to the several states of Central America. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 669.)
- Feb. 24. Amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill, providing for salaries of an asst. secy. and clerks in State Dept., with proviso concerning agts. serving during absences of ministers abroad. (ib., 668.)
- Feb. 24. Speech; on claims for French spoliations prior to 1800, unfavorable to proposal to indemnify claimants. (ib., 663; app., 195.)
- Feb. 27. Motion to take up Senate res. for relief of Louis Kossuth and associates. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 731.)

Reports

- 1850 Mch. 6. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 147, for relief of Henry La Reintree. (31. 1. H. rpt. 123.)
- Mch. 6. Rpt. adverse to petition of Henry La Reintree for compensation for extra services. (31. 1. H. rpt. 122.)
- 1851 Mch. 3. Rpt. adverse to petition of James Crooks. (31. 2. H. rpt. 108.)
- Mch. 3. Rpt. adverse to petition of J. Alexis Porte. (31. 2. H. rpt. 104.)
- Mch. 3. Rpt. favorable to petition of P. J. Farnham and co. (31. 2. H. rpt. 103.)
- Mch. 3. Rpt. on petition of Robt. M. Walsh. (31. 2. H. rpt. 106.)
- Mch. 3. Rpt. resp. duties on wines from Portugal. (31. 2. H. rpt. 107.)

McCLINTOCK (JOHN), AND OTHERS

- 1835 Dec. To U. S. Congress. Memorial praying indemnity for spoliations by France prior to 1800. (24. 1. S. doc. 82.)
- 1846 Dec. 17. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 54.)
- Dec. 17. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 2. H. jol., 67.)
- 1850 Jan. 18. To same. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 348.)

McCLUNEY (WILLIAM J.), OF PENN.

U. S. N., 1812-64. Lieut., 1818; comdr., 1839; capt., 1851; comdre. ret'd., 1862. Died Feb. 11, 1864. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1843 comdg. *Vandalia*, Home sqdn.; 1846-47 comdg. *John Adams*, do.; 1852 comdg. *Mississippi*, E. I. sqdn.; 1853-54 comdg. *Powhatan*, do.; 1857 do.; 1859-60 comdg. Home sqdn.

comdg. Powhatan

- 1854 Aug. 28. To comdr. E. I. sqdn. (Perry). *Powhatan* will be ready for sea on Thursday next [i. e., Aug. 31]. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 243.)
- Aug. 28. Accommodations intended for Mr. McLane on board *Powhatan* will be in readiness for his reception on Thursday next [i. e., Aug. 31]. (ib., 243.)

McCLUNG (ALEXANDER H.), OF MISS.

Amer. chargé in Bolivia, 1850-51; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

McCLURE (), MASTER AMER. SHIP CONNECTICUT; see CONNECTICUT**McCLURE (JOHN), AND OTHERS; CLAIM VS. GR. BR.**

For slaves taken by Br. authorities of Cumberland Is. in 1815.

- 1854 Sept. 26. Claim agst. Gr. Britain under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award in. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 51.)

McCLURE (NICHOLAS A.), OF WISC.

Amer. cons. for Acapulco, 1850-51; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

McCLURE (THOMAS)

- 1831 Feb. 1. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (21. 2. S. jol., 122.)

McCOLGAN (JOHN), CITIZEN OF U. S.**Claim****STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1839 Jan. 11. Intr. in U. S. House (Worthington, Com. on Commerce), bill (25. 3. H. R. 1020) "for relief of John McColgan." (25. 3. H. jol., 255.)
- 1840 Apr. 4. Intr. in U. S. House (Weller, Com. on Commerce), bill (26. 1. H. R. 275) "for relief of John McColgan." (26. 1. H. jol., 750.)
- 1842 Mch. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Kennedy, Com. on Commerce), bill (27. 2. H. R. 305) "for relief of John McColgan." (27. 2. H. jol., 556; 27. 3. H. jol., 90; 118.)
- 1844 Apr. 10. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Pearce, Md.), bill (28. 1. S. 151) "for relief of John McColgan." (28. 1. S. jol., 225.)

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1836 Apr. 11. McColgan to U. S. House. Memorial praying remuneration for moneys advanced for relief of capt. and crew of brig *Phoenix*, seized by English brig in 1823, and capt. and crew confined in jail in Ireland. (24. 1. H. jol., 662; 1224.)
- 1837 Dec. 18. Same to same. Memorial as before. (25. 2. H. jol., 112; 458.)
- 1838 Dec. 14. Same to same. Memorial as before. (25. 3. H. jol., 91.)
- 1840 Jan. 4. U. S. House. McColgan memorial referred under general order of day to Com. on Commerce. (26. 1. H. jol., 176.)
- Feb. 5. McColgan to U. S. House. Petition as before. (ib., 292.)
- 1841 Dec. 23. McColgan to U. S. House. Petition as before. (27. 2. H. jol., 96.)
- 1845 Feb. 4. U. S. Senate. Motion (Pearce, Md.), to refer petition of John McColgan, on files of Senate, to Com. on Commerce. (28. 2. S. jol., 131.)
- Dec. 27. Same. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 70.)
- 1847 Dec. 21. Same. Same. (30. 1. S. jol., 66.)
- 1848 Dec. 12. Same. Same. (30. 2. S. jol., 54.)
- 1850 Mch. 19. Same. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 223; 688.)
- 1852 Jan. 26. Same. Same. (32. 1. S. jol., 149.)

McCONNELL (D.), SUB-COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS, AT GASPE

- 1835 Sept. 12. To collector and comptroller of customs, Quebec (Jessopp and Stewart). Complaints made agst. U. S. fishermen for encroachment on limits, and otherwise injuring Br. fisheries carried on in Gulf of St. Lawrence. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 56.)

McCONNELL (JAMES), MASTER AMER. SCHR. MARY ELLEN; see GARCIA (JUAN)

McCONNELL (MURRAY), FIFTH AUDITOR U. S. TREASURY

1856 Apr. 23. To U. S. Comptroller of Treasury (Whit-
tlesey). Adjustment of acct. betw. U. S. and F.
Dainese; of two vouchers presented, one is a
forgery; claim unfounded. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82,
167.)

1858 Je. 24. To Secy. Treasury U. S. (Cobb). Accts.
for apparent discrepancy betw. aggregate amts. of
cons. fees reported by fifth auditor and register of
Treasury. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 20, 51; H. ex. doc. 67,
51.)

— Sept. 7. To Amer. cons. St. Johns (Latimer).
Adjustment of accts. suspended in consequence of
failure to file official cons. bond; drafts have been
returned to holders thereof. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 90, 18.)

— Sept. 8. To Oñativia & Co. Drafts of G. Latimer
cannot be honored because of failure to file consular
bond. (ib., 19.)

— Oct. 7. To Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Proposition
of Oñativia & Co. to stand security for Latimer's
bond submitted to State Dept.; proposition for pay-
ment of drafts returned to above cannot be con-
sidered by Treasury Dept. (ib., 20.)

— Nov. 12. To Cobb. Information relating to accts.
and payment of salaried cons. officers of U. S. for
1857. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 20, 51; H. ex. doc. 67, 51.)

McCONNELL (FELIX G.), REPR. FROM TENN.

1846 Mch. 23. Remarks; deprecating Oregon excite-
ment as without foundation. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1.,
533.)

McCORKLE (GEORGE), SEAMAN U. S. S. PLYMOUTH

1854. Killed in engagement with natives at Shanghai.
(33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 178.)

McCORMICK (THOMAS M.), CLAIMANT; see VIETCH (RICHARD), HEIRS AND LEGAL REPR. OF**McCOY (JAMES)**

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying com-
pensation for loss sustained by capture on board of
ship *Ocean*, by French, under Berlin and Milan de-
crees. (25. 2. H. jol., 407.)

— Je. 13. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Cushing).
Rpt. in support of decision of comrs. under French
indemnity treaty of 1831, adverse to petition of Jas.
McCoy. (25. 2. H. rpt. 978.)

McCOY (ROBERT), DEPONENT IN CASE OF WHALER LAGODA; see LAGODA**McCOY (THOMAS S.), U. S. ATTY. E. DISTR. LA.**

1855 Dec. 17. To collector customs New Orleans (Por-
ter). Instructed to search the *General Scott*, sus-
pected of complicity in filibustering expedition
against Nicaragua. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 12.)

1856 Apr. 10. To U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Str.
Charles Morgan, bound for Nicaragua, suspected of
complicity in filibustering expedition, searched; no
violation of law discovered. (ib., 18.)

McCRACKEN (WILLIAM D.), OF MO.

Amer. cons. for San Salvador in 1856; see U. S. A.
Consular service. Salvador.

McCREADY (FITZ HENRY), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Baracoa, 1841-43; see U. S. A. Consular
service. Spanish dominions.

McCREERY (LETITIA), CLAIMANT; see McCREERY (WM.)**McCREERY (WM.), CLAIMANT**

1847 Jan. 6 To U. S. House. Memorial of T. Cross, atty.
for Letitia, admx. of Wm. McCreery; praying in-
demnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (29.
2. H. jol., 142.)

McCULLOCH (SAMUEL)

1836 Mch. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial of execr. of
John McCulloch, of Baltimore, Md., praying indemn-
ity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (24. 1. H.
jol., 537.)

McCULLOH (JAMES W.), COMPTROLLER U. S. TREASURY

1843 Feb. 16. To Secy. Treasury U. S. (Forward).
Rpt. resp. alleged discriminating duties charged on
certain Belgian vessels. (27. 3. H. doc. 202, 38.)

McCURDY (CHARLES J.), OF CONN.

Amer. chargé in Austria, 1850-52.

1851 Je. 5-Oct. 31. To Austrian minister of foreign
affairs (Schwarzenberg). Wrongful imprisonment
in Hungary of C. L. Brace, Amer. citizen. (32. 1. S.
ex. doc. 91, 3.)

— Je. 6-Nov. 15. [4, extr.] To Secy. State U. S.
(Webster). Same. (ib., 3.)

— Dec. 6. [unnum. extr.] To same. Expenses of
official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in
Vienna. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 21.)

McDANIEL (JAMES), DEPONENT IN CASE OF SIR ROBERT PEEL; see CANADA. INSURRECTION 1837/8**McDERMOT (NIEL), DEPONENT IN CASE OF SIR ROBERT PEEL; see CANADA. INSURRECTION 1837/8****McDONALD (A.), CLAIMANT; see HOLMES (J.)****MACDONALD (COL. ALEXANDER), COMDR. H. B. M. SHIP TWEED; see QUIJANO (M.)****McDONALD (ANGUS)**

1855 Mch. [2?] Highly important to the unemployed!
[Copy of handbill offering inducements to join Br.
service in the Crimea.] (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 80.)

McDONALD (JAS. C. W. AND JNO. E.)

1850 Mch. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying in-
demnity for French spoliation. (31. 1. S. jol., 212.)

McDONALD (JAMES R.), OF VT.

Amer. cons. for Hamburg in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular
service. Germany.

McDONALD (JOSEPH L.), LATE CONSULAR AGT. U. S., P. E. I.

1856 Apr. 3. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying com-
pensation for services, in years 1852 and 1853; pre-
sented (Sumner, Mass.), and referred to Com. on
Commerce (34. 1. S. jol., 228); additional paper pre-
sented (Sumner), and similarly referred, Apr. 7
(ib., 234.)

McDONALD (RANALD), DEPONENT IN CASE OF WHALER LAGODA; see LAGODA**McDONELL (THOMAS F.)**

1851 Je. 11. To U. S. coml. agt., Feejee Is. (Williams).
Fine imposed for robbery of property at Nukulan.
(34. 1. H. ex. doc. 115, 11.)

McDONNELL (MICHAEL), CITIZEN OF THE U. S.

1859 May 1. Amer. cons. city of Mexico (Black) to
E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Mexico (McLane). Arrest
and imprisonment of Amer. citizens; release of M.
Toussig, M. McDonnell, G. Garrie, R. Bryant, C.
Chamberlain, M. McCarty, etc. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 2,
37.)

McDONOUGH CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS

1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Petitions against the an-
nexation of Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 233.)

McDOUGALL (JAMES A.), REPR. FROM CALIF.

1854 Aug. 1. Remarks; in support of 180th Sen. amdm. to H. R. 48, providing for settlement of claims of Hudson's Bay Co., etc., in Washington and Oregon terr. arising under treaty of 1846 with Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 33, 1., 2064; 2067-68.)

McDOWELL (CHARLES R.), MASTER SCHR. STARLIGHT

1853 Aug. 15. To capt. H. B. M. str. *Devastation* (Campbell). Admits that he has broken treaty of 1818 betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. by fishing within three miles of coast of Canada. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 21, 22.)

McDOWELL (JAMES), OF MO.

Amer. cons. gen. at Constantinople in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions; do. for Lyons in 1861; see U. S. Consular service. French dominions.

McDOWELL (JAMES), OF O.

Amer. cons. for Dundee, 1850-53; do. for Leith, 1854-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

McDOWELL (JAMES), OF VA.

1845 apptd. Amer. cons. for Londonderry; declined apptmt.; Amer. cons. for Belfast, 1848-51; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

McDOWELL (JOHN)

1835 Dec. 31. To U. S. Senate. Petition of John McDowell, praying compensation for property destroyed during late war with Gr. Br. (24. 1. S. jol., 71.)

1837 Dec. 21. To same. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 69.)

McDOWELL (JOSEPH J.), REPR. FROM OHIO

1845 Dec. 17. Remarks; favoring reference of Mass. res. for revision of naturalization laws, to Com. on Judiciary. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 69; app. 74.)

1846 Jan. 5. Speech; urging occupation and settlement of Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 140.)

McDOWELL (THOMAS C.), OF PENN.

1848 apptd. Amer. cons. for Bahia; declined apptmt.; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

McDOWELL, HAYNE AND CO.

1842 Mch. 8. U. S. Com. of Ways and Means (Ather-ton). Rpt. adverse to petition of McDowell, Hayne and Co. for repayment of duties. (27. 2. H. rpt. 1099, 2.)

— Aug. 30. Same. Rpt. concerning remission of duties on cargoes of Sp. vessels *Maria* and *Lancero*, which vessels sailed from Malaga before information of tariff of Sept. 1841, had been recd. at that port. (27. 2. H. rpt. 1099, 1.)

McDUCKETT (JAMES)

1851 Dec. 15. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for property taken and destroyed by Br. during war of 1812. (32. 1. H. jol., 84.)

McDUFFIE (GEORGE), OF S. C., 1788-1851

Representative from S. C., 1821-1834, 17th-23d cong.; 1833-34, 23d cong., member Com. on Foreign Affairs. Senator from S. C., 1843-1846; 1845-46, member Com. on Foreign Relations.

Representative from S. C.

Remarks

1830 May 26. Remarks; in reply to Ramsey, maintaining competence of Com. of Ways and Means to deal with message of president relative to Br. colonial trade. (vi, Reg. Debates, 1137.)

1831 Mch. 1. Do.; in explanation of motives of Com. of Ways and Means in rejecting items for payment of Turkish mission. (vii, ib., 834.)

McDUFFIE (GEORGE), OF S. C., 1788-1851—cont'd

Representative from S. C.—cont'd

Remarks—cont'd

1831 Dec. 13. Do.; opposing reference of subject of French spoliation claims to Select Com. (viii, ib., 1437.)

1832 Feb. 23. Do.; regarding retention of min. to Colombia, and increase in apprn. bill on that acct. (ib., 1853.)

— Mch. 16. Do.; expressing desire for further information regarding objects of increased apprn. for Turkish mission. (ib., 2191.)

— Apr. 27. Do.; in favor of Senate's amdm. to apprn. bill, striking out provision for mission to France. (ib., 2624.)

— Apr. 28. Do.; agst. apprn. for mission to France, and suggesting that President be required to rpt. annually on expenditure of contingent fund. (ib., 2635.)

Senator from S. C.

Bills and Resolutions

1846 Aug. 5. Res. approving course proposed by President for speedy termination of war with Mexico, and urging apprn. to enable conclusion of treaty of peace and limits. (29. 1. S. jol., 559.)

— Aug. 7. Bill to authorize Pres. U. S. to issue letters of marque and reprisal. (ib., 496.)

Remarks

1843 Jan. 25. Speech; urging postponement of bill for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (xii, Cong. Globe, 198.)

1844 May. Do.; opposing proposition to print speech of Benton, and all others made in secret session of Senate, on Texas treaty. (xiii, ib., app., 451.)

— May 23. Do.; urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 529.)

— Je. 15. Do.; in reply to Benton's remarks opposing annexation of Texas. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 688; app., 588.)

1845 Feb. 17. Remarks; opposing bill for satisfaction of French spoliation claims. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 296.)

— Feb. 20. Do.; same. (ib., 314.)

— Feb. 24. Speech, urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 334.)

— Feb. 27. Remarks; favoring reduction of grade of min. to Austria. (ib., 357.)

— Feb. 28. Do.; opposing Benton's proposition regarding payment of Apr. and Jly. instalments of Mexican indemnities. (ib., 368.)

1846 Apr. 4. Speech; declaring Br. claim to Oregon to be as strong as that of U. S., and urging peaceable adjustment of dispute. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 604.)

— Apr. 14. Remarks; regarding Br. claims to Oregon. (ib., 668.)

— May 12. Do.; favoring striking out of preamble to bill to prosecute war with Mexico. (ib., 799.)

— Je. 16. Amdmt. in executive session, excepting letter from McLane to Buchanan from motion to print in confidence message communicating convention of Je. 15 and message of Je. 10, with acc. docs. (ib., 1224.)

— Aug. 5. Amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill providing outfit for A. Middleton as actg. chargé at Madrid. (ib., 1195.)

MACE (D.)

1854 Jly. 15. Remarks; in favor of H. R. 195, for relief of Sarah K. Jenks and legal repres. of H. R. Thomas, in matter of brig *Jane*, and in support of his amdm. stipulating for payment out of unappropriated balance set apart by treaty of 1819 with Spain. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1753-55.)

MACEDO (MARIANO)

Ministro relaciones exteriores, Mexico. Je.-Sept., 1851, during Arista ministry; see also Mexico. Civil service.

- 1851 Aug. 3. To Amer. chargé ad int. in Mexico (Smith). Amer. vessels departing from New Orleans bound direct to Minatitlan; revokes exequaturs granted to J. O. Robert and Alex. Pleasant. (32. 1. S. rpt. 355, 10.)

MACEDO (S. TEXEIRA) DE; see TEXEIRA DE MACEDO (S.)

MACEDON (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. House. Petitions against the annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 83.)
 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial against Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 472.)
 — Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions against the annexation of Texas. (ib., 585.)
 — Feb. 18. Petitions against the annexation of Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 583.)

MACEDONIAN, AMER. BRIG (SMITH). ("MACEDONIAN CLAIMS")

Chilian Claims

- First claim: For seizures of bullion in 1819 at Guamey by Lord Cochrane, comdr. Chilian naval forces.
 Second claim: For seizure in 1821 of silver belonging to T. H. Perkins by land forces under command of Lord Cochrane.
 For synopsis of Macedonian claims; see ii, Moore. Int. Arbitration, 1449.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1858 Nov. 10. Chili and United States. Conv. concerning submission to arbitration of *Macedonian* claims; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 142. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47); Amer. ratification proc. in xi, Sen. exec. jol.
 Concluded Nov. 10, 1858; ratifications exchanged at Santiago de Chile Oct. 15, 1859; proclaimed Dec. 22, 1859. Signed by Bigler (U. S.) and Urmeneta (Chili).
 Claims of owners of property referred to in the treaty were submitted to arbitration of King of Belgium, who, on May 15, 1863, rendered an award in favor of the U. S.

CORRESPONDENCE

2d Claim

- n. d. Invoice of goods shipped on brig *Macedonian* bound on trading voyage to Pacific Ocean; sales, in Tacna, of goods brought from China. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 23.)
 1840 Oct. 23. Miller (W.) Deposition; seizure of bullion from T. H. Perkins under care of Capt. Smith, brig *Macedonian*. (ib., 12.)
 — Nov. 21. Perkins (T. H.) Memorial of seizure of portion of cargo of *Macedonian* (Smith). (ib., 3.)
 — Dec. 5. President U. S. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause regarding early adjustment of claims of U. S. citizens against Chili.
 — Dec. 14. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to Amer. chargé in Chile (Pollard). Perkins claim agst. Chili for seizure of money. (ib., 3.)
 1841 May 19. Pollard to minister foreign relations Chili (Yrarrazaval). Claim of *Macedonian* for seizure of money in 1821. (ib., 30.)
 1843 Aug. 24. Amer. chargé in Chili (Pendleton) to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Delay in pressing second claim of *Macedonian*. (ib., 33.)
 — Oct. 19. Yrarrazaval to Pendleton. Second claim of *Macedonian* opposed on plea of prescription; govt. maintains claim is case of prize; objects to presentation of claim through medium reserved for indemnification. (ib., 34.)

MACEDONIAN, AMER. BRIG (SMITH). ("MACEDONIAN CLAIMS")—cont'd

Chilian Claims—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

2d Claim—cont'd

- 1843 Oct. 28. Pendleton to Yrarrazaval. Maintains that second claim of *Macedonian* was regularly made; proc. delayed by Chilian govt.; discusses doctrine of prescription; declines to elaborate evidence in case. (ib., 36.)
 — Dec. 5. President U. S. (Tyler). Annual message; clause regarding adjustment of claim upon Chili in case of *Macedonian*.
 — Dec. 14. Pendleton to Yrarrazaval. Urges reply to note relative to second claim of brig *Macedonian*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 46.)
 — Dec. 14. Yrarrazaval to Pendleton. Govt. requires time to consider second claim of *Macedonian*. (ib., 47.)
 — Dec. 16. Pendleton to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Status of intercourse with Chili. (ib., 46.)
 1844 Jan. 9. Pendleton to Yrarrazaval. Protest agst. nature of objections raised as to second *Macedonian* claim; will relinquish claim if Chili can prove it to be unlawful. (ib., 48.)
 — Jan. 17. Pendleton to Secy. State U. S. (Upshur). Obvious that Chili seeks to contrive delay in *Macedonian* claim. (ib., 47.)
 — Feb. 2. Yrarrazaval to Pendleton. Protest agst. charges of delay in prosecution of *Macedonian* claims; again contends that case is one of prize; that no formal reclamation of interested party having been made to institute judicial proc. would be contrary to practice of prize court; elucidates his construction of doctrine of prescription. (ib., 51.)
 — Feb. 5. Pendleton to Yrarrazaval. Protest agst. characterization of certain remarks in his of Jan. 9, as unjust. (ib., 65.)
 — Feb. 14. Pendleton to Yrarrazaval. Further protest agst. delay in concluding second *Macedonian* claim; reviews circumstances of corresp. (ib., 66.)
 — Feb. 21. Upshur to Pendleton. Instructions for conduct in event of Chili declaring *Macedonian* claim invalid. (ib., 50.)
 — Mch. 1. Pendleton to Amer. Secy. State ad int. (Nelson). State of U. S. claims pending with Chili. (ib., 51.)
 — May 25. Yrarrazaval to Pendleton. Protest agst. charge of delay in prosecuting second claim of *Macedonian*; alleges delay is due to complainants; reference to statute of limitations. (ib., 81.)
 — May 27. Pendleton to Secy. State U. S. (Calhoun). Report on state of intercourse with Chile; prospect for payment of claims, etc., preliminary to his departure from Chili. (ib., 99.)
 — Je. 6. Pendleton to Yrarrazaval. In continuation of protest agst. delay in concluding second *Macedonian* claim; criticises Chilean construction of principles involved in case. (ib., 100.)
 — Je. 12. Yrarrazaval to Pendleton. In reply to his of Je. 6. (ib., 107.)
 — Oct. 30. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Crallé) to Amer. chargé in Chili (Crump). Instructions for representation of second *Macedonian* claim. (ib., 108.)
 — Dec. 3. President U. S. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to failure of govt. of Chili to provide proper indemnity in case of *Macedonian*.
 1845 Sept. 15. Crump to ministro relaciones exteriores Chili (Montt). Pending claims of U. S. agst. Chili. (ib., 113.)
 — Sept. 16. Montt to Crump. Appoints Sept. 22, for conference on pending claims. (ib., 114.)
 — Sept. 24. Crump to Montt. Restates main points in case of second *Macedonian* claim. (ib., 114.)

MACEDONIAN, AMER. BRIG (SMITH). ("MACEDONIAN CLAIMS")—cont'd

Chilian Claims—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

2d Claim—cont'd

- 1845 Oct. 4. Crump to Montt. Declines further argument in *Macedonian* claim; requests final reply in case. (ib., 117.)
- Oct. 7. Montt to Crump. Explains delay; reference to paragraphs on *Macedonian* claim in his rpt. to Congress; avoids allusion to plea of prescription. (ib., 119.)
- Oct. 11. Montt to Crump. Submits three proposals for settlement of second *Macedonian* claim. (ib., 120.)
- Oct. 23. Crump to Montt. Synopsis furnished him of evidence procured in Peru regarding second *Macedonian* claim. (ib., 124.)
- Oct. 23. Crump to Secy. State U. S. (Buchanan). Suspends corresp. with Chile on second *Macedonian* claim; effect of suspension on Chile; probable selection of Carvallo as special minister to U. S.; his stipulations; his ability; originated defence in second claim on plea of prescription. (ib., 112.)
- 1846 Mch. 18. Same to same. General concurrence in opinion that Chili has purchased new evidence in second *Macedonian* claim; remaining evidence already submitted in first claim and rejected; proceeding considered inadmissible. (ib., 111.)
- Sept. 6. Same to same. Chilean minister of foreign relations obtains apprn. of \$10,000 for evidence in second *Macedonian* claim. (ib., 111.)
- Nov. 28. E. E. and M. P. Chili in U. S. (Carvallo) to Buchanan. Explanation of his memorial of even date relative to second *Macedonian* claim; copy of which is submitted; copies of depositions and other legal papers in case; with answer of claimants and accompaniments. (ib., 135.)
- 1848 Apr. 27. Buchanan to solicitor Treasury, U. S. (Gillett). Perkins memorial praying interposition of govt. in second *Macedonian* claim; instructions for certain inquiry as to citizenship of owners of property seized. (ib., 302.)
- May 29. Gillett to Buchanan. Opinion of nationality of property seized in case of second *Macedonian* claim. (ib., 302.)
- Jly. 25. Buchanan to Carvallo. Advice of decision of solicitor of Treasury U. S. (Gillett), as to nationality of property seized in case of second *Macedonian* claim. (ib., 333.)
- Dec. 26. Carvallo to Buchanan. Counter decision adverse to merits of second *Macedonian* claim; proposes arbitration. (ib., 334.)
- 1851 Jly. 7. Pollard to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Revolutions in Chilian cabinet delay presentation of second claim in case of brig *Macedonian*. (ib., 30.)
- 1852 May 24. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Hunter) to Carvallo. Contends that consideration of second *Macedonian* claim as one of maritime capture is wrong; in further criticism of points raised in his of Dec. 26; agrees to settle by arbitration; suggests either King of Sweden or Denmark as umpire. (ib., 393.)
- Aug. 26. Carvallo to Webster. Submits projet for conv. to settle *Macedonian* claim; proposes King of Holland or of Belgium as umpire in lieu of those named by U. S. (ib., 409.)
- Sept. 2. Webster to Carvallo. Willing to accept King of Belgium as umpire; proposes certain modification in projet submitted Aug. 26. (ib., 410.)
- 1853 Feb. 5. Carvallo to Secy. State U. S. (Everett). Submits substance of conferences on *Macedonian* claim. (ib., 411.)

MACEDONIAN, AMER. BRIG (SMITH). ("MACEDONIAN CLAIMS")—cont'd

Chilian Claims—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

2d Claim—cont'd

- 1853 Feb. 17. Carvallo to Everett. Approach of expiration of time for effecting compromise of *Macedonian* claim; repeats substance of his of Feb. 5; points out origin of difficulty in concluding claim; insists on its illegality. (ib., 412.)
- Feb. 23. Everett to Carvallo. Claimants in case of *Macedonian* claim object to its reference to arbitration on corresp. which took place prior to private note of Aug. 26, fixing questions to be resolved. (ib., 416.)
- Feb. 28. Carvallo to Everett. Regrets failure to conclude *Macedonian* claim. (ib., 420.)
- Mch. 3. Everett to Carvallo. Protest agst. certain aspersions in his of Feb. 28. (ib., 423.)
- Mch. 6. Perkins to Everett. Supplementary memorial in case of *Macedonian* claim; with accompaniments. (ib., 426.)
- May 31. Carvallo to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Request as to decision of U. S. in case of *Macedonian* claim. (ib., 465.)
- Je. 2. Marcy to Carvallo. Decision in *Macedonian* claim suspended pending stmt. of claimants with objections to reference of controversy to an arbiter. (ib., 466.)
- 1858 Mch. 24. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hunter, Va.), calling for corresp. with Chile regarding seizure, by authorities of Chile, of proceeds of cargo of brig *Macedonian*, property of U. S. citizens. (35. 1. S. Jol., 282.)
- May 12. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; in regard to prtg. of papers relative to seizure in Peru, by authorities of Chili, of proceeds of cargo of brig *Macedonian*, property of Amer. citizens. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2069.)
- May 18. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Do.; same. (ib., 2198.)
- May 18. J. M. Mason. Do.; same. (ib., 2198.)
- May 18. Johnson, sen. from Ark. Do.; favorable to prtg. of *Macedonian* papers. (ib., 2198.)

Peruvian Claim

1847. Claim against Peru; synopsis of claim and stmt. of award. (Moore. Int. Arbitration, 5; 4602, 4605.)

MACEDONIAN, U. S. FRIGATE, 1812; REBUILT, SLOOP, 1836

In commission (1828-61); 1828 Brazil sqdn. (Biddle); 1838-39 W. I. sqdn. (Kennon); 1840 do. (Rousseau); 1841 do. (Wilkinson); 1843-45 African sqdn. (Mayo); 1847-48 relief transport to Ireland and Scotland; 1853-55 E. I. sqdn. (Abbot); 1856-57 do. (Pope); 1859-60 do. (Levy); 1861 Home sqdn. (Glynn).

Brazil sqdn., Biddle comdg.

- 1826 Jly. 17. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet) to Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Arrival of ship *Macedonian*; etc. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 22.)
- 1827 Nov. 10. Brazilian admiral (Guedes) to comdr. Brazil sqdn. U. S. N. (Biddle). Reply to request that pilot of the Rio de la Plata bring frigate *Macedonian* nearer harbor, and also conduct corvette *Boston* to port of Buenos Ayres; etc. (ib., 179.)
- 1828 Apr. 3. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to ministro dos negocios estrangeiros Brazil (Aracaty). No person answering description of deserted Brazilian seaman on board *Macedonian*. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 61.)
- Aug. 13. Same to same. Demand for delivery on board *Macedonian* of certain imprisoned Amer. seamen. (ib., 70.)

MACEDONIAN, U. S. FRIGATE, 1812; REBUILT, SLOOP, 1836
—cont'd

Brazil sqdn., Biddle comdg.—cont'd

- 1828 Nov. 2. Same to same. Demand for surrender of certain therein named Amer. seamen detained as prisoners of war. (ib., 124.)
- Nov. 5. Aracaty to Tudor. Release of Amer. seamen detained as prisoners of war promised. (ib., 125.)
- Nov. 9. Tudor to Aracaty. Liberated Amer. seamen refuse to return home; no consular responsibility for claims agst. them can be entertained. (ib., 127.)
- 1829 Je. 8. Same to same. Requests release of imprisoned Amer. seamen. (ib., 215.)
- Je. 30. Same to same. Requesting liberation of four therein named Amer. seamen. (ib., 221.)

African sqdn., Mayo comdg.

- 1843 Sept. 4. Comdr. African sqdn. (Perry) to Secy. State U. S. (Upshur). Rpts. arrival of *Saratoga* at Port Grand after a cruise on coast; movements of the *Macedonian* and *Porpoise*; wreck of storeship *Renown*; health of sqdn. (25. 2. S. doc. 150, 12.)
- Sept. 10. Perry to Secy. Navy U. S. (Henshaw). Mtg. with *Macedonian* (Mayo); hourly expects *Decatur*; proposed movements. (ib., 13.)
- Oct. 12. Same to same. Movements of *Macedonian*, *Decatur*, *Porpoise* and *Saratoga*. (ib., 18.)
- 1844 Jly. 31. Perry to Secy. Navy U. S. (Mason). Return of *Macedonian* from her third cruise upon coast. (ib., 129.)

Relief Transport, together with U. S. S. *Jamestown*, to Ireland and Scotland**Statutory Measures**

- 1847 Feb. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Hunt, N. Y.), bill (29. 2. H. R. 653) "for relief of Ireland." (29. 2. H. jol., 324.)
- Feb. 25. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Fairfield, Com. on Naval Affairs), res. (29. 2. S. R. 14) "authorizing employment of U. S. ships *Macedonian* and *Jamestown* in transporting provisions for famishing poor in Ireland and Scotland," approved Mch. 3. (29. 2. S. jol., 228; 255; 291; ix, St. L., 207.)
- Feb. 26. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Crittenden, Ky.), bill (29. 2. S. 184) "to provide some relief for suffering people of Ireland and Scotland." (29. 2. S. jol., 233, 243.)
- 1848 Apr. 26. Intr. in U. S. House (Cabell, Com. on Naval Affairs), jt. res. (30. 1. H. J. res. 26) "authorizing Secy. Treasury to settle and pay expenses of U. S. ship *Macedonian* on her recent voyage to Ireland and Scotland." (30. 1. H. jol., 735.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1847 Feb. 24. Memorial to U. S. Senate of George C. De Kay, praying equipment of U. S. S. *Macedonian* to transport supplies to people of Ireland, and offering his services to U. S. for that object. (29. 2. S. jol., 223.)
- Feb. 24. J. Fairfield, sen. from Me. Remarks; on S. res. 14. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 505.)
- Feb. 25. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; same. (ib., 505.)
- Feb. 26. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; same. (ib., 512.)
- Feb. 26. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; on S. 184. (ib., 513.)
- Feb. 27. A. P. Bagby, sen. from Ala. Do.; same. (ib., 533.)
- Feb. 27. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 534.)
- Feb. 27. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 533-34.)

MACEDONIAN, U. S. FRIGATE, 1812; REBUILT, SLOOP, 1836
—cont'dRelief Transport, together with U. S. S. *Jamestown*, to Ireland and Scotland—cont'd**Correspondence, etc.—cont'd**

- 1847 Feb. 27. J. Fairfield, sen. from Me. Do.; same. (ib., app., 430.)
- Feb. 27. E. A. Hannegan, sen. from Ind. Do.; same. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 534.)
- Feb. 27. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; favorable to S. 184; suggesting amdt. showing bill to be act of the people, etc.; condition of Ireland. (ib., 533-34.)
- Feb. 27. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; same; offering substitute, providing for employment of naval force for the purpose. (ib., 534.)
- Feb. 27. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Do.; same; and on Mason's substitute, providing for employment of naval force for the purpose. (ib., 534.)
- Mch. 2. D. Webster, of Mass. Do.; favorable to Res. 14, authorizing use of U. S. ship, *Macedonian*, for transporting provisions to poor of Ireland and Scotland, but opposed to private command of vessel, etc. (ib., 559.)
- Mch. 2. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; same. (ib., 559.)
- Mch. 2. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; on res. 14; opposed to private control of public vessel. (ib., 559.)
- Mch. 2. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; same. (ib., 559.)
- Mch. 2. J. Fairfield, sen. from Me. Do.; same. (ib., 559.)
- Mch. 2. J. W. Miller, sen. from N. J. Do.; same; (ib., 559.)
- Mch. 3. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Do.; on amended S. res. 14. (ib., app., 441.)
- Mch. 3. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 441.)
- Mch. 3. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Do.; stating objections to bill authorizing use of certain govt. vessels to carry donations of supplies to Ireland. (ib., 441.)
- Mch. 3. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Do.; on amended S. res. 14. (ib., 441.)
- Mch. 3. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass. Do.; same. (ib., 440.)
- 1848 Je. 12. George C. De Kay to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying reimbursement of money expended by him on acct. of frigate *Macedonian*, while employed in transporting provisions for relief of distressed population of Scotland and Ireland. (30. 1. S. jol., 376.)
- 1854 Jly. 6. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Remarks on S. 184 of 1847 to provide some relief for suffering people of Ireland and Scotland; occasioned by indigent insane bill S. 44. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1618, 1620.)

E. I. sqdn., Abbott comdg.

- 1855 Nov. 2. Secy. to comdr. *Macedonian* (Adams) to Amer. cons. Hong Kong (Keenan). Invitation to board *Macedonian* to escape Br. arrest. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 42.)

MACEIO, BRAZIL

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

MACEY, MASTER AMER. SCHR. CAMILLA; see CAMILLA**MACEY, MASTER AMER. BRIG ELIZA; see ELIZA**

McEVERS (BACHE)

1832 Jan. 13. To Secy. State U. S. (Livingston). Behalf of claim of Weston for loss sustained by revocation of contract for transmission of emigrants from U. S. to Haiti. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 103.)

McFAUL (ENEAS, JR.), OF MD.

Amer. cons. for Laguna in 1844; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

McGAHAN (GEORGE)

1846 Mch. 17. To U. S. House. Petition, praying remuneration for property confiscated by Br. in Canada, while in service of U. S. during war of 1812. (29. 1. H. jol., 532.)

McGAUGHEY (EDWARD W.)

Representative from Indiana to the 29th and 32d congresses, resp., 1845-47, 1851-53.

1847 Jan. 4. Speech; on H. R. 576, to raise for a limited time, an additional military force, etc.; and on Mexican War. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 233.)

MACGILLIS (H.)

1827 Je. 8. Affidavit as member of Northwest Co.; see Northwest Company of Merchants.

McGILLIVRAY (JOHN)

1827 Je. 7. Affidavit as member of the Northwest Company; see Northwest Company of Merchants.

McGILLIVRAY (WILLIAM)

1824 Sept. 4. To Hon. J. Hale. Portages, etc., of Lake Superior and Lake of the Woods. (25. 2. H. doc. 451, 34; 121.)

1825 Aug. 30. To same. Portages of Lake Superior and Lake of the Woods used by trading cos. (ib., 36.)

McGLINCHY (WM.), CLAIM VS. U. S.

For seizure of property not subject to duties on River St. John's, in 1845.

1854 Apr. 5. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 60.)

McGLOIRE (BARTHOLOMEW), ET AL., NATURALIZED U. S. CITIZENS

1840 Mch. 16. To U. S. House. Petition, praying that their rights of citizenship may be guaranteed by treaty stipulations with Gr. Br. (26. 1. H. jol., 599.)

MACGOWAN (D. J.)

1856 Jan. 28. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). He will continue to act as a medium of communication betw. local authorities of Ningpo and citizens and officials of U. S. until arrival of an authorized functionary. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 736.)

McGRATH (WILLIAM H.), OF N. J.

Amer. cons. for Maranham in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

McGREGOR (JOHN F.)

Amer. cons. for Campeche, 1842-43; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

1848 Mch. 22. To A. Bigelow. Insurgent Indians of Yucatan gaining strength; Espita and Fisimin taken. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 27.)

McGREGOR (JOHN LOUIS)

Amer. cons. for Campeche, 1839-41; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

MACGRUDER (GEORGE A.); see MAGRUDER (G. A.)**McGUIRE (JAMES)**

1855 May 8. Stmt. relative to brigantine *Horatio*, before J. Hanan, Amer. cons. for St. Domingo. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 17.)

McGUIRE (JAMES F.); see MAGUIRE (J. F.)**McGUIRE (THOMAS), OF O.**

Amer. cons. for Glasgow, 1843-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions; do. for Rio Grande, 1845-50; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

MACHADO (J. A.)

1858 Je. 23. To Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Does not approve either plan for settlement of claims proposed by Br. govt. in cases of *Thos. Watson* and *Mary Varney*; proposes to prepare vouchers proving actual losses, and transmit them to U. S. minister at London through State Dept. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 110.)

MACHADO E SILVA (A. C. R. DE A.); see RIBEIRO DE ANDRADA, ETC.**McHARDY (ROBERT), HEIRS OF**

1844 May 20. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying settlement of claim for property destroyed during insurrection in Florida, previous to cession to U. S. (28. 1. S. jol., 289; 302; 332.)

McHENRY (GEORGE), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. for Liverpool in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

McHENRY (JAMES), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. for Londonderry, 1843-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

McHENRY (JOHN)

1832 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Communication to show that U. S. are not responsible for spoliations committed on commerce of U. S. by French cruisers prior to 1800. (22. 2. H. jol., 31.)

McHENRY (ILL.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 27. Remarks; favoring reference of Texas bill to Com. on Judiciary. (Cong. Globe, 29 cong., 1 sess., 99.)

1846 Apr. 13. Do.; favoring occupation of Oregon only to 49° n. l., limit of clear title of U. S. (ib., 661.)

1851 Feb. 25. To U. S. House. Petition, praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (31. 2. H. jol., 343.)

MACHIAS (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 610.)

MACHIASPORT (ME.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 30. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 188.)

— Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 446.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 598.)

— Feb. 18. To same. Praying recognition of Hayti. (ib., 608.)

1840 Mch. 30. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)

— Mch. 30. Petitions against Texan annexation. (ib., 718.)

1852 Aug. 19. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures for protection of rights of Amer. fishermen. (32. 1. H. jol., 1044.)

MACHIN (JOSE MARIA), CAPT. MEXICAN BRIG OF WAR GENERAL URREA

1837 Apr. 10. To comdr. U. S. S. *Natchez* (Mervine). Cargo taken from Amer. schr. *Louisiana* said to have been given by Capt. Pierce. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 38.)

MACHIN (DON JOSE MARIA), CAPT. MEXICAN SHIP TAMPICO; see TAMPICO

See also: *General Urrea*, Mex. brig.

MACIAS (JUAN MANUEL); IMPLICATED IN CUBAN INSURRECTION OF 1850; see also VILLAVARDE (C.)**MACIAS (T. M.)**

n. d. Mentioned in connection with second filibustering expedition against Cuba. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 53; 83.)

McILVAINE (ABRAHAM ROBINSON)

Representative from Penn., to the 28th-30th congresses; 1843-49.

1845 Jan. 25. Remarks; opposing annexation of Texas to U. S. as unconstitutional and as breach of faith. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 190; app., 372.)

1847 Feb. 4. Speech; on Mexican War; during debate on civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 599. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 155.)

McINTIRE (R.); see N. E. BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY. 1827 ARBITRATION**McINTIRE (RUFUS)**

Representative from Maine to 20th-23d congresses, 1827-35.

1834 Apr. 9. Remarks; agst. apprn. for clerk to arrange archives of State Dept. for preservation, alleging sufficiency of present clerical force in said Dept. (x, Reg. Debates, 3572.)

McINTOSH (GEORGE), CLAIMANT**Statutory Measures**

1838 Apr. 4. Act to authorize Secy. Treas. to correct mistake in relation to payment of money into Treas., awarded to Fortesque Whittle, under late treaty of indemnity with France. (vi, St. L., 709.)

Provision was made for McIntosh in this act.

Correspondence, etc.

1838 Mch. 23. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying reimbursement of sum of money awarded under treaty with France, and erroneously detained in U. S. Treas. (25. 2. S. jol., 308.)

McINTOSH (JAMES McKAY), OF GA.

U. S. N., 1811-60. Lieut., 1818; comdr., 1838; capt., 1849. Died Aug. 25 (Sept. 1?), 1860.* Sea service in command (1832-60): 1832, comdg. *Porpoise*, W. I. sqdn.; 1836, comdg. *Grampus*, W. I. sqdn.; 1842-43, comdg. *Falmouth*, Home sqdn.; 1850-51, comdg. *Congress*, Brazil sqdn.; 1852, comdg. *Falmouth*, Pacific sqdn.; 1858, comdg. Home sqdn.

comdg. Home sqdn.

1858 Jly. 21. To Amer. vice-cons. Havana (Savage). Has asked more particular instructions from Secy. Navy in relation to suspended slavers. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 157.)

— Nov. 26. To comdr. H. B. S. *Valorous* (Aldham). Relative to report by Capt. Jarvis (*Savannah*) of Br. visitation of *Washington*; verbal report of boarding of Amer. str. *Catharine Maria* in Colorado River, in search of filibusters; no excuse for Br. interference. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 11, 13.)

* Conflict in navy records.

McINTOSH (JAMES McKAY), OF GA.—cont'd

comdg. Home sqdn.—cont'd

1858 Nov. 26. To Secy. Navy U. S. A. (Toucey). Arrival at San Juan del Norte; relative to boarding by Br. ship *Valorous* (Aldham) of *Washington*; Br. search for filibusters in Colorado River, boarding of Amer. str. *Catharine Maria* by Br. ship *Leopard* (Wainwright); investigation to be prosecuted. (ib., 8.)

— Nov. 29. To comdr. H. B. M. S. *Valorous* (Aldham). U. S. has not acknowledged Br. protection of port of San Juan; satisfied with explanations of boarding of Amer. vessels; limits of friendly visit, however, exceeded by officers who boarded *Washington*. (ib., 17.)

— Dec. 3. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Substance of conference with Capt. Aldham (*Valorous*) and with representative of Br. sp. comr. to Central Amer. (Ouseley) relative to boarding of *Washington*; reports in relation to visitation of *Catharine Maria* greatly exaggerated; explanation of affair; precarious for his ship to enter river. (ib., 9.)

McINTOSH (JOHN H.), DIRECTOR OF EAST FLORIDA

1812 Jly. 30. To Secy. State U. S. (Monroe). Situation of East Florida. (20. 2. H. rpt. 99, 19; 22. 1. H. rpt. 223, 16; 23. 1. H. rpt. 368, 16.)

Claim of**STATUTORY MEASURES**

1837 Feb. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Ewing, Com. of Claims), bill (24. 2. S. 199) "for relief of John H. McIntosh." (24. 2. S. jol., 216; 307.)

1840 Jan. 24. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hubbard, Com. of Claims), bill (26. 1. S. 187) "for relief of J. H. McIntosh." (26. 1. S. jol., 133.)

1842 Apr. 1. Intr. in U. S. House (Hubbard, Com. of Claims), bill (27. 2. H. R. 320) "for relief of J. H. McIntosh." (27. 2. H. jol., 649.)

1844 May 10. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Phelps, Com. of Claims), bill (28. 1. S. 168) "for relief of J. H. McIntosh." (28. 1. S. jol., 274.)

1845 Jan. 11. Intr. in U. S. House (Haralson, Com. on Milit. Affairs), bill (28. 2. H. R. 511) "for relief of J. H. McIntosh"; approved Mch. 3. (28. 2. H. jol., 196; 349; 579; vi, St. L., 941.)

CORRESPONDENCE

1836 Dec. 21. McIntosh to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for property occupied as military post by U. S. troops, and subsequently destroyed. (24. 2. S. jol., 52; 78.)

1837 Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. Motion (Hubbard), to refer petition of John H. McIntosh, on files of Senate, to Com. of Claims. (25. 2. S. jol., 72; 438.)

1838 Dec. 12. U. S. Senate. On motion (Wall), petition of John H. McIntosh, on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims. (25. 3. S. jol., 42; 56; 106; 148.)

1839 Dec. 23. U. S. Senate. Docs. relating to claim of J. H. McIntosh, presented (Wall, N. J.), and referred to Com. of Claims (26. 1. S. jol., 14; 105; 229.)

1841 Dec. 21. U. S. Senate. On motion (Berrien), petition of J. H. McIntosh, on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims. (27. 2. S. jol., 43.)

1842 Feb. 14. U. S. House. Additional testimony in case of J. H. McIntosh, presented (Levy, Fla.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (27. 2. H. jol., 382.)

1843 Dec. 14. U. S. Senate. On motion (Berrien), petition of J. H. McIntosh, on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims. (28. 1. S. jol., 30; 161.)

1844 Dec. 11. U. S. Senate. On motion (Berrien, Va.), leave given J. H. McIntosh to withdraw petition and papers. (28. 2. S. jol., 29.)

— Dec. 17. U. S. House. Petition, presented (Levy, Fla.), and referred to Com. on Military Affairs. (28. 2. H. jol., 88.)

McINTOSH (ROBERT L.)

Amer. cons. for Foochow in 1844; see U. S. A. Consular service. China.

MACK (S.) AND OTHERS

1837 Oct. 18. To U. S. senator from Ill. (Young). Land selected by Polish exiles. (25. 3. S. doc. 161, 2.)

MACKALL (JOHN G.), CLAIMANT**Statutory Measures**

- 1836 Mch. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Davis, Com. of Claims), bill (24. 1. H. R. 403) "for relief of Benj. H. Mackall." (24. 1. H. jol., 454.)
- 1848 Je. 15. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Bradbury, Com. of Claims), bill (30. 1. S. 284) "for relief of legal repres. of John G. Mackall." (30. 1. S. jol., 389.)
- 1852 Jly. 6. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Pratt, Com. of Claims), bill (32. 1. S. 475) "for relief of legal repres. of Jno. G. Mackall." (32. 1. S. jol., 511.)
- Feb. 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Pratt, Com. of Claims), bill (32. 1. S. 229) "for relief of Richard Mackall." (32. 1. S. jol., 218.)
- 1853 Dec. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Williams, Com. of Claims), bill (33. 1. S. 64) "for relief of legal repres. of John G. Mackall." (33. 1. S. jol., 64; 376.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1834 Dec. 23. Mackall to U. S. House. Praying to be paid for property destroyed by Br. forces during late war, in consequence of his house being in occupancy of U. S. (23. 2. H. jol., 119.)
- 1836 Jan. 7. U. S. House. Motion (Kennon, O.) to instruct Com. of Claims to inquire into expediency of allowing to legal representatives of Benj. H. Mackall, value of house, destroyed by Br. during late war, while in possession of Amer. army. (24. 1. H. jol., 158.)
- Mch. 7. Mackall to U. S. House. Petition as before. (ib., 474; 705.)
- 1837 Feb. 24. L. Mackall to U. S. Senate. Petition as before. (24. 2. S. jol., 278; 284.)
- Dec. 29. Repres. of Mackall to U. S. Senate. Petition as before. (25. 2. S. jol., 89; 270; 280.)
- 1838 Mch. 6. U. S. Sen. Com. on Claims (Hubbard). Rpt. on petition of legal repres. of J. G. Mackall. (25. 2. S. doc. 268.)
- 1842 Jan. 18. Jas. J. Mackall to U. S. House. Petition, as before. (27. 2. H. jol., 227.)
- 1844 Dec. 10. Mackall heirs to U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Jan. 18, 1842, presented (Causin, Md.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (28. 2. H. jol., 56.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. Same to same. Petition as before. (29. 1. H. jol., 90; 593.)
- 1847 Dec. 29. Same to U. S. Senate. Petition as before. (30. 1. S. jol., 76.)
- 1850 Jan. 3. U. S. Senate. On motion (Underwood, Ky.), petition of legal repres. of John G. Mackall, on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims. (31. 1. S. jol., 49.)
- May 29. R. Mackall to U. S. Senate. Memorial as before. (31. 1. S. jol., 364.)
- 1851 Dec. 11. U. S. Senate. On motion (Pratt, Md.), petition of legal repres. of Jno. G. Mackall, on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims. (32. 1. S. jol., 52.)
- 1852 Apr. 23. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Remarks; opposed to S. 229, for relief of R. Mackall. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1179.)
- 1853 Jan. 28. Same. (ib., 32. 2., 433.)
- Dec. 13. U. S. Senate. On motion (Pratt, Md.), petition of legal repres. of J. G. Mackall, on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims. (33. 1. S. jol., 39.)

MACKALL (JOHN G.), CLAIMANT—cont'd**Correspondence, etc.—cont'd**

- 1858 Apr. 5. U. S. Senate. On motion (Kennedy, Md.), petition of legal repres. of J. G. Mackall, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Claims. (35. 1. S. jol., 314.)
- 1860 Jan. 11. U. S. Senate. On motion (Pearce, Md.), petition of legal repres. of J. G. Mackall, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Claims. (36. 1. S. jol., 71; 227.)
- Jan. 16. U. S. Sen. Com. on Claims (Mallory). Rpt. adverse to petition of Richd. Mackall. (36. 1. S. rpt. 238.)
- Jan. 16. U. S. Senate. On motion (Kennedy, Md.), petition and papers of Richard Mackall, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Claims. (36. 1. S. jol., 79; 484.)
- Mch. 7. U. S. Sen. Com. on Claims (Mallory). Rpt. adverse to petition of legal repres. of Jno. G. Mackall. (36. 1. S. rpt. 118.)

MACKAREL, AMER. SCHR.

- 1826 Oct. 20. Amer. cons. Lima (Tudor) to Peruvian minister of Foreign Affairs (Pando). Detention of *Mackarel*. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 117.)

McKAY (JAMES J.), REPR. FROM N. C.

- 1834 May 7. Remarks; suggesting futility of continuing commission under conv. with France longer than 2 yrs. in view of refusal of French Chamber to carry out said conv. (x, Reg. Debates, 3972.)
- 1838 Mch. 2. Do.; favoring retention of clause of neutrality bill authorizing Pres. to release goods taken in certain cases. (vi, Cong. Globe, 206.)
- 1839 Mch. 2. Do.; in support of his amdm. to bill giving President additional power in case of invasion. (vii, ib., 243.)
- 1840 May 2. Do.; opposing motion to strike out items for salaries to chargés to Belgium and Naples. (viii, ib., 374.)
- 1845 Dec. 27. Do.; favoring reference of Texas bill to Com. on Commerce, for necessary amdm. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 99.)
- 1846 Apr. 9. Do.; opposing res. calling for all papers in connection with expenditures for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse since Mch. 4, 1841. (ib., 637.)
- Apr. 21. Do.; suggesting alterations in bill to regulate intercourse with Oregon Indians. (ib., 707.)
- 1848 Apr. 12. Do.; on H. R. 180, to amend act to provide for transportation of mail betw. U. S. and foreign countries, etc., retaliative measure with respect to Gr. Br. (ib., 30. 1., 621.)
- Je. 19. Do.; on S. 314, to facilitate international exchanges. (ib., 852.)

MACKAY (ROBT. WALKER), CLAIMANT; see WALKER (ROBERT)**MACKAY (WILLIAM), AFFIDAVIT AS MEMBER OF NORTHWEST CO.; see NORTHWEST COMPANY****McKEAN CO. (PA.) CITIZENS**

- 1843 Feb. 23. To U. S. House. In favor of recognition of Haiti. (27. 3. H. jol., 438.)
- Dec. 22. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 104.)
- Dec. 26. To same. In favor of recognition of Haiti. (ib., 118.)
- Dec. 26. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 118.)
- 1844 Dec. 12. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 66.)
- 1846 Mch. 5. To same. Petition, praying for annexation of China to U. S. (29. 1. H. jol., 494; 636.)

McKEE (ALEXANDER R.), OF KY.

Amer. cons. for Panama in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

McKEE (JOHN), JOINT CLAIMANT; see MARIA TERESA, BARK**McKEEN (JOHN) AND HANNAH C. WELD**

1844 Mch. 5. To U. S. House. Petition, on behalf of heirs of Richd. Toppan, and Col. Wm. Stanwood, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. H. jol., 514.)

McKEEVER (ISAAC), OF PENN.

U. S. N., 1809-1856. Lieut., 1814; comdr., 1830; capt., 1838. Died April 1, 1856. Sea service in command (1825-53): 1825, comdg. *Sea Gull*, W. I. sqdn.; 1828, comdg. *Shark*, W. I. sqdn.; 1833-34, comdg. *Lexington*, Brazil sqdn.; 1838-40, comdg. *Falmouth*, Pacific sqdn.; 1843, comdg. *Independence*, Home sqdn.; 1845, comdg. *St. Louis*, E. I. sqdn.; 1851-53, comdg. Brazil sqdn.
1847-49 comdt. Navy Yard, N. Y.; 1856, comdt. Navy Yard, Norfolk.

Commandant Navy Yard, N. Y.

1849 Mch. 21. To Secy. Navy U. S. (Preston). Receipt of communication of 19th instant. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 31; H. ex. doc. 5, 31.)

comdg. Brazil sqdn.

1851 Oct. To Amer. E. E. & M. P. in Brazil (Schenck). U. S. S. *Jamestown* ordered to meet slaver. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 47, 8.)

McKEIGE (WILLIAM), CAPT. BRIG INDUSTRY; see INDUSTRY**McKELWAY (JOHN), OF N. J.**

1851-53, coml. agt., U. S., for Curaçoa; see U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.

McKENNEY (A.)

1848 [Mch.]. To comdr. Home sqdn. U. S. N. (Perry). Acct. of Indian insurrection in Yucatan; Robisa mission; estimate of census of Yucatan showing preponderance of Indians. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 12.)

McKENNEY (JAMES G. A.)

1852 Mch. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying payment of claim against Mexico. (32. 1. S. jol., 272.)

McKENNEY (WILLIAM E.), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1811-39. Lieut., 1817; comdr., 1837. Died Aug. 24, 1839. Sea service in command (1837-39): 1837, comdg. *Dolphin*, Brazil sqdn.; 1838-39, comdg. *Ontario*, W. I. sqdn.

comdg. *Ontario*

1838 Dec. 13. To U. S. Consul, Havana (Trist). Brig *Thomas* under guns of *Ontario*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 269.)

MACKENZIE (ALEXANDER S.), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1815-48. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841. Died Sept. 13, 1848. Sea service in command (1828-48): 1838, comdg. *Dolphin*, Brazil sqdn.; 1848, comdg. *Mississippi*, Home sqdn.

comdg. *Dolphin*

1838 Oct. 23-27. To rear adm. comdg. French naval forces, coast of Brazil (Le Blanc). Detention of Amer. barque *Madonna*. (25. 3. H. ex. doc. 211, 63.)

Asst. ordnance inspector, Home sqdn.

1847 [1848] Apr. 9. To comdr. Home sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry). Visit to Mexican forts at Alvarado. (30. 2. H. doc. 1, 1200.)

1847 Apr. 19. To same. Rpt. of visit to enemy's batteries, Tuspan. (ib., 1195.)

— Je. 20. To same. Fortifications and armament of enemy encountered in approach to Tabasco. (ib., 1216.)

McKENZIE (C.), FOR EBENEZER SCOTT AND CO.*

1828 Dec. 11. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800. (20. 2. S. jol., 29.)

1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

McKENZIE (GEORGE CHARLES), COMDR. H. B. M. CRUISER WOLF; see WOLF**McKENZIE (RODERICK), MASTER AMER. BRIG EMERALD; see EMERALD****MACKENZIE (WILLIAM LYON), LEADER OF THE CANADIAN INSURGENTS OF 1837/8; see CANADA, INSURRECTION, 1837/8****McKEON (JOHN), OF N. Y.**

Member N. Y. State Assembly, 1832-34; representative from N. Y., to 24th and 27th congress (1835-37; 1841-43); district atty. for N. Y. County, 1846-50; U. S. district atty. for so. distr. of N. Y., 1853-57.

Representative in Congress

1837 Feb. 2. Com. on Commerce. Report on subject of protection to Amer. seamen, acc. by bill to modify same, and to abolish tax. (xiii, Reg. Debates, app., 255.)

— Same. (24 cong., 2 sess. House rpt. 182.)

1841 Jly. 16. U. S. House. Remarks; asserting that settlement of case of McLeod would not settle that of str. *Caroline*. (x, Cong. Globe, 213.)

— Sept. 8. Do.; favoring adoption of res. for intercession of U. S. govt. on behalf of Van Dieman's Land prisoners. (ib., 442.)

— Sept. 9. Do.; opposing apprn. for outfit of chargé to Naples, and recommending greater economy in dipl. service. (ib., 444.)

1843 Feb. 21. Do.; opposing differentiation of mission to China from others, in regard to restrictions upon expenditure of apprns. (xii, ib., 325.)

— Feb. 28. Do.; opposing bill to carry into effect treaty of Washington. (ib., 368.)

U. S. Atty., southern district of New York

1854 Oct. 23. To collector of customs, N. Y. (Redfield). Copy of communication from A. Barclay, Br. consul at N. Y., of same date, resp. contemplated slave trade expedition from N. Y. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 14.)

— Nov. 11. To same. Information that *Horatio* has sailed from N. Y. with foreign flags, equipped for slave trade; requests report of measures taken in Redfield's office in concert with surveyor of port. (ib., 12.)

1855 Mch. 22. To Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Notice of receipt of hand bill for formation, by Br. govt., of foreign legion in Nova Scotia. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 80.)

— Mch. 23. To U. S. marshal, N. Y. (Hillyer). Instructed to preserve inviolate our neutrality laws. (ib., 82.)

— Mch. 24. To U. S. atty-gen. (Cushing). Marshal of so. dist. N. Y. officially addressed, to preserve inviolate our neutrality laws. (ib., 81.)

— Apr. 28. To same. Indictment agst. H. L. Kinney and J. W. Fabens for setting on foot filibustering expedition against Nicaragua. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 8.)

— May 2. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Prevention of Don José Egea's slave trade expedition from N. Y. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 12.)

— May 10. To Redfield. Requests copies of papers of brig *Horatio*. (ib., 20.)

* In the Journal the petitioner's name is given as D. McKinzle.

McKEON (JOHN), OF N. Y.—cont'd

U. S. Atty., southern district of New York—cont'd

- 1855 May 11. To same. Additional information wanted resp. *Horatio*; requests explanation of absence of master's oath, collector's certificate, and notarial certificate of nationality of ship's equipage on crew list. (ib., 21.)
- Je. 18. To Marcy. Affidavit made by M. Kieckback, before U. S. comr. (Morton) relating to means employed by colonial govt. of Nova Scotia to retain men within jurisdiction of U. S., there to be entered or enlisted for Br. army. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 221.)
- Oct. 13. To Redfield. Instructed to send inspector on board *Maury* to examine her cargo. (ib., 229.)
- Oct. 13. To H. B. M. cons. at N. Y. (Barclay). Information requested regarding alleged privateer *Maury*, fitted up at N. Y. (ib., 228.)
- Oct. 16. To Cushing. Joseph Wagner found guilty of attempting enlistments for Br. army. (ib., 82.)
- Oct. 16. To C. Edwards. Libel prepared agst. *Maury* upon facts presented by Br. envoy at Washington. (ib., 233.)
- Oct. 17. To Cushing. Parties agst. whom indictments have been found, being but instruments of foreign power, nothing can be gained from prosecution of individual cases. (ib., 84.)
- Oct. 17. To same. Libel filed agst. *Maury*, on admiralty side of U. S. distr. court. (ib., 234.)
- Oct. 17. To Hillyer. Cargo of *Maury* to be examined and reported on. (ib., 234.)
- Oct. 29. To Cushing. Concurrence in dismissing libel agst. *Maury* asked. (ib., 237.)
- Nov. 1. To same. Wagner, found guilty of Br. recruitment, sentenced to two yrs.' imprisonment, and to payment of fine of \$100. (ib., 85.)
- Dec. 11. To same. List of criminal complaints entered in so. distr. of N. Y., agst. persons accused of recruiting for Br. army. (ib., 86.)
- Dec. 11. To same. No evidence in New York State of projected invasion of Nicaragua. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 10.)
- Dec. 26. To same. Warrant issued by U. S. comr. agst. P. F. French for political offence. (ib., 13.)
- 1856 Jan. 16. To same. Indictment of persons therein named by U. S. Circuit Court so. distr. N. Y. for setting on foot military expedition agst. Nicaragua. (ib., 15.)
- 1857 Jly. 30. To Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Information of circumstances attending seizure of Amer. barque *Panchita* (Sladden). (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 61, 4.)

MACKEY (THOMAS J.)

Concerned in 2d Walker expedition; see Central America, 1839-1861. Nicaragua.

McKIM (ALEXANDER), EXECX. OF

- 1846 Dec. 17. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 54.)
- 1850 Jan. 23. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 102.)

McKIM (ISAAC), OF MD.

Representative from Md. to 17th-18th, 23d-25th congresses (1821-25; 1833-39).

- 1834 Je. 17. Remarks; in opposition to large extra duty on Sp. vessels as proposed by bill relating to trade with Sp. W. Indies. (x, Reg. Debates, 4523.)
- 1838 Mch. 13. Do.; favoring proposed apprn. for chargé to Peru. (vi, Cong. Globe, 236.)

McKIM, AMER. SCHR., CLAIM IN CASE OF; see FREAN (WM.)

McKINLEY (JOHN)

Senator from Ala., 1826-31. Representative (do.), 23d congress, 1833-35.

Senator from Ala.

- 1829 Jan. 20. Remarks; in support of his res. of 15 inst., referring to Com. on Foreign Relations so much of message of President as relates to apptmt. of King of Netherlands as umpire in N. E. boundary dispute. (v, Reg. Debates, 43.)
- Feb. 28. Do.; in support of his motion to lay on table Webster res. calling for copies of instructions to U. S. ministers to Panama Congress. (ib., 70.)

Representative from Ala.

- 1835 Feb. 7. Remarks; opposing further delay in action upon relations with France. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1226.)
- Feb. 26. Do.; opposing prtg. of docs. regarding relations with France until after consideration of same by Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 1510.)

McKISSOCK (T.)

- 1850 Aug. 15. Speech; on President's message of Aug. 6, concerning Texas, etc.; title to terr. east of the Rio Grande; during debate on general apprn. bill H. R. 334. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 1186.)

McLACHLAN (NEIL), OF IND.

Amer. cons. for Leith in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

McLANAHAN (J. X.)

- 1852 May 26. Remarks; in explanation and support of S. 403, to provide for holding of distr. court of District of Columbia in case of disability of district judge; jurisdiction of admiralty cases. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1483-84.)

McLANE (LOUIS), OF DEL.

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br., 1829-31; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Secy. Treasury, U. S. 1831-33. Secy. State, U. S. 1833-34. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br., 1845-46.

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.

Correspondence (American)

Secy. of State U. S.
(Van Buren)

- 1829 Nov. 14. [5.] Objections of Br. govt. to change in colonial commercial regulations. (22. 1. S. doc. 118, 2.)
- Dec. 14. [6.] Definitive answer to propositions for arrangement of colonial trade asked for by letter. (ib., 3.)
- 1830 Mch. 22. [11.] State of negotiation relative to trade with Br. colonies. (ib., 4.)
- Apr. 6. [unnum. extr.] Unsatisfactory conference with Lord Aberdeen on subject of modifying regulations governing Br. W. I. trade. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 22, 38; S. doc. 20, 38; vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxxxiii.)
- Aug. 20. [unnum.] Br. concurrence in Amer. proposal of Dec. 12, 1829, securing to U. S. direct intercourse with W. I. colonies. (ib., 43; ib., 43; ib., clxxxv.)
- Nov. 6. [unnum. extr.] Dissatisfaction of Br. northern provinces with commercial arrangement establishing direct intercourse betw. U. S. and Br. West India colonies. (ib., 57; ib., 57; ib., xcxi.)
- Nov. 13. [26.] Schedule of duties which contains scheme of ministers for revision of their system of colonial duties. (22. 1. S. doc. 118, 5.)
- Nov. 22. [27.] Schedule of duties proposed by Mr. Herries, late President of Bd. of Trade in relation to Br. colonial trade. (ib., 3.)

McLANE (LOUIS), OF DEL.—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

(Van Buren)—cont'd

- 1830 Nov. 22. [unnum. [27] extr.] Inclined to believe that, if Herries schedule of duties is passed at all, it will previously undergo some modifications more favorable to our interest in colonial trade. (21. 2. S. doc. 20, 64; H. ex. doc. 22, 64.)
- Dec. 16. [28.] Interviews with British authorities concerning colonial trade. (22. 1. S. doc. 118, 8.)
- 1831 Jan. 6. [30.] Regulations in regard to Br. colonial trade. (ib., 21.)
- Mch. 14. [33.] Observations regarding negotiation on subject of Br. colonial trade. (ib., 23.)
- Apr. 22. [36.] New bill concerning colonial trade. (ib., 26.)

Corr. (British)

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office

(Aberdeen)

- 1829 Dec. 12. Repeats proposal for an arrangement of trade betw. U. S. and Br. Amer. colonies. (21. 2. S. doc. 20, 15; H. ex. doc. 22, 15; vii, Reg. Debates, app., clxxii.)
- 1830 Mch. 16. Urges modification of regulations controlling Br. colonial trade. (ib., 20; ib., 20; ib., clxxiv.)
- Jly. 12. In explanation of recent legislation of U. S. affecting proposal for reciprocal commercial arrangement. (ib., 40; ib., 40; ib., clxxxvi.)
- Nov. 3. Summary of measures adopted by U. S. opening ports of U. S. to Br. vessels from Br. No. Amer. colonies. (ib., 58; ib., 58; ib., cxcii.)

(Palmerston)

- 1830 Nov. 30. Arrangement recently concluded with Br. govt. for restoration to U. S. of direct trade with Br. West Indies. (22. 1. S. doc. 118, 9.)
- Dec. 9. Claim of I. H. Allen for indemnification for losses and injuries sustained by father of claimant in consequence of detention of *Olive Branch* in 1796. (23. 1. S. doc. 203, 10.)

Secy. of Treasury U. S.

- 1831 Nov. 15. To Secy. State U. S. (Livingston). Adverse decision of Treasury Dept. in case of French ship *Victorine*. (22. 1. H. doc. 21, 7.)
- 1832 Nov. 7. To same. Opinion in case of French ship *Pactole*; adverse to claim. (22. 2. H. doc. 37, 11.)

Secy. of State U. S.

Correspondence (Consular)

TABASCO, POPE, CONSUL

- 1834 May 7. [unnum.] Demands explanation of charges of Aaron Leggett. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 140.)

Correspondence (Diplomatic): British

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.

(Vaughn)

- 1833 Je. 5. [unnum.] N. E. boundary; difficulties of conventional line; instructions to special comrs.; etc. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 17.)
- Oct. 23. [unnum.] Immediate investigation to be made into complaints agst. infringements by land agts. of Maine and Mass. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 32; iii, Mess. & Papers, 423.)
- Dec. 21. [unnum.] Justifying construction of military road in Madawaska settlement. (ib., 34; ib., 424.)

McLANE (LOUIS), OF DEL.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): British—cont'd

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.—cont'd

(Vaughn)—cont'd

- 1834 Mch. 11. [unnum.] Comment on inefficiency of decision of arbiter; criticism of premises selected by Gr. Br. in which acquiescence of U. S. is solicited; proposal of U. S. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 25.)
- Mch. 21. [unnum.] N. E. boundary; proposal to discard line called for by treaty of 1783 and to adopt a conventional line, or to discover true line of 1783. (ib., 35.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): French

Amer. chargé in France

(Harris)

- 1833 Je. 18. [5.] Corresp. betw. State Dept. and M. Serurier relative to protested draft; Mr. Livingston about to take full charge of subject; U. S. maintains right to receive payment and refutes objections of Duc de Broglie. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 7; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 110.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. to France

(Livingston)

- 1833 Je. 3. [no. 2, extr.] Instructions relative to trade in tobacco betw. U. S. and France. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 10.)
- Je. 3. [unnum. extr.] Instructions relative to failure of France to provide for payment of first installment; insist upon execution of treaty and a payment of all expenses caused to U. S. by delay. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 5; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 110.)
- Je. 24. [unnum. extr.] Hesitation of France to give docs. according to treaty not understood; no objection to Mr. Harris' plan; authorized to return all docs. except decrees of French courts. (ib., 8; ib., 111.)
- Jly. 25. [unnum. extr.] Instructions to represent to French govt. disappointment and injurious effect of failure to execute treaty; convention should be treated as final. (ib., 9; ib., 111.)
- Sept. 27. [9.] Notes from French minister to State Department received since departure. (ib., 9; ib., 111.)
- Dec. 11. [10.] Unable to accept suggestion to suspend act of Congress executing conv.; true policy is to fulfill our engagements; to exact similar performance from others; to prevail on King to obtain such a law as will authorize payment of installments without again resorting to chambers. (ib., 10; ib., 111.)
- 1834 Mch. 15. [15.] To insist upon communication of the docs. under art. 6 of conv. and to endeavor to convince French ministry that their interpretation cannot be regarded as literal execution of treaty. (ib., 11; ib., 112.)
- May 17. [21.] Surprise at extraordinary rejection of bill by Chamber of Deputies for carrying conv. into effect; if explanations are not satisfactory, will not conceal fact that measures will be adopted which will vindicate rights and honor of country. (ib., 13; ib., 113.)
- May 29. [24.] Additional information of late despatches little calculated to diminish dissatisfaction; will wait reasonable time for explanations before making communication to Congress. (ib., 13; ib., 113.)
- May 30. [24.] Proc. and discussions in Chamber of Deputies relative to conv. (ib., 14; ib., 113.)

McLANE (LOUIS), OF DEL.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): French—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. to France—cont'd
(Livingston)—cont'd

- 1834 Je. 13. [28.] Forwards rpt. of comrs. under treaty with Spain of Feb. 22, 1819, deciding agst. claims embracing Amer. vessels confiscated at Bayonne; persons interested receive no indemnification. (ib., 14; ib., 113.)
- Je. 27. [29.] Treaty must be carried out to the letter; refute statements concerning Mr. Barlow. (ib., 15; ib., 114.)

E. E. and M. P. France, in U. S.
(Serurier)

- 1833 May 18. Inquiry relative to delay of French govt. to provide for payment of first installment, under late conv., due Feb. 2 last. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 63; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 135.)
- Je. 3. Regret at unsatisfactory explanation of cause of delay; mode used by U. S. in demanding payment was in accord with treaty, not unusual among nations, and no excuse for non-payment. (ib., 65; ib., 136.)
- Sept. 5. Disappointment increased since Greek loan required interposition of Chambers; no misapprehension as to treaty-making powers. (ib., 77; ib., 141.)
- 1834 Je. 27. Rejection of law to carry treaty into effect endangered good feeling betw. countries; unable to understand cause after many assurances of King and ministers. (ib., 83; ib., 143.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Mexican

Amer. chargé in Mexico
(Butler)

- 1833 Jly. 5. [44.] Settlement of boundary and spoliation claims. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 106.)
- Jly. 12. [45.] Contingent expenses of mission to Mexico limited to \$500 annually. (ib., 107.)
- Aug. 7. [47.] Requests copies of files of two reputable Mexican newspapers. (ib., 107.)
- Sept. 23. [48.] Instructions urging solicitation of claim of Borie and Languerenne. (ib., 108.)
- Sept. 28. [49.] Complaint of L. Sawyer agst. prohibitory tonnage duties exacted by Mexico upon American brig *Asia*. (ib., 108.)
- Oct. 12. [50.] Charges preferred agst. Butler by J. S. Wilcocks. (ib., 109.)
- Oct. 18. [51.] Contingent expenses of the mission; successor to S. J. Wilcocks, U. S. consul at Mexico. (ib., 112.)
- Oct. 19. [52.] Apptmt. of A. J. Raines, Amer. cons. at Monterey and of T. Wooldridge, do. at Brazoria. (ib., 112.)
- Nov. 18. [53.] Apptmt. of Richd. Pollard to succeed J. S. Wilcocks as Amer. consul at Mexico. (ib., 112.)
- Nov. 23. [54.] Claim agst. Mexico of owners of brig *General Morales*. (ib., 113.)
- Nov. 28. [55.] Instructions regarding greater caution in forwarding official despatches. (ib., 114.)
- Dec. 5. [56.] Requesting copy of pamphlet by Col. Tornel, late minister from Mexico to U. S. (ib., 114.)
- Dec. 31. [57.] Claim of Jackson Marine Insurance Co. agst. Mexico in case of schr. *Brazoria*. (ib., 115.)
- 1834 Jan. 13. [unnum.] Effect of failure of Mexico to appoint boundary comr.; instructions for a new conv. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 16; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 130.)

McLANE (LOUIS), OF DEL.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): Mexican—cont'd

Amer. chargé in Mexico—cont'd
(Butler)—cont'd

- 1834 Jan. 20. [59.] Forwarding duplicate of despatch of April 6, 1833 concerning charges of Aaron Leggett agst. Mr. Pope. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 115.)
- Feb. 10. [62.] Forwarding letter of President Jackson to President of Mexico. (ib., 116.)
- Mch. 11. [63.] Renewing request for copy of judicial proc. in case of seizure of Amer. schr. *Rebecca and Eliza*. (ib., 117.)
- Mch. 26. [64.] Abduction of George Abby. (ib., 117.)
- Apr. 9. [65.] Seizure of Amer. packet ship *Robert Wilson* at Vera Cruz. (ib., 118.)
- May 12. [68.] Additional charges of Aaron Leggett agst. Mr. Pope. (ib., 121.)
- May 26. [69.] Commission of Ceran St. Vrain, Amer. cons. at Santa Fe. (ib., 141.)
- May 26. [70.] Interposition towards obtaining release of Col. Stephen Austin. (ib., 141.)
- May 30. [71.] Claim of ship *Louisa*; renewed application for residue of payment. (ib., 142.)
- Je. 11. [72.] Forwarding duplicates of power of authority to negotiate additional article to treaty of limits. (ib., 142.)
- Je. 20. [73.] Outrages at Tabasco upon personal freedom of Capt. William McKeige of the brig *Industry*. (ib., 143.)
- Je. 24. [75.] Protest agst. requirements of Mexico in matter of claims of citizens of U. S. (ib., 144.)

Chargé Mexico in U. S.
(Yturbide)

- 1833 Je. 11. [Brent.] Decision of the President not to mitigate the judicial sentence in case of Capt. Villa Real. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 684.)

Chargé ad interim Mexico in U. S.
(Castillo y Lanzas)

- 1833 Je. 28. Delay in recognition of George Hollin as vice-cons. of Mexico due to absence of President from capital. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 685.)
- Dec. 31. Inquiry into date of apptmt. of boundary comrs. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 61; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 144.)
- 1834 Feb. 13. Protest agst. violation of reciprocity clause in treaty of 1832, providing for discontinuance of discriminating tonnage duties upon vessels of U. S.; requests that all duties exacted since 1832 be refunded. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 689.)
- Feb. 28. Insists upon justice of construction of reciprocity clause in treaty of 1832; demands that duties exacted since 1832 be refunded. (ib., 691.)
- Apr. 30. Encloses circular of State Dept. to former Spanish-American colonies. (ib., 694.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Russian

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia
(Dickerson)

- 1834 Je. 26. [1, extr.] Instructions to renew negotiations with Russia relative to treaty concerning maritime rights. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 69.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Spanish

Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Spain
(Van Ness)

- 1833 May 29. [44.] Notice of his apptmt. as Secy. of State. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 35.)
- Je. 21. [45.] Meade claim. (ib., 36.)

McLANE (LOUIS), OF DEL.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): Spanish—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Spain—cont'd
(Van Ness)—cont'd

- 1833 Jly. 5. [46.] Files of "Globe" and "National Intelligencer" at Madrid. (ib., 36.)
- Jly. 12. [47.] Regulating contingent expenses of mission in Spain. (ib., 37.)
- Aug. 27. [48, extr.] Instructions to correct misapprehension of Spanish govt. on President's message; assuming Bermudez admits our claim to be \$600,000, Spain in justice should give \$750,000; if proposition is hopeless accept terms of Bermudez. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 20; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 240.)
- Sept. 13. [50.] Copies of despatches 37 and 38 from State Dept. for purpose of completing file. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 37.)
- Sept. 27. [51.] Instructions relative to papers in possession of widow of D. Vincente S. Pintado, late surveyor general of La. and Fla., consisting of maps, plans, records, etc., of land titles in ceded colonies. (ib., 37.)
- Oct. 28. [52.] Instructions to pay actg. secy. legation (Montgomery) sum of \$491.66 out of contingent fund of legation at Madrid. (ib., 40.)
- Nov. 16. [53.] Instructions to procure exequatur for Amer. cons. for Ponce, Porto Rico (Toler). (ib., 40.)
- Dec. 5. [54, extr.] King's death will not interrupt negotiations; new letters of credence sent; urge upon Spanish govt. adjustment of claim before opening of Congress. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 22; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 241.)
- 1834 Jan. 7. [55.] Claim of J. Leamy agst. Spanish govt. for payment of dishonored bill of Sp. minister Anduaga endorsed by Leamy; applications of J. W. Peele and W. H. Tracy. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 41.)
- Jan. 11. [56.] Leamy claim upon Spanish govt. for non-performance of contract made by Sp. minister (Onis) in 1809. (ib., 42.)
- Feb. 6. [57.] Claim of Marine Insurance Co. of Phila. agst. Spanish govt. for seizure of Amer. brig *Commerce*. (ib., 43.)
- May 28. [58.] Satisfaction at successful termination of negotiations; conv. ratified and copy sent; (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 23; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 241.)
- May 29. [59.] Instructions relative to messenger bearing ratified convention. (ib., 23; ib., 241.)
- May 29. [60.] Power from President to receive stock stipulated to be delivered by Spain to U. S. according to treaty. (ib., 24; ib., 241.)
- May 30. [61.] Trade of U. S. with Cuba and Porto Rico. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 44.)

Corr. (Executive)

- 1834 Jan. 20. To President of U. S. (Jackson). Schedule of presents recd. from foreign govts. by Amer. ministers, consuls and other agts. (23. 1. S. doc. 49; H. ex. doc. 101.)
- May 9. To U. S. Senate. Selection from dipl. corresp. of U. S., 1783-1789, printed, and 965 sets at disposition of Cong. referred to Joint Com. on Library. (23. 1. S. jol., 254.)
- May 14. To chrm. Com. on Commerce (Pinckney). Discriminating duties on Amer. commerce in ports of Cuba and Porto Rico. (23. 1. H. rpt. 468, 9.)
- Je. 2. To Reid, capt. U. S. A. Situation of Portugal unfavorable to consideration of claim. (29. 1. S. doc. 14, 23.)
- Je. 28. To chrm. Committee on Foreign Affairs (Jarvis). Favorable recommendation in claim of Edmund Roberts. (23. 2. H. doc. 44.)

McLANE (LOUIS), OF DEL.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Executive)—cont'd

- 1834 Je. 28. Stmt. in favor of claim of Edmund Roberts for additional compensation as U. S. agt. in the Indian Ocean. (25. 2. H. rpt. 317, 3.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.

Correspondence (American)

Secy. of State U. S. A.
(Buchanan)

- 1845 Aug. 16. [unnum. extr.] Considers negotiations for settlement of claims for excess duty paid on imported rough rice closed, unless instructed to renew on reciprocal basis. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 38, 14.)
- Dec. 1. [24, extr.] Substance of conversation with Earl of Aberdeen on present posture of Oregon question. (29. 1. S. doc. 489, 34.)
- Dec. 31. [unnum. extr.] Asking for instructions relative to adjustment of British claims for excess duty paid on exported woolen goods. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 38, 16.)
- 1846 Jan. 3. [30, extr.] Disclaimer of Lord Aberdeen that warlike preparations making in England have any reference to U. S. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 2; S. doc. 117, 2.)
- Feb. 3. [34, extr.] Believes Oregon question may now be settled on basis of compromise. (29. 1. S. doc. 489, 39.)
- May 18. [unnum. extr.] Instructions for resumption of negotiation for an amicable settlement of Oregon question and nature of proposition for that purpose. (ib., 17.)

McLANE (ROBERT MILLIGAN), OF MD.

Representative from Md.; chrm. Committee on Commerce, 1847-1851. Amer. commissioner to China, 1853-1854. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico, 1859-60; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Representative from Md.

- 1848 Jan. 4. Remarks; on Goggin res. of Dec. 20, calling for instructions in regard to return of Santa Ana to Mexico, instructions to Slidell, E. E. and M. P. to Mexico, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 103-104.)
- Jan. 19. Do.; on Mexican war; during debate on President's annual message. (ib., 200.)
- Jan. 19. Do.; on Mexican war, etc., with variations. (ib., app., 101.)
- Mch. 1. Speech; relative to origin of Mexican war and boundary of Texas, in reply to Thompson's remarks in speech of Jan. 27, on McLane's speech of Jan. 19. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 407.)
- Mch. 21. Do.; in reply to Clingman on corresp. of Gen. Scott. (ib., 518, app., 40.)
- Apr. 6. Remarks; in reply to Clingman, on Houston res. of Feb. 7, calling for unpublished corresp. betw. Secy. State and Gen. Scott and Gen. Taylor, and betw. Scott and U. S. comr. in Mexico, Trist, and betw. Trist and Secy. State, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 583.)
- Apr. 27. Do.; on publication of unpublished corresp. of Gen. Scott and others, called for in Houston res. of Feb. 7. (ib., 690-91.)
- Jly. 10. Do.; in House, chiefly in reply to Stephens, on President's message of Jly. 6, and acc. instructions to Slidell in 1845, relative to boundary of Texas; including opening of speech. (ib., 911, 916.)
- 1850 Mch. 15. To Secy. State U. S. (Clayton). Rpt. on H. bill relative to reciprocal admission of natural products of Canada and U. S. (32. 2. H. rpt. 4, 69.)

McLANE (ROBERT MILLIGAN), OF MD.—cont'd

Representative from Md.—cont'd

- 1850 Mch. 22. Remarks; unfavorable to amdmnt. of Com. of Ways and Means to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 332, providing outfit for chargé to Austria; with motion to strike out, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 581.)
- May 2. Do.; on res. of Com. on Foreign Affairs concerning free navigation of St. Lawrence River; in connection with S. 105 on same subject and Canada reciprocity bill, H. R. 18, etc. (ib., 393-94.)
- May 16. Do.; on H. R. 18 in connection with free navigation of St. Lawrence River and corresp. on subject; with corresp. (ib., 1009.)
- Aug. 15. Speech; on President's message of Aug. 6; title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande, etc.; during debate on general apprn. bill, H. R. 334. (ib., app., 1116.)
- Aug. 21. Remarks; unfavorable to Bayly's amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R., providing for outfit of chargés to Portugal, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1619.)
- 1851 Feb. 28. Do.; favorable to Canadian reciprocity bill, H. R. 18. (ib., 31. 2., 751.)

Amer. Comr. U. S. to China

- 1854 Jly. 31. Regulations for consular courts of U. S. in China. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 92, 1; H. ex. doc. 125, 1; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 448.)
- Sept. 11. Proclamation; object in placing U. S. war vessels in Canton River. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 220.)
- Oct. 2. Regulations for consular courts of U. S. in China. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 92, 5; H. ex. doc. 125, 5; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 451.)
- Nov. 23. Award; case of payment of duties alleged to be due to imperial govt. by Amer. citizens at port of Shanghai after Sept. 7, 1853. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 387.)
- Dec. 5. Regulations for consular courts of U. S. in China. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 32, 3; H. ex. doc. 32, 3; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 568.)
- Dec. 5. Regulations for preservation of neutrality betw. China and citizens of U. S. resident there. (ib., 2; ib., 2; ib., 567.)

Correspondence (Diplomatic): American

Secy. of State U. S.

(Marcy)

- 1853 Oct. 26. [unnum.] Accepts commission apptg. him comr. to China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 2.)
- 1854 Mch. 20. [no. 1.] Arrival at Hong Kong; conference with secy. legation, Parker; temper of Br. authorities; affairs at Shanghai; Amer. ship *Oriental* lost in River Min, below Amoy, on Feb. 25; coolie trade; case of *Sir Herbert Compton*. (ib., 2.)
- Apr. 8. [2.] Proposes to visit Canton on 14 inst. and open communications with Chinese govt.; requests that two sloops-of-war may be detached from E. I. sqdn. to be subject to his control in connection with *Susquehanna*; no decisive change in affairs. (ib., 7.)
- Apr. 9. [confidential.] Conduct of imperial comr.; line of conduct which he proposes to pursue in matter. (ib., 15.)
- Apr. 20. [3.] Result of past relations with China; conduct of imperial comr. towards public functionaries of foreign govts.; substance of conversation with *Sir John Bowring*. (ib., 21.)
- May 4. [4.] Condition to which inhabitants of Shanghai have been reduced by protracted siege. (ib., 28.)

McLANE (ROBERT MILLIGAN), OF MD.—cont'd

Amer. Comr. U. S. to China—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic): American—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

(Marcy)—cont'd

- 1854 May 21. [5.] Reception of imperial supt. of customs at Shanghai and some local officers on board *Susquehanna*; observations regarding Fuchow and Ningpo. (ib., 40.)
- Je. 14. [6.] Expedition up Yang-tsze-kiang; character of revolutionary movement; imperial govt. unable and unwilling to perform functions which pertain to it under treaty. (ib., 47.)
- Jly. 7. [7.] Result of interview with viceroy and gov. gen. of Liang Kiang. (ib., 112.)
- Jly. 27. [8.] Substance of conference with viceroy Eleang resp. local difficulties of Shanghai; refusal of viceroy to communicate with Emperor. (ib., 118.)
- Aug. 20. [9.] Destitute condition of U. S. consular establishments in China; difficulty experienced for want of consular jails. (ib., 165.)
- Aug. 20. [10.] Receipt of despatch of May 8; will confer with *Sir John Bowring* as to proper mode of proc. to mouth of Peiho; panic and confusion at Canton. (ib., 169.)
- Aug. 21. [11.] Memoranda concerning civil disorder and insurrection threatening city of Canton; journal of insurrections from Jly. 6 to Jly. 31. (ib., 170.)
- Sept. 10. [12.] Refusal of imperial comr. to entertain proposition for enlargement of existing commercial relations and intercourse betw. China and foreign nations; proposes to proceed, with Br. and French ministers, to mouth of Peiho to communicate directly with minister of state or Emperor; desires permission to withdraw from China for few mos. (ib., 199.)
- Sept. 19. [13.] Efforts made by Br. minister to obtain a revision of Br. treaty; piratical hostilities at Canton. (ib., 200.)
- Sept. 19. [14.] Disposition of U. S. naval forces in China seas. (ib., 231.)
- Oct. 2. [15.] Tariff of fees for judicial services required by act of Congress of Aug. 11, 1848. (ib., 232.)
- Oct. 2. [16.] Copy of letter from imperial comr. at Canton of Aug. 25, 1854; also memorandum of proposed modification to treaty betw. China and U. S. (ib., 233.)
- Nov. 18. [17.] Corresp. with officers of U. S. Navy; do. with Capt. Abbott, and corresp. betw. Dr. Parker and Comdr. Ringgold. (ib., 234.)
- Nov. 18. [18.] Corresp. with U. S. consuls and vice consuls at Canton, Amoy and Shanghai on various subjects connected with current business of resp. consulates. (ib., 263.)
- Nov. 18. [19.] Corresp. with Br. minister (*Bowring*), concerning action of Br. govt. in regard to unpaid duties at port of Shanghai from Sept. 7, 1853 to Jly. 12, 1854. (ib., 278.)
- Nov. 19. [20.] Result of conference and corresp. with Imperial Comr. *Tsung Lun*; suggests course to be pursued by U. S. govt. (ib., 285.)
- Nov. 25. [21.] Question of unpaid duties alleged to be due and owing imperial govt. of China by Amer. merchants since Sept. 7, 1853. (ib., 349.)
- Nov. 26. [22.] Corresp. with U. S. vice-consuls at Ningpo and Foo-Chow, and corresp. with five consuls at Shanghai, Ningpo, Foo-Chow, Amoy, and Canton. (ib., 419.)

McLANE (ROBERT MILLIGAN), OF MD.—cont'd

Amer. Comr. U. S. to China—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic): American—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

(Marcy)—cont'd

1854 Nov. 27. [23.] Corresp. concerning defence of Amer. citizens at Shanghai; difficulty of affording adequate protection to Amer. merchants residing at Shanghai while foreigners persist in interfering with domestic strife that exists at that port. (ib., 438.)

— Nov. 27. [24.] Corresp. concerning complaint of French cons. agst. an Amer. citizen acting as pilot of *Jean d' Arc*. (ib., 446.)

— Dec. [unnum.] Plunder and piracy of Chilian barque *Caldera*; suggests means to enforce attention of imperial authorities. (ib., 458.)

— Dec. 8. [26.] Corresp. with Lieut. Comdg. Glisson concerning enterprise of Amer. citizen, S. Drinker, in behalf of imperial govt. of China. (ib., 482.)

— Dec. 8. [27.] Corresp. with imperial comr. concerning recognition of certain consuls, and corresp. concerning aid and assistance sought by imperial authorities in their present extremity. (ib., 488.)

1855 Mch. 31. [25, bis.] Transmits communication in case of barque *Caldera*. (ib., 491.)

— Apr. 19. [28.] Tenders resignation of office of comr. to China. (ib., 490.)

Secy. Amer. Legation, China

(Parker)

1854 Apr. 20. Commits archives of legation to his charge during absence, with full power to sign passports and other necessary current acts. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 28.)

— Aug. 22. Instructions to communicate to imperial comr. interest taken by govt. of U. S. in effort now being made for modification of existing treaties. (ib., 212.)

— Oct. 16. Instructions to make known to imperial authorities his presence off mouth of Peiho and wish to communicate with high authorities of empire at Peking; object of mission. (ib., 293.)

— Oct. 19. Receipt of notes of 17 and 18 inst., instructions for further action. (ib., 311.)

— Oct. 22. Conjecture as to nature of memorial of imperial authorities. (ib., 316.)

— Oct. 23. Instructions relative to arrangements for reception by imperial authorities; to demand comrs. and mtg. at Peking. (ib., 317.)

— Oct. 25. Instructions to wait no longer than 26 inst. for answer from Peking. (ib., 322.)

— Oct. 29. Instructions to wait until 31 inst. for answer from Peking if requested by imperial authorities. (ib., 327.)

— Oct. 31. Place of meeting Chinese comr. (ib., 339.)

— Nov. 7. Instructions in regard to communication of imperial comr. (ib., 339.)

— Dec. 9. To act as comr. as well as chargé of govt. of U. S. in China, until intentions of President in regard to legation are made known. (ib., 498.)

Comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N.

(Perry)

1854 Apr. 19. Transmits instructions from Secy. of Navy; view of his mission. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 234.)

— Jly. 22. Receipt of his advice of May 27, conclusion of Japanese treaty; nature of his negotiations at Shanghai; cooperates with H. B. M. comr. Bowring. (ib., 237.)

— Jly. 30. Receipt of note of 21st inst. (ib., 239.)

— Aug. 19. Reply to his of 18th inst. (ib., 241.)

McLANE (ROBERT MILLIGAN), OF MD.—cont'd

Amer. Comr. U. S. to China—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic): American—cont'd

Comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N.—cont'd

(Perry)—cont'd

1854 Aug. 20. Objects to last paragraph of order of Aug. 18 limiting his disposition of str. *Powhatan*. (ib., 240.)

— Aug. 25. Reply to his of 29th inst. (ib., 241.)

— Aug. 29. Reply to note of 28th inst. (ib., 243.)

— Sept. 2. Satisfaction with services to him of *Susquehanna* in performance of his duties as comr. (ib., 244.)

(Abbott)

1854 Sept. 7. Necessity of retaining str. *Queen* in service of U. S. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 263.)

— Sept. 16. Asks him to take charge of immediate interests of Amer. citizens at Canton; transmits copies of proclamation concerning disorders prevailing at Canton and on river betw. that city and Whampoa. (ib., 219.)

Comdr. Exploring Expedition to No. Pacific Ocean

(Ringgold)

1854 Mch. 19. Awaits arrival of *Susquehanna*; pleased to meet him at Hong Kong. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 9.)

— Mch. 25. Will avail himself of offer to extend conveniences in matter of presentation at Canton, should *Susquehanna* not return to Hong Kong during next wk.; requests use of U. S. str. *John Hancock* to accompany him on visit to ports in China no. of Canton. (ib., 9.)

— May 21. Plans for visit to no. of China. (ib., 248.)

— Je. 26. Receipt of note of Je. 9. (ib., 251.)

— Jly. 22. Plans for mission to Peiho. (ib., 252.)

(Rodgers)

1854 Sept. 2. Requests that *John Hancock* and *Fennimore Cooper* be placed at his disposal for operations in no. of China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 253.)

Comdr. U. S. S. *Susquehanna*

(Buchanan)

1854 Apr. 3. Reply to note of 2d inst.; asks that *Susquehanna* be ready to sail from Macao to Canton on 14 inst., to proceed thence to Shanghai. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 13.)

— May 6. Object for which str. *Confucius* has been chartered; transmits charter party. (ib., 245.)

Lieut. Comdg. U. S. S. *John Hancock*

(Stevens)

1854 Nov. 10. Efficient manner in which instructions of lieut. comdg. (Rodgers), placing *John Hancock* and *Fennimore Cooper* at his disposal, have been executed. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 254.)

Comdr. U. S. S. *Vandalia*

(Pope)

1854 Nov. 22. To protect foreign settlement at Shanghai during construction of wall on so. side of Yangkingpan Creek. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 445.)

Lieut. Comdg. U. S. str. *Queen*

(Glisson)

1854 Dec. 8. To obtain information resp. alleged act of piracy committed on property of Mr. Drinker; claimant's service under Chinese commission to attack rebels. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 483.)

McLANE (ROBERT MILLIGAN), OF MD.—cont'd

Amer. Comr. U. S. to China—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): British

Gov. of Hong Kong
(Bowring)

1854 May 8. Nothing can be done to effect change in affairs at Shanghai without communication with higher authorities of Empire. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 279.)

— Jly. 28. Receipt of note of 28th inst. (ib., 282.)

— Sept. 1. Concurs in general principle stated by Earl of Clarendon that obligation of merchants to pay duties is reciprocal with obligation of Chinese authorities to collect same and afford due protection. (ib., 284.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Chinese

Imperial High Comr., Canton
(Yeh)

1854 Apr. 15. Reasons for postponement of interview are unsatisfactory. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 25.)

— Apr. 15. Apptmt. of Thos. H. Hyatt, Amer. consul for Amoy, C. Jones, cons. for Fuh Chow, Chas. W. Bradley, cons. for Ningpo, and R. C. Murphy, cons. for Shanghai. (ib., 271, 488.)

— Aug. 24. Govt. of U. S. desires their functionaries in China to offer every possible facility to Br. plenipotentiary in his efforts to revise existing treaties; secy. of legation authorized to confer with proper officer on subject. (ib., 214.)

— Dec. 8. Will fulfill all obligations of treaty requiring concurrent action betw. imperial authorities and those of U. S.; apptmt. of Peter Parker as Amer. vice comr. and actg.-chargé, and R. S. Sturgis, as Amer. vice-cons. at Canton. (ib., 489.)

Vice-roy Kiang provinces.
(Eleang)

1854 May 9. Request for personal interview to deliver letter to court of China of which he is the bearer. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 87.)

— Je. 22. Requests Emperor be memorialized that comr. be named and empowered to negotiate on questions that now embarrass commercial relations of China and U. S.; difficulties at Shanghai. (ib., 143.)

— Jly. 18. Proposes to proceed to mouth of Peiho to communicate to Emperor friendly intentions of U. S. (ib., 150.)

— Jly. (?). Will not voluntarily renew intercourse with comr. Yeh; proposed visit to mouth of Peiho postponed. (ib., 152.)

Vice-roy Min and Cheh provinces
(Wang-i-Teh)

1854 May 15. Announces presence at Foo-chow-Foo and desires to be informed at what time he can meet his excellency in person. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 44.)

— May 16. Regrets that he is obliged to leave Foo-chow-Foo; requests that D. O. Clark will be recognized as cons. and coml. agt. of U. S. at Foo-chow-Foo until arrival of cons. Jones. (ib., 45.)

— Aug. 4. Has again visited city of Foo-chow-Foo. (ib., 273.)

Gov. of Kiang-su prov.
(Keih)

1854 Oct. 9. U. S. naval comdr. in port of Shanghai requested to unite with associate comdrs. of Gr. Br. and France in representations to those within city, that dyke must be deepened and that those who may be charged with work must not be molested. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 276; 442.)

— Oct. 9. Reply to note of 7 inst. (ib., 444.)

McLANE (ROBERT MILLIGAN), OF MD.—cont'd

Amer. Comr. U. S. to China—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): Chinese—cont'd

Gov. of Kiang-su prov.—cont'd
(Keih)—cont'd

1854 Nov. 20. Reply to letter of 19 inst. (ib., 410.)

— Nov. 22. Difference in narrative furnished to him and narrative and memoranda furnished imperial authorities at the north. (ib., 413.)

— Nov. 26. Agrees to have an interview on board *Powhatan* at 11 a. m. on 27th inst. (ib., 415.)

Imperial Comr.

(Tsong Lun)

1854 Oct. 31. Alterations suggested in treaty of Wang-Hia. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 343.)

— Nov. 8. Letter of this inst. unsatisfactory; will await President's instructions to guide him in further execution of his mission. (ib., 348.)

1856 Oct. 16. Memorandum detailing grievances in having failed to obtain satisfaction from imperial comr. in so. of China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 295.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Siamese

Prime Minister Foreign Affairs

(Chau Phà Praklang)

1854 Sept. 16. Has been furnished with power as M. P. to negotiate commercial treaty with govt. of Siam. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 272.)

— Dec. 8. Regrets inability to visit King of Siam during present year. (ib., 446.)

Correspondence (Consular)

1854 Nov. 25. Circular concerning judicial receipts and expenditures of resp. consulates, that report thereof may be made to Cong. by U. S. comr. in China, in conformity with sec. 17, act of 1848. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 437.)

AMOY, HYATT, CONSUL

1854 May 21. Reply to his of Mch. 30. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 420.)

CANTON, SPOONER, VICE-CONS.

1854 Je. 26. Recommends that Malay charged with murder of Amer. citizen at Whampoa be placed in custody of Chinese authorities for their action. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 265.)

— Sept. 18. Will not interfere with judgment rendered in favor of Ehing in case of Ehing vs. Moses. (ib., 265.)

CANTON, BANCROFT, ACTG. VICE-CONS.

1854 Sept. 18. Instructions in regard to circulation of proclamation. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 266.)

FOOCHOW, CLARK, CONS. AGT.

1854 Oct. 10. Consul at Foochow (Jones) will relieve him from temporary duties as cons. agt.; satisfaction at manner of discharge of duties. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 436.)

NINGPO, MCCARTEE, ACTG. CONS.

1854 May 19. Appts. him actg. cons. and coml. agt. for port of Ningpo; instructions. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 419; 919.)

— Jly. Instructions to continue to act as friendly mediator betw. Portuguese consul and Chinese intendant. (ib., 429.)

— Oct. 3. Receipt of note of 20 ult. (ib., 435.)

— Oct. 10. Reply to letter of 6 inst. concerning Amer. citizens convoying country vessels of Chinese. (ib., 437.)

McLANE (ROBERT MILLIGAN), OF MD.—cont'd

Amer. Comr. U. S. to China—cont'd

Correspondence (Consular)—cont'd**SHANGHAI, MURPHY, CONSUL**

1854 Apr. 29. Determined to adhere to provisions of treaty of Wang Hia as long as Chinese authorities are willing to accept obligations of that treaty and able to maintain authority at Shanghai. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 35.)

— Je. 25. Instructions to issue notification prescribing regulations for govt. of citizens of U. S. in China. (ib., 266.)

— Jly. 29. Claims agst. estate of H. G. Wolcott, deceased. (ib., 268.)

— Jly. 29. To take necessary steps to adjudicate claims of Chinese supt. of customs at Shanghai for duties alleged to be due and owing by certain Amer. merchants on acct. of Amer. vessels entering and clearing from Shanghai since Sept. 7, 1853. (ib., 407.)

— Jly. 29. All legal proc. in matter of duties claimed by Chinese govt. since Sept. 7, 1853, to be indefinitely postponed. (ib., 400.)

— Oct. 4. Protection of Amer. citizens in China. (ib., 438.)

— Oct. 10. Concerning complaint agst. Amer. citizen who acted as pilot to French frigate *Jean d'Arc*, and under whose directions said frigate was grounded off mouth of Yang-tsze-Keang. (ib., 447.)

— Nov. 27. To make application to local authorities for sanction for purchase of rice within foreign settlement by Amer. merchants. (ib., 499.)

— Dec. 9. Payment of duty receipts for notes paid by merchants concerned in award of Nov. 23. (ib., 502.)

Correspondence (Executive)

1854 Jly. 6. To Smith, King and Co. Reply to communication of Je. 13. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 363.)

— Jly. 6. To Russell and Co. Duties alleged to be due to Chinese govt. on acct. of Amer. vessels entering and clearing from Shanghai since Sept. 7, 1853. (ib., 364.)

— Jly. 6. To Heard and Co., and others. Has concluded that duties alleged to be due to Chinese govt. on account of Amer. vessels entering and clearing port of Shanghai since Sept. 7, 1853, is question for legal adjudication. (ib., 115, 365.)

— Oct. 3. To R. S. Maclay. Receipt of note of May 18. (ib., 435.)

— Nov. 27. To President U. S. (Pierce). Transmits certain regulations, orders and decrees issued by him under sec. 6, act of Congress of Aug. 11, 1848, to be laid before Congress for revision. (ib., 448.)

— Nov. 27. To Russell and Co., and others. Treaty betw. China and U. S. offers no basis on which to make claim agst. Chinese govt. for pecuniary indemnity in case of Chilian barque *Caldera*. (ib., 474.)

— Dec. 12. To S. Drinker. Notification addressed to all Amer. citizens within dominions of China, explaining distinction betw. military and civil service. (ib., 487.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico

Correspondence (American)

Secy. of State U. S.

(Cass)

1859 May 7. [unnum. extr.] Transmits corresp. on murder of Americans [Duval, Lamon and Richie] at Tacubaya. (36. 1. S. doc. 2, pt. 1, 36.)

Treaties Signed

1859 Dec. 14. Signs conv. with Mexico to enforce treaty stipulations; see Mexico. Treaties.

MACLAUGHLAN (JAMES A.)

In 1829 deputy comr. of crown lands, New Brunswick; later warden of the disputed territory.

Deputy Comr. crown lands, N. B.

1829 Apr. 4. To comr. crown lands, N. B. (Baillie). Mill operations and timber depredations in disputed terr. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 21.)

Warden disputed terr.

Correspondence

1833 Sept. 28. To gov. of New Brunswick (Campbell). Infringement by land agents of Me. and Mass. of agreement between Gr. Br. and U. S. pending boundary settlement. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 31.)

— Nov. 22. Rpt. upon progress of military road in Madawaska settlement. (ib., 34.)

1837 Je. 10. To lt. gov. of New Brunswick (Harvey). Arrest of E. Greely. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 17; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 104.)

1838 Je. 27. To surveyor general of Me. (Whipple). Protest agst. operations of Me. in surveying lands in disputed territory. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 75.)

Imprisonment of

1839 Feb. 17. Solicitor gen. of New Brunswick (Street) to land agt. of Me. (Jarvis). Demands removal of forces from disputed terr., discharge of Br. prisoners and release of McLaughlin. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 25; 36; S. doc. 271, 5.)

— Feb. 18. Lt. gov. New Brunswick (Harvey) to gov. Me. (Fairfield). Requests withdrawal of armed force from disputed terr., delivery of Br. subjects under arrest for trespass, and release of McLaughlin. (ib., 23, 34; ib., 3.)

— Feb. 19. Jarvis to Street. Reproof for letter of Feb. 17; declines to surrender McLaughlin. (ib., 26; 37; ib., 7.)

MACLAY (WM. B.), REPR. FROM N. Y.

1845 Dec. 17. Remarks, favoring reference to Com. on Judiciary, of resolutions of Mass. for revision of naturalization laws. (Cong. Globe, 29 cong., 1 sess., 68.)

MACLAY (ROBERT S.), SUPT. M. E. MISSIONS IN CHINA

In 1853 Maclay presented a claim against China for losses consequent on interference in bldg. project on premises rented at Foo Chow for missionary purposes; see China. Claims.

McLEAN (F. E.), REPR. FROM KY.

1850 Je. 5. Speech; on admission of California; reply to A. Johnson on annexation of Texas and Mexican War; title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1127; app., 712.)

McLEAN (JAMES), ALIAS CURLEY, CITIZEN OF U. S.¹

Tried in U. S. consular court at Canton, China, in 1856, for killing Jno. Williams, mariner; see China. Canton. Consular courts.

McLEAN (SAMUEL), OF MO.

Amer. cons. for Cienfuegos, 1843-44; do. for Trinidad in 1844; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

1850 Je. 13. [75, extr.] To Secy. State U. S. (Clayton). Stmt. of steps he has taken in case of West et al. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 34.)

— Sept. 22. To J. West. Proc. of consul in case of Jas. H. West. (33. sp. sess., S. misc. doc. 3, 12.)

— Sept. 28. [79, extr.] To Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Notification of liberation of West and Lambden. (33. 1. S. doc. 46, 49.)

McLEAN CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS

- 1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 230.)
 — Jan. 24. To same. Same. (ib., 297.)
 1850 Je. 3. To same. Petition, praying employment of national vessel to convey delegates from U. S. to Peace Convention, Frankfurt, Germ. (31. 1. H. jol., 983.)

McLELLAN (THOMAS), EXECR. OF ARTHUR McLELLAN, ET AL.

- 1844 Dec. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 2. S. jol., 31.)
 1845 Dec. 18. To same. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 56.)
 1847 Jan. 15. To same. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 101.)

McLEOD (ALEXANDER), CANADIAN CITIZEN

McLeod was arrested in New York State in 1840 and tried before the regular judicial tribunals on charge of murder and arson committed by him in the territory of N. Y. [i. e. the burning of the *Caroline* in 1837 and the murder of Durfee]. For abstract of corresp. in case see under Canada. Insurrection, 1837/8.

McLEOD (HUGH)

- 1850 Nov. 30. To Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Abduction of M. Rios. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 44, 2.)

McLOUGHLIN (JOHN)

- 1842 Dec. 26. Bond in favor of A. E. Wilson for certain land in Oregon City. (28. 1. S. doc. 105, 6.)
 1843 Jan. 18. Notice for legalizing claims for lots in Oregon City. (ib., 5.)
 — Mch. 2. Deed for certain land in Oregon City in favor of Walter Pomeroy. (ib., 5.)

MACMANUS (GEORGE L.), OF O.

Amer. cons. for Chihuahua in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

McMICHAEL (), MASTER AMER. SHIP ROBERT FULTON; see ROBERT FULTON**McMICKEN (ISAAC S.), OF TEXAS**

Amer. cons. for Acapulco, 1858-60; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

McMULLEN (WILLIAM), OF MASS.

Amer. cons. for Zanzibar, 1852-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Muscat.

McMULLIN (F.)

- 1851 Dec. 31. Remarks; on Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 179-180.)
 1852 Jan. 6. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 46; etc. (ib., 215-16.)
 — Jan. 20. Do.; chiefly in reply to Houston, on H. R. 46; mode of payment and charges of corruption in connection with same. (ib., 316-17.)
 1853 Feb. 19. Do.; opposed to amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, providing compensation to Theo. S. Fay, secy. of legation to Prussia, for services as chargé; and opposed to such policy in general. (ib., 32. 2., 719.)
 1854 Je. 22. Do.; opposed to amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, providing payment to Henry Savage for dipl. services in Guatemala. (ib., 33. 1., 1481.)
 — Dec. 5. Do.; on Sollers res. of Dec. 4, calling for information concerning mtg. of Amer. ministers at Ostend, opposed to res. as premature; apptmt. of Soulé, etc. (ib., 33. 2., 12.)
 1855 Jan. 26. Do.; in reply to Wright, opposed to French spoliations bill, H. R. 117, and defending claim agents. (ib., 422.)

McMULLIN (F.)—cont'd

- 1856 Apr. 11. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of J. S. Pendleton. (ib., 34. 1., 889.)
 — Je. 20. Do.; declaring that bill for relief of W. Drinkwater, et al., should have gone to Court of Claims. (ib., 1431.)

MACODUCK (SAMUEL), DEPONENT IN CASE OF LIEUT. A. B. DAVIS; see DAVIS**MACOMB (ALEXANDER), MAJ. GEN., U. S. A.**

- 1830 Feb. 3. To Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren). Extr. of letter from Gen. Leavenworth. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 63.)
 1838 May 12. To inspector gen. (Wool). Orders to reconnoitre Maine frontier with a view to project a plan for its defence. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 32.)

MACOMB (WILLIAM H.), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1834-72. Lieut., 1847; capt., 1866; comdre., 1870; comdr., 1872. Died Aug. 12, 1872. Sea service in command (1847-61): 1859, comdg. *Metacomet*, Brazil sqdn.; 1859-61, comdg. *Pulaski*, do.

MACOMB (WILLIAM)

Amer. cons. for Trinidad, 1841-46; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

MACON (NATHANIEL), OF N. C., 1757-1837

U. S. Senator from N. C., 1815-1828; Pres. of the Senate pro tempore, 1826-27; member Com. on Foreign Relations, 1827-28.

Bills Introduced

- 1828 Mch. 31. Bill authorizing Pres. to appoint certain agents therein mentioned. (20. 1. S. jol., 264.)

MACON (GA.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. passage of international copy-right law. (25. 2. H. jol., 395.)

MACOUPIN CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 66.)
 1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 218.)
 1842 Mch. 24. To same. In favor of arbitration. (27. 2. S. jol., 243.)

McPHERSON (), MASTER AMER. SHIP OCEAN; see OCEAN**McPHERSON (ANN)**

- 1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

MACPHERSON (JOHN), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. for Carthage, 1823-37; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

McPHERSON (JOHN), OF VA.

Amer. cons. for Genoa, 1847-49; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

McPHERSON (WM. S.), CLAIMANT; see NETH (LEWIS), TRUSTEE OF**McQUHAE (PETER), COMDR. JAMAICA DIV. BR. W. I. SQDN.**

- 1851 Oct. 30. To comdr. H. B. M. brig *Express* (Fead). Orders to proceed to Greytown. (p. 130, Corresp. with U. S. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
 1852 Je. 9. To comdr. U. S. naval forces in W. I. (Parker). Proposition for arrangement for recognition by U. S. of authorities de facto existing at Greytown. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 8, 29.)

McQUIN (MARTHA), ADMX. OF JAS. McQUIN, CLAIMANT;
see **MORNING STAR, SLOOP**

McRAE (J. J.), REPR. FROM MISS.

1860 Mch. 13. Remarks; opposing payment of sum claimed by U. S. marshal for distr. of S. C., in case of *Echo* Africans, from any unexpended balance of appropriation of \$75,000 made last year in consular and diplomatic bill. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1138.)

— Mch. 14. Do.; opposing apprn. for suppression of slave trade. (ib., 1153.)

McRAE (DUNCAN K.), OF N. C.

Amer. cons. for Paris, 1854-57; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

McRAE (J. J.)

1852 Feb. 2. Speech; on Foote res. of Dec. 4, in relation to compromise measures; title of Texas to terr. north of 36° 30'. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 170.)

MACRAE (RHODA), CLAIMANT VS. MEXICO; MOTHER OF A. H. MACRAE

For pension for son killed in Mexican service. A. H. Macrae entered the naval service of Mexico as midshipman, on board *Guerrero*, and was killed Feb. 11, 1828, in an engagement betw. that vessel and the Span. frigate *Lealtad*. In Mch. following, the Mexican congress passed a decree granting to widows, children and mothers of those killed in that engagement, pensions equal to pay of those so killed.

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 55.)

1852 Mch. 17. Macrae to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying tribunal to revise decisions of late Mexican Claims Commission. (32. 1. S. jol., 282.)

McREE (WILLIAM), OF MO.

Amer. comr. to mark Mexican boundary line; apptd. in 1832; see Mexico. Boundary.

McROBERTS

1842 Dec. 30. Speech on title of U. S. to Oregon terr., and in favor of bill for its occupation and settlement. (xii, Cong. Globe, 100; app., 86.)

1843 Jan. 6. Remarks; declaring law for relief of U. S. citizens recently made residents of Texas unnecessary. (xii, Cong. Globe, 127.)

— Jan. 9. Do.; supporting bill for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. and making land grants to settlers. (ib., 135.)

— Jan. 23. Do.; intending to show that Br. claims to Oregon terr. are very recent. (ib., 188.)

MACTIER (ALEX.), HEIRS OF

1850 Jan. 28. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 113.)

McWILLIAMS (CLARA)

1850 Dec. 10. U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 2. H. jol., 37.)

— Dec. 16. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 2. S. jol., 37.)

MACY (OBED), EXECRS. OF, ET AL.

1847 Jan. 16. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 105.)

MACY (THOS.), ET AL.

1846 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 70.)

MACY (WILLIAM A.), U. S. DEPUTY CONSUL MACAO

1857 Dec. 18. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed). Consular certificate not required of Amer. vessels carrying coolies; urges measures to restrain participation therein of Amer. vessels. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 70.)

1858 Jan. 8. To same. Remonstrances to Spanish cons. at Macao and capt. of *Flora Temple* ineffectual; contracts for shipment of coolies made in U. S.; masters unable to withdraw after arrival. (ib., 76.)

MADÁN (CRISTOBAL), IMPLICATED IN CUBAN INSURRECTION OF 1850; see VILLAVERDE (C.)

MADAWASKA SETTLEMENT; see NORTHEASTERN BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY

MADDEN (R. R.), BR. COMR. AT HAVANA UNDER MIXED COMMISSION FOR SUPPRESSION OF THE SLAVE TRADE; see SLAVETRADE. CUBAN WATERS. COMMISSION, ETC.

MADEIRA DE MELLO (IGNACIO LUIS), COMDR. PORTUGUESE FORCES AT BAHIA

1823 Je. 17. Reason for detention of Amer. brig *Osprey*. (20. 2. H. rpt. 24, 13.)

— Jly. 2. To Amer. cons. at Bahia (Odlin). Payment to be made for captured cargo of Amer. brig *Osprey*. (ib., 15.)

MADIAI (FRANCISCO AND ROSA)

1853 Feb. 1. N. Y. S. Legislature. Res. praying interposition of U. S. govt. in behalf of F. and R. Madiai; in U. S. Senate. (32. 2. S. jol., 149.)

MADISON (J.); see REINDEER, AMER. BARQUE

MADISON (JAMES), OF VA.

Representative from Va., 1789-1797. Secy. of State, 1801-1809. President of U. S., 1809-1817.

Representative from Va.

1794 Jan. 14. Speech in support of his propositions for promotion of commerce of U. S. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650 (annex).)

Secy. of State U. S.

Correspondence (Diplomatic): French

Amer. M. P. U. S. in France
(Livingston)

1801 Dec. 18. [unnum. extr.] Relative to treaty of 1800 with France. (23. 2. H. rpt. 121, 109; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 325.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Spanish

Amer. M. P. to Spain
(Pinckney)

1804 Feb. 6. [unnum. extr.] Instructions for exchange of ratifications of treaty with France. (23. 2. H. rpt. 121, 116; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 327.)

Corr. (Executive)

1801 Jly. 3. To Amer. comr., treaty of 1794 betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. (Sitgreaves). Declining to pay salary for full quarter, as commission under art. 6, treaty of 1794, was suspended and no claim could be made for salary after return from England; but that draft of Mr. Coxé should be paid if balance found due was sufficient to cover it by presenting it to auditor of Treasury. (21. 1. H. rpt. 105, 6.)

1803 Jan. 27. To U. S. House. Relative to apprn. for ransom of J. Burnham and C. Colvill, Amer. captives in Algiers. (20. 2. H. rpt. 102, 5.)

MADISON (JAMES), OF VA.—cont'd

President of the U. S.

- 1810 Oct. 27. Proclamation; in relation to terr. so. of Miss. terr. and eastward of River Mississippi and extending to River Perdido. (25. 2. S. doc. 410, 19.)
- 1825 Sept. 15. To A. Scott. Relative to compensation claim for expenses incurred during Venezuelan mission 1811. (20. 2. H. rpt. 72, 6.)

MADISON (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Apr. 20. To U. S. House. Memorial in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 737.)
- Apr. 28. To same. Same. (ib., 756.)

MADISON (O.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 158.)

MADISON, AMER. SCHR. (COGGENS)

Detained by Br. sloop *Dotterel* on Aug. 29, 1824, while the latter was on her passage to Halifax. The seizure was made because crew of *Madison* had taken part in recapture of Amer. vessels *Reindeer* and *Ruby*, seized by *Dotterel* near Grand Manan on July 26, 1824, for breach of treaty of 1818.

- 1824 Sept. 2. Comdr. Br. sloop *Dotterel* (Hoare) to Br. rear-admiral (Lake). Detention of Amer. fishing schr. *Madison*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 20; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 18.)
- Sept. 9. Lake to Br. chargé at Washington (Addington). Seizure of Amer. vessel *Madison*, etc., by Br. brig *Dotterel* for treaty violations in Passamaquoddy Bay. (ib., 16; ib., 14.)

MADISON, AMER. SHIP (FROST)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 51.)

MADISON CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS

- 1850 Jly. 17. To U. S. House. Petition, praying that negroes of U. S. willing to go be removed to Africa, and there maintained during one year. (31. 1. H. jol., 1140.)

MADISON CO. (IND.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 608.)
- 1842 Feb. 20. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. H. jol., 324.)

MADISON CO. (KY.) CITIZENS

- 1846 Mch. 3. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 476.)

MADISON CO. (N. Y.)

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)
- Dec. 29. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)
- 1839 Jan. 21. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 340.)
- Feb. 18. Petitions against Texan annexation. (ib., 583.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. Petition in favor of recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 730.)
- Mch. 30. Memorial against annexation of Texas. (ib., 731.)
- 1842 May 23. To U. S. Senate. Proc. of mtg. in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. S. jol., 353.)
- 1845 Jan. 9. To same. Petition, praying amdmnt. of naturalization laws. (28. 2. S. jol., 79.)

MADISON CO. (N. Y.)—cont'd

- 1845 Jan. 15. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 213.)
- Feb. 10. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 152.)
- Feb. 22. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 435.)
- Dec. 27. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 162.)
- 1851 Jan. 22. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (31. 2. H. jol., 173.)
- 1852 Jan. 19. To same. Petition, praying apprn. to defray expenses of Amer. contributors to World's Fair, London. (32. 1. H. jol., 226.)

MADISON CO. (O.) CITIZENS

- 1848 Feb. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 380.)

MADISON CO. (VA.) CITIZENS

- 1844 May 7. To U. S. Senate. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 266.)
- May 9. To same. Same. (ib., 272.)
- May 10. To same. Same. (ib., 273.)

MADONNA, AMER. BARK

- 1838 Oct. 21. Amer. cons. Montevideo (Hamilton) to French consul Montevideo (Baradere). Protest agst. detention of *Madonna* by French sqdn. off Montevideo. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 58.)
- Oct. 21. Same to same. Criticism of explanation of detention of *Madonna* by French squadron off Montevideo. (ib., 59.)
- Oct. 23. Hamilton to lieut. comdt. U. S. brig *Dolphin* (Mackenzie). Corresp. relative to detention of *Madonna* by French sqdn. off Montevideo. (ib., 60.)
- Oct. 24-25. Le Blanc to Mackenzie. Corresp. relative to detention of *Madonna*. (ib., 64.)
- Oct. 25. Hamilton. Deposition of interview with Capt. Segretier relative to detention of *Madonna*. (ib., 60.)
- Oct. 23-27. Mackenzie to Le Blanc. Corresp. relative to detention of *Madonna*. (ib., 63.)
- Oct. 29. Baradere to Hamilton. Satisfaction at happy termination of affair of *Madonna*. (ib., 62.)
- Oct. 29. Hamilton to Baradere. Satisfaction at happy termination of affair of *Madonna*. (ib., 62.)

MADRAZO (D. JUAN)

- 1834 Dec. 15. U. S. House. Res. (White, Fla.) that Com. on Claims be instructed to inquire into expediency of providing for liquidation of Madrazo claim for losses occasioned by capture and illegal detention of property by U. S. officers. (23. 2. H. jol., 92.)
- 1835 Dec. 16. Madrazo to U. S. House. Petition presented (White, Fla.) and referred to Com. of Claims. (24. 1. H. jol., 50; 778.)
- 1836 May 6. U. S. H. Com. of Claims (Whittlesey). Rpt. in case of claim of Madrazo; with copy of stmt. in case of Juan Madrazo vs. the State of Georgia. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 292, 4; 24. 1. H. jol., 778; 24. 1. H. rpt. 629.)
- Je. 28. U. S. atty. gen. (Butler) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Declines to give opinion in case of Madrazo claim. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 292, 2.)
- Je. 30. President U. S. (Jackson) to U. S. House. Returns papers relative to Madrazo claim, with rpt. of Secy. State and copies of corresp. betw. him and atty. gen.; message and papers referred to Com. of Claims. (24. 1. H. jol., 1152.)

MADRAZO (D. JUAN)—cont'd

- 1836 Dec. 26. U. S. House. Petitions as before. (24. 2. H. jol., 122; 501.)
 1837 Feb. 22. U. S. H. Com. on Claims (Whittlesey).
 Rpt. adverse to Madrazo claim. (24. 2. H. rpt. 250.)

MADRID (PEDRO FERNANDEZ)

- 1852 Nov. 29. [extr.] To ministro relaciones exteriores of New Granada (Plata). Claim of New Granada to dominion of Mosquito coast. (53. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, pt. 1, 283.)

MADRID (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 35.)
 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 84; 85.)

MAFFIT (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. SPENCER; see SPENCER**MAFFIT (JOHN N.), OF GA.**

U. S. N., 1832-61. Lieut., 1848. Resigned May 2, 1861. Sea service in command (1848-61): 1858, comdg. *Dolphin*, Home sqdn.; 1859-61, comdg. *Crusader*, do.

comdg. *Crusader*

- 1860 Feb. 7. To Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey). Receipt of his of 25 ult. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 610.)
 — May 23. To same. Capture of unnamed bark freighted with 500 Africans. (ib., 621.)
 — Je. 27. To same. Stmt. of supercargo of slaver *Bogota*. (ib., 621.)
 — Jly. 23. To same. Capture of Amer. brig *W. R. Kibby*. (ib., 622.)
 — Jly. 23. To same. Capture of unnamed Amer. slaver brig. (ib., 622.)
 — Aug. 14. To same. Capture of brig engaged in slave trade. (ib., 623.)

MAFFITT (MARY S.)

- 1854 Feb. 21. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for destruction of property by Br. in war of 1812. (33. 1. S. jol., 201.)

MAGAHÃES (R. DA FONSECA); see FONSECA MAGAHÃES**MAGALHÃES TAQUES (BENEVENUTO AUGUSTO) DE**

Brazilian secretario dos negocios estrangeiros in 16th cabinet of Pedro II, 1861; see Brazil. Civil service.

MAGALLON (JOSE MARIA)

Secy. legation Spain in U. S. A.; actg. chargé, 1853-54; 1856-57; see also Spain. Diplomatic service.

- 1854 Mch. 7. To U. S. House. Letter transmitting official prtd. copy of jol. of Span. congress for 1853. (33. 1. H. jol., 461.)
 — Mch. 18. To Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Information relating to Raices case. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 145.)

MAGILL (JOHN W.), OF ILL.

Amer. cons. for Sabania in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

MAGILL (WILLIAM A.)

Amer. cons. for Martinique, 1834-35; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

MÄGLY (JOHN)

- 1860 Mch. 9. Amer. cons.-gen. to Hanseatic Confederation (Ricker) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Case of Mägly, forced to enter Bavarian army, Mch. 22. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 236.)

MAGNOLIA, AMER. SCHR. (POOLE)

Seized by the Br. vessel *Victory* on May 26, 1839, while at anchor in the Tusket Is. off the coast of Nova Scotia, for an alleged infraction of treaty of 1818 and laws of province for protection of fisheries.

- 1839 Je. 18. Amer. cons. agt. Yarmouth, N. S. (Grant-ham) to comdr. U. S. R. C. *Hamilton* (Sturgis). Stmt. of seizure of Amer. fishing schrs. *Magnolia*, etc. by Br. govt. vessel *Victory*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 28; 32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 59; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 86.)
 — Je. 18. Amer. cons. at Halifax (Morrow) to gov. of Nova Scotia (Colin Campbell). Rpt. of seizure of Amer. schrs. *Magnolia*, etc., in ports of Nova Scotia. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 6; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 64.)
 — Je. 27. Morrow to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Seizure by Br. govt. for violation of treaty of 1818. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 3.)
 — Jly. 10. Asst. Secy. State U. S. (Vail) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Seizure of fishing boats belonging to citizens of U. S., by H. B. M. vessel *Victory*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 59.)

MAGNOLIA, AMER. WHALER (SIMONDS)

- 1847 Dec. 15. Lieut. U. S. N. (Heywood) to comdr. Pacific sqdn. (Shubrick). Services rendered citizens of San Jose during attack on post by capt. of whalers *Magnolia* (Simonds) and *Edward* (Barker). (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1122.)

MAGOUN, AMER. SHIP (RUSSELL)

Boarded by the capt. of the Portuguese brig-of-war *Juan de Castro* on Nov. 21, 1847, in the Angostin River for alleged infraction of the treaty of 1840 with the U. S. The capt., crew and passengers were imprisoned in Mozambique, where many died.

- 1849 Nov. 17. Amer. chargé in Portugal (Clay) to Secy. State for Foreign Affairs, Portugal (Tojal). Claims growing out of illegal seizure and confiscation of Amer. brig *Magoun* by Portuguese authorities. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 140.)
 1850 Mch. 18. Tojal to Clay. Portuguese govt. rejects *Magoun* claims. (ib., 141.)
 — Apr. 30. Clay to Tojal. Denies right of Portugal to seize Amer. brig *Magoun*, on ground that she was engaged in slavetrade. (ib., 145.)
 — Je. 18. Tojal to Clay. Maintains trading of brig *Magoun* in province of Mozambique to have been infraction of treaty of Aug. 26, 1840. (ib., 148.)
 — Je. 19. Clay to Tojal. Maintains former stmts. made in case of brig *Magoun*. (ib., 151.)

MAGOUN AND SON, MERCHANTS, OF BOSTON, ENGAGED IN LOBOS IS. GUANO TRADE; see GUANO. PERUVIAN TERR. BENSON CLAIM**MAGRATH (A. G.)**

- 1861 Jan. 4. To Bremen consul in Charleston. Regulations concerning lights and buoys on coast of S. C. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 5, 7.)

MAGRAW (ROBERT M.), OF MD.

Amer. cons. for Liverpool in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

MAGRUDER (GEORGE A.), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1817-61. Lieut., 1826; comdr., 1843; capt., 1855. Dismissed Apr. 22, 1861. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1851-52, comdg. *St. Mary's*, Pacific sqdn.

comdg. *St. Mary's*

- 1851 Jly. 28. To Rev. J. Calvert and D. Whippy. Constituting them a board of arbitration in case of Amer. whaler *Elizabeth*, lost at Lavaka, Feb. 1846, and in case of robbery of Mr. Williams. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 180; 34. 1. H. ex. doc. 115, 13.)

MAGUIRE (JAMES F.), OF MASS.

Amer. cons. for Melbourne in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

MAGUIRE (JOHN), DEPONENT IN CASE OF BRIG TWO FRIENDS; see TWO FRIENDS**MAHLER (HENRY), OF N. Y.**

Amer. cons. for Zürich in 1843; see U. S. A. Consular service. Switzerland.

MAHMOUD BEY, VEKIL TO TURKISH MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

1854 Apr. 25. To Amer. cons. gen. in Egypt (De Leon). Request for extension of order for expulsion of Greeks from Turkey declined. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 12, 11.)

MAHON (MICHAEL)

Amer. cons. for Santiago, 1835-44; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

MAHON, IS. OF MINORCA

1829 Nov. 30. Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Recognition of friendly conduct manifested towards Amer. ships of war resorting to Port Mahon, by D. Joseph Taverner, Sp. gov. of that place. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 14.)

Consuls in; see U. S. Consular Service. Spanish Dominions

MAHONESE, U. S. SCHR. CAPTURED 1846

In commission: 1848, Home sqdn., Parker comdg.

MAHONING CO. (O.) CITIZENS

1848 Feb. 10. To U. S. House. Memorial praying apprn. of public land to colonize free people of color in U. S. (30. 1. H. jol., 394.)

MAHONY (J. J.), OF MASS.

Amer. consul for Algiers in 1854; see U. S. Consular service. Algiers.

MAIA (J. A. DA S.); see SILVA MAIA**MAIL SERVICE; see RECIPROCITY. POSTAL****MAILLARD (NICHOLAS D. P.), U. S. CITIZEN RESIDING IN LIVERPOOL**

1858 Jan. 4. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying redress for wrongs and violence committed upon him by mob in Ireland. (35. 1. S. jol., 69; 77.)

MAINE

See also Abbot; Appleton; Aroostook co.; Augusta; Bangor; Baring; Bath; Belfast; Blanchard; Bloomfield; Bluehill; Bowdoin; Bowdoinham; Bridgton; Bristol; Brookfield; Brooklin; Brooksville; Brunswick; Bucksport; Buxton; Calais; Camden; Castine; Charlotte; Cherryfield; Chesterville; Cornville; Cranberry; Cumberland; Cumberland co.; Deer Is.; Denmark; Dennysville; Detroit; Dixmont; East Machias; Easton; Eastport; Edgecourt; Edmunds; Exeter; Farmington; Franklin co.; Freeport; Gardiner; Gorham; Gun; Hallowell; Hammond; Hampden; Hancock; Hartland; Hodgdon; Kennebeck; Leeds; Liberty; Limerick; Limington; Lincoln; Litchfield; Lubec; Machiasport; Mercer; Minot; Monmouth; Monroe; Montville; Mount Desert; Mount Vernon; New Sharon; Norridge-work; North Yarmouth; Oldtown; Orono; Otisfield; Oxford; Oxford co.; Paris; Parsonsfield; Penobscot co.; Phillips; Phippsburg; Pittsfield; Portland; Ripley; Raymond; Saco; St. Albans; Sangerville; Seaville; Sebec; Somerset co.; So. Bath; Standish; Swanville; Sweden; Topsham; Turner; Union; Vassalborough; Waldo; Washington; Washington co.; Waterville; Wayne; Weid; Wells; Weston; Wilton; Windham; Winslow; Winthrop; Wiscasset; Woolwich.

Boundary; see Northeast Boundary Controversy

MAINE—cont'd**Citizens**

1837 Sept. 21. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 81.)

— Sept. 23. To same. Same. (ib., 87.)

1838 Feb. 14. To same. Praying Cong. to make inquiry into existing state of trade with Br. colonies, under proclamation of Pres. of Oct. 5, 1830. (25. 2. H. jol., 407.)

— Mch. 12. To same. Praying rigid enforcement or repeal of act of May 29, 1830, relative to opening of ports of U. S. and Gr. Br. for benefit of colonial trade of two govts. (ib., 585.)

— Mch. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 579.)

— Mch. 26. To same. Praying adoption of measures to obtain from Gr. Br. fulfilment of engagement to open colonial ports on terms of reciprocity to Amer. vessels. (ib., 658.)

— Mch. 26. To same. Praying Cong. to accede to proposition of Mexico to compromise claims agst. that country and submit remaining cases to decision of friendly power. (ib., 658.)

1840 Jan. 20. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying measures for congress of nations. (26. 1. S. jol., 121.)

— Feb. 3. To same. Same. (ib., 147.)

— Feb. 17. To same. Same. (ib., 179.)

— Feb. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 188.)

— Feb. 28. To same. Same. (ib., 208.)

— Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 719; 720; 728.)

— Apr. 3. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (viii, Cong. Globe, 303.)

— May 25. To same. Memorial praying congress of nations. (ib., 1007.)

1843 Jan. 26. To U. S. Senate. In favor of reciprocity treaties. (27. 3. S. jol., 128.)

— Jan. 26. To U. S. House. Same. (27. 3. H. jol., 258.)

— Jan. 30. To U. S. Senate. Same. (27. 3. S. jol., 133.)

— Jan. 31. To U. S. House. Same. (27. 3. H. jol., 286.)

— Jan. 31. To same. Praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (ib., 284.)

— Feb. 14. To U. S. Senate. In favor of reciprocity treaties. (27. 3. S. jol., 173.)

— Dec. 26. To U. S. House. Praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. H. jol., 116.)

1844 Apr. 24. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 250.)

1845 Jan. 2. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 163.)

— Jan. 4. To same. Same. (ib., 170.)

— Jan. 9. To same. Same. (ib., 187.)

— Jan. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 206.)

— Jan. 21. To same. Same. (ib., 240.)

— Dec. 9. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 67.)

— Dec. 10. To same. Same. (ib., 73.)

— Dec. 11. To same. Same. (ib., 84.)

— Dec. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 104; 105.)

— Dec. 17. To same. Same. (ib., 122.)

— Dec. 18. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 54.)

— Dec. 19. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 147.)

— Dec. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 150.)

— Dec. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 62.)

— Dec. 27. To same. Same. (ib., 69.)

— Dec. 29. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 170.)

— Dec. 30. To same. Same. (ib., 176.)

— Dec. 31. To same. Same. (ib., 179.)

1846 Jan. 5. To same. Same. (ib., 195.)

— Jan. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 230.)

MAINE—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1848 Apr. 25. To same. Petition, agst. admission free of duty of lumber floated down St. John's River. (30. 1. H. jol., 724.)
- 1850 Jan. 17. To U. S. House. French spoliation claims. (31. 1. H. jol., 337.)
- Feb. 14. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 152.)
- May 8. To U. S. House. Petition, praying employment of national vessel to convey delegates from U. S. to Peace Convention, Frankfurt, Germ. (31. 1. H. jol., 891.)
- May 15. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 335; 345.)
- May 24. To same. Same. (ib., 353.)
- Jly. 15. To U. S. House. Praying imposition of duty on wood, bark and fish from Br. colonies. (31. 1. H. jol., 1124.)
- 1851 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (31. 2. H. jol., 100.)
- Jan. 27. To same. Same. (ib., 193.)
- 1852 May 26. To same. Petition, praying for free introduction into U. S. of lumber cut in U. S. forests and manufactured in New Brunswick. (32. 1. H. jol., 734.)
- 1853 Jan. 21. To same. In favor of arbitration. (32. 2. H. jol., 169.)
- Jan. 27. To same. Same. (ib., 193.)
- 1854 Feb. 20. To same. Same. (33. 1. H. jol., 400.)
- Apr. 18. To same. Petition, for passage of French spoliation bill. (ib., 654.)
- 1857 Feb. 23. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (34. 3. S. jol., 240.)
- 1858 Apr. 2. To same. Petitions of owners of lands on River St. Croix, praying measures to establish boundary betw. U. S. and New Brunswick. (35. 1. S. jol., 310; 480.)

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Andrews (S. D.); Appleton (J.); Brackett (L.); Brinsmade (P. A.); Chandler (A. G.); Chase (G. M.); Crenney (P. A. de); Cushman (G. G.); Darling (T.); Dunnell (M. H.); Ellis (G. W.); Fairfield (G. I.); Gage (F.); Ingraham (G. T.); Jones (L.); King (W.); Morse (F. H.); Moor (W. B. S.); Oaksmith (S.); Page (W. R.); Parks (G.); Peavy (J. I. Pillsbury (A.); Preble (W. P.); Ward (C.); Webb (J.); Whittaker (C.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Appleton (J.); Clifford (N.); Dana (J. W.); Evans (Geo.); Fairfield (J.); Jarvis (L.); Jewett (A. G.); Kavanagh (E.); Pike (J. S.); Severance (L.); Sprague (P.).

IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE. (In Command)

See Bridge (W. K.); Jarvis (J. R.); Moor (H.); Paine (J. S.); Poor (C. H.); Pope (J.); Thatcher (H. K.); Wadsworth (A. S.).

Civil Service

Governor

- 1831-34. S. E. Smith.
- 1834-38. R. P. Dunlap.
- 1838-39. E. Kent.
- 1839-41. J. Fairfield.
- 1841-43. E. Kent.
- 1843-44. E. Kavanagh.
- 1844-47. H. J. Anderson.

Secretary of State

1827. A. Nichols.

Adjutant General

1838. A. B. Thompson.

Land Agents

1824. A. G. Chandler; S. Cook, asst. agt.
1839. E. L. Hamlin; C. Jarvis.

MAINE—cont'd

Civil Service—cont'd

Surveyor general

1838. S. S. Whipple.

Boundary agents

1825. J. Baker.
1831. J. G. Deane.
1839. C. S. Daveis.

Boundary commissions

1838. Comrs. to run n. e. boundary line [Deane, Milford, Irish]; see N. E. Boundary Controversy.
1842. Comrs. to represent Me. during Ashburton treaty negotiations [Kavanagh, Kent, Otis and Preble]; see N. E. Boundary Controversy.

Claims

Claims of Me. and Mass. agst. U. S. under Art. 5, Ashburton Treaty, have not been included in this Index.

Council

- 1838 Apr. 25. Apptmt. of Charles S. Daveis as special messenger to represent Me. at Washington in various matters now pending relative to settlement of n. e. boundary. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 46.)

Governor

- 1838 Mch. 14. (Kent.) Message to legislature; n. e. boundary; conventional line; adverse. (25. 2. H. doc. 354, 1.)
- Apr. 28. Kent to President of U. S. Claim of E. S. Greely; do. of John Baker; adverse to conventional line of n. e. boundary. (25. 2. H. doc. 380, 2.)

Judiciary

See Wyman (A.).

Legislature

- 1828 Feb. 18. Resolve relative to aggressions upon n. e. frontier of state of Me. by authorities of New Brunswick. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 125.)
- 1837 Mch. 29. Rpt. of joint select committee on fortifying maritime and interior frontier. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 98.)
- Mch. 30. Resolve relating to fortification of frontier states. (ib., 99.)
- 1838 Jan. 15. Res. urging adoption of measures for speedy adjustment of controversy regarding n. e. boundary. (25. 2. H. jol., 283.)
- Mch. 12. Resolve in favor of claim of E. S. Greely. (25. 2. S. doc. 451, 5; H. doc. 380, 6.)
- Mch. 19. Resolve in favor of claim of J. Baker. (25. 2. H. doc. 380, 6.)
- Mch. 23. Resolves adverse to a conventional line. (25. 2. H. doc. 354, 7.)
- Apr. 28. Resolves in relation to commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. (25. 2. H. jol., 819.)
- Apr. 28. Res. favoring early establishment of n. e. boundary. (ib., 818.)
- May 7. Res. in relation to commercial intercourse of U. S. with Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, fortifications on frontiers, and n. e. boundary. (25. 2. S. jol., 388.)
- 1839 Jan. 23. Resolve relating to trespassers upon the public lands. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 7; S. doc. 270, 13.)
- Feb. 16. Resolve in relation to northeastern boundary [i. e. temporary land agents]. (25. 3. S. doc. 270, 15.)
- Feb. 18. Additional resolve relative to trespassers upon the public lands. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 12; S. doc. 270, 13.)
- Feb. 18. Resolve for the protection of public lands. (ib., 12; ib., 14.)
- 1840 Mch. 18. Res. relating to French spoliations prior to Sept., 1800. (26. 1. H. doc. 233; 26. 1. H. rpt. 343, 36; 27. 2. H. rpt. 16, 36.)

MAINE—cont'd

Legislature—cont'd

- 1840 Apr. 9. Res., praying legislative provision for granting indemnity to sufferers by French spoliations, prior to 1800. (26. 1. S. jol., 291; viii, Cong. Globe, 310.)
- Apr. 10. Res., maintaining integrity of claim of U. S. to disputed terr. on n. e. frontier, and asserting right of forcibly expelling invaders. (26. 1. S. jol., 298.)
- Apr. 15. Res., maintaining integrity of claim of Maine to terr. disputed by Gr. Br., and expressing determination to expel trespassers. (26. 1. H. jol., 796.)
- May 25. Res. maintaining obligation of U. S. to provide for indemnity to sufferers by French spoliations prior to 1800. (ib., 1005.)
- 1841 Apr. 16. Res. in favor of making provision for indemnification for French spoliations prior to year 1800; with rpt. of Joint Standing Committee on the Judiciary, Feb. 5, 1841. (27. 1. S. doc. 31, 1.)
- Je. 12. Resolves urging protection from U. S. govt. agst. foreign invasion, and settlement of n. e. boundary. (27. 1. H. jol., 97.)
- Je. 12. Resolutions, praying provision for indemnity for French spoliations, prior to 1800. (ib., 97.)
- Je. 18. Res.; same. (27. 1. S. jol., 49; x, Cong. Globe, 70.)
- 1842 Apr. 11. Res. in relation to Br. colonial trade, protesting agst. existing arrangements and urging adoption of principle of reciprocity. (27. 2. H. jol., 682.)
- May 26. Resolves in relation to northeastern boundary. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 69.)
- 1844 Jan. 29. Res. relative to French spoliations. (28. 1. H. doc. 148.)
- Feb. 12. Res., urging speedy settlement of claims for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. S. jol., 113.)
- Feb. 21. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 439.)
- Apr. 1. Preamble and res., praying repeal of existing arrangement between U. S. and Gr. Br., in relation to colonial trade. (28. 1. S. jol., 202; 28. 1. S. doc. 246.)
- Apr. 18. Res. of instructions in relation to Br. colonial trade. (28. 1. H. jol., 813; 28. 1. H. doc. 237.)
- 1845 Feb. 4. Res. in favor of annexation of Texas and sole occupation of Oregon. (28. 2. H. doc. 112.)
- Feb. 11. Res. favoring annexation of Texas, and occupation of Oregon terr. (28. 2. H. jol., 358.)
- Feb. 13. Res., praying measures for occupation of Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 165.)
- Feb. 13. Resolutions urging immediate action, in case of French spoliation claims. (28. 2. S. doc. 120.)
- Feb. 21. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 195.)
- 1852 Jan. 21. Resolutions in relation to Kossuth and doctrine of non-intervention. (32. 1. S. jol., 168; 32. 1. S. misc. doc. 25; H. misc. doc. 8.)
- Feb. 3. Joint res., extending invitation to Kossuth. (32. 1. H. jol., 309.)
- 1854 Apr. 20. Resolve on subject of French spoliation claims. (33. 1. H. misc. doc. 71.)
- May 5. Jt. res. in relation to reciprocal trade with N. A. colonies. (33. 1. H. jol., 714.)
- May 22. Res. relative to reciprocal trade with Br. N. A. colonies. (33. 1. S. jol., 403.)
- 1856 Jan. 3. Resolve in case of French spoliation claims. (34. 1. S. jol., 49.)
- 1857 Mch. 5. Res. in relation to claims of citizens of U. S. to indemnity for spoliations by French cruisers prior to 1800. (35. 1. S. misc. doc. 15; H. misc. doc. 13; H. misc. doc. 29.)
- Apr. 15. Resolution in relation to foreign paupers and criminals. (ib., 12; ib., 16; ib., 30.)

MAINE—cont'd

Legislature—cont'd

- 1857 Dec. 18. Res. agst. introduction of foreign paupers and criminals. (35. 1. S. jol., 49.)
- Dec. 18. Res. in case of French spoliation claims. (ib., 49.)
- Dec. 21. Same. (35. 1. H. jol., 102.)
- 1858 Jan. 20. Res. relating to foreign paupers and criminals. (ib., 214.)
- Jan. 20. Res. relating to French spoliation claims. (ib., 214.)

MAINE PEACE SOCIETY

- 1838 Mch. 12. To U. S. House. Memorial, urging arbitration of international disputes. (25. 2. H. jol., 585.)

MAIRET (CHARLES)

- 1836 Mch. 28. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Relative to atty.-genl.'s argument in trial of murderers of Swiss consul, Charles Mairat. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 588.)

MAISON, MARECHAL MARQUIS; MINISTRE DES AFFAIRES ETRANGERES OF FRANCE, 1830; see FRANCE. CIVIL SERVICE

MAJOR (HENRY), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. for Tunis in 1852; see U. S. A. Consular service. Tunis.

MAKEPEACE (GEORGE), CLAIMANT; see ABBOT (SAMUEL)

MALABAR, H. B. M. SHIP, AND MISSOURI, U. S. FRIGATE; see MISSOURI

MALAGA (SPAIN)

Burial Ground for Foreigners; see Alienage, Death and Burial Consuls in; see U. S. Consular Service. Spanish Dominions

MALAGA, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (LOVETT)

- n. d. Mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 219.)
- 1845-46. Cargoes exported in from Rio de Janeiro to Africa. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 123.)
- 1846 Apr. 13. Captured in Cabinda Bay by U. S. brig *Boxer* (Bispham). (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 32.)
- 1847 May 11. U. S. atty.-gen. (Clifford). Opinion; claim upon Navy Dept. "for payment of costs incurred in libelling in distr. Mass., brig *Malaga* and cargo captured by U. S. brig *Boxer*, and sent as prize to U. S. on charge of participating in slave trade." (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1843; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1843.)
- Oct. 13. Amer. cons. Rio de Janeiro (Parks) to Secy. State, U. S. (Buchanan). Sale of slavers *Ceres*, *Malaga*, *Alicia*; etc. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 19.)
- 1848 Dec. 11. Memorial of J. E. Bispham, U. S. N., to U. S. House, praying reimbursement of expenses incurred through being proceeded against by owners of brig *Malaga*, seized and sent in by U. S. brig *Boxer* of which he was comdr. (30. 2. H. jol., 75.)

MALCOLM SANDEMAN AND CO., CLAIMANTS; see JULIUS CAESAR, AMER. SCHR.

MALDEN (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1840 Mch. 30. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti; see Acton (Mass.) citizens.

MALESPIN (FRANCISCO)

Jefe of Salvador, 1844-46; see Central America. Salvador.

MALI (H. G. T.), BELGIAN CONSUL FOR N. Y.

In charge of Belgian legation in U. S. A., 1837-38; do. 1858-59; see Belgium. Diplomatic service.

MALLARINO (MANUEL MARIA)

New Granadan ministro de relaciones exteriores, May-Jly., 1846; Oct., 1846-47; in 1848; in 1861; see also Colombia. Civil service.

1846 Dec. 12. Signs treaty of peace, etc. betw. New Granada and U. S.; see Colombia. Treaties.

MALLETT (EDWARD J.), OF NEW YORK

1859, Amer. coml. agt. for Florence, 1860-61. Amer. cons. gen. at Florence; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

MALLORY (ROLLIN C.), OF VT.

Representative from Vt., 17th-21st congress (1821-31).

1831 Jan. 13. Remarks; insisting on apptmt. of min. to Russia who will reside there permanently. (vii, Reg. Debates, 490.)

MALLORY (STEPHEN R.), OF FLA.

U. S. customs collector Key West, 1845-[49]. U. S. senator from Fla. 32d-36th congress (Dec. 1, 1851-Jan. 21, 1861).

U. S. customs collector, Key West

1849 Jan. 31. Views as to operation and effect of act entitled "An act concerning tonnage duty on Spanish vessels," passed Je. 30, 1834. (32. 1. S. rpt. 318, 2.)

Senator from Fla.

1851 Dec. 12. Remarks; in support of S. res. 4 of welcome to Louis Kossuth; etc.; question of intervention. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 82.)

[1852.] Views on relations betw. Cuba and U. S. and on expediency of modifying commercial restrictions on Cuban trade. (32. 1. S. rpt. 318, 31.)

1852 May 10. Do.; in support of his res. in relation to propriety of an investigation concerning losses of Sp. subjects in La. by violence growing out of late Cuban expedition. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1301.)

1853 Jan. 4. Do.; unfavorable to Hale res. of Jan. 3, calling for information concerning movements and conduct of Comdre. Morgan, during his command, in 1849-1852, of razee *Independence*, flag-ship of Mediterranean sqdn., etc. (ib., 32. 2., 208.)

— Jan. 12. Do.; concerning Br. seizure and colonization of Bay of Islands; etc. (ib., 270.)

— Jan. 24. Do.; in explanation and support of S. 65, to repeal act concerning tonnage duty on Spanish vessels. (ib., 382-83.)

— Jan. 26. Do.; on S. 65, acquisition of Cuba, etc.; during consideration of S. res. 69, declaratory of views of U. S. resp. colonization on No. Amer. continent by European powers, etc. (ib., app., 130.)

— Feb. 7. Do.; in reply to Clemens, explanatory of Mallory's remarks of Jan. 26, on S. 65, acquisition of Cuba, etc.; during consideration of S. res. 69. (ib., app., 160.)

— Feb. 12. Do.; on S. 609, to regulate rights of fishing, etc., betw. British No. Amer. provinces and U. S. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 582.)

— Mch. 1. Do.; stating his objections to H. R. 360 and Davis amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S.; and in support of Mallory's amdmnt. to amdmnt. providing agst. interference with state jurisdiction; etc. (ib., 953-54, 956.)

1854 Apr. 24. Do.; in favor of S. res. 9, manifesting attitude of Congress towards rescuers of survivors from wreck of str. *San Francisco*, etc. (ib., 33. 1., 976.)

MALLORY (STEPHEN R.), OF FLA.—cont'd

Senator from Fla.—cont'd

1854 May 1. Do.; on Slidell res. of inquiry concerning expediency of authorizing suspension of neutrality laws; Africanization of Cuba. (ib., 1024.)

— May 17. Do.; on reference of his res. of May 16 concerning affairs in Cuba in connection with policy of Spain relative to Africanization of Cuba. (ib., 1199.)

— May 22. Do.; in reply to Clayton, favorable to Clayton res. concerning expediency of restricting issue of sea letters on transfer of Amer. vessels; policy of Spain relative to Africanization of Cuba, etc. (ib., 1259.)

— Jly. 28. Do.; in explanation of H. R. 434, for relief of Capt. Lewis E. Simonds. (ib., 1984.)

1855 Jan. 19. Do.; in favor of S. 481, for relief of Capt. Thom. ap Catesby Jones. (ib., 33. 2., 321, 324-26.)

— Feb. 16. Do.; in support of S. 212, for relief of Capt. Philip F. Voorhees, U. S. N.; citing precedents. (ib., 762-64.)

— Feb. 20. Do.; relative to speeches of Cass and Mason on interference by European powers, etc. (ib., 834.)

— Mch. 2. Do.; in support of his amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, authorizing payment of damages for losses in East Florida under treaty of 1819 with Spain; origin of claims; reply to Bayard's charges of fraud. (ib., 1109-12.)

1856 Aug. 11. Do.; favoring apprn. for compensation to surgeons at Panama for care of wounded Americans, during recent riots. (ib., 34. 1., 2025.)

1857 Feb. 16. Do.; opposing payment of Dr. Jas. Morrow at rate of \$1500 per annum, as required by bill for his relief. (ib., 34. 3., 707.)

— Feb. 28. Do.; opposing apprn. for mission to Persia. (ib., 1019.)

1858 Jan. 7. Do.; defending conduct of Comdre. Paulding in manner of arresting Gen. Wm. Walker. (ib., 35. 1., 221.)

— Feb. 16. Do.; favoring passage of jt. res. for reception of Vice-Admiral Mehmed Pasha, of Turkish navy. (ib., 718.)

— Apr. 21. Do.; opposing res. authorizing President to use force, in event of refusal of just satisfaction by Paraguay, for outrages on str. *Water Witch*, etc. (ib., 1705.)

— Apr. 26. Do.; objecting to use of word "force" in res. for redress from Paraguay for *Water Witch* outrage, etc. (ib., 1782.)

— May 4. Do.; objecting to proposition to use force agst. Paraguay, before apprizing her of matters in dispute. (ib., 1929.)

— May 29. Speech; urging drastic measures to terminate Br. aggressions on Amer. commerce in Gulf of Mexico, etc. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2493.)

— May 31. Remarks; objecting to resolutions agst. Br. aggressions upon Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico as proposing no effective remedial action. (ib., 2531.)

1859 Feb. 19. Do.; opposing present consideration of protection of Amer. citizens and property in transit across Isthmian routes. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1141.)

— Feb. 21. Speech; favoring acquisition of Cuba. (ib., 1189.)

— Feb. 21 and 25. Do.; favoring passage of bill making apprns. to facilitate acquisition of Cuba. (ib., app., 294.)

— Feb. 25. Speech; favoring passage of bill for acquisition of Cuba. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1327.)

1860 Mch. 13. Remarks; asking information as to expenditure of apprn. for suppression of slave trade. (ib., 36. 1., 1137.)

MALLORY (STEPHEN R.), OF FLA.—cont'd

Senator from Fla.—cont'd

- 1860 Mch. 19. Do.; introducing amdmnt. to bill for carrying into effect art. 9, treaty of 1819, resp. payment of Florida claims. (ib., 1224.)
- Mch. 26. Do.; objecting to provision for designation of guano ports by Secy. Treasury, in bill suppl. to act of Aug. 18, 1856, for protection of U. S. citizens discovering deposits of guano. (ib., 1354.)
- May 19. Do.; urging prompt action on question of disposal of *Echo* negroes. (ib., 2194.)
- May 21. Do.; suggesting reference to Com. on Naval Affairs of bill for more effectual suppression of slave trade. (ib., 2211.)
- May 24. Do.; defending his amdmnt. to bill resp. provision for captured negroes at Key West, providing for their service in U. S. as apprentices before being returned to African coast. (ib., 2308.)
- May 28. Do.; urging that bill in relation to Florida claims be made special order. (ib., 2383.)
- Je. 14. Do.; opposing per capita increase in amt. for support of captured negroes after return to Africa. (ib., 2956.)
- Je. 16. Do.; opposing proposition for additional strs. on coast of Africa to assist in suppression of slave trade. (ib., 3067.)
- Je. 18. Do.; denouncing course of Gr. Br. with regard to captured slaves, but opposing apprn. for purchase of additional strs. to suppress African slave trade. (ib., 3103.)
- Je. 18. Do.; opposing apprn. for carrying out Chiriqui-Thompson contract. (ib., 3116.)

MALMESBURY (JAMES HARRIS), 3D EARL OF

Secy. British Foreign Office during (1st) Derby ministry, 1852; do. (2d), 1858-59; see also Great Britain. Civil service.

1st Administration

Correspondence (American)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.

(Lawrence)

- 1852 Je. 30. Lieut.-Col. Aldrich and Mr. Jas. Walker apptd. by Br. govt. to examine Col. Childs' rpt. on ship-canal which it is proposed to construct through terr. of Nicaragua. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 97.)
- Jly. 16. Transmits rpt. of Lieut.-Col. Aldrich and Mr. Jas. Walker. (ib., 98.)
- Aug. 13. Substance of instructions given Br. adm. in command on fishing grounds relative to Br. interference in Amer. fisheries. (33. sp. sess., S. doc. 3, 9.)
- H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.
(Crampton)
- 1852 Apr. 6. Satisfaction at Mr. Webster's instructions of 13 ult.; similar instructions given to Vice-Adm. Seymour. (p. 136, Corresp. with U. S. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- Apr. 8. Approving his proc. in attempt to upset de facto govt. at Greytown. (ib., 142.)
- Apr. 8. Instructions relative to proposed tri-par-tite conv. on subject of Cuba; with copy of draft of conv. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 13, 6.)
- Apr. 23. Advisable that Mr. Wyke should delay his departure for Central America, until he is accompanied by Amer. agt. (p. 147, Corresp. with U. S. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- Apr. 23. Br. govt. prepared to assent to arrangement of Mch. 28 resp. Mosquito question; mode of carrying out arrangement; course to be taken if Nicaragua refuses assent. (ib., 147.)

MALMESBURY (JAMES HARRIS), 3D EARL OF—cont'd

1st administration—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.—cont'd

(Crampton)—cont'd

- 1852 Je. 18. Reply to his note of 3 ult.; regret at so wide a departure from original project; to endeavor to obtain amdmts. resp. clearer definition of Mosquito boundary; cessions of terr. to Nicaragua; terr. incl. in Black River grants, and compensation to be given Mosquito. (ib., 164.)
- Jly. 16. Future of position of Greytown; conditional cession to Nicaragua, etc. (ib., 175.)
- Aug. 10. Protest agst. publication of Everett's letter of Apr. 26, 1845; instructions to represent desire to negotiate regulations for commercial reciprocity; construction of three mile clause in fishery convention of 1818. (33. sp. sess., S. doc. 3, 4.)

2d administration

Correspondence (American)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.

(Dallas)

- 1858 May 6. Gr. Br. admits justice of Machado claim for damages for seizure and detention of ship *Thos. Watson* by Br. ship *Bloodhound*; amt. of claims to be settled by investigations of Br. consul at N. Y. or by arbitration. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 83.)
- Je. 1. Detention and search of Amer. vessels unavoidable, by reason of assumption of U. S. flag by foreign slavers; will transmit *Cortez* papers to board of admiralty. (ib., 92.)
- Je. 17. Transmits letters relative to capture of *Cortez* by *Forward*, and letter from comdr. of H. M. S. *Styx*, containing information resp. Cuban slave trade, and use of Amer. flag in connection therewith. (ib., 99.)
- Je. 24. Suggestions of Amer. cons. at Havana (Blythe) for suppression of Cuban slave trade approved; additional powers to consuls recommended. (ib., 108.)
- Jly. 7. Copy of decree of condemnation as lawful prize of schr. *Cortez*, in vice-admiralty court of Jamaica. (ib., 113.)
- Jly. 29. Instructions to U. S. ships despatched to Cuban waters approved; Br. govt. regrets serious discussion in U. S. of termination of art. 8 of treaty of Aug. 9, 1842, relative to sqdns. on African coast for suppression of slave trade. (ib., 170.)
- Aug. 28. Communication presenting claim of owners of *Caroline* for redress forwarded to admiralty; offensive expressions therein resented. (ib., 239.)
- Oct. 26. Receipt of additional evidence in case of *Caroline* claim; transmitted to admiralty. (ib., 278.)
- Oct. 29. Receipt of note announcing cessation of prosecution of *Cortez* claim. (ib., 279.)
- Dec. 14. Attention of U. S. govt. directed to use of Amer. flag to cover slave-trade. (36. 1. S. doc. 2, 52.)
- 1859 Feb. 26. Br. govt. has received version of visit of *Anglo Saxon*, from capt. of *Archer*; copy enclosed. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 306.)
- Mch. 8. Investigation of *Caroline* affair shows claim to be unfounded. (ib., 316.)
- Apr. 20. At present has no information of capture and burning of *Rufus Soulé*, beyond most meagre outline. (ib., 328.)
- Apr. 30. Evidence submitted in cases of *Kate Ellen* and *Isabella* valueless; Br. govt. anxious to stop improper interference with bona fide Amer. vessels. (ib., 330.)

MALMESBURY (JAMES HARRIS), 3D EARL OF—cont'd

2d administration—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.—cont'd
(Dallas)—cont'd

1859 Apr. 30. Comments on facts transmitted resp. capture of *Lydia Gibbs*; grounds of capture stated; Br. interference with Amer. vessels discouraged. (ib., 333.)

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.

(Napier)

1858 Mch. 10. Repeats in substance Clarendon's note of Jan. 22. (p. 82, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

— Apr. 8. Instructions for procedure pending Amer. action on Br. proposal to refer Clayton-Bulwer treaty to arbitration. (ib., 85; 47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 132.)

— Je. 4. Detention of Amer. vessels necessary by prostitution of Amer. colors for purposes of slave trade; detention directed to be performed with courtesy and consideration; Gr. Br. will adhere to international law and terms of treaties with U. S.; acc. by two despatches from Comdr. Peel to Vice-Adm. Sir H. Stewart. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 95.)

— Je. 11. Right to ascertain nationality of vessels under certain circumstances. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 36.)

— Aug. 18. In consequence of Amer. declaration resp. abrogation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty, further overtures must be left to cabinet at Washington. (p. 123, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

— Aug. 18. Instructions; manner of communicating to Amer. govt. independent proc. of Ouseley mission, because of Amer. rejection of modification, arbitration and abrogation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (ib., 124.)

— Oct. 5. Instructions; communications to Amer. govt. resp. Ouseley mission and Clarendon-Dallas treaty. (ib., 129.)

— Oct. 5. Instructions; exact representation to Amer. govt. of his instructions resp. Bay Is. and Honduras. (ib., 129.)

— Oct. 14. Ouseley to be instructed to accede to wishes of Nicaragua as to transit of troops across Nicaragua; instructed not to consult U. S. A. in these matters. (ib., 132.)

— Oct. 27. Substance of conversation with Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas) resp. filibustering expeditions. (ib., 134.)

— Nov. 19. Br. satisfaction at President Buchanan's proclamation agst. filibusters. (ib., 139.)

— Nov. 26. Justifying Br. conduct resp. filibustering expeditions. (ib., 139.)

— Nov. 26. Substance of conference with Amer. E. E. and M. P. (Dallas) resp. Br. intention to protect Central American coast agst. filibusters. (ib., 141.)

— Dec. 3. Approving line of argument pursued by him resp. Br. protection of Central Amer. coasts. (ib., 154.)

— Dec. 8. Comment on Cass' note of Nov. 8; Br. intentions resp. Ouseley mission. (ib., 155.)

— Dec. 8. Proposed Br. course for settlement of various questions arising from Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (ib., 158.)

— Dec. 24. Authorized to make textual communication to Amer. govt. of Br. views resp. Central Amer. transit route. (ib., 162.)

MALMESBURY (JAMES HARRIS), 3D EARL OF—cont'd

2d administration—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.—cont'd
(Lyons)

1859 Feb. 15. Br. policy and intentions resp. Central American question. (p. 167, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

— Apr. 21. Explaining steps taken by H. B. M. govt. with resp. to clauses introduced by Ouseley in Ouseley-Zeledon treaty and delay in concluding Mosquito conv. (ib., 213.)

— May 6. Instructions to call attention of Amer. govt. to delay in Br. negotiations in Central America, caused by filibusters. (ib., 234.)

— Je. 16. Intentions resp. negotiations with Honduras; in consequence of Mr. Wyke's return on leave, they must be delayed. (ib., 255; 46. 2. S. ex. doc. 112, 126.)

Corr. (British)

H. B. M. comrs. Admiralty

1858 Aug. 18. Instructions to be given for guidance of senior naval officer on Central American station. (p. 123, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

Corr. (Central American)

British Special Commissioner to Central America

(Ouseley)

1858 Jly. 15. Instructed to leave Washington for Central America at once. (p. 99, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

— Aug. 9. Instructions; negotiations with Nicaragua. (ib., 100.)

— Aug. 9. Instructions; negotiations with Costa Rica. (ib., 112.)

— Aug. 9. Instructions; course to be pursued towards Mosquito King. (ib., 120.)

— Aug. 9. Instructions; anticipating alterations desired by Costa Rica or Nicaragua in draft treaties transmitted on even date. (ib., 120.)

— Aug. 18. Authorized to substitute draft, enclosed, of art. 3 in Nicaraguan treaty resp. Mosquito Indians, should Nicaragua object to art. previously proposed. (ib., 124.)

— Aug. 25. Necessity for his negotiations being concluded by end of Nov. (ib., 125.)

— Oct. 14. Authorized to introduce certain alterations resp. transit route in Nicaraguan treaty. (ib., 132.)

— Oct. 16. Instructions to secure right of transit for Br. troops by Nicaraguan route. (ib., 133.)

— Oct. 26. In case of modifying articles, resp. transit route in Nicaraguan treaty, Gr. Br. to be placed on footing of most favored nation. (ib., 133.)

— Oct. 26. Instructed to hasten his negotiations. (ib., 134.)

— Nov. 10. Instructions; to advise Nicaragua of expediency of granting same power concerning landing of troops to Gr. Br. and to France as is insisted on by U. S. A. (ib., 135.)

— Nov. 16. Br. govt. can give no territorial guarantee to Nicaragua or to Costa Rica in case of inter-oceanic communication. (ib., 135.)

— Dec. 16. Pressing conclusion of treaties with Nicaragua and Costa Rica. (ib., 161.)

— Dec. 16. H. B. M. chargé in Guatemala (Wyke) to take his place in case of illness. (ib., 160.)

1859 Feb. 16. To Ouseley. Disapproves subordination of Mosquito conv. to general treaty; importance of concluding Mosquito conv.; one treaty cannot be ratified without the other. (ib., 170.)

MALMESBURY (JAMES HARRIS), 3D EARL OF—cont'd

2d administration—cont'd

Corr. (Central American)—cont'd

British Special Commissioner to Central America—cont'd
(Ouseley)—cont'd

- 1859 Mch. 16. Instructions for return when treaties with Nicaragua and Costa Rica are concluded; they cannot be ratified without the Mosquito convention. (ib., 195.)
- Mch. 23. Necessity for conclusion of Mosquito conv.; general treaty cannot be ratified without it. (ib., 204.)
- Mch. 23. Comment on treaty of Jan. 18; treaty rejected; encloses amended copy of treaty. (ib., 195.)
- Apr. 14. Delay in negotiation of Mosquito conv.; to press for its conclusion; not to admit important alterations in the treaties. (ib., 209.)
- Apr. 16. Instructions to return as soon as the treaties are signed. (ib., 210.)
- Apr. 28. Instructions resp. Belly canal project and arrest of Amer. citizens; seizure of steamers belonging to White Co. (ib., 213.)
- Apr. 30. Substance of interview with Amer. E. E. and M. P. (Dallas) resp. progress of Ouseley negotiations; Amer. objections to "armed expeditions" clause in Ouseley-Zeledon treaty; clause occasioned defeat of Cass-Irissari treaty. (ib., 225.)
- May 9. Reply to his explanation of Mch. 31. (ib., 235.)
- May 25. Comment on Nicaraguan proposals resp. modifications in Br. draft of Mosquito conv. (ib., 240.)

(Wyke)

- 1859 Feb. 15. Explanation resp. Br. proposal for settlement of boundary betw. Guatemala and Br. Honduras. (p. 175, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
- Feb. 16. Instructions on apptmt. as plenipotentiary to negotiate conv. with Guatemala for definition of boundaries of British Honduras. (ib., 171.)
- Apr. 16. Requested to remain in Central America if possible. (ib., 210.)

Corr. (French)

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in France
(Cowley)

- 1858 Oct. 8. Instructions; to request cooperation of French govt. for protection of Central American coast against filibusters. (p. 130, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

Corr. (Nicaraguan)

Nicaraguan chargé in Gr. Br., etc.
(Marcoleta)

- 1858 Oct. 11. Instructions given to H. B. M. naval forces to assist in protection of Nicaraguan coast agst. filibusters. (p. 130, Corresp. re Central America, in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
- 1859 Apr. 23. Reply to his note of 17 inst. (ib., 213.)
- May 14. Br. rejection of original treaty with Nicaragua. (ib., 237.)

MALONE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 30. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 176.)

MALONE (P.)

- 1856 Apr. 15. C. Maloney and A. B. Cooley. Affidavit relative to killing at Virgin Bay by Costa Rican troops of P. Malone, etc., employes of the Accessory Transit Co. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 129.)

MALONEY (CHARLES) AND AARON B. COOLEY

- 1856 Apr. 15. Affidavit relative to killing at Virgin Bay by Costa Rican troops of P. Malone, M. Long, T. Walsh, one Wilson, T. Hannegan, T. Loydd, one Ladd and one Keenan, employes of the Accessory Transit Co. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 129.)

MALONEY (WALTER C.), U. S. MARSHAL, SO. DISTR. FLA.

- 1850 May 21. To judge so. distr. Fla. (Marvin). Advice of seizure of *Creole* for breach of revenue laws. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 131.)
- May 21. To same. Application for custody of slaves taken on *Creole*. (ib., 132.)
- May 22. To Secy. Interior U. S. (Ewing). Slaves brought to U. S. in *Creole* were surrendered to Spanish vice-consul to be conveyed again to Cuba by Spanish war str. *Pizarro*. (ib., 133.)

MALTA, IS. OFCitizens in U. S. consular service; see Pulis (John)
Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. British Dominions**MALVINAS IS.; see FALKLAND IS.****MANAHAN (JOHN), DEPONENT IN CASE OF AMER. CONS. AT HONG KONG (KEENAN); see KEENAN****MANCHESTER (ISAAC)**

- 1849 Dec. 31. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 197.)

MANCHESTER, ENG.

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. British Dominions

MANCHESTER (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1846 Jan. 13. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 255.)

MANCHESTER (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 15. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 285.)
- 1839 Jan. 7. To same; petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 227.)

MANCHESTER, AMER. BARK

n. d. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 540.)

MANCHESTER, AMER. SCHR. (STERLING)

- Driven by gale towards Cape San Antonio, Cuba, in Mch., 1853; boarded by Span. cruiser; and subjected to an examination.
- 1853 Apr. 7. Amer. cons., Havana (Sharkey) to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Search of *Manchester*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 82.)
- Apr. 19. Marcy to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Barringer). Instructions in case of str. *Ohio* and of schr. *Manchester*. (ib., 73.)
- Je. 25. Barringer to Minister of State, Spain (Sersundi). Detention and search of Amer. schr. *Manchester* (Sterling) near Cape San Antonio, in Cuba by Sp. cruiser. (ib., 97.)
- Jly. 9. Sersundi to Barringer. Reply to note of Je. 25. (ib., 97.)
- Jly. 14. Barringer to Sersundi. Insists upon examination of facts in case of detention of *Manchester*. (ib., 99.)
- Jly. 16. Barringer to Marcy. Corresp. with Spanish govt. on subject of detention and search of Amer. schr. *Manchester*. (ib., 96.)

MANCHESTER, AMER. SCHR. (STERLING)—cont'd

- 1853 Nov. 15. Minister of State of Spain (Calderon de la Barca) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Soulé). Detention of Amer. schr. *Manchester*, by Sp. cruiser, near Cape of San Antonio in Cuba. (ib., 102; 33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 27.)
- 1854 Feb. 14. Same to same. Further information relative to detention of Amer. schr. *Manchester* by Sp. cruiser. (ib., 103; ib., 28.)
- Mch. 3. Soulé to Calderon de la Barca. Reply to notes relative to indemnity and insult offered to flag of U. S. in case of *Manchester*. (ib., 104; ib., 29.)
- Mch. 8. Soulé to Marcy. Relative to case of *Manchester*. (ib., 101; ib., 26.)
- May 26. Calderon de la Barca to Soulé. Digest of claims of U. S. pending against Spain viz.; schr. *Manchester*; etc. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 92.)

MANDEVILLE (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. COLUMBIA; see COLUMBIA

MANGINO (RAFAEL), MINISTR. DE HACIENDA, MEXICO

- 1831 Apr. 5. Signs treaty of amity, etc. betw. Mexico and U. S.; see Mexico. Treaties.
- Apr. 5. Signs additional art. to treaty of limits providing for exchange of ratifications of Jan. 12, 1828, betw. Mexico and U. S.; see Mexico.

MANGUM (WILLIE PERSON), OF N. C.

Senator from N. C., 1831-1836; 1840-1853; member Com. on Foreign Relations, 1832-1836; 1847-53. 22 cong., 2 sess.-24 cong., 1 sess.; 30 cong., 1 sess.-32 cong., 2 sess.

First term

- 1832 Je. 23. Remarks; attributing disordered condition of papers in State Dept. to lack of system and industry. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1123.)
- 1836 May. 23. Do.; opposing reference of petitions regarding Texas to Com. on Foreign Relations until authentic information of de facto govt. in said State is at hand. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1530.)

Second term

Bills introduced

- 1848 Jly. 25. Bill for relief of John Hogan. (30. 1. S. jol., 493.)
- 1850 Feb. 18. Bill for relief of personal repr. of Wm. A. Slocum. (31. 1. S. 120.)
- 1852 Mch. 5. Bill for relief of Ann Robinson. (32. 1. S. 270.)
- Mch. 9. Bill for relief of Wm. K. and Alpha Jennings. (32. 1. S. 277.)
- 1841 Jly. 6. Remarks; moving that Com. on Naval Affairs be discharged from considering subject of return of portion of Mediterranean sqdn. (x, Cong. Globe, 151.)

Remarks, etc.

- 1845 Dec. 15. Speech; urging that resolutions for providing means of defence against foreign invasion, be laid over, until result of negotiations with Gr. Br. is known. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 47.)
- Dec. 18. Remarks; favoring reference of French spoliations petitions to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 75.)
- 1846 Mch. 12. Remarks; in support of res. of inquiry into libel on Senate in relation to Oregon question, lately published in Washington Daily Times. (ib., 488.)
- Apr. 9. Do.; urging caution in negotiating with Br. govt. for settlement of Oregon dispute. (ib., 635.)

MANGUM (WILLIE PERSON), OF N. C.—cont'd

Second term—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1846 May 12. Do.; objecting to present form of bill to prosecute war with Mexico, as declaration of war. (ib., 796.)
- 1847 Feb. 2. Do.; on S. 105, making further apprn. to bring war with Mexico to speedy and honorable conclusion. (ib., 29. 2., 309.)
- 1848 Jan. 17, 20. Do.; concerning designs of President agst. Mexico. (ib., 30. 1., 183, 217.)
- Jan. 17, 18, 20. Do.; in support of res. calling for opinions, views, etc., of Gen. Scott and President touching means necessary to accomplish objects of Mexican War; designs to subjugate Mexico. (ib., 183-84, 214-15, 217.)
- Feb. 14. Do.; explanatory of former remarks relative to Mexican aggression in crossing Rio Grande. (ib., app., 348.)
- Feb. 14. Do.; explanatory of former remark concerning right of crossing Rio Grande to chastise Mexican aggression. (ib., app., 348.)
- Feb. 21. Do.; on S. 1, for relief of heirs of John Paul Jones. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 382.)
- Mch. 20, 21. Do.; unfavorable to Benton amdmnt. to deficiency apprn. bill providing for full mission to Papal States; in favor of one central mission to Italian states, etc. (ib., 512; app., 403, 409.)
- Apr. 6. Motion to strike out Allen res. of congratulation to French people and insert that of Com. on Foreign Relations. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 591.)
- Apr. 7. Remarks; on S. res. 15 and 17, tendering congratulations to people of France. (ib., 593.)
- Aug. 4. Amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill providing payment of claim of John Hogan, U. S. agt., for services in St. Domingo, etc. (ib., 1038.)
- 1849 Feb. 5. Remarks; submitting res. calling for instructions to A. H. Sevier and N. Clifford, M. P. to Mexico, prior to ratification of treaty, corresp. etc.; mode of introducing res. (ib., 30. 2., 442.)
- Feb. 10. Do.; on prtg. of President's message of Feb. 9, etc., concerning protocol annexed to treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico. (ib., 496, 497, 502.)
- Feb. 26. Amdmts. to gen. apprn. bill, providing for outfit of minister to Germanic Confederation and one year's salary of minister and secy. of legation; for payment of claim of A. Rencher, late chargé to Portugal; and for outfit and salary of full minister to Chili; with remarks in explanation and support of last amdmnt., etc. (ib., 595-96.)
- Mch. 2. Remarks; opposed to Cameron amdmnt. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 699, authorizing construction of plank road over Isthmus of Panama. (ib., 654.)
- 1850 Feb. 19. Amdmt. limiting amt. in res. for relief of J. Hogan [confidential agt. to St. Domingo in 1845]; with remarks in explanation and support of same. (ib., 31. 1., 392.)
- Aug. 21. Remarks; in support of his res. of Aug. 6, authorizing publication by Palmer of "A comprehensive view of principal independent maritime countries of the East," and subscription for 5,000 copies. (ib., 1623-24.)
- Dec. 30. Do.; on corresp. with Austria regarding Hungarian affairs, and in support of his amdmnt. increasing number in motion to print extra copies of corresp. with amdmnt. (ib., 31. 2., 135-36.)
- 1852 Jan. 2. Do.; opposed to reference of memorial of Industrial Congress of City of New York praying for recall of Minister to France, because of Louis Napoleon's conduct; U. S. policy of non-intervention, etc. (ib., 32. 1., 184.)
- Jan. 9. Do.; on progress of S. 76, for relief of personal repres. of Wm. A. Slocum. (ib., 227.)

MANGUM (WILLIE PERSON), OF N. C.—cont'd

Second term—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1852 Jan. 21. Do.; relative to petition of D. W. Pope, claimant for indemnity agst. Mexico, opposed to referring such memorials to select committees. (ib., 329-30.)
- Mch. 11. Do.; on reception of Kossuth and res. providing for payment of expenses. (ib., 719-21.)
- Apr. 1. Do.; unfavorable to res. calling for information and instructions concerning naval expedition to Japan, etc. (ib., 942, 947.)
- Apr. 8. Do.; in reply to Borland, on doctrine of intervention and object of naval expedition to Japan, etc. (ib., 1006-1007.)
- May 12. Do.; on Bell res. of Apr. 26, calling for copy of memoir of landing of U. S. troops at Vera Cruz in 1847, by Lieut. Wm. G. Temple, etc. (ib., 1336-37.)
- May 21. Do.; in support of bill providing payment to Ann Robinson, according to art. 1, treaty of Ghent. (ib., 1446.)
- Dec. 23. Do.; on res. calling for corresp. from France and England proposing tripartite Cuban convention. (ib., 32. 2., 145.)
- 1853 Jan. 12. Do.; on debate concerning Clayton-Bulwer treaty in connection with British colony in Central Amer. (ib., 272.)
- Jan. 26. Do.; relative to debate on res. concerning colonization in North Amer. by European powers. (ib., app., 131, 132.)
- Jan. 27. Do.; on res. concerning declaration annexed to ratification on part of Gr. Br. of Clayton-Bulwer treaty, alluding to question of Bay Islands colonization, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 414-417.)
- Mch. 1. Do.; in support of amdmnt. to gen. apprn. bill, providing payment to widow for office rent of late D. S. McCauley, cons. gen. at Alexandria. (ib., 959.)

Reports Made

- 1850 Feb. 18. Report, to acc. S. 120, for relief of personal repr. of Wm. A. Slocum. (31. 1. S. rpt. 61.)
- 1852 Mch. 5. Report, to acc. S. 270, for relief of Ann Robinson. (32. 1. S. rpt. 355.)

MANGUM (WILLIE P. JR.), OF N. C.

Amer. cons. for Ningpo in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. China.

MANIGAULT (LOUIS) AMER. CITIZEN

Assaulted by native Chinese Mch. 2, 1851, while returning from a visit to the temple on the Pák Wan Shán between Canton and Whampoa; see China. Canton. Aliens.

MANILA P. I.

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

MANKED AND THOMAS, AMER. WHALER

n. d. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 524.)

MANLIUS (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 68.)
- 1842 Apr. 22. Petition in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land; see Earlville (N. Y.) citizens. (27. 2. H. jol., 745.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Petition against Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 84.)
- 1847 Feb. 5. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 303.)

MANLIUS, AMER. VESSEL (BAKER), EMPLOYED IN PERUVIAN GUANO TRADE; see GUANO**MANLY (), MASTER AMER. SHIP EUNICE; see EUNICE****MANN (AMBROSE DUDLEY), OF OHIO**

Amer. cons. for Bremen, 1842-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Betw. Mch., 1846 and July., 1852 Mann held four special diplomatic posts. His first mission was to Hanover, Oldenburg, and the two Mecklenburgs from Mch. to Dec., 1846. His second mission was to the more important states of the German confederation, in 1847-48. His third mission was to Hungary, where he staid from Je. to Aug., 1849. His fourth mission was to Switzerland from 1850 to 1851. From March 23, 1853 to May 8, 1855, he served as Asst. Secy. of State of the U. S.

Diplomatic service

1st mission

Hanover, Oldenburg and the two Mecklenburgs

Mch. 27-Dec. 6, 1846

1846 Je. 10. Signs treaty of commerce, etc. betw. Hanover and U. S.; see Hanover. Treaties.

2d mission

More important states of Germanic confederation

1847-1849

1847 Mch. 10. Signs declaration of accession [of Oldenburg] to treaty of commerce, etc., with Hanover of Je. 10, 1846; see Oldenburg. Treaties.

— Dec. 9. Signs declaration of accession to treaty of commerce, etc. [of U. S.] with Hanover of Je. 10, 1846; see Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Treaties.

3d mission

Special Agt. to Hungary

Je. 18-Aug. 12, 1849

See Hungary.

4th mission

Switzerland, 1850-1851

1850 Nov. 25. Signs conv. of friendship, etc., and extradition, betw. Swiss Confederation and U. S.; see Switzerland. Treaties.

Asst. Secy. of State U. S.

1853 Aug. 2. To U. S. atty. so. distr. N. Y. (O'Connor). Receipt of letter of 29 ult. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 246.)

— Aug. 3. [unnum. extr.] To Amer. vice-cons. Havana (Robertson). Instructions relating to case of three Amer. sailors now confined in Havana. (ib., 246.)

— Aug. 6. [unnum.] To Amer. cons. at Smyrna (Offley). Protest agst. delay in forwarding information of case of Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 8.)

— Sept. 30. [unnum. extr.] To Robertson. Corresp. in regard to Amer. seamen confined in prison at Havana, charged with having been engaged in slave trade, will be transmitted to Amer. minister at Madrid. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 265.)

1854 Jly. 24. To fifth auditor U. S. Treasury (Pleasanton). Requests information regarding accts. of U. S. consulate at Constantinople for contingent expenses, 1849 to 1852. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 89.)

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

1859 Mch. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Hopkins, Com. on Foreign Affairs), jt. res. (35. 2. H. J. res. 58) "for relief of A. Dudley Mann." (35. 2. H. jol., 621.)

CORRESPONDENCE

1854 Jan. 23. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.) calling for copies of corresp. of and with A. Dudley Mann, while employed in dipl. service of U. S. near Germ. Confed., Hungary, and Switzerland. (33. 1. S. jol., 120.)

— Jan. 23. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; res. of even date. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1. 227.)

MANN (AMBROSE DUDLEY), OF OHIO—cont'd**Claim of—cont'd****CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd**

- 1858 Dec. 21. Secy. State U. S. (Cass) to chrm. U. S. H. Committee Ways and Means (Phelps). Authority requested to compensate adequately dipl. services of A. Dudley Mann, out of foreign intercourse fund. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 2.)
- Dec. 23. Cass to U. S. House. Letter, asking authority to pay just compensation to A. Dudley Mann, late special and confidential agt. of State Dept., out of foreign intercourse fund; presented (Orr, S. C., Spkr.), and referred to Com. of Ways and Means (35. 2. H. jol., 109); on motion (Phelps). Com. discharged, and same referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs, Jan. 11, 1859 (ib., 164).
- 1859 Mch. 3. U. S. Com. Foreign Affairs (Hopkins). Favorable rpt. on J. R. 58 relative to dipl. services of A. Dudley Mann for which he received no compensation. (35. 2. H. rpt. 254.)

MANN (ABIJAH, JR.), REPR. FROM N. Y.

- 1834 Apr. 9. Remarks; favoring apprn. for clerk to arrange archives of State Dept. for preservation. (x, Reg. Debates, 3568.)
- 1835 Feb. 4. Do.; urging that French spoliation bill be laid on table, because of press of business. (xi, ib., 1168.)

MANN (HORACE), REPR. FROM MASS.

- 1852 Jan. 2. Remarks; in support of Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Kossuth to House; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 191.)

MANN (WILLIAM GRAYSON), OF D. C.

Secy. Amer. legation in Brazil, 1854-57; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

MANN AND FOLTZ

- 1833 Dec. 23. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (23. 1. S. jol., 61.)

MANNHEIM (GERMANY)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Germany

MANNING (CORNELIUS), CLAIMANT**Statutory Measures**

- 1837 Feb. 28. Intr. in U. S. House (Dromgoole, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (24. 2. H. R. 962) "for relief of C. Manning." (24. 2. H. jol., 544.)
- 1838 Jan. 4. Intr. in U. S. House (Dromgoole, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (25. 2. H. R. 306) "for relief of C. Manning." (25. 2. H. jol., 218; 25. 3. H. jol., 377; 390.)
- 1846 Jly. 13. Intr. in U. S. House (Rhett, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (29. 1. H. R. 505) "for relief of C. Manning." (29. 1. H. jol., 1071.)
- 1848 Jan. 12. Intr. in U. S. House (Rhett, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (30. 1. H. R. 69) "for relief of legal repres. of C. Manning, deceased." (30. 1. H. jol., 225; 825.)

Correspondence

- 1836 Mch. 21. U. S. House. Motion (Jenifer, Md.) to instruct Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of making compensation to C. Manning for loss of servant taken by Br. during late war, out of surplus fund of treaty of Ghent. (24. 1. H. jol., 541.)
- Dec. 20. U. S. House. Petition presented heretofore, Mch. 21, 1836; presented (Jenifer, Md.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (24. 2. H. jol., 87.)

MANNING (CORNELIUS), CLAIMANT—cont'd**Correspondence—cont'd**

- 1837 Feb. 28. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Dromgoole). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 962 in favor of claim of C. Manning. (24. 2. H. rpt. 291.)
- Dec. 11. U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented, referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs, under general order of day. (25. 2. H. jol., 39.)
- 1840 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Memorial referred under general order of day to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 1. H. jol., 182.)
- 1846 Mch. 13. G. Combs, execr. of Manning to U. S. House. Petition, praying payment for deported slave, taken by Br. during war of 1812. (29. 1. H. jol., 519.)
- 1847 Dec. 15. Manning to U. S. House. Petition as before. (30. 1. H. jol., 79.)
- 1850 Feb. 7. Manning to U. S. House. Petition as before. (31. 1. H. jol., 486; 1475.)

MANNING (JOHN), OF N. C.

U. S. N., 1820-61. Lieut., 1828; comdr., 1851. Resigned May 23, 1861. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1851, comdg. *Bainbridge*, Brazil sqdn.; 1852-53, comdg. do., African sqdn.

MANNING (JOHN), HEIRS OF

- 1845 Feb. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 2. S. jol., 221.)

MANNING (THOMAS), H. B. M. VICE-CONS. AT LEON

- 1849 May 25. To ministro relaciones exteriores of Nicaragua (Salinas). Protest agst. agreement with D. T. Brown. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 149.)
- Jly. 9. To Amer. chargé in Guatemala (Squier). Protest agst. public accusations of Br. as cause of revolution in Nicaragua. (ib., 161.)
- 1856 Jan. 10. To ministro relaciones exteriores, provisional govt., Nicaragua (Jerez). Sympathies of Br. govt. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 73.)

MANNING (THOS.), CITIZEN OF U. S.

- 1846 Dec. 15. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 45.)

MANNING (WILLIAM)

- 1817 Nov. 22. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Wirt) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Opinion; in case of Wm. Manning; delivery of Br. subject charged with mutiny and arbitrarily sent to U. S., not required by law of nations. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 53.)

MANOUVRIER (GEORGE P.), OF LA.

Amer. cons. for Pernambuco, 1845-47; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

MANSFIELD (DANIEL H.), OF MASS.

Amer. cons. for Zanzibar in 1856; see U. S. A. Consular service. Muscat.

MANSFIELD (JOHN TUCKER), OF MASS.

Amer. cons. for Pernambuco, 1825-36; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

- 1827 Aug. 27. To comdr. Brazil. sqdn. U. S. N. (Bidle). Political tranquility of Pernambuco restored. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 166.)

MANSFIELD (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1840 Mch. 30. Memorial in favor of recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719; 730.)
- 1845 Feb. 3. Memorial against Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 317.)
- Dec. 9. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 65.)

MANSFIELD (MASS.) CITIZENS—cont'd

1851 Dec. 11. To same. Petition, praying imposition of capitation tax of \$250 upon all foreigners emigrating to U. S. (32. 1. H. jol., 81.)

MANSFIELD (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 230.)

MANSON (), MASTER AMER. BRIG DIAMOND; see DIAMOND**MANSON (), MASTER AMER. BRIG NEPTUNE; see NEPTUNE****MANTEUFFEL (OTTO THEODOR), BARON VON**

Minister der Auswärtigen Angelegenheiten, Prussia, 1850-1858; see also Prussia. Civil service.

1852 Je. 5. To secy. Amer. legation in Prussia (Fay). Authorization to reënter Prussia cannot be granted Mr. Behne. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 21.)

— Oct. 22. To same. B. Meyer, being still Prussian subject, bound to serve in army on resuming residence at Paderborn; suggests that U. S. naturalize no Prussian not furnished with permit of emigration. (ib., 48.)

— Nov. 30. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Barnard). Doubts whether Gutowski is Prussian subject by birth; inaccuracies in his stmts.; order denying him permis de séjour in Posen not to be revoked. (ib., 50.)

— Dec. 12. To same. Case of Born; commissary of police at Minden (Hassenkrug) removed from post. (ib., 52.)

1853 Feb. 22. To same. Kracke has no right to demand exemption from duties of Prussian subject, and there exists no motive of equity or humanity that can be invoked. (ib., 62.)

— Feb. 28. To same. Stmt. regarding status of Prussian emigrants in relation to military service; cases of Meyer and Kracke; no undue rigor exercised in their case. (ib., 64.)

— Mch. 31. To same. Kracke's compulsory enlistment due to his unlawful conduct from time of expatriation; Prussian govt. opposed to secret and illegal emigrations. (ib., 69.)

1854 Feb. 26. To same. (Vroom). Has written to minister of interior in case of arrest of J. Haben, at Saarlouis. (ib., 80.)

— Apr. 25. To same. Reasons for arrest of J. Haben, at Saarlouis; on escape, has been adjudged and fined (by seizure of property in Prussia) as deserter. (ib., 81.)

1855 Sept. 17. To same. F. A. Hoffmann has been notified of decision of minister of foreign affairs adverse to petition to King, under circumstances cited. (ib., 89.)

1856 May 2. To same. Regency of Düsseldorf report that Gustavus and Maximilian Herzfeld emigrated from Prussia to avoid military service; in state of things, expulsion justifiable. (ib., 101.)

MANTON (BENJAMIN D.), MASTER AMER. SHIP MESSENGER

1860 Jan. 7. To Amer. cons. Canton (Perry). Application for clearance of *Messenger*. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 17.)

— Jan. 8. To same. Declaration that he has no coolies on board. (ib., 18.)

— Jan. 8. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. in China (Ward). Acct. of official examination before leaving China, of coolies on board *Messenger* bound for Cuba. (ib., 4.)

— Jan. 10. To same. *Messenger* has paid tonnage dues under decision that coolies are cargo. (ib., 7.)

MANTON (BENJAMIN D.), MASTER AMER. SHIP MESSENGER—cont'd

1860 Jan. 17. To same. Final appeal in case of clearance for *Messenger*. (ib., 8.)

— Feb. 2. To same. Awaits instructions in case of returned coolies. (ib., 37.)

— Feb. 2. To same. Request for clearance and papers. (ib., 37.)

MANUEL (JOSEPH), MASTER AMER. SCHR. ARANNAH; see ARANNAH**MANY (JAMES B.), COL. 3D INFANTRY, U. S. A.**

1838 Nov. 30. To adj.-gen. U. S. A. (Jones). Texan invasion of Louisiana. (25. 3. H. doc. 71, 4.)

1839 Aug. 25. To same. Reports that Caddoes of La. are not taking part in contest between Mexico and Texas. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 46.)

MANZANILLO (CUBA)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Spanish Dominions

MANZANILLO, MEXICO

1856 Apr. 23. U. S. Com. Foreign Relations (Mason). Adverse rpt. on petition of W. Foster, praying compensation for services and expenses in obtaining opening of port of Manzanillo, Mex. (34. 1. S. rpt. com. 141.)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Mexico

MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

MARACHE (EDWARD B.), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. for Trinidad in 1846; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

MARALLANO (G. J.)

1836 Jan. 18. Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S. (Castillo) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Marallano apptd. vice-cons. for Mexico at St. Louis. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 725.)

— Jan. 25. Forsyth to Castillo. Exequatur on commission of D. G. J. Marallano as vice-cons. for Mexico at St. Louis returned. (ib., 726.)

MARANGUAPE, VISCONDE DE; see LOPES GAMA (C. M.)**MARANHÃO, BRAZIL**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

MARBLEHEAD (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Oct. 16. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 205.)

MARBRUKA, AMER. VESSEL (POLACRE; CASSEM)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 51.)

MARCELLUS (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1840 Mch. 30. Petition favoring recognition of Haiti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)

1842 Jan. 20. Petition against Texan annexation. (27. 2. H. jol., 249.)

MARCH (JOHN H.), OF N. H.

Amer. cons. for Funchal, 1816-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.

MARCHAND (JOHN B.), OF PENN.

U. S. N., 1828-75. Lieut., 1840; comdr., 1855; capt., 1862; comdre., 1866. Died Apr. 13, 1875. Sea service in command (1840-61): 1859, comdg. *Memphis*, Brazil sqdn.

MARCHAND (D.), [(L.), (L. D.)?]

- 1840 Mch. 16. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity under treaty of 1800 betw. U. S. and France. (26. 1. H. jol., 599.)
- 1843 Jan. 25. To same. Same. (27. 3. H. jol., 255.)
- 1844 Dec. 23. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 53.)
- 1847 Jan. 21. To same. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 118.)
- Feb. 19. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 2. H. jol., 386.)
- 1848 Feb. 7. To same. Same. (30. 1. H. jol., 369.)
- 1849 Jan. 3. To U. S. Senate. Same. (30. 2. S. jol., 96.)
- 1850 Jan. 9. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 271.)
- Jan. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 97.)
- 1852 Apr. 5. To U. S. House. Same. (32. 1. H. jol., 544.)

MARCIA TRIBON, AMER. SCHR. (BRAY)

Boarded in harbor of Sagua la Grande, May 4, 1858, by H. B. M. str. *Buzzard*.

- 1858 May 26. Master *Marcia Tribon* (Bray). Deposition relative to boarding of schr. by Br. str. *Buzzard*. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 132, 42; S. ex. doc. 61, 34.)

MARCOLETA (JOSE DE)

Chargé of Costa Rica and Nicaragua to Gr. Br., France and Belgium, 1848-50; Nicaraguan E. E. and M. P. in the U. S., 1851-56 (see Central America. Nicaragua); Nicaraguan chargé in Gr. Br., etc., in 1859 and 1860.

Nicaraguan Chargé in Gr. Br., France and Belgium

Treaties Signed

- 1849 Mch. 27. Signs treaty of amity, commerce and navigation betw. Costa Rica and Belgium; see Nicaragua. Treaties.

Correspondence

- Oct. 27. To secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Grounds upon which Nicaragua bases her rights to possession of Mosquito terr. disputed by Gr. Br. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 43.)
- 1850 Oct. 13. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence). Protest agst. reported Br. proposal for cession of port of San Juan del Norte to Costa Rica. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 104.)

Nicaraguan E. E. and M. P. in U. S.

- 1855 Nov. 13. Jerez to Amer. Minister in Nicaragua (Wheeler). Recall of Nicaraguan Minister to U. S. (Marcoleta). (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 42.)

Correspondence (American)

Secy. State U. S.

(Webster)

- 1851 Feb. 24. Requests to know whether U. S. intends to recognize existence of sovereign state of Mosquito. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 16; Cong. Globe, 32. 2., app., 78.)
- Feb. 26. To same. Protest agst. taking possession of San Juan by British, in name of pretended Mosquito king. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 18.)
- May 7. Intentions of Gr. Br. to evade treaty of 1850; good offices of U. S. besought to maintain friendly relations. (ib., 21.)
- Je. 3. Relative to reply to Lord Palmerston's note to Castellon, relating to disputed Mosquito terr. (ib., 41.)
- Oct. 30. Communicates propositions of mutual concessions by Nicaragua and Costa Rica, for settlement of disputed boundaries. (ib., 54.)
- Dec. 5. Asserts right of Nicaragua to right banks of River San Juan, and its liberty to dispose of them, agst. pretensions of Costa Rica. (ib., 58.)
- 1852 Mch. 5. Comment on reply of Lord Granville to note asking Br. intervention to stop sale of lands in port of San Juan. (ib., 59.)

MARCOLETA (JOSE DE)—cont'd

Nicaraguan E. E. and M. P. in U. S.—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Secy. State U. S.—cont'd

(Webster)—cont'd

- 1852 Apr. 21. Projet and means proposed by legation of Nicaragua for a final settlement of questions relating to port of San Juan, Mosquito coast, and question of limits betw. Nicaragua and Costa Rica; with copy of projet. (ib., 66.)
- May 2. Protests agst. exclusion of representative of Nicaragua from negotiations concerning San Juan. (ib., 79.)

Actg. Secy. of State U. S.

(Conrad)

- 1852 Oct. 16. Inquires whether U. S. is disposed to consider proposition of Nicaragua for modification of Webster-Crampton conv. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 121.)
- Nov. 2. Reasons for rejection of arrangement with Gr. Br. regarding Mosquito nation; suggests modifications of art. 1 and 2, treaty of Apr. 30, 1852; boundary question to be settled with Costa Rica solely, and basis of such settlement stipulated. (ib., 123.)

Secy. of State U. S.

(Marcy)

- 1853 Dec. 5. Repudiates misconstruction of Nicaragua's attitude toward treaty of Apr. 19, 1850, arising from certain communications. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 137.)
- Dec. 6. Stmt. of conditions to which Nicaragua would submit for settlement of matters in dispute (San Juan del Norte, Mosquito coast, land grants). (ib., 138.)
- 1854 Jan. 24. Propositions made to govt. of Gr. Br. for final settlement of matters relating to port of San Juan del Norte and Mosquito coast. (ib., 142.)
- 1855 Je. 2. Departure of Walker with armed companions from San Francisco for Nicaragua. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 21.)
- Dec. 8. Declines to recognize recall by de facto govt. of Nicaragua; alleges recognition of de facto govt. in Nicaragua by U. S. Minister Wheeler to have been premature. (ib., 46.)
- 1856 Jan. 6. Reorganization of national govt. of Nicaragua in dept. of Segovia under ex-Pres. Estrada; Salvador and Honduras sympathize with Estrada; Costa Rica and Guatemala furnished troops; efforts of Walker to retain control. (ib., 66.)
- Apr. 26. Relative to certain proclamation and decree issued by legitimate govt. of Nicaragua. (ib., 141.)

Corr. (British)

- 1852 Oct. 27. To H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton). Proposal of Amer. Canal Co., to Nicaragua, for modification of original contract for constructing interoceanic canal; asks what protection would be given to canal of smaller dimensions than that mentioned in Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (p. 199, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- 1854 Jan. 21. Projet of settlement and object of articles of treaty betw. Gr. Br. and Nicaragua relative to port of San Juan del Norte. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 144.)

Nicaraguan chargé in Gr. Br., etc.

- 1859 Apr. 17. To secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). Requests to know whether Nicaraguan treaties have been recd., and of terms of postal treaty. (p. 211, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

MARCOLETA (JOSE DE)—cont'd

Nicaraguan chargé in Gr. Br., etc.—cont'd

- 1859 May 11. To same. Receipt of ratified treaty of Jan. 18. (ib., 237.)
 1860 Jly. 24. To same (Russell). Arrival in London to exchange ratifications of Nicaraguan treaties; modifications introduced. (ib., 324.)

MARCOLINO (JOZE), MASTER PORT. SLAVER SCHR. VIOLANTE; see VIOLANTE

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.

U. S. Senator from N. Y., 1831-1832; Governor of N. Y., 1832-1838; Amer. comr., Mexican claims under treaty of 1839, 1840-1842; Secy. of War, U. S., 1845-1849; Secy. of State, U. S., 1853-1857.

Senator from New York

- 1832 Jan. 24-25. To U. S. Senate. Speech; favoring nomination of M. Van Buren as E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1325.)

Governor of N. Y.

- 1838 Je. 4. Proclamation offering reward for delivery of four therein named Canadian refugees, concerned in burning of *Sir Robert Peel*. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 440, 27.)
 — Je. 10. [extr.] To Secy. War U. S. (Poinsett). Acct. of his inspection of the frontier in case of *Sir Robert Peel*. (ib., 26.)
 — Je. 30. To same. Information in case of burning of *Sir Robert Peel*. (ib., 23.)

Amer. joint comr. on Mexican Claims Commission, under conv. of 1839; see Mexico. Claims

Secy. of War U. S.

- 1848 Mch. 22. To A. Vattermare. Thanks for gift of French books on acct. of system of international exchange. (30. 1. H. misc. doc. 99, 8.)
 — Oct. 12. Comdr. Pacific sqdn. U. S. N. (Jones). Instructions resp. assistance to Oregon. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1002.)

Secy. of State U. S.

Correspondence (Consular): American

BAHIA, GILMER, CONSUL

- 1856 Apr. 15. [unnum. (Thomas).] In event of proc. at Bahia agst. slave traders, U. S. citizens, requested to communicate to State Dept. facts and evidence to enable Dept. to proceed agst. them. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 35.)

CONSTANTINOPLE, BROWN, ACTG. CONS.

- 1857 Jan. 16. [unnum. (Thomas).] Reminded that no cons. can authorize any person to act as cons. agt., vice-cons. or depy. cons. until apptmt. has recd. approval of State Dept. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 153.)

HAVANA, ROBERTSON, ACTG. CONS.

- 1853 Jly. 20. [unnum.] Instructions in resp. to Amer. sailors of bark *Jasper*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 237.)
 1854 Jan. 18. [unnum.] Instructions for speedy adjustment of case of Amer. sailors of *Jasper*. (ib., 287.)
 — Feb. 9. [unnum.] Requests to be informed if Raices case has been decided. (ib., 143.)
 — Mch. 7. [unnum. extr.] Instructions to provide for return to U. S. of Amer. seamen of *Jasper*. (ib., 306.)

HAVANA, CLAYTON, CONSUL

- 1853 Nov. 8. [unnum.] Facts in case of Amer. sailors awaiting trial in Havana charged with violation of laws of Spain in regard to slave trade. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 269.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Correspondence (Consular): American—cont'd

HONG KONG, KEENAN, CONS.

- 1856 Apr. 14. [unnum.] Declares that jurisdiction of Gr. Br. extends over foreign merchant vessels in Hong Kong; case of *Reindeer*, Madison, and Capt. Nichols. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 47.)

PANAMA, WARD, CONS.

- 1856 May 3. [unnum.] Instructions for conduct following up riot of Panama of Apr. 15. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 174.)

ROTTERDAM, CAMPBELL, CONS.

- 1854 Sept. 8. [unnum. extr.] Outlines action in case of J. Van Beuren, threatened with impressment into Dutch army or navy. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 189.)

SAN JOSE, HINE, CONS.

- 1856 Apr. 11. [unnum. extr.] Costa Rican decree agst. Accessory Transit Co. inoperative because Costa Rica has right of jurisdiction over right bank only to middle of stream of San Juan River; warning agst. infringement of rights of neutrals in Nicaragua. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 79.)

SAN JUAN DEL NORTE, FABENS, COMMERCIAL AGT.

- 1854 Je. 3. [unnum.] Instructions for obtaining restoration of, or payment for property of Accessory Transit Co. destroyed at Greytown. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 85, 8; H. ex. doc. 136, 19.)
 — Je. 9. [unnum.] Instructions to obtain apology for outrages committed on U. S. minister Borland; vessel of war en route. (ib., 9; ib., 19.)
 1855 Je. 29. [unnum. extr.] Declines to countenance Fabens' enterprise and to recognize that his party has political power in Nicaragua. (MSS. Dom. Let. repr. Wharton's Digest, iii: 602.)

SMYRNA, OFFLEY, CONS.

- 1853 Aug. 13. [unnum.] Koszta despatches recd. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 9; H. ex. doc. 91, 78.)
 — Aug. 31. [unnum.] Approval of conduct of Amer. officials concerned in Koszta case. (ib., 9; ib., 79.)

STUTTGART, STETTHEIMER, CONS.

- 1856 Nov. 8. [unnum.] Attention called to provisions of act of Congress of Aug. 18, 1856 prohibiting U. S. consuls to engage in mercantile business; with copy of bond. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 90, 3.)

Corr. (Consular): British

CINCINNATI, ROWCROFT, CONS.

- 1856 May 28. Exequatur revoked. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 80, 79; H. ex. doc. 107, 79.)

NEW YORK, BARCLAY, CONS.

- 1856 May 28. Exequatur revoked. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 80, 78; H. ex. doc. 107, 78.)

Correspondence (Diplomatic): Austrian

Amer. chargé in Austria

(Foote)

- 1853 May 25. [8.] Instructions for securing early recognition of apptmt. of W. Robertson as Amer. cons. for Trieste. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 100, 40.)

(Jackson)

- 1853 Aug. 31. [2.] Instructions relative to commissions of W. Robertson and D. G. Mitchell apptd. Amer. consuls resp. for courts of Trieste and Venice. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 100, 43.)

- 1854 Jan. 10. [5.] Further interposition in case of S. Tousig refused. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 41, 10.)

- Jan. 31. [6.] Instructions relative to case of J. C. Richmond. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 100, 31.)

- Feb. 6. [7.] Further instructions relative to case of Richmond. (ib., 31.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic): Austrian—cont'd

Austrian min. res. in U. S.

(Hülsemann)

1853 Aug. 24. Austrian requirements concerning specifications of terr. limits of cons. jurisdiction required by laws of Austria. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 100, 42.)

— Sept. 26. Views of President resp. occurrences at Smyrna in Je. and Jly. last in case of Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 30; H. ex. doc. 1, 30.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Belgian

Amer. min. res. in Belgium

(Seibels)

1855 Jly. 16. [unnum. extr.] In absence of treaty extradition may be asked as an act of courtesy. (MSS. Inst. Belgium; repr. extr. ii, Wharton's Digest, 745.)

1856 Jly. 14. [unnum.] Declaration of Congress of Paris regarding neutral right is not acceptable to U. S. because of conditions imposed; particular objection to restrictions upon right to privateering; claims that requirement of unqualified acceptance of declaration involves surrender of rights of sovereignty. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 104, 4; 34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 33; H. ex. doc. 1, 33.)

— Jly. 14. [unnum. extr.] Reconciliation of provisions of declaration of Paris concerning privateering, with treaty obligations of powers party to declaration. (MSS. Inst. Belgium. repr. iii, Wharton's Digest, 486.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): British

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.

(Ingersoll)

1853 Apr. 8. [28.] Communicating copy of letter from P. M. G. U. S. (Campbell) for guidance and information. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 30.)

— Je. 9. [39.] Instructions relative to Amer. refusal to recognize de facto govt. at San Juan, and justice of Amer. pretensions to protection of Amer. property at Punta Arenas. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 13, 8.)

(Buchanan)

1853 Jly. 2. [2, extr.] Discussion of affairs in Central America; Gr. Britain's conduct regarding Belize; instructions to induce her to abandon unfounded pretensions and abandon treaty stipulations. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 42; H. ex. doc. 1, 42.)

— Jly. 2. [[2.] unnum. extr.] Views of President in relation to joint intervention of Gr. Br. with France in affairs of Cuba. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 8.)

— Jly. 19. [6.] Instructions relative to postal matters. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 47.)

— Sept. 12. [11.] Instructions in matter of negotiations betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. regarding Br. claim to protectorate over Mosquito terr.; her occupation of Belize and Bay Islands; U. S. will regard claim of sovereignty over Belize as an infringement of Monroe doctrine. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 49; H. ex. doc. 1, 49.)

— Dec. 1. [21.] Mosquito Indians to be placed in same relation to Nicaragua as U. S. Indians to Amer. govt.; acceptance by Costa Rica of agreement betw. Webster and Crampton. (ib., 50; ib., 50.)

1854 Apr. 13. [35.] Br. course in regard to neutral commerce in event of European war entirely satisfactory to this govt. as to two points, viz., free ships make free goods except contraband, and neutral property, not contraband, found on enemy's ship, not liable to confiscation. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 12.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): British—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.—cont'd

(Buchanan)—cont'd

1854 Apr. 13. [unnum. extr.] President not inclined to accept French and British treaty stipulations making foreign privateer service piracy; U. S. A. not prepared to listen to proposition for total suppression of privateering. (MSS. Inst. Gr. Br. repr. iii, Wharton's Digest, 485.)

— May 23. [41.] Instructions to commence negotiations on subject of postal conv. with Gr. Br. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 58.)

— Je. 12. [42, extr.] Refuses to admit Lord Clarendon's construction of Clayton-Bulwer treaty as prospective merely; U. S. views of status of Belize explained; status of Bay Is. and Ruatan; instructions regarding negotiations. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 67; H. ex. doc. 1, 67.)

— Aug. 7. [52.] Instructions to conclude treaty with Gr. Br. on subject of neutral rights. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 85, 1.)

1855 Je. 9. [91.] Protests agst. attempted Br. enlistments in U. S. with countenance of authorities. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 7.)

— Jly. 15. [102.] Continued and increased activity in Br. enlistments in U. S.; U. S. desires to be informed of steps of Gr. Br. in matter. (ib., 13.)

— Aug. 6. [104.] Instructions for settlement of Central Amer. questions; Gr. Britain's withdrawal from Ruatan and other islands off Honduran coast insisted upon; groundlessness of Br. protectorate over Mosquito Indians; possession at Belize to be restricted to terms of Spanish grant. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 69; H. ex. doc. 1, 69.)

— Sept. 8. [107.] Transmits certain corresp. relating to Br. enlistments in U. S.; position of U. S. on question reiterated. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 22.)

— Oct. 1. [113.] Transmits report of trial of Hertz, for violation of neutrality laws in matter of enlistments; Mr. Crampton and several other officials deeply implicated. (ib., 26.)

— Oct. 13. [118.] Reply of Lord Clarendon not satisfactory; refutation of Br. countercharges; impeachment of neutrality of U. S. unjustified. (ib., 29.)

— Dec. 28. [130.] Instructions for representation of reply to Lord Clarendon's vindication of Br. proc. in recruitment in U. S.; full review of corresp. thereto; complicity of Crampton, Strobel and Hertz; recall of Crampton demanded; also of Rowcroft and Matthew, Br. consuls at Cincinnati and Philadelphia. (ib., 43.)

(Dallas)

1856 May 24. [13.] Instructions for resuming corresp. on Central Amer. questions; interpretation of treaty of Apr. 19, 1850; possession of Belize; Mosquito protectorate; colony of Bay Islands. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 82.)

— May 27. [unnum.] In reply to Lord Clarendon's note of Apr. 30; satisfied with disclaimer of Br. govt.; declines to accept explanations in behalf of Br. officials; passports to be sent to Crampton; exequaturs of consuls Matthew, Barclay and Rowcroft to be revoked. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 80, 31; H. ex. doc. 107, 31.)

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.

(Crampton)

1853 Mch. 18. [unnum.] Information of circumstances attending detention of Amer. schrs. *Advance* and *Rachel P. Brown*, slavers; revival of Brazilian slave trade. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 15.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): British—cont'd

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.—cont'd
(Crampton)—cont'd

1853 Apr. 20. [unnum.] Information of Amer. brig under J. M. Suma engaged in African slave trade. (ib., 16.)

1854 Apr. 28. [unnum.] President expresses satisfaction that principle "free ships make free goods" is to have qualified sanction by practical observance in present war by both Gr. Br. and France; U. S. desirous to unite with other powers in a declaration that it shall be observed by each hereafter, as a rule of international law. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 4; 34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 5.)

1855 Jly. 17. [unnum.] Hopes collision in Washington terr. may be avoided by conciliatory and moderate course on both sides. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 10, 4.)

— Sept. 5. [unnum.] Br. enlistments in U. S., whether countenanced by Br. authorities or not, construed as disrespect for terr. sovereignty and municipal enactments of U. S. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 18.)

— Dec. 18. [unnum.] Consent of Congress must be obtained to permit Dr. Kane and associates to accept gifts from Br. govt. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 57, 2.)

1856 May 28. [unnum.] Encloses passport for Crampton's departure from U. S. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 8, 78; H. ex. doc. 107, 78.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Chilean

Chilean E. E. and M. P. in U. S.
(Carvallo)1853 Je. 2. [unnum.] Decision in *Macedonian* claim suspended pending stmt. of claimants with objections to reference of controversy to an arbiter. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 466.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Chinese

Amer. comr. in China
(Marshall)

1853 Je. 15. [unnum.] Instruction to deliver to Thos. H. Hyatt archives of consulate at Amoy. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 274; 421.)

— Je. 18. [unnum.] Same. (ib., 421.)
(McLane)

1853 Nov. 9. [2.] Unrestricted commercial intercourse to be established betw. China and U. S.; to coöperate with Perry in Japanese negotiations on desire of latter; in event of change of govt., or disintegration of China, to present credentials and treat with de facto govts. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 39, 2.)

(Parker)

1857 Feb. 2. [9.] Suggestion for withdrawal of naval forces from vicinity of Canton should have been acted on; unfurling of Amer. flag in Canton on entry of Br. forces unwise; encloses letter from Pres. removing consul Keenan from office if implicated in latter affair. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 3.)

— Feb. 27. [10.] No obligation resting upon China to negotiate revision of treaty at Pekin or vicinity; naval forces on China station not to be increased for aggression. (ib., 5.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Colombian

Amer. min. res. in Colombia
(Bowlin)

1856 May 3. [19.] Instructions for representation to govt. of New Granada of claims of U. S. pursuant to massacre of Americans at Panama, Apr. 15. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 175.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic): Colombian—cont'd

Amer. min. res. in Colombia—cont'd
(Bowlin)—cont'd

1856 Dec. 3. [[no. 28], extr.] To spec. comrs. U. S. to negotiate transit across isthmus (Morse and Bowlin). Instructions relative to treaty negotiations with New Granada for transit via Panama route; with copy of projet for convention. (46. 2. S. ex. doc. 112, 19; 56. 1. S. doc. 237, 25.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Costa Rican

Costa Rican chargé in U. S.
(Molina)

1853 Oct. 14. [unnum.] U. S. desirous that questions of boundary and jurisdiction betw. Central American states be settled among themselves. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 137.)

— Dec. 17. [unnum.] Reply to his of Dec. 13 [not found printed]; maintains that agreement with Nicaragua Co. to carry U. S. mail implies no expression of opinion as to which of two states, Nicaragua or Costa Rica, has right to grant, or has granted, privilege of transit to that company. (ib., 141.)

1855 May 19. [unnum. (Hunter).] Willing to limit right of steam navigation on San Juan River, etc., to ship canal co. to duration of franchises referred to (ib., 83.)

— Dec. 10. [unnum.] Reply to his of Dec. 6; disclaimer of charge that recent revolution in Nicaragua was due solely to armed intervention of citizens of U. S. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 49.)

— Dec. 10. [unnum. extr.] Acknowledges obligation of U. S. A. to prevent filibustering. (MSS. Notes. Cent. Am. repr. iii, Wharton's Digest, 602.)

1856 Apr. 25. [unnum.] Protest agst. inference, in his of Apr. 8, of want of good faith on part of U. S. in executing neutrality laws; refers to attempts being made to prosecute others agst. those laws. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 137.)

— Apr. 25. [unnum. extr.] Maintains that no country has done more by legislation than the U. S. to preserve neutral relations. (MSS. Notes. Cent. Am. repr. iii, Wharton's Digest, 603.)

— May 2. [unnum.] Protest agst. murder of Americans at Virgin Bay by troops of Costa Rica. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 147.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Danish

Amer. chargé in Denmark
(Bedinger)

1853 Jly. 2. [unnum. extr.] Instructions for regular transmission to State Dept. of tabular stmt. of Sound Dues. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 108, 52.)

— Jly. 18. [unnum. extr.] President intends that subject of Sound Dues shall be pressed to conclusion; instructions for communicating intention. (ib., 53.)

— Nov. 8. [3.] President declines authorizing offer of equivalent to Denmark for abolition of Sound Dues. (ib., 57.)

1854 Feb. 1. [4.] Answer by President to res. requesting information on state of "sound dues" negotiations deferred in hope of receiving formal reply to note addressed to min. of for. rel. of Denmark. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 25; H. ex. doc. 1, 25.)

1855 Mch. 12. [9.] Instructions to make final appeal to Danish govt. for relief from burden of Sound Dues. (ib., 28; ib., 28.)

— Nov. 3. [10.] President declines to accept Denmark's invitation to join "Sound Dues" congress, as it assumes the very right U. S. deny. (ib., 38; ib., 38.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): Danish—cont'd

Danish chargé in U. S.

(Bille)

1854 Feb. 14. Reply to his of Jan. 20 concerning neutrality rules. (xlvi, Br. and For. St. P., 825.)

1855 Nov. 9. [unnum.] Views of President on Danish proposition for "Sound Dues" congress. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 42; H. ex. doc. 1, 42.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Dutch

Amer. chargé in Netherlands

(Belmont)

1853 Aug. 8. [2, extr.] Instructions for representation of Gibson case. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 2.)

— Sept. 6. [3.] Information of escape of W. M. Gibson; instructions to press claim. (ib., 3.)

— Dec. 13. [6.] Instructions for recovery of certain papers in case of Gibson from govt. of Netherlands. (ib., 16.)

1854 Je. 3. [14.] Do. to press claim of Gibson; to urge immediate reparation; desire for amicable settlement; advice of Gibson's decision to proceed to the Hague. (ib., 89.)

Amer. min. res. in Netherlands

(Belmont)

1854 Oct. 3. [19.] Explains failure to send definite instructions in event of refusal of govt. of Netherlands to grant Gibson claim. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 128.)

1856 May 15. [unnum.] Instructions for representation in case of min. res. near U. S. (DuBois) in refusing to testify in trial of P. T. Herbert. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 21, 6.)

Min. res. Netherlands in U. S.

(DuBois)

1856 May 9. [unnum.] Testimony requested in trial of P. T. Herbert for murder. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 21, 2.)

— Je. 25. [unnum.] Declaration under oath at State Dept. not acceptable as evidence; appearance in open court, and submission to cross-examination, absolutely required by common law. (ib., 14.)

— Je. 30. [unnum.] Declaration under oath not available as evidence on trial of P. T. Herbert. (ib., 15.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): French

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France

(Mason)

1853 Dec. 16. [no. 3.] Instructions to ascertain course of France in case of attempt on part of U. S. to add Hawaiian Is. to their possessions by negotiation or other peaceable means. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 102.)

1854 Sept. 11. [unnum. extr.] In case of Dillon, French consul for San Francisco; paramount authority of constitution over conflicting treaty provisions, giving to defendant right in criminal prosecutions to have compulsory process against persons subject to subpœna. (repr. i, Wharton's Digest, 667.)

1856 Feb. 19. [unnum. extr.] Purchase of merchant vessels of belligerent by a neutral. (iii, ib., 521.)

— Feb. 19. [unnum. extr.] Non-extraterritoriality of municipal statutes; French regulation referred to in regard to purchase of merchant vessels of belligerent by a Pacific nation, is declared untenable. (iii, ib., 652.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): French—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France—cont'd

(Mason)—cont'd

1856 Jly. 29. [unnum. extr.] Pres. unable to agree to first principle in declaration of Paris contained in protocol 23, abolishing privateering, or to protocol 24, declaring indivisibility of four principles of declaration. (iii, ib., 488.)

— Dec. 8. [unnum. extr.] Replying to French objections to Marcy's amdt. to the declaration of Paris. (ii, ib., 69.)

Secy. Amer. legation in France

(Sanford)

1854 Feb. 18. [unnum.] Resignation of post of secy. Amer. legation accepted; comment on his reasons for submitting it. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 31, 18.)

E. E. and M. P. France in U. S.

(Sartiges)

1856 Jly. 28. [unnum.] Objections of U. S. to declaration regarding neutral rights concluded at Paris, on grounds of conditions imposed and rights of sovereignty involved; particularly objects to restrictions upon right to resort to privateering. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 104, 5; 34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 35; H. ex. doc. 1, 35.)

1857 Feb. 26. [unnum.] Govt. of U. S. not obliged, or required, to make compensation for losses occasioned by bombardment of Greytown. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 9, 3.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Guatemalan

Guatemalan M. P. to U. S.

(Molina)

1854 Mch. 16. [unnum. extr.] Exportation of arms and munitions of war from U. S. is not an offense against act of Congress of Apr. 20, 1818. (MSS. Notes, Cent. Am. repr. iii, Wharton's Digest, 511.)

(Irisarri)

1855 Dec. 6. [unnum.] Contends that hostile character of persons departing from U. S. for Nicaragua was unknown to authorities of U. S.; instructions forbidding political intercourse with de facto govt. of Nicaragua recd. after Amer. minister had presented himself to this govt. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 43.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Hanseatic

Min. res. Bremen in U. S.

(Schleiden)

1855 Nov. 19. [unnum.] Note of 6 inst., relative to losses incurred in destruction of Greytown, taken into consideration. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 10, 20.)

— Nov. 24. [unnum.] Receipt of note of yesterday. (ib., 22.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Hawaiian

Amer. comr. in Hawaii

(Gregg)

1854 Apr. 4. [6.] Instructions for negotiating annexation of Sandwich Is. to U. S. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 117.)

1855 Jan. 31. [12.] Policy of U. S. in relation to future of Sandwich Is.; presents objections of President to draft of treaty of annexation. (ib., 129.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): Mexican

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico
(Gadsden)

1853 Jly. 15. [3.] No instructions for renewal of negotiations relative to Tehuantepec project. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 72, 32.)

— Oct. 25. [13.] Instructions to present case of F. W. Rice, late Amer. cons. at Acapulco, to Mexican minister of foreign affairs. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 17.)

1856 Jly. 14. [unnum. extr.] Reconciliation of provisions of declaration of Paris concerning privateering with treaty obligations of powers party to declaration. (MSS. Inst. Mex. repr. iii, Wharton's Digest, 486.)

(Forsyth)

1856 Aug. 16. [2.] Instructions for representation of interest of U. S. govt. in Tehuantepec transit. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 72, 36.)

Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S.
(Almonte)

1855 Jan. 22. Receipt of note of 19 inst. relative to drafts upon treasury of U. S. issued by Mexico. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 3.)

— Mch. 20. Proposition for relieving embarrassment of Mexican boundary comr. and expediting completion of boundary demarcation. (ib., 7.)

— Mch. 26. Receipt of note of 24 inst. communicating information that govt. of Mexico had issued two drafts of \$375,000 upon treasury of U. S. (ib., 12.)

— May 14. No law of U. S. A. authorizes refusal of clearance to vessel bound to port in insurrection. (MSS. Notes. Mexico. repr. iii, Wharton's Digest, 601.)

— Aug. 7. [Hunter.] Sum of \$100,000 will, upon Almonte's requisition, be advanced to comr. on part of Mexico, through Maj. Emory, comr. on part of U. S. (ib., 17.)

— Aug. 21. Receipt of note of 18 inst. (ib., 19.)

— Nov. 29. Views of President in regard to payment of drafts drawn by administration of Sta. Anna upon govt. of U. S. (ib., 32.)

— Dec. 5. Course pursued by U. S. with regard to drafts not payable at sight. (ib., 33.)

1856 Jan. 8. U. S. govt. asks Mexico to remove difficulty created by causing claim of holders of drafts to be withdrawn. (ib., 47.)

Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S.
(Iturbide)

1856 Mch. 20. Reply to note requesting payment to Howland and Aspinwall of remainder of \$3,000,000 due to Mexico under Mesilla treaty. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 53.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Nicaraguan

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Nicaragua
(Borland)

— Dec. 30. [8, extr.] Gr. Br. obliged, by Clayton-Bulwer treaty, to abandon Central Amer. protectorates and possessions, except the Belize, because outside Central Amer. boundaries. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 142.)

Amer. min. res. in Nicaragua
(Wheeler)

1853 Oct. 23. [4.] Instructions to aid J. W. Fabens in his mission to San Juan de Nicaragua. (35. 1. S. rpt. 311, 4; H. rpt. 206, 7.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): Nicaraguan—cont'd

Amer. min. res. in Nicaragua—cont'd
(Wheeler)—cont'd

1855 Nov. 8. [13.] Instructions forbidding political intercourse with de facto govt. of Nicaragua; remarks relative to cause of his detention by Nicaraguans; nature of instructions to national vessels sent to coasts of Nicaragua. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 35.)

— Dec. 7. [16.] Instructions to discontinue communication with assumed rulers of Nicaragua. (ib., 51.)

1856 Jan. 8. [18.] Urges full and accurate information of political state of Nicaragua be forwarded. (ib., 68.)

— Feb. 5. [19.] No funds in dept. to make good sums advanced to distressed Amer. citizens; suggests application to Congress for relief. (35. 1. S. rpt. 311, 4; H. rpt. 206, 7.)

— Sept. 27. [32.] Letter of recall. (ib., 5; ib., 8.)

Nicaraguan E. E. and M. P. in U. S.
(Marcoleta)

1854 Feb. 21. [unnum.] U. S. unable to cooperate with Nicaragua in negotiating treaty with Gr. Br., because such a step would be acknowledgment of sovereign rights of Gr. Br. over parts of Central America. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 145.)

— Aug. 2. [unnum. extr.] In event of Nicaragua claiming right to protection over persons at San Juan she must acknowledge responsibility for acts of those persons. (MSS. Notes. Cent. Am. repr. in iii, Wharton. Internatl. Digest, 15.)

1855 Je. 5. [unnum.] Advices at Washington indicate Walker's purpose in Nicaragua is to enter military service of Nicaragua; U. S. cannot interfere in that case. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 21.)

Corr. (Diplomatic); Paraguayan

Special agt. U. S. in Paraguay
(Fitzpatrick)

1856 Aug. 5. [unnum. extr.] Instructions to propose an exchg. of ratifications of treaty with Paraguay concluded Mch. 4, 1853. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 52; S. ex. doc. 11, 45; H. ex. doc. 2, 45.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Peruvian

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Peru
(Clay)

1853 Aug. 30. [3.] Instructions for representation to obtain release of guano monopoly. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 70, 2; H. rpt. 347, 48.)

— Nov. 23. [8.] Encloses papers in support of Benson claim agst. Peru, for losses sustained through violation of agreement betw. Peru and U. S., by govt. agts., and certain subsequent private agreements. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 23; 196.)

— Dec. 3. [9, extr.] Instructions for representation of suggestion for termination of contract with guano monopolists. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 70, 5.)

1856 Mch. 18. [45.] Requests information relative to alleged privileges of Sp. Amer. states in procuring guano from Peruvian Is. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 25, 32.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Prussian

Prussian min. res. in U. S.
(Gerolt)

1854 Dec. 9. [unnum. extr.] Prussian proviso agst. granting letters of marque to privateers not favorably received by President; counter proposal. (MSS. Notes. Prussia. repr. iii, Wharton's Digest, 486.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): Russian

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia
(Seymour)

1854 May 9. [unnum.] If opportunity occurs President requests that views of Emperor of Russia be ascertained on doctrine of "free ships free goods" except articles contraband of war. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 22.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Sardinian

Amer. chargé in Sardinia
(Daniel)

1856 Jly. 29. [unnum. extr.] Pres. does not apprehend that rights of U. S. A. will be affected by Paris conference; requests assurance of Sardinia that she will not interfere with Amer. privateers. (MSS. Inst. Italy. repr. iii, Wharton's Digest, 489.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Spanish

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain
(Barringer)

1853 Apr. 19. [77.] Instructions resp. case of str. *Ohio* and of schr. *Manchester*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 73.)

(Soulé)

1853 Jly. 23. [2.] Instructions for representation of relations of U. S. with Spain in regard to Cuba; policy of intervention; colonial trade, etc. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 3.)

1854 Mch. 11. [9.] Instructions for representation of seizure of Amer. str. *Black Warrior*. (ib., 30.)

— Mch. 17. [10.] President desires that redress be demanded of Spain for seizure of *Black Warrior*. (ib., 32.)

— Apr. 3. [13, conf. extr.] Instructions furnishing full powers to negotiate with Spain for purchase of Cuba. (ib., 80.)

— Je. 22. [16.] Reply of Spain to demand for indemnity in case of *Black Warrior* is unsatisfactory. (ib., 108.)

— Je. 24. [conf.] Light in which President views reply to claim for indemnity in case of *Black Warrior*. (ib., 117.)

— Aug. 16. [18.] Instructions for pursuing negotiations in affairs of U. S. with Spain. (ib., 122.)

— Aug. 16. [19, extr.] Instructions for conference with Buchanan and Mason on subject of negotiations for acquisition of Cuba. (ib., 124.)

— Oct. 27. [25.] President desires to be furnished with information in case of *Black Warrior*. (ib., 132.)

— Nov. 13. [27.] Instructions for renewal of negotiations with Spain for adjustment of difficulties betw. the two nations, and for purchase of Cuba. (ib., 134.)

1855 Jan. 13. [31.] Docs. relative to claims for indemnification of such citizens of U. S. as were sufferers in consequence of repeal of decree of Oct. 7, 1844. (ib., 146.)

— Jan. 15. [32.] President accepts resignation. (ib., 147.)

Chargé ad interim Spain in U. S.
(Magallon)

1854 Mch. 15. Requests information of judgment in Raices suit. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 145.)

E. E. and M. P. Spain in U. S.
(de Cueto)

1855 Mch. 28. Firing of U. S. mail str. *El Dorado* by Sp. frigate *Ferrolona*; violation of right of visit and search. (35 cong., sp. sess., S. ex. doc. 1, 4.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): Turkish

Amer. chargé ad interim in Turkey
(Brown)

1853 Jly. 9. [unnum.] Apptmt. of C. Simmons, an Englishman, as actg. Amer. cons. at Constantinople, not countenanced; closing of office, until further notice, directed. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 81.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Venezuelan

Amer. min. res. in Venezuela
(Eames)

1855 Jan. 24. [12.] Instructed to bring case of expulsion of Amer. citizens from Aves Is.; U. S. expects citizens to be indemnified for losses, if Venezuela has no fair title to sovereignty to island in question. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 25, 5.)

— Je. 20. [15.] U. S. maintains that Venezuela had no right to Aves Is.; that dispossession of U. S. citizens was unjustifiable; that she is justly bound to indemnify them. (ib., 11.)

— Sept. 10. [18, extr.] P. S. Shelton's memoranda in reference to his claims upon Venezuela; guano contract of certain Phila. co. (ib., 15.)

— Dec. 20. [22.] Wallace contract; agreement to abandon Aves Is. extorted from Capt. N. P. Gibbs under duress; consequently claimants justified in expecting Venezuelan indemnity. (ib., 21.)

1856 Jan. 30. [25 (Thomas).] Copies of papers likely to be of use in claims agst. Venezuela; for guano losses. (ib., 21.)

— Feb. 20. [27.] Further instructions relative to claim of Sampson and Tappan and Philo S. Shelton agst. govt. of Venezuela. (ib., 26.)

— Apr. 25. [30.] Transmits letter and papers from H. S. Sanford, likely to be useful in prosecuting Shelton claim, and testimony of Capt. Gibbs; requested to transmit copy of Capt. Dias' rpt. of seizure of Shelton Is. (ib., 30.)

— Aug. 14. [37.] Prosecution of guano claims urged; Venezuela has no title to Aves Is.; agreement betw. capt. Gibbs and Dias illegal. (ib., 31.)

1857 Jan. 2. [42.] Information to be demanded of Venezuela regarding conduct of Capt. Dias; further procrastination in settlement of claims reprehended; apposite papers transmitted. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 25, 33.)

— Feb. 3. [46.] Stmt. of claim of P. S. Shelton and Sampson and Tappan as now submitted to be used as basis of demand upon Venezuela. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 181.)

Corr. (Executive)

See also: Thomas (John A.), asst. Secy. of State and Hunter (Wm.), chief clerk, Dept. of State for corresp. as actg. Secy. of State during Mr. Marcy's term of office.

1853 Mch. 12. To J. L. Hayes. Reply to letter on subject of claim of J. S. Thrasher agst. govt. of Spain. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 127.)

— Mch. 21. To U. S. atty. D. C. (Fendall). Advice that, in spite of solicitations of U. S. State Dept., Mexican minister declines to participate in judicial proceedings against G. A. Gardiner. (Moore. Internatl. Arb., 1260.)

— Apr. 12. To A. H. Lawrence. Refers to H. docs. 10 and 14, 32 cong., 1 sess., containing provisions of Sp. laws on subject of citizenship and domicile, with construction heretofore given to provisions by State Dept. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 127.)

— May 3. To A. G. Benson. *Golden Era* included in arrangement with Peru of Nov. 17, 1852. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 238; extr. quoted; ib., 22.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Executive)—cont'd

- 1853 Jly. 9. To H. A. Homes. No funds at disposition of dept. for payment of alleged claim; draft for relief of Amer. seamen will be paid. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 81.)
- Jly. 11. To F. Dainese. Citizenship necessary for apptmt. as cons. particularly at Constantinople; treaty stipulation to that effect with Turkey. (ib., 83.)
- Jly. 19. To U. S. atty. so. distr. N. Y. (O'Connor). Instructions to prosecute parties alleged to have been interested in fitting vessel [bark *Jasper*] for slave trade. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 235.)
- Jly. 22. To Secy. Navy U. S. (Dobbin). Suggests that presence of U. S. vessel would materially assist actg. cons. at Havana in efforts to liberate certain seamen, late of bark *Jasper*. (ib., 243.)
- Oct. 15. To A. G. Benson. His agreement with Barreda Bros. must be adjusted by arbitration or legal proceedings. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 241; extr. quoted; ib., 22.)
- Nov. 10. To J. Cowperthwaite. State Dept. has taken deep interest in fate of Amer. seamen awaiting trial in Havana, and charged with slave trade. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 272.)
- Nov. 16. To O'Connor (C.). Information recd. that capt. of *Jasper* is engaged in fitting out another expedition to coast of Africa. (ib., 279.)
- Dec. 10. To President U. S. (Pierce). Claim on Portugal in case of brig *General Armstrong*. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 7, 1.)
- 1854 Jan. 25. To same. Corresp. with Papal States touching a mission to U. S. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 23, 1.)
- Feb. 1. To U. S. despatch agt. N. Y. (Pierce). Instructions in regard to corresp. addressed to Amer. cons. at Havana. (39. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 324.)
- Feb. 3. To President Pierce. Requests apprn. of \$10,000 to prepare rpt. on commercial intercourse with foreign nations, pursuant to H. Res. of Dec. 4, 1853. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 47.)
- Feb. 3. To T. B. Florence. Reply to inquiry in regard to present condition of Amer. sailors now confined in Havana, charged with having been engaged in slave trade. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 289.)
- Feb. 8. To F. W. Rice. Acknowledges letter of Jan. 11, relating to claim for indemnity agst. Mexico. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 38, 24.)
- Feb. 11. To chrm. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Case of *General Armstrong*. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1494; 33. 2., 405.)
- Feb. 13. To chrm. Com. Foreign Affairs (Bayly). H. Savage's claim for dipl. services in Guatemala since 1830. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1481.)
- Feb. 27. To J. Cowperthwaite. Amer. seamen confined in Havana, liberated and placed at disposal of Amer. actg. cons. at that place. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 294.)
- Mch. 2. To F. Dainese. Congress has made no apprn. for payment of consuls in Turkey; acct. for services returned, therefore, unaudited. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 88.)
- Mch. 15. To A. G. Benson. Copy of so much of Osma's note of Nov. 17, 1852, as embraces arrangement under which a certain class of U. S. vessels were to be permitted to load guano at Lobos Is. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 262.)
- Apr. 8. To President Pierce. Corresp. relative to *Crescent City* communicated to House. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 90.)
- May 30. To chrm. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). State Dept. thinks Mr. Rich fully entitled to compensation claimed. (35. 1. H. rpt. 170, 2.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Executive)—cont'd

- 1854 Je. 2. To T. J. Page. Instructions to effect an exchg. of ratification of treaty with Paraguay. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 42; S. ex. doc. 11, 35; H. ex. doc. 2, 35.)
- Je. 13. To U. S. atty. Calif. distr. (Inge). Has learned that last detachment of invading party has surrendered to officers of U. S.; instructions to continue to exercise vigilance in determination to detect and suppress every illegal expedition that may attempt organization on shores of California. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 156.)
- Jly. 15. To chrm. Com. on Finance (Hunter). Requests that apprn. be made for marking boundary betw. U. S. and Br. possessions pursuant to treaty of 1846. (34. 1. S. rpt. com. 251, 1.)
- Jly. 25. To chrm. Com. Foreign Relations (Mason). Dainese claims relief of Hungarian refugees; claims for contingent expenses, services, and traveling expenses not well founded. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 90; Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 1091.)
- Jly. 29. To same. Cases of James Selkirk and Mather and Glover. (33. 2. S. rpt. 536, 1.)
- Sept. 7. To sixth auditor U. S. Treasury (Whittlesey). Will approve Dainese acct. if affidavit is made to correctness of charges therein. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 291.)
- Sept. 12. To Lang and Delano. Cannot guarantee justice of claim to Aves Is., but suggests taking of depositions of discoverers of island in their employ. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 25, 3.)
- Dec. 15. To A. G. Benson. Affair of guano cargoes entrusted to Mr. Clay, in view of his intimate acquaintance therewith. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 266.)
- Dec. 22. To J. M. Mason. Suggests insertion in civil and dipl. bill, of clause appropriating sum for relief of destitute Amer. citizens in foreign countries; specific apprn. for J. Keenan, cons. at Hong Kong, for relief of shipwrecked Amer. citizens, recommended. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 58.)
- 1855 Jan. 22. To Secy. Treasury U. S. (Guthrie). Note from Gen. Almonte relating to Mexican issue of three drafts on treasury of U. S. in part payment of instalment yet due under art. 3, treaty of Dec. 30, 1853. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 4.)
- Jan. 31. To Howland and Aspinwall. Receipt of letter of 27 inst., advising State Dept. that they are owners of three drafts drawn by Mexican govt. upon Treasury of U. S. (ib., 6.)
- Feb. 6. To Pres. Pierce. Rpt. in answer to res. of House calling for corresp. betw. minister of U. S. at Madrid and Sp. govt. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 64, 1.)
- Feb. 22. To Wm. Appleton. MS. rpt. to Com. Foreign Affairs will answer question as to names of consul and vice-consul at Constantinople, 1848 to 1853. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 95.)
- Mch. 2. To chrm. Com. on Finance. Estimate for apprns. under act to remodel dipl. and cons. system of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 1106.)
- Mch. 26. To Guthrie. Note from Gen. Almonte in relation to issue, by Mexican govt., of two drafts for \$375,000 each, in favor of Hargous and Co., of N. Y. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 13.)
- Apr. 13. To Dana and Co. State Dept. will take action in *Michael Angelo* case if Mr. Clay discovers that Peru violated stipulations of contract. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 270.)
- Apr. 27. To A. G. Benson. Judicial investigation necessary to settle justice of claims agst. Peru; Barreda and Bro. willing to abide issue of trial in a U. S. court. (ib., 283.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Executive)—cont'd

- 1855 Je. 14. To P. S. Shelton. Asks explanation of art. 4 of Dias agreement, acknowledging Venezuela's ownership of Aves Is. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 25.)
- Jly. 14. To gov. Washington terr. (Stevens). By conciliatory and moderate course on both sides, aversion of violence hoped in difficulties at San Juan Is. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 10, 4.)
- Aug. 21. To Guthrie. Almonte's note of 18 inst. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 19.)
- Aug. 24. To same. Copy of letter from Howland and Aspinwall enclosing draft of Mexican govt. for \$100,000. (ib., 21.)
- Aug. 24. To Howland and Aspinwall. Receipt of letter of 23 inst. (ib., 20.)
- Sept. 7. To Secy. War U. S. (Davis). Copies of corresp. betw. U. S. minister at Paris (Mason) and Count Walewski relative to an exchange of salutes at San Francisco; case of Dillon, etc. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 133.)
- Nov. 20. To solicitor of Court of Claims (Blair). Extr. from a despatch of Mr. Rives, to enable him to repel stmt. that corresp. in case of *General Armstrong* was not duly laid before arbiter. (35. 1. S. rpt. 194, 3.)
- Dec. 20. To atty. for Lang and Delano (French). Shelton claim still under consideration; contract in behalf of Phila. Guano Co. reserves anterior claims of Shelton, etc. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 78.)
- Dec. 21. To P. H. French. Declines to open dipl. relations with present govt. of Nicaragua. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 57.)
- 1856 Jan. 4. To P. S. Shelton. Request for stmt. of losses to cover all elements of claim; suggests advantage to all claimants of a stmt. of gross amount of all claims. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 82.)
- Jan. 6. To F. Dainese. His accts. for expenditures unsatisfactory, requiring investigation, now conducting by Mr. Brown. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 153.)
- Jan. 7. To H. S. Sanford. Same facilities accorded agt. of Phila. Guano co. (Pickerell), to be accorded agt. to be apptd. by Shelton, etc., claimants. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 84.)
- Jan. 9. To same. Maintains that notice of Phila. Guano co. of Dec. 24, 1855, has no bearing on Shelton claim. (ib., 85.)
- Jan. 14. [(Thomas).] To U. S. atty. so. distr. N. Y. (McKeon). Unacquainted with case of U. S. vs. Manuel Echuria, charged with fitting out, at N. Y., schr. *Mary Jane Peck* for slave trade; no such claim before London commission. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 25.)
- Feb. 6. To P. H. French. Again declines to recognize French as minister from Nicaragua to U. S. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 76.)
- Feb. 6. To Sanford. No objection to carrying on corresp. directly with U. S. legation in Venezuela; contrary to usages of dept. to furnish copy of pending corresp. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 102.)
- Feb. 7. To Guthrie. Instructions to pay to holders of drafts drawn by govt. of Mexico on that of U. S. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 51.)
- Feb. 18. To Mason. Rpt. to acc. S. 405, on expediency of apprn. for marking boundary betw. Washington terr. and contiguous Br. possessions. (34. 1. S. rpt. 251, 1.)
- Feb. 19. To U. S. Senate. Rpt. relative to existence of reports of adjudication of claims of Amer. citizens for spoliations committed by the French prior to 1800. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 24.)
- Mch. 4. To spkr. U. S. House (Banks). Abolition of fee required for authentication of papers at State Dept. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 1.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Executive)—cont'd

- 1856 Mch. 10. To same. Letter from S. W. Williams interpreter to mission of U. S. to China, asking increase of salary. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 49, 1.)
- Mch. 17. To chrm. Sen. Com. Claims (Brodhead). Every effort to be made to place before Senate, as early as possible, corresp. relating to Lobos Is. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 27.)
- Mch. 17. To President Pierce. Corresp. relating to Clayton-Bulwer conv. already printed for Senate and for public information, and duplicate copies will not be desired by House. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 75.)
- Mch. 19. To chrm. U. S. House Com. on Ways and Means (Campbell). Asks apprn. for purchase of Diplomatic Correspondence of U. S. from 1783 to 1789. (34. 1. H. misc. doc., 70.)
- Mch. 20. To Guthrie. Requests payment of drafts drawn by Mexican govt. on govt. of U. S. in favor of Howland and Aspinwall. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 53, 75.)
- Mch. 24. To Sanford. Relative to effect of proposed judicial proc. on dipl. negotiations in case of Aves Is. claims; corresp. betw. dept. and U. S. legation in Venezuela relative to claim. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 111.)
- Apr. 2. To Secy. Interior (McClelland). Requests copies of papers relating to demarcation of boundary line and payment of three millions under treaty with Mexico of Je. 30 [Dec. 30], 1853. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 54.)
- Apr. 2. To Guthrie. Requests to be furnished with copies of papers or corresp. relating to demarcation of boundary line and payment of three millions under treaty with Mexico of Je. 30 [Dec. 30], 1853. (ib., 53.)
- Apr. 5. To chrm. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Pennington). Opinion adverse to claim of S. H. Weems. (35. 1. H. rpt. 226, 1.)
- Apr. 8. To agt. of Amoor River Exploration Expedition (Collins). Receipt of communication of 6 inst. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 98, 5.)
- [Apr. 14.] To Mason. Encloses communication from H. G. Somerby, relative to copying mss. relating to colonial history of U. S. in state paper office in London. (34. 1. S. jol., 252.)
- Apr. 17. To President Pierce. Information in regard to adjustment of claims of Amer. citizens against Spain; case of *Georgiana* and *Susan Loud*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 98.)
- May 2. To Guthrie. Approves joint res. directing payment of salaries of ministers, consuls, and commercial agts. of U. S. in standard gold coinage, etc. (34. 3. H. misc. doc. 8, 1.)
- May 9. To U. S. atty. D. C. (Key). Mr. Dubois, min. from Netherlands, deems it necessary to consult other members of dipl. body before consenting to testify in trial of P. T. Herbert. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 21, 3.)
- May 13. To same. H. Dubois refuses to appear as witness in trial of P. T. Herbert. (ib., 4.)
- May 23. To chrm. Committee of Foreign Affairs (Pennington). Views on alterations to be made in act of Mch. 1, 1855, relating to dipl. service of U. S. (34. 1. S. rpt. com. 209, 1.)
- May 30. To President Pierce. Increase of duty on Amer. leaf tobacco by Zollverein. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 1.)
- Je. 3. To same. No corresp. on subject of privateering received from any foreign govt. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 1.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Executive)—cont'd

- 1856 Je. 20. [(Thomas).] To Secy. of the Navy U. S. (Dobbin). Rpt. that slave trade is carried on to some extent by vessels sailing from N. Y.; want of U. S. vessels at Port Praya. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 39.)
- Je. 20. [(Thomas).] To McKeon. Information regarding slavetrade carried on from N. Y. (ib., 40.)
- Je. 25. To Key. Opinion requested on availability of Mr. Dubois' declaration under oath at State Dept., should be taken. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 21, 15.)
- Jly. 1. To President U. S. Senate (Bright). List of decisions made in cases of French spoliation claims by board of Amer. comrs. at Paris, appointed to carry into effect treaty of Apr. 30, 1803. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 87, 1.)
- Jly. 8. [(Thomas).] To Sanford. Disposition of evidence in Shelton claim. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 143.)
- Jly. 21. To same. Reply to his of Jly. 11. (ib., 146.)
- Aug. 2. To U. S. Senate. Transmitting previously submitted corresp. relative to Cuban slave trade, Coolie trade, etc. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99.)
- Aug. 8. [(Thomas).] To E. Whittlesey. No requisition made by Dainese for draft of \$2,487.61. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 175.)
- Aug. 19. [(Thomas).] To same. Information regarding apptmt., etc. of F. Dainese. (ib., 177.)
- Oct. 3. To McKeon. Mr. Figaniere, Portuguese cons. gen. at N. Y., suspended by govt. for alleged complicity in slave trade; investigation enjoined. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 46.)
- Nov. 25. [(Thomas).] To Marsh. Validity of apptmt. of Homes upheld; circumstances attending same. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 109.)
- Dec. 2. To President Pierce. Rpt. relative to Hamet Caramally since his connexion with govt. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 8, 1.)
- Dec. 6. To L. D. Campbell. Additional estimates of apprn. made necessary by enactment of law to regulate dipl. and consular systems of U. S. (34. 3. H. misc. doc. 4; H. ex. doc. 6.)
- Dec. 8. [(Thomas).] To Marsh. H. A. Homes recognized as actg. cons. at Constantinople from Dec. 20, 1852 to Mch. 23, 1853. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 110.)
- Dec. 10. To chrm. House Com. of Ways and Means (Campbell). Stmt. of proposed grades of missions and salaries, on which is founded estimate for fiscal year ending Je. 30, 1856. (34. 3. H. misc. doc. 10.)
- Dec. 16. To spkr. U. S. House (Banks). Asks apprn. for purchase of 500 copies of stereotyped edition of Diplomatic Correspondence of the Revolution. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 13.)
- Dec. 16. To Campbell. Recommending apprn. for purchase of 500 copies of Diplomatic Correspondence of Revolution, 1776-1783. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 14, 1.)
- Dec. 23. To Banks. Transmits estimate for continuing work assigned to fishery comr. under reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 19, 1.)
- Dec. 23. To Sanford. Corresp. with U. S. minister to Venezuela (Eames) in Aves Is. case. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 159.)
- Dec. 26. To U. S. House. Letter, transmitting letter from surveyor to commission under reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br., containing estimate of apprn. for continuing work. (34. 3. H. jol., 164.)
- Dec. 30. To U. S. atty.-gen. (Cushing). Copy of testimony in case of disappearance of John Brown, steward of bark *Geo. D. Smouse*, Boston, on passage from Mobile to Havana; Consul Blythe desires information on certain legal point. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 48.)

MARCY (WILLIAM LARNED), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

Corr. (Executive)—cont'd

- 1857 Jan. 3. To chrm. U. S. Sen. Finance Committee (Hunter). Salaries and apptmt. of consular pupils; advantages resulting from system; provisions regarding them should be left undisturbed; with instructions to consular officers respecting duties of consular pupils. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 7; Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 364.)
- Jan. 7. To U. S. atty. Mass. distr. (Hallett). Transmits papers regarding trial at Bahia of supercargo of *Mary E. Smith*, captured with cargo of slaves by Brazil govt.; Da Cunha Reis, Vianna and Correia, dealers, implicated; Andrew Wilson, mate of *Mary E. Smith*, can, if found, give important testimony as to vessel, and also to Da Cunha Reis. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 49.)
- Jan. 16. [(Thomas).] To Dainese. Directed to deposit any portion of archives of consulate at Constantinople still in his possession, in State Dept. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 155.)
- Jan. 31. Circ. 17. Instructions; subject of emigration. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 26, 3.)
- Feb. 7. To Guthrie. Requests copies of papers connected with claims of F. Dainese, giving information requested by House. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 163.)
- Feb. 7. To Homes. Information requested regarding alleged disbursements of Dainese for support of refugees or other purposes, and which have already been paid. (ib., 163.)
- Feb. 11. To Banks. Asks apprn. for suppression of slave trade. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 70.)
- Feb. 13. To Campbell. Amt. necessary to be appropriated for purchase of 500 copies of stereotyped edition of Diplomatic Correspondence of Revolution 1776-1783, is \$15,000. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 14, 2.)
- Feb. 31. To same. Submits estimate for purchase of Diplomatic Correspondence of Revolution. (34. 3. H. misc. doc. 65.)
- Feb. 21. To Banks. Asks apprns. for dipl. mission to Persia. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 80.)
- Feb. 24. To J. Slidell. Encloses despatches from Mr. Dallas on presentation by Br. govt. of certain tokens to Comdr. Hartstene and others, str. *Vixen*. (34. 3. S. misc. doc. 51.)
- Mch. 2. To senator from N. Y. (Seward). Recommends payment of claim of Townsend Harris, late cons. gen. at Japan, for compensation for negotiating treaty between U. S. and Siam; to acc. S. 645. (34. 3. S. misc. doc. 55.)
- Mch. 3. To President Pierce. Transmits copies of additional papers relating to accts. claims and difficulties at Constantinople. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 180.)

Treaties Signed

- 1854 Je. 5. Signs treaty extending right of fishing, and regulating commerce . . . betw. Gr. Britain and U. S.; see Reciprocity. Commercial. Gr. Br.
- Jly. 17. Signs conv. extending duration of Claims Commission . . . betw. Gr. Br. and U. S.; see Gr. Br. Claims.

"MARCY AMENDMENT," OR "AMERICAN AMENDMENT"

Secy. of State Marcy declined to become party to the Declaration of Paris as an entirety. His proposal that an article should be added protecting from capture all private property at sea not contraband is known as above; see Paris Conference. Amer. amdtmt.

MARDIS (SAMUEL W.), REPR. FROM ALA.

- 1833 Feb. 12. Remarks; explaining his former opposition to East Florida Claims bill on ground that he had been informed that said claims had already been twice paid. (ix, Reg. Debates, 1686.)

MARÉCHAL (WENZELL PHILIPP), FRHR. V.

Austrian E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A., 1838-41; see Austria. Diplomatic service.

MAREUIL (BARON DE)

E. E. and M. P. France to U. S., 1824-27.

- 1827 Mch. 13. To Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Claiming repayment under conv. of 1822 of discriminating duties collected at Savannah on French vessels *Ville du Havre*, *Sully* and *Eugénie* from Martinique, having touched at France and disposed of part of cargoes. (20. 1. H. doc. 240, 11.)

MARGARET, AMER. SHIP (FAIRFIELD)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 52.)

MARIA, AMER. BRIG (SLATER)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 52.)

MARIA, SPANISH VESSEL (MARITANI)

Claim for excess of duty exacted in port of Charleston. See also McDowell, Hayne & Co.

- [1841 Oct.] E. E. and M. P. Spain in U. S. (Argaiz) to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Claim resp. restitution of 20% exacted in port of Charleston, upon cargoes of Sp. vessels laden with fruits from Malaga. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 146, 4.)
- 1841 Oct. 17. Same to same. Requests that duties be not levied on cargoes of two Sp. vessels arrived at Charleston from Malaga. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 146, 2; 27. 2. H. rpt. 1099.)
- Oct. 20. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Webster) to Secy. Treasury U. S. (Forward). Communicating note of Sp. minister in relation to remission of duties upon cargoes of two Sp. vessels recently arrived at Charleston from Malaga. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 146, 2.)
- Oct. 21. Derrick to Argaiz. Receipt of letter of 17 inst. (ib., 3.)
- Oct. 23. Forward to Derrick. Opinion regarding remission of duties upon cargoes of two Sp. vessels recently arrived at Charleston from ports of Malaga. (ib., 3.)
- 1842 (sic [1841].) Oct. 26. Webster to Argaiz. Copy of letter from Secy. of Treasury regarding remission of duties upon cargoes of two Sp. vessels recently arrived at Charleston from port of Malaga. (ib., 4.)
- 1841 Nov. 21. Argaiz to Webster. Claim on acct. of import duties collected at port of Charleston from Sp. vessels *Maria* and *Lancero*. (ib., 4.)
- See also Pezant (J. L.) and Co.; Mordecai (N. C.).

MARIA DOLORES, AMER. VESSEL; CLAIM VS. GR. BR.

For proceeds of vessel and cargo captured by Bolivian privateer; taken to Barbadoes and there sold by colonial authorities.

- 1854 Mch. 14. Claim agst. Gr. Br. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 53.)

MARIA PRIMEIRA, PORT. SLAVER

- n. d. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 142.)

MARIA JOSEPHINE, AMER. SCHR. (MERIC); see MERIC (J.)**MARIA TERESA, AMER. BARK****Statutory Measures**

- 1849 Jan. 25. Intr. in U. S. House (Grinnell, Com. on Commerce), bill (30. 2. H. R. 740) "for settlement of claim of H. Leef and J. McKee." (30. 2. H. jol., 365.)

MARIA TERESA, AMER. BARK—cont'd**Statutory Measures—cont'd**

- 1850 Feb. 20. Intr. in U. S. House (Grinnell, Com. on Commerce), bill (31. 1. H. R. 121) "to provide for settlement of claim of Henry Leef and John McKee." (31. 1. H. jol., 586.)
- 1856 Jly. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Eustis Com. on Commerce), bill (34. 1. H. R. 493) "to indemnify H. Leef and J. McKee for illegal seizure of certain barque." (34. 1. H. jol., 1242.)
- 1858 Jan. 21. Intr. in U. S. House (Eustis, Com. on Commerce), bill (35. 1. H. R. 206) "to indemnify H. Leef and J. McKee for illegal seizure of certain bark." (35. 1. H. jol., 222.)

Correspondence

- 1848 Jly. 6. Leef to U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for losses by illegal seizure of vessel *Maria Teresa* by Amer. cons. at Bahia (Tyler). (30. 1. H. jol., 988.)
- Jly. 12. Memorial of J. McKee to U. S. House, praying indemnity for losses by seizure of barque *Maria Teresa*, at Bahia, by U. S. (ib., 1025.)
- 1848 Dec. 13. Leef and McKee to U. S. House. Petitions, praying indemnity for losses by seizure of barque *Maria Teresa* by late U. S. consul at Bahia (Tyler). (30. 2. H. jol., 91.)
- 1851 Dec. 11. McKee to U. S. House. Petition as before. (32. 1. H. jol., 81.)
- 1853 Dec. 15. Same to same. Petition as before. (33. 1. H. jol., 99.)
- 1856 Jly. 19. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce. Rpt. (Eustis), to acc. H. R. 493, to indemnify H. Leef and J. McKee for illegal seizure of certain barque. (34. 1. H. rpt. 254.)
- 1857 Dec. 22. Leef and McKee to U. S. House. Memorial as before. (35. 1. H. jol., 105.)
- 1858 Jan. 21. U. S. H. Com. on Commerce. Rpt. (Eustis), to acc. H. R. 206, to indemnify Leef and McKee for illegal seizure of certain bark. (35. 1. H. rpt. 12.)
- 1859 Jan. 22. C. B. Cochrane, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; denying justice of Leef and McKee claim. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 534.)
- Jan. 22. H. Maynard, repr. from Tenn. Do; same; alleging that U. S. govt. is not responsible for unlawful acts of its agts. (ib., 533.)
- Jan. 22. Jas. Hughes, repr. from Ind. Do; supporting bill to indemnify Leef and McKee for illegal seizure of certain bark. (ib., 532.)
- Jan. 22. Wm. Smith, repr. from Va. Do.; opposing passage of bill for relief of Leef and McKee. (ib., 532.)
- Feb. 5. J. Davis, repr. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., 846.)
- Feb. 5. J. Cochrane, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favoring passage of Leef and McKee relief bill. (ib., 849.)
- Feb. 5. Wm. Montgomery, repr. from Penn. Do.; opposing Leef and McKee relief bill. (ib., 846.)
- Feb. 5. J. S. Millson, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 845.)
- Feb. 5. M. Taylor, repr. from La. Do.; favoring passage of Leef and McKee relief bill. (ib., 846.)
- Feb. 5. Jno. Letcher, repr. from Va. Do.; declaring that Leef and McKee must show reason for not having used legal remedy, if they had one, for illegal seizure of bark by U. S. consul at Bahia. (ib., 850.)
- Feb. 5. W. P. Miles, repr. from S. C. Do.; opposing passage of Leef and McKee relief bill. (ib., 845.)
- Feb. 5. Jas. A. Stewart, repr. from Md. Do.; same. (ib., 850.)
- Feb. 5. Benj. Stanton, repr. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 849.)
- Feb. 5. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Do.; inquiring whether seizure of bark of Leef and McKee, in So. Amer., was illegal. (ib., 849.)

MARIA TERESA, AMER. BARK—cont'd**Correspondence—cont'd**

1859 Feb. 5. Jas. Hughes, repr. from Md. Do.; history of case of Leef and M'Kee, and urging passage of bill for their relief. (ib., 844.)

MARIANA, AMER. BRIG (EHLERS)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 52.)

MARIANA, AMER. SLAVER

1838 Dec. 20. Comdr. Br. brig *Wizard* (Birch) to Sullivan. Vessel *Mariana*, built for slave trade; etc. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 191; H. ex. doc. 115, 130.)

MARIÉ (JOHN B.)

Coffee and provisions seized by Mexico in 1824, on pretext of introduction in violation of law prohibiting such articles.

1837 Nov. 18. E. E. and M. P. Mexico to U. S. (Martinez) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). President cannot admit claim of J. B. Marié. (25. 2. H. doc. 3, 128.)

MARIE (JULES), ATTACHE OF FRENCH LEGATION IN U. S.

1849 Feb. 13. U. S. atty. gen. (Toucey). Opinion; unlawful for keeper of hotel in Washington to oppose removal of personal effects of M. Jules Marie, attaché of legation of France. (ii, Op. attys. gen. v. 2, 2138; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, v. 2, 2138.)

MARIE (LEONTINE)

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 55.)

MARIETTA (O.) CITIZENS

1844 Apr. 9. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 220.)
1847 Feb. 26. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (29. 2. H. jol., 437.)
1850 May 23. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 350.)

MARIN (ESCOLASTICO)

Jefe of Salvador in 1842; see Central America, 1839-[1861].

MARINE INSURANCE CO., OF ALEXANDRIA

1836 Dec. 28. To U. S. House. Petition of stockholders praying adjustment of claims for French spoliations prior to 1800. (24. 2. H. jol., 133.)
1838 Mch. 2. U. S. House. Motion (Beirne, Com. for D. C.), to discharge said Com. from consideration of memorial of Marine Insurance Co. of Alexandria, and to commit same to Com. of Whole on H. R. 449, for satisfaction of claims for French spoliations. (25. 2. H. jol., 514.)
1846 Dec. 22. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 87.)

MARINE INSURANCE CO., OF BALTIMORE

1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying adoption of measures to obtain indemnity for French spoliations, in 1800. (25. 1. S. jol., 41; 43.)
1847 Jan. 11. To U. S. House. Praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 161.)
— Jan. 11. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 94.)
1850 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. French spoliation claims. (31. 1. H. jol., 256.)
— Jan. 8. To U. S. Senate. Praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. S. jol., 63.)

MARINE INSURANCE CO. OF PHILA.; see COMMERCE, AMER. BRIG**MARINTINS (F. G.); see GONCALVES MARTINS, ETC.****MARION (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 16. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 205.)

MARION, U. S. SLOOP (1839)

In commission (1839-61): 1840-41, Brazil sqdn. (Belt); 1845-46, African sqdn. (Simonds); 1847-47, Mediterranean sqdn. (do.); 1850-52, E. I. sqdn. (Glendy); 1853-55, African sqdn. (Purviance); 1858-60, do. (Brent).

African sqdn. (Simonds, comdg.)

1846 Aug. 2. Captures slaver brig *Casket*. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 32.)

African sqdn. (Brent comdg.)

1858 Sept. 8. Captures Amer. slaver ketch *Brothers* off Mayumba; see *Brothers*.

1858 Oct. 8. Brent to comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Conover). Movements of *Marion* since May 7. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 543.)

MARION CO. (IND.) CITIZENS

1844 Je. 8. To U. S. Senate. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 333.)

MARION CO. (MO.) CITIZENS

1845 Feb. 15. To U. S. Senate. Praying repeal of existing laws for naturalization. (28. 2. S. jol., 173.)

MARION CO. (O.) CITIZENS

1841 Dec. 15. To U. S. House. In favor of recognition of Hayti. (27. 2. H. jol., 72.)
1842 Feb. 14. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 373.)
1844 Jan. 22. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 274.)

MARION DISTR. (S. C.) CITIZENS

1844 May 6. Res. adopted at a primary mtg., in favor of annexation of Texas. (28. 1. H. doc. 262.)
— May 13. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 275.)
— May 20. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 945.)

MARITANI (I.), CAPT. SPAN. VESSEL LANCERO; see LANCERO**MARITANI (J.), MASTER SPAN. VESSEL MARIA; see MARIA****MARK (LOUIS), OF N. Y.**

Amer. cons. for Ostend in 1833; see U. S. A. Consular service. Belgium; do. for Bavaria and Rhine provinces, 1843-44; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

MARK AND MARY, AMER. BRIG (ROBBINS)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 52.)

MARKOE (C.), DEPONENT IN GARDINER CASE; see GARDINER (G. A.)**MARKS (ANTHONY), MASTER AMER. BARK FAME; see FAME****MARKS (ISAAC D.)**

Marks entered into a contract with Mexico to raise funds upon the mortgage of the indemnity which the U. S. was, at the time, paying to Mexico; see Mexico. Claims.

MARKS (JAMES), FATHER OF ROBT. MARKS

- 1856 Dec. 10. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures to enable him to get possession of funds and other property of his son, massacred at Panama, Apr., 1856. (34. 3. S. jol., 35.)
 — Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (34. 1. H. jol., 96.)
 1857 Dec. 16. Same to same. Same. (35. 1. H. jol., 76.)
 1858 Feb. 24. U. S. H. Com. of Claims (Maynard). Rpt. adverse to petition of James, father of Robt. Marks. (ib., 419.)

MARKS (JOHN), OF N. Y.

Apptd. Amer. cons. for La Rochelle in 1842; did not assume office; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

MARLBOROUGH (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)

MARLBOROUGH (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 9. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)
 1839 Feb. 18. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 584.)
 — Feb. 18. Petition against the annexation of Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 587.)

MARLING (JOHN L.), OF TENN.

Amer. min. res. in Guatemala, 1854-56; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

MARLOW (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 205.)

MARMION, BR. SHIP (PETRIE); see FRASER (D.)**MARQUE, LETTERS OF; see PRIVATEERING****MARQUES (FRANCISCO JOÃO), PORTUGUESE CONSUL AT NINGPO**

- 1853 May 20. To Amer. cons. Ningpo (McCartee). Interference of Portuguese with police of Ningpo. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 160.)

MARQUEZ (JOSE ANTONIO)

Jefe del estado of Honduras, 1831-32; see Central America, 1823-1839.

MARQUIS DE LA HABANA, MEXICAN WAR STR.

- 1860 Mch. 8. Comdr. U. S. S. *Saratoga* (Turner) to capt. comdg. U. S. S. *Savannah* (Jarvis). Acct. of capture of two Mexican war vessels off harbor of Vera Cruz. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 5.)
 — Mch. 11. Jarvis to Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey). Efforts of Br. govt. to effect armistice in Mexico; capture of two Mexican vessels at Antigua; etc. (ib., 3.)
 — Mch. 29. President U. S. (Buchanan) to U. S. Senate. Message in response to Sen. res. of Mch. 21, communicating rpt. of Secy. Navy, acc. by copies of instructions to U. S. naval officers on coasts of Mexico, for protection of persons and property of U. S. citizens, and copies of official reports of Capt. Jarvis and Comdr. Turner of capture of two Mexican war str. (ib., 1.)
 — Mch. 29. Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey) to President U. S. (Buchanan). Advice of instructions given to officers of the navy to protect persons and property of Amer. citizens during existing civil war in Mexico; approval of conduct of officers making capture of Mexican str. *Marquis de la Habana* and *General Miramon*. (ib., 1.)

MARQUIS DE LA HABANA, MEXICAN WAR STR.—cont'd

- 1860 Oct. 16. U. S. atty. gen. (Black). Opinion; U. S. consul at Vera Cruz (Pickett), is entitled to fees as comr. for taking depositions in an admiralty proceeding against captured str. *Miramon* and *Marquis de la Habana*, in a U. S. distr. court. (ix, Op. attys. gen., 464.)

MARQUIS OF POMBAL, PORT. GALLEY

- 1818 Mch. 8. M. P. Portugal to U. S. (Corréa de Serra) to Secy. State U. S. (Adams). Capture of yacht *Senhor de Alivio*, galley *Marquis of Pombal* and brig *St. John Protector* by privateers fitted out in U. S. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 165.)

MARRAST (JOHN)

- 1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)
 1832 Jan. 7. To U. S. Congress. Same. (22. 2. S. doc. 14.)
 — Dec. 27. To U. S. Senate. Same. (22. 2. S. jol., 43.)
 1849 Dec. 31. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 197.)
 — Dec. 31. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 38.)

MARRIAGE

Solemnization by Consuls; see U. S. A. Consular Service

MARRIOTT (JAMES C.) OF MD.

Secy. Amer. legation in Peru, 1853-54; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

MARS, AMER. SCHR. (PATRICK)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 52.)

MARS, AMER. SHIP (HENRY)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 52.)

MARS HILL; see NORTHEASTERN BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY**MARSDEN (GEORGE), CITIZEN OF U. S.**

Arrested in Rio de Janeiro on Jan. 4, 1853, for complicity in landing cargo of slaves.

- 1850 Apr. 8. Contract with Francisco Ruverosa y Urgellis, proving, according to Brazilian authorities, complicity in crime of introducing Africans into Brazil. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 88, 14.)
 1853 May 6. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Schenk). Facts connected with imprisonment by Brazilian authorities; abuse of police inquiries; nature of trial before auditor of marine; appeals to U. S. for action in case. (ib., 7.)
 — May 9. Schenk to ministro negocios estrangeiros Brazil (Soares de Souza). Calls attention of Brazil. govt. to illegal arrest and imprisonment of Marsden for alleged complicity in landing cargo of negroes; requests inquiry into proceedings complained of. (ib., 9.)
 — May 23. Secy. of legation U. S. in Brazil (Coxe) to Soares de Souza. Information requested resp. long imprisonment of G. Marsden; requests to be informed why two Brazilians implicated in same affair were tried and acquitted long before. (ib., 10.)
 — May 24. Soares de Souza to Coxe. Has written to minister of justice demanding explanation regarding imprisonment of Marsden. (ib., 11.)

MARSDEN (GEORGE), CITIZEN OF U. S.—cont'd

- 1853 May 27. Coxe memorandum in Marsden case; explanation of arrest given by minister of justice; no explanation of deferring of trial. (ib., 12.)
- Je. 17. Chief of Police of prov. of Rio de Janeiro (Rego) to vice pres. prov. Rio de Janeiro (Faro). Circumstances attending arrest of Marsden, for complicity in landing Africans in Brazil. (ib., 27.)
- Je. 23. Coxe to Soares de Souza. Explanations again requested regarding Marsden's long imprisonment; acquittal increases complication of case. (ib., 13.)
- Jly. 14. Soares de Souza to Coxe. Marsden arrested on suspicion of crime of slave importation; trial delayed by necessity of obtaining proofs; acquitted because evidence found was insufficient to prove guilt; rearrested on finding of certain paper; released on bonds to leave empire within indicated time. (ib., 13.)
- Jly. 19. Coxe to Soares de Souza. Explanations regarding case of Marsden insufficient; guilt of Marsden in 1850 and his present deportation to be kept distinct from question of his recent imprisonment without trial. (ib., 15.)
- Jly. 21. Coxe to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Imprisonment of Marsden by Brazilian authorities; insufficiency of reasons assigned therefor; complication of case increased by acquittal of Marsden; Brazilian explanations of arrest; measures for greater protection of American citizens in Brazil urged. (ib., 2.)
- Aug. 5. Ministro da Justicia, Brazil (Barboza) to Soares de Souza. Legality of detention of Marsden in prison upheld; reason for earlier trial and acquittal of the two other suspects in case. (ib., 26.)
- Aug. 10. Soares de Souza to Coxe. Copies of sundry docs. relating to imprisonment of Marsden. (ib., 25.)
- Aug. 13. Coxe to Soares de Souza. Correction of mis-stmts. of minister of justice regarding Marsden affair; U. S. legation concerned only with his long imprisonment without trial. (ib., 8.)
- Aug. 15. Coxe to Marcy. Has addressed note to Brazilian minister of foreign affairs, correcting mis-stmts. of minister of justice regarding imprisonment of Marsden. (ib., 24.)
- 1854 Jly. 5. U. S. Senate Res. (Mason, Va.) calling for copies of corresp. concerning imprisonment of Marsden. (33. 1. S. jol., 475.)

MARSEILLES, FRANCE

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

MARSH (GEORGE PERKINS), OF VT.

Representative from Vt., 28th-30th congress, 1843-49; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 30th congress, 1847-49. Amer. minister resident U. S. in Turkey, 1849-53. Ordered to Athens on special mission in connection with case of Dr. Jonas King, Apr. 29, 1852. Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. in Italy, 1861-82; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Representative from Vt.

Bills Introduced

- 1848 Apr. 26. Bill for relief of Joshua Dodge. (30. 1. H. R. 443.)
- Aug. 8. Bill for relief of repres. of John M. Baker. (30. 1. H. R. 644.)

Remarks Made

- 1845 Jan. 20. Speech, opposing propositions for annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 160; app., 314.)
- 1848 Feb. 10. Speech; on causes and objects of war with Mexico, opposed to loan bill and acquisition of New Mexico and California; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 33; app., 337.)

MARSH (GEORGE PERKINS), OF VT.—cont'd

Representative from Vt.—cont'd

Remarks Made—cont'd

- 1849 Jan. 23. Amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing compensation to P. Parker, secy. of legation, etc., at Canton, for services as chargé from Je. 28, 1847, to Aug. 21, 1848. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 335.)

Reports Made

- 1848 Apr. 26. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 443, for relief of Joshua Dodge. (30. 1. H. rpt. 589.)

Amer. minister resident U. S. in Turkey

Correspondence (Diplomatic): American

Secy. of State U. S.

(Clayton)

- 1850 Mch. 14. [3, extr.] Means of transportation of Hungarian refugees from Turkey. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 1.)
- Mch. 25. [4, extr.] Turkish conditional consent for transportation of Hungarian refugees. (ib., 3.)
- Apr. 18. [5, extr.] Austria accepts terms of internment of Hungarian refugees offered by the Porte; resumption of dipl. relations betw. Austria and the Porte. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 81, 3.)
- Je. 15. [unnum. extr.] Encloses letter from certain persons at Smyrna, recommending apptmt. of F. Dainese as consul at Constantinople; referred to J. P. Brown. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 182.)
- Je. 19. [9, extr.] Request for leave for Hungarian refugees to enter military service of Servia, refused; provisions of Porte. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 81, 3.)
- Aug. 19. [12, extr.] Feeling of the Porte at failure of Amer. govt. to supply transportation of Hungarian refugees from England to U. S. (ib., 4.)

(Webster)

- 1851 Nov. 5. [unnum. extr.] Requests cancellation of despatch objecting to Porter as consular appointee in view of subsequent conduct. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 187.)
- Dec. 17. [21.] Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Constantinople. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 36.)

(Marcy)

- 1853 Jly. 7. [43.] Arrest of Koszta, Hungarian refugee, in Turkish terr. by Austrian authorities; Amer. protest and ensuing corresp. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 26; 33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 32.)
- Jly. 11. [45, extr.] Koszta remains in custody of French consulate at Smyrna. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 38.)
- Jly. 25. [47, extr.] Koszta affair in same condition; Porte has prepared a note for Austrian internuncio, protesting agst. seizure of Koszta. (ib., 38.)
- Aug. 4. [48, extr.] Substance of conference with Austrian internuncio, de Bruck; refusal to deliver Koszta; Turkish protest against his seizure, etc. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 32; 33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 39.)
- Aug. 17. [50.] Corresp. with Austrian internuncio in Koszta case. (ib., 34; ib., 41.)
- Sept. 13. [54.] Arts. 18 and 19, with copies, Turkish-Austrian treaty, concerning extradition of Hungarian refugees. (ib., 39; ib., 45.)
- Sept. 14. [55.] Advice by Austrian internuncio that his govt. has authorized acceptance of proposal for release of Koszta. (ib., 40; ib., 46.)
- Oct. 3. [unnum.] Release of M. Koszta upon Austro-Amer. agreement defeated; reasons. (ib., 42; ib., 48.)
- Oct. 15. [59, extr.] Relative to Koszta's case. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 64.)
- Oct. 20. [60.] Corresp. with Amer. cons. at Smyrna (Offley) in case of Koszta. (ib., 58; ib., 64.)

MARSH (GEORGE PERKINS), OF VT.—cont'd

Amer. minister resident U. S. in Turkey—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic): American—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

(Marcy)—cont'd

1853 Nov. 5. [62.] J. P. Brown's rpt. of inquiry into circumstances attending M. Koszta's expulsion from Turkey. (ib., 62; ib., 68.)

— Dec. 14. [65.] Probable effect of Koszta affair on attitude of the Porte to U. S. (ib., 64; ib., 70.)

Asst. Secy. State U. S.

(Thomas)

1856 Sept. 22. Copy of certain accts. of F. Dainese, and of other papers relative to "pretended" claims of his agst. U. S. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 100.)

— Sept. 29. Requests that copy of any decision that may have been had upon question of validity of Homes's apptmt. be forwarded to him. (ib., 107.)

(Marcy)

1856 Nov. 19. Requests to be informed whether decision was made by State Dept. as to legality of apptmt. of Homes, and if so, to be supplied with copy. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 108.)

Amer. chargé ad int. in Turkey

(Brown)

1853 Sept. 19. To proceed to Smyrna to aid in embarkation of Koszta. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 53.)

Secy. Amer. legation in Turkey

(Homes)

1851 Sept. 6. Instructions relating to embarkation of Kossuth and his associates. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 78, 36.)

AUSTRIAN

Austrian internuncio in Turkey

(de Bruck)

1853 Jly. 30. Grounds on which he declines to surrender Koszta; proposes his delivery to French protection. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 36; 33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 42.)

— Sept. 15. Acknowledging acceptance of proposal for release of Koszta. (ib., 45; ib., 51.)

— Sept. 19. General instructions have been given to American consul at Smyrna for return of Martin Koszta to U. S. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 53.)

Correspondence (Consular)

SMYRNA, OFFLEY, CONSUL

1853 Aug. 4. Modification in earlier proposal for liberation of Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 11; H. ex. doc. 91, 81.)

— Sept. 15. Advice of Austrian consent to his proposal for Koszta's liberation and return to America. (ib., 11; ib., 80.)

— Sept. 19. Instruction for embarkation of Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 46; H. ex. doc. 91, 52.)

— Sept. 26. Protest against interpretation of objectionable phrase in Austro-Amer. agreement for release of M. Koszta. (ib., 49; ib., 55.)

— Oct. 5. Refusal to acknowledge Austro-Amer. agreement for release of Koszta. (ib., 59; ib., 65.)

— Oct. 20. Reimbursement to amt. of Koszta passage money; reproof for refusal to observe certain arrangements made for Koszta's embarkation. (ib., 61; ib., 67.)

MARSH (GEORGE PERKINS), OF VT.—cont'd

Amer. minister resident U. S. in Turkey—cont'd

Correspondence (Naval)

comdr. U. S. Mediterranean sqdn.

(Morgan)

1851 Sept. 6. Passage of *Mississippi*; fears that in event of delay Kossuth may abandon purpose to visit U. S. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 78, 42.)

capt. U. S. frigate *Mississippi*

(Long)

1851 Sept. 6. Instructions; reception and transportation to America of Kossuth and his associates. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 78, 48.)

Correspondence (Executive)

1852 May 17. To C. Vigoreux. Archives of Amer. consulate not delivered up because of absence of official notice either of Porter's dismissal or of Dainese's appointment. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 120.)

1856 Apr. 1. To fifth auditor U. S. Treasury (McConnell). Stmt. of relief extended by Dainese to refugees; very small sums thus expended; claims therefor exorbitant. (ib., 172.)

— Jly. 24. To same. No applicant for passport has ever mentioned having recd. aid from Dainese; C. Hanson, in enclosed letter to J. P. Brown, denies having received \$2500 or any part thereof for relief of Hungarian or other refugees. (ib., 174.)

special mission to Greece

Correspondence (American)

Secy. State, U. S.

(Webster)

1852 Aug. 21. [unnum. extr.] Results of inquiry into case of Dr. King. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 67, 2; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 67, 12.)

— Aug. 21. [unnum.] Dr. King's claim upon Greek govt. in resp. to his lands; local laws of Greece concerning taking of private property for public use, usual mode of indemnification, etc. (ib., 5; ib., 15.)

— Aug. 21. [unnum.] Trial of Dr. King and extent of religious toleration in Greece; with copies of findings, appeal, etc., in case of various legal proc. agst. King by govt. of Greece. (ib., 44; ib., 54.)

— Oct. 4. [unnum.] Rpts. in case of Dr. King; acc. by opinion of Greek lawyers on case of King. (ib., 41; ib., 51.)

— Oct. 9. [unnum.] Delayed rpt. relative to trial of Dr. King by Greek govt. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 67, 43.)

— Oct. 30. [unnum.] Certain corresp. betw. Dr. King and minister of foreign affairs of Greece. (ib., 124; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 67, 134.)

— Nov. 1. [unnum. extr.] Letter from Mr. King and an argument by lawyers, in support of opinion they had expressed. (ib., 125; ib., 135.)

(Marcy)

1853 May 27. Arrival in Athens, and proc. under instructions relative to case of Dr. King, up to present date. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 67, 130; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 67, 140.)

— Je. 2. [unnum.] Proc. under instructions relative to case of Dr. King from May 27 to date. (ib., 133; ib., 143.)

— Je. 17. [unnum. extr.] Substance of note from Mr. Paicos. (ib., 151; ib., 161.)

— Je. 23. [unnum. extr.] Proc. under instructions relative to case of Dr. King from Je. 2 to date. (ib., 152; ib., 162.)

— Je. 24. [unnum.] Copy of proposal to Greek govt. for adjustment of Dr. King's pecuniary claims agst. it. (ib., 156; ib., 166.)

MARSH (GEORGE PERKINS), OF VT.—cont'd

special mission to Greece—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Secy. State U. S.—cont'd

(Marcy)—cont'd

- 1853 Je. 24. [unnum. extr.] Enclosing note of Mr. Paicos and reply thereto. (ib., 162; ib., 172.)
- Jly. 6. [unnum. extr.] Corresp. with Mr. Paicos in case of Dr. King. (ib., 171; ib., 181.)
- Aug. 20. [unnum. extr.] Copy of note from Mr. Paicos, and reply. (ib., 173; ib., 183.)
- Oct. 11. [unnum. extr.] Dispatch announcing apptmt. of successor as minister resident does not give any instructions to take further steps in relation to questions pending betw. Dr. King and govt. of Greece; suggests that person hereafter charged with negotiation should be furnished with copies of all papers connected with subjects under discussion. (ib., 187; ib., 197.)

Dr. Jones King

- 1852 Aug. 5. Visit to Athens for purpose of inquiring into difficulties with govt. of Greece; general advice in relation to collection of documentary and other evidence. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 67, 4; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 14.)
- 1853 Apr. 30. Inquiries on subject of right to be regarded as still a citizen of U. S. (ib., 135; ib., 145.)

Correspondence (Turkish)

minister of foreign affairs, Turkey

(Paicos)

- 1853 May 9. Asking presentation to king of Greece, in such a form as custom of court may prescribe. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 67, 132; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 67, 142.)
- May 13. Transmits communication on subject of criminal prosecution of Dr. King. (ib., 133; ib., 143.)
- May 13. Criminal prosecution and conviction of Dr. King for an alleged violation of laws of Greece. (ib., 142; ib., 152.)
- May 17. Dr. King's claim for damages for obstruction of his proprietary rights to disposal of certain lands. (ib., 136; ib., 146.)
- Je. 22. Observations in reply to communication of Je. 8/20, together with proposal for adjustment of claim therein discussed. (ib., 156; ib., 166.)
- Je. 23. Reply to note of Je. 9/21. (ib., 167; ib., 177.)
- Aug. 19. Protracted discussion in reply to note of Jly. 8/20. (ib., 179; ib., 189.)

Claims of

Amer. min. res. in Turkey

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1856 Feb. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Foot, Vt.), bill (34. 1. S. 56) "directing payment to Geo. P. Marsh for judicial services in Turkish Empire." (34. 1. S. jol., 96.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1852 Nov. 27. Secy. Treasury, U. S. (Everett) to 5th auditor U. S. Treasury (Pleasanton). Accts. of G. P. Marsh, min. res. to Turkey. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 286.)
- 1854 May 30. U. S. House. Res. (May, Md.), calling for copies of all corresp. of U. S. min. at Constantinople (Marsh) transmitted to him by State Dept. (33. 1. H. jol., 951.)
- Je. 15. Marsh to U. S. House. Petition for compensation for services, as min. aforesaid. (ib., 1000.)

MARSH (GEORGE PERKINS), OF VT.—cont'd

special mission to Greece—cont'd

Claims of—cont'd

Amer. min. res. in Turkey—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1854 Jly. 29. Amer. cons. Constantinople (Dainese) to comptroller Treasury U. S. (Whittlesey). Expenditure of Marsh and writer for relief of refugees; facts in justification of writer's claim for indemnification. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 287.)
- Dec. 1. Marsh to U. S. Congress. Memorial asking appropriation for compensation of services as minister resident to Turkey under act of Aug. 11, 1848. (33. 2. S. misc. doc. 8.)
- 1855 Jan. 10. Marsh to U. S. Senate. Memorial, etc.; see below under mission to Greece.
- 1856 Feb. 7. S. Foot, sen. from Vt. Remarks; urging passage of bill directing payment to Geo. P. Marsh for judicial services while min. res. to Ottoman Porte. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 374.)
- Apr. 4. Same. Speech; same. (ib., 818.)
- Apr. 18. Same. Remarks; moving striking out, from bill for relief of Geo. P. Marsh, part relating to judicial services, and increasing amt. of compensation provided for therein. (ib., 963.)
- Apr. 24. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Remarks; opposing passage of Marsh relief bill. (ib., 1019.)
- Apr. 24. S. Foot, sen. from Vt. Remarks; favoring passage of Marsh relief bill. (ib., 1019.)
- May 23. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Pennington). Adverse rpt. on S. 56, act directing payment for judicial services rendered under act of Aug. 11, 1848, while minister resident U. S. at Ottoman Porte. (34. 1. H. rpt. 166.)

speci. comr. in Greece

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1855 Feb. 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 2. S. 680) "for relief of Geo. P. Marsh." (33. 2. S. jol., 291.)
- 1856 Feb. 12. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Foot, Vt.), bill (34. 1. S. 75) "making compensation to Geo. P. Marsh for extraordinary expenses and services on special mission to Greek govt." (34. 1. S. jol., 105; 476; 34. 3. S. jol., 231.)
- Mch. 5. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Weller, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (34. 1. S. 143) "for relief of G. P. Marsh." (34. 1. S. jol., 160; 281.)
- 1857 Feb. 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate bill (34. 3. S. 75) "making compensation to Geo. P. Marsh for services and expenses on special mission to Greek govt."; postponed indefinitely. (34. 3. S. jol., 231.)
- Dec. 17. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Foot, Vt.), bill (35. 1. S. 1) "for relief of Geo. P. Marsh." (35. 1. S. jol., 46; 76.)
- 1860 Feb. 15. Intr. in U. S. House (Royce, Vt.), bill (36. 1. H. R. 8) "for relief of Geo. P. Marsh"; approved Je. 13. (36. 1. H. jol., 291; 1003; 1093; xii, St. L., 857.)

Correspondence; etc.

- 1854 Jly. 26. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Remarks opposed to Toombs' amdt. to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to gen. apprn. bill, providing compensation for special mission to Greece of Marsh, minister to Turkey; question of outfits for special missions. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1938.)
- Dec. 1. Marsh to U. S. Congress. Praying compensation for extra duties performed on special mission to Greece, and for judicial services under act of Aug. 11, 1848. (33. 2. S. rpt. 534, 1; 35. 1. S. rpt. 2, 1.)

MARSH (GEORGE PERKINS), OF VT.—cont'd

special comr. to Greece—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1855 Jan. 10. Marsh to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for services under act of Aug. 11, 1848, imposing judicial duties on min. res. at Ottoman Porte, and for services under special commission to Greece. (33. 2. S. jol., 105.)
- Feb. 20. U. S. Foreign Relations Committee (Mason). Rpt. in favor of allowing Marsh compensation for extra duties performed on a special mission to Greece, and for judicial services, under act of Aug. 11, 1848. (33. 2. S. rpt. 534, 3; 35. 1. S. rpt. 2, 3.)
- Mch. 2. S. Foot, sen. from Vt. Remarks; in support of his amdt. increasing amt. in amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569 compensating Geo. P. Marsh, late min. res. at Ottoman Porte for special services. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 1100.)
- Mch. 2. J. B. Weller, sen. for Cal. Remarks; opposed to amdmts. of Toombs and Seward and favorable to that of Foot, increasing compensation to G. P. Marsh for special mission to Greece, etc.; apprn. bill. (ib., 1095-1100.)
- Mch. 2. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; support of amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to gen. apprn. bill, providing compensation to G. B. Marsh, late min. res. at Ottoman Porte, for special services; amdmts. of Seward and Foot to same, etc.; already apptd. (ib., 1093-94, 1096-1101.)
- Mch. 2. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdt. to H. R. 569, compensating G. P. Marsh late min. res. at Ottoman Porte, for special services, etc. (ib., 1096-1098.)
- Mch. 2. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Do.; on amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to H. R. 569, compensating Geo. P. Marsh, late min. res. at Ottoman Porte for special services; etc. (ib., 1098.)
- Mch. 2. J. Cooper, sen. from Penn. Do.; in support of Foot amdt. doubling amt. in amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to H. R. 569, compensating Geo. P. Marsh, late min. res. at Ottoman Porte, for special services. (ib., 1100.)
- Mch. 3. A. P. Edgerton, repr. from O. Do.; opposed to 46th and 47th Sen. amdmts. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, compensating Geo. P. Marsh, late min. res. to Ottoman Porte, for special services and John P. Brown as actg. chargé. (ib., 1165-66.)
- Mch. 3. S. Foot, sen. from Vt. Do.; on discrimination decision of House agst. his amdt. to H. R. 569, compensating Marsh for special service. (ib., 1149.)
- Mch. 3. W. C. Dawson, sen. from Ga. Do.; on discrimination of House agst. amdmts. to H. R. 569; compensating G. S. Pendleton and G. P. Marsh for special dipl. services. (ib., 1149.)
- Mch. 3. R. W. Peckham, repr. from N. Y. Do.; opposed to 46th and 47th Sen. amdmts. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, compensating Geo. P. Marsh, late min. res. and John P. Brown his actg. chargé. (ib., 1165, 1167.)
- Mch. 3. C. Lyon, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in support of Sen. amdt. 46, to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, compensating Geo. P. Marsh, late min. res. to Ottoman Porte, for special services. (ib., 1165.)
- Mch. 3. Wm. Smith, repr. from Va. Do.; on 46th and 47th Sen. amdmts. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, compensating Geo. P. Marsh, late min. res. to Ottoman Porte, for special services, etc. (ib., 1165-67.)
- Mch. 3. J. Wheeler, repr. from N. Y. Do.; unfavorable to 46th Sen. amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, compensating Geo. P. Marsh, late min. res. to Ottoman Porte, for special services. (ib., 1165.)

MARSH (GEORGE PERKINS), OF VT.—cont'd

special comr. to Greece—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1856 Apr. 25. J. M. Mason sen. from Va. Remarks; relating to bill to compensate G. P. Marsh, min. res. in Turkey, for special mission to Greece, etc.; and referring to provisions for Marsh, Schenck and Pendleton, reported at last session. (ib., 34. 1., 1022.)
- 1857 Dec. 16. U. S. House. Notice (Boyce, S. C.), of motion for leave to introduce bill for relief of Geo. P. Marsh. (35. 1. H. jol., 77.)
- Dec. 22. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Foot). Rpt. on claim of Geo. P. Marsh. (35. 1. S. rpt. 2.)
- 1858 Mch. 12. U. S. Committee on Foreign Affairs (Clay). Rpt. in favor of S. 1 for relief of G. P. Marsh. (35. 1. H. rpt. 168.)
- 1860 Feb. 9. U. S. House. Notice (Royce, Vt.), of motion for leave to introduce bill for relief of Geo. P. Marsh. (36. 1. H. jol., 220.)
- Apr. 6. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Royce). Rpt. on H. R. 8, for relief of Geo. P. Marsh. (36. 1. H. rpt. 350.)
- Je. 12. S. Foot, sen. from Vt. Remarks; moving that bill for relief of Geo. P. Marsh be put on its passage. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2857.)
- Je. 12. U. S. Senate. G. N. Fitch, sen. from Ind. Do.; opposing passage of bill for relief of Geo. P. Marsh. (ib., 2857.)

MARSH (THOMAS), MASTER AMER. BARK ARDENNES; see ARDENNES

- 1858 Oct. 16. To Amer. vice-cons. gen., Cuba (Savage). Demands clearance and register for bark *Ardennes*, or reasons for detention of same. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 272.)
- Oct. 18. To same. Reiterates demand for clearance and register, or, on refusal, of statement of reasons for detention of *Ardennes*. (ib., 272.)

MARSHAL NEY, AMER. BRIG

n. d. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 541.)

MARSHALL (), MASTER AMER. SHIP BRILLIANT; see BRILLIANT**MARSHALL (E. C.), REPR. FROM CALIF.**

- 1853 Jan. 6. Speech; on conduct of administration in regard to Cuba; foreign policy in general; during consideration of deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 335. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., app., 71.)

MARSHALL (EDWARD), COMDR. H. B. M. S. VIRAGO; see VIRAGO**MARSHALL (HUMPHREY), OF KY.**

Representative from Ky., 31st-32d congress, 34th-35th congress, 1849-52, 1855-59. Amer. comr. in China, 1852-54; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

representative from Ky.

- 1850 Aug. 15. Speech; on President's message of Aug. 6, concerning Texas, etc.; negotiations for annexation and title to terr. east of the Rio Grande, during debate on gen. apprn. bill, H. R. 334. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1588; app., 1150.)
- 1851 Dec. 15. Remarks; in support of H. R. 22, authorizing payment into treasury of California of certain revenues upon imports collected since ratification of treaty of 1848 with Mexico and prior to admission of California as a state; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 101, 102.)
- Dec. 30. Do.; unfavorable to Cortter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Kossuth to House; etc. (ib., 163.)

MARSHALL (HUMPHREY), OF KY.—cont'd

representative from Ky.—cont'd

- 1852 Jan. 20. Do.; favorable to Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 46; on charges agst. Secy. of State (Webster) in connection with mode of payment, etc. (ib., 318, 320-22, 328.)
- Jly. 7. Do.; on 5th Sen. amdmnt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207, providing that nothing in provision for marking Mexican boundary line shall be construed as sanctioning departure from certain point designated in treaty; offering amdmnt. to amdmnt. (ib., 1678.)
- 1856 Apr. 11. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of J. S. Pendleton. (ib., 34. 1., 889.)
- May 26. Do.; favoring increase of salary of interpreter attached to mission to China. (ib., 1301.)
- Jly. 29. Do.; favoring payment of salary of \$5000 to interpreter attached to mission to China. (ib., 1818.)
- 1857 Feb. 4. Do.; urging provision for cons. assistants to be attached to commission to China. (ib., 34. 3., 572.)
- 1858 Jan. 4. Do.; favoring inclusion, in res. regarding arrest of Gen. Walker, of call for information as to promised protection by U. S. of interoceanic Nicaragua route. (ib., 35. 1., 180.)
- Jan. 14. Do.; favoring inquiry, by Com. on Judiciary, into expediency of amending neutrality laws. (ib., 301.)
- Mch. 8. Do.; suggesting that President, on representation of facts in case of bark *Adriatic*, could act through min. to France, without res. of Congress. (ib., 991.)
- Je. 8. Do.; opposing proposition to pay certain dipl. and cons. officers, previously apptd., under act of Aug. 18, 1856. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2816.)
- 1859 Jan. 24. Do.; declaring it obligatory to make apprns. for established foreign missions. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 547.)
- Feb. 19. Do.; urging measures for adequate defence of Texas frontier. (ib., 1165.)

Amer. comr. in China

Correspondence (Diplomatic) : American

Secy. State U. S.

(Webster)

- 1852 Dec. 4. [3.] Necessity for Amer. consulate at Cairo. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 1.)

(Everett)

- 1853 Jan. 4. [3.] Protest agst. postal exactions in Ceylon, violating treaty of 1848. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 4; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 32.)
- Feb. 7. [unnum.] Disinclination of Chinese authorities to promote foreign intercourse; charges of neglect of official duty agst. Comdre. Aulick in refusing to send U. S. frigate *Saratoga*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 9.)
- Feb. 8. [4.] Protest agst. withdrawal of U. S. S. *Saratoga* from Canton; recommendation to place small str. on E. I. station. (ib., 16.)
- Feb. 8. [5.] Conduct of Comdr. Aulick; subjects of negotiations to be entered upon; state of Chinese rebellion; ascendancy of authority of rebel chief Teen Tih. (ib., 24.)
- Feb. 22. [6.] Court martial of Comdr. Walker. (ib., 28.)
- Mch. 3. [7.] Imprisonment of W. M. Gibson. (ib., 29.)

MARSHALL (HUMPHREY), OF KY.—cont'd

Amer. comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic): American—cont'd

Secy. State U. S.—cont'd

(Marcy)

- 1853 Mch. 8. [9.] Extent of Br. endeavors to promote coolie trade; suggests propriety of providing official residence for Amer. comrs. to China; of investing comr. with judicial power to determine case of piracy occurring on high seas; of providing interpreters for Amer. consulates in China. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 78; (extr.) 34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 149.)
- Mch. 19. [10.] Comment on internal state of China; Chinese disregard of foreign representatives; again urges policy of keeping small str. for use of Chinese mission. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 87.)
- Mch. 28. [11.] Arrival from Macao at Shanghai in U. S. frigate *Susquehanna*; Nankin still in state of siege; imperial edict declaring rebel vessels lawful prize; hopeful of imperial reception at Peking. (ib., 97.)
- [Mch., Apr. ?] [12.] [Lost on May 2, 1853 in wreck of str. *Larriston* on an island off Fuhchan.] (ib., 164.)
- Apr. 28. [13.] Advantages of Shanghai over Canton as permanent establishment for Amer. legation. (ib., 98.)
- May 6. [14.] Visit of Br. comr. to Nankin; city in possession of rebels; conflicting accts. of state of rebellion. (ib., 112.)
- May 20. [15.] Protest agst. withdrawal from Shanghai by Comdr. Perry of U. S. naval force; resp. stay of *Plymouth* at Shanghai, etc. (ib., 122.)
- May 26. [16.] Leave of P. Parker; necessity of providing by apprn. for interpreters for Amer. legation in China; political state of China; copies of Chinese books issued by chief of rebellion and brought from Nankin by Br. expedition. (ib., 139.)
- May 30. [17.] Loss of certain despatches; political state of China; rebels in possession of Amoy; requests instructions relative to customs service of de facto govt. during presence of consular officials credited to defunct govt.; information of Americans joining arms with rebels; apprehension that British efforts will secure, from new dynasty, opening of a western Chinese inland port to connect the Yangtse Kiang and Irrawaddy, resulting in annexation of large territory to Br. India in event of dismemberment of Chinese empire. (ib., 162.)
- Je. 1. [18.] Sailing of U. S. S. *Plymouth* leaves Americans defenceless; copies of corresp. of Amer. merchants relative to sailing of *Plymouth*. (ib., 173.)
- Je. 8. [19.] Return of Br. str. *Hermes* after withdrawal of Amer. and French str. from defence of Shanghai; C. W. Orne appointed temporary consular agt. of U. S. at Fuhchow; confidential advice of corresp. between rebel ministers and Br. govt. relative to promoting commercial intercourse. (ib., 175.)
- Je. 21. [20.] Difficulties attending attempts to obtain imperial audience; ill advised conduct of missionaries in intercourse with insurgents; disturbances at Amoy cont'd. (ib., 182.)
- Jly. 6. [21.] Detailed acct. of his journey to Knoosan and cordial reception by gov. gen. of Liang Kiang. I-Liang; results anticipated. (ib., 189.)
- Jly. 10. [confidential.] Expediency of intervention in China to prevent Russian and Br. ascendancy in commercial undertakings. (ib., 203.)
- Jly. 26. [23.] Municipal regulations for govt. of foreign residents in Shanghai submitted by Br. consul to Amer. vice-consul. (ib., 210.)

MARSHALL (HUMPHREY), OF KY.—cont'd

Amer. comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic): American—cont'd

Secy. State U. S.—cont'd

(Marcy)—cont'd

1853 Jly. 30. [24.] Corresp. with Chinese imperial comr. at Canton about payment of Roberts' claim; suggests expediency of establishment of govt. jail. (ib., 223.)

— Aug. 4. [25.] Complaint agst. incompetency of secy. Amer. legation (Parker); administration of U. S. consulate at Canton; opinion on judicial authority of vice-consul; consulate at Amoy closed. (ib., 232.)

— Aug. 26. [27.] Receipt of imperial acknowledgment of reception of credentials; visit of U. S. comr. to imperial capital declined; failure to establish official residence at Peking leaves alternative place of communication either Canton or Shanghai; Shanghai preferred; adoption of code of land regulations for Shanghai; movements of rebels; strength of rebel and imperial armies. (ib., 240.)

— Aug. 30. [28.] Chinese acct. of his reception at Kwanshan; evidences of uneasiness at Canton at his advances towards Peking. (ib., 248.)

— Sept. 15. [30.] Further acct. of entry of insurgents into Shanghai. (ib., 255.)

— Sept. 21. [31.] Protest agst. absence of U. S. naval force; repeats suggestion for provision of small strcs.; division of offices of secretary and interpreter; erection of commodious jails; revision of law of 1848; progress of rebellion. (ib., 263.)

— Oct. 10. [33.] Spoliation claim of J. J. Roberts; disposition of this case will settle construction of art. 19, treaty betw. U. S. and China. (ib., 277.)

— Oct. 30. [34.] Adverse comment on conduct of comdr. U. S. naval forces (Perry); rivalry betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. for China trade; destruction of Chinese customs house; taking of Shanghai by insurgents. (ib., 284.)

— Nov. 21. [35.] Arrival at Hong Kong; Amoy still in state of siege; no indications of disturbance at Canton; speculation as to ultimate movement of rebels, etc. (ib., 307.)

— Nov. 26. [36.] Reasons for requiring shippers on U. S. vessels to arrange for ultimate payment of duties due to China before vessels departed from Shanghai. (ib., 314.)

— Dec. 8. [37.] Details of collision betw. Br. residents and imperialists at Shanghai; critical comment on extent of grant of legal power to consuls in China; recommends increase of salaries for consuls in China; erection of suitable prisons; movements of rebels; loss of Lieut. Matthews and 13 seamen attached to *Plymouth*. (ib., 321.)

1854 Jan. 9. [38.] Relative to his policy in favor of Amer. shipping; news of apptmt. of his successor. (ib., 333.)

— Jan. 25. [39.] Details attending surrender of office to his successor. (ib., 368.)

Secy. Amer. legation in China

(Parker)

1853 Jly. 8. In reply to inquiry implying interference in official mail. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 235.)

— Aug. 2. Protest agst. exception in his of Jly. 25. (ib., 237.)

Correspondence (Diplomatic): British

1853(?) Dec. 18. To postmaster at Aden (Crittenden). Requests to be informed of extent of custom, requiring letters addressed to U. S., to be sent to agt. in London. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 73, 57.)

MARSHALL (HUMPHREY), OF KY.—cont'd

Amer. comr. in China—cont'd

Corr. (Diplomatic): Chinese

imperial comr. Canton

(Pih)

1853 Jan. 31. Requests apptmt. to present credentials to Emperor. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 13.)

(Yeh)

1853 Jly. 10. Requests transmission of reply to his letter addressed in Apr. to prime minister; refers to Roberts' claim and to lease of Amer. citizens at Fuhchowfoo. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 225.)

— Sept. Claims for property destroyed by insurgents at Shanghai will be presented. (ib., 272.)

— Oct. 1. Protest agst. failure to appoint day for payment of Roberts claim. (ib., 284.)

— Nov. 23. Arrival at Macao; asks favor of conference to adjust customs difficulties at Shanghai. (ib., 338.)

— Dec. 11. Presents in detail case of customs difficulties at Shanghai; points out that U. S. alone recognized floating custom house; justice of stopping duties so long as adversary power hold port agst. imperial authorities, etc. (ib., 340.)

— Dec. 26. Advices from Shanghai; conditions unaltered; asks early reply to his of 11 inst. (ib., 347.)

— Dec. 31. Former protest agst. discrimination agst. Amer. tonnage. (ib., 348.)

1854 Jan. 11. Presentation of v. 12-13 of Wilkes' Exploring Expedition and Synoptical Index of Laws of U. S. (ib., 374.)

— Jan. 24. Notice of his retirements; early arrival of his successor, R. McLane. (ib., 375.)

Chinese comrs.

(Yeh and Pih)

1853 Feb. 3. Protest agst. indefinite postponement of apptmt. for presentation of his credentials. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 14.)

gov. gen. Leang Kiang prov.

(Eleang)

1853 Je. 2. Inquiry relative to fate of letter addressed to prime minister of Ta Tsing empire requesting imperial audience. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 180.)

— Aug. Gratified at reception of credentials; regrets failure to attach imperial signature to reply to President's letter. (ib., 244.)

— Sept. 20. Expects to receive indemnity for losses on property of citizens of the U. S. resulting from occupation of Shanghai by rebels, pursuant to treaty stipulations betw. China and U. S. (ib., 273.)

Correspondence (Naval)

comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N.

(Aulick)

1853 Jan. 17. Request for use of vessel-of-war from Macao to China. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 18.)

— Feb. 4. Protest agst. withdrawal of U. S. S. *Saratoga* from Canton. (ib., 15; 19.)

— Feb. 7. Further protest agst. his order of Jan. 31. (ib., 20.)

— Feb. 22. Definitive decree of superior court of Java in case of Gibson; suggests propriety of securing fair hearing, etc., for Gibson. (ib., 72.)

(Kelly)

1853 Mch. 15. Asks conveyance in U. S. S. *Susquehanna* from Macao to Nankin to communicate his letter of credence through vice-roy of Leang Keang. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 94.)

MARSHALL (HUMPHREY), OF KY.—cont'd

Amer. comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Naval)—cont'd

(Perry)

- 1853 May 11. Protest agst. withdrawal of U. S. naval force from Shanghai. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 130; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 22.)
- May 13. Necessity of having ship of war at his disposal in order effectually to carry out his instructions. (ib., 132; ib., 23.)
- Sept. 22. Request for naval protection during disturbed period. (ib., 275; ib., 71.)
- Dec. 24. Arrival at Canton in U. S. S. *Mississippi*; courteous attention of comdr., and others; imperial comr. remains silent. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 92.)
- Dec. 26. Imperial comr. at Canton remains inattentive to Amer. comrs. presence; unless a communication is recd. from him in a certain time, proposes to suspend payment of duties at Shanghai; asks escort for intended visit to Shanghai; proposes to charter str. *Confucius* for visit to Shanghai. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 350; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 88.)
- 1854 Jan. 4. Reply to his of Dec. 29, 1853. (ib., 353; ib., 95.)
- Jan. 8. Inability of Comdr. Walker to furnish guard to prevent outrages alluded to in letter from vice-cons. at Shanghai. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 104.)

comdr. U. S. S. *Plymouth*

(Kelly)

- 1853 May 18. Requests to be informed of nature of orders for his immediate movements. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 136; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 41.)

Correspondence (Consular)

AMOY; BRADLEY, CONSUL

- 1853 Dec. 29. Apptmt. as Amer. cons. at Amoy. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 372.)

CANTON; SPOONER, ACTG. CONS.

- 1853 Sept. 22. Instructions for conduct towards Chinese belligerents. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 276.)

HONG KONG; ACTG. CONS.

- 1853 Dec. 17. Instructions for action in case of arrest, by Br. authority, of W. Buckler, Amer. citizen, en route from Macao to Canton. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 372.)

NINGPO, McCARTEE, CONSUL

- 1853 Apr. 21. Arrangements with comdr. French str. *Cassini* (La Plass) to afford protection to Americans at Ningpo agst. threatened assault. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 103.)
- May 25. In absence of naval protection urges prudence in intercourse with foreigners. (ib., 160.)
- Jly. 19. Opinion in case of *Shingfat*, etc.; offers U. S. consulate at Ningpo to McCartee. (ib., 228.)

SHANGHAI, CUNNINGHAM, VICE-CONSUL

- 1853 Jly. 23. Instructions for raising constabulary force in port of Shanghai. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 230.)
- Oct. 14. Cunningham (E.). Instructions resp. resumption of official intercourse with Chinese customs officials at Shanghai. (ib., 300.)
- Oct. 19. Requests rpt. relative to charges made by rebel comdt. in Shanghai of certain transactions with imperialists. (ib., 305.)
- Oct. 24. Instructions for recalling provisional regulations for clearing of Amer. ships pursuant to resumption of public functions by Chinese officers. (ib., 301.)
- Oct. 28. Instructions pursuant to his of even date. (ib., 304.)

MARSHALL (HUMPHREY), OF KY.—cont'd

Amer. comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Consular)—cont'd

SHANGHAI, CUNNINGHAM, VICE-CONSUL—cont'd

- 1853 Nov. 1. Instructions to refuse demand of Amer. firms in Shanghai not to recognize right of Chinese supt. of customs to collect duties at Shanghai. (ib., 313.)
- Dec. 13. Cases of *Robert* and *Jennet*; ordered to retain all bonds for duties taken since Oct. 4; has called on Yeh to regulate payment of duties by Fr. and Br. at Shanghai; in event of continued silence will order suspension of Amer. payments, etc. (ib., 362.)
- 1854 Jan. 4. Submits for his guidance corresp. with Chinese imperial comr. relative to discrimination agst. Amer. tonnage. (ib., 365.)

Correspondence (Executive)

- 1853 Feb. 22. Circular U. S. legation at Canton, giving official intelligence of death of Daniel Webster. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 77.)
- Feb. 25. To D. Maclay. Damages sustained by Amer. citizens through interference of local authorities at Foochow. (ib., 83.)
- Mch. 3. Circular to Amer. consuls in Chinese ports requesting stmt. of Amer. trade at each port resp. (ib., 82.)
- May 18. To committee apptd. by foreign residents of Shanghai (Wm. Hogg and others). Withdrawal of U. S. naval sqdn. from Shanghai; reply to protest of 7 inst.; *Susquehanna* and *Mississippi* despatched upon special service; *Plymouth* has contingent orders. (ib., 138.)
- May 25. To committee representing Amer. citizens of Fuhchow (Maclay and Cummings). Regrets exposure of Amer. residents owing to absence of naval protection; unable to afford relief. (ib., 162.)
- Je. 20. To J. J. Roberts. Advice agst. his proc. to rebel camp at Nankin to preach "unsearchable riches of Christ." (ib., 185.)
- Jly. 18. To U. S. marshal Shanghai distr. (Johnson). Demands explanation of sale of Chinese vessel *Shingfat*. (ib., 228.)
- Sept. 7. Incidents attending overthrow of imperial authority at Shanghai. (ib., 253.)
- Sept. 14. To Amer. merchants in Shanghai. Averse to proposition to consider Shanghai a free port upon occupation by insurgent govt. (ib., 257.)
- Oct. 1. Notice to Amer. citizens enjoining neutrality in insurrectionary difficulties; suggesting certain precautionary measures in case of danger. (ib., 296.)

MARSHALL (JOHN), OF VA.

Secy. State U. S. A., 1800-1801.

- 1800 Dec. 2. To Amer. comr., Mixed Commission on art. 6, treaty of 1794 with Gr. Br. (Sitgreaves). Negotiation resp. treaty of 1794. (21. 1. H. rpt. 105, 5.)

MARSHALL (THOMAS FRANCIS), REPR. FROM KY.

- 1842 Jan. 25, 26 and 28. Speech; on res. to censure J. Q. Adams, favoring action thereon. (xi, Cong. Globe, app., 983.)
- Feb. 4. Remarks; protest agst. excessive allowance of time to Adams to defend himself. (ib., 979.)
- Feb. 4. Do.; origin of res. for expulsion of Adams from House. (ib., 977.)

MARSHALL (W.), AND CO., MEMORIALISTS; see PHILADELPHIA (PA.) CITIZENS

MARSHALL (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 20. To U. S. House. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 77.)
 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)
 1850 Mch. 4. To same. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 628.)

MARSHALL CO. (IND.) CITIZENS

- 1846 Apr. 30. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 740.)

MARSHALL, AMER. BRIG (AYRES)

- n. d. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 538; 540.)
 1858 Apr. Boarded while at anchor off Accra by H. B. M. str. *Vesuvius*. (ib., 548.)

MARSHFIELD (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 65.)
 — Sept. 26. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 95.)
 — Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)
 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 1. H. jol., 605.)
 1840 Mch. 30. To same. (26. 1. H. jol., 719, 730.)
 — Dec. 31. To U. S. House. Same. (26. 2. H. jol. 118.)

MARSHFIELD (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 67.)
 1839 Feb. 4. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 466.)

MARSTON (JOHN), OF PENN.

U. S. N., 1813-85. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841; capt., 1855; comdre., 1862; rear-adm. retired. 1881. Died Apr. 8, 1885. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1849-50, comdg. *Yorktown*, African sqdn.; 1861, comdg. *Cumberland*, Home sqdn.

comdg. *Yorktown*

- 1850 Mch. 2. To comdr. H. B. M. brig *Contest* (Spencer). Protest agst. boarding of Amer. brig *Bridgeton*. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 42.)
 — Mch. 2. To same. Satisfaction at explanation in case of Amer. brig *Bridgeton*. (ib., 43.)
 — Apr. 8. To comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Gregory). Advice of boarding of Amer. brig *Bridgeton* (Joseph) by H. B. M. sloop *Contest* (Spencer). (ib., 42.)

MARSTON (JOHN M.), OF MASS.

Amer. cons. for Palermo, 1837-50; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

MARTHA, AMER. SCHR.

Seized at Brazoria by Mexican vessel of war *Montezuma*, in May, 1835, on charge of irregular manifest; imprisoned passengers were released through efforts of Amer. consul at Matamoras (Smith).

- n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 84; H. doc. 3, 87.)
 n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 60.)
 1835 Jly. 11. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Dickins) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Seizure at Brazoria, Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 157.)
 1836 Sept. 26. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio). Representation. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 31.)

MARTHA, AMER. SCHR.—cont'd

- 1837 Dec. 11. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Martinez). Brief of claim of Furnage for injuries sustained during capture of schr. *Martha*. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 5.)
 — Dec. 13. Martinez to Forsyth. Action taken concerning copy of complaint of Furnage. (ib., 7.)

MARTHA, SLAVER SHIP

- 1850 Je. 6. Captured off Ambriz by U. S. brig *Perry* (Foote). (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 32.)

MARTHA BLAND, AMER. BRIG (UYRIL)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 52.)

MARTHA GILCHRIST, AMER. BRIG (RAWLEY)

- Boarded in harbor of Sagua la Grande, May 2, 1858, by Br. vessel not named.
 1858 May 18. Secy. State U. S. (Cass) to U. S. customs collector, N. Y. C. (Schell). Instruction to secure deposition of master of *Martha Gilchrist* relative to boarding of vessels by Br. officer at Sagua la Grande. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 5; H. ex. doc. 132, 29.)
 — May 19. Rawley. Deposition of boarding of brig by Br. vessel not named. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 132, 32; S. ex. doc. 61, 24.)

MARTIN (), MASTER AMER. SHIP STARBOCK; see STARBOCK**MARTIN (BARCLAY), REPR. FROM TENN.**

- 1846 Feb. 6. Speech; on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 324., app., 338.)
 — Dec. 22. Speech; in reply to Gentry's speech of Dec. 16, on President's annual message and Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 63., app., 113.)

MARTIN (DAVID)

Amer. cons. for Trinidad in 1844; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

MARTIN (EDWARD), ET AL.

- 1847 Jan. 19. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 111.)

MARTIN (HUGH), OF DEL.

- Amer. cons. for Matanzas, 1859-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.
 1860 Feb. 11. [unnum.] To Asst. Secy. of State U. S. (Appleton). Information relating to *Rufus Soulé*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 389.)
 — Mch. 13. [unnum.] To Secy. of State U. S. (Cass). Copy of despatch on *Rufus Soulé*, to State Dept., dated Feb. 11. (ib., 397.)
 — Jly. 1. [unnum.] To same. Notice of taking of Amer. bark *G. W. Lewis*, with cargo of slaves, by Sp. cruiser. (ib., 440.)

MARTIN (J. E.)

- Acting Amer. cons. for Lisbon; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.
 1851 Dec. 4. To Amer. chargé in Portugal (Haddock). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Lisbon. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 32.)

Claim of**STATUTORY MEASURES**

- 1856 May 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (34. 1. S. 322) "for relief of J. E. Martin." (34. 1. S. jol., 344; 481.)

MARTIN (J. E.)—cont'd**Claim of—cont'd****STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd**

1858 Feb. 15. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (35. 1. S. 134) "for relief of legal repres. of J. E. Martin." (35. 1. S. jol., 186; 351.)

1860 Jan. 4. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Fessenden, Me.), bill (36. 1. S. 34) "for relief of J. E. Martin." (36. 1. S. jol., 60.)

1860 Mch. 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (36. 1. S. 273) "for relief of J. E. Martin." (36. 1. S. jol., 244; 431.)

Correspondence, etc.

1856 Feb. 19. Martin to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for services as chargé d'affaires of U. S. at court of Lisbon. (34. 1. S. jol., 118.)

— May 20. U. S. Senate. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 322, for relief of J. E. Martin. (34. 1. S. rpt. 182.)

— May 26. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Report in favor of memorial of J. E. Martin, actg. cons. of U. S. at Lisbon, praying compensation for diplomatic services. (36. 1. S. rpt. 4.)

— Jly. 25. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; relative to bill providing compensation to J. E. Martin, late actg. consul at Lisbon, for services as chargé. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1772.)

1858 Jan. 25. U. S. Senate. On motion (Foot, Vt.), memorial of J. E. Martin, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 1. S. jol., 126; 186.)

— Feb. 15. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. in favor of S. 134 providing for payment of claim of J. E. Martin, actg. cons. of U. S. at Lisbon. (35. 1. S. rpt. 65.)

— Apr. 2. Martin heirs to U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for dipl. services at Lisbon. (35. 1. H. jol., 582.)

1860 Mch. 13. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 273, for relief of J. E. Martin. (36. 1. S. rpt. 137.)

— May 4. Grimes, sen. from Iowa. Remarks; objections to Martin relief bill. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1920.)

— May 4. Trumbull, sen. from Ill. Do.; inquiring resp. general law to cover cases like that of J. E. Martin. (ib., 1921.)

MARTIN (JACOB L.), OF N. C.

Chief clerk U. S. Dept. of State, July 15, 1840, to Mch. 4, 1841. Secy. State ad int., Mch. 3-4, 1841. Nominated secy. Amer. legation in France, 1844-47; acted as chargé ad int., July 4, to Oct. 14, 1845, Sept. 15, 1846, to July 24, 1847; see U. S. Diplomatic service. French dominions. Amer. chargé in Pontifical States, 1848, in place of Joshua L. Martin, erroneously nominated; see U. S. Diplomatic service. Pontifical States.

Correspondence

Chief Clerk of State Dept. U. S.

1840 Aug. 28. [76.] To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson). Instructions for representation in case of Amer. brig *Douglas*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 65; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 34; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 542.)

Claim of**STATUTORY MEASURES**

1848 Aug. 12. Apprn. for Jacob L. Martin, for dipl. services; [act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1849]. (ix, St. L., 284.)

1849 Jan. 26. Intr. in U. S. House, bill (30. 2. H. R. 444) "for relief of Peter Parker and J. L. Martin." (30. 2. H. jol., 318.)

MARTIN (JOHN)

1845 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for property destroyed during war of 1812. (28. 2. H. jol., 167.)

MARTIN (JOHN), DEPONENT IN CASE OF WHALER LAGODA; see LAGODA**MARTIN (JOHN I.), OF S. C.**

Declined nomination as secy. Amer. legation in Peru, in 1853; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

MARTIN (JOSHUA L.)

Erroneous nomination, in 1848, as secy. Amer. legation in Pontifical States; see Martin (Jacob L.).

MARTIN (LEONIDAS), OF ALA.

Amer. cons. for Mazatlan, 1855-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

MARTIN (MARY), CLAIMANT; see LINDSAY (ROBERT)**MARTIN (MORGAN L.), OF WISC.**

Delegate from Wisconsin to 29th congress, 1845-47. Joint author; see Dodge (A. C.).

MARTIN (PETER), OF TENN.

Nominated Amer. cons. for Camargo, Mch. 1, 1849; com. discharged from consideration of nomination, Mch. 3; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

MARTIN (SIMEON), AMER. CITIZEN

1834 May 22. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to ministro relaciones exteriores of Mexico (Lombardo). Request that instructions be given for arrest of S. Martin and Dr. Shaw, accused of bank robbery in New Orleans. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 523.)

— May 24. Lombardo to Butler. Orders given for arrest of S. Martin and Dr. Shaw. (ib., 524.)

— Je. 16. Lombardo to Butler. Imprisonment of Martin and Shaw; requests information of possible attitude of U. S. govt. in delivery of Mexican criminals seeking refuge in the U. S. (ib., 528.)

— Jly. 14. Lombardo to Butler. Refusal to deliver Martin and Shaw, held on charge of robbing Mechanics and Merchants Bank of New Orleans; an order issued to liberate the prisoners. (ib., 529.)

MARTIN (T. J.), MAYOR OF GREYTOWN

1852 May 1. Inaugural address (p. 174, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)

1853 Feb. 8. To agt. Accessory Transit Co. (Baldwin). Copy of city ordinance passed on 7 inst. relative to removal of property of Accessory Transit Co. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 8, 19.)

— Mch. 3. To Secy. State U. S. (Everett). Late events in Greytown. (ib., 1.)

— Mch. 11. To comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Hollins). "Shall proceed to eject Nicaragua Transit Co. according to law, unless illegally prevented by superior force." (ib., 16.)

— Apr. 1. To same. Enclosing list of officers of prov. govt. (ib., 38.)

MARTIN (THOMAS F.), MASTER AMER. BARQUE ST. MARY; see ST. MARY**MARTIN PERES IS., SALVADOR; see CENTRAL AMERICA. SALVADOR**

MARTINEZ (FRANCISCO PIZARRO)

Mexican consul at New Orleans in 1836; see Mexico. Consular service. E. E. and M. P. in U. S., 1837-40; see Mexico. Diplomatic service.

Mexican consul at New Orleans

1836 Feb. 10. To ministro relaciones exteriores of Mexico ([Monasterio]). Protest resp. nature of reception to Libertad, made to collector of customs, New Orleans with no reply and information that he intends to make no reply to my letter. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 189; 24. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 77.)

Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S.

1837 May 13. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cuevas) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Apptmt. of F. P. Martinez. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 152; H. doc. 3, 158.)

— Dec. 12. Forsyth to Martinez. Reply to his of 11 inst. (25. 2. H. doc. 351, 6.)

Correspondence

Secy. of State U. S.

(Forsyth)

1837 Oct. 14. Announces arrival. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 152; H. ex. doc. 3, 157.)

— Oct. 25. Transmits list of members of Mexican legation. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 752.)

— Nov. 18. President cannot admit claim of J. B. Marié. (25. 2. H. doc. 3, 128.)

— Nov. 18. Individual reports on various existing claims of U. S. agst. Mexico. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 113; H. doc. 3, 117.)

— Dec. 11. Same to same. Departure from Washington. (25. 2. H. doc. 351, 6, 466.)

— Dec. 13. Claims agst. Mexico; action taken concerning copies of complaints of J. Durand, A. M. Borduzat, Jete and Margous, Borie and Laguerenne, P. S. Laguerenne, Thomas Powell, Malcolm Sandeman & Co., Rufus Furnage, schrs. *Julius Caesar*, *Champion*, *Louisiana* and *Mechanic*. (ib., 7.)

— Dec. 23. Mexican decree concerning claims. (ib., 8.)

1838 Jan. 18. Receipt of docs. relating to claim on acct. of brig *Mary*. (ib., 11.)

— Jan. 27. Letter of W. Mervine, comdr. U. S. sloop of war *Natchez*. (ib., 13.)

— Feb. 19. Receipt of U. S. Treasury Dept circular, Feb. 2, 1838. (ib., 15.)

— Mch. 2. Schrs. *Julius Caesar*, *Champion*, *Louisiana* and *Mechanic*, Gardiner and Dennis Gahagan. (ib., 17.)

— Mch. 20. Seizure of cochineal belonging to and arrest of Charles Turner. (ib., 17.)

— Apr.-May. Attack by Mexican brig-of-war *Iturbide* provoked by U. S. stmbt. *Columbia*. (25. 2. H. doc. 360.)

— Apr. 7. Proposing arbitration concerning reclamation of U. S. on Mexican Republic. (25. 2. H. doc. 351, 20.)

— Apr. 20. Maintains that attack on *Columbia* was provoked by *Columbia* and not by capt. of the *Iturbide*. (vi, Cong. Globe, 352.)

— Apr. 24. Explanatory of alleged error in numbering of list of claims of Amer. citizens against Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 754.)

— Apr. 26. Papers in case of claim of J. Belden agst. Mexico received. (ib., 756.)

— Apr. 30. Proposes Prussia as arbiter to decide claims of U. S. agst. Mexico. (ib., 756.)

— May 12. Protest agst. public notice given by comdr. of sloop-of-war *Natchez* to merchants of New Orleans of anticipated movement of Mexican army upon Texas. (ib., 759.)

MARTINEZ (FRANCISCO PIZARRO)—cont'd

Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S.—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

((Forsyth)—cont'd

1838 May 17. Gratification at Amer. acceptance of Mexican proposal to refer to Prussia arbitration of existing claims. (ib., 760; H. rpt. 1056.)

— May 28. Retires from discussion as to order of pending claims. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 761.)

Treaties Signed

1839 Apr. 11. Signs conv. for adjustment of claims of citizens of U. S. agst. Mexico; see Mexico. Claims.

MARTINEZ (GEORGE), ACTG. MASTER AMER. SCHR. ONTARIO; see ONTARIO**MARTINEZ (J. M.)**

Jefe del estado of Honduras, in 1837; see Central America, 1823-1839, Confederation. Honduras.

MARTINEZ (JOSE)

Comdr. Mexican brig *Columbia*; see *Columbia*; do. Mexican brig *Iturbide*; see *Iturbide*.

MARTINEZ (JUAN ANTONIO)

Jefe del estado of Guatemala Sept.-Nov., 1848; see Central America, 1839-[1861]. Guatemala.

MARTINEZ (TOMAS)

Director supremo of Nicaragua, 1857-67; see Central America, 1839-[1861].

1858 Sept. 25. To min. res. U. S. in Nicaragua and Costa Rica (Lamar). Disavows sentiments expressed in declaration of May 1 [Rivas Manifesto] in regard to U. S. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 66.)

— Dec. 2(?). To British special comr. for Central America (Ouseley). Reply on reception of Ouseley's credentials. (p. 177, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

MARTINEZ DE LA ROSA (FRANCISCO)

Spanish secretario de estado, during 2d ministry under Isabel II, 1834-35; do. during 22d and 40th ministries under Isabel II, 1844-46; 1857-58; see also Spain. Civil service.

Secretario de Estado, of Spain, 1st term (Ministerio II (conservador) under Isabel II)

Correspondence

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain

(Van Ness)

1834 Jan. 28. Interest to be paid in Paris; Heredia invested with full power for purpose. (23. 2. S. doc. 147, 90; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 270.)

— May 16. Reply to demand for papers belonging to public archives of Florida still in possession of widow of surveyor Pintado. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 159.)

— Je. 12. Decision of Queen Regent to make amicable settlement regarding Spanish Amer. colonies. (ib., 176; 25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 148.)

— Sept. 3. Decision in relation to seizure of boxes containing sulphate of bark, property of Mr. Ladico. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 182.)

— Sept. 4. Spanish cabinet ready to negotiate relative to Spanish Amer. colonies. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 183; 25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 152.)

1835 Jan. 18. Mutiny against ministers; killing of Capt. Gen. Canterac. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 188.)

MARTINEZ DE LA ROSA (FRANCISCO)—cont'd

Secretario de Estado, 2d term (Ministerio) XXII (conservador) under Isabel II)

Correspondence

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain
(Irving)

1845 Apr. 8. Urges consideration of claims of Spain for a reduction of tonnage duties. (29. 1. H. rpt. 428, 6.)

— Apr. 29. Postponement of measure of countervailing duties granted in consideration of provision for repayment of tonnage duties levied on Spanish vessels since 1832. (ib., 8.)

MARTINHO (MANOEL), MASTER PORT. SCHR. SETE DE AVRIL; see SETE DE AVRIL**MARTINI (EVERT MARIUS ADRIAN), CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES NETHERLANDS IN THE U. S.**

1839 Jan. 19. Signs treaty of commerce, etc., betw. Netherlands and U. S.; see Netherlands. Treaties.

MARTINIQUE, IS. OF

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Trade; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.) France

MARTINS (CLARIMUNDO), OF BISSAO

Amer. cons. for Bissao in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.

MARTINSBURG (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 17. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 122.)

1854 Feb. 20. To U. S. Senate. Petitions praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (33. 1. S. jol., 195.)

MARTUSCELLI (ROCCO)

Chargé of Two Sicilies in U. S. A., 1846-53; see Two Sicilies. Diplomatic service.

MARVIN (WILLIAM H.), U. S. JUDGE, SO. DISTR. FLA.

1850 May 22. To vice-cons. of Spain, Key West (Browne). Reply to his of 21 inst. as to detention of *Creole*. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 133.)

— Je. 22. To President U. S. (Taylor). Corresp. relative to arrival of *Creole* at Key West. (ib., 130.)

MARY, AMER. BRIG (CRAYCROFT)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 53.)

MARY, AMER. BRIG (GIBBS)

1860 Jly. 10. F. Stanby to Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey). Suspicions in regard to brigs *Mary* and *Wm. A. Brown*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 621.)

MARY, AMER. BRIG (LEE)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 53.)

MARY, AMER. BRIG (RICE)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 53.)

MARY, AMER. BRIG (RICHARDSON)

Claim *vs.* Mexico for seizure and sale of vessel in 1836. n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 55.)

1838 Jan. 3. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to E. E. and M. P. Mexico to U. S. (Martinez). Detention of brig by Mexican authorities at Tampico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351. (annex), 10.)

— Jan. 18. Martinez to Forsyth. Receipt of docs. relating to claim on acct. of *Mary*. (ib., 11.)

1842 May 16. Attys. of W. Richardson (Van Ness and Dickins) to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Claim of Wm. Richardson agst. Mexico on acct. of brig *Mary*. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 99.)

1852 May 14. Richardson to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying re-examination of claim against Mexico. (32. 1. S. jol., 411.)

MARY, AMER. BRIG (STRONG)

1817 Apr. 16. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Rush) to Taylor (W.). Advises prompt action in prosecuting claim agst. Haiti. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 39.)

— Jly. 26. Comdr. U. S. frigate *Congress* (Morris) to Secy. of State (Adams). Stmt. of claim of brig *Mary* agst. Haiti. (ib., 40.)

MARY, AMER. BRIG (TOMLINSON)

Boarded off Galinas, Aug. 18, 1839, by H. B. M. brig *Forester* (Norcock).

1840 Feb. 29. Amer. cons. Havana (Trist) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Papers in case of brig *Mary*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 333.)

— Mch. 18. Forsyth to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson). Instructions; forcible boarding of Amer. brig *Mary* by officer of Br. brig *Forester*. (ib., 31; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 19.)

— May 15. Stevenson to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Protest agst detention of *Mary* by *Forester*. (ib., 37; ib., 24.)

1841 Aug. 27. Palmerston to Stevenson. Explanation in case of brig *Mary*. (xi, Cong. Globe, app., 6; 27. 2. S. doc. 1, 27; H. ex. doc. 2, 22; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 62.)

MARY, AMER. SCHR. (DAUPHIN, OWNER); see DAUPHIN (J.)**MARY, AMER. SCHR. (FOLGER)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 53.)

MARY, AMER. SHIP (PHILLIPS)

Captured in 1800 by French privateer *Renommée*, carried into Curaçoa; proceeds of vessel and cargo were appropriated by local authorities for use of the colony.

1808 May. Secy. of State Holland (Roell). Decision of King of Holland relative to *Mary*, captured by *Renommée*. (25. 2. S. doc. 13, 5.)

1829 Sept. 22. Atty. for *Mary* claimants (Connell) to King of the Netherlands. Memorial on behalf of claimants of *Mary*. (ib., 4.)

1831 Feb. 18. Minister van Justicie, Netherlands (Maanen) to E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Netherlands (Preble). Case of *Mary* captured by *Renommée*. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 8; S. doc. 13, 5.)

1832 Jan. 14. Secy. State U. S. (Livingston) to Amer. chargé at the Hague (Davezac). Instructions relative to case of *Mary* captured by *Renommée*. (25. 2. S. doc. 13, 2.)

1836 Mch. 27. Donker Curtius to Cuthbert. Amer. brig *Mary* captured by *Renommée*. (ib., 6.)

— Je. 24. Connell to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). On behalf of claimants of *Mary*. (ib., 3.)

MARY, AMER. SHIP (PHILLIPS)—cont'd

- 1836 Aug. 19. Davezac to Forsyth. Case of brig *Mary*. (ib., 9.)
- Sept. 9. Davezac to Forsyth. Case of brig *Mary*. (ib., 10.)
- Sept. 23. Same to same. Same. (ib., 10.)
- 1837 May-Sept. Same to same. Same. (ib., 11.)
- Oct. 12. U. S. Senate. Motion (Webster, Mass.) to request President to communicate instructions to U. S. chargé at The Hague, and corresp., relative to seizure and sequestration of Amer. ship *Mary*, by Dutch govt., during 1800. (25. 1. S. jol., 64.)
- 1838 May 28. U. S. House. Res. (Bond, O.), to request President to communicate regarding claim of U. S. citizens agst. govt. of Holland, growing out of seizure of ship *Mary* and cargo, during year 1800. (25. 2. H. jol., 979; vi, Cong. Globe, 413.)
- May 30. President U. S. (Van Buren) transmitting report of Secy. of State in case of ship *Mary*. (iii Messages and Papers of the President, 476; vi, Cong. Globe, 425.)
- May 31. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to President U. S. (Van Buren). Information requested concerning claims for seizure of ship *Mary*. (vi, Cong. Globe, 425.)
- Je. 7. U. S. House. Motion (Cushman), to discharge Com. on Commerce from consideration of message of President of May 30, regarding claim for indemnity for ship *Mary* and cargo, and to refer same to Com. on Foreign Affairs; agreed to. (25. 2. H. jol., 1047.)
- Jly. 3. U. S. House. Res. that Com. on Foreign Affairs be discharged from further consideration of case of ship *Mary* and cargo, and that President be requested to continue to urge Dutch govt. to prompt adjustment of claim. (25. 2. H. jol., 1219.)

MARY, AMER. SHIP (RICHARDS)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 53.)

MARY, AMER. SLOOP

- 1856 Je. 20. E. Knowlton, repr. from Me. Remarks; favoring passage of bill for relief of West Drinkwater, et al. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1428.)

MARY, BR. SLOOP (DARLING)**Statutory Measures**

- 1838 Feb. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Davis, Com. on Commerce), bill (25. 2. S. 236) "for relief of Noah Miller." (25. 2. S. jol., 233; 439.)
- 1839 Feb. 11. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Davis, Com. on Commerce), bill (25. 3. S. 283) "to refund to Noah Miller and others, part of proceeds of sale of Br. sloop *Mary* and cargo." (25. 3. S. jol., 222.)
- 1840 Jan. 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Davis, Mass.), bill (26. 1. S. 161) "to refund to Noah Miller and others, part of proceeds of sale of Br. sloop *Mary*." (26. 1. S. jol., 104; 324.)
- Dec. 15. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Davis, Mass.), bill (26. 2. S. 34) "to refund to Noah Miller and others part of proceeds of sale of Br. sloop *Mary* and cargo." (26. 2. S. jol., 33; 96.)
- 1841 Dec. 15. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Huntington, Conn.), bill (27. 2. S. 30) "to refund to Noah Miller et al. proceeds of sale of Br. sloop *Mary* and cargo." (27. 2. S. jol., 29.)
- 1844 Apr. 17. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Woodbridge, Com. on Commerce), bill (28. 1. S. 156) "for relief of Noah Miller." (28. 1. S. jol., 238.)
- 1845 Jan. 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Woodbridge, Com. on Commerce), bill (28. 2. S. 89) "for relief of Noah Miller, of Lincolnville, Me." (28. 2. S. jol., 97; 199.)

MARY, BR. SLOOP (DARLING)—cont'd**Statutory Measures—cont'd**

- 1852 Feb. 18. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hamlin, Com. on Commerce), bill (32. 1. S. 220) "for relief of legal repres. of Noah Miller." (32. 1. S. jol., 214; 427.)
- 1853 Dec. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hamlin, Com. on Commerce), bill (33. 1. S. 50) "for relief of legal repres. of Noah Miller." (33. 1. S. jol., 59; 127.)
- 1856 Mch. 31. Intr. in U. S. House (Knowlton, Com. of Claims), bill (34. 1. H. R. 205) "for relief of West Drinkwater, et al."; approved, Aug. 16. (34. 1. H. jol., 759; 1283; 1486; xi, St. L., 463.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1838 Feb. 16. U. S. Sen. Com. on Commerce (Davis). Rpt. to acc. S. 236, for relief of Noah Miller. (25. 2. S. rpt. 204.)
- 1839 Jan. 14. U. S. Senate. On motion (Ruggles, Me.), petition of Noah Miller, on files of last session, referred to Com. on Commerce. (25. 3. S. jol., 121.)
- 1840 Jan. 8. U. S. Senate. On motion (Davis, Mass.), petition of Noah Miller, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Commerce. (26. 1. S. jol., 85.)
- 1842 Dec. 19. U. S. Senate. On motion (Williams, Me.), petition of Noah Miller, et al., on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Commerce. (27. 3. S. jol., 34.)
- 1843 Dec. 14. U. S. Senate. On motion (Fairfield, Me.), petition of Noah Miller, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Commerce. (28. 1. S. jol., 30.)
- 1844 Apr. 17. U. S. Sen. Com. on Commerce (Woodbridge). Rpt. to acc. S. 156, for relief of Noah Miller. (28. 1. S. rpt. 318.)
- Dec. 9. U. S. Senate. On motion (Fairfield, Me.), petition of Noah Miller, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Commerce. (28. 2. S. jol., 25.)
- 1845 Jan. 20. U. S. Sen. Com. on Commerce (Woodbridge). Rpt. to acc. S. 89, for relief of Noah Miller. (28. 2. S. rpt. 52.)
- Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. On motion (Fairfield, Me.), petition of Noah Miller, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Commerce. (29. 1. S. jol., 63.)
- 1847 Jan. 5. U. S. Senate. On motion (Fairfield, Me.), petition of Noah Miller, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Commerce. (29. 2. S. jol., 83; 275.)
- 1848 Jan. 27. U. S. Senate. On motion (Bradbury, Me.), petition of Noah Miller, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Commerce. (30. 1. S. jol., 136.)
- 1851 Dec. 19. U. S. Senate. On motion (Hamlin, Me.), petition of Noah Miller, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Commerce. (32. 1. S. jol., 77.)
- 1852 Feb. 18. U. S. Sen. Com. on Commerce (Hamlin). Rpt. to acc. S. 220 for relief of legal repres. of Noah Miller. (32. 1. S. rpt. 79.)
- Apr. 23. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Remarks; on S. 220 for relief of Noah Miller, of Lincolnville, Me. and others. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1179.)
- 1853 Dec. 14. U. S. Senate. On motion (Hamlin, Me.), petition of legal repres. of Noah Miller, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Commerce. (33. 1. S. jol., 42.)
- Dec. 21. U. S. Sen. Com. on Commerce (Hamlin). Rpt. to acc. S. 50, for relief of legal repres. of Noah Miller. (33. 1. S. rpt. 7.)
- 1856 Feb. 18. W. Drinkwater and K. Duncan to U. S. House. Petition for proportion of net proceeds of sale of Br. sloop *Mary* and cargo, during war of 1812. (34. 1. H. jol., 549.)
- Mch. 31. U. S. H. Com. of Claims (Knowlton). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 205 in favor of petition of W. Drinkwater and K. Duncan, in case of Br. sloop *Mary*; with copy of proc. (34. 1. H. rpt. 10, 1.)
- Je. 20. F. McMullen, repr. from Va. Remarks; declaring that bill for relief of W. Drinkwater, et al., should have gone to Court of Claims. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1431.)

MARY, BR. SLOOP (DARLING)—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1856 Je. 20. J. Letcher, repr. from Va. Do.; opposing passage of bill for relief of West Drinkwater, et al., and suggesting reference of case to Court of Claims. (ib., 1433.)
- Je. 20. J. S. Millson, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 1428.)
- Je. 20. M. Taylor, repr. from La. Remarks; favoring passage of bill for relief of West Drinkwater, et al. (ib., 1431.)
- Je. 20. P. Walker, repr. from Ala. Do.; same. (ib., 1434.)
- Je. 20. E. Ball, repr. from La. Do.; same. (ib., 1430.)
- 1858 Apr. 15. U. S. Senate. On motion (Hamlin, Me.), petition of repres. of Noah Miller, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Commerce (35. 1. S. jol., 343); adversely reported on (Bigler), May 21 (ib., 496).
- May 21. U. S. Sen. Com. on Commerce (Bigler). Rpt. adverse to memorial of Noah Miller. (35. 1. S. rpt. 270); in concurrence therewith, com. discharged, Dec. 16, 1858 (35. 2. S. jol., 68).

MARY ANN, AMER. BRIG (LAWSON)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 53.)

MARY ANN, AMER. SCHR. (HAYNES); CLAIM UPON HAITI; see DAVIES (H.)

MARY ANN CASSARD, SLAVER

- Boarded by H. B. M. brig *Brisk* (Kellett) in 8° 32' n. and 13° 30' w. on Oct. 27, 1838.
- 1838 Oct. 29. Lieut. comdg. Br. brig *Brisk* (Kellett) to comdr.-in-chief Cape of Good Hope (Elliot). Schr. *Mary Ann Cassard*, under Amer. colors, boarded by Br. brig *Brisk*. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 187; H. ex. doc. 115, 126; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 603.)

MARY ANNE, BR. VESSEL; CLAIM VS. U. S.

- For loss arising out of infringement of emigrant passenger act.
- 1854 Mch. 13. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 71.)

MARY BURKE, AMER. STR., IMPLICATED IN LOPEZ EXPEDITION; see CUBA

MARY CARVER, AMER. SCHR. (FARWELL)

- 1842 Dec. Secy. Navy U. S. (Upshur). Annual report; clause relating to aggression on schr. *Mary Carver*, on coast of Africa.
- 1843 Aug. 3. Comdr. U. S. African sqdn. (Perry) to Secy. Navy, U. S. (Upshur). Murder of master of schr. *Mary Carver* and mate of schr. *Edward Burley* by natives of Berriby and Sinoe. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 244, 2.)

MARY CUSHING, AMER. SLAVER SCHR. (REYNOLDS)

- Boarded off Bahia on Nov. 10, 1838, by H. B. M. brig *Wizard* (Birch).
- Same as *Sete de Avril*; see that title.
- 1838 Dec. 20. Comdr. Br. brig *Wizard* (Birch) to Sullivan (Amer. schr. *Mary Cushing*, slaver, boarded by Br. brig *Wizard* (Birch). (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 192; H. ex. doc. 115, 131; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 608.)

MARY E. SMITH, AMER. SLAVER SCHR. (CRANOTICK)

- Captured by Braz. brig-of-war *Olinda* at port of St. Mathens Jan. 29, 1856.
- 1856 Jan. 30. Amer. cons. Bahia (Gillmer) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Trousdale). Capture of slaver schr. *Mary E. Smith* by Brazilian brig *Olinda*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 80.)

MARY E. SMITH, AMER. SLAVER SCHR. (CRANOTICK)—cont'd

- 1856 Feb. 1. Gillmer to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). *Mary E. Smith* captured by *Olinda*; has communicated facts to Mr. Trousdale, minister at Rio. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 32.)
- Feb. 4. Trousdale to Secr. Negocios Estrangeiros Brazil (Silva-Paranhas). Inquiry relative to action of Brazil in case of captured slaver *Mary E. Smith*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 81.)
- Feb. 5. Trousdale to Gillmer. Relative to capture of slaver *Mary E. Smith*. (ib., 81.)
- Feb. 12. Gillmer to Marcy. Has recd. note from capt. of *Mary E. Smith* (Cranotick); notice in *Diario da Bahia* of landing of captured Africans, appended. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 34.)
- Feb. 12. Silva-Paranhas to Trousdale. Proc. in case of slaver *Mary E. Smith*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 82.)
- Feb. 13. Br. consul at Bahia (Morgan) to Secy. H. B. M. office Foreign Affairs (Clarendon). Representation of case of *Mary E. Smith*, slaver. (ib., 45.)
- Feb. 13. Trousdale to Marcy. Capture of slaver schr. *Mary E. Smith* by *Olinda*. (ib., 80.)
- Apr. 15. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Cramp-ton) to Marcy. Capture of Amer. schr. *Mary E. Smith*, slaver, by *Olinda*. (ib., 45.)
- 1857 Jan. 5. U. S. atty. Mass. distr. (Hallet) to Marcy. Request for certain papers necessary to secure conviction of da Cunha Reis on ground of being part owner in slaver *Mary E. Smith*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 48.)
- Jan. 7. Marcy to Hallet. Transmits papers regarding trial at Bahia of supercargo of *Mary E. Smith* captured with cargo of slaves by Brazil govt.; da Cunha Reis, Cianna and Correia, dealers, implicated; Andrew Wilson, mate of *Mary E. Smith*, can if found, give important testimony as to vessel and also to Da Cunha Reis. (ib., 49.)
- Mch. 31. Hallett to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Indictment found agst. Da Cunha Reis, for having fitted out *Mary E. Smith* for slave trade; friendly cooperation of Brazil govt. (ib., 58.)
- MARY ELIZABETH, AMER. BRIG (HENRY)
- Captured Jly. 9, 1858, by H. B. M. brig *Heron* off St. Thomas, w. coast of Africa.
- n. d. J. Cribbens. Deposition relative to seizure of *Mary Elizabeth*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 554.)
- 1858 Jly. 9. J. Henry. Protest agst. seizure of *Mary Elizabeth* by *Heron*. (ib., 555.)
- Aug. 15. Comdr. U. S. S. *Marion* (Brent) to comdr. African station, H. M. R. N. (Wise). Docs. relating to case of *Mary Elizabeth*. (ib., 553.) doc. 7, 553.)
- Aug. 24. E. R. Thompson and H. Coyne, seamen *Mary Elizabeth*. Circumstances of capture of *Mary Elizabeth* by *Heron*. (ib., 552.)
- Aug. 30. Wise to Brent. Capture of *Mary Elizabeth*. (ib., 555.)
- Sept. 6. Brent to Wise. Reply to his of 30 ult. case of *Mary Elizabeth*. (ib., 556.)
- Sept. 14. Savage to Appleton. Capture of slaver *Mary Elizabeth*; slave dealers D. Ramon Guerediaga, D. Antonio Cabargo, Gregorio Tejedor; etc. (ib., 205.)
- 1859 Mch. 12. Comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Conover) to Toucey. Capture of *Julia Dean* by *Vincennes*; case of *Rufus Soulé*, *St. Andrew's* and *Mary Elizabeth*. (ib., 549.)
- Mch. 23. Same to same. Capture by Br. cruisers of *St. Andrew's*, *Mary Elizabeth* and *Rufus Soulé*. (ib., 551.)
- 1860 Apr. 17. U. S. House. Notarial copies of papers in case of schr. *Mary Elizabeth*. (36. 1. H. jol., 744.)

MARY ELLEN, AMER. SCHR. (McCONNELL); see GARCIA (JUAN)

MARY ELLEN, AMER. SHIP

1850 May 25. Special comr. U. S. to Cochin China (Balestier) to Secy. State U. S. (Clayton). Report of gifts made to chief and others of island of Subi for relief given commander and crew of Amer. ship *Mary Ellen*. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 77.)

MARY HOOPER, AMER. SCHR. (BERGSTIAND)

Boarded by H. B. M. brig *Brisk* (Kellett) off Tradetown in 1838.

1838 Oct. 23. Lt. Br. brig *Brisk* (Kellett) to First Lord of the Admiralty (Elliot). Rpt. of case of brig *Diligente* (*Paqueta de la Boverde*) and Amer. schr. *Mary Hooper*, slavers, boarded by Br. brig *Brisk*. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 186; H. ex. doc. 115, 125; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 602.)

MARY JANE PECK, AMER. SLAVER SCHR.

1856 Jan. 14. Asst. Secy. State U. S. (Thomas) to U. S. atty. so. distr. N. Y. (McKeon). Unacquainted with case of U. S. vs. Manuel Echuria charged with fitting out at N. Y. schooner *Mary Jane Peck* for slave trade; no such claim before London commission. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 25.)

MARY REED, AMER. SCHR., RENAMED ESPERANZA; see ESPERANZA

MARY VARNEY, AMER. SHIP

Boarded off w. coast of Africa in 1858 by H. B. M. ship *Bloodhound* (Robson).

1858 Je. 23. Machado to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Does not approve of either of plans for settlement of claims proposed by Br. govt. in cases of *Thos. Watson* and *Mary Varney*; proposes to prepare vouchers proving actual losses and transmit them to U. S. minister at London through State Dept. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 110.)

— Je. 29. Cass to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Transmits letter from J. A. Machado relative to claim agst. Br. govt. in cases of *Thos. Watson* and *Mary Varney*. (ib., 110.)

— Sept. 10. Same to same. Transmits communication from solicitors for J. A. Machado, furnishing papers in support of claim against Br. govt. in case of *Mary Varney*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 204.)

— Sept. 30. Br. Under-Secy. State for Foreign Affairs (Fitzgerald) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). Claim in case of *Mary Varney*. (ib., 263.)

— Oct. 8. Dallas to Cass. Encloses copy of note from Lord Malmesbury, commenting on lack of accts., vouchers, and items in case of *Mary Varney* claim. (ib., 262.)

— Oct. 9. Dallas to Malmesbury. Copies of docs. bearing upon *Mary Varney* claim. (ib., 264.)

— Oct. 12. Dallas to Cass. Evidence submitted in *Mary Varney* claim not sufficiently specific as to nature and amt. of damage. (ib., 264.)

MARY AND ELIZA, AMER. SHIP (SMYTH)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 54.)

MARYLAND

See also Allegany Co.; Baltimore; Queen Anne Co.

MARYLAND CITIZENS

1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying recognition of independence of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 222.)

MARYLAND CITIZENS—cont'd

1844 Apr. 10. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, against international copyright law. (28. 1. S. jol., 224.)

1846 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Memorial for payment of awards under conv. with Mexico. (29. 1. H. jol., 358.)

1847 Feb. 15. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures for terminating war with Mexico. (29. 2. S. jol., 192.)

1850 Jan. 28. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying participation in benefits of any land grants to Hungarian exiles. (31. 1. S. jol., 113; 129.)

1851 Jan. 8. To same. In favor of arbitration. (31. 2. S. jol., 70.)

— Jan. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 2. H. jol., 142.)

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Adams (J. P.); Baker (W. L.); Bond (J.); Bowen L. K.); Buchanan (E.); Emory (L. W.); Fenwick (F. C.); Gallon (R. R.); Gles (W. F., Jr.); Gillmer (J. S.); Gouverneur (S. L., Jr.); Graff (E. B.); Hamilton (R. M.); Hammett (A.); Higginbotham (R. S.); Holding (J. W.); Hopkins (W. F.); Howard (B. C.); Jenkins (T. C., Jr.); Johnson (J.); Johnson (W. C.); Kerr (J. B.); Leas (C. A.); Leffering (C. R.); Levy (N.); McFaul (E., Jr.); Magraw (R. M.); Nelson (J. L.); Nicholson (J. H.); Polk (J.); Potter (Z. W.); Rountree (T. W.); Scherff (J.); Sewall (Thos.); Smith (B. E.); Taylor (W.); Tilghman (Tench); Tyler (A. H.); Walsh (C. S.); Weems (S. H.); Wilson (H.); Winans (W. L.); Wiss (G.); Wright (W. H. D. C.); Wright (W. T., Jr.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Bland (T.); Boyd (J. McH.); Buchanan (J. M.); Carmichael (R. B.); Carmichael (W.); Carr (D. S.); Davis (C. W.); Harper (C. C.); Hughes (C.); Jenifer (D.); McLane (R. M.); Marriott (J. C.); Maxcy (V.); Mayer (B.); Nelson (J.); Perry (Thos.); Pratt (Thos. G.); Smith (R.); Spence (C.); Steele (I. N.); Thomas (F.); Tyler (A. H.); Winchester (G.).

IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE (COMDG.)

See Ballard (H. E.); Belt (W. J.); Boyle (J. J.); Buchanan (F.); Budd (G.); Chatard (F.); Dornin (T. A.); Frailey (J. M.); Gallagher (J.); Geisinger (D.); Goldsborough (L. M.); Gwinn (J.); Handy (E. L.); Henley (J. D.); Hollins (G. N.); Johnston (Z. F.); Latimer (W. K.); Long (A. K.); Lowndes (C.); McBlair (C. H.); McBlair (W.); Mayo (I.); Mercer (S.); Nicholson (J. J.); Nicholson (W. C.); Norris (O.); Perry (R.); Pinkney (H.); Purviance (H. Y.); Ridgeley (C. G.); Rodgers (G. W.); Rodgers (J.); Semmes (R.); Smoot (J.); Sterrett (I. S.); Tilghman (R. L.).

General Assembly

1832 Jan. 28. Res. praying aid of members and senators of Md. to secure aid of Congress in facilitating removal of free people of color from U. S. (22. 1. H. jol., 513.)

— Mch. 15. Resolution praying aid of Md. members and senators in behalf of Amer. Colonization Socy. (22. 1. S. jol., 186.)

1835 Dec. Res. French spoliation claims. (26. 1. H. rpt. 343, 34; 27. 2. H. rpt. 16, 32.)

1836 Apr. 11. Preamble and res. in favor of prompt satisfaction of claims agst. France, prior to Sept. 1800. (24. 1. H. jol., 661; 1224.)

— Apr. 12. Res. praying legislation to secure indemnity for French spoliations. (24. 1. S. jol., 283.)

1837 Jan. 30. Res. praying remedial measures in matter of high duties imposed by foreign countries upon Amer. tobacco. (24. 2. H. jol., 310.)

1841 Je. 7. Res. suggesting discriminating duties as remedy for restrictions on tobacco trade imposed by several foreign govts. (27. 1. S. jol., 23.)

— Aug. 3. Res. praying establishment of counter-vailing duties in case of nations refusing to remove restrictions on Amer. tobacco. (27. 1. H. jol., 308.)

MARYLAND CITIZENS—cont'd

General Assembly—cont'd

- 1842 Mch. 24. Res. requesting intervention of President in behalf of Amer. citizens Jno. T. Howard and others, prisoners at Santa Fé, Mexico. (27. 2. H. jol., 590.)
- 1852 Dec. 29. Res. praying arrangements with guano producing countries to break up monopoly in said article. (32. 2. H. jol., 89.)
- 1853 Jan. 4. Con. res. praying arrangements with countries producing guano to destroy monopoly in said article. (ib., 101.)
- 1854 Feb. 6. Res. favoring arrangement with Peru to remove monopoly in sale of guano. (33. 1. S. jol., 158; 178; 386.)
- Feb. 24. Jt. res. relative to monopoly in importation of guano. (33. 1. H. jol., 414.)

MARYLAND AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY

- 1854 Mch. 9. Res. upon subject of Peruvian guano trade. (33. 1. H. jol., 468.)

MARYLAND COLONIZATION SOCIETY; see NEGROES (COLONIZATION)

MARYLAND INSURANCE CO.

- 1837 Jan. 16. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying anticipatory payment, by U. S. govt. of amount of awards under treaty with France. (24. 2. S. jol., 120.)
- 1847 Jan. 11. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 2. H. jol., 161.)
- Jan. 11. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 94.)

Joint Claimant; see Baltimore Insurance Co.

MASHOUDA, ALGERINE BRIG (RAIS HAMMIDA)

Captured off Cape de Gata on June 17, 1815, by U. S. S. *Epervier* (Downes) U. S. Mediterranean sqdn. (Decatur). The prize was sent into Cartagena, where the vessel was detained by the Spanish govt.

- 1816 May 30. Secy. State U. S. (Monroe) to Amer. M. P. in Spain (Erving). Review of prior negotiations to settle boundary; misrepresentations by Mr. Onis relative to invasion of Spanish provinces by American troops; Spain delivers Algerine brig *Mashouda*. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 42, 7.)
- Jly. 20. Same to same. Negotiations relative to delivery by Spain of Algerine brig *Mashouda*. (ib., 9.)

MASI (JOSEPH), CLAIMANT; see BARGRAIN (A. L.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.

Representative from Va., 25th congress, 1837-39. Senator from Va., 1847-61; member Com. on Foreign Relations, 30th cong., 1st sess., and 31st cong., 2d sess., 36th cong., 2d sess., 1847/8, 1850-61.

Senator from Va.

Bills and Resolutions Introduced

- 1848 Jly. 28. Bill for relief of Geo. L. Brent and Joseph Graham. (30. 1. S. 332.)
- 1851 Feb. 19. Bill to indemnify master and owners of Sp. schr. *Amistad* and cargo. (31. 2. S. 471.)
- 1852 Feb. 19. Res. extending time of commission under conv. with Brazil. (32. 1. S. jol., 20.)
- Feb. 26. Bill for relief of Lieut. Wm. D. Porter. (32. 1. S. 97.)
- Mch. 11. Bill for interment of Amer. officers and soldiers who died in Mexico, in Amer. cemetery near city of Mexico. (32. 1. S. 285.)
- Mch. 29. Bill to indemnify master and owners of Sp. schr. *Amistad* and cargo. (32. 1. S. 323.)
- Mch. 29. Bill for relief of repres. of T. D. Anderson. (32. 1. S. 322.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Bills and Resolutions Introduced—cont'd

- 1852 May 12. Bill for relief of Joseph Balestier. (32. 1. S. 416.)
- Je. 11. Bill to amend act of Mch. 29, 1850, to execute conv. of Jan. 27, 1849, with Brazil. (32. 1. S. 451.)
- Je. 23. Res. for relief of Sp. consul at New Orleans, and Sp. subjects at Key West, for losses by mob violence in 1851. (32. 1. S. R. 44.)
- Aug. 19. Bill for relief of Mary Martin, admx. of Robt. Lindsay. (32. 1. S. 543.)
- 1854 May 29. Bill for relief of Geo. M. Farnum, commercial agt. at Port Louis. (33. 1. S. 387.)
- May 29. Bill for relief of destitute U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. 386.)
- Jly. 10. Bill for relief of Lieut. W. D. Porter. (33. 1. S. 441.)
- Jly. 10. Bill for relief of Wm. K. Jennings, et al. (33. 1. S., 442.)
- Jly. 13. Bill for relief of John S. Pendleton. (33. 1. S., 451.)
- Jly. 13. Bill for relief of Wm. Rich. (33. 1. S., 450.)
- Jly. 13. Bill for relief of Robt. C. Schenck. (33. 1. S., 451.)
- Jly. 14. Bill for relief of John P. Brown. (33. 1. S., 454.)
- Jly. 28. Bill for relief of Ferdinand Coxe. (33. 1. S., 480.)
- Jly. 28. Bill for relief of Geo. W. Lippitt. (33. 1. S., 475.)
- Jly. 28. Bill for relief of Henry Savage. (33. 1. S., 476.)
- Jly. 28. Bill for relief of Horatio J. Perry. (33. 1. S., 473.)
- Jly. 28. Bill for relief of J. B. Holman. (33. 1. S., 477.)
- Jly. 28. Bill for relief of Joseph Graham. (33. 1. S., 479.)
- Jly. 28. Bill for relief of Peter Parker. (33. 1. S., 478.)
- Jly. 28. Bill for relief of Robt. M. Walsh. (33. 1. S., 474.)
- Aug. 3. Bill for relief of Betsey W. Eve. (33. 1. S., 490.)
- Aug. 3. Bill for relief of S. A. Belden and Co. (33. 1. S., 491.)
- 1855 Feb. 15. Bill for relief of P. Parker and H. J. Perry. (33. 2. S. 667.)
- Feb. 15. Bill for relief of M. C. Perry. (33. 2. S., 666.)
- Feb. 20. Bill for relief of Geo. P. Marsh. (33. 2. S., 680.)
- 1856 Apr. 2. Res. allowing Dr. E. K. Kane and associates to accept token of acknowledgment from Gr. Br. for search for Sir John Franklin. (34. 1. S. R. 12.)
- Apr. 23. Bill for relief of J. Randolph Clay. (34. 1. S. 260.)
- Apr. 23. Bill for relief of Wm. K. Jennings, et al. (34. 1. S., 259.)
- May 14. Bill for relief of Horatio J. Perry. (34. 1. S., 310.)
- May 14. Bill for relief of Chas. E. Anderson. (34. 1. S., 311.)
- May 20. Bill for relief of Peter Parker. (34. 1. S., 321.)
- May 20. Bill for relief of J. E. Martin. (34. 1. S., 339.)
- May 23. Bill for relief of Joseph Graham. (34. 1. S., 333.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Bills and Resolutions Introduced—cont'd

- 1856 Jly. 10. Bill to amend act of Mch. 1, 1855, to remodel dipl. and consular systems of U. S. (34. 1. S., 368.)
- 1857 Dec. 22. Bill for relief of Alex. J. Atocha. (35. 1. S. 28.)
- 1858 Jan. 25. Bill suppl. to act of Apr. 20, 1818, for punishment of certain crimes agst. U. S. (35. 1. S., 85.)
- Feb. 2. Bill to indemnify master and owners of Sp. schr. *Amistad* and cargo. (35. 1. S., 114.)
- Feb. 11. Res. for reception of Vice Admiral Mehmed Pasha, of Turkish navy. (35. 1. S. R. 18.)
- Feb. 15. Bill for relief of legal repres. of J. E. Martin. (35. 1. S. 134.)
- Feb. 16. Bill for relief of Geo. W. Lippitt. (35. 1. S., 140.)
- Apr. 19. Bill for relief of owners, officers and crew of brig *General Armstrong*. (35. 1. S., 273.)
- Apr. 28. Res. for making acknowledgments to Br. naval authorities at Jamaica for relief extended U. S. ship *Susquehannah*. (35. 1. S. R. 33.)
- Je. 8. Bill for relief of Ferdinand Coxe. (35. 1. S., 445.)
- Je. 8. Bill for relief of Jno. H. Wheeler. (35. 1. S. 446.)
- 1859 Jan. 11. Bill authorizing President to use public force of U. S. in stated cases. (35. 2. S. 500.)
- Jan. 12. Bill to carry into effect art. 2, treaty of May 29, 1856, with Siam. (35. 1. S., 504.)
- 1860 Mch. 8. Bill for relief of Wm. K. Jennings, et al. (36. 1. S. 259.)
- Mch. 13. Bill for relief of J. H. Wheeler. (36. 1. S., 270.)
- Mch. 13. Bill for relief of C. E. Anderson. (36. 1. S., 272.)
- Mch. 13. Bill for relief of T. Harris, or his heirs or legal repres. (36. 1. S., 274.)
- Mch. 13. Bill for relief of J. P. Brown. (36. 1. S., 271.)
- Mch. 13. Bill for relief of J. E. Martin. (36. 1. S., 273.)
- Mch. 30. Bill to carry into effect conv. betw. U. S. and Paraguay. (36. 1. S., 340.)
- Apr. 3. Res. in regard to ministers from Japan. (36. 1. S. R. 23.)
- Apr. 17. Bill to authorize settlement of accounts of Eduard Ely, deceased, late cons. of U. S. at Bombay. (36. 1. S. 411.)
- 1861 Jan. 18. Res. authorizing Lieut. T. A. M. Craven, U. S. N., to receive certain marks of distinction from Spanish govt. (36. 2. S. J. res. 58.)
- Feb. 27. Res. authorizing W. H. Smiley, U. S. coml. agt. at Faulkland Is., to receive telescope presented him by Belgian govt. (36. 2. S. J. res., 67.)
- Jan. 22. Bill to execute conv. betw. U. S. and New Grenada. (36. 2. S. 543.)

Remarks, etc.

- 1847 Feb. 27. Remarks; on S. 184, to provide relief to suffering people of Ireland and Scotland, etc., offering substitute, providing for employment of naval force for the purpose. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 534.)
- 1848 Feb. 22. Do.; in explanation and support of S. 272, for relief of Manuel X. Harmony. (ib., 30. 1., 580.)
- Mch. 15. Do.; in support of ten-regiment bill; former and pending negotiations with Mexico relative to existing war. (ib., 467.)
- Je. 23. Do.; on S. 137, providing for obtaining testimony in relation to Florida claims. (ib., 870.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1848 Jly. 15. Do.; explanation and support of bill from House for relief of W. T. Holland, sent by consul at Rio [de Janeiro] to give testimony in case of slaver. (ib., 942.)
- 1849 Jan. 10. Do.; on reference, to Judiciary Com., of petition of D. P. Bedinger, of Jan. 9, asking annual apprn. for transportation of free persons of color to Liberia; etc. (ib., 30. 2., 209.)
- Feb. 10. Do.; concerning protocol annexed to treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico during debate on President's message of Feb. 9. (ib., 500.)
- 1850 Je. 4. Do.; unfavorable to S. res. 19, for relief of Saml. Colt and B. F. Morse. (ib., 31. 1., 1125.)
- Je. 7. Do.; on title of Texas, to terr. betw. rivers Nueces and Rio Grande, as sustained by act declaring war to exist with Mexico; on rule of Supreme Court in case of Foster vs. [Neilson], arising under La. treaty; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., 1164.)
- Jly. 25. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; during consideration of S. 225. (ib., app., 1436.)
- Aug. 9. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; during consideration of Texas boundary bill, S. 307. (ib., 1570.)
- 1851 Jan. 30. Do.; in explanation of his res. concerning propriety of providing by law for payment of claim in *Amistad* case. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 385.)
- Jan. 31. Do.; same. (ib., 402.)
- Feb. 10. Do.; Va. memorials favorable to proposition to establish line of str. to African coast for deportation of free negroes, etc. (ib., 491.)
- Dec. 16. Do.; opposed to res. providing committee to wait upon Kossuth and introduce him to the Senate. (ib., 106.)
- 1852 Jan. 2. Do.; opposed to reference of memorial of Industrial Congress of city of N. Y., praying for recall of minister to France because of Louis Napoleon's conduct, and opposed to intervention in any form. (ib., 184-85.)
- Feb. 11. Do.; unfavorable to res. of sympathy for exiled Irish patriots, O'Brien and Meagher; U. S. policy of non-interference; self-appointed mission of Kossuth. (ib., 530.)
- Feb. 19. Do.; petition from Margaret Shields and Mary McDermitt concerning interposition for relief of Irish prisoners in Van Dieman's Land. (ib., 595.)
- Feb. 24. Do.; asking that Com. on Foreign Relations be discharged from further consideration of memorials of Jno. J. Palmer and others praying an inquiry into proc. of late commission on claims agst. Mexico. (ib., 619.)
- Feb. 24. Do.; in explanation of res. to extend time of commission under conv. of 1849 with Brazil; with amdmt. limiting extension to four months. (ib., 620.)
- Mch. 11. Do.; opposed to res. providing for payment; from contingent fund, of expenses connected with reception of Kossuth. (ib., 717-19.)
- Mch. 11. Do.; in explanation and support of S. 285, appropriating money for completion of interment of officers and soldiers in cemetery near city of Mexico. (ib., 717.)
- Mch. 29. Do.; recommending consideration of bill to indemnify master and owners of Spanish schr. *Amistad*. (ib., 902-3.)
- Apr. 6. Speech; doctrine of non-intervention; res. occasioned by intervention of Russia betw. Austria and Hungary; history of U. S. policy on subject, Monroe doctrine, etc. (ib., app., 401.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1852 Apr. 8. Remarks; unfavorable to res. calling for information and instructions concerning naval expedition to Japan, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1005.)
- Je. 11, 30. Do.; in explanation and support of bill to amend act to carry into effect conv. of 1849 with Brazil. (ib., 1554, 1645.)
- Jly. 13. Do.; concerning res. to indemnify Sp. cons. at New Orleans, and others, for losses by mob violence in 1851, and amdmts. to same. (ib., 1758.)
- Jly. 14. Do.; in support of res. calling for corresp. of R. M. Walsh, while actg. as comr. to Hayti. (ib., 1769.)
- Jly. 19. Do.; unfavorable to Bell res. of Apr. 26; calling for copy of memoir of landing of U. S. troops at Vera Cruz in 1847, by Lieut. G. Temple, etc. (ib., 1835.)
- Jly. 19. Do.; in explanation and support of res. calling for corresp. with Mexico concerning right of way across Isthmus of Tehuantepec, etc. (ib., 1833.)
- Jly. 23. Do.; in explanation and support of res. calling for corresp. with Gr. Br. touching N. Amer. fisheries, and for information concerning naval force to protect rights of Amer. fishermen agst. enforcement of alleged rights of Gr. Br. under conv. of 1818; opposed to negotiation until Br. fleet be withdrawn. (ib., 1890, 1893, 1895, 1896.)
- Aug. 5. Do.; in favor of prtg. docs. acc. President's message, of Aug. 4, in relation to No. Amer. fisheries. (ib., 2075.)
- Aug. 12. Do.; on No. Amer. fisheries; rights of U. S. under conv. of 1818 with Gr. Br. referring to his remarks of Jly. 23, etc. (ib., app., 911, 913.)
- Aug. 25. Do.; in explanation and support of amdt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing compensation to Sp. consul, and other Spanish subjects, at New Orleans and Key West, for losses by mob violence in 1851; release of invaders of Cuba. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2340-41.)
- Aug. 26. Do.; in support of amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations, providing for min. res. at Frankfurt; also for compensation to B. Smith, in 1851, and C. D. Arfurdson, in 1849-1850, for services as acting chargés and to J. Balestier for extra expenses and salary, in 1851, showing these not to be affected by rule excl. gen. apprn. bill allowances for former services, etc. (ib., 2377, 2379, 2380.)
- Aug. 27. Amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill, prohibiting use of apprn. for marking Mexican boundary until so. line of New Mexico be fixed according to treaty of 1848; with remarks in explanation and support of same, and on organization of boundary commission. (ib., 4202, 4204, 4205.)
- Aug. 27. Remarks; in explanation of amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to gen. apprn. bill, providing balance of payment to Mass. and Me. under art. 5, treaty of Washington for protecting n. e. boundary, etc. (ib., 2402.)
- Aug. 30. Remarks; res. concerning further negotiations as to right of way across Isthmus of Tehuantepec, etc. (ib., 2465.)
- Dec. 15. Do.; in explanation and support of bill to amend act approved Aug. 31, 1852, in reference to apprn. for continuing survey of Mexican boundary. (ib., 32. 2., 58.)
- Dec. 23. Do.; on proposition from France and England for tripartite Cuban conv.; res. calling for corresp.; annexation of Cuba; debate on subject. (ib., 139, 145, 146.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1853 Jan. 4. Do.; in Senate, opposed to form of Hale res. of Jan. 3, calling for information concerning movements and conduct of Comdre. Morgan, during his command, in 1849-1852, of razee *Independence*, flagship of Mediterranean sqdn., etc. (ib., 207.)
- Jan. 18. Do.; on res. calling for further corresp. with minister to France concerning French revolution of Dec. 1851. (ib., 330.)
- Jan. 19. Do.; in reply to Cass, on S. res. 69 concerning colonization in No. Amer. by European powers; doctrine asserted in Monroe's message of Dec. 1823, with reference to Spanish Amer. affairs: proposition of Gr. Br., etc. (ib., app., 100.)
- Jan. 26. Do.; on S. res. 69, President's message of Jan. 4, resp. establishment of new British colony in Central Amer., etc. (ib., 132, 134.)
- Jan. 27. Do.; on Clayton-Bulwer treaty and res. concerning declaration annexed to ratification on part of Gr. Br., etc.; explanation of former remarks on Bay of Islands colony. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 416.)
- Feb. 1. Speech; on grant to right of way across Isthmus of Tehuantepec; res. on subject; negotiations with Mexico, etc. (ib., app., 134.)
- Feb. 7. Remarks; in reply to Cass, on res. of Dec. 23, calling for corresp. concerning tripartite conv. in respect to Cuba. (ib., 159.)
- Feb. 7. Do.; and proposal to print 2000 extra copies of letter from Lawrence to Clayton of Apr. 19, 1850, comprising history of affairs of Gr. Br. in Central Amer. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 529.)
- Feb. 15. Remarks on charge concerning minister to Mexico in Hale's speech on Tehuantepec grant. (ib., app., 164.)
- Feb. 15. Do.; in explanation of amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to deficiency apprn. bill, providing for clerk hire to legation at London, and payment to H. B. Bangs, for transporting prisoners in Spain to U. S. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 622.)
- Feb. 22. Do.; unfavorable to report of Com. on Foreign Relations on substituting arbitration for war. (ib., 761.)
- Feb. 26. Do.; on amdt. to gen. apprn. bill, providing for expenses connected with visit of war str. from Sultan of Turkey; with amdt. increasing amt. (ib., 877.)
- Feb. 28. Do.; on amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to gen. apprn. bill providing for expenses of ministers to Gr. Br., France, Russia, Spain and Turkey; do. on that amdt. including ministers resident in provision for chargés, and on that providing for asst. Secy. of State. (ib., 905-906.)
- Mch. 1. Do.; in reply to Douglas, on amdt. to gen. apprn. bill striking out minister to Central Amer. (ib., 941.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; opposed to Miller amdt. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 342, providing for exploration of region eastward of Liberia, with a view to colonization of free blacks. (ib., 1064.)
- Mch. 9. Do.; introducing his res., calling for corresp. relating to imprisonment of J. H. West, citizen of U. S., at Sagua le Grande, Cuba, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. (spec. sess.), app., 256.)
- Mch. 14. Do.; reply to Clayton of Mch. 9, resp. rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations of Feb. 11; Galindo mission. (ib., 263.)
- Mch. 15. Do.; reply to Clayton's charge that Mason had made a mistake in location of Bay Is., referring to strictures on rpt. of Com. of Foreign Relations of Feb. 11. (ib., 270-71.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1853 Mch. 17. Do.; concerning the first part of Clayton's res. of Mch. 7, relative to Webster-Crampton agreement. (ib., 280.)
- Mch. 21. Do.; postponement of consideration of second part of Clayton's res. of Mch. 7. (ib., 290.)
- Apr. 1. Do.; concerning memorial of F. W. Rice, late cons. at Acapulco, relative to outrages committed upon him and other Amer. citizens by Mexican authorities. (ib., 309.)
- 1854 Jan. 16. Do.; favorable to Pearce res. concerning expediency of presenting testimonials to comdrs. and crews of Br. ship *Three Bells*, Amer. bark *Kilby* and ship *Antarctic* for rescue of surviving officers, passengers and crew of str. *San Francisco*; also on Shield substitute, calling for information. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 174-75.)
- Jan. 19. Do.; in reply to Gwin, unfavorable to Gwin res. of inquiry as to extent of naval force on Pacific coast in 1853, etc., also approving President's proclamation concerning unlawful expedition from California to invade Mexico. (ib., 209-10.)
- Jan. 23. Do.; on res. calling for despatches from A. D. Mann, while in U. S. dipl. service in Germany, Hungary and Switzerland. (ib., 227.)
- Jan. 23. Do.; concerning visit and public treatment of Papal Nuncio, favorable to res. calling for any corresp. with Papal States touching mission to U. S. (ib., 223.)
- Jan. 24. Do.; announcing death of A. de Bodisco, Russian minister, and offering res. of respect to Russian govt. (ib., 242-43.)
- Feb. 25. Do.; in reply to Cass, on relations with France and England concerning Cuba; on H. res. 13, relative to interference of nations in affairs of countries not within their borders, etc. (ib., 484.)
- Mch. 29. Do.; on amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to deficiency apprn. bill, providing payment to J. B. Kerr, chargé to Nicaragua, for special commissions to San Salvador, Guatemala, etc. (ib., 785.)
- Mch. 31. Do.; in explanation and support of amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to deficiency apprn. bill, placing M. Papprenitza, an Austrian, on same footing with Spaniards compensated for losses by mob violence in New Orleans in 1851. (ib., 815.)
- May 29. Do.; concerning Everett's resignation from Senate. (ib., 1324.)
- Jly. 17. To Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Encloses memorial, with acc. papers, of F. Dainese, late U. S. cons. at Constantinople. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 88.)
- Jly. 26. Remarks; in explanation and support of amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to gen. apprn. bill, providing compensation to R. C. Schenck, late E. E. and M. P. to Brazil, and J. S. Pendleton, late chargé to Argentine Confederation, for special services; opposed to Toombs' amdmnt. to same, providing full compensation of E. E. and M. P. to Schenck for special missions to Uruguay and Argentine Confederation in 1852 and 1853; case of Kerr, chargé in Nicaragua; question of outfits for special missions, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1936, 1938-41.)
- Jly. 26, 27. Do.; in explanation and support of amdmnts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to gen. apprn. bill providing payment to Blythe and Co. for drafts drawn by G. M. Farnum, commercial agt. in Mauritius, for relief of destitute Americans; also providing fund for relief, through foreign agts. of U. S., of Americans made destitute by shipwreck, etc.; also payment to Lieut. W. D. Porter, U. S. N.,

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- for bringing Amin Bey, Turkish envoy, to U. S. in 1850; also compensation to secretaries of legation for services as chargés, including case of Sanford, secy. of legation at Paris; also increase of salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France, outfits being discontinued; with amdmts. relative to outfit clause in last amdmnt., etc. (ib., 1935-36, 1941-43, 1960-61.)
- 1854 Aug. 3. Remarks; urging passage of S. 441 for relief of Lieut. W. D. Porter, U. S. N. (ib., 2145.)
- 1855 Jan. 9. Do.; on bill refunding to S. A. Belden and Co. duties on merchandise imported into Matamoras during Amer. occupation, etc., and on amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 33. 2., 211.)
- Jan. 19. Do.; in support of S. 481, for relief of Capt. Thom. ap Catesby Jones; including stmt. of facts in case. (ib., 320, 323, 325.)
- Feb. 2. Do.; announcing death of Felipe Molino, E. E. and M. P. of Costa Rica, Guatemala and San Salvador. (ib., 539.)
- Feb. 6. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdmnt. to French spoliation bill, striking out interest allowed to transferees; with amdmnt. (ib., 587.)
- Feb. 10. Do.; on passage of two bills for relief of Lieut. Wm. D. Porter, U. S. N. (ib., 658.)
- Feb. 20. Speech; in reply to Cass, on interference by European powers; Clarendon's declaration concerning understanding betw. France and England, etc.; interference to defeat negotiations of U. S. with Sandwich Is., Ecuador and Dominican Republic; with replies to Clayton, etc. (ib., 830, 834, 836.)
- Feb. 24. Remarks; in explanation and support of bill to remodel dipl. and consular systems of U. S.; reply to Brown. (ib., 917-18.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; in explanation of claim of A. G. Benson for losses occasioned by withdrawal of protection from vessels engaged to take guano from Lobos Is.; opposed to same. (ib., 1086.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; on amdmnt. of Com. on Finance to gen. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, striking out compensation to F. Dainese, late consul at Constantinople for judicial services, etc.; letter of Secy. of State on subject. (ib., 1092.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; in explanation and support of amdmnts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to gen. apprn. bill, providing for extinguishment of claims of Hudson's Bay Co. and Puget's Sound Agric. Co. to rights in Washington and Oregon, etc.; also for reimbursement of Comdre. Perry, for extra expenses incurred in mission to Japan, Toomb's amdmnt. providing compensation of an E. E. and M. P. to R. C. Schenck, for special missions to Uruguay and Argentine Republic; amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations, providing compensation to G. B. Marsh, late min. res. at Ottoman Porte, for special services; amdmnts. of Seward and Foot to same, providing compensation to J. S. Pendleton for special missions in association with Schenck, and increasing compensation to Marsh for special mission to Greece; amdmnts. of last session concerning Schenck and Pendleton; amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations, providing compensation to Michael Papprenitza for losses by mob violence in New Orleans. (ib., 1093-94, 1096-1100.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; in explanation of his amdmnt. to H. R. 569, authorizing reapptmt. of consuls, etc., not citizens but residents of U. S. married to Amer. citizens. (ib., 1101.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1855 Mch. 2. Do.; in explanation and defense of res. authorizing payment to W. H. De Forrest for gunpowder destroyed by Comdr. G. N. Hollins, U. S. N., at Punta Arenas, near Greytown. (ib., 1095.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; Benson claim; opposed to Clayton amdmnt. to general apprn. bill, H. R. 569. (ib., 1122.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; on amdmts. of Rusk and Clayton to gen. apprn. bill, authorizing payment to Mexico of portion of remaining amt. provided by act of Je., 1854, and settlement of A. G. Benson's claim. (ib., 1120-22.)
- 1856 Jan. 24. Do.; relative to Clayton-Bulwer treaty, opposed to discussion of Central American question during pending negotiations. (ib., 34. 1., 285.)
- Feb. 12. Do.; concerning pending negotiations on questions arising out of Clayton-Bulwer treaty, unfavorable to further debate on subject. (ib., 394.)
- Feb. 20. Do.; on construction of Clayton-Bulwer treaty in regard to Central Amer.; Br. claim to Island of Roatan. (ib., 470.)
- Feb. 20. Do.; concerning map of Central Amer., prepared under supervision of State Dept.; res. to print same, with amdmnt. providing 200 copies for State Dept. (ib., 465.)
- Feb. 25. Do.; in explanation and support of res. calling for corresp. with Gr. Br. in regard to enlistment in U. S. of soldiers for Br. army; with replies to Yulee and Crittenden on instructions to Br. minister regarding enlistments, conduct of U. S. govt., and alleged offer of Br. govt. to refer to arbitration questions of difference upon construction of Clayton-Bulwer treaty; resignation of Douglas from Com. on Foreign Relations and his subsequent restoration. (ib., 489, 493-95.)
- Feb. 28. Do.; offering res. calling for information and corresp. on alleged offer of Gr. Br. to determine by arbitration construction of that part of Clayton-Bulwer treaty relating to jurisdiction in Central Amer. (ib., 528.)
- Feb. 28. Motion to print extra copies of corresp. with Gr. Br. in regard to enlistment of soldiers in U. S. for British army; with remarks. (ib., 528.)
- Feb. 29. Do.; on corresp. concerning enlistment of soldiers in U. S. for Br. army and violation of neutrality laws involved; with motion to print extra copies of above docs. and those relating to alleged offer of arbitration. (ib., 539, 541.)
- Mch. 6. Do.; unfavorable to res. concerning expediency of abrogating by legislation treaty of 1826 with Denmark, regulating payment of Sound Dues; with amdmnt. striking out latter part of res., etc. (ib., 601-606.)
- Apr. 1. Do.; in explanation and support of res. to amend act of Mch. 1, 1855, to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; defect in bill relative to elevation of rank of ministers resident; with replies to Stuart and Fitzpatrick. (ib., 786-87.)
- Apr. 2. Do.; favorable to res. authorizing Dr. Kane, and others, to receive testimonial from Br. govt. for services on expedition in search of Sir John Franklin; constitutional provision relative to acceptance of presents from foreign powers, etc. (ib., 792-94.)
- Apr. 23. Do.; concerning discussion of res. declaring President's notice to Denmark sufficient to terminate treaty of 1826, regulating payment of Sound Dues. (ib., 1003-04.)
- Apr. 25. Do.; relative to bill to compensate G. P. Marsh, min. res. in Turkey, for special mission to Greece, etc., and referring to provisions for Marsh, Schenck and Pendleton, reported at last session. (ib., 1022.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1856 May 7. Do.; urging consideration of res. concerning sufficiency of notice for termination of treaty of 1826, with Denmark. (ib., 1132.)
- May 8. Do.; concerning notice to abrogate treaty of 1826 with Denmark, regulating Sound Dues. (ib., 1148, 1155.)
- May 13. Do.; concerning notice to terminate treaty with Denmark regulating payment of Sound Dues. (ib., 1203.)
- May 15. Do.; in reply to Crittenden, on President's message, of even date, concerning Central American affairs; recognition of new government in Nicaragua. (ib., 1227-28.)
- May 22. Do.; res. authorizing Dr. Kane and others to accept testimonial from Br. govt. (ib., 1277-78.)
- May 26. Reasons for not embracing consular system in res. of inquiry concerning alterations required in act to remodel dipl. and consular systems of U. S., etc. (ib., 1297.)
- May 28. Remarks; in support of amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations, increasing amt. and including outfit in bill to allow additional salary to H. J. Perry, secy. of legation at Madrid, for acting as chargé during absence of minister. (ib., 1316.)
- May 29. Do.; on dismissal of Br. minister for violation of neutrality and enlistment laws; corresp. concerning same, etc. (ib., 1339-41.)
- Je. 10. Do.; unfavorable to res. proposing issue of register to Br. ship *Resolute*, rescued by Amer. ship *George Henry* in Arctic seas, and in favor of restoring ship to Br. govt. (ib., 1380.)
- Je. 24. Do.; in explanation and support of res. authorizing purchase and restoration to Br. govt. of Br. ship *Resolute*. (ib., 1462.)
- Je. 25. Do.; on memorial of S. A. Belden, presenting claim agst. Mexico; impossibility of negotiating in regard to claims during present condition of Mexico. (ib., 1464.)
- Je. 27. Do.; on announcement of death of T. H. Bayly, giving sketch of his career. (ib., 1500.)
- Jly. 22. Do.; urging consideration of Danish treaty question. (ib., 1700.)
- Jly. 22. Do.; on bill to authorize protection of Amer. discoverers of guano islands; with amdmts. to amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations, etc. (ib., 1697-1700.)
- Jly. 23. Do.; in support of bill, providing additional salary, etc., to Donn Piatt, late secy. of legation at Paris, for actg. as chargé during absence of minister; opposed to provision for outfit; with amdmnt. striking out same. (ib., 1717, 1718.)
- Jly. 24. Do.; on bill to authorize protection to Amer. discoverers of guano islands; as amended by Com. on Foreign Relations; on Fessenden's amdmnt. to same, etc. (ib., 1740-43.)
- Jly. 25. Do.; in explanation of bill providing compensation to J. E. Martin, late actg. cons. at Lisbon, for services as chargé. (ib., 1772.)
- Jly. 28. Do.; in explanation and support of bill to amend act to remodel dipl. and consular system of U. S., etc. (ib., 1797-98.)
- Aug. 5. Do.; on bill to carry into effect art. 1, treaty of 1846 with Gr. Br., relative to Oregon boundary; difficulty with Br. authorities concerning island in Straits of Fuca. (ib., 1930.)
- Aug. 11. Do.; in explanation and support of res. calling for information concerning proc. of congress of plenipotentiaries at Paris in relation to neutral rights and measures adopted by U. S. on subject; "free ships make free goods"; abolition of privateering. (ib., 2017.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

1856 Aug. 11. Do.; in explanation of amdmnts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to legislative apprn. bill, providing for reimbursement of cons. agt. at island of St. Thomas for expenses connected with cargo of bark *Amelia*, also compensation to surgeons at Panama for care of Amer. citizens wounded in riots of Apr.; same compensation to clerks, class 4 in State Dept. as to those in same class in other depts.; also providing for State Dept. copies of Dr. Kohl's collection of maps relating to Amer.; with letters from Secy. of State asking for apprns. (ib., 2025-26.)

— Aug. 13. Motion to print extra copies of corresp. with French minister relative to establishment of neutral relations betw. U. S. and European govts.; with remarks. (ib., 2077.)

— Aug. 14. Do.; in support of amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil apprn. bill, authorizing payment to Wm. Hunter, chief clerk State Dept., for services as Secy. of State; with amdmnt., providing for compilation and printing of treaties betw. U. S. and foreign countries acc. by indexes, etc.; also remarks on amdmnt. (ib., 2149, 2151, 2152.)

— Aug. 16. Do.; on bill, H. R. 549, to regulate dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (ib., 2204.)

— Dec. 23. Do.; on apptmt. of committee clerks, including clerk of Com. on Foreign Relations. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 183.)

1857 Jan. 19. Do.; in explanation and support of amdmnt. of Com. on Finance to cons. and dipl. apprn. bill, providing compensation for consular pupils; on Rusk amdmnt. providing for repeal of sec. 7, act of Aug. 18, 1856, authorizing apptmt. of pupils; with amdmnt. to Rusk amdmnt., providing for repeal of so much of sec. 9, act of Mch. 1, 1855, as prohibits apptmt. of other than Amer. citizens to consular service; etc. (ib., 365, 368, 370, 371.)

— Feb. 28. Do.; in support of amdmnt. of Com. on Finance to legislative apprn. bill, recommended by Secy. of State, providing for full mission to Persia; in explanation and support of amdmnts. of Com. on Foreign Relations, extending provisions of sec. 8, act of 1856, to regulate dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; on compensation to F. A. Beelen, secy. of legation to Chili, for unforeseen reduction in salary, on permission by Congress to T. H. Seymour, E. E. and M. P. to Russia, to accept coronation mementos from Emperor; in support of Jones amdmnt. providing payment of additional salary and outfit to H. J. Perry, late secy. of legation at Madrid, for acting as chargé. (ib., 1017-18, 1021, 1029-30.)

— Mch. 5. Do.; on petitions from Br. associations asking Congress of U. S. to refuse consent to conclusions of European powers concerning privateering and rights of neutrals. (ib., app., 383.)

1858 Jan. 5. Do.; in reply to Fessenden, in favor of referring to Com. on Foreign Relations bill providing for satisfaction of claims for French spoiliations prior to Jly. 31, 1801. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 186-87.)

— Jan. 5. Do.; in explanation and support of bill, S. no. 28, to pay claim of A. J. Atocha agst. Mexico for losses occasioned by his expulsion in 1845, opposed to its reference to Court of Claims; on rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations; Slidell amdmnt. to bill, etc. (ib., 188-91, 193.)

— Jan. 7. Amdmt. substituting apprn. for compensation in res. of inquiry concerning expediency of providing for apptmt. of full minister to Japan; with remarks urging consideration of S. no. 28; on President's message concerning arrest of Wm. Walker, and on execution of neutrality laws; with motion to print message and docs. (ib., 216-19.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

1858 Jan. 14. Do.; in explanation and support of bill to pay W. K. Jennings and others, out of fund recd. under art. 1, treaty of Ghent, for slaves carried off by Br. in 1813 and 1814. (ib., 288-89.)

— Feb. 4. Do.; asking consideration of res. of inquiry concerning reception of [Mehmed Pasha, Vice-Admiral] of Turkish navy, sent to superintend construction of war vessel. (ib., 566.)

— Feb. 11. Do.; in explanation and support of res. of Com. on Foreign Relations for reception of Mehmed Pasha and to facilitate objects of his mission. (ib., 664.)

— Feb. 16. Do.; chiefly on expenditure under res. for reception of Mehmed Pasha, etc.; on Biggs' amdmnt., limiting amt. (ib., 718-19.)

— Feb. 17. Do.; objections to res. of inquiry concerning expediency of establishing protectorate over Mexico, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras and San Salvador. (ib., 736.)

— Feb. 21. Amdmt. to S. 497, approving policy of looking towards ultimate acquisition of Cuba and declaring readiness of U. S. to receive the island when Spain shall be willing to transfer it, etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1179.)

— Mch. 24. Remarks, concerning res. authorizing Lieut. W. N. Jeffers, to accept sword from Queen of Spain; with explanatory extr. from letter of Spanish minister. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 1297.)

— Apr. 16. Do.; favorable to S. no. 224 to compensate Townsend Harris for services and expenses in negotiating treaty with Siam. (ib., 1625.)

— Apr. 16. Do.; in explanation and support of S. no. 270, to compensate T. H. Hyatt, cons. at Amoy, China, for judicial services. (ib., 1626.)

— Apr. 19. Do.; in explanation and support of res. calling for corresp. and papers relative to condition of U. S. S. *Susquehanna* and relief extended to sick officers and crew by naval authorities at Jamaica. (ib., 1658.)

— Apr. 21, 22, 26. Do.; on difficulties with Paraguay in regard to attack on U. S. str. *Water Witch* and spoiliations upon property of merchants from R. I., on rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations and in support of res. authorizing President to use force in case satisfaction is denied; with replies to Mallory and Collamer, incl. remarks on treaty negotiated by Pendleton, etc. (ib., 1704, 1727-28, 1782-85.)

— Apr. 28. Do.; in explanation and support of res. of Com. on Foreign Relations providing acknowledgments to naval authorities at Jamaica for relief extended to officers and crew of U. S. ship *Susquehanna*, disabled by yellow fever. (ib., 1842.)

— Apr. 30. Do.; opposed to any reference of res. concerning protectorate over Mexico, etc. (ib., 1892.)

— May 4. Do.; on res. for adjustment of differences with Paraguay, opposed to Collamer amdmnt., striking out that portion authorizing use of force. (ib., 1929.)

— May 5. Do.; opposed to Collamer amdmnt. striking out words authorizing use of force from res. of Com. on Foreign Relations concerning difficulties with Paraguay. (ib., 1963.)

— May 12. Do.; in regard to prtng. of papers relative to seizure in Peru, by authorities of Chili, of proceeds of cargo of brig *Macedonian*, property of Amer. citizens. (ib., 2069.)

— May 17. Do.; relative to res. of inquiry as to necessity of legislation for protection of Amer. vessels agst. Br. aggression in Gulf of Mexico and elsewhere. (ib., 2174.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1858 May 18. Do.; in regard to prtng. of papers relative to seizure of proceeds of cargo of brig *Macedonian*. (ib., 2198.)
- May 19. Motion to print message and documents relative to alleged aggressions on Amer. vessels at Cuba and in Gulf of Mexico. (ib., 2237-38.)
- May 28. Motion to print report and res. of Com. on Foreign Relations relative to Br. aggressions upon Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico. (ib., 2452.)
- May 29, 31. Do.; on Br. aggressions on Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico; on res. denying right of visitation, providing for negotiations to prevent recurrence of such aggressions, etc.; law of nations on question of visit and search; with remarks opposed to Hale amdt. to res., declaring acts of Br. navy to be belligerent, and to Wilson amdt. to amdt., authorizing capture of offending ships. (ib., 2492, 2498, 2529, 2531.)
- May 31. Do.; in explanation and support of amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil apprn. bill, providing for payment of claims to Me. and Mass. under art. 5, treaty of 1842, with Gr. Br.; also for equalizing salaries of ministers to France and England; also for certain payments to dipl. and cons. officers, apptd. under act of 1855, on same scale as to those apptd. under act of 1856; with his amdmts. providing for execution of res. authorizing acknowledgments to naval authorities at Jamaica for relief extended to officers and crew of U. S. ship *Susquehanna*, and providing compensation to M. Papprenitza for losses by mob violence at New Orleans, in 1851, on same scale as that accorded to Sp. consul and others. (ib., 2532-34.)
- Je. 1. Do.; in explanation and support of amdt. to S. 402 to restrain and redress outrages agst. Amer. citizens, limiting application of bill to Central Amer. states. (ib., 2564.)
- Je. 1. Do.; in explanation and support of amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil apprn. bill, providing for payment of acct. of I. D. Andrews, agt. of U. S. in connection with reciprocity treaty of 1854 with Gr. Br.; also providing compensation to a consul or consul general, acting as dragoman to mission to Turkey; case of J. P. Brown, cons. gen. at Constantinople. (ib., 2572-73.)
- Je. 7. Do.; on S. 402 and amdt.; difficulties with Gr. Br. and Central American states. (ib., 2743-44.)
- Je. 15. Do.; on Br. aggressions on Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico, asking for vote upon res. concerning same; question of visit and search, Br. efforts to establish right by treaty, etc. (ib., 3151-52.)
- Dec. 6. Do.; on S. 114 to indemnify master and owners of Sp. schr. *Amistad* and her cargo, urging consideration of bill. (ib., 35. 2., 1, 2.)
- Dec. 13, 16. Do.; opposed to Clingman res. calling for corresp. with Gr. Br. and Nicaragua relative to termination or preservation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty and to preamble advocating abrogation of treaty, and referring to President's message. (ib., 47, 104-106.)
- 1859 Jan. 12. Do.; in explanation and support of S. 469 to equalize salaries of ministers to France and England from Jly. 1, 1855 to Jan. 1, 1857. (ib., 324-25.)
- Jan. 13. Do.; in explanation of res. S. 56, authorizing payment of salaries of min. res. to Argentine Confederation, Costa Rica and Honduras; with letter of Secy. of State, of Dec. 14, 1858, on subject. (ib., 351.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1859 Jan. 24. Do.; on S. 497, making apprn. for acquisition of Cuba by negotiation, and on rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations relative to same. (ib., 538.)
- Jan. 28. Do.; in explanation of S. 334, refunding to T. Laurent, Br. subject, sum paid to Gen. Scott, U. S. A., for house in city of Mexico out of which the firm of B. and T. Laurent were since ousted by Mexican authorities. (ib., 654-55.)
- Feb. 4. Do.; in explanation and support of claim and S. 273 for relief of owners, etc., of *General Armstrong*, destroyed by Br. in neutral port of Fayal, and reports of Com. on Foreign Relations of 1854 and 1858 on subject. (ib., 812-816, 819.)
- Feb. 8. Do.; favorable to res. H. R. 38 in relation to tobacco trade with foreign nations. (ib., 876.)
- Feb. 9. Do.; on S. 497, showing importance of considering S. 114 for payment of *Amistad* claim. (ib., 904, 905.)
- Feb. 16. Do.; on deportation of illegally imported Africans, in support of Clay amdt. to cons. and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 666, striking out provision for execution of acts for suppression of slave trade. (ib., 1055.)
- Feb. 17. Do.; on Pugh amdt. to H. R. 666, re-adopting earliest system of U. S. for conduct of foreign intercourse, altering regulations for compensation of consuls, consolidating duties of certain missions, etc., with remarks defining resp. powers of Executive and Senate. (ib., 1078-79, 1088-90.)
- Feb. 18. Do.; in support of S. 587, providing compensation to E. G. Squier, late chargé to Guatemala for services and expenses as chargé to the other states of Central Amer.; citing as precedents cases of Schenck, Pendleton and Kerr. (ib., 1108.)
- Feb. 18. Do.; on message concerning protection of Amer. citizens on routes across isthmus, etc., in connection with S. 500, authorizing use of public forces in certain cases; reply to Clingman on occupation of Central Amer.; motion to print message. (ib., 1118-19, 1123.)
- Feb. 19, 21. Do.; on Pugh modified amdt. to H. R. 666, altering grades of ministers, consolidating certain missions, and prohibiting apptmt. of new dipl. agts. during year, opposed to same as involving interference by Congress with powers of Executive; with amdt. providing fixed compensation to clerks of consul at Liverpool out of fees recd. at his office, the whole amt. not to exceed amt. of fees; remarks in explanation and support of same; on Simmons amdt. limiting to 10% allowance on drafts drawn by cons. and dipl. agts. for salaries, etc. (ib., 1144-48, 1154, 1156, 1176.)
- Feb. 23. Do.; in explanation and support of res., H. R. 22, providing indemnity to M. Papprenitza for losses by mob violence in New Orleans in 1851. (ib., 1240.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; in explanation of S. 606 to carry into effect conv. of Nov. 8, 1858, with China. (ib., 1553.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; in explanation and support of amdt. of Com. on Territories providing payment of money advanced in 1856 by gov. of Vancouver's Is. to gov. of Washington terr. (ib., 1623.)
- Dec. 22. Motion to have withdrawn from files of Senate applications of W. K. Jennings, and others, for payment for slaves carried off by Br. in war of 1812. (ib., 36. 1., 213.)
- 1860 Feb. 21. Do.; asking that res. calling for information resp. state of guano claims agst. Peru, lie over. (ib., 850.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1860 Feb. 23. Do.; unfavorable to res. of Feb. 21, calling for information concerning negotiations with Peru relative to claims of Amer. citizens who had sent vessels to Lobos Is. for guano in 1852. (ib., 860.)
- Mch. 26. Do.; moving amdmnt. recommended by Secy. of State before presented by Com. on Finance, to cons. and dipl. apprn., bill, H. R. 4, providing for mission to Paraguay; with replies to Crittenden and Benjamin concerning power of President to establish missions, etc.; also remarks on S. 303, suppl. to act of Aug. 18, 1856, authorizing protection to discoverers of guano deposits; and on law of 1856. (ib., 1347-49, 1354.)
- Mch. 29. Do.; on S. 303, and on Hamlin amdmnt., limiting authority of President to use public force for protection of guano islands; opposed to repeal of act of 1856; with amdmnt. to bill confining it to assigns who are citizens of U. S., etc. (ib., 1425-26.)
- Mch. 30, Apr. 3. Do.; in explanation and support of S. 340 to carry into effect conv. of Feb. 4, 1859, with Paraguay for settlement of claims of U. S. and Paraguay Navigation Co.; also submitting amdmnts. of Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 1442, 1503.)
- Apr. 5. Do.; in explanation of res. S. R. 23, making apprn. for expenses of embassy from Japan. (ib., 1547.)
- May 4. Do.; objecting to discrimination of Grimes agst. S. 272, providing additional compensation to C. E. Anderson, secy. of legation at Paris, for services as chargé in 1837; etc. (ib., 1920-21.)
- May 21. Do.; concerning reference of S. 408 for more effectual suppression of slave trade. (ib., 2211.)
- May 24. Do.; concerning H. R. 699, to amend act of 1856 regulating dipl. and cons. system by raising grade of minister to Sardinia. (ib., 2310.)
- May 24. Do.; on S. 464, to amend act in addition to acts prohibiting slave trade, providing for return of captured negroes to Africa; in favor of restricting bill to an apprn. for execution of law of 1819; with amdmnt. striking out words allowing discretion to comdr. of capturing vessel; etc. (ib., 2305-06, 2308.)
- May 30. Motion to take up H. R. 349 for relief of P. Rogerson and son, of St. Johns, Newfoundland, owners of Br. brig *Jessie*; with remarks in explanation and support of bill, and withdrawal of motion. (ib., 2454.)
- Je. 8. Do.; favorable to S. 448, to carry into effect treaties with China, Japan, Siam, Persia, etc., giving certain judicial powers to ministers, consuls and other functionaries of U. S. in those countries. (ib., 2745.)
- Je. 14. Do.; in support of S. 271, providing additional compensation to J. P. Brown, late dragoman to legation to Turkey for services as chargé; with amdmnt. correcting error in apprn.; also remarks on H. amdmnt. to S. 464, increasing apprn. (ib., 2956.)
- Je. 16. Do.; opposing negotiations for conv. with Gr. Br. resp. disposal of captured Africans. (ib., 3069.)
- Je. 16. Do.; favorable to H. R. 699. (ib., 3056.)
- Je. 18. Do.; denouncing pretensions of Gr. Br. to activity and efficiency in suppression of African slave trade. (ib., 3098.)
- Dec. 31. Do.; in explanation and support of res. assigning portion of gallery of Senate for use of foreign ministers, families, and suites. (ib., 36. 2., 210.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1861 Jan. 18. Do.; offering res. of Com. on Foreign Relations, S. 58, authorizing Lieut. T. A. M. Craven to accept medal and diploma from Spanish govt. for services to seaman of Spanish vessel *Bella*, etc. (ib., 442.)
- Jan. 25. Do.; in explanation and support of S. 270, providing payment to J. H. Wheeler, late min. res. at Nicaragua, for losses by exchange, for property destroyed at Nicaragua, etc., and on Hale amdmnt. striking out item for loss of property; also in support of S. 272, providing additional compensation to C. E. Anderson, former secy. of legation at Paris, for services as chargé d'affaires in 1837. (ib., 556-59.)
- Feb. 13. Do.; on S. 543 to carry into effect conv. of 1857 with New Grenada, providing for settlement of claims of Amer. citizens; also offering, as amdmnt. the same provisions, to carry out conv. of 1860 with Costa Rica; with amdmnts. filling blanks in bill and in above amdmnt. (ib., 883-84.)
- Feb. 22. Inquiry concerning scope of amdmnt. of Com. on Finance to civil apprn. bill, H. R. 895, providing for execution of acts for suppression of slave trade, etc. (ib., 1115.)
- Mch. 1. Remarks; unfavorable to H. res. 59, authorizing Comdre. Paulding to accept sword and grant of land from Nicaragua, and on amdmnt. striking out grant of land, etc.; with remarks in favor of S. 68, compensating comdre. Paulding for expenses in suit brought agst. him by C. J. McDonald, follower of Wm. Walker. (ib., 1301, 1305.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; favorable to amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations striking out apprn. for J. P. Brown, for period betw. 1838 and 1839, in S. 271. (ib., 1337-38.)

Reports, etc.

- 1848 Jly. 28. To acc. S. 332, for relief of G. L. Brent and J. Graham. (30. 1. S. rpt. 217.)
- 1851 Feb. 19. To acc. S. 471, to indemnify master and owners of *Amistad* and cargo. (31. 2. S. rpt. 301.)
- 1852 Feb. 26. To acc. S. 97, for relief of W. D. Porter. (32. 1. S. rpt. 97.)
- Mch. 29. To acc. S. 323, to indemnify master and owners of *Amistad* and cargo. (32. 1. S. rpt. 158.)
- Mch. 29. To acc. S. 322, for relief of repres. of T. D. Anderson. (32. 1. S. rpt. 157.)
- May 12. To acc. S. 416, for relief of J. Balestier. (32. 1. S. rpt. 218.)
- Je. 23. To acc. S. R. 44, for relief of Sp. consul at New Orleans, and Sp. subjects at Key West, for losses by mob violence in 1851. (32. 1. S. rpt. 272.)
- Jly. 20. On claim of S. A. Belden and Co. (32. 1. S. rpt. 303.)
- Aug. 20. In relation to U. S. and Mexican boundary. (32. 1. S. rpt. 345.)
- Aug. 30. Resp. right of way across Isthmus of Tehuantepec. (32. 1. S. rpt. 355.)
- 1853 Feb. 11. Resp. establishment of new Br. colony in Central Amer. (32. 2. S. rpt. 407.)
- 1854 May 29. To acc. S. 387, for relief of G. M. Farnum, commercial agt. at Port Louis. (33. 1. S. rpt. 293.)
- May 29. To acc. S. 386, for relief of destitute U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. rpt. 292.)
- Jly. 10. To acc. S. 442, for relief of Wm. K. Jennings, et al. (33. 1. S. rpt. 345.)
- Jly. 10. To acc. S. 441 for relief of Lieut. W. D. Porter. (33. 1. S. rpt. 347.)
- Jly. 13. To acc. S. 451, for relief of J. S. Pendleton. (33. 1. S. rpt. 353.)
- Jly. 13. To acc. S. 450, for relief of W. Rich. (33. 1. S. rpt. 353.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Reports, etc.—cont'd

- 1854 Jly. 13. To acc. S. 451, for relief of R. C. Schenck. (33. 1. S. rpt. 354.)
 — Jly. 14. To acc. S. 454, for relief of J. P. Brown. (33. 1. S. rpt. 357.)
 — Jly. 28. To acc. S. 480, for relief of F. Coxe. (33. 1. S. rpt. 378.)
 — Jly. 28. To acc. S. 479, for relief of J. Graham. (33. 1. S. rpt. 377.)
 — Jly. 28. To acc. S. 477, for relief of J. B. Holman. (33. 1. S. rpt. 375.)
 — Jly. 28. To acc. S. 475, for relief of G. W. Lippitt. (33. 1. S. rpt. 373.)
 — Jly. 28. To acc. S. 478, for relief of P. Parker. (33. 1. S. rpt. 376.)
 — Jly. 28. To acc. S. 473, for relief of H. J. Perry. (33. 1. S. rpt. 371.)
 — Jly. 28. To acc. S. 476, for relief of H. Savage. (33. 1. S. rpt. 374.)
 — Jly. 28. To acc. S. 474, for relief of R. M. Walsh. (31. S. rpt. 372.)
 — Aug. 3. Adverse to petition of C. D. Arfwedson. (33. 1. S. rpt. 389.)
 — Aug. 3. Adverse to petition of J. Balestier. (33. 1. S. rpt. 390.)
 — Aug. 3. To acc. S. 491, for relief of S. A. Belden and Co. (33. 1. S. rpt. 388.)
 — Aug. 3. To acc. S. 490, for relief of B. W. Eve. (33. 1. S. rpt. 387.)
 — Aug. 3. Adverse to memorial of H. G. Rogers. (33. 1. S. rpt. 391.)
 — Aug. 3. On petition of G. Frasier. (33. 1. S. rpt. 393.)
 — Aug. 3. In behalf of Com. on Foreign Relations, on President's message of Aug. 1, in reply to call for information concerning relations with Spain and adoption of "provisional measures" suggested by Pres. (Cong. Globe, 33. cong. 1 sess., 2178.)
 — Aug. 3. Relative to claim of J. G. Schwarz. (33. 1. S. rpt. 392.)
 1855 Feb. 15. To acc. S. 667, for relief of P. Parker and H. J. Perry. (33. 2. S. rpt. 521.)
 — Feb. 15. To acc. S. 666, for relief of M. C. Perry. (33. 2. S. rpt. 520.)
 — Feb. 20. On petition of W. R. Glover. (33. 2. S. rpt. 536.)
 — Feb. 20. To acc. S. 680, for relief of G. P. Marsh. (33. 2. S. rpt. 534.)
 — Feb. 20. On petition of J. Selkirk. (33. 2. S. rpt. 536.)
 — Feb. 28. To acc. S. R. 46, for relief of W. H. De Forrest. (33. 2. S. rpt. 548.)
 1856 Apr. 7. On abrogation of treaty with Denmark for payment of sound dues. (34. 1. S. rpt. 97.)
 — Apr. 23. Adverse to petition of W. Foster. (34. 1. S. rpt. 141.)
 — Apr. 23. To acc. S. 259, for relief of W. K. Jennings, et al. (34. 1. S. rpt. 142.)
 — Apr. 23. To acc. S. 260, for relief of J. R. Clay. (34. 1. S. rpt. 143.)
 — May 14. To acc. S. 311, for relief of C. E. Anderson. (34. 1. S. rpt. 171.)
 — May 14. To acc. S. 310, for relief of H. J. Perry. (34. 1. S. rpt. 170.)
 — May 20. To acc. S. 339, for relief of J. E. Martin. (34. 1. S. rpt. 322.)
 — May 20. To acc. S. 321, for relief of P. Parker. (34. 1. S. rpt. 181.)
 — May 23. To acc. S. 333, for relief of J. Graham. (34. 1. S. rpt. 187.)
 — Jly. 10. To acc. S. 368, for amendt. of act. of Mch. 1, 1855, to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. (34. 1. S. rpt. 209.)

MASON (JAMES M.), OF VA.—cont'd

Senator from Va.—cont'd

Reports, etc.—cont'd

- 1857 Dec. 22. To acc. S. 28, for relief of A. J. Atocha. (35. 1. S. rpt. 1.)
 1858 Jan. 5. To acc. S. 29, for relief of W. K. Jennings, et al. (35. 1. S. rpt. 5.)
 — Jan. 25. On enforcement of neutrality laws, and arrest of Wm. Walker and associates. (35. 1. S. rpt. 20.)
 — Feb. 2. To acc. S. 114, to indemnify master and owners of Sp. schr. *Amistad* and cargo. (35. 1. S. rpt. 36.)
 — Feb. 11. To acc. S. R. 18, for reception of Vice Admiral Mehmed Pasha, of Turkish navy. (35. 1. S. rpt. 62.)
 — Feb. 15. To acc. S. 134, for relief of legal repres. of J. E. Martin. (35. 1. S. rpt. 65.)
 — Feb. 16. To acc. S. 140, for relief of G. W. Lippitt. (35. 1. S. rpt. 70.)
 — Apr. 19. To acc. S. 273, for relief of owners, officers, and crew of brig *General Armstrong*. (35. 1. S. rpt. 194.)
 — Apr. 28. To acc. S. R. 33, for making acknowledgments to Br. naval authorities at Jamaica for relief extended U. S. S. *Susquehannah*. (35. 1. S. rpt. 212.)
 — May 21. Adverse to petition of S. Bromberg. (35. 1. S. rpt. 269.)
 — May 28. On search or seizure of Amer. vessels by Br. cruisers in Gulf of Mexico. (35. 1. S. rpt. 285.)
 — Je. 8. To acc. S. 445, for relief of F. Coxe. (35. 1. S. rpt. 310.)
 — Je. 8. To acc. S. 446, for relief of J. H. Wheeler. (35. 1. S. rpt. 311.)
 1860 Mch. 8. To acc. S. 259, for relief of W. K. Jennings, et al. (36. 1. S. rpt. 125.)
 — Mch. 13. To acc. S. 274, for relief of T. Harris, or his heirs or legal repres. (36. 1. S. rpt. 138.)
 — Mch. 13. To acc. S. 273, for relief of J. E. Martin. (36. 1. S. rpt. 137.)
 — Mch. 13. To acc. S. 272, for relief of C. E. Anderson. (36. 1. S. rpt. 136.)
 — Mch. 13. To acc. S. 271, for relief of J. P. Brown. (36. 1. S. rpt. 135.)
 — Mch. 13. To acc. S. 270, for relief of J. H. Wheeler. (36. 1. S. rpt. 134.)
 — Apr. 17. To acc. S. 411, to authorize settlement of acct. of E. Ely, deceased, late Amer. cons. at Bombay. (36. 1. S. rpt. 411.)
 — Je. 16. On memorial of W. T. Kendall. (36. 1. S. rpt. 280.)

MASON (JOHN THOMSON), OF MD.

Representative from Md. to 27th congress (May 31, 1841-Mch. 3, 1843); U. S. customs collector at Baltimore, 1857-61.

U. S. Customs Collector, Balt.

- 1858 May 25. To Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Advice of transfer of Amer. brig *A. A. Chapman* to New Orleans distr.; boarding of Amer. brig *Thomas Achorn* [*Achom*?]; schr. *Lath Rich*. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 132, 41; S. ex. doc. 61, 32.)

MASON (JOHN Y.), OF VA.

Representative from Va., 1832-1837; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 1835-36. Secy. of Navy, U. S., 1844-45. Attorney-general, U. S. A., 1845-46. Secy. of Navy, U. S., 1846-49. E. E. and M. P. U. S. in France, 1853-59; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Representative from Va.

Bills Introduced

- 1835 Dec. 29. Bill to carry into effect conv. betw. U. S. and Spain. (24. 1. H. R. 57.)

MASON (JOHN Y.), OF VA.—cont'd

Representative from Va.—cont'd

Bills Introduced—cont'd

- 1836 Jan. 26. Bill for relief of J. R. Clay. (24. 1. H. R. 214.)
 — Feb. 9. Bill for relief of T. P. Barton, late chargé in France. (24. 1. H. R. 302.)
 — Mch. 25. Bill for relief of B. Hewett. (24. 1. H. R. 500.)
 — Apr. 12. Bill for relief of A. H. Everett. (24. 1. H. R. 554.)
 — Je. 28. Bill for relief of A. Hammett. (24. 1. H. R. 730.)

Remarks by

- 1832 Jan. 31. Remarks; res. regarding committee on colonization of free negroes, denying Federal jurisdiction in matter. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1675.)
 1834 Dec. 9. Do.; supporting motion to recommit to Com. on Foreign Affairs message of President regarding sale of presents from Emperor of Morocco. (xi, ib., 761.)
 1835 Mch. 2. Do.; insisting that treaty with France is binding compact. (ib., 1617.)
 1836 Jan. 6. Motion to consider bill for carrying into effect conv. with Spain of Feb. 17, 1834. (xii, ib., 2141.)
 — Jan. 7. Do.; in reply to Adams, touching political and commercial relations betw. U. S. and Mexico. (ib., 2142.)
 — Jan. 18. Motions referring message on execution of conv. with France, July 4, 1831, to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 2218.)
 — Feb. 11. Res. requesting stmt. of duties recd. since passage of act carrying into effect conv. with France of July 4, 1831. (ib., 2518.)
 — Mch. 3. Motions concerning bill to carry into effect conv. with Spain of Feb. 17, 1834. (ib., 2681.)
 — Mch. 16. Remarks; recommending publication of doc. containing list of claimants and awards under conv. with France, July 4, 1831. (ib., 2800.)
 — May 7. Do.; on defense of western frontier as fixed by treaty of limits with Mexico, Jan. 12, 1828. (ib., 3540.)
 — May 16. Do.; on bill to carry into effect treaty of limits with Mexico of Jan. 12, 1828. (ib., 3723-24.)
 — May 17. Do.; unfavorable to Sen. amdm. to bill carrying into effect conv. with Spain of Feb. 17, 1834. (ib., 3734.)

Reports Made

- 1836 Jan. 26. To acc. H. R. 214, on petition of J. R. Clay. (24. 1. H. rpt. 212.)
 — Feb. 9. To acc. H. R. 302, for relief of T. P. Barton, late chargé in France. (24. 1. H. rpt. 294.)
 — Mch. 25. To acc. H. R. 500, on petition of B. Hewitt. (24. 1. H. rpt. 500.)
 — Apr. 12. To acc. H. R. 554, on petition of A. H. Everett. (24. 1. H. rpt. 562.)
 — Je. 28. To acc. H. R. 730, on memorial of A. Hammett. (24. 1. H. rpt. 829.)

Secy. of the Navy U. S.

1st term

- 1844 Dec. 20. To comdr. African sqdn. U. S. N. (Skinner). Commission to succeed Comdr. Perry; instructions in relation to protection of Amer. commerce and suppression of slavetrade on African coast. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 7.)

Attorney General, U. S. A.

- 1845 Apr. 11. Opinion; expense of recasting cannon, etc.; to be presented to Imaum of Muscat in return for presents recd. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1708; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1708.)

MASON (JOHN Y.), OF VA.—cont'd

Representative from Va.—cont'd

Reports Made—cont'd

- 1845 Sept. 29. Opinion; case of W. M. Blackford, chargé to Bogota, superseded in office while within U. S. on leave of absence, who asked to be credited usual infit of 3 mos. salary. (ib., 1763; ib., 1763.)
 1846 Jly. 20. Opinion; question arising on claim presented by Mr. Wise, Amer. minister at Rio, for loss sustained by drawing on London for salary and contingent expenses of his legation at rate of \$4.84 for pound sterling. (ib., 1804; ib., 1804.)

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.

2d term

- 1846 Dec. 24. To comdg. officers U. S. naval forces in Pacific Ocean. Instructions for maintaining blockade of Mexican ports; protection of neutrals, etc. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 1303.)
 1847 Sept. 9. To comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Bolton). Instructions on relieving Comdr. Read of African station. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 12.)
 — Oct. 28. To comdr. Pacific sqdn. U. S. N. (Jones). Blockade of Mexican ports; instructions relative to captures and prizes; organization of prize court in California; its jurisdiction. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 1304.)
 1848 Mch. 8. To comdr. Home sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry). Instructions; affairs of Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 45, 2.)
 — May 12. To same. Further instructions in regard to Yucatan. (ib., 3.)
 — May 23. To A. Vattermare. Thanks for gift of French books on acct. of system of international exchange. (30. 1. H. misc. doc. 99, 8.)
 — Nov. 10. To comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Cooper). Instructions to relieve Comdre. Bolton and assume command of naval forces of U. S. on coast of Africa. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 13.)
 — Dec. 16. To comdr. Home sqdn., U. S. N. (Parker). Instructions to obtain information from German govt. on subject of proposed employment of officers of Amer. navy. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 19; H. ex. doc. 5, 19.)
 1849 Feb. 6. To Prussian E. E. and M. P., in U. S. (Roenne). President has directed that information requested be prepared and transmitted to you. (ib., 24; ib., 24.)
 — Feb. 15. To comdr. U. S. frigate *Savannah* (Voorhees). Instructions to afford passage in *Savannah* to C. Eames, Amer. comr. to Sandwich Is. (Cong. Gobe, 33. 2., 762.)
 — Feb. 23. To Roenne. Request contained in letter of 19 inst. complied with. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 26; H. ex. doc. 5, 26.)
 — Feb. 23. To capt. comdg. U. S. Navy Yard, N. Y. (McKeever). Order to afford facilities in preparation of ship *United States* as a war str. (ib., 26; ib., 26.)
 — Feb. 23. To chief Bureau of Construction (Skinner). Requests that orders be given as may be necessary to accomplish equipment of str. *United States*. (ib., 26; ib., 26.)
 — Mch. 1. To v. Roenne. President does not consider it advisable, under existing circumstances, to ask of Congress authority to permit officers of Amer. navy to enter foreign service. (ib., 27; ib., 27.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France

Correspondence (American)

Secy. of State U. S.

(Marcy)

- 1854 Jan. 28 [1, extr.] Dipl. full dress at court of France. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 31, 13.)

MASON (JOHN Y.), OF VA.—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Secy. of State U. S.—cont'd

(Marcy)—cont'd

1854 Mch. 22. [11, extr.] Substance of conferences with ministers on subject of rights of neutrals during present war; greatest apprehension is felt on point of citizens of U. S. engaging in privateering under Russian flag. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 14.)

— Oct. 20. [37.] Extraordinary proc. of French govt. in prohibiting minister of U. S. to Spain from entering France. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 22; H. ex. doc. 1, 22.)

— Nov. 11. [41.] Result of corresp. with French govt. in regard to passage of Amer. minister, accredited to Spanish govt., through France. (ib., 24; ib., 24.)

(Cass)

1857 Aug. 15. [254.] Reply to circular of Jan. 31. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 26, 55.)

1858 Feb. 19. [299.] Official advice of Fr. colonial system of negro importation. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 55.)

1859 Aug. 2. [407.] Answer to note to minister of foreign affairs (Walewski) of Jly. 27 will probably be that French law recognizes right of expatriation. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 199.)

Corr. (French)

Ministre des Affaires Étrangères.

(Drouyn de L'Huys)

1854 Oct. 27. Requests reasons why Mr. Soulé has been prohibited to enter France. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 23; H. ex. doc. 1, 23.)

— Nov. 6. Receipt of letter of Nov. 1, in regard to passage of Mr. Soulé through France. (ib., 27; ib., 27.)

(Walewski)

1855 Aug. 3. Adjustment of difficulty in relation to treatment to which Mr. Dillon was subjected at San Francisco. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 133.)

1857 Je. 23. Booking of emigrants in France for inland points in U. S. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 26, 56.)

1859 Jly. 27. Requests information relating to exaction of military service from former French subjects now naturalized U. S. citizens. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 200.)

MASON (MURRAY), OF D. C.

U. S. N., 1823-61. Lieut., 1831; comdr., 1854. Resigned Apr. 16, 1861. Sea service in command (1831-61): 1848, comdg. *Vesuvius*, Home sqdn.; 1860, comdg. *John Adams*, E. I. sqdn.

comdg. *Vesuvius*

1848 Mch. 18. To Secy. Navy U. S. (Mason). Affairs in Yucatan; Cuban assistance; etc. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 19.)

— Mch. 22. To comdr. U. S. S. *Scorpion* (Bigelow). Requests that str. be sent to relieve suffering of people. (ib., 28.)

— Mch. 22. To comdr. Home sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry). Indians are gradually taking Yucatan. They are about 100 miles from Merida. (ib., 25.)

— Apr. 2. To Mason. Ex-gov. of Yucatan is about to offer country to Gr. Br., France, Spain, and U. S. (ib., 29.)

— Apr. 2. To same. Yucatan desires to be annexed to U. S. (ib., 28.)

MASON (SAMSON), REPR. FROM O.

1837 Feb. 27. Speech; objecting to proposed apprn. for dipl. agt. to Texas and running of boundary with Texas. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 2017.)

1840 May 2. Remarks; supporting motion to strike out items for salaries to chargés to Belgium and Naples. (viii, Cong. Globe, 374.)

MASON (SIDNEY), OF MASS.

Amer. cons. for San Juan, P. R., 1830-33; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

1831 Je. 9. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Instructions to apply to Spanish govt. for exequatur for Mr. Mason, U. S. consul for Porto Rico. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 28.)

MASON (STEPHENS T.), GOV. OF MICHIGAN

1837 Dec. 21. To Secy. of State U. S. (Forsyth). Precaution to prevent organization of Canadian insurgents in Michigan. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 42.)

MASON (N. H.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 3. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)

MASSACHUSETTS

See also Abington; Acton; Adams Co.; Amesbury; Amherst; Andover; Ashburnham; Asbfield; Ashley; Athol; Attleborough; Auburn; Auxbridge; Barnstable; Becket; Belchertown; Bellingham; Berlin; Bernardstown; Beverly; Billerica; Blandford; Boston; Boylston; Boxborough; Bradford; Braintree; Brewster; Bridgewater; Brimfield; Bristol; Bristol Co.; Brookfield; Buckland; Burlington; Burrillville; Byfield; Cambridge; Carlisle; Carver; Centerville; Charlemont; Charlestown; Chatham; Chelmsford; Chelsea; Chester; Chilmart; Concord; Conway; Cummington; Danvers; Dedham; Deerfield; Dorchester; Douglas; Dover; Dracut; Dunbarton; Dunstable; Duxbury; East Bradford; East Bridge-water; East Brookfield; East Medway; Edgartown; Enfield; Ervings Grant; Essex; Essex Co.; Fairhaven; Fall River; Falmouth; Fitchburg; Fitzwilliam; Florida; Foxborough; Framingham; Franklin; Franklin Co.; Freetown; Galen; Gardner; Georgetown; Gill; Gloucester; Goshen; Grafton; Granby; Great Barrington; Greenbay; Greenfield; Groton; Hadley; Halifax; Hampden; Hamilton; Hampshire Co.; Hanover; Hanson; Hardwick; Hartley; Harvard; Hatfield; Haverhill; Hawley; Heath; Hingham; Holden; Holliston; Hopedale; Hopkinton; Hubbardston; Ipswich; Jamaica Plains; Kingston; Kinsdale; Lancaster; Lee; Leicester; Lenox; Leominster; Leverett; Lincoln; Littleton; Lunenburg; Lynn; Malden; Manchester; Mansfield; Marblehead; Marlborough; Marshfield; Medbury; Medfield; Medway; Mendon; Methuen; Middleboro; Middlefield; Middlesex; Middlesex Co.; Middleton; Millbury; Milton; Monson; Montague; Monument; Nantucket; Natick; Needham; New Bedford; Newbury; Newburyport; New Braintree; New Marlborough; New Market; New Salem; Newport; Newton; Newton Centre; Norfolk; North Amherst; North Andover; North Dennis; North Sandwich; North Sunderland; North Weymouth; North Wrentham; Northampton; Northboro; Northbridge; Northbridgeton; Northbrookfield; Northfield; Norton; Norwich; Oakham; Orange; Orleans; Osterville; Otis; Oxford; Palmer; Paxton; Pembroke; Pepperell; Peru; Petersham; Plymouth; Plymouth Co.; Plympton; Portsmouth; Pownal; Princeton; Provincetown; Quincy; Randolph; Raynham; Reading; Rowe; Rowley; Roxbury; Royalton; Rutland; Salem; Salisbury; Sandwich; Sandy Bay; Sangers; Saxonsville; Scituate; Sharon; Shelburne; Sherburne; Shirley; Shrewsbury; Shutesbury; Somerville; South Abington; Southbridge; So. Dedham; So. Deerfield; So. Hadley; So. Reading; So. Weymouth; So. Woburn; So. Wrentham; Southborough; Spencer; Springfield; Stockbridge; Stoneham; Stoughton; Stow; Sudbury; Sunbury; Sunderland; Sutton; Swansea; Tamworth; Taunton; Tisbury; Topsham; Townsend; Truro; Upton; Uxbridge; Wales; Walpole; Ware; Wareham; Warren; Warwick; Washington; Waterford; Watertown; Waterville; Wayland; Webster; Weld; Wellfleet; Wendell; West Andover; West Boylston; West Bradford; West Bridge-water; West Brookfield; West Cambridge; West

MASSACHUSETTS—cont'd

Duxbury; West Hawley; West Medway; West Milbury; West Needham; West Newbury; West Newton; West Springfield; West Stockbridge; Westborough; Westford; Westhampton; Westminster; Weston; Westport; Weymouth; Wilbraham; Williamsburg; Williamstown; Wilmington; Wilton; Winchendon; Winchester; Winnissimmet; Winthrop; Woburn; Woolwich; Wooster Co.; Worcester; Worthington; Wrentham.

Province

1691 Oct. 7. William and Mary. Charter of province of Massachusetts Bay. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 54.)

State

Boundary; see Northeast Boundary Controversy

Citizens

- 1828 Jan. 2. To U. S. House. Memorial for colonization of free people of color of U. S. on coast of Africa. (20. 1. H. jol., 104.)
- 1835 Feb. 21. To U. S. Senate. Memorials recommending non-intercourse with France if indemnity for spoliations be withheld. (23. 2. S. jol., 178.)
- Nov. To U. S. House. Memorial praying passage of act for payment of French spoliation claims. (24. 1. H. doc. 37.)
- 1836 Jan. 4. To same. Same. Praying passage of act for payment of claims for French spoliations, prior to 1800. (24. 1. H. jol., 127.)
- Jan. 5. To same. Same. (24. 1. H. jol., 142.)
- Nov. 4. To same. Same. (24. 2. H. doc. 40.)
- Dec. 26. To same. Same. (24. 2. H. jol., 117.)
- 1837 (?). To same. Memorial that U. S. govt. invite the foreign govts. to a congress of peace. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 68.)
- Jan. 16. To same. Memorial, praying interference of govt. in relation to quarantine imposed upon Amer. vessels at Elsinear, Denmark. (24. 2. H. jol., 218; 260.)
- 1838 Je. 4. To U. S. House. Agst. passage of international copyright act. (25. 2. H. jol., 1027.)
- 1840 Feb. 5. To same. Praying indemnity for seizure and sequestration of property by Hayti in 1811. (26. 1. H. jol., 280.)
- Mch. 30. To same. Praying calling of congress of nations. (26. 1. H. jol., 728.)
- Dec. 21. To same. Praying that law on subject of naturalization may be so amended as to give colored foreigners privileges now afforded white foreigners. (26. 2. H. jol., 85.)
- 1843 Jan. 23. To U. S. Senate. Praying reciprocity treaties with foreign powers. (27. 3. S. jol., 119.)
- Dec. 15. To U. S. Senate. Praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. S. jol., 33.)
- Dec. 22. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 102.)
- Dec. 26. To same. Same. (ib., 116.)
- 1844 Jan. 3. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 54.)
- Mch. 26. To U. S. House. Remonstrance agst. passage of international copyright law. (28. 1. H. jol., 683.)
- Apr. 2. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 717.)
- Dec. 19. To same. In favor of recognition of Hayti. (28. 2. H. jol., 111.)
- 1845 Jan. 8. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 184.)
- Jan. 9. To same. Same. (ib., 187.)
- Jan. 11. To same. Same. (ib., 199.)
- Jan. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 207.)
- Jan. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 207.)
- Jan. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 208.)
- Jan. 17. To same. Petition, praying Congress to purchase country betw. Lakes Erie, Huron, and Ontario. (ib., 221.)

MASSACHUSETTS—cont'd

State—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1845 Jan. 17. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 222.)
- Jan. 18. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 230.)
- Feb. 11. To same. Same. (ib., 356.)
- Dec. 9. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 67.)
- Dec. 9. To same. Same. (ib., 69.)
- Dec. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 105.)
- Dec. 17. To same. Same. (ib., 122.)
- Dec. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 125.)
- Dec. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 150.)
- Dec. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 61.)
- Dec. 23. To same. Same. (ib., 65.)
- Dec. 27. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 163.)
- Dec. 29. To same. Same. (ib., 170.)
- 1846 Jan. 6. To same. Same. (ib., 200.)
- Jan. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 229.)
- 1848 May 10. To same. Praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 785.)
- 1850 Apr. 3. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 243.)
- May 16. To U. S. House. Praying employment of national vessel to convey delegates from U. S. to Peace Convention, Frankfort, Germ. (31. 1. H. jol., 936.)
- Sept. 28. To same. Same. (ib., 1551.)
- 1852 Jan. 6. To same. Praying apprn. to defray expenses of Amer. contributors to World's Fair, London. (32. 1. H. jol., 172, 173.)
- Jan. 26. To same. Same. (ib., 258.)
- Jan. 28. To same. Same. (ib., 271.)
- Feb. 4. To same. Same. (ib., 313.)
- Feb. 9. To same. In favor of arbitration. (ib., 328.)
- Aug. 12. To same. Petitions, praying despatch of armed force of U. S. navy to Gulf of St. Lawrence, to protect Amer. fishing vessels in legal rights. (ib., 1023.)
- Aug. 28. To same. Praying protection of Amer. fishermen in legal rights. (ib., 1098.)
- 1853 Feb. 15. To same. Praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (32. 2. H. jol., 293.)
- 1854 Mch. 13. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. ratification of treaty with Gr. Br. for international copyright. (33. 1. S. jol., 251.)
- May 22. To U. S. House. Praying measures to secure civil and religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. H. jol., 870.)
- 1855 Jan. 4. To U. S. Senate. Praying imposition of capitation tax on foreign emigrants arriving in U. S. ports. (33. 2. S. jol., 95; 220.)
- 1860 Feb. 15. To U. S. House. Praying purchase of Cuba. (36. 1. H. jol., 280.)

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Adams (J. H.); Allen (C. B.); Andrews (W. M.); Bailey (E. P.); Balestier (J.); Barrill (G. G.); Bates (I. C.); Bates (J.); Barstow (H. H.); Brown (H. B.); Bunker (C.); Catlin (A. G.); Cathcart (R. S.); Chase (F.); Chase (I.); Chase (R. F.); Dabney (C. W.); Dabney (J. B.); Davidson (T.); Denison (C. W.); Dodge (J.); Dorr (E. R.); Draper (L.); Dwyer (G. R.); Fabens (J. W.); Fabens (S. E.); Farnum (G. M.); Forbes (P. S.); Fraser (R. W.); Gardner (B.); Goodrich (C. S. J.); Gorham (J. W.); Hale (J. W.); Hawthorne (N.); Higginson (J. B.); Higginson (S. Jr.); Holmes (G. S.); Horner (J. H.); Hubbard (G. E.); Huckins (D. M.); Hughes (G.); Humphreys (H. B.); Jones (J. C., Jr.); Kelly (W. H.); Ladd (A. P.); Larkin (T. O.); Lawrence (A.); Lawrence (T. B.); Lewis (J. N.); Little (J. A.); Litchfield (J. H.); Luther (J. C.); McMullen (W.); Maguire (J. F.); Mahoney

MASSACHUSETTS—cont'd

State—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE—cont'd

(J. J.); Mansfield (D. H.); Mansfield (J. T.); Marston (J. M.); Mason (S.); Monti (L.); Moore (J.); Morse (W. H.); Mountford (G.); Norris (H. S.); Norton (B. H.); Parker (M. D.); Payson (J. L.); Pierce (W. T.); Prebble (H.); Raymond (J.); Reed (A. A.); Reed (F. D.); Rice (W. T.); Rich (O.); Ropes (W. H.); Sawyer (H.); Seaver (W. J.); Shaler (W.); Shillaber (J.); Snow (G. T.); Sprague (H.); Sprague (H. J.); Sturgis (H. P.); Tay (H.); Torrey (F.); Thompson (C.); Tudor (W.); Upton (G. F.); Waters (R. P.); Webb (S.); Webb (W. G.); Williams (Jas. H.); Williams (Jno. B.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Adams (C. F.); Allen (C.); Allen (E. H.); Appleton (J. J.); Aspinwall (Thos.); Balestier (J.); Bancroft (G.); Blake (G. S.); Brown (G.); Burlingame (A.); Cabot (J. S.); Caverly (Z. B.); Choate (R.); Cushing (C.); Davis (J. C. B.); Elliot (S. A.); Ellis (V.); Erving (G. W.); Everett (A. H.); Everett (E.); Ewing (G. W.); Fay (T. S.); Forbes (J. M.); Heard (G. W.); Homes (H. A.); Motley (J. L.); Parker (P.); Parks (G.); Rich (W.); Summer (C.); Tudor (W.); Webster (D.); Webster (D. F.); Williams (H.); Williams (S. W.); Winthrop (R. C.).

IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE (COMDG. SEA SERVICE)

See Abbott (J.); Armstrong (J.); Bigelow (A.); Bruce (H.); Crowninshield (J.); Davis (C. H.); Downes (A. E.); Faunce (J.); Gerry (G. T.); Knox (S. R.); Pearson (G. F.); Percival (J.); Selfridge (T. O.); Simonds (L. E.); Smith (J.); Walker (W. S.); White (J.); Wyman (T. W.).

Civil Service

governor

1833. See Lincoln (L.).

secretary

1844. See Palfrey (J. G.).

agt. in disputed territory

1825. See Bacon (Jas.).

Claims

Claims of Mass. and Me. agst. the U. S. under art. 5. Ashburton treaty, have not been included in this index.

General Court

1831 Mch. 10. Res. praying aid of members and senators of Mass. in behalf of Amer. Colonization Socy. (22. 1. H. jol., 27.)

— Mch. 11. Res. praying aid of senators and representatives in obtaining passage of an act to secure copies of documents in Br. archives relating to early history of U. S. (ib., 28.)

1836 Mch. 14. Preamble and res. in favor of measures for speedy settlement of question of boundary with Gr. Br. (24. 1. H. jol., 625; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 1; H. ex. doc. 267.)

— Mch. 23. Same. (24. 1. S. jol., 238.)

— Apr. 9. Res. in favor of legislation agst. introduction of foreign paupers into U. S. laid on table. (24. 1. H. jol., 713; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 219.)

— Apr. 16. Resolve in relation to emigration of foreign paupers. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 342.)

— May 2. Res. praying legislation agst. introduction of foreign paupers into U. S. (24. 1. S. jol., 324.)

1838 Mch. 16. Res. adverse to Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. doc. 373; S. doc. 432.)

— Mch. 20. Rpt. of committee on Public Lands in relation to northeastern boundary; with copy of non-ratified agreement entered into betw. U. S. and Me. in 1832. (25. 2. S. doc. 431, 1.)

MASSACHUSETTS—cont'd

General Court—cont'd

1838 Mch. 26. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying Congress to accede to proposition of Mexico to compromise claims agst. that country and to submit remaining cases to decision of friendly power. (25. 2. H. jol., 658.)

— Apr. 19. Res. adverse to conventional line for n. e. boundary. (25. 2. H. doc. 403; 25. 2. S. doc. 431, 36.)

— May 21. Res. praying speedy establishment of n. e. boundary. (25. 2. H. jol., 928.)

— May 21. Res. agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 926.)

1841 Jan. 25. Rpt. of special joint committee on French spoliation claims. (26. 2. S. doc. 218, 2; 27. 2. H. rpt. 16, 38.)

— Feb. 19. Res. in relation to claims for French spoliations. (26. 2. S. doc. 218; 27. 2. H. rpt. 16, 37.)

— Feb. 24. Res. urging satisfaction of claims on account of French spoliations. (26. 2. S. jol., 203.)

1842 Mch. 3. Res. concerning n. e. boundary [recognizing propriety of line by compromise]. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 63.)

1843 Mch. 17. Res. adverse to annexation of Texas to U. S. (28. 1. S. doc. 61; 28. 1. H. doc. 21.)

— Mch. 24. Res. in favor of making indemnification for French depredations on commerce. (28. 1. S. doc. 60.)

— Dec. 16. Res.; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 61.)

1844 Jan. 23. Res. urging speedy settlement of claims for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. S. jol., 84.)

— Jan. 23. Res.; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 84.)

— Mch. 5. Res. urging settlement of claims for French spoliations prior to 1800. (ib., 145; 158.)

— Mch. 15. Res. adverse to annexation of Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 219; H. doc. 238.)

— Mch. 25. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 187.)

— Mch. 27. H. res., urging settlement of claims for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. H. jol., 686.)

— Apr. 19. Res.; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 822.)

1845 Feb. 22. Report of joint committee and resolutions adverse to annexation of Texas. (28. 2. S. doc. 141; 28. 2. H. doc. 160.)

— Feb. 27. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 213.)

— Feb. 28. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 509.)

— Mch. 1. Res. concerning the naturalization laws. (29. 1. H. jol., 96.)

— Mch. 26. Res. protesting agst. admission of Texas into Union. (29. 1. H. doc. 35.)

— Dec. 15. Res. urging amdmt. of naturalization laws. (29. 1. H. jol., 96.)

— Dec. 15. Res.; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 96.)

1852 Apr. 28. Res. in favor of payment of French spoliation claims. (32. 1. S. misc. doc. 77; H. misc. doc. 56.)

— May 4. Same. (32. 1. S. jol., 389.)

— May 5. Same. (32. 1. H. jol., 672.)

— Je. 24. Res. in relation to national intervention. (ib., 836.)

1856 Feb. 13. Res. favoring act granting indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (34. 1. S. jol., 107.)

— Feb. 18. Same. (ib., 114.)

— Mch. 7. Res. regarding naturalization laws. (34. 1. H. jol., 653.)

— Mch. 7. Same. (ib., 653.)

— Apr. 18. Res. concerning naturalization and nationalizing of general govt., in favor of extending naturalization period, and exclusion of aliens from public offices. (34. 1. H. misc. doc. 40.)

MASSACHUSETTS—cont'd**General Court—cont'd**

- 1856 May 15. Res. in relation to French spoliations, reiterating opinions in favor of justice of these claims. (34. 1. H. misc. doc. 39.)
- 1857 May 23. Res. asking U. S. govt. to recognize independence of Hayti and Liberia. (35. 1. H. misc. doc. 10; S. misc. doc. 16.)
- Dec. 18. Same. (35. 1. S. jol., 49.)

MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. STR. (TRANSFERRED FROM WAR DEPT.)

In commission (1850-61); 1850-52, Pacific sqdn. (Knox); 1853, do. (Carter); 1854-55, do. (Meade); 1856-57, do. (Swartout).

Carter comdg.

- 1856 May 16. Petition of Lieut. Carter to U. S. Senate, praying reimbursement of expenses of conveying ambassador of Brazil to Chile, from Valparaiso to Rio de Janeiro in U. S. str. *Massachusetts*, at request of Amer. min. at Chile. (34. 1. S. jol., 335.)

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY

- 1854 Jan. 26. To U. S. Senate. Praying apprn. to defray expenses of procuring from archives of Br. govt. copies of docs. pertaining to early histories of colonies and of U. S. (33. 1. S. jol., 129.)

MASSACHUSETTS PEACE SOCIETY

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial favoring calling of congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)

MASSENA (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 169.)

MASSEY (CHARLES, JR.)

- 1832 Jan. 9. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 1. S. jol., 64.)

MASSONE (P.)

Chargé Two Sicilies in U. S. A., 1859-60; see Two Sicilies. Diplomatic service.

MASSY (GEORGE R. AND JOSEPH), REPRES. OF

- 1846 Dec. 21. To U. S. Senate. Praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 58.)
- 1847 Jan. 4. Same to same. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 76.)

MASSEY (SARAH)

- 1846 Dec. 21. To U. S. House. Praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 83.)

MASSICOTT (WILLIAM), CLAIMANT; see ASPASIA, AMER. BRIG**MASSOLETTI (VINCENT)**

- 1840 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Memorial referred under general order of day to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 1. H. jol., 182.)

MASTERS (SAMUEL J.), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for port of Demerara, 1846-50; see U. S. A. consular service. British dominions; do. for Guam in 1854; see same. Spanish dominions.

MASTIN (JEREMIAH), HEIRS OF

- 1847 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 147.)
- Feb. 1. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 154.)
- 1849 Dec. 31. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 196.)

MATA (JOSE MARIA)

E. E. and M. P. Mexico in U. S. A., 1859-60; see Mexico. Diplomatic service.

MATAGORDA, TEXAS

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Contraband Trading; see Texas. Contraband

MATAMORAS, MEXICO

Blockade; see Mexico. Blockade

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

MATANZAS, CUBA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

MATHER (THOS. W.), JT. CLAIMANT; see GLOVER (W. R.) AND MATHER (T. W.)**MATHEW (G. B.), H. B. M. CONS. AT PHILADELPHIA**

- 1855 Dec. 28. Secy. State U. S. (Marcy) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Buchanan). Instructions for reply to Lord Clarendon's vindication of Br. recruiting in U. S.; full review of corresp. thereto, complicity of Crampton, Strobel and Hurtz; recall of Crampton demanded; also of Rowcroft and Mathew, Br. consuls at Cincinnati and Phila. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 43.)
- 1856 May 28. Marcy to Mathew. Exequatur revoked. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 80, 78; H. ex. doc. 107, 78; v. Mess. and Papers, 392.)

MATHIEU (ALBERT), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Carthagena, 1859-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

MATILDA, AMER. BRIG

Brazilian claim under 1849 conv.

- 1826 Dec. 22. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet) to Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Capture of Amer. brig *Matilda*, etc. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 69.)
- 1827 Jan. 9. Same to same. Further representation in case of detention of Amer. brig *Matilda*, etc. (ib., 74.)
- Jan. 17. Raguet to ministr. negocios estrangeiros Brazil (Inhambupe). Capture of Amer. brig *Matilda*; etc. (ib., 84.)
- Feb. 7. Raguet to Clay. Case of the *Matilda*; etc. (ib., 80.)
- May 31. Raguet to Clay. State of case of *Matilda*; etc. (ib., 112.)
- 1828 Aug. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Clay. State of negotiations in cases of claims of brig *Matilda*, etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 50.)
- 1830 Mch. 2. Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren) to Tudor. Instructions for representation in case of brig *Matilda*. (ib., 29.)

MATILDA, AMER. BRIG (LEE)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 54.)

MATILDE, DANISH SCHR.

- 1847 Je. 20. Azcona (M.). Declaration relative to admission into Monterey during Mexican War, 1847. (31. 1. H. rpt. 16, 21.)

MATSELL (HENRY C.), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for La Union in 1854; see U. S. A. Consular service. Salvador.

MATSON (H. J.), LIEUT. COMDG. BR. BRIG WATERWITCH

1839 Oct. 9. To First Lord of the Admiralty (Elliot). Capture of Portuguese schr. *Constituição* and Sp. schr. *Zete de Abril*, and of boarding of Amer. schr. *Hound*, slavers. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 28.)

1840 Oct. 19. To secy. circuit court U. S. Rpt. of detention of Amer. brig *Tigris*. (ib., 251.)

MATTERLY (), MASTER AMER. BRIG HYPسيا AND JANE; see HYPسيا AND JANE**MATTESON (ORSAMUS B.)**

Representative from N. Y., 1849-1859; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 1855-56, 34th cong., 1-2 sess.

Bills Introduced

1856 Apr. 16. Bill to pay Chinese interpreter \$5000 per annum instead of \$2500. (34. 1. H. R. 277.)

Remarks

1856 Apr. 16. Remarks, urging passage of bill increasing salary of Chinese interpreter. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 932.)

Reports

1856 Apr. 16. To acc. H. R. 277, to pay Chinese interpreter \$5000 per annum instead of \$2500. (34. 1. H. rpt. 57.)

MATTEY (MARINO DE), OF CYPRUS

Amer. consul for Cyprus, 1835-39; do., 1846-59; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

Claim of

1861 Feb. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Pettit, Ind.), bill (36. 2. H. R. 1005) "for relief of late consuls at Cyprus, Odessa, and Maranham." (36. 2. H. jol., 353.)

— Mch. 2. U. S. H. Commerce Committee. Rpt. in favor of H. R. 1005 for relief of late consuls at Cyprus, Odessa, and Maranham (Mattey, Ralli, and Thompson). (36. 2. H. rpt. 101.)

MATTHEWS (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. SHADOW; see SHADOW**MATTHEWS (JOHN)**

1853 Dec. 8. Amer. comr. in China (Marshall) to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Loss of Lieut. Matthews and 13 seamen in small boat attached to *Plymouth*, near Bonin Is., etc. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 321.)

MATTHEWSON (), MASTER AMER. SHIP TYRE; see TYRE**MATTISON (JOSEPH), OF. N. J.**

U. S. N., 1814-51. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841. Resigned Nov. 26, 1851. Sea service in command (1828-51): 1843, comdg. *Bainbridge*, Home sqdn.; 1844-45, comdg. do., Brazil sqdn.

MATUTE (JUAN F.)

Jefe del estado of Honduras, 1838-39; see Central America. Honduras.

MAUCLER (FREIHERR VON), CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES OF WÜRTTEMBERG AT COURT OF PRUSSIA

1844 Apr. 10. Signs conv. for abolition of droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration, betw. Württemberg and U. S.; see Württemberg.

MAULE (RACHEL), CLAIMANT; see SHOEMAKER (ELI), HEIR OF**MAUND (THOMAS), LEGL REPRES. OF GEROAGE REPOLD**

1828 Dec. 11. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800. (20. 2. S. jol., 29.)

1829 Dec. 28. To same. Same. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

MAURICE (JAMES), REPR. FROM N. Y.

1854 May 31. Remarks; in reply to Perkins, on address in "Intelligencer," concerning Soulé's mission to Spain in connection with *Black Warrior* affair, etc.; during consideration of H. R. 295. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1351-52.)

MAURITIUS

1843-57. Coolies imported. (36. 1. H. rpt. 443, 2.)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. British Dominions

MAURY (JAMES)

Amer. cons. for Liverpool, 1815-30; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

MAURY (MATTHEW FONTAINE), U. S. N.

1849 Jly. 2. To chrm. U. S. Select Com. on trans-isthmian communication (Rockwell). Relative to Panama railway, commercial resources of Gulf of Mexico, and probable effects upon prosperity of country of a good commercial thoroughfare between Atlantic and Pacific oceans. (30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 649.)

1850 Jan. 10. To C. C. Mills. Opinion on subject of r.r. to Pacific, and ship canal across isthmus, as works of national defence. (31. 1. H. rpt. 439, 28.)

1854 Feb. To U. S. Congress. Memorial, in behalf of Memphis Convention, on free navigation of the Amazon River. (33. 1. H. misc. doc. 22.)

— Mch. 13. To U. S. Senate. Same. (33. 1. S. jol., 253.)

Presents to

1856 Apr. 7. Intr. in U. S. House (Winslow, N. C.), jt. res. (34. 1. H. res. 9) ("authorizing Lieut. M. F. Maury to accept certain medals from foreign govts." (34. 1. H. jol., 793.)

— Jly. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mallory, Con. on Naval Affairs), res. (34. 1. S. R. 31) "authorizing acceptance of certain medals from foreign govts." [gold medal awarded by Germany]; approved Aug. 30. (34. 1. S. jol., 473; 679; xi, St. L., 151.)

1858 May 20. Intr. in U. S. House (Winslow, N. C.), jt. res. (35. 1. H. J. res. 31) "authorizing M. F. Maury to accept gold medal from Emperor of Austria"; approved Je. 5. (35. 1. H. jol., 855; 964; 1043; xi, St. L., 371.)

1859 Feb. 5. Intr. in U. S. House (Hopkins, Com. on Foreign Affairs), jt. res. (35. 2. H. J. res. 52) "permitting M. F. Maury, and A. D. Bache to accept gold medals from Sardinian govt.; approved Feb. 14. (35. 2. H. jol., 342; 401; xi, St. L., 441.)

— Feb. 10. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Remarks; in support of res., H. R. 52, authorizing Capt. M. F. Maury and Prof. A. D. Bache to accept gold medals from king of Sardinia. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 920.)

MAURY, AMER. BARK

Seized by U. S. marshal in port of N. Y. on Oct. 17, 1855, under process from U. S. court, founded on libel sworn to by Br. consul, Barclay for breach of neutrality laws. The libel, charging Russian privateering agst. British vessels, was ultimately dismissed.

1855 Oct. 11. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton) to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Urges investigation of *Maury*, fitted out at N. Y., alleged to be destined for warlike purposes agst. Gr. Br. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 230.)

— Oct. 12. Asst. Secy. State U. S. (Hunter) to U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Barque *Maury* alleged to have been fitted out at N. Y. to cruise agst. Br. vessels. (ib., 227.)

— Oct. 12. Cushing to U. S. atty. so. distr. N. Y. (McKeon). Instruction to prosecute, on appearance of cause, vessel *Maury* alleged to have been fitted up agst. Br. vessels. (ib., 228.)

MAURY, AMER. BARK—cont'd

- 1855 Oct. 12. Cushing to Marcy. U. S. atty. at N. Y. advised to consult with Br. consul Barclay, and to prosecute in case of *Maury* if cause appear. (ib., 228.)
- Oct. 13. McKeon to H. B. M. consul at N. Y. (Barclay). Information requested regarding alleged privateer *Maury*, fitted up at N. Y. (ib., 228.)
- Oct. 13. McKeon to U. S. collector port of N. Y. (Redfield). To send inspector on board *Maury* to examine her cargo. (ib., 229.)
- Oct. 13. Cushing to McKeon. Relative to dispatch from Br. minister (Crampton), for further information in case of *Maury*. (ib., 229.)
- Oct. 15. Inspectors (Bittel and Shadbolt) to surveyor port N. Y. (Cochrane). Rpt. of examination of *Maury*, said to be engaged in China trade. (ib., 233.)
- Oct. 16. McKeon to C. Edwards. Libel prepared agst. *Maury* upon facts presented by Br. envoy at Washington. (ib., 233.)
- Oct. 17. McKeon to Cushing. Libel filed agst. *Maury* on admiralty side of U. S. distr. court. (ib., 234.)
- Oct. 17. McKeon to U. S. marshal N. Y. (Hillyer). Cargo of *Maury* to be examined and reported on. (ib., 234.)
- Oct. 18. Owner *Maury* (Low) to McKeon. Stmt. rel. to construction, equipment and destination of vessel *Maury*. (ib., 235.)
- Oct. 19. Hillyer to McKeon. Rpt. on examination of cargo of *Maury*; no ammunition on board. (ib., 234.)
- Oct. 19. C. Edwards to McKeon. Lifting of libel agst. owners of *Maury* urged. (ib., 236.)
- Oct. 19. Cushing to Marcy. Institution of process agst. *Maury*, alleged to be armed for cruise agst. friendly power. (ib., 237.)
- Oct. 22. Cushing to McKeon. Libel agst. *Maury* to be dismissed. (ib., 237.)
- Oct. 22. Cushing to Marcy. History and results of proc. in case of *Maury*. (ib., 238.)
- Oct. 23. Low to chrm. Committee (*sic*) Chamber of Commerce, N. Y. (Stevens). Review of case of *Maury*. (ib., 240.)
- Oct. 29. McKeon to Cushing. Concurrence in dismissing libel agst. *Maury*, asked. (ib., 237.)
- Nov. 2. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Buchanan) to Marcy. Report of Russian privateer fitting out at New York unfounded, etc. (ib., 34.)
- Nov. 9. Same to same. Substance of conference with Lord Clarendon relative to seizure and examination of *Maury*, alleged Russian privateer, at N. Y.; no truth, according to Lord Clarendon, in rpt. that fleet was sent to menace U. S. (ib., 36.)
- Nov. 23. Policeman and dockmaster, N. Y. (Cornell). Deposition relative to *Maury* made before Mayor F. Wood. (ib., 242.)
- Nov. 27. N. Y. Chamber of Commerce. Rpt. of committee in case of seizure of *Maury*. (ib., 223.)

MAXCY (VIRGIL), OF MD.

Amer. chargé in Belgium, 1837-1842; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

- 1840 May 2. E. Stanly, repr. from N. C. Remarks; apptmt. of Maxcy and Throop, as chargés, was contempt of rpt. of investigating committee. (viii, Cong. Globe, 373.)
- 1844 Feb. 29. Secy. War U. S. (Wilkins). General order relative to death of Hon. A. P. Upshur and V. Maxcy. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 333.)

MAXWELL (AUGUSTUS E.), REPR. FROM FLA.

- 1854 Jly. 15. Remarks; on H. R. 195, for relief of S. K. Jenks and legal repres. of H. R. Thomas in matter of brig *Jane*; opposed to Mace amdmnt. stipulating for payment out of unappropriated balance set apart by treaty of 1819 with Spain. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1754.)
- 1855 Feb. 14. Do.; in reply to Orr, in support of H. res. 47, to fulfill stipulations of art. 9, treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 33. 2., 739-40.)
- Feb. 19. Do.; in favor of French spoliation bill, H. R. 117, and on President's veto message, opposed to Soller's offer of bill as amdmnt. to H. R. 569. (ib., 822.)

MAXWELL (CHARLES D.), SURGEON U. S. S. POWHATAN

- 1855 Nov. 11. To Amer. cons. Hong Kong (Keenan). Condition of Capt. Nichols (*Reindeer*) critical. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 27.)
- Nov. 23. To same. Capt. Nichols critically ill; steps for removing him to shore urged. (ib., 13.)

MAXWELL (HENRY D.), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. for Trieste, 1850-51; see U. S. A. Consular service. Austria.

- 1850 Nov. 28. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence). Charges upon letters prepaid in U. S. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 19.)

MAXWELL (HUGH), U. S. CUSTOMS COLLECTOR, N. Y.

- 1849 Aug. 13. To Secy. Treasury U. S. (Meredith). Receipt of confidential communication of 10 inst. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 128.)

MAXWELL (JOHN S.), OF N. Y.

Secy. Amer. legation in Russia, 1842-44; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

MAXWELL, WRIGHT AND CO.

- 1844 Nov. 30. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise). Request information regarding legality of disposing of Amer. vessels at Rio de Janeiro, deliverable on coast of Africa or elsewhere, or of taking charters to carry cargoes on same coast. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 148, 63.)

MAXWELL, WRIGHT AND CO., J. BIRCKHEAD AND J. GARDNER, AGTS. OF PRINCIPAL CLAIMANTS VS. BRAZIL

- 1849 Aug. 28. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Tod). Petition that sessions of tribunal apptd. to adjust claims sit at Rio de Janeiro. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 19, 6.)

MAY (), MASTER H. B. M. MAIL STR. TEVIOT; see TEVIOT

MAY (C.), SUPT. POLICE HONG KONG

- 1855 Oct. 26. To Amer. cons. Hong Kong (Keenan). Has caused apprehension of J. Madison; to answer charge against him at police court. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 12.)
- 1856 Jan. 19. To same. Requests permission to search Amer. whaler *New England* for four deserters, H. M. 59 regt. (ib., 41.)

MAY (HENRY), REPR. FROM MD.

- 1854 May 30. Remarks; in support of his res. calling for corresp. of C. Spence, minister to Turkey. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1341.)

MAY (HENRY), CLAIMANT; see SLACUM (WM. A.), ADMNR. OF

MAYAGUES, PORTO RICO

Consuls in; see U. S. Consular Service. Spanish Dominions

MAYALL (SAMUEL), REPR. FROM MD.

- 1855 Jan. 2. Speech; on financial and territorial policy of administration; reciprocity with Br. provinces and treaty of Je. 5, 1854, with Gr. Br.; during consideration of H. R. 9. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., app., 63.)
 — Jan. 27. Do.; on French spoliations bill, H. R. 117, in favor of full restitution to rightful claimants. (ib., 116.)

MAYANS (LUIS)

Spanish secretario de estado during 36-37 ministries under Isabel II, 1854-56; see Spain. Civil service.

MAYER (BRANTZ), OF MD.

Secy. Amer. legation in Mexico, 1841-43.

- 1842 Jan. 17. Substance of interview of Ellis and Tornel relative to F. Combs taken in Santa Fe expedition. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 24.)
 — Feb. 4. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis). Visit, at San Cristobal, to prisoners taken in Santa Fe expedition; list of names of prisoners taken in New Mexico, confined in Mexico Dec. 30, 1841. (ib., 50.)
 — Feb. 7. Substance of interview of Ellis and Tornel relative to G. W. Kendall taken in Santa Fe Expedition. (ib., 30.)
 — Apr. 14. Substance of an interview betw. President Santa Anna and Mr. Ellis relative to persons held as Texan prisoners claimed to be citizens of U. S. (ib., 90.)
 — Apr. 16. Interview with Mr. Bocanegra, relative to Texan prisoners. (ib., 92.)
 — Apr. 18. Interview with Mr. Bocanegra and I. Trigneros relative to 7 Texan prisoners. (ib., 93.)

MAYFIELD (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 205.)

MAYFLOWER, AMER. SCHR.

- 1839 Je. 27. Amer. cons. at Halifax (Morrow) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Seizure by Br. govt. for violation of treaty of 1818 relating to fisheries. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 3.)

MAYNARD (HORACE), REPR. FROM TENN.

- 1858 Jan. 5. Remarks; favoring reference of subject of filibustering and neutrality laws, to select com. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 200.)
 — Je. 7. Do.; making inquiries as to claims of Me. and Mass. under art. 4, treaty of 1842 with Gr. Br. (ib., 2767.)
 1859 Jan. 19. Do.; asking information in regard to increase of salaries of ministers to foreign countries. (ib., 35. 2., 459.)
 — Jan. 22. Do.; opposing bill for relief of Leef and McKee, alleging that U. S. govt. is not responsible for unlawful acts of its agts. (ib., 533.)
 — Jan. 25. Do.; opposing propositions to cut down apprns. for foreign missions. (ib., 592.)
 1860 Mch. 13. Do.; questioning necessity of continuing large apprn. for n. w. boundary commission. (ib., 36. 1., 1137.)

MAYO (ISAAC), OF MD.

U. S. N., 1809-61. Lieut., 1815; comdr., 1832; capt., 1841. Dismissed May 18, 1861. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1830, comdg. *Grampus*, W. I. sqdn.; 1837, comdg. *Fairfield*, Brazil sqdn.; 1843-45, comdg. *Macedonian*, African sqdn.; 1853-55, comdg., African sqdn.

comdg. *Grampus*

- 1830 Je. 5. Circumstances attending seizure of Sp. slave vessel *Fenix*. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 54. 3; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 466.)

MAYO (ISAAC), OF MD.—cont'd

- comdg. naval battery, near Vera Cruz
 1847 May 26. To comdr. Home Sqdn. U. S. N. (Perry). Proc. at naval battery opposite Vera Cruz; with lists of officers engaged and of killed and wounded. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1183.)
 — Je. 9. To same. Proc. while performing duties of senior naval officer and gov. of Alvarado. (ib., 1207.)
 — Jly. 3. Substance of conversation betw. Comdre. Perry and Brig. Gen. Pierce at Vera Cruz, Jly. 2, relative to order of Navy Dept. to detach U. S. marines from home sqdn. (ib., 1226.)

MAYORGA (MATEO)

- 1851 Aug. 14. Signs contract on part of Nicaragua with representative of Accessory Transit Co. (White) for construction of Nicaragua Canal; see Central America. Isthmian transit.

MAYSVILLE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Jan. 20. Petitions in favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land; see Arcadia (N. Y.) citizens.

MAZA (MANUEL V.) DE

Argentinian ministro de relaciones exteriores ad int., 1832-33; see Argentine Republic. Civil service.

MAZATLAN, MEXICO

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service Council

- 1847 Nov. 11. To comdr. Pacific sqdn. U. S. N. (Shubrick). Request that time for consideration of surrender of Mazatlan may be extended. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 1091.)
 — Nov. 13. Agreement betw. comrs. apptd. by Comdr. Shubrick, on part of U. S., and junto municipal of Mazatlan for surrender of city. (ib., 1092.)

MAZZOS (F.), NATURALIZED AMER. CITIZEN

- 1829 Sept. 18. Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Arrest of Mazzos. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 35.)

MEACHAM (JAMES), REPR. FROM VT.

- 1850 May 14. Speech; on McClernand bill to admit California, etc.; title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 603.)

MEADS (ELIZABETH), CLAIMANT; see ROSS (JOHN)**MEADE (HUGH K.)**

- 1846 Apr. 3. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying remuneration for capturing Spanish slaver *San Joseph*, with cargo of negroes, on Mississippi River, in 1818. (29. 1. H. jol., 625; 977.)

MEADE (RICHARD K.), 1795-1862

Representative from Va., to 30-32 congresses, 1847-53. Amer. E. E. & M. P. in Brazil, 1857-61; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Representative from Va.

- 1849 Jan. 3. Remarks; on President's message, of even date, concerning military contributions levied by U. S. in Mexican ports during the war. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 151.)
 — Mch. 1. Do.; defending action of President in levying contributions in Mexican ports; during debate on H. R. 747, for settlement of accounts of officers who collected such duties. (ib., 639.)
 1850 Aug. 21. Do.; in explanation of his amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, increasing salary of com. to China. (ib., 31. 1., 1619.)

MEADE (RICHARD K.), 1795-1862—cont'd

Representative from Va.—cont'd

- 1852 Jan. 2. Do.; favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Kossuth to House, and opposed to policy of intervention. (ib., 32. 1., 194.)
- Jan. 24. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 46; mode of payment; charges agst. Secy. of State (Webster), etc. (ib., 379-82, 386-87.)
- Jan. 28. Do.; on H. R. 46; mode of payment arranged by Webster in 1851. (ib., 412.)
- Aug. 4. Do.; on Evans' amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, requiring levy of reciprocal light duties, etc.; offering proviso that duties shall not conflict with existing treaties. (ib., 2072.)
- 1853 Mch. 3. Do.; in explanation of bill from judiciary committee making compensation to widow and child of Rev. W. Colton. (ib., 32. 2., 1157.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil

- 1858 Feb. 15. U. S. Senate. Res. (Wilson, Mass.), calling for instructions to U. S. min. to Brazil (Meade), previous to departure. (35. 1. S. jol., 186; 268.)

MEADE (RICHARD W.), OF PENN.

U. S. N., 1826-70. Lieut., 1837; comdr., 1855; capt., 1862. Died Apr. 16, 1870. Sea service in command (1837-61): 1854-55, comdg. *Massachusetts*, Pacific sqdn.

MEADE (RICHARD WORSAM (1ST)), 1778-1828, CLAIMANT

Meade claim agst. govt. of Spain is comprised under three heads, viz. (1) sale of goods to the govt. under contracts, loans of specie and provisions, 1809-1814; (2) damages for losses on bill of exchange drawn to Meade's order by Minister of Finance of Spain by order of the regency, dated in 1812, on viceroy of Mexico; (3) illegal imprisonment in Spain from 1816 to 1818.

Statutory Measures

- 1828 Jan. 4. Intr. in U. S. House (Everett, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (20. cong., H. R. 51) "for relief of R. W. Meade." (20. 1. H. jol., 119.)
- 1830 Feb. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Archer, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (21. 1. H. R. 263) "for relief of legal repres. of R. W. Meade." (21. 1. H. jol., 311.)
- 1832 Feb. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Archer, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (22. 1. H. R. 366) "for relief of legal repres. of R. W. Meade." (22. 1. H. jol., 325.)
- 1834 Jan. 14. Intr. in U. S. House (Archer, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (23. 1. H. R. 183) "for relief of legal repres. of R. W. Meade." (23. 1. H. jol., 199.)
- 1836 Mch. 11. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Porter, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (24. 1. S. 165) "for settlement of claim of execx. of R. W. Meade." (24. 1. S. jol., 214; 404.)
- Dec. 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Walker, Miss.), bill (24. 2. S. 19) "for settlement of claim of execx. of R. W. Meade." (24. 2. S. jol., 33; 263.)
- 1837 Dec. 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Clay, Ky.), bill (25. 2. S. 31) "for settlement of claim of execx. of R. W. Meade." (25. 2. S. jol., 44; 156.)
- 1842 Mch. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Everett, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (27. 2. H. R. 306) "for settlement of claim of legal repres. of R. W. Meade." (27. 2. H. jol., 558.)
- 1844 Apr. 17. Intr. in U. S. House (White, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (28. 1. H. R. 340) "for relief of legal repres. of R. W. Meade." (28. 1. H. jol., 805.)
- 1846 Apr. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (29. 1. H. R. 381) "for settling claims of legal repres. of R. W. Meade." (29. 1. H. jol., 636.)

MEADE (RICHARD WORSAM (1ST)), 1778-1828, CLAIMANT cont'd

Statutory Measures—cont'd

- 1848 Jan. 12. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (30. 1. H. R. 67) "for settling claim of legal repres. of R. W. Meade." (30. 1. H. jol., 224.)
- 1852 Mch. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Gwin, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (32. 1. S. 292) "for relief of R. W. Meade." (32. 1. S. jol., 279.)
- 1853 Jan. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate, bill (32. 2. S. 292) "for relief of R. W. Meade." (32. 2. S. jol., 123.)
- Dec. 21. Intr. in U. S. House (Chandler, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (33. 1. H. R. 58) "for settling claims of legal repres. of R. W. Meade." (33. 1. H. jol., 124.)
- 1854 Feb. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Everett, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 215) "for settling claim of legal repres. of R. W. Meade." (33. 1. S. jol., 190; 33. 2. S. jol., 165.)
- 1856 May 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mallory, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (34. 1. S. 306) "for relief of Richard W. Meade." (34. 1. S. jol., 321; 402.)
- 1861 Feb. 15. Intr. in U. S. House (Maynard, Com. of Claims), jt. res. (36. 2. H. J. res. 76) "in relation to claim of R. W. Meade, deceased." (36. 2. H. jol., 322.)

Correspondence, etc.

- n. d. Stmt. of claims of R. W. Meade on Spanish govt. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 11; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 10.)
- n. d. Synopsis of claim in v. Moore. Internat'l arbitration, 4502. (U. S. 53 cong., 2 sess., H. misc. doc. v. 39.)
- 1811 Aug. 30. Note of contract offered to Spanish govt. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 177; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 179; 24. 1. S. doc. 236, 195.)
- Nov. 25. Councillor of State of Spain (Arguelles) to Meade. Res. of Council of Regency in regard to payment of money due to him. (ib., 149; ib., 151; ib., 166.)
- Nov. 25. Meade, to treasurer general of Spain (Soret). Requests duplicate letter of the order to comrs. of Spain in London, to hold sum of money at disposal of Bainbridges and Brown, of London. (ib., 150; ib., 152; ib., 167.)
- Dec. 7. Soret to Meade. Reply to his of 25 inst. (ib., 150; ib., 152; ib., 167.)
- Dec. 7. Treasurer general of Spain (Soret) to spec. comr. of Spain in London (Gandarsegui). Ordered to hold certain sum from funds arising from credit of govt. of Spain on house of Reid, Irving and Co., with liquidation of which J. Isnardi is charged, at disposition of Bainbridge and Brown of London. (ib., 150; ib., 152; ib., 168.)
- 1812 Ruina escandalosa ententada por la regencia de las Españas contra Don Ricardo Meade; Engl. trans. (ib., 89; ib., 91; ib., 105.)
- Jan. 21. Arguelles to Meade. Arrangements in regard to contract for flour will be completed at custom-house on 22 inst. (ib., 162; ib., 164; ib., 179.)
- Jan. 21. Same to same. Council of Regency have agreed to conclude contract for 12,000 bbls. of flour at rate of \$17 per bbl., half of value payable from first funds that may arrive from America and other half from second arrivals. (ib., 162; ib., 164; ib., 179.)
- Jan. 23. Meade to Arguelles. Reid, Irving and Co., declare they do not owe govt. of Spain sum of 2,336, 227 reals; requests that Mr. Gandarsegui be commanded to pay said sum from whatever funds he may receive from claims of govt. generally without specifying any particular one. (ib., 151; ib., 153; ib., 168.)

MEADE (RICHARD WORSAM (1ST)), 1778-1828, CLAIMANT
cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1812 Jan. 23. Arguelles to Meade. Reply to his of even date. (ib., 151; ib., 153; ib., 168.)
- Jan. 25. Same to same. Bill of credit given R. Meade under date of Dec. 7, upon J. M. Gandarsegui. (ib., 152; ib., 154; ib., 169.)
- Jan. 27. Meade to Arguelles. Repeats request contained in letter of 23 inst. (ib., 152; ib., 154; ib., 170.)
- Jan. 27. Same to same. Reply to his of 24 [i. e., 25] inst. (ib., 153; ib., 155; ib., 170.)
- Feb. 27. Romanillos to Soret. Advice of agreement with Meade to supply various articles of subsistence for troops. (ib., 19; ib., 121; ib., 136.)
- Feb. 27. Contract entered into by Spanish govt. with R. Meade for certain goods. (ib., 161; ib., 163; ib., 178.)
- Mch. 3. Romanillos to Soret. Notifies him that one-half amt. due to Meade should be paid out of first, and other half out of second moneys that arrive from America. (ib., 119; ib., 121; ib., 135.)
- Mch. 3. Romanillos to Meade. Amt. due under contract of Jan. 21, will be paid out of first and second funds arriving from America. (ib., 163; ib., 165; ib., 180.)
- Apr. 16. Same to same. Reply to letter soliciting exchange be fixed upon 2,336,227 reals vellon drawn upon London as balance for flour delivered to govt. in Jly. last. (ib., 154; ib., 156; ib., 171.)
- Apr. 25. Meade to Soret. Requests that order be sent Gandarsegui to settle rate of exchange for 2,336,227 reals vellon at 47d. pr. ps. (ib., 155; ib., 157; ib., 172.)
- Apr. 25. Soret to Meade. Reply to his of 23 inst. [i. e., 25]. (ib., 156; ib., 158; ib., 173.)
- Apr. 29. Meade to Soret. Requests written reply to inquiry regarding arrival of funds from America. (ib., 163; ib., 165; ib., 180.)
- Apr. 29. Meade to president of Regency of Spain. Demands payment of \$199,000 from money received from English ship *Standard*. (ib., 163; ib., 165; ib., 181.)
- May 1. Same to same. Requests reply to his letter of Apr. 29. (ib., 164; ib., 166; ib., 182.)
- May 2. Soret to Meade. Reply to his of 1 inst. (ib., 165; ib., 167; ib., 182.)
- May 5. Meade to Minister of Finance of Spain (Figuerola). Requests to be informed whether he will be paid sum of \$19,000 out of funds of ship *Standard*. (ib., 165; ib., 167; ib., 182.)
- May 10. Figuerola to Soret. Reasons why sum due to R. Meade cannot be paid out of money brought by ship *Standard*. (ib., 120; ib., 122; ib., 136.)
- May 10. Figuerola to Meade. Reply to letters of Apr. 29, May 1 and 5. (ib., 165; ib., 167; ib., 183.)
- May 27. Meade to Figuerola. Arrangement of exchange of letter of credit given him under date of Dec. 7, 1811, agst. J. M. Gandarsegui. (ib., 156; ib., 158; ib., 173.)
- Je. 3. Figuerola to Soret. Regency of Spain do not think themselves obliged to effect agreement made with Meade with moneys brought from Havana by brig *Correo Cazador*, they not proceeding from national rents. (ib., 120; ib., 122; ib., 137.)
- Je. 27. Meade to Figuerola. Requests that his accts. be settled. (ib., 157; ib., 160; ib., 175.)
- Jly. 4. Figuerola to Meade. Reply to his of May 27 and June 27. (ib., 158; ib., 160; ib., 175.)
- Jly. 11. Meade to Figuerola. Protest agst. delay in payment of his claims. (ib., 158; ib., 161; ib., 176.)
- Jly. 16. Figuerola to Soret. Order to procure provisions for troops. (ib., 125; ib., 127; ib., 142.)

MEADE (RICHARD WORSAM (1ST)), 1778-1828, CLAIMANT
cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1812 Jly. 29. Meade. Memorial praying that part of money which is due to him by Royal Treasury be paid. (ib., 98; ib., 100; ib., 114.)
- Aug. 2. Meade. Further petition praying that contract with govt. be closed. (ib., 100; ib., 102; ib., 116.)
- Aug. 5. Soret to Meade. Out of his power to relieve him from his difficulties. (ib., 176; ib., 179; ib., 195.)
- Aug. 16. Figuerola to Soret. Order to place at disposal of director of provisions of reals vellon in bill received from comrs. of municipality, junta and consulado of Cadiz. (ib., 121; ib., 123; ib., 137.)
- Aug. 19. Cortes of Spain. Res. relative to payment of three bills issued in favor of R. W. Meade. (ib., 92; ib., 93; ib., 107.)
- Aug. 20. Figuerola to Soret. Order to make detailed acct. of urgent objects in which ten millions dollars recd. from municipality of Cadiz are to be employed. (ib., 121; ib., 123; ib., 137.)
- Aug. 20. Figuerola to Meade. Advice of alteration in mode of payment of three bills issued in his favor. (ib., 92; ib., 94; ib., 107.)
- Aug. 20. Figuerola to Meade. Informed that he must procure Meade's assistance on acct. of his claims agst. royal treasury. (ib., 93; ib., 94; ib., 108.)
- Aug. 20. Meade to actg. secy. of finance of Spain. Requests regency to assist him with sum of \$100,000. (ib., 93; ib., 95; ib., 109.)
- Aug. 21. Soret to Figuerola. Reply to communications of 20 inst. (ib., 121; ib., 123; ib., 138.)
- Aug. 21. Soret. Stmt. of money owing under his responsibility, the payment of which is urgent. (ib., 124; ib., 126; ib., 141.)
- Aug. 22. Meade to regency of Spain. Protest agst. refusal of treasurer general to carry out provisions of resolution of the Cortes on ground of lack of funds. (ib., 95; ib., 97; ib., 111.)
- Aug. 22. Meade to actg. secy. of finance of Spain. Awaits answer to his of Aug. 20. (ib., 93; ib., 95; ib., 109.)
- Aug. 22. Meade to Soret. Inquiry as to prospect of provision of resolution of Cortes in regard to payment of three bills in his favor being fulfilled. (ib., 94, 23; ib., 96, 125; ib., 110, 140.)
- Aug. 23. Figuerola to Meade. Reply to his of 20 inst. (ib., 98; ib., 100; ib., 114.)
- Aug. 23. Soret to Meade. Reply to his of 22 inst. (ib., 95, 124; ib., 96, 126; ib., 110, 140.)
- Aug. 24. Meade. Protest agst. non-recognition of provision of royal resolution of Aug. 19. (ib., 90; ib., 92; ib., 105.)
- Sept. 6. Figuerola to the Regency of Spain. Representation presented in consequence of that published by R. Meade. (ib., 127; ib., 129; ib., 144.)
- Sept. 9. Soret. Representation in answer to manifesto of Richard Meade. (ib., 105; ib., 106; ib., 121.)
- Sept. 22. Meade. Answer to representations published by ex-Minister of Finance, Figuerola and Treasurer General, Soret. (ib., 137; ib., 139; ib., 154.)
- Sept. 27. Meade. Stmt. relative to certain contracts made by Soret. (ib., 166; ib., 168; ib., 183.)
- Dec. 18. Contract between R. Meade and superior junta of Cadiz. (ib., 160; ib., 162; ib., 177.)
- 1818 Mch. 10. Meade to Secy. State U. S. (Adams). Explanation of copies of certain docs. refused him by Mr. Erving. (24. 2. S. doc. 169, 3.)
1819. Meade. Memorandum of autos and other docs. sent to Junta. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 184; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 186; 24. 1. S. doc. 236, 202.)

MEADE (RICHARD WORSAM (1ST)), 1778-1828, CLAIMANT
—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

1819. Pennsylvania citizens to U. S. Congress. Memorial relative to Meade claim. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 7; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 6.)
- Jan. 7. Meade. Memorial praying that comrs. be apptd. to settle his claim. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 180; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 182; 24. 1. S. doc. 236, 198.)
- Jan. 17. M. Meade to Secy. State U. S. (Adams). Grounds of her husband's claims on Spanish govt. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 10; 23. 1. H. rpt. 58, 9; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 15.)
- Jan. 17. Same to J. Sergeant. Same. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 10; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 14.)
- Jan. 20. J. Sergeant to Secy. State U. S. (Adams). Transmits papers relating to Meade claim. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 11; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 10.)
- Jan. 20. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Brent) to M. Meade. Receipt of hers of 17 inst. to Secy. of State. (ib., 13; ib., 12.)
- Mch. 19. R. W. Meade. Second memorial that comrs. be apptd. to settle his accts. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 182; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 185; 24. 1. S. doc. 236, 200.)
- May 7. José de Ymaz to Meade. King accedes to his petition and appts. commission to settle his claims. (ib., 183; ib., 185; ib., 201.)
- May 15. Meade to special comrs. of Spain to settle his claim (Vallarino and others). Receipt of communication of 7 inst. informing him of apptmt. of commission to settle his claims. (ib., 185; ib., 188; ib., 204.)
- May 18. Pres. special Span. commission to settle Meade claim (Vallarino) to Meade. Junta is ready to hear his claims. (ib., 186; ib., 188; ib., 204.)
- Aug. 31. Vallarino to Meade. Requests original docs. relative to his claims. (ib., 186; ib., 189; ib., 204.)
- Sept. 1. Meade to Vallarino and others. Transmits docs. called for in his note of Aug. 31. (ib., 186; ib., 189; ib., 205.)
- Sept. 1. Vallarino to Meade. Receipt of his of even date. (ib., 187; ib., 189; ib., 205.)
- Sept. 9. Meade to Vallarino. Transmits another original doc. relating to his claims. (ib., 188; ib., 190; ib., 206.)
- Sept. 15. Vallarino to Meade. Receipt of note of 9 inst. (ib., 188; ib., 191; ib., 207.)
- Sept. 30. Vallarino, and others to Soret. Rpt. on Meade claims. (ib., 190; ib., 193; ib., 208.)
- Oct. 28. Ymaz to Vallarino. King orders junta to meet again and reconsider their judgment. (ib., 203; ib., 206; ib., 222.)
- Nov. 15. Special Span. commission to settle Meade claim (Vallarino, Ballesteros, Hermazas and Florin). Rpt. on Meade claims. (ib., 204; ib., 207; ib., 223.)
- 1820 Jan. 3. Salmon to Meade. Communicates royal order to general treasurer resp. report of junta. (ib., 188; ib., 191; ib., 207.)
- Jan. 3. Salmon to Soret. Advice of royal order resp. rpts. of special junta on Meade claims. (ib., 198; ib., 201; ib., 216.)
- Jan. 15. Meade to Vallarino. Asks for copies of rpts. of Junta of Sept. 30 and Nov. 15, 1819, and his docs. (ib., 189; ib., 192; ib., 208.)
- Feb. 9. Salmon to Meade. King has ordered that copies of rpts. of junta be given him. (ib., 190; ib., 192; ib., 208.)
- Apr. 18. Soret to Meade. Has returned docs. relative to his claims, to Dept. of Finance. (ib., 207; ib., 210; ib., 226.)

MEADE (RICHARD WORSAM (1ST)), 1778-1828, CLAIMANT
—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1820 May 9. Minister of finance, Spain (Arguelles) to Vallarino. Claim of R. W. Meade. (27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 20.)
- May 17. Vallarino to Meade. Has sent docs. relative to his claims to Dept. of Finance. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 207; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 210; 24. 1. S. doc. 236, 226.)
- May 17. Certificate of Spanish ministers of final settlement of claims of Mr. Meade approved by king. (ib., 208; ib., 211; ib., 227; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 18; H. rpt. 5, 18.)
- May 21. Arguelles to Meade. Proc. and award of special junta in favor of his claim. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 14; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 13; 208; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 14; 211; 24. 1. S. ex. doc. 236, 25; 227; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 16; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 17; H. rpt. 5, 17.)
- Je. 10. Secy. of State, Spain (Perez de Castro) to Amer. M. P. in Spain (Forsyth). Advice of acknowledgment by Spanish govt. of Meade claim; advances hope that Spanish subjects in U. S. may meet with reciprocal consideration. (ib., 15; ib., 14; ib., 14; ib., 26; ib., 21; ib., 22; ib., 22.)
- Aug. 17. Meade to Secy. State U. S. (Adams). Transmits docs. recd. from Spanish govt. on subject of his claims. (33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 22; H. rpt. 5, 22.)
- Sept. 6. Adams to Meade. Congratulations upon adjustment of his acct. (27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 21; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 22; H. rpt. 5, 21.)
- 1821 Feb. 8. Meade to U. S. Senate. Protest agst. one of postulates assumed by Spanish govt. in regard to his claim. (33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 32; H. rpt. 5, 32.)
- Feb. 13. Secy. State U. S. (Adams). Relative to case of Meade claim; extent to which govt. has right to interpose in Meade demand. (33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 14.)
- Mch. 12. Secy. State U. S. (Clay) to Meade. Opinion declaring right of U. S. to interpose in favor of Meade claim; when one nation assumes injuries done to its citizens by another; contractual claims; Meade's claim as affected by postponement of ratification of Florida treaty. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 20; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 19; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 20; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 32.)
- Je. 16. Secy. State, Spain (Bardaxi y Arara) to Meade. Spain recognizes obligation under 5th renunciation of art. 9, Florida treaty; Spanish minister at Washington instructed to support all measures Meade may adopt to obtain acknowledgment of claim on terms stipulated by art. 11 of treaty. (27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 31; 30. 1. H. rpt. 94, 34; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 32; H. rpt. 5, 32.)
- Jly. 1. Meade to H. Binney. Requests his opinion on certain questions. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 23; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 21.)
- Sept. 10. Late Secy. of State pro tem. of Spain (Pezuela). Stmt. questioning correctness of certain assertions made by Meade. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 126; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 128; 24. 1. S. doc. 236, 142.)
- Nov. 13. Meade to Adams. Requests copies of certain papers. (24. 2. S. doc. 169, 2.)
- Dec. 1. Same to same. Advice that certain documents requested on Nov. 13, and reported as being in archives of comrs. under Florida treaty, are not found there. (ib., 2.)
- Dec. 21. Binney to Meade. Inquiry into effect upon Meade claim of release by U. S. of Spain from claim; of exoneration of Spain in event of release; obligation of U. S.; evidence agst. U. S. of Spanish recognition of amt. due. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 24; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 22; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 22.)

MEADE (RICHARD WORSAM (1ST)), 1778-1828, CLAIMANT
—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1822 Jan. 6. Meade to Amer. comrs. under art. 11, Florida treaty. Second memorial. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 16; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 15; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 15; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 27.)
- Jan. 7. Meade to chief clerk Dept. State U. S. (Brent). Requests to be supplied with copies of documents in Dept. of State bearing on his pecuniary claims. (24. 2. S. doc. 169, 7.)
- Mch. 5. Amer. comrs. under Florida treaty, to Secy. of State U. S. (Adams). Construction given to art. 5, treaty of 1819, by the comrs. means rejection of all claims for losses sustained by reason of breach of contract by Spain. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 43; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 38; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 39; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 51; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 32; 30. 1. H. rpt. 94, 36; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 34.)
- Mch. 9. Adams to Amer. comrs. under Florida treaty. Not intention to exclude claims arising from contract from benefits of treaty of 1819. (ib., 44; ib., 39; ib., 41; ib., 52; ib., 33; ib., 37; ib., 35.)
- Apr. 4. Meade to Anduaga. Apprehends rejection of claims by comrs. of U. S. A.; asks for documents supporting his claim delivered up to Spanish govt. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 46; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 40; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 41; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 53; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 59; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 62; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 63.)
- Je. 6. Meade to comrs. of U. S. A. under Florida treaty. Memorial (third) asking for reconsideration of decision; acc. by corresp. with Spanish minister. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 49; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 44; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 44; 24. 1. H. rpt. 235, 57; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 57; 30. 1. H. rpt. 94, 63; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 60; H. rpt. 5, 60.)
- Oct. 10. Meade to Anduaga. Has had formal advice of rejection of Spanish liquidation of his claims by Amer. comrs. under Fla. treaty. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 47; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 41; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 42; 24. 1. H. doc. 236, 54; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 61; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 64; H. rpt. 5, 60.)
- Oct. 16. Anduaga to Meade. Protest agst. declaration by comrs. of U. S. A. under Florida treaty of nullity of Spanish liquidation of Meade claim. (ib., 48; ib., 42; ib., 43; ib., 55; ib., 61; ib., 64; ib., 65.)
- 1823 Apr. 15. Chargé d'Affaires from Spain to U. S. (Rivas y Salmon) to Adams. Protest agst. decision of Spanish Claims Commission in case of Meade claim. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 62; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 54; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 56; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 43; 30. 1. H. rpt. 94, 48; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 45; H. rpt. 5, 45.)
- [1823 Apr. 16.] Comr. under art. 11, Florida treaty (White). Opinion. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 52; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 46; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 47; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 59; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 35; 30. 1. H. rpt. 94, 39; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 36; H. rpt. 5, 37.)
- 1823 Apr. 18. Comrs. of U. S. A. under Florida treaty to Adams. Call for copies of papers in Meade case. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 61, 89; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 54; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 55; 79; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 68; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 62; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 66; H. rpt. 5, 66.)
- Apr. 29. Adams to Rivas y Salmon. Argument supporting rejection by comrs. of U. S. A. of Meade claim from fifth renunciation of art. 9, treaty of 1819. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 64; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 56; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 57; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 70; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 45; 30. 1. H. rpt. 94, 50; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 47; H. rpt. 5, 47.)
- May 13. Adams to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Nelson). Copy of schedule of papers, etc. relative to sundry contracts made by R. W. Meade with Spanish govt., 1809 to 1814. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 89; 22. 1.

MEADE (RICHARD WORSAM (1ST)), 1778-1828, CLAIMANT
—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- H. rpt. 316, 77; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 79; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 93; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 67; H. rpt. 5, 67.)
- 1823 Dec. 10. Amer. M. P. in Spain (Nelson) to Secy. State of Spain (Casa Yrujo). Instructed to secure copies of docs. in case of Meade claim for use of comrs. of U. S. A. under Florida treaty. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 86; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236; 101; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 64.)
- Dec. 19. Same to same. Requests Spanish govt. to furnish certain papers required by comrs. under treaty of 1819. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 99; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 88; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 68; H. rpt. 5, 68.)
- Dec. 26. Nelson to Adams. Advice of negotiations in Meade claim. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 99; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 86; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 87; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 101; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 63; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 67; H. rpt. 5, 67.)
- 1824-40. Calendar of proc. in House and Senate, U. S. A. (27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 11.)
- 1824 Feb. 1. Nelson to Ofalia. Renews request for docs. in case of Meade claim. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 87; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 88; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 102; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 64; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 68.)
- Feb. 11. Same to same. Renews request for prompt furnishing of docs. asked for by comrs. under treaty of Feb. 22, 1819. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 100; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 68.)
- Mch. 8. Ofalia to Nelson. In reply to his of 25 [sic] ult., requesting copies of documents in Meade claim case; confusion in papers resulting from removal to Seville and Cadiz; effort to be made to find documents requested. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 77; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 68; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 69; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 82; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 65; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 70; H. rpt. 5, 70.)
- Apr. 23. Jose Moreno de Guerra deposition in case of claim of Meade; discussions in Spanish Cortes during 1820-21 of claim. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 83; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 73; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 75; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 8; 88; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 25; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 26; H. rpt. 5, 26.)
- May 14. Ofalia to Nelson. Impossibility of collecting in very short time, docs. required. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 101; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 89; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 69; H. rpt. 5, 69.)
- May 14. Same to same. Forwards papers requested in case of Meade claim. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 78; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 68; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 70; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 83; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 67; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 71.)
- May 14. Ofalia to Secy. of Dept. of Finance. Requests that papers relative to claim of R. W. Meade be supplied in earliest time possible. (33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 71.)
- May 17. Nelson to Adams. In receipt of copies of Sp. papers demanded under Florida treaty. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 79; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 71; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 70; H. rpt. 5, 70.)
- May 19. Late Amer. M. P. in Spain (Forsyth). Stmt. relating to reported conversation with J. M. de Guerra, ex-member of Spanish Cortes, in case of Meade claim. (27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 29; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 30; H. rpt. 5, 30.)
- Je. 7. Secy. to commission U. S. A. under art. 11, treaty of 1819 with Spain (Watkins) to Meade. Certificate of presentation and rejection of Meade's memorial of claim agst. Spain. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 80; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 70; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 71; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 84; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 32; 30. 1. H. rpt. 94, 35; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 33; H. rpt. 5, 33.)

MEADE (RICHARD WORSAM (1ST)), 1778-1828, CLAIMANT
—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1824 Jly. 31. Nelson to Adams. Spanish papers asked for, except those in case of Meade, will probably be supplied by Spain before very distant date. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 79; 101; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 71; 89; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 69; H. rpt. 5, 69.)
- Sept. 14. J. Becerra. Deposition in case of claim of R. W. Meade. (27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 29; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 30; H. rpt. 5, 30.)
- 1825 Feb. 28. Adams to president of U. S. Senate. Rpt. relative to Meade claim pursuant to Senate res. of Feb. 15. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 88; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 90; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 103.)
- [1827.] Meade to Congress of U. S. Memorial relative to claim. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 6; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 18.)
- 1827 Jly. 9. Late Secy. State of Spain (Arguelles). Deposition in case of Meade claim. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 80; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 70; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 72; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 85; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 22; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 23; H. rpt. 5, 23.)
- Jly. 9. Late deputy to the Cortez for province of the Asturias (Estrada). Deposition in case of Meade claim. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 85; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 75; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 76; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 90; rpt. 457, 27; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 28; H. rpt. 5, 28.)
- Dec. 3. Meade to Congress of U. S. A. Memorial repeating former appeals. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 6; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 5; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 6; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 17.)
- 1828 Jan. 8. Com. on Foreign Affairs U. S. A. (Everett). Rpt. in favor of Meade claim. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 1; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 1; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 12.)
- 1832 Jan. 4. Margaret C. Meade, execx. of R. W. Meade, to U. S. House. Memorial praying adjustment of claims agst. govt. of Spain. (22. 1. H. jol., 144.)
- 1833 Je. 21. Secy. State U. S. (McLane) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Instructions relative to Meade claim. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 36.)
- 1834 Jan. 14. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Archer). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 183, for relief of legal repres. of R. W. Meade. (23. 1. H. rpt. 167; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 12.)
- 1835 Jan. 17. Joel B. Sutherland, repr. from Penn. Remarks favoring bill for benefit of representatives of Richard W. Meade. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1007.)
- Jan. 17. Benj. Hardin, repr. from Ky. Do.; opposing bill for benefit of representatives of Richard W. Meade. (ib., 1006.)
- Dec. 16. To U. S. House. Petition of Margaret C. Meade, relative to payment of debt due her deceased husband. (24. 1. H. jol., 59.)
- Dec. 29. Same to U. S. Congress. Same. (24. 1. S. doc. 32; 24. 1. S. jol., 65.)
- Dec. 31. U. S. Senate. Porter (La.) presented additional docs. in relation to claim of Richard W. Meade on Spain. (24. 1. S. jol., 72.)
- 1836 Mch. 11. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Porter). Rpt. in favor of petition of Margaret Meade. (24. 1. S. ex. doc. 236, 1.)
- 1837 Feb. 4. U. S. Senate. Motion (Hubbard, N. H.) to direct Secy. State to communicate copies of all manuscripts on file in said dept., having relation to claim of R. W. Meade, except papers heretofore printed. (24. 2. S. jol., 206.)
- Feb. 13. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to U. S. Senate. Submits corresp. in regard to Meade claim in compliance with Senate res. of 4 inst. (24. 2. S. doc. 169.)
- 1838 Jan. 2. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks; favorable to bill for relief of execx. of late R. W. Meade. (vi. Cong. Globe, 70.)

MEADE (RICHARD WORSAM (1ST)), 1778-1828, CLAIMANT
—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1838 Jan. 2. S. Wright, sen. from N. Y. Do.; urging postponement of bill for relief of execx. of late R. W. Meade. (ib., 70.)
- Jan. 18. Same. Speech; opposing passage of bill for relief of heirs of R. W. Meade. (ib., app., 109.)
- Jan. 19. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; favoring bill for relief of execx. of R. W. Meade in unamended form. (vi. Cong. Globe, 121.)
- Jan. 19. O. H. Smith, sen. from Ind. Remarks; favoring recommitment of bill for relief of execx. of R. W. Meade. (ib., 121.)
- Jan. 19. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Do.; suggesting amdt. to bill for relief of execx. of R. W. Meade, that board might rpt. all facts in case. (ib., 121.)
- Jan. 19. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; favoring bill for relief of execx. of R. W. Meade, and opposing suggested amdt. of Niles, as delaying same. (ib., 121.)
- Jan. 19. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Do.; in favor of claim of execx. of R. W. Meade. (ib., 121.)
- Jan. 19. H. Hubbard, sen. from N. Y. Do.; opposing claim of execx. of R. W. Meade. (ib., 121.)
- Dec. 20. J. Cowper, execr. of Warren Ashley, and others, to U. S. House. Petition, praying that their claim on acct. of brig *Bayard* may be separated from that of R. W. Meade, under Fla. treaty, and that value thereof may be paid to owners or representatives. (25. 3. H. jol., 119; 251.)
- 1839 Feb. 4. M. C. Meade to U. S. House. Petition as before. (25. 3. H. jol., 456.)
- Dec. 31. U. S. Senate. Motion (Roane, Va.), to give execx. of R. W. Meade leave to withdraw petition and papers. (26. 1. S. jol., 65.)
- 1840 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Meade memorial referred, under general order of day to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (26. 1. H. jol., 182.)
- Feb. 6. J. Cowper, execr. of W. Ashley, and trustee of J. Thornbury, to U. S. House. Petition, praying separation of certain item from claim of R. W. Meade, and awarding of same to just and rightful claimants. (26. 1. H. jol., 350.)
- Dec. 21. M. C. Meade to U. S. House. Petition as before. (26. 2. H. jol., 86.)
- 1841 Jan. 4. Same to same. Same. (ib., 135.)
- Dec. 14. Same to same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 63.)
- 1842 Mch. 19. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Everett). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 306 in favor of Meade claimant; review of case. (27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 1; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 1; H. rpt. 5, 1.)
- 1844 Feb. 6. M. C. Meade to U. S. House. Memorial as before. (28. 1. H. jol., 353.)
- 1845 Dec. 16. Same to same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 115.)
- 1848 Jan. 7. Same to same. Same. (30. 1. H. jol., 208.)
- Jan. 12. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Ingersoll). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 67 in favor of petition of Margaret, widow of Richard Meade; with memorandum of previous proc. in the Senate and House. (30. 1. H. rpt. 94, 1.)
- Apr. 14. A. Atkinson, repr. from Va. Remarks; on H. R. 67 for settling claim of legal repres. of R. W. Meade. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 631.)
- Apr. 14. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Remarks; on H. R. 67. (ib., 631.)
- Apr. 14. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Do.; in favor of H. R. 67. (ib., 631.)
- Apr. 14. W. Duer, repr. from N. Y. Amdmt. to bill for settling claim of legal repres. of R. W. Meade. (ib., 632.)
- May 12. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Amdmt. striking out words from Duer amdt. of Apr. 14, to bill for settling claim of R. W. Meade. (ib., 762.)

MEADE (RICHARD WORSAM (1ST)), 1778-1828, CLAIMANT
—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1850 Jan. 16. Widow of R. W. Meade to U. S. House. Petition as before. (31. 1. H. jol., 323.)
- 1851 Dec. 10. Same to same. Same. (32. 1. H. jol., 68.)
- 1852 Dec. 16. Same to U. S. Senate. Same. (32. 2. S. jol., 38.)
- 1853 Mch. 3. U. S. House. On motion (Chandler, Pa.), leave granted for withdrawal, from files of House, of papers in case of R. W. Meade. (32. 2. H. jol., 420.)
- Dec. 12. Admr. of R. W. Meade to U. S. Congress. Asks that Meade claim, agst. Spain, be settled. (33. 1. S. jol., 33; H. jol., 62; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 81; H. rpt. 5, 73.)
- Dec. 21. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Chandler). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 58, for settling claims of legal repres. of R. W. Meade. (33. 1. H. rpt. 5.)
- 1854 Feb. 16. U. S. Com. of Foreign Relations (Everett). Rpt. to acc. S. 215 in favor of memorial of R. W. Meade, admr. of R. W. Meade, deceased. (33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 1.)
- Apr. 14. J. R. Chandler, repr. from Penn. Remarks in explanation and support of bill for settling claims of legal repres. of R. W. Meade, under treaty of 1819 with Spain. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 919.)
- Apr. 21. G. Smith, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in reply to G. W. Jones, in favor of H. R. 58, for settling claims of legal repres. of R. W. Meade. (ib., 970.)
- Apr. 21. J. R. Chandler, repr. from Penn. Do.; giving history of Meade claims, etc.; replies to Jones. (ib., 966-68, 970.)
- Apr. 21. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Do.; opposed to H. R. 58. (ib., 971.)
- Apr. 21. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Do.; opposed to H. R. 58. (ib., 968, 970.)
- Apr. 21. T. L. Clingman, repr. from N. C. Do.; in reply to Chandler on claim of R. W. Meade. (ib., 967.)
- Je. 16. J. R. Chandler. Do.; relative to bill for settling Meade claims. (ib., 1425.)
- Je. 30. S. A. Bridges, repr. from Penn. Do.; opposed to H. R. 58. (ib., 1588.)
- Je. 30, Jly. 1. J. R. Chandler. Do.; in explanation and support of bill for settling Meade claims, etc. (ib., 1588, 1595, 1597-98.)
- Jly. 1. G. Smith, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in reply to G. W. Jones and Giddings, on H. R. 58. (ib., 1599.)
- Jly. 1. P. Ewing, repr. from Ky. Do.; in favor of H. R. 58. (ib., 1597-99.)
- Jly. 1. T. M. Howe, repr. from Penn. Do.; relative to H. R. 58. (ib., 1597.)
- Jly. 1. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Do.; on H. R. 58, chiefly in reply to Gerrit Smith's remarks of Apr. 21. (ib., 1597-99.)
- Jly. 1. S. Parker, repr. from Ind. Do.; unfavorable to H. R. 58. (ib., 1599.)
- 1855 Feb. 16. J. T. Evans, sen. from S. C. Do.; favorable to S. 215, for settling claim of legal repres. of R. W. Meade. (ib., 33. 2., 767.)
- Feb. 16. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; progress of bill for settling claim of legal repres. of R. W. Meade. (ib., 767.)
- Feb. 16. J. B. Weller, sen. from Cal. Do.; same. (ib., 767.)
- 1856 Feb. 11. Admr. of R. W. Meade to U. S. Senate. Memorial as before. (34. 1. S. jol., 98.)
- 1859 Dec. 5. Court of Claims. Report. Richard W. Meade, admr. of R. W. Meade, deceased, vs. The United States. (Court of Claims rpt. no. 226.)
- Included in the Congressional documents of the 36th congress, being registered as serial 1074.
- 1860 Mch. 30. H. C. Burnett, repr. from Ky. Remarks; opposing reference to Com. of Claims, of adverse rpt. from Court of Claims on petition of R. W.

MEADE (RICHARD WORSAM (1ST)), 1778-1828, CLAIMANT
—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- Meade, admr. of R. W. Meade, deceased. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., pt. 2, 1462.)
- 1860 Mch. 30. H. W. Davis, repr. from Md. Do.; favoring reference to Com. of Claims of adverse rpt. from Court of Claims on petition of R. W. Meade, admr. of R. W. Meade, deceased. (ib., 1462.)
- Je. 19. R. W. Meade to U. S. Sen. Com. on Claims. Urges satisfaction of claim of his father, R. W. Meade, deceased, agst. U. S. (36. 1. S. misc. doc. 62.)
- 1861 Mch. 2. U. S. H. Claims Committee. Rpt. on claim of R. W. Meade, deceased, to acc. H. Res. 76, claiming compensation for services rendered in Spain and long imprisonment during French invasion to 1819. (36. 2. H. rpt. 95.)

MEADES (JOSEPH)

- 1832 Mch. 13. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 1. S. jol., 182.)

MEADS (JAMES)

- 1846 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying remuneration for property captured and destroyed by Br. in 1814. (29. 1. H. jol., 275; 490.)

MEADVILLE (PA.) CITIZENS

- 1847 Jan. 27. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 235.)

Theological School

- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 84.)

MEAGHER (THOMAS T.), IRISH PATRIOT

- See Canada Insurrection, 1838/9. Van Dieman's Land Prisoners.

MEANA (ANSELMO M.)

- 1856 Dec. 13. Amer. consul Havana (Blythe) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Marcy). Scheme of Meana to bring natives of Span. African possessions to Cuba as apprentices; etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 47.)

MECHANIC, AMER. SCHR.

- 1837 Apr. 18. Amer. cons. Matamoras (Smith) to general-in-chief army of Mexico (Bravo). Demands to know cause of detention of Amer. schrs. *Mechanic* and *Leonidas*. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 13.)
- Nov. 24. Secy. of State U. S. (Forsyth) to E. E. and M. P. Mexico to U. S. (Martinez). Submits papers in case of *Mechanic* claim. (25. 2. H. doc. 3, 160.)
- Dec. 13. Martinez to Forsyth. Action taken concerning complaint. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 7.)
- 1838 Mch. 2. Same to Same. Case of *Mechanic*. (ib., 17.)

MECHANICSVILLE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. Petitions against annexation of Texas; see Herkimer Co. (N. Y.) citizens.
- 1846 Jan. 2. To U. S. House. Petition against annexation of Texas. (29. 1. H. jol., 190.)

MECHIN (LUCIEN), MINISTRE DES AFFAIRES ETRANGERES, OF FRANCE

- 1830 May 12. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Rives). Mr. Dubouzet attaches undue importance to negotiations conducted with previous ministries; important to enlighten commission on negotiations of that period. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 103; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 247.)

MECHLIN (JOSEPH)

1830 Aug. 20. Fourth auditor Treasury Dept. U. S. A. (Kendall) to Secy. Navy U. S. A. (Branch). Rpt. on settlement of accts. of Dr. Mechlin, agt. for re-captured Africans; with hist. notes relative to Liberia. (21. 2. H. doc. 2, 211; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 456.)

MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN

Aliens in; see alienage, etc.

Civil Service

Staatsminister

1853. B. E. v. Bulow.

Commerce; see Reciprocity. (Commercial, etc.)

Deserters; see that title

Diplomatic agents in

AMERICAN; see U. S. A. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

Extraterritoriality; see that title

Extradition; see that title

Shipwreck Regulations; see that title

Treaties

1847 Dec. 9. U. S. declaration of accession to treaty of commerce, etc., with Hanover; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 653. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47; Amer. ratification proc. in vii, Sen. ex. jol.)

Signed and exchanged at Schwerin Dec. 9, 1847; proclaimed Aug. 2, 1848. Signed by Mann (U. S.) and Lützow (Mecklenburg-Schwerin).

1853 Nov. 26. U. S. declaration of accession to extradition conv. of 1852, between U. S. and Prussia (obsolete); see extradition text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 658. (48. 2. ex. doc. 47.)

Dated Nov. 26, 1853; proclaimed Jan. 6, 1854. Signed by V. Bulow (Mecklenburg-Schwerin).

MECKLENBURG-STRELITZ

Extradition; see that title

Treaties

1853 Dec. 2. U. S. declaration of accession to extradition conv. Je. 16, 1852, betw. U. S. and Prussia and other states of the Germanic Confederation; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 660. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.)

Dated Dec. 2, 1853; proclaimed Jan. 26, 1854. Signed by Kandorff and Drischow (Mecklenburg-Strelitz).

MECKLENBURG CO. (N. C.) CITIZENS

1844 May 1. To U. S. Senate. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 260.)

MEDALS; see FRANCE; do. PRESENTS FROM FOREIGN POWERS**MEDFIELD (MASS.) CITIZENS**

1837 Oct. 12. Petitions against annexation of Texas. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)

1842 Feb. 7. Petition in favor of recognition of Hayti. (27. 2. H. jol., 325.)

1845 Dec. 11. Petition against annexation of Texas. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

MEDHURST (WALTER HENRY) JR.

H. B. M. Secy. and Registrar of Trade in China, 1853-54; see also Gr. Br. Civil service. H. B. M. consul, Foo-Chow, 1854-58; see also Gr. Br. Cons. service.

H. B. M. Secy. and Registrar of Trade in China

1854 Sept. 2. To H. B. M. M. P. in China (Bowring). Substance of conversation with persons deputed by comr. to discuss subject of revision of treaty of Nanking. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 208.)

MEDHURST (WALTER HENRY) JR.—cont'd

H. B. M. consul at Foo-Chow-Foo

1856 May 19. To Amer. cons. Foo-Chow (Jones). All complaints agst. Br. subjects must, if case occurred within his distr., be entertained by him. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1290.)

1857 Feb. 13. To same. Wishes to be informed under what flag lorcha *Rapid* sails. (ib., 1289.)

— Feb. 14. To same. Declines to arrest West. (ib., 1290.)

MEDIATION; see INTERVENTION**MEDILL (WILLIAM), COMPTROLLER U. S. TREASURY**

1858 May 11. To Asst. Secy. State U. S. (Appleton). Claim of John H. Wheeler for loss by exchange on sale of his drafts. (35. 1. S. rpt. 311, 9.)

MEDINA (JOSE MARIA), MINISTRO DE RELACIONES ESTERIORES, HONDURAS

1856 Je. 7. To Amer. cons. (Tucker). Refusal to receive him. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 105, 5.)

MEDINA (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 169.)

MEDINA (O.) CITIZENS

1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 346.)

— Feb. 4. To same. Praying measures for indemnity and satisfaction from Gr. Br. for destruction of str. *Caroline*. (ib., 456.)

— Feb. 4. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 476.)

MEDINA CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1842 May 28. To U. S. House. Petition in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 879.)

MEDINA CO. (O.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 30. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 131.)

1838 Feb. 14. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 446.)

1839 Feb. 4. To same. Praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 456.)

— Feb. 4. To same. Praying repeal or modification of neutrality law. (ib., 456.)

1840 Mch. 30. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. H. jol., 731.)

— Mch. 30. To same. In favor of recognition of Haiti. (ib., 730.)

1841 Je. 21. To same. Praying prohibition of slave trade on high seas, and in foreign countries under U. S. flag. (27. 1. H. jol., 169.)

1847 Feb. 8. To same. Praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 317.)

— Feb. 24. To same. Remonstrating agst. setting apart any portion of terr. to be acquired from Mexico as asylum for emancipated slaves. (ib., 419.)

"MEDITERRANEAN PASSPORTS"

1831 Jan. 3. Register of U. S. Treasury (Smith) to Secy. of Treasury U. S. (Ingham). Amt. of payments made during years 1826-1829 for papers called "Mediterranean Passports." (21. 2. H. doc. 26, 1.)

MEDUSA, H. B. M. SHIP (BOWDEN)

1859 May. Boards Amer. bark *Catherine* in Bight of Benin; see *Catherine*.

MEDWAY (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 441; 443.)
 1839 Feb. 18. To same. In favor of recognition of Haiti. (25. 3. H. jol., 604.)
 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)
 1845 Dec. 11. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)
 1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 228.)
 — Feb. 9. To same. In favor of arbitration. (ib., 371.)
 — Mch. 4. To same. Same. (ib., 486.)

MEREEN (JNO. F.)

- 1856 Mch. 28. To U. S. House. Praying liquidation of French spoliation claims. (34. 1. H. jol., 746.)

MEGEE (WM. F.), HEIRS

- 1850 Feb. 6. To U. S. Senate. Praying indemnity for French spoliations (31. 1. S. jol., 134.)

MEHIA (J. A.); see MEXIA (J. A.)**MEHMED PASHA****Statutory Measures**

- 1858 Feb. 11. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), res. (35. 1. S. R. 18) "for reception of Vice Admiral Mehmed Pasha, of Turkish navy." (35. 1. S. jol., 182; 192.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1857 Nov. 5. Minister of Foreign Affairs, Turkey (Ali Pasha) to min. res. U. S. in Turkey (Spence). Requests letters of recommendation for Mehmed Pasha, who is to superintend bldg. of vessel which admiralty has determined to have constructed in U. S. (35. 1. S. rpt. 62, 3.)
 — Nov. 8. Spence to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Visit of Mehmed Pasha, for purpose of having vessel-of-war constructed in U. S. (ib., 2.)
 1858 Feb. 4. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.) to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into plans for receiving any officer to be sent by Turkish govt. to investigate naval equipment in U. S. (35. 1. S. jol., 167.)
 — Feb. 4. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; asking consideration of res. of even date. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 566.)
 — Feb. 11. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Report to acc. J. res. 18 relative to mission of Mehmed Pasha to U. S. (35. 1. S. rpt. 62, 1.)
 — Feb. 11. J. M. Mason. Remarks; in explanation and support of res. of 4th inst. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 664.)
 — Feb. 16. A. Biggs, sen. from N. C. Do.; amdg. res. of 4th inst. (ib., 718.)
 — Feb. 16. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; opposing res. of 4th inst. (ib., 718.)
 — Feb. 16. G. E. Pugh, sen. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 719.)
 — Feb. 16. L. Trumbull, sen. from Ill. Do.; same. (ib., 719.)
 — Feb. 16. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; same. (ib., 718.)
 — Feb. 16. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 718.)
 — Feb. 16. J. Collamer, sen. from Vt. Do.; same. (ib., 720.)
 — Feb. 16. S. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Do.; favoring jt. res. of 4th inst. (ib., 718.)
 — Feb. 16. C. E. Stuart, sen. from Mich. Do.; same. (ib., 719.)
 — Feb. 16. S. Cameron, sen. from Pa. Do.; same. (ib., 719.)

MEHMED PASHA—cont'd**Correspondence, etc.—cont'd**

- 1858 Feb. 16. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; same. (ib., 718.)
 — Feb. 16. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; chiefly on expenditure under res. for reception of Mehmed Pasha, etc.; on Biggs' amdmt., limiting amt. (ib., 718-19.)
 — Feb. 16. D. Clark, sen. from N. H. Do.; opposing limitation of expenditure proposed by amdmt. to jt. res. of 4th inst. (ib., 720.)

MEIERE (JULIUS E.), OF CONN.

Second lieut. marine corps, U. S. A., Amer. vice consul pro tem. for Vera Cruz; see U. S. A. Consular service.

MEIGS CO. (O.) CITIZENS

- 1844 May 13. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 275.)
 1847 Feb. 9. To U. S. House. Praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 323.)
 1850 May 20. To same. Praying satisfaction of claims for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 944.)

MEIRCKEN (JOHN S.), OF PENN.

Amer. cons. for Martinique, 1830-3[4]; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

MEJIA (J. A.); see MEXIA (J. A.)**MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

MELCHER (WILLIAM), CLAIMANT

- 1832 Apr. 11. S. Coffin, admr. to U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 1. S. jol., 230.)
 1849 Dec. 31. Heirs of Melcher to U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 197.)
 1850 Jan. 3. Same to U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 44.)

MELITA, AMER. BRIGANTINE; see CHINA. NINGPO. CUSTOMS SERVICE**MELLO (F. DE P. S. E.); see PAULA SOUZA E MELLO, ETC.****MELLO (FRANCISCO CORDOVA DE), SLAVE DEALER**

n. d. Mentioned. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 186.)

MELPOMENE, AMER. SHIP (LASHER)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 54.)

MELVILL (DAVID), JOINT CLAIMANT; see FRY (BENJ.)**MELVILLE (GANSEVOORT), OF N. Y.**

Commissioned secy. legation U. S. A. in London, July 8, 1845; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

MEMPHIS (TENN.) CITIZENS

- 1854 Mch. 9. To U. S. Senate. Praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. jol., 244.)

MEMPHIS, U. S. CHARTERED STR.

In commission: 1859, Brazil sqdn. (Marchand).

MEMPHIS CONVENTION

- 1850 To U. S. Congress. Praying survey of several routes for r.r. from Mississippi valley to Pacific Ocean and encouragement of private cos. projecting communications by ship canal across Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Panama or Nicaragua. (31. 1. H. rpt. 439, 1.)

MEMPHIS CONVENTION—cont'd

- 1854 Feb. Lieut. U. S. N. (Maury) to Congress U. S. A. Memorial in behalf of Memphis convention on free navigation of the Amazon River. (33. 1. H. misc. doc. 22.)
- Mch. 3. To U. S. House. Memorial in favor of free navigation of Amazon River. (33. 1. H. jol., 447.)

MENDEZ (SANTIAGO), GOVERNOR OF YUCATAN

- 1848 Mch. 25. To Secy. of State U. S. (Buchanan). Solicits assistance in suppressing Indian insurrection. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 16.)
- Apr. 4. Senior naval officer, U. S. N., Laguna (Bigelow) to comdr. U. S. Home sqdn. (Perry). Mendez surrenders to Miguel Barbachano; etc. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 30.)
- May 9. Mendez to Perry. Requests assistance to defend Campeche from Indians. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 5.)

MENDIZÁBAL (JUAN ALVAREZ)

Spanish secretario de estado during 4th ministry under Isabel II, 1835-36; see Spain. Civil service.

MENDON (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 65.)
- Sept. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 73.)
- 1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. In favor of recognition of Haiti. (25. 3. H. jol., 604.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)
- 1845 Jan. 2. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. jol., 66.)
- Dec. 17. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 122.)
- Dec. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 150.)

MENDOSA DE LA TAPIA (LUCAS)

Ministro de relaciones exteriores, etc., Bolivia, in 1858; see also Bolivia. Civil service.

- 1858 May 13. Signs treaty of peace, etc., betw. Bolivia and U. S.; see Bolivia. Treaties.

MENDOZA (FRANCISCO JAVIER), PROSECUTING ATTY. OF COURT OF PERMANENT MILITARY COMMISSION, CUBA

- 1850 May 17. Proclamation summoning certain individuals, C. Villaverde and 7 others, to surrender themselves, within nine days, at public prison of Havana. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 325.)

MENENDEZ (ISIDEO), COMR. OF SAN SALVADOR TO EXAMINE BRITISH CLAIMS; see SAN SALVADOR**MENENDEZ (TIMOTEO)**

Jefe del estado of Salvador, 1836-39; see Central America. Salvador.

MENIFEE (RICHARD H.), REPR. FROM KY.

- 1838 Jan. 8. Remarks; urging preservation of peace with Gr. Br., and calm investigation of *Caroline* affair and Canadian troubles. (vi, Cong. Globe, 83.)
- Jan. 11. Remarks; denouncing conduct of U. S. in relations with Mexico. (ib., 94.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; opposing neutrality bill as unconstitutional. (ib., 206.)
- 1839 Mch. 1. Speech; vindicating course of Me. in matter of n. e. boundary, but opposing sec. 2, of bill giving President additional power for defence of U. S., as immediately increasing army and discretionary powers of President. (vii, ib., 235; app., 281.)

MENOU, COMTE DE

Secy. legation of France in U. S. A.; chargé ad int. 1822-24, 1827-30; see also France. Diplomatic service.

- 1830 Feb. 10. To Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren). Claim for excess duty levied on French ship *Pactole* in port of Pensacola in violation of convention of Je. 24, 1822. (22. 2. H. doc. 37, 3.)

MENTON (C. DE RALLI), CONS. GEN. FRANCE AT HAVANA

- 1858 Nov. 29. To Amer. cons. at Havana (Helm). Cost of living at Havana almost double that at Paris. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 62.)

MENTOR (O.) CITIZENS

- 1840 May 18. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (26. 1 H. jol., 944.)

MENTOR, AMER. SHIP (WATERMAN)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 54.)

MERCADO (SEBASTIAN)

Mexican chargé in the Netherlands, 1829-(?). Mexican consul in N. Y. in 1836.

chargé in the Netherlands

En route to his mission, in 1829, the Bank of U. S. advanced to Mercado the amounts of his draft on Baring Bros. & Co., London. The bill of exchange was protested by the drawees in 1829, but the amt. was finally paid by Mexico in 1831.

- 1829 Dec. 2. Secy. State, U. S. (Van Buren) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Mercado draft on Baring Bros. of London, negotiated by Bank of U. S. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 55.)
- 1830 May 26. Ministro relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to E. E. and M. P. Mexico to U. S. (Tornel). Payment of Mercado acct. (ib., 645.)
- Aug. 13. Tornel to Van Buren. Requesting payment of Mercado acct. (ib., 645.)
- Sept. 10. Alaman to Butler. Part payment of Mercado acct. made to H. D. Watkins. (ib., 353.)
- Sept. 25. Same to same. Termination of matters relating to sum advanced by Bank of U. S. (ib., 355.)
- Dec. 10. Van Buren to Butler. Asks for details of payment of Mercado draft; etc. (ib., 67.)
- 1831 Jan. 4. Same to same. Encloses stmt. of condition of Mercado acct. (ib., 69.)
- Jan. 21. Butler to Van Buren. Repeats request for acct. due the Bank of U. S. for sum advanced to Mr. Mercado. (ib., 367.)
- Je. 21. Secy. State U. S. (Livingston) to Butler. Asks definite stmt. of moneys recd. on Mercado acct. (ib., 75.)
- Aug. 11. Butler to Livingston. Settlement of the Mercado acct. (ib., 390.)
- Oct. 7. Same to same. Forwards money on acct. of Mercado drafts; delay of Mexican govt. in paying money due Bank of U. S. (ib., 401.)

consul in New York

- 1836 Apr. 14. Mexican chargé in U. S. (Castillo) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Apptmt. of S. Mercado as cons. for Mexico, at port of N. Y. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 735.)
- Apr. 18. Forsyth to Castillo. Transmits exequatur on Mercado commission. (ib., 735.)

MERCANTILE MUTUAL INS. CO., OF N. Y.; see NYE BROS. AND CO.

MERCER (C. F.), REPR. FROM VA.

- 1832 Apr. 2. To U. S. House. Remarks; defending reception and reference of memorial of Br. subjects praying aid for Amer. Colonization Socy. (viii, Reg. Debates, 2333.)
- 1834 Dec. 30. Do.; opposing res. regarding Sp. title betw. Sabine and Red rivers, as menacing friendly relations with Mexico. (xi, ib., 887.)
- 1838 Feb. 21. Do.; opposing bill to amend acts to punish certain crimes agst. U. S. as unnecessary. (vi, Cong. Globe, 193.)
- Feb. 22. Do.; same. (ib., 196.)

MERCER (SAMUEL), OF MD.

U. S. N., 1815-62. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841; capt., 1855. Died Mch. 6, 1862. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1846, comdg. *Lawrence*, Home sqdn.; 1848, comdg. *Jamestown*, African sqdn.; 1849-50, do., Mediterranean sqdn.; 1853-55, comdg. *Savannah*, Brazil sqdn.; 1856, comdg., Brazil sqdn.; 1860-61, comdg. *Powhatan*, Home sqdn.

MERCER (W. T.), H. B. M. COLONIAL SECY., HONG KONG

- 1855 Oct. 25. To Amer. consul, Hong Kong (Keenan). Ordinary legal course must be followed in case of Amer. bark *Reindeer*. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 10.)
- Oct. 29. To same. Gov. of Hong Kong claims that no illegality attaches to proc. in case of Madison, and therefore cannot restore him to *Reindeer*; protest agst. payment of fine of Capt. Nichols will be reported to H. M. govt. (ib., 13.)
- 1856 Mch. 27. To same. Serious growth of desertions of Br. soldiers to Amer. whalers. (ib., 45.)
- Apr. 8. To same. Appreciation of aid afforded Br. authorities in search for deserters on Amer. whaler *Canton Packet*. (ib., 46.)
- Apr. 9. To same. Copies of ordinance 2 of 1852; for distribution among Amer. whalers. (ib., 47.)
- Aug. 26. To same. Thanks of H. M. govt. for assistance rendered in recovering certain deserters from Br. garrison. (ib., 57.)

MERCER (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 446.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 598.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Praying recognition of Hayti. (ib., 608.)

MERCER CO. (O.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 23. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 85.)

MERCER CO. (PA.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)
- Sept. 28. To same. Same. (ib., 167.)
- Oct. 7. To same. Same. (ib., 153.)
- Dec. 18. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 120.)
- 1840 Feb. 6. To same. In favor of recognition of Haiti. (26. 1. H. jol., 348.)
- Feb. 6. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 348.)
- Mch. 23. To U. S. Senate. Same. (26. 1. S. jol., 257.)
- Mch. 23. To same. Favoring recognition of Hayti. (ib., 257.)
- May 18. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (26. 1. H. jol., 944.)
- May 25. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 1005.)
- May 25. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (ib., 1005.)
- 1844 Feb. 19. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 426.)
- 1845 Feb. 6. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 337.)

MERCER CO. (PA.) CITIZENS—cont'd

- 1845 Feb. 7. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 143.)
- 1850 Mch. 25. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 708.)
- Mch. 26. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 235.)

MERCHANT, SLAVER SCHR. (LARKIN)

- 1845 Dec. 3. Captured at Sierra Leone by U. S. S. *Jamestown* (Skinner). (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 32.)
- 1846 Jly. 28. Larkin to U. S. House. Petition, praying remuneration for personal wrong and damages for pecuniary loss by unlawful seizure of vessel and cargo by Br. sloop-of-war *Cygnnet*, Aug. 28, 1845, at Cabinda, Africa. (29. 1. H. jol., 1163.)

MERCIER (HENRI)

E. E. & M. P. France in U. S. A., 1860-63; see France. Diplomatic service.

MERCK (CHARLES HERMANN), SYNDIC IN HAMBURG

- 1850 Je. 18. To U. S. consul at Hamburg (Bromberg). Status of Schuster renders him liable to military service under Hamburg govt. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 171.)

MERCURIO, SP. VESSEL

- 1840 Jan. 20. E. E. and M. P. Spain in U. S. (Argaiz) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Representation of instances of exaction of tonnage duty on Spanish vessels *Mercurio*, etc. (26. 1. S. doc. 257, 14.)

MERCURY, AMER. SHIP; SEIZURE; see EAYRES (G. W.)**MERCURY, AMER. SHIP (KELLY)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 54.)

MERCURY, AMER. BRIG (BRADFORD)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 54.)

MEREDITH (WILLIAM M.)

Secy. of the Treasury, U. S. A., 1849-50.

- 1849 Aug. 10. To U. S. customs collector, Mobile (Walker). Instructions; military expedition in preparation within U. S. to be carried on agst. Mexico or Cuba. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 125.)
- Aug. 10. To same, New Orleans (Peters). To aid in suppressing military expedition from U. S. agst. Mexico or Cuba. (ib., 116.)
- Aug. 10. To same, New York (Maxwell). Instructions relative to alleged military expedition agst. Mexico or Cuba. (ib., 128.)
- Aug. 29. To Walker. Reply to letter of 22 inst. (ib., 127.)
- Sept. 20. To Peters. To pay acct. of S. H. Harper (ib., 125.)
- 1850 May 28. To U. S. customs collectors. Calls attention to provisions of act of Apr. 20, 1818; requests aid in detecting and suppressing all attempts to violate same. (ib., 129.)

MEREDYTH (BARON); see SOMERVILLE (SIR WILLIAM M.)**MERIC (JOSEPH), MASTER AMER. SCHR. MARIA JOSEPHINE**

- 1823 Sept. 6. W. Dawson to Adams. Claim of J. Meric agst. Haiti. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 46.)
- 1824 Jan. 2. Memorial relative to claim agst. Haiti. (ib., 43.)

MERIDA AND SISAL, YUCATAN

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

MERIDEN (CONN.) CITIZENS

1847 Jan. 27. To U. S. House. Praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 235.)

MERINO, AMER. VESSEL

1818 Jly. 22. U. S. marshal Alabama terr. (Haynes) to U. S. comptroller (Anderson). Proc. in Jly. term, 1818, in Alabama General Court in case of U. S. *vs.* vessel *Merino* and cargo, etc. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 62.)

MERIWETHER (DAVID), SEN. FROM KY.

1852 Aug. 25. Remarks; on constitutionality of amdm. of Finance Com., of Aug. 24, to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing for full mission to China. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2338.)

MERIWETHER (JAMES A.)

Representative from Ga., 27th congress, 1841-43; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 1842-3.

1843 Feb. 21. Remarks; proposed mission to China and bill providing for commercial intercourse. (xii, Cong. Globe, 323.)

— Feb. 21. Amdmt. to place mission to China on same footing as that to Turkey. (ib., 325.)

— Feb. 28. Motion to strike out from bill for carrying into effect Treaty of Washington, sec. providing for sqdn. on African coast. (ib., 370.)

— Mch. 2. Stmt. of views on treaty of Aug. 9, 1842, with Gr. Br. and on rights and duties of legislature as to cooperation with Executive in execution of treaty, with special reference to art. 8, for suppression of slave trade as connected with right of visit and search, discussing dipl. history of question. (ib., app., 190.)

MERLE, FRENCH BARK

n. d. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 524.)

MERMAID, AMER. BARK (SMITH)

On Mch. 26, 1854. *Mermaid* was damaged in collision with Chinese warship *Sir Herbert Compton*, in port of Shanghai; see China. Shanghai.

MERODE (F. DE)

Belgian ministre Intérimaire des affaires étrangères, 1833-34; see Belgium. Civil service.

MERRIAM (WILLIAM WALLACE), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Gaspé Basin in 1856; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

MERRICK (WILLIAM D.), SEN. FROM MD.

1839 Mch. 2. Remarks; favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of bill giving President additional power in case of invasion. (vii, Cong. Globe, 239.)

1844 Je. 13. Do.; favoring retention of min. at Sardinia, because of tobacco interest. (xiii, ib., 673.)

— Dec. 19. Do.; opposing reference of bill to organize terr. govt. in Oregon to Com. on Foreign Relations, and recommending select com. (xiv, ib., app., 47.)

1845 Feb. 5. Do.; favoring reference to Benton's bill for annexation of Texas to U. S. to Com. on Foreign Relations. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 246.)

— Feb. 21. Speech; favoring adoption of jt. res. from Com. on Foreign Affairs for annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, ib., app., 229; 321.)

MERRIHEW (), MASTER AMER. SHIP PALINURUS; see PALINURUS**MERRILL (ROBERT D.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. cons. for Sydney, N. S. W.; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

MERRILL (WILLIAM G.), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Cape de Verde Is., 1828-37; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.

MERRIMACK, U. S. STR., 1855

In commission (1855-61); 1858-60, Pacific sqdn. (Hitchcock).

MERRIMACK, AMER. SHIP (ADAMS)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 55.)

MERRITT (ISAAC J.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Nassau, N. P., 1856-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

1860 Apr. 30. [13.] To Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Br. jurisdiction over Key Verde. (36. 1. S. rpt. 280, 24.)

MERRITT (JOHN), OF DEL.

Amer. consul for Tunis in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. Tunis.

MERRITT (WILLIAM HAMILTON)

1841 Nov. 9, 13. Depositions in case of Amer. brig *Creole*; mutiny by slaves on board; liberation of slaves at Nassau. (27. 2. S. doc. 51, 12, 24, 28.)

1849 Je. Memorandum bearing upon points concerned in proposal for reciprocal admission of natural products of Canada and U. S. (32. 2. H. rpt. 4, 57.)

MERRY QUAKER, AMER. SHIP (JOHNSON)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 55.)

MERVINE (WILLIAM), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1809-68. Lieut., 1815; comdr., 1834; capt., 1841; comdre. ret'd., 1862; rear adm. ret'd., 1866. Died Sept. 15, 1868. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1836-37, comdg. *Natchez*, W. I. sqdn.; 1846, comdg. *Oyane*, Pacific sqdn.; 1847, comdg. *Savannah*, do.; 1854-57, comdg. Pacific sqdn.

comdg. *Natchez*

1836 Nov. 2. To military comdt. of Vera Cruz (Aldana). Affray betw. soldiers and crew rptd.; if provocation originated in crew, offenders shall be punished. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 199.)

— Nov. 3. To same. Case of *Natchez*; demands liberation of seamen. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 11; H. ex. doc. 139, 10; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 200.)

— Nov. 5. To Amer. cons. Vera Cruz (Burroughs). Copies of notes relative to affray betw. seamen and Mexican soldiers; stmt. of officer in charge and names and grades of men now in confinement. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 199.)

1837 Apr. 9. To capt. Mexican brig *General Urrea* (Machin). Threatens recapture of Amer. schr. *Louisiana*; legality of blockade of Texan ports disclaimed. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 38.)

— Apr. 10. To capt. port of Brazos de Santiago (Espino). Revocation of order of suspension of intercourse with Amer. schr. *Champion* demanded. (ib., 39.)

— Apr. 15. To comdr.-in-chief, Army of the North (Bravo). Protest agst. illegality of capture of Amer. schrs. *Louisiana* and *Champion*. (ib., 41.)

— Aug. 25. Stmt. of circumstances relating to capture of *General Urrea* made to naval court of inquiry in case of *General Urrea*. (ib., 34.)

— Dec. 15. To Merchants Exchange of New Orleans. Movements of Mexican army and navy towards Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351, 13.)

1838 Apr. 10. To Secy. of Navy U. S. (Dickerson). Reply to inquiry as to motive in making communication to merchants of New Orleans. (25. 2. H. doc. 35, 23.)

MERWIN (GEORGE B.), OF OHIO

Amer. cons. for Valparaiso in 1854; see U. S. A. Consular service. Chili.

MESHULLUM (J.)

Amer. consul for Jerusalem in 1852; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

MESILLA TREATY.

Treaty for cession of terr. to U. S. A. Known in Mexico as the sale of the Mesilla Valley; included terr. of Arizona. Concluded betw. Mexico and the U. S., Dec. 30, 1853; same as Gadsden Purchase; see Mexico. Treaties, 1853.

MESOPOTAMIA (O.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 466.)

— Feb. 4. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (ib., 466.)

1840 May 18. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 944.)

MESSENGER, AMER. COOLIE SHIP (MANTON); see COOLIE TRADE**MESSERVEY (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. PERSEVERANCE; see PERSEVERANCE (SCHR.)****MESSINA, SICILY**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

METACOMET, U. S. CHARTERED STR.

In commission; 1859 Brazil sqdn. (Macomb).

METCALFE (THOMAS), REPR. FROM KY.

1849 Jan. 8. Remarks; on Canadian reciprocity bill, S. 263. (Cong. Globe, 30, 2., 186.)

— Jan. 10. Do.; on petition of D. P. Bedinger, of Jan. 9, asking ann. apprn. for transportation of free persons of color to Liberia. (ib., 207.)

METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, U. S. A.

New York State Conferences

BLACK RIVER

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 68.)

ERIE

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 444.)

GENESEE

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 444.)

ONEIDA

1853 Dec. 20. To U. S. Senate. Praying recognition of independence of Liberia. (33. 1. S. jol., 48.)

New Hampshire Conference

1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 83.)

METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, U. S. A., MISSIONARY SOCIETY

Foo Chow Missions; see Maclay (R. C.)

METHUEN (MASS.) CITIZENS

1838 May 21. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 929.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Memorial agst. admission of Florida, and suppression of slave trade betw. U. S. and Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 601.)

— Feb. 18. To same. Petitions for calling of congress of nations. (ib., 599.)

1846 Mch. 16. To same. In favor of arbitration with Mexico. (29. 1. H. jol., 525.)

METTERNICH (KLEMENS, LOTHAR, WENZEL)

Austrian staatskanzler and Minister des Auswärtigen, 1809-48; see also Austria. Civil service.

1838 Apr. 8. To U. S. spec. agt. in Austria (Niles). Sanitary regulations, in ports of Austria, with regard to vessels arriving from U. S., submitted to depts. which they concern. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 40.)

— May 20. Advice of departmental decrees on quarantine regulations in ports of Austria, in regard to vessels and cargoes coming from U. S. (ib., 46.)

1839 May 20. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Austria (Muhlenburg). Views of Austrian govt. on Amer. commerce and reduction of duties. (ib., 66.)

1840 Jan. 10. To same. Reply to wishes expressed in note of Apr. 20, 1839, in relation to modification of Austrian quarantine regulations resp. Amer. vessels. (ib., 68.)

MEXIA (JOSE ANTONIO)

Secy. Mexican legation in U. S. A. 1829 under Tornel; see Tornel.

Revolt of; see Texas. Mexia Expedition

MEXIA (VICENTE), AND OTHERS

1847 Nov. 19. To comdt. No. Amer. forces at San José (Heywood). Demands surrender of forces under his command and delivery of all public property of U. S. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1115.)

MEXICAN, AMER. MERCHANT BRIG

1832 Dec. 3. Secy. Navy U. S. (Woodbury). Annual report; clause relating to robbery near the Azores of Amer. brig *Mexican* by piratical vessel.

MEXICAN CO., OF BALT. (PERRINE AND GLENN)

An assn. of individuals who furnished Gen. Mina with means for his invasion of Mexico.

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 51.)

MEXICO

See also, Bexar; Guerrero; Oaxaca; Sinaloa; Tamaulipas; Vera Cruz; Yucatan.

ARRANGEMENT

Aliens	Forced Loans
Annexation	Foreign Negotiations
Army	American
Asylum to Vessels	British
Blockade	Central American
Boundary (Treaty of 1828)	French
Boundary (Negotiation of 1831)	Spanish
Boundary (Negotiation of 1835)	Texan
Boundary (Negotiation of 1853)	Frontier
Cholera	Gorostiza Pamphlet
Civil Service	Government
Claims (1839 Convention)	Impressment
Claims (1843 Convention)	Independence
Claims (1848 Negotiation)	Interference
Commerce	Intervention
Contraband	Loan
Congress	Mejia Expedition
Constitution	Money
Consular Service	Nationality of Vessels
Consulates	Navy
Customs Regulations	Neutrality
Decrees	Passports
Deserters	Pious Fund
Diplomatic Agents in Mexico	Port Regulations
Diplomatic Service of Mexico	Postal Regulations
Duelling	Privateering
Embargo	Quarantine Regulations
Enlistment	Santa Fe Expedition
Expulsion of Aliens	Sentmanat Incident
Exterritoriality	Shipwreck Regulations
Extradition	Taxation
Filibustering Invasions	Tehuantepec Canal
American	Trading Privilege
Walker; Crabb	Treaties
French	War of 1846
Raousset; Dillon-Del Valle	

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

MEXICO—cont'd

Annexation

Discussion resp. annexation, to the U. S. A., of Mexico, was precipitated, in 1847, by the Dickinson and Calhoun resolutions of Dec. 14 and 15 resp., entered below under "War of 1846." It was resumed in 1848 during the debate on the Cass ten regiment bill, S. 26, also entered below under "War of 1846."

Army

Generales en Jefe

1837. N. Bravo.

Generales de Brigada

1844. A. Woll.

Comandantes Generales

Acapulco

1852. T. Moreno.

Californias

1846. J. Castro.

Los Estados de Occidente

1857. J. M. Yañez.

Sonora

1857. L. Noriega.

Tamaulipas

1836. F. V. Fernandez.

Tampico

1858. R. Moreno.

Vera Cruz

1836. A. de Castro.

Asylum to Vessels; see Asylum, Right of

Blockade, 1836 (Texan)

1836 Jly. 21. President of Texas (Burnet). Proclamation blockading port of Matamoras. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 603.)

— Sept. 19. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis). Protest agst. proclamation of Pres. Burnet blockading port of Matamoras; vessels of war of nations friendly to Mexico at liberty to punish offence. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 603.)

— Oct. 4. Ellis to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Docs. relative to blockade of port of Matamoras pursuant to proclamation of President Burnet. (ib., 602.)

Blockade, 1838-39 (French)

See also below, Foreign Affairs.

STATUTORY MEASURES

1838 Je. 25. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Nicholas, Com. on Finance), bill (25. 2. S. 374) "to authorize vessels bound for ports of Mexico, and prevented from completing the voyages in consequence of the existing blockade of those ports, to enter and store their cargoes in ports of U. S."; approved Jly. 5. (v, St. L., 255.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1838 Jan. 4. E. E. and M. P. France in U. S. (Pontois) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). In explanation of refusal of right of entry of Amer. military packet boats into ports of Mexico. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 29.)

— Apr. 15. Minister of France in Mexico (Deffandis). Rules for govt. of comdr. of French naval forces in giving effect to blockade of Mexican ports. (ib., 5.)

— May 3. Pontois to Forsyth. Notice of blockade of Mexican ports by France. (ib., 3.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Blockade, 1838-39 (French)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

1838 May 31. Minist. affaires étrangères France (Molé) to E. E. and M. P. U. S. in France (Cass). Blockade of Vera Cruz and ports of Mexico by France. (ib., 34.)

— Je. 20. U. S. Senate res. (Nicholas) that Com. on Finance be instructed to enquire into expediency of providing for temporary landing, etc., of vessels that enter ports of U. S. after being warned off coast of Mexico by blockading squadron. (25. 3. S. jol., 482; vi, Cong. Globe, 464.)

— Jly. 11. Cass to Molé. Doubt of right of France to blockade Mexican ports on Pacific coast. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 35.)

— Jly. 14. Cass to Forsyth. Same. (ib., 35.)

— Jly. 19. Forsyth to Pontois. Protest agst. changes in rules governing French blockading sqdn. (ib., 7.)

— Jly. 22. Pontois to Forsyth. No changes have been made in rules governing French blockading sqdn. (ib., 12.)

— Aug. 8. Molé to Cass. Blockade of Mexican ports applies only to Atlantic coast. (ib., 36.)

— Aug. 27. Comdr. U. S. S. *Erie* (Farragut) to comdr. French blockading sqdn. (Bazoche). Inquiry as to changes in conduct of blockade as proclaimed Apr. 15, 1838. (ib., 40.)

— Aug. 28. Bazoche to Farragut. Change in conduct of blockade of Mexican ports, as proclaimed Apr. 15, 1838, affecting neutral vessels. (ib., 41.)

— Aug. 29. Molé to Pontois. Denial of alleged changes in rules governing French blockading sqdn. (ib., 18.)

— Oct. 19. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Vail) to Pontois. Acknowledges misunderstanding in charge of changes in rules governing French blockading sqdn. (ib., 119.)

— Oct. 27. Vail to Cass. Explanation of objection to alteration in conduct of blockade of ports of Mexico. (ib., 37.)

— Oct. 29. Same to same. Tender of mediation by U. S. in differences betw. France and Mexico. (ib., 39.)

— Nov. 6. Same to same. Transmitting corresp. with M. Pontois relative to French blockade of Mexico. (ib., 39.)

— Dec. 3. President U. S. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause relative to French blockade of Mexico.

— Dec. 15. Cass to Forsyth. Change in conduct of French blockade of Mexican ports relative to neutral vessels. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 43.)

— Dec. 31. U. S. House. Res. (Cushing, Mass.), requesting Pres. to communicate regarding designs of France upon Mexico, and blockade of Mexican ports by French vessels; read, and laid on table (25. 3. H. jol., 159); modified so as to include blockade of Rio de la Plata by French, and differences betw. France and Argentine Republic (ib., 520). (25. 3. H. res. 3; vii, Cong. Globe, 86.)

— Dec. 31. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks on importance of res. of even date. (vii, Cong. Globe, 86.)

1839 Jan. 2. Forsyth to Pontois. Protest against refusal by Adml. Baudin of right of entry to Amer. military packet boats into ports of Mexico. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 28.)

— Jan. 5. New York City Chamber of Commerce. Inquiry of pres. into exact state of blockade of Mexican ports. (ib., 30.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Blockade, 1838-39 (French)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

1839 Jan. 9. Forsyth to Pontois. Satisfaction at rescinding of decision prohibiting admission of Amer. mail packets into ports of Mexico. (ib., 32.)

— Feb. 11. U. S. House. Res. (Cushing) that President inform House, what explanation France has given U. S. for blockade on coast of Mexico; treatment of vessels of U. S.; reduction of castle of San Juan de Ulloa; ulterior views of French resp. Mexico and if mediation of U. S. has been offered. (viii, Cong. Globe, 187.)

— Feb. 11. U. S. House. Res. (Cushing) calling for information of explanation from France for blockade on coast of Mexico, etc. (vii, Cong. Globe, 187; 25. 3. H. jol., 520.)

— Feb. 20. Forsyth to President U. S. (Van Buren). Blockade of Mexican ports by France. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 1.)

See also *Lone schr.*

Blockade, 1842 (Texan)

1842 Jly. 2. Amer. chargé at Galveston (Eve) to Secy. State Texas (Jones). Protest agst. capture of U. S. neutral vessel during blockade of Mexican ports by Texas, as violating art. 21, treaty betw. U. S. and Mexico of 1831. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 271, 6.)

Blockade, 1846-48 (American); see below, War of 1846

Blockade, 1860 (American); see below, Foreign Negotiations: American

Boundary (Treaty of 1828)

TREATY STIPULATIONS

1828 Jan. 12. U. S. Treaty of limits. Engl. text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 661. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in iv, Sen. exec. jol., 213 et seq.

Concluded Jan. 12; ratifications exchanged at Washington Apr. 5. 1832; proclaimed Apr. 5. 1832. Signed by Poinsett (U. S. A.) and Camacho and Esteva (Mexico).

The commissioners to negotiate the treaty were resp. Mexican: S. Camacho and J. Y. Esteva; American: J. R. Poinsett.

The commissioners to survey the boundary were resp. Mexican: Gen. M. Teran, comr.; C. Tarnaba, S. Batres; T. M. Sanchez; R. Chovel, mineralogist; L. Berlandier, botanist; American: none were apptd.

CORRESPONDENCE

1824 Feb. 15. Mexican chargé in U. S. (Torrens) to Secy. State U. S. (Adams). Inquiry into intention of U. S. relative to carrying out provisions of treaty of 1819 concerning Mexican boundary. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 6; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 126.)

1825 Mch. 26. Secy. State U. S. (Clay) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Instructions for final establishment of Mexican boundary. (ib., 5; ib., 125.)

— Jly. 18. Poinsett to Clay. Conference with Mexican Secy. of State relative to apptmt. of comrs. to make reconnoissance of country bordering on line of boundary. (ib., 19; ib., 131.)

— Jly. 20. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Poinsett. Postponement of treaty of limits, and apptmt. of comrs. to make survey of country contiguous to line of boundary. (ib., 20; ib., 132.)

— Jly. 27. Poinsett to Alaman. Disinclined to agree to proposals made July 20. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 21.)

— Sept. 20. Poinsett to Clay. Conference with Mexican Secy. of State relative to boundary provisions of treaty of 1819. (ib., 23; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 133.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Treaty of 1828)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

1825 Sept. 24. Clay to Poinsett. Instructions to treat on subjects of commerce and limits separately; apptmt. of boundary comrs.; road from Missouri to Santa Fe. (ib., 7; ib., 126.)

1826 Jly. 12. Poinsett to Clay. Gen. Teran apptd. Mexican comr. to reconnoitre country contiguous to boundary line. (ib., 24; ib., 133.)

1827 Mch. 15. Clay to Poinsett. Mexican land grants to citizens of U. S. in province of Texas; instructions for boundary negotiations. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 8.)

— Apr. 10. Poinsett to Clay. Report of committee of Mexican House of Delegates on treaty of limits. (ib., 24; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 134.)

— Oct. 6. Poinsett to Clay. Commission of Gen. Teran; apptmt. of J. I. Esteva and J. J. Espinosa as treaty comrs. (ib., 25; ib., 134.)

1828 Jan. 8. Protocol of first and second conference betw. Amer. and Mexican treaty comrs. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 27.)

— Feb. 7. Poinsett to Clay. Copies of the treaties of limits and protocols of conferences; did not insist on art. to restrain Indians, as it is inserted in treaty of amity and commerce. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 134.)

1828 Feb. 22. Poinsett to Clay. Transmits treaty of 1828. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 190.)

— Mch. 19. Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Obregon) to Clay. Gen. Teran apptd. to conduct scientific operations to establish Mexican boundary; list of persons to serve under him. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 44; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 140.)

— Mch. 24. Clay to Obregon. Joint measures for establishing boundary line cannot be undertaken owing to delay in receiving copy of treaty for ratification. (ib., 45; ib., 140.)

— Apr. 24. Poinsett to Clay. Treaty of limits ratified by House. (ib., 28; ib., 135.)

— Apr. 26. Poinsett to Clay. Treaty of limits ratified by Senate. (ib., 29; ib., 135.)

— Apr. 30. Clay to Obregon. Treaty of limits ratified. (ib., 46; ib., 140.)

— May 10. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo) to Poinsett. Delivery of treaty. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 201.)

— Aug. 2. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Brent) to Obregon. Period provided for exchange of ratifications of treaty of limits having expired; treaty to be again laid before Senate. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 48.)

1829 Mch. 10. Poinsett to Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren). Mexican boundary and treaty of 1819. (ib., 29; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 135.)

— Apr. 16. Mexican chargé in U. S. (Montoya) to Van Buren. Propriety of exchanging ratifications of treaty of limits. (ib., 48; ib., 141.)

— Apr. 22. Van Buren to Montoya. Exchange of ratifications of treaty of limits lost by default; treaty to be again presented to Senate. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 49.)

— Jly. 22. Poinsett to Van Buren. Various proposals made by Mexico relative to boundary line. (ib., 29; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 135.)

— Aug. 25. Van Buren to Poinsett. Instructions to open negotiation for purchase or cession of portion of province of Texas; proposing several lines of boundary, etc. (ib., 10; ib., 127.)

1844 May 16. U. S. Senate. Injunction of secrecy removed from vote of Senate of Apr. 4, 1832, ratifying treaty of limits with Mexico. (28. 1. S. jol., 417.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1831)

(Authorized pursuant to act of Jly. 3, 1832 (St. L. 4: 558); see below, Statutory Measures.)

TREATY STIPULATIONS

1831 Apr. 5. U. S. Additional article to treaty of limits, providing for exchange of ratifications of Jan. 12, 1828; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 663. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47), Amer. ratification proc. in. iv, Sen. exec. jol., 213 et seq.

Concluded April 5, 1831; ratifications exchanged at Washington April 5, 1832; proclaimed April 5, 1832. Signed by Butler (U. S.), Alaman and Mangino (Mex.).

STATUTORY MEASURES

1832 Je. 2. Intr. in U. S. House (Verplanck, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (22. 1. H. R. 595) "to provide for carrying into effect treaty of limits betw. U. S. and Mexico." (22. 1. H. jol., 827.)

1832 Je. 18. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Benton, Mo.); bill (22. 1. S. 209) "to provide for carrying into effect treaty of limits betw. U. S. A and Mexico"; approved Jly. 3. (iv, St. L., 558.)

The comrs. to negotiate the treaty were resp. Mexican: Secretary of State, Alaman; Secy. Treasury, Mangino; American: Chargé U. S. A., Butler.

The comrs. to survey the boundary were resp. Mexican: T. R. del Moral, comr.; C. Navarro, surveyor; American: McRee, comr., and Love, surveyor apptd. May 17, 1832; iv, Sen. exec. jol., 247, et seq.; Donelson to succeed Love apptd. Dec. 17, 1832; iv, Sen. exec. jol., 280, et seq.; Bayard, clerk, apptd. Jly. 14, 1832; iv, Sen. exec. jol., 276.

CORRESPONDENCE

1830 May 19. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren). Alaman and Mangino apptd. Mexican comrs. to negotiate treaty. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 30.)

1832 Mch. 26. Montoya to Secy. State U. S. (Livingston). Authorized to effect exchange of ratifications of treaties of limits and commerce. (ib., 51; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 141.)

— Mch. 31. Montoya to Livingston. Regret at postponement of exchange of ratifications. (ib., 52; ib., 142.)

— Mch. 31. Livingston to Montoya. Exchange of ratifications of treaty of limits delayed pending action of U. S. Senate. (ib., 54; ib., 142.)

— Apr. 3. Montoya to Livingston. Protest agst. reasons assigned for delay in exchange of ratifications. (ib., 55; ib., 143.)

— Apr. 27. Montoya to Livingston. Inquiry into apptmt. of comr. by U. S. to survey Mexican boundary line. (ib., 59; ib., 143.)

— Jly. 16. Butler to Livingston. Minutes of two conversations with Mr. Alaman on subject of boundary betw. U. S. and Mexico, Jly. 2, 10, 1832. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 442.)

— Jly. 25. Butler to oficial mayor, relaciones exteriores of Mexico (Monasterio). Proposing new boundary line. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 31.)

— Oct. 7. Butler to Livingston. Attitude of Fagoaga towards proposed new boundary. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 458.)

1833 Feb. 14. Ministro relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Gonzalez) to Butler. Mexico to appoint comrs. to carry into effect provisions of treaty of limits. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 32; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 136.)

— Feb. 16. Butler to Gonzales. Protest agst. delay in giving publicity to ratification of treaty of amity, commerce, etc., and of boundary. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 469; 25. 1. H. doc. 42, 33.)

— Mch. 20. Livingston to Butler. Urges despatch in Mexican boundary negotiations. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 16; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 130.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1831)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

1833 Je. 5. Butler to Livingston. Proposes to address President of Mexico unofficially on question of the boundary. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 479.)

— Sept. 6. Butler to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Garcia). Urges apptmt. of comrs. to survey line of boundary. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 36.)

— Sept. 25. Garcia to Butler. T. Ramon del Moral and C. Navarro apptd. Mexican comr. and surveyor, resp., for establishing boundary. (ib., 37; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 138.)

— Dec. 2. Chargé Mexico in U. S. (Castillo y Lanzas) to Secy. State U. S. (McLane). Ramon del Moral and C. Navarro apptd. resp. comr. and surveyor to establish Mexican boundary line. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 60.)

— Dec. 3. President U. S. (Jackson). Annual message; comrs. should be appointed to settle Mexican boundary.

— Dec. 31. McLane to Castillo y Lanzas. Inquiry into date of apptmt. of boundary comrs. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 61; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 144.)

1834 Jan. 9. Castillo y Lanzas to McLane. Date of apptmt. of Mexican boundary comrs. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 61.)

Boundary (Negotiations of 1835)

Preliminary to and under second additional article to treaty of 1828.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

1835 Apr. 3. U. S. Second additional article to treaty of limits of Jan. 12, 1828; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 675. (48. 2. S. ex. doc., 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in iv, Sen. exec. jol., 496, et seq.

Concluded April 3, 1835; ratifications exchanged at Washington April 20, 1836; proclaimed April 21, 1836. Signed by Butler (U. S.), Gutierrez de Estrada, and Blasco (Mexico).

STATUTORY MEASURES

1836 May 11. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Clay, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (24. 1. S. 252) "to provide for carrying into effect treaty of limits, betw. U. S. and Mexico." (24. 1. S. jol., 345; 350.)

— Dec. 28. Intr. in U. S. House (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (24. 2. H. R. 781) "to carry into effect treaty of limits betw. U. S. and Mexico." (24. 2. H. jol., 134.)

The comrs. to negotiate the treaty were resp. Mexican: Gutierrez de Estrada; J. M. Blasco; American: A. Butler.

The comrs. to survey the boundary were resp. Mexican: J. N. Almonte, comr.; P. G. Conde, surveyor; American: none apptd.

CORRESPONDENCE

1834 Jan. 13. Secy. State U. S. (McLane) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Effect of failure of Mexico to appoint boundary comr.; instructions for new conv. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 16; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 130.)

— May 26. Mexican chargé in U. S. (Castillo y Lanzas) to McLane. Extension of time of mtg. of comrs. suggested as remedy to avoid delay in exchange of ratifications of treaty of limits. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 63.)

— Jly. 1. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to McLane. Instructions for new conv. (ib., 37.)

— Oct. 21. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lombardo) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Castillo y Lanzas apptd. to confer with U. S. relative to fixing period mtg. arranged by art. 3, treaty of limits of 1832. (ib., 64; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 145.)

— Dec. 2. President U. S. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to state of question of boundary with Mexico.

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1835)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1834 Dec. 4. Castillo y Lanzas to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Former comrs. to establish boundary line superseded by Almonte and Garcia Conde. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 66.)
- Dec. 15. Same to same. Suggestion for proc. with pending negotiations relative to treaty of limits. (ib., 68.)
- Dec. 21. Butler to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lombardo). Repeats urgency of finally establishing line of boundary. (ib., 38.)
- Dec. 27. U. S. House. Res. (Bynum, N. C.) calling for information relating to running of Mexican boundary and to jurisdiction over Texas. (23. 2. H. jol., 133; xi, Reg. Debates, 878.)
- 1835 Jan. 8. U. S. House. Res. (Bynum, N. C.) calling for information regarding comrs. and surveyors to run Mexican boundary. (23. 2. H. jol., 184.)
- Jan. 12. Castillo y Lanzas to Forsyth. Further delay in pending treaty negotiations. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 72.)
- Feb. 7. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Gutierrez de Estrada) to Butler. Impracticable to treat at once relative to limits; negotiations transferred to Washington. (ib., 39.)
- Feb. 26. Butler to President of U. S. [Jackson]. Transfer of negotiations for treaty of limits to Washington. (ib., 40.)
- Mch. 29. Gutierrez de Estrada to Butler. J. M. Blasco and Gutierrez apptd. treaty comrs. (ib., 42.)
- Mch. 31. Butler to Forsyth. Effect of establishment of boundary line. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 556.)
- Mch. 31. Same to same. Mexican boundary; conferences with President Barragan relative to Butler's departure and pending treaty. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 256, 4.)
- Apr. 29. Castillo y Lanzas to Forsyth. Mexico appoints comrs. to fix boundary line. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 75.)
- Je. 2. Castillo y Lanzas to Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Dickins). Negotiations in progress to extend time of meeting of boundary comrs.; copy of proposed additional article. (ib., 76.)
- Jly. 10. Castillo y Lanzas to Forsyth. Castillo apptd. plenipotentiary to carry into effect exchange of ratifications of boundary treaty. (ib., 81.)
- Dec. 7. President U. S. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to running of Mexican boundary; do. to conv. of limits with Mexico.
- Dec. 11. Castillo y Lanzas to Forsyth. Inquiry relative to significance of certain passage in late message of President relative to "integrity of territory." (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 256, 12.)
- 1836 Jan. 19. President ad. int. of Mexico (Barragan). Copy of general powers of D. Manuel E. de Gorostiza as E. E. and M. P. of Mexico to U. S. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 89.)
- Jan. 26. Same. Copy of special powers of Señor Gorostiza to conclude second additional art. to treaty of limits. (ib., 90.)
- Feb. 3. Castillo to Forsyth. Senate consents to conv. for second additional art. to treaty of limits of 1835; etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 729.)
- Mch. 28. Gorostiza to Forsyth. Rectifying ambiguity in terms of second additional art. of treaty of limits. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 83; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 149.)
- Apr. 4. Same to same. Conclusion of second additional art. of treaty of limits. (ib., 86; ib., 150.)
- Apr. 5. Same to same. Prepared to sign second additional art. to treaty of limits of 1835. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 734.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1835)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1836 Apr. 20. Declaration relative to second additional art. to treaty of limits. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 92.)
- May 6. President U. S. A. (Jackson) to U. S. Senate. Message that act of Jly. 12, 1832, does not enable Executive to carry into effect additional art. to treaty of limits with Mexico. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1409.)
- May 7. J. Y. Mason, repr. from Va. Remarks; defense of western frontier as fixed by treaty of limits with Mexico, Jan. 12, 1828. (ib., 3540.)
- May 11. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; in support of bill S. 252. (ib., 1427.)
- May 16. B. Peyton, repr. from Tenn. Do.; advisability of deferring action on bill S. 252 until further news regarding status of Mexico and Texas is recd. (ib., 3724.)
- May 16. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks; on bill S. 252. (ib., 3724.)
- May 16. J. Y. Mason, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 3723-24.)
- May 16. T. T. Bouldin, repr. from Va. Do.; favoring passage of bill S. 252. (ib., 3728.)
- May 16. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Do.; in reply to Wise and Peyton, favoring passage of bill S. 252. (ib., 3724.)
- May 16. J. Calhoun, repr. from Ky. Do.; favoring postponement of bill to S. 252. (ib., 3728.)
- May 16. H. A. Wise, repr. from Va. Do.; same and true position of Sabine River. (ib., 3723.)
- May 16. J. Y. Mason, repr. from Va. Do.; explaining duties and powers of proposed comrs. under treaty of limits with Mexico. (ib., 3723.)
- Aug. 20. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis) to Forsyth. Anticipates avoidance, on part of Mexico, of boundary question. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 593.)
- 1837 Sept. 13. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.) to request President to communicate corresp. resp. boundary with Mexico and cession of terr. by that country. (25. 1. H. jol., 48; 50; xiv, Reg. Debates, 605.)
- Sept. 13. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Remarks, on Adams' resolution of even date. (xiv, Reg. Debates, 605, 610.)
- Sept. 13. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; explaining his res. of even date. (ib., 606.)
- Sept. 13. J. Bell, repr. from Tenn. Do.; opposing further discussion of Adams res. (ib., 611.)
- Sept. 13. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Do.; inquiry as to alleged secret corresp. regarding Mexican boundary. (ib., 612.)
- Sept. 13. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; on Adams res. (ib., 605-606.)
- Sept. 13. H. Holsey, repr. from Ga. Do.; same. (ib., 612.)
- Sept. 13. W. Thompson, repr. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 608.)
- Sept. 13. J. A. Bynum, repr. from N. C. Do.; same. (ib., 610.)
- Sept. 13. H. A. Wise, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 606.)
- Sept. 13. C. E. Haynes, repr. from Ga. Do.; explaining his opposition to Adams res. (ib., 613.)
- Sept. 13. Geo. Grennell, Jr., repr. from Mass. Do.; favoring passage of Adams res. (ib., 616.)
- Sept. 13. F. W. Pickens, repr. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 608.)
- Sept. 13. H. A. Wise, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 611.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1835)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1837 Oct. 5. U. S. House. Motion (Howard, Md.) to have printed 10,000 extra copies of message of President communicating information and corresp. regarding boundary with Mexico. (25. 1. H. jol., 145.)
- Oct. 9. U. S. House. Res. (Elmore, S. C.) to have printed 10,000 additional copies of corresp. regarding annexation of Texas and Mexican boundary, with sundry docs. annexed. (25. 1. H. jol., 167; 181.)
- Oct. 9. F. H. Elmore, repr. from S. C. Remarks; supporting his res. of even date. (xiv, Reg. of Debates, 1356.)
- Oct. 10. F. W. Pickens, repr. from S. C. Do.; favoring adoption of Elmore's res. of 9 inst. (ib., 1376.)
- Oct. 10. W. Slade, repr. from Vt. Do.; same. (ib., 1377.)
- Oct. 10. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; favoring prtng. of additional copies of extracts of whole corresp. regarding Mexican boundary as opposed to extracts specified in Elmore's res. (ib., 1373.)
- Oct. 10. R. Biddle, repr. from Penn. Do.; same. (ib., 1376.)
- Oct. 10. F. H. Elmore, repr. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 1373.)
- Oct. 10. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; same. (ib., 1375.)
- Oct. 10. W. Thompson, repr. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 1378.)
- Oct. 10. G. N. Briggs, repr. from Mass. Do.; same. (ib., 1378.)

Boundary (Negotiations of 1848)

Under treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo.
Correspondence relating to work of the commission under the Interior Dept. involving changes of comrs., etc., has been omitted as having no actual diplomatic bearing.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1848 Feb. 2. U. S. A. Treaty of peace, friendship limits and settlement [treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo]; in force; see below, treaties.

Art. 5. Boundary.

Arts. 12-13. Payments to Mexico on part of U. S. A. in consideration of provision of Art. 5.

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1848 Aug. 5. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Hannegan, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (30. 1. S. 343) "to carry into effect art. 5, treaty with Mexico, to establish boundary line." (30. 1. S. jol., 534; 549; 30. 2. S. jol., 282.)
- Dec. 20. Intr. in U. S. House (Vinton, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (30. 2. H. R. 604) "to carry into execution art. 12, treaty with Mexico." (30. 2. H. jol., 125; 472.)
- 1850 Sept. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Bayly, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (31. 1. H. R. 388) "for further execution of art. 12, treaty of 1848 with Mexico"; approved Sept. 26. (31. 1. H. jol., 1437; 1494; 1548; ix, St. L., 473.)
- 1851 Feb. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Bayly, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (31. 2. H. R. 460) "for further execution of art. 12, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo with Mexico." (31. 2. H. jol., 248; 358.)
- 1852 Jan. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (Houston, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (32. 1. H. R. 46) "for further execution of art. 12, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo." (32. 1. H. jol., 173; 273.)
- Dec. 14. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Va.), bill (32. 2. S. 553) "to amend act apprd. Aug. 31, 1852, in reference to apprn. for continuing survey of Mexican boundary"; approved Dec. 23. (32. 2. S. jol., 36; 37; 55; x, St. L., 149.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1848)—cont'd

APPROPRIATIONS; EXPENDITURES AND SALARIES (AMERICAN)

1849. (ix, St. L., 301.)
1850. (ib., 426.)
1851. (ib., 614.)
1852. (x, ib., 17.)
1853. (ib., 94.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1848 Jan. 27. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Speech; constitutional powers of Congress and Executive relative to war with Mexico, incl. boundary question. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 239.)
- Aug. 5. E. A. Hannegan, repr. from Ind. Amdmts. to gen. apprn. bill, providing for making boundary betw. U. S. and Mexico, and paying comrs.; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1043.)
- 1849 Feb. 17. D. Wilmot, repr. from Penn. Do.; concerning his interview with President on Wilmot proviso, in connection with negotiations for treaty of peace with Mexico; during debate on H. R. 684. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., app., 139.)
- Feb. 17. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Do.; on H. R. 684. (ib., 145.)
- Feb. 19. J. M. Root, repr. from O. Do.; offering amdmt. to Schenck amdmt. to H. R. 684. (ib., 30. 2., 558.)
- Feb. 19. R. C. Schenck, repr. from O. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdmts. to H. R. 684. (ib., 556-58.)
- Feb. 19. S. F. Vinton, repr. from O. Do.; in explanation of H. R. 684. (ib., 555, 557.)
- Feb. 19. J. Grinnell, repr. from Mass. Do.; offering amdmt. to H. R. 684. (ib., 555.)
- Feb. 19. M. P. Gentry, repr. from Tenn. Do.; on Schenck amdmt. to H. R. 684. (ib., 558.)
- Feb. 19. C. Brown, repr. from Penn. Do.; offering amdmt. to H. R. 684. (ib., 558.)
- Feb. 19. N. Boyden, repr. from N. C. Do.; same. (ib., 555.)
- Feb. 19. J. M. Botts, repr. from Va. Do.; in explanation of his amdmt. to H. R. 684. (ib., 558.)
- Feb. 20. C. G. Atherton, sen. from N. H. Do.; on H. R. 684. (ib., 560.)
- Feb. 28. T. Smith, repr. from Conn. Do.; apptmt. of commission to establish boundary line under art. 5 treaty of 1848, and on Sen. bill 343. (ib., 619-621.)
- Feb. 28. Same. Amdmt. to Sen. bill, 343. (ib., 617.)
- Feb. 28. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; in reply to Schenck and Smith, on S. 343. (ib., 618-21.)
- Feb. 28. J. A. Woodward, repr. from S. C. Do.; relative to S. 343. (ib., 623.)
- Feb. 28. D. S. Kaufman, repr. from Texas. Do.; same. (ib., 619, 623.)
- Feb. 28. R. C. Schenck, repr. from O. Do.; in support of his amdmt. to S. 343, on apptmt. of comr. and surveyor, etc. (ib., 617-19.)
- Feb. 28. H. A. Haralson, repr. from Ga. Do.; on S. 343, resp. Schenck amdmt., etc. (ib., 620-22.)
- Feb. 28. G. Ashmun, repr. from Mass. Do.; on S. 343. (ib., 622-23.)
- Feb. 28. R. McClelland, repr. from Mich. Amdmts. to Sen. bill 343, with remarks. (ib., 617, 619.)
- Mch. 3. W. Allen, Sen. from O. Remarks; on S. 343, unfavorable to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs of Feb. 28. (ib., 667.)
- Mch. 3. R. S. Baldwin, Sen. from Conn. Do.; on S. 343, favorable to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs of Feb. 28. (ib., 667.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1848)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1849 Mch. 3. E. A. Hannegan, repr. from Ind. Do.; in explanation of House amdt. to bill to carry into effect art. 5, treaty with Mexico, for establishing boundary line. (ib., 667.)

Trist Negotiations

- 1847 Je. 3. Amer. comr. in Mexico (Trist) to Secy. State U. S. (Buchanan). Modification in boundary line betw. Mexico and U. S. suggested. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 89.)
- Jly. 13. Buchanan to Trist. In further criticism of his altercation with Gen. Scott; instructions for modifications in boundary line betw. Mexico and U. S. as proposed by projet. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 113; do. extr. ib., 90; S. ex. doc. 60, 52; H. ex. doc. 69, 52.)
- Jly. 19. Buchanan to Trist. Substitute for art. 4, of projet, relative to boundary betw. Mexico and U. S.; approval of conduct in asking Br. minister to forward communication. (ib., 117; do., extr. ib., 90; S. ex. doc. 60, 53; H. ex. doc. 69, 53.)
- Sept. 4. Trist to Buchanan. Copy of proposition establishing boundary line submitted to Mexican comrs. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 20, 7; H. ex. doc. 40, 8.)
- Sept. 6. Mexican comrs. to Trist. Decline to cede terr. betw. the Bravo and the Nueces, Lower California, or grant of free passage across Tehuantepec; copy of counter projet. (ib., 9; ib., 9.)
- Sept. 7. Trist to Mexican comrs. Declines to accept provisions of counter-projet. (ib., 14; ib., 14; 30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 214.)
- Dec. 7. President U. S. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to boundary with Mexico.
- 1848 Jan. 3. Amer. comr. on Mexican boundary (Emory), to Buchanan. Relative to instruments in possession of State Dept. for running boundary. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 34, 20.)
- Jan. 10. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hannegan, Ind.), insisting upon provision for settlement of boundary in any treaty with Mexico, and protesting against foreign interference with that country. (30. 1. S. jol., 100.)
- Jan. 12. Trist to Buchanan. Prospect of treaty; boundary agreed upon. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 178.)
- Jan. 25. Same to same. Treaty agreed upon; modifications in boundary; indemnity offered; non-liquidated claims. (ib., 280.)
- Jan. 31. U. S. House. Res. (Meade, Va), to declare agst. annexation of whole of Mexico to U. S., and to regard as sufficient indemnity terr. north of line proposed by Comr. Trist to Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 333.)
- Feb. 12. Trist to Buchanan. Transmits maps referred to in art. 5, treaty of 1848. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 104.)
- Dec. 5. President U. S. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to boundary with Mexico.

Sevier Commission

- 1848 Dec. 18. Senate U. S. A. in executive sess. A. H. Sevier, of Ark., nominated comr. to run boundary betw. Mexico and U. S. A. under art. 5, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo presented and referred; considered Dec. 22; Phelps resolution declaring Sevier ineligible under sec. 6, art. 1, of the Constitution submitted Jan. 8; considered Jan. 9; notice of Sevier's death Jan. 16. (Sen. exec. jol., v. 8, 8, 11, 20-21, 24.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1848)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

Sevier Commission—cont'd

- 1848 Dec. 18. Senate U. S. A. in exec. sess. A. B. Gray, of Texas, nominated surveyor to run boundary betw. Mexico and U. S. A. under treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, presented and referred; confirmed Jan. 10. (ib., 22.)

Weller Commission

Jan.-Jè., 1849

- American commission: Comr. J. B. Weller (viii. Sen. exec. jol., 24); surveyor A. B. Gray; astronomer Emory; secy. H. H. Robinson; succeeded in 1850 by Richd. Rust.
- Mexican commission: Comr. Pedro Garcia Conde; surveyor Jose Salazar y Larregui; secy. Philip de J. Iturbide.
- 1849-50. Journal of proc. of joint commission, July 6, 1849-Feb. 15, 1850. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 119, 56-65.)
- 1849 Jan. 10. Brevet brig. gen. U. S. A. (Totten) to asst. comr. on Mexican boundary (Emory). Declines proposed loan of zenith telescope for use in running Mexican boundary. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 34, 21.)
- Jan. 19. Secy. State U. S. (Buchanan) to Amer. engineers under art. 5, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo (Graham and Emory). Instructions. (ib., 2.)
- Jan. 24. Buchanan to Weller. Instructions. (ib., 2.)
- Feb. 4. Emory to Buchanan. Instruments recd. from Maj. Graham for use in running Mexican boundary. (ib., 22.)
- Feb. 13. Buchanan to Weller. Further instructions. (ib., 3.)
- Mch. 20. Weller to Secy. State U. S. (Clayton). Difficulty of transportation from New Orleans to San Diego, etc. (ib., 24.)
- May 17. Lieut. U. S. A. (Whipple) to Emory. Protest agst. irregular provision for payment of employes of Mexican boundary commission. (ib., 41.)
- Je. 16. Weller to Clayton. Arrival at San Diego; difficulty of transportation from the Pacific to the Colorado. (ib., 26.)
- Je. 26. Clayton to Weller. Recalled. (ib., 9.)
- Je. 28. Same to same. Adverse to suggestion that demarcation of boundary under art. 5, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, begin at eastern end. (ib., 10.)
- Jly. 20. Same to same. Refuses payments of drafts of J. B. Weller. (ib., 11.)
- Oct. 4. Gray to Weller. Determination of initial point of boundary. (ib., 29.)
- Oct. 5. Weller to Clayton. Progress on line of boundary to junction of the Gila and the Colorado; want of funds. (ib., 30.)
- Nov. 3. Weller to Clayton. Monument marking initial point of boundary. (ib., 31.)
- Nov. 7. Gray to Weller. Rpt. upon short route to Gila River; examination of mouth of Gila made by a deputy. (ib., 44.)
- Nov. 8. Weller to Gray. Reproof for not making examination of mouth of Gila personally. (ib., 47.)
- Nov. 9. Gray to Weller. In justification of his conduct of expedition to mouth of Gila. (ib., 47.)
- Nov. 14. Same to same. Relative to sketch of junction of Gila. (ib., 32.)
- Nov. 14. Same to same. Sketch of junction of Gila and Colorado Rivers. (ib., 48.)
- Nov. 21. Clayton to Emory. At his request, relieved from duties as astronomer, etc., of U. S. commission under art. 5, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (ib., 11.)
- Nov. 28. Same to same. Withdraws consent to relieve him of duties as astronomer, etc. (ib., 12.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1848)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

Weller Commission—cont'd

Jan.-Je., 1849—cont'd

- 1849 Dec. 4. President U. S. (Taylor). Annual message; clause relating to survey and marking of boundary betw. U. S. and Mexico.
- Dec. 13. Secy. of War U. S. (Crawford) to Clayton. Bt. Lt. Col. McClellan ordered to relieve W. H. Emory on Mexican boundary commission. (ib., 12.)
- Dec. 15. Weller to Clayton. Petition for funds. (ib., 34.)
- Dec. 15. Whipple to Emory. Agreement with Mexican comr. relative to marking junction of Gila and Colorado rivers. (ib., 33.)
- Dec. 16. Emory to Weller. Recommends modification in Gen. Conde's proposition for running certain portion of the Mexican boundary line. (ib., 36.)
- Dec. 24. Weller to Secy. Interior Dept. (Ewing). Petition for regulation of payment of drafts of U. S. comr. of Mexican boundary survey. (ib., 36.)
- 1850 Jan. 3. Weller to Clayton. Protest agst. refusal to grant payment for services in Mexican boundary survey. (ib., 38.)

Fremont Commission

- 1849 Je. 20. Secy. State U. S. (Clayton) to Amer. comr. Mexican boundary commission (Fremont). Apptmt. as U. S. comr. to mark the boundary under art. 5, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 34, 9.)

- Aug. Fremont to Secy. State U. S. (Clayton). Accepts apptmt. of comr. for determination of boundary line with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 800.)

Fremont resigned his commission some time in late fall of 1849; letter of resignation was not found among the prtd. documents.

Emory ad int. commission

Jan. 8-May 14, 1850

- 1850 Jan. 8. Secy. of Interior Dept. (Ewing) to Emory. Instructions as temporary head of Mexican boundary commission to succeed J. B. Weller. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 34, 17.)
- Jan. 28. Joint commission. Extr. of jol. relative to additional land within limits of U. S. (ib., 3.)
- Feb. 3. Weller to Clayton. Adjournment of joint commission; additional land on left bank of Colorado within limits of U. S. (ib., 2.)
- Feb. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Corwin, O.) calling upon Secy. Interior for copy of corresp. relating to Mexican boundary commission, and for progress report. (31. 1. S. jol., 165.)
- Feb. 20. Gray to Ewing. Rpt. of progress in demarcation of line of Mexican boundary. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 34, 4.)
- Mch. 1. Eame to same. Adjournment of joint commission previous to Weller's departure; suggestions for reorganization. (ib., 11.)

Bartlett Commission

May 14, 1850-Mch. 15, 1853

See also Bartlett (J. R.).

American commission: Comr. J. R. Bartlett (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 172, et seq.); surveyor W. H. Emory (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 374, et seq.); astronomer, J. D. Graham.

Mexican commission: Comr. Pedro Gracia Conde; surveyor Jose Salazar y Larregui.

- 1850 Apr. 20. E. E. and M. P. Mexico in U. S. A. (Rosa) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Clayton). Interruption of labors of Mexican boundary commission; Amer. comrs. at fault; asks indemnity in event of Mexican expenditure for boundary operations proving useless. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 119, 2.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1848)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

Bartlett Commission—cont'd

May 14, 1850-Mch. 15, 1853—cont'd

- 1850 May 2. U. S. Senate. Res. (Dawson, Ga.), calling upon Secy. Interior to report on progress in running and marking Mexican boundary. (31. 1. S. jol., 318.)
- Oct. 28. Actg. Secy. State U. S. A. (Derrick) to Secy. War U. S. A. ad int. (Graham). Secy. State Webster concurs in arrangement proposed for transfer of services of Lieut. Col. Graham during work of boundary demarcation under art. 5, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 121, 76.)
- Dec. 20. Mexican comr. (Conde). Argument relating to southern boundary of New Mexico. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 119, 277.)
- 1851 Mch. 11. Rosa to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Protest agst. delay caused by multiplicity of duties imposed upon U. S. Mexican boundary commission. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 120, 1.)
- Mch. 11. Same to same. Protest that boundary commission is charged with too great a variety of duties to permit of conclusion of boundary survey. (ib., 1.)
- Jly. 7. Conde to Amer. comr. under art. 5, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo (Bartlett). Resumption of labors of Amer. comrs.; protest agst. departure without notice to Mexican comrs. of Lieut. Whipple; Mexican engrs. directed to continue work. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 119, 143.)
- Jly. 18. Bartlett to Conde. Acknowledges advice of removal of Mexican camp; propose immediate mtg. of joint commission. (ib., 196.)
- Aug. 21. Same to same. Owing to theft of horses and mules, is unable to meet Conde on the Gila at apptd. time. (ib., 163.)
- Nov. 19. Amer. astronomer (Graham) to Mexican surveyor (Salazar y Larregui) under art. 5, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. Proposes plan for joint survey of Rio Grande. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 121, 207.)
- Nov. 22. Salazar y Larregui to Graham. Reply to his of 19 inst. (ib., 208.)
- Nov. 24. Plan for conjoint survey of Rio Grande agreed upon by Amer. astronomer (Graham) and Mexican do. (Salazar y Larregui) pursuant to authority of joint commission; English text. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 119, 277; Engl. and Span. text; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 121, 210.)
- 1852 Jan. Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S. (Gonzalez de la Vega) to Webster. Protest agst. disorganized condition of U. S. Mexican boundary commission. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 120, 2.)
- Jan. 20. J. L. Taylor, repr. from O. Remarks; relative to bill providing for execution of art. 12, treaty with Mexico, concluded Feb. 2, 1848. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 323, 325.)
- Mch. 22. U. S. Senate. Res. (Weller, Calif.) calling upon Secy. War for information regarding charges agst. comr. to run and mark boundary line with Mexico. (32. 1. S. jol., 295; 307.)
- Apr. 2. U. S. Senate. Res. (Weller, Calif.) calling upon Secy. Interior for copy of any charges by officer of U. S. army agst. present Mexican boundary comr. (ib., 328.)
- Apr. 2. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Remarks; on res. of even date. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 952.)
- May 20. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Texas. Remarks; in explanation and support of his amdt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207, providing that nothing in provision for marking Mexican boundary line shall be construed as sanctioning departure from

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1848)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

Bartlett Commission—cont'd

May 14, 1850-Mch. 15, 1853—cont'd

- certain point designated in treaty. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1404-05.)
- 1852 May 20. J. Davis, sen. from Miss. Remarks; unfavorable to Rusk amdmt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207. (ib., 1404.)
- May 20. J. H. Clarke, sen. from R. I. Do.; on Rusk amdmt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207. (ib., 1404-05.)
- May 20. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Do.; favorable to Rusk amdmt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207. (ib., 1404-05.)
- May 20. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 1405.)
- May 20. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; same. (ib., 1405.)
- Je. 11. Senate U. S. A. in executive session. Res. (Mason) calling for information as to instructions given A. B. Gray and Bt. Maj. Emory under art. 5, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 399.)
- Je. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Weller, Calif.) directing Secy. Interior to inform Senate of steps taken to investigate charges agst. Mexican boundary comr. (32. 1. S. jol., 478.)
- Je. 19. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Remarks; in explanation of his res. of even date. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1589.)
- Je. 28. U. S. Senate. Res. (Weller, Calif.), to refer to select com. of five, charges by Col. J. McClellan, of topographical corps, et al., agst. J. R. Bartlett. (32. 1. S. jol., 500; 604.)
- Jly. 6. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Texas. Remarks; on Weller's res. of even date; referring to his amdmt. of May 20, to H. R. 207. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1660-61.)
- Jly. 6. V. E. Howard, repr. from Texas. Speech; in favor of Sen. amdmt. 5, to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207. (ib., app., 776.)
- Jly. 6. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Do.; in defense of his conduct while comr. to run Mexican boundary; during consideration of his res. of Je. 28. (ib., 797.)
- Jly. 6. J. H. Clarke, sen. from R. I. Remarks; on Weller's res. of Je. 28, in defense of Bartlett. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1160-61.)
- Jly. 7. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Do.; opposed to 5 Sen. amdmt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207. (ib., 1677.)
- Jly. 7. J. Johnson, repr. from O. Do.; on 5th Sen. amdmt. to deficiency apprn. bill H. R. 207; offering amdmt. (ib., 1679.)
- Jly. 7. J. Brooks, repr. from N. Y. Do.; on 5th Sen. amdmt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207; offering amdmts. to amdmt. (ib., 1677, 1679.)
- Jly. 7. C. Sweetser, repr. from O. Do.; on 5th Sen. amdmt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207; opposed to Brooks amdmt. to amdmt. striking out words concerning point and inserting "true line of treaty." (ib., 1679.)
- Jly. 7. V. E. Howard, repr. from Texas. Remarks; in favor of 5th Sen. amdmt. to H. R. 207, etc. (ib., 1679.)
- Jly. 7. H. Marshall, repr. from Ky. Do.; on 5th Sen. amdmt. to H. R. 207; offering amdmts. to amdmt. (ib., 1678.)
- Jly. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Clarke, R. I.), calling upon Secy. Interior for reasons of recall of Lieut. Col. J. D. Graham and A. B. Gray from positions on Mexican boundary comn. (32. 1. S. jol., 542; 547.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1848)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

Bartlett Commission—cont'd

May 14, 1850-Mch. 15, 1853—cont'd

- 1852 Jly. 26. Secy. Interior U. S. A. (Stuart) to President U. S. A. (Fillmore). Rpt. pursuant to call of Sen. res. of Je. 11, 1852; dipl. powers of comrs. under art. 5, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 131, 1.)
- Jly. 26. J. Cooper, sen. from Penn. Remarks; on rpt. of Secy. of Interior of even date. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1920.)
- Jly. 26. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Do.; same; prtng. of same. (ib., 1919-21.)
- Jly. 26. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Do.; same. (ib., 1921.)
- Jly. 26. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Texas. Do.; same. (ib., 1920.)
- Jly. 26. J. H. Clarke, sen. from R. I. Do.; same. (ib., 1920.)
- Jly. 26. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Do.; same. (ib., 1920.)
- Jly. 26. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Do.; same. (ib., 1920.)
- Jly. 26, 27. J. H. Clarke, sen. from R. I. Speech; in defense of conduct of J. R. Bartlett; during consideration of Weller res. of Je. 28. (ib., app., 852, 858.)
- Jly. 26, 27. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Remarks; in reply to Clarke, relative to charges agst. consideration of Weller res. of Je. 28. (ib., 853, 858.)
- Jly. 27. U. S. Senate. Res. (Weller, Calif.) calling for copies of certain letters from Mexican minister to Secy. State, regarding boundary commission. (32. 1. S. jol., 552.)
- Jly. 27. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Remarks; in explanation of res. of even date. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1934.)
- Aug. 7. J. A. Woodward, repr. from S. C. Amdmt. to Mexican boundary line clause in civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing for establishment of line designated by Mexican congress; with remarks in support of amdmt. (ib., 2134.)
- Aug. 7. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Remarks; opposed to Howard amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing that initial point on Rio Grande of Mexican boundary line be fixed according to map accompanying treaty of 1848, etc. (ib., 2135.)
- Aug. 7. J. Brooks, repr. from N. Y. Do.; opposed to Woodward amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing that boundary line betw. U. S. and Mexico shall be that designated by decree of Mexican congress organizing state of Chihuahua and dept. of New Mexico, etc. (ib., 2135.)
- Aug. 7. V. E. Howard, repr. from Texas. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing that initial point on Rio Grande of Mexican boundary line be fixed according to map accompanying treaty of 1848, etc. (ib., 2135.)
- Aug. 17. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Do.; urging consideration of his res. of Je. 28, calling for investigation of charges agst. comr. Bartlett. (ib., 2232.)
- Aug. 20. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. recommending certain res. in relation to establishment of a boundary betw. U. S. and Mexico. (32. 1. S. rpt. 345.)
- Aug. 24. J. H. Clarke, sen. from R. I. Do.; on Weller res. of Je. 28. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2309.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1848)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

Bartlett Commission—cont'd

May 14, 1850-Mch. 15, 1853—cont'd

- 1852 Aug. 24. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Do.; on his res. of Je. 28. (ib., 2309-10.)
- Aug. 27. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill, prohibiting use of apprn. for marking Mexican boundary line until so. line of New Mexico be fixed acc. to treaty of 1848; with remarks in explanation and support of same, and on organization of boundary commission. (ib., 4202, 4204-05.)
- Aug. 27. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Do.; on Mexican boundary commission and on Mason amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill relative to marking line according to treaty. (ib., 2407.)
- Aug. 27. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Do.; favorable to Mason amdmt. to H. R. 169. (ib., 2407.)
- Aug. 27. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Do.; in reply to Mason, on Mason amdmt. to H. R. 196; difference in functions of comr. and surveyor. (ib., 2404-05.)
- Aug. 27. J. H. Clarke, sen. from R. I. Do.; in reply to Mason, on Mason amdmt. to H. R. 196; on organization of boundary commission, referring to his speech of Jly. 26; etc. (ib., 2402-04, 2406.)
- Aug. 27. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Motion to strike out from H. R. 196, apprn. for marking Mexican boundary; with remarks concerning delay in replying to his res. of Mch. 22, calling for information concerning expenditure by present comr.; on charges agst. himself as comr. in 1850, quoting letter from Mexican minister of Apr. 20, 1850, etc.; during consideration of Mason amdmt. prohibiting use of apprn. until so. line of New Mexico be fixed acc. to map acc. treaty of 1848. (ib., 2405-07.)
- Dec. 13. U. S. Senate. On motion (Weller, Calif.) select com. on charges agst. Mexican boundary comr. Bartlett revived and continued. (32. 2. S. jol., 33.)
- Dec. 15. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; explanation and support of bill to amend act approved Aug. 31, 1852; in reference to apprn. for continuing survey of Mexican boundary. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 58.)
- Dec. 17. U. S. Senate. Res. (Weller, Calif.) to appt. select com. to investigate charges agst. J. R. Bartlett, Mexican boundary comr., and to authorize said com. to employ clerk. (32. 2. S. jol., 54.)
- Dec. 20. U. S. Senate. Res. (Clarke, R. I.) calling upon Secy. Interior for information regarding expenditures of Mexican boundary commission. (32. 2. S. jol., 43.)
- Dec. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Weller, Calif.) calling upon Secy. Interior for stmt. regarding failure to respond to res. of Mch. 19 last, regarding personnel, staff, and expenditures of Mexican boundary commission. (32. 2. S. jol., 46.)
- 1853 Jan. 4. Senate U. S. A. Res. (Weller) calling for information as to interruption of labors of Amer. commission under art. 5, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (32. 2. S. jol., 72, 74.)
- Jan. 10. Secy. Interior U. S. A. (Stuart) to President U. S. A. (Fillmore). Rpt. pursuant to call of Sen. res. of 4 inst. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 16.)
- Mch. 2. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Amdmt. to 77 Sen. amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, striking out clause providing for traveling expenses of Mexican boundary comr. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 1045.)
- Dec. 5. President U. S. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to dispute with Mexico regarding boundary.

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1848)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

Bartlett Commission—cont'd

May 14, 1850-Mch. 15, 1853—cont'd

- 1860 Apr. 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Bragg, Com. of Claims), res. (36. 1. S. res. 27) "authorizing settlement of acct. of J. R. Bartlett, late comr. of U. S. to run and mark boundary line betw. U. S. and Mexico"; approved Je. 7. (36. 1. S. jol., 368; 580; xii, St. L., 873.)

Campbell Commission

Mch.-Dec., 1853

- 1853 Mch. 15. R. B. Campbell nominated comr. for running boundary line between U. S. and Mexico under art. 5, of treaty of 1848, vice J. R. Bartlett, removed. (ix, Sen. ex. jol., 66; et seq.)

Boundary (Negotiations of 1853)

Under Gadsden treaty. The commissions were made up as follows: American commission: Comr. W. H. Emory (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 384); Secy. C. Radzinski; Mexican commission: Comr. J. Salazar Larregui.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1853 Dec. 30. U. S. A. Treaty relative to boundary, transit of persons, etc., across Isthmus of Tehuantepec. [Gadsden treaty; also known in Mexico as treaty of "La Mesilla."] Art. 1. Boundary betw. Mexico and U. S. Art. 3. Mexico to be paid ten million dollars. See below, Treaties.

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1854 Je. 22. Intr. in U. S. House (Houston, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (33. 1. H. R. 405) "to fulfil art. 3, treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, with Mexico, as amended by Senate of U. S."; approved Je. 29. (33. 1. H. jol., 1041; 1065; 1082; x, St. L., 301.)
- Aug. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Phillips, Com. on Territories), bill (33. 1. H. R. 511) "declaring so. boundary of New Mexico"; approved Aug. 4. (33. 1. H. jol., 1293; 1335; x, St. L., 575.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1855 Jan. 19. E. E. and M. P. Mexico to U. S. (Almonte) to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Mexican govt. issued three drafts of \$500,000 each on U. S., under date of Dec. 19, 1854, in favor of Howland and Aspinwall, to be paid according to treaty of Dec. 30, 1853. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 3.)
- Jan. 22. Emory to Mexican comr. (Salazar). Requests Mexican govt. to place force upon boundary line equivalent to that which has been placed there by U. S. (ib., 8.)
- Jan. 22. Marcy to Almonte. Receipt of note of 19 inst., relative to drafts upon treasury of U. S. issued by Mexico. (ib., 3.)
- Jan. 22. Marcy to Secy. Treasury U. S. (Guthrie). Transmits Almonte note. (ib., 4.)
- Jan. 23. Salazar to Emory. Comment on Mexican force employed in boundary survey. (ib., 9.)
- Jan. 26-31. Amer. and Mexican boundary commission. Proc. at laying of corner stone of monument marking initial point of boundary. (ib., 10.)
- Jan. 27. Emory to Secy. Interior Dept. U. S. (McClelland). Suggests expediency of furnishing Mexican comr. with means and deducting sum from three millions still due. (ib., 7.)
- Jan. 27. Howland and Aspinwall to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Notifying State Dept. that they are owners of three drafts of \$500,000 each, drawn by Mexican Govt. on Secy. of U. S. Treasury, on acct. of \$3,000,000, due to Mexico under late boundary treaty. (ib., 4.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1853)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1855 Jan. 31. Marcy to Howland and Aspinwall. Receipt of letter of 27 inst. (ib., 6.)
- Mch. 19. R. McClelland to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Copy of despatch from Comr. Emory, and of papers which acc. same, relative to completion of Mexican boundary survey. (ib., 6.)
- Mch. 20. Marcy to Almonte. Proposition for relieving embarrassment of Mexican boundary comr. and expediting completion of boundary demarcation. (ib., 7.)
- Mch. 24. Almonte to Marcy. Mexican Govt. has drawn upon Treasury of U. S. two bills of exchange of \$375,000 each, in favor of Messrs. Hargous Bros., of N. Y. (ib., 12.)
- Mch. 26. Marcy to Almonte. Receipt of note of 24 inst. (ib., 12.)
- Mch. 26. Marcy to Secy. of Treasury U. S. (Guthrie). Transmits translation of Almonte note of 24 inst. (ib., 13.)
- Je. 4. Almonte to Marcy. Mexican boundary comr. has been provided for, for one year expiring Sept. next. (ib., 13.)
- Aug. 2. Same to same. Mexico accepts from U. S. \$100,000 offered for defining boundary line in part payment of \$3,000,000. (ib., 14.)
- Aug. 2. Howland and Aspinwall to Marcy. Authorized to receive \$100,000 due on Mexican indemnity, for perfecting boundary survey. (ib., 14.)
- Aug. 2. Same to same. Forwarding draft of Mexico on U. S. in favor of J. G. Labadie & Co. for \$556,000. (ib., 15.)
- Aug. 3. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Hunter) to Howland and Aspinwall. Secy. of Treasury will decide question in regard to acceptance of draft of Mexico. (ib., 16.)
- Aug. 4. Hunter to Secy. State U. S. (Guthrie). Suggests precaution in securing apprn. of \$100,000 to defraying expenses of commission on part of Mexico for surveying boundary. (ib., 16.)
- Aug. 7. Hunter to Almonte. Sum of \$100,000 will, upon Almonte's requisition, be advanced to comr. on part of Mexico through Maj. Emory, comr. on part of U. S. (ib., 17.)
- Aug. 7. Hunter to Howland and Aspinwall. Preferred that advance of \$100,000 be made upon requisition of Gen. Almonte to Mexican comr. through comr. on part of U. S. (ib., 17.)
- Aug. 18. Almonte to Marcy. Mexican govt. draws upon U. S. in favor of Howland and Aspinwall, drafts for \$556,000 and \$100,000 resp. (ib., 18.)
- Aug. 21. Marcy to Almonte. Receipt of note of 18 inst. (ib., 19.)
- Aug. 21. Marcy to Guthrie. Transmits translation of Almonte's note of 18 inst. (ib., 19.)
- Aug. 23. Howland and Aspinwall to Marcy. Forwarding draft of Mexico on U. S. in favor of Labadie and Co. for \$100,000. (ib., 19.)
- Aug. 24. Marcy to Guthrie. Transmits copy of letter of 23 inst. of Howland and Aspinwall. (ib., 21.)
- Aug. 24. Marcy to Howland and Aspinwall. Receipt of letter of 23 inst. (ib., 20.)
- Oct. 29. U. S. atty. genl. (Cushing). Opinion; time at which balance of \$3,000,000, stipulated by U. S. in treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, to be paid to Mexican Republic, will become demandable or due. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 582; 34. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 21.)
- Nov. 3. Almonte to Marcy. Mexican govt. decides that drafts drawn by administration of Santa Anna on remaining \$3,000,000 due to Mexico under Mesilla treaty by U. S. are void. (ib., 30.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1853)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1855 Nov. 25. U. S. atty. genl. (Cushing) opinion; question whether U. S. will pay according to original tenor, drafts drawn by Mexican govt. under Mesilla conv., or suspend payment at subsequent request of said govt., is matter of political not of legal determination. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 599; 34. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 30.)
- Nov. 29. Marcy to Almonte. Views of President in regard to payment of drafts drawn by administration of Santa Anna upon govt. of U. S. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 32.)
- Dec. 1. Almonte to Marcy. Desires to know whether Mexican drafts were accepted by Secy. of Treasury. (ib., 33.)
- Dec. 5. Marcy to Almonte. Course pursued by U. S. with regard to drafts not payable at sight. (ib., 33.)
- Dec. 10. Almonte to Marcy. Relative to payment of \$3,000,000, due to Mexico under Mesilla treaty. (ib., 34.)
- Dec. 27. Howland and Aspinwall to Marcy. Transmit original receipts given by Mexico at time of resp. payments made. (ib., 37.)
- Dec. 29. Hargous Bros. to Marcy. List of papers exhibiting actual and entire payment of \$750,000 for which they hold drafts drawn by Mexican Govt., upon Secy. of Treasury of U. S. (ib., 46.)
- 1856 Jan. 8. Marcy to Almonte. U. S. Govt. asks Mexico to remove difficulty created by causing claim of holders of drafts to be withdrawn. (ib., 47.)
- Jan. 21. Almonte to Marcy. Acknowledges letter of 8 inst., relative to payment of three millions yet due to Mexico under treaty of Mesilla. (ib., 48.)
- Jan. 23. Howland and Aspinwall to Marcy. Ask that requisition be issued, in their favor, for such portion of funds due under Mesilla treaty, as has been assigned to them by Mexico. (ib., 49.)
- Feb. 5. Almonte to Marcy. Mexican Govt. having examined origin of drafts of Feb. 23, 1855, and of Jly. 18, 1855, finds nothing improper in their being paid. (ib., 50.)
- Feb. 7. Marcy to Guthrie. Instructions to pay holders of drafts drawn by govt. of Mexico on that of U. S. (ib., 51.)
- Mch. 19. Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S. (Yturbide) to Marcy. Requests that whole remainder of \$3,000,000 due Mexico under treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, be paid to Howland and Aspinwall. (ib., 52.)
- Mch. 20. Marcy to Guthrie. Requests payment of drafts drawn by Mexican govt., on govt. of U. S., in favor of Howland and Aspinwall. (ib., 53; 75.)
- Mch. 20. Marcy to Yturbide. Reply to note requesting payment to Howland and Aspinwall of remainder of \$3,000,000 due to Mexico under Mesilla treaty. (ib., 53.)
- Apr. 2. Marcy to Secy. Interior (McClelland). Requests copies of papers relating to demarcation of boundary line and payment of three millions under treaty with Mexico of Je. 30 (*sic.*, Dec. 30), 1853. (ib., 54.)
- Apr. 2. Marcy to Guthrie. Same. (ib., 53.)

CONGRESSIONAL AND EXECUTIVE ACTION

- 1854 Mch. 15. U. S. Senate. Res. (Pearce) requesting President to furnish Senate confidentially with instructions given Gadsden, under which he negotiated treaty of Dec. 30, 1853; corresp. betw. negotiations, and instructions verbal or otherwise, given to any agt.; message complying with request ordered to lie on table Mch. 21. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 266; 268.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1853)—cont'd

CONGRESSIONAL AND EXECUTIVE ACTION—cont'd

- 1854 May 19. T. H. Benton, repr. from Mo. Remarks; concerning further acquisitions of Mexican terr. and acquisition of Cuba; missions of Gadsden and Soulé; occasioned by H. R. 236, to organize terr. of Nebraska and Kans. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1232.)
- May 24. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Do.; in support of amdmt. of Com. of Ways and Means to amdmt. extending period limited for apptmt. of Mexican boundary comr., etc. (ib., 1292.)
- Je. 20. President U. S. (Pierce) to U. S. House. Message recommending apprn. of \$7,000,000, according to treaty with Mexico concluded Dec. 30, last, and further apprn. of \$3,000,000 to be paid on establishment of boundaries. (v. Mess. and Papers, 241.)
- Je. 26. T. H. Benton, Speech; opposed to present consideration of H. R. 405, to enable President to fulfill art. 3, treaty of Dec. 30, 1853; offering res. on subject; on treaty and message of Je. 20, communicating same. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., app., 1031.)
- Je. 26. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Do.; urging consideration of H. R. 405. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1520.)
- Je. 26. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Speech; concerning treaty with Mexico of Dec. 30, 1853, favorable to bill H. R. 405; opposed to communication of negotiations with respect to treaties. (ib., app., 1042.)
- Je. 26. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; in favor of H. R. 405. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1520.)
- Je. 26, 27. J. L. Taylor, repr. from O. Do.; on H. R. 405; alleged offer to Mexican Govt. for purpose of getting rid of obligations under art. 11 of treaty of 1848. (ib., 1523, 1539.)
- Je. 27. R. W. Peckham, repr. from N. Y. Speech; opposed to H. R. 405, on ground of President's neglect to furnish information relative to treaty; etc. (ib., app., 1028.)
- Je. 27. G. Smith, repr. from Ky. Do.; opposed to H. R. 405; etc. (ib., 1015.)
- Je. 27. P. Phillips, repr. from Ala. Do.; in reply to Benton favorable to H. R. 405. (ib., 1018.)
- Je. 27. W. W. Boyce, repr. from S. C. Do.; in support of H. R. 405. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1543.)
- Je. 27. Wm. Smith, repr. from Va. Remarks; favorable to H. R. 405. (ib., 1548-49.)
- Je. 27. B. Perkins, repr. from N. Y. Do.; opposed to H. R. 405, on ground of lack of information concerning treaty. (ib., 1545-46, 1548.)
- Je. 27. S. G. Haven, repr. from N. Y. Speech; partly in reply to J. G. Jones, opposed to H. R. 405. (ib., 1535-1537, 1540, 1549.)
- Je. 27. S. G. Haven, repr. from N. Y. Do.; partly in reply to J. G. Jones, opposed to H. R. 405, and on treaty; with previous remarks, reply to Keitt, etc. (ib., 1535-1537, 1540, 1549.)
- Je. 27. S. M. Keitt, repr. from S. C. Remarks; in reply to Haven, in favor of H. R. 405; denying alleged violation of instructions by Gen. Gadsden. (ib., 1540-1541.)
- Je. 27. T. S. Boccock, repr. from Va. Speech; favorable to H. R. 405; and call for correspondence concerning same, etc. (ib., app., 1045.)
- Je. 27. L. M. Keitt, repr. from S. C. Do.; in reply to Haven, in favor of H. R. 405, denying alleged violation of instructions by Gen. Gadsden. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1540-41.)
- Je. 27. P. Phillips, repr. from Ala. Speech, favoring passage of bill to carry into effect art. 11, of treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (ib., 1540.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1853)—cont'd

CONGRESSIONAL AND EXECUTIVE ACTION—cont'd

- 1854 Je. 27. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Remarks; opposed to H. R. 405; on call for information concerning treaty, etc. (ib., 1540.)
- Je. 27. J. G. Jones, repr. from Penn. Speech; on H. R. 405, in support of treaty and including reply to Benton's speech and res. of Je. 26. (ib., app., 1008.)
- Je. 27. I. Washburn, repr. from Me. Remarks; addressed to Boccock, relative to H. R. 405, and call for information concerning treaty. (ib., 1048.)
- Je. 27. Same. Do.; chiefly in reply to G. Smith, opposed to H. R. 405; maintaining right of House to call for information concerning treaty. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1542, 1546, 1548; app., 1017.)
- Je. 28. M. Walsh, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; on H. R. 405, to enable President to fulfill art. 3 treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, with Mexico, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1565.)
- Je. 28. R. W. Peckham, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; on call for papers relative to treaty of 1853 with Mexico stating objections to treaty and H. R. 405. (ib., 1563, 1565.)
- Je. 28. W. S. Ashe, repr. from N. C. Do.; in reply to Haven, on H. R. 405; denying right to call for papers relative to treaty. (ib., 1564.)
- Je. 28. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Speech; in support of H. R. 405; on treaty of 1853 with Mexico, and call for information concerning same. (ib., 1561-63; app., 1064.)
- Je. 28. J. L. Taylor, repr. from O. Remarks; opposed to H. R. 405; maintaining right of Congress to call for papers relating to treaty. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1564.)
- Je. 28. T. L. Clingman, repr. from N. C. Do.; unfavorable to Taylor amdmt. to bill H. R. 405, providing for law not taking effect until after communication of corresp. in reference to treaty. (ib., 1565.)
- Je. 28. W. P. Harris, repr. from Miss. Do.; on H. R. 405; censuring treaty. (ib., 1564.)
- Je. 28. W. Preston, repr. from Ky. Do.; pronouncing "not in order" motion to alter apprn. in bill H. R. 405. (ib., 156.)
- Je. 28. T. H. Benton, repr. from Mo. Do.; on conversation with Houston concerning call for papers relative to treaty of 1853 with Mexico; during consideration of H. R. 405. (ib., 1561-63.)
- Je. 28. S. G. Haven, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in support of Benton's proviso to H. R. 405, stipulating for communication of papers, connected with negotiation of treaty; and offering amdmt. to proviso. (ib., 1564.)
- Dec. 4. President U. S. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to Mexican boundary commission.
- 1855 Mch. 3. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Remarks; in reply to Toucey, in support of Rusk's amdmt. to H. R. 569, authorizing payment to Mexico of part of apprn. for running boundary line. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 1121.)
- Mch. 3. I. Toucey, sen. from Conn. Remarks; on Rusk's amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, authorizing payment to Mexico of part of apprn. for running alteration of treaty. (ib., 1120, 1121.)
- Mch. 3. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Texas. Remarks; in explanation, and support of his amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 569, authorizing payment to Mexico of part of remaining sum appropriated by act of Je. 29, 1854 [for running boundary line]. (ib., 1120-21.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Boundary (Negotiations of 1853)—cont'd

CONGRESSIONAL AND EXECUTIVE ACTION—cont'd

1854 Mch. 3. S. Houston, sen. from Texas. Do.; in support of Rusk amdmnt. to H. R. 569, authorizing payment to Mexico of part of apprn. for running boundary line. (ib., 1121.)

— Mch. 3. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; supporting Toucey's objection to Rusk amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, authorizing payment to Mexico of part of apprn. for running boundary line, etc. (ib., 1120-21.)

1856 Mch. 20. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hale, N. H.), calling for information regarding completion of marking of Mexican boundary, and payment of stipulated sum to Mexico. (34. 1. S. jol., 196.)

— Je. 2. President U. S. A. (Pierce). Proclamation defining, according to treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, boundary betw. U. S. and Mexico. (v, Mess. and Papers, 393.)

— Nov. 11. U. S. atty. genl. (Cushing). Opinion; when a river is line of arcifinious boundary betw. two nations, its natural channel so continues notwithstanding any changes of its course by accretion or decrction of either bank; but if the course be changed abruptly into a new bed by irruption or avulsion then river-bed becomes boundary. (viii, Op. attys. gen., 175.)

Cholera; see that title

Civil Service: Federal

PRESIDENTE

1824-29. Guadalupe Victoria.
1829 Jan.-Dec. Vicente Guerrero.
1829 Dec. 16-23. Jose M. de Bocanegra.
1829 Dec. 23-31. Pedro Velez.
1830-32. Anastasio Bustamente.
1832 Aug.-Dec. Melchor Muzquiz.
1832-33. Manuel Gomez Pedraza.
1833-35. Antonio L. de Sta. Anna y Vicente G. Farias.
1835-36. Miguel Barragan.
1836-37. Jose Justo Corro.
1837-39. Anastasio Bustamente.
1839 Jan.-Jly. Antonio L. de Sta. Anna.
1839 Jly. 10-19. Nicolas Bravo.
1839-41. Anastasio Bustamente.
1841 Sept.-Oct. Javier Echeverria.
1841-42. Antonio L. de Sta. Anna.
1842-43. Nicolas Bravo.
1843 Mch.-Oct. Antonio L. de Sta. Anna.
1843-44. Valentin Canalizo.
1844 Je.-Sept. Antonio L. de Sta. Anna.
1844 Sept. 7-21. Jose J. de Herrera.
1844 Sept.-Dec. Valentin Canalizo.
1844-45. Jose J. de Herrera.
1846 Jan. 6-Je. 20. Mariano Paredes y Arrillaga.
1846 Je.-Aug. Nicolas Bravo.
1846 Aug.-Dec. Mariano Salas.
1846-47. Valentin G. Farias.
1847 Mch.-Apr. Antonio L. de Sta. Anna.
1847 Apr.-May. Pedro M. Anaya.
1847. May-Sept. Antonio L. de Sta. Anna.
1847 Sept.-Nov. Manuel de la Peña y Peña.
1847-48. Pedro M. Anaya.
1848 Jan.-Je. Manuel de la Peña y Peña.
1848-51. Jose J. de Herrera.
1851-53. Mariano Arista.
1853 Jan.-Feb. Juan B. Ceballos.
1853 Feb.-Apr. Manuel M. Lombardini.
1853-55. Antonio L. de Sta. Anna.
1855 Aug.-Sept. Martin Carrera.
1855 Oct.-Dec. Juan Alvarez.
1855-57. Ignacio Comonfort.
1857-58. Benito Juarez.

MEXICO—cont'd

Civil Service: Federal—cont'd

PRESIDENTE—cont'd

1858-59. Felix Zuloaga.
1859-60. Miguel Miramon.
1860 Aug. 13-15. Jose Ignacio Paron.
1860 Aug.-Dec. Miguel Miramon.

MINISTRO DE RELACIONES EXTERIORES

Victoria administration

1828 Mch.-Jan. 25, 1829. Juan de Dios Cañedo.
1829 Jan. 26-Apr. 1. Jose M. de Bocanegra.

Guerro administration

1829 Apr. 1.-Nov. 2. Jose M. de Bocanegra.
1829 Nov. 3.-Dec. 18. Agustin Viezca.

Bocanegra administration

1829 Dec. 19-23. Agustin Viezca.

Velez administration

1829 Dec. 23-29. Manuel Ortiz de la Torre, oficial mayor.

Bustamente administration (1st)

1830 Jan. 1-11. Manuel Ortiz de la Torre, oficial mayor.
1830 Jan. 11-May 20, 1832. Lucas Alaman.
1832 May 21-Aug. 14. Jose M. O. Monasterio, oficial mayor.

Muzquiz administration

1832 Aug. 14-19. J. M. O. Monasterio, oficial mayor.
1832 Aug. 20-Dec. 24. Francisco Fagoaga.

Pedraza administration

1832 Dec. 26.-Apr. 1, 1833. Bernardo Gonzalez Angulo.

Sta. Anna (1st) and Farias administration

1833 Apr. 1-26. Bernardo G. Angulo.
1833 Apr. 27-Dec. 15. Carlos Garcia.
1833 Dec. 16-Jan. 10, 1834. Francisco M. Lombardo, oficial mayor.
1834 Jan. 11-Jan. 22, 1835. Francisco M. Lombardo, ministro.
1835 Jan. 23-27. Jose M. Gutierrez Estrada.

Barragan administration

1835 Jan. 28-Je. 1. J. M. Gutierrez Estrada.
1835 Je. 2-Jly. 8. J. M. Ortiz Monasterio, oficial mayor.
1835 Jly. 9-Oct. 28. Manuel Diez de Bonilla.
1835 Oct. 29-1836 Feb. 27. J. M. Ortiz Monasterio, oficial mayor.

Corro administration

1836 Feb. 27-1837 Apr. 19. J. M. O. Monasterio, oficial mayor.

Bustamente administration (2d)

1837 Apr. 19-20. J. M. O. Monasterio, oficial mayor.
1837 Apr. 21-Oct. 26. Luis G. Cuevas.
1837 Oct. 27-Nov. 6. Jose Maria de Bocanegra.
1837 Nov. 7-Jan. 9, 1838. J. M. O. Monasterio, oficial mayor.
1838 Jan. 10-Nov. 13. Luis G. Cuevas.
1838 Nov. 14-Dec. 10. Jose J. Pesado, encargado.
1838 Dec. 11-13. Manuel G. Pedraza.
1838 Dec. 14-17. J. M. O. Monasterio, oficial mayor.
1838 Dec. 18-21. Jose G. de la Cortina, encargado.
1838 Dec. 22-Feb. 26, 1839. Manuel E. de Gorostiza.
1839 Feb. 27-Mch. 13. Jose M. Tornel, encargado.
1839 Mch. 14-20. Manuel E. de Gorostiza.

Santa Anna administration (2d)

1838 Mch. 20-Jly. 10, 1839. M. E. de Gorostiza.

MEXICO—cont'd

Civil Service: Federal—cont'd

MINISTRO DE RELACIONES ESTERIORES—cont'd

Bravo administration

1839 Jly. 10-19. M. E. de Gorostiza.

Bustamente administration (3d)

1839 Jly. 19-26. M. E. de Gorostiza.

1839 Jly. 27-Oct. 5, 1840. Juan de Dios Cañedo.

1840 Oct. 6-May 20, 1841. J. M. Monasterio, oficial mayor encargado.

1841 May 21-Sept. 22. Sebastian Camacho.

Echeverria administration

1841 Sept. 22-Oct. 10. S. Camacho.

Santa Anna administration (3d)

1841 Oct. 11-Nov. 17. Manuel G. Pedraza.

1841 Nov. 18-Oct. 26, 1842. Jose M. de Bocanegra.

Bravo administration (1st)

1842 Oct. 26-Mch. 4, 1843. Jose M. de Bocanegra.

Santa Anna administration (4th)

1843 Mch. 4-Oct. 4. Jose M. de Bocanegra.

Canalizo administration (1st)

1843 Oct. 4-Je. 4. J. M. de Bocanegra.

Santa Anna administration (5th)

1844 Je. 4-Jly. 24. J. M. de Bocanegra.

1844 Jly. 25-Aug. 4. J. M. O. de Monasterio, oficial mayor encargado.

1844 Aug. 5-18. J. M. de Bocanegra.

1844 Aug. 19-Sept. 12. Manuel C. Rejon.

Herrera administration (1st)

1844 Sept. 12-21. M. C. Rejon.

Canalizo administration (2d)

1844 Sept. 21-Dec. 6. M. C. Rejon.

Herrera administration (2d)

1844 Dec. 7-Aug. 13, 1845. Luis G. Cuevas.

1845 Aug. 14-Dec. 30. Manuel Peña y Peña.

Paredes administration

1846 Jan. 4-7. J. M. O. Monasterio, oficial mayor.

1846 Jan. 7-Jly. 28. J. M. Castillo y Lanzas.

Bravo administration (2d)

1846 Jly. 28-30. J. M. Castillo y Lanzas.

1846 Jly. 31-Aug. 4. J. Joaquin Pesado.

Salas administration

1846 Aug. 5-26. J. M. O. Monasterio, oficial mayor.

1846 Aug. 27-Oct. 20. M. C. Rejon.

1846 Oct. 21-Dec. 23. J. M. Lafragua.

Farias administration

1846 Dec. 24-Jan. 27, 1847. Jose F. Ramirez.

1847 Jan. 28-Feb. 28. J. M. O. Monasterio, oficial mayor.

1847 Feb. 28-Mch. 21. I. Sierra y Rosso, encargado.

Santa Anna administration (6th)

1847 Mch. 21-26. I. Sierra y Rosso, encargado.

1847 Mch. 27-Apr. 2. M. Baranda.

Anaya administration (1st)

1847 Apr. 2-May 20. M. Baranda.

MEXICO—cont'd

Civil Service: Federal—cont'd

MINISTRO DE RELACIONES ESTERIORES—cont'd

Santa Anna administration (7th)

1847 May 20-Je. 17. M. Baranda.

1847 Je. 18-Jly. 6. Domingo Ibarra.

1847 Jly. 7-Sept. 16. Jose R. Pacheco.

Peña y Peña administration (1st)

1847 Sept. 26-Nov. 13. Luis de la Rosa.

Anaya administration (2d)

1847 Nov. 14-Jan. 8, 1848. Manuel de la Peña y Peña.

Peña administration (2d)

1848 Jan. 8-Je. 3. Luis de la Rosa.

Herrera administration (3d)

1848 Je. 4-Nov. 14. Mariano Otero.

1848 Nov. 15-May 2, 1849. Luis G. Cuevas.

1849 May 3-9. J. M. O. Monasterio, oficial mayor encargado.

1849 May 10-Jan. 15, 1851. Jose M. Lacunza.

Arista administration

1851 Jan. 16-Apr. 28. Mariano Yañez.

1851 Apr. 29-Je. 9. J. M. O. Monasterio, oficial mayor encargado.

1851 Je. 10-Sept. 10. Mariano Macedo.

1851 Sept. 11-Mch. 3, 1852. J. Fernando Ramirez.

1852 Mch. 4-19. J. Urbano Fonseca, encargado.

1852 Mch. 20-Sept. 2. J. Fernando Ramirez.

1852 Sept. 3-Oct. 22. J. Miguel Arroyo, oficial mayor encargado.

1852 Oct. 23-Dec. 10. Mariano Yañez.

1852 Dec. 11-Jan. 5, 1853. J. Miguel Arroyo, oficial mayor encargado.

Ceballos administration

1853 Jan. 6-8. J. M. Arroyo, oficial mayor encargado.

1853 Jan. 8-18. Juan Antonio de la Fuente.

1853 Jan. 19-Feb. 8. J. M. Arroyo, oficial mayor encargado.

Lombardini administration

1853 Feb. 9-Apr. 20. J. M. Arroyo, oficial mayor encargado.

Santa Anna administration (8th)

1853 Apr. 20-Je. 1. Lucas Alaman.

1853 Je. 1-4. J. M. Arroyo, oficial mayor encargado.

1853 Je. 4-Aug. 8, 1855. Manuel Diez de Bonilla.

1855 Aug. 9-12. J. M. Arroyo, oficial mayor encargado.

Carrera administration

1855 Aug. 15-Sept. 12. J. M. Arroyo, oficial mayor encargado.

Alvarez administration

1855 Oct. 6-30. Melchor Ocampo.

1855 Oct. 31-Dec. 7. Miguel M. Arriola.

Comonfort administration

1855 Dec. 11-13. Lucas de Palacio y Margarola, oficial mayor encargado.

1855 Dec. 13-Jan. 29, 1856. Luis de la Rosa.

1856 Jan.-Nov. 13. Juan Antonio de la Fuente.

1856 Nov. 14-Dec. 24. M. Lerdo de Tejada, encargado.

1856 Dec. 25-Jan. 7, 1857. L. de Palacio y Margarola, oficial mayor encargado.

1857 Jan. 8-Apr. 30. Ezequiel Montes.

1858 May 1-24. L. de Palacio y Margarola, oficial mayor encargado.

1857 Oct. 20-Dec. 11. Juan de la Fuente.

1857 Dec. 12-Jan. 20, 1858. L. de Palacio y Margarola, oficial mayor encargado.

MEXICO—cont'd

Civil Service: Federal—cont'd

MINISTRO DE RELACIONES EXTERIORES—cont'd

Juarez administration

- 1858 Jan. 19-21. Manuel Ruiz.
 1858 Jan. 21-Aug. 15, 1859. Melchor Ocampo.
 1859 Aug. 16-Dec. 24. Juan A. de la Fuente.
 1859 Dec. 25-Jan. 23, 1860. Melchor Ocampo.
 1860 Jan. 23-Mch. 24. Santos Degollado.
 1860 Mch. 26-Sept. 25. José de Empáran.
 1860 Sept. 26. Jan. 17, 1861. Melchor Ocampo.
 1861 Jan. 18-20. Juan de Dios Arias, oficial mayor encargado.
 1861 Jan. 21-May 11. Francisco Zarco.

Zuloaga administration

- 1858 Jan. 24-Jly. 9. Luis G. Cuevas.
 1858 Jly. 10-Feb. 2, 1859. Joaquin M. de Castillo y Lanzas.

Miramón administration (1st)

- 1859 Feb. 3-14. J. M. Arroyo, oficial mayor encargado.
 1859 Feb. 15-Jly. 6. Manuel Díez de Bonilla.
 1859 Jly. 7-Aug. 13, 1860. Octaviano M. Ledo, encargado.

Pavón administration

- 1860 Aug. 13-15. J. M. Arroyo, oficial mayor encargado.

Miramón administration (2d)

- 1860 Aug. 15-18. J. M. Arroyo, oficial mayor encargado.
 1860 Aug. 18-Dec. 24. Teodosio Lares, encargado.

MINISTRO DE JUSTICIA

- 1833 Sept. 14-Jly. 1, 1834. A. Q. Roo.
 1853 Apr. 20-Aug. 12, 1855. T. Lares.

MINISTRO DE HACIENDA

- 1827 Dec. 1-Mch. 7, 1828. J. I. Pavón, encargado.
 1830 Jan. 8-Aug. 14, 1832. R. Mangino.
 1842 Dec. 13-Mch. 3, 1843. M. E. Gorostiza.

MINISTRO DE GUERRA Y MARINA

- 1830 Jan. 20-Oct. 20, 1832. J. Cacho.
 1833 J. M. Tornel, oficial mayor.
 1847 May 23-Sept. 16. L. J. Alcorta.
 1856 May 26-Sept. 16, 1857. J. Soto.

Civil Service: Provincial; see California; Texas

Claims (1839 Convention)

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1838 Sept. 10. U. S. A. Convention for the adjustment of claims [failed of ratification within specified time]; signed by John Forsyth (U. S. A.) and F. P. Martínez (Mexico).
 1839 Apr. 11. U. S. Conv. for adjustment of claims of citizens of U. S. agst. Mexico; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," 676. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in v, Sen. exec. jol., 260, et seq.

Concluded April 11, 1839; ratifications exchanged at Washington April 7, 1840; proclaimed Apr. 8, 1840. Signed by Forsyth (U. S.) and Martínez (Mexico).

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1840 Apr. 30. Intr. in U. S. House (Cushing, Com. Foreign Affairs), bill (26. 1. H. R. 403) "to carry into effect conv. betw. U. S. and Mexican Republic"; approved Je. 12. (26. 1. H. jol., 860; 963; 26. 1. S. jol., 379; 399; 404; 405; v, St. L., 383; 27. 2. H. rpt. 1096, 4.)
 1841 Jly. 27. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Preston, S. C.), bill (27. 1. S. 8) "to amend an act entitled "An Act to carry into effect conv. betw. U. S. and Mexican Republic"; approved Sept. 1. (26. 2. S. jol., 122; 124; 26. 2. H. jol., 288; 301; 339; 427; v, St. L., 452.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1839 Convention)—cont'd

STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

- 1848 Jan. 6. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Johnson, La.), res. (30. 1. S. J. res. 5) "providing for payment of certain claims under treaty of Apr. 4, 1839, with Mexico." (30. 1. S. jol., 96.)

COMMISSION PROCEEDINGS

- Mixed commission. Sessions held in Washington, Aug. 25, 1840-Feb. 25, 1842. Amer. board: Comrs. Wm. L. Marcy and Jno. Rowan, succeeded by H. M. Brackenridge; secy. A. Dimitry (v, Sen. exec. jol., 290, 292).
 Mexican board: Comrs. Pedro F. del Costillo and Joaquin Velasquez de Leon; Secy. Lucas de Palacio y Magarola.
 Umpire: Baron v. Roenne, Prussian chargé in the U. S. See also "Treaties, U. S., 1776-1887, p. 1355."

AMERICAN

- 1840 Je. 16. Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren). Apptmt. of W. L. Marcy and J. Rowan to be Amer. comrs. on Mexican Claims Commission of 1839. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 176.)
 — Je. 26. Van Buren. Apptmt. of A. Dimitry, as secy. to Amer. comrs. on Mexican Claims Commission of 1839. (ib., 177.)
 — Jly. 25. Amer. comrs. to Secy. State U. S. A. (Forsyth). Request for instructions. (ib., 166.)
 — Aug. 15. Forsyth to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo). Apptmt. of Amer. comrs. on Mexican Claims Commission of 1839. (ib., 172.)
 — Aug. 19. Forsyth to Amer. comrs. Mexican Claims Commission, 1839. Names of Mexican comrs. (ib., 167.)
 1841 Aug. 23. President U. S. A. (Tyler). Apptmt. of H. M. Breckenridge to succeed J. Rowan, as Amer. comr. on Mexican Claims Commission of 1839. (ib., 177.)
 — Nov. 12. Amer. comrs. to Webster. Allegation of Mexican comrs. of withdrawal of certain therein named claims. (ib., 178.)
 1842 Apr. 23. Amer. comrs'. report. (27. 2. S. doc. 320; H. ex. doc. 291.)

MEXICAN

- 1840 Je. 20. Ministro de relaciones exteriores (Cañedo) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Apptmt. of Mexican comrs. on Mexican Claims Commission, 1839. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 168.)
 — Aug. 7. Mexican comrs. to Forsyth. Arrival in N. Y. (ib., 169.)
 — Aug. 13. Same to same. Present credentials. (ib., 170.)
 — Sept. 8. Mexican comrs. to Forsyth. Recognition of apptmt. of Amer. comrs. (ib., 174.)
 — Oct. 8. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, encargada (Monasterio) to Forsyth. Recognition of Amer. comrs. (ib., 175.)
 1842 Je. 24. Mexican comr. (Velasquez de Leon) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Webster). Announces his apptmt. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 2.)
 — Je. 29. Webster to Velasquez de Leon. Gratification at his apptmt. (ib., 3.)
 1843 May 4. Amer. agt. to receive interest on awards to claimants under Mexican indemnity (Southall) to ministro relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Bocanegra). Protest agst. return of credentials. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 6; H. ex. doc. 144, 6.)

JOINT PROCEEDINGS

- U. S. Treasury certificate issued pursuant to awards of comrs. (29. 1. S. doc. 85, 4.)
 1840 Aug. 26. Secretaries of commission to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Organization of board of comrs. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 173.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1839 Convention)—cont'd

COMMISSION PROCEEDINGS—cont'd

JOINT PROCEEDINGS—cont'd

- 1840 Aug. 27. Forsyth to secretaries Mexican Claims Commission, 1839. Transmits all docs. relative to claims, within sphere of commission, in possession of State Dept. (ib., 173.)
- Oct. 10. Counsel on behalf of J. Baldwin, (Coxe) to Forsyth. Protest agst. mode of procedure of Mexican Claims Commission. (ib., 11.)
- Dec. 23. Counsel for claimants agst. Mexico (Van Ness and Dickins), to Forsyth. Protest agst. mode of procedure of Mexican Claims Commission. (ib., 14.)
- 1840-41. Minutes. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 90.)
- 1841 Mch. 31. Van Ness and Dickins to Webster. Items of claim of Chas. Turner agst. Mexico; protest agst. residence of umpire of commission elsewhere than at Washington. (ib., 16.)
- May 26. Marcy and Rowan to Webster. Rpt. of proc. of board of comrs. to date. (27. 1. S. doc. 61.)
- Aug. 19. Dickins to U. S. House. Memorial, praying that when awards are made in favor of U. S. citizens having claims on Mexico, under late treaty with that nation, proper certificates may be issued, and awards presented, and payment thereof asked of Mexico from time to time by U. S. govt. (27. 1. H. jol., 383; 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 57.)
- Sept. 13. Same to Webster. Protest agst. proc. of board of comrs. of Mexican claims commission and agst. umpire of same. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 20.)
- Dec. 14. Van Ness and Dickins to Webster. Protest agst. decision of umpire of Mexican claims commission. (ib., 21.)
- Dec. 18. W. S. Parrott, J. Baldwin and R. S. Coxe, claimants agst. Mexico, to Webster. Protest agst. certain proc. of Mexican claims commission. (ib., 22.)
- Dec. 22. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. to Webster. Grievances of certain claimants on Mexico. (ib., 29.)
- Dec. 23. Webster to Amer. comrs. Mexican Claims Commission, 1839. No information of withdrawal of claims having private interests. (ib., 179.)
- 1842 Jan. 16. Mexican comrs. to Webster. Claims, therein named on part of U. S. agst. Mexico, not embraced in conv. of 1839. (ib., 184.)
- Jan. 21. Webster to Mexican comrs. Commission a judicial tribunal; without province of Executive of U. S. to express opinion on cases not embraced in conv. of 1839. (ib., 185.)
- Jan. 26. Mexican comrs. to Webster. Recognition of independence of action allowed comrs. (ib., 187.)
- Feb. 25. Baron Roenne, umpire Mexican claims commission, 1839. Returns undecided claims to mixed commission upon its expiration. (ib., 77.)
- Feb. 25. Mexican comrs. to Webster. Rpt. on termination of labors. (ib., 188.)
- Feb. 26. Amer. comrs. to Webster. Retention of certain papers by Mexican comrs. (ib., 194.)
- Feb. 26. Mexican comrs. to Webster. Insertion of declaration relative to endeavors of Mexican comrs. in last minute of proc. of commission. (ib., 192.)
- Mch. 2. Amer. comrs. to Webster. Responsibility of undecided claims; difference of opinion as to insertion of declaration of Mexican comrs. (ib., 195.)
- Mch. 6. Counsel for Mrs. Cox (Schaumberg) to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Complaint agst. umpire. (ib., 42.)
- Mch. 17. Webster to Mexican comrs. Papers of commission to be deposited in State Dept. of U. S. (ib., 197.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1839 Convention)—cont'd

COMMISSION PROCEEDINGS—cont'd

JOINT PROCEEDINGS—cont'd

- 1842 Mch. 18. Agent for claimants of U. S. agst. Mexico (Causten) to Webster. Complaints as to administration of conv. of 1839. (ib., 48.)
- Mch. 18. Mexican comrs. to Webster. Final preservation of archives of commission; list of original docs. in Spanish language, resp. claims, left undecided. (ib., 204.)
- Mch. 19. Webster to Mexican comrs. Negotiation of claims not included in provisions of conv. of 1839. (ib., 205.)
- Mch. 19. Mexican comrs. to Webster. Complaints agst. conduct of Mexican comrs. (ib., 206.)
- Apr. 30. Causten to Webster. Protest agst. injuries inflicted by Mexican claims commission. (ib., 51.)
- May 16. Van Ness and Dickins to Webster. Claim of Wm. Richardson agst. Mexico on account of brig *Mary*. (ib., 79.)
- Je. 11. Webster to President of U. S. (Tyler). Mexican claims commission of 1839. (ib., 1.)
- Aug. 8. President U. S. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Disclaimer of reflections made by certain claimants upon umpire apptd. by King of Prussia. (27. 2. S. doc. 412.)
- 1843 Mch. 16. Webster to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wheaton). Request for copies of Baron Roenne's decisions in cases presented to Mexican claims commission. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 83, 52.)
- Je. 27. Wheaton to Secy. State ad int. U. S. A. (Legare). Prussian govt. declines to furnish copies of Baron Roenne's decisions rendered as arbiter in Mexican claims commission. (ib., 53.)
- Nov. 20. Amer. comr. (Marcy) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Upshur). Submits proof of forged docs. laid before Mexican claims commission. (ib., 28.)
- Nov. 20. Same to same. Submits points upon which request for reconsideration of Leggett claims is based. (ib., 28.)

CORRESPONDENCE; DISCUSSION; ETC.

- List of claims, particulars, and remarks to elucidate general nature of claim. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 99; H. ex. doc. 139, 95.)
- Tabular stmt. of claims on Mexico by citizens of U. S. presented and decided under conv. of 1839. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 192; H. doc. 291.)
1829. Dec. 9. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Viezca). Claim of indemnity for use of vessels to transport troops of General Santa Anna. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 306.)
- 1833 Sept. 21. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Garcia) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). General settlement of claims of Amer. citizens agst. Mexico not feasible. (ib., 489.)
- Oct. 16. Butler to Garcia. Proposes conference for settlement of claims of Amer. citizens agst. govt. of Mexico. (ib., 502.)
- Oct. 24. Garcia to Butler. Adverse to conference for settlement of claims of Amer. citizens. (ib., 502.)
- Oct. 25. Butler to Secy. State U. S. A. (McLane). Attitude of Mexican govt. relative to claims of Amer. citizens. (ib., 501.)
- 1834 Je. 24. McLane to Butler. Instructions for renewed representation relative to claims. (ib., 144.)
- Dec. 23. U. S. House. Res. (Pearce, R. I.) calling for information as to progress in adjustment of claims of Amer. citizens agst. Mexico. (23. 2. H. jol., 126; 129.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1839 Convention)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE; DISCUSSION; ETC.—cont'd

- 1835 Jan. 5. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to President U. S. A. (Jackson). State of negotiations relative to claims agst. Mexico. (xi, Reg. Debates, 929.)
- Je. 26. Forsyth to Butler. Instructions to report on Mexican claims, and on representation of U. S. consul at Matamoras (Smith) relative to act passed by Mexico, Oct. 24, 1833, providing for reduction of import duties on merchandise conveyed in Mexican vessels. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 154.)
- 1836 Feb. 8. Butler to Forsyth. Recommends decisive action in settling claims agst. Mexican govt. (ib., 581.)
- Apl. 30. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis) to Forsyth). Anxiety of Americans concerning claims. (ib., 591.)
- Jly. 20. Forsyth to Ellis. Protest agst. Mexican aggressions; reviewing cases for claims agst. Mexico occurring since 1831. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 24; S. doc. 160, 133.)
- Aug. 26. Ellis to Forsyth. No prospect of settlement of claims agst. Mexico; continued persecution of Americans; advocates adoption of decisive measures on part of Amer. govt. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 601.)
- Sept. 26. Ellis to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio). Enumerating various injuries to Amer. citizens; urging redress. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 29.)
- Oct. 11. Ellis to Forsyth. Advice of manner in which instructions of Jly. 20 have been carried out. (ib., 28; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 238.)
- Oct. 11. Same to same. As intimated, has little expectation of satisfactory adjustment of Amer. claims on Mexico; proposes to pursue instructions to the letter. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 243.)
- Oct. 20. Ellis to Monasterio. In presenting so urgent a representation of wrongs of which U. S. govt. has just cause of complaint, had indulged hope of speedy adjustment; unless redress is afforded with little delay, longer residence of chargé of U. S. in Mexico will be useless. (ib., 243.)
- Oct. 25. Ellis to Forsyth. Copy of note to Monasterio on subject of his letter of 26 ult., and reply to same; if satisfactory answer be withheld in regard to causes of complaint agst. Mexican govt., will demand passports. (ib., 243.)
- Nov. 4. Ellis to Monasterio. Failure on part of Mexican govt. to give favorable response to notes of Sept. 26 and Oct. 20; unless answer be recd. in two weeks, is directed to demand passports. (ib., 244.)
- Nov. 10. Same to same. Improbability of Mexican settlement of Amer. grievances; anticipates early return to Washington. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 45; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 243.)
- Nov. 15. Monasterio to Ellis. Reply to letter of Sept. 26. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 42; H. ex. doc. 139, 40.)
- Nov. 30. Ellis to Forsyth. Reply to note of Sept. 26 recd. from Monasterio wholly unsatisfactory; unless something favorable occurs, will demand passports in three or four days. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 244.)
- Dec. 7. Ellis to Monasterio. Reviews certain claims of U. S.; from those disposed of and the facts before him, sees no disposition to render justice to his injured country; in consequence, requests passports. (ib., 213.)
- 1837 [2]. Inhabitants of Mass. to Congress. Memorial favoring compromise of existing claims according to provisions of Mexican decree of May 20, 1837. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 68.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1839 Convention)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE; DISCUSSION; ETC.—cont'd

- 1837 Feb. 6. President U. S. A. (Jackson). Message recommending reprisals agst. Mexico, in event of continued neglect of that govt. to adjust claims of U. S. citizens. (24. 2. H. jol., 355; S. jol., 212; xiii, Reg. Debates, 723; xiv, ib., app., 197; iii, Mess. and Papers, 278.)
- Feb. 18. U. S. Senate. Res. (Buchanan, Com. on Foreign Relations) in favor of again appealing to Mexican govt. for redress of grievances; read, and 2000 additional copies ordered printed for Senate. (24. 2. S. jol., 265; 291.)
- Feb. 18. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Buchanan). Rpt. recommending another demand for redress of grievances from Mexican govt. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 854.)
- Feb. 19. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Buchanan). Rpt. with resolution that further demand upon Mexico be made for redress. (24. 2. S. doc. 189.)
- Feb. 24. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Howard). Rpt. with resolution that further demand be made upon Mexico for redress. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 1912; 24. 2. H. rpt. 281.)
- Feb. 24. C. C. Cambreleng, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; postponement of consideration of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 1915.)
- Feb. 24. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; urging prompt action on res. regarding grievances agst. Mexico reported from Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 1915.)
- Feb. 24. J. Robertson, repr. from Va. Do.; calling for corresp. with Santa Anna, as necessary to proper action upon res. from Com. on Foreign Affairs, regarding grievances agst. Mexico. (ib., 1916.)
- Feb. 27. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; favoring adoption of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations; recommending another demand for redress of grievances. (ib., 983.)
- Feb. 27. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; same. (ib., 982.)
- Feb. 27. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Supplementary to rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations on relations with Mexico; replying to Clay's remarks on withdrawal of Ellis; and sustaining res. of com. providing for another demand upon Mexico for redress of grievances before resorting to war. (ib., 983.)
- May 20. Mexico. Decree relating to arbitration of Amer. claims agst. Mexico, etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 351, 9; H. rpt. 1056, 9; vi, Cong. Globe, 62.)
- May 27. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cuevas). Settlement of existing claims of U. S. agst. Mexico. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 105; H. doc. 3, 108.)
- Jly. 29. Cuevas to Forsyth. Settlement of existing claims of U. S. agst. Mexico. (ib., 109; ib., 115.)
- Sept. 25. Stmt. of claims preferred by Amer. govt. agst. Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 762.)
- Oct. 13. U. S. Senate. Motion (Clay, Ky.) to request President to communicate progress in settlement of claims of U. S. citizens upon Mexico. (25. 1. S. jol., 68.)
- Nov. 18. Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Martinez) to Forsyth. Individual reports on various existing claims of U. S. agst. Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 3, 117.)
- Nov. 24. Forsyth to Martinez. Forwarding additional papers relative to claims of Amer. citizens for transmission to Mexico. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 154; H. doc. 3, 159.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1839 Convention)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE; DISCUSSION; ETC.—cont'd

- 1837 Dec. 2. Forsyth to President of U. S. (Van Buren). Relations betw. U. S. and Mexico. (ib., 29; ib., 31.)
- Dec. 18. N. Y. Peace Socy. to U. S. House. Petition to Congress to accede to proposition of Mexican Congress to compromise claims against Mexico. (25. 2. H. jol., 109; 157.)
- Dec. 23. Martinez to Forsyth. Mexican decree of May 20 concerning claims. (25. 2. H. doc. 351, 8.)
- Dec. 26. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Remarks; opposing reference of subject of compromising of Mexican claims to select com. (vi, Cong. Globe, 54.)
- Dec. 26. C. E. Haynes, repr. from Ga. Do.; objecting to instructions to Com. on Foreign Affairs regarding compromising of Mexican claims. (ib., 54.)
- Dec. 26. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; motion to refer to select com. petition of N. Y. Peace Socy. on proposition of Mexican Congress regarding compromising of claims; remarks. (ib., 54; 25. 2. H. jol., 147.)
- Dec. 26. C. C. Cambreleng, repr. from N. Y. Do.; opposing reference to select com. of subject of compromising Mexican claims. (vi, Cong. Globe, 54.)
- Dec. 28. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; objecting to postponement of reference to Com. on Foreign Affairs of memorial of N. Y. Peace Socy. (ib., 62.)
- Dec. 28. B. C. Howard, repr. from Mass. Do.; misstmts. in memorial of N. Y. Peace Socy. regarding compromising of Mexican claims, and opposing instructions to Com. on Foreign Affairs in relation thereto. (ib., 62.)
- Dec. 30. Forsyth to Martinez. Receipt of Mexican decree of May 20, 1837. (25. 2. H. doc. 351, 10.)
- 1838 Jan. 8. Southborough (Mass.) citizens to U. S. House. Memorial praying Congress to accede to proposition of Mexican Congress of May, 1837, to submit claims of U. S. against Mexico to decision of friendly power. (25. 2. H. jol., 232.)
- Feb. 14. Conn. Peace Socy. to U. S. House. Memorial praying that claims of U. S. on Mexico may be submitted to arbitrament of some friendly power. (ib., 407.)
- Feb. 19. U. S. House. Res. (Adams) maintaining justice of claims of U. S. against Mexico, expressing desire to maintain friendly relations between U. S. and Mexico. (25. 2. H. jol., 465; 25. 2. H. res. 6; vi, Cong. Globe, 187.)
- Apr. 11. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks; relations with Mexico; mission of Greenhow, courier, unreasonable demands for haste and undignified conduct of U. S. shown in corresp. on Amer. claims, and in favor of leaving introduction of war measures to House; with inquiry concerning minister to Mexico. (vi, Cong. Globe, 299-300.)
- Feb. 19. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.) maintaining justice of claims of U. S. agst. Mexico, and expressing desire to maintain friendly relations with that country. (25. 2. H. jol., 465; 25. 2. H. res. 6; vi, Cong. Globe, 187.)
- Mch. 26. Members of Mass. General Court to U. S. House. Memorial, praying Congress to accede to proposition of Mexico to compromise claims agst. that country and submit remaining cases to decision of friendly power. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 291.)
- Mch. 26. Me. citizens to U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 658.)
- Apr. 7. Martinez to Forsyth. Proposing arbitration concerning reclamations of U. S. on Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351, 20.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1839 Convention)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE; DISCUSSION; ETC.—cont'd

- 1838 Apr. 11. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Remarks; futility of negotiations with Mexico to obtain redress for outrages on Amer. citizens and property. (vi, Cong. Globe, 300.)
- Apr. 11. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; relations with Mexico; outrage on str. *Columbia*; mission of Greenhow, courier, relative to Amer. claims; disregard of demand for satisfaction of claims, and in favor of prompt war measures, originating with House. (ib., 299, 301.)
- Apr. 11. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; on relations with Mexico; mission of Greenhow, courier, unreasonable demands for haste and undignified conduct of U. S. shown in corresp. on Amer. claims, and in favor of leaving introduction of war measures to House of Representatives; with inquiry concerning minister to Mexico. (ib., 299, 300.)
- Apr. 11. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Do.; necessity for early action to obtain redress from Mexico. (ib., 298.)
- Apr. 21. Forsyth to Martinez. Accepting proposition of arbitration on reclamations of U. S. on Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351, 21.)
- Apr. 24. Martinez to Forsyth. Explanatory of alleged error in the numbering of list of claims of Amer. citizens agst. Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 754.)
- Apr. 30. Same to same. Proposes Prussia as arbiter to decide claims of U. S. (ib., 756.)
- May 10. Forsyth to Martinez. Accepts proposition naming Prussia as arbiter to settle claims of U. S. (ib., 757.)
- May 12. Same to same. Disproving stmt. made concerning index to certain docs. (ib., 758.)
- May 17. Martinez to Forsyth. Gratification at Amer. acceptance of Mexican proposal to refer to Prussia arbitration of existing claims. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 760; H. rpt. 1056, 12.)
- May 26. A. Leggett to Forsyth. Protest agst. reference of Mexican claims to third power. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 7.)
- Je. 8. Forsyth to A. Leggett. Explicit stmt. of objections to course pursued by govt. in regard to claims agst. Mexico. (ib., 9.)
- Je. 13. A. Leggett to Forsyth. Confidence in govt.'s course in regard to Mexican claims. (ib., 9.)
- Je. 29. R. Biddle, repr. from Penn. Remarks; inquiring reason for neglecting to act on settlement of claims agst. Mexico. (vi, Cong. Globe, 485.)
- Je. 29. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Remarks; in reply to Biddle, promising early rpt. from Com. on Foreign Affairs on claims agst. Mexico. (ib., 485.)
- Jly. 7. U. S. Committee on Foreign Affairs (Howard). Rpt. reviewing messages and docs. showing state of relations of U. S. with Mexico, etc. (25. 2. H. rpt. 1056.)
- 1839 Feb. 2. President U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Senate U. S. A. Message transmitting corresp. relative to expiration of time limited for exchange of ratifications of convention with Mexico for adjustment of claims; read and laid on table. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 193, 195.)
- Feb. 2. Secy. State U. S. A. (Forsyth) to President U. S. A. (Van Buren). Relating to the expiration of time limited for exchange of ratifications of conv. betw. U. S. and Mexico; soliciting approval of Senate of extension on conditions referred to in letter. (ib., 193; iii, Mess. and Papers, 514.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1839 Convention)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE; DISCUSSION; ETC.—cont'd

- 1839 Feb. 16. New Orleans (La.) citizens to U. S. Congress. Memorial praying for measures looking to settlement by Mexico, of claims of U. S. citizens against her; presented (Biddle, Pa.); referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 3. H. doc. 197; vii, Cong. Globe, 196.)
- Feb. 16. Claimants vs. Mexico to U. S. House. Memorial setting forth anxiety they felt that treaty of arbitration should have been suffered to fall through and asking Congress to reconsider matter. (vii, Cong. Globe, 200.)
- Mch. 2. Senate U. S. A. in executive session. Res. (Buchanan) to ratify stipulations for extension of time limited for exchange of ratifications of claims conv. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 220.)
- Mch. 2. U. S. House. Res. (Howard, Md.) that unreasonable procrastination has attended every step, on the part of Mexico, in negotiations in past two yrs. and that minister will press for speedy settlement. If mission prove unavailing House will sustain executive in any ulterior measure necessary. (vii, Cong. Globe, 241.)
- May 3. Forsyth to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis). Instructions for inquiry into claims of certain therein named cases under Mexican claims commission of 1839. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 179.)
- Jly. 1. Res. of protest of certain citizens of New Orleans against provisions of treaty of Apr. 11. (ib., 10.)
- Nov. 6. Ellis to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo). Claims on part of U. S. agst. Mexico not embraced in conv. of 1839. (ib., 181.)
- Dec. 23. President U. S. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause relating to claims agst. Mexico.
- 1840 Feb. 27. President U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Senate U. S. A. Message transmitting, and relative to, conv. of Apr. 11, 1839, with Mexico, for adjustment of claims. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 260.)
- Apr. 30. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Cushing). Rpt. on H. R. 403, to enable President to appt. comrs. to adjust claims pursuant to treaty of 1839 with Mexico. (26. 1. H. rpt. 505.)
- May 19. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks relative to execution of conv. with Mexico of Apr. 11, 1839. (viii, Cong. Globe, 404.)
- 1841 Jly. 1. U. S. Senate. Res. (Preston, S. C.) to request President to communicate progress and actual condition of commission under treaty with Mexico. (27. 1. S. jol., 707; x, Cong. Globe, 133, 140.)
- Jly. 28. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. In support of bill to carry into effect conv. with Mexico of Apr. 11, 1839, and to provide for payment of Amer. claims. (x, Cong. Globe, 258.)
- Jly. 28. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Motion concerning bill to carry into effect conv. betw. Mexico and U. S. of Apr. 11, 1839. (ib., 261.)
- Jly. 28. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Do.; explaining necessity of passing bill to carry into effect provisions of treaty with Mexico. (ib., 258.)
- Jly. 28. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; urging immediate passage of bill S. 8. (ib., 258.)
- Aug. 11. Secy. State U. S. (Webster) to Mexican claimants. Concurs in opinion of Secy. of Treasury (Ewing) relative to period when he may issue certificates. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 51, 4.)
- Aug. 12. U. S. House. Memorial of claimants under conv. with Mexico, signed by R. S. Coxé, J. H. Causten, and F. S. Key, attys. for claimants, praying that provision may be made for payment of past and future awards under said conv. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 51; 27. 1. H. jol., 350.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1839 Convention)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE; DISCUSSION; ETC.—cont'd

- 1841 Aug. 19. F. A. Dickins to U. S. House. Memorial, praying that when awards are made in favor of U. S. citizens having claims on Mexico, under late treaty with that nation, proper certificates may be issued, and awards presented and payment thereof asked of Mexico from time to time by U. S. govt. (27. 1. H. jol., 353; H. ex. doc. 57.)
- Aug. 28. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks; explaining act S. 8. (x, Cong. Globe, 401.)
- Aug. 28. H. A. Wise, repr. from Va. Do.; motion to amend bill S. 8; so that claimants would not be obliged to wait till completion of labors of board. (ib., 401.)
- 1842 Jan. 18. J. Baldwin, and others, to U. S. House. Memorial on behalf of J. Baldwin, G. L. Thompson, Thompson and Prentiss and R. S. Coxé, agt., for sundry claimants under late conv. with Mexico, complaining of injustice of Mexico in withholding docs. and papers, and of comrs. under conv. and praying intervention of Congress. (27. 2. H. jol., 215.)
- Feb. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Walker, Miss.) calling for all papers, corresp., instructions, etc., resp. Amer. claims on Mexico. (xi, Cong. Globe, 217; 27. 2. S. jol., 149.)
- Feb. 16. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks; opposing Walker res. (xi, Cong. Globe, 241.)
- Feb. 16. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va. Do.; suggesting amdmts. to Walker res. of 8 inst. (ib., 241.)
- Feb. 16. S. Wright, sen. from N. Y. Do.; amdt. to Walker res. (ib., 240.)
- Feb. 16. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; urging reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of Walker res. of 8 inst. (ib., 241.)
- Feb. 16. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Do.; explaining his res. of 8 inst. (ib., 240.)
- Je. 11. U. S. House. Motion (Cushing, Mass.) to request President to communicate rpt. of comrs. on part of U. S. under late treaty of indemnity with Mexico; also, stmt. of unsatisfied claims. (27. 2. H. jol., 946.)
- Je. 14. U. S. Senate. Res. (Conrad, La.) requesting President to communicate to Senate regarding recognition, by Mexico, of claims of Amer. citizens. (27. 2. S. jol., 396; 412.)
- Jly. 7. New Orleans citizens to U. S. House. Memorial praying action to secure redress from Mexico, etc. (27. 2. H. jol., 1062.)
- Jly. 13. U. S. Senate. Motion (Walker, Miss.) to refer to Com. on Foreign Relations message of President of Je. 13, concerning proc. under conv. of Apr. 11, 1839, betw. U. S. and Mexico [i. e., mess. of transmittal, which, with acc. docs. was prtd. as S. doc. 320, hereinbefore indexed]. (27. 2. S. jol., 465.)
- Jly. 14. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Do.; recent corresp. with Mexico, on forbearance of U. S. in relation to Amer. claims, and in approval of conduct of Thompson, U. S. minister to Mexico. (xi, Cong. Globe, 751.)
- Aug. 6. President U. S. (Tyler). Authorizing Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Thompson) to receive awards under conv. of 1839. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 2; 28. 2. H. ex. doc. 144, 2.)
- Aug. 6. Actg. Secy. Treasury U. S. (Young) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Mexico (Thompson). Instructions for representation to Mexican govt. relative to provisions of act of Je. 12, 1840. (ib., 22; ib., 22.)
- Aug. 8. President U. S. A. (Tyler) to Senate U. S. A. Message disclaiming intention to approve charges made by claimants under conv. of 1839 with Mexico, agst. umpire betw. the comrs. (27. 2. S. doc. 412; iv, Mess. and Papers, 162; xi, Cong. Globe, 863.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1839 Convention)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE; DISCUSSION; ETC.—cont'd

1842 Aug. 10. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Rives). Rpt. on memorial of J. Baldwin, W. S. Parrott, G. L. Thompson, Aaron Leggett and others relative to claims agst. Mexico. (27. 2. S. doc. 411.)

— Aug. 24. President U. S. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Message declining to furnish information and corresp. requested by res. of Je. 21 last, regarding claims of U. S. citizens upon Mexico, on ground of inexpedience. (27. 2. S. jol., 599; iv, Mess. and Papers, 178.)

— Aug. 27. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Cushing). Copy of conv. of Apr. 11, 1839, of act of Je. 12, 1840, to carry conv. into effect, and tabular stmt. of claims on Mexico presented and decided under conv. (27. 2. H. rpt. 1096.)

— Aug. 30. Leggett to Webster. Power of Lucas Alaman; present moment favorable to press claims; anticipates Mexican war. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 83, 7.)

— Dec. 7. President U. S. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to awards to claimants under conv. of Apr. 11, 1839, with Mexico.

— Dec. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Conrad, La.) requesting Secy. State to communicate regarding payment by Mexico of indemnity to U. S. citizens under late treaty. (27. 3. S. jol., 34; 39.)

Claims (1843 Convention)

TREATY STIPULATIONS

1843 Jan. 30. U. S. Conv. further providing for payment of awards to claimants under conv. of Apr. 11, 1839; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 680. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in vi, Sen. exec. jol., 176; 179.)

Concluded Jan. 30, 1843; ratifications exchanged at Washington Mch. 29, 1843; proclaimed Mch. 30, 1843. Signed by Thompson (U. S.) Bocanegra and Gorostiza (Mexico).

— Nov. 20. Mex. and U. S. A. Convention for the settlement of claims of citizens of the govt. of Mexico against the U. S., and of citizens of the govt. of the U. S. against Mexico [17 articles; ratified by the U. S. A.; rejected by Mexico; signed by Thompson (U. S. A.) and Bocanegra and Trigueros (Mexico); Eng. and Sp. text in Mexico. Derecho Internac. ii: 154.]

STATUTORY MEASURES

1845 Jan. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Foster, Tenn.), bill (28. 2. S. 98) "for settlement of claims of U. S. citizens upon Mexico." (28. 2. S. jol., 108.)

— Jan. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Foster, Tenn.), res. (28. 2. S. res. 13) "in regard to claims of Americans on govt. of Mexico." (28. 2. S. jol., 108.)

— Jan. 28. Intr. in U. S. House (Darragh, Pa.), bill (28. 2. H. R. 569) "for adjustment and settlement of claims of Amer. citizens upon Mexico." (28. 2. H. jol., 289.)

— Mch. 3. Bill making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses for year endg. Je. 30, 1846, approved [clause providing apprn. for paying the April and July instalments of the Mexican indemnity]. (v, St. L., 765.)

1846 Mch. 12. Intr. in U. S. House (Smith, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (29. 1. H. R. 295) "making apprn. for payment of two instalments of Mexican indemnities." (29. 1. H. jol., 516.)

— Apr. 29. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Jarnagin, Tenn.) res. (29. 1. S. res. 23) "in regard to claims of U. S. citizens upon Mexico." (29. 1. S. jol., 268.)

— Je. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Houston, Ala.), res. (29. 1. H. J. res. 36) "to create bd. to ascertain and determine claims of U. S. citizens agst. Mexico." (29. 1. H. jol., 938.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1843 Convention)—cont'd

STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

1846 Aug. 10. Bill making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year endg. Je. 30, 1847 [clause providing apprn. for paying the principal and interest on 4th and 5th instalments due on Mexican indemnity]. (ix, St. L., 94.)

1848 Jan. 3. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Johnson, La.), res. (30. 1. S. J. res. 4) "to create bd. to determine amt. of claims of U. S. citizens agst. Mexico." (30. 1. S. jol., 86.)

CORRESPONDENCE

1843 Feb. 28. President U. S. A. (Tyler) to Senate U. S. A. Message transmitting and relative to convention of Jan. 30, 1843 with Mexico. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 175.)

— Mch. 29. President U. S. A. (Tyler). Authorizing P. A. Southall to receive interest on awards in favor of claimants under conv. of 1839. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 3; H. ex. doc. 144, 3.)

— Mch. 17. Secy. State U. S. A. (Webster) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Thompson). Instructions in preparation relative to draught of conv. to settle pending claims. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 158, 2.)

— Mch. 31. Same to same. Exchange of ratifications of convention of Jan. 30. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 144, 3; S. doc. 81, 3.)

— Mch. 31. Same, extr. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 158, 2.)

— Apr. 20. President of Mexico (Santa Anna). Decree relative to forced loan to provide for payment of U. S. claims on Mexico, awarded by commissioners under conv. of 1843. (29. 1. S. doc. 85, 5.)

— Apr. 28. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Bocanegra) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Thompson). Amt. due on first instalment of Mexican indemnity is collected. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 4; H. ex. doc. 144, 4.)

— Apr. 28. Thompson to Bocanegra. E. Voss empowered to receive first payment under conv. of Jan. 31. (ib., 5; ib., 5; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 156-57.)

— May 4. Bocanegra to Southall. Return of credentials as comr. to receive first instalment under conv. of Jan. 31. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 5; H. ex. doc. 144, 6.)

— May 4. Bocanegra to Thompson. Presentation of proper credentials of P. A. Southall; return of credentials. (ib., 5; ib., 5.)

— May 4. Southall to Bocanegra. Protest agst. return of credentials. (ib., 6; ib., 6.)

— May 5. President Santa Anna. Decree apportioning the forced loan exacted to provide for payment of awards made by comrs. under conv. of 1843. (29. 1. S. doc. 85, 11.)

— May 9. Thompson to Bocanegra. Approves corresp. with P. A. Southall. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 8; H. ex. doc. 144, 8.)

— May 16. Thompson to President of U. S. (Tyler). Employment of Hargous and Co. to receive moneys due on Mexican indemnity. (ib., 22; ib., 23.)

— May 16. Thompson to Secy. Treasury U. S. (Spencer). Protest agst. apptmt. of P. A. Southall; complaint agst. objection to freight and insurance charges. (ib., 9; ib., 9.)

— May 16. Thompson to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). First installment of Mexican indemnity paid to Hargous and Co.; protest of P. A. Southall agst. such payment. (ib., 4; ib., 4.)

— Jly. 4. Spencer to Thompson. Declaration of continuance of authority to receive moneys due on Mexican indemnity. (ib., 23; ib., 25.)

— Jly. 4. Same to same. Payment of interest and principal due on Mexican indemnity; mode of transportation of money to U. S. (ib., 23; ib., 23.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1843 Convention)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1843 Jly. 25. Secy. State U. S. (Upshur) to Thompson. Instructions relative to revision of provisions of conv. of Jan. 30, 1843, for settling claims left undecided by commission of 1839; with copy of draught of new conv. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 158, 3.)
- Jly. 29. Monasterio to Thompson. Money due on second instalment under conv. of Jan. 31 is ready; with copy of note of minister of finance (Trigueros) of even date. (28. 2. S. doc. 87, 11; H. ex. doc. 144, 11.)
- Jly. 29. Thompson to Bocanegra. Payment on second instalment under conv. of Jan. 31, to be made to E. Voss of Hargous and Co. (ib., 10; ib., 12; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 358.)
- Aug. 5. Thompson to Webster. Money due on second instalment under conv. of Jan. 31, is ready. (ib., 10; ib., 11.)
- Oct. 2. Thompson to Secy. State U. S. (Upshur). Comment on instructions relative to revision of provisions of conv. of 1843. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 158, 14.)
- Oct. 3. Same to same. Rpt. of conference with Santa Anna relative to new conv. (ib., 14.)
- Oct. 9. Bocanegra to Thompson. Subject of art. 6, conv. of 1843, to be presented to council of ministers. (ib., 15.)
- Oct. 14. Same to same. Minister of Finance (Trigueros) and Bocanegra apptd. plenipotentiaries to adjust agreement pursuant to provisions of art. 6, conv. of 1843. (ib., 16.)
- Oct. 14. Thompson to Upshur. Delay in receipt of Mexican projet of new conv. (ib., 15.)
- Oct. 16. Thompson to Bocanegra. Solicits prompt action on subject of art. 6, conv. of 1843. (ib., 16.)
- Oct. 17. Thompson to Mexican plenipotentiaries under art. 6, conv. of 1843 (Bocanegra and Trigueros). Comment on Mexican projet for conv. pursuant to art. 6, conv. of 1843. (ib., 16.)
- Oct. 29. Thompson to Upshur. Favorable prospect for conclusion of conv. pursuant to provisions of art. 6, conv. of 1843. (ib., 18.)
- Nov. 18. Upshur to Thompson. Instructions for direct representation to Mexico of necessity for speedy decision on stipulations of art. 6, conv. of 1843. (ib., 19.)
- Nov. 20. Thompson to Upshur. Copy of conv. pursuant to stipulations of art. 6, conv. of 1843; with copy of second Amer. draught and copy of reports of conferences. (ib., 20.)
- Dec. 5. President U. S. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to claims of U. S. citizens upon Mexico.
- Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.) requesting President to communicate information relating to claims of U. S. citizens upon Mexico, and corresp. in reference thereto. (28. 1. S. jol., 43; 46.)
- 1844 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Res. (Houston, Ala.), to request Pres. to communicate regarding claims of U. S. citizens upon Mexico, corresp. in reference to same, and his views on adjustment thereof. (28. 1. H. jol., 167; 198.)
- Jan. 22. Spencer to spkr. House of Repres. (Jones). Rpt. showing amt. of money recd. from Mexican govt. under treaty of indemnity, and cost of transporting said money to U. S. (28. 1. H. doc. 80.)
- Mch. 25. Thompson to Webster. Payment of third instalment under conv. of Jan. 31. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 12; H. ex. doc. 144, 13.)
- Apr. 26. President U. S. (Tyler). Authorizing B. E. Green to receive amt. due on Apr. 30, under conv. of Jan. 30, 1843. (ib., 13; ib., 13; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 358.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1843 Convention)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1844 Apr. 26. Spencer to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Green). Direction for transmission of payments made under conv. with Mexico. (ib., 25; ib., 25.)
- May 4. Green to Bocanegra. Solicits overdue payment on fifth instalment of Mexican indemnity. (ib., 14; ib., 14.)
- May 6. Bocanegra to Green. Promises payment due on fifth instalment of Mexican indemnity. (ib., 14; ib., 14.)
- May 16. Green to Secy. State U. S. (Calhoun). Instalment due Apr. 30, on Mexican indemnity, not been paid. (ib., 13; ib., 14.)
- May 18. Green to Bocanegra. Requests immediate payment to E. Voss of fifth instalment due on Mexican indemnity. (ib., 15; ib., 15; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 358.)
- May 30. Green to Calhoun. No payment made on fifth instalment due on Mexican indemnity. (ib., 14; ib., 15.)
- Je. 20. Calhoun to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Shannon). Instructions. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 21.)
- Jly. 24. Green to ministro relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio). Further protest agst. non-payment of instalment due on Mexican indemnity. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 16; H. ex. doc. 144, 16.)
- Aug. 25. Tayleur, Jamison and Co. to Mexican govt. Proposition for payment of quarterly instalments due to U. S. on Mexican indemnity. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 15; S. doc. 151, 15; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 157.)
- Sept. 2. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Rejon) to Shannon. Payment of instalment due on claims of U. S., pursuant to conv. of Jan. 30, 1843. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 33; 33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 19; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 34; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 340.)
- Sept. 11. Calhoun to Shannon. Protest agst. Mexico's disregard agst. overdue claims of Amer. citizens. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 17; H. ex. doc. 144, 17; 29. 1. S. doc. 85, 17.)
- Sept. 20. E. Voss. Receipt for sum of \$274,664. 67; amt. of two quarterly instalments due on claims of U. S. vs. Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 361.)
- Sept. 21. Shannon to Calhoun. Payment of instalments due under awards of comrs. of conv. of 1843. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 17; H. ex. doc. 144, 17; 29. 1. S. doc. 85, 17.)
- Nov. 1. Shannon to Rejon. Requests information as to apptmt. of plenipotentiary to treat on amdmnt. to conv. of Nov. 24, 1843. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 28; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 33.)
- Nov. 12. Shannon to Calhoun. Revolution commenced in Mexico under Gen. Paredes; determination of Mexico to decline action on claims under conv. of 1843. (ib., 5; ib., 27.)
- Dec. 17. B. E. Green to Calhoun. Non-payment of instalments due on claims of U. S.; claims used as pretext for Mexico's forced loan. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 32; 29. 1. S. doc. 85, 15; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 359; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 34.)
- Dec. 18. B. E. Green to Secy. Treasurer U. S. (Bibb). Non-payment of three instalments then due on Mexican indemnity; order for suspension of payments. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 25; H. ex. doc. 144, 26.)
- Dec. 30. J. D. Knight to U. S. House. Petition praying to be paid freight for conveyance of Mexican indemnity. (28. 2. H. jol., 145; 280.)
- Dec. 31. C. Darragh, repr. from Penn. Remarks, in U. S. House of Repr., introducing res. calling for docs. in matter of payment of instalments of Mexican indemnity. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 77.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1843 Convention)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1844 Dec. 31. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.) requesting President to communicate regarding payment of certain instalments of Mexican indemnity, agt. apptd. to receive payment, stmt. of payments made and charges allowed thereon. (28. 2. S. jol., 64; 68.)
- 1845 Jan. 2. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.) relative to payment of Apr. and July instalments of Mexican indemnity. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 79.)
- Jan. 25. B. E. Green to Calhoun. Rpt. on several instalments made on Mexican indemnity. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 20; H. ex. doc. 144, 20; 29. 1. S. doc. 85, 18.)
- Jan. 25. Bibb to President of U. S. (Tyler). Relative to agts. apptd. to receive instalments due on Mexican indemnity. (ib., 21; ib., 21; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 358.)
- Jan. 30. Calhoun to President Tyler. Transmits docs. pursuant to S. res. of Jan. 20 [H. Res. of Dec. 31, 1843]; information relative to Shannon corresp. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 1; H. ex. doc. 144, 1.)
Letter in House doc. is dated Feb. 14, 1845.
- Feb. 28. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Remarks; with amdmt. regarding payment of Apr. and Jly. instalments of Mexican indemnities. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 367.)
- Feb. 28. G. McDuffie, sen. from S. C. Remarks; opposing Benton's proposition regarding payment of Apr. and Jly. instalments of Mexican indemnities. (ib., 368.)
- Feb. 28. J. T. Morehead, sen. from Ky. Remarks; Benton amdmt. to gen. apprn. bill. (ib., 369.)
- Feb. 28. L. Woodbury, sen. from N. H. Do.; declaring action in regard to Mexican indemnities premature. (ib., 368.)
- Feb. 28. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; and favorable to Benton amdmt.; referring to alleged remittance of same to Amer. agt. by Mexican govt. (ib., 368.)
- Feb. 28. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Do.; opposing Benton proposition resp. payment of Mexican indemnities. (ib., 368.)
- Sept. 1. Amer. cons. in Mexico (Black) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Peña y Peña). Requests authenticated copy of receipt given by Amer. agt. for payment of instalments due on Mexican indemnity. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 18; S. doc. 251, 18.)
- Nov. 10. Secy. State U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Slidell). Instructions relative to payment to Amer. agt., by Mexico, of instalments due on Mexican indemnity; questions character of transaction of E. Voss, Amer. agt. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 3; S. ex. doc. 151, 3; 30. 1. S. ex. doc. 60, 33; H. ex. doc. 69, 33.)
- Nov. 11. Mexican ministers of treasury (Batres and Esnaurrizar) to E. Voss. Rpt. refusing to comply with petition of Voss, that receipt for amt. of two instalments due on Apr. 30, and Jly. 30, 1844, be returned. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 10; S. doc. 151, 10; 33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 32.)
- Nov. 19. A. L. de Santa Anna to C. Callaghan. Relative to missing instalments awarded by comrs. under conv. of 1843 with Mexico; payment made in cash to E. Voss. (29. 1. S. doc. 85, 15.)
- Nov. 19. Buchanan to Slidell. Instructed to advise Mexico that power of E. Voss as Amer. agt. to receive payment of Mexican indemnity has ceased. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 3; S. doc. 151.)
- Dec. 2. President U. S. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to claims of U. S. citizens upon Mexico.

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1843 Convention)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1845 Dec. 17. Tayleur, Jamison and Co. to E. Voss. Stmt. relative to payment of two instalments due by Mexico in Jly., 1844. (33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 32; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 361.)
- Dec. 17. E. Voss to Slidell. Rpt. of transactions relative to payment of certain instalments due on Mexican indemnity; enclosing stmt. of Tayleur, Jamison and Co. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 7; S. doc. 151, 7.)
- Dec. 20. Slidell to Voss. Revocation of powers as Amer. agt.; orders recd. by Tayleur, Jamison and Co. to be deposited with Amer. consul. (ib., 11; ib., 11.)
- Dec. 20. Black to ministro de relaciones exteriores Mexico (Peña y Peña). Further request for information relative to alleged payment of certain instalments due on Mexican indemnity. (ib., 20; ib., 20.)
- Dec. 20. Black to Slidell. Rpt. of corresp. with W. Shannon relative to instalments due on Mexican indemnity. (ib., 19; ib., 19.)
- Dec. 22. Ducoing to Voss. Stmt. of conversation betw. Mr. Shannon and yourself resp. arrangement with Messrs. Tayleur, Jamison and Co. (33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 36; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 155; 158.)
- Dec. 31. Slidell to Voss. Asks for particulars relative to certain transactions with Tayleur, Jamison and Co. and alleged payment of instalments due on Mexican indemnity. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 14; S. doc. 151, 14.)
- Dec. 31. Tayleur, Jamison and Co., to Slidell. Proposition to cancel negotiations relative to alleged payment of certain instalments due on Mexican indemnity. (ib., 13; ib., 13.)
- Dec. 31. Slidell to Tayleur, Jamison and Co. Asks for particulars relative to transactions with E. Voss and alleged payment of certain instalments due on Mexican indemnity. (ib., 23; ib., 13.)
- 1846 Jan. 2. Tayleur, Jamison and Co. to Slidell. In explanation of certain alleged inconsistencies in transaction relative to payment of instalment on Mexican indemnity. (ib., 17; ib., 17.)
- Jan. 6. Slidell to Black. Unable to deliver revocation of powers of E. Voss consequent upon Mexico's refusal to accredit him as envoy, etc.; asks Black to transmit instructions. (ib., 21; ib., 21.)
- Jan. 6. Voss to Slidell. Receives notice of revocation of his powers; stmt. in justification of his transaction. (ib., 22; ib., 22.)
- Jan. 7. Black to Peña y Peña. Transmits revocation of powers of E. Voss as Amer. agt. (ib., 25; ib., 25.)
- Jan. 9. Slidell to Voss. Declines to act on certain suggestions made in his of Jan. 6. (ib., 24; ib., 24; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 361.)
- Jan. 10. Slidell to Buchanan. Rpt. on alleged payment of certain instalments due on Mexican indemnity. (ib., 5; ib., 5.)
- Jan. 26. J. H. Causten to Congress of U. S. Memorial asking payment of instalments accrued under conv. of 1839 with Mexico. (29. 1. S. doc. 85, 1.)
- Feb. 2. L. Livingston and others, to Congress of U. S. Memorial praying payment of awards under conv. of 1843. (29. 1. S. doc. 112.)
- Feb. 4. C. J. Keith and others to U. S. Congress. Memorial praying adjustment of award made in their favor under conv. with Mexico. (29. 1. S. doc. 116.)
- Feb. 9. Citizens of U. S. to U. S. House. Praying payment of awards under conv. with Mexico. (29. 1. H. jol., 371.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1843 Convention)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1846 Feb. 10. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.) calling for information resp. payment of instalments of Mexican indemnity. (29. 1. S. jol., 142.)
- Feb. 11. U. S. Senate. Res. (Jarnagin, Tenn.) calling for information as to apptmt. of Emilio Voss, on part of U. S., to receive payments from govt. of Mexico. (ib., 145.)
- Feb. 12. U. S. House. Res. (Smith, Com. on Foreign Affairs) calling for information and corresp. relative to payment of instalments of Mexican indemnity. (29. 1. H. jol., 388.)
- Feb. 13. Citizens of U. S. to U. S. House. Praying creation of bd. of comrs. for liquidation of claims agst. Mexico; presented (Ligon, Md.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (29. 1. H. jol., 396.)
- Mch. 16. C. Sibley to U. S. House. Praying payment of two instalments of Mexican indemnity. (ib., 525.)
- May 20. U. S. House. Houston (Ala.) gave notice of motion for leave to introduce bill providing for commission of Amer. citizens to adjust claims agst. Mexico. (ib., 833.)
- 1847 Feb. 4. L. Severance, repr. from Me. Speech; on Mexican War and claims upon Mexico during debate on civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 599. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 282.)
- Feb. 16, 19, 22. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks concerning letters of I. D. Marks to Gen. Taylor and the Secy. State in 1845, relative to disposition of Mexico towards U. S.; statements in Charles-town "Mercury." (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 431, 460, 475.)
- Dec. 7. President U. S. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to claims of U. S. citizens agst. Mexico.

CASES

See *Alert*; Allensworth (J. R.); Alvarez (M.); Andrews (J. H.); Ann; Arenas (F.); *Aspasia*; *Augustus*; *Aurora*; Baldwin (J.); Belden (J.); *Bethlehem*; Borie and Laguerenne; *Brazoria*; *Cato*; *Champion*; Chouteau (A. P.), etc.; *Cleopatra*; Coleman (W. E.); Collins (E. K.); *Compeer*; *Constitution*; (Johnson); Cook (A. H.); *Cossack*; Coulter (J.); Cox (N.); Coxe (R. S.); *Delight*; Ducoing (T.); Eayres (G. W.); *Eclipse*; Ehler (J.); *Eliza Jane*; *Escambia*; *Fair American*; *Felix*; *Fourth of July*; *Franklin*; *Galaxy*; *Gardiner*; *General Morales*; Goodwin, Clark & Co.; Hallet and Hall; Hammond (E. E.); *Hannah Elizabeth*; Harmony (P.); *Henry Thompson*; Howland (G. G.); Hunter (P.); *Industry*; *Jane*; Jarero (J. M.); *Jefferson*, U. S. R. C.; *Julius Caesar*; Kelly (H. J.); *Lancaster*; Leaming (J. F.), etc.; *Leda*; Leggett (A.); *Levin Jones*; *Liberty*; *Lone*; *Louisa*; *Louisiana*; Locklin (R.); Lund (J. F.); Lynch (W.); Macrae (R.); Marié (J. B.); *Martha*; *Mary*; Meade (R. W.); Mitchell (J.); Morgan (S.); Murray (J. B.); *Natchez*; Nicholson (J.); *Northampton*; *Ophir*; *Oriente*; *Paragon*; Parrott (W. S.); Patty (S.); Pell (A.) and Bros; Pope (D. N.); *Rebecca and Eliza*; Reilly (M. A.), etc.; *Robert Wilson*; Robinson (W. D.); *St. Croix*; Santangelo (A. O. de); *Splendid*; Smith (J.); Sperry (M.); *Superior*; Tenant (T.); Thomas (P. E.); Turner (C.); *Two Brothers*; *Two Friends*; *Ursula*; *Weston*; *Wetree*; Wheeler (N. W.); Whitney (R. M.); *William*; *William A. Turner*; Young (G. D.).

Claims (1848 Negotiations)

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1848 Feb. 2. U. S. treaty of peace, etc. [Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo]; art. 13. U. S. to assume and pay to claimants amounts due them; art. 14. Mexican govt. discharged from all claims of citizens of U. S.; art. 15. U. S. to make satisfaction for same, not exceeding \$325,000; board of comrs. to be established; how archives in possession of Mex. govt. necessary to the decision of any claim are to be obtained; see below, Treaties.

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1848 Negotiations)—cont'd

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1848 Jly. 8. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Benton, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (30. 1. S. 313) "to carry into effect certain stipulations of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico"; approved Mch. 3, 1849. (30. 1. S. jol., 457; 574; 30. 2. S. jol.; do. H. jol.; ix, St. L., 393.)
- Jly. 10. Intr. in Senate (Atherton, Com. on Finance), bill (30. 1. S. 315) "for payment of liquidated claims agst. Mexico"; approved Jly. 29. (30. 1. S. jol., 460; 464; 30. 1. H. jol., 1027; 1090; 1119; ix, St. L., 265.)
- Dec. 20. Intr. in U. S. House (Vinton, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (30. 2. H. R. 684 "to provide for carrying into execution in part art. 12, of treaty with Mexico, concluded at Guadalupe Hidalgo"; approved Feb. 26, 1849. (30. 2. H. jol., 125; et seq.; 30. 2. S. jol., 233; ix, St. L., 348.)
- 1851 Jan. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (Stanton, Tenn.), jt. res. (31. 2. H. J. res. 31) "directing payment of awards under treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo." (31. 2. H. jol., 121.)
- Mch. 3. Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses for yr. endg. Je. 30, 1852. [Payment of claims under treaty of Feb. 2, 1848.] (ix, St. L., 617.)
- Sept. 26. Act to provide for carrying into execution, in further part, art. 12, treaty with Mexico concluded at Guadalupe Hidalgo. (ix, St. L., 473.)
- 1852 Feb. 10. Act providing for carrying into execution, in further part, art. 12, treaty with Mexico, concluded at Guadalupe Hidalgo. (x, St. L., 2.)
- 1860 Jan. 31. Intr. in U. S. Senate. (Iverson, Com. of Claims), bill (36. 1. S. 112) "further to carry out provisions of art. 15, treaty betw. U. S. and Mexico, of Feb. 2, 1848." (36. 1. S. jol., 106; 322; 36. 2. S. jol., 61.)

COMMISSION

Comrs.: G. Evans, Me.; C. B. Smith, Ind.; R. T. Paine, N. C. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 77); secy.: W. C. Jones, D. C.; succeeded by E. W. Johnston, D. C. (ib., 84, 90, 113, 196).

- 1852 Feb. 10. Final rpt. of board of comrs. under art. 15, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 34.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1848 Jly. 7. U. S. Senate. Res. (Johnson, Md.) instructing Com. on Finance to inquire into measures to secure prompt payment of claims agst. Mexico. (30. 1. S. jol., 455.)
- Jly. 7. R. Johnson, sen. from Md. Remarks; on so much of President's message of Jly. 6, as relates to liquidated claims agst. Mexico; introducing res. of inquiry. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 906.)
- Aug. 11. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Amdmts. to S. 313; striking out sec. 1 and adding to sec. 2, proviso relative to payment of awards to claimants; with explanatory remarks. (ib., 1066-67.)
- Aug. 11. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; on S. 313, to carry into effect certain stipulations of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico. (ib., 1067.)
- Aug. 11. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; same. (ib., 1067.)
- Aug. 11. R. S. Baldwin, sen. from Conn. Do.; same. (ib., 1068.)
- Aug. 11. J. W. Bradbury, sen. from Me. Do.; same. (ib., 1066-67.)
- Aug. 11. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 1067.)
- Aug. 11. John Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; same. (ib., 1068.)
- Aug. 11. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Do.; same. (ib., 1067.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1848 Negotiations)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1848 Aug. 11. Henry Johnson, sen. from La. Do.; same. (ib., 1067.)
- Aug. 11. R. Johnson, sen. from Md. Do. same. (ib., 1066-68.)
- Aug. 11. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; same. (ib., 1067-68.)
- Aug. 11. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Do.; same. (ib., 1067.)
- Aug. 11. S. S. Phelps, sen. from Vt. Do.; same. (ib., 1067.)
- Aug. 11. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Do.; same. (ib., 1067-68.)
- Aug. 11. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Do.; same. (ib., 1067.)
- 1849 Feb. 12. T. Smith, remarks relative to bill, S. 313, providing commission on Mexican claims to carry into effect treaty with Mexico of Feb. 2, 1848. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 518.)
- Mch. 2. Same. Motion to take up bill, S. 313; with remarks and amdmts. (ib., 656-57, 660-61.)
- Mch. 2. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Amdmt. to S. 313; text in full. (30. 2. H. jol., 586.)
- Mch. 2. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; favorable to S. 313, to carry into effect certain stipulations of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico; on Ingersoll amdt.; etc. (ib., 657, 660.)
- Mch. 2. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Do.; on S. 313; and on his amdt. of even date. (ib., 660-61.)
- Mch. 2. A. Evans, repr. from Md. Do.; on S. 313; opposed to Ingersoll amdt. of even date. (ib., 660, 662.)
- Mch. 2. A. Burt, repr. from S. C. Do.; on S. 313; opposed to amdmts. of Smith and Ingersoll of even date. (ib., 661.)
- Mch. 2. R. C. Schenck, repr. from O. Do.; on Ingersoll amdt. of even date, to S. 313. (ib., 660.)
- Dec. 4. President U. S. (Taylor). Annual message; clause relating to claims of U. S. citizens against Mexico.
- 1850 Mch. 12. Duff Green to Secy. State U. S. (Clayton). Advantages accruing to U. S. A. from immediate payment of installments due to Mexican govt. by U. S. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 339.)
- Jly. 13. I. D. Marks to B. E. Green. Urges importance of acceptance by U. S. A. of drafts of Mexican govt. against Treasury of U. S. (ib., 339.)
- Aug. 1. B. E. Green to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Contract of I. D. Marks with Mexico. (33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 8.)
- Sept. 2. Webster to B. E. Green. No evidence in State Dept. showing any understanding with Mr. Marks on subject of contract with Mexican govt. (ib., 9.)
- Sept. 18. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Remarks; on bill providing for payment of Mexican indemnity under art. 12, treaty of 1848 with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1852, 1854-55, 1857.)
- Sept. 18. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 388, and payment through agency of bankers. (ib., 1855.)
- Sept. 18. D. T. Disney, repr. from O. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdt. to H. R. 388, providing for payment by Secy. of Treasury and under direction of same. (ib., 1851, 1853, 1856.)
- Sept. 18. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Do.; on H. R. 388; in explanation of proposed payment through agency of bankers; unfavorable to Disney's amdt., etc. (ib., 1851-57.)
- Sept. 18. D. K. Cartter, repr. from O. Do.; on H. R. 388, unfavorable to payment through agency of bankers. (ib., 1852, 1854, 1857.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1848 Negotiations)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1850 Sept. 18. S. F. Vinton, repr. from O. Do.; on H. R. 388, favorable to payment through agency of bankers, etc. (ib., 1852, 1855.)
- Sept. 18. J. G. King, repr. from N. J. Do.; on H. R. 388, favorable to payment through agency of bankers. (ib., 1852.)
- Sept. 18. L. Boyd, repr. from Ky. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 388. (ib., 1853.)
- Sept. 18. A. Ewing, repr. from Tenn. Do.; opposed to H. R. 388, and to payment through agency of bankers. (ib., 1854-55.)
- Sept. 18. G. W. Jones, repr. from Va. Do.; in support of H. R. 388, and unfavorable to Disney amdt.; on contract with bankers for payment of installments, etc. (ib., 1853-54.)
- Sept. 18. A. G. Brown, repr. from Miss. Do.; in reply to Bayly, relative to payment of Mexican indemnity in Mexico; during consideration of H. R. 388. (ib., 1857.)
- Sept. 20. I. D. Marks to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that instalments due Mexican govt. under late treaty may be paid at N. Y. City. (31. 1. S. jol., 653.)
- Sept. 24. J. H. Clarke, sen. from R. I. Do.; in support of Mexico indemnity bill, H. R. 388. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1960.)
- Sept. 24. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; opposed to consideration of H. R. 388. (ib., 1960.)
- Sept. 24. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Do.; in support of H. R. 388. (ib., 1960; app. 1373-77, 1380.)
- Sept. 24. P. Soulé, sen. from La. Do.; opposed to H. R. 388, and to payment through agency of Br. bankers; offering amdmts.; alleged contract with I. D. Marks, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 1874-76; 1879-80.)
- Sept. 24. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; in support of H. R. 388, etc. (ib., 1378.)
- Sept. 24. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; favorable to H. R. 388, and to payment through agency of bankers. (ib., 1379.)
- Sept. 24. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Do.; H. R. 388; on contracts for payment of instalments; with memorial of I. D. Marks concerning same. (ib., 1373, 1379.)
- Sept. 24. John Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; on H. R. 388, favorable to payment through agency of bankers, unfavorable to alleged contract with I. D. Marks. (ib., 1377.)
- Sept. 24. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; opposed to H. R. 388. (ib., 1377-78.)
- Sept. 24. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Do.; favorable to H. R. 388. (ib., 1378.)
- Sept. 24. T. Ewing, sen. from O. Do.; on H. R. 388, and alleged contract with I. D. Marks for payment of instalments. (ib., 1374, 1379.)
- Dec. 14. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lacunza) to Mexican M. P. in U. S. (Rosa). Receipt of \$400,000, pursuant to terms of Forstall contract. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 377.)
- Dec. 20. Same to same. Receipt of \$150,000, pursuant to terms of Forstall contract. (ib., 377.)
- Dec. 28. Same to same. Receipt of \$100,000, pursuant to terms of Forstall contract. (ib., 377.)
- Dec. 16. Clayton to H. A. Bullard. Marks contract with Mexican govt. (33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 10.)
- 1851 Jan. 3. U. S. House. Stanton (Tenn.) gave notice of intention to move for leave to introduce jt. res. directing payment of awards under treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (31. 2. H. jol., 101.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1848 Negotiations)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1851 Jan. 28. I. D. Marks to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying payment of instalments of Mexican indemnity agreeably to his arrangement. (31. 2. S. jol., 123.)
- Jan. 30. R. Johnson to W. W. Corcoran. His connection with Mexican indemnity instalments. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 340.)
- Feb. 3. Rosa to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Information of sums advanced by Forstall to Mexico. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 31, 2; 32. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 2; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 377.)
- Feb. 8. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Yañez) to de la Rosa. Return of receipt of \$220,000 pursuant to terms of Forstall contract. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 379.)
- Feb. 10. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hunter, Va.) calling for information relative to drafts by Mexico upon treasury of U. S., under contract of Mexico with I. D. Marks. (31. 2. S. jol., 160.)
- Feb. 17. I. D. Marks to de la Rosa. Urges immediate presentation of draft for acceptance. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 378; 32. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 6; 33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 15.)
- Feb. 17. De la Rosa to Webster. Marks contract with Mexican govt. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 4; 33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 13; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 377.)
- Feb. 19. Webster to chrm. H. Com. of Ways and Means (Bayly). Examining treaty stipulations for payment of Mexican instalments, and showing need of employing reputable agts. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 681.)
- Feb. 21. Webster to de la Rosa. Drafts by Mexico on treasury of U. S.; payment of Mexican indemnity. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 7; 33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 16; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 378.)
- Feb. 24. De la Rosa to Webster. Misunderstanding as to drafts by Mexico on Treasury of U. S.; payment of Mexican indemnity. (ib., 8; ib., 18; ib., 378.)
- Feb. 25. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Remarks; defense of Webster during debate on Mexican indemnity bill. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 687-88.)
- Feb. 25. J. Brooks, repr. from N. Y. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 460, etc.; with letter from Aug. Belmont, of Jan. 27, stating circumstances of payment. (ib., 682-83, 685.)
- Feb. 25. D. K. Cartter, repr. from O. Do.; on H. R. 460; opposed to contract with Br. and Amer. bankers, for payment of instalments. (ib., 683-84.)
- Feb. 25, 26. J. S. Green, repr. from Mo. Do.; on H. R. 460; opposed to contract arranged by Secy. of State with Br. and Amer. bankers for payment of instalments. (ib., 685, 689-99.)
- Feb. 25, 26. C. Allen, repr. from Ky. Do.; on H. R. 460, censuring action of Secy. of State (Webster) in assuming to arrange for payment of instalments; with reply to Ashmun. (ib., 686-87, 695-97.)
- Feb. 25, 26. G. Ashmun, repr. from Mass. Do.; during H. R. 460, in reply to Allen's attack on Webster. (ib., 684, 687, 697.)
- Feb. 25, 26. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 460, favorable to contract arranged by Webster with Br. and Amer. bankers for payment of instalments; alleged contract with I. D. Marks, etc. (ib., 681, 683, 685, 698-700.)
- Feb. 25, 26. A. Burt, repr. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 685, 700.)
- Feb. 25, 26. S. F. Vinton, repr. from O. Do.; favorable to Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 460, and to contract arranged by Webster for payment of instalments. (ib., 684-85, 699-700.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1848 Negotiations)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1851 Feb. 25, 26. J. G. King, repr. from N. J. Do.; same. (ib., 683-84, 694-95.)
- Feb. 25, 26. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 460, etc. (ib., 685, 701.)
- Feb. 26. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hale, N. H.) calling for copy and translation of all corresp. on subject of Mexican indemnity since 15 inst. (31. 2. S. jol., 219.)
- Feb. 26. Jacob Thompson, repr. from Miss. Remarks; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 460, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 699-700.)
- Feb. 26. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; in explanation of his res. of even date. (ib., 709.)
- Feb. 26. J. W. Houston, repr. from Del. Do.; same. (ib., 700.)
- Feb. 26. J. Otis, repr. from Me. Do.; on H. R. 460, unfavorable to contract arranged by Webster. (ib., 695, 699-700.)
- Feb. 26. V. E. Howard, repr. from Texas. Do.; on H. R. 460. (ib., 701.)
- Feb. 26. G. W. Jones, repr. from Va. Do.; on H. R. 460, etc. (ib., 700.)
- Feb. 28, Mch. 3. R. M. T. Hunter, Sen. from Va. Do.; on amdmnt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 461, authorizing Secy. of Treasury to issue stock for payment of claims agst. Mexico, under art. 15, treaty of 1848. (ib., 804, 806.)
- Mch. 3. J. P. Walker, sen. from Wisc. Do.; same. (ib., 826.)
- Mch. 8. De la Rosa to Webster. Amt. due E. J. Forstall, out of instalment to be made by U. S. to Mexico under treaty of 1848. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 9; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 379.)
- Dec. 26. Baring Bros. and Co. to Webster. Payment of last instalment of indemnity due to Mexico. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 15.)
- 1852 Jan. 2. S. W. Downs, sen. from La. Remarks; concerning memorials of persons claiming indemnity for losses sustained in Mexico, presenting memorials of J. W. Zacharie, E. J. Forstall and N. C. Folger. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 183.)
- Jan. 6. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Do.; favorable to Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 46; mode of payment. (ib., 215-16.)
- Jan. 6. H. Hibbard, repr. from N. H. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 46; mode of payment, etc. (ib., 216.)
- Jan. 6. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Do.; in explanation and support of Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 46. (ib., 215.)
- Jan. 6. F. McMullen, repr. from Va. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 46, etc. (ib., 215-16.)
- Jan. 17. Webster to Bayly. Reply to his of 16 inst., inquiring if letter under date of Mch. 12, 1850, purporting to have been addressed by Duff Green to Secy. State (Clayton), is on file in State Dept. (ib., 339.)
- Jan. 19. Webster to President U. S. (Fillmore). Urges early apprn. to pay instalment due to Mexico under treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; with copy of letter from contractors. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 18; H. ex. doc. 32.)
- Jan. 20. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Do.; on H. R. 46, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 322-24, 326.)
- Jan. 20. H. Marshall, repr. from Ky. Do.; favorable to H. R. 46; on charges agst. Webster, etc. (ib., 318, 320-22, 328.)
- Jan. 20. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Do.; in reply to McMullen and Disney, favorable to H. R. 46; on charges of corruption in connection with mode of payment, etc. (ib., 316-17.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1848 Negotiations)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1852 Jan. 20. F. McMullen, repr. from Va. Do.; chiefly in reply to Houston, on H. R. 46; mode of payment and charges of corruption in connection with same. (ib., 316-17.)
- Jan. 20. D. Green to B. E. Grey. Explanation of connection of B. C. Green with payment of instalment due by Mexico to our citizens as indemnity. (33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 23; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 341.)
- Jan. 20. C. L. Dunham, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favorable to H. R. 46; on charges of corruption in connection with mode of payment, etc., including reply to Disney. (ib., 319-21.)
- Jan. 20. J. Brooks, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favorable to H. R. 46; on charges agst. Webster in connection with mode of payment, etc. (ib., 322.)
- Jan. 20. D. T. Disney, repr. from O. Do.; in reply to Houston, Marshall and Dunham, on H. R. 46; charges of corruption in connection with mode of payment, etc. (ib., 316-17, 320-21.)
- Jan. 21. U. S. Senate. Memorials presented to 32 Congress 1 session on files of Senate, praying tribunal to review decisions of late Mexican claims commission, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 1. S. jol., 137.)
- Jan. 21. S. W. Downs, sen. from La. Do.; presenting petitions of D. N. Pope, and A. J. Brame, praying apptmt. of tribunal to review decisions of late board of comrs. for settlement of claims agst. Mexico, including replies to Mangum and Hale. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 328-30.)
- Jan. 21. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; same. (ib., 330.)
- Jan. 21. A. Johnson, repr. from Tenn. Do.; chiefly in reply to Bayly on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 46; charges agst. Webster, etc. (ib., 342-44.)
- Jan. 21, 22. B. E. Grey, repr. from Ky. Do.; in reply to Bayly's charge agst. B. E. Green, as agt. for receiving instalment of indemnity under treaty of 1843 with Mexico; during consideration of Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 46. (ib., 341-42, 357, 358-61.)
- Jan. 21-24. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Speech; on H. R. 46; history of mode of payment; proposition of Duff Green; charge agst. B. E. Green, as agt. for receiving instalment of indemnity under treaty of 1843, etc. (ib., 338, 341-44, 359-61, 372, 380, 382, 386.)
- Jan. 22. A. P. Edgerton, repr. from O. Remarks; on H. R. 46; opposed to transactions with bankers for payment of instalments, etc. (ib., 356-57.)
- Jan. 22. W. F. Hunter, repr. from O. Do.; in reply to Grey, relative to payment of indemnity instalment under treaty of 1843, with Mexico, during debate on H. R. 46. (ib., 360.)
- Jan. 22. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Do.; Defending B. E. Green from charges agst. him as agt. for receiving instalment of indemnity under treaty of 1843 with Mexico; during consideration of H. R. 46. (ib., 360-61.)
- Jan. 22. U. S. House. Res. (Disney, O.) calling for copies of notes from Mexican minister (de la Rosa), on subject of payment of Mexican indemnity. (32. 1. H. jol., 244.)
- Jan. 23. Webster to President of U. S. (Fillmore). State of corresp. on payment of Mexican indemnity. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 1.)
- Jan. 23. C. Allen, repr. from Ky. Do.; on H. R. 46; charges agst. Webster in connection with mode of payment, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 371-73, 375.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1848 Negotiations)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1852 Jan. 23. G. T. Davis, repr. from Mass. Speech; on H. R. 46; charges agst. Webster in connection with mode of payment, etc. (ib., 373.)
- Jan. 24. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Do.; in support of H. R. 46; on mode of payment, etc. (ib., 385-87.)
- Jan. 24. R. K. Meade, repr. from Va. Do.; on H. R. 46; mode of payment; charges agst. Webster, etc. (ib., 379-382, 386-87.)
- Jan. 24. J. S. Millson, repr. from Va. Do.; on H. R. 46. (ib., 381.)
- Jan. 24. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Do.; on H. R. 46; charges agst. Webster in connection with mode of payment. (ib., 381-82, 385.)
- Jan. 28. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Do.; on H. R. 46, mode of payment, etc. (ib., 413-14.)
- Jan. 28. R. K. Meade, repr. from Va. Do.; on H. R. 46; mode of payment arranged by Webster in 1851. (ib., 412.)
- Jan. 28. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Do.; on H. R. 46; charges agst. Webster in connection with mode of payment. (ib., 411-12.)
- Jan. 28. D. T. Disney, repr. from O. Do.; on H. R. 46; charges agst. Webster in connection with mode of payment, etc. (ib., 411-13.)
- Jan. 28. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Explanation, concerning former remarks relative to H. R. 46, etc. (ib., 411.)
- Jan. 28. A. Johnson, repr. from Tenn. Do.; on H. R. 46; charges agst. Webster, in connection with mode of payment, etc. (ib., 411.)
- Jan. 30. D. Green to B. E. Grey. Stmt. in reply to remarks of T. H. Bayly. (ib., app., 155.)
- Feb. 7. U. S. Senate. Res. (Brodhead, Pa.) calling for information regarding adjudication and payment of claims agst. Mexico. (32. 1. S. jol., 188.)
- Feb. 7. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Do.; in explanation of his res. of even date. (ib., 502.)
- Feb. 9. B. E. Grey, repr. from Ky. Speech; in reply to Bayly's charge agst. B. E. Green; with Green's stmt. of Jan. 30, 1852, etc. (ib., app., 154.)
- Feb. 9. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Explanatory remarks in reply to Grey, concerning charges agst. B. E. Green in Bayly's speech of Jan. 21. (ib., 154-55.)
- Feb. 24. U. S. Senate. Mason (Com. Foreign Relations) asking to be discharged from consideration of certain claims under conv. of 1853, and recommending reference to select committee. (xxxiv, Cong. Globe, 619; 32. 1. S. jol., 228.)
- Feb. 25. U. S. Senate. Motion (Downs, La.) to refer memorials in relation to proceedings of Mexican claims comrs. to select committee; ordered. (32. 1. S. jol., 232.)
- Feb. 25. S. W. Downs, sen. from La. Remarks; in support of his motion to refer to select com. memorials in relation to proc. of board of comrs. on claims agst. Mexico. (ib., 630.)
- Feb. 26. U. S. Senate. Select com. apptd. to consider memorials in relation to proc. of Mexican claims comrs. (32. 1. S. jol., 234.)
- Mch. 18. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Crittenden) to President U. S. (Fillmore). Opinion in reference to abstraction of papers relating to claims of citizens under treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo from files of State Dept. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 98, 2.)
- Mch. 25. U. S. atty. D. C. (Fendall) to President U. S. (Fillmore). Opinion concerning fraudulent abstraction of certain papers from Dept. of State. (ib., 3.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1848 Negotiations)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1852 Mch. 26. President U. S. (Fillmore) to U. S. Senate and House. Message recommending legal provision for fraudulent abstraction and mutilation of papers and docs. in exec. depts., in view of conduct of one of claimants under treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; referred to Com. on Judiciary. (32. 1. S. jol., 308.)
- Apr. 26. U. S. Senate. Res. (Rusk, Texas), calling for proofs upon file in State Dept., submitted by Turner and Redshaw, of New Orleans, in relation to refusal of Mexican govt. to grant permits to take into interior certain lots of tobacco, imported into Mexico prior to treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (32. 1. S. jol., 375.)
- 1853 Mch. 3. P. Soulé, sen. from La. Remarks; in support of his res. providing for continuance of select com. on memorials in relation to proc. before comr. of claims against Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 1109.)
- 1854 Feb. 10. President U. S. (Pierce) to U. S. Senate. Message; recommendations and suggestions of amdmnts. in treaty with Mexico, concluded Dec. 30, 1853. (v, Mess. and Papers, 229.)
- Mch. 10. U. S. House. Res. (Stanton, Tenn.) to empower Com. on Judiciary to inquire into fraudulent practices in connection with payment of claims agst. Mexico. (33. 1. H. jol., 488.)
- Mch. 10. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; on his res. of even date. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 606.)
- Mch. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Pearce) calling for information relative to claims provided for in Gadsden treaty. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 268, 275.)
- Mch. 28. U. S. Senate select com. (Soulé). Rpt. in relation to proceedings of board of comrs. on certain claims agst. Mexico. (33. 1. S. rpt. 182.)
- Mch. 28. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Remarks; on rpt. of select com., in relation to proc. of comrs. on claims agst. Mexico; Leggett claim. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 765.)
- Mch. 28. J. A. Bayard, jr., sen. from Del. Do.; same. (ib., 765.)
- Je. 20. President U. S. (Pierce) to U. S. House. Message requesting placing at disposal of Executive of certain sums required by treaty with Mexico of Dec. 30, 1853; message and acc. docs. referred to Com. of Ways and Means, and ordered printed. (33. 1. H. jol., 1038; v, Mess. and Papers, 241.)
- Jly. 13. B. E. Green to chrm. Com. of Inquiry (Letcher). Charges agst. T. H. Bayly. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1836.)
- Jly. 14. E. Whittlesey to Secy. Treasury U. S. (Guthrie). No part of apprn. of \$275,000, for paying Apr. and Jly. instalments due in 1844, on Mexican indemnities, has been drawn from treasury. (33. 2. H. rpt. 142, 37.)
- Jly. 21. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks; offering res. calling for any communication to committee of inquiry, by B. E. Green, or others, reflecting on character of T. H. Bayly; with Green's statement of Jly. 13. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1835-36.)
- Jly. 21. L. D. Campbell, repr. from O. Remarks; relative to Bayly res. of even date. (ib., 1835.)
- Jly. 21. J. Letcher, repr. from Va. Do.; relative to Bayly res. of even date. (ib., 1835-36.)
- Jly. 21. D. T. Disney, repr. from O. Do.; on Bayly res. of even date. (ib., 33. 1., 1836.)
- Aug. 3. U. S. Select Committee (Walley). Rpt. with acc. docs. on charges by B. E. Green agst. T. H. Bayly, of using improper means to secure passage of acts of Sept. 26, 1850 and Feb. 10, 1852, making apprns. for payment of indemnity due to Mexico. (33. 1. H. rpt. 354.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1848 Negotiations)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1854 Aug. 3. J. S. Millson, repr. from Va. Remarks; relative to rpt. of com. charged with investigation of complaints agst. T. H. Bayly. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 2108.)
- 1855 Mch. 3. U. S. Select Committee (Witte). Rpt. relative to charges preferred by B. E. Green agst. Thos. H. Bayly. (33. 2. H. rpt. 142.)
- Mch. 3. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks; opposed to Rusk amdmnt. to general apprn. bill, authorizing payment, to Mexico, of portions of remaining amt. provided by act of Je. 1854; etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 1120, 1122.)
- Mch. 3. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; on amdmnts. of Rusk and Clayton to general apprn. bill, authorizing payment to Mexico of portion of remaining amt. provided by act of Je., 1854; etc. (ib., 1120-22.)
- Dec. 31. President U. S. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to claims agst. Mexico for spoiliations upon property.
- 1856 Mch. 26. Memorial to U. S. Senate of A. S. Robinson, heir of J. H. Robinson, praying apptmt. of tribunal to re-examine claims agst. Mexico. (34. 1. S. jol., 208.)
- Je. 25. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Remarks; deprecating neglect of claims of U. S. citizens agst. Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1464.)
- Je. 25. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; favoring postponement of action on claims of U. S. citizens agst. Mexico, until firmer govt. is established in that country. (ib., 1464.)
- Dec. 2. President U. S. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to grievances agst. Mexico.
- 1858 Apr. 19. J. P. Levy to U. S. Senate. Memorial relative to claims agst. Mexico, and praying interposition of Congress for their settlement. (35. 1. S. jol., 357.)
- May 11. U. S. Senate. Res. (Iverson, Ga.), calling upon Secy. Treasury for stmt. of unexpended balance of Mexican indemnity fund. (ib., 433.)
- 1860 Jan. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. (Iverson, Ga.) calling for information regarding unexpended portion of fund for settlement of claims of U. S. citizens under treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (36. 1. S. jol., 67.)
- Mch. 30. T. Bragg, sen. from N. C. Remarks; favoring retention of solicitor for commission provided for in bill to carry out art. 15, treaty of 1848 with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1444.)
- Mch. 30. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Do.; proposing to amend bill to carry out art. 15, treaty of 1848 with Mexico, so as to provide for one comr. and a secy. (ib., 1444.)
- Mch. 30. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Do.; asking for information regarding fund for settlement of claims agst. Mexico. (ib., 1444.)
- Mch. 30. A. Iverson, sen. from Ga. Do.; defending bill to carry out art. 15, treaty of 1848, with Mexico. (ib., 1444.)
- Dec. 13. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks with amdmnt. to S. 112. (ib., 84.)
- Dec. 13. T. Bragg, sen. from N. C. Do.; opposing apptmt. of solicitor to Mexican claims commission. (ib., 83.)
- Dec. 13. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Do.; opposing apptmt. of solicitor to Mexican claims commission as useless. (ib., 83.)
- Dec. 13. A. Iverson, sen. from Ga. Do.; suggesting solicitor for Mexican claims commission. (ib., 83.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Claims (1848 Negotiations)—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1860 Dec. 13. Same. Do.; in reply to Hale, opposing latter's amdt. to make Mexican claims bill take effect only after payment of public debt of U. S. (ib., 84.)
- Dec. 13. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Remarks; explaining his objections to S. 112, to carry out art. 15, treaty of 1848 with Mexico. (ib., 84-85.)
- Dec. 17. J. A. Bayard, jr., sen. from Del. Do.; opposing bill S. 112. (ib., 97.)
- Dec. 17. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; withdrawing his amdt. to bill S. 112. (ib., 98.)
- Dec. 17. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Do.; proposing reinstatement of Mexican claims commission to adjudicate hitherto unpresented claims only. (ib., 98.)
- Dec. 17. A. Iverson, sen. from Ga. Do.; opposing amdt. to Mexican claims bill, to delay date of effectiveness of same until payment of public debt of U. S. (ib., 97.)
- Dec. 17. T. Polk, sen. from Mo. Amdmt. to S. 112, inserting words to modify clause describing claims to be examined. (ib., 98.)
- Dec. 19. J. A. Bayard, jr., sen. from Del. Do.; opposing bill S. 112. (ib., 133.)
- Dec. 19. A. Iverson, sen. from Ga. Do.; supporting bill S. 112. (ib., 133.)
- Dec. 19. T. Polk, sen. from Mo. Do.; opposed to Hamlin amdt. to S. 112. (ib., 132.)
- Dec. 19. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Do.; relative to S. 112, in reply to Iverson's remarks of Dec. 17. (ib., 133.)

CASES

See Alford (G. G.); Allensworth (H. C.); Amer. Insurance Co., N. Y.; Bayly (W. M.); Bensley (J.); Booley (H. H.); Brame (A. J.); Breedall (A. C.); Bunton (D.); Bunton (J. W.); Carr (J. D.); Chase (F.); Collins (J. L.); Collins (S.); Cottrill (T. B.); Davis (D.); Douce (M.); East (G.); Fish (G. B.); Fogno (J. M.); Forbes (R. M.); Foster (C.); Frasier (G.); Gatewood (J. M.); Glover and Mather; Gonzales (C.); Gray (F. C.); Grisner (H.); Hallett (J.); Hathaway (G. W.); Higginbotham (R. T.); Holderness (R.); Hotz (P.); Hull (D.); Jarero (J. M.); Jones (J. C.); Jones (W. D.); Kennedy (C. R.); Kidder (S.); Kingsbury (R. B.); Lee (W. H.); Levy (J. P.); McKenney (J. G. A.); Meyer (F.); Miller (G. S.); Money (W.); Moore (A.); Morgan (S.); Ostrander (V.); Palmer (J. J.); Parrott (J.); Patterson (R. C.); Pope (D. N.); Powell (J.); Remer (S.); Russell (W. J.); Seuzneau (A.); Simmons (S. G.); Slack (D.); Slacum (W. A.); Smith (E. D.); Stevens (H.); Trean (W.); Urriza (F. L.); Vial (L.); Wilson (D. M.); Wright (A. S.).

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

Contraband; see Texas. Coahuila and Texas

Congress; see below, Decrees; President

Constitution

- 1830 Oct. 2. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Invitation to attend celebration of adoption of constitution. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 852.)
- Oct. 3. Same to same. Regret at refusal of Amer. chargé to attend celebration. (ib., 356.)
- 1835 Oct. 23. Bases organic as of 1835. (ib., 737.)
- 1836 May 13. Mexican chargé in U. S. (Castillo) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Copies of the new fundamental laws preliminary to projected constitution. (ib., 735.)
- Je. 3. Same to same. Requests reply to his note of 13 ult. (ib., 743.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Consular Service

- 1834 Jan. 9. Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S. A. (Castillo) to Secy. State U. S. A. (McLane). Mexico inaugurates regulations for govt. of consuls. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 687.)

UNITED STATES

- 1830 May 15. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren). D. José M. Tornel, M. P. of Mexico at Washington, authorized to appt. vice-consuls for ports of U. S. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 644.)
- Nov. 22. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Concerning incumbency of Mexican consulate in Philadelphia on Mch. 3, 1829. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351, 362.)

Boston

1830. E. Cabot.

Florida Ports

1829. A. Murat.

1831. G. T. Ward.

See also below, Pensacola.

Mobile

1831. H. Daggett.

Natchitoches

1834. J. F. Cortes.

New Orleans

1828. L. M. de Valle.

1829. J. W. Breedlove.

1831. F. P. Martinez.

1834. L. M. del Valle.

- F. P. Martinez.

1851. L. O. Dabelstein.

New York

1830. J. Treat.

1835. Gonzalez y Aquila.

1836. S. Mercado.

Pensacola

1832. A. A. Jackson.

Philadelphia

1830. E. Cuesta, vice-cons.

1833. G. Hollins, do.

1835. A. M. Cos.

St. Louis

1832. L. Ramirez, vice-cons.

1836. G. J. Marallano, vice-cons.

CERTIFICATES AND INVOICES

- 1828 Je. 19. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Mexico abolishes consular invoices on imported goods. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex) 228.)

- Jly. 14. Poinsett to Secy. State U. S. A. (Clay). Substance of Cañedo's note of 14 ult. (ib., 227.)

TREATY PROVISIONS. FOR ANALYSIS OF TREATIES CONCLUDED WITH U. S. SEE CONSULAR SERVICE

Consulates

- 1828 Aug. 23. Ministro de relaciones exteriores (Cañedo) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Mexican reciprocity regulations for hoisting of national flags. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 248.)

Matamoras

- 1831 Jan. 8. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Protest agst. flying of Amer. flag at Matamoras. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 367.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Consulates—cont'd

Vera Cruz

- 1830 Sept. 4. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Protest agst. flying of Amer. flag on consulate at Vera Cruz. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 350.)
- Sept. 23. Same to same. Protest agst. delay of U. S. consulate at Vera Cruz in taking down American flag. (ib., 354.)

Customs Regulations

See also Borle and Laguerenne; *Douglas*; *Flibbertigibbet*; Leaming (J. F.); Lynch (W.); Reilly (M. A.); Sperry (M.); Taylor (W. W.).

- 1828 Oct. 7. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Mexican tariff and commercial regulations; cases of *Fair American* and brig *Delight*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 260.)
- Oct. 9. Poinsett to Cañedo. Mexico's commercial regulations, etc. (ib., 261.)
- 1829 Mch. 10. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Bocanegra) to Poinsett. Irregularities in exhibits of manifests of cargoes at Vera Cruz. (ib., 273.)
- Jly. 9. Secy. State U. S. A. (Van Buren). Instructions resp. Mexican decree of May 22, prohibiting importation of certain articles. (ib., 33.)
- Oct. 14. Poinsett to Van Buren. Opposition to Mexican decree prohibiting introduction of certain articles. (ib., 292.)
- 1830 Nov. 29. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé Mexico (Butler). Suspension of law imposing tax, etc. (ib., 363.)
- 1832 Apr. 9. Mexican chargé in U. S. (Montoya) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Livingston). Complaint agst. Amer. trading ships *Nelson*, *Tyson* and *Sabina*. (ib., 673.)
- 1834 Apr. 17. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lombardo) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Protest agst. proposed law requiring invoices of cargoes to be in Spanish or French language, referred to Secy. of Treasury. (ib., 521.)
- 1835 Je. 26. Secy. State U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Butler. Law of Mexico passed Oct. 24, 1833, concerning reduction of import duties on merchandise conveyed in Mexican vessels. (ib., 154.)
- 1843 Aug. 14. Decree prohibiting importation of certain therein named articles into Republic of Mexico. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 36; H. ex. doc. 2, 36.)

MATAGORDA

1828. Apr. 8. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Decree of Sept. 27, 1823, regulating introduction of merchandise into Texas, being violated in port of Matagorda; goods hereafter entered will be declared contraband. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 234.)

MATAMORAS

- 1833 May 22. Butler to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Garcia). Protest agst. arbitrary proc. of collector of customs at port of Matamoras agst. Amer. vessels. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 478.)
- May 29. Garcia to Butler. Complaint agst. collector of customs at Matamoras referred to Secy. of the Treasury. (ib., 479.)

MAZATLAN; see COURIER

MEXICO

- 1829 Oct. 13. Seizure at Mexico City of prohibited articles introduced by Adone & Co. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 298.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Customs Regulations—cont'd

SANTA FÉ

- 1834 Feb. 23. Butler to Secy. of Treasury, Mexico (Garay). Complaint of C. Bent for overcharge of customs duties at Santa Fé, Mexico. (ib., 515.)
- Mch. 11. Same to same. Renewal of notice of overcharge of collector of customs at Santa Fé upon Amer. citizens. (ib., 520.)

TAMPICO

- 1828 Feb. 20. Amer. vice-consul at Tampico (Wetherall) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Approval of Amer. merchants at Tampico of Poinsett's attitude in matter of international duties imposed by Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 224.)
- 1831 Nov. 17. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé Mexico (Butler). Privileges of foreign commerce in port of Tampico. (ib., 406.)

TAOS

- 1843 Aug. 7. Decree closing frontier custom-houses of Taos, N. M. and of Paso del Norte and Presidio del Norte, Chihuahua. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 40; H. ex. doc. 2, 40.)

VERA CRUZ

See also *New Orleans*, Amer. ship.

- 1828 Jan. (?). Protest of American merchants of Vera Cruz agst. payment of certain international duties. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 217.)
- Jan. 13. Minutes of meeting held Jan. 13, 1828 to draft resolutions of protest agst. international duties. (ib., 219.)
- Jan. 28. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett) to oficial mayor de los relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Espinosa de los Monteros). Defense of the memorial of merchants of Vera Cruz. (ib., 219.)
- Jan. 29. American merchants at Vera Cruz to Poinsett. Points of objection to present tariff; etc. (ib., 225.)
- 1830 Jly. 1. Ministro de relaciones exteriores of Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Departure from Vera Cruz without paying duty. (ib., 335.)
- Jly. 2. Butler to Alaman. Protest agst. opening by customs officers of boxes addressed to the legation. (ib., 337.)
- Jly. 3. Alaman to Butler. Departure from Vera Cruz without paying duty. (ib., 337.)
- Jly. 7. Same to same. Detention, at Vera Cruz, of books belonging to Amer. legation. (ib., 338.)
- Jly. 24. Same to same. (ib., 341.)
- Jly. 27. Same to same. (ib., 341.)
- Aug. 4. Same to same. (ib., 342.)
- Sept. 4. Same to same. Greater care recommended in observing Mexican regulations for entry of property of diplomatic agts. (ib., 351.)

Decrees

Executive Council

- 1823 Sept. 27. See above, Customs Regulations. Matagorda.

Guerrero

- 1829 May 22. See above, Customs regulations. 1829, Jly. 29.

Barragan

- 1835 Oct. 3. Reorganized local govt.; Engl. text. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 736.)
- Oct. 23. Reorganization of federal govt.; Engl. text. (ib., 737.)
- Dec. 15. Regulating rights and obligations of sojourners and residents in Mexico; Engl. text. (ib., 739.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Decrees—cont'd

Barragan—cont'd

- 1835 Dec. 30. Prohibiting entry into Mexican ports of Texan sympathizers; Engl. and Sp. text. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 4.)
- 1836 Jan. 9. Blockading ports of Texas; [extr.] Engl. text. (ib., 57.)

Bustamente

- 1837 May 20. Providing for settlement of claims existing betw. U. S. and Mexico; Engl. text. (25. 2. H. rpt. 1056, 9; H. ex. doc. 351, 9.)

Santa Anna

- 1843 Apr. 30. Forced loan to provide for payment of U. S. claims on Mexico, awarded by comrs. under conv. of 1843; Sp. and Engl. text. (29. 1. S. doc. 85, 5.)
- May 5. Apportioning forced loan exacted to provide for payment of awards made by comrs. under conv. of 1843; Sp. and Engl. text. (ib., 11.)
- Je. 17. Agst. foreigners invading terr. of Mexico; Engl. text. (28. 2. S. doc. 1, 34; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 4.)
- Aug. 7. Decree closing agst. foreign commerce frontier custom houses of Taos, N. M. and of Paso del Norte and Presidio del Norte, Chihuahua; Engl. text. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 40; H. ex. doc. 2, 40.)
- Aug. 14. Prohibiting importation of certain therein named articles into Republic of Mexico; Engl. text. (ib., 36; ib., 36.)
- Sept. 23. Decree to take effect six mos. from date, prohibiting foreigners from engaging in retail business of any kind; Engl. text. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 31; H. ex. doc. 2, 31.)

ARISTA

- 1852 May 14. Authorizing govt. to contract for establishment of interoceanic communication via Tehuantepec Isthmus; Engl. text. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 72, 5.)

CEBALLOS

- 1853 Feb. 5. Approving propositions of A. G. Sloo for opening of interoceanic communication via Tehuantepec; Engl. text. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 72, 20.)

COMONFORT

- 1857 Sept. 3. Revoking Sloo grant; Engl. text. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 72, 54.)
- Sept. 7. Conceding Tehuantepec transit privilege to Louisiana Tehuantepec Co.; Engl. text. (ib., 55.)

MIRAMON

- 1859 Aug. 31. Empowering the govt. to interfere in action of judicial tribunals by its intervention in civil and criminal suits in which foreigners are parties; Engl. text. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 2, 42.)

Deserters; see that title

Diplomatic Agents in

- 1831 Nov. 30. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico, (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Assignment of hours for audiences to foreign agts. resident in the capital. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 408.)

AMERICAN; see U. S. A. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

Diplomatic Service

NETHERLANDS

1829. S. Mercado.

UNITED STATES

- 1824-28. Pablo Obregon, E. E. and M. P.
Presented credentials Nov. 18, 1824; died at legation Sept. 10, 1828.

MEXICO—cont'd

Diplomatic Service—cont'd

UNITED STATES—cont'd

- 1828-33. José Maria Montoya, secy. of legation.

Acted as chargé *ad interim* from Sept. 10, 1828, to Feb. 16, 1830; presented credentials as chargé Je. 6, 1831; successor presented Apr. 9, 1833.

- 1830-31. José Maria Tornel, E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials Feb. 16, 1830; took leave Je. 6, 1831.

1833. Agustin Iturbide, chargé.

Presented credentials Apr. 9, 1833; took leave Je. 26, 1833.

- 1833-37. Joachim M. de Castillo y Lanzas, secy. of legation.

Acted as chargé *ad int.* from Je. 26, 1833, to Mch. 24, 1836, and from Oct. 15, 1836, to Oct. 16, 1837.

1836. Manuel Eduardo Gorostiza, E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials Mch. 24, 1836; requested his passports Oct. 15, 1836.

- 1837-40. Francisco Pizarro Martínez, E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials Oct. 16, 1837; died in U. S. Feb. 9, 1840.

- 1842-45. Juan N. Almonte, E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials Oct. 27, 1842; demanded his passports Mch. 6, 1845, on account of breaking out of hostilities.

- 1848-52. Luis de la Rosa, E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials Dec. 2, 1848; took leave Jan. 10, 1852.

1852. José M. Gonzales de la Vega, secy. of legation.

Acted as chargé *ad int.* from Jan. 10, to May 22, 1852.

- 1852-53. Manuel Larrainzar, E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials May 22, 1852; took leave Jly. 6, 1853.

- 1853-56. Juan N. Almonte, E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials Jly. 7, 1853; took leave of Secy. of State Feb. 6, 1856.

1856. Angel Iturbide, secy. of legation.

Acted as chargé *ad int.* from Feb. 6 to Apr. 16, 1856.

- 1856-58. Manuel Roblez Pezuela, E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials Apr. 16, 1856; announced by note of Jly. 31, 1858, his temporary withdrawal.

- 1858-59. Gregorio Barandiaran, second secy. of legation.

Acted as chargé *ad int.* from about Aug. 3, 1858 to Apr. 28, 1859.

- 1859-60. José Maria Mata, E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials Apr. 28, 1859; announced his departure on leave Aug. 11, 1860.

- 1860-68. Matias Romero, secy. of legation.

Acted as chargé *ad int.* from about Aug., 1860, to about May 8, 1863, when he left on leave. He presented credentials as E. E. and M. P., Oct. 29, 1863; took leave Jly. 13, 1868.

- 1836 Mch. 28. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Gorostiza). Requests lists of attachés and domestics of Mexican legation. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 734.)

- March 29. Gorostiza to Forsyth. Transmits lists of attachés and of domestics of Mexican legation. (ib., 734.)

Duelling; see Follin (G.) and Wilcocks (J. S.)

Embargo; see that title

Enlistment; see that title

Expulsion of Aliens

See also California. Mexican Occupation.

AMERICANS

1843. Secy. State U. S. (Legaré) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Thompson). Instructions relative to reimbursement to Amer. consul at Mazatlan (Castafios) of funds advanced to Amer. citizens forcibly taken from Calif. in 1840. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 158, 2.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Expulsion of Aliens—cont'd

AMERICANS—cont'd

1860 Apr. 6. U. S. House. Res. (Branch, N. C.) calling for information regarding alleged expulsion of Amer. citizens from Mexico, and confiscation of their property by Gen. Miramon. (36. 1. H. jol., 669.)

— Apr. 10. Secy. State U. S. (Cass) to President of U. S. (Buchanan). No information from official sources has reached dept. on reported expulsion of Amer. citizens from Mexico. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 59.)

See also Bayly (W. M.); Chase (F.); Collins (J. L.); Smith (E. D.); Stone (C. P.); Wright (A. S.).

SPANIARDS

1828 Jan. 23. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Espinosa) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Nationality of Don V. de Lara. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 186.)

— Jan. 24. Poinsett to Cañedo. Amer. citizenship of Don V. de Lara. (ib., 242.)

— Feb. 4. Protocol of conferences betw. Mexican and Amer. plenipotentiaries to negotiate treaty of amity, etc., of Feb. 14, 1828, on subject of admission of Spanish-born citizens of U. S. A. into Mexico; etc. (ib., 193.)

1829 Apr. 20. Poinsett to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Bocanegra). Act of March 20, 1829, providing for expulsion of Spaniards. (ib., 279.)

— Apr. 21. Bocanegra to Poinsett. Citizens of U. S. exempt from law expelling Spaniards. (ib., 278.)

— Apr. 23. Same to same. List of citizens of U. S. born in Spain, resident in Mexico. (ib., 279.)

— May 5. Same to same. Spanish subjects of friendly powers exempt from act of March 20, 1829. (ib., 280.)

— May 8. Same to same. Receipt of list of Spanish-born citizens of U. S. resident in Mexico. (ib., 282.)

— May 15. Poinsett to Bocanegra. More specific list of Spanish-born citizens of U. S. resident in Mexico. (ib., 283.)

— May 27. Bocanegra to Poinsett. Assuring protection to Spanish-born citizens of U. S. residing in Mexico. (ib., 284.)

1831 Apr. 15. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Protest agst. granting letters of citizenship to Spaniards and agst. introduction of expelled Spaniards into Mexico from U. S. (ib., 376.)

— May 18. Butler to Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren). On abuses practised in Louisiana in granting certificates of citizenship to Spaniards. (ib., 379.)

— Je. 23. Same to same. Recommends adoption of measures to prevent issue of fraudulent certificates of citizenship to Spaniards by authorities in Louisiana. (ib., 387.)

See also Arenas (F.); Arguelles (F.); Atocha (A. J.); Benito (B.); Delehante (F.); Migel (S.); Rivera (J.); Santangelo (A. O. de).

Exterritoriality; see that title

Extradition; see that title

Filibustering Invasions

AMERICAN

1848 Aug. 4. U. S. Senate. Res. (Johnson, Md.) calling for information regarding expeditions from U. S. to revolutionize Mexico. (30. 1. S. jol., 529; 542.)

1849 Aug. 9. Secy. Navy U. S. (Preston) to comdr. U. S. home sqdn. (Parker). Orders to repair to vicinity of Cat Is. and mouth of Mississippi for purpose of ascertaining whether any attempt is being made by citizens of U. S. to invade either Cuba or Mexico. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 67, 117; S. ex. doc. 13, 158.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Filibustering Invasions—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

1849 Aug. 10. Secy. Treasury, U. S. (Meredith) to U. S. customs collector, Mobile (Walker). Instructions relative to military expedition in preparation within U. S. to be carried on against Mexico or Cuba. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 125.)

— Aug. 10. Same to customs collector, New Orleans (Peters). Requests aid in suppressing military expedition from U. S. agst. Mexico or Cuba. (ib., 116.)

— Aug. 10. Same to U. S. customs collector, N. Y. (Maxwell). Instructions relative to alleged military expeditions agst. Mexico or Cuba. (ib., 128.)

— Aug. 11. President U. S. (Taylor). Proclamation agst. filibustering expeditions to Cuba or Mexico. (v, Mess. and Papers, 7.)

— Aug. 13. Maxwell to Meredith. Receipt of confidential communication of 10 inst. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 128.)

1851 Oct. 22. President U. S. (Fillmore). Proclamation resp. an apprehended invasion of Mexico. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 82; v, Mess. and Papers, 112; x, St. L., 1177.)

— Dec. 2. President U. S. (Fillmore). Annual message, clause relating to filibustering expeditions agst. Mexico.

1857 Sept. 18. Cass. Circular instructions relative to prevention of military expeditions fitting out in U. S. agst. Mexico, Nicaragua and Costa Rica. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 13, 7; H. ex. doc. 24, 4; S. rpt. 20, 2.)

Walker Expeditions

1853/4

1854 Jan. 10. Gen. Wool, U. S. A., to Secy. War U. S., (Davis). Has advices of further expeditions fitting out in Calif. to sustain Gen. Walker; suggests that additional forces be ordered to accompany him to Calif. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 5; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 7.)

— Jan. 12. Davis to Wool. Instructions to maintain international obligations by preventing unlawful expeditions, Indian incursions, etc. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 6.)

— Jan. 18. President U. S. (Pierce). Proclamation resp. an apprehended invasion of Mexico. (x, Stat. L., 1177; v, Mess. and Papers, 271.)

— Jan. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Gwin, Calif.) calling for information as to strength, cruising ground, etc., of U. S. naval forces on Pacific Ocean. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 206.)

— Jan. 19. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Remarks; in reply to Pettit, Shields and Mason, on President's proclamation of 18 inst.; res. of even date. (ib., 207-10.)

— Jan. 19. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; in reply to Gwin, unfavorable to Gwin res. approving President's proclamation. (ib., 209-10.)

— Jan. 19. J. Pettit, repr. from Ind. Do.; in reply to Gwin on Gwin res. of inquiry. (ib., 207.)

— Jan. 19. J. Shields, sen. from Ill. Do.; in reply to Gwin on Gwin res. of inquiry defending administration and approving President's proclamation. (ib., 208.)

— Jan. 19. R. Brodhead, sen. from Penn. Remarks; unfavorable to Gwin res. of even date. (ib., 209.)

— Jan. 19. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; unfavorable to Gwin res. of even date. (ib., 208, 210.)

— Jan. 19. W. C. Dawson, sen. from Ga. Remarks; on Gwin res. of inquiry in regard to extent of naval force on Pacific coast in 1853, etc.; unlawful expedition from California to invade Mexico. (ib., 209.)

— Mch. 1. Wool to Davis. Urgent appeal for more troops to prevent filibustering expeditions; Col. Watkins, engaged with Walker, arrested; etc. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 10; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 11.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Filibustering Invasions—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Walker Expeditions—cont'd

1853/4—cont'd

- 1854 Mch. 10. Wool to comdr. U. S. S. *Portsmouth* (Dornin). Schemes of those engaged in procuring men in S. F., to aid Walker, defeated; arrest of Watkins; public opinion decidedly agst. further aid being rendered to Walker. (ib., 49; ib., 49.)
- Mch. 15. Wool to adj. gen. U. S. A. (Cooper). Arrest of Watkins; Walker's recruiting rendezvous broken up; advice of condition of Walker's forces recd. from Capt. Dornin; arrival of the *Columbus* with Frederick Emory, Walker's secy. of state. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 20.)
- Mch. 16. A. J. S. Horn. Affidavit of his knowledge of M. F. de Cordova, of his association with Walker, etc. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 38; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 38.)
- Mch. 29. Wool to Dornin. Expedition fitting out in S. F. for Guaymas, by sanction of Santa Anna, has been paralyzed. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 50.)
- Mch. 29. U. S. distr. court. United States vs. the ship *Challenge*. Libel filed by U. S. distr. atty. (ib., 31; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 32.)
- Mch. 31. Wool to adj. gen. U. S. A. (Cooper). Asks approval of certain arrangements he has made facilitating frustration of filibustering expeditions. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 26.)
- Apr. 3. Senate U. S. A., in executive session. Res. (Gwin) requesting Pres. to communicate to Senate, confidentially copies of letters written by Gen. Gadsden while actg. as min. in Mexico to U. S. distr. atty. etc., for no. distr. of California, in reference to expeditions that might be or had been organized in Calif. for invasion of Sonora. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 277, 279.)
- Apr. 14. Davis to Wool. Instructions upon subject of unlawful expeditions sailing from coast of California. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 52; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 53.)
- May 15. Wool to general-in-chief U. S. A. (Scott). Grand jury indicts Dillon; surrender of Walker and party on May 8, etc. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 61.)
- May 15. Wool to Davis. Walker and thirty-three of his party surrendered to Maj. McKinstry and Capt. Burton on 8 inst.; etc. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 57; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 57.)
- May 30. Wool to Davis. In defence of his proc. in suppressing unlawful expeditions from coast of California. (ib., 66; ib., 66.)
- Je. 13. Secy. State U. S. (Marcy) to U. S. dist. atty. S. F. (Inge). Has learned that last detachment of invading party has surrendered to officers of U. S.; instructions to continue to exercise vigilance to suppress every illegal expedition that may attempt organization on shores of California. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 156.)
- Dec. 4. President U. S. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to treaty with Mexico, and regarding filibustering expeditions thither.

1857

- 1857 Oct. 3. Secy. Navy U. S. A. (Toucey) to comdr. home sqdn. (Paulding). Copy of circular from State Dept. in relation to unlawful expeditions from U. S. agst. Mexico, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica; also copy of instructions given to Lieut. Almy. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 50; S. ex. doc. 13, 8.)
- Oct. 3. Toucey to comdr. U. S. str. *Fulton* (Almy). Instructions for suppressing unlawful military expeditions from U. S. agst. Mexico, Nicaragua and Costa Rica; order to proceed in *Fulton* to Chiriqui. (ib., 50; ib., 8.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Filibustering Invasions—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Walker Expeditions—cont'd

1857—cont'd

- 1857 Oct. 6. Almy to Toucey. Receipt of despatch of 3 inst. (ib., 50; ib., 9.)
- Oct. 7. Same to same. Solicits explicit directions for conduct in foreign or neutral ports in carrying out instructions of Oct. 3. (ib., 51; ib., 9.)
- Oct. 12. Toucey to Almy. Reply to his of 7 inst. (ib., 52; ib., 10; S. rpt. 20, 2.)
- Oct. 14. Almy to Toucey. Receipt of communication of 12 inst. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 52; S. ex. doc. 13, 11.)
- Oct. 26. Same to same. Arrival of *Fulton* at Mobile. (ib., 54; ib., 12.)
- Oct. 29. Same to same. Substance of interview with U. S. distr. atty. at Mobile resp. fitting out of unlawful military expeditions. (ib., 54; ib., 13.)
- Nov. 1. Same to same. Substance of interviews with U. S. dist. atty. and collector of customs at New Orleans resp. fitting out of unlawful military expeditions. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 55.)
- Nov. 6. Toucey to Paulding. Reply to his of 29 ult. (ib., 56; S. ex. doc. 13, 14.)

Crabb Expedition

- 1857 Mch. 3. S. Mowry to adjt. gen. U. S. A. (Cooper). Memorandum illustrating character of leaders of Crabb expedition and their influence in California. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 83.)
- Mch. 3. Same to same. Roster of force under command of Col. Crabb. (ib., 82.)
- Mch. 12. [J. M. Ainza] to [A. Ainza]. News that a party of emigrants arrived at Rio Colorado en route to Sonoyto; whither bound. (ib., 12.)
- Mch. 18. Mowry to Cooper. Advice of movement of so-called Arizona Colonization Co. (ib., 84.)
- Mch. 18. R. Velasco to prefect town of El Altar (Redondo). Opinion that force of Crabb filibusters, consisting of 150, will arrive at Sonoyta on 19, or 20, inst. (ib., 8.)
- Mch. 21. Velasco to Redondo. Scouts report that filibusters are at Aqua Salada; intentions are not known. (ib., 17.)
- Mch. 22. Altar (El), Mexico. First Court of Caborca. Hearing of Antonio Ortiz in matter of Crabb filibustering expedition; imprisonment of J. Ortiz, Amer. citizen, on suspicion of complicity. (ib., 9.)
- Mch. 22. J. Rivera to Redondo. Departure of Amer. prisoner (Ortiz) delayed. (ib., 10.)
- Mch. 22. C. Silva to Dedondo. Filibusters in Sonoyto and are killing cattle. (ib., 20.)
- Mch. 22. Velasco to Redondo. Parties of Americans arrive at Sonoyto; number in all 55 men. (ib., 18.)
- Mch. 23. Prefect of San Ignacio (Elias) to gov. of Sonora (Pesqueira). Information concerning filibusters. (ib., 21.)
- Mch. 23. Justice of Soñi, Mexico (Orozco) to Redondo. Filibusters coming into Aqua Salada; Soñi almost without arms and ammunition. (ib., 15.)
- Mch. 23. Redondo to Pesqueira. Advice of Crabb filibustering operations; party numbers 150; asks aid. (ib., 7.)
- Mch. 23. Redondo to Pesqueira. Auxiliary troops sent; towns explicitly ordered to investigate Americans and their protection. (ib., 11.)
- Mch. 24. Justice of Soñi, Mex. (Perez) to Redondo. Filibusters have arrived at Sonoyto; no doubt Sonora is exposed to a war. (ib., 16.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Filibustering Invasions—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Crabb Expedition—cont'd

- 1857 Mch. 24. Redondo to Pesqueira. Asks for assistance to repel filibusters agst. Mexico. (ib., 14.)
- Mch. 26. Crabb to Redondo. Declaration of his intentions under Mexican colonization law. (ib., 31.)
- Mch. 26. Redondo to Pesqueira. Measures which prefecture of El Altar has been compelled to adopt in defense of state and for security of inhabitants. (ib., 26.)
- Mch. 26. Rivera to Redondo. Spies report large vessel coming from Piedra Parada along coast; supposed to be bound for Rio Colorado. (ib., 30.)
- Mch. 27. Elias to Pesqueira. Thinks that enemy is marching into interior; distr. of San Ignacio has neither arms nor munitions of subsistence or of war. (ib., 21.)
- Mch. 28. Pesqueira to comdg. gen. of Sonora (Noriega). Information of precautions taken to punish Crabb filibuster invasion; instructions to send force to El Altar. (ib., 5.)
- Mch. 28. Redondo to Pesqueira. Movements of Crabb filibusters. (ib., 28.)
- Mch. 28. Velasco to Redondo. Over 100 armed men arrive at Sonoyta; only an advance guard of larger party who are behind. (ib., 29.)
- Mch. 30. Pesqueira. Call to arms agst. filibusters. (ib., 32.)
- Mch. 30. Pasqueira to Noriega. Asks assistance in cash, and munitions of war, for force designed to restrain abuses and depredations of Crabb filibusters. (ib., 26.)
- Mch. 31. Noreiga to gen. in chief of forces Western States (Yañez). Expedition of filibusters begins depredations in distr. of El Altar. (ib., 5.)
- Mch. 31. Noriega to Pesqueira. Filibusters commence hostilities in distr. of El Altar. (ib., 22.)
- Apr. 2. Noriega to garrison of Guaymas. Proclamation calling upon soldiers to defend country agst. piratical invasion under Crabb. (ib., 32.)
- Apr. 4. Noriega to Yañez. Relative to Crabb filibusters. (ib., 25.)
- Apr. 10. Yañez to chief clerk Dept. of War, Mexico. Docs. recd. from Sonora in regard to Crabb filibuster invasion. (ib., 4.)
- Apr. 10. Yañez to Minister of War and Marine, Mexico (Soto). Crabb expedition. (ib., 23.)
- Apr. 22. Soto to Yañez. Instructions relative to forces agst. filibusters. (ib., 33.)
- Apr. 23. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Forsyth) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Montes). Imprisonment of A. Ainza and R. Biven. (ib., 50.)
- Apr. 24. Forsyth to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Mexican papers filled with rumors of Crabb filibustering expedition from California against Sonora; asks instructions. (ib., 2.)
- Apr. 25. Same to same. Published accts. of Crabb invasion of Sonora. (ib., 4.)
- Apr. 28. Forsyth to Montes. Peaceable citizens of U. S., settled in Sonora, not to be confounded with guilty invaders of Mexican soil. (ib., 35.)
- Apr. 28. Forsyth to Cass. Two Amer. citizens, A. Ainza and R. Biven, arrested; cases laid before govt. of Mexico. (ib., 35.)
- Apr. 30. Same to same. Information of engagement betw. troops of Sonora and advance of Crabb forces resulting in overthrow of invaders. (ib., 36.)
- May (?). San Diego Herald. Acct. of massacre of Crabb and his followers. (ib., 72.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Filibustering Invasions—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Crabb Expedition—cont'd

- 1857 May 7. Forsyth to Cass. Information recd. in city of Mexico, from Guaymas, that prisoners of Crabb expedition, taken at Caborca, have been shot. (ib., 37.)
- May 19. New York Tribune. Corresp. relative to Crabb expedition and execution of party at Caborca, Sonora. (ib., 71.)
- May 30. Forsyth to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Fuente). Military execution of 75 Amer. citizens in Sonora. (ib., 39.)
- Je. G. N. Cardwell to J. W. Cardwell. Private letter relative to Crabb party massacred in Sonora. (ib., 69.)
- [Je.]. New York Tribune. Details of massacre of Col. Crabb and his followers. (ib., 70.)
- Je. 1. Forsyth to Cass. Execution of H. A. Crabb, and companions, at Caborca, Sonora. (ib., 38.)
- Je. 17. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Appleton) to Forsyth. Instructions to demand of Mexico prompt and exemplary punishment of persons who committed outrages at Sonora. (ib., 43.)
- Je. 18. R. Biven to Forsyth. Crabb expedition to Sonora; complicity of present authorities of Sonora in inviting him. (ib., 45.)
- Je. 22. Amer. vice-cons. at Mazatlan (Smith) to Forsyth. Stmt. of Crabb massacre in Sonora. (ib., 47.)
- Je. 25. Forsyth to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Tejada). Calls attention to case of A. Ainza. (ib., 51.)
- Jly. 8. Forsyth to Cass. Particulars of Crabb massacre. (ib., 44.)
- Jly. 9. Tejada to Forsyth. Course of supreme govt. in case of J. Ainza can only be determined after detailed rpts. have been recd. from State of Sonora. (ib., 52.)
- Jly. 25. Cass to Secy. War U. S. A. (Floyd). State Dept. has not recd. names of persons murdered in Sonora by Mexican authorities. (ib., 49.)
- Jly. 27. Forsyth to Cass. No reply recd. from minister of relations to note on subject of massacre at Caborca; satisfactory evidence of reported massacre of four Americans at Dunbar's house not yet obtained. (ib., 49.)
- Jly. 30. Forsyth to Tejada. Information relative to arrest of J. Ainza; demands immediate release if he was arrested upon U. S. terr. (ib., 52.)
- Aug. 1. Forsyth to Tejada. Requests that letter be transmitted under govt. frank to J. Ainza, prisoner at Guaymas. (ib., 53.)
- Aug. 4. Tejada to Forsyth. Note in relation to arrest of I. Ainza, citizen of U. S., sent to Dept. of War. (ib., 53.)
- Aug. 6. C. B. Smith to E. Sofer. Inquiries as to whereabouts of boy (C. Evans), spared from massacre at Caborca. (ib., 56.)
- Aug. 7. Tejada to Forsyth. Authorities notified that if Ainza was apprehended on U. S. terr. he shall be delivered to nearest No. Amer. authorities. (ib., 53.)
- Aug. 19. H. Gabilondo to Amer. consul, Mazatlan (Smith). Delivery of C. Evans. (ib., 57.)
- Aug. 27. E. E. Dunbar to Smith. Information resp. massacre of four Americans at his home, near Sonoyta, in Gadsden Purchase. (ib., 58.)
- Aug. 28. W. F. Evans to Cass. Inquiry concerning his bro. H. C. Evans, member of Crabb party. (ib., 68.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Filibustering Invasions—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Crabb Expedition—cont'd

- 1857 Aug. 31. J. A. Robinson, to Smith. Passage obtained for C. Evans, survivor of Crabb party, on Mexican brig *Ypala*, and capt. given draft for passage. (ib., 57.)
- Aug. 31. J. M. Vincent to Smith. Arrangements made for passage of C. Evans on brig *Ypala*. (ib., 56.)
- Sept. 1. J. W. Park to Forsyth. J. J. Rodgers' stmt.; seizure of J. Ainza. (ib., 61.)
- Sept. 4. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Appleton) to W. F. Evans. When new intelligence concerning massacre of Crabb and party is recd. it will be forwarded. (ib., 75.)
- Sept. 14. Cass to Forsyth. Hopes for more particular stmts. in regard to massacre of Amer. citizens, at Caborca and Dunbar's house. (ib., 54.)
- Sept. 14. C. E. Evans. Deposition relative to execution of Crabb expedition by Mexican authorities. (ib., 64.)
- Sept. 14. Smith to Forsyth. Massacre at Dunbar's house; boy Evans; to declarations of J. Ainza. (ib., 55.)
- Sept. 26. Forsyth to Cass. Massacre of Americans at Dunbar's house on Sonora frontier. (ib., 54.)
- Oct. (?). Forsyth to Cass. Efforts to obtain list of names of Americans massacred at Caborca not yet successful. (ib., 76.)
- Oct. 20. Cass to W. F. Evans. Additional items of information resp. Dr. Evans. (ib., 76.)
- Nov. 3. W. F. Evans to Cass. Forwards letter addressed to Mr. Park, from whom it is hoped more particulars of death of Dr. Evans can be obtained. (ib., 77.)
- Nov. 7. Cass to Forsyth. Relative to letter from W. F. Evans to J. W. Parks. (ib., 77.)
- Nov. 27. L. W. Evans to President U. S. (Buchanan). Certain inquiries regarding his brother, H. L. Evans, supposed to have been murdered by Mexicans at Altar. (ib., 78.)
- Dec. 12. Cass to L. W. Evans. Information concerning deceased Dr. Evans. (ib., 78.)
- Dec. 12. Cass to W. F. Evans. Transmits copy of letter from L. W. Evans, which contains particulars in regard to H. L. Evans. (ib., 80.)
- Dec. 21. W. F. Evans to Cass. Does not doubt that his bro., Dr. H. L. Evans, was murdered by Mexicans; asks whether this matter will be laid before Congress. (ib., 80.)
- Dec. 25. L. W. Evans to Cass. Supposed State Dept. was in possession of more information concerning deceased Dr. Evans than it is; asks for a passport to visit Mexico. (ib., 81.)
- Dec. 28. Cass to W. F. Evans. Is not expedient at this time to present subject of massacre of Crabb and followers to consideration of Congress. (ib., 81.)
- 1858 Jan. 18. U. S. House. Res. (Underwood, Ky.) calling for information and corresp. regarding Crabb massacre within or near limits of Mexico. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 196.)
- Jan. 21. Cass to Secy. War U. S. (Floyd). Encloses copy of House res. calling for information relating to Crabb massacre. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 81.)
- Jan. 25. Floyd to Cass. Transmits all information in possession of War Dept. relating to Col. Crabb and his associates. (ib., 82.)
- Sept. 3. Forsyth to Cass. Copies of corresp. with Mexican govt. on Crabb invasion. (ib., 50.)
- Nov. 26. Comdr. U. S. Home Sqdn. (McIntosh) to Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey). Arrival at San Juan del Norte; relative to boarding by Br. ship *Valorous*

MEXICO—cont'd

Filibustering Invasions—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Crabb Expedition—cont'd

- (Aldham) of *Washington* and *Savannah*; Br. search for filibusters in Colorado River; boarding of Amer. str. *Catharine Maria* by Br. ship *Leopard* (Wainwright); investigation to be prosecuted. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 11, 8.)
- 1858 Nov. 26. McIntosh to comdr. Br. steam-frigate *Valorous* (Aldham). Rpt. by Capt. Jarvis (*Savannah*) of Br. visitation of *Washington*; verbal rpt. of boarding of Amer. str. *Catharine Maria* in Colorado River, in search of filibusters; no excuse for Br. interference. (ib., 13.)

FRENCH

Raousset Expedition

- 1854 Jan. 17. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Diez de Bonilla) to French chargé in Mexico (Dano). Note of complaint agst. operations of Raousset. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 43; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 43.)
- Feb. 28. Gen. U. S. A. (Wool) to asst. adj. gen. hdqtrs. U. S. A. (Thomas). Filibustering expeditions to Mexico; Walker party broken up; Raousset's effort to organize a party. (ib., 9; ib., 10.)
- Mch. 1. Wool to Davis. Efforts to secure Raousset; etc. (ib., 10; ib., 11.)
- Mch. 15. Wool to comdr. U. S. S. *Portsmouth* (Dornin). Movement of Raousset, etc. (ib., 36; ib., 36.)
- Mch. 15. Wool to U. S. customs collector, S. F. (Hammond). Information of ship *Challenge* being connected with Raousset expedition. (ib., 35; ib., 36.)
- Mch. 15. Wool to Mexican cons. S. F. (del Valle). Inquiry as to further information from Raousset; suspicious character of his scheme. (ib., 40; ib., 40.)
- Mch. 15. Del Valle to Wool. Reply to his of even date; rpts. recd. with regard to Raousset confirm suspicions. (ib., 41; ib., 40.)
- Mch. 18. French cons. S. F. (Dillon) to Wool. Protest agst. stmt. of an understanding betw. Raousset and Dillon; offers assistance in securing Raousset. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 33.)
- Mch. 20. Dillon to Wool. In further explanation of his conduct in connection with Raousset expedition. (ib., 42; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 35.)
- Mch. 20. Wool to Dillon. Accepts disclaimer of co-operation in Raousset expedition; etc. (ib., 34; ib., 35.)
- May 15. Wool to Davis. Raousset still active; etc. (ib., 57; 61; ib., 57.)
- Aug. 2. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Gadsden) to Wool. Advices to Mexican minister of foreign affairs of expedition preparing at S. F. to embark in aid of Raousset. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 25, 2; 35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 107.)

Dillon-del Valle

In 1854, del Valle, while holding office as Mexican consul for S. F., became implicated in the French filibustering expeditions fitting out in S. F. He was arrested and tried. The jury disagreeing on the evidence, case was ultimately dismissed by the U. S. During trial of del Valle, both sides demanded testimony of Dillon, French consul. A recent conv. with France forbidding compulsory citation, a request was made for Dillon's attendance. He refused, was forcibly brought into court upon which he struck his flag. Soon after this Dillon was arrested but his case together with that of del Valle was dismissed by the U. S.

1854. Mexican consul S. F. (del Valle) to Dillon. Offer to Frenchmen who will withdraw from Raousset expedition and enlist in service of Mexico. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 44; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 44.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Filibustering Invasions—cont'd

FRENCH—cont'd

Dillon-del Valle—cont'd

- 1854 Feb. 14. Gen. U. S. A. (Wool) to comdr. U. S. A. (Scott). Rumor of Sta. Anna's having sent 300 men to Sonora to expel invaders; asks for more troops. (ib., 8; ib., 9.)
- Mch. 4. Contract made by del Valle, and authorized by Mexico, for transportation of emigrants to Guaymas. (ib., 32; ib., 33.)
- Mch. 13. Wool to U. S. customs collector S. F. (Hammond). Charter of Br. ship *Challenge* by del Valle; recommends clearance be withheld. (ib., 39; ib., 40.)
- Mch. 17. Wool to U. S. customs collector S. F. (Hammond). Has recd. information that *Challenge* will sail without clearance; wishes movements of ship watched and clearance refused. (ib., 45; ib., 45.)
- Mch. 18. Dillon to Wool. Protest agst. stmt. of an understanding betw. Raousset and Dillon; offers assistance in securing Raousset. (ib., 33; ib., 34.)
- Mch. 20. Wool to comdr. U. S. str. *Columbus* (Ball). Believes *Challenge* is connected with filibustering expedition; requests that she be examined after passing Fort Point. (ib., 46; ib., 46.)
- Mch. 22. Wool to Ball. Further request that *Challenge* be watched and on condition brought back. (ib., 46; ib., 46.)
- Mch. 24. Wool to comdr. U. S. R. C. *San Francisco* (Merryman). To examine *Chili* and report result. (ib., 46; ib., 46.)
- Mch. 27. E. Cavallier. Affidavit of his knowledge of del Valle's instructions for enlistment of men in California. (ib., 37; ib., 37.)
- Mch. 27. Wool to comdr. U. S. str. *Active* (Alden). Believes that expedition being fitted out in S. F., for Guaymas, by Mexican consul, will become a filibustering party as soon as it lands in Sonora; desires him to watch movements of *Challenge*. (ib., 47; ib., 47.)
- Mch. 29. Dillon to Wool. Requests to be informed of reason for interference by U. S. str. *Active* and R. C. *San Francisco* in departure of *Challenge*. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 48.)
- Mch. 30. Dillon to Wool. Protest agst. interrupted voyage of *Challenge*. (ib., 48; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 49.)
- Mch. 30. Wool to Dillon. Reply to his of 29 inst. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 48.)
- Mch. 30. Wool to U. S. dist. atty. S. F. (Inge). Directs that Mexican consul be arrested and brought to trial before distr. court of U. S. in S. F. (ib., 49; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 49.)
- Mch. 31. Wool to Hammond. Reasons for withdrawing his objections to allow *Challenge* to proceed to sea. (ib., 47; ib., 47.)
- Mch. 31. Notice of arrest of del Valle. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 30.)
- Mch. 31. Wool to asst. adj. gen. hqtrrs. U. S. A. (Thomas). Details of organization of del Valle filibustering scheme; latest advices of Walker; etc. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 27; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 27.)
- Apr. 15. Wool. Memorandum furnished U. S. distr. atty. (Inge) for trial of del Valle. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 25, 9.)
- Apr. 22. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Cripps) to Wool. Substance of remarks of minister of foreign relations of Mexico relative to imprisonment of del Valle, at S. F. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 93; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 93.)
- May 15. Wool to Davis. Hoped conviction of Mexican consul would have checked French filibustering; Dillon indicted; etc. (ib., 57; 61; ib., 57.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Filibustering Invasions—cont'd

FRENCH—cont'd

Dillon-del Valle—cont'd

- 1854 May 15. Wool to general-in-chief U. S. A. (Scott). Grand jury indicts Dillon; surrender of Walker and party on May 8, etc. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 61.)
- Jly. 29. Wool to Cripps. Reply to his of Apr. 22. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 94; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 94.)
- Aug. 14. Wool to Secy. State U. S. A. (Marcy). Arrest of Mexican and French consular officers (del Valle and Dillon) and others, for complicity in French filibustering expedition agst. Mexico. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 25, 4.)
- Sept. 11. Marcy to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Mason). In case of Dillon, French consul for S. F.; paramount authority of constitution over conflicting treaty provisions, giving to defendant right in criminal prosecutions to have compulsory process against persons subject to subpoena. (repr. Wharton's Digest, vi, 667.)
- Sept. 25. Wool to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Gadsden). Reply to his of Aug. 2, that, pursuant to instructions from War Dept. and President of U. S., is powerless to act in suppressing filibustering expeditions except on call of civil officers; no such call recd.; has information of expeditions fitting agst. Sandwich Islands; encloses copy of instructions. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 25, 3; 35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 107; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 16, 107.)
- Dec. 4. President U. S. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to case of Dillon, French consul for S. F.
- Dec. 11. U. S. Senate. Res. (Weller, Calif.) calling for copies of corresp. with French govt. in relation to late difficulties betw. French consul at S. F. and federal authorities there. (33. 2. S. jol., 36.)
- 1855 Feb. 12. President U. S. A. (Pierce) to U. S. Senate. Message in answer to res. asking for copies of corresp. relative to late difficulties betw. consul of French govt. at S. F. and federal authorities in State of California. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 51.)
- Aug. 3. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Mason) to ministre des affaires étrangères, France (Walewski). Plans for adjustment of difficulty in relation to treatment to which Mr. Dillon was subjected at S. F. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 133.)
- Aug. 7. Walewski to Mason. French govt. accedes to mode of arrangement for settlement of difficulty in relation to treatment of Dillon at S. F. (ib., 136.)
- Sept. 7. Marcy to Secy. War, U. S. (Davis). Copies of corresp. betw. Mason and Walewski relative to an exchange of salutes at S. F.; case of Dillon, etc. (ib., 133.)
- Dec. 31. President U. S. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to settlement of difficulty regarding French consul at S. F.

Forced Loans

See also Ducoing (T.); Ehler (J.); Parrott (W. S.).

- 1831 Sept. 22. Suspension of art. 9, by the Mexican comrs. on conclusion of the treaty of 1831 because of objection to clause relating to forced loans. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 396.)
- 1832 Dec. 4. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, of Mexico (Fagoaga) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Exemption of citizens of U. S. from "forced loan" exacted of foreigners not practicable. (ib., 461.)
- 1834 Je. 24. Secy. State U. S. (McLane) to Butler. Instructions for renewed representation relative to. (ib., 144.)
- 1835 Dec. 15. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Butler. Copy of decree of Nov. 23, 1835, authorizing forced loan of \$500,000, to be used in defraying the expenses of war. (ib., 565.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Forced Loans—cont'd

- 1835 Dec. 30. Butler to Monasterio. Protest agst. enforcement of treasury circular providing that money be exacted from foreigners resident in Mexico. (ib., 569.)
- 1836 Jly. 1. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis) to Monasterio. Protest agst. enforcement of forced loan authorized by act of Mexican Congress, Je. 16, 1836. (ib., 592.)
- Jly. 16. Ellis to Secy. State U. S. A. (Forsyth). Enclosing protest to Monasterio agst. enforcement of forced loan. (ib., 592.)
- Sept. 7. Same to same. Forced loan of Je. 16 enforced. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 55.)
- Dec. 20. Forsyth to Ellis. Instructions; forced loan authorized by act of Je. 16. (ib., 56; S. doc. 160, 166.)
- 1843 Jan. 5. A. Leggett to Secy. State U. S. A. (Legaré). Forced loans common Mexican resort, practiced by supreme and subordinate govts.; various loans forced; English method of settling claims agst. Mexico contrasted with Amer. method. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 83, 21.)
- Apr. 20. President of Mexico (Sta. Anna). Decree relative to forced loan to provide for payment of Amer. claims on Mexico, awarded by comrs. under conv. of 1843. (29. 1. S. doc. 85, 5.)

Foreign Negotiations: American

The correspondence entered below under the names of the various ambassadors, etc., is only the general correspondence; that relating to a particular incident is entered under the specific title. A few such titles have been indicated below. The entire correspondence of an ambassador, etc., is entered under his name.

- 1842 Mch. 30. W. C. Preston, repr. from S. C. Do.; opposed to adjournment of Congress during present critical condition of relations with Gr. Britain and Mexico. (xi, Cong. Globe, 370.)
- May 26. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks; commenting on unsettled state of relations with Mexico and Gr. Br., and showing necessity of adequately large army. (ib., 542.)
- May 26. T. W. Gilmer, repr. from Va. Do.; danger of war with Mexico and Gr. Br. (ib., 543.)
- May 30. T. W. Gilmer, repr. from Va. Do.; danger of war with Mexico and Gr. Br.; attitude of European nations towards U. S. (ib., 55.)
- Jly. 14. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Do.; regarding causes for quarrel with Mexico. (xi, Cong. Globe, 752.)
- 1844 Dec. 13. President of the U. S. (Tyler). Annual message; clause regarding relations of U. S. with Mexico.
- 1845 Jan. 27. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Remarks; denying that he desired peace to be bought of Mexico. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 203.)
- Dec. 2. President of the U. S. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to relations with Mexico.
- 1846 Feb. 3. U. S. House. Res. (Ashmun, Mass.) calling for information resp. relations betw. U. S. and Mexico. (29. 1. H. jol., 338.)
- 1846-48; see below, War of 1846.
- 1849 Dec. 4. President of the U. S. (Taylor). Annual message; clause regarding relations with Mexico.
- 1858 Feb. 16. Senate U. S. A. Res. (Houston) that Com. on Foreign Relations be instructed to inquire into expediency of declaring a protectorate over Central America and Mexico. (35. 1. S. jol., 189; 362.)
- Feb. 16. S. Houston, sen. from Texas. Remarks; explaining objects of his res. of even date. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 735.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd

- 1858 Feb. 17. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Do.; favoring establishment of protectorate by U. S. over Mexico and Centr. Amer. (ib., 736.)
- Feb. 17. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Cal. Do.; favoring reference of res. resp. protectorate by U. S. over Mexico and Centr. Amer. to select com. (ib., 736.)
- Feb. 17. H. Wilson, sen. from Mass. Do.; declaring that Houston res. would encourage filibustering spirit. (ib., 735.)
- Feb. 17. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; objections to Houston res. (ib., 736.)
- Apr. 20. U. S. Senate. Amdmt. proposed by Mr. Houston to his res. of Feb. 16, 1858 apptg. select committee to inquire into expediency of declaring protectorate over Mexico. (35. 1. S. misc. doc. 241.)
- Apr. 20. S. Houston, sen. from Texas. Speech; supporting his res. of even date. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 1680.)
- Apr. 30. H. Wilson, sen. from Mass. Remarks; declaring verbiage of Houston res. of Feb. 16, to be insult to latter govt. (ib., 1892.)
- Apr. 30. S. Houston, sen. from Texas. Do.; favoring reference to select com. of res. of Feb. 16. (ib., 1891.)
- Apr. 30. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; opposed to any reference of Houston res. (ib., 1892.)
- May 5. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Do.; introducing res. calling for information as to steps taken for protection of Amer. commerce in Mexican ports and prevention of repetition of Tampico outrages. (ib., 1959.)
- May 18. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Remarks; introducing jt. res. for adjustment of difficulties with New Granada, Centr. Amer. and Mexico. (ib., 2197.)
- Je. 1. S. Houston. Do.; urging establishment of protectorate over Mexico by U. S. (ib., 2565.)
- Je. 2. Same. Same. (ib., 2630.)
- Dec. 6. President of the U. S. (Buchanan). Annual message; clause relating to relations with and affairs in Mexico.
- 1859 Jan. 24. W. T. Avery, repr. from Tenn. Speech; relations with Mexico; urging acquisition of Cuba; recommending abrogation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 561.)
- Feb. 15. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Speech; acquisition of Cuba, opposed to S. 497, on difficulties with states of So. and Central Amer., with special reference to Paraguay; S. 500 authorizing President to use public forces in certain cases; proposed seizure of Chihuahua and Sonora to defend Arizona, etc. (ib., app., 155, 159-60, 168-69.)
- Feb. 15. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Do.; commenting in reply to Crittenden, on state of our relations with Mexico, etc. (ib., 166.)
- Dec. 19. President of the U. S. (Buchanan). Annual message; clause relating to unsettled state of affairs in Mexico.
- 1860 Mch. 4. Comdr. U. S. S. *Saratoga* (Turner) to capt. comdg. U. S. S. *Savannah* (Jarvis). Acct. of interviews with Gens. Miramon and Robles regarding protection of Amer. citizens and property at Vera Cruz, during threatened blockade of city. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 4.)
- Mch. 13. Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey) to Jarvis. Instructions for protection of Amer. citizens and property at Vera Cruz, and protection of Amer. vessels in event of blockade of said port by Miramon govt.; duplicates sent to comdrs. *Brooklyn* (Farragut); *Saratoga* (Turner); *Preble* (Jenkins); *Pocahontas* (Hazard). (ib., 2.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd

- 1860 Mch. 19. L. M. Cox, repr. from Ky. Speech; reviewing relations with Mexico, denouncing Miramon govt. and urging intervention of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1238.)
- Mch. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hale, N. H.) calling for information regarding participation by U. S. naval forces in civil war existing in Mexico. (36. 1. S. jol., 279.)
- Mch. 29. Toucey to President of U. S. (Buchanan). Advice of instructions given to officers of navy to protect persons and property of Amer. citizens during existing civil war in Mexico; approval of conduct of officers making capture of Mexican strs. *Marquis de la Habana* and *General Miramon*. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 29, 1.)
- Mch. 29. President of the U. S. (Buchanan) to U. S. Senate. Message in response to Sen. res. of Mch. 21. (ib., 1.)
- Dec. 3. Same. Annual message; clause relating to relations with Mexico; and European interference in Mexican affairs.

Poinsett Embassy

Mch. 8, 1825-Dec. 25, 1829

See also Blockade and Expulsion, etc., under Mexico; and Reciprocity (commercial) in general alphabet.

- 1825 Jly. 20. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. E. E. and M. P., Mexico (Poinsett). Proposed road from Missouri to Sta. Fé; treaty negotiations to be confined to commerce; postponement of boundary settlement. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 20.)
- 1828 Jan. 8. Poinsett to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Sanguine of early conclusion of treaty of commerce, etc. (ib., 26.)
- Feb. 4. Protocol of first conference on treaty of 1828. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 193.)
- Feb. 10. Protocol of second conference. (ib., 198.)
- Feb. 14. Mexican plenipotentiaries to negotiate treaty (Camacho and Esteva) to Poinsett. Proposed addition to art. 16. (ib., 190.)
- Feb. 14. Poinsett to Camacho and Esteva. Same. (ib., 191.)
- Feb. 22. Poinsett to Clay. Reasons for stipulation relative to duration of treaty. (ib., 190.)
- Mch. 1. Protocol of conference held betw. Poinsett and D. Sebastian Camacho. (ib., 195.)
- May 10. Cañedo to Poinsett. Delivery of treaty. (ib., 201.)
- May 21. Poinsett to Clay. Mexican Congress adjourns without having ratified the treaty. (ib., 210.)
- Oct. 4. Poinsett to Cañedo. Expiration of period of ratification of treaty of Feb. 14, 1828; requesting decision upon treaty. (ib., 287.)
- 1829 Feb. 6. Bocanegra to Poinsett. Claim for payment of courier from Tampico. (ib., 270.)
- Feb. 12. Poinsett to ministro relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Bocanegra). Same. (ib., 271.)
- Jly. 22. Poinsett to Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren). Review of existing negotiations betw. Mexico and the U. S. (ib., 285.)
- Aug. 22. Same to same. Review of corresp. with Mexico on existing negotiations. (ib., 291.)
- Oct. 16. Secy. State U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Poinsett. Regret at Mexican prejudice agst. Poinsett; assents to his resignation; encloses papers for his return; forwards commission of his successor, Gen. Butler. (ib., 35.)
- Oct. 16. Van Buren to Butler. Representation of relations with Mexico on transmitting instructions and commission as chargé for U. S. in Mexico. (ib., 40.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd

Poinsett Embassy—cont'd

Mch. 8, 1825-Dec. 25, 1829—cont'd

- 1829 Oct. 17. Mexican chargé in U. S. (Montoya) to Van Buren. Asks recall of Poinsett; antagonism aroused in Mexico by him. (ib., 638.)
- Oct. 17. President U. S. A. (Jackson) to President of Mexico. Recalling Poinsett. (ib., 39.)
- Nov. 11. Poinsett to Van Buren. Corresp. relative to capture of Amer. schrs. *Rebecca Eliza* and *Alert* loaded with provisions for the Spanish fleet. (ib., 299.)
- Nov. 11. Same to same. Ignorance of alleged outrages in Tampico. (ib., 299.)
- Dec. 19. Gen. H. Leavenworth, U. S. A. to Gen. H. Atkinson. Condition of trade betw. Missouri and Santa Fé. (ib., 63.)
- 1830 Jan. 28. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Presentation of credentials. (ib., 310.)
- May 26. Vice-President of Mexico (Bustamente) to President U. S. (Jackson). Assurance of friendly relations with the U. S. (ib., 642.)
- May 28. Van Buren to Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Tornel). Expressing pleasure at allusion to intention of resuming negotiations for conclusion of pending treaties. (ib., 643.)
- Je. 29. Butler to Van Buren. Early conclusion of treaty promised. (ib., 333.)
- Aug. 13. Tornel to Van Buren. Apptmt. of D. Lucas Alaman and D. Rafael Majino as plenipotentiaries to conclude treaty of amity, etc.; satisfaction of Mexican govt. with conduct of Mr. Butler and requesting his apptmt. as Amer. plenipotentiary to conclude the treaty; proposing negotiations on a subject of interest for the common cause of America. (ib., 646.)
- Aug. 17. Tornel to Secy. State U. S. A. (Van Buren). Protest agst. withdrawal of drawback upon foreign merchandise, exported from New Orleans to ports of Coahuila and Texas. (ib., 646.)
- Aug. 19. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Brent) to Tornel. Gratification at apptmt. of plenipotentiaries to conclude treaty of amity, etc.; assuring early settlement of Mercado acct.; exequaturs for J. Treat and S. Cuesta to be forwarded; requesting further information regarding proposed negotiations. (ib., 647.)
- Aug. 21. Same to same. Transmits exequaturs for Treat and Cuesta, etc. (ib., 648.)
- Aug. 26. Butler to Van Buren. Progress of treaty negotiations. (ib., 350.)
- Oct. 25. Tornel to Van Buren. Further protest agst. refusal of drawback by collector at port of New Orleans on merchandise exported from New Orleans to Coahuila and Texas. (ib., 654.)
- Nov. 2. Butler to Van Buren. Conclusion of treaty. (ib., 358.)
- Nov. 13. Same to same. Treaty before Mexican congress; copy to be sent to Washington by Mr. Brantz, of Balt. (ib., 361.)
- Dec. 3. Tornel to Van Buren. Commencement of negotiations for ratification of treaty of amity, etc.; praises for Col. Butler's ability. (ib., 656.)
- Dec. 18. Butler to Van Buren. Transmits synopsis of treaty of amity, etc. (ib., 364.)
- 1831 Jan. 12. Tornel to Van Buren. Protest agst. delay of decision relative to construction of drawback on merchandise exported from New Orleans to Coahuila and Texas. (ib., 658.)
- Jan. 22. Van Buren to Tornel. Explaining delay in decision relative to non-allowance of drawback on goods exported from New Orleans to Coahuila and Texas. (ib., 658.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd

Poinsett Embassy—cont'd

Mch. 8, 1825-Dec. 25, 1829—cont'd

- 1831 Feb. 14. Butler to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman). Protest agst. suggested alterations. (ib., 370.)
- Feb. 17. Alaman to Butler. Delay in concluding treaty, and defending disputed translation of same. (ib., 372.)
- Feb. 19. Butler to Van Buren. Delay in laying treaty before Mexican Congress. (ib., 369.)
- Feb. 21. Alaman to Butler. Amer. citizens to whom letters of safety have been granted. (ib., 373.)
- Oct. 25. Butler to Secy. State U. S. A. (Livingston). Nature of opposition of Mexican chamber of deputies to treaty of 1831. (ib., 402.)
- Nov. 2. Same to same. Confident of withdrawal of opposition to treaty by chamber of deputies. (ib., 406.)
- Nov. 23. Same to same. Approval by Senate of treaty; chamber of deputies reaffirms rejection of fugitive slave art. [art. 34]. (ib., 407.)
- Nov. 30. Alaman to Butler. Designating an hour for audience with foreign agents in the capital. (ib., 408.)
- Dec. (?). Butler to Alaman. Alterations made in introductory art. of treaty, comprise elimination of titles referring to Amer. officials. (ib., 428.)
- Dec. 6. Butler to Livingston. Senate sustains its approval of art. 34, of treaty [re fugitive slaves]; writer is inclined to suppress art. if objections to it tend to defeat treaty. (ib., 409.)
- Dec. 23. Butler to President U. S. A. (Jackson). Conclusion of treaty; copy of private note to Alaman announcing proposed termination of his mission. (ib., 410.)
- Dec. 24. Alaman to Butler. Protection assured to bearer of treaty to Washington; exemption from duty on money carried by bearer refused. (ib., 427.)
- Dec. 24. Butler to Livingston. Treaty of amity, etc., with protocols of Sept. 17, and Dec. 17, 1831, and copy of treaty as adopted. (ib., 413.)
- 1832 Jan. 10. Same to same. Route of messenger carrying treaty undecided; no obstruction by Santa Anna anticipated. (ib., 427.)
- Mch. 30. Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S. A. (Montoya) to Livingston. Apptmt. for exchange of ratifications. (ib., 673.)
- Apr. 27. Same to same. Urging Mexico's desire to carry into effect certain articles of treaty of commerce, and of treaty of limits. (ib., 674.)
- Aug. 6. Butler to ministro de relaciones exteriores, encargado, Mexico (Monasterio). Asking protection agst. robbers on the road from Jalapa for bearer of despatches to govt. of U. S. (ib., 446.)
- Aug. 15. Same to same. Protest agst. delay in replying to request for an escort to bearer of despatches to govt. of U. S. (ib., 446.)
- Aug. 17. Monasterio to Butler. Explaining delay in replying to notes requesting an escort for Amer. courier. (ib., 447.)
- Aug. 18. Butler to Monasterio. Disappointment in not receiving escort for Amer. courier [Bourne]. (ib., 449.)
- Dec. 5. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Fagoaga) to Butler. Requisite justice in matter of robbery of official corresp. by gov. of castle of Perote promised. (ib., 463.)
- 1833 Feb. 16. Butler to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Gonzales). Referring to communication made to his predecessor in matter of misconduct on part of gov. of castle of Perote on a public messenger of the U. S. (ib., 468.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd

Poinsett Embassy—cont'd

Mch. 8, 1825-Dec. 25, 1829—cont'd

- 1833 Feb. 16. Same to same. Protest agst. delay in giving publicity to treaty of amity, etc. (ib., 469.)
- Feb. 19. Gonzales to Butler. Rectification of misconduct of gov. of fortress of Perote on a govt. courier, referred to Secy. of War. (ib., 470.)
- Mch. 16. Butler to Gonzales. Requests delivery of articles shipped to legation from U. S. during Apr. and May, 1832, and remaining in customs house at Vera Cruz since that time. (ib., 475.)
- Mch. 16. Gonzales to Butler. Order for delivery of effects of Amer. legation detained at custom house of Vera Cruz. (ib., 475.)
- Apr. 29. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Garcia) to Butler. Order for delivery of effects consigned to Amer. legation, and detained at Vera Cruz. (ib., 478.)
- Sept. 23. Oficial mayor de guerra y marina (Torrel) to Garcia. Instructions for proc. in case of outrage by gov. of Perote upon official courier of U. S. (ib., 492.)
- Oct. 2. Garcia to Butler. Encloses instructions from War Dept. for proc. in case of gov. of Perote. (ib., 491.)
- Nov. 28. Secy. State U. S. A. (McLane) to Butler. Instructions regarding greater caution in forwarding official despatches. (ib., 114.)
- 1834 Jan. 2. Ministro da guerra, Mexico (Barragan) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lombardo). Instructions relative to rpt. upon insult offered to Amer. courier by comdt. of Perote. (ib., 513.)
- Feb. 8. President of U. S. A. (Jackson) to President of Mexico (Santa Anna). Letter of friendship. (ib., 116.)
- Mch. 2. Butler to Secy. State U. S. (McLane). Evasion by govt. of Mexico of complaints of outrages committed agst. Amer. citizens by Mexican officials. (ib., 517.)
- Mch. 8. Butler to Ministro de hacienda, Mexico (Garay). Disinclination to grant privilege of free importation to Amer. legation recognized; Amer. agts. at Mexican ports instructed to pay duty on all articles imported for use of chargés of U. S. (ib., 519.)
- Mch. 11. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lombardo) to Butler. Lt. Col. D. José Y. Olavarieta reports ignorance of arrival of public courier at fortress of Perote in 1832. (ib., 520.)
- [Apr. ?]. President of Mexico (Santa Anna) to President of U. S. (Jackson). Letter of friendship on assuming office. (ib., 688.)
- May 21. Lombardo to Butler. Requests that all encouragement of insurrectionary movements be avoided. (ib., 522.)
- Je. 10. Same to same. D. José Y. Olavarieta found guilty of maltreatment of public courier at Perote; formal proc. to be instituted. (ib., 526.)
- Oct. 20. Butler to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Prospect, with reorganization of cabinet, of settling every pending negotiation with Mexico. (ib., 542.)
- 1835 Apr. 25. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Gutierrez de Estrada) to Butler. Suspension of proc. of magistrate of Austin, Coahuila and Texas, agst. Amer. chargé. (ib., 562.)
- Jly. 1. U. S. Secy. State (Forsyth) to Butler. Disposition of archives of U. S. legation at Mexico. (ib., 155.)
- Jly. 2. Same to same. Copies of corresp. with Mexico desired. (ib., 155.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd

Poinsett Embassy—cont'd

Mch. 8, 1825-Dec. 25, 1829—cont'd

- 1835 Oct. 24. Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S. A. (Castillo) to Forsyth. General disclaimer that Mexico has committed any injuries agst. commerce of U. S. (ib., 714.)
- Oct. 31. Oficial mayor de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Castillo. Requests his solicitation to secure from U. S. recall of Butler, Amer. chargé. (ib., 719.)
- Nov. 28. Butler to Forsyth. Return to Mexico delayed by illness; early termination of mission hoped for. (ib., 564.)
- Dec. 11. Castillo y Lanzas to Forsyth. Inquiry relative to significance of certain passage in late message of President relative to "integrity of territory." (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 256, 12.)
- Dec. 27. Butler to Forsyth. Confusion in instructions for return of Butler to U. S.; Puerto Antonio Nuevo confused with bay of San Francisco. (ib., 567.)
- 1836 Jan. 15. Butler to Forsyth. Letter notifying Butler of apptmt. of successor; disapmt. at abruptness of termination of his mission. (ib., 573.)
- Mch. 9. Butler to Actg. Secy. State of Mexico (Monasterio). Protest agst. inattention to request for interview. (ib., 584.)
- Mch. 12. Monasterio to Butler. Death of D. Miguel Barrangan reason for inattention to request for interview; time for conference appointed. (ib., 584.)
- Mch. 14. Oficial mayor relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Butler. Requesting explanation of order directing Gen. Gaines to command march of 6th infantry towards Mexican frontier. (ib., 585.)
- Mch. 15. Butler to Monasterio. Explaining order of movement under Gen. Gaines of 6th infantry to Fort Jesup. (ib., 585.)
- Mch. 22. Monasterio to Butler. Reminder of promised communication relative to subject of conference of March 14, 1836 [re advance of Gen. Gaines towards Mexican frontier]. (ib., 587.)
- Apr. 8. Monasterio to Butler. Referring to preference of written, over verbal, stmt. relative to subject of conference of Mch. 14, 1836. (ib., 589.)
- Apr. 23. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to Secy. War U. S. (Cass). Memorandum of substance of official conference on 20 inst. with Gorostiza, Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (xii, Reg. Debates, 3514.)
- 1837 Dec. 28. U. S. House. Res. (Everett, Vt.) calling for all corresp. with Mexico, and instructions to U. S. minister to Mexico, not communicated, since date of Mexican treaty of 1828. (25. 2. H. jol., 158; 643; vi, Cong. Globe, 63.)

Butler Embassy

Oct. 12, 1829-May 11, 1836

See also *Asia*; and Boundary, Expulsion and Taxation under Mexico; and Reciprocity (commercial) in general alphabet: do. under Butler for corresp. resp. difficulties occurring after cessation of his dipl. functions.

Ellis Embassy

Jan. 5-Dec. 28, 1836; Feb. 15, 1839-Apr. 21, 1842

See also *Correo de Mexico*; Gorostiza pamphlet; do. Boundary under Mexico.

- 1836 May 11. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Ellis recognized as chargé for U. S. near govt. of Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 748.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd

Ellis Embassy—cont'd

Jan. 5-Dec. 28, 1836; Feb. 15, 1839-Apr. 21, 1842—cont'd

- 1836 May 28. Ellis to Forsyth. Long forbearance on part of U. S. in resisting Mexican violence and aggression, has weakened influence of Amer. chargé in Mexico; recommends change of policy. (ib., 591.)
- Jly. 20. Forsyth to Ellis. Instructions for representation in case of schr. *Northampton*; protest agst. Mexican aggressions; reviewing cases for claims agst. Mexico occurring since 1831. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 24; S. doc. 160, 133.)
- Jly. 23. Monasterio to Ellis. Controversy concerning payment of duty on goods introduced by Mr. Butler, subsequent to period allowed by law for free entry of goods belonging to dipl. agts. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 595.)
- Jly. 28. E. E. and M. P. Mexico to U. S. (Gorostiza) to actg. Secy. State U. S. (Dickins). Protest agst. an editorial in the "Globe" of Jly. 28, imputing to President of U. S. remarks derogatory to President of Mexico. (ib., 749.)
- Aug. 2. Monasterio to Ellis. Order directing free entry of goods belonging to Butler. (ib., 597.)
- Aug. 10. Monasterio to Ellis. Demand for satisfaction from U. S. for conduct of Butler towards Secretary of War Tornel. (ib., 598.)
- Aug. 16. Ellis to Monasterio. Necessary to await instructions from Washington, relative to demand for satisfaction for alleged irregular conduct of Col. Butler. (ib., 601.)
- Aug. 19. Dickens to Ellis. Butler's letter of recall. (ib., 182.)
- Aug. 21. Ellis to Secy. State U. S. A. (Forsyth). Encloses corresp. with Monasterio concerning Col. Butler's immunities as a returning dipl. agt. of U. S. (ib., 595.)
- Aug. 22. Same to same. Circumstances attending departure of Col. Butler from Mexico. (ib., 597.)
- Aug. 26. Ellis to Forsyth. No prospect of settlement of claims agst. Mexico; continued persecution of Americans; advocates adoption of decisive measures on part of Amer. govt. (ib., 601.)
- Sept. 1. Forsyth to Ellis. Instructions as to archives in legation at Mexico; protection to be granted Mr. Butler after cessation of his ministerial functions. (ib., 183.)
- Oct. 11. Ellis to Forsyth. Advice of manner in which instructions of Jly. 20 have been carried out. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 28.)
- Oct. 18. Monasterio to Ellis. Encloses corresp. with Col. Butler, his departure from Mexico via Texas; asks reparation of govt. of U. S. for his entry into rebellious terr. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 605.)
- Oct. 20. Ellis to Monasterio. Intention to demand passports in event of prolonged inattention to his note of Sept. 26. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 42.)
- Oct. 21. Monasterio to Ellis. Reason for delay in replying to note of 26 inst. is that necessary documents are not immediately available. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 243; 24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 44.)
- Oct. 24. Ellis to Monasterio. Early delivery to his govt. of corresp. betw. Mexico and Col. Butler before his departure from Mexico. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 618.)
- Oct. 25. Ellis to Forsyth. Intention to demand passports pending certain action on part of Mexico. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 42.)
- Nov. 2. Ellis to Monasterio. Encloses authenticated copy of letter of recall of Col. Butler. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 621.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd
Ellis Embassy—cont'd

Jan. 5-Dec. 28, 1836; Feb. 15, 1839-Apr. 21, 1842—cont'd

- 1836 Nov. 4. Same to same. Limit of period during which he will wait for answer to his notes of Sept. 26 and Oct. 20. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 45.)
- Nov. 5. Ellis to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Résumé of controversy regarding departure of Col. Butler from Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 604.)
- Nov. 6. Monasterio to Ellis. Receipt of authenticated copy of letter of recall of Col. Butler. (ib., 621.)
- Nov. 10. Ellis to Forsyth. Improbability of Mexican settlement of Amer. grievances; anticipates early return to Washington. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 45.)
- Nov. 12. Amer. cons. Vera Cruz (Burrough) to Ellis. Advises early measures relative to Mexican aggressions. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 30; H. ex. doc. 139, 29.)
- Nov. 16. Forsyth to Ellis. Instructions concerning expression of govt.'s disapproval of Mr. Butler's conduct. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 184.)
- Dec. 9. Forsyth to Ellis. Approval of conduct. (ib., 184.)
- Dec. 5. President U. S. (Jackson). Annual message: clause regarding state of relations with Mexico.
- Dec. 10. Forsyth to Ellis. Instructions in case of Gorostiza's termination of his mission; of Amer. invasion of Texas; Gorostiza pamphlet. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 47; S. doc. 160, 157.)
- Dec. 14. Ellis to Forsyth. Has demanded passports; proceeds to Washington at once. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 51.)
- Dec. 21. Same to same. No reply to his of 7 inst. to Monasterio demanding passports. (ib., 51.)
- Dec. 24. Monasterio to Ellis. Asks for reasons which prompt him to demand his passports. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 85; H. ex. doc. 139, 82.)
- Dec. 27. Same to same. Passports will be sent if no further communication is recd. up to a certain hour. (ib., 87; ib., 83.)
- Dec. 27. Same to same. Forwards passports and order for escort. (ib., 89; ib., 84.)
- 1837 Jan. 18. Forsyth to Ellis. Transcripts of docs. missing from Mr. Butler's corresp. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 185.)
- Feb. 2. Forsyth to Castillo y Lanzas. Relations of U. S. with Mexico; return of Mr. Ellis. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 128; H. doc. 3, 133.)
- Feb. 4. Castillo to Forsyth. Relations of U. S. with Mexico; return of Mr. Ellis. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 128; H. doc. 3, 134.)
- Feb. 27. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks; claims agst. Mexico; withdrawal of Ellis; etc. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 982.)
- Feb. 27. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks; reply to Clay's remarks on withdrawal of Ellis; etc. (ib., 983.)
- Dec. 2. Forsyth to President of U. S. (Van Buren). State of relations betw. U. S. and Mexico. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 29; H. doc. 3, 31.)
- 1838 Apr. 11. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks; apptmt. of Ellis; etc. (vi, Cong. Globe, 300.)
- 1842 Mch. 28. U. S. Senate. Res. (King, Ala.) requesting Pres. to communicate copies of corresp. betw. govts. and dipl. agts. of U. S. and Mexico, and also copies of instructions to U. S. dipl. repres. at Mexico (27. 2. S. jol., 247); agreed to, Mch. 29 (ib., 255).
- Mch. 28. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks; urging adoption of his res. of even date. (xi, Cong. Globe, 362.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd
Ellis Embassy—cont'd

Jan. 5-Dec. 28, 1836; Feb. 15, 1839-Apr. 21, 1842—cont'd

- 1842 Mch. 28. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Do.; same. (ib., 362.)
- Mch. 28. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Do.; relations with Mexico; stmts. of newspapers concerning submission of U. S. minister to alleged indignities from Mexican govt.; King res. (ib., 362.)
- Mch. 29. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., 366.)
- Apr. 18. Ellis to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Bocanegra). Notice of recall. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 87.)

Thompson Embassy

Feb. 10, 1842-Mch. 9, 1844

See also California. Expulsion, etc.

- 1842 Apr. 20. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Bocanegra) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Thompson). Apology for delay in apptg. hour to receive him, as E. E., etc. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 38; S. doc. 325, 98.)
- May 12. Bocanegra to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Charges United States with neutrality violation in having aided Texan insurgents. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 3.)
- May 31. Bocanegra. Circular to dipl. corps, resident in Mexico, relative to alleged neutrality violation on part of U. S. (ib., 18.)
- May 31. Bocanegra to Webster. Further charge of neutrality violation. (ib., 16.)
- Je. 6. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Thompson). Letter to dipl. corps, resident in Mexico, in reply to Bocanegra's circular of May 31 charging United States with having violated neutrality obligations. (ib., 21.)
- Je. 22. Amer. consul at Mazatlan (Parrott) to comdr. Pacific sqdn., U. S. N. (Jones). Probable cessation of dipl. relations betw. Mexico and U. S. (ib., 86.)
- Jly. 6. Bocanegra. Circular to foreign dipl. corps, in Mexico, relative to conduct of U. S. in question pending betw. Texas and Mexico. (27. 1. S. doc. 1, 146; H. ex. doc. 2, 143.)
- Jly. 8. Webster to Thompson. Instructions for reply to Bocanegra relative to his charges of neutrality violation. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 7.)
- Jly. 12. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.) requesting Pres. to communicate corresp. betw. govts. of U. S. and Mexico, since apptmt. of present minister, and particularly of complaint of Mexican govt. of hostile interference of U. S. citizens in Mexico-Texan War. (27. 2. H. jol., 1071.)
- Jly. 13. Webster to Thompson. Further instructions for reply to Bocanegra to his charges of neutrality violation. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 17.)
- Jly. 30. Thompson to Webster. Corresp. relative to charge of violation of neutrality on part of U. S. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 146; H. ex. doc. 2, 144.)
- Aug. 30. A. Leggett to Webster. Power of Lucas Alaman; anticipates Mexican war; etc. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 83, 7.)
- Sept. 8. Jones to comdr. frigate *United States* (Armstrong), comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Stribling) and comdr. U. S. S. *Dale* (Dornin). Conference relative to hostile intentions of Mexico. (27. 3. H. doc. 166, 85.)
- Sept. 10. Bocanegra to Thompson. Accepts Webster's declaration of maintenance of neutrality betw. U. S. and Mexico in existing contest betw. Mexico and Texas. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 157; H. ex. doc. 2, 154.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd

Thompson Embassy—cont'd

Feb. 10, 1842-Mch. 9, 1844—cont'd

- 1843 Aug. 24. Thompson to Bocanegra. Precipitation of war probable by Mexico's repeated threats based on unfounded rumors. (28. 1. S. doc. 1, 27; S. doc. 341, 91; H. ex. doc. 2, 27.)
- Dec. 1. Secy. State U. S. A. (Upshur) to Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Almonte). Examination in full into recent corresp. relative to offensive imputations of Mexican govt. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 99.)
- Dec. 29. Thompson to Bocanegra. Protest agst. abusive publications in official organ of Mexico, etc. (28. 1. S. doc. 390, 4.)
- 1844 Dec. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. (Rives, Va.) calling for corresp. of U. S. minister to Mexico with that govt. and U. S. govt. (28. 2. S. jol., 25; 28.)

Shannon Embassy

Apr. 9, 1844-May 14, 1845

See California.

Slidell Embassy

Nov. 10, 1845-Jan. 26, 1847

- 1845 Nov. 10. Buchanan to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Slidell). Instructions relative to settlement of Amer. claims; boundary; cession of California to France or Gr. Br.; Voss affair. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 71; 29. 1. S. ex. doc. 60, 33; 657.)
- The 29th congress doc. contains only that part of the letter relative to claims and the Voss affair.
- Nov. 10. President U. S. (Polk) to President Mexico (Herrera). Mr. Slidell's letter of credence as E. E. and M. P. to Mexico. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 27.)
- Dec. 8. Slidell to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Peña y Peña). Asks for conference to present credentials. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 21; S. doc. 337, 21; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 27.)
- Dec. 11. Peña y Peña to Council of govt. of Mexico. Invites opinion of council on subject of recognition of Mr. Slidell. (ib., 49; ib., 49; ib., 58.)
- Dec. 15. Black to Slidell. Acct. of conference with Peña y Peña relative to recognition of Amer. envoy. (ib., 22; ib., 22; ib., 28.)
- Dec. 15. Slidell to Peña y Peña. Repeats request for audience to present letters of credence. (ib., 24; ib., 24; ib., 30.)
- Dec. 16. Peña y Peña to Slidell. Explains delay in arranging audience to receive his letters of credence. (ib., 25; ib., 25; ib., 31.)
- Dec. 17. Slidell to Buchanan. Opposition of Mexican council of govt. to recognition of Amer. envoy; anticipates refusal to treat on part of Mexico. (ib., 18; ib., 18; ib., 23.)
- Dec. 18. Black to Buchanan. Reported arrival of J. Slidell; Mexican protest. (ib., 17; ib., 17; ib., 22.)
- Dec. 20. Peña y Peña to Buchanan. Rpt. of his refusal to receive credentials of Amer. envoy. (ib., 43; ib., 43; ib., 52.)
- Dec. 20. Peña y Peña to Slidell. Refuses to permit Slidell to exercise functions of Amer. envoy. (ib., 30; ib., 30; ib., 37.)
- Dec. 20. Slidell to Peña y Peña. Takes exception to introduction of affairs with Texas in negotiations to treat with Amer. envoy. (ib., 28; ib., 28; ib., 35.)
- Dec. 24. Slidell to Peña y Peña. Regrets refusal to receive his credentials; status of Amer. claims agst. Mexico; review of negotiations preliminary to apptmt. of Amer. envoy. (ib., 32; ib., 32; ib., 39.)
- Dec. 25. Slidell to Peña y Peña. Repeats request for audience to present letters of credence. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 24; S. doc. 337, 24.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd

Slidell Embassy—cont'd

Nov. 10, 1845-Jan. 26, 1847—cont'd

- 1845 Dec. 27. Slidell to Buchanan. Rpt. of refusal of Mexican govt. to recognize credentials of Amer. envoy; of status of political factions in Mexico; plan to consummate insurrectionary movements on arrival of Amer. envoy frustrated by his early arrival. (ib., 25; ib., 25; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 32.)
- 1846 Jan. 20. Buchanan to Slidell. Instructions for negotiations with Mexico; commission as envoy forwarded. (ib., 44; ib., 44; ib., 53.)
- Jan. 28. Buchanan to Slidell. Further instructions for negotiations with Mexico in event of refusal to receive his commission. (ib., 46; ib., 46; ib., 54.)
- Mch. 1. Slidell to Buchanan. Possibility of recognition by Mexican govt. (ib., 52; ib., 52; ib., 62.)
- Mch. 1. Slidell to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Castillo y Lanzas). Requests to be informed of final decision of Mexican govt. on subject of his recognition. (ib., 53; ib., 53; ib., 63.)
- Mch. 12. Buchanan to Slidell. Instructed to renew his demand for recognition to govt. of Paredes. (ib., 54; ib., 54; ib., 64.)
- Mch. 12. Castillo y Lanzas to Slidell. Peremptory refusal to receive him in capacity of envoy. (ib., 57; ib., 57; ib., 67.)
- Mch. 17. Slidell to Castillo y Lanzas. Request for passports; denial of charges that U. S. influenced colonization and annexation of Texas. (ib., 61; ib., 61; ib., 72.)
- Mch. 18. Slidell to Buchanan. Refusal of Mexico to receive him in capacity of envoy. (ib., 56; ib., 56; ib., 66.)
- Mch. 21. Castillo y Lanzas to Slidell. Enclosing passports. (ib., 67; ib., 67; ib., 79.)
- Mch. 27. Slidell to Buchanan. Passports forwarded to Vera Cruz; indications of breaking up of Paredes' govt. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 77.)
- May 11. President U. S. A. (Polk) to U. S. Congress. Message; origin and failure of Slidell mission; etc. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 1; S. doc. 337, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 437; 29. 1. S. jol., 280.)
- Jly. 27. Buchanan to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Rejon). Proposal to commence negotiations for conclusion of peace. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 4, 42; S. doc. 1, 42; S. ex. doc. 107, 2.)
- Aug. 31. Rejon to Buchanan. Proposal to commence negotiations for the conclusion of peace to be submitted to Congress. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 4, 43; S. doc. 1, 44.)
- Sept. 26. Buchanan to Rejon. Mexico's misapprehension relative to intention of proposal to commence negotiations for conclusion of peace. (ib., 44; ib., 44.)
1847. Contestaciones habidas entre el supremo Gobierno Mexicano, el general-en-efe del ejercito Americano, y el comisionado de los Estados Unidos [also in English]. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 349.)
- Jan. 18. Buchanan to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio). Proposition for purpose of terminating present war. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 36; H. ex. doc. 8, 36.)
- Feb. 22. Monasterio to Buchanan. Mexican govt. refuses to appoint comrs. to negotiate treaty of peace, unless raising of blockade of Mexican ports, and evacuation of terr. by invading forces, shall be previously accepted as a preliminary condition. (ib., 37; ib., 37.)
- Dec. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Gentry, Tenn.) requesting Pres. to communicate instructions given to E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Mexico (Slidell). (30. 1. H. jol., 126; Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 58.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd
Slidell Embassy—cont'd

Nov. 10, 1845-Jan. 26, 1847—cont'd

- 1847 Dec. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Goggin, Va.) calling for instructions given by U. S. in regard of return to Mexico of Sta. Anna and instructions to Slidell. (ib., 124; ib., 57.)
- 1848 Jan. 4. R. M. McLane, repr. from Md. Remarks; on Goggin res. of Dec. 20. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 103-4.)
- Jan. 4. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 104.)
- Jan. 4. G. Ashmun, repr. from Mass. Do.; in reply to McLane, on Goggin res. of Dec. 20. (ib., 104.)
- Jan. 12. President U. S. (Polk) to U. S. House of Representatives. Message refusing to furnish copy of instructions given to Slidell, minister of U. S. to Mexico. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 25, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 565.)
- Jan. 13. R. C. Schenck, repr. from O. Do.; on President's message of 12 inst. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 167.)
- Jan. 13. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Do.; same. (ib., 169.)
- Jan. 13. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; same. (ib., 167.)
- Jan. 13. J. Collamer, repr. from Vt. Do.; same. (ib., 170.)
- Jan. 13. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 167.)
- Jan. 13. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Do.; same, chiefly in reply to Adams. (ib., app., 69.)
- Jan. 18. J. L. Robinson, repr. from O. Speech; on course of President in regard to Mexican War, special message of Jan. 12, etc.; during debate on annual message. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 193.)
- Jan. 19. P. W. Tompkins, repr. from Miss. Do.; same on President's message, of Jan. 12. (ib., app., 485.)
- Jan. 19. W. P. Hall, repr. from Va. Do.; same, in reply to Tompkins. (ib., 107.)
- Jan. 24. W. S. Featherston, repr. from Tenn. Do.; same. (ib., 172.)
- Jan. 24. W. Barrow, repr. from Tenn. Speech; on Mexican War, course of Pres., etc.; during debate on annual message. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 225; app., 156.)
- Jan. 25. H. Bedinger, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 130.)
- Jan. 26. T. J. Henley, repr. from Ind. Do.; in reply to Tompkins and Barrow, on Mexican War, etc.; during debate on President's annual message. (ib., 248.)
- Jan. 27. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Do.; on constitutional powers of Congress and Executive relative to war with Mexico; including boundary question, call for instructions to Slidell, etc. (ib., 239.)
- Feb. 1. W. L. Goggin, repr. from Va. Do.; chiefly in reply to Rhett and Bedinger of 25 ult., on Mexican War, course of Pres., and message of Jan. 12; during debate on annual message. (ib., 267.)
- Feb. 2. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Do.; same. (ib., 159.)
- Feb. 9. J. H. Thomas, repr. from Tenn. Do.; same. (ib., 205.)
- Feb. 15. J. H. Crozier, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; on President's message of Jan. 12; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 350.)
- Mch. 14. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Speech; President's message of Jan. 12; etc. (ib., app., 365.)
- Mch. 14. P. W. Tompkins, repr. from Miss. Do.; on President's message of Jan. 12. (ib., 489.)
- Mch. 15. J. M. Root, repr. from O. Do.; on Mexican War, treaty negotiations, etc., during considera-

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd
Slidell Embassy—cont'd

Nov. 10, 1845-Jan. 26, 1847—cont'd

- tion of President's message of Jan. 12, in response to call for instructions concerning return of Santa Ana. (ib., 394.)
- 1847 Mch. 30. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Do.; objects of war with Mexico, mission of Slidell; acquisition of New Mexico and California. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 565.)
- Apr. 6. T. J. Turner, repr. from Ill. Do.; on Mexican War and in reply to Stephens' remarks of Feb. 2; during debate on Touston's res. of Feb. 7 [thanks to Gen. Taylor]. (ib., app., 510.)
- 1850 Aug. 28. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Speech; instructions to Slidell, and occupation of disputed terr.; stipulations of art. 9 of treaty, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 1189-1191.)

Suspension of Diplomatic Intercourse

May 10, 1845-Apr. 13, 1847

- 1845 Sept. 17. Secy. State U. S. (Buchanan) to Amer. cons. in Mexico (Black). Instructions to ascertain disposition of Mexican govt. to reestablish dipl. relations. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 8; S. doc. 337, 8; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 12.)
- Oct. 13. Black to ministro de relaciones exteriores Mexico (Peña y Peña). Conference on resumption of dipl. relations. (ib., 10; ib., 10; ib., 14.)
- Oct. 15. Peña y Peña to Black. Same on the resumption of diplomatic relations. (ib., 11; ib., 11; ib., 16.)
- Oct. 17. Black to Buchanan. Mexican govt. is disposed to resume dipl. relations. (ib., 9; ib., 9; ib., 13.)
- Oct. 28. Black to Buchanan. Mexican govt. anxious to know when they may expect envoy from U. S. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 17.)
- Oct. 29. Black to Peña y Peña. Withdrawal of U. S. forces from Vera Cruz. (ib., 19.)
- Oct. 31. Peña y Peña to Black. Protest agst. conduct of Amer. sloop-of-war *Palomita* in port of Manzanillo. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 15; S. doc. 337, 15; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 20.)
- Nov. 3. Black to Peña y Peña. Reported outrage of Amer. sloop-of-war *Palomita* is a misrepresentation; U. S. govt. has no such vessel in its navy. (ib., 16; ib., 16; ib., 21.)
- 1847 Mch. 3. Act making apprn. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1848. [Apprn. for renewal of dipl. intercourse with Mexico.] (ix, St. L., 167.)

Trist Mission

Apr. 15, 1845-Feb. 12, 1848

See also Boundary and Treaties under Mexico.

- 1847 Apr. 15. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Baranda), to Buchanan. President intends to dispatch N. P. Trist as comr. to Mexico, invested with full powers to conclude definite treaty of peace. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 38; H. ex. doc. 8, 38.)
- Apr. 15. Buchanan to Amer. comr. in Mexico (Trist). Instructions for concluding a treaty upon basis of projet appended. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 8; S. ex. doc. 69, 43; H. ex. doc. 69, 43.)
- Apr. 25. Trist to Buchanan. Incidents en route to Mexico. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 150.)
- May 7. Scott to Trist. Receipt of note of 6 inst., acc. by communications from Secy. of War and one from Dept. of State to Minister of Foreign Affairs of Mexico; insists upon precedence in rank. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 56, 4; 30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 157; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 814.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd

Trist Mission—cont'd

Apr. 15, 1845-Feb. 12, 1848—cont'd

- 1847 May 7. [confidential.] Trist to Buchanan. Condition of military govt. at Vera Cruz; inconvenience of discharging duties under new tariff by officers of the army. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 155.)
- May 7. Same, extract. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 56, 3; H. ex. doc. 60, 813.)
- May 9. Trist to Scott. In reply to his of May 7, discrediting rank of Trist. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 161; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 56, 8; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 818.)
- May 20. Same to same. In further reply to his of May 7. (ib., 159; ib., 6; ib., 816.)
- May 21. [no. 4.] Trist to Buchanan. Comment on Gen. Scott's letter of May 7. (ib., 156; ib., 3; ib., 813.)
- May 29. Scott to Trist. In reply to his of May 9 and 20. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 172.)
- Je. 3. [no. 6 extr.] Trist to Buchanan. Advice of certain letter from Gen. Scott. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 56, 15; H. ex. doc. 60, 825.)
- Je. 3. [no. 6.] Same to same. Difficulty of obtaining newspapers, advices from the capital, etc. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 168; S. ex. doc. 60, 51; H. ex. doc. 69, 753.)
- Je. 6. Trist to H. B. M. M. P. at Mexico (Bankhead). Request to deliver certain communication to Mexican govt. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 181.)
- Je. 11. Same to same. Gratitude for courtesy in delivering certain communication to Mexican govt. (ib., 184.)
- Je. 13. [no. 7 extr.] Trist to Buchanan. Protest agst. disposition of military officers to withhold information. (ib., 178.)
- Je. 13. [no. 7 extr.] Same to same. Failure of Gen. Scott to present despatches from State Dept. to Mexican minister of foreign relations at proper time. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 826; H. ex. doc. 56, 16.)
- Je. 14. [no. 2 extr.] Buchanan to Trist. Condemning personal altercation betw. Trist and Gen. Scott; proposed provision of treaty of 1848 abolishing import duties during Amer. military occupation; insertion of art. 9, of projet in treaty. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 112; H. ex. doc. 60, 826; H. ex. doc. 56, 16.)
- [no. 2 extr.] Same to same. Transmits War Dept. orders relative to Mexican tariff. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 60, 52; H. ex. doc. 69, 52.)
- Je. 22. Ministro relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Ibarra) to Buchanan. Comment on apptmt. of Trist. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 40; H. ex. doc. 8, 40.)
- Jly. 13. [no. 3.] Buchanan to Trist. In further criticism of his altercation with Gen. Scott; instructions for modifications in boundary line between Mexico and U. S. as proposed by projet. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 113.)
- [no. 3 extr.] Same to same. Altercation with Gen. Scott. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 56, 17; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 827.)
- [no. 3 extr.] Same to same. Boundary between Mexico and U. S. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 60, 52; H. ex. doc. 69, 52.)
- Jly. 23. [no. 9 extr.] Trist to Buchanan. Amicable character of official intercourse with Gen. Scott. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 302; H. ex. doc. 56, 20; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 830.)
- Aug. 14. [no. 11 extr.] Trist to Buchanan. Journey from Puebla to the Peñon in company with Gen. Scott. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 186.)
- Aug. 21. Minister of War and Navy of Mex. (Alcorta) to Gen. Scott. Apptg. comrs. to arrange a military conv. to establish an armistice. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 192.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd

Trist Mission—cont'd

Apr. 15, 1845-Feb. 12, 1848—cont'd

- 1847 Aug. 21. Scott to President of Mexico. (Sta. Anna). Is willing to sign an armistice. (ib., 192.)
- Aug. 22. [no. 12 extr.] Trist to Buchanan. Journey from Ayutla to Churubusco in company with Gen. Scott. (ib., 187.)
- Aug. 24. [no. 13 extr.] Same to same. Commending character and conduct of Gen. Scott. (ib., 190.)
- Aug. 25. Herrera to ministro de relaciones exteriores (Pacheco). Declines apptmt. on peace commission. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 41; H. ex. doc. 8, 41.)
- Aug. 25. Trist to Pacheco. Proposal to open negotiations pursuant to provisions of conv. of Aug. 23, 1847, establishing an armistice. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 20, 2; H. ex. doc. 40, 2.)
- Aug. 25. [no. 3.] Same to same. Prepared to meet comrs. pursuant to military conv. of Aug. 23, establishing an armistice. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 193.)
- Aug. 26. Pacheco to Herrera. President insists upon apptmt. as peace comr. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 42; H. ex. doc. 8, 41.)
- Aug. 26. Pacheco to Trist. Appoints time and place for carrying out provisions of conv. of Aug. 23, 1847, establishing an armistice. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 20, 3; H. ex. doc. 40, 3.)
- Aug. 27. President of Mexico (Santa Anna). Apptg. comrs. to military conv. of Aug. 23, establishing an armistice. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 194.)
- Aug. 27. Trist. Proposition submitted to Mexican comrs. apptd. to carry out provisions of conv. of Aug. 23, 1847, establishing an armistice. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 20, 4; H. ex. doc. 40, 4.)
- Aug. 29. Trist to Buchanan. Meeting with Mexican comrs. at Tacubaya. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 191.)
- Sept. 14. Buchanan to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Bancroft). Instructions relative to conduct of Capt. May, of Br. str. *Teviot*, in clandestinely landing Gen. Paredes at Vera Cruz. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 25, 27.)
- Sept. 27. [no. 16 confidential.] Trist to Buchanan. Renewal of hostilities causes failure of negotiations. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 201.)
- Oct. 6. [no. 5.] Buchanan to Trist. Recall of Trist. (ib., 91; S. ex. doc. 60, 65; H. ex. doc. 69, 54.)
- Oct. 8. Bancroft to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Protest agst. conduct of Capt. May, str. *Teviot*, in clandestinely landing Gen. Paredes at Vera Cruz. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 25, 28.)
- Oct. 12. Palmerston to Bancroft. Inquiry into conduct of Capt. May, str. *Teviot*, in clandestinely landing Gen. Paredes at Vera Cruz. (ib., 29.)
- Oct. 25. [no. 18.] Trist to Buchanan. Reorganization of Mexican govt.; policy of U. S. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 205.)
- Oct. 31. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Rosa) to Trist. Relative to appointment of comrs. to continue negotiations for peace. (ib., 95; 227; S. ex. doc. 60, 58; H. ex. doc. 69, 58.)
- Oct. 31. [no. 19.] Trist to Buchanan. Relative to copies of the "Contestaciones." (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 212.)
- Nov. 7. [no. 20.] Trist to Buchanan. Prospects of a treaty; effort and strength of peace party. (ib., 226.)
- Nov. 16. Palmerston to Bancroft. Capt. May, str. *Teviot*, suspended from his command for clandestinely carrying Gen. Paredes to Vera Cruz. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 25, 29.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd
Trist Mission—cont'd

Apr. 15, 1845-Feb. 12, 1848—cont'd

- 1847 Nov. 22. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Peña y Peña) to Trist. Termination of provisional govt.; his apptmt.; apptmt. of comrs. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 98; S. ex. doc. 60, 61; H. ex. doc. 69, 61.)
- Nov. 24. Trist to Peña y Peña. General of U. S. forces in Mexico will transmit information to Washington relative to renewed apptmt. of comrs. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 99; S. ex. doc. 69, 62.)
- Nov. 27. [no. 21.] Trist to Buchanan. Disappointment of peace party agst. instructions of Oct. 25. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 96, 228; S. ex. doc. 60, 59; H. ex. doc. 69, 59.)
- Copy in doc. 52 is expurgated.
- Dec. 6. [no. 22.] Same to same. Reviewing the negotiations of his mission. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 231.)
- Dec. 20. [no. 23.] Same to same. Spirit of meeting of governors at Queretaro; effect of news of Trist's recall. (ib., 268.)
- Dec. 29. [no. 25.] Same to same. Unfavorable influence of President's message. (ib., 274.)
- 1848 Jan. 11. U. S. Senate. Res. (Baldwin, Conn.) calling for corresp. for negotiations betw. Amer. and Mexican comrs. after battles of Contreras and Churubusco (29. 2. S. jol., 103); agreed to, Jan. 13 (ib., 110).
- Feb. 2. [no. 28.] Trist to Buchanan. Circumstances attending signing of treaty of peace, Feb. 2; prospect of ratification. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 102; S. ex. doc. 69, 65.)
- Feb. 7. U. S. Senate. Res. (Baldwin, Conn.) calling for copy of instructions of ministerial council of Mexico to comrs. apptd. to negotiate with Mr. Trist, with projet of treaty and proceedings in relation thereto. (30. 1. S. jol., 155; 158.)
- Feb. 7. U. S. House. Res. (Houston, Ala.) calling for copies of all unpublished corresp. betw. Gen. Scott and late Amer. comr. to Mexico (Trist), and betw. latter and Secy. State. (30. 1. H. jol., 368.)
- Feb. 28. Senate U. S. A., in executive session. Res. (Baldwin) that Pres. communicate in confidence corresp. betw. Mr. Trist, Secy. State U. S. A., and govt. of Mexico; amended, and agreed to. (vii. Sen. exec. jol., 305; 30. 1. S. jol., 615.)
- Feb. 29. President U. S. A. (Polk) to U. S. Senate. Message transmitting corresp. of N. P. Trist. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 7; 110; iv, Mess. and Papers, 574; 30. 1. S. jol., 615; 617.)
- Mch. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Davis, Mass.) calling for any additional despatches received from N. P. Trist. (30. 1. S. jol., 632.)
- Mch. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Clingman, N. C.) calling for copies of all unpublished corresp. betw. Gen. Scott, late comr. to Mexico (Trist), and State Dept. (30. 1. H. jol., 583.)
- Mch. 21. J. Thompson, repr. from Penn. Speech; in reply to Clingman, on corresp. of Gen. Scott. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 415.)
- Mch. 21. R. M. McLane, repr. from Md. Speech; in reply to Clingman, on correspondence of Gen. Scott. (ib., 40.)
- Mch. 21. T. L. Clingman, repr. from N. C. Remarks; on corresp. of Gen. Scott, and Mexican War. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 514-15.)
- Mch. 21. W. T. Haskell, repr. from Tenn. Do.; same. (ib., 517.)
- Mch. 22. Same. Same. (ib., 523; app., 436.)
- Mch. 22. S. W. Inge, repr. from Ala. Speech; on relation of parties to Mexican War, and on corresp. of Gen. Scott. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 432.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd
Trist Mission—cont'd

Apr. 15, 1845-Feb. 12, 1848—cont'd

- 1848 Apr. 6. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Remarks; in reply to Henley and McClernand, on Houston res. of Feb. 7. (ib., 584-88.)
- Apr. 6. R. M. McLane, repr. from Md. Do.; in reply to Clingman, on Houston res. of Feb. 7. (ib., 583-86.)
- Apr. 6. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Do.; addressed to Henley, on Houston res. of Feb. 7. (ib., 583.)
- Apr. 6. T. J. Henley, repr. from Ind. Do.; in reply to Clingman, on Houston res. of Feb. 7; and on publication of same. (ib., 583-86.)
- Apr. 6. T. L. Clingman, repr. from N. C. Do.; in reply to Henley, on Houston res. of Feb. 7. (ib., 583-84.)
- Apr. 27. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Do.; on Houston res. of Feb. 7. (ib., 689-92.)
- Apr. 27. R. M. McLane, repr. from Md. Do.; same. (ib., 690-91.)
- Apr. 27. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Do.; in reply to Clingman, on his res. of Feb. 7. (ib., 688-90, 693.)
- Apr. 27. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Do.; same. (ib., 689-90, 692-93.)
- Apr. 27. T. L. Clingman, repr. from N. C. Speech; in reply to Henley of Apr. 6, on Houston res. of Feb. 7. (ib., 685, 689-90.)
- Aug. 27. H. Cobb, repr. from Ga. Remarks; on Houston res. of Feb. 7. (ib., 691-92.)

Sevier and Clifford Embassy

Mch. 14 and 18, resp., 1848

Mr. Sevier took leave June 4, 1848. Mr. Clifford presented credentials as E. E. and M. P. Oct. 2, 1848; took leave Sept. 6, 1849.

See also Boundary under Mexico.

- 1848 Mch. 15. Buchanan to Secy. Treasury U. S. (Walker). Request for exemplifications of debt due from U. S. to Mexico on ratification of treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 50, 79.)
- Mch. 18. Buchanan to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (de la Rosa). Treaty, with copy of Senate amdmt.; apptmt. of Sevier and Clifford comrs. to Mexico. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 69, 66; 30. 2. H. ex. doc. 50, 42.)
- Mch. 18. Buchanan to Clifford. Apptd. as associate comr. to consummate treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; instructions. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 50, 52.)
- Mch. 18. Buchanan to Sevier. Apptd. as comr. to consummate treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; instructions. (ib., 47.)
- Mch. 22. Buchanan to Sevier and Clifford. Further instructions in event of Mexican refusal to ratify treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (ib., 53.)
- Apr. 2. Clifford to Buchanan. Archives of former legation of U. S. in Mexico deposited in New Orleans; public opinion on disposition of Mexico towards treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (ib., 54.)
- Apr. 17. Sevier and Clifford to de la Rosa. Senate amdmt. to treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (ib., 57.)
- May 7. Sevier and Clifford to Buchanan. Preliminary negotiations relative to treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; no attention attracted by Senate amdmts. (ib., 56.)
- May 25. Same to same. Arrival at Mexico. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 69, 72.)
- May 30. Same to same. Conferences with Mexican comrs.; payment of indemnity. (ib., 73; 30. 2. H. ex. doc. 50, 75.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd

Sevier and Clifford Embassy—cont'd

Mch. 14 and 18, resp., 1848—cont'd

1848 Jly. 17. U. S. House. Motion (Hilliard, Ala.) calling for copies of instructions to Hon. A. H. Sevier and N. Clifford, comrs. to negotiate for ratification of treaty between U. S. and Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol. 1051.)

— Jly. 28. President U. S. A. (Polk) to U. S. House. Message, refusing, on ground of inconsistency with public interests, to communicate copies of instructions given to comrs. U. S. to Mexico. (ib., 1145; H. ex. doc. 75; iv, Mess. and Papers, 602.)

1849 Feb. 5. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mangum, N. C.) calling for instructions to Messrs. Sevier and Clifford, comrs. to negotiate with Mexico, and corresp. and docs. relating to same. (30. 2. S. jol., 180; 187.)

— Feb. 5. H. L. Turney, repr. from Tenn. Do.; on Mangum res. of even date. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 442.)

— Feb. 6. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks favorable to res. of 5 inst.; rumors concerning conduct of executive relative to Senate amdmts. to treaty. (ib., 457.)

Clifford Embassy

Oct. 2, 1848-Sept. 6, 1849

See also Tehuantepec under Mexico.

1848 Je. 12. Clifford to Buchanan. U. S. flag removed from national palace of Mexico; Amer. troops evacuate city; members of Mexican cabinet. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 69, 74.)

Letcher Embassy

Aug. 9, 1849-Aug. 3, 1852

See *Commodore Stockton* and Tehuantepec under Mexico.

Smith Embassy

Sept. 9, 1850-Feb. 2, 1852

No correspondence found.

Conkling Embassy

Aug. 6, 1852-Aug. 17, 1853

See Tehuantepec under Mexico.

Gadsden Embassy

May 24, 1853-Oct. 23, 1856

See Boundary, Filibustering and Treaties under Mexico.

Forsyth Embassy

July 21, 1856-Oct. 20, 1858

See also Taxation and Tehuantepec under Mexico.

1858 Je. 17. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Forsyth) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Relative to banishment of foreigners who suffered themselves to be embargoed. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 1, 41; H. doc. 2, 41.)

— Je. 17. Forsyth to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cuevas). Warns Mexican govt. that if any Amer. citizen is subject to an arbitrary expulsion from republic for submitting to be embargoed, that that govt. will take step upon peril of its responsibility to sovereignty of U. S. (ib., 42; ib., 42.)

— Je. 19. Forsyth to Cass. Relative to note received from Mr. Cuevas in reply to his of 17 inst. (ib., 44; ib., 44.)

— Oct. 20. Forsyth to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Castillo y Lanzas). Inability of Mexico to assign to him customary escort of foreign ministers. (ib., 50; ib., 50.)

— Nov. 22. Forsyth to Cass. Transmits copies of corresp. with Mexican govt. (ib., 50; ib., 50.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: American—cont'd

Forsyth Embassy—cont'd

July 21, 1856-Oct. 20, 1858—cont'd

1858 Dec. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Clay, Ala.) calling for corresp. betw. Mexican govt. and Amer. min. to Mexico (Forsyth), and corresp. of State Dept. on Mexican affairs, and such other corresp. as may elucidate complications leading to suspension of dipl. relations with said country. (35. 2. S. jol., 81.)

McLane Embassy

March 7, 1859-Dec. 22, 1860

1860 Jan. 10. Senate U. S. A. in executive sess. Res. (Mason) calling on President U. S. A. for corresp. of U. S. minister in Mexico (McLane) concerning treaties of 1859 with Mexico. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 116.)

— Jan. 12. President U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Senate in executive sess. Message transmitting papers called for by res. of Jan. 10; ordered prtd. in confidence and referred; originals ordered returned to President Feb. 1. (ib., 126-127; 135.)

— Feb. 27. Senate U. S. A. in executive sess. Res. (Simmons) calling for instructions to minister U. S. A. in Mexico relative to negotiations resulting in pending treaty; amended and agreed to Feb. 28. (ib., 153-54.)

— Mch. 8. President U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Senate U. S. A. Message transmitting corresp. called for by res. of Feb. 27; presented, read and ordered prtd. in confidence for Senate Mch. 12. (ib., 157-58.)

Weller Embassy

Nov. 17, 1860-May 14, 1861

No correspondence found.

Foreign Negotiations: British; see Teviot

Foreign Negotiations: Central American; see Central America, 1823-1839 (Confederation)

Foreign Negotiations: French

See also above, Blockade.

1838 Je. 28. Secy. N. Y. Peace Socy. (Bachelier) to U. S. Congress. Praying Congress to propose, to govts. of France and Mexico, to settle controversy existing betw. them by arbitration. (25. 2. S. doc. 498; 25. 2. S. jol., 511; 544.)

— Jly. 2. Same to U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 1208.)

— Dec. 1. Memorial of East Haddam Peace Socy. recommending mediation of U. S. (25. 3. H. doc. 171.)

— Dec. 3. President U. S. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause relating to difficulties betw. France and Mexico, and resulting blockade of Mexican ports.

— Dec. 31. U. S. House. Res. (Cushing, Mass.) requesting Pres. to communicate regarding designs of France upon Mexico, and blockade of Mexican ports by French vessels; read, and laid on table (25. 3. H. jol., 159); modified so as to include blockade of Rio de la Plata by French, and differences betw. France and Argentine Republic (ib., 520; 25. 3. H. res. 3; vii, Cong. Globe, 86).

1839 Jan. 2. N. Y. Peace Socy. to U. S. Senate. Petition asking Congress to act as arbiter betw. France and Mexico, and to take measures for congress of nations for purpose of forming an international code of laws. (25. 3. S. doc. 40; 25. 3. S. jol., 85; vii, Cong. Globe, 91.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations: French—cont'd

- 1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Petition of officers and students of Wesleyan Univ. asking Congress to act as mediator betw. France and Mexico; and to take measures for establishment of code and board of arbitration for adjustment of national disputes. (25. 3. S. jol., 222; vii, Cong. Globe, 105.)
- Jan. 17. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Remarks; memorials relating to congress of nations and to interposition of U. S. betw. Mexico and France. (vii, Cong. Globe, 130.)
- Jan. 21. Newark (N. J.) citizens to U. S. House. Memorial praying Congress to mediate betw. France and Mexico. (25. 3. H. jol., 847.)
- Feb. 4. U. S. House. Petition of citizens of Smithfield, N. Y., praying Congress may act as mediator betw. France and Mexico. (vii, Cong. Globe, 170.)
- Feb. 11. U. S. House. Res. (Cushing) that Pres. inform House what explanation France has given U. S. for blockade on coast of Mexico, treatment of vessels of U. S.; reduction of castle of San Juan de Ulloa; ulterior views of French resp. Mexico, and if mediation of U. S. has been offered. (25. 3. H. jol., 520; vii, Cong. Globe, 187.)

Foreign Negotiations: Spanish

See also Cuba. Foreign Negotiations.

- 1829 Sept. 20. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Bocanegra). News of surrender of Barradas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 295.)
- Sept. 22. Bocanegra to Poinsett. Effect of surrender of Barradas. (ib., 296.)
- Sept. 24. Same to same. Ceremonies in celebration of surrender of Barradas. (ib., 297.)
- 1858 Oct. 21. Secy. State U. S. (Cass) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Dodge). Rumor of contemplated Spanish attack on Mexico; Min. of Foreign Affairs to be made acquainted with views of U. S.; information desired resp. strength of alleged force, causes and designs of movement. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 11, 5.)
- Nov. 15. Dodge to Cass. Spain's declared intention merely that of protecting her subjects in Mexico; Spain has rejected proffered intervention of England and France; transmits translation of memorandum of observations of minister of state. (ib., 6.)

Foreign Negotiations: Texan; see that title

Frontier

TREATY PROVISIONS

- 1831 Apr. 5. U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc., art. 33, maintenance of peace on frontier.
- 1848 Feb. 2. U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. art. 11, incursions of savage tribes into territory of Mexico, etc.
- 1853 Dec. 30. U. S. A. Treaty relative to boundary, etc., art. 3, abrogating art. 11, treaty of 1848.

CORRESPONDENCE

- 1825 Jly. 20. Ministro relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Road from Missouri to Santa Fe; etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 20; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 132.)
- Sept. 24. Secy. State U. S. (Clay) to Poinsett. Road from Missouri to Santa Fe; etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 7.)
- 1828 Apr. 23. Poinsett to Clay. Mexican territory; invasion of by Americans alleged. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 201.)
- Jly. 15. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo) to Poinsett. Hostilities of Amer. Indians agst. Camanches in Mexican terr. (ib., 243.)
- Jly. 16. Poinsett to Clay. Same. (ib., 243.)
- Jly. 18. Poinsett to Cañedo. Same. (ib., 244.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Frontier—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

Under treaty of 1848

- 1850 Feb. 6. U. S. House. On motion (Howard, Texas), Com. on Indian Affairs instructed to inquire into expediency of reporting bill to carry into effect provisions of treaty of peace with Mexico, to restrain incursions of U. S. Indians into Mexico. (31. 1. H. jol., 476.)
- Mch. 20. E. E. and M. P. Mexico in U. S. A. (Rosa) to Clayton. Enforcement of art. 11, treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, relative to protection of the frontier. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 44; H. ex. doc. 62.)
- Apr. 24. U. S. Com. on Indian Affairs (Howard). Rpt. recommending rigid enforcement of treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, and suppression of Indian incursions into Mexico. (31. 1. H. rpt. 280.)
- Je. 11. Rusk (T. J.). Remarks in Senate, concerning Indian depredations on frontier, in violation of treaty with Mexico; during consideration of S. 124, to increase rank and file of army. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1180, 1181.)
- Aug. 3. R. W. Johnson, repr. from Ark. Remarks; treaty obligations to control Indians on Mexican frontier; in support of by his amdt. to Indian apprn. bill, providing for Indian treaties, etc. (ib., 1516.)
- Aug. 3. V. E. Howard, repr. from Texas. Do.; same; occasioned by Johnson amdt. of even date. (ib., 1517.)
- Aug. 3. D. A. Bokee, repr. from N. Y. Do.; same. (ib., 1516.)
- Aug. 3. J. Crowell, repr. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 1517.)
- Dec. 5. Rosa to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Indian incursions on Mexican frontier. (31. 2. H. ex. doc. 4.)
- 1852 Je. 11. Webster to President U. S. (Fillmore). Disorders and outrages committed on borders betw. U. S. and Mexico. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 112, 1.)
- Dec. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Rusk, Texas), calling for copies of corresp. betw. State Dept. and Mexican minister, in 1835, relative to encroachments of U. S. Indians on territory of Mexico; agreed to. (32. 2. S. jol., 27.)
- 1853 Feb. 14. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hale, N. H.), calling upon Pres. for information regarding complaints by Mexico of incursions of Indians from U. S. (ib., 196; 214.)

Gorostiza Pamphlet; see that title

Government

- 1829 Dec. 24. Oficial mayor de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Torre) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Announces establishment of provisional govt. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 309.)
- 1831 Aug. 20. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Livingston). Mexico's depleted treasury, etc. (ib., 391.)
- 1832 May 19. Oficial mayor de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Amer. cons., Mexico (Wilcocks). Resignation of ministry; Monasterio succeeds to portfolio of foreign affairs. (ib., 440.)
- 1835 Feb. 8. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Gutierrez de Estrada) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Revolt in south completely quieted. (ib., 551.)
- Oct. 21. Secy. State U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S. A. (Castillo). Urging restoration of order and cessation of irregularities in administration of law. (ib., 713.)
- 1836 Ja. 6. Forsyth to Castillo. Acknowledges notes of May 13 and of Je. 3; change in form of govt. of Mexico. (ib., 744.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Government—cont'd

- 1845 Nov. 4. Amer. cons. city of Mexico (Black) to Secy. State U. S. (Buchanan). State of affairs in Mexico. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 18.)
- 1846 Jan. 14. Spec. Amer. comr. in Mexico (Slidell) to Buchanan. Outbreak of revolution in Mexico under Paredes; resignation of Herrera; election of Paredes; receives notices that escort is at his disposition. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 41; S. doc. 337, 41; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 49.)
- Feb. 6. Same to same. Comment on constituent congress of Mexico; Paredes edict; plan of provisional govt., etc. (ib., 47; ib., 47; ib., 56.)
- Feb. 17. Same to same. State of affairs in Mexico. (ib., 51; ib., 51; ib., 61.)
- Mch. 8. Santa Anna. Letter to a friend relative to his plan for the political regeneration of Mexico. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 4, 36; S. doc. 1, 36.)
- Mch. 8. Same. Plan for political regeneration of Mexico. (ib., 35; ib., 35.)
- Apr. 2. Slidell to Buchanan. Paredes' manifesto; critical state of his govt. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 78.)
- Apr. 26. Black to Buchanan. Plan of Santa Anna; pronunciamiento of Alvarez. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 4, 34; S. doc. 1, 34.)
- Aug. 16. Santa Anna. Address to his countrymen upon his plan for political regeneration of Mexico. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 25, 8.)
- 1847 Jly. 16. Santa Anna to Mexican Congress. Message. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 302.)
- Oct. 1. Amer. comr. in Mexico (Trist) to Buchanan. Reorganization of Mexican govt. (ib., 204.)
- Dec. 26. Trist to Buchanan. Status of political parties in Mexico. (ib., 271.)
- 1848 May 7. Provisional president of Mexican Republic (Peña y Peña) to Congress of Mexico. Message at opening of Congress. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 50, 62.)
- 1858 Jan. 22. Amer. cons. Tampico (Chase) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Decree of State of Tamaulipas of Jan. 7, closing port of Tampico to interior trade; garrison of port adheres to plan of Tacubaya; local disorganization. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 56, 2.)
- Feb. (?). Tamaulipas. Decree of Gov. Garza prohibiting recognition of plan of Tacubaya. (ib., 4.)
- Feb. 16. Chase to Asst. Secy. State (Appleton). Anticipates attack on Tampico by Gov. of State of Tamaulipas (Garza). (ib., 4.)
- Feb. 17. Comdr.-in-chief of forces of Tampico (Moreno). Address to his fellow citizens announcing declaration of garrison in support of plan of Tacubaya under his command. (ib., 6.)
- Feb. 17. Same. Address to soldiers of the garrison pursuant to declaration in favor of plan of Tacubaya. (ib., 7.)
- Feb. 17. Tampico. Articles of agreement in support of plan of Tacubaya; acknowledging command of Rafael Moreno. (ib., 8.)
- Feb. 20. Chase to Appleton. Revolt of troops on garrison at Tampico against Comdr. Tomas Moreno; scheme of Gov. Garza to form separate republic under name of Sierra Madre. (ib., 5.)
- Mch. 5. Same to same. Advice of bando of Rafael Moreno of even date calling for volunteers. (ib., 9.)
- Mch. 5. Moreno. Proclamation calling for volunteers. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 56, 10.)
- Mch. 10. Moreno. Inhabitants of the Huasteca called to arms in defense of Mexico agst. Barbarena and Garza; exposing Vidaurri's conception of republic for Sierra Madre. (ib., 12.)
- Mch. 12. Chase to Cass. Decree reducing import duty in port of Tampico, etc.; Gov. Garza continues to threaten town. (ib., 11.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Government—cont'd

- 1858 Mch. 18. H. B. M. cons. Tampico to H. B. M. chargé Mexico (Lettsom). Firing of Amer. schr. *Virginia Antonetta* (Abisa) at Tampico by order of Gov. Garza. (ib., 13.)
- Mch. 27. Chase to Amer. cons. Vera Cruz (Pickett). Tampico in possession of Garza. (ib., 14.)
- Apr. 1. Chase to Pickett. Advice of siege of Tampico by Garza; detention of Amer. brigs *George E. Prescott* and *Nahum Stetson* (Trenis) and Amer. schrs. *Virginia Antonetta* and *Amelia P. Hone*; passengers of *Nahum Stetson* imprisoned in Garza camp; urges presence of vessel of war. (ib., 15.)
- Apr. 3. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Forsyth) to Cass. Depredations of Gov. Garza at Tampico; his methods; firing of the *Virginia Antonetta* by his orders; gov. of Vera Cruz (Zanora) refuses payment of order on Vera Cruz custom house in favor of G. N. Olcott, New York. (ib., 13.)
- Apr. 14. Comdr. U. S. S. *Fulton* (Almy) to Amer. cons. Tampico (Chase). Advice of arrival inside bar of Tampico; release of Capt. Trenis. (ib., 19.)
- Apr. 14. Chase to comdr. U. S. S. *Fulton* (Almy). Advice of deliverance of supplies to Garza by Mexican vessel; urges interference. (ib., 18.)
- Apr. 25. Chase to Cass. Imprisonment in Garza camp of Capt. Trenis (*Nahum Stetson*); character of Garza; effect of presence of U. S. S. *Fulton*. (ib., 17.)
- May 3. Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Robles) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Proc. contemplated agst. Garza, as soon as Mexico regains control over insurgent forces. (ib., 21.)

Impressment; see that title

Independence

- 1829 Sept. 15. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Bocanegra) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Invitation to take part in ceremonies celebrating Mexican independence. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 294.)
- 1830 Sept. 14. Same (Alaman) to Amer. chargé (Butler). Same. (ib., 354.)
- Nov. 9. Same to same. Dipl. precedence at ceremonial in celebration of; in explanation of alleged discourtesy to Amer. chargé on Sept. 16. (ib., 359.)

Interference; see that title

Intervention; see that title

Loan

See also Forced loans.

- 1833 Feb. 10. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to President U. S. [Jackson]. Asks advice in event of apprehended approach by Mexican govt. for loan of public or private funds; suggests mortgage on terr. of Texas be taken as security for loan; probable effect of loan on this basis; influence of grantees of land in Texas under Gen. Santa Anna on negotiation of loan. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 466.)
- Mch. 20. Secy. State U. S. (Livingston) to Butler. Reply to his of Feb. 10; instructions to reject any proposal of nature alluded to. (ib., 95.)

Mejia Expedition; see Texas

Money

COUNTERFEIT; see COUNTERFEITING

Nationality of Vessels; see Vessels

Navy

COMMANDERS

See Martinez (J.).

VESSELS

See *General Miramon*; *General Tecran*; *General Urrca*; *Iturbide*; *Louisiana*; *Marques de la Habana*; *Tepeyac*.

MEXICO—cont'd

Neutrality Negotiations; see that title

Passport regulations; see Passports

Pious Fund; see California

Port Regulations; see that title

Postal Regulations

- 1830 Aug. 9. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé (Butler). Receipt and transmission of foreign corresp. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351, 342.)

Presidente

Guerrero

- 1829 Mch. 31. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Bocanegra) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Ceremonies to be observed at inauguration of President Guerrero. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 277.)
- Oct. 17. President U. S. A. (Jackson) to President of Mexico (Guerrero). Congratulations of President of U. S. transmitted. (ib., 53.)

Bustamente

- 1830 May 24. E. E. and M. P. of Mexico to U. S. (Tornel) to Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren). Encloses copy of "El Sol," a Mexican paper containing copy of President's message on closing the session of Congress. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 641.)

Pedraza

- 1833 Jan. 2. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Gonzales) to Butler. Accession of Pedraza to the presidency; congratulations of dipl. corps invited. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 464.)

Barragan

- 1835 Jan. 27. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Gutierrez de Estrada) to Butler. Congress grants permission to Santa Anna to temporarily retire from presidency; Barragan named President ad int. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 550.)
- 1836 Feb. 29. Oficial mayor relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Butler. Don Jose Justo Corro assumes duties of President during illness of Don Miguel Barragan; excuse for not inviting Mr. Butler. (ib., 583.)
- Mch. 11. Actg. President of Mexico (Corro) to President of U. S. (Jackson). Death of Barragan. (ib., 743.)
- Je. 4. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Gorostiza). Acknowledges note of May 31, with announcement of death of Barragan. (ib., 744.)
- Nov. 2. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis) to Monasterio. Requests apptmt. for delivery of President Jackson's letter of condolence. (ib., 619.)
- Nov. 2. Monasterio to Ellis. Making apptmt. for receipt of President Jackson's letter of condolence. (ib., 619.)
- Nov. 10. Ellis to Secy. State U. S. A. (Forsyth). Nature of his interview when presenting President Jackson's letter of condolence on death of President of Mexico. (ib., 619.)

Privateering; see that title

Quarantine Regulations; see that title

Santa Fe Expedition; see that title under Texas

Sentmanat Incident; see Sentmanat

Shipwreck Regulations; see that title

MEXICO—cont'd

Taxation

- 1858 Je. 23. Secy. State U. S. (Cass) to Amer. E. E. & M. P. in Mexico (Forsyth). Contribution imposed upon foreigners in Mexico by decree of May 15. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 44.)
- Jly. 15. Same to same. Instructions on subject of contribution assessed upon Amer. citizens by Mexican govt. (ib., 47.)
- Aug. 10. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Castillo y Lanzas) to Forsyth. Reply to note of 5 inst. in relation to contribution imposed by decree of May 18, and to imprisonment of Jesus Ainsa. (ib., 49.)
- Aug. 12. Forsyth to Cass. Relative to note of Castillo of 10 inst. (ib., 48; S. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

CHIHUAHUA

- 1831 Mch. 1. Secy. State U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Memorial of Amer. citizens complaining of prohibitory taxation. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 71.)
- Mch. 21. Butler to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman). Protest agst. taxation of Amer. citizens. (ib., 374.)
- Apr. 29. Alaman to Butler. Complaints of Amer. citizens agst. exactions imposed under decree of Oct. 30, 1830. (ib., 378.)
- Apr. 29. Same to same. Arrest of J. C. Collins, Amer. citizens, for refusing to pay taxes. (ib., 378.)
- May 26. Butler to Van Buren. Taxation of aliens, etc. (ib., 383.)
- May 27. Butler to Alaman. On repeated complaints of Amer. citizens resident in Chihuahua, agst. imposition of tax on foreigners. (ib., 385.)
- Je. 11. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Butler. Power of federal intervention in local govts. extends only to cases of constitutional violation; action of federal govt. in taxation of foreigners. (ib., 386.)

TAMAULIPAS

- 1830 Aug. 30. Gov. of Tamaulipas (Guerra) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman). Suspension of law imposing contribution upon subjects of certain nations. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 363.)
- Nov. 29. Alaman to Amer. chargé (Butler). Suspension of law imposing tax, etc. (ib., 363.)

Tehuantepec Canal

TREATY PROVISIONS

- 1850 Je. 22. U. S. A. Conv. for the protection of a transit way across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec; signed by Letcher (U. S. A.) and Pedraza (Mexico). (Engl. text in 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 20.)
- Convention was not submitted to Senate; returned to Mexico for amdt.
- Aug. (?). U. S. A. Conv. for the protection of a transit way across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec; Engl. text of modified draft prepared by Secy. State U. S. A. (Webster). (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 33.)
- 1851 Jan. 25. U. S. A. Conv. for the protection of a transit-way across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec [amended treaty of Je. 22, 1850; signed in Mexico by Letcher (U. S. A.) and Pedraza (Mexico)]. (Engl. text in 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 47.)
- Jan. 25. U. S. A. Conv. for the protection of a transit way across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec; ratified by U. S. A. and by Mexico; rejected by act of the Mexican congress in Apr., 1852; signed by Letcher (U. S. A.) and Pedraza (Mexico). Amer. ratification proceedings in viii, Sen. exec. jol., 297, et seq.

MEXICO—cont'd

Tehuantepec Canal—cont'd

TREATY PROVISIONS—cont'd

- 1853 Mch. 21. U. S. A. Conv. for the purpose of facilitating the construction and assuring the permanency of the way of transit by the Isthmus of Tehuantepec [9 articles; signed by Tornel and Castillo y Lanzas (Mexico) and Conkling (U. S. A.); not ratified].
- Dec. 30. U. S. A. Treaty relative to boundary, transit of persons, etc., across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec. Art. 8. Provisions respecting the road across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec.

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1852 May 14. Decree (Arista) authorizing govt. to contract for establishment of interoceanic communication via Tehuantepec Isthmus. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 72, 5.)
- 1853 Feb. 5. Decree (Ceballos) approving proposition of A. G. Sloo for opening of interoceanic communication via Tehuantepec. (ib., 20.)
- 1857 Sept. 3. Decree (Comonfort) revoking Sloo grant. (ib., 54.)
- Sept. 7. Decree (Comonfort) conceding Tehuantepec transit privilege to Louisiana Tehuantepec Co. (ib., 55.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- n. d. John Baldwin to J. A. Rockwell. Relative to the Tehuantepec route. (30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 676.)
- n. d. A. v. Humboldt. Extr. relative to interoceanic communication from v. 6, of his Personal Narrative of Travels. (ib., 185.)
- n. d. Same. Extract from v. 1, ch. II, bk. 1, and v. 4, ch. xii, bk. 5 of his Political Essay on kingdom of Spain, relative to canal via Isthmus of Tehuantepec. (ib., 169.)
- n. d. Juan Orbegoso. Report of survey of Isthmus of Tehuantepec, executed under his superintendence; by order of supreme govt. of Mexico, in 1826. (ib., 494.)
- 1843 Feb. 9. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Bocanegra) to Jose de Garay. Fulfillment of art. 5 of decree of May 1, 1842. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., app., 168.)
- 1844 Je. 1. Gaetano Moro. Report of survey of Isthmus of Tehuantepec, executed under his direction in years 1842 and 1843. (30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 78.)
- 1847 May 6. Amer. comr. in Mexico (Trist) to Secy. State U. S. (Buchanan). Suggests secret additional art. to contemplated treaty on subject of Isthmus of Tehuantepec. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 153.)
- 1848 Sept. 28. Jose de Garay. Transfer of title to grant for opening transcontinental communication via Tehuantepec, to Manning and Mackintosh. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 163.)
- 1849 Jan. 3. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Remarks: Panama and Tehuantepec routes. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 413.)
- Jan. 6. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Remarks: Tehuantepec route, etc. (ib., 460-62.)
- Jan. 9. Memorial to U. S. Senate of Wells and Co. and others, of N. Y., praying aid of govt. in construction of rwy. across isthmus of Tehuantepec. (30. 2. S. jol., 112.)
- Jan. 30. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Remarks: Tehuantepec route; etc. (ib., 398, 401-02.)
- Jan. 30. J. C. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Remarks: Tehuantepec route; etc. (ib., 401-02.)
- Jan. 30, 31, Mch. 1. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Remarks; opposed to inquiry into relative merits of Tehuantepec route, refusal of Mexico to grant right of way across isthmus; etc. (ib., 398-99, 411, 626.)
- Jan. 30, 31. S. W. Downs, sen. from La. Remarks: Tehuantepec route; etc. (ib., 399, 411.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Tehuantepec Canal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1849 Jan. 30, 31. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Do.; same. (ib., 402, 411.)
- Jan. 31. J. Davis, sen. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., 412-14.)
- Jan. 31. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; same. (ib., 414.)
- Feb. 6. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Remarks: Panama and Tehuantepec routes. (ib., 462.)
- Feb. 6. Petition of P. A. Hargous to U. S. Senate, praying investigation of his authority, derived from Mexico, to construct r.r. across Isthmus of Tehuantepec; and setting forth advantages of said route. (30. 2. S. jol., 186; 30. 2. S. misc. doc. 50.)
- Feb. 17. Memorial of J. E. Dow to U. S. Senate, proposing to build road across Isthmus of Tehuantepec, on condition that U. S. govt. will transport its mails, etc., over said road. (30. 2. S. jol., 225.)
- Apr. 30. Secy. State U. S. (Clayton) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Clifford). Instructions for representation of infringement of rights of Amer. citizens under Mexican decrees for construction of Tehuantepec Canal. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 5.)
- Je. 20. Clifford to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lacunza). Infringement of rights of Amer. citizens under Mexican decrees for construction of Tehuantepec Canal. (ib., 7.)
- Jly. 11. Lacunza to Clifford. Denies that any infringement of rights of Amer. citizens under Mexican decrees for construction of Tehuantepec Canal exists. (ib., 8.)
- Jly. 13. Clifford to Clayton. Rpt. of conferences with Lacunza relative to contracts for Tehuantepec Canal. (ib., 5.)
- Sept. 18. Clayton to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Letcher). Instructions relative to conv. for construction of Tehuantepec Canal; with copy of draft. (ib., 10.)
1850. Memphis conv. to U. S. Congress. Memorial praying survey of several routes for a r.r. from Mississippi valley to Pacific Ocean, and also to aid and encourage such private cos. as may project communications by ship canal across Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Panama, or Nicaragua. (31. 1. H. rpt. 439, 1.)
- Feb. 16. P. A. Hargous to Secy. State U. S. (Clayton). Petition for protection, as representative of persons interested in Garay grant, for construction of Tehuantepec Canal. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 15.)
- Feb. 20. Clayton to Letcher. Instructions relative to protection of engrs. of repres. of J. de Garay for construction of Tehuantepec Canal. (ib., 14.)
- Mch. 16. Letcher to Clayton. Promising prospect for satisfactory negotiation for Tehuantepec Canal or r.r. (ib., 16.)
- Apr. 22. Hargous to Clayton. Formation of co. to undertake interoceanic communication by way of Tehuantepec. (ib., 18.)
- Apr. 23. Clayton to Letcher. Instructions relative to treaties of accession subsequent to ratification of original treaty for construction of Tehuantepec Canal or r.r. (ib., 17.)
- Je. 12. Letcher to Clayton. Disappointment at delay in completing Tehuantepec conv. (ib., 19.)
- Je. 24. Letcher to Clayton. Conclusion of Tehuantepec treaty; copy of conv. (ib., 20.)
- Jly. 2. Lacunza to foreign dipl. agts. Inviting co-operation in realization of Tehuantepec interoceanic communication. (ib., 24.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Tehuantepec Canal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1850 Aug. 1. U. S. H. Com. on Naval Affairs (Stanton). Rpt. to acc. bill H. R. 368, on memorial of Memphis conv., praying Congress to cause to be surveyed several routes for a r.r. from Mississippi valley to Pacific Ocean, and also to aid and encourage such private cos. as may project communications by ship canal across isthmus of Tehuantepec, Panama or Nicaragua. (31. 1. H. rpt. 439, 1.)
- Jly. 13. Letcher to Clayton. Mexican circular to foreign dipl. agts. inviting co-operation in realization of Tehuantepec interoceanic communication; Mexican opposition to treaty. (ib., 23.)
- Aug. 12. Hargous to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Comparison of published translation of Tehuantepec treaty with original in State Dept. (ib., 24.)
- Aug. 13. Letcher to Webster. Mexican ratification of any agreement with grantee of Tehuantepec interoceanic communication. (ib., 27.)
- Aug. 13. Webster to Hargous. Instructions relative to explanation of arts. 6 and 7, treaty of Tehuantepec, with Mexico. (ib., 26.)
- Aug. 17. Webster to Letcher. Tentative instructions relative to modifications in Tehuantepec treaty. (ib., 27.)
- Aug. 26. Hargous to Webster. Opposes submission to U. S. Senate of Tehuantepec treaty. (ib., 28.)
- Aug. 26. Webster to Letcher. Draft of treaty for Tehuantepec enterprise. (ib., 29.)
- Oct. 22. Letcher to Webster. Unpopularity of existing form of Tehuantepec treaty in Mexico; modifications proposed. (ib., 36.)
- Oct. 23. Lacunza to Letcher. Amdmts. by U. S. to Tehuantepec treaty. (ib., 38.)
- Dec. 2. President U. S. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to canal across isthmus of Tehuantepec.
- Dec. 4. Webster to Letcher. Regret at Mexican opposition to Tehuantepec treaty. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 41.)
- 1851 Jan. 17. Letcher to Webster. Prospect of favorable conclusion of Tehuantepec treaty discouraging. (ib., 41.)
- Feb. 16. Actg. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Smith) to Webster. Mexican opposition to Tehuantepec treaty continues. (ib., 43.)
- Feb. 18. Webster to Hargous. Observance of art. 12, Tehuantepec treaty. (ib., 43.)
- Feb. 20. Hargous to Webster. Accepts treaty of Tehuantepec. (ib., 43.)
- Feb. 25. President U. S. A. (Fillmore) to Senate U. S. A. Message transmitting, and relative to, conv. betw. Mexico and the U. S. A. for the protection of a transit across isthmus of Tehuantepec. (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 297.)
- Feb. 25. E. E. and M. P. Mexico in U. S. (de la Rosa) to Webster. Declines to recognize right of Hargous to interpose betw. Mexico and U. S. in matter of Tehuantepec treaty. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 44.)
- Mch. 7. De la Rosa to Webster. Tehuantepec treaty; Garay grant separate issue; protest agst. private speculation in Mexican lands in Tehuantepec. (ib., 54.)
- Mch. 18. Webster to de la Rosa. Surprise at observations in his of Mch. 7. (ib., 58.)
- Mch. 19. De la Rosa to Webster. Opposes efforts of persons to speculate in Mexican lands in Tehuantepec. (ib., 58.)
- Apr. 1. Smith to Webster. Rejection of Tehuantepec treaty by Senate of Mexico; reasons. (ib., 45.)
- Apr. 1. De la Rosa to Webster. Relative to Tehuantepec treaty. (32. 1. S. rpt. 355, 9.)

Tehuantepec Canal—cont'd

MEXICO—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1851 Apr. 9. Gov. of Tehuantepec (Ortiz) to capt. str. *Gold Hunter* (Mott). Forbidding the landing of tools and persons on board str. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 73.)
- Apr. 14. Chrm. mngng. com. Tehuantepec Co. (Benjamin) to Mexican cons. at New Orleans (Dabelstein). Protest agst. refusal of clearance papers for Amer. schr. *Sears*. (ib., 52.)
- Apr. 14. Smith to Webster. Decree of Nov. 5, 1846, declared null; present session perilous for success of Tehuantepec treaty if presented again. (ib., 45.)
- Apr. 15. Benjamin to Webster. Solicits interference in behalf of persons engaged in survey of isthmus of Tehuantepec. (ib., 50.)
- Apr. 15. Mex. consul at New Orleans (Dabelstein) to Benjamin. Reason for refusal of clearance papers for Amer. schr. *Sears*. (ib., 53.)
- Apr. 16. Benjamin to Dabelstein. Requests clearance for Vera Cruz for Amer. schr. *Sears*. (ib., 53.)
- Apr. 16. Capt. Amer. str. *Gold Hunter* (Mott). Stmt. relative to employment of *Gold Hunter* by Tehuantepec R.R. Co.; copies of corresp. with officials of Tehuantepec. (ib., 69.)
- Apr. 30. Webster to la Rosa. Reply to his of Mch. 7; maintains validity of Garay grant. (ib., 60.)
- May 3. Smith to Sidell. Condition on which schr. *Sears* may proceed to Minatitlan. (ib., 75.)
- May 3. Smith to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Yanez). Protest agst. restrictions upon schr. *Sears*. (ib., 76.)
- May 5. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Smith. Progress of schr. *Sears* prevented because her objective port was closed to foreign commerce and because she carried contraband goods. (ib., 76.)
- May 5. Webster to Smith. President's ratification of Tehuantepec treaty; protest agst. refusal of cons. to grant clearance papers for schr. *Sears*; suggests that isthmus ports be made ports of entry. (ib., 46.)
- May 6. Webster to Smith. Mexican apprehension as to ultimate Amer. usurpation of Tehuantepec Canal unwarranted. (ib., 66.)
- May 15. Hargous to Webster. Protest agst. detention by Mexico in violation of rights of Tehuantepec Co. (ib., 67.)
- May 17. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Derrick) to Smith. Instructions for protest agst. detention by Mexico of passengers of str. *Gold Hunter* en route from S. F. to Tehuantepec. (ib., 67.)
- May 17. Smith to Yanez. Tehuantepec treaty accepted by P. A. Hargous, and communicated by President of U. S. to Senate. (ib., 78.)
- May 22. Hargous to Webster. Protest agst. refusal of Mexico to land passengers from Tehuantepec Co.'s str. *Gold Hunter*. (ib., 69.)
- May 24. Derrick to Smith. Protest agst. refusal of Mexico to land passengers from Tehuantepec Co.'s str. *Gold Hunter*. (ib., 68.)
- Je. 4. Smith to Webster. Proc. of Senate of Mexico on Garay grant; certain that Mexico will not open ports of isthmus of Tehuantepec. (ib., 74.)
- Je. 5. Smith to Webster. Case of *Gold Hunter*; schr. *Sears* allowed to proceed to Minatitlan. (ib., 75.)
- Je. 11. J. G. Barnard, and W. H. Sidell of Tehuantepec Co. Protest agst. Mexican order to suspend scientific operations on Tehuantepec isthmus. (ib., 90.)
- Je. 25. Rosa to Webster. Conciliatory reply to his of Apr. 30, contending for validity of Garay grant. (ib., 79.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Tehuantepec Canal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1851 Jly. 3. Rosa to Webster. Copy of Mexican decree of May 22, declaring decree of Nov. 5, 1846, null and void; declaration invalidates Garay grant. (ib., 80.)
- Aug. 2. Smith to Webster. Conference with Arista; Mexican measures to repel threatened aggression of Tehuantepec. (ib., 89.)
- Aug. 3. Ministro relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Macedo) to Smith. Amer. vessels departing from New Orleans bound direct to Minatitlan; revokes exequaturs granted to J. O. Robert and Alex. Pleasant. (32. 1. S. rpt. 355, 10.)
- Aug. 8. Engr. Tehuantepec R.R. Co. (Sidell) to Amer. consul at port of Minatitlan (Saulnier). Protest agst. detention of Amer. schrs. *Sarabia* and *Almagres*. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 98.)
- Aug. 13. Smith to Webster. Information of detention by Mexico of Amer. schrs. *Zarravia* and *Almagres* bound for the Coatzacoalcas. (ib., 92.)
- Aug. 16. Webster to Letcher. Instructions for protest agst. expulsion of Amer. surveyors from isthmus of Tehuantepec. (ib., 93.)
- Aug. 18. Webster to Letcher. Instructions relative to Garay grant. (ib., 93.)
- Aug. 25. Webster to de la Rosa. Law of May 22 invalidating Garay grant unconstitutional. (ib., 85.)
- Sept. 10. Derrick to Letcher. Protest agst. determination of Mexico to withdraw exequatur of Amer. consul on isthmus of Tehuantepec (Fletcher). (ib., 95.)
- Sept. 14. Smith to Webster. General distrust of Americans in Mexico; universal opposition to Garay grant. (ib., 96.)
- Sept. 26. Monasterio to Smith. Proc. in case of Amer. schrs. *Sarabia* and *Almagres*. (ib., 97.)
- Sept. 29. Smith to Webster. Proc. in case of schrs. *Sarabia* and *Almagres*. (ib., 97.)
- Oct. 21. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Crittenden) to Letcher. Instructions for protest agst. detention by Mexico of Amer. schrs. *Sarabia* and *Almagres*. (ib., 98.)
- Oct. 28. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Ramirez) to Letcher. Reiterates subject of conference; Mexico's agreement to Tehuantepec treaty, providing her prerogatives remain inviolable, etc. (ib., 103.)
- Oct. 29. Letcher to Webster. Fixed prejudice agst. Garay grant impedes progress of negotiations for Tehuantepec treaty. (ib., 100.)
- Dec. 2. President U. S. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to conv. with Mexico for construction of r.r. across isthmus of Tehuantepec.
- Dec. 13. Ramirez to Letcher. Protest agst. published determination of New Orleans Co. to continue its enterprise on isthmus of Tehuantepec. (ib., 107.)
- Dec. 14. Letcher to Webster. Opposition to Tehuantepec treaty continues decided; protest agst. publications in U. S. defending Mexico's attitude; Mexico ready to concede privileges to U. S.; willing to indemnify holders of Garay grant. (ib., 105.)
- Dec. 22. Webster to Letcher. Regret at unpopularity of Tehuantepec treaty in Mexico; necessity of immediate acceptable agreement on subject of Tehuantepec. (ib., 109.)
- 1852 Jan. 3. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Ramirez) to Letcher. Protest agst. ignorance of enumerated points agreed upon in conference as subjects of simultaneous negotiation. (ib., 97.)
- Jan. 3. Ramirez to Letcher. So long as Garay grant is insisted on in Tehuantepec treaty, negotiations will be negated by Mexico; copy of proposition for conv. (ib., 115.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Tehuantepec Canal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1852 Jan. 6. Letcher to Ramirez. Proposes extension of time for ratification of Tehuantepec treaty. (32. 1. S. rpt. 355, 11.)
- Jan. 8. Ramirez to Letcher. Accedes to proposition for extension of time for ratification of Tehuantepec treaty until April 8, next. (ib., 12.)
- Jan. 19. Letcher to Ramirez. Agrees that period for ratification of Tehuantepec treaty shall be continued until Apr. 8, next. (ib., 13.)
- Jan. 31. Webster to Letcher. Lapse of pending Tehuantepec treaty, Mexican expectation that U. S. would give fifteen millions for right of way hopeless; request for instructions relative to new treaty denied. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 111.)
- Feb. 14. Letcher to Webster. Postponement of Tehuantepec treaty; conferences relative to new treaty; intention of govt. to reject treaty; copy of protocol of conference of Jan. 24. (ib., 112.)
- Feb. 27. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Derrick) to Letcher. Comment on his postponement of Tehuantepec treaty. (ib., 126.)
- Mch. 15. Memorial to congress of Mexico on behalf of A. G. Sloo, by his agts. Mexican citizens, to undertake construction of interoceanic communication via Tehuantepec. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 72, 6.)
- Mch. 15. Webster to Mexican chargé at Washington (Gonzalez de la Vega). Proposed action in Tehuantepec affair in case it has not been satisfactorily disposed of by Apr. 8, 1852. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 139.)
- Mch. 16. Webster to Letcher. Instructions for representation of proposed presentation to Congress, of official corresp. relative to Tehuantepec, in case it has not been satisfactorily disposed of by Apr. 8, 1852. (ib., 127.)
- Mch. 18. Letcher to Webster. Rejection of treaty certain; influence of Amer. service in Carvajal invasion. (ib., 125.)
- Mch. 19. President of U. S. (Fillmore) to President of Mexico (Arista). Urges speedy adjustment of Tehuantepec affair. (ib., 157.)
- Mch. 25. Mexican chargé at Washington (Gonzales de la Vega) to Webster. Preliminary declaration of Mexico's stand in Tehuantepec affair; reply to note of Apr. 30, 1851. (ib., 140.)
- Apr. 2. Letcher to Ramirez. Protest agst. memorial on Garay grant. (ib., 129.)
- Apr. 4. Letcher to Webster. Effect of Ramirez memorial agst. Garay grant; govt.'s hope to secure popularity through opposition to ratification of Tehuantepec treaty. (ib., 128.)
- Apr. 6. Ramirez to Letcher. Reply to Letcher's note closing negotiation of Tehuantepec treaty. (32. 1. S. rpt. 355, 14.)
- Apr. 7. Letcher to Ramirez. In defence of his note of Apr. 5, which gave offence to Ramirez. (ib., 16.)
- Note of Apr. 5, not found printed.
- Apr. 8. Letcher to Webster. Tehuantepec treaty rejected; alarm felt in consequence of rejection. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 128.)
- Apr. 11. Ramirez to Letcher. Reply to note of 7 inst., closes discussion of premature publication of papers relating to Garay concession. (32. 1. S. rpt. 355, 18.)
- Apr. 15. President of Mexico (Arista) to President of U. S. (Fillmore). Sentiments of Mexico in regard to Tehuantepec Canal. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 159.)
- Apr. 23. A. G. Sloo. Copy of proposition made to Mexican govt. for establishing interoceanic communication via isthmus of Tehuantepec. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 72, 3.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Tehuantepec Canal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1852 Apr. 25. Letcher to Webster. Suspension of intercourse with Mexico since rejection of Tehuantepec treaty; consideration of various plans of legislation for granting right of way via isthmus of Tehuantepec; favorable reception of proposals of A. G. Sloo. (ib., 2.)
- [May]. Letcher to Webster. Mexican Congress passes bill authorizing govt. to contract for establishment of interoceanic communication via Tehuantepec isthmus. (ib., 5.)
- May 15. Contract entered into by Mexico for construction of interoceanic communication by isthmus of Tehuantepec. (ib., 8.)
- May 31. P. A. Hargous to Webster. Protest agst. confiscation of charter of Garay grant by Mexico. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 148.)
- May 31. E. E. and M. P. Mexico at Washington (Larrainzar) to Webster. Rejection of Tehuantepec treaty by Mexico; its precedent causes, etc. (ib., 144.)
- Je. 5. P. A. Hargous to Webster. Stmt. of demand for damages made against Mexico by Tehuantepec Co. (ib., 150.)
- Je. 30. Webster to Larrainzar. Protest agst. rejection by Mexico of Tehuantepec treaty; declaration of attitude towards present status of negotiation; Garay claims. (ib., 151.)
- Jly. 9. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks in explanation and support of res. of even date. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1833.)
- Jly. 10. Larrainzar to Webster. Reply to declaration of attitude towards present status of Tehuantepec negotiations; Garay grant. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 152.)
- Jly. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.) calling for corresp. regarding right of way across isthmus of Tehuantepec granted by Mexico to Mexican citizens, transfer of same, and subsequent developments. (32. 1. S. jol., 536.)
- Jly. 19. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Remarks; in reply to Mason, on his res. of even date. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1833-34.)
- Aug. 3. Memorial to U. S. Senate of P. A. Hargous and New Orleans Co., Amer. claimants of right of way across Isthmus of Tehuantepec, praying protection in their rights; or indemnity for wrongs sustained from Mexico. (32. 1. S. jol., 561.)
- Aug. 11. Larrainzar to Webster. Notes wanting in published corresp. relating to business of Tehuantepec. (32. 1. S. rpt. 355, 8.)
- Aug. 18. Webster to Larrainzar. Acknowledges receipt of note of 11 inst.; scope of papers in State Dept. on subject of Tehuantepec treaty. (ib., 20.)
- Aug. 19. Larrainzar to Webster. Copies of notes wanting in published corresp. relating to business of Tehuantepec will be remitted. (ib., 8.)
- Aug. 26. Larrainzar to Webster. Requests that same publicity be given notes which are transmitted as that which other documents, concerning Tehuantepec business, received. (ib., 9.)
- Aug. 30. U. S. Senate. Res. (Brooke, Miss.) requesting Pres. to inform Mexican govt. of determination of U. S. to maintain Amer. claims to right of way across the isthmus of Tehuantepec. (32. 1. S. jol., 672; 32. 1. S. misc. doc. 111.)
- Aug. 30. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks on Brooke res. of even date. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2465.)
- Aug. 30. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. resp. validity of Garay grant for right of way across isthmus of Tehuantepec. (32. 1. S. rpt. 355, 1.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Tehuantepec Canal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1852 Aug. 31. Amer. chargé ad int. in Mexico (Rich) to Webster. Time for receiving bids for Tehuantepec road postponed. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 72, 11.)
- Oct. 14. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Conrad) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Conkling). Instructions for bringing about reconsideration of Garay grant. (ib., 12.)
- Nov. 23. Conkling to Secy. State U. S. (Everett). Irregularities connected with opening of proposals to Mexican congress for interoceanic communication via Tehuantepec. (ib., 14.)
- Dec. 6. President U. S. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to right of way across isthmus of Tehuantepec.
- 1853 Feb. 1. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Speech; on grant to right of way across isthmus of Tehuantepec; res. on subject; negotiations with Mexico, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., app., 134.)
- Feb. 2. S. W. Downs, sen. from La. Speech; on res. of Com. on Foreign Relations of Aug. 30, 1852, resp. right of way across isthmus of Tehuantepec; sustaining Mason's views on subject and in favor of compelling Mexico to adhere to pledges under Garay grant. (ib., 138.)
- Feb. 2. Conkling to Everett. Contract betw. Mexican govt. and Sloo for construction of Tehuantepec rwy. to be signed in a few days; his interpretation of principle on which govt. of U. S. interposed after assignment of Garay grant to Amer. citizens; feels warranted to conclude treaty with Mexico relative to new contract. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 72, 15.)
- Feb. 2. Conkling to Everett. If proffer of negotiation for conv. to secure prosecution of interoceanic communication via Tehuantepec is made, proposes to engage in it. (ib., 15.)
- Feb. 3. Conkling to Everett. Regrets to find that upon reference to his instructions he has no authority to negotiate for new contract for Tehuantepec road. (ib., 16.)
- Feb. 5. Copy of contract betw. Mexico and A. G. Sloo for construction of Tehuantepec road. (ib., 21.)
- Feb. 5. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Arroyo) to Conkling. Conclusion of contract for Tehuantepec road. (ib., 19.)
- Feb. 6. Conkling to Secy. State U. S. A. (Everett). Contract for Tehuantepec road concluded. (ib., 18.)
- Feb. 6. Conkling to Arroyo. Declares himself willing to receive overtures likely to result in negotiation relative to Tehuantepec road. (ib., 26.)
- Feb. 8. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Remarks in reply to Seward, on res. of Com. on Foreign Relations concerning Tehuantepec grant; vindicating conduct of R. P. Letcher, minister to Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 537.)
- Feb. 8. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Remarks; in reply to Underwood, on mission of Letcher to Mexico. (ib., 537.)
- Feb. 8. Same. Speech; unfavorable to res. of Com. on Foreign Relations of Aug. 30, 1852, resp. right of way across isthmus of Tehuantepec; etc. (ib., app., 140.)
- Feb. 15. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; opposed to res. of Com. on Foreign Relations of Aug. 30, 1852, resp. right of way across isthmus of Tehuantepec; position of Webster and min. to Mexico (Letcher) in relation to Garay grant, etc. (ib., 160.)
- Feb. 15. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; on charge concerning minister to Mexico in Hale's speech on Tehuantepec grant. (ib., 164.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Tehuantepec Canal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

1853 Feb. 16. W. Brooke, sen. from Miss. Speech; in reply to Hale and Seward, in support of res. of Com. on Foreign Relations of Aug. 30, 1852, and in defense of Webster and Letcher. (ib., 165.)

— Feb. 16. S. Borland, sen. from Ark. Remarks; in reply to Hale's imputations agst. Hargous for extending hospitality in Mexico to Amer. minister Letcher; during consideration of res. of Com. on Foreign Relations resp. right of way across isthmus of Tehuantepec. (ib., 166.)

— Feb. 21. Arroyo to Conkling. Apptmt. of J. M. Tornel and J. M. Castillo y Lanzas plenipotentiaries to negotiate arrangement guaranteeing neutrality of right of transit over Tehuantepec road. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 72, 28.)

— Feb. 22. Conkling to Arroyo. Reasserts readiness to enter upon negotiation relative to neutrality of right of transit over Tehuantepec road. (ib., 29.)

— Feb. 22. Conkling to Everett. Prospect for favorable treaty with Mexico continues propitious. (ib., 27.)

— May 7. Hargous to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Appeals for protection by U. S. of Garay contract. (ib., 29.)

— May 14. Conkling to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Delinquency of A. G. Sloo to meet his obligations contracted in interest of Tehuantepec project. (ib., 31.)

— Jly. 15. Marcy to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Gadsden). No instructions for renewal of negotiations relative to Tehuantepec project. (ib., 32.)

1854 Jan. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benjamin, La.) calling for any unpublished corresp. with govt. of Mexico resp. right of way across isthmus of Tehuantepec; agreed to. (33. 1. S. jol., 87.)

— Jan. 9. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Remarks; in explanation and support of his res., calling for corresp. with Mexico resp. right of way across isthmus of Tehuantepec. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 144.)

— Feb. 13. Senate U. S. A. in executive session. Res. (Bell) calling on Pres. for copy of conv. of Mch. 21, 1853; considered and agreed to; message and documents referred Feb. 16; ordered prtd. in confidence Mch. 15. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 240; 247; 265.)

— Mch. 14. President U. S. (Pierce) to U. S. Senate. Message giving reasons for non-transmission of proposed conv. between U. S. and Mexico, relative to Tehuantepec railroad. (v, Mess. and Papers, 233; ix, Sen. exec. jol., 265.)

— Je. 27. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks; on subject of communicating corresp. with respect to treaty with Mexico of Dec. 30, 1853. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1539.)

1856 Mch. 31. Atty. for P. A. Hargous (Bellangé) to Gadsden. Prayer for interposition of legation in renewed controversy for rights withheld on Tehuantepec transit. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 72, 33.)

— Apr. 21. Hargous to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Forfeiture of Sloo grant for Tehuantepec transit, to Br. subject; consequent annulling of rights of Amer. citizens in grant. (ib., 35.)

— Aug. 16. Marcy to Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Mexico (Forsyth). Instructions for representation of interest of U. S. govt. in Tehuantepec transit. (ib., 36.)

— Nov. 12. Bellangé to Forsyth. Solicits interest in Garay grant for privileges of Tehuantepec transit. (ib., 37.)

— Nov. 15. Forsyth to Marcy. Disinclined to enter into dispute of claimants for Tehuantepec transit privileges. (ib., 36.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Tehuantepec Canal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

1857 Jly. 17. Secy. State U. S. (Cass) to Forsyth. Instructions for representation in case of Tehuantepec transit. (ib., 39.)

— Sept. 5. Forsyth to ministro relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lerdo de Tejada). Submits draft for proposed treaty relative to neutrality of right of transit over Tehuantepec road. (ib., 51.)

— Sept. 12. Lerdo de Tejada to Forsyth. Proposes modifications in proposals in his of Sept. 5. (ib., 52.)

— Sept. 15. Forsyth to Cass. Report of success of agts. of Louisiana Tehuantepec Co. (ib., 50.)

— Sept. 15. Forsyth to Lerdo de Tejada. Protest agst. violation of art. 8, treaty of 1853, by certain provisions in arrangement with Louisiana Tehuantepec Co. (ib., 53.)

1858 May 19. U. S. House. Res. (Marshall, Ky.) calling for information regarding work done across isthmus of Tehuantepec under Sloo grant. (35. 1. H. jol., 849.)

— May 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Pugh, O.) calling for information regarding grant of Feb. 5, 1853, by Mexico, for plank road or r.r. across isthmus of Tehuantepec, and arrangements for transportation of mail, etc., across said isthmus. (35. 1. S. jol., 479.)

— Je. 9. Collamer, sen. from Va. Remarks, commenting on lack of verification attending Sloo claims. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2846.)

— Je. 19. G. E. Pugh, sen. from O. Do.; offering amdt. to mail steamer bill, providing for contract with A. G. Sloo, for transportation of mails from New Orleans to S. F. by Tehuantepec route. (ib., 2845.)

— Dec. 6. Pres. U. S. (Buchanan). Annual message; clause relating to protection of Panama and Tehuantepec routes.

Trading Privilege Prohibited; see Alienage, etc. Mexico

Treaties

1826, JULY 10

Text

Treaty of amity, etc.; 35 articles, signed by Poinsett (U. S. A.) and Camacho and Esteva (Mexico); unratified; Engl. text, with protocols of 1st-14th conferences, in ii, Mexico. Derecho Internac., 131.

1828, JAN. 12

Text

Treaty of limits. Engl. text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 661. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47). Amer. ratification proc. in iv, Sen. exec. jol., 213, et seq.

Correspondence, etc.

See above, Boundary.

1828, FEB. 14

Text

Treaty of amity, etc.; signed by Poinsett (U. S. A.) and Camacho and Esteva (Mexico); Amer. ratification proc. in iii, Sen. exec. jol., 605; period for exchange of ratifications of treaty suffered to expire by Mexico; text not found in print.

Protocols

1828 Feb. 4. Conference on subject of admission of Spanish born citizens of U. S. A. into Mexico; modification of arts. 5 and 6 regulating imports and exports; Mexican objection to art. 32 concerning Indian treaties; art. 16 principle of free ships make free goods. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 193.)

— Feb. 10. Conference on subject of art. 32, Indian treaties; art. 16 principle of free ships make free goods; Amer. plenipotentiary proposes additional article stipulating period during which treaty shall remain in force, which is accepted by Mexican plenipotentiaries. (ib., 199.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Treaties—cont'd

1828, FEB. 14—cont'd

Protocols—cont'd

1828 Mch. 1. Conference to receive Mexican protest agst. art. 19, concerning blockade; art. 28, concerning admission of consuls; art. 33, concerning emancipation of slaves. (ib., 195.)

Correspondence, etc.

See Reciprocity: Commercial.

1831, APRIL 5

Text

Treaty of amity, etc.; Engl. text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 664 (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47). Amer. ratification proc. in iv. Sen. exec. jol. Concluded April 5, 1831; ratifications exchanged at Washington April 5, 1832; proclaimed April 5, 1832. Signed by Butler (U. S.), Alaman and Mangino (Mexico).

Art. 33. Maintenance of peace on frontier; see above, Frontier; see also Reciprocity (commercial).

Additional article to the treaty of limits, providing for exchange of ratifications of Jan. 12, 1828; see above, Boundary.

Second additional, Apr. 3, 1835, article to treaty of limits of Jan. 2, 1828; extending the time for apptmt. of commission to fix boundary; see above, Boundary.

1838, SEPT. 10

Text

Conv. for adjustment of claims; signed by John Forsyth (U. S. A.) and Franco. Pizarro Martinez (Mexico); failed of ratification within specified time; see Mexico. Claims.

1839, APRIL 11

Text

Conv. for adjustment of claims of citizens of U. S. agst. Mexico; see Mexico. Claims.

1843, JAN. 30

Text

U. S. A. Conv. further providing for payment of awards to claimants [under conv. of Apr. 11, 1839; provided for payment of awards rendered by commission under treaty of 1839]; see Mexico. Claims.

1843, NOV. 20

Text

Conv. for the settlement of claims of citizens of govt. of Mexico agst. U. S. and of citizens of govt. of U. S. agst. Mexico, ratified by the U. S. A., rejected by Mexico; see Mexico. Claims.

1848, FEB. 2. "TREATY OF GUADALUPE HIDALGO"

See also above under Foreign affairs. Slidell embassy; do. Trist; do. Sevier and Clifford embassy.

Text

Treaty of peace, friendship, limits and settlement ["Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo"]; Engl. text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 681 (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47). Engl. and Sp. parallel text: 30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 38; S. ex. doc. 60, 8; H. ex. doc. 69, 8; S. ex. doc. 711; 30. 2. H. ex. doc. 50, 11. Amer. ratification proc. in vii. Sen. exec. jol., 302, et seq. Concluded Feb. 2, 1848; ratifications exchanged at Queretaro, May 30, 1848; proclaimed July 4, 1848. Signed by Trist (U. S.); Cuevas, Atristain and Conto (Mexico).

Art. 5. Boundary line; see above, Boundary.

Art. 11. Indian incursions; see above, Frontier.

Art. 12-13. Payments to Mexico on part of U. S. A. in consideration of provision of art. 5; see same.

Art. 14. Mexico discharged from all claims of citizens of U. S. A.; see above, Claims.

Art. 15. U. S. A. to make satisfaction for claims pending against Mexico; apptmt. of comrs., etc.; see same.

Protocols

1848 May 26. Protocol, recording explanations of treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, Feb. 2, 1848. Text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 692. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.)

Signed by Sevier, Clifford (U. S.) and de la Rosa (Mexico).

MEXICO—cont'd

Treaties—cont'd

1848, FEB. 2. "TREATY OF GUADALUPE HIDALGO"—cont'd

Speeches, Resolutions, etc.

1848 Feb. 4. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Inquiries addressed to Bell, relative to proposed treaty with Mexico; during debate on S. 26. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 303.)

— Feb. 4. J. Bell, sen. from Tenn. Remarks; in reply to Foote. (ib., 303.)

— Feb. 8. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Amdmt. inserting in res. of Feb. 7, calling for instructions from Mexican govt. to commissioners, etc., a call for corresp. relative to proposed treaty with Mexico. (Cong. Globe., 30. 1., 322.)

— Feb. 17. D. P. King, repr. from Mass. Remarks; amdt. adding provisions for apptmt. of three comrs. to negotiate treaty of peace with Mexico, to loan bill H. R. 104. (ib., 368.)

— Feb. 22. President U. S. A. (Polk) to Senate U. S. A. Message transmitting treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 3; 69; iv, Mess. and Papers, 573; vii, Sen. exec. jol., 302; 30. 1. S. jol., 61.)

— Feb. 28. Senate U. S. A. in executive session. Res. (Webster) that consideration of President's message of Feb. 22, be postponed and that President nominate comrs. plen. to negotiate treaty of peace, boundaries and indemnity with Mexico. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 304; 308; 30. 1. S. jol., 613.)

— Feb. 28. Senate U. S. A. in executive session. Res. (Houston) that agreement with Mexico of Feb. 2, be rejected. (ib., 304; ib., 613.)

— Mch. 1. U. S. Senate, in executive session. Res. (Houston) that reporter of Senate be sworn to secrecy regarding Senate proc. during debate on treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 308.)

— Mch. 7. U. S. Senate. Res. (Crittenden, Ky.) to recommit treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo to Com. on Foreign Relations, with instructions to modify same in manner suggested. (30. 1. S. jol., 630.)

— Mch. 14. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; in reply to Webster, on S. 26, in connection with ratification of treaty with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 462.)

— Mch. 15. W. Allen, sen. from O. Remarks; on S. 26, in connection with pending negotiations for treaty of peace with Mexico. (ib., 469.)

— Mch. 23. Senate U. S. A. in exec. sess. Res. (Hannegan) calling on President to appt. select committee to inquire into means by which pending treaty with Mexico were made public; Bradbury, Badger and Westcott, apptd. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 353.)

— Mch. 24. Same. Rpt. of select committee (Bradbury) on res. of Mch. 23; read and recommitted. (ix, ib., 355; 359.)

— Mch. 28. Same. Sergeant-at-arms directed to bring John Nugent before Senate to be there examined in executive session touching publication of pending treaty with Mexico; amended; amdt. modified and res. agreed to Mch. 29. (ib., 358.)

— Mch. 29. Same. Res. (Hannegan) naming a committee of three [Benton, Berrien and Johnson of Md.] to prepare questions to John Nugent when brought to the bar of the Senate; agreed to. (ib., 360.)

— Mch. 30. Same. Rpt. of select committee (Benton) to prepare question to be addressed to John Nugent when brought before the bar of the Senate. (ib., 360.)

— Mch. 30-Je. 28. Same. Proc. in Senate during examination of John Nugent touching publication of pending treaty with Mexico. (ib., 361-437.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Treaties—cont'd

- 1848, FEB. 2. "TREATY OF GUADALUPE HIDALGO"—cont'd
Speeches, Resolutions, etc.—cont'd
- 1848 Jly. 4. Same. Proclamation of treaty of peace, etc., concluded at Guadalupe Hidalgo, Feb. 2, 1848. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 627.)
- Jly. 6. Same to Congress of U. S. Message transmitting treaty with Mexico. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 60, 1; H. ex. doc. 69, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 587; 30. 1. S. jol., 446; H. jol., 991.)
- Jly. 10. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Remarks; on President's message of Jly. 6, communicating treaty with Mexico; boundary of Texas, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 913-915.)
- Jly. 24. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Speech; on President's messages resp. treaty with Mexico; policy relative to Oregon question and Mexico, etc.; public character of Cass. (ib., app., 938.)
- Jly. 29. J. H. Thomas, repr. from Tenn. Do.; in defense of President on message of Jly. 6, communicating treaty of peace with Mexico; levying contributions at Mexican ports, etc. (ib., 1051.)
- Aug. 10. A. Burt, repr. from S. C. Remarks; on Trist's letter of Aug. 7, transmitting papers relative to treaty with Mexico, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 1058.)
- Aug. 10. D. Webster, repr. from Mass. Do.; deprecating war, and treaty with Mexico; opposed to acquisition of foreign terr. (ib., 1060-61.)
- Aug. 10. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 1058.)
- 1849 Feb. 3. U. S. House. Res. (Stephens, Ga.) calling for correct copy of original treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, and, particularly, arts. amended or rejected by U. S. Senate; agreed to as modified (30. 2. H. jol., 372-377); motion, (Stephens), to reconsider said vote, laid on table (ib., 378; Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 437.)
- Feb. 5. J. W. Crisfield, repr. from Md. Remarks; on Stephens res. of Feb. 3. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 451, app., 87.)
- Feb. 5. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Do.; same. (ib., 450-52; ib., 86-89.)
- Feb. 5. R. C. Schenck, repr. from O. Do.; same. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 452-53.)
- Feb. 5. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Do.; same. (ib., 450-52; app., 86-89.)
- Feb. 8. Same to U. S. House. Ratification of amended treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (30. 2. H. jol., 397; 30. 2. H. ex. doc. 50, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers of Pres., 679.)
- Feb. 10. J. M. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Remarks; concerning protocol annexed to treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico; during debate on President's message of Feb. 9. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 500.)
- Feb. 10. Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Rosa) to Secy. State U. S. (Buchanan). Questions raised in Congress resp. character and validity of protocol of conferences held previous to ratification and exchange of treaty of peace at Queretaro, May 26, 1848. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 69; H. ex. doc. 5, 69.)
- Feb. 10. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Do.; same. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 500.)
- Feb. 10. T. S. Rusk, sen. from Texas. Do.; same. (ib., 500-1.)
- Feb. 10. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 500.)
- Feb. 10. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Do.; same. (ib., 501.)
- Feb. 10. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Do.; same. (ib., 496-97, 502.)
- Feb. 10. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; same. (ib., 500.)

MEXICO—cont'd

Treaties—cont'd

- 1848, FEB. 2. "TREATY OF GUADALUPE HIDALGO"—cont'd
Speeches, Resolutions, etc.—cont'd
- 1849 Feb. 10. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., 497-502.)
- Feb. 10. J. W. Bradbury, sen. from Me. Do.; same. (ib., 501-2.)
- Feb. 10. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; same. (ib., 499-500, 502.)
- Feb. 14. Rosa to Buchanan. Requests reply to note of 10 inst. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 70; H. ex. doc. 5, 70.)
- Feb. 15. Buchanan to Rosa. Reply to note of 10 inst. (ib., 71; ib., 71.)
- Feb. 23. H. Putnam, repr. from N. Y. Speech; on treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico; during debate on P. O. apprn. bill, H. R. 764. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., app., 249.)
- Feb. 23. Rosa to Buchanan. Relative to protocol of conferences held at Queretaro. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 73; H. ex. doc. 5, 73.)
- Feb. 24. Same to same. Relative to protocol signed at Queretaro, May 26, 1848. (ib., 75; ib., 75.)
- Mch. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton) requesting President to communicate to Senate copy of conferences which took place at Queretaro, from 26 to 30 of May, 1848, betw. M. P. of U. S. and Mexican Minister of Foreign Affairs, in relation to amdmnts. made by Senate of U. S. in treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo; resolved that protocol signed at Queretaro is not a part of treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, same not having been passed upon by U. S. Senate (viii, Sen. exec. jol., 90; 92; 94; 96.)
- Apr. 11. Secy. State U. S. (Clayton) to Rosa. Reply to notes on subject of protocol signed at Queretaro, May 26, 1848. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 81; H. ex. doc. 5, 81.)
- May 3. Rosa to Clayton. Receipt of note of April 11. (ib., 89; ib., 89.)
- 1850 Mch. 25. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Remarks; in explanation of former remarks opposed to treaty of 1848. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 591-92.)
- Mch. 25. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks in Senate, in reply to Webster, concerning treaty of 1848 with Mexico. (ib., 591.)
- 1860 Dec. 13. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks; explaining his amdmnt. to bill to execute treaty of 1848 with Mexico, to delay effectiveness of said bill, until after payment of public debt of U. S. (ib., 36. 2., 84.)
- 1850, JUNE 22
- Text
- Conv. for protection of transit way across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec; conv. was not submitted to Senate of U. S. A.; see above, Tehuantepec.
- 1850, JULY 20
- Text
- Conv. for mutual surrender of fugitive criminals; unratified; see Extradition.
- 1850, AUG. (?)
- Text
- Conv. for protection of transit way across Isthmus of Tehuantepec; draft of new conv.; prepared by Secy. of State, U. S. A. (Webster); see above, Tehuantepec.
- 1851, JAN. 25
- Text
- U. S. A. Conv. for protection of transit way across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec rejected by Mexico; see above, Tehuantepec.
- 1853, MCH. 21
- Text
- Conv. for purpose of facilitating construction and assuring permanency of way of transit by Isthmus of Tehuantepec; 9 articles; signed by Tornel and Castillo y Lanzas (Mexico) and Conkling (U. S. A.); not ratified; see above, Tehuantepec.

MEXICO—cont'd
Treaties—cont'd

1853, DEC. 30. "GADSDEN TREATY"

Also known in Mexico as the treaty of "La Mesilla."

Text

Treaty relative to boundary, transit of persons, etc., across isthmus of Tehuantepec; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 694 (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47). Amer. ratification proc. in ix, Sen. exec. jol., 238, et seq.

Concluded Dec. 30, 1853; ratifications exchanged at Washington June 30, 1854; proclaimed June 30, 1854. Signed by Gadsden (James) and Bonilla, Ylarregui, Monterde (Mexico).

Speeches, Resolutions, etc.

1854 Feb. 10. President U. S. A. (Pierce) to U. S. Senate. Message making recommendations and suggestions of amendments in treaty with Mexico, concluded Dec. 30, 1853. (v, Mess. and Papers, 229; ix, Sen. exec. jol., 238.)

— Feb. 16. Senate U. S. A. in executive session. Res. (Mallory) that a select committee be instructed to inquire into manner by which pending treaty [Dec. 30, 1853] with Mexico became public. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 246.)

— Feb. 24. Same. Res. (Mason) to interrogate senators as to publicity given treaty of Dec. 30, 1853 with Mexico. (ib., 249; 260.)

— Mch. 28. Same. Proc. on replies received to interrogatories put pursuant to resolution of Feb. 24. (ib., 272.)

— Apr. 25. Same. Res. (Shields) to remove injunction of secrecy from treaty of 1853; rejected Apr. 26. (ib., 315-36.)

— Je. 26. U. S. House. Res. (Peckham, N. Y.) calling for instructions to Gadsden and all corresp. resp. negotiation of treaty. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1519.)

— Je. 26. U. S. House. Res. (Benton) postponing consideration of apprn. to carry into effect treaty of 1853; and res. declaring treaty to be unconstitutional. (ib., 1519.)

— Je. 26. T. H. Benton, repr. from Mo. Remarks acc. res. of even date. (ib., 1519.)

— Je. 27. R. W. Peckham, repr. from N. Y. Do.; on his res. of Je. 26, during consideration of H. R. 405, to enable President to fulfill art. 3, of treaty. (ib., 1541, 1546, 1549.)

— Je. 27. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Remarks; on res. of Peckham and Benton of Je. 26. (ib., 1538, 1541-42.)

— Je. 27. T. S. Boccock, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 1539, 1546.)

— Je. 28. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Speech; with remarks on conversation with Benton concerning call for papers relative to treaty of 1853 with Mexico. (ib., 1561-63.)

— Je. 29. Senate U. S. A. in executive sess. Res. (Shields) to remove injunction of secrecy from treaty of 1853; modified and referred. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 342.)

1855, JAN. 8

Text

U. S. A. Conv. for purpose of perpetuating principles of rights of neutrals at sea; inoperative; see Neutrality.

1859, DEC. 14. "McLANE-OCAMPO TREATY"

Text

Treaty of transits and commerce, rejected by U. S. Senate; Amer. ratification proc. in xi, Sen. exec. jol., 115, et seq.; text of treaty not found. A synopsis is given in Bancroft's Mexico, 5:774.

MEXICO—cont'd
Treaties—cont'd

1859, DEC. 14

Text

Conv. to enforce treaty stipulations and to maintain order and security in the territory of the republics of Mexico; signed by McLane (U. S.) and Ocampo (Mexico); 2 articles; unratified; Amer. ratification proc. in xi, Sen. exec. jol., 115, et seq.

1860, JULY 31

Text

Postal treaty; unratified; 14 articles; signed by Blair (U. S. A.) and Romero (Mexico); text not found; Amer. ratification proc. in xi, Sen. exec. jol.

War of 1846

U. S. declared war May 11, 1846; treaty of peace was signed Feb. 2, 1848.

See also California; Lower California.

STATUTORY MEASURES: AMERICAN

1846 Jan. 27. Intr. in U. S. House (Haralson, Com. on Military Affairs), bill (29. 1. H. R. 145) "providing for prosecution of existing war betw. U. S. and Mexico"; approved May 13. (ix, St. L., 9.)

— May 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Benton, Com. on Military Affairs), act (29. 1. S. 185) "supplemental to an act entitled 'An act providing for prosecution of existing war betw. U. S. and Mexico [H. R. 145]'"; approved Je. 18. (ib., 17.)

— Je. 24. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Benton, Com. on Military Affairs), act (29. 1. S. 211) "to provide for the organization of the volunteer force brought into the service of the U. S.; approved Je. 26. (ib., 20.)

— Jly. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (McKay), Com. of Ways and Means, bill (29. 1. H. R. 491) "making apprns. for support of volunteers, etc. authorized to be employed in prosecution of war with Mexico"; approved Jly. 21. (ib., 39.)

— Aug. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (McDuffie, Com. on Foreign Relations), act (29. 1. S. 256) "to authorize President to issue letters of marque and reprisal." (29. 1. S. jol., 497, et seq.)

— Aug. 8. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Lewis, Com. on Finance), bill (29. 2. S. 260) "appropriating two millions of dollars to enable President to conclude treaty of peace and limits with Mexico." (ib., 508, et seq.)

— Aug. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (Norris, Com. of Whole House), bill (29. 1. H. R. 534) "making further provisions for expenses attending intercourse betw. U. S. and foreign nations." (29. 1. H. jol., 1283, et seq.)

Text of bill printed in full.

— Dec. 29. Intr. in U. S. House (Haralson, Com. on Military Affairs), bill (29. 2. H. R. 576) "to raise, for a limited time an additional military force"; approved Feb. 11, 1847. (ix, St. L., 123.)

"Ten regiment bill."

1847 Jan. 4. Motion by repr. King, N. Y., to set aside special order to enable him to introduce a bill making further provision for expenses attending intercourse betw. U. S. and foreign nations; negatived; text of bill is prtd. in 29. 2. Cong. Globe, 105.

— Jan. 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Sevier, Com. on Foreign Relations), act (29. 2. S. 105) "making further apprn. to bring existing war with Mexico to speedy and honorable conclusion"; approved Mch. 3, 1847. (ix, St. L., 174.)

"Three million bill."

— Jan. 20. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (29. 2. H. R. 622) "making further provision for expenses attending intercourse betw. U. S. and foreign nations." (29. 1. H. jol., 194, et seq.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

STATUTORY MEASURES: AMERICAN—cont'd

- 1847 Jan. 27. Intr. in U. S. House (Schenck, O.), res. (29. 2. jt. res. 54) "providing for termination of war with Mexico." (29. 2. H. jol., 241, et seq.)
- Dec. 22. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Cass, Com. on Military Affairs), bill (30. 1. S. 26) "to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force." (30. 1. S. jol., 70, et seq.)
"Ten regiment bill."
- Dec. 29. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Cass, Com. on Military Affairs), bill (30. 1. S. 37) "providing for further prosecution of existing war betw. U. S. and Mexico." (ib., 78, et seq.)
- 1848 Jan. 12. Intr. in U. S. House (Boyd, Com. on Military Affairs), bill (30. 1. H. R. 55) "to amend act entitled 'An act to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force . . .'; approved Feb. 11, 1847." (30. 1. H. jol., 223, et seq.)
- Jan. 14. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Benton, Mo.), res. (30. 1. S. J. 23) "to regulate discharge . . . of temporary troops returning from Mexican war." (30. 1. S. jol., 385, et seq.)
- Jan. 27. Intr. in U. S. House (Lincoln, Ill.), bill (30. 1. H. R. 89) "to amend act entitled 'An act to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force, and for other purposes,' approved Feb. 11, 1847." (30. 1. H. jol., 258, et seq.)
- Feb. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Cobb, Ala.), bill (30. 1. H. R. 156) "to amend an act entitled 'An act to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force . . .'; approved Feb. 11, 1847." (ib., 353, et seq.)
- Mch. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (Hill, Tenn.), bill (30. 1. H. R. 293) "to increase pay of private soldiers engaged in war with Mexico." (ib., 510.)
- Apr. 26. Intr. in U. S. House (Burt, Com. on Military Affairs), bill (30. 1. H. R. 429) "to amend an act entitled 'An act supplemental to an act entitled An act providing for the prosecution of the existing war between U. S. and Mexico . . .'; approved Jly. 19. (ix, St. L., 247.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- a. Congressional proceedings.
- b. Executive action.
- c. Naval proceedings.
- d. Memorials.

a. Congressional Proceedings

1. In General

- 1846 May 11. J. A. Haralson, repr. from Ga. Remarks; urging offensive measures agst. Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 793.)
- May 11. C. S. Morehead, repr. from Ky. Do.; favoring reference of message of President regarding hostilities with Mexico, to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 784.)
- May 11. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Do.; on declaring war agst. Mexico. (ib., 793.)
- May 11. M. P. Gentry, repr. from Tenn. Do.; favoring, at present time, only defensive operations, in trouble with Mexico. (ib., 792.)
- May 11. J. Speight, repr. from N. C. Do.; opposing tenor of message of President of even date. (ib., 783.)
- May 11. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Do.; favoring reference of subject of declaration of war agst. Mexico, to Com. on Foreign Relations, to vindicate attitude of U. S. (ib., 792.)
- May 11. J. W. Huntington, sen. from Conn. Do.; favoring reference of message of President in relation to hostilities with Mexico to Com. on Military Affairs and Com. on Foreign Relations, and making

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. Congressional Proceedings—cont'd

1. In General—cont'd

- inquiry as to readiness of Mexico to listen to proposals of peace. (ib., 788.)
- 1846 May 11. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; favoring reference of message of President in relation to hostilities with Mexico, to Com. on Military Affairs. (ib., 784.)
- May 11. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; in reply to Clayton; denying existence of war as impossible without intervention of Congress; necessity of preparations; duties of committees. (ib., 784.)
- May 11. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; support of President's message favorable to prtng. extra copies; apprns. for defense; reply to Clayton's censure of President's action. (ib., 783, 785, 787.)
- May 11. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; favoring reference of message of President to Com. on Military Affairs and Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 786.)
- May 11. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Do.; opposing passage of bill H. R. 145. (ib., 795.)
- May 11. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; favoring reference of message of President to Com. on Military Affairs and Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 784.)
- May 11. J. Brinkerhoff, repr. from O. Do.; opposing proposition to confine operations of U. S. agst. Mexico to defensive. (ib., 792.)
- May 11. W. H. Brockenbrough, repr. from Fla. Do.; favoring provision for invasion of Mexico. (ib., 792.)
- May 11. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; asking time for consideration of bill H. R. 145. (ib., 795.)
- May 11. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; urging despatch of mission to Mexico to make peace on honorable terms. (ib., 787.)
- May 11. G. Davis, repr. from Ky. Do.; on relations with Mexico and on bill H. R. 145. (ib., 791.)
- May 11. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Do.; vindicating President's course in regard to existing hostilities with Mexico. (ib., 786, 788.)
- May 11. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Do.; relations with Mexico and H. R. 145. (ib., 793.)
- May 12. Same. Do.; denying existence of war with Mexico. (ib., 808.)
- May 12. S. Houston, sen. from Texas. Do.; war exists with Mexico. (ib., 798.)
- May 12. J. W. Huntington, sen. from Conn. Do.; favoring striking out of preamble to bill H. R. 145. (ib., 803.)
- May 12. G. McDuffie, sen. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 799.)
- May 12. R. Johnson, sen. from Md. Do.; declaring that war with Mexico exists. (ib., 799.)
- May 12. Same. Do.; favoring passage of bill H. R. 145. (ib., 803.)
- May 12. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Do.; objecting to present form of bill H. R. 145. (ib., 796.)
- May 12. J. D. Westcott, jr., sen. from Fla. Do.; favoring passage of bill H. R. 145. (ib., 801.)
- May 12. C. S. Morehead, repr. from Ky. Do.; asking time for consideration of bill H. R. 145. (ib., 803.)
- May 12. J. W. Tibbatts, repr. from Ky. Do.; declaring existence of war with Mexico. (ib., 808.)
- May 12. I. S. Pennybacker, sen. from Va. Do.; on Mexican war, during debate on H. R. 145. (ib., 799.)
- May 12. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; on bill H. R. 145. (ib., 799, 804.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. Congressional Proceedings—cont'd

1. In General—cont'd

- 1846 May 12. C. Darragh, repr. from Penn. Do.; favoring prosecution of war against Mexico. (ib., 809.)
- May 12. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Speech; war with Mexico; etc. (ib., app., 641.)
- May 12. W. Allen, sen. from O. Remarks; relative to H. bill H. R. 145; urging speedy action on same. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 795-97, 802.)
- May 12. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; suggesting that Com. on Military Affairs make certain modifications in bill H. R. 145. (ib., 797.)
- May 12. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; favoring measures to secure peace with Mexico in concurrence with measures to repel invasion. (ib., 802.)
- May 12. J. M. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Do.; favoring reference of bill H. R. 145, to Com. on Military Affairs. (ib., 797.)
- May 12. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Speech; partly in reply to Clayton and Calhoun, in support of bill H. R. 145; opposed to delay and showing that state of hostilities, with or without formal declaration, produces war; responsibility of Mexican govt. for recent invasion. (ib., 799.)
- May 12, 19. J. W. Tibbatts, repr. from Ky. Speech; on Mexican war, and in defense of action of President, during debate on H. R. 49, making appns. for support of army. (ib., app., 908.)
- May 13. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Speech; defending prosecution of Mexican war, etc., during debate on H. R. 49, making appns. for support of army. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 815, app., 903.)
- May 13. J. M. Root, repr. from O. Do.; on Mexican war, during debate on H. R. 49, making appns. for support of army. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 25.)
- May 14. C. Hudson, repr. from Mass. Remarks; denying that war with Mexico was brought about by that state. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 824.)
- May 14. S. Jones, repr. from Ga. Do.; favoring prosecution of war agst. Mexico. (ib., 824.)
- May 14. G. Davis, repr. from Ky. Speech; charging President with acts of aggression and war, directed agst. Mexico, on his own responsibility, and denouncing bill, H. R. 145, as designed to justify President's action; claim to disputed terr. betw. rivers Nueces and Rio Grande, etc. (ib., 823; app., 916.)
- May 14. A. G. Thurman, repr. from O. Speech; on Mexican war, etc., during debate on H. R. 49, making appns. for support of army. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 928.)
- May 14. C. Hudson, repr. from Mass. Do.; in House, on Mexican war, during debate on H. R. 49, making appns. for support of army. (ib., 912.)
- May 18. J. H. Lumpkin, repr. from Ga. Do.; favoring appns. for prosecution of war agst. Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 834.)
- May 18. R. Toombs, repr. from Ga. Remarks; same. (ib., 827.)
- May 18. A. D. Sims, repr. from S. C. Speech; on H. R. 49, making appns. for support of army; on Mexican war, and boundary of Texas. (ib., app., 932.)
- May 18. H. Grider, repr. from Ky. Do.; arraigning course of administration in prosecution of war with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 838.)
- May 18. J. S. Chipman, repr. from Mich. Remarks; urging apprn. (ib., 837.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. Congressional Proceedings—cont'd

1. In General—cont'd

- 1846 May 19. W. Hunt, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favoring apprn. for prosecution of war with Mexico. (ib., 842.)
- May 19. J. W. Tibbatts, repr. from Ky. Speech; defending prosecution of war agst. Mexico. (ib., 840.)
- May 19. G. C. Dromgoole, repr. from Va. Remarks; favoring apprn. for prosecution of war agst. Mexico. (ib., 841.)
- May 19. W. M. Cocke, repr. from Tenn. Do.; same. (ib., 842.)
- May 20. W. Hunt, repr. from N. Y. Speech; on Mexican war and annexation of Texas, etc., during debate on H. R. 49, making appns. for support of army. (ib., app., 934.)
- May 28. L. Severance, repr. from Me. Speech; on Mexican war; etc. (ib., 683.)
- Je. 2. G. Davis, repr. from Ky. Speech; opposed to bill S. 185. (xv, Cong. Globe, 903.)
- Je. 11. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Remarks; on House amdmts. to bill S. 185. (ib., 959-60.)
- Je. 16. S. F. Leake, repr. from Va. Remarks; opposing objects and conduct of Mexican war. (ib., 982.)
- Je. 16. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Do.; same. (ib., 982; app., 946.)
- Je. 16. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Speech; defending objects and conduct of Mexican war. (ib., 983; ib., 669.)
- Je. 16. T. Pilsbury, repr. from Texas. Do.; same. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 980.)
- Je. 16. W. L. Yancey, repr. from Ala. Remarks; same. (ib., 984; 950.)
- Je. 18. E. B. Holmes, repr. from N. Y. Speech; on Mexican war, during debate on H. R. 384, reducing duty on imports, etc. (ib., app., 952.)
- Je. 24. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Ingersoll). Review of history of dipl. relations of U. S. with Mexico, being reasons for act of May 13, 1846, for prosecution of war with Mexico. (29. 1. H. rpt. 752.)
- Je. 29. D. S. Kaufman, repr. from Texas. Speech; on Mexican war, etc., during debate on H. R. 384, reducing duties on imports, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 803.)
- Jly. 1. A. Smith, repr. from N. Y. Speech; and on Mexican war; etc. (ib., 1048.)
- Jly. 14. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Do.; on Mexican war, etc. (ib., 826.)
- Jly. 14. D. R. Tilden, repr. from O. Do.; same. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 763.)
- Jly. 16. H. A. Haralson, repr. from Ga. Remarks; vindicating course of President in matter of war with Mexico. (ib., 1106; app., 864.)
- Jly. 16. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Do.; same. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 1107.)
- Jly. 16. S. Foot, repr. from Vt. Speech; on origin and causes of Mexican war, during debate on H. R. 491, making appns. for support of volunteers, etc. (ib., 1106; app., 1098.)
- Jly. 16. C. B. Smith, repr. from Ind. Speech; denouncing Mexican war and conduct of President as unjustifiable; invasion without sanction of Congress; causes of war and history of negotiations concerning claims; boundary question and claim to territory betw. rivers Nueces and Rio Grande; designs to acquire California, etc. (ib., 1107; ib., 1115.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. *Congressional Proceedings*—cont'd

1. In General—cont'd

- 1846 Jly. 27. G. Ashmun, repr. from Mass. Do.; on Mexican war, during debate on H. R. 92, making apprns. for defensive works. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1. app., 809.)
- Aug. 5. U. S. Senate. Res. (McDuffie, Com. on Foreign Relations), approving course proposed by President for speedy termination of war with Mexico, and urging apprn. to enable conclusion of treaty of peace and limits (29. 1. S. jol., 559); agreed to, Aug. 6, (ib., 561).
- Aug. 7. U. S. Senate. Res. (Lewis, Ala.) instructing Com. on Finance to report bill making apprn. for conclusion of treaty of peace and limits with Mexico. (29. 1. S. jol., 563.)
- Aug. 8. E. H. Ewing, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; desiring information as to terms of proposed peace with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 1216.)
- Aug. 8. G. Davis, repr. from Ky. Amdmt. in Com. of the Whole, to bill S. 260. (ib., 1217.)
- Aug. 8. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks; favoring passage of foreign intercourse bill, H. R. 534, if apprn. is to be used to end Mexican war. (ib., 1215.)
- Aug. 8. J. A. Rockwell, repr. from Conn. Do.; opposing passage of foreign intercourse bill, H. R. 534, as scheme to acquire territory from Mexico. (ib., 1216.)
- Aug. 8. A. D. Sims, repr. from S. C. Do.; urging passage of bill, H. R. 534. (ib., 1214.)
- Aug. 8. G. Davis, repr. from Ky. Do.; in favor of negotiating peace with Mexico on basis of adjustmt. of claims of U. S. citizens and settlement of boundary line, and opposed to apprn. for purchase of peace and cession of California. (ib., 1215.)
- Oct.] Comdr. U. S. S. *Mississippi* (Perry). Rpt. of proc. on e. coast of Mexico. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1165.)
- Dec. 8. R. Smith, repr. from Ill. Remarks; on President's annual message, so far as it relates to war with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 12.)
- Dec. 8. W. W. Payne, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 11.)
- Dec. 8. J. Thomson, repr. from Penn. Do.; in reply to Payne. (ib., 11.)
- Dec. 10. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Do.; on President's annual message and Mexican war. (ib., 22.)
- Dec. 10. C. Darragh, repr. from Penn. Speech; same. (ib., 20; 21.)
- Dec. 15. A. Johnson, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; same. (ib., 39-40.)
- Dec. 15. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Speech; same. (ib., 34; app., 47.)
- Dec. 16. M. P. Gentry, repr. from Tenn. Speech; same. (ib., 45; ib., 56.)
- Dec. 16. A. Kennedy, repr. from Ind. Remarks; same. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 47.)
- Dec. 16. C. Hudson, repr. from Mass. Speech; same. (ib., 48.)
- Dec. 16. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass. Remarks; same. (ib., 17.)
- Dec. 16. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Remarks; relative to govt. under law of nations, of conquered territory in Mexico. (ib., 42-43.)
- Dec. 21. S. Jones, repr. from Ga. Speech; on President's annual message and Mexican war. (ib., app., 90.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. *Congressional Proceedings*—cont'd

1. In General—cont'd

- 1846 Dec. 21. M. P. Gentry, repr. from Tenn. Explanation of his speech of Dec. 16; with remarks in reply to S. Jones. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 56, 59, 60; app., 91-92.)
- Dec. 21. U. S. House. Res. (Thomasson, Ky.), restoration of peace upon remuneration to U. S. of acknowledged indebtedness on part of Mexico, and establishment of Rio Grande as line of boundary. (29. 2. H. jol., 79.)
- Dec. 21. J. M. Root, repr. from O. Remarks; on Thomasson's res. of even date. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 57.)
- Dec. 21. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass. Do.; in reply to S. Jones, relative to Winthrop's remarks of Dec. 16, on President's annual message, etc. (ib., 58; app., 90.)
- Dec. 22. G. Davis, repr. from Ky. Speech in Com. of the Whole, censuring conduct of President, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 65.)
- Dec. 22. B. Martin, repr. from Tenn. Speech; in reply to Gentry's speech of Dec. 16, on President's annual message and Mexican war. (ib., app., 113.)
- Dec. 22. M. P. Gentry, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; in reply to Martin. (ib., 116.)
- Dec. 22. I. E. Morse, repr. from N. Y. Speech; on President's message and Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 62.)
- Dec. 23. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., app., 94.)
- Dec. 23. W. Hunt, repr. from N. Y. Do.; same. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 71.)
- Dec. 23. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Do.; same. (ib., 76.)
- Dec. 23. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks; on prtg. memorial from Socy. of Friends, of New England, of 17 inst. (ib., 70.)
- Dec. 23. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; same. (ib., 70.)
- Dec. 23. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; same. (ib., 69-70.)
- Dec. 23. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Do.; same. (ib., 70.)
- Dec. 23. J. F. Simmons, sen. from R. I. Do.; same. (ib., 69-70.)
- Dec. 23. J. W. Chalmers, sen. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., 70.)
- Dec. 23. C. G. Atherton, sen. from N. H. Do.; opposed to prtg. memorial from Socy. of Friends of New England of 17 inst. (ib., 69-70.)
- Dec. 23. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Do.; same. (ib., 70.)
- Dec. 24. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks; on memorial from citizens of Delaware praying adoption of measures for speedy termination of Mexican war. (ib., 79.)
- Dec. 24. J. B. Bowlin, repr. from Va. Speech; on President's annual message and Mexican war. (ib., app., 73.)
- Dec. 24. S. Gordon, repr. from N. Y. Do.; same. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 82.)
- Dec. 24. J. M. Root, repr. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 84.)
- Dec. 28. U. S. House. Res. to refer to Com. on Foreign Affairs so much of annual message of President as relates to war with Mexico, and to letters of marque and reprisal. (29. 2. H. jol., 96.)
- Dec. 28. E. D. Baker, repr. from Ill. Speech; on President's annual message and Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 91.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. Congressional Proceedings—cont'd

1. In General—cont'd

- 1846 Dec. 28. W. Sawyer, repr. from O. Do.; same. (ib., app., 80.)
- Dec. 29. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Remarks; on prtg. memorial of Socy. of Friends, of New England, of 17 inst. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 96.)
- Dec. 29. D. P. King, repr. from Mass. Do.; same. (ib., 96.)
- 1847 Jan. 5. P. King, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; on proposed bill, of Jan. 4. (ib., 114.)
- Jan. 7. J. A. Seddon, repr. from Va. Do.; on P. King's proposed bill, making apprn. to conclude peace with Mexico, and excluding slavery from territory hereafter acquired; during debate on H. R. 576, to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. (ib., app., 76.)
- Jan. 19. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Speech; on Mexican war, vindicating action of President and advocating policy of invasion and conquest; efforts of former administrations to acquire terr. from Mexico, etc. (ib., 124.)
- Jan. 19. J. F. Bell, repr. from Ky. Do.; and on Mexican war; etc. (ib., 247.)
- Jan. 20. E. D. Culver, repr. from N. Y. Do.; on Mexican war, etc.; during debate on naval apprn. bill H. R. 596. (ib., 250.)
- Jan. 21. J. H. Crozier, repr. from Tenn. Do.; on Mexican war, during debate on H. R. 600, authorizing issue of treasury notes, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 225.)
- Jan. 22. U. S. Senate. Res. (Cilley, N. H.) requesting President to order U. S. army now in Mexico to some place in U. S. near frontier of the two countries (29. 2. S. jol., 123); laid on table, Jan. 27 (ib., 137.)
- Jan. 22. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; recommending support of President's measures for prosecution of war with Mexico, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 236.)
- Jan. 23. U. S. House. Res. (Brown, Va.), favoring prosecution of war with Mexico, until definite proposals for peace are made. (29. 2. H. jol., 223.)
- Jan. 23. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Remarks; on Mexican war, during debate on H. R. 602, to provide for establishment of additional post routes in Texas. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 242-43.)
- Jan. 24. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Do.; restating his argument of Feb. 16, 1847, relative to point in Badger's speech on Mexican war, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 237.)
- Jan. 25. T. Perry, repr. from Md. Remarks; in favor of prosecuting war with Mexico; grounds of complaint agst. Mexico, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 123.)
- Jan. 26. J. Pollock, repr. from Penn. Speech; on Mexican war; etc. (ib., 130.)
- Jan. 26. R. Smith, repr. from Ill. Remarks; on prosecution of Mexican war; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 264.)
- Jan. 27. L. Adams, repr. from Miss. Speech; on Mexican war, during debate on naval apprn. bill, H. R. 596, etc. (ib., app., 140.)
- Jan. 28. E. H. Ewing, repr. from Tenn. Do.; same. (ib., 268.)
- Jan. 28. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Remarks; in reply to Sims, relative to Ingersoll's remarks of Jan. 23. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 280.)
- Jan. 28, 29. A. D. Sims, repr. from S. C. Speech; on Mexican war, etc., during debate on naval apprn. bill, H. R. 596. (ib., 280, 290.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. Congressional Proceedings—cont'd

1. In General—cont'd

- 1847 Jan. 29. W. W. Payne, repr. from Va. Do.; in support of measures for prosecuting war with Mexico; denunciation of President; consequences of negative policy; questions of finance, etc. (ib., 291; app., 302.)
- Feb. 2. C. Delano, repr. from O. Do.; on Mexican war, during debate on civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 599. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 278.)
- Feb. 2. W. W. Wick, repr. from Ind. Do.; on civil and dipl. apprn. bill 599, etc.; with note on Mexican war. (ib., 158.)
- Feb. 3. G. Davis, repr. from Ky. Do.; on President's management of Mexican war; including Davis' views in favor of purchasing California, etc. (ib., 307.)
- Feb. 4. A. R. McIlvaine, repr. from Penn. Do.; on Mexican war; during debate on civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 599. (ib., 155.)
- Feb. 4. D. R. Tilden, repr. from O. Do.; on President's ann. message, so far as it relates to Mexican war, etc.; etc. (ib., 169.)
- Feb. 4. G. Ashmun, repr. from Mass. Do.; on origin, objects and consequences of Mexican war; during debate on civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 599. (ib., 289.)
- Feb. 4. M. McClean, repr. from Penn. Remarks; on Mexican war; during debate on H. R. 599. (ib., 387.)
- Feb. 4. D. P. King, repr. from Mass. Speech; same. (ib., 293.)
- Feb. 4. L. Severance, repr. from Me. Do.; same. (ib., 282.)
- Feb. 5. J. M. Root, repr. from O. Remarks; on consequences of Mexican war, during debate on H. R. 599. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 331-32.)
- Feb. 9. R. Brodhead, repr. from Penn. Speech, on Mexican war, etc. during debate on H. R. 622, making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., app., 327.)
- Feb. 9. J. Dixon, repr. from Conn. Do.; same. (ib., 332.)
- Feb. 10. S. Foot, repr. from Vt. Do.; same. (ib., 335.)
- Feb. 12. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Remarks; in reply to Turney, on his (Calhoun's) attitude toward annexation of Texas and Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 397.)
- Feb. 12. D. L. Yulee, repr. from Fla. Do.; on annexation of Texas and Mexican war, and on Calhoun's attitude toward same. (ib., 399.)
- Feb. 12. H. L. Turney, repr. from Tenn. Do.; on Calhoun's attitude toward annexation of Texas and Mexican war. (ib., 396-98.)
- Feb. 12. M. Brown, repr. from Tenn. Speech; on annexation of Texas and Mexican war; during debate on H. R. 622. (ib., app., 354.)
- Feb. 12. J. F. Collin, repr. from N. Y. Do.; on tariff, including remarks on Mexican war and views of Severance; delivered during debate on H. R. 622. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 402.)
- Feb. 12. P. Dillingham, jr., repr. from Vt. Remarks; on H. R. 622, and on Mexican war. (ib., 401.)
- Feb. 12. J. H. Harmanson, repr. from La. Speech; on Mexican war, H. R. 622, etc. (ib., app., 358.)
- Feb. 12. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Do.; on Mexican war and H. R. 622. (ib., 351.)
- Feb. 13. W. P. Thomasson, repr. from Ky. Speech; on 622, on Mexican war, etc. (ib., app., 166.)
- Feb. 13. A. Stewart, repr. from Penn. Do.; same. (ib., 371.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. *Congressional Proceedings*—cont'd

1. In General—cont'd

- 1847 Feb. 13. H. J. Seaman, repr. from N. Y. Do.; same. (ib., 392.)
- Feb. 13. S. Jones, repr. from Ga. Do.; same. (ib., 360.)
- Feb. 13. T. Jenkins, repr. from N. Y. Do.; same. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 418.)
- Feb. 13. W. Hunt, repr. from N. Y. Do.; same. (ib., app., 363.)
- Feb. 13. A. Harper, repr. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 202.)
- Feb. 15. U. S. Senate. Res. (Webster, Mass.) urging that Mexico be apprised of intention of U. S. to treat for peace, settlement of boundaries, and of just claims. (29. 2. S. jol., 193; S. doc. 146.)
- Feb. 15. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Remarks; introducing res. opposed to prosecuting war with Mexico for acquisition of territory, etc.; intention of speaking in support of same; no proposition to offer relative to \$3,000,000 bill. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 422.)
- Feb. 16. U. S. House. Motion (Cobb, Ga.) to discharge Com. on Foreign Affairs from consideration of petitions praying restoration of peace with Mexico, and to lay same on table. (29. 2. H. jol., 365.)
- Feb. 16. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Speech; Mexican war. (29. 2. Cong. Globe, 428.)
- Feb. 16. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Remarks; in support of a point in Badger's speech, of even date, on Mexican war, etc. (ib., 431.)
- Feb. 19. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; on Mexican war, etc., in reply to portion of Houston's speech, of even date, on three million bill. (ib., 460.)
- Feb. 22. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; general desire of country for termination of Mexican war. (ib., 473.)
- Feb. 22. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass. Speech; on army apprn. bill, H. R. 597, and on Mexican war. (ib., app., 406.)
- Feb. 22. J. S. Pendleton, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 409.)
- Feb. 22. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Remarks; same. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 476.)
- Feb. 22. J. Collamer, repr. from Vt. Speech; same. (ib., 478.)
- Feb. 23. M. Norris, repr. from N. H. Speech; on Mexican war, etc. during debate on army apprn. bill, H. R. 597. (ib., 484.)
- Feb. 23. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Do.; on S. 105, and on S. 260, of last session, and on the war. (ib., 480.)
- Feb. 23. G. C. Dromgoole, repr. from Va. Do.; H. R. 597, and prosecution of Mexican war. (ib., 488.)
- Feb. 23. C. H. Carroll, repr. from N. Y. Do.; partly in reply to Norris, on Mexican war and H. R. 597. (ib., app., 414.)
- Feb. 24. U. S. Committee on Foreign Affairs (Ingersoll). Report on President's war message of 13 Inst., and interrelation of question of Texan annexation and Mexican boundary settlement. (29. 2. H. rpt. 70.)
- Feb. 25. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Remarks; during speech of Davis on Mexican war, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 506.)
- Feb. 26. G. Davis, repr. from Ky. Speech; on conduct of President in regard to war with Mexico, etc.; during debate on S. 160, making provision for additional number of general officers. (ib., 518.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. *Congressional Proceedings*—cont'd

1. In General—cont'd

- 1847 Dec. 14. U. S. Senate. Res. (Dickinson, N. Y.) in favor of annexation of contiguous territory and of organization of terr. govt. for terr. belonging to U. S. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 21.)
- Dec. 15. U. S. Senate. Res. (Calhoun, S. C.) agst. conquest of Mexico, and its incorporation into U. S. (30. 1. S. jol., 56; 90.)
- Dec. 15. W. W. Payne, repr. from Va. Speech; concerning causes and progress of war with Mexico, boundary of Texas, and establishment of civil govt. in Mexican provinces by U. S. army. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 36.)
- Dec. 16. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Remarks; govt. of conquered terr. in Mexico, and on motion to refer subject to Com. on Territories. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 43.)
- Dec. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Richardson, Ill.) approving of conduct of war with Mexico, as just and necessary. (30. 1. H. jol., 131); denied, Dec. 21 (ib., 142.)
- Dec. 20. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Do.; on consideration of his res. of Dec. 14, resp. acquisition of terr., etc., and Calhoun res. of Dec. 15, agst. conquest of Mexico, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 54, 56.)
- Dec. 20. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; in reply to Cass, on Calhoun res. of Dec. 15. (ib., 54.)
- Dec. 20. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Do.; same. (ib., 55.)
- Dec. 20. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 53, 54.)
- Dec. 20. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; on Calhoun res. of Dec. 15. (ib., 54-55.)
- Dec. 20. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Remarks; on his res. of Dec. 15, agst. conquest and incorporation of Mexico by U. S. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 53-54.)
- Dec. 22. U. S. House. Res. (Lincoln, Ill.) regarding beginning of hostilities with Mexico, and calling for information regarding actual point of such beginning (30. 1. H. jol., 149.)
- Dec. 22. U. S. House. Res. (Vinton, O.) referring to select com. so much of President's ann. mess. as relates to prosecution of war and policy to be pursued. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 102.)
- Dec. 22. G. Davis, repr. from Ky. Speech; censuring conduct of President as regards Mexican war, and examining stmts. in message of Dec. 8, relative to title to disputed terr. betw. rivers Nueces and Rio Grande; causes of war, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 104.)
- Dec. 22. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks; on memorial of Anti-Slavery Friends of Ind., praying for adoption of measures to terminate war with Mexico, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 62, 63.)
- 1848 Jan. 3. U. S. House. Res. (Dickey, Pa.) for apptmt. of jt. com. of five, to confer with President regarding measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 182.)
- Jan. 3. U. S. House. Res. (Hudson, Mass.) for withdrawal of army of U. S. from Mexican terr. and for negotiations for peace on terms specified. (ib., 175.)
- Jan. 3. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; on consideration of Calhoun res. of Dec. 15. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 90-91.)
- Jan. 3. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Do.; on Calhoun res. of Dec. 15. (ib., 92.)
- Jan. 4. S. F. Vinton, repr. from O. Remarks; on his res. of Dec. 22. (ib., 102.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. *Congressional Proceedings*—cont'd

1. In General—cont'd

- 1848 Jan. 4. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Speech; on his res. of Dec. 15. (ib., 96; app., 49.)
- Jan. 10. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hannegan) declaring conditions necessary to conclusion of peace with Mexico. (30. 1. S. misc. doc. 24.)
- Jan. 10. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; on President's annual message, and on Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 133.)
- Jan. 10. E. A. Hannegan, sen. from Ind. (Do.; on his res. of even date. (ib., 136.)
- Jan. 11. A. W. Venable, repr. from N. C. Remarks; on President's annual message, including Mexican war. (ib., 143.)
- Jan. 12. A. Lincoln, repr. from Ill. Do.; on course of President in relation to commencement of Mexican war and on annual message. (ib., 154; app., 93.)
- Jan. 12. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Speech; on his res. of Dec. 14. (ib., 157; ib., 86.)
- Jan. 13. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Remarks on President's message of Jan. 12, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 168-69.)
- Jan. 17. U. S. House. Res. (Tompkins, Miss.) calling upon President to inform House of purpose of prosecution of war with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 256.)
- Jan. 17. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; on progress of Mexican war, and Mangum res. of Jan. 13. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 183.)
- Jan. 17, 18, 20. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Remarks; of res. calling for opinions, views, etc., of Gen. Scott and President touching means necessary to accomplish objects of Mexican war; design to subjugate Mexico. (ib., 183-84, 214-15, 217.)
- Jan. 18. U. S. Senate. Res. (Baldwin, Conn.) calling for information regarding public domain of Mexico, and power of that country to cede any portion thereof to any foreign power. (30. 1. S. jol., 118; 130.)
- Jan. 18. J. W. Jones, repr. from Va. Speech; on Mexican war, during debate on President's annual message. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 396.)
- Jan. 18. J. Jameson, repr. from Mo. Do.; on Mexican war and course of President, during debate on annual message. (ib., 242.)
- Jan. 18. J. L. Robinson, repr. from O. Speech; on course of President in regard to Mexican war; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 193.)
- Jan. 19. R. M. McLane, repr. from Md. Remarks; on Mexican war; during debate on President's annual message. (ib., 200; app., 101.)
- Jan. 19. A. Tuck, repr. from N. H. Speech; on Mexican war and slavery; during debate on President's annual message. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 209.)
- Jan. 20. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Remarks; on policy of President in regard to Mexican war and Mangum res. of Jan. 19. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 215-16.)
- Jan. 20. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; same. (ib., 215-16.)
- Jan. 20. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 216.)
- Jan. 24. J. Dixon, repr. from Conn. Speech; on Mexican war and course of President; during debate on annual message. (ib., app., 164.)
- Jan. 24. R. S. Baldwin, sen. from Conn. Do.; on his res. of 18 inst. (ib., 231-32.)
- Jan. 24. E. A. Hannegan, repr. from Ind. Do.; same. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 231, 233.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. *Congressional Proceedings*—cont'd

1. In General—cont'd

- 1848 Jan. 25. J. D. Roman, repr. from Md. Speech; on President's annual message and Mexican war. (ib., app., 213.)
- Jan. 25. J. S. Green, repr. from Mo. Do.; same. (ib., 146.)
- Jan. 27. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Speech; on constitutional powers of Congress and Executive relative to war with Mexico; etc. (ib., 239.)
- Jan. 27. R. W. Thompson, repr. from Ind. Do.; on Mexican war and course of President during debate on annual message. (ib., 263.)
- Jan. 31. S. W. Downs, sen. from La. Speech; with app. submitting extr. from newspapers, etc., relative to conquest and annexation of Mexico, British encroachments, etc. (ib., 137.)
- Jan. 31. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Remarks; in reply to Downs, on point in Butler's speech of Jan. 17, on Mexican war, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 273; app., 140.)
- Feb. 1. U. S. House. Res. (Stephens, Com. of Whole on state of Union), to refer to Com. on Foreign Affairs so much of message of President as relates to foreign affairs and difficulties with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 334.)
- Feb. 1. I. E. Morse, repr. from La. Do.; on Mexican war; and course of President, etc.; during debate on annual message. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 149.)
- Feb. 1. J. Collamer, repr. from Vt. Speech; on Mexican war; his objections to conquest, etc.; during debate on President's annual message. (ib., 217.)
- Feb. 1. W. L. Goggin, repr. from Va. Speech; chiefly in reply to Rhett of Jan. 27 and Bedinger of Jan. 25, on Mexican war, course of President; etc. (ib., 267.)
- Feb. 2. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Speech; on causes of Mexican war; course of President; etc. (ib., 159.)
- Feb. 2. H. Cobb, repr. from Ga. Speech; on causes and conduct of Mexican war; during debate on President's annual message. (ib., 227.)
- Feb. 2. C. Brown, repr. from Penn. Do.; in reply to Stephens, on causes of Mexican war, etc.; during debate on annual message. (ib., 153.)
- Feb. 2. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Remarks; in explanation of his speech of Jan. 27 on war with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 285.)
- Feb. 2. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Do.; in reply to Bell, on proposed treaty with Mexico, etc. (ib., app., 191.)
- Feb. 3. C. B. Smith, repr. from Ind. Speech; on Mexican war, and its cost; during debate on President's annual message. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 294.)
- Feb. 4. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Speech; Mexican war; in defense of President; causes of war, including annexation of Texas and claim to terr. betw. rivers Nueces and Rio Grande; objects of war, acquisition of California and New Mexico; mission of Trist and negotiations; replies to Bell; annexation of Mexico, etc. (ib., 302; app., 255-260.)
- Feb. 7. U. S. House. Res. (Botts, Va.) requesting President to inform House whether propositions for peace have been received from Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 365.)
- Feb. 9. J. H. Thomas, repr. from Tenn. Speech; on Mexican war; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 205.)
- Feb. 9. D. Fisher, repr. from O. Do.; on Mexican war; etc. (ib., 297.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. *Congressional Proceedings*—cont'd

1. In General—cont'd

- 1848 Feb. 10. G. P. Marsh, repr. from Vt. Do.; on causes and objects of war with Mexico; etc. (ib., 331; 337.)
- Feb. 10. D. P. King, repr. from Mass. Remarks; presenting memorial of Socy. of Friends of New England, praying for speedy termination of war with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 329.)
- Feb. 10. T. J. Henley, repr. from Ind. Do.; same. (ib., 330.)
- Feb. 10. H. Cobb, repr. from Ga. Do.; same. (ib., 329.)
- Feb. 10. A. G. Brown, repr. from Miss. Do.; on Mexican war; etc. (ib., 331.)
- Feb. 11. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; on Mexican war in connection with H. res. 4 and 11, of thanks to Gen. Taylor, Gen. Scott, etc. (ib., 341-42.)
- Feb. 11. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; in reply to Hale, of even date. (ib., 342.)
- Feb. 11. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Do.; in reply to Hale, of even date. (ib., 341.)
- Feb. 14. A. D. Sims, repr. from S. C. Do.; on Mexican war, policy of govt., etc. (ib., app., 325.)
- Feb. 14. W. Duer, repr. from N. Y. Do.; on Mexican war; annexation of Texas as origin of war; motives and conduct of President; loan bill, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 344; app., 313.)
- Feb. 15. J. H. Crozier, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; on President's annual message so far as it relates to Mexico; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 35.)
- Feb. 15. C. Hudson, repr. from Mass. Do.; on financial conditions, introduced by general remarks on Mexican war; during debate on H. R. 104, to authorize a loan. (ib., 355.)
- Feb. 16. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Remarks; concerning effect of newspaper articles on Mexican war, circulated in Mexico during debate on H. res. 4, of thanks to Gen. Taylor. (ib., 367.)
- Feb. 16. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; same. (ib., 367.)
- Feb. 23. U. S. Senate. Res. (Allen, O.) calling for information regarding armistice in Mexico and instructing Com. on Judiciary to inquire into proposed amendment to act of Jan. 30, 1799, for punishment of certain crimes against U. S. [prevention of corresp. with foreign govts. by unauthorized persons]. (30. 1. S. jol., 184; 189.)
- Feb. 28. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Speech; on Mexican war; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 380.)
- Mch. 1. R. M. McLane, repr. from Md. Do.; origin of Mexican war and boundary of Texas, in reply to Thompson's remarks in speech of Jan. 27, on McLane's speech of Jan. 19; during debate on deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 407.)
- Mch. 2. R. W. Thompson, repr. from Ind. Speech; in reply to McLane of Mch. 1. (ib., 412.)
- Mch. 2. T. Smith, repr. from Conn. Do.; objects of war with Mexico, and stipulations of treaty; censuring administration and opposed to acquisition of New Mexico and California, etc. (ib., 415; app., 383.)
- Mch. 2. O. B. Ficklin, repr. from Ill. Do.; on Mexican war, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 355.)
- Mch. 4. W. Strong, repr. from Penn. Do.; on Mexican war, right of U. S. to indemnity, etc. (ib., 372.)
- Mch. 4. E. C. Cabell, repr. from Fla. Do.; same. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 425.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. *Congressional Proceedings*—cont'd

1. In General—cont'd

- 1848 Mch. 4. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Speech; Mexican war, treaty of peace; etc. (ib., app., 365.)
- Mch. 7. D. Fisher, repr. from O. Remarks; on Mexican war, in support of his amdt. inserting provision for transportation of army from Mexico to U. S. in item of deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135; with amdt. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 437.)
- Mch. 7. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Do.; in explanation of his amdt. inserting words "in further prosecution of war with Mexico" in item of H. R. 135; with amdt. (ib., 437.)
- Mch. 7. J. Van Dyke, repr. from N. J. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdt. to H. R. 135, agst. application of apprn. to further conquest of Mexico; with amdt. (ib., 437.)
- Mch. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Webster, Mass.) calling upon President to inform Senate of terms of authority given N. P. Trist to draw for \$3,000,000 authorized by act of Mch. 2, 1847. (30. 1. S. jol., 632.)
- Mch. 14. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; urging postponement of ten-regiment bill until settlement of treaty negotiations with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 462.)
- Mch. 15. J. M. Root, repr. from O. Speech; Mexican war, treaty negotiations; etc. (ib., app., 394.)
- Mch. 17. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; in reply to Foote, on Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 502.)
- Mch. 28. E. K. Smart, repr. from Me. Speech; circumstances leading to commencement of Mexican war; etc. (ib., 545.)
- Mch. 29. S. Lahm, repr. from Md. Speech; on Mexican war, etc.; during debate on H. res. 15, to refund money advanced for use of volunteers. (ib., 552.)
- Mch. 30. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Speech; objects of war with Mexico; etc. (ib., 565.)
- Apr. 6. T. J. Turner, repr. from Ill. Speech; Mexican war and in reply to Stephens remarks of Feb. 2. (ib., app., 510.)
- Apr. 10. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Speech; on war and treaty with Mexico; during debate on S. 58, for ascertaining and paying Calif. claims. (ib., 496.)
- Apr. 12. J. Van Dyke, repr. from N. J. Speech; on causes, management, objects and advantages of Mexican war, etc.; during debate on revolutionary pensions apprn. bill, H. R. 108. (ib., 513.)
- May 3. W. G. Brown, repr. from Va. Speech; in vindication of administration on Mexican war, etc.; during debate on H. R. 297. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 720.)
- May 16. J. S. Wiley, repr. from Me. Speech; on policy of U. S. towards Mexico, in regard to territorial indemnity, etc.; during debate on navy pensions apprn. bill, H. R. 393. (ib., app., 552.)
- May 18. W. M. Cocke, repr. from Tenn. Speech; on Mexican war, etc.; during debate on Post Office Dept. apprn. bill, H. R. 394. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 779.)
- Je. 5. D. S. Kaufman, repr. from Texas. Speech; showing that Mexico commenced late war by invasion of Texan terr.; during debate on naval apprn. bill, H. R. 219. (ib., app., 659.)
- Je. 27. J. E. Brady, repr. from Penn. Remarks; on origin and results of Mexican war, etc.; during debate on civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 298. (ib., 788.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. *Congressional Proceedings*—cont'd

1. In General—cont'd

- 1848 Aug. 2. A. Johnson, repr. from Tenn. Speech; on veto power and Mexican war; during debate on army apprn. bill, H. R. 618. (ib., 853.)
 — Aug. 3. L. B. Peck, repr. from Vt. Speech; on
 — Aug. 3. D. Outlaw, repr. from N. C. Do.; same. slavery in the territories; Mexican war, etc.; during debate on army apprn. bill, H. R. 618. (ib., 856.) (ib., 1095.)
 — Aug. 3. C. W. Cathcart, repr. from Ind. Do.; same. (ib., 825.)
 1850 Jan. 22. T. L. Clingman, repr. from N. C. Speech; on slavery and terr. questions; Mexican war and treaty of 1836 with Santa Ana. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 200.)
 1852 Dec. 21. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks; on causes of Mexican war, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 108-109.)
 — Dec. 21. S. Adams, sen. from Miss. Do.; in reply to Hale. (ib., 110.)

2. Ten Regiment Bill

H. R. 576; passed.

- 1847 Jan. 4. R. D. Owen, repr. from Ind. Speech; on Mexican war, etc., during debate on H. R. 576. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 106.)
 — Jan. 4. E. W. McGaughey, repr. from Ind. Do.; same. (ib., app., 233.)
 — Jan. 5. A. Johnson, repr. from Tenn. Do.; same. (ib., 86.)
 — Jan. 5. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Do.; same. (ib., 226.)
 — Jan. 6. H. Bedinger, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 84.)
 — Jan. 6. C. B. Smith, repr. from Ind. Do.; on Mexican war, censuring conduct of administration, and opposed to bill for increase of army, and to acquisition of Calif. and New Mexico; causes of war; title to terr. betw. rivers Nueces and Rio Grande, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 122; app., 229.)
 — Jan. 7. E. S. Dargan, repr. from Ala. Remarks; on Mexican war, during debate on H. R. 576. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 134.)
 — Jan. 8. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass. Speech; same. (ib., 143.)
 — Jan. 8. J. W. Tibbatts, repr. from Ky. Do.; same. (ib., app., 163.)
 — Jan. 8. R. Toombs, repr. from Ga. Do.; same. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 140.)
 — Jan. 8. T. W. Ligon, repr. from Md. Do.; same. (ib., 148.)
 — Jan. 9. Jacob Thompson, repr. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., 154.)
 — Jan. 9. E. H. Long, repr. from Md. Remarks; same. (ib., 152.)
 — Jan. 9. O. B. Ficklin, repr. from Ill. Speech; same. (ib., app., 99.)
 — Jan. 27. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Do.; on H. R. 576; and on Mexican war. (ib., 196.)

3. Ten Regiment Bill

S. 26; failed.

- 1847 Dec. 30. J. M. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Do.; on Calhoun res. of Dec. 15; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 79.)
 — Dec. 30. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; same. (ib., 80.)
 — Dec. 30. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; same. (ib., 78-81.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. *Congressional Proceedings*—cont'd

3. Ten Regiment Bill—cont'd

- 1847 Dec. 30. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; on his resolutions of Dec. 15, policy of President, and S. 26. (ib., 78-80.)
 — Dec. 30. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; on S. 26, and Calhoun res. of Dec. 15. (ib., 80.)
 1848 Jan. 6. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Speech; on Mexican war and S. 26. (ib., 122; app., 53.)
 — Jan. 10, 11. R. Johnson, sen. from Md. Speech; on Mexican war and conduct of war by President; during debate on S. 26. (ib., 137, 147; ib., 63.)
 — Jan. 11, 12. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Speech; on Mexican war and S. 26. (ib., 150, 160; ib., 71.)
 — Jan. 12. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; on S. 26, and termination of Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 164.)
 — Jan. 13. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Speech; chiefly in reply to Johnson's speech of Jan. 10 and 11, on Mexican war and S. 26. (ib., 171; app., 95.)
 — Jan. 17. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Speech; on Mexican war and S. 26. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 184.)
 — Jan. 18. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; on Mexican war, policy of President and S. 26. (ib., app., 116.)
 — Jan. 19, 20. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Do.; on Mexican war and S. 26, partly in reply to Calhoun's speech of Jan. 4. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 209, 217; app., 122.)
 — Jan. 24. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks; relative to stmts. in his speech of Jan. 12, on Mexican war, etc.; during debate on S. 26. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 234, 236.)
 — Jan. 24. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Remarks; in reply to Clayton; also reply to Pearce, during debate on S. 26. (ib., 235-37.)
 — Jan. 24. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., 235.)
 — Jan. 25. J. H. Clarke, sen. from R. I. Remarks; same. (ib., 242.)
 — Jan. 26. J. A. Dix, sen. from N. Y. Do.; on manner of concluding Mexican war and on acquisition of terr.; during debate on S. 26. (ib., 250; app., 175.)
 — Jan. 27, 28. S. S. Phelps, sen. from Vt. Do.; on prosecution of Mexican war, public finances, etc.; during debate on S. 26. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 231.)
 — Jan. 31. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Explanation relative to his remarks of Jan. 12, in reply to Clayton, etc., during debate on S. 26. (Cong. Globe, 20. 1., 271.)
 — Jan. 31. S. W. Downs, sen. from La. Speech; on S. 26, and on Mexican war. (ib., 271.)
 — Feb. 1. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Speech; on Mexican war and S. 26. (ib., app., 221.)
 — Feb. 2. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; in reply to Bell, on Mexican war, proposed treaty, etc.; during debate on S. 26. (ib., 193-94.)
 — Feb. 2, 3. J. Bell, sen. from Tenn. Speech; Mexican war, proposed treaty, S. 26; etc. (ib., 189, 194, 292, 299.)
 — Feb. 3. Jefferson Davis, sen. from Miss. Do.; in reply to Bell, on Mexican war and S. 26. (ib., 195.)
 — Feb. 7. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Speech; on Mexican war, policy of conquest; S. 26; etc. (ib., 272.)
 — Feb. 8. J. W. Miller, sen. from N. J. Do.; on Mexican war, its objects, etc., and on S. 26. (ib., 293.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. Congressional Proceedings—cont'd

3. Ten Regiment Bill—cont'd

- 1848 Feb. 9. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Do.; proposing plans for termination of Mexican war, etc.; during debate on S. 26. (ib., 278.)
- Feb. 10. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Speech; on Mexican war, opposed to S. 26, to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force, etc. (ib., 306.)
- Feb. 10. T. S. Rusk, sen. from Texas. Remarks; correcting point in Underwood's speech of even date, relative to colonies on west side of Nueces River. (ib., 310.)
- Feb. 11. H. L. Turney, sen. from Tenn. Speech; on Mexican war; S. 26; etc. (ib., 201.)
- Feb. 14. S. Breese, sen. from Ill. Do.; on Mexican war; S. 26; etc. (ib., 344.)
- Feb. 15. W. Upham, sen. from Vt. Do.; same; title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande, etc. (ib., 445.)
- Feb. 15. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; in reply to Upham, on annexation of Mexico. (ib., 445.)
- Feb. 17. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Texas. Speech; on boundary of Texas and termination of war with Mexico; during debate on S. 26, with app. containing docs. on Macnamara grant in California. (ib., 358.)
- Feb. 18. A. C. Greene, sen. from R. I. Do.; on Mexican war, President's policy of annexation by conquest and S. 26. (ib., 341.)
- Feb. 23. J. Bell, sen. from Tenn. Do.; same. (ib., 189, 194.)
- Feb. 23. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; on S. 26, and proposed treaty with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 384.)
- Mch. 15. R. S. Baldwin, sen. from Conn. Speech; on Mexican war, acquisition of terr. and S. 26. (ib., app., 418.)
- Mch. 15. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; in support of ten-regiment bill; former and pending negotiations with Mexico relative to existing war. (ib., 467.)
- Mch. 16. H. V. Johnson, sen. from Ga. Do.; on Mexican war, and on S. 26, in connection with ratification of treaty; etc. (ib., 372.)
- Mch. 16. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Remarks; on S. 26, in connection with pending negotiations, and imposition of taxes upon Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 477.)
- Mch. 17. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Speech; partly in reply to Calhoun, on S. 26, and Mexican war, defending the administration. (ib., 485, 495-96, 500-01; app., 421.)
- Mch. 17. Jefferson Davis, sen. from Miss. Remarks; reply to Calhoun on S. 26, termination of Mexican war, boundary of Texas, levying of taxes in Mexico, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 497-99.)
- Mch. 17. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; in reply to Cass and Davis, on termination of Mexican war, ratification of treaty, boundary of Texas, S. 26, etc. (ib., 496-98.)
- Mch. 17. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; in reply to Cass and Douglas, on President's conduct of Mexican war, return of Santa Ana to Mexico, S. 26; etc. (ib., 499-502.)
- Mch. 17. J. M. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Do.; on S. 26, in connection with ratification of treaty with Mexico and on acquisition of territory. (ib., 484.)
- Mch. 17. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Do.; on return of Santa Ana to Mexico, terr. indemnity, etc.; in reply to Clayton, charges agst. President; during debate on S. 26. (ib., 500-02.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. Congressional Proceedings—cont'd

3. Ten Regiment Bill—cont'd

- 1848 Mch. 17. H. Johnson, sen. from La. Do.; on S. 26, and ratification of treaty with Mexico. (ib., 501.)
- Mch. 17. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; chiefly in reply to Cass, on Mexican war and ten-regiment bill, censuring executive for enacting laws and levying taxes in conquered territory; ratification of treaty; etc. (ib., 484, 495.)
- Mch. 23. Same. Speech; on loan bill, ten-regiment bill, and on acquisition of Calif. and New Mexico as objects for Mexican war; annexation of Texas, etc. (ib., 530.)

4. Three Million Bill

S. 105; passed.

- 1847 Feb. 2. J. W. Miller, sen. from N. J. Speech; on Mexican war, S. 105; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 274.)
- Feb. 2. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Speech; explanation and support of bill S. 105; with further remarks. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 305, 309.)
- Feb. 2. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Remarks; on S. 105. (ib., 309.)
- Feb. 2. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Do.; same. (ib., 309.)
- Feb. 4. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Do.; consideration of S. 105. (ib., 321-22.)
- Feb. 5. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Speech; on Mexican war and S. 105; submitting amdmt. (ib., 325.)
- Feb. 5. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Remarks in reply to Berrien, concerning Sevier's speech of Feb. 2, on three million bill. (ib., 328-29.)
- Feb. 5, 6. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Amdmt. to bill S. 105; with remarks, partly explanatory, in reply to R. Johnson. (ib., 325-26, 337-38.)
- Feb. 6. R. Johnson, sen. from Md. Speech; on S. 105; etc. (ib., 335.)
- Feb. 8. C. J. Ingersoll, sen. from Penn. Speech, in explanation and support of bill S. 105, and in favor of purchasing New Mexico and California. (ib., 352.)
- Feb. 8. J. T. Morehead, sen. from Ky. Do.; on S. 105; etc. (ib., 344.)
- Feb. 9. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; on Mexican war and S. 105. (ib., app., 323.)
- Feb. 10. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Remarks; explaining object of S. 105, alluding to similar bill [submitted Aug. 8, 1846]. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 375.)
- Feb. 10. J. M. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Do.; in reply to Cass, concerning views of R. Johnson on S. 105, and on S. 260. (ib., 374-75.)
- Feb. 10. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Speech; on Mexican war in favor of bill S. 105; of acquisition of further terr. and prosecution of war; reply to Calhoun's speech advocating defensive operations; foreign comment; cases and progress of war, including boundary question; with further remarks. (ib., 367, 374-75; app., 189.)
- Feb. 10. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Remarks; on S. 105; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 375.)
- Feb. 11. T. Corwin, sen. from O. Speech; on Mexican war and S. 105. (ib., app., 211.)
- Feb. 15. A. P. Bagby, sen. from Ala. Do.; on Mexican war and S. 105. (ib., 395.)
- Feb. 16. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; on Mexican war and S. 105. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 428.)
- Feb. 17. W. T. Colquitt, sen. from Ga. Do.; in defence of President on Mexican war and S. 105. (ib., 436.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. Congressional Proceedings—cont'd

4. Three Million Bill—cont'd

- 1847 Feb. 18. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; on Mexican war; S. 105; etc. (ib., 447.)
- Feb. 19. S. Houston, sen. from Texas. Do.; on Mexican war, Texas; etc., during debate on S. 105. (ib., 455.)
- Feb. 20. J. F. Simmons, sen. from R. I. Remarks; on Mexican war, S. 105; etc. (ib., 464.)
- Feb. 22. P. Soulé, sen. from La. Do.; on Mexican war and S. 105. (ib., 474.)
- Feb. 22. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Explanatory remarks in reply to Soulé, relative to Berrien's speech of Feb. 5, on Mexican war, etc. (ib., 475.)
- Feb. 22. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks; in reply to Soulé of even date. (ib., 474.)
- Feb. 23. S. Breese, sen. from Ill. Speech; on Mexican war and S. 105; Ill. res. in favor of prosecuting the war. (ib., app., 205.)
- Feb. 24. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; on Calhoun's agency in bringing on Mexican war; during debate on S. 105. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 494.)
- Feb. 24. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; in reply to Benton, relative to Calhoun's agency in bringing on Mexican war, etc.; during debate on S. 105. (ib., 498.)
- Feb. 25. J. Davis, sen. from Miss. Do.; on Mexican war and S. 105. (ib., app., 416.)
- Feb. 25. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Remarks; in reply to Davis, explanatory of statements in Sevier's speech of Feb. 2, on three million bill. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 508.)
- Feb. 26. E. A. Hannegan, sen. from Ind. Speech; on Mexican war and S. 105. (ib., 515.)
- Feb. 27. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Remarks; in support of Sevier, opposed to postponing debate upon \$3,000,000 bill. (ib., 533.)
- Feb. 27. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Do.; opposed to postponing debate upon three million bill. (ib., 533.)
- Feb. 27. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Speech, on Mexican war, during debate on S. 105. (ib., 529.)
- Mch. 1. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Remarks; on S. 105; opposed to prosecution of Mexican war for acquisition of terr.; res. of Mass. and other States protesting agst. extension of slave terr.; Berrien's amdmt. to \$3,000,000 bill providing for negotiation to settle boundaries and indemnities; annexation of Texas. (ib., 555.)
- Mch. 1. W. Upham, sen. from Vt. Speech; in support of his anti-slavery amdmt. to S. 105. (ib., 546.)
- Mch. 1. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Remarks; favorable to Johnson's substitute for three million bill; unfavorable to Evan's amdmt. to preamble. (ib., 545-46.)
- Mch. 1. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Speech; reviewing history of French and Spanish titles to Texas, etc.; Mexican war and S. 105. (ib., app., 433.)
- Mch. 1. J. W. Miller, sen. from N. J. Remarks; in reply to Cass, on S. 105 and Wilmot proviso. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 551.)
- Mch. 1. H. Johnson, sen. from La. Do.; on Mexican war, S. 105, Berrien's amdmt. of Feb. 5, opposed to acquisition of territory, etc. (ib., app., 437.)
- Mch. 1. R. Johnson, sen. from Md. Do.; on S. 105 and slavery, giving reasons for his vote. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 554.)
- Mch. 1. J. A. Dix, sen. from N. Y. Speech; on position of non-slaveholding states, regarding acquisition of terr. and on S. 105; etc. (ib., 541.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

a. Congressional Proceedings—cont'd

4. Three Million Bill—cont'd

- 1847 Mch. 1. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Do.; on Mexican war, S. 105, and Upham's anti-slavery amdmt. of even date. (ib., 552.)
- Mch. 1. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Remarks; on Cass amdmt. of Feb. 5, to Berrien's amdmt. of same date to S. 105. (ib., 545.)
- Mch. 1. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Notice of speech, in opposition to S. 105. (ib., 541.)
- Mch. 1. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Withdrawal of amdmt. to three million dollar bill. (ib., 545.)
- Mch. 1. Same. Speech; in support of three million bill; opposed to attempts at negotiation and adoption or discussion of Wilmot proviso, showing effect of proviso on prosecution of war and acquisition of territory; State res. on subject. (ib., 548.)
- Mch. 1. S. Cameron, sen. from Penn. Remarks; on S. 105. (ib., 551.)
- Mch. 1. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; opposed to bill, S. 105, as involving unnecessary acquisition of terr. from Mexico; question of slavery. (ib., 556.)
- Mch. 3. J. H. Ewing, repr. from Penn. Do.; on S. 105; etc. (ib., app., 439.)
- Mch. 3. S. A. Douglas, repr. from Ill. Do.; on S. 105; etc. (ib., 440.)
- 1851 Dec. 23. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Speech on compromise measures; Wilmot proviso in connection with two-million bill, three million bill and treaty with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 67.)

b. Executive Action: American

- 1846 May 11. President U. S. A. (Polk) to U. S. Congress. Message relative to origin and failure of mission of Slidell; movement of Mexican and Amer. troops; declares state of war to exist; recommends call for volunteers. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 1; S. doc. 337, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 437; 29. 1. S. jol., 280.)
- May 13. Same. Proclamation resp. war with Mexico. (ix, St. L., 999.)
- Je. 16. Same to U. S. Senate. Message relative to probable expenses of conducting war with Mexico during 1846 and 1847. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 451.)
- Jly. 27. Secy. State U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Comdr. Home sqdn. U. S. N. (Conner). Instructions in event of proposal of armistice being made by Mexico. (29. 2. S. doc. 107, 3.)
- Aug. 4. President U. S. A. (Polk) to U. S. Senate. Message asking for apprn. to be paid to Mexico immediately upon ratification of treaty. (29. 2. S. doc. 107, 1; S. jol., 558; iv, Mess. and Papers, 456.)
- Aug. 8. Same to U. S. Congress. Message recommending apprn. for necessary expenditures for purpose of settling difficulties with Mexico. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 459; 29. 1. S. jol., 504; H. jol., 1272.)
- Dec. 8. Same. Annual message; clause relating to causes of war with Mexico.
- Dec. 22. Same to U. S. House. Message relative to occupation of Mexican terr. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 19.)
- 1847 Feb. 13. Same to U. S. Congress. Message relative to Mexican war and measures for its vigorous prosecution. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 88; H. jol., 337; iv, Mess. and Papers, 513.)
- Dec. 7. Same. Annual message; clause regarding territorial indemnity from Mexico; provinces of New Mexico and California; relations with Mexico; possible attempts of foreign nations upon Mexico

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

b. *Executive Action: American*—cont'd

1848 Aug. 8. Same to U. S. Senate. Message disclaiming knowledge of attempts by U. S. citizens to revolutionize part of Republic of Mexico. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 605.)

— Dec. 5. Same. Annual message; clause relating to relations with Mexico.

b. *Executive Action: Mexican*

1847 Mch. 31. President of Mexico (Santa Anna). Proclamation, calling upon people of Mexico to defend themselves agst. Americans. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1198.)

c. *Naval Proceedings*

Entries following include only such as were found printed among the diplomatic corresp.

1847 Feb. 15. Comdr. Pacific sqdn. U. S. N. (Shubrick) to Secy. Navy U. S. (Mason). Proc. on west coast of Mexico. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1069.)

— May 24. Comdr. U. S. S. *Mississippi* (Perry) to Mason. Rpt. of cruise on eastern coast of Mexico. (ib., 1204.)

— Je. 15. Shubrick to Mason. Advice of proposed operations on coast of Mexico, to commence Nov. 1. (ib., 1072.)

— Jly. 4. Perry to Mason. Instructions of May 21; opinion as to proper course under circumstances. (ib., 1223.)

— Oct. 8. Shubrick to Mason. Further advice of proposed operations on coast of Mexico, to commence Nov. 1. (ib., 1073.)

— Nov. 1. Same to same. Sailed from Monterey on Oct. 16; proc. on coast of Mexico. (ib., 1074.)

— Nov. 27. Same to same. Movements of Pacific sqdn. (ib., 1110.)

1848 Jan. 31. Same to same. Movements of U. S. forces in Mexico. (ib., 1129.)

— Feb. 18. Comdr. U. S. S. *Congress* (Stockton) to Mason. Rpt. of operations on Pacific coast. (ib., 1037.)

— Apr. 4. Comdr. U. S. sloop *Dale* (Yard) to Shubrick. Operations of *Dale* since Feb. 17. (ib., 1158.)

Alvarado

1846 May 28. Comdr. Home sqdn. U. S. N. (Conner) to Secy. Navy U. S. (Bancroft). Arrangements for blockade of Tampico, Vera Cruz and Alvarado. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1163.)

1847 Apr. 4. Comdr. U. S. S. *Mississippi* (Perry) to Secy. Navy U. S. (Mason). Capture of Alvarado. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1190.)

— [1848] Apr. 9. Mackenzie to Perry. Rpt. of visit to Mexican forts at Alvarado. (ib., 1200.)

1847 Apr. 11. Same to same. Occupation of Vera Cruz and Alvarado. (ib., 1191.)

— Je. 9. Capt. U. S. N. (Mayo) to Perry. Proc. while performing duties of senior naval officer and gov. of Alvarado. (ib., 1207.)

Blockade

1846 Aug. 19. Comdr. U. S. frigate *Congress* (Stockton) declares all ports, harbors, bays, outlets and inlets, on west coast of Mexico, to be in a state of vigorous blockade, which will be made absolute, except agst. armed vessels of neutral nations. (29. 2. S. doc. 1., 670.)

— Dec. 24. Secy. Navy U. S. (Mason) to comdg. officers U. S. naval forces in Pacific Ocean. Instructions for maintaining blockade of Mexican ports; protection of neutrals, etc. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 1303.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

c. *Naval Proceedings*—cont'd

Blockade—cont'd

1847 May 25. M. Diaz. Declaration relative to neutral vessels admitted into Monterey from non-blockaded Mexican ports. (31. 1. H. rpt. 16, 20.)

— Je. 20. M. Azcona, mariner. Declaration relative to neutral vessels admitted into Monterey from non-blockaded Mexican ports. (31. 1. H. rpt. 16, 20.)

— Oct. 28. Secy. Navy U. S. (Mason) to comdr. Pacific squadron, U. S. N. (Jones). Blockade of Mexican ports; instructions relative to captures and prizes; organization of prize court in California; its jurisdiction. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 1., 1304.)

Guaymas

1847 Oct. 19. Comdr. U. S. razee *Independence* (Lavallette) to military comdt. Guaymas (Campuzano). Demands surrender of Guaymas. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1079.)

— Oct. 19. Campuzano to Lavallette. Refuses to surrender Guaymas. (ib., 1080.)

— Oct. 20. Lavallette to inhabitants of Guaymas. Proclamation on taking possession of Guaymas. (ib., 1081.)

— Oct. 20. Councilman, Guaymas (Sandoval) to Lavallette. Evacuation of Guaymas. (ib., 1081.)

— Oct. 21. Lavallette to comdr. U. S. S. *Portsmouth* (Montgomery). Assigns him to command of Guaymas. (ib., 1082.)

— Oct. 28. Lavallette to Shubrick. Rpt. of capture and operations at Guaymas. (ib., 1075.)

— Nov. 4. Shubrick to Mason. Possession of town of Guaymas on Oct. 19. (ib., 1083.)

— Nov. 21. Comdr. U. S. sloop *Dale* (Selfridge) to Shubrick. Enemy's force in vicinity of Guaymas; action on 17 inst. (ib., 1102.)

— Nov. 23. Lieut. U. S. sloop *Dale* (Smith) to (Shubrick). Rpt. of action at Guaymas, on 17 inst. (ib., 1103.)

— Nov. 26. Shubrick to Mason. Transmits letters from Comdr. Selfridge and Lieut. Smith, relative to forces at Guaymas. (ib., 1101.)

1848 Jan. 31. Lieut. *Dale* (Craven) to lieut. comdg. *Dale* (Yard). Rpt. of operations at Cochori, on 30 inst. (ib., 1136.)

— Feb. 13. Lieut. U. S. sloop *Dale*, comdg. land attack on Bacochi Vampa (Stanley) to Yard. Rpt. of attack. (ib., 1135.)

— Feb. 13. Yard to Shubrick. Rpt. of operations near Guaymas. (ib., 1133.)

— Apr. 10. Comdr. U. S. S. *Dale* (Rudd) to Shubrick. Expedition under command of Lieut. F. Stanley. (ib., 1157.)

— Apr. 10. Stanley to Rudd. Rpt. of engagement with enemy on 7 inst. (ib., 1158.)

— May 3. Shubrick to Mason. Rpts. of Comdr. U. S. S. *Dale* (Rudd) and lieut. comdg. (Yard), with details of operations at Guaymas. (ib., 1157.)

Laguna

1846 Dec. 27. Perry to Conner. Occupation of Laguna. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1174.)

— Dec. 28. Conner to Mason. Occupation of Laguna. (ib., 1175.)

La Paz

1847 Apr. 13. Montgomery to lieut. U. S. S. *Portsmouth* (Missroon). Instructions in matter of surrender of La Paz. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1060.)

— Apr. 13. Comdt. Lower California (Miranda) to Montgomery. Surrender of La Paz. (ib., 1061.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

c. *Naval Proceedings*—cont'd

La Paz—cont'd

- 1847 Apr. 13. Missroon to Montgomery. Has handed to authorities of La Paz communication demanding surrender of town. (ib., 1061.)
- Apr. 13. Montgomery to gov. and authorities of La Paz. Demands surrender of town and of dept. of La Paz. (ib., 1059.)
- Apr. 14. Agreement entered into in port of La Paz by comrs. on part of comdr. of U. S. S. *Portsmouth* and terr. deputation on taking possession of said port by U. S. (ib., 1063.)
- Apr. 14. Montgomery to citizens of La Paz. Proclamation on hoisting of U. S. flag at La Paz. (ib., 1062.)
- Apr. 14. Missroon to Montgomery. Proc. on taking possession of La Paz. (ib., 1063.)

Loreto

- 1847 Oct. 10. Comdr. U. S. S. *Dale* (Selfridge) to Shubrick. Proc. at Loreto and Muleje. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1096.)
- Nov. 13. Shubrick to Mason. Rpt. of Comdr. Selfridge of proc. at Loreto and Muleje. (ib., 1096.)

Matamoras

- 1846 May 9. Conner to U. S. Secy. Navy (Bancroft). Battle betw. Amer. and Mexican forces near Matamoras on 8 inst. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1161.)

Mazatlan

- 1846 Aug. 20. Stockton to comdr. U. S. S. *Warren* (Hull). Instructions to proceed to blockade port of Mazatlan. (29. 2. S. doc. 1., 673.)
1847. Memoranda of Amer. defences at Mazatlan. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1120.)
- Nov. 11. Shubrick to authorities of Mazatlan. Summons to surrender town of Mazatlan. (ib., 1090.)
- Nov. 11. Mazatlan (Mexico) Council to Shubrick. Request further time for consideration of surrender of Mazatlan. (ib., 1091.)
- Nov. 11. Comdt. gen. of state of Sinaloa (Telles) to Shubrick. Forces under his command not obliged to surrender Mazatlan. (ib., 1092.)
- Nov. 12. Shubrick to Mason. Rpt. of occupation of Mazatlan. (ib., 1089.)
- Nov. 13. Mazatlan Council. Agreement entered into betw. comrs. apptd. by Comdr. Shubrick, and junta municipal of Mazatlan, for surrender of city. (ib., 1092.)
- Nov. 15. Shubrick. General order calling upon people of Mazatlan to preserve peace and order. (ib., 1109.)
- Nov. 20. Comdr. U. S. razee *Independence* (Lavallette) to comdr.-in-chief Pacific sqdn. (Shubrick). Encounter with enemy at Urias. (ib., 1105.)
- Nov. 22. Lieut. U. S. sloop *Cyane* (Rowan) to comdr. *Cyane* (Dupont). Proc. of boat expedition attacking enemy at Urias; with list of killed and wounded of U. S. forces. (ib., 1106.)
- Nov. 26. Shubrick to Mason. Exertions for security of Mazatlan. (ib., 1104.)
- Dec. 14. Lavallette to Shubrick. Rpt. of engagement at Mazatlan. (ib., 1121.)
- Dec. 15. Shubrick to Mason. Transmits copy of rpt. from Capt. Lavallette of engagement at Mazatlan. (ib., 1120.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

c. *Naval Proceedings*—cont'd

Mazatlan—cont'd

- 1848 Feb. 21. Same to same. Occupation of Mazatlan. (ib., 1131.)
- Mch. 25. Same to same. Preparations for defence of Mazatlan on land side and work done by crews of *Independence* and *Congress*. (ib., 1147.)
- Mch. 30. Same to same. Affairs at Mazatlan. (ib., 1147.)

Sacrificios

- 1847 Mch. 10. Conner to Mason. Rpt. of landing of U. S. troops at Sacrificios. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1177.)
- Mch. 25. Comdr. frigate *Potomac*, Home sqdn. (Aulick) to Perry. Proc. off Sacrificios. (ib., 1180.)

San Blas

- 1846 Aug. 20. Comdr. U. S. S. *Congress*, Pacific sqdn. (Stockton) to comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Dupont). Instructions to blockade port of San Blas. (29. 2. S. doc. 1, 674.)
- 1848 Jan. 12. Lieut. U. S. razee *Independence* (Chattard) to lieut. comdg. U. S. store ship *Lexington* (Bailey). Proceedings of landing at San Blas. (ib., 1128.)
- Jan. 12. Lieut. U. S. N. comdg. naval forces U. S. off San Blas (Bailey) to Shubrick. Capture of San Blas. (ib., 1128.)
- Jan. 24. Shubrick to Mason. Capture of guns of San Blas and custom-house boat. (ib., 1127.)

San José

- 1847 Mch. 29. Comdr. U. S. S. *Portsmouth* (Montgomery) to first alcalde, San José. Demands surrender of town and dept. of San José. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1857.)
- Mch. 30. Lieut. U. S. S. *Portsmouth* (Missroon) to Montgomery. Proposition to people of San José for peaceable surrender of town. (ib., 1058.)
- Mch. 30. Councilmen of San José (Aguiar and others) to Montgomery. Reply to demand for surrender. (ib., 1058.)
- Mch. 30. Montgomery to citizens and residents of San José. Advices that they submit to such rule of U. S. as shall hereafter be established. (ib., 1059.)
- Apr. 7. Montgomery to Shubrick. Californians request a vessel placed at San José; condition of people upon shores of California. (ib., 1055.)
- Nov. 7. Shubrick to lieut. U. S. razee *Independence* (Heywood). Instructions for defence of town of San José. (ib., 1088.)
- Nov. 8. Montgomery to Shubrick. Rpt. of proc. at Todos Santos. (ib., 1086.)
- Nov. 9. Shubrick to Mason. Proc. at Todos Santos and San José. (ib., 1085.)
- Nov. 19. Vicente Mexia, and others, to Heywood. Demand surrender of forces under his command and delivery of all property of U. S. (ib., 1115.)
- Nov. 19. Heywood to Mexia. Refused to comply with their summons for surrender of San José; is prepared to defend flag of U. S. (ib., 1116.)
- Nov. 23. E. F. Gillespie to Heywood. Requests that he intercede with capt. of *Magnolia* (Simmonds) and capt. of *Edward* (Barker) to remain off San José until arrival of reinforcement. (ib., 1123.)
- Nov. 25. Shubrick to Secy. Navy U. S. (Mason). Operations at San José and Todos Santos. (ib., 1095.)
- Nov. 25. Heywood to Shubrick. Rpt. of proc. at San José since 8 inst. (ib., 1112.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

c. *Naval Proceedings*—cont'd

San José—cont'd

- 1847 Nov. 25. Lieut. U. S. N. Heywood to capts. whalers *Magnolia* (Simmonds) and *Edward* (Barker). Offers letter of E. F. Gillespie for their consideration. (ib., 1124.)
- Nov. 25. Capts. Simmonds and Barker to Heywood. Reply to his of same date. (ib., 1125.)
- Nov. 25. Heywood to E. F. Gillespie. Reply to his of 25 inst. (ib., 1126.)
- Dec. 6. Shubrick to Heywood. Receipt of letter. (ib., 1116.)
- Dec. 7. Shubrick to Mason. Copy of rpt. from Lieut. C. Heywood of his proc. at San José. (ib., 1111.)
- Dec. 8. Heywood to Shubrick. State of affairs at San José. (ib., 1118.)
- Dec. 15. Heywood to Shubrick. Relative to services rendered by captains of whalers *Magnolia* (Simmonds) and *Edward* (Barker). (ib., 1122.)
- Dec. 18. Heywood to Shubrick. Services of Californians in defense of San José previous to attack of 19 ult. (ib., 1126.)
- Dec. 22. Shubrick to Mason. Corresp. of Lieut. Heywood. (ib., 1122.)
- 1848 Feb. 16. Comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Du Pont) to Shubrick. Operations at San José. (ib., 1138.)
- Feb. 21. Heywood to Shubrick. Same. (ib., 1143.)
- Feb. 22. Du Pont to Shubrick. Receipt of communications of 11 and 12 insts. (ib., 1143.)
- Feb. 22. Heywood to Shubrick. Enemy encamped at Santanita. (ib., 1146.)
- Feb. 25. Shubrick to Mason. Rpts. from comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Du Pont) and Lieut. C. Heywood of operations at San José. (ib., 1137.)
- Mch. 20. Lieut. Col. N. Y. Volunteers (Burton) to Shubrick. Rescue of men captured at San José. (ib., 1149.)
- Mch. 25. Du Pont to Shubrick. Expedition to Santanita. (ib., 1149.)
- Apr. 10. Burton to Shubrick. U. S. S. *Southampton* will proceed to San José to relieve Heywood's command and thence to Mazatlan; rpt. of engagement with enemy at Todos Santos. (ib., 1154.)

Santiago

- 1848 Apr. 6. Comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Dupont) to comdr. Pacific sqdn. (Shubrick). Expedition to Santiago; capture of Mauricio Castro, etc. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1152.)

Tabasco

- 1846 Oct. Comdr. U. S. S. *Mississippi* (Perry). List of vessels captured and destroyed during expedition to Tabasco; list of killed and wounded. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1169.)
- Oct. 26. Merchants of San Juan de Bautista to Perry. Appeal for protection of interests. (ib., 1168.)
- Oct. 26. Perry to merchants of San Juan de Bautista. Reply to appeal of even date. (ib., 1169.)
- Nov. 3. Perry to Conner. Conduct of officers and men in late expedition to Tabasco. (ib., 1170.)
- Nov. 5. Conner to Secy. Navy U. S. (Mason). Transmits communications giving detailed acct. of capture of Tabasco. (ib., 1164.)
- Nov. 11. Perry to Conner. Interposition of D. Juan de Talager with military gov. of Tabasco. (ib., 1171.)
- 1847 Je. 8. Perry to Mason. Intends to commence attack at Tabasco. (ib., 1207.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

c. *Naval Proceedings*—cont'd

Tabasco—cont'd

- 1847 Je. 19. Lieut. U. S. N. (Jenkins) to McKenzie. List of munitions of war removed from main barracks in Tabasco. (ib., 1219.)
- Je. 20. Mackenzie to Perry. Rpt. on fortifications and armament of enemy, encountered in approach to Tabasco. (ib., 1216.)
- Je. 24. Senior surgeon, expedition agst. Tabasco (Barrington) to Perry. Rpt. of wounded, etc., in recent expedition to Tabasco. (ib., 1214.)
- Je. 24. Perry to Mason. Rpt. of attack upon Tabasco, roster of U. S. forces engaged. (ib., 1209.)
- Je. 25. Same to same. Destruction of contraband of war and fortified works in Tabasco. (ib., 1216.)
- Je. 25. Perry. General order thanking officers, seamen and marines, composing force engaged in attack upon Tabasco, for zeal and courage manifested. (ib., 1215.)
- Je. 26. Comdr. U. S. bomb vessel *Etna* (Van Brunt) to Perry. Attack on Tabasco by Mexicans, on 25 inst.; opinion that larger force is indispensable to hold possession of Tabasco. (ib., 1222.)
- Je. 26. Same. Rpt. of skirmish betw. detachment of seamen from *Spitfire* and party of Mexicans near Tabasco. (ib., 1232.)
- Je. 26. S. Barrington to Perry. Abstr. of missing and wounded in recent expedition to Tabasco. (ib., 1215.)
- Je. 27. Comdr. U. S. S. *Scorpion* (Bigelow) to Perry. Enemy enters outskirts of Tabasco; attack on town threatened. (ib., 1223.)
- Je. 28. Perry to Mason. Enemy attacks suburbs of Tabasco; renews request for reinforcement. (ib., 1221.)
- Jly. 1. Bigelow to Perry. State of affairs at Tabasco. (ib., 1228.)
- Jly. 1. Passed asst. surgeon *Spitfire* (Smith) to Bigelow. Stmt. of killed and wounded in action of Je. 30. (ib., 1230.)
- Jly. 1. Van Brunt to Perry. Proc. at Tabasco. (ib., 1231.)
- Jly. 1. Comdr. U. S. str. *Scourge* (Lockwood) to Bigelow. Report of expedition to Tamulte. (ib., 1230.)
- Jly. 28. Perry to Mason. Corresp. relating to defence of Tabasco. (ib., 1227.)
- Aug. 16. Same to same. Receipt of letter of 20 ult.; Frontera, etc. threatened by enemy; distribution of Gulf sqdn. (ib., 1223.)

Tampico

- 1846 May 28. Comdr. Home sqdn. U. S. N. (Conner) to secy. Navy U. S. A. (Bancroft). Arrangements for blockade of Tampico. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1163.)
- Nov. 17. Comdr. U. S. str. *Spitfire* (Tatnall) to alcalde of Panuco. Demands conveyance of public property, which authorities have removed. (ib., 1175.)
- Nov. 17. Conner. Rpt. of capture of Tampico. (ib., 1171.)
- Nov. 22. Tatnall to Conner. Rpt. of proc. at Panuco. (ib., 1174.)
- Nov. 22. Conner to Mason. Copy of report of Comdr. Tatnall, detailing his proceedings at Tampico. (ib., 1173.)

Tibaroni

- 1848 Feb. 22. Lieut. U. S. sloop *Dale* (Stanley), in comd. of schr. *Libertad* on expedition to Tibaroni, to lieut. comdg. U. S. S. *Dale* (Yard). Rpt. of expedition. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1160.)

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

c. *Naval Proceedings*—cont'd

Tuxpan

- 1847 Apr. 19. Comdr. and asst. inspector of ordnance U. S. N. (Mackenzie) to Perry. Rpt. of visit to enemy's batteries, Tuxpan. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1195.)
- Apr. 19. Comdr. U. S. S. *Albany* (Breese) to Perry. Proc. at Tuspan on 18 inst. (ib., 1202.)
- Apr. 24. Perry to Secy. Navy U. S. (Mason). Rpt. of expedition agst. Tuspan, with list of killed and wounded in action on 18 inst. (ib., 1192.)
- Apr. 24. Same to same. Success of expedition agst. Tuspan. (ib., 1191.)
- May 23. Same to same. Rpt. of Capt. S. L. Breese comdg. attack on Tuspan. (ib., 1202.)

Vera Cruz

- 1845 Oct. 23. Comdr. U. S. S. *Falmouth* (Conner) to Amer. cons. Vera Cruz (Dimond). Wisdom of withdrawal of Amer. sqdn. from before Vera Cruz. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 14; S. doc. 337, 14; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 19.)
- 1846 May 13. Comdr. Home sqdn. U. S. N. Conner to Secy. Navy U. S. (Bancroft). Mexican defeat at Matamoras; effect on enemy; inexpediency of immediate attack on Castle of San Juan de Ulloa, etc. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1162.)
- May 28. Same to same. Arrangements for blockade of Vera Cruz. (ib., 1163.)
- 1847 Mch. 25. Same (Perry) to same (Mason). Bombardment of Vera Cruz. (ib., 1179.)
- Mch. 27. Terms of capitulation of Vera Cruz. (ib., 1186.)
- Mch. 28. Comdr. U. S. sloop *Albany* (Breese) to Perry. Proc. of naval battery on shore during bombardment of Vera Cruz. (ib., 1188.)
- Mch. 29. Perry. General order on surrender of city of Vera Cruz. (ib., 1189.)
- Mch. 29. Perry to Mason. Occupation of city of Vera Cruz and castle of San Juan de Ulloa. (ib., 1186.)
- May 26. Capt. U. S. str. *Mississippi* (Mayo) to Perry. Proc. at naval battery opposite Vera Cruz; with list of officers engaged, and of killed and wounded. (ib., 1183.)
- Jly. 3. Mayo. Substance of conversation betw. Comdr. Perry and Brig.-Gen. Pierce at Vera Cruz. Jly. 2, relative to order of Navy Dept. to detach U. S. marines from Home sqdn. (ib., 1226.)
- Aug. 16. Perry to Secy. Navy U. S. (Mason). Receipt of letter of 20, ult.; Alvarado, Goatzacoalcas, etc. threatened by enemy; distribution of Gulf sqdn. (ib., 1223.)

d. *Memorials for Termination of War*

29 cong., 1 sess. Senate

See Friends, Socy. of; Raleigh, N. C.

29 cong., 1 sess. House

See York Springs (Pa.). Anti-slavery Socy.

29 cong., 2 sess. Senate

From Conn. see Conn. Citizens.

From Del. see Del. Citizens.

From Ind. see Montgomery Co.

From Me. see Augusta, Bluehill, Eastport, Oxford Co.

From Md. see Md. Citizens.

From Mass. see Boston, New Bedford, Southborough, Worcester.

From Mich. see Genessee Co.; Washtenaw.

From N. H. see Brookline, Cheshire Co.; Deerfield, Fitzwilliam, Keene, Newport.

From N. J. see N. J. Citizens.

From N. Y. see N. Y. State. Citizens; Cayuga Co.

From Penn. see Penn. Citizens; Delaware Co.

From R. I. see Bristol.

See also Anderson (R. W.); Friends, Socy. of.

MEXICO—cont'd

War of 1846—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

d. *Memorials for Termination of War*—cont'd

29 cong., 2 sess. House

From Conn. see Bethlehem, Chaplin, Meriden, New Haven.

From Ill. see Alton, Du Page Co., Edgar Co., Granville.

From Ind. see Putnam Co., Richmond, Washington Co.

From Me. see Farmington, Vassalborough, Wayne.

From Mass. see Abington, Andover, Athol, Boylston, Chatham, Fall River, Gardner, Goshen, Great Barrington, Haverhill, Holliston, Lancaster, Middlefield, Monson, New Bedford, North Adams, North Brookfield, North Wrentham, Northampton, Northbridge, Plympton, Warren, West Boylston, West Cambridge, West Medway, West Newbury, Westminster, Woburn, Worcester.

From Mich. see Milford.

From N. H. see Dover.

From N. Y. see N. Y. S. Citizens, Chautauqua Co., Chenango Co., Farmersville, Lockport, Manlius, Monroe Co., Penn Yan, Rupert, Washington Co.

From Ohio see Ohio Citizens, Belmont Co., Canfield, Clark Co., Clinton Co., Etna, Fayette Co., Harrison Co., Medina Co., Meigs Co., Putnam, Trumbull Co., Washington Co.

From Penn. see Penn. Citizens, Chester Co., Erie Co., Indiana Co., Meadville.

From R. I. see R. I. General Assembly.

From Vt. see Vt. Legislature, Franklin Co., Richmond.

See also Amer. Peace Socy., Friends, Socy. of, Andrews (J. P.).

30 cong., 1 sess. Senate

From Ill. see Ogle Co.

From Ind. see Indiana. Citizens.

From Me. see Bangor, Kennebunk.

From Mass. see Billerica, Leominster.

From Mich. see Monroe Co.

From Mo. see St. Louis.

From N. Y. see Syracuse.

From Ohio see Ohio. Citizens, Clark Co., Muskingum Co., Ross Co.

From Penn. see Adams Co., Penn. Citizens.

From R. I. see R. I. General Assembly, Newport.

From Tenn. see Overton Co.

See also Amer. Peace Socy., Anti-slavery Friends, Friends, Socy. of.

30 cong., 1 sess. House

From Conn. see Middletown, Windham.

From Ill. see Ill. Citizens, Winnebago Co.

From Maine see Bangor, Bowdoinham, Castine, Franklin Co., Kennebunk.

From Mass. see Mass. Citizens, Billerica, Danvers, Deerfield, Harwick, Newbury, Newburyport.

From Mich. see Ottawa Co.

From Mo. see St. Louis.

From N. H. see N. H. Citizens, Somersworth.

From N. Y. see N. Y. S. Citizens, Buffalo, Cayuga Co., Conhocton, De Witt, Jerusalem, Lysander, Syracuse, Tioga Co., Washington Co.

From Ohio see O. Citizens, O. General Assembly, Ash-tabula Co., Braceville, Cleveland, Green Plain, Lake Co., Loraine Co., Madison Co., Muskingum Co., Ross Co., Salineville, Trumbull Co., Warren Co.

From Penn. see Penn. Citizens, Adams Co., Beaver Co., Chester Co., Erie Co., Franklin Co., Terrytown.

From R. I. see Newport.

From Vt. see Vt. Citizens, Ferrisburgh.

See also Amer. Peace Socy., Andrews (J. P.), Rosen (G. W.), Friends, Socy. of, Unitarians.

MEXICO CITY, MEXICO

Cemetery in; see Alienage, etc. Death and Burial

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

MEXICO (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

MEYER (B.)

1852 Jly. 2. Amer. cons. Aix-la-Chapelle (Bates) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Barnard). Requests instructions in case of B. Meyer, naturalized citizen, U. S. A. denied privilege of residence in native town, Paderborn, Westphalia. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 26.)

MEYER (B.)—cont'd

- 1852 Jly. 5. Barnard to Bates. Will exert himself in case of B. Meyer; latter advised not to go to Paderborn until he hears from legation at Berlin. (ib., 28.)
- Jly. 8. Barnard to Minist. d. Auswärtigen Angelegenheiten, Prussia (Manteuffel). Hopes request of Meyer, for permission to live some time at Paderborn, will be granted. (ib., 28.)
- Jly. 13. Barnard to Secy. State U. S. A. (Webster). Case of Meyer, etc., threatened with compulsory enlistment in Prussian army; efforts in their behalf. (ib., 22.)
- Oct. 22. Manteuffel to Amer. chargé in Prussia (Fay). Meyer, being still Prussian subject, bound to serve in army on resuming residence at Paderborn; suggests that U. S. A. naturalize no Prussian not furnished with permit of emigration. (ib., 48.)
- Oct. 26. Fay to Webster. Efforts of Barnard in case of Meyer; Prussian reply of 22 inst. refuses him right of sojourn at Paderborn, under pain of compulsory enlistment, and declares U. S. A. should never naturalize any native of Prussia unless furnished with permit of emigration. (ib., 47.)
- Dec. 7. Barnard to Secy. State U. S. A. (Everett). Refusal of *permis de séjour* to Meyer. (ib., 49.)
- 1853 Jan. 14. Everett to Barnard. Case of Meyer; doctrine of inalienable allegiance affirmed by Supreme Court U. S. A. and several State courts; Prussian subject emigrating without "certificate" does so at his own risk, and U. S. A. unable to act in matter. (ib., 53.)
- Feb. 8. Barnard to Everett. Acknowledges receipt of communication relating to case of Meyer, announcing decision adverse to competency of U. S. A. to deal with them. (ib., 55.)
- Feb. 15. Barnard to Manteuffel. Explains attitude of govt. U. S. A. on question of compulsory enlistment of naturalized Prussian subjects returning to Prussia, in cases of emigration without certificate; case of Meyer, etc.; ground of humanity in similar cases urged by govt. U. S. A. for exemption from military service or penal discipline. (ib., 57.)
- Oct. 6. Bates to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Vroom). Past proc. in case of B. Meyer; as he is desirous of going to Paderborn, intention of govt. U. S. A. in case requested. (ib., 73.)
- Oct. 24. Vroom to Bates. Does not consider it advisable to open case of Meyer without some justifiable circumstance. (ib., 72.)

MEYER (FRANCIS)

- 1852 Je. 10. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying revision of decision of late Mexican Claims Commission. (32. 1. S. jol., 467.)

MEYER (V.), MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS, ELECTORATE OF HESSE-CASSEL

- 1857 May 12. To Amer. consul Frankfort-o-M. (Ricker). Steps to prevent sale of tickets for inland passages in U. S. on part of Hesse-Cassel. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 26, 20.)

MEYSENBURG (BARON DE), E. E. AND M. P. BADEN TO PRUSSIA

- 1853 Feb. 4. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Barnard). Results of inquiries by minister of interior, is at variance with allegations relative to treatment recd. by three Amer. citizens at Heidelberg. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 60, 27.)
- Mch. 18. To same. Astonished at reply to letter of Feb. 4; steps taken to establish truth in matter concerning Dana, Dingle and Ramsay. (ib., 38.)

MEZA (JACOB H. D.)

Amer. consul for Curaçoa, 1838-43; see U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.

MEZICK (), MASTER AMER. SHIP JUNIATA; see JUNIATA**MIAMI CO. (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Jan. 15. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 284.)

MIANGUERA IS., SALVADOR; see CENTRAL AMERICA, 1839-[1861]. SALVADOR**MICHEL (COLIN), EXECR. OF D. NAGLE AND ANTONIO DE FRIAS, SUBJECTS OF KING OF SPAIN**

Claimants were owners of 84 Amer. slaves, shipped at Havana, bound for Pensacola, in a vessel of the U. S., called the *Constitution*. On her arrival, Pensacola was found to be in possession of Amer. forces, and the vessel was seized by Col. Brooke, who charged violation of laws prohibiting slave trade. While in possession of Col. Brooke, the vessel was again seized by U. S. revenue authorities, taken into Mobile and there condemned in the U. S. A. distr. court. On appeal, the Supreme Court, U. S. A., in February, 1824, reversed the decision of the lower court. In carrying out the mandate of the Supreme Court, the judge of Fla., actg. as comr. under act of Congress of Mch. 3, 1823, restored such slaves remaining within control of the U. S. The claim for reimbursement for loss of 30 slaves, was prosecuted for 6 yrs. in various courts. The present claim is for expenses incurred and losses sustained, and is made under the 5th renunciation of Art. 9, treaty of Florida.

- 1829 Mch. 31. U. S. atty. genl. (Berrien). Opinion; adverse to claim of representatives of D. Nagle and A. de Frias under art. 9, treaty with Spain, as to capture of slaves shipped from Cuba to Pensacola in an Amer. vessel. (i, Op. attys. gen., 610; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 610; 24. 1. H. rpt. 209, 28.)

- 1835 Dec. 29. Michel to U. S. House. Memorial praying remuneration for losses sustained by seizure of ship *Constitution*, with cargo of slaves, taken to Mobile and there condemned. (24. 1. H. jol., 115; 237.)

- 1836 Jan. 4. Michel to U. S. Congress. Memorial for slaves seized. (24. 1. S. doc. 39; H. rpt. 209, 7.)

- Jan. 26. Com. on Foreign Affairs U. S. A. (Howard). Rpt. adverse to claim of petitioner. (24. 1. H. rpt. 209.)

MICHELENA (SANTOS), CITIZEN OF VENEZUELA

- 1836 Jan. 20. Signs treaty of peace, etc., betw. Venezuela and U. S.; see Venezuela. Treaties.

MICHELL (TOBIAS H.)

- 1844 Apr. 5. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 216.)

MICHELSSEN (OVE WILHELM)

Secy. of State of Denmark, 1857-58; see Denmark. Civil service.

MICHELTORENA (MANUEL), GOV. OF CALIFORNIA

- 1842 Oct. 25. To military comdt. at Sta. Barbara. Order to collect forces, arms, artillery, etc. at [Los] Angeles; *Republicano*, Mex. ship of war, ordered to San Pedro. (27. 3. H. doc. 166, 24.)

- Oct. 25. To actg. gov. of Calif. (Alvarado). Order to collect forces at Los Angeles. (ib., 25.)

- Oct. 25. To prefect of [Los] Angeles (Arguello). Los Angeles declared to be headquarters for operations of war; arms to be collected from San Diego. (ib., 25.)

- Oct. 25. To comdr. militia from Sonora to Santa Ines (Vallejo). Order to collect forces; threats of punishment upon all who fail to respond to order. (ib., 27.)

MICHELTORENA (MANUEL), GOV. OF CALIFORNIA—cont'd

- 1842 Oct. 26. To Arguello. Reproof for intended seizure of Amer. ship *Tasso*; captain to be liberated. (ib., 39.)
- Oct. 26. To comdr. Pacific sqdn. U. S. N. (Jones). Conference at San Pedro or Los Angeles; propositions for a convention. (ib., 35.)
- Nov. To Ministerio de Guerra, Mexico (Tornel). March from Los Angeles to Monterey; capitulation of Monterey. (ib., 18.)
- Nov. 19. To same. Forwards documents held pending arrival of Comdr. Jones. (ib., 43.)

MICHIGAN

See also Adrian; Allegan Co.; Ann Arbor; Blissfield; Bloomfield; Calhoun Co.; Cass Co.; Eaton Co.; Farmington; Genesee Co.; Hillsdale Co.; Kalamazoo Co.; Kent Co.; Lenawee Co.; Lenox; Livingston; Livingston Co.; Milford; Milton; Monroe; Monroe Co.; Novi; Oakland; Oakland Co.; Oxford Co.; Ottawa Co.; Pontiac; Redford; St. Clair Co.; St. Joseph Co.; Southfield; Spring Arbor; Sullivan; Sylvan; Van Buren Co.; Washtenaw Co.; Wayne Co.

Citizens

- 1839 Feb. 25. To U. S. Senate. Praying adoption of measures to secure recognition of their rights as U. S. citizens. (25. 3. S. jol., 270.)
- Dec. 31. To same. Praying for adoption of measures to secure maintenance of rights of U. S. citizens. (viii, Cong. Globe, 92.)
- 1840 Apr. 15. To same. Praying liberation of Wm. L. Mackenzie, Canadian refugee, imprisoned in N. Y. State, for violation of neutrality laws. (26. 1. S. jol., 308.)
- May 1. To same. Same. (ib., 354.)
- May 27. To same. Same. (ib., 395.)
- 1842 May 9. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. H. jol., 794.)
- 1844 Je. 11. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 338.)
- Je. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 350.)
- 1845 Jan. 9. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 187.)
- Jan. 16. To same. Same. (ib., 216.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 414.)
- Dec. 18. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 125.)
- 1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 231.)
- 1850 Feb. 28. To U. S. Senate. Praying that compensation be made to widow and children of H. Lacroix for property destroyed by enemy during war of 1812. (31. 1. S. jol., 183; 197; 215.)
- 1854 Feb. 20. To U. S. House. Petition agst. paying for *Amistad* negroes. (33. 1. H. jol., 400.)
- Mch. 1. To U. S. Senate. Petition, agst. ratification of any treaty with Gr. Br. for international copyright. (33. 1. S. jol., 225.)
- 1858 Jan. 11. To same. Petition, praying grant of bounty land to those who did military duty during disturbance on Canada frontier in 1838. (35. 1. S. jol., 93.)

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Abell (A.); Bennett (O.); Blythe (A. R.); Eggleston (E. S.); Fox (C. J.); Gordon (J. W.); Hanscom (A. H.); Hosmer (R.); Johnson (S. M.); Lord (H. W.); Miller (T. C.); Pratt (A.); Richman (C. H.); Richmond (C.); Robinson (D. A.); Webb (D.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Buel (A. W.); Cass (L.); Crary (I. E.); McClelland (R.); Ten Eyck (A.).

Civil Service

Governor

1837. See Mason (S. T.).

Frontier Disturbance; see Canada. Insurrection, 1837/8

MICHIGAN—cont'd

Legislature

- 1838 Apr. 19. Preamble and res. agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 367.)
- May 21. Res. agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 930.)
- 1839 Feb. 25. Preamble and res. urging adoption of such measures as will insure recognition by foreign powers of absolute citizenship of all foreigners naturalized by U. S. laws. (25. 3. S. jol., 270; 322.)
- 1845 Feb. 3. Res. in favor of annexation of Texas to U. S. (28. 2. H. doc. 132.)
- Feb. 15. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 393.)
- 1846 Feb. 11. Res. urging notice to Br. govt. of termination of treaty stipulation for joint occupation of Oregon, and upholding Monroe doctrine. (29. 1. S. jol., 145.)
- 1850 Apr. 11. Jt. res. relative to free navigation of St. Lawrence River by U. S. citizens. (31. 1. H. jol., 781.)

MICHIGAN CITY (IND.) CITIZENS

- 1844 May 7. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 266.)
- 1850 Feb. 25. To U. S. House. Praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 600.)

MICHLER (N.), LIEUT. CORPS TOPOGR. ENGRS., U. S. A.

- 1858 Nov. 13. To chief of bureau of topogr. engrs. (Abert). Partial report of survey of Isthmus of Darien. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 1, 1293.)

MICKLE (CALVIN), see MICHEL (C.)

MIDDLEBORO' (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 169.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. Same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 598.)

MIDDLEBROOK (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Mch. 29. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (27. 2. H. jol., 616.)

MIDDLEBURY (CONN.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 444.)

MIDDLEBURY (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Dec. 20. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 116.)

MIDDLEBURY (O.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 22. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. S. jol., 158.)

MIDDLEBURY (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 119.)
- 1850 May 24. To U. S. House. Praying employment of national vessel to convey delegates from U. S. to Peace Convention, Frankfort, Germ. (31. 1. H. jol., 961.)

MIDDLEFIELD (CONN.)

- 1837 Oct. 2. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 133.)
- 1845 Feb. 20. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 187.)

MIDDLEFIELD (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 15. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 108.)

MIDDLESEX (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)
 1847 Mch. 1. To same. Praying adoption of measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 470.)

MIDDLEFIELD (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

MIDDLESEX CO. (CONN.) CITIZENS

- 1850 May 20. To U. S. House. Petition, praying employment of national vessel to convey delegates from U. S. to Peace Convention, Frankfort, Germ. (31. 1. H. jol., 944.)

MIDDLESEX CO. (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 23. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 87.)
 — Sept. 25. To same. Same. (ib., 90.)
 1845 Feb. 19. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 414.)

MIDDLETON (ARTHUR, JR.), OF S. C.

Secy. Amer. legation in Spain, 1833-34, 1836-40; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

- 1836 Mch. 3. U. S. Senate. Nomination of A. Middleton, jr., reported (Clay, Com. on Foreign Relations) (24. 1. S. jol., 581); confirmed, Mch. 16 (ib., 583).
 — Mch. 16. U. S. Senate. Motion (Clay) to remove injunction of secrecy from proc. of Senate on nomination of A. Middleton, jr. (24. 1. S. jol., 583.)

Claim of

- 1842 May 18. Middleton to U. S. House. Memorial, praying additional compensation for services in dipl. capacity. (27. 2. H. jol., 215.)
 — Aug. 13. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Compensation for dipl. services. (27. 2. H. rpt. 933.)
 — Aug. 13. U. S. House. Res. (Stuart, Com. on Foreign Affairs), to refer to President petition of A. Middleton for compensation for dipl. services, and that he be authorized to examine and settle same. (27. 2. H. jol., 1282.)
 1845 Mch. 3. An act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending June 30, 1846 [apprn. for compensation to A. Middleton, for dipl. services in Spain]. (v. St. L., 763.)
 1858 Mch. 3. Admr. of A. Middleton to U. S. Senate. Memorial of R. Smith, praying to be allowed outfit of chargé d'affaires, duties of which office were discharged by said Middleton while secy. legation at Madrid. (35. 1. S. jol., 229.)

MIDDLETON (EDWARD), OF S. C.

U. S. N., 1828-83. Lieut., 1841; comdr., 1856; capt., 1863; comdre., 1868; rear-adm., ret'd., 1876. Died Apr. 27, 1883. Sea service in command: 1856, comdg. *Massachusetts*, Pacific sqdn.; 1857, comdg. *Decatur*, do.

MIDDLETON (HENRY), OF S. C.

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia, 1820-30; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Correspondence: American

Secy. State U. S. A.
 (Adams)

- 1824 Feb. 5. (17). [unnum. extr.] Copy of note to Count Nesselrode on project relating to maritime law, and of his reply. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 21.)

(Clay)

- 1826 Jly. 18. [unnum.] Inadequacy of salaries of ministers of U. S. abroad. (22. 2. H. doc. 94, 12; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 90.)

MIDDLETON (HENRY), OF S. C.—cont'd**Correspondence: Russian**

Minister of Foreign Affairs
 (Nesselrode)

- 1823 Dec. 5. Copy of projet of conv. which govt. of U. S. has proposed to govt. of Gr. Br. for determining rights of neutral nations in time of war. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 21.)

MIDDLETON (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 162; 164.)

MIDDLETOWN (CONN.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)
 — Sept. 20. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 38.)
 — Oct. 2. To U. S. House. Same (25. 1. H. jol., 133.)
 1839 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 227.)
 1842 Feb. 7. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (27. 2. H. jol., 325.)
 1844 May 30. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that treaty of commerce and navigation may be concluded betw. U. S. and Texas. (28. 1. S. jol., 311.)
 1846 Mch. 13. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 519.)
 1848 Feb. 28. To same. Memorial, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 458.)

MIDDLETOWN (R. I.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)

MIER Y TERAN (MANUEL)

Mexican comr. to run boundary line betw. Mexico and U. S. A. under treaty of 1828; see Mexico. Boundary.

- 1831 Feb. 2. To E. E. and M. P. Mexico in U. S. (Tornel). Explaining presence of Mexican troops at Punta Pacana, pursuant to charges of Gov. Pope of Arkansas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 661.)
 1832 Suicide; mentioned. (ib., 563.)

MIFFLIN CO. (PA.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 120.)

MIFFLINBURG (PA.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)
 1839 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 236.)

MIGEL (SOLOMON), CITIZEN U. S. A.

- 1858 Je. 25. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Forsyth) to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Banishment of Migel, an Amer. citizen. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 1, 46; H. ex. doc. 2, 46.)

MIGUNTICOOK, AMER. SHIP

Claim of; see Brazil. Claims. 1849, Unadjusted Claims

MIHANOVICH (), CONS. GEN. OF AUSTRIA AT CONSTANTINOPLE

- 1851 Aug. To actg. Amer. cons. Constantinople (Dainese). Warned finally to surrender all property of U. S. consulate to Homes, under threat of personal arrest. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 39.)

MILAN (BENJAMIN R.)

Claim of; see Texas. Mexican Terr. Frontier

MILANDEN, AMER. SLAVER BARK

Captured Mch. 27, 1854, off Congo by U. S. S. *Perry* (Page).

1854 Mch. 28. H. B. M. comrs. mixed commission, Loando (Jackson and Gabriel) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Detention of Amer. bark *Milanden*, slaver. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 33.)

— Mch. 31. Comdr. H. M. S. *Philomel* (Skene) to Secy. Admiralty. Detention of *Milanden*, slaver, through combined efforts of Brit. ship *Philomel* and U. S. ship of war *Perry* (Page). (ib., 33.)

MILBERY (SOPHIA), ADMX. OF ESTATE OF WM. MILBERY, DECEASED

1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (26. 1. H. jol., 714.)

MILBURY (MASS.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Memorial against excessive emigration of foreigners to U. S., and praying revision of naturalization laws. (25. 2. H. jol., 199.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 598.)

MILES (WILLIAM), OF CALIF.

Amer. coml. agt. for Aux Cayes, 18[33-37]; see U. S. A. Consular service, Haiti; Amer. consul for Callao, 1854-[57]; see same. Peru.

MILES (WILLIAM PORCHER), OF S. C.

Representative from South Carolina, 1857-1860; member of Com. on Foreign Affairs, 1859-60.

1858 Dec. 19. To Secy. of State U. S. (Cass). Requested to communicate any obtainable information touching seizure of *Lydia Gibbs* by Br. cruiser *Trident* on coast of Africa. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 286.)

Remarks by

1859 Jan. 24. Remarks; favoring increase in contingent fund for foreign missions, and deprecating false economy in that direction. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 552.)

— Jan. 26. Do.; denouncing past legislation for suppression of slave trade. (ib., 619.)

— Feb. 5. Do.; opposing passage of bill to indemnify H. Leef and J. McKee for illegal seizure of certain bark. (ib., 845.)

1860 Feb. 17. Do.; favorable to res. (S. 12) giving consent to Capt. W. B. Shubrick, comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N., and Paraguay expedition, to accept sword presented by President Urquiza of Argentine Confederation. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 831.)

— Mch. 13. Do.; on clause for suppression of slave trade in cons. and dipl. apprn. bill of 1859, with special reference to *Echo* Africans' case, and in support of amdmnt. to bill of 1860 providing payment to U. S. marshal for distr. of South Carolina out of balance of above apprn.; with amendment. (ib., 1138-39.)

— Mch. 14. Amdmt. to cons. and dipl. apprn. bill, providing payment to U. S. marshal for distr. of S. C. for services in case of *Echo* Africans; with modification of amdmnt. and remarks in explanation and support of amdmnt. (ib., 1152, 1154.)

MILES, AMER. SHIP (DOWNS)

Claim agst. Portugal, in case of the *Miles*, grew out of apprn., in 1842, by Portuguese officials of the proceeds of her cargo of sperm oil to defray cost of repair to a national vessel of Portugal.

1847 Oct. 22. Amer. chargé in Portugal (Rencher) to secretario dos negocios estrangeiros, Portugal (Luz). Representation of claim of Amer. ship *Miles*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 127.)

MILES, AMER. SHIP (DOWNS)—cont'd

1848 Mch. 21. Amer. chargé in Lisbon (Hopkins) to Portuguese Minister Foreign Affairs (Saldanha). Invites attention to case of Amer. ship *Miles*. (ib., 132.)

— Nov. 7. Same to same (Castro). Case of *Miles*. (ib., 133.)

1849 Jly. 25. Same to same (Tojal). Certain claims of citizens of U. S. A. agst. govt. of Portugal; case of *Miles*. (ib., 152.)

1850 Apr. 11. Tojal to Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Proposes to refer claim of *Miles* to arbitration of certain merchants of Lisbon. (ib., 138.)

— Apr. 13. Clay to Tojal. Receipt of note of 11 inst. on claim of ship *Miles*; doubtful of acceptance of proposition. (ib., 139.)

MILFORD (MASS.) CITIZENS

1844 Apr. 8. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 742.)

MILFORD (MICH.) CITIZENS

1847 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 302.)

MILFORD (N. H.) CITIZENS

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

1852 May 11. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (32. 1. S. jol., 404.)

MILITARY SERVICE OF ALIENS; see ALIENAGE, ETC.**MILL CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS**

1844 Jan. 20. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 264.)

MILLA (FRANCISCO)

Jefe del estado of Honduras, 1832-33; see Central America.

MILLBURY (MASS.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 220.)

1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)

1841 Feb. 14. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 373.)

1845 Feb. 1. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 309.)

MILLE (THOMAS), HEIRS OF

1850 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Memorial praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 298.)

MILLER (), MASTER AMER. BRIG RETURN; see RETURN**MILLER (), MASTER SLAVER BRIG WIZARD; see WIZARD****MILLER (ALBERT), OF TENN.**

Apptmt. as Amer. cons. for Dresden in 1842 withdrawn at his request; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

MILLER (ALEXANDER)

1857 Dec. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for property destroyed during war of 1812. (35. 1. S. jol., 61; 339.)

MILLER (AMELIA), CLAIMANT; see MILLER (GEO. S.)

MILLER (B.) SLAVE DEALER

1851 Oct. 10. Amer. E.E. and M.P. in Brazil (Schenck) to Amer. cons. at Rio de Janeiro (Kent). Expected arrival of brigantine *Jolen Adams*, slaver, having aboard B. Miller; Comdre. McKeever notified. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 47, 8.)

1852 Apr. 26. Schenck to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Reference to Miller expedition; suggestions for effectively preventing slave trade; etc. (ib., 2.)

MILLER (GEO. S.), WIDOW AND LEGAL REPR. OF

1852 May 3. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Amelia Miller, praying apptmt. of tribunal to review decisions of late Mexican claims commission. (32. 1. S. jol., 386.)

MILLER (HENRY S.), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for Hamburg, 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

MILLER (HENRY)

1854 Je. 3. Amer. vice-cons. Ningpo (McCartee) to Amer. comr. in China (McLane). Shooting of Chinaman by Henry Miller, an Amer., on board *The Peking*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 422.)

MILLER (HORACE H.), OF MISS.

Amer. chargé in Bolivia, 1851-54; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

MILLER (JACOB W.), SEN. FROM N. J.

1844 Mch. 7. Speech; opposing present action on termination of joint occupancy of, and settlement of Oregon terr. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 353.)

1845 Feb. 25. Speech, opposing res. for annexation of Texas. (xiv, ib., app., 351.)

— Dec. 18. Remarks; favoring reference of French spoliation petitions to select com. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 75.)

1846 Mch. 26. Speech; on S. res. 1, advising President to give notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate convention of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, etc. (ib., 554; app., 568.)

1847 Feb. 2. Do.; on Mexican war, S. 105, making further apprn. to bring war to speedy and honorable conclusion, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 306; app., 274.)

— Mch. 1. Remarks, in reply to Cass, on S. 105 and Wilmot proviso. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 551.)

— Mch. 2. Do.; on S. res. 14, authorizing employment of U. S. S. *Macedonian* in transporting provisions for famishing poor of Ireland and Scotland. (ib., 559.)

1848 Feb. 8. Speech; on Mexican war, its objects, etc., and on S. 26, to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 320; app., 293.)

— May 13. Speech; on S. 243, to enable President to take temporary military occupation of Yucatan, in connection with message of Apr. 29, concerning appeal of Yucatan for aid, previous corresp., relations with Mexico, Monroe doctrine, British designs on Cuba and Yucatan, etc. (ib., 765; ib., 625.)

— Dec. 19. Remarks; on his res. of Dec. 18, calling for information relative to negotiations with Spain for purchase of Cuba. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 58.)

1849 Jan. 5. Do.; same. (ib., 162.)

1851 Feb. 17. Do.; on presenting petition from gov. and members of N. J. legislature, praying establishment of line of str. to western coast of Africa. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 574.)

— Dec. 9. Do.; favorable to S. res. 4, of welcome to Louis Kossuth; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 45.)

1852 Feb. 2. Do.; intention of responding to N. J. res. in relation to Gov. Kossuth and doctrine of national non-intervention. (ib., 439.)

MILLER (JACOB W.), SEN. FROM N. J.—cont'd

1852 Feb. 26. Speech; in support of S. res. 13, reaffirming doctrine of non-intervention; on Cass's speech of Feb. 10, etc. (ib., app., 212.)

1853 Mch. 3. Remarks; in support of his amdt. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 342, providing for exploration of region eastward of Liberia with a view to colonization of free blacks; in favor of recognizing independence of Liberia. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 1064; app., 231.)

MILLER (JAMES), AND OTHERS, OF BELFAST, ME.

1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

1847 Feb. 27. To same. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 234.)

1850 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 215.)

— Jan. 3. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 44.)

— Jan. 28. To U. S. House. (31. 1. H. jol., 406.)

MILLER (JAMES P.) AND OTHERS

1837 Nov. Memorial praying revision of laws regulating naturalization of foreigners. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 154.)

MILLER (JOHN)

1832-42. Employed as U. S. despatch agent. (27. 2. S. doc. 253, 2.)

MILLER (JOHN B.), OF N. Y.

Nomination, in 1855, as secy. of Amer. legation in Peru was withdrawn; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Amer. cons. for Hamburg, 1858-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

consul in Hamburg

1858 Sept. 10. To Amer. cons. gen., Frankfort-o-M. (Riche). Unsuccessful struggle of consuls at Hamburg to perform duties of office on salary allowed; increase of salary and appointment of clerk urged. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 44, 9.)

MILLER (JOSEPH J.), HEIRS OF

1847 Jan. 2. To U. S. House. Memorial of R. M. Thomas, A. M. Fairlamb, and T. M. Downing, heirs-at-law of J. J. Miller, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 128; 190.)

— Jan. 25. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 128.)

— Jan. 29. To same. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 144.)

MILLER (LT. NELSON)

1850. Mentioned in connection with filibustering expedition against Cuba. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 54.)

MILLER (THOMAS), OF VA.

Amer. cons. for Hilo in 1852-[58]; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Hawaii.

1855 Aug. 30. [18, extr.] To Secy. of State U. S. (Marcy). High cost of living in Hawaiian Is.; \$3,000 per annum necessary for consul at Hilo. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 22.)

1857 Aug. 1. To Amer. comr. Honolulu (Gregg). Consul at Hilo cannot live on fees, sole compensation of his office; salary of \$3000 necessary. (ib., 23.)

1858 Jan. 2. [4.] To Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Fees of consulate at Hilo totally inadequate to pay expenses; requests to be placed on footing with consul at Lahaima. (ib., 25.)

MILLER (NOAH), CLAIMANT; see MARY, BR. SLOOP

MILLER (STEPHEN D.), SEN. FROM S. C.

- 1832 Jan. 24, 25. Remarks; opposing nomination of M. Van Buren as E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1382.)
- Apr. 13. Do.; in favor of providing for min. to Belgium. (ib., 783.)
- Apr. 13. Do.; introducing motion to strike out apprn. for outfit for min. to France. (ib., 774.)
- Apr. 23. Speech; agst. apprn. for outfit for min. to France. (ib., 823.)

MILLER (THOMAS C.), OF MICH.

Commercial agt. of U. S. for Saint Marc, Haiti, 18[61]; see U. S. A. Consular service.

MILLER (THOMAS EWING), OF O.

- Amer. consul for Bordeaux, 1856-57; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.
- 1857 Mch. 26. To Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Receipt of circ. of Jan. 31, upon subject of emigration. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 26, 17.)

MILLER (WASHINGTON D.), OF TEXAS

- Amer. consul for São Paulo de Loanda in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.
- 1844 Feb. 16. Houston (S.) to Jackson (Andrew). Annexation of Texas; bearer of letter, W. D. Miller, has fullest confidence of Gen. Houston; Miller has been apptd. secy. of secret legation at Washington. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 271, 110.)
- Mch. 11. Jackson (Andrew) to [addressee not named]. Commending bearer of letter, W. D. Miller; etc. (ib., 109.)

MILLER (WM.) CLAIMANT

- 1858 Jan. 5. Heirs of Miller to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812. (35. 1. S. jol., 77.)

MILLER (WILLIAM), GEN. CHILIAN ARMY

- 1831 Apr. 18. To comdr. U. S. S. *St. Louis* (Sloat). Asks protection of Comdr. Sloat. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 272, 5.)
- 1840 Oct. 23. Deposition relative to seizure of bullion from T. H. Perkins under care of Capt. Smith, brig *Macedonian*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 12.)

MILLER (WILLIAM S.), REPR. FROM N. Y.

- 1846 Aug. 6. Remarks; explaining bill to execute conv. with Peru. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 1204.)
- 1854 Dec. 14. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 65.)

MILLER AND MACKINTOSH, BR. SUBJECTS; CLAIM VS. U. S.

For seizure of wines at S. F., in 1849; by U. S. revenue officers.

MILLER AND ROBERTSON, CLAIMANTS; see (ROBERTSON (JOHN))**MILLERSTOWN (PA.) CITIZENS**

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)

MILLIKEN (A.), MASTER AMER. SHIP OSCEOLA; see RECIPROCITY (COMMERCIAL) GR. BR.**MILLIKIN (JOHN)**

- 1832 Jan. 24. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 1. S. jol., 94.)
- 1843 Dec. 29. To same. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 50.)
- 1846 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 2. H. jol., 70.)
- 1850 Jan. 3. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 45.)
- Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 256.)

MILLS (GEORGE), BR. SUBJECT

Implicated in seizure of chief officer Bird, Amer. bark *Science*, at Whampoa, Dec., 1854. See China. Piracy.

MILLS (JOHN), OF MASS.

Joint comr. of Mass. to negotiate settlement of N. E. boundary, under 1827 conv.; see N. E. Boundary Controversy.

- [1841 Feb. 12.] To Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Stmt. in relation to conduct of case of *Tigris*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 250.)

MILLSON (JOHN S.), REPR. FROM VA.

- 1852 Jan. 2. Remarks; unfavorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Kossuth to House; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 188.)
- Jan. 24. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 46. (ib., 381.)
- Feb. 13. Do.; chiefly in reply to Cleveland, unfavorable to H. R. 95, for relief of heirs of J. Jackson. (ib., 563-66.)
- Aug. 7. Do.; in reply to Bayly, concerning amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs of Aug. 5, to civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 196, providing compensation to D. S. Carr for expenses incurred in dipl. service; opposed to practise of giving or receiving presents by dipl. agts. (ib., 2128-29.)
- 1854 Jan. 5. Do.; on H. res. 7, of thanks, etc., to Capt. D. N. Ingraham. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 128-29.)
- Jan. 11. Do.; on Secy. Marcy's letter of Sept. 26, 1853, on legal right of Koszta to Amer. protection; during consideration of H. res. 7 of thanks, etc., to Capt. D. N. Ingraham. (ib., 155; app., 82.)
- Jan. 16, 17, 18. Do.; opposed to H. R. 651, for relief of S. A. Belden and Co.; stmt. in regard to claim. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 277, 285, 314-15.)
- Jan. 19. Do.; objections to H. R. 133, to secure rights of citizenship to children of U. S. citizens born abroad, etc. (ib., 213-14.)
- Jly. 15. Do.; in reply to Maxwell and others, opposed to H. R. 195, for relief of S. K. Jenks and legal repres. of H. R. Thomas, in matter of brig *Jane*; and on Mace amdmnt. stipulating for payment out of unappropriated balances set apart by treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 1754-55.)
- Aug. 3. Do.; relative to rpt. of com. charged with investigation of complaints agst. T. H. Bayly. (ib., 2108.)
- 1855 Jan. 25. Speech; opposed to French spoliations bill, H. R. 117; in favor of confining relief to private claimants. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., app., 144.)
- Jan. 27. Remarks; in support of his amdmnt. to French spoliations bill, H. R. 117, relative to claims of insurance cos. (ib., 429-30.)
- 1856 Je. 20. Do.; opposing passage of bill for relief of W. Drinkwater, et al. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1428.)
- 1858 Jan. 14. Do.; denying that neutrality laws are unduly rigorous, and opposing instructions to Com. on Judiciary to inquire into expediency of their repeal or modification. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 301.)
- Mch. 8. Do.; objecting to preamble to Taylor res. resp. bark *Adriatic*. (ib., 991.)
- 1859 Jan. 26. Do.; defending apprn. for support of captured Africans for one year. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 614.)
- Jan. 27. Do.; inquiring as to limit of opposition to apprn. for support of captured Africans. (ib., 639.)
- Feb. 5. Do.; opposing passage of bill to indemnify H. Leef and J. McKee for illegal seizure of certain bark. (ib., 845.)
- 1860 Mch. 14. Do.; defending apprn. for suppression of slave trade. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1155.)
- Je. 5. Do.; defending passage of bill in addition to acts prohibiting slave trade. (ib., 2641.)

MILTON (ILL.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (25. 3. H. jol., 607.)

MILTON (MASS.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 205.)

— Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)

1844 Dec. 30. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 147.)

1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

MILTON (MICH.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 446.)

MILTON (N. H.) CITIZENS

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

1838 Dec. 20. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 112.)

MILTON (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1837 Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 64.)

MILTON (O.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 583.)

MILTON (VT.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)

1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 84.)

MILTON HILLS (N. H.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)

MIN, STR.

1856 Dec. 10. Amer. cons. Shanghai (Murphy) to Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Reasons for refusing to acknowledge str. *Min* as an Amer. vessel; with copies of ship's papers. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1105.)

MINA (FRANCISCO XAVIER); see **MEXICAN CO. OF BALT.; YOUNG (G. D.)**

MINATITLAN (MEXICO)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

MINCKWITZ (JOHN DE), E. E. AND M. P. OF SAXONY IN PRUSSIA; see SAXONY. TREATIES

1845 May 14. Signs conv. for mutual abolition of droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration, betw. Saxony and U. S.

MINDEN (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 228.)

MINER (GILBERT S.), OF VA.

Amer. consul for Amapala in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. Honduras.

MINERVA, AMER. BRIG (SALTER)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 55.)

MINGSHEN, PRESIDENT OF ORDNANCE OFFICE, CHINA

Special comr. in 1858 to negotiate conv. with U. S. A. for regulation of trade and for adjustment of claims.

1858 Nov. 8. Signs conv. for adjustment of claims of citizens of U. S. agst. China; see China. Claims.

— Nov. 8. Signs conv. for regulation of trade, betw. China and U. S.; see China. Treaties.

MINISTERS (PUBLIC)

Immunities, etc.; see **Exterritoriality**

Registers of; see under name of country

MINNEHAHA, AMER. SHIP; see CHINA. CANTON. CUSTOMS SERVICE**MINNESOTA**

Citizens

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Goodrich (A.); Ripley (C. G.); Warren (J. E.).

MINNESOTA, U. S. STR. (1855)

In commission (1855-61); 1858-59, E. I. sqdn. (Dupont).

MINORCA AND BALEARIC IS.

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Spanish Dominions

MINOT, ME., CITIZENS

1828 Feb. 28. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying setting apart of fund for furnishing means of transportation to free people of color. (20. 1. S. jol., 192.)

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)

MINTURN (WILLIAM)

1833 Jan. 8. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoiliations. (22. 2. S. jol., 63.)

MIOTON (ELEANORE), CLAIMANT; see DOUCE (AUGUST), WIDOW OF**MIQUELON**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. French Dominions

Trade of; see **Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.). France**

MIRACLE (PEDRO JULIAN)

1838 Copy of journal of travels in Texas. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 11.)

MIRAFLORES (MANUEL DE PANDO), MARQUES DE

Spanish secretario de estado during 23d and 32d ministries under Isabel II, 1846 and 1850-52; see also Spain. Civil service.

during 32d ministry

1851 Aug. 20. To E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Spain (Barringer). Exequatur on commission of Amer. cons. at Havana (Owen); place of foreign consuls in Spanish colonial possessions. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 5, 4.)

— Dec. 11. To same. Queen pardoned Amer. prisoners engaged in late expedition against Cuba. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 19, 5.)

1852 Jan. 11. To same. Spanish govt. regards J. S. Thrasher as comprehended in general pardon conceded by Queen to citizens of U. S., who took part in last expedition of Bahia Honda. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 109.)

— Jan. 14. To same. Terms of pardon of J. S. Thrasher. (ib., 113.)

MIRAMON, MEXICAN STR.; see GENERAL MIRAMON**MIRANDA (JOAO ANTONIO DE), SLAVE DEALER; see PONS, AMER. BARK**

MIRASOL (CONDE DE), CAPT. GENERAL OF PORTO RICO

1845 May 7. To Amer. cons. at St. Johns, P. R. (Latimer). Imposition of additional tonnage duties on Amer. vessels arriving in Porto Rico. (29. 1. H. rpt. 428, 10.)

MIRIAM AND JANE, BR. BARK

[1832]. Charter of. (25. 1. H. doc. 351, 130.)

MIRANDA (FRANCISCO P. DE), COMDT. LOWER CALIFORNIA

1847 Apr. 13. To comdr. U. S. S. *Portsmouth* (Montgomery). Surrender of La Paz. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1061.)

MISHAWAKA (IND.) CITIZENS

1850 Feb. 26. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures to secure free navigation of St. Lawrence River. (31. 1. H. jol., 612.)

MISSROON (JOHN S.), OF S. C.

U. S. N., 1824-65. Lieut., 1833; comdr., 1855; comdre., 1862. Died Oct. 23, 1865. Sea service in command (1833-61): 1851, comdg. *Waterwitch*, Home sqdn.; 1857-59, comdg. *Cumberland*, African sqdn.

lieut. U. S. S. *Portsmouth*

1846 Jly. 9. To comdr. U. S. S. *Portsmouth* (Montgomery). Condition of presidio and fort at Yerba Buena. (29. 2. S. doc. 1, 652; 30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1018.)

— Jly. 11. To same. Rpt. of visit to mission of Dolores in search of arms, ammunition and public documents. (ib., 656; ib., 1021.)

1847 Mch. 30. To same. Proposition to people of San José for peaceable surrender of town. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1058.)

— Apr. 13. To same. Has handed to authorities of La Paz communication demanding surrender of town. (ib., 1061.)

— Apr. 14. To same. Proc. in taking possession of La Paz. (ib., 1063.)

comdg. U. S. S. *Cumberland*

1857 Oct. 13. To comdr. African sqdn. U. S. N. (Conover). Movements of *Cumberland* since 27 ult. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 64.)

1858 Dec. 8. To same. Movements of *Cumberland* since Aug. 16. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 539.)

MISSISSIPPI

See also Claiborne Co.; Vicksburg; Wilkinson Co.

Citizens

1845 Mch. 3. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying modification of naturalization laws. (28. 2. S. jol., 236.)

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Barton (R.); Clayton (A. M.); Dunn (T. H.); Patterson (W. L.); Peacock (J. L.); Porter (Y. I.); Purnell (W.); Rogers (W. P.); Sharkey (W. L.); Singleton (O. R.); Smith (M. M.); Tate (J. H.); Walker (D.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Barksdale (W.); Butler (A.); Claiborne (J. F. H.); Cushman (J. F.); Foote (H. S.); Hammett (W. H.); McClung (A. H.); Miller (H. H.).

Legislature

1830 Feb. 5. Res. opposing federal aid to Amer. Colonization Socy. (21. 1. H. jol., 414.)

1842 Feb. 25. Res. in favor of Texan annexation. (27. 2. S. doc. 277; H. doc. 217.)

— Feb. 26. Res. relative to right of search and case of Amer. brig *Creole*. (27. 2. S. doc. 278.)

— Apr. 29. Res.; vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. S. jol., 319.)

MISSISSIPPI—cont'd**Legislature—cont'd**

1842 Apr. 29. Preamble and res. in opposition to concession to Gr. Br. of right of search, and urging demand for restitution of slaves on board *Creole*, and surrender of criminals engaged in mutiny on board that vessel. (27. 2. S. jol., 319.)

— May 10. Res. agst. granting right of search to Gr. Br. for purpose of suppressing African slave trade, and urging govt. to demand redress and restitution, by Br. govt., in relation to case of brig *Creole* and slaves on board. (27. 2. H. jol., 800.)

— May 10. Res. in favor of Texan annexation. (27. 2. H. jol., 800.)

1844 Feb. 13. Same. (28. 1. H. doc. 189; S. doc. 215.)

— Mch. 19. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 612.)

1846 Feb. 10. Res. maintaining title of U. S. to Oregon terr., and assenting to principle of non-interference on part of foreign nations in affairs of Amer. continent. (29. 1. S. jol., 141.)

Neutrality

1836 May 1. U. S. atty. Miss. distr. (Gaines) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Violation in Mississippi of act of Apr. 20, 1818, in favor of cause of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 23.)

MISSISSIPPI, U. S. FRIGATE (1841)

In commission (1841-61); 1846 Home sqdn. (Fitzhugh); 1847 do. (Perry); 1848 do. (McKenzie); 1850-51 Mediterranean sqdn. (Long); 1852 E. I. sqdn. (McCluney); 1853-55 do. (Lee); 1858-60 do. (Nicholson).

Mediterranean sqdn.

See Kossuth (L.).

E. I. sqdn. Lee comdg.

1854. Stmt. of expiration of service of crew of *Mississippi*. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 144.)

MISSISSIPPI MARINE AND FIRE INS. CO., CLAIMANT; see REBECCA AND ELIZA, AMER. SCHR.**MISSOURI**

See also Marion Co.; St. Louis; Washington Co.

Citizens

1837 Jan. 30. To U. S. House. Memorial of Edward J. Davenport, and other citizens of Missouri, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (24. 2. H. jol., 315.)

1838 Apr. 9. To same. Memorial, remonstrating agst. prayer of petition of Native Amer. Assn., presented Jan. 8, for repeal or modification of naturalization laws. (25. 2. H. jol., 725.)

1840 Jan. 6. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying grant of land in Oregon terr., for purpose of forming settlement. (26. 1. S. jol., 75.)

— Jan. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 106.)

— Jan. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 110.)

— Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 351.)

1841 Feb. 15. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying repeal of naturalization laws, prevention of introduction of foreign paupers, and passage of act to enable aliens to hold and dispose of property. (26. 2. S. jol., 181.)

1842 Mch. 28. To same. Petition, praying adoption of measures for speedy settlement of Oregon terr. (27. 2. S. jol., 247.)

— Apr. 25. To same. Same. (ib., 310.)

1843 Dec. 22. To U. S. House. Petition, praying apprn. for survey and marking of Oregon boundary, and for extending jurisdiction of U. S. over said terr. (28. 1. H. jol., 107.)

MISSOURI—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1846 Mch. 23. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 206.)
 — May 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying extension of laws of U. S. over Oregon terr. from 42° to 54° 40' N. L. (29. 1. H. jol., 821.)

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Bernayo (C. L.); Blakey (A. G.); Davisson (C.); Dixon (D.); Ellis (J. C. C.); Flagg (E.); Glasgow (E. J.); McCracken (W. D.); McDowell (J.); Morris (L.); Russell (W. H.); St. Vrain (C.); Scharitt (A. W.); Torbert (J. W.); Warrens (E.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Atchison (D. R.); Benton (T. H.); Blow (H. I.); Bowlin (J. B.); Green (J. S.).

IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE, COMDG.

See Radford (W.).

Civil Service

Surveyors general

1836. E. T. Langham.

Frontier; see Mexico. Frontier

Legislature

- 1829 Feb. 19. Res. declaring that Congress has no power to appropriate moneys to aid Amer. Colonization Socy. (20. 2. S. jol., 133.)
 1841 Feb. 16. Memorial on subject of naturalization laws. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 37.)
 — Dec. 15. Memorial, praying interposition of Congress to remove foreign restrictions upon tobacco. (27. 2. H. jol., 73.)
 — Dec. 30. Preamble and res. in opposition to repeal of law for naturalization of aliens, and to measures designed to cause further delay in attainment of citizenship. (27. 2. S. jol., 59.)
 1842 Jan. 7. Preamble and res. opposed to repeal of naturalization law. (27. 2. H. jol., 133.)
 1843 Feb. 10. Res. urging occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. by U. S. (27. 3. S. jol., 165.)
 — Feb. 10. Joint res. in relation to occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (27. 3. H. jol., 344.)
 1845 Jan. 3. Res. in favor of Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. doc. 46; H. doc. 68.)
 — Jan. 21. Memorial in favor of immediate occupation and fortification of Oregon. (28. 2. H. doc. 125.)
 — Jan. 24. Res. in favor of Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 256.)
 — Feb. 11. Memorial, praying measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 158.)
 1847 Jan. 25. Memorial; suppression of slavetrade. (29. 2. S. doc. 150.)
 — Feb. 16. Memorial, praying measures to enable owners of slaves escaping from Mo. into Canada, to institute proc. for their recovery. (29. 2. S. jol., 195; H. jol., 439.)

MISSOURI, U. S. STR. (1841)

In commission (1841-61); 1843 Home sqdn. (Newton). Early in Aug. 1843 the Missouri left the U. S. for the purpose of conveying the Amer. comr. for China, the Hon. Caleb Cushing, to Alexandria, Egypt, en route for the court of Peking. While lying in the harbor of Gibraltar on the evening of Aug. 26, she took fire and was entirely destroyed.

Statutory Measures

- 1844 Je. 17. Joint res. tendering thanks of Congress to British authorities at Gibraltar, and comdr., officers, and crew, of H. B. M. ship *Malabar*. (v, St. L., 720.)
 1851 Mch. 3. Act making apprns. for naval service expenses for yr. endg. Je. 30, 1852; [apprn. for removal of wreck of *Missouri* from harbor of Gibraltar]. (ix, St. L., 626.)

MISSOURI, U. S. STR. (1841)—cont'd

Statutory Measures—cont'd

- 1852 Mch. 30. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Fish, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (32. 1. S. 327) "for relief of petty officers and seamen of late U. S. frigate *Missouri*." (32. 1. S. jol., 319; 593.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1851 Mch. 3. D. L. Yulee, sen. from Fla. Remarks; unfavorable to amdmt. of Finance Com. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 474, providing for removal of wreck from harbor of Gibraltar. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 834.)
 — Mch. 3. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Do.; favorable to amdmt. of Finance Com. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 474, providing for removal of wreck from harbor of Gibraltar. (ib., 834.)
 — Mch. 3. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 834.)
 1852 Mch. 30. U. S. Sen. Com. on Naval Affairs (Fish). Rpt. to acc. S. 327, for relief of petty officers and seamen of U. S. frigate *Missouri*. (32. 1. S. rpt. 159.)
 — Jly. 16. S. Borland, sen. from Ark. Remarks; unfavorable to S. 327. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1812.)

MITCHELL (DR. —), ESTATE OF

- 1829 Mch. 21. Secretario de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Bocanegra) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 274.)

MITCHELL (AARON), AND OTHERS

- 1825 Apr. 5. To President U. S. (Adams). Petition soliciting assistance of govt. in protection of Amer. commerce in Sandwich Is. (29. 1. H. rpt. 108, 11.)

MITCHELL (ALEXANDER C.), AND OTHERS, CLAIMANTS IN CASE OF SHIP TARQUIN; see TARQUIN

MITCHELL (ALFRED), OF N. J.

Amer. consul for Cork, 1850-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

MITCHELL (ANDREW) AGT. FOR BR. SUBJECTS; CLAIMANTS VS. U. S.

For duties levied on cotton goods contrary to treaty of 1815.

- 1855 Jan. 6. Synopsis of award by Br. Amer. mixed claims commission of 1853. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 75.)

MITCHELL (D. D.), SUPT. INDIAN AFFAIRS, U. S. A., ST. LOUIS SUPERINTENDENCY

- 1843 Apr. 21. To Secy. War U. S. (Porter). Marauding party fitting out on Missouri frontier under one Warfield. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 112.)

MITCHELL (DONALD), OF CONN.

Amer. consul for Venice in 1854; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

- 1853 Aug. 31. Secy. State U. S. A. (Marcy) to Amer. chargé in Austria (Jackson). Instructions relative to commission of D. G. Mitchell, apptd. U. S. consul for court of Venice. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 100, 43.)
 — Oct. 8. Jackson to Marcy. Delay in granting exequatur on commission to U. S. consul for Venice. (ib., 43.)
 — Oct. 8. Werner to Jackson. Explanation of delay in granting exequatur on commission of Mitchell. (ib., 44.)
 — Nov. 13. Jackson to Mitchell. Instructions for entry upon duties of his office preliminary to the granting of exequatur on commission by Austria. (ib., 46.)

MITCHELL (DONALD), OF CONN.—cont'd

- 1853 Nov. 14. Jackson to Marcy. Advice that exequatur on commission of Mitchell has not been granted. (ib., 45.)
- Dec. 3. Jackson to Marcy. Measures taken with Austrian foreign office to secure recognition of commission of Mitchell. (ib., 47.)

MITCHELL (JACOB)

- 1843 Dec. 18. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. S. jol., 36.)

MITCHELL (JAMES), REPR. FROM TENN.

- 1828 Dec. 30. Remarks; in opposition to bill for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr., urging as reasons, wildness of country, difficulties of travel, and expenses of establishing colony. (v, Reg. Debates, 134.)

MITCHELL (JETHRO)

- Claim is for specie seized by Mexican officials on road from Mexico to Vera Cruz in Oct., 1822.
- n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 41; H. doc. 3, 43.)
- n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 52.)

MITCHELL (JOHN K.), OF FLA.

- U. S. N., 1825-61. Lieut., 1835; comdr., 1855. Dismissed May 27, 1861. Sea service in command (1835-61): 1850, comdg. *Lexington*, Brazil sqdn.; 1854, *Albany*, Home sqdn.; 1855, *Fulton*, do.; 1860-61, *Wyoming*, Pacific sqdn.

MITCHELL (JULIAN A.), OF S. C.

- Secy. Amer. legation in Russia, 1860-61; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

MITCHELL (MARTIN)

- 1844 Jan. 22. To U. S. House. Petition, praying Congress, in case Texas should be annexed to U. S., to grant permission to N. Y. State, in sovereign capacity, to annex itself to Canada. (28. 1. H. jol., 271.)

MITCHELL (ROBERT), U. S. COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS, PENSACOLA

- 1830 May 29. To Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren). Reasons for levying excess duty on French ship *Pactole*. (22. 2. H. doc. 37, 5.)

MITCHELL (THOMAS R.), REPR. FROM S. C.

- 1832 Mch. 15. Remarks; favoring apprn. for min. at Bogota. (viii, Reg. Debates, 2172.)

MIX (), MASTER AMER. BARK JENNET; see that title**MIX (ELIHU D., JR.), OF N. Y.**

- Amer. consul for Lambayeque in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service. Peru.

MIX (MERVINE P.), OF CONN.

- U. S. N., 1812-39. Lieut., 1814; comdr., 1831. Died Feb. 8, 1839. Sea service in command (1828-39): 1836, comdg. *Concord*, W. I. sqdn.
- Member naval court of inquiry, in case of *General Urrea*, sitting in 1837; see *General Urrea*.

MIXED COMMISSIONS

- See also Slavetrade, African; do. Cuban waters.
- 1857 Aug. 1. Amer. chargé ad int. in Turkey (Brown) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Consular jurisdiction in Turkey in civil cases; system of "mixed commissions"; opinion desired as to their legality, etc. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 64.)

MIXED COMMISSIONS—cont'd

Mixed Commissions, 1828-1861

1839. Conv. betw. Mexico and the U. S.; see Mexico. Claims.
1853. Conv. betw. Great Britain and the U. S.; see Great Britain. Claims.
1857. Conv. betw. New Granada and the U. S.; see Colombia. Claims.

MOBILE (ALA.) CITIZENS

- 1844 Mch. 4. To U. S. Senate. Praying that treaty of commerce and navigation may be concluded betw. U. S. and govt. of Texas. (28. 1. S. jol., 144.)
- May 3. Proc. and res. of a public mtg. in favor of annexation of Texas to U. S. (28. 1. H. doc. 255.)
- May 13. To U. S. Senate. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 275.)
- May 15. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 913.)

MOBILE, AMER. SCHR. (HOWES)

- Boarded in 23° 42' lat., 81° 52' long., Apr. 29, 1858, by H. B. M. sloop *Styx*.
- 1858 May 13. Secy. State U. S. (Cass) to customs collector, U. S. A. for N. Y. (Schell). Instructions to secure information on reported boarding of *Mobile* by Br. str. *Styx*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 6; H. ex. doc. 132, 21.)
- May 15. Master Amer. schr. *Mobile* (Howes). Deposition relative to boarding of schr. *Mobile* by Br. str. *Styx*. (ib., 16; ib., 23.)
- May 17. Schell to Cass. (Information relative to boarding of *Mobile*. (ib., 15; ib., 22.)

MOERENHOUT (T. A.)

- Amer. consul for Tahiti, 1835-37; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

MOHAMMED HAMED, CHIEF OF THE CHANCERY OF STATE, SUBLIME PORTE

- 1830 May 7. Signs treaty of commerce, etc. betw. Ottoman Porte and U. S.; see Turkey. Treaties.

MOHAWK, U. S. STR. (1858)

- In commission (1858-61); 1859-61 Home sqdn. (Craven).
- 1859 Sept. 23. Secy. Navy U. S. (Toucey) to comdr. *Mohawk* (Craven). Instructions regarding cruise of *Mohawk* on coast of Cuba. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 603.)
- 1860 Jan. 25. Same to Craven and comdr. U. S. S. *Crusader* (Maffitt). *Crusader* and *Mohawk* must not be off their cruising grounds at same time. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 610.)
- Feb. 23. Craven to Toucey. Receipt of his of 25 ult. (ib., 610.)
- Apr. 7. Same to same. *Mohawk* being repaired at Key West. (ib., 614.)
- Apr. 18. Toucey to Craven. Order to extend cruising grounds of *Mohawk* to eastern extremity of Cuba. (ib., 615.)
- May. Captures slaver *Wildfire* of Is. of Pines, Cuban coast; see *Wildfire*.

MOHICAN, U. S. STR. (1858)

- In commission (1858-61); 1860 African sqdn. (Godon).

MOHR (GEORGE), OF GERMANY

- Amer. consul for Dresden, 1843-50; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

MOLAN (C. A.), MASTER; see EUPHRATES, AMER. SCHR.**MOLDEN (SAMUEL), DEPONENT IN CASE OF U. S. S. NATCHEZ; see NATCHEZ**

MOLÉ (LOUIS MATHIEU, COMTE)

Ministre des Affaires Étrangères of France, 1830; do. 1836-39; see also France. Civil service.

First administration

1830 Aug. 24. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Rives). Receipt of letter of 18 inst. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 9.)

— Oct. 19. To same. King has named special commission to examine all reclamations and to lay down basis of projet; admits principle which is basis of reclamations. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 157; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 272.)

Second administration

1838 May 31. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. to France (Cass). Blockade of Vera Cruz and ports of Mexico by France. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 34.)

— Je. 16. To same. Blockade of port of Buenos Aires and coast of Argentine Republic by France. (ib., 33.)

— Aug. 8. To same. Blockade of Mexican ports applies only to Atlantic coast. (ib., 36.)

— Aug. 29. To E. E. and M. P. France to U. S. (Pontois). Denial of alleged changes in rules governing French blockading squadron. (ib., 18.)

MOLESTADORA, MEXICAN SCHR. (HOPNER)

1828 Jly. 10. U. S. customs collector, Key West (Pinkney) to comdr. U. S. S. *Natchez* (Budd). Information that Mexican private armed schr. *Molestadora* and Mexican brig *Hermon* are in neighborhood of Key West; directs him to detain all vessels violating laws. (20. 2. S. doc. 1, 176.)

— Jly. 22. Lieut. U. S. S. *Natchez* (Johnson) to Budd. Rpts. capture of *Molestadora*. (20. 2. S. doc. 1, 177.)

— Aug. 16. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Presentation of case. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (anex), 254.)

— Aug. 18. Comdr. W. I. sqdn. U. S. N. (Ridgely) to Poinsett. Charge of smuggling agst. (ib., 254.)

— Aug. 21. Poinsett to Cañedo. Assuring full satisfaction, if justified in case of brig *Hermon* and schr. *Molestadora*. (ib., 254.)

— Sept. 7. Poinsett to Ridgeley. Complaining of insufficient information in case of schr. *Molestadora* and brig *Hermon*. (ib., 256.)

MOLINA (FELIPE)

In 1850 Costa Rican minister in Gr. Br.; 1851-55, Costa Rican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.; 1853-55 Salvadoran M. P. in U. S. A.

1855 Feb. 2. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks on death of Felipe Molino, E. E. and M. P. of Costa Rica, Guatemala and San Salvador. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 540.)

— Feb. 2. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 539.)

Correspondence

Costa Rican M. P. in Gr. Br.

1850 Feb. 21. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence). Costa Rica will accept any arrangement by which pending boundary question betw. Nicaragua and Costa Rica will be settled by arbitration between Gr. Br. and U. S.; offers to negotiate treaty with U. S. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 72.)

— Aug. 5. To secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Costa Rica willing to submit question of her right to terr. in dispute betw. Nicaragua and

MOLINA (FELIPE)—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

Costa Rican M. P. in Gr. Br.—cont'd

Costa Rica to arbitration of Gr. Br. and U. S. A. (p. 65, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)

1850 Aug. 5. To Lawrence. Costa Rica's willingness to submit question of her rights over territories in dispute betw. Nicaragua and Costa Rica to arbitration of Gr. Br. and U. S. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 102.)

Costa Rican E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.

1851 Mch. 28. To Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Stmt. of conflicting claims of Costa Rica and Nicaragua; influence of U. S. besought to prevent collision. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 25, 19.)

— May 8. To same. Transmits copies of certain ancient documents relating to boundary question betw. Costa Rica and Nicaragua; claim to Port of San Juan maintained; mediation of U. S. and Gr. Br. relied upon. (ib., 25.)

— May 8. To same. Justice of claims of Costa Rica to jurisdiction over port of San Juan. (ib., 41.)

— Je. 21. To same. Stmt. of claims and rights of Costa Rica with respect to river San Juan and disputed territory of Guanacaste. (ib., 49.)

— Je. 21. Memorandum on Mosquito coast. (ib., 52.)

— Nov. 20. To Webster. Relative to his communication to J. L. White, agt. of Atlantic-Pacific Ship Canal Co., protesting agst. occupation by that co. of certain lands belonging to Costa Rica. (ib., 56.)

— Nov. 20. To agt. Atlantic-Pacific Ship Canal Co. (White). Protest agst. occupation by co. of certain lands belonging to Costa Rica. (ib., 57.)

1852 Apr. 6. To Webster. Desires further time to receive instructions relating to request of ship canal co. for two sections of land on Costa Rica side of river San Juan. (ib., 62.)

— Apr. 9. To same. Assumes responsibility of agreeing to stipulation regarding grant of two sections in Costa Rica to ship canal co. under certain herein-mentioned conditions. (ib., 63.)

— Apr. 19. To same. Suggests modification of arrangement for cession of land to ship canal co. (ib., 65.)

— May 8. To actg. Secy. State U. S. (Hunter). Questions whether Costa Rica will be disposed to surrender absolutely right of steam navigation of Colorado and San Juan rivers and of Lake Nicaragua. (ib., 82.)

— Aug. 6. To same. Urges consideration, in final adjustment of treaty, of interests of Costa Rica. (ib., 116.)

— Nov. 11. To Secy. State U. S. (Everett). Disappointments resulting from negotiations with Nicaragua; expediency of concluding treaty betw. U. S. and Costa Rica according to tenor of propositions suggested. (ib., 129.)

1853 Sept. 26. To same (Marcy). Stmt. of attitude of Costa Rica regarding differences with Nicaragua, and Mosquito coast; good offices of U. S. besought in conferences with Br. representatives; charges Squier with Nicaraguan favoritism. (ib., 136.)

Treaties Signed

1851 Jly. 10. Signs treaty of friendship, etc. betw. Costa Rica and U. S.; see Central America, 1839-1861]. Costa Rica. Treaties.

MOLINA (JUAN F.)

Jefe del estado of Honduras in 1839; see Central America.

MOLINA (LUIS)

Costa Rican chargé d'affaires Costa Rica in U. S. A., 1855-58; Nicaraguan chargé in U. S., 1859-67; Honduran E. E. and M. P. in U. S., 1860-67. Costa Rican comr. under Costa Rican claims commission of 1860; see Costa Rica. Claims.

Costa Rican chargé in U. S.

- 1855 Dec. 6. To Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Calls upon U. S. govt. to proclaim its disapproval of de facto govt. of Nicaragua; protest agst. recognition of same by U. S. minister Wheeler. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 48.)
- Dec. 20. To same. Protest agst. indifference of U. S. govt. to filibusters; complicity of Nicaragua Transit co. in transporting filibusters; operations of French, Fry and Kewen. (ib., 57.)
- 1856 Apr. 8. To same. Costa Rica declares war agst. Nicaragua; army under command of Pres. Mora marches agst. Nicaragua; executive power transferred to vice pres. Oreamuno; protest agst. Amer. indifference to violation of neutrality laws by usurping power of Nicaragua. (ib., 131.)
- May 2. To same. Reply to his of Apr. 25. (ib., 140.)
- May 6. To same. Relative to his of May 2; notice of murder of 9 Costa Ricans by forces of Schlesinger. (ib., 148.)

MOLINA (PEDRO)

Jefe del Estado of Guatemala, 1829-30; see Central America.

MOLINAS (NICANOR)

Argentine ad int. ministro de relaciones exteriores, in 1861; see Nicaragua. Civil service.

MOLLY, AMER. BRIG

- 1840 Feb. 6. A. Dumas to U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for damages sustained by capture and detention of brig *Molly* by Sp. privateer *Tiger*, of Mahon. (26. 1. H. jol., 349.)

MOLLY, AMER. BRIG (HOLT)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 55.)

MOLONY (R. S.), REPR. FROM ILL.

- 1852 Jan. 2. Remarks; in support of Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Kossuth to House; etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 193.)

MOLTKE (ADAM WILHELM) V.

Secy. of State of Denmark, 1848-50; see Denmark. Civil service.

MON (ALEXANDER), MINISTRO DE ESTADO, SPAIN

- 1845 Aug. 13. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Irving). Business referred to in note of 9 inst. undergoing investigation. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 200.)

MONARCH, BR. BRIG

- 1826 Sept. 30. Ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Inhambuque) to Amer. chargé (Raguet). Comment on case of Br. brig *Monarch* and on Braz. privateer *Lavallega*; right of recapture by neutrals detained by belligerent, etc. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 51.)

MONASTERIO (JOSE MARIA ORTIZ)

Oficial mayor de relaciones exteriores, Mexico, 1831-32, under 1st Bustamente administration, 1832, under Musquiz do.; 1835 under Barragan do.; 1836-37, under Corro do.; 1837-41, under 2d and 3d Bustamente do.; 1844, under 5th Sta. Anna do.; 1846, under Paredes and Salas, resp., do.; 1847, under Farias do.; 1849, under 3d Herrera do.; 1851 under Arista do.

MONASTERIO (JOSE MARIA ORTIZ)—cont'd**Correspondence: American****1st Bustamente Administration**

Amer. chargé in Mexico
(Butler)

- 1831 Je. 11. Power of federal intervention in local govts. extends only to cases of constitutional violation; action of federal govt. in taxation of foreigners by Chihuahua. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 386.)
- Jly. 19. Lack of official information of substitution of Mr. I. Stone as Amer. vice-consul at Vera Cruz in place of Mr. Wm. Taylor. (ib., 388.)

Amer. cons. Mexico
(Wilcocks)

- 1832 May 19. Resignation of ministry, and succession of Monasterio to secretariat of foreign relations. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 440.)
- Je. 1. Detention of D. J. Walker. (ib., 440.)

Muzquiz Administration
Amer. chargé in Mexico
(Butler)

- 1832 Aug. 17. Explaining delay in replying to notes requesting an escort for American courier. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 447.)
- Aug. 17. Granting of exequatur to commission of D. N. Pope. (ib., 447.)

Barragan Administration
Secy. State U. S. A.
(Forsyth)

- 1835 Nov. 19. [extr.] Representation of aid given to Texan insurgents by citizens of Louisiana. (24. 1. H. doc. 256, 10.)
- Nov. 19. [extr.] Demanding release of Mexican brig of war *Correo de Mexico* and liberation of Capt. Thompson and crew. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 721.)
- 1836 Jan. 19. D. Manuel E. Gorostiza apptd. E. E. and M. P. of Mexico near Washington. (ib., 725.)

Amer. chargé in Mexico
(Butler)

- 1835 Dec. 7. D. José A. Mexia retires from bar of Tampico; order of Nov. 30, 1835 for closing port of Tampico repealed. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 565.)
- Dec. 15. Copy of decree of Nov. 23, 1835, authorizing a forced loan of \$500,000 to be used in defraying expenses of the war. (ib., 565.)
- Dec. 16. Return of commissions of R. S. Hicks and S. Haighs as consuls of U. S. for Tabasco and Campeachy; recommends that F. Slaughter commissioned consul of U. S. for Galveston, be not recd. until reestablishment of order in that part of Mexico. (ib., 566.)
- Dec. 30. Approval of apptmt. of C. Bush as consul of U. S. for ports of San Blas and Mazatlan. (ib., 568.)
- 1836 Jan. 5. Order of Secy. of War [Tornel] to punish as pirates foreigners introducing arms into, or entering, Mexican terr. for purpose of attacking terr. (ib., 573.)
- Jan. 14. Order declaring ports of Galveston and Matagorda closed as long as they continue to be occupied by the rebels of Texas. (ib., 575.)
- Jan. 25. Explanatory of Mexico's action in executing 28 persons at Tampico in Dec., 1835. (ib., 579.)
- Jan. 30. Declaration that vessels sailing under Texan flag are to be treated as pirates; Mexico disavows flag of 1824 used by Texan navy; vessels, etc. (ib., 581.)

MONASTERIO (JOSE MARIA ORTIZ)—cont'd

Correspondence: American—cont'd

Barragan Administration—cont'd

Amer. chargé in Mexico—cont'd
(Butler)—cont'd

- 1836 Jan. 30. Declaration that vessels armed for purpose of aiding rebels in Texas, sailing under Mexican flag, are to be treated as pirates. (ib., 580.)
 — Feb. 10. Copy of decree of Feb. 9, 1836, closing ports of Texas from longitude 94° 50' to 101° 10' w. (ib., 583.)

Corro Administration

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Forsyth)

- 1836 May 11. Powhatan Ellis recognised as chargé for U. S. near govt. of Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 748.)
 — Dec. 27. Recall of Sr. J. M. Castillo y Lanza. (25. 2. H. doc. 3, 143.)
 1837 Mch. 20. Protest agst. notice of Comdr. Mix, U. S. S. *Constellation*, offering U. S. sloop of war *Boston* (Dulaney) as convoy to Amer. vessels bound for Texas. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 141; H. ex. doc. 3, 145.)
 — Mch. 31. Protest agst. apptmt. by U. S. of dipl. agt. to Texas; rights of Mexico over Texas, etc. (ib., 143; ib., 147.)

Amer. chargé in Mexico

(Butler)

- 1836 Feb. 29. D. José Justo Corro assumes duties of President during illness of D. Miguel Barragan; excuse for not inviting Mr. Butler. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 583.)
 — Mch. 12. Death of D. Miguel Barragan reason for inattention to request for interview; time for conference appointed. (ib., 584.)
 — Mch. 14. Requests explanation of order directing Gen. Gaines to command march of 6th infantry towards Mexican frontier. (ib., 585.)
 — Mch. 16. President expresses displeasure in arbitrary conduct of employees referred to, and is desirous to shun repetition of events and make due satisfaction for interference with Mr. Slacum. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 235.)
 — Mch. 16. Action taken in matter of expulsion of Mr. Harmony. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 586.)
 — Mch. 22. Reminder of promised communication relative to subject of conference of March 14, 1836 [re advance of Gen. Gaines towards Mexican frontier]. (ib., 587.)
 — Mch. 26. Order to gov. of Zacatecas to continue payments to Messrs. Kerr and Belden. (ib., 588.)
 — Mch. 28. Atty. general's argument in trial of murderers of Swiss consul, Charles Mairat. (ib., 588.)
 — Apr. 8. Enforcement of decree closing ports of Texas. (ib., 588.)
 — Apr. 8. Preference of written over verbal stmt. relative to subject of conference of March 14, 1836 (ib., 589.)
 — Apr. 14. Enclosing reply of gov. of Zacatecas relative to payment of debt due Messrs. Kerr and Belden. (ib., 590.)
 — May 2. Passport to be granted upon presentation of letters of recall. (ib., 591.)
 — May 16. Apology in case of W. A. Slacum. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 23.)
 Date of original letter is May; date of translation is March.
 — Aug. 8. Encloses passport, ordering Butler's departure from Mexico. (ib., 599.)

MONASTERIO (JOSE MARIA ORTIZ)—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

Corro Administration—cont'd

Amer. chargé in Mexico—cont'd
(Butler)—cont'd

- 1836 Sept. 7. Orders Butler's departure from the capital within eight days. (ib., 606.)
 — Sept. 24. Declines to grant an escort via Matamoras because of interdiction of communication with rebellious Mexican states. (ib., 612.)
 — Sept. 24. Denies validity of reasons for cause of delay in his departure from Mexico. (ib., 610.)
 — Oct. 6. Encloses passport; assurance of every precaution to prevent attack on Col. Butler's life. (ib., 614.)

Amer. chargé in Mexico

(Ellis)

- 1836 Je. 10. Note of 30 inst. relative to bark *Hannah Elizabeth* conveyed to Secy. of War. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 230.)
 — Je. 14. Case of schr. *Jefferson*. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 15; S. doc. 160, 123; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 233.)
 — Je. 17. Encloses copy of note from Secy. of War concerning Amer. schooner *Hannah Elizabeth* (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 230.)
 — Je. 21. Case of schr. *Jefferson*; removal of General Gomez. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 18; S. doc. 160, 127; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 234.)
 — Je. 28. Exequatur attached to commission of W. D. Jones as cons. of U. S. for city of Mexico. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 602.)
 — Jly. 8. Protest agst. movement of Gen. Gaines upon Nacogdoches. (ib., 593.)
 — Jly. 23. Controversy concerning payment of duty on goods introduced by Mr. Butler subsequent to period allowed by law for free entry of goods belonging to dipl. agts. (ib., 595.)
 — Aug. 2. Order directing free entry of goods belonging to Mr. Butler. (ib., 597.)
 — Aug. 10. Demand for satisfaction from U. S. for conduct of Mr. Butler towards Secy. of War of Mexico [Tornel]. (ib., 598.)
 — Sept. 19. Protest agst. proclamation of President Burnet blockading port of Matamoras; vessels of war of nations friendly to Mexico at liberty to punish offence. (ib., 603.)
 — Sept. 19. Note relative to outrages committed agst. consul and U. S. citizens at Matamoras transmitted to Secy. of War for such provision as he sees fit. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 241.)
 — Sept. 21. Note in relation to sale of cargo of *Peter D. Vroom*, transferred to Min. of Justice as within his province. (ib., 242; 24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 39.)
 — Sept. 27. Note in regard to case of brig *Aurora*, transferred to Min. of Justice. (ib., 242; ib., 41.)
 — Oct. 3. Note asking supreme government to take into consideration different subjects of reclamation mentioned, recd.; has sent for papers necessary; result will be communicated. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 240.)
 — Oct. 18. Encloses corresp. with Col. Butler; his departure from Mexico via Texas; asks reparation of govt. of U. S. for his entry into rebellious terr. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 605.)
 — Oct. 21. Reason for delay in replying to note of 26 inst. is that necessary docs. are not immediately available. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 243; 24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 44; S. doc. 160, 153.)
 — Oct. 21. Rpt. of D. Ignacio Alatorse, distr. judge, on investigation into alleged conspiracy of assassination of Col. Butler. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 617.)

MONASTERIO (JOSE MARIA ORTIZ)—cont'd**Correspondence—cont'd****Corro Administration—cont'd****Amer. chargé in Mexico—cont'd****(Ellis)—cont'd**

- 1836 Nov. 2. Makes apptmt. for delivery of President Jackson's letter of condolence. (ib., 619.)
- Nov. 5. Exequatur attached to commission of T. R. Gray as consul of U. S. for Tabasco. (ib., 620.)
- Nov. 6. Receipt of authenticated copy of letter of recall of Col. Butler. (ib., 621.)
- Nov. 15. Reply to letter of Sept. 26, on claims agst. Mexico. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 42; H. ex. doc. 139, 40; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 209.)
- Nov. 17. Note relative to transaction at Campeche in connection with schr. *Bethlehem* referred to Minister of Justice. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 217.)
- Nov. 21. On rpt. from Minister of Justice in case of schr. *Peter D. Vroom*. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 75; H. ex. doc. 139, 70; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 218.)
- Nov. 28. Note relative to release of J. B. Newhall, impressed into Mexican naval service, transferred to Dept. of War and Marine. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 622.)
- Nov. 30. On rpt. from Minister of Justice in case of brig *Aurora*. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 78; H. ex. doc. 139, 73; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 218.)
- Dec. 2. Copy of communication from Dept. of War relative to the delivery of imprisoned Amer. seamen of U. S. sloop *Natchez* to U. S. consul at Vera Cruz. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 208.)
- Dec. 3. Requesting greater precaution in enforcing regulations for obtaining letters of security. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 624.)
- Dec. 6. Encloses copy of another communication from War Dept. upon delivery of the eight mariners of U. S. sloop *Natchez* to U. S. consul at Vera Cruz. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 208.)
- Dec. 13. On rpt. of Gen. Urrea in case of Hallett and Hull. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 79; H. ex. doc. 139, 75; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 219.)
- Dec. 15. J. B. Newhall, impressed into Mexican naval service, has been given his liberty. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 623.)
- Dec. 21. Approves of withdrawal of Gorostiza. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 83; H. ex. doc. 139, 80; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 220.)
- Dec. 24. Asks for reasons which prompt him to demand his passports. (ib., 85; ib., 82; ib., 220.)
- Dec. 27. Passports will be sent if no further communication is recd. up to a certain hour. (ib., 87; ib., 83; ib., 221.)
- Dec. 27. Forwards passports and order for escort. (ib., 89; ib., 84; ib., 221.)

Amer. cons. Mexico**(Jones)**

- 1837 Mch. 7. Enforcement of Mexican decree of Dec. 30, 1835, prohibiting entry of Texan sympathizers into Mexican ports; do. of decree of Jan. 9, 1836, blockading Texan ports. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 4.)

3d Bustamante Administration**Secy. State U. S.****(Forsyth)**

- 1840 Oct. 8. Recognition of Amer. comrs. under claims commission of 1839. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 175.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico**(Thompson)**

- 1843 Jly. 29. Money due on second instalment under convention of Jan. 31 is ready; with copy of note of minist. of finance (Trigueros) of even date. (28. 2. S. doc. 81, 11; H. ex. doc. 144, 11.)

MONASTERIO (JOSE MARIA ORTIZ)—cont'd**Correspondence—cont'd****Farias Administration****Secy. State, U. S. A.****(Buchanan)**

- 1847 Feb. 22. Mexican govt. refuses to appt. comrs. to negotiate treaty of peace unless raising of blockade of Mexican ports and evacuation of terr. by invading forces shall be previously accepted as preliminary condition. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 37; H. ex. doc. 8, 37.)

Arista Administration**Amer. chargé ad int. in Mexico****(Smith)**

- 1851 May 5. Progress of schr. *Sears* interrupted because her objective port was closed to foreign commerce and because she carried contraband goods. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 76.)
- Sept. 26. To same. Proc. in case of Amer. schrs. *Sarabia* and *Almagres*. (ib., 97.)

MONCADA (JOSE MARIA), MINISTRO DE RELACIONES ESTERIORES, HONDURAS

- 1849 Oct. 17. To H. B. M. cons. gen. in Central America (Chatfield). Protest agst. occupation of port of Truxillo by Brit. ship *Plumper*. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 20.)
- Oct. 21. Appeal to the people of Honduras, recounting British aggressions at Tigre and Truxillo. (ib., 46.)
- Oct. 27. To Chatfield. Renews protest agst. seizure of Tigre and Truxillo. (ib., 23.)

MONCRIEF (JAMES), MASTER AMER. SHIP EXPERIMENT; see EXPERIMENT, AMER. SHIP**MONELL (JOHN), MASTER BR. BRIG ACHSAH; see ACHSAH****MONEY (WILLIAM), CLAIMANT****Statutory Measures**

- 1852 May 27. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Underwood, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (32. 1. S. 440) "for relief of Wm. Money." (32. 1. S. jol., 441; 457.)

Correspondence

- 1852 Mch. 24. Money to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for horses seized by order of Brig. Gen. Kearney during Mexican war. (32. 1. S. jol., 301; 352.)
- Apr. 14. U. S. Senate. Additional docs. relating to claim of Wm. Money; presented (Underwood, Ky.) and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 1. S. jol., 352.)
- Je. 3. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Remarks; favorable to S. 440, for relief of Wm. Money. (Cong. Globe, 132. 1., 1522.)

MONGES (JOHN A.), OF DEL.

Amer. consul for Matagorda, 1838-40; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

MONMOUTH (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 64.)

MONROE (J.), MASTER SCHR. PERRY SPENCER; see PERRY SPENCER

MONROE (JAMES), OF VA.

Commissioned Secy. of State, U. S., by President Madison Apr. 2, 1811; was apptd. Secy. of War, Sept. 26 and confirmed Sept. 27, 1814; continued to serve as actg. Secy. of State also. President Madison offered the position to D. D. Tompkins Sept. 28, 1814, who declined it. Mr. Monroe was commissioned Secy. of State, Feb. 28, 1815; retired on becoming President. President of U. S. Mch. 4, 1817-Mch. 4, 1825.

1810 Dec. 17. To U. S. auditor. Inadequacy of salaries of ministers of U. S. abroad. (22. 2. H. doc. 94, 10; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 89.)

Secy. State

Correspondence (Consular)

CAPE FRANÇOIS, TYLER, COMMERCIAL AGT.

1816 Dec. 20. [unnum.] Apptmt. as commercial agt. of U. S. at Cape François, St. Domingo. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 114.)

1817 Jan. 29. [unnum.] Confiscation of Amer. property by Haiti in 1811. (ib., 116.)

COPENHAGEN, FORBES, CONSUL

1816 Nov. 12. [unnum.] Instructions for delivery of crew of Amer. str. *Plattsburg*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 25.)

Correspondence (Diplomatic): Argentine

Special Agt. U. S. to Buenos Ayres
(Poinsett)

1811 Je. 28. [unnum. extr.] Instructions relative to mission to Buenos Ayres. (20. 2. H. rpt. 72, 7.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): British

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.

1811 Nov. 2. [unnum.] Measures adopted by U. S. for cession, or forcible occupation, of East Florida. (20. 2. H. rpt. 99, 11; 22. 1. H. rpt. 223, 9; 23. 1. H. rpt. 368, 9.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Portuguese

Amer. M. P. in Portugal
(Sumter)

1815 Jan. 3. [unnum.] Instructions for pressing claim agst. Portugal in case of brig *General Armstrong*. (29. 1. S. doc. 14, 20.)

Portuguese M. P. in U. S.
(Correa de Serra)

1816 Dec. 27. Reply to letter of 20 inst. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 163.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Spanish

Amer. M. P. in Spain
(Erving)

1814 Oct. 6. [unnum.] Instructions on his apptmt. as U. S. minister at Madrid; Spain to prevent landing of Br. troops in Florida; objections to official conduct of Mr. Onís. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 42, 3.)

1816 Mch. 11. [unnum.] Instructions on re-apptmt. as min. of U. S. at Madrid. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 43.)

— Mch. 21. [unnum.] Seizure and detention in Port du Passage, in 1812, of the *Falcon*, prize to U. S. S. *President*. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 42, 4.)

— Mch. 25. [unnum.] Instructions to procure release of Amer. citizens imprisoned in Spain for alleged violation of municipal regulations. (ib., 4.)

— May 30. [unnum.] Instructions to negotiate a conv. for adjustment of boundaries. (ib., 4.)

— May 30. [unnum. extr.] Review of prior negotiations to settle boundary; rpt. of misrepresentations by Mr. Onís relative to invasion of Spanish provinces by Amer. troops; Spain delivers Algerine brig *Mashouda*. (ib., 7.)

MONROE (JAMES), OF VA.—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic): Spanish—cont'd

Amer. M. P. in Spain—cont'd
(Erving)—cont'd

1816 May 31. [unnum.] Instructions for indemnity in case of the *Baltimore* and the *William and Mary*; mission of C. Hughes to Carthagená to obtain release of Amer. citizens detained there. (ib., 8.)

— Jly. 20. [unnum. extr.] Negotiations relative to delivery, by Spain, of Algerine brig *Mashouda*. (ib., 9.)

— Jly. 20. [unnum.] Report of vessels fitting out in Amer. ports to cruise in ports of Cadiz and Cuba to make prize of Spanish vessels; assurance that precautions will be taken to preserve neutrality in contest between Spain and her colonies. (ib., 11.)

— Nov. 23. [unnum.] Instructions to demand reparation for Spanish attack on U. S. vessel of war *Firebrand*. (ib., 12.)

Corr. (Diplomatic): Venezuelan

Special agt. U. S. at Caracas
(Scott)

1812 May 14. [unnum.] Apptmt. to agency of U. S. at Caracas; instructions. (20. 2. H. rpt. 72, 8.)

— May 14. [unnum.] Charge for presenting donation of provisions to govt. of Venezuela authorized by act of congress. (ib., 6.)

Correspondence (Executive)

1812 Apr. 4. To brig-gen. in expedition for capture of West Florida (Matthews). Occupation of Amelia Is. violation of instructions; reiterates essential points in instructions. (20. 2. H. rpt. 99, 16; 22. 1. H. rpt. 223, 13; 23. 1. H. rpt. 368, 13.)

— Apr. 10. To gov. of Ga. (Mitchell). Powers committed to Gen. Matthews for arranging cession of East Florida revoked and to be committed to Mitchell; instructions. (ib., 17; ib., 14; ib., 14.)

— May 27. To same. Further instructions relative to cession of East Florida. (ib., 19; ib., 16; ib., 16.)

1816 Mch. 5. To A. St. John Baker. Interposition of Executive in case of vessel belonging to Messrs. Crooks is not deemed necessary or proper. (24. 1. H. rpt. 814, 3.)

— Nov. 12. To P. Isaacksen. Instructions for apprehension of persons implicated in murders on board Amer. schr. *Plattsburg*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 11.)

President U. S. A.

1819 Dec. 17. To U. S. Congress. Message; interpretation given to act of last session entitled "An act in addition to acts prohibiting the slave trade" and measures adopted to carry it into effect. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 75.)

1823 Dec. Annual message; see below, Monroe doctrine.

Private citizen

1825 Jly. 5. To A. Scott. Compensation claim for expenses incurred on Venezuelan mission, 1811. (20. 2. H. rpt. 72, 5.)

1829 Jan. 28. Citizens of Albemarle Co., Va. Memorial praying Congress to reconsider claims of Mr. Monroe, late President of U. S., and to remunerate him for losses and sacrifices incurred in service of country. (20. 2. H. doc. 94.)

1830 Mch. 6. U. S. select committee. Report on memorial of citizens of Albemarle Co., Va. (21. 1. H. rpt. 276.)

— Nov. 20. Letter upon subject of his claim upon general govt. (21. 2. H. doc. 6.)

MONROE (ME.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 15. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 285.)

1845 Jan. 28. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 285.)

MONROE (MICH.) CITIZENS

- 1854 Mch. 7. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. jol., 239.)

MONROE (O.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Dec. 20. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 116.)
1840 May 18. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (26. 1. H. jol., 944.)

MONROE CO. (MICH.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 83.)
1848 Feb. 14. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (30. 1. S. jol., 171.)

MONROE CO. (N. Y.)

- 1828 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Amer. Colonization Socy. (20. 1. H. jol., 126.)
1837 Sept. 19. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)
— Sept. 20. To same. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 78.)
1839 Feb. 4. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 473.)
— Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 583; 598.)
1840 May 18. To same. Petition praying release of Wm. L. Mackenzie. (viii, Cong. Globe, 402.)
1844 Feb. 5. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 343.)
1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 231.)
1847 Feb. 2. To same. Praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 295.)
1849 Feb. 15. To same. Praying more ample protection of Amer. inventors agst. foreign infraction of patents. (30. 2. H. jol., 458.)
1852 Apr. 19. To same. Praying commercial reciprocity with Canada. (32. 1. H. jol., 607.)

MONROE CO. (O.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Praying recognition of independence of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 336.)
— Feb. 18. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 583.)
1842 May 14. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 820.)

MONROE DOCTRINE

See also Interference.

Declaration of the Doctrine

Treaty Stipulations

- 1850 Apr. 19. Gr. Br. Conv. relative to a ship canal by way of Nicaragua, etc. [Clayton-Bulwer treaty], art. 1. Fortification, colonization or assumption of dominion in any part of Central America.

For discussion arising under this art. see Central America, 1839-[1861]. Clayton-Bulwer treaty.

Statutory Measures

- 1846 Jan. 14. U. S. Senate, motion (Allen, O.), for leave to introduce res. (29. 1. S. res. 5) "resp. interposition of European powers in political affairs of America"; laid on table. (29. 1. S. jol., 102.)
1853 Jan. 4. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Cass, Mich.), res. (32. 2. S. R. 69) "declaring views of U. S. on colonization on N. A. continent by European powers, and respecting Cuba." (32. 2. S. jol., 70.)

Discussion other than the general discussion entered below, related to Central American colonization, to Cuban interference and to Canadian annexation; see Central America, 1839-1861. Colonization; Cuba. Foreign Negotiations, and Canada. Annexation.

MONROE DOCTRINE—cont'd

Statutory Measures—cont'd

- 1854 Jan. 30. Intr. in U. S. House (Churchwell, Tenn.), jt. res. (33. 1. H. J. res. 13) "relative to interference of nations in affairs of countries not within their borders." (33. 1. H. jol., 287.)

Correspondence, Messages, etc.

- 1845 Dec. 2. President U. S. A. (Polk). Annual message; application of European doctrine of "balance of power" inadmissible on North American continent; reiterates Monroe doctrine; in connection with Oregon occupation.

- 1846 Jan. 14. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Remarks; opposing consideration, at present time of S. res. 5. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 197.)

- Jan. 14. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; explanation and support of S. res. 5; urging its careful consideration. (ib., 197-98.)

- Jan. 26. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; opposing aggressive declaration agst. interference by foreign powers with Amer. states. (ib., 244.)

- Jan. 26. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; opposing reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of subject of foreign interference in affairs of Amer. states. (ib., 247.)

- Jan. 26. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; disapproving Allen res. of Jan. 14. (ib., 248.)

- Jan. 26. W. Allen, sen. from O. Remarks; in reply to Calhoun, vindicating introduction, on his own responsibility, of res. of Jan. 14; reaffirming principles of Monroe doctrine; citing as precedents for his action Calhoun res. and speeches in 1840, on rights of vessels under law of nations, occasioned by case of brig *Enterprise*, etc.; also other resolutions; refers to British and French interference to prevent annexation of Texas. (ib., 239, 242-43, 245.)

- Jan. 26. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Speech; and remarks in explanation and support of general purpose of res. declaring principles of U. S. in regard to interposition of foreign powers in affairs of Amer. nations; defense of res.; English misrepresentation of doctrine as expressed in President's message; Br. and Fr. interference in Buenos Ayres; Oregon question and expediency of preparing for war. (ib., 240, 242, 245-46.)

- Jan. 26. J. F. Simmons, sen. from R. I. Do.; favoring reception of res. for inquiry by Com. on Foreign Relations into foreign interference with Amer. states. (ib., 247.)

- Jan. 26. S. Breese, sen. from Ill. Do.; same. (ib., 248.)

- Jan. 26. J. M. Chalmers, sen. from Miss. Do.; opposing declaration agst. foreign interference with Amer. states. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 248.)

- Jan. 26. W. Woodbridge, sen. from Mich. Do.; favoring indefinite postponement of res. for inquiry, by Com. on Foreign Relations, into foreign interference with Amer. states. (ib., 247.)

- Feb. 6. U. S. House. Res. (Parrish, O.), adverse to introduction on Amer. continent of European doctrine of "balance of power"; during consideration of Oregon question. (ib., 329; app., 241.)

- Feb. 11. Michigan legislature. Res. urging notice to Br. govt. of termination of treaty stipulations for joint occupation of Oregon, and upholding Monroe doctrine. (29. 1. S. jol., 145.)

- 1848 Mch. 26. J. A. Dix, sen. from N. Y. Speech; on S. 158, for ascertaining and paying California claims and on British aggressions on Mosquito coast, at Belize, in Yucatan, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 558.)

MONROE DOCTRINE—cont'd

Correspondence, Messages, etc.—cont'd

1848 Apr. 29. President of U. S. A. (Polk) to U. S. Congress. Message relative to insurrection in Yucatan; application of Monroe doctrine; recommends adoption of measures to prevent Yucatan from becoming a colony of a European power. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 581.)

Discussion arising out of this message is entered under Yucatan.

— May 15. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Speech; Monroe doctrine and Br. interference in Cuba and Yucatan; etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 630.)

At the time this speech was made Calhoun was the only surviving member of Monroe's cabinet of 1823.

1850 Feb. 14. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Speech on res. concerning colonization of No. Amer. by European powers, and concerning Cuba; reasons for opposing ratification of Clayton-Bulwer treaty; Bay of Islands colony; annexation of Cuba, etc.; with replies to Cass. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., app., 170, 175-76.)

1853 Jan. [18.] L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Speech; in support of S. res. 69, declaratory of views of U. S. resp. colonization in No. Amer. continent by European powers, and resp. Cuba, etc. (ib., 90, 96-98, 100.)

— Jan. [18.] A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Remarks; on Monroe doctrine, occasioned by S. res. 69. (ib., 95-97.)

— Jan. 19. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; on Monroe doctrine; during consideration of S. res. 69. (ib., 101.)

— Jan. 25. Same. Remarks; on Monroe doctrine and S. res. 69, etc. (ib., 123.)

— Jan. 26. W. M. Gwin, sen. from Calif. Do.; relative to practical application of S. res. 69. (ib., 132-33.)

— Jan. 26. J. Shields, sen. from Ill. Do.; relative to discussion of S. res. 69; in favor of giving debate practical application. (ib., 132-133.)

— Jan. 26. S. Houston, sen. from Texas. Do.; asks privilege of speaking on S. res. 69. (ib., 133.)

— Jan. 27. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; on Monroe doctrine and S. res. 69, etc. (ib., 123.)

— Feb. 14. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Speech; S. res. 69. (ib., 170, 175-176.)

— Feb. 14. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; in reply to Douglas, in support of S. res. 69. (ib., 174-176.)

— Feb. 14. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; in reply to Douglas; in defense of S. res. 69, and on Monroe doctrine. (ib., 176-77.)

— Mch. 2. S. Houston, sen. from Texas. Speech; unfavorable to S. res. 69, mission of Kossuth; invasion of Cuba, etc.; during debate on P. O. apprn. bill, H. R. 350. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 1015.)

1854 Feb. 25. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; on Clarendon declaration concerning understanding betw. France and England in matters of foreign policy; in favor of H. res. 13, relative to interference of nations in affairs of other countries. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 483-84.)

1855 Feb. 20. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Do.; relative to speeches of Cass and Mason on interference by European powers, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 834.)

— Feb. 20. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Speech; in regard to Clarendon declaration concerning understanding betw. France and England in matters of foreign policy; Cass's construction of same and alleged disclaimer of Clarendon, etc. (ib., 826.)

— Feb. 20. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Speech; in reply to Cass, and on Clarendon declaration concerning understanding betw. France and England, etc.; interference to defeat negotiations of U. S. with Sandwich Is., Ecuador and Dominican Republic with replies to Clayton, etc. (ib., 830, 834, 836.)

MONROE DOCTRINE—cont'd

Correspondence, Messages, etc.—cont'd

1855 Feb. 20. W. C. Dawson, sen. from Ga. Do.; on speeches of Cass and Mason, concerning interference by European powers and Clarendon declaration as to understanding betw. France and England. (ib., 833-34.)

— Feb. 27. H. Wabbridge, repr. from N. Y. Speech; in favor of declaring maintenance of rights of U. S. as a neutral power, and urging enforcement of Monroe doctrine. (ib., app., 257.)

1856 May 19. U. S. House. Notice (Evans, Texas), of motion for leave to introduce jt. res. defining Monroe doctrine modifying, and, as to Gr. Br., suspending neutrality laws. (34. 1. H. jol., 1003.)

1858 Apr. 20. S. Houston, sen. from Texas. Speech; supporting his res. to refer to select com. subject of protectorate by U. S. over Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 1680.)

In this speech, as the last surviving member of congress present at the reading of Monroe's message of Dec., 1823, Houston sketches the influences attending the promulgation of the Monroe doctrine.

— Nov. 25. Secy. State U. S. (Cass) to E. E. and M. P. U. S. A. in France (Mason). Reaffirming Monroe doctrine on occasion of avowed intentions of French and Br. govts. towards Nicaragua. (MSS. Instr. France repr. in iii, Wharton Internatl. Digest, 2.)

1859 Jan. 18. L. M. Cox, repr. from Ky. Speech; urging forwarding of terr. expansion of U. S., as means of enforcing Monroe doctrine and of promoting material prosperity of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 430.)

Application of the Doctrine

vs. France

See Sto. Domingo.

vs. Great Britain

See Central America, 1839-[1861]. Bay Is. colony; do. British Honduras; Mosquito Terr.; also Texas; Oregon; Yucatan.

MONSON (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 20. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 77.)

1847 Jan. 19. To U. S. House. Praying adoption of measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 184.)

MONSOON, AMER. SHIP

1856 Oct. 14. Amer. cons. Hong Kong (Keenan) to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). *Monsoon* removed from port of Hong Kong by her owners; certain fees left unpaid. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 75, 2.)

1857 Jan. 29. Same to same. Expenses incurred on acct. of relief extended to passengers of shipwrecked Amer. ship *Monsoon*. (ib., 3.)

— Feb. 11. Amer. comr. in China (Parker) to Marcy. Granting of registers to vessels not built in U. S.; case of citizens of U. S. shipwrecked in *Monsoon*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1181.)

1858 Jan. 28. Secy. State U. S. (Cass) to G. W. Hopkins, repr. from Va., and member Com. on Foreign Affairs. Expenses of Amer. cons. at Hong Kong (Keenan) for relief of wrecked Amer. citizens, etc. [i. e. *Monsoon* crew]. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 75, 1.)

MONTAGUE (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 28. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 107.)

MONTALTO, COUNT DE

Sardinian chargé in U. S. A., 1843-46; see Sardinia. Diplomatic service.

MONTE ALLEGRE, VISCONDE DE; see COSTA CARVALHO (J. DE.)

MONTEALEGRE (JOSE MARIA)

Jefe supremo of Costa Rica, 1859-63; see Central America.

MONTEALEGRE (MARIANO)

1849 Oct. 27. To general-in-chief of Nicaragua. Information of Br. installation of C. Dardano as supt. of Is. of Tigre, and of distribution of arms among people. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 18.)

MONTEBELLO, DUC DE

Ministre des affaires étrangères of France, 1839; see France. Civil service.

MONTE CHRISTO, SLAVER

1853 Apr. 1. Br. Rear Admiral (Bruce) to Secy. Admiralty. Practice of masters of Amer. vessels selling their ships on coast of Africa to be employed as slavers; case of *Monte Christo*, etc. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 23.)

MONTEIRO (ANTONIO PEREGRINO MACIEL), 2° BARÃO DE ITAMARACA

Brazilian secretario dos negocios estrangeiros in 1st Arango Lima cabinet of Pedro II, 1837; see Brazil. Civil service.

MONTELONE, DUKE OF

1834 Jly. 7. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to chargé d'affaires U. S. in Mexico (Butler). Restitution of property of by Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 145.)

MONTENEGRO (JOSE)

Ministro de relaciones exteriores of Nicaragua, 1845-47; see Nicaragua. Civil service.

MONTEREY (CAL.)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Mexico
Siege of; see California

MONTERDE (J. MARIANO), SCIENTIFIC COMR.

1853 Dec. 30. Signs treaty relative to boundary, transit of persons . . . betw. Mexico and U. S.; see Mexico. Treaties.

MONTES (EZEQUIEL)

Mexican ministro de relaciones exteriores, in 1857, under Comonfort ministry; see Mexico. Civil service.

MONTES (PEDRO), ARREST OF; see AMISTAD, SP. SCHR.

MONTEVIDEO (URUGUAY)

Blockade, 1845; see Blockade

Consuls in; see France. Consular Service; U. S. A. do.

MONTEVIDEO, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (PENDLETON)

n. d. Mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 217.)

1845 Dec. 4. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Hamilton). Reply to communication of H. A. Wise relative to conduct of slave trade betw. Brazil and Africa; comment on slaver *Montevideo*, etc. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 3.)

MONTEZUMA, FRENCH VESSEL (PIRON); see PIRON (P.)

MONTEZUMA, AMER. SCHR.

1827 May 13. Master comdt. U. S. N. (Hoffman) to comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle). Amer schr. *Montezuma* sent to Monte Video by blockading sqdn. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 163.)

MONTEZUMA, MEXICAN SCHR.

U. S. schr. *Grampus* and Mexican schr. *Montezuma*

While sailing under Santa Anna's flag, in 1832, the *Montezuma* (Villareal) was captured off Matamoras by the U. S. schr. *Grampus* (Tatnall) for having committed an act of piracy on the Amer. merchantman *William A. Turner*.

1832 Feb. 1. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman). Circular to dipl. agts., resident in Mexico, with information of unauthorized fitting out of armed vessel (schr. *Montezuma*) by Gen. Santa Anna in Vera Cruz. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 672.)

— Oct. 11. Mexican chargé in U. S. (Montoya) to Secy. State U. S. (Livingston). Seizure of *Montezuma* by *Grampus* off Matamoras; claims of Mexico on *Montezuma*. (ib., 676.)

— Oct. 15. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Brent) to Montoya). Executive intervention in reclamation of Mexico for schr. *Montezuma* deferred pending decision of judicial authorities at New Orleans. (ib., 677.)

— Oct. 26. Livingston to Montoya. Restoration of *Montezuma* to govt. of Mexico refused. (ib., 678.)

1833 Jan. 19. Montoya to Livingston. Praying interposition to secure remission of sentence of Capt. Villareal of *Montezuma*. (ib., 680.)

— Feb. 6. Livingston to Montoya. Inquiry into judicial proc. agst. Capt. Villareal. (ib., 681.)

— Feb. 18. Livingston to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Reference to capture of Mexican transport *Montezuma*. (ib., 93.)

— Feb. 26. Amer. comr. in Mexico (Slidell) to Livingston. Conviction of Villareal for piracy on board Mexican transport *Montezuma*. (ib., 96.)

— Mch. 21. Livingston to Butler. Reference to capture of Mexican transport *Montezuma*. (ib., 96.)

— May 22. Mexican chargé in U. S. (Yturbide) to Livingston. Status of negotiations to procure copy of proc. of trial of Capt. Villareal at time of Mr. Montoya's retirement. (ib., 683.)

— Je. 11. Brent to Yturbide. President not inclined to mitigate judicial decision in case of Capt. Villareal. (ib., 684.)

1834 Apr. 30. U. S. atty. gen. (Butler). Opinion; one-half of proceeds of *Montezuma* captured on charge of piracy ought to be paid over to navy pension funds, etc. (i. Op. attys. gen., 910; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 910.)

Amer. schr. *Martha* and Mexican schr. *Montezuma*

1835 May. Seizes Amer. schr. *Martha* at Brazoria on charge of irregular manifest; see *Martha*.

U. S. sloop *Vandalia* and Mexican schr. *Montezuma*

1835 Sept. 24. Mexican chargé in U. S. (Castillo) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Inquiry regarding truth of rpt. that Amer. ship of war *Vandalia* is cruising off coast of Yucatan to find Mexican armed schr. *Montezuma*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 705.)

MONTGOMERY (GEORGE WASHINGTON), OF N. Y.

Actg. secy. Amer. legation, Madrid, 1828. Amer. consul for Santiago, P. R., 1835-38; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions; do. for Tampico, 1840-42; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

Secy. legation, Madrid

1833 Oct. 28. Secy. State U. S. A. (McLane) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Madrid (Van Ness). Instructions

MONTGOMERY (GEORGE WASHINGTON), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Secy. legation, Madrid—cont'd

to pay actg. secy. legation (Montgomery) sum of \$491.66 out of contingent fund of legation at Madrid, for services from Aug. 15 to Dec. 1, 1828. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 40.)

Consul at Santiago

1838 Mch. 16. To U. S. Congress. Suggests reform in consular system of U. S. (25. 2. H. jol., 631; H. doc. 467, 2.)

MONTGOMERY (J. S.), MASTER AMER. SHIP PIONEER; see PIONEER**MONTGOMERY (JOHN AND ROBT.), HEIRS OF**

1858 Apr. 17. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of James M. Rich, et al., praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (35. 1. S. jol., 353.)

MONTGOMERY (JOHN B.), OF N. J.

U. S. N., 1812-73. Lieut., 1818; comdr., 1839; capt., 1853; comdr. ret'd., 1862; rear-adm. ret'd., 1866. Died Mch. 25, 1873. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1846-48, comdg. *Portsmouth*, Pacific sqdn., 1857, comdg. *Roanoke*, Home sqdn.; 1859-61, comdg. Pacific sqdn.

comdg. *Portsmouth*

1846 Jly. 9. Address after hoisting U. S. flag at Yerba Buena. (29. 2. S. doc. 1, 650; 30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1016.)

— Jly. 9. Proclamation calling upon residents of Yerba Buena to enroll themselves into a military company. (ib., 651; 654; ib., 1017.)

— Jly. 9. To capt. U. S. topogr. engr., Santa Clara (Fremont). Monterey and Yerba Buena have been taken by U. S. forces; requests his presence at Monterey. (ib., 651; ib., 1017.)

— Jly. 9. To comdr. in chief, Pacific sqdn., U. S. N. (Sloat). Proc. on landing at Yerba Buena. (ib., 649; ib., 1015.)

— Jly. 9. To purser U. S. S. *Portsmouth* (Watmough). Order to proceed to Santa Clara to intercept Capt. Frémont. (ib., 652; ib., 1018.)

— Jly. 9. To H. B. Watson. Appoints him comdr. of marines and local militia at Yerba Buena. (ib., 655; ib., 1021.)

— Jly. 11. To Sloat. Places taken by U. S. forces; preparations to defend position agst. Br. opposition to claims; arrival of Br. ship *Juno*; military comdt., distr. of Yerba Buena, summoned to deliver public property, etc. (ib., 653; ib., 1019.)

— Jly. 13. To Capt. T. Fallon. Recommends him to hoist Amer. flag at San José as proposed in letter of 12 inst. (ib., 660; ib., 1026.)

— Jly. 15. To Sloat. Whereabouts of Fremont unknown; quiet at Yerba Buena; uprising among Americans in the South; etc. (ib., 659; ib., 1025.)

— Jly. 17. Receipt of telegraphic despatch of 12 inst.; execution of instruction, etc.; extent of fortifications in contingency of possible war with England. (ib., 661; ib., 1027.)

— Jly. 17. To same. Requests instructions concerning release of Parotta, a neutral, and other prisoners. (ib., 662; ib., 1028.)

— Jly. 18. To comdr. military post at Sonoma (Grigsby). Instructions in reply to his of 16 inst. (ib., 665; ib., 1031.)

— Jly. 20. To Sloat. Manner of obtaining supplies at Sonoma; requests instructions in trial and punishment of offenders; Guerrero, late sub-prefect, summoned to deliver papers; departure of Br. vessel *Juno*; arrival of Br. ship *Collingwood*. (ib., 663; ib., 1028.)

MONTGOMERY (JOHN B.), OF N. J.—cont'd

comdg. *Portsmouth*—cont'd

1846 Jly. 25. To same. Regrets that ill health renders it necessary for him to relinquish command of Pacific station. (ib., 667; ib., 1034.)

1847 Mch. 29. To first alcalde at San José, Lower California. Demands surrender of town and dept. of San José. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1057.)

— Mch. 30. To citizens of San José. Advises that they submit to such rule of U. S. as shall hereafter be established. (ib., 1059.)

— Apr. 7. To comdr. of U. S. blockading forces in gulf of California (Shubrick). Californians request a vessel placed at San José; condition of people upon shores of California. (ib., 1055.)

— Apr. 13. To Lieut. J. S. Missroon. Instructions in matter of surrender of La Paz, Lower California. (ib., 1060.)

— Apr. 13. To gov. and authorities of La Paz, Lower California. Demands surrender of town and dept. of La Paz. (ib., 1059.)

— Apr. 14. To citizens of La Paz. Proclamation on hoisting of U. S. flag at La Paz. (ib., 1062.)

— May 24. To comdr. Pacific sqdn. U. S. N. (Biddle). Information relating to proc. in Lower California. (ib., 1056.)

MONTGOMERY (WILLIAM), REPR. FROM PA.

1858 Jan. 13. Speech; upholding course of President in directing capture and arrest of Gen. Wm. Walker. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 281.)

— Jan. 14. Do.; same. (ib., 291.)

1859 Feb. 5. Do.; opposing bill for relief of H. Leef and J. McKee. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 846.)

MONTGOMERY CO. (IND.) CITIZENS

1847 Feb. 27. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures for terminating war with Mexico. (29. 2. S. jol., 234.)

MONTGOMERY CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 119.)

1838 May 21. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 922.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 583.)

1842 Feb. 7. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 324.)

1844 Jan. 30. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 323.)

— Feb. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 368.)

— Dec. 12. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 66.)

1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 85.)

— Dec. 27. To same. Same. (ib., 163.)

MONTGOMERY CO. (PA.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 72.)

— Sept. 25. To same. Same. (ib., 91.)

— Sept. 27. To same. Same. (ib., 102.)

— Sept. 29. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 48.)

— Sept. 30. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 131.)

— Oct. 4. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 54.)

— Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 165.)

— Oct. 10. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 58.)

— Oct. 11. To same. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 60.)

— Oct. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 69.)

1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)

— Jan. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 284.)

1839 Feb. 4. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 474.)

— Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 584.)

1845 Jan. 7. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying amdmt. of naturalization laws. (28. 2. S. jol., 74.)

— Dec. 16. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 116.)

MONTGOMERY CO. (VT.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 30. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 131.)

MONTI (LUIGI), OF MASS.

Amer. consul for Palermo in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

MONTMOLIN (FREDERICK), OF MONTMOLIN AND NOTT-NAGAL

1860 Dec. 17. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying for relief presented (Simms, Ky.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (36. 2. H. jol., 78.)

MONTMORENCY, VICOMTE DE

Ministre des affaires étrangères of France during Villèle ministry, 1821-22; see France. Civil service.

MONTOYA (JOSÉ MARIA)

Secy. of Mexican legation in U. S., 1828-31. Chargé ad int. in U. S., 1828-1830. Chargé Mexico in U. S., 1831-33; see also Mexico. Diplomatic service.

1828 Aug. 15. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Brent) to Obregon. Acknowledging apptmt. of D. José M. Montoya as actg. chargé of Mexico in absence of D. Pablo Obregon. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 634.)

1831 Mch. 8. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Secy. State U. S. (Livingston). Introducing Montoya as chargé to succeed J. M. Tornel. (ib., 664.)

— Mch. 14. Alaman to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). D. José M. Montoya, chargé of Mexico in U. S. succeeds Tornel. (ib., 374.)

— May 31. Montoya to Livingston. Arrival at Washington as chargé of Mexico. (ib., 664.)

— Je. 1. Brent to Montoya. Delay in receiving him due to illness. (ib., 666.)

1833 Jan. 26. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Gonzales) to Butler. Retirement of D. José M. Montoya, D. Augustin Iturbide apptd. as successor. (ib., 465.)

Correspondence**Chargé ad int.**

1828 Sept. 11. To Secy. of State U. S. (Clay). Death of D. Pablo Obregon. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 635.)

— Oct. 22. To same. Apptmt. of Luis Maria del Valle as cons. of Mexico for the port of New Orleans. (ib., 635.)

1829 Jan. 22. To same. Apptmt. of D. Achille Murat as vice-cons. of Mexico for ports in terr. of Florida. (ib., 636.)

— Mch. 9. To Actg. Secy. of State U. S. (Hamilton). Acknowledges notice of his apptmt. pro tem. as Secy. of State of U. S. (ib., 637.)

— Apr. 1. To Secy. State U. S. (Van Buren). Acknowledges circular announcing apptmt. of Van Buren as Secy. of State. (ib., 637.)

— Apr. 16. To same. Propriety of exchanging ratifications of treaty of limits. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 48; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 141.)

— Oct. 15. To same. Apptmt. of Jas. W. Breedlove as vice cons. of Mexico for port of New Orleans. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 638.)

— Oct. 17. To same. Asks recall of Joel R. Poinsett; antagonism aroused in Mexico by him. (ib., 638.)

Secy. of legation

1831 May 31. To Secy. State U. S. (Livingston). Arrival at Washington as chargé of Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 664.)

Chargé d'affaires

1831 Je. 6. To Secy. of State U. S. (Livingston). Promotion of F. P. Martinez from vice-cons. for New Orleans, to consul for same port. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 666.)

MONTOYA (JOSÉ MARIA)—cont'd**Correspondence—cont'd****Chargé d'affaires—cont'd**

1831 Oct. 7. To same. Gratitude of Mexico for Amer. intervention to secure Spanish recognition of independence of Spanish American colonies. (ib., 669.)

1832 Jan. 7. To same. Requesting exequatur to commission for Louis Ramirez, as vice-cons. from Mexico to St. Louis. (ib., 669.)

— Jan. 16. To same. Requests exequatur to commission for Alden A. M. Jackson, vice-cons. from Mexico to Pensacola. (ib., 670.)

— Jan. 24. To same. Returns passports for Col. Benton and party with endorsement. (ib., 670.)

— Mch. 1. To same. Information of counterfeits of Mexican coins having been made in St. Louis and in the terr. of Arkansas. (ib., 671.)

— Mch. 15. To same. Transmits circular issued by Mexican govt. Feb. 1, 1832, to dipl. agts. resident in Mexico, to prevent commission of piratical acts by vessels under Mexican flag. (ib., 672.)

— Mch. 26. To same. Authorized to effect exchange of ratifications of treaty of commerce. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 51; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 141.)

— Mch. 31. To same. Regret at postponement of exchange of ratifications of treaty of limits. (ib., 52; ib., 142.)

— Apr. 3. To same. Protest agst. reasons assigned for delay in exchange of ratifications of treaty of limits. (ib., 55; ib., 143.)

— Apr. 9. To same. Protest agst. port violations committed by Amer. trading ships *Nelson*, *Tyson* and *Sabina* in state of Coahuila and Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 673.)

— Apr. 27. To same. Inquiry into apptmt. of comr. by U. S. to survey Mexican boundary line. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 59; xiv, Reg. Debates, app. 143.)

— Apr. 27. [extr.] Urging Mexico's desire to carry into effect certain articles of treaty of commerce and of treaty of limits. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 674.)

— May 19. To same. Inquiry into claim of Mr. Lowder assured. (ib., 675.)

— Aug. 9. To actg. Secy. State U. S. (Brent). Recognition of his apptmt. as actg. Secy. of State. (ib., 676.)

— Oct. 11. To Livingston. Seizure of Mexican schr. *Montezuma* by Amer. schr. *Grampus*; claim of Mexico on *Montezuma* on acct. of being armed by insurgents. (ib., 676.)

— Nov. 5. To same. Protest agst. non-observance of treaty provision for reduction of tonnage duty at port of New Orleans. (ib., 679.)

1833 Jan. 19. To same. Inquiry into state of legislation to carry into effect treaty provision for reduction of tonnage duty at port of New Orleans. (ib., 680.)

— Jan. 19. To same. Praying interposition to secure remission of sentence of Capt. Villareal (*Montezuma*). (ib., 680.)

MONTOYA (JOSE MIGUEL), JOINT COMR. OF SALVADOR TO ADJUST BRITISH CLAIMS; see CENTRAL AMERICA. SALVADOR**MONTPELIER (VT.) CITIZENS**

1837 Sept. 20. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 77.)

1838 Feb. 19. To Congress. Protest agst. passage of Buchanan's neutrality bill, etc. (vi, Cong. Globe, 203; printed in full. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 193.)

1839 Jan. 18. To U. S. Senate. Proc. of mtg. in relation to disturbances in Canada, burning of str. *Caroline*, and in favor of repeal of neutrality law. (25. 3. S. jol., 134.)

MONTPELIER (VT.) CITIZENS—cont'd

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial in relation to "neutrality law" and burning of *Caroline*. (25. 3. H. jol., 606.)
 1846 Feb. 3. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. S. jol., 131.)
 1855 Feb. 5. To same. Petition, praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (33. 2. S. jol., 190.)
 — Feb. 8. To U. S. House. Same. (33. 2. H. jol., 331.)

MONTPELIER, AMER. BRIG (WILSON)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 55.)

MONTREAL, CANADA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

MONTROSE (PA.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 91.)
 — Sept. 29. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 48.)

MONTROSE CO. (PA.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 74.)

MONTT (MANUEL), MINISTRO DE RELACIONES ESTERIORES, CHILI

- 1845 Sept. 16. To Amer. chargé in Chili (Crump). Appoints Sept. 22 for conference on pending claims. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 114.)
 — Oct. 7. To same. Explains delay; reference to paragraphs on Macedonian claim in his report to congress; avoids allusion to plea of prescription. (ib., 119.)
 — Oct. 11. To same. Submits three proposals for settlement of second *Macedonian* claim. (ib., 120.)

MONTVILLE (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 205.)
 — Jan. 30. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 188.)

MONUMENT (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)

MOODY (GEORGE), OWNER OF CHARLES

- 1823 Je. 12. To Secy. State U. S. (Adams). Protest agst. detention of schr. *Charles* by Br. brig *Argus* on coast of Nova Scotia. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 4; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 19.)

MOODY (GEO. B.), ET AL.

- 1850 Jan. 28. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 406.)

MOODY (JOHN M.), AND JEROME LORING

- 1841 Jan. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (26. 2. S. jol., 107.)

MOODY (JOSEPH), AND OTHERS, OF KENNEBUNKPORT

- 1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

MOOR (HENRY), OF ME.

U. S. N., 1825-53. Lieut., 1835; killed on Sacramento River, Calif., Mch. 25, 1853. Sea service in command (1835-53): 1852, comdg. *Warren*, Pacific sqdn.

MOOR (WYMAN B. S.), OF ME.

Amer. cons. for Br. North Amer. provinces, 1857-61; see U. S. A. Consular service.

- 1858 Feb. 25. Instructions relative to verification of invoices. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 74, 2.)

MOORE (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. JULIUS CAESAR; see JULIUS CAESAR**MOORE (), MASTER AMER. SHIP CALPE; see CALPE****MOORE (ANDREW)**

- 1852 Mch. 8. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying tribunal to review decisions of late Mexican Claims Commission. (32. 1. S. jol., 255.)

MOORE (BENJAMIN S.), MASTER; see CHARLES, AMER. SCHR.**MOORE (E. W.), COMDRE. TEXAN NAVY**

- 1842 May 9. Amer. chargé in Texas (Eve) to Secy. State, Texas (Jones). Rescue of crew of Amer. schr. *Sylph* by Moore. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 271, 4.)

MOORE (GABRIEL), SEN. FROM ALA.

- 1832 Jan. 24-25. Remarks; opposing nomination of M. Van Buren as E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1385.)
 1836 May 9. Do.; opposing tabling of petitions regarding independence of Texas, and expressing willingness for investigation. (xii, ib., 1421.)

MOORE (GEORGE), OF GR. BR.

Amer. consul for Trieste, 1821-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Austria.

- 1837 Oct. 12. To Amer. chargé in Denmark (Woodside). General observations on growth and consumption of tobacco in Austrian empire. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 131.)
 — Nov. 18. To spec. agt. U. S. in Austria (Niles). Information relative to Austrian monopoly of tobacco. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 4.)
 — Dec. 3. To same. Consumption of Amer. tobacco in Austria. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 133; 27. 2. S. doc. 246, 7.)
 — Dec. 5. To same. Opinion that removal of quarantines would extend trade betw. U. S. and Austria. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 8.)
 — Dec. 7. To same. Trade in fish with Austria. (ib., 9.)
 — Dec. 12. To same. Stmt. that consumption of foreign produce would increase with reduction of high rate of duties. (ib., 9.)
 — Dec. 16. To same. Quarantine regulations of Austria with respect to commercial imports. (ib., 10.)
 — Dec. 28. To same. Austrian duty on sugar. (ib., 12.)
 1838 Jan. 12. To same. Gov. of Trieste inclined to second Amer. views on subject of quarantines. (ib., 18.)
 — Jan. 18. To same. General opinion in favor of abolition of Hungarian quarantines. (ib., 19.)
 1839 Oct. 10. To Woodside. Reply to inquiries relating to tobacco culture in Austria. (ib., 4.)

MOORE (H. D.), REPR. FROM PENN.

- 1850 Aug. 10. Remarks; on title of Texas to terr. e. of the Rio Grande; occasioned by President's message of Aug. 6; during debate on general apprn. bill, H. R. 334. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1556.)
- 1851 Feb. 24. Do.; in reply to McClernand, favorable to French spoliations bill S. 101, during debate on general apprn. bill, H. R. 461. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., app., 199.)
- 1852 Jan. 2. Do.; favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House, and opposed to policy of intervention. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 196.)

MOORE (HENRY), DEPONENT IN CASE OF ARVE; see ARVE**MOORE (JOHN M.), ACTG. COMR. GENERAL LAND OFFICE U. S. A.**

- 1838 Aug. 22. To Secy. of Treasury U. S. (Woodbury). Enclosing list of lands selected for Polish exiles. (25. 3. S. doc. 56, 19.)

MOORE (JOHN T.)

- 1855 Oct. 23. Deposition relative to attack on Amer. str. *Uncle Sam* by Nicaraguans occupying Fort San Carlos. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 28.)

MOORE (JOSIAH), OF MASS.

- Amer. consul for Philippine Is., in 1848; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

MOORE (LABAN T.), REPR. FROM KY.

- 1859 Jan. 26. Remarks; opposing apprn. for support of captured Africans for one year. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 614.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; declaring that U. S. govt. must meet responsibilities incurred in dispute with Paraguay. (ib., 1609.)

MOORE (S. McD.), REPR. FROM VA.

- 1835 Mch. 2. Speech; introducing res. insisting upon full execution by France of treaty of Jly. 4, 1831. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1590.)

MOORE (THOMAS), AND OTHERS

- 1837 Feb. 2. To U. S. Senate. Address of certain authors of Gr. Br. on subject of copyright, requesting legislative remedy for alleged abuses. (24. 2. S. jol., 192; xiii, Reg. Deb., app., 246.)

MOORE (THOMAS P.), OF KY.

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Colombia, 1829-33

Correspondence
AMERICAN

President U. S. A.
(Jackson)

- 1829 Nov. 28. Forwarding a gold medal presented by Colombian govt. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 2.)

Secy. State, U. S. A.
(Livingston)

- 1831 Oct. 21. [36.] Organization of constitutional govt.; case of brig *Seraphim*. (22. 1. H. doc. 173, 6.)
- Nov. 21. [37.] Colombia abolishes additional duty on merchandise imported in vessels of U. S. (ib., 10.)

MOORE (THOMAS P.), OF KY.—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

COLOMBIAN

Ministro de relaciones exteriores
(Pereira)

- 1831 Nov. 4. Practice which prevails in different customhouses of Colombia, of charging 5% upon articles of merchandise not growth or manufacture of U. S., when imported in vessels of that country. (22. 1. H. doc. 46, 3.)
- Nov. 10. Propriety of rescinding regulation imposing duty of 5% upon merchandise introduced from U. S., not manufacture or produce of that country; sustains claim by reference to art. 3, Colombian-U. S. treaty of 1824 and arts. 10-11, Colombian-Central Amer. treaty. (ib., 6.)
- Nov. 12. Requests that govt. of Colombia definitively indicate intention in regard to regulation demanding 5% on importations made from U. S. (ib., 7.)
- Nov. 12. 5% additional duty in direct conflict with provisions of Colombian-U. S. treaty of 1824. (ib., 8.)
- Nov. 21. Authorized to make declaration required in instructions of Minister of Finance (Obando) in his of Nov. 14. (ib., 10.)

MOORHEAD (WILLIAM G.), OF O.

Amer. consul for Valparaiso, 1846-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Chili.

Claim of

- 1852 Feb. 24. Moorhead to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for time he acted as chargé d'affaires. (32. 1. S. jol., 227.)
- 1854 Mch. 22. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), memorial of Wm. G. Moorhead, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations (33. 1. S. jol., 274); on motion (Weller), com. discharged, Apr. 25 (ib., 343); on motion (Morton, Fla.), leave given to withdraw petition and papers, May 4 (ib., 371).
- Je. 12. Moorhead to U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for time he acted as chargé d'affaires. (33. 1. H. jol., 984.)
- 1858 Mch. 3. Moorhead to U. S. House. Petition as before. (35. 1. H. jol., 442; 738.)
- May 5. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Clay). Adverse rpt. on claim of Moorhead as actg. chargé U. S. in Chili. (35. 1. H. rpt. 368.)
- 1860 Mch. 2. Moorhead to U. S. House. Petition, heretofore referred Mch. 3, 1858, presented. (36. 1. H. jol., 420.)

MOOSLY (JOSEPH), HEIRS OF

- 1850 Jan. 22. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 96.)

MORA, ALFONSO AND CO., OWNERS AMER. BARK J. J. COBB

- 1858 Dec. 7. To Amer. cons. Havana (Helm). John S. Vent, put in command of *J. J. Cobb*, in place of Peterson. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 296.)

MORA (JUAN), 1784-1854

Jefe supremo of Costa Rica, 1824-33; see Central America.

MORA (JUAN RAFAEL), 1818-60

Jefe supremo of Costa Rica, 1849-59; see Central America.

- 1856 Mch. 1. Proclamation, calling his countrymen to arms agst. invaders of Nicaragua. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 136.)

MORA (JUAN RAFAEL), 1818-60—cont'd

- 1858 Sept. 16. To min. res. of U. S. in Costa Rica (Lamar). Renounces sentiments expressed in Rivas declaration of May 1, in reference to U. S. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 64.)
- 1859 Apr. (?). To H. B. M. special comr. in Central Amer. (Ouseley). Takes passage for San Juan del Sur in French admiral's ship *Andromède*; will return in H. B. M. S. *Vixen*. (p. 242, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
- Apr. (?). To same. Address on receiving his credentials. (ib., 238.)

MORAE (IGNACIO JOSE), BRAZILIAN CONSUL AT LOANDA

- 1857 Jan. 11. To H. B. M. comr., mixed commission for suppression of slavetrade, Loanda (Gabriel). Africans being prepared in river Zaire Cabenda for exportation to Cuba. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 20.)

MORAL (TOMAS RAMON DEL)

Mexican comr. to run boundary line betw. Mexico and U. S. A. under treaty of 1828, negotiations of 1831; see Mexico. Boundary.

MORALES (AUGUSTIN), M. P. SALVADOR IN NICARAGUA

- 1849 Dec. 13. To Amer. chargé in Guatemala (Squier). Protest agst. terms of conv. of comrs. of San Salvador and Br. consul. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 62.)
- 1850 Jan. 2. Signs treaty of amity, etc., betw. Salvador and U. S.; see Central America. Salvador.

MORALES (JOSE DE) MINISTRO DE RELACIONES ESTERIORES, PERU

- 1825 Je. 4. To Amer. cons. at Lima (Tudor). Contribution exacted of Amer. citizens for maintenance of police of Lima. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 65.)

MORALES (MANUEL), DEPONENT IN CASE OF INSULTS OFFERED AMER. CITIZENS BY PARAGUAYANS; see PARAGUAY**MORALES (MIGUEL)**

Director supremo of Nicaragua, 1847; see Central America. Nicaragua. Civil service.

MORALES, AMER. BRIG; see GENERAL MORALES, AMER. BRIG**MORAN (JOHN)**

- 1850 Je. 24. Mentioned in connection with 2d Lopez expedition agst. Cuba. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 54.)

MORAND (JOHN), OF SPAIN

Amer. consul for Denia in 1852; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

MORAND (PEDRO), OF SPAIN

Amer. consul for Valencia in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

MORAZAN (FRANCISCO)

Jefe del estado of Honduras, 1827-28; see Central America. Honduras.

President of the Central American Confederation, 1830-39; see Central America.

Jefe supremo of Costa Rica, Apr.-Sept., 1842; see Central America. Costa Rica.

MORDECAI (M. C.)

- 1842 Jan. 18. To U. S. House. Petition, praying remission of additional duties levied on cargo of fruit imported from Malaga, Spain, after Oct. 1, 1841. (27. 2. H. jol., 224.)

MORE (WILLIAM), BRITISH SUBJECT

- 1859 Nov. 30. Crosbie to gov. Washington terr. (Gholson). Answer to complaint of Wm. More of alleged injustice at hands of civil authority of Washington terr., forwarded by Gov. Douglas on ground that complainant is Br. subject. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 77, 14.)

MOREHEAD (JAMES T.), OF KY.

U. S. Senator from Ky., 1841-47; member Com. on Foreign Relations, 1844-45.

- 1843 Jan. 6. Remarks; denying loss of citizenship by persons becoming residents of Texas through recent settlement of boundary line. (xii, Cong. Globe, 128.)
- Jan. 23. Speech, favoring passage of bill for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (ib., 188; app., 229.)
- 1844 Jan. 4. Remarks; adducing reasons for postponing res. of Allen calling for instructions and corresp. since 1841 relating to title to and occupation of Oregon terr. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 100.)
- Jan. 8. Do.; opposing adoption of res. calling for instructions and corresp. since 1841 respecting Oregon terr. (ib., app., 100.)
- Jan. 9. Do.; moving reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of res. for termination of art. 3, treaty of 1818. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 121.)
- Dec. 19. Do.; opposed to present action on bill to organize territorial govt. in Oregon as conflicting with pending negotiations with Gr. Br., with special reference to alleged violation of treaty obligations in provision granting lands to settlers, and in favor of referring bill to committee on Foreign Relations. (xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 46, 48, 49.)
- 1845 Jan. 15. Do.; correcting rpt. of his remarks on Texas question, making him in favor of constitutional annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 137.)
- Feb. 4. Remarks, moving printing of 20,000 copies of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations, rejecting joint res. for annexation of Texas. (ib., 240.)
- Feb. 5. Do.; on bill to provide for reannexation of Texas, in favor of its reference to Committee on Foreign Relations. (ib., 245.)
- Feb. 11. Do.; explanatory of his wish to postpone debate on annexation of Texas. (ib., 271.)
- Feb. 13. Speech opposing annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 278.)
- Feb. 27. Remarks; favoring adoption of Archer's plan for negotiating for annexation of Texas in accordance with Constitution. (ib., 362.)
- Feb. 28. Do.; relative to amendt. to general apprn. bill providing for payment of Mexican indemnity installments. (ib., 369.)
- Mch. 24. Do.; urging importance of granting time for further debate on Oregon question. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 540.)
- Mch. 26. Do.; favoring adoption of res. calling for additional corresp. in regard to Oregon. (ib., 555.)
- 1846 Apr. 8. Do.; favoring adoption of res. calling for additional corresp. in regard to Oregon. (ib., 626.)
- May 11. Do.; favoring reference of message of President regarding hostilities with Mexico, to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 784.)
- May 12. Do.; asking time for consideration of bill to prosecute war with Mexico. (ib., 803.)
- Aug. 10. Speech; on bill to provide for ascertainment of claims of Amer. citizens for [French] spoliation prior to Jly. 31, 1801. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 1220; app., 63.)
- 1847 Feb. 8. Do.; on S. 105, making further apprn. to bring war with Mexico to speedy and honorable conclusion; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 344.)

MOREHOUSE (GEORGE), JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, CO. OF YORK, N. B.

- 1827 Jly. 26. To Br. provincial secy. (Odell). Note enclosing letter of F. Rice, concerning acts of aggression committed by Amer. citizens in Madawaska district. (20. 1. H. doc. 2, 30; 25. 2. H. doc. 126, 76.)
- Aug. 11. To atty. gen., New Brunswick (Wetmore). Circumstances attending procuring of affidavits in case of J. Baker; copies of five affidavits. (20. 1. H. doc. 2, 26; 20. 2. H. doc. 90, 34.)

MOREHOUSE (GEORGE), JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, CO. OF YORK, N. B.—cont'd

- 1827 Aug. 11. To same. Rpt. pursuant to instructions of July 31; with list of Amer. citizens in possession of lands in Madawaska, quantity, etc. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 39.)
- Aug. 22. To same. Rpt. and docs. relating to riot and rescue of J. Bacon. (ib., 25.)
- Sept. 20. To same. Rpt. of a riot on Aroostook. (ib., 41.)
- Sept. 22. To sheriff of York Co. Order for arrest of J. Baker, J. Bacon and C. Hudson. (ib., 22.)

MOREIRA (F. I. DE C.); see CARVALHO MOREIRA**MORELL (JOHN), MASTER BR. BRIG ACHSAH; see ACHSAH****MORELLI (DOMINICO)**

Consul general of Two Sicilies in U. S. A.

- 1834 Jly. 7. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Mission of Morelli to Mexico to obtain restitution of property of duke of Montelone. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 145.)
- 1835 Dec. 26. Signs arrangement providing for reception, in one payment of balance of indemnity . . . betw. Two Sicilies and U. S.; see Two Sicilies. Claims.

MORENO (MANUEL)

Argentine M. P. in U. S. A., 1826-[32], 1835-[37]; see Argentine Republic.

MORENO (FERNANDO J.), U. S. MARSHAL, SO. DIST. OF FLORIDA

- 1860 May 13. To Secy. Interior U. S. (Thompson). Capture, near Isle of Pines, of slaver, *Wildfire*, with 550 Africans, by U. S. str. *Mohawk* (Craven); renews application for use of Ft. Taylor for accommodation of recaptured Africans. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 83, 2.)

MORENO (RAFAEL)

Comdr.-in-Chief, Mexican forces at Tampico; superior prefect, so. distr. of Tamaulipas.

- 1858 Feb. 17. Address to his fellow citizens announcing declaration of garrison in support of plan of Tacubaya under his command. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 56, 6.)
- Feb. 17. Address to soldiers of the garrison pursuant to declaration in favor of plan of Tacubaya. (ib., 7.)
- Feb. 19. Decree reducing duty in port of Tampico; abolishing circulation duty on coins arriving from interior, and reducing export duty on coin silver. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 54, 11.)
- Mch. 5. Proclamation calling for volunteers. (ib., 10.)
- Mch. 10. Inhabitants of the Huasteca called to arms in defense of Mexico agst. Barbarena and Garza, exposing Vidaurri's conception of republic for Sierra Madre. (ib., 12.)

MORENO (TOMAS), MILITARY COMANDANTE AT ACAPULCO

- 1852 Je. 13. To prosecuting fiscal distr. court of Guerrero (Romero). Investigation into imprisonment of U. S. consul at Acapulco (Rice) ordered; with copies of judicial papers. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 17, 7.)

MORENO DE GUERRA (JOSEPH), DEPONENT IN CASE OF MEADE; see MEADE**MORESBY (F.), COMDR. H. B. M. SLOOP SAPPHO**

- 1857 Sept. To Rear Admiral Sir Frederick Grey. Capture of slaver assumed to be schr. *Charles*; drowning of coxswain of gig of *Sappho* (Phillips). (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 31.)

MORETON (G. H.)

- 1854 Nov. 9. To Amer. comr. in China (McLane). Regarding conduct of Capt. Baker of *What Cheer*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 564.)

MORFIT (HENRY M.), U. S. AGT. APPTD. TO COLLECT INFORMATION RELATIVE TO TEXAS

- 1836 Aug. 13. To Secy. of State U. S. (Forsyth). Rpt. on present govt. of Texas. (24. 2. S. doc. 20, 5; xiii, Reg. Debates, app., 83.)
- Aug. 22. To same. Political condition of Texas. (ib., 6; ib., 84.)
- Aug. 23. To same. Military condition of Texas. (ib., 11; ib., 87.)
- Aug. 27. To same. Boundaries claimed by Texas. (24. 2. S. doc. 20, 12.)
- Sept. 4. To same. Present condition of Texas and her future means. (ib., 16; xiii, Reg. Debates, app., 88.)
- Sept. 6. To same. New loan of Texas. (ib., 18; ib., 88.)
- Sept. 9. To same. Military force of Texas. (ib., 19; ib., 90.)
- Sept. 10. To same. Question of recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 25; ib., 92.)
- Sept. 12. To same. Disposition of people of Texas towards U. S. (ib., 26; ib., 92.)
- Sept. 14. To same. Report on first constitutional attempts in Texas, proc. of provisional govt., etc. (ib., 29; ib., 94.)

MORGAN (CHARLES W.), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1808-53. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1820; capt., 1831. Died Jan. 5, 1853. Sea service in command (1828-53): 1828-30, comdg. *Falmouth*, W. I. sqdn.; 1841-43, comdg. Mediterranean sqdn.; 1843, comdg. Brazil sqdn.; 1849-52, comdg. Mediterranean sqdn.

comdg. Mediterranean sqdn. 1841-43

- 1842 Je. 14. To Amer. cons. Tangiers (Muldowny). Passage to Tangier refused pending word from Sultan of Morocco. (27. 3. H. doc. 165, 6.)
- Oct. 26. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Upshur). Claim of U. S. in case of Consul Carr; enclosing letter from Emperor of Morocco. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 2, 723; H. ex. doc. 22, 1.)
- comdg. Mediterranean sqdn., 1849-52
- 1852 Aug. 19, 20. D. K. Cartter, repr. from O. Remarks; censuring conduct of Comdre. Morgan, while in command, in 1849-1852, of razeed *Independence*, flagship of U. S. Mediterranean sqdn.; during consideration of naval apprn. bill, H. R. 240. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2265, 2277.)
- Aug. 25. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hale, N. H.), calling upon Secy. Navy for information regarding certain specified particulars attending sojourn abroad of U. S. razeed *Independence*, commanded by Chas. W. Morgan. (32. 1. S. jol., 635.)
- 1853 Jan. 3. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hale) calling upon Secy. Navy for information as to cruise of U. S. razeed *Independence*, and conduct of her comdr., Chas. W. Morgan, in Mediterranean waters (32. 2. S. jol., 66); leave given to withdraw same, Jan. 17 (ib., 102).
- Jan. 4. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks; in reply to Rusk, Shields and Mason, in defence of his res. of Jan. 3. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 206-7.)
- Jan. 4. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; opposed to form of Hale res. of Jan. 3. (ib., 207.)
- Jan. 4. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Texas. Do.; same. (ib., 206-7.)
- Jan. 4. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Do.; unfavorable to Hale res. of Jan. 3. (ib., 208.)
- Jan. 4. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; on Hale res. of Jan. 3. (ib., 207-8.)
- Jan. 4. J. Shields, sen. from Ill. Do.; opposed to Hale res. of Jan. 3. (ib., 206-7.)

MORGAN (CHARLES W.), OF N. Y.—cont'd

comdg. Mediterranean sqdn., 1849-52—cont'd

- 1853 Jan. 12. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; concerning his res. of Jan. 3. (ib., 265-66.)
- Jan. 12, 13. J. Shields, sen. from Ill. Do.; on Hale res. of Jan. 3. (ib., 265-66, 280.)
- Jan. 15. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Do.; withdrawing his res. of Jan. 3. (ib., 312.)
- Jan. 17. J. Shields, sen. from Ill. Do.; approving Hale's withdrawal of his res. of Jan. 3. (ib., 313.)

Correspondence

- 1851 Aug. 5. To capt. U. S. S. *Mississippi* (Long). Instructions for transportation of Kossuth and associates to U. S. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 78, 25.)
- Aug. 16. To Secy. Navy U. S. (Graham). Prospect that Kossuth will ultimately reach U. S. (ib., 24.)
- Sept. 22. To Kossuth. Accedes to wishes to leave ship at Marseilles and to rejoin her at Gibraltar. (ib., 33.)
- Sept. 23. To Amer. consul, Marseilles (Hodge). Kossuth will arrive at Marseilles within wk. (ib., 2.)
- Sept. 24. To Long. Instructions to further Kossuth's plans to go to England via Marseilles. (ib., 49.)
- Sept. 25. To Graham. Advice of Kossuth's determination to visit England, etc. (ib., 27.)
- Oct. 7. To Long. Course of French govt. in regard to Kossuth. (ib., 46.)

MORGAN (CHARLTON H.), OF KY.

Amer. consul for Messina, 1859-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

MORGAN (EDWIN B.), REPR. FROM N. Y.

- 1859 Jan. 25. Remarks; urging reduction in apprn. for stationery, etc., for foreign missions. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 590.)

MORGAN (GEORGE W.), OF OHIO

Amer. consul for Marseilles, 1856-58; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.
Amer. min. res. in Portugal, 1858-61; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

MORGAN (JOHN)

- 1829 Dec. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoiliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 40.)
- 1840 Dec. 16. To U. S. House. Same. (26. 2. H. jol., 55; 136.)
- 1841 Dec. 14. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 63.)
- 1843 Dec. 18. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 76.)

MORGAN (JOHN) H. B. M. CONS. AT BAHIA

- 1856 Feb. 13. To Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Case of Amer. schr. *Mary E. Smith*, slaver. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 45.)

MORGAN (JOSEPH C.), CLAIMANT; see MILLER (JOSEPH J.)**MORGAN (STEPHEN), JOINT CLAIMANT VS. MEXICO**

For seizure of schr. *Oriente*.

- Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 60.)
- 1852 May 17. J. S. Noyes, admr. Morgan, to U. S. House. Petition praying for claim agst. Mexico allowed by comrs. but omitted by mistake in their report to State Dept. (32. 1. H. jol., 707.)

MORGAN (THOMAS), MASTER AMER. SLAVER BARK ORION; see ORION**MORGAN (THOS.), CHIEF OFFICER AMER. BARK ORION**

- 1859 Apr. 13. To comdr. Br. str. *Triton* (Burton). Crew of *Orion* desire to be delivered up to first U. S. ship fallen in with, or nearest U. S. consul. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 370.)
- Aug. 3. To Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Facts attending boarding of *Orion* by comdr. H. M. S. *Triton*, off Shark's Point, Congo river. (ib., 353.)

MORGAN (THOMAS GIBBES)

- 1849 Aug. 5. To U. S. atty. east. distr. of La. (Hunton). Report in detail of Col. White's encampment on Round Is. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 5.)

MORGAN (THOMAS J.), OF O.

Secy. of legation U. S. in Brazil, 1847-50.

- 1849 Oct. 3. To secretario dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Olinda). Case of Amer. ship *Herald*, sailing under Brazilian colors as *Joaquina Guimaraes*. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 6, 12.)

MORGAN AND PRICE

- 1829 Jan. 19. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoiliations prior to 1800. (20. 2. S. jol., 80.)
- Dec. 28. To same. Same. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

MORGAN (O.) CITIZENS

- 1840 May 18. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (26. 1. H. jol., 944.)

MORGAN (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 443.)

MORGAN CO. (O.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 13. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 31.)
- Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 119.)
- 1842 Apr. 20. To U. S. Senate. Same. (27. 2. S. jol., 300.)
- 1844 Jan. 22. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (28. 1. H. jol., 276.)
- 1845 Jan. 9. To same. Petition, agst. allowance of any apprn. for use of present minister to Mexico. (28. 2. H. jol., 187.)

MORIAH (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 587.)

MORLAND (JOHN)

Actg. Amer. cons., Havana, [1851-52]; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

Correspondence**AMERICAN**

Secy. State, U. S. A.
(Webster)

- 1851 Apr. 7. [unnum.] Copy of corresp. with capt. gen. in case of J. Salinero. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 149.)
- 1852 Sept. 23. [13.] Steps threatened by capt. gen. of Cuba towards mail steamships that come to port of Havana. (ib., 7.)
- Oct. 7. [unnum.] Refusal of authorities to allow str. *Crescent City* to enter port of Havana. (ib., 11.)
- Oct. 18. [15.] Arrival of *Crescent City* at Havana on 14 inst. (ib., 13.)
- Oct. 20. [16 extr.] Docs. touching affair of *Crescent City*. (ib., 18.)

MORLAND (JOHN)—cont'd**Correspondence—cont'd****AMERICAN—cont'd**

Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A.
(Conrad)

- Oct. 27. [17 extr.] Treatment of strs. *El Dorado* and *Cornelia*, by Cuban authorities. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 21.)
- Oct. 29. [18.] Judge Conkling states that affair of *Crescent City* has been arranged betw. him and capt. gen. unofficially. (ib., 27.)
- Nov. 4. To Amer. cons. Havana (Sharkey). Has received nothing from capt. gen. relative to *Crescent City*. (ib., 34.)

Comdr. *Crescent City*

- 1852 Nov. 1. Arrangement of difficulties lately existing in relation to *Crescent City*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 34.)

CUBAN

Gov. Gen. of Cuba
(de la Concha)

- 1851 Mch. 27. Requests to be informed of cause of arrest of J. Salinero. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 150.)
- (Cañedo)
- 1852 Sept. 22. Receipt of official communication of 21 inst. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 8.)
- Oct. 4. Transmitting protest of Capt. Porter in case of *Crescent City*. (ib., 11.)
- Oct. 14. Transmits protest to Capt. Porter. (ib., 14.)
- Oct. 18. Character of *Crescent City*. (ib., 17.)

MORNING STAR, AMER. SLOOP

Brazilian claim under 1849 conv.

- n. d. Claim agst. Brazil under 1849 indemnity; H. Hughes and M. McQuin, claimants; synopsis of award in v. Moore Int. Arbitration, 4620 (53. 2. H. misc. doc. v. 39, 4620); do. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 114).
- 1826 Mch. 20. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet) to Secy. State U. S. (Clay). No redress in case of *Morning Star*; etc. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 19.)

MORNING STAR, AMER. SCHR. (ATKINS)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 56.)

MORO (GAETANO)

- 1844 Je. 1. Rpt. of survey of isthmus of Tehuantepec, executed (under his direction) in 1842 and 1843. (30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 78.)

MOROCCO

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Asylum to vessels; see that title

Citizens in U. S. Cons. Service; see Levy (J. S.)

Consular Service

TREATY PROVISIONS

For analysis of treaties concluded with U. S. see Consular service.

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A., Diplomatic Service

Exterritoriality; see that title

Foreign Affairs

- 1836 Dec. 5. President U. S. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to conclusion of treaty with Morocco.

MOROCCO—cont'd**Foreign Affairs—cont'd**

- 1842 Mch. 1. Amer. cons. Tangier (Carr) to Sultan of Morocco. Notice of recall. (27. 3. H. doc. 165, 3.)
- Mch. 17. Sultan of Morocco to Carr. Upon his recall. (ib., 3.)
- Mch. 25. Carr to Sultan of Morocco. forcible detention when attempting to embark for U. S. (ib., 4.)
- Mch. 26. Carr to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Rpt. of outrage upon his person by authorities of Tangier. (ib., 2.)
- Mch. 29. To Carr. Orders given for his unmolested embarkation. (ib., 5.)
- Je. 14. Comdr. Mediterranean sqdn., U. S. N. (Morgan) to Amer. cons. Tangier (Mullowny). Passage to Tangier refused pending word from Sultan of Morocco. (ib., 6.)
- Je. 15. Mullowny to Webster. Proc., pending hoisting of Amer. flag at Tangier. (ib., 5.)
- Sept. 14. Cons. for Sweden and Norway, at Tangier (Ehrenhoff) to Morgan. Dismissal of vice-gov. of Tangier. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 2, 726; H. ex. doc. 22, 5.)
- Sept. 18. Lieut. comdg. U. S. forces in the Mediterranean (Lynch) to Morgan. Dismissal of vice-gov. of Tangier. (ib., 727; ib., 5.)
- Oct. 26. Morgan to Secy. Navy U. S. (Upshur). Claim of U. S. in case of Consul Carr. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 165, 6.)
- Dec. 12. Mullowny to Webster. Interview with Sultan of Morocco; agreement for settlement of late difficulty. (ib., 7.)
- Dec. 29. U. S. House. Res. (McKeon, N. Y.) calling for copies of corresp. betw. late cons. gen. of U. S. at Tangier, and govt. of Morocco. (27. 3. H. jol., 113.)
- 1843 Feb. 18. Webster to President of U. S. (Tyler). Recall of U. S. Consul Carr from, and apptmt. of J. F. Mullowny to consulate at Tangier. (27. 3. H. doc. 165, 1.)
- 1847 Dec. 7. President U. S. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to treaties with Sublime Porte, Tripoli, Tunis, Morocco, and Muscat.

Neutrality Negotiations; see that title

Port Regulations; see that title

Presents to Aliens; see Presents, etc.

Shipwreck Regulations; see that title

Treaties

- 1836 Sept. 16. Treaty of peace, etc.; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 729. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in iv, Sen. exec. jol.

Concluded Sept. 16, 1836; ratified January 28, 1837; proclaimed Jan. 30, 1837. Signed by Leib (U. S.) and Abd Errahman Ibenu Kesham (Morocco).

MORRELL (A.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Turks Is., apptd. 1845; declined apptmt.; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions; do. for Manzanillo in 1860; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

MORRELL (ELISHA), ADMR. OF J. ICARD, CLAIMANT; see CADOZ, AMER. SHIP**MORRIS (CHARLES), OF N. Y.**

U. S. N., 1799-1856. Lieut., 1807; capt., 1813. Died Jan. 27, 1856. Sea service in command (1828-56): 1841-43, comdg. Brazil sqdn.; 1843-44, comdg. Mediterranean sqdn. In Je., 1850, Capt. Morris was specially commissioned by the President to demand of the capt. gen. of Cuba the release of the prisoners taken at Contoy and without the Spanish jurisdiction. Capt. Morris left the U. S. in the war str. *Vixen*, arriving in the port of Havana Jly. 10, 1850.

MORRIS (CHARLES), OF N. Y.—cont'd

comdg. naval forces, Gulf of Mexico

1817 Je. 10. To Secy. of Navy U. S. (Crowninshield). Most of goods carried to Galveston are introduced into U. S.; the more valuable, and slaves, are smuggled in through numerous inlets to westward. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 84.)

— Jly. 26. To Secy. of State (Adams). Stmt. of claim of brig *Mary* agst. Haiti. (27. 3. H. doc. 36, 40.)

comdg. Brazil sqdn.

1842 Apr. 5. To Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Redress from republic of Uruguay for injuries inflicted upon G. Johnson, U. S. citizen. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 267, 4.)

Contoy mission

1850 Je. 29. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton) to Morris. Instructions. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 4; 33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 353.)

— Jly. 11. To comdr. U. S. sloop *Albany* (Randolph). Ordered to receive Contoy prisoners from frigate *Congress*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 375.)

— Jly. 12. To same. Orders to proceed to Pensacola with Contoy prisoners. (ib., 378.)

— Jly. 13. To general of marine, Havana. Belongings of Contoy prisoners not ret'd. to them. (ib., 376.)

— Jly. 23. To Secy. State, U. S. (Clayton). Proc. in regard to Contoy prisoners. (ib., 370.)

MORRIS (EDWARD JOY), OF PENN. 1815-1881

Representative from Penn., 1844-45. Amer. chargé in Naples, 1850-53. Representative from Penn., 1858-1861; 1859-1861, member Com. on Foreign Affairs. Min. res. to Turkey, 1861-70.

Representative from Penn.

1845 Jan. 31. Remarks; maintaining right and title of U. S. to Oregon terr., but opposing bill for occupation and settlement thereof. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 225.)

Chargé in Naples

1851 Dec. 13. [16.] To Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Naples. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 35.)

Representative from Penn.

Bills and Res. Introduced

1860 Mch. 30. Jt. res. for apptmt. of comrs. to inquire into destruction of property at Greytown, etc. (36. 1. H. J. res. 31.)

— Mch. 30. Bill for relief of Chas. E. Anderson. (36. 1. H. R. 551.)

— May 4. Bill for relief of Ralph King. (36. 1. H. R. 698.)

— May 22. Bill to amend act to regulate consular and dipl. systems of U. S. (36. 1. H. R. 765.)

Remarks

1859 Jan. 25. Remarks; opposing propositions to cut down apprns. for dipl. service. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 592.)

— Jan. 25. Do.; favoring reduction of apprn. for stationery, etc., for foreign missions. (ib., 590.)

— Jan. 26. Do.; favoring instructions to U. S. foreign ministers to secure removal of excessive duties on tobacco, iron, etc. (ib., 612.)

1860 May 11. Do.; reception of Japanese embassy. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2077.)

— May 18. Do.; in explanation and support of bill to amend act regulating cons. and dipl. system of U. S. (ib., 2187.)

MORRIS (EDWARD JOY), OF PENN. 1815-1881—cont'd

Representative from Penn.—cont'd

Remarks—cont'd

1860 May 26. Do.; explanatory of bill, H. R. 587, to compensate A. L. C. Portman for services as Dutch interpreter to Japan expedition under Comdre. Perry during negotiation of treaty with Japan. (ib., 2377.)

— Je. 1. Do.; explanatory of bill H. R. 765 to amend act to regulate dipl. and cons. systems of U. S., approved of Aug. 18, 1856, and providing for a cons. at Swatow with increased salaries for consuls at Bremen, Malta, Florence, Barcelona, etc. (ib., 2543.)

— Je. 4. Do.; on amdmts. of Gartrell and Barr to bill H. R. 765. (ib., 2611.)

— Je. 4. Do.; on bill H. R. 765, and amdmts. of Gartrell and Barr. (ib., 2611.)

— Je. 21. Do.; importance of bill, S. 448, to carry into effect provisions in treaties with China, Japan, Siam, Persia, etc., giving judicial powers to ministers, consuls and other functionaries of U. S. (ib., 3218.)

— Je. 21. Do.; favorable to bill, H. R. 511, providing payment to E. G. Squier, chargé to republics of Central Amer. in 1849 and 1850, for outfits and balance of salary. (ib., 3221.)

1861 Feb. 15. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of Townsend Harris, or his heirs or legal repres. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 932.)

Reports Made

1860 Mch. 30. Report, to acc. H. R. 551, for relief of Chas. E. Anderson. (36. 1. H. rpt. 316.)

— Mch. 30. Do.; to acc. H. J. res. 31, for apptmt. of comrs. to inquire into destruction of property at Greytown, etc. (36. 1. H. rpt. 281.)

— May 4. Do.; to acc. H. R. 698, for relief of Ralph King. (36. 1. H. rpt. 507.)

— May 22. Do.; to acc. H. R. 765, to amend act to regulate cons. and dipl. systems of U. S. (36. 1. H. rpt. 564.)

MORRIS (FREDERICK V. B.)

Amer. consul for Batavia, 1848-50; see U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.

MORRIS (HENRY W.), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1819-63. Lieut., 1828; comdr., 1849; capt., 1856; comdre., 1862. Died Aug. 14, 1863. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1846, comdg. *Southampton*, African sqdn.; 1854, comdg. *St. Louis*, Mediterranean sqdn.

MORRIS (I.), MASTER AMER. SCHR. BUTTERFLY; see BUTTERFLY**MORRIS (J.), ADMR. OF**

1850 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 216.)

MORRIS (LEWIS), OF MO.

Amer. consul for Campeche, 1849-[51]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

MORRIS (MATHIAS), REPR. FROM PENN.

1838 Mch. 23. To U. S. House. Remarks, submitting stmts. as to expenditure of fund for relief of Amer. seamen abroad. (vi, Cong. Globe, 255.)

MORRIS (THOMAS), SEN. FROM O.

1836 Apr. 26. Remarks; suggesting advisability, in present state of public opinion, of laying on table petitions, etc., for recognition of independence of Texas. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1287.)

MORRIS (THOMAS), SEN. FROM O.—cont'd

- 1836 May 23. Do.; withdrawing objections to reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of petitions regarding Texas. (ib., 1528.)
- May 23. Do.; opposing action at present time on memorials for recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1525.)

MORRIS (THOMAS)

- 1829 Jan. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800. (20. 2. S. jol., 97.)

MORRIS (THOMAS), AND OTHERS OF CHARLESTON, S. C.

- 1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

MORRIS (WILLIAM), COMDR. H. B. M. STR. ELECTRA; see ELECTRA**MORRIS (WILLIAM R.), OF PENN.**

- 18[49]-[51]. U. S. commercial agt. for St. Thomas, W. I.; see U. S. A. Consular service. Danish dominions.

MORRIS (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 573.)

MORRIS, AMER. BRIG

- 1843 Dec. 5. President U. S. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to claim for brig *Morris*, which had its origin during existence of Republic of Colombia.
- 1844 Oct. 10. Amer. chargé in Venezuela (Hall) to Secy. State U. S. (Calhoun). Payment of indemnity in case of brig *Morris* to be paid by Venezuela. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 6.)
- Dec. 3. President U. S. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to failure of New Granada and Venezuela to pay indemnity in case of brig *Morris*.
- Dec. 10. Same to U. S. Senate. Extr. of despatch from Mr. Hall to Secy. of State, with intelligence that indemnity assumed to be paid by Venezuela in case of brig *Morris* has been satisfactorily arranged. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 16.)

MORRIS CO. (N. J.) CITIZENS

- 1838 May 28. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 985.)

MORRISON (G. F.), MASTER U. S. STR. VIXEN; PRESENTS TO; see TRENCHARD (S. D.)**MORRISON (JAMES J.), ET AL., OFFICERS OF U. S. REVENUE CUTTER JACKSON**

- 1852 May 24. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying allowance of portion of proceeds of steamship *Pampero*, seized and sold for violation of neutrality laws of U. S. (32. 1. S. jol., 429.)

MORRISON (JOSEPH)

- 1845 Feb. 3. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (28. 2. H. jol., 316.)

MORRISON, AMER. SHIP (BENSON)

- On May 22, 1841, a boat's crew from the *Morrison* was fired on at Canton, and the officer, three passengers and all the crew, with one exception, were taken prisoners. The exception was a seaman, Sherry, son of the harbor master of New York, who was killed. See China. Opium War.

MORRISTOWN (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)

MORROW (JAMES), CLAIMANT**Statutory Measures**

- 1856 May 28. Intr. in U. S. House (Clingman, N. C.), bill (34. 1. H. R. 388) "for relief of Dr. James Morrow." (34. 1. H. jol., 1058; 1497; 34. 3. H. jol., 470; xi, St. L., 500.)
- Aug. 12. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Weller), Com. on Foreign Relations, bill (34. 1. S. 449) "for relief of Dr. J. Morrow." (34. 1. S. jol., 567; 34. 3. S. jol., 23.)

Correspondence

- 1856 Mch. 10. Morrow to U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation as agriculturist of Japan Expedition under Comdre. Perry. (34. 1. H. jol., 656.)
- Mch. 17. Morrow to U. S. Senate. Same. (34. 1. S. jol., 185; 205.)
- May 28. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Clingman). Report in favor of H. R. 388 granting compensation for services as agriculturist to Perry Japan expedition. (34. 1. H. rpt. 171.)
- Aug. 12. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Weller). Rpt. to acc. S. 449, for relief of Dr. James Morrow. (34. 1. S. rpt. 284.)
- 1857 Feb. 16. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Remarks; opposing payment of Dr. James Morrow at rate of \$1500 per annum, as required by bill for his relief. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 707.)
- Feb. 16. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of Dr. James Morrow. (ib., 706.)
- Feb. 16. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Remarks; in explanation of bill to compensate Dr. James Morrow for services as agriculturist to Japan expedition under Comdre. Perry; unfavorable to same. (ib., 706-7.)

MORROW (JOHN), DEPONENT IN CASE OF U. S. S. NATCHEZ; see NATCHEZ**MORROW (JOHN)**

- Amer. consul for Halifax, N. S., 1834-40; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

Correspondence**AMERICAN**

Secy. State, U. S. A.
(Forsyth)

- 1839 Feb. 28. [74.] Seizure of Amer. schrs. *Hero* and *Combine*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 3; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 61.)
- Je. 27. [77.] Seizure of Amer. vessels therein named for violation of fishery provisions of British convention of 1818. (ib., 3; ib., 61.)
- Aug. 8. [78.] Proc. in case of vessels seized in Nova Scotian ports; case of schr. *Amazon*. (ib., 12; ib., 71.)

BRITISH

Gov. of Nova Scotia
(Campbell)

- 1839 Je. 15. Rpt. of seizure of Amer. vessels in Nova Scotian parts. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 5; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 63.)
- Je. 18. Rpt. of seizure of Amer. schrs. *Shetland*, *Independence*, *Hart*, *Java* and *Magnolia* in ports of Nova Scotia. (ib., 6; ib., 64.)

MORSE (ELIAKIM)

- 1845 Feb. 3. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 2. S. jol., 126.)

MORSE (FREEMAN H.)

Representative from Me., 28th, 35th-36th congress, 1843/5, 1857-61. Amer. consul for London in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

Representative from Me.

- 1845 Jan. 24. Remarks; opposing annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 189.)
- 1858 Je. 7. Do.; urging apprn. to satisfy claims of Me. and Mass. under art. 4, treaty of 1842 with Gr. Br. (xxxvi, ib., 2773.)
- 1859 Jan. 24. Do.; supporting his amdmt. to cons. and dipl. bill to strike out apprn. for secy. of legation at Constantinople, leaving only dragoman there. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 551.)
- Jan. 29. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of Eliphalet Brown, Jr. (ib., 680.)
- 1860 Feb. 17. Do.; favoring passage of jt. res. for relief of Comdr. H. J. Hartstene, in case of barque *Resolute*. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 831.)
- Apr. 9. Do.; introducing res. calling for information resp. African slave trade. (ib., 1622.)
- Je. 19. Do.; favoring apprn. to carry out Chiriqui-Thompson contract. (ib., 3172.)
- 1861 Feb. 1. Do.; declaring coal mentioned in Chiriqui-Thompson contract fitted for use by U. S. str. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 693.)
- Feb. 2. Do.; road proposed under Chiriqui-Thompson contract would be within jurisdiction of Costa Rica. (ib., 718.)
- Feb. 4. Speech; commerce betw. Atlantic and Pacific, by transit across Isthmus of Chiriqui, coal supply, etc., favoring ratification of Chiriqui-Thompson contract. (ib., 731; app., 289.)

MORSE (ISAAC E.)

Representative from La., 28th-31st congress, 1843-51. Special comr. from U. S. to Colombia, Nov. 7, 1856 to Apr. 28, 1857.

Representative from La.

- 1844 Mch. 18. Remarks; in reply to C. J. Ingersoll, denying that comrs. of Me. were overreached in settlement of n. e. boundary, and deprecating war spirit aroused in discussion of Oregon question. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 403.)
- May 21. Do.; opposing course of President in sending part of navy and army of U. S. to spy on movements of Mexico in regard to Texas. (ib., 613.)
- 1845 Jan. 11. Speech; favoring annexation of Texas. (xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 90.)
- Feb. 1. Do.; in reply to Cary, defending treaty of Washington, and deprecating desire of extending terr. of U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 231.)
- 1846 Jan. 15. Speech; favoring notification of Br. govt. of end of joint occupancy of Oregon terr. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 210.)
- Dec. 22. Speech; on President's message and Mexican war. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 62; app., 200.)
- 1848 Feb. 1. Do.; on Mexican war, and course of President, etc., during debate on annual message. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 279; app., 149.)
- 1850 Jly. 22. Remarks; in support of S. res. 19, for relief of S. Colt and B. F. Morse. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1430.)

Special comr.

Statutory Measures

- 1860 Mch. 28. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Slidell, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (36. 1. S. 317) "for relief of Isaac E. Morse." (36. 1. S. jol., 305.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1860 Feb. 20. Morse to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying additional compensation as spec. comr. to New Granada. (36. 1. S. jol., 169.)
- Mch. 28. U. S. Committee on Foreign Relations (Slidell). Rpt. in favor of S. 317. (36. 1. S. rpt. 156.)

MORSE (O. S.), OF VA.

Amer. consul for Santiago, P. R., 1842-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

MORSE (ORVILLE C.), ET AL.

- 1842 Mch. 29. To U. S. House. Plan for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (27. 2. H. jol., 614.)

MORSE (R. E.), OF IOWA

1861 apptd. coml. agt. of U. S. for Curaçoa. See U. S. A. Consular service. Curaçoa.

MORSE (WILLIAM H.), OF MASS.

Amer. consul for St. Jago, Cape de Verde Is. in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.

- 1860 Jly. 1. [unnum.] To Secy. of State U. S. (Cass). Comdr. of U. S. S. *Portsmouth* alleges equipment for slave trade, as cause of seizure of *Falmouth*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 439.)

MORTMARTE, DUC DE

Ministre des affaires étrangères, of France in 1830; see France. Civil service.

MORTON (J.), MASTER; see ELIZA, AMER. SCHR.**MORTON (JACKSON), SEN. FROM FLA.**

- 1852 Apr. 28. Remarks; in explanation of petition of widow and children of E. Munden, praying indemnity for loss of property during invasion of Florida in 1812 and 1813. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1205.)
- 1853 Feb. 26. Do.; noting omission in civil and dipl. apprn. bill H. R. 337, to provide compensation to late secy. of legation to Mexico for services as chargé. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 877.)
- 1855 Mch. 2. Do.; relative to Seward amdmt., providing full compensation to J. S. Pendleton, for services on missions in association with Schenck; offered as addition to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, compensating G. P. Marsh, etc.; in favor of equal compensation to Schenck and Pendleton. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 1098.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; in support of Mallory amdmt. to H. R. 569, authorizing payment of damages for losses in East Florida, under treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 1113-14.)

MORTON (PEREZ), HEIRS OF

- 1850 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 141.)
- See also Massachusetts. Citizens.

MORVEN (O.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)
- Feb. 18. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (ib., 607.)

MOSCOW (RUSSIA)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Russia

MOSES (A. R. B.)

- 1854 Sept. 18. Amer. comr. in China (McLane) to Amer. vice-cons., Canton (Spooner). Will not interfere with judgment rendered in favor of Ehing in case of Ehing vs. Moses. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 265.)
- 1855 Jan. 16. [private.] Amer. cons. Canton (Perry) to Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Affairs of A. R. B. Moses. (ib., 729.)
- 1856 Jan. 1. Moses to Parker. Position in relation to certain Chinese creditors; declares readiness to make full exposition of his affairs and to await decision of those who have claims upon him. (ib., 726.)

MOSES (A. R. B.)—cont'd

- 1856 Jan. 7. Parker to Perry. Instructions in regard to affairs of A. R. B. Moses. (ib., 728.)
 — Jan. 11. Same to same. Same. Case of Mr. Moses. (ib., 728.)
 — Jan. 19. Same to same. Reply to private letter of 16 inst. (ib., 731.)
 — Jan. 29. Moses to creditors. Condition of his affairs. (ib., 733.)
 — Mch. 5. Moses to Parker. Acct. of I. Moses and Bro. and copy of address to his Chinese creditors. (ib., 731.)
 — Apr. 4. Parker to Moses. Decision of Chinese creditors. (ib., 733.)

MOSQUERA (F. C.) DE

New Granadlan ministro de relaciones exteriores in 1839; see Colombia. Civil service.

MOSQUERA (JOSE RAFAEL)

New Granadlan ministro de relaciones exteriores in 1833; see Colombia. Civil service.

MOSQUITO TERRITORY; see CENTRAL AMERICA**MOSQUITO, SCHR.**

- 1835 Jan. 10. Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Missing papers in claim for capture of schr. *Mosquito*. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 52.)

MOSS (CHARLES E.), OF IA.

Amer. consul at Genoa, nominated Jly. 10, 1861; nomination subsequently withdrawn; see U. S. A. Consular service.

MOSSI (L.)

Sardinian chargé in U. S. A., 1848-53; see Sardinia. Diplomatic service.

MOST FAVORED NATION CLAUSE**Commercial**

1827. Hanseatic Republics and U. S. Conv. of friendship, etc. art. 9.
 1828. Brazil and U. S. Treaty of amity, etc. art. 2.
 — Prussia and U. S. Treaty of commerce, etc. art. 9.
 1829. Austria and U. S. Treaty of commerce, etc. art. 9.
 1831. Mexico and U. S. Treaty of amity, etc. art. 2.
 1832. Russia and U. S. Treaty of commerce, etc. art. 11.
 — Chili and U. S. General conv. of peace, etc. art. 2.
 1833. Muscat and U. S. Treaty of amity, etc. art. 6.
 — Chili and U. S. Additional and explanatory conv. to treaty of peace, etc. 1832. art. 1.
 — Siam and U. S. Treaty of amity, etc. art. 4.
 1836. Peru-Bolivia and U. S. Conv. of peace, etc. art. 2; 3.
 — Morocco and U. S. Treaty of peace, etc. art. 14.
 — Venezuela and U. S. Treaty of peace, etc. art. 2.
 1838. Sardinia and U. S. Treaty of commerce, etc. art. 9.
 1839. Ecuador and U. S. Treaty of peace, etc. art. 2; 34.
 1840. Portugal and U. S. Treaty of commerce, etc. art. 5; 13.
 1845. Two Sicilies and U. S. Treaty of commerce, etc. art. 1.
 — Belgium and U. S. Treaty of commerce, etc. art. 15.
 1846. New Granada and U. S. Treaty of peace, etc. art. 2.
 — Hanover and U. S. Treaty of commerce, etc. art. 7.
 1847. Mecklenburg-Schwerin and U. S. Declaration of accession to treaty of commerce, etc. with Hanover of 1846. Art. 7.

MOST FAVORED NATION CLAUSE—cont'd**Commercial—cont'd**

1849. Guatemala and U. S. General conv. of peace, etc. art. 2.
 1850. Borneo and U. S. Conv. of amity, etc. art. 2.
 — Swiss Confederation and U. S. Conv. of friendship, etc. art. 8; 12.
 — Salvador and U. S. Treaty of amity, etc. art. 2.
 1851. Costa Rica and U. S. Treaty of friendship, etc. art. 3.
 — Peru and U. S. Treaty of friendship, etc. art. 3.
 1853. Argentine Republic and U. S. Navigation of Paraná and Uruguay rivers, art. 8.
 — Same. Friendship, commerce and navigation, etc. art. 3.
 1854. Japan and U. S. Treaty of peace, etc. art. 9.
 1855. Two Sicilies and U. S. Conv. of amity, etc. art. 15.
 1856. Persia and U. S. Treaty and friendship, etc. art. 3.
 — Siam and U. S. Treaty of amity, etc. art. 10.
 1857. Denmark and U. S. Conv. exempting Amer. vessels from Sound and Belts dues. art. 4.
 1858. Belgium and U. S. Conv. of commerce, etc. art. 13.
 — Je. 18. China and U. S. Treaty of peace, etc. art. 1.
 — Bolivia and U. S. Treaty of peace, etc. art. 2.
 1859. Paraguay and U. S. Treaty of friendship, etc. art. 3.

Public Ministers and Consuls; see Exterritoriality

MOTLEY (JOHN LOTHROP), OF MASS.

Secy. Amer. legation in Russia, 1841-42; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

MOTT (ISAAC T.), CAPT. AMER. STR. GOLD HUNTER, IN SERVICE OF TEHUANTEPEC R.R. CO.; see MEXICO. TEHUANTEPEC CANAL**MOTTA (JOAQUIN GASPAR DE), SLAVEDEALER**

1854. Mentioned. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 63.)

MOTTA VILIRA (IGNACIO ANTONIO DE)

- 1849 May 3. To min. res. Portugal in U. S. (Figanière é Morão). Portuguese brought to N. Y. by Amer. brig *Perry* claim transport to first intended destination. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 178.)

MOUGHAM (MATTHIAS)

- 1828 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petition praying payment for slave carried off by British during war of 1812. (20. 1. H. jol., 195.)
 1828 Apr. 29. U. S. House. Ordered that Com. on Judiciary be discharged from further consideration of petitions of G. Robb, M. Mougham, etc., and that petitions be laid on table. (20. 1. H. jol., 645.)

MOULATTO, SLAVER

1817. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 146.)

MOUNT DESERT (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 65.)
 1839 Jan. 21. To same. Memorials praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 349.)
 1840 Mch. 30. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. H. jol., 718.)
 — Mch. 30. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)
 1842 Mch. 28. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that ports of U. S. may be closed against Br. vessels arriving from Br. colonies in Canada. (27. 2. S. jol., 246.)

MOUNTFORT (G.), OF MASS.

Amer. consul for Candia, 1850-58; see U. S. A. Consular service.

MOUNT HOLLY (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (25. 3. H. jol., 466.)
 — Feb. 4. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 472.)

MOUNT JACKSON (PA.) CITIZENS

- 1850 Mch. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 696.)

MOUNT MORRIS (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 581.)
 — Feb. 18. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (ib., 573.)

MOUNT PLEASANT (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

MOUNT PLEASANT (O.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 338.)
 — Feb. 18. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)
 1844 Dec. 31. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 148.)
 1845 Feb. 3. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 316.)

MOUNT PLEASANT (PA.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)

MOUNT TABOR (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (25. 3. H. jol., 466.)
 — Feb. 4. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 472.)

MOUNT VERNON (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 584; 598.)
 — Feb. 18. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (ib., 608.)

MOUNTAIN (JOHN), DEPONENT IN CASE OF JAMES LAWRENCE; see JAMES LAWRENCE**MOUNTFORD (GEORGE), OF MASS.**

Amer. consul for Candia, 1850-58; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

MOUSINHO D'ALBUQUERQUE (LUIZ DA SILVA); see SILVA**MOWRY (JABEZ), AND OTHERS**

- 1838 Feb. 14. Memorial praying Congress to make inquiry into existing trade with British colonies under proclamation of President of Oct. 5, 1830. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 151.)
 1842 [Apr. 14.] Petition for a revision of existing arrangements controlling trade between U. S. and British North American colonies. (27. 2. H. rpt. 650.)

MOWRY (SYLVESTER), LIEUT. COMDG. FORT YUMA

- 1857 Mch. 3. To adjt. gen. U. S. A. (Cooper). Roster of force under command of Col. Crabb. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 82.)
 — Mch. 3. To same. Memorandum illustrating character of leaders of Crabb expedition, and their influence in California. (ib., 83.)
 — Mch. 18. To same. Advice of movement of so-called Arizona Colonization Co. (ib., 84.)

MOZAMBIQUE

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

MOXHET (A.), BELGIAN CONSUL FOR N. Y.

In charge of Belgian legation in U. S. A., 1848-50; see Belgium. Diplomatic service.

MOZIER (JOHN), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Ancona in 1850; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

MUDD (MRS. MARY E.), CLAIMANT; see COMET, AMER. BRIG**MUDDING DUTIES; see RECIPROCITY (COMMERCIAL) DANISH****MUHLENBERG (HENRY A.), OF PENN.**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. to Austria, 1838-40

Correspondence**AMERICAN**

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Forsyth)

- 1839 Feb. 15. [unnum.] Substance of conversations with Prince Metternich relative to promotion of Amer. commerce with Austria. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 52.)
 — Mch. 16. [unnum.] Commercial relations of U. S. with Austria. (ib., 55.)
 — May 14. [unnum. extr.] Unsatisfactory operation of recent Austrian quarantine regulations. (ib., 62.)
 — Je. 16. [unnum.] Observations on Prince Metternich's corresp. relative to further changes in Austrian tariff. (ib., 65.)
 1840 Feb. 6. [unnum. extr.] Observations on reply of Prince Metternich to note addressed him on Apr. 20, 1839, relative to quarantine restrictions against Amer. vessels touching at ports of Gibraltar or Malta. (ib., 68.)
 — Jly. 14. [unnum.] Statistical information concerning Bohemia. (ib., 69.)

AUSTRIAN

Minist. d. ausw. Angelegenheiten, Austria

(Metternich)

- 1839 Feb. 28. Representation of extent of present commerce betw. U. S. and Austria. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 57.)
 — Apr. 20. Reason for quarantine regulations respecting Amer. vessels touching at Gibraltar or Malta. (ib., 63.)

MÜHLHAUSER (SIGMUND), AMER. CITIZEN RESIDENT IN BASEL-STADT CANTON

- 1858 Apr. 1. To Amer. min. res. in cantonal Switzerland (Fay). Complaining of res. of Mch. 27, exempting Jews from privilege of establishment. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 21.)
 — Apr. 9. Fay to Swiss Federal Council. Note of Dec. 3 last unanswered; case of S. Mühlhauser; requests information regarding extent of discriminations agst. Jews. (ib., 19.)
 — Apr. 13. Fay to Secy. State U. S. A. (Cass). Act of intolerance by Basle-Ville agst. Israelite-Amer. citizen, S. Mühlhauser, in refusing him permission to practice business of optician there; encloses copy of decree and complaint of same to writer; necessity of caution in sounding matter. (ib., 18.)
 — May 8. Same to same. Interview with Pres. Furrer; three cantons failed to send information regarding discriminations; action promised in case of Mühlhauser. (ib., 22.)

MÜHLHAUSER (SIGMUND), AMER. CITIZEN RESIDENT IN BASEL-STADT CANTON—cont'd

1858 Je. 1. Same to same. Answers to all 22 cantons in matter of Jews recd.; note from Federal Council asserts futility of further demands for annulment of restrictions; application of Mühlhauser rejected. (ib., 24.)

MUGFORD (C. D.)

1856 Jan. 7. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Inquiries relative to coolie trade. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 74; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 657.)

MULLANPHY (BRYAN), JOINT PETITIONER; see HAWKEN (S.)**MULLIGAN (JOHN W.), OF N. Y.**

Amer. consul for Athens, 1846-50; see U. S. A. Consular service. Greece.

MULLONEY (JOHN), HEIRS OF

1859 Jan. 13. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (35. 2. H. jol., 177.)

MULLOWNEY (J. R. M.), DEPONENT IN CASE OF AMER. SHIP HERALD; see HERALD**MULLOWAY (S. D.), OF TEXAS**

Amer. consul for Monterey in 1855; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

MULLOWNY (JOHN), OF PA.

Amer. consul for Tangier, 1820-31; see U. S. A. Consular service. Morocco.

Claim of**STATUTORY MEASURES**

1834 May 14. Intr. in U. S. House (Jarvis, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (H. R. 474) "for relief of legal repr. of J. Mulloyny." (23. 1. H. jol., 624.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1834 Apr. 28. Glorvina, daughter of J. Mulloyny to U. S. House. Petition praying that amt. of certain moneys disbursed in official capacity by J. Mulloyny be allowed. (22. 2. H. jol., 568.)

— May 14. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Jarvis). Rpt. in favor of allowing petition of Glorvina Mulloyny. (23. 1. H. rpt. 460.)

MULLOWNY (JOHN F.), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Morocco, 1842-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Morocco.

1842 Je. 14. To comdr. Mediterranean sqdn. U. S. N. (Morgan). Requests passage to Tangier on board corvette *Fairfield*. (27. 3. H. doc. 165, 6.)

— Je. 15. [unnum.] To Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Proc. pending hoisting of Amer. flag at Tangier. (ib., 5.)

— Dec. 12. [unnum.] To same. Interview with sultan of Morocco; agreement for settlement of late difficulty. (ib., 7.)

Claim of

1842 Je. 14. Comdr. Mediterranean sqdn. U. S. N. (Morgan) to Mulloyny. Passage to Tangier refused pending word from Sultan of Morocco. (27. 3. H. doc. 165, 6.)

1843 Feb. 28. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to President of U. S. (Tyler). Recall of Amer. Consul Carr from, and apptmt. of Mulloyny to consulate at Tangier. (27. 3. H. doc. 165, 1.)

1847 Jan. 16. Mulloyny to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for losses through refusal of U. S. naval officer to convey him to his destination. (29. 2. S. jol., 105.)

MUMFORD (HANNAH R.), EXECX. OF BENJ. B. MUMFORD

1838 Mch. 5. To U. S. House. Petition, praying passage of act authorizing her to receive same pro rata indemnity as was awarded by board of comrs. under Florida treaty, to other claimants interested in cargo of ship *Mary Ann*. (25. 2. H. jol., 542; 866.)

MUMFORD (JOHN J.), OF N. Y.

Secy. under act to carry into effect conv. of 1834 with Spain; see Spain. Claims. In 1839 nominated consul for Malaga, but nomination was subsequently withdrawn; see U. S. A. Consular service.

MUNDEN (EMANUEL), WIDOW AND CHILDREN OF

1852 Apr. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for loss of property during invasion of Florida in 1812 and 1813. (32. 1. S. jol., 381.)

— Apr. 28. J. Morton, sen. from Fla. Remarks; in explanation of Munden petition. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1205.)

MUNICH, BAVARIA

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

MUNNIKHUYSEN (JOHN), WIDOW AND HEIRS OF

1850 Jan. 3. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. S. jol., 46.)

— Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 233.)

MUNIZ DA SILVA FERRAZ (ANGELO), CARÃO DE URUGUAYANA

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 15th cabinet of regency of Pedro II, 1859; see Brazil. Civil service.

MUÑOZ (JOSE TRINIDAD), GENERAL-IN-CHIEF OF THE ARMY OF NICARAGUA

1849 Mch. 14. Signs contract with representative of Nicaragua Steam Co. (Brown) for construction of Nicaragua Canal; see Central America. Isthmian transit.

MUNRO (HENRY), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Aspinwall, 1852-53; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

MUNRO (JOSIAH S.), JOINT CLAIMANT; see ERIE, AMER. SHIP**MURAD (J. S.)**

1858 Dec. 17. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation as vice-consul at Jerusalem. (35. 2. H. jol., 79; 342.)

1859 Jan. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to U. S. Committee Foreign Affairs (Royce). Acknowledges receipt of petition of J. S. Murad, late consular agt. at Jaffa; classification of consular officers; statutory provisions for reimbursement of consuls for expenditures; transmits letter testifying to Murad's important services in bringing to justice perpetrators of outrages committed in 1857 upon Amer. family residing in Jaffa. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 42, 1.)

— Feb. 5. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Royce). Rpt. on petition of J. S. Murad. (35. 2. H. rpt. 168.)

MURAT (DON ACHILLE)

1829 Jan. 22. Mexican chargé in U. S. A. (Montoya) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Apptmt. of D. Achille Murat as vice-cons. of Mexico for ports in terr. of Florida. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 636.)

— Jan. 23. Clay to Montoya. Enclosing exequatur for commission of D. Achille Murat. (ib., 636.)

MURDER OF ALIENS; see ALIENAGE, ETC.

MURDOCK () MASTER AMER. SHIP EMMELINE; see EMMELINE

MURDOCK (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. HERALD; see HERALD

MURIEL (VENANCIO B.), see BENITO (BENANCIO)

MURILLO (MANUEL)

New Granadian ministro de relaciones exteriores in 1849: see Colombia. Civil service.

MURPHY (HENRY C.), OF N. Y.

Representative from N. Y., 28th and 30th congress, 1843/5, 1847/9. Min. res. in the Netherlands, 1857-61; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

representative from N. Y.

1848 Je. 19. Remarks; on S. 314, to facilitate international exchanges. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 852.)

MURPHY (JOHN)

Amer. consul for Cork, 1836-1850; see U. S. A. Consular. British dominions.

1836 Oct. 12. To Secy. of Treas. U. S. (Woodbury). Deportation of emigrants; with list of passengers emigrated from Cork to U. S.; Jan.-Aug., 1836. (24. 2. S. doc. 5, 7.)

MURPHY (P. B.), BR. SUBJECT; CLAIM VS. U. S.

For return of duties on brandy levied at S. F.

1854 Mch. 13. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 71.)

MURPHY (ROBERT C.), OF OHIO

Amer. consul for Shanghai, 1854-[57]; see U. S. A. Consular service. China; see also Alcock (R.).

1854 Apr. 15. Amer. comr. in China (McLane) to Chinese imperial high comr. (Yeh). Informs him of apptmt. of R. C. Murphy, consul for Shanghai. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 271; 488.)

1857 Mch. 20. [9.] Amer. comr. in China (Parker) to Secy. State U. S. (R. C. Murphy), Amer. vice-cons. for port of Shanghai, left Hong Kong on 15 inst., as reported in local papers. (ib., 1244.)

Correspondence: Consular (American)

Amer. comr. in China
(McLane)

1854 Apr. 27. Abandonment of custom-house and collection of duties at interior points. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 33.)

— May 1. Amer. vessels cleared from Chinese custom-house by paying duties in sycee silver up to Apr. 6, after that date by giving bond. (ib., 359.)

— Jly. 30. Judicial cases tried and determined before cons. court, during service of present incumbent. (34. 1. H. misc. doc. 20, 4.)

— Jly. 30. Reply to letter of 19th inst., accts. of all Amers. having exported or imported in Amer. or English ships from Sept. 7, 1853 to Jly. 12, 1854. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 401.)

— Aug. 25. Affairs at Shanghai. (ib., 270.)

— Dec. 4. Duty receipts. (ib., 501.)

Amer. chargé in China
(Parker)

1855 Jan. 22. Existing state of affairs at Shanghai. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 548.)

— Jan. 30. Judicial return of cases tried at consulate from Mch. 6-Dec. 31, 1854. (34. 1. H. misc. doc. 20, 4.)

— Feb. 14. Résumé of events at Shanghai since departure of R. M. McLane. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 595.)

— Feb. 15. Despatch of Secy. of State of Nov. 8, 1854, relative to subject of unpaid duties at Shanghai not recd. (ib., 572.)

MURPHY (ROBERT C.), OF OHIO—cont'd

Correspondence: Consular (American)—cont'd
Amer. chargé in China—cont'd
(Parker)—cont'd

1855 Mch. 12. [unofficial.] Instructions of Secy. of State of Nov. 8, 1854, recd. and complied with; returns despatch of Mch. 5, for signature. (ib., 604.)

1856 Aug. 11. Capt. Smith (*Levant*), requested to retain C. Jackson on board till such time as court can be organized and case investigated according to law. (ib., 913.)

— Aug. 26. Reply to note dated Aug. 26, in relation to outrage which Br. subject alleges was committed on him by persons claiming to be U. S. citizens. (ib., 914.)

— Sept. 30. Trial and sentence of C. Jackson. (ib., 1013.)

— Dec. 16. Reasons for refusing to acknowledge str. *Min* as an Amer. vessel, with copies of ship's papers. (ib., 1105.)

1857 Jan. 20. Subject of duty question closed in accordance with terms of Mr. McLane's award. (ib., 1179.)

Secy. State, U. S. A.
(Marcy)

1855 Oct. 19. [21, extr.] Labor of consulate at Shanghai; compensation inadequate; corps of interpreters necessary. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 74.)

Asst. Secy. State, U. S.
(Thomas)

1857 Feb. 1. [1, extr.] Want of jail at Shanghai; allowance for jail-rent necessary. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 77.)

(Appleton)

1857 Sept. 15. [unnum.] Claims compensation for judicial services for year 1856 and for loss by exchange on draft for half year ending Dec. 31, 1855. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 28, 2.)

Correspondence: Consular (British)

H. B. M. consul, Shanghai
(Robertson)

1855 Jly. 18. Matters in dispute betw. Amer. and Chinese authorities are satisfactorily settled. (p. 39, Silver, &c. (China); Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, v. 43, 1857-58.)

1856 Dec. 27. Receipt of letter of 26 inst.; steps taken to dispose of three men now confined in Br. jail under long sentences. (35. 1. H. misc. doc. 2, 13.)

1858 Dec. 27. Will make provision for long-term prisoners, U. S. citizens, now confined in Br. jail; appreciates proffered courtesy of room in immediate cases. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 79.)

Correspondence: Consular (Chinese)

Gov. prov. of Kiang Su
(Keih)

1855 Jan. 4. Cannot enter into any further agreements with Chinese authorities. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 602.)

Actg. gov. prov. of Kiang Su
(Chaou)

1855 May 24. Existing state of the currency; rapid diminution of the Carolus dollar. (p. 39, Silver, &c. (China); Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, v. 43, 1857-58.)

— Je. 13. Submits proposals for improvement of navigation at entrance of Yangtsze-Kiang, Shanghai. (ib., 40.)

— Jly. 23. Reply to his of even date. (ib., 41.)

MURPHY (ROBERT C.), OF OHIO—cont'd**Correspondence: Consular (Executive)**

- 1854 May 29. To Capt. Amer. bark *Mermaid* (Smith). Impossible to recover amt. for damages sustained by *Mermaid* in collision with Chinese vessel-of-war. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 685.)
- Je. 28. Notification prescribing regulations for govt. of citizens of U. S. in China owning vessels. (ib., 267.)
- Dec. 15. To Amer. residents at Shanghai. Siege and blockade of Shanghai by French. (ib., 602.)
- Dec. 31. U. S. consular court Shanghai; return of suits from Mch. 1 to Dec. 31, 1854. (ib., 590; 34. 1. H. misc. doc. 20, 6.)
- 1855 Jan. 24. To Heard and Co., merchants. Calls attention to acct. for duties as settled by award of R. M. McLane. (ib., 716.)
- Jan. 25. To same. McLane award relating to kind of duty receipts to be recd. was explained in two letters written from Canton dated Dec. 9 and 10, 1854. (ib., 717.)
- Jan. 26. To same. Instructed by Mr. McLane to proceed to collect award in accordance with his interpretation. (ib., 719.)
- Jan. 27. To same. Refuses to answer arguments in relation to duty receipts in question. (ib., 720.)
- Feb. 9. To Wetmore and Co. Can take no action in returning to merchants sums which may have been collected under McLane award until despatch from Secy. of State is recd. (ib., 574.)
- Mch. 6. To Heard and Co. Local officers decline to settle claim of Amer. barque *Mermaid*. (ib., 685.)
- 1856 Jan. 14. To actg. Amer. vice-cons. Shanghai (Fish). Instructions in relation to payment to Chinese govt., of McLane award in case of unpaid duties at Shanghai. (ib., 654.)
- 1857 Jan. 1. Return of suits from Aug. 4, to Dec. 31, 1856; acct. of receipts and disbursements in U. S. consular court Shanghai, China, from Aug. 4 to Dec. 31. (35. 1. H. misc. doc. 2, 9.)
- Feb. 5. To Heard and Co. Claim of *Mermaid*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1237.)
- Mch. 1. Commission apptg. W. Knapp vice-cons. of U. S. at Shanghai. (ib., 1360.)

Claim of

- 1857 Sept. 15. Murphy to Asst. Secy. State U. S. (Appleton). Claims compensation for judicial services for yr. 1856 and for loss by exchge. on draft for half yr. endg. Dec. 31, 1855. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 28, 2.)
- 1858 Jan. 8. Cass to chrm. U. S. Committee Ways and Means (Jones). Requests that apprn. be made to compensate R. C. Murphy, late consul at Shanghai, for judicial services for fiscal year 1855-56, and for first half of fiscal year 1856-57, besides loss by exchange on draft for half year ending Dec. 31, 1855. (ib., 1.)
- 1860 Feb. 11. Murphy to U. S. House. Memorial, asking apprn. for judicial services rendered in China. (36. 1. H. jol., 246.)

MURPHY (WILLIAM S.)

1841. Employed as U. S. despatch agt. (27. 2. S. doc. 253, 1.)

MURPHY (WILLIAM S.), OF O.

Special agt. U. S. in Central America, 1841-1842; chargé U. S. in Texas, 1843-44.

special agt. in Central America

- 1842 Jan. 20. [unnum. extr.] To Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Cause of failure of Galindo's mission in London to be fact that Galindo, being by birth an Irishman, and a Br. subject, could not be received as representative of foreign govt. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 13.)

MURPHY (WILLIAM S.), OF O.—cont'd

special agt. in Central America—cont'd

- 1842 Feb. 4. extr. To same. Prospect of uniting Atlantic and Pacific oceans by a navigable canal, or r.r. through Nicaragua. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 77, 5.)

chargé in Texas

Correspondence**AMERICAN**

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Legaré)

- 1843 Jly. 8. [private.] Popular and executive sentiment in Texas towards the U. S.; difficult to transact business on acct. of defective state of archives. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 72; H. ex. doc. 271, 72.)
- Jly. 9. [unnum.] Death of Judge Eve, late Amer. chargé d'affaires at Washington, Texas. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 271, 73.)

(Upshur)

- 1843 Sept. 23. [unnum. extr.] Urging U. S. to espouse cause of Texas in her war with Mexico. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 24; H. ex. doc. 271, 24.)
- Sept. 24. [unnum.] Explanation of Andrews attempt to solicit Br. interest in abolition of slavery in Texas; urging decisive attitude on part of U. S. in difficulties betw. Mexico and Texas. (ib., 23; ib., 22.)
- 1844 Feb. 15. [unnum.] Announces apptmt. of J. P. Henderson to negotiate treaty of annexation; assurances given to Texas that U. S. would defend Texas pending such negotiation. (ib., 6; ib., 92.)
- Feb. 22. [21.] Offering suggestions in regard to protection of Texas agst. invasion, pending negotiations for annexation to U. S. (ib., 7; ib., 93.)

(Calhoun)

- 1844 Apr. 14. [unnum.] Receipt of instructions of Mch. 11. (28. 1. S. doc. 349, 11; H. ex. doc. 271, 97.)

comdr. U. S. schr. *Flirt*

(Davis)

- 1844 Feb. 19. Secret order to sail to Vera Cruz, to ascertain if any expedition, by land or sea, is meditated or in progress agst. Texas by Mexico. (28. 1. S. doc. 349, 9; H. ex. doc. 271, 94.)

TEXAN

Secy. State, Texas

(Jones)

- 1844 Feb. 14. Assurances that U. S. will protect Texas from invasion pending negotiations for annexation to U. S. (28. 1. S. doc. 349, 4; H. ex. doc. 271, 90.)
- Apr. 12. Note relative to protection of Texas in compliance with instructions of U. S. Secy. State ad int. (Nelson) of Mch. 11, 1844. (ib., 12; ib., 97.)

MURRAY (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. FREEDOM; see FREEDOM**MURRAY (ALEXANDER), ACTG. AMER. CONS. AT TRIESTE**

- 1838 Feb. 21. To Amer. dipl. agt. Vienna (Niles). Favorable prospect of removal of quarantine restrictions in Hungary; reduction of duty on spermati and on ornamental So. Amer. woods. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 23.)
- Feb. 24. To same. Public disposition at Trieste towards principles of free trade. (ib., 25.)

MURRAY (C. A.), BRITISH SUBJECT

Amer. consul for Gottenburg, 1818-53; see U. S. A. Consular service. Sweden.

MURRAY (D.), MASTER AMER. BRIG COQUETTE; see LIBERIA. BRITISH INTERFERENCE

MURRAY (HAMILTON), ADMR. OF J. B. MURRAY

1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

MURRAY (JAMES A.)

1853 Feb. 24. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (32. 2. H. jol., 330.)

MURRAY (JAMES B.)

For supplies furnished Mexican forces during struggle for independence in 1816.

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 53.)

MURRAY (JOHN), NATIVE OF SCOTLAND

1840 Mch. 16. To U. S. House. Petition, praying passage of special act for his admission to rights of citizenship. (26. 1. H. jol., 630.)

MURRAY (JOHN B.)

1829 Feb. 11. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800. (20. 2. S. jol., 117.)

MUSCAT

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Exterritoriality; see that title

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service Foreign Affairs

1834 May 30. President U. S. A. (Jackson) to Senate U. S. A. in executive session. Message transmitting and relative to treaty concluded Sept. 21, 1833, with Muscat. (Sen. exec. jol., v. 4, 412.)

1840 Jly. 9. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Remarks; favoring introduction of bill to repair and furnish with supplies ship of Imaum of Muscat about to return. (viii, Cong. Globe, 517.)

1847 Dec. 7. President U. S. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to treaties with Sublime Porte, Tripoli, Tunis, Morocco and Muscat.

Presents to Aliens; see Presents

Shipwreck Regulations; see that title

Treaties

1833 Sept. 21. U. S. Treaty of amity, etc.; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1837," p. 744. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in iv and v, Sen. ex. jol.

Concluded Sept. 21, 1833; ratifications exchanged at Muscat Sept. 30, 1835; proclaimed June 24, 1837. Signed by E. Roberts (U. S.).

MUSCHETT (JAMES)

1834 Jan. 8. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (23. 1. S. jol., 85.)

MUSKINGUM (O.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 18. Petitions against annexation of Texas. See Logansport (O.) citizens.

MUSKINGUM CO. (O.) CITIZENS

1828 Mch. 3. To U. S. House. In behalf of Amer. colonization socy. (20. 1. H. jol., 368.)

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)

— Dec. 18. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 119.)

MUSKINGUM CO. (O.) CITIZENS—cont'd

1839 Feb. 9. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. S. jol., 216.)

— Feb. 18. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (25. 3. H. jol., 605.)

— Feb. 18. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 584.)

1842 Feb. 14. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 392.)

1843 Feb. 21. To same. Same. (27. 3. H. jol., 424.)

1844 May 24. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 299.)

1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 230.)

1847 Dec. 20. To same. Petition, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 118.)

1848 Jan. 24. To same. Same. (ib., 280.)

— Feb. 14. To U. S. Senate. Same. (30. 1. S. jol., 171.)

1850 Jly. 22. To U. S. House. Petitions, praying measures to remove to Africa negroes of U. S. willing to go, and to support them there for one year. (31. 1. H. jol., 1156.)

MUSS (MICHAEL)

1856 Mch. 10. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for losses and injuries by arbitrary and illegal imprisonment by Mexican authorities. (34. 1. S. jol., 168.)

1857 Jan. 5. U. S. Senate. On motion (Weller), Com. on Foreign Relations discharged from consideration of petition of M. Muss, and leave given him to withdraw petition and papers. (34. 3. S. jol., 68.)

MUSSI (JOSEPH), HEIRS OF

1837 Sept. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial of heirs of Joseph Mussi, deceased, late of Phila. (Pa.), praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (25. 1. H. jol., 80.)

1850 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 233.)

MUTINY

See *Borussia; Creole; Echo; Globe; Locomotora; Plattsburgh; Robert Bowne; William Engs.*

See also entries under China. Piracy.

1856 Sept. 6. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion; crime committed on high seas, on board Amer. ship, and ship compelled to touch at French port, may criminal be forcibly withdrawn from ship by local authorities or by order of govt. (viii, Op. of atty. gen., 73.)

MUTTER (THOMAS D.), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Dresden, 1856; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

MYERS (J.), MASTER AMER. BARK PILOT; see PILOT

MYERS (THOMAS) MASTER AMER. SLAVER ABBOT DEVEREUX; see that title

MYOTT (CATHARINE)

1837 Feb. 2. Comr. gen. Land Office, U. S. A. (Whitcomb) to comr. Indian Affairs U. S. A. (Harris). Conflict of land grant to C. Myott and lands selected by certain Poles under act of Je. 30, 1834. (25. 3. S. doc. 56, 11.)

— Feb. 20. Harris to Whitcomb. Advice that rights of Myott reservees are not impaired by Polish selection. (ib., 13.)

— Feb. 21. Whitcomb to Secy. Treasury U. S. A. (Woodbury). Submits case of Myott land grant. (ib., 12.)

— Feb. 28. Whitcomb to representative of Polish committee (Rosienkiwicz). Advice that selection in place of that conflicting with Myott grant will have to be made. (ib., 13.)

MYSTIC, U. S. STR. (1858)

In commission (1858-61): 1859-61 African sqdn. (Le Roy).

MYSTIC (CONN.) CITIZENS

1846 Jan. 22. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. S. jol., 114.)

MYSTIC, AMER. BARK

n. d. Claim under Brazilian indemnity of 1849; F. J. Figueira claimant; synopsis of award in v. Moore. Int. Arbitration, p. 4622 (53. 2. H. misc. doc., v. 39, p. 4622); do. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 115).

N. B. BORDEN, AMER. SCHR. (BRIGHTMAN)

Boarded 6 m. out of Matanzas, Mch. 21, 1858, by H. B. M. sloop *Styx*.

1858 Apr. 3. Secy. State U. S. A. (Cass) to U. S. customs collector, Savannah (Boston). Instructions to secure information of boarding of Amer. schr. *N. B. Borden* by Br. sloop *Styx*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 9; H. ex. doc. 132, 2.)

— Apr. 22. Brightman. Stmt. of boarding by Br. sloop-of-war *Styx*. (ib., 8; ib., 3.)

— May 4. Cass to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Napier). Firing of Amer. merchantman *N. B. Borden* by Br. vessel of war *Styx*, off coast of Cuba. (ib., 2; ib., 14.)

— May 16. Napier to Cass. Receipt of communication conveying acct. of circumstances attending boarding of *N. B. Borden* by *Styx*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 85.)

N. HAND, AMER. SLAVER BRIGANTINE (STEVENSON)

1857 Feb. 11. Br. comr. Mixed Commission for Suppression of Slave Trade (Gabriel) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Slave trade now almost wholly confined to Cuba; case of schr. *N. Hand* (Stevenson); etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 18.)

— Mch. 27. Secy. State U. S. (Cass) to U. S. atty. so. distr. N. Y. (McKeon). Copy of memorandum left by Lord Napier, regarding brigantine *N. Hand*, suspected of being a slaver. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 58.)

NAAR (DAVID), OF N. J.

U. S. commercial agt. for St. Thomas, W. I., 1843-4[7]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Danish dominions.

NABERS (B. D.), REPR. FROM MISS.

1851 Dec. 31. Remarks; favorable to Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 176.)

NAGASAKI, GOVERNOR

n. d. Order requesting comdrs. of vessels approaching Japan and sailing under Dutch, or other colors, to anchor near northern Cavallos, and remain there until they receive further advice. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 84, 41; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 41.)

n. d. Questions to be answered by comdrs. of vessels approaching Japan, sailing under Dutch or other colors. (ib., 41; ib., 41.)

n. d. Warning to resp. comdrs., officers and crews of vessels approaching coast of Japan, or anchoring near coast or in bays of that empire. (ib., 42; ib., 42.)

NAGELL (A. W. C. DE)

1823 Nov. 13. To Amer. chargé in Netherlands (Everett). Note of 7th laid before the King. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 219.)

NAGLE (D.), CLAIMANT; see MICHEL (C.), EXECR.**NAHUM STETSON, AMER. VESSEL (TRENIS)**

1858 Apr. 1. Amer. consul Tampico (Chase) to Amer. consul Vera Cruz (Pickett). Siege of Tampico by Garza; detention of Amer. brig *Nahum Stetson* (Trenis), etc.; passengers of *Nahum Stetson* imprisoned in Garza camp; urges presence of vessel of war. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 54, 15.)

— Apr. 14. Comdr. U. S. S. *Fulton* (Almy) to Chase. Advice of arrival inside bar of Tampico; release of Capt. Trenis. (ib., 19.)

— Apr. 25. Chase to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Imprisonment in Garza camp of Capt. Trenis (*Nahum Stetson*); character of Garza; effect of presence of U. S. S. *Fulton*. (ib., 17.)

NAMEN (F.), GENERAL OF MARINE, HAVANA

1850 Jly. 14. To comdr. U. S. str. *Vixen* (Morris). Accounting for belongings of Contoy prisoners. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 377.)

NANKIN, BRIT. SHIP (STEWART); see STEWART (B.)**NALLE (THOMAS B.)**

Amer. consul for Angostura in 1834; see U. S. A. Consular service. Venezuela.

NANCY, AMER. BRIG

1824 Je. 7. Amer. cons. Lima (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Detention of Amer. brig *Nancy*; ships *America*, *Huron* and *Rimac*; origin and effect of blockade of port of Callao; etc. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 9.)

— Aug. 24. Same to same. *Nancy* and *General Carrington* condemned. (ib., 25.)

— Sept. 18. Same to same. Case of the *Nancy* and *General Carrington*, etc. (ib., 29.)

NANCY, AMER. SLAVER BRIG

1858. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 526; 536.)

NANCY, AMER. SLAVER BRIG

1857 Jly. 31. Br. comr. Mixed Commission for Suppression of Slave Trade (Gabriel) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Increase in number of slavers protected by U. S. flag; cases of the *Charles*, *Nancy*, etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 21.)

NANCY, AMER. BRIG (WILLIAMS)

Boarded in port of Havana, by Spanish customs officers, July 16, 1858.

1858 Jly. 18. Gov. of Havana (Echavarria) to U. S. coml. agt., Havana (Savage). Requested to designate some reliable person to take charge of brig *Nancy*, in view of immediate imprisonment of capt. and crew. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 149.)

— Jly. 18. Same to same. Officer apptd. to take charge of *Nancy*. (ib., 150.)

— Jly. 18. Savage to Echavarria. Not able to find person to take charge of *Nancy*; asks comdte. general to furnish warrant officer and seamen for that purpose. (ib., 150.)

— Jly. 19. Echavarria to Savage. Requests roll of brig *Nancy*, or authenticated copy of it, or information of its whereabouts. (ib., 152.)

— Jly. 19. Savage to Echavarria. Encloses doc. relating to brig *Nancy's* crew list and shipping articles; with remarks pertinent to subject. (ib., 151.)

— Jly. 20. Echavarria to Savage. Capt. of *Nancy* can be communicated with on 21st inst., after which rest of seamen may be seen. (ib., 155.)

— Jly. 20. Savage to comdr. Home sqdn. U. S. N. (McIntosh). Case of *Nancy*. (ib., 152.)

NANCY, AMER. BRIG (WILLIAMS)—cont'd

- 1858 Jly. 21. Savage to Echavarria. Calls attention to certain stmts. of Capt. Williams (*Nancy*). (ib., 160.)
- Jly. 21. Same to same. Requests that capt. and mate be conducted on board *Nancy*, on 22d inst., to be present at discharge. (ib., 155.)
- Jly. 21. Echavarria to Savage. Has made arrangements for presence of capt. and mate of *Nancy* at unloading of brig. (ib., 156.)
- Jly. 21. Chief officer maritime revenues, Havana (Cortez) to Savage. Notice of unloading, on 22d inst., of *Nancy*. (ib., 156.)
- Jly. 22. Br. cons. gen. for Cuba (Crawford) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Malmesbury). Amer. brig *Nancy* seized at Havana; suspicions regarding *Juliet*, *Rufus Soulé*, and *Castor*. (ib., 144.)
- Jly. 22. Echavarria to Savage. Proc. in case of brig *Nancy* carried on with all possible activity. (ib., 158.)
- Jly. 22. Savage to Echavarria. Surprise at breaking of seals placed upon *Nancy's* hatch without his presence. (ib., 159.)
- Jly. 22. Master of brig *Nancy* (Williams) to Savage. Protest agst. consul's neglect to take charge of *Nancy*, and agst. imprisonment, and sees no necessity for presence at unloading because of removal of brig's hatches. (ib., 158.)
- Jly. 23. Echavarria to Savage. Proc. in case of brig *Nancy* terminated; transmits inventory of her cargo. (ib., 161.)
- Jly. 24. Savage to Justice of Superior Court, Cuba (Paláu). Requests charter-party of brig *Nancy*, acc. proc. in case. (ib., 165.)
- Jly. 25. Fiscal de real audiencia, Cuba (Paláu de Mesa) to Savage. Transmits charter-party of brig *Nancy* as requested; Capt. Williams released; relief promised for imprisoned men. (ib., 175.)
- Jly. 25. Savage to Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Cases of *Nancy* and *Lyra* too involved for immediate decision. (ib., 145.)
- Jly. 26. Cortez to intendente general of army and Royal Exchequer (Carbajal). Proc. in case of brig *Nancy*. (ib., 179.)
- Jly. 26. Williams to Savage. Released from jail without consular intervention; protest agst. continued imprisonment of crew. (ib., 176.)
- Jly. 28. Same to same. Protest agst. continued imprisonment of crew; denounces seizure of brig *Nancy*; requests return of its charter-party. (ib., 176.)
- Jly. 30. Mesa to Savage. Has decided to effect examinations of brig *Nancy*, 31st; presence requested. (ib., 177.)
- Jly. 31. Williams to Savage. Protest agst. violation of private desk on board *Nancy*. (ib., 178.)
- Aug. 2. Savage to Williams. Protests, and original charter-party of *Nancy* will be forwarded to govt. at Washington. (ib., 178.)
- Aug. 6. Mesa to Savage. Has set at liberty, mate and crew of *Nancy* in consequence of summarial proc. (ib., 182.)
- Aug. 6. Williams to Savage. Desires consul's stmt. of inability to protect capt. and crew of *Nancy* after release, to be mentioned in protest. (ib., 181.)
- Aug. 7. Savage to Williams. Asked to show cause why petition of certain seamen from *Nancy*, for discharge should not be granted. (ib., 182.)
- Aug. 7. Williams to Savage. Can have no responsibility in crew of *Nancy*, owing to seizure of brig and interruption of business. (ib., 181.)
- Aug. 9. Savage to Williams. Announces discharge of three seamen from bark *Nancy*. (ib., 183.)
- Aug. 9. Williams to Savage. Cannot meet liabilities while deprived of vessel. (ib., 196.)

NANCY, AMER. BRIG (WILLIAMS)—cont'd

- 1858 Aug. 9. Savage to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Docs. relating to brig *Nancy*; interest therein of Ramon de Guerediaga, and in *Lydia Gibbs* and *Lyra*; instructions requested. (ib., 171.)
- Aug. 14. Williams to Savage. Protest agst. examination of crew of *Nancy* after release, without his presence. (ib., 197.)
- Aug. 16. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton) to solicitor of Treasury, U. S. (Hillyer). Requests to know whether, in event of release of *Nancy* by Spanish authorities, vice-cons. gen. at Havana could be authorized to send capt. and crew with vessel to U. S. for trial. (ib., 188.)
- Aug. 18. Appleton to Savage. Dept. does not consider it expedient to send *Nancy* and crew to U. S. for trial. (ib., 188.)
- Aug. 24. Savage to Cass. Proc. in case of *Nancy*; cases of *Lyra* and *C. Perkins* still pending. (ib., 189.)
- Aug. 25. Williams to Savage. Copy of letter from several of crew of *Nancy*, protesting agst. his proc. (ib., 197.)
- Aug. 26. Savage to capt. and mate brig *Nancy* (Williams and Teozo, resp.). Presence requested at examination of crew of *Nancy*. (ib., 199.)
- Aug. 29. Savage to Cass. Connection of F. D. Newcomb with *Nancy* affair; in event of release by Spanish authorities, intends to send vessel and crew to New Orleans for trial; affair of *C. Perkins* still before Spanish court. (ib., 194.)
- Sept. 11. Appleton to Hillyer. Communication from consul at Havana regarding alleged Amer. slavers. (ib., 205.)
- Sept. 14. Savage to Appleton. Slaver *Nancy*, etc. Capture of *St. Andrew*, and *Mary Elizabeth*; slave-dealers D. Ramon Guerediaga, D. Antonio Cabargo, Gregorio Tejedor; encloses depositions and testimony taken in case of *Nancy*. (ib., 205.)
- Nov. 30. Amer. cons. gen., Havana (Helm) to gov. of Cuba (Concha). Requests to be informed of intentions resp. brig *Nancy*, capt. and crew. (ib., 313.)
- 1859 Jan. 30. Concha to Helm. Brig *Nancy* to be delivered to Capt. Williams on his presenting himself on board said brig. (ib., 313.)
- Jan. 31. Williams. Protest in case of brig *Nancy*. (ib., 308.)
- Feb. 10. Helm to Concha. Forwards copy of protest entered at request of Capt. Williams, of brig *Nancy*, agst. Sp. govt., claiming damages for seizure and detention of vessel, and imprisonment of crew. (ib., 314.)
- Mch. 15. Helm to Cass. Encloses copy of protest entered at consulate at request of Capt. J. Williams, brig *Nancy*, agst. Spanish govt., copy of survey of brig, and of hitherto untransmitted corresp. relating to same. (ib., 308.)
- Jly. 20. Williams to Savage. Protest agst. arbitrary imprisonment of himself and crew; requests to have protest made agst. outrage. (ib., 154.)
- 1860 Oct. 23. Gov. of Cuba (Serrano) to Helm. Information requested regarding Amer. brig *Nancy*. (ib., 509.)
- Oct. 29. Savage to Serrano. Brig *Nancy*, in absence of evidence pointing to her as slaver, given her papers and clearance. (ib., 509.)
- Oct. 31. Savage to Cass. Transmits papers relating to *Nancy*. Slaver *City of Norfolk*, captured recently by Spanish cruiser. (ib., 508.)
- Nov. 14. Cass to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Requests communication of enclosed information touching brig *Nancy* to comdrs. of African and Cuban sqdns. (ib., 511.)

NANCY, AMER. BRIG (WILLIAMS)—cont'd

1860 Nov. 19. Toucey to Cass. Information relating to brig *Nancy* communicated to flag officer of African sqdn. (ib., 512.)

NANCY, AMER. SHIP (ALLEN)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 56.)

NANCY, AMER. SHIP (KEARNEY)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 56.)

NANKING (CHINA)

1854 Je. 1. Asst. Surgeon U. S. N. (Fahs) to comr. in China for U. S. A. (McLane). Acct. of tour to Porce-lain Tower, Nanking. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 76.)

NANTES (FRANCE)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

NANTUCKET (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 20. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 77.)
- 1838 Jan. 3. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)
- 1839 Jan. 7. To same. Memorials praying recognition of Hayti and agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 229.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Petitions favoring Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)
- 1841 Jan. 25. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (26. 2. S. jol., 133.)
- 1842 Feb. 7. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (27. 2. H. jol., 325.)
- 1843 Feb. 22. To same. Same. (27. 3. H. jol., 437.)
- Dec. 26. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 118.)
- 1844 Jan. 13. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 223.)
- Dec. 31. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 149.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)
- 1846 Jan. 6. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 200.)
- 1849 Dec. 31. To same. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 196.)
- Dec. 31. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 37.)
- 1852 Je. 4. To U. S. House. Same. (32. 1. H. jol., 772.)

NAPIER (FRANCIS) LORD, 1819-98

E. E. and M. P. Gr. Br. in U. S. A., 1857-59; see also Gr. Br. Diplomatic service.

Correspondence**AMERICAN**

Secy. State, U. S. A.
(Cass)

- 1857 May 6. Br. reasons for rejecting modifications introduced into Clarendon-Dallas treaty. (p. 42, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
- May 10. Relative to Clarendon-Herran conv. concerning Bay Is. (ib., 43.)
- May 31. Instructed to inquire whether U. S. A. is prepared to agree to general guarantee on part of powers interested in trans-isthmian transit. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 112, 150.)
- Aug. 2. Advice of Amer. vessels *Adams Gray* and *W. D. Miller* engaged in carrying slaves to Cuba; capture of *Adams Gray* by Br. ship *Prometheus*; *W. D. Miller* discharged by *Teazer*; capture of *Pauchita* by *Sappho*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 3.)

NAPIER (FRANCIS) LORD, 1819-98—cont'd**Correspondence—cont'd****AMERICAN—cont'd**

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd
(Cass)—cont'd

- 1857 Aug. 24. In absence of reply to his of May 31, urges advantage of Anglo-Amer. guarantee of neutrality in trans-isthmian transit. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 112, 151.)
- Sept. 16. Prays active cooperation of U. S. in suppression of slave trade; referred to as "piratical crime." (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 5.)
- Oct. 9. Relations betw. Costa Rica and Nicaragua; transit route; and protection of Central Amer. coasts from lawless invasion. (p. 52, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
- Nov. 30. Basis of negotiation committed to Sir William Ouseley, as far as regards construction and execution of provisions of Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 125.)
- Nov. 30. Renews offer to refer controverted points in Clayton-Bulwer treaty to arbitration. (p. 74, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
- Dec. 5. Transmits and comments on Clarendon's despatch of 20 ult. (ib., 73.)
- Dec. 24. Representation of continuance of slave trade now confined almost wholly to Cuba and incommensurate means of U. S. to suppress it; cases of capture of slavers *Adams Gray*, by Br. ship *Prometheus*; *Jupiter* and *Joseph H. Record*, by Br. ship *Antelope*; *Abbott Devereux* and *W. D. Miller*, by Br. ship *Teazer*; *Eliza Jane* and *Onward* by Br. ship *Alecto*; *William Clark*, by Br. ship *Firefly*; *Charles* and *Pauchita*, by Br. ship *Sappho*; *General Pickney* (General Pierce), by Port. sloop *Sierra di Pilar* (Silva); *Splendid*, alias *Velha Aunto*, by Port. schr. *Cabo Verde*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 11.)
- 1858 Jan. 7. Advice of wrecked slaver supposed to be schr. *Charles*. (ib., 30.)
- Jan. 17. Particulars of revival of African slave trade under fraudulent assumption of U. S. flag; avowed existence, in Cuba, of company, styled "Expedition of Africa," to promote slave trade; cases of *Louis McLane*; *Clara B. Williams*; *James Buchanan*. (ib., 34.)
- Feb. 15. Requests definitive answer to proposal of Br. govt. to submit controverted points in treaty of 1850, resp. Central Amer. affairs, to free arbitration of any European power which U. S. should prefer to select for that fice. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 128.)
- Feb. 17. Requests reply to notes resp. Ouseley mission, and H. B. M. proposal to refer Clayton-Bulwer treaty to arbitration. (p. 80, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
- Feb. 28. Advice of capture of slaver schr. *Niagara* by Brit. ship *Hecate*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 39.)
- Mch. 15. Claim of Br. str. *Jessie* for reimbursement for expenses incurred on behalf of Amer. ship *Northumberland*; with copies of colonial corresp. (36. 1. H. rpt. 97, 4.)
- Apr. 12. Reply to his note of 6 inst. (p. 92, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
- Apr. 16. Amer. ship *Louis McLane* detained by Br. ship *Alecto* on ground of fraudulent assumption of flag. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 81.)
- May 16. Receipt of communication conveying acct. of circumstances attending boarding of Amer. vessel *N. B. Borden*, by Br. sloop *Styx*. (ib., 85.)
- Sept. 7. Further representation in case of Br. str. *Jessie*. (36. 1. H. rpt. 97, 9.)

NAPIER (FRANCIS) LORD, 1819-98—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A.
(Appleton)

1858 Sept. 7. Encloses rpt. containing description of certain brig called *Juliet*, under Amer. colors, apparently gone to African coast for slaves. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 202; 535.)

(Cass)

1858 Sept. 29. Transmits extr. from despatch from Mr. Crawford to Comdre. Kellett, disproving allegations of U. S. consul at Havana resp. Br. espionage and annoyance of Amer. shipping. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 261.)

— Nov. 12. Presses claim of gov. of Vancouver Is. (Douglas), for reimbursement for advances to gov. Wash. T. (Stevens), on account of U. S. gov't. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 72, 2.)

— Dec. 5. Requests exertion of his influence in obtaining for U. S. cons. gen. in Japan (Harris) and his interpreter (Heusken) permission to accept snuff box from H. B. M. for good offices to Earl of Elgin. (35. 2. S. misc. doc. 10, 1.)

— Dec. 15. Correcting Mr. Dallas' rpt. of conversation with Lord Malmesbury, relative to Sir William Ouseley's negotiations with Nicaragua for termination of Mosquito protectorate. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 11, 4.)

1859 Jan. 12. Requests to be informed whether any steps have been taken towards reimbursement of Gov. Douglas. V. I. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 72, 10.)

— Feb. 3. Encloses copy of memorandum arranged by representatives of Gr. Br. and France, resp. exhibition of colors by merchant vessels and ascertaining right of suspected vessels to wear them. (36. 1. S. doc. 2, pt. 1, 63.)

— Feb. 13. Urges reconsideration of claim of Messrs. Rogerson in case of Br. str. *Jessie*. (36. 1. H. rpt. 97, 14.)

— Mch. 12. Encloses copy of instructions proposed to be issued to comdg. officers of H. M. ships employed in suppression of slave trade. (36. 1. S. doc. 2, pt. 1, 73.)

BRITISH

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office
(Clarendon)

1857 Mch. 12. Substance of remarks of Secy. State U. S. (Cass), with reference to Central Amer. treaty of Oct. 17, 1856. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 106.)

— Mch. 23. Ratification of Clarendon-Dallas treaty subject to certain alterations. (p. 30, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

— May 3. Substance of conversation with Cass resp. rejection of modifications in Clarendon-Dallas treaty; English version of treaty not likely to be accepted; etc. (ib., 39.)

— May 6. Substance of conference with President U. S. on subject of Central Amer. treaty of Oct. 17, 1856. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 108.)

— May 12. Substance of corresp. with Cass resp. Br. reasons for rejecting modifications introduced into Clarendon-Dallas treaty; draft of amended treaty; Clarendon-Herran conventions relative to Bay Is. (p. 41, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

— Je. 7. Advice of Amer. rejection of Br. draft of amended Clarendon-Dallas treaty. (ib., 44.)

— Je. 18. Substance of conference with President of U. S. A. relative to transit route across Central America; Costa Rican and Nicaraguan concessions to Br. interests. (ib., 46.)

NAPIER (FRANCIS) LORD, 1819-98—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

BRITISH—cont'd

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office—cont'd
(Clarendon)—cont'd

1857 Je. 22. Probable that if pending discussions regarding Central Amer. be not closed during present summer, attempt will be made in next sess. of Congress to set aside Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 112.)

— Aug. 2. Communicates Clarendon's note of 9 ult. to Amer. gov't. (p. 47, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

— Oct. 12. Now assured that Amer. cabinet will shortly receive Mr. Yrisarri in quality of minister from Nicaragua and that treaty will be negotiated with him for protection of interoceanic passage by San Juan River, similar to that contracted between Gr. Br. and Honduras for guarantee of railway projected across terr. of latter state. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 112.)

— Oct. 22. Substance of interview with Pres. U. S. on Ouseley mission to Honduras, etc. (ib., 114.)

— Oct. 24. Further conversation with President of U. S. A. resp. Ouseley mission. (p. 60, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

— Oct. 27. Declarations of President of U. S. A. resp. Ouseley mission; renewal of proposal to refer controverted points of Clayton-Bulwer treaty to arbitration. (ib., 63.)

— Oct. 27. Substance of conference with Cass resp. Clayton-Bulwer treaty; his objections to submitting questions at issue to arbitration. (ib., 62.)

— Nov. 16. Departure of Walker expedition for Central Amer. coast; action of U. S. gov't. (ib., 67.)

— Nov. 23. Arrival of Ouseley; memorandum on objects of his mission to be forwarded to Amer. gov't. (ib., 68.)

— Nov. 24. Substance of conference with Secy. State U. S. A. (Cass) resp. Amer. treaty with Nicaragua for protection of San Juan transit route. (ib., 68.)

— Dec. 7. Has repeated to Amer. gov't. offer to refer Clayton-Bulwer treaty to arbitration. (ib., 63.)

— Dec. 13. Comment on that part of President Buchanan's annual message of Dec. 8, 1857, resp. Central American negotiations. (ib., 74.)

1858 Jan. 11. Substance of conference with Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass), resp. Cass-Yrisarri treaty, opportunity afforded by Walker's defeat, etc., for making more definite communication by H. B. M. gov't. resp. objects of Ouseley mission. (ib., 78.)

— Feb. 16. Pending Amer. negotiations with Nicaragua no bar to execution of instructions given to Ouseley. (ib., 80.)

— Feb. 22. Reply to his note of Jan. 29. (ib., 81.)

— Mch. 9. Explanation of Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) resp. delay in replying to H. B. M. overtures concerning arbitration of Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (ib., 82.)

(Malmesbury)

1858 Mch. 22. Substance of conversation with Cass, on disposition of Br. gov't. to concur in proposal to set aside Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 129.)

— Apr. 12. Comment on note of Secy. of State, U. S. A. (Cass) of 6 inst. (ib., 87.)

— Je. 8. Has communicated verbally to Secy. State enclosed extr. of letter from Br. cons. gen. at Cuba (Crawford), relating to suggestions of Mr. Blythe for suppression of Cuban slave trade. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 109.)

NAPIER (FRANCIS) LORD, 1819-98—cont'd**Correspondence—cont'd****BRITISH—cont'd**

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office—cont'd
(Malmesbury)—cont'd

- 1858 Jly. 28. Substance of conferences with Secy. State U. S. A. (Cass) resp. Ouseley mission; disappointed at Amer. proposal to abrogate Clayton-Bulwer treaty as corollary to concessions conveyed by Ouseley mission. (p. 99, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
- Sept. 9. Rpts. having communicated to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass), Br. note of Aug. 18 concerning abrogation of Clayton-Bulwer treaty; substance of Cass' comment on same. (ib., 126.)
- Sept. 9. Rpts. having communicated to Amer. govt. H. B. M. instructions to senior naval officer on Central American station. (ib., 125.)
- Sept. 17. Substance of conference with Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) on Br. note of 18 ult. concerning intentions of Ouseley mission. (ib., 126.)
- Sept. 20. Desirability of a Nicaraguan and Costa Rican force being stationed at Punta Arenas to call in foreign assistance in case of renewed filibustering expedition. (ib., 129.)
- Sept. 20. Substance of conference with Nicaraguan E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Xeres), resp. modifications in Cass-Yrisarri treaty. (ib., 128.)
- Oct. 25. Amer. negotiations with Nicaragua concerning Cass-Yrisarri treaty. (ib., 134.)
- Nov. 8. U. S. A. is determined to secure the right of sending forces for protection of transit route. (ib., 137.)
- Nov. 9. Substance of interview with Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) resp. Br. intention to protect Central American coasts agst. filibusters; Amer. objection. (ib., 137.)
- Nov. 12. Substance of conference with Secy. State U. S. A. (Cass) resp. Br. intention to protect Central American coasts; bearing of Clayton-Bulwer treaty on question. (ib., 142.)
- Nov. 14. Explanatory of his conduct in Central American negotiations with the U. S. (ib., 144.)
- Nov. 15. Substance of conversation with Cass resp. limited nature of instructions to Ouseley. (ib., 155.)
- Nov. 27. Amer. proc. for prevention of filibustering expeditions. (ib., 159.)
- Nov. 28. Interview with French minister in U. S. A. (Sartiges); policy of France towards Central America. (ib., 159.)
- Dec. 4. Amer. suspicions resp. Br. and French policy in Central America. (ib., 161.)
- Dec. 5. Substance of interview with President of U. S. A. resp. Amer. policy towards Central America. (ib., 162.)
- Dec. 9. Departure of a filibustering expedition under Walker. (ib., 163.)
- Dec. 31. Substance of conference with Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) on communication of Malmesbury's note of 8 inst. (ib., 164.)
- 1859 Feb. 15. Has communicated Br. views resp. transit route to Amer. govt.; Cass' comment. (ib., 176.)
- Apr. 4. Substance of conversation with General Cass relative to points of dissatisfaction of U. S. in Br. negotiations with govt. of Nicaragua; viz., insertion of last clause of art. xii in Br. transit treaty and conclusion of transit treaty separately from that which provides for cession of Mosquito. (46. 2. S. ex. doc. 112, 123.)
- Apr. 11. Substance of remarks by President of U. S. A. concerning result of Ouseley mission on presentation of his letter of recall. (p. 214, Corresp. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

NAPLES (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 228.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 585.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Memorial; praying congress of nations. (ib., 609.)

NAPOLEON III

- 1860 Jan. 5. To Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Advocates gradual adoption of free trade policy by U. S., and multiplication of means of interchange. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 30, 2.)

NAPOLEON VENDÉE (FRANCE)

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

NARRAGANSETT, U. S. STR. (1858)

In commission (1858-61): 1860-61, Pacific sqdn. (Hunt).

NARVAEZ (RAMON MARIA), DUQUE DE VALENCIA

Spanish secretario de estado during 24th and 29th ministries under Isabel II, 1846, 1847-49; in 1853 served as minister of war; see Spain. Civil service.

- 1853 Dec. 23. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Soulé to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). State of public affairs of Spain; power of [minister of war] Narvaez; etc. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 16.)

NASHUA (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

NASHVILLE (TENN.) CITIZENS

- 1836 Je. 27. Preamble and res. passed at public mtg. of citizens of Nashville and Davidson Co., on expediency of recognition of independence of Texas. (24. 1. S. jol., 484; H. jol., 1100; 24. 1. S. doc. 418.)

NASSAU, DUCHY OF

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.
Civil Service

Secy. of State

1857. See Wittgenstein.

Diplomatic Agts. in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

Prussia

minister resident

1846. See Roeder (O. W. C. v.).

Treaties

- 1846 May 27. U. S. conv. for mutual abolition of droit d'aubaine and taxes on emigration; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 747. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.)
- Amer. ratification proc. in vii, Sen. exec. jol.

Concluded May 27, 1846; ratifications exchanged at Berlin Oct. 13, 1846; proclaimed Jan. 6, 1847. Signed by Wheaton (U. S.) and Roeder (Nassau).

NASSAU, N. P.

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Germany

NASSAU (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 22. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 150.)

NAST (WILLIAM), OF KY.

Amer. consul for Stuttgart in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

NATCHEZ (MISS.) CITIZENS

- 1840 May 12. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying liberation of Wm. L. Mackenzie, imprisoned for violation of neutrality laws of U. S. (26. 1. S. jol., 365.)

NATCHEZ, U. S. SLOOP (1827)

In commission (1828-61); 1828, W. I. sqdn. (Budd); 1829-30, do. (Claxton); 1833-34, Brazil sqdn. (Zantlinger); 1836-37, W. I. sqdn. (Mervine); 1838, do. (Page).

W. I. sqdn., Mervine cmdg.

Claim for imprisonment of seamen of *Natchez* by authorities of Vera Cruz, in Nov., 1836.

- n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 93; H. doc. 3, 96.)
- 1836 Oct. 15. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Transmits note to minister foreign affairs regarding outrage on seamen of *Natchez*; note of Mr. Burrough, containing information on which he acted; no reply recd.; insults, if suffered to pass, will continue. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 248.)
- Nov. 3. Mervine to comdte. of Vera Cruz (Rodriguez). Representation in case of *Natchez*; demands liberation of seamen. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 11; H. ex. doc. 139, 10.)
- Nov. 3. Amer. consul, Vera Cruz (Burrough) to Ellis. Rpt. of attack on crew of *Natchez*. (ib., 5; ib., 5.)
- Nov. 3. Burrough to Rodriguez. Demands release of seamen of *Natchez*. (ib., 8; ib., 8.)
- Nov. 4. Rodriguez to Burrough. Declines to release seamen from ship *Natchez*. (ib., 9; ib., 8.)
- Nov. 4. John Morrow. Deposition in case of *Natchez*. (ib., 17; ib., 16.)
- Nov. 5. Burrough to Ellis. Proc. in case of *Natchez*. (ib., 6; ib., 6.)
- Nov. 6. Burrough to comdte. gen. dept. of Vera Cruz (Vasquez). Requests permission to interview seamen from *Natchez*. (ib., 14; ib., 14.)
- Nov. 6. William Gibbs. Deposition in case of *Natchez*. (ib., 19; ib., 18.)
- Nov. 7. Burrough to Ellis. Progress of proc. in case of *Natchez*. (ib., 9; ib., 9.)
- Nov. 7. Vasquez to Burrough. Declines to grant access to imprisoned Amer. seamen. (ib., 21; ib., 21.)
- Nov. 8. Burrough to Vasquez. Again demands access to imprisoned Amer. seamen. (ib., 25; ib., 24.)
- Nov. 8. Comandante, plaza of Vera Cruz (Gomez) to Burrough. Summons to appear in court on behalf of imprisoned Amer. seamen. (ib., 22; ib., 21.)
- Nov. 8. Vasquez to Burrough. Again refuses access to imprisoned Amer. seamen. (ib., 24; ib., 22.)
- Nov. 8. Vasquez to Mervine. Case of *Natchez*. (ib., 27; ib., 25.)
- Nov. 9. Burrough to Gomez. Declines to obey summons to appear in court. (ib., 29; ib., 28.)
- Nov. 10. Burrough to Ellis. Continued imprisonment of Amer. seamen; A. de Castro succeeds Vasquez; Gen. Gomez commandant of the plaza. (ib., 15; ib., 15.)
- Nov. 16. Ellis to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio). Representation in case of *Natchez*. (ib., 31; ib., 30.)
- Nov. 19. Seamen of *Natchez* to Burrough. Discharged from hospital and in prison; much in want of tobacco; not enough food. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 207.)
- Nov. 19. Burrough to Ellis. Amer. seamen still imprisoned and inaccessible. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 33; H. ex. doc. 139, 32.)

NATCHEZ, U. S. SLOOP (1827)—cont'd

W. I. sqdn., Mervine cmdg.—cont'd

- 1836 Nov. 22. Burrough to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Report of attack on crew of U. S. ship *Natchez* in port of Vera Cruz. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 52; S. doc. 160, 162.)
- Nov. 24. Comdte. gen. dept. of Vera Cruz (de Castro) to ministro de guerra, Mexico (Tornel). Marines of *Natchez* delivered to Amer. consul at Vera Cruz. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 208.)
- Nov. 24. Castro to Burrough. Order for liberation of Amer. seamen. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 36; H. ex. doc. 139, 34.)
- Nov. 24. Burrough to Ellis. Amer. seamen to be liberated. (ib., 34; ib., 33.)
- Nov. 26. Burrough to Ellis. Has been placed in charge of Amer. seamen. (ib., 35; ib., 33.)
- Dec. 1. Burrough to Forsyth. Names of persons wounded in attack on crew of U. S. ship *Natchez*. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 55; S. doc. 160, 165.)
- Dec. 6. Ellis to Forsyth. Copies of all docs. relating to seizure and imprisonment at Vera Cruz of eight seamen of U. S. sloop *Natchez*. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 198.)
- Dec. 17. S. Long and H. Habest, seamen of *Natchez*. Depositions. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 92; H. ex. doc. 139, 88.)
- Dec. 18. R. Freeman; N. Groves, S. Molden, seamen of *Natchez*. Depositions. (ib., 93; ib., 89.)
- 1837 Apr. 13. General-in-chief Army of Mexico (Bravo) to Amer. consul at Matamoras (Smith). Protest agst. aggressive conduct of the *Natchez*. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 9.)
- Apr. 16. Same to same. Further protest agst. continued aggressive conduct of *Natchez*; declaration of non-intercourse; threatens reprisal on property of Amer. citizens living in Mexican terr. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 10.)
- Apr. 16. Smith to Bravo. Defends conduct of *Natchez*; protest agst. seizure of Amer. schrs. *Champion* and *Louisiana*; questions Gen. Bravo's power to declare non-intercourse and to make reprisals. (ib., 11.)
- Apr. 22. Smith to Forsyth. Blockade of ports of Texas; recapture of Amer. schr. *Louisiana* and capture of Mexican brig *General Urrea* by Amer. sloop of war *Natchez*. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 2-3.)
- 1838 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Res. (Howard) that President be requested to give all information of capture by U. S. S. *Natchez* of Mexican brig *General Urrea*, and subsequent return to Mex. govt. (vi, Cong. Globe, 75.)
- May 12. Martinez to Forsyth. Protest agst. public notice given by comdr. of sloop of war *Natchez* to merchants of New Orleans of anticipated movement of Mexican army upon Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 759.)
- 1839 May 3. Forsyth to Ellis. Instructions for inquiry into claim of sloop of war *Natchez*. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 181.)
- Presented by Ellis in his of Nov. 6, 1839.
- 1840 Mch. 10. Trist to Forsyth. Corresp. with Comdr. Page (*Natchez*); Amer. vessels engaged in slave trade [extract]. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 343.)
- Parts omitted above extract in 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 34, 37.

NATCHITOCHES (TEXAS)

Consuls in; see Mexico. Consular Service

NATHANIEL, AMER. BRIG (RUTHERFORD)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 56.)

NATIONALITY

Of Persons; see Alienage, etc.; Allegiance

Of Vessels; see Vessels

NATICK (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)

— Sept. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 65.)

— Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)

1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)

NATIONAL INTELLIGENCER, OF WASH.

1839 Feb. 25. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Remarks; denouncing prejudiced stand of National Intelligencer on foreign questions. (vii, Cong. Globe, 218.)

NATIVE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION

[1837 Dec. 26.] Memorial in favor of repeal or modification of naturalization laws. (25. 2. H. doc. 98, 2; 25. 2. H. jol., 235; 266.)

1838 Apr. 11. Report to Hon. David Russell on introduction of foreign paupers and poor in Washington, D. C. (25. 2. H. rpt. 1040, 63.)

NATTEFIELD (N. H.) CITIZENS

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

NATURALIZATION; see ALIENAGE, ETC.**NAVARA IS.**

1860 Feb. 23. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sumner, Mass.), calling for information and corresp. regarding occupation by Amer. citizens of island of Navara, W. I. (36. 1. S. jol., 184.)

NAVARRE, AMER. BARK (CLARK)

Boarded by H. B. M. str. *Firefly* (Tudor) off Ambrise Mch. 21, 1850.

1850 Mch. 26. Tudor to comdr. U. S. S. *Perry* (Foote). (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 34.)

— Apr. 8. Raymon, mate. Stmt. (ib., 17.)

— Apr. 9. Senior officer, so. div. H. B. M. forces S. W. coast of Africa (Hastings) to comdr. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Powell). (ib., 25.)

— Apr. 10. Foote to Powell. (ib., 27.)

— Apr. 16. Clark, master, deposition. (ib., 31.)

— Apr. 19. Powell to comdr. African sqdn. U. S. N. (Gregory). (ib., 4.)

— May 16. Foster, steward. Affidavit. (ib., 23.)

— May 16. Robertson, seaman. Affidavit. (ib., 20.)

— May 16. Blanchard, seaman. Affidavit. (ib., 18.)

— Je. 8. Gregory to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Preston). Advice of capture. (ib., 1.)

— Aug. 2. Stmt. of Capt. Stodder (*Catharine*). (ib., 16.)

NAVARRE, AMER. BRIG

n. d. Claim agst. Brazil under 1849 indemnity; J. Deveux claimant; synopsis of award in v. Moore Int. Arbitration, 4621 (53. 2. H. misc. doc. v. 39, 4621); do. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 115).

NAVARRO (CASTILLO)

Surveyor on Mexican commission to run boundary line betw. Mexico and U. S. A. under treaty of 1828, negotiations of 1831; see Mexico. Boundary.

NAVARRO (JOSE ANTONIO), TEXAN COMDR. IN STA. FÉ EXPEDITION

1842 Mch. 16. Texan comrs. in Sta. Fé expedition (Brenham and Cooke) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis). Trial of Navarro for treason against govt. of Mexico. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 83.)

See also Texas. Santa Fé expedition.

NAVASSA KEY; COOPER CLAIM; see GUANO**NAVIGATOR IS.**

Consular Courts; see Extraterritoriality. Pacific Is.

United States in

STATUTORY MEASURES

1859 Mch. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Taylor, Com. of Claims), bill (35. 2. H. R. 900) "for relief of V. P. Chapin and A. Van Camp." (35. 2. H. jol., 619.)

1860 May 25. Intr. in U. S. House (Ely, Com. of Claims), bill (36. 1. H. R. 772) "for relief of Van Camp, Chapin, et al." (36. 1. H. jol., 928.)

— Mch. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Iverson, Com. on Claims), bill (36. 1. S. 297) "for relief of A. Van Camp and V. P. Chapin." (36. 1. S. jol., 278.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1858 Jan. 13. Van Camp and Chapin to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for illegal seizure and confiscation of their property at Apia, Navigators' Islands, by U. S. consul Jenkins, under pretext of consular authority. (35. 1. S. jol., 103.)

— Jan. 18. Same to U. S. House. Same. (35. 1. H. jol., 182; 255.)

— Feb. 1. U. S. House. Additional evidence presented in case of A. Van Camp (Scott, Calif.), and referred to Com. of Claims. (ib., 255.)

1859 Mch. 3. U. S. House. Com. of Claims (Taylor). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 900, for relief of Chapin and Van Camp. (35. 2. H. rpt. 212.)

1860 Jan. 18. U. S. Senate. On motion (Gwin, Calif.), memorial of A. Van Camp and V. P. Chapin, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Claims. (36. 1. S. jol., 85.)

— Feb. 9. Van Camp to U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Feb. 1, 1858, presented and referred to Com. on Claims. (36. 1. H. jol., 222.)

— Mch. 21. U. S. Sen. Com. on Claims (Iverson). Rpt. to acc. S. 297, for relief of Van Camp and Chapin. (36. 1. S. rpt. 148.)

— May 25. U. S. House Com. on Claims (Ely). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 772, for relief of Van Camp, Chapin, et al. (36. 1. H. rpt. 569.)

NAVONI (NICHOLAS), OF CONSTANTINOPLE

Dragoman Amer. legation in Constantinople.

1823 Jan. 24. Summary of communications with Sublime Porte. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250, 57.)

1828 Jan. 24. To Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Suggests that Mr. Offley be charged with full powers to negotiate treaty of commerce. (ib., 55.)

NAVY ISLAND; OPERATIONS OF CANADIAN INSURGENTS; see CANADA. INSURRECTION, 1837/8**NAYLOR (CHARLES), REPR. FROM PENN.**

1839 Mch. 1. Remarks; favoring passage of bill giving President additional power in case of invasion, etc. (vii, Cong. Globe, 236.)

NEAL (JAMES), ADMR. OF, ET AL.

1844 Jan. 16. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. S. jol., 72.)

1846 Dec. 14. To same. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 42.)

— Dec. 15. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 2. H. jol., 53.)

NEALE (AUGUST)

- 1828 Mch. 10. To U. S. House. Memorial before comrs. under art. 1, treaty of Ghent, on behalf of Va. and Md. claimants. (20. 1. H. doc. 190.)

NEALE (CHRISTOPHER), CLAIMANT; see PLUMMER (GERARD AND JEROME), ASSIGNEE OF

NEALE (EDWARD ST. JOHN), BR. CONSUL AT VARNA

- 1850 Je. 15. Certificate of Mr. Neale to claims of F. Dainese to post of consul at Constantinople. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 13.)

NEAPOLITAN CLAIMS; see TWO SICILIES. CLAIMS

NEAT (GEORGE); DEPONENT IN CASE OF SLAVER BARK PONS; see PONS

NEBO, AMER. BRIG; CLAIM OF; see Brazil, Claims 1849, UNADJUSTED CLAIMS

NEEDHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)
1839 Jan. 21. To same. Memorial praying congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 349.)
1844 Jan. 31. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (28. 1. S. jol., 95.)

NEGREIROS SÁYAO LOBATO (F. P.) DE; see PAULA DE NEGREIROS, ETC.

NEGROES

Colonization

- 1828 Apr. 28. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Tazewell). Rpt. on sundry memorials, petitions of state legislatures, etc., in relation to colonization of persons of color. (22. 1. H. rpt. 277.)
1832 Feb. 7. Same. (Tazewell). Rpt. adverse to national aid to project of colonization of negroes. (22. 1. H. rpt. 277.)

American territory

- 1848 Mch. 2. Huron Co. (O.) citizens to U. S. House. Petition, praying colonization of free negroes of U. S. on any territory to be acquired from Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 486; 531.)
— Mch. 7. Erie and Huron Cos. (O.) citizens to U. S. House. Same. (ib., 513; 817.)

British territory

- 1840 Apr. 13. D. Raymond and G. Friend to U. S. House. Petition for opening of negotiations with Gr. Br. to facilitate emigration of black population of U. S. to Br. W. I. and to Guiana. (26. 1. H. jol., 756.)

French territory

- 1850 Sept. 19. Indiana General Assembly. Res. urging arrangement with Gr. Br. for transportation of colored population of U. S. to Africa. (31. 1. S. jol., 648.)
1821 Mch. 2. E. E. and M. P. France in U. S. (Neuville) to Amer. Colonization Socy. France agrees to colonization in that part of Guiana which belongs to her, of free agriculturists; and wishes to receive them chiefly from U. S., in case nothing should exist to oppose this intention. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 253.)

Spanish-Amer. territory.

- 1858 Je. 14. U. S. Senate. Res. (Doolittle, Wisc.), relative to expediency of acquiring, by treaty, in Yucatan, Central or So. Amer. rights and privileges of settlement and of citizenship for benefit of negroes desiring to emigrate. (35. 2. S. misc. doc. 26.)

NEGROES—cont'd

Colonization—cont'd

Spanish-Amer. territory—cont'd

- 1859 Mch. 4. U. S. Senate. Res. (Doolittle, Wisc.) requesting President to open negotiations with Spain, and with Amer. republics south of U. S., for removal of restrictions upon commerce, and for acquiring right of colonizing negroes as specified in Yucatan, Central and South Amer. (35. 2. S. jol., 487.)

Liberia

See that title.

Importation Into U. S.

- 1822 Dec. 1. South Carolina General Assembly. Copy of an Act for the better regulation and govt. of free negroes and persons of color. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 119, 13.)
1823 Feb. 15. Br. minister to U. S. (Canning) to Secy. State U. S. (Adams). Protest agst. act of S. C. entitled "An act for the better regulation and government of free negroes, and persons of color." (ib., 2.)
— Dec. 20. South Carolina General Assembly. Copy of an Act the more effectually to prohibit free negroes and persons of color from entering into this state. (ib., 7.)
1824 Jan. 20. Capt. Br. vessel *Marmion* (Petrie) to Pres. H. B. M. Bd. of Trade (Huskisson). Complaint agst. enforcement of act of S. C. prohibiting entry of negroes. (ib., 4.)
— Apr. 9. Br. minister to U. S. (Addington) to Adams. Protest agst. act of S. C. prohibiting entry of free negroes. (ib., 3.)
— Jly. 3. Judge Supreme Court, S. C. (Johnson) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Relative to South Carolina act for imprisonment of colored persons arriving from abroad. (ib., 6.)
1852 Jan. 2. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton) to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Practice of decoying negro lads from Jamaica to U. S. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 12.)
— Jan. 14. Webster to Crampton. Charge of practice by Americans of kidnapping colored persons in Jamaica for transportation to U. S. (ib., 14.)
1859 Feb. 15. Atty. Gen. U. S. A. (Black) to President U. S. (Buchanan). Opinion in regard to recent importation of Africans into Georgia. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 89, 1.)

NEILL (ALEX.), CLAIMANT; see TEIRNAN (LUKE)

NEILL (FREDERICK), MASTER AMER. SCHR. WASHINGTON; see WASHINGTON

NELSON (HUGH), OF VA.

Amer. M. P. in Spain, 1823-25

Correspondence

AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S.
(Adams)

- 1823 Dec. 26. [unnum. extr.] Advice of negotiations in Meade claim on Spain. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 99; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 86; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 87; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 101; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 63; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 67; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 67.)
1824 May 17. [unnum.] In receipt of copies of Sp orders for supplying papers demanded under Florida treaty. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 79; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 71; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 70; 33. 1. S. rpt. com. 109, 70.)
— Jly. 31. [no. 37, extr.] Spanish papers asked for except those in Meade case will probably be supplied by Spain before very distant date. (ib., 79, 101; ib., 71, 89; ib., 69; ib., 69.)

NELSON (HUGH), OF VA.—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S.—cont'd

(Adams)—cont'd

- 1824 Jly. 10. [59, extr.] No answer recd. to application for privilege of sending consuls to Cuba and Porto Rico. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 13.)

SPANISH

ministro de estado

(Casa Yrujo)

- 1823 Dec. 10. Instructed to procure copies of documents in case of Meade claim for use of comrs. of U. S. A. under Florida treaty. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 86; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 101; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 64.)

- Dec. 19. Requests Spanish govt. to furnish certain papers required by comrs. apptd. in conformity with treaty of Feb. 22, 1819. (20. 1. H. rpt. 59, 99; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 88; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 68; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 68.)

(Ofalia)

- 1824 Feb. 1. Renews request for documents in case of Meade claim. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 87; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 88; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 102; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 64; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 68.)

- Feb. 11. Renews request for prompt furnishing of docs. asked for by comrs. under treaty of Feb. 22, 1819. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 100; 33. 1. S. rpt. com. 109, 68.)

(Zea Bermudez)

- 1825 Je. 22. Submits proposition in behalf of U. S. govt. for admission of consuls into Cuba and Porto Rico. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 121, 15.)

NELSON (JOHN), OF MD.

Amer. chargé to the Two Sicilies, 1831-1832; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. U. S. Atty. Gen., 1843-45. Secy. State, U. S., ad int., Feb.-Mch., 1844; see also U. S. A. Civil service.

chargé to Two Sicilies

Correspondence

AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Livingston)

- 1832 Oct. 2. [unnum.] Has demanded his passports of govt. of Two Sicilies in consequence of change of attitude towards Amer. claims. (22. 2. S. doc. 70, 50.)
- Oct. 8. [unnum.] Indemnity negotiations brought to a favorable issue; terms of settlement. (ib., 54.)

SICILIAN

Minister of State, Two Sicilies

(Cassaro)

- 1832 Jan. 31. Amer. claims. (22. 2. S. doc. 70, 22.)
- Feb. 27. Again pressing Amer. claims. (ib., 24.)
- Je. 29. Analysis of propositions involved in Amer. claims. (ib., 31.)
- Sept. 12. Demands definite information whether Sicilian govt. proposes to pay Amer. claims, or his passports within twenty days. (ib., 52.)
- Oct. 1. Demands passports. (ib., 52.)

Treaties Signed

- 1832 Oct. 14. Signs conv. for settlement of claims growing out of depredations inflicted upon Amer. commerce by Murat . . . betw. Two Sicilies and U. S.; see Two Sicilies. Claims.

NELSON (JOHN), OF MD.—cont'd

Attorney-General, U. S. A.

- 1843 Aug. 7. Opinion; case of Christiana Cochrane, alias Gilmour, fugitive from justice of Scotland, charged with murder of her husband, John Gilmour. (ii, Op. attys. Gen., 1604; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1603; 28. 1. S. doc. 210, 3.)

- Aug. 29. Do.; executive shall not issue warrant for surrender of fugitives under art. 10 of treaty of Washington, except in certain cases. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1629; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1629.)

- Aug. 29. Do.; selling of Amer. vessel in port of Rio Janeiro to slave dealer, deliverable on the coast is not of itself aiding or abetting slave-trade. (ib., 1629; ib., 1629.)

- Nov. 2. Do.; case of bark *Romulus*. (ib., 1648; ib., 1648; 28. 1. S. doc. 217, 37.)

- Nov. 29. Do.; seizure of Amer. vessel by another within jurisdiction of foreign govt. for infringement of revenue or navigation laws, is violation of terr. authority of foreign govt. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1658; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1658.)

- Dec. 9. Do.; in case of Zephaniah Kingsley; East Florida claim. (ib., 1659; ib., 1659.)

- Dec. 26. Do.; case of Hon. James Semple, late chargé to New Grenada, authorized to draw upon Barings for salary, he was chargeable with premium. (ib., 1665; ib., 1665.)

- Dec. 30. Do.; U. S. is liable for interest on draft of Hon. James Semple, for salary. (ib., 1667; ib., 1667.)

- 1844 Jan. 11. Do.; cargo of coffee brought into Charleston, S. C. from Rio Janeiro, in brig *Ida*, vessel belonging to subjects of Denmark, is duty free, being covered by art. 3 of treaty of 1826 with Denmark. (ib., 1668; ib., 1668.)

- Jly. 8. Do.; treaty with France providing for surrender of persons accused of crimes therein enumerated, prescribes as well mode and manner as evidence upon which such surrender shall be made. (ib., 1688; ib., 1688.)

- Jly. 9. Do.; invasion of custom-house in Texas by citizens of Ark. constitutes no ground of claim agst. U. S. (ib., 1689; ib., 1689.)

- Sept. 30. Do.; enlistment of seamen, or others, for marine service on Mexican strs. in port of N. Y., is a violation of sec. 2 of act of 1818. (ib., 1692; ib., 1692.)

Secy. of State U. S. ad int.

Correspondence

AMERICAN

President U. S. A.

(Tyler)

- 1844 Mch. 8. Abuse of flag of U. S. in subservience to slave trade; taking away of slaves, property of Portuguese subjects. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 1.)

- Mch. 8. Rpt. relative to names, fees and services of consuls and commercial agts. of U. S. during 1842 and 1843. (28. 1. S. doc. 240, 1.)

- Mch. 19. Interpretation of art. 10, treaty of Washington. (28. 1. S. doc. 210, 1.)

BRITISH

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S.

(Pakenham)

- 1844 Mch. 29. Request for information relative to copies of surveys for Maine. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 31.)

TEXAN

Amer. chargé in Texas

(Murphy)

- 1844 Mch. 11. [15.] Instructions disavowing arrangement entered into by him with Secy. State of Texas (Jones). (28. 1. S. doc. 349, 10; H. ex. doc. 271, 95.)

NELSON (JOHN L.) OF MD.

Amer. consul for Turks Is., 1854-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

1854 Je. 17. Secy. Navy U. S. A. (Dobbin) to comdr. Home sqdn., U. S. N. (Newton). Ordered to send vessel to Grand Turk to inquire into circumstances of case of imprisonment of U. S. consul at Turk's Is., Nelson. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 63, 5.)

— Je. 19. Newton to comdr. U. S. S. *Albany* (Gerry). Instructions to proceed to Turk's Is. and there make inquiries into circumstances connected with case of J. L. Nelson. (ib., 5.)

NELSON (THOMAS A. R.), OF TENN.

Amer. comr. in China, Mch-Jly., 1851; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

NELSON (THOMAS H.), OF IND.

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Chili, 1861-66; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

NELSON (WILLIAM)

Amer. consul for Panama, 1841-44; do. 1845-[48]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia. In 1856, agt. Panama R.R. Co.

Amer. consul, Panama

1845 Sept. 1. To Amer. chargé at Colombia (Bidlack). Overland communication across Isthmus of Panama. (29. 1. S. doc. 339, 6; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 421.)

agt. Panama R.R. Co.

1856 Apr. 18. Stmt. of riot at Panama, Apr. 15. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 168.)

NELSON, AMER. SCHR. (ROGERS); see ROGERS (AUGUSTUS)**NELSON, AMER. TRADING SHIP**

1837 Apr. 9. Chargé d'affaires Mexico in U. S. (Montoya) to Secy. State U. S. (Livingston). Complaint agst. Amer. trading ships *Nelson*, *Tyson* and *Sabina* for violation of port regulations in state of Coahuila and Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 673.)

NEPTUNE, AMER. BRIG (MANSON)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 57.)

NEPTUNE, AMER. SCHR. (KING)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty between U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 57.)

NEPTUNE, AMER. SHIP (HOPKINS)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty between U. S. and France of July 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 56.)

NEPTUNE, BR. SLAVER BRIG

Detained off Florida coast, Jan. 23, 1818, by U. S. S. *John Adams*.

1818 Jan. 24. Capt. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Henley) to Secy. of Navy U. S. (Crowninshield). English brig *Neptune*, of London, detained for violation of slave act. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 85.)

NERVION, SPAN. BRIG OF WAR (GARCIA)

1848. Mentioned in connection with Yucatan insurrection. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 5; 21.)

NESBITT (C. R.), COLONIAL SECY. AT NASSAU, N. P., BERMUDAS

1841 Nov. 9. To U. S. consul, Nassau (Bacon). Mutiny by slaves on board Amer. brig *Creole*; liberation of slaves at Nassau. (27. 2. S. doc. 51, 5.)

NESSELRODE (KARL ROBERT), COUNT DE

Minister of Foreign Affairs of Russia, 1816-56.

Correspondence**AMERICAN**

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia
(Middleton)

1824 Feb. 1. Receipt of projet of convention; Emperor fully appreciates proc. of Amer. govt.; as soon as certain other powers shall have shown same dispositions, he will not be wanting in authorizing his minister to discuss different articles of projet. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 24.)

(Buchanan)

1832 Oct. 10. Russia declines offer of U. S. to conclude treaty on maritime rights. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 59.)

(Wilkins)

1835 Nov. 8. Renewal of article 4, treaty of 1824; early consideration promised. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 43.)

— Nov. 12. Russian govt. defers entering into proposed conventional arrangement concerning maritime rights of neutrals, pending concurrence of allies in negotiation. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 77.)

— Nov. 28. (Dec. 11.) Deferring consideration of renewal of art. 4, treaty of 1824, until information upon subject may be obtained from Russian officers on northwest coast. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 49.)

(Dallas)

1838 Feb. 23. Dallas. Refusal to admit claim of *Loriot*. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 57.)

— Mch. 9. Renewal of stipulations of art. 4, treaty of 1824, impossible, and reasons. (ib., 68.)

— Apr. 27. Enforcement of prohibitory regulations concerning reciprocal privileges for trading in seas adjacent to 54° 40' existing betw. Russia and U. S. (ib., 72.)

Treaties Signed

1832 Dec. 18. Signs treaty of commerce and navigation, betw. Russia and U. S.; see Russia. Treaties.

NETH (LEWIS), CLAIMANT UNDER FLORIDA TREATY; see BROTHERS, AMER. SCHR.**NETH (LEWIS), TRUSTEE OF**

1850 Mch. 4. To U. S. House. Praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (31. 1. H. jol., 629.)

— Mch. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 207.)

NETHERLANDS

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Citizens

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Jesurum (Moses).

Civil Service

Federal

Minister v. Buitenlandsche Zaken

[Secy. of State]

1808. W. F. Roell.

1854-56. F. A. Van Hall.

NETHERLANDS—cont'd

Civil Service—cont'd

Minister van Justitie

1831. C. E. van Maanen.

Colonial

See Dutch East Indies.

Claims

See also *Baltimore*, Amer. ship; *Mary*, Amer. ship.

1829 Feb. 24. U. S. House. Additional rpt. of spoliations on commerce of U. S. (20. 2. H. doc. 143.)

1836 Dec. 5. President U. S. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to claims of U. S. agst. Belgium and Holland.

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

Consular Service

CHINA

Canton

1849. R. Browne.

TREATY PROVISIONS; see ANALYSIS OF TREATIES CONCLUDED WITH U. S., UNDER CONSULAR SERVICE

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Crown jewels

1831 Aug. 4. Atty. gen. U. S. A. (Taney). Opinion; President of U. S. has not power to order delivery of diamonds and precious stones of Princess of Orange. (i, Op. attys. gen., 778; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 778; 26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 70.)

— Dec. 7. Same. Do.; adverse to opinion of Judge Betts in case of U. S. vs. "a box of diamonds." (i, Op. attys. gen., 794; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 794.)

— Dec. 28. Same. Do.; in case of seizure of jewels said to have been stolen from Princess of Orange. (ib., 798; ib., 798.)

1832 Jan. 7. Same. Do.; on objections supposed to exist to interference of President regarding discontinuance of prosecution and delivery of jewels of Princess of Orange. (ib., 807; ib., 807.)

1850 Jan. 10. Petition of Wm. A. Seely to U. S. Senate, praying interposition of U. S. to assist him in obtaining from govt. of Holland reward for recovery of certain crown jewels. (31. 1. S. jol., 69; 708.)

— Jan. 10. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks; on petition of Wm. Seeley, of N. Y., praying interposition of U. S. to enable him to obtain reward from Holland for recovery of certain crown jewels. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 132.)

— Jan. 10. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; same. (ib., 132.)

1851 Dec. 10. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mallory, Fla.), memorial of Wm. A. Seely, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 1. S. jol., 49; 464.)

1854 Mch. 17. Atty. gen. U. S. (Cushing). Opinion; in case referred to in letter of Mr. Seely reciting a claim, which he has agst. govt. of Netherlands. (vi, Op. attys. gen., 386.)

Deserters; see that title

Diplomatic Agts. in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Diplomatic Service

UNITED STATES

1825-32. C. D. E. J. Bangeman Huygens, E. E. and M. P. Presented credentials Augt. 26, 1825; took leave Jan. 5, 1832, to return on leave.

1832-33. R. Bangeman Huygens, secy. of legation. Acted as chargé ad int. from Jan. 5, 1832, to Jly. 11, 1833.

1833-42. Adrien Martini, chargé d'affaires. Presented credentials Jly. 11, 1833; took leave Jly. 27, 1842.

NETHERLANDS—cont'd

Diplomatic Service—cont'd

UNITED STATES—cont'd

1842-45. J. C. Gevers, chargé d'affaires.

Arrived in Washington about Nov. 8, 1842; arrival of successor Jly. 20, 1845.

1845-54. François Mathieu Wenceslaus Testa, chargé d'affaires.

Presented credentials Jly. 30, 1845, successor arrived about Jly. 10, 1854.

1854-55. J. C. Gevers, E. E. and M. P.

Arrived in Washington about Jly. 10, 1854; announced his departure on Nov. 17, 1855; cons.-genl. at N. Y. in charge of the affairs of legation.

1856. H. C. DuBois, min. res.

Presented credentials May 6, 1856; left on leave Aug. 20, 1856; transmitted letter of recall by note dated The Hague, Nov. 15, 1856.

1857-68. T. M. Roest van Limburg, min. res.; later E. E. and M. P.

Presented credentials Je. 17, 1857; presented credentials as E. E. and M. P. Jan. 23, 1861; left on leave about May 10, 1867; letter of recall is dated October 31, 1868.

Exterritoriality; see that title

Impressment; see that title

Nationality of Vessels; see Vessels

Neutrality Negotiations; see that title

Presents to Aliens; see Presents

Shipwreck Regulations; see that title

Slavetrade Suppression; see Slavetrade

Tobacco Trade; see that title

Treaties

1839 Jan. 19. U. S. Treaty of commerce, etc.; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 761. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in v. Sen. ex. jol.

Concluded Jan. 19, 1839; ratifications exchanged at Washington May 23, 1839; proclaimed May 24, 1839. Signed by Forsyth (U. S.) and Martini (Netherlands).

1852 Aug. 26. U. S. Conv. of commerce, etc., additional to treaty of 1839; in force; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 763. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in ix, Sen. ex. jol.

Concluded Aug. 26, 1852; ratifications exchanged at Washington Feb. 25, 1853; proclaimed Feb. 26, 1853. Signed by Webster (U. S.) and Testa (Netherlands).

1855 Jan. 22. U. S. A. Conv. concerning rights and privileges of consuls of U. S. in Dutch colonies; see Consular etc. service.

1856 May 29. U. S. A. Conv. for mutual delivery of criminals, fugitives from justice in certain cases, and for other purposes; inoperative; see Extradition.

1857 Aug. 21. U. S. A. Conv. for mutual delivery of criminals, fugitives from justice in certain cases, and for other purposes; inoperative; see Extradition.

NEUFCHATEL, CANTON. COUNCIL

1858 Mch. 26. To Swiss Federal Council. Declaration, in reply to circular of Mch. 10, that only restriction against Jews in force in canton is prohibition against acquiring landed property. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 54.)

NEURATH (), VON, MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS OF WÜRTTEMBERG

1853 Oct. 13. Signs declaration of accession of Württemberg for extradition of criminals . . . betw. U. S. and Prussia; see Extradition.

NEUTRALITY

See also Interference; Intervention; Sovereignty.
An historical memorandum of the U. S. Foreign Enlistment Acts, by C. S. A. Abbott is prtd., in the Brit. Rpt. of the Neutrality Laws comrs., 1868, app. 17-38; see also Dana's Wheaton, 542.
The U. S. "Neutrality acts" were codified in act of Apr. 20, 1818, and subsequently amended.

Aid to Belligerent

- 1835. Military operations in N. Y. state in favor of cause of Texas; see Texas.
- 1835/6. Military operations in Louisiana in favor of cause of Texas; see Louisiana.
- 1836. Military operations in Mississippi in favor of cause of Texas; see Mississippi.
- Military operations in Kentucky in favor of cause of Texas; see Houston (F.).
- See *Pocket*; *Durango*, Amer. brigs.
- 1855. U. S. A. accused of supplying arms to Russia during war in Crimea; see Crimean War; do. Perkins (B. W.).

American Declarations (Federal: Legislative)

TEXT

- 1832 Apr. 18. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Dallas, Pa.), bill (22. 1. S. 182) "supplementary to an act entitled 'An Act more effectually to provide for punishment of certain crimes against the U. S.'; passed Mch. 3, 1825." (22. 1. S. jol.)
- Dec. 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Dallas, Pa.), bill (22. 2. S. 15) "supplementary to an act entitled 'An Act more effectually to provide for the punishment of certain crimes against the U. S., and for other purposes'; passed Mch. 3, 1825." (22. 2. S. jol., 29, 34, 38.)
- 1834 May 9. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Clayton, Com. on Judiciary), bill (23. 1. S. 165) "in addition to an act more effectually to provide for punishment of certain crimes against U. S. . . ."; approved Je. 30. (23. 1. S. jol., 255; iv, St. L., 739.)
- 1837 Jan. 25. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Grundy, Com. on Judiciary), bill (24. 2. S. 170) "to alter and amend act for punishment of certain crimes against U. S.; appr. Apr. 30, 1790." (24. 2. S. jol., 158; 255.)
- Dec. 12. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Com. on Judiciary), bill (25. 2. S. 21) "to alter and amend the act 'for the punishment of certain crimes against the United States'; approved April 30, 1790." (25. 2. S. jol., 39.)
- 1838 Jan. 9. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Buchanan, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (25. 2. S. 133) "to amend an act entitled 'An Act in addition to the act for the punishment of certain crimes against the United States,' and to repeal the acts therein mentioned." (25. 2. H. and S. jols.)
- "Buchanan's neutrality bill."
- Mch. 1. Intr. in U. S. House (Howard, Md., Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (25. 2. H. R. 595) "to amend an act entitled 'An Act in addition to the act for the punishment of certain crimes against the U. S., and to repeal the acts therein mentioned, approved Apr. 20, 1818'"; approved Mch. 10; ti. chgd. to "An Act supplementary to an act entitled 'An Act in addition to the act for the punishment of certain crimes against the U. S., and to repeal the acts therein mentioned,' approved Apr. 20, 1818." (25. 2. H. and S. jols., v, St. L., 212.)
- May 10. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wall, N. J., Com. on Judiciary), bill (25. 2. S. 322) "to amend an act entitled 'An Act more effectually to provide for the punishment of certain crimes against the United States and for other purposes.'" (25. 2. S. and H. jols.)
- Dec. 10. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wall, N. J.), bill (25. 3. S. 19) "to amend an act entitled 'An Act more effectually to provide for the punishment of

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

American Declarations (Federal: Legislative)—cont'd

TEXT—cont'd

- certain crimes against the U. S., and for other purposes.'" (25. 3. S. and H. jols.)
- 1839 Feb. 28. Intr. in U. S. House (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (H. R. 1176) "giving President . . . additional powers for the defence of the U. S. in certain cases, agst. invasion, and for other purposes"; approved Mch. 3. (25. 3. H. jol., 665, et seq.; v, St. L., 355.)
- Presented during discussion during alleged Brit. infringement of jurisdictional authority of Me. over disputed terr.; see Northeast Boundary, etc., 1827 Negotiations.
- Dec. 24. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wall, N. J., Com. on Judiciary), bill (26. 1. S. 8) "to amend an act entitled 'An Act more effectually to provide for the punishment of certain crimes against the United States and for other purposes.'" (26. 1. S. and H. jols.)
- 1840 Mch. 6. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wall, N. J., Com. on Judiciary), bill (26. 1. S. 259) "for the punishment of certain crimes against the United States and for other purposes." (25. 2. S. and H. jols.)
- Dec. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wall, Com. on Judiciary), bill (26. 2. S. 52) "to amend act for punishment of crimes agst. U. S." (26. 2. S. and H. jols.)
- 1841 Jan. 6. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wall, Com. on Judiciary), bill (26. 2. S. 183) "for punishment of certain crimes against U. S." (ib.)
- 1842 Jan. 18. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Rives, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (27. 2. S. 123) "to continue in force act of Mch. 10, 1838, for punishment of crimes against U. S." (27. 2. S. and H. jols.)
- Je. 21. Intr. in U. S. House (Barnard, Com. on Judiciary), bill (27. 2. H. R. 505) "for punishment of certain crimes against U. S." (27. 2. H. jol., 1002.)
- Aug. 29. An Act to provide further remedial justice in courts of U. S. (v, St. L., 539.)
- Act drawn by Webster, conferring jurisdiction in similar instances upon federal courts, in consequence of question raised in McLeod case.
- 1845 Jan. 28. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Berrien, Com. on Judiciary), bill (28. 2. S. 103) "further to provide for punishment of offences against U. S." (28. 2. S. jol., 115.)
- 1848 Jly. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Dickinson, N. Y.), bill (30. 1. S. 312) "to amend act of Mch. 3, 1825, regarding certain crimes against U. S." (30. 1. S. jol., 456; 30. 2. S. jol., 292.)
- Jly. 19. Intr. in U. S. House (Hall, Com. on Judiciary), bill (30. 1. H. R. 599½) "to amend act to punish certain crimes against U. S., appr. Apr. 30, 1790." (30. 1. H. jol., 1070.)
- 1852 Apr. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Downs, Com. on Judiciary), bill (32. 1. S. 350) "in addition to several acts for punishment of crimes against U. S." (32. 1. S. jol., 337.)
- Mch. 4. Intr. in U. S. House (Stanton, O.), bill (32. 1. H. R. 218) "to amend act for punishing crimes against U. S." (32. 1. H. jol., 429.)
- 1853 Feb. 1. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Underwood, Ky.), bill (32. 2. S. 602) "to repeal sec. 32 of act of Apr. 30, 1790, for punishment of certain crimes against U. S." (32. 2. S. jol., 153.)
- 1854 Je. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Seymour, Com. on Judiciary), bill (33. 1. H. R. 358) "more effectually to provide for punishment of certain crimes against U. S." (33. 1. H. jol., 970.)
- 1855 Jan. 30. Intr. in U. S. House (Seymour, Com. on Judiciary), bill (33. 2. H. R. 710) "more effectually to provide for punishment of certain crimes against U. S." (33. 2. H. jol., 271.)

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

American Declarations (Federal: Legislative)—cont'd
TEXT—cont'd

- 1855 Feb. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (May, Com. on Judiciary), bill (33. 2. H. R. 733) "to amend act of Apr. 30, 1790, for punishment of certain crimes against U. S." (33. 2. H. jol., 319.)
- Mch. 3. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Brown, Miss.), bill (33. 2. S. 695) "to repeal certain sections in neutrality laws." (33. 2. S. jol., 403.)
- 1856 Mch. 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wade, O.), bill (34. 1. S. 163) "to amend act for punishment of certain crimes against U. S." (34. 1. S. jol., 181.)
- Apr. 29. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Stuart, Mich.), bill (34. 1. S. 272) "for punishment of certain crimes therein mentioned." (34. 1. S. and H. jols.)
- Dec. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Fessenden, Me.), bill (34. 3. S. 474) "in addition to act regarding crimes against U. S."; approved Mch. 3. (34. 3. S. jol., 45; 214; 363; xi, St. L., 250.)
- 1858 Jan. 18. Intr. in U. S. House (Quitman, Miss.), bill (35. 1. H. R. 97) "to repeal certain sections of act of Apr. 20, 1818, called neutrality law, and to modify others." (35. 1. H. jol., 191.)
- Jan. 25. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations) bill (35. 1. S. 85) "supplementary to act of Apr. 20, 1818, for punishment of certain crimes against U. S." (35. 1. S. jol., 128; 35. 2. S. jol., 50.)
- Feb. 9. Intr. in U. S. House (John Cochrane, N. Y.), bill (35. 1. H. R. 282) "to re-enact certain parts of act for punishment of certain crimes against U. S., expired Mch. 10, 1840." (35. 1. H. jol., 360.)
- May 24. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Douglas, Ill.), bill (35. 1. S. 402) "to restrain and redress outrages upon flag and citizens of U. S." (35. 1. S. jol., 510.)
- Je. 3. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Douglas, Ill.) bill (35. 1. S. 431) "to revive "Act giving President additional powers for defence of U. S. in certain cases." (35. 1. S. jol., 590.)
- Dec. 14. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Foot, Vt.), bill (35. 2. S. 470) "amendatory of laws for punishment of certain crimes against U. S." (35. 2. S. jol., 53.)
- 1860 Feb. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Barksdale, Miss.), bill (36. 1. H. R. 58) "to repeal sections of act of Apr. 20, 1818, commonly called neutrality law." (36. 1. H. jol., 303.)
- May 15. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Pugh, O.), bill (36. 1. S. 443) "in addition to acts for punishment of crimes against U. S." (36. 1. S. jol., 464.)
- 1861 Jly. 30. Intr. in U. S. House (Bingham, O.), bill (37. 1. H. R. 86) "to punish certain crimes against U. S.; approved Aug. 6. (37. 1. H. jol., 179; 228; 255; xii, St. L., 317.)

PROCEEDINGS

- 1840 Mch. 16. Wm. Brent, jr., to U. S. House. Petition, praying Congress to define and punish offences agst. law of nations. (26. 1. H. jol., 629.)
- Mch. 20. Same to U. S. Senate. Same. (26. 1. S. jol., 254.)
- 1844 Je. 11. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.) declaring any attempt of President to place U. S. in state of war with foreign nations, without advice and consent of Senate, to be unconstitutional. (28. 1. H. jol., 1076.)
- 1845 Dec. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. (Cass, Mich.) of inquiry into efficiency of naval and military force to repel foreign invasion. (29. 1. S. jol., 39.)
- Presented during consideration of Oregon boundary question; discussion arising pursuant to above res. is entered under Northwest Boundary Controversy.
- 1848 Feb. 23. U. S. Senate. Res. (Allen, O.) calling for information regarding armistice in Mexico and instructing Com. on Judiciary to inquire into pro-

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

American Declarations (Federal: Legislative)—cont'd
PROCEEDINGS—cont'd

- posed amdmnt. to act of Jan. 30, 1799, for punishment of certain crimes agst. the U. S. [prevention of corresp. with foreign govts. by unauthorized persons]. (30. 1. S. jol., 184; 189.)
- 1854 Apr. 25. U. S. House. Res. (Ewing, Ky.), calling for information concerning measures taken to secure acknowledgment of rights of neutrals by British and French govts., and concerning Br. interference in *Black Warrior* affair. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 985-86.)
- Apr. 25. P. Ewing, repr. from Ky. Remarks; in support of his res. of even date. (ib., 985-86.)
- May 1. U. S. House. Res. (Bayly, Va.), calling for copies of all corresp. with foreign govts. regarding neutral rights. (33. 1. H. jol., 702.)
- May 1. U. S. Senate. Res. (Slidell, La.) of inquiry into expediency of suspension of neutrality laws. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1024.)
- Made during discussion on Africanization of Cuba; see Cuba. Foreign negotiations.
- May 8. N. Y. City Chamber of Commerce to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying conclusion of treaties with European powers for more effectual protection of neutral rights and suppression of privateering. (33. 1. S. jol., 379.)
- May 9. C. M. Ingersoll, repr. from Conn. Speech; on foreign policy of U. S., rights of neutrals, and treaties adhering to rule of "free ships make free goods," with lists of such treaties. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., app., 567.)
- May 10. N. Y. C. Chamber of Commerce to U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to secure more ample recognition of neutral rights, and suppression of privateering. (33. 1. H. jol., 753.)
- 1858 Jan. 5. J. A. Quitman, repr. from Miss. Remarks; favoring reference to select com. of five, of that part of message of President Buchanan's message of Dec. 8, 1857, relating to filibustering and neutrality laws. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 194.)
- Buchanan's reference related specifically to the second Walker expedition against Nicaragua, and it is entered there; see Central America.
- Jan. 5. T. L. Clingman, repr. from N. C. Remarks; relative to neutrality laws. (ib., 198-99.)
- Jan. 5. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Do.; favoring reference of subject of filibustering, and neutrality laws, to Com. on Judiciary. (ib., 197.)
- Jan. 5. J. Glancy Jones, repr. from Penn. Do.; same. (ib., 196.)
- Jan. 5. T. S. Bocock, repr. from Va. Do.; power of President, under neutrality laws, to arrest anywhere on high seas, expeditions in violation thereof. (ib., 198.)
- Jan. 5. H. Maynard, repr. from Tenn. Do.; favoring reference of subject of filibustering and neutrality laws, to select committee. (ib., 200.)
- Jan. 7. G. E. Pugh, sen. from O. Do.; denying power of President to go beyond jurisdiction of U. S. to enforce neutrality laws. (ib., 220.)
- Jan. 7. E. Thayer, repr. from Mass. Speech; proposing broadening of inquiry into neutrality laws, so as to include field offered by Nicaragua for settlement and colonization from U. S. (ib., 227.)
- Jan. 7. J. Davis, sen. from Miss. Remarks; denying power of President to go beyond jurisdiction of U. S. to enforce neutrality laws. (ib., 217.)
- Jan. 14. J. Cochrane, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favoring enactment of more rigorous neutrality laws. (ib., 299.)
- Jan. 14. S. Colfax, repr. from Ind. Do.; favoring vigorous neutrality laws rigorously enforced. (ib., 301.)

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

American Declarations (Federal: Legislative)—cont'd

PROCEEDINGS—cont'd

- 1858 Jan. 14. H. Marshall, repr. from Ky. Do.; favored inquiry, by Com. on Judiciary, into expediency of amending neutrality laws. (ib., 301.)
- Jan. 14. L. M. Keitt, repr. from S. C. Expressing desire to have fixed rules as to powers of Executive under neutrality laws. (ib., 299.)
- Jan. 14. W. S. Groesbeck, repr. from O. Remarks; concerning neutrality laws. (ib., 290-91.)
- Jan. 14. J. S. Millson, repr. from Va. Do.; denying that neutrality laws are unduly rigorous, and opposing instructions to Com. on Judiciary to inquire into expediency of their repeal, or modification. (ib., 301.)
- Jan. 14. J. A. Quitman, repr. from Miss. Do.; favoring repeal or modification of neutrality act of 1818. (ib., 300.)
- Jan. 14. H. M. Phillips, repr. from Penn. Do.; opposing instructions to Com. on Military Affairs to report on expediency of repealing or modifying neutrality act of 1818. (ib., 299.)
- 1861 Jly. 22. U. S. House. Res. (Cox, O.) calling for corresp. with foreign powers since 1853, with reference to maritime rights. (37. 1. H. Jol., 127.)

On 25. 2. S. 133

"Buchanan's neutrality bill"

- 1838 Jan. 15. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. In explanation and support of bill S. 133 of his amdt. to same; observations on McNabb's avowal concerning outrage on str. *Caroline* and on Me. boundary question. (vi, Cong. Globe, 103-04.)
- Jan. 15. J. Ruggles, sen. from Me. Remarks; explaining reasons for desiring temporary postponement of bill S. 133. (ib., 103.)
- Jan. 19. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Motions concerning bill S. 133. (ib., 120.)
- Jan. 27. Same. Notice concerning Senate bill S. 133. (ib., 145.)
- Feb. 16. A. Loomis, repr. from N. Y. Speech; on neutrality bill, S. 133, proposing substitute therefor, to obviate constitutional objections to original bill. (ib., 185, app., 195.)
- Feb. 16. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Motion and remarks concerning neutrality bill and Canada frontier disturbances. (vi, Cong. Globe, 184-86.)
- Feb. 16. E. Whittlesey, repr. from O. Do.; urging immediate action on bill S. 133. (ib., 185.)
- Feb. 16. C. E. Haynes, repr. from Ga. Do.; opposing motion to postpone bill S. 133. (ib., 185.)
- Feb. 16. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; favoring passage of bill S. 133. (ib., 184.)
- Feb. 16. H. Holsey, repr. from Ga. Do.; opposing bill S. 133. (ib., 185.)
- Feb. 16. M. Fillmore, repr. from N. Y. Do.; same. (ib., 185.)
- Feb. 16. F. O. J. Smith, repr. from Me. Do.; same. (ib., 185.)
- Feb. 17. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Remarks; on neutrality bill, S. 133, and relations with Canada. (ib., 187.)
- Feb. 20. F. W. Pickens, repr. from S. C. Speech; on bill to protect frontiers, etc., approving it in modified form, in which powers of Executive are limited. (ib., app., 143.)
- Feb. 20. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Motion to amend sec. S. 133. (vi, Cong. Globe, 191.)
- Feb. 21. Same. Exposition of Neutrality Bill, with remarks on relations with Canada. (ib., 193.)
- Feb. 21. E. J. Shields, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; opposing bill S. 133, as unnecessary. (ib., 193.)

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

American Declarations (Federal: Legislative)—cont'd

PROCEEDINGS—cont'd

On 25. 2. S. 133—cont'd

"Buchanan's neutrality bill"—cont'd

- 1838 Feb. 21. I. Toucey, repr. from Conn. Do.; opposing amended form of bill S. 133. (ib., 193.)
- Feb. 21. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; favoring passage of bill S. 133. (ib., 192.)
- Feb. 21. H. Holsey, repr. from Ga. Do.; same. (ib., 193.)
- Feb. 21. C. F. Mercer, repr. from Va. Do.; opposing bill S. 133, as unnecessary. (ib., 193.)
- Feb. 22. Same. Do.; same. (ib., 196.)
- Feb. 22. J. R. Underwood, repr. from Ky. Do.; opposing bill S. 133. (ib., 196.)
- Feb. 22. J. Bell, repr. from Tenn. Do.; proposing substitute for bill S. 133. (ib., 196.)
- Feb. 22. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; on recommitting Neutrality Bill to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 196.)
- Feb. 22. J. Reed, repr. from Mass. Do.; favoring recommitment of bill, S. 133, to Com. on Foreign Affairs, to amend it, especially in part relating to seizures. (ib., 196.)
- Feb. 22. J. Robertson, repr. from Va. Do.; opposing hasty action on bill, S. 133, as ill-advised and unnecessary, and favoring recommitment of same, with amdmts., to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 196.)
- Feb. 22. A. H. Wise, repr. from Va. Opposing any extension of law of 1818 regarding neutral relations. (ib., 196.)
- Feb. 22. J. M. Patton, repr. from Va. Do.; opposing recommitment of bill S. 133. (ib., 196.)
- Feb. 22. I. Toucey, repr. from Conn. Do.; favoring unamended form, from Senate, of bill S. 133. (ib., 196.)
- Feb. 22. M. Fillmore, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favoring recommitment of bill S. 133. (ib., 196.)
- Feb. 22. C. E. Haynes, repr. from Ga. Do.; opposing recommitment of bill S. 133 to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 196.)
- Feb. 23. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; relative to Neutrality Bill, offering substitute. (ib., 197.)
- Feb. 23. Wm. Taylor, repr. from N. Y. Speech; on subject of neutral relations, practically advocating reenactment of law of 1818. (ib., app., 144.)
- Feb. 23. J. M. Patton, repr. from Va. Remarks; favoring passage of bill S. 133. (vi, Cong. Globe, 197.)
- Feb. 23. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; submitting substitute for bill S. 133. (ib., 197.)
- Feb. 24. J. M. Patton. Remarks; on neutrality bill. (ib., 197.)
- Feb. 24. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Amdmt. to neutrality bill. (ib., 198.)
- Mch. 1. Same. Motion urging immediate consideration of neutrality bill. (ib., 203.)
- Mch. 2. J. R. Underwood, repr. from Ky. Remarks; objecting to clause in neutrality bill investing President with judicial powers. (ib., 205.)
- Mch. 2. H. Holsey, repr. from Ga. Do.; supporting provision of neutrality bill making it applicable to conterminous territories only. (ib., 206.)
- Mch. 2. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; same. (ib., 206.)
- Mch. 2. Same. Do.; favoring passage of bill reported from Com. on Foreign Affairs on neutral relations. (ib., 205.)
- Mch. 2. M. Fillmore, repr. from N. Y. Do.; moving to strike out part of neutrality bill making it applicable to conterminous territories only. (ib., 206.)

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

American Declarations (Federal: Legislative)—cont'd

PROCEEDINGS—cont'd

On 25. 2. S. 133—cont'd

"Buchanan's neutrality bill"—cont'd

- 1838 Mch. 2. R. H. Menifee, repr. from Ky. Do.; opposing neutrality bill as unconstitutional. (ib., 206.)
- Mch. 2. J. J. McKay, repr. from N. C. Do.; favoring retention of clause of neutrality bill, authorizing President to release goods taken in certain cases. (ib., 200.)
- Mch. 2. E. Robinson, repr. from Me. Do.; introducing amdt. to neutrality bill, providing for affidavits and warrants in all cases of seizures. (ib., 206.)
- Mch. 2. J. M. Patton, repr. from Va. Remarks on sec. 3, of neutrality bill. (ib., 206.)
- Mch. 2. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; on neutrality bill as reported by Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 205-06.)

On 25. 2. H. R. 595

- 1838 Mch. 5. J. Norvell, sen. from Mich. Remarks; asking question of chrm. of Com. on Foreign Relations, as to provisions of neutrality bill. (vi, Cong. Globe, 215.)
- Mch. 5. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. In explanation of bill H. R. 595 from House to preserve neutrality on frontiers, and of Senate amdmnts. to same. (ib., 214-15.)
- Mch. 5. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; in support of Senate amdmnts. to bill from House, H. R. 595, to preserve neutrality on frontiers. (ib., 215.)
- Mch. 6. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. On disagreement of House to 3d Senate amdt. to frontier neutrality bill; urging importance of amdt. (ib., 223.)
- 1841 Jly. 17. U. S. House. Hunt (N. Y.) gave notice of intention to introduce bill to revive and continue in force for two years, act of Mch. 10, 1838, for punishment of crimes against U. S. (27. 1. H. jol., 255.)
- 1842 Mch. 17. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Concerning bill to revive act supplementary to act in addition to act for punishment of certain crimes against U. S., etc. (xi, Cong. Globe, 327.)
- Mch. 17. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va. Remarks; same. (ib., 327.)

On 25. 3. S. 19

- 1839 Mch. 1. A. H. Wise, repr. from Va. Remarks; opposing bill, S. 19, giving President additional power in case of invasion, etc. (vii, Cong. Globe, 236.)
- Mch. 1. G. R. Evans, repr. from Me. Speech; advocating passage of bill S. 19. (ib., app., 275.)
- Mch. 1. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Remarks; explaining that bill, S. 19, will not embroil U. S. in war with Gr. Br. (vii, Cong. Globe, 235.)
- Mch. 1. O. Hoffman, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in support of bill S. 19. (ib., 236.)
- Mch. 1. W. Thompson, repr. from S. C. Do.; favoring passage of bill S. 19, etc. (ib., 236.)
- Mch. 1. C. Naylor, repr. from Penn. Do.; favoring passage of bill S. 19. (ib., 236.)
- Mch. 1. L. Saltonstall, repr. from Mass. Do.; opposing bill S. 19, etc., as premature. (ib., 236.)
- Mch. 1. G. R. Evans, repr. from Me. Do.; in reply to Saltonstall defending bill S. 19, etc. (ib., 236.)
- Mch. 1. H. S. Legare, repr. from S. C. Do.; defending bill S. 19, etc. (ib., 236.)
- Mch. 1. M. Fillmore, repr. from N. Y. Speech, opposing bill S. 19. (ib., app., 282.)

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

American Declarations (Federal: Legislative)—cont'd

PROCEEDINGS—cont'd

On 25. 3. S. 19—cont'd

- 1839 Mch. 2. J. Bell, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; suggesting compromise measure as substitute for bill S. 19. (vii, Cong. Globe, 242.)
- Mch. 2. M. Fillmore, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in support of his amdt. to bill S. 19. (ib., 243.)
- Mch. 2. I. H. Bronson, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favoring adoption of Fillmore's amdt. to bill S. 19. (ib., 243.)
- Mch. 2. A. H. Wise, repr. from Va. Do.; in support of his amdmnts. to bill S. 19, reducing it to contingent apprn. (ib., 242.)
- Mch. 2. H. S. Legare, repr. from S. C. Do.; favoring passage of S. 19. (ib., 242.)
- Mch. 2. J. J. McKay, repr. from N. C. Do.; in support of his amdt. to bill S. 19. (ib., 243.)
- Mch. 2. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Do.; opposing bill S. 19 as unnecessary. (ib., 242.)
- Mch. 2. I. E. Crary, repr. from Mich. Do.; defending bill S. 19. (ib., 241.)
- Mch. 2. F. W. Pickens, repr. from S. C. Do.; remonstrating agst. encumbering with amdmnts. bill S. 19. (ib., 243.)
- Mch. 2. Z. Pratt, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in support of his amdt. to bill S. 19. (ib., 243.)
- Mch. 2. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; favoring passage of bill S. 19. (ib., 238.)
- Mch. 2. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Do.; favoring bill S. 19. (ib., 240.)
- Mch. 2. N. P. Tallmadge, sen. from N. Y. Do.; favoring passage of bill S. 19, and favoring despatch of special min. to Gr. Br. (ib., 238.)
- Mch. 2. W. D. Merrick, sen. from Md. Do.; favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of bill S. 19. (ib., 239.)
- Mch. 2. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Do.; favoring passage of bill S. 19. (ib., 240.)
- Mch. 2. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; urging immediate action on bill S. 19. (ib., 238.)
- Mch. 3. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Speech; on Maine boundary question, advocating passage of bill S. 19. (ib., app., 270.)

On 34. 3. S. 474

- 1856 Dec. 16. W. T. Fessenden, sen. from Me. Remarks; on introducing bill for more effectual punishment of certain crimes against U. S. (S. 474.) (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 127.)
- 1857 Feb. 17. Same. Do.; same. (ib., 714.)

On 35. 1. S. 402

- 1858 Je. 1. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Remarks; opposed to amdt. to bill (S. 402) "to restrain and redress outrages agst. Amer. citizens"; limiting application of bill to Central American states. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2564.)
- Je. 1. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; support of amdt. to bill (S. 402), limiting application of bill to Central American states. (ib., 2564.)
- Je. 1. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Notice of intention to offer as amdt. to bill (S. 402), proposition authorizing suspension of neutrality laws in certain cases. (ib., 2565.)
- Je. 7. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Remarks; on amdt. to bill (S. 402) limiting application of bill to Central American states. (ib., 2736, 2744-2747.)
- Je. 7. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; on bill, S. 402, and amdt. difficulties with Gr. Br. and Central American states. (ib., 2743-44.)

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

American Declarations (Federal: Legislative)—cont'd
PROCEEDINGS—cont'd

On 35. 1. S. 402—cont'd

"Buchanan's neutrality bill"—cont'd

1858 Je. 7. H. Wilson, sen. from Mass. Remarks; opposing res. authorizing Pres. to make war on Spanish-Amer. Republics. (ib., 2743.)

American Declarations (Federal: Executive)

1841 Jly. 19. President U. S. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Message recommending revival of act of Mch. 10, 1838, for punishment of certain crimes against U. S. (27. 1. S. jol., 99; H. jol., 259; iv, Mess and Papers, 57; v, Cong. Globe, 226.)

1854 Dec. 4. President U. S. (Pierce). Annual message; clause reviewing attitude of Two Sicilies, Russia, Prussia, Gr. Br. and France toward Amer. proposition to regulate by conventional agreement principles defining neutral rights.

1855 Dec. 31. Same. Annual message; clause defining Amer. neutrality in pending Crimean war; laws of U. S. do not prohibit citizens to sell contraband of war to either belligerent or to transport munitions of war or soldiers; municipal laws do prevent fitting out of belligerent cruisers in Amer. ports and of enlistment in service of belligerent; comment on British foreign enlistment acts; accession of Nicaragua and Hawaii to conv. of Jly. 22, 1854, betw. U. S. and Russia, regarding certain international rights.

(Memorials adverse to legislation)

25 cong., 2 sess., House, 1837/8

From Vermont; see Montpellier; Washington Co.

25 cong., 3 sess., Senate, 1838/9

From Ohio; see Geauga Co.; Ohio, citizens; Stark Co.

25 cong., 3 sess., House, 1838/9

From New York State; see Buffalo; Cayuga Co.; Erie Co.; Genesee Co.; Niagara Co.; Onondago Co.; Orleans Co.; Oswego; Oswego Co.

From Ohio; see Cuyahoga Co.; Geauga Co.; Medina Co.; Ohio, citizens; Portage Co.; Stark Co.; Tuscarawas Co.

From Vermont; see Franklin Co.; Montpellier; Vermont, citizens; Washington Co.; see also Walker (Jno.).

American Declarations (State)

1852 Jan. 9. Alabama legislature. Preamble and res. in relation to foreign policy of U. S. (32. 1. S. misc. doc. 18.)

— Jan. 22. Georgia legislature. Res. in favor of doctrines of neutrality and non-intervention. (32. 1. S. misc. doc. 48; H. misc. doc. 19.)

Armed Expeditions

See also Filibustering.

1829. Lara expedition from Mexico to Cuba; see Lara (J.)

1836. Amer. aid to Mejia expedition from Mexico against Tampico; see Christy (Wm.).

1837/8. Patriot war in Canada; see Canada. Insurrection.

1849/50. Lopez expedition from New Orleans to Cuba; see Cuba.

1854. Walker expedition from California to Mexico; see Mexico. Filibustering invasions.

— Raousset-Dillon-del Valle expedition from California to Mexico; see Mexico. Filibustering invasions.

1854/57. Fabens-Kinney-Walker expedition from U. S. A. to Nicaragua; see Central America.

1857. Crabb expedition from U. S. A. to Mexico; see Mexico. Filibustering invasions.

Blockade, Rights of Neutrals in; see Blockade

Contraband; see that title

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

Enlistment; see that title

Foreign Negotiations

BAVARIAN

See Impressment.

BELGIAN

1856 Jly. 14. Secy. State U. S. A. (Marcy) to charg  U. S. A. in Belgium (Seibels). Declaration of Congress of Paris regarding neutral rights is not acceptable to U. S. because of conditions imposed; particular objection to restrictions upon right to privateering; and claims that requirement of unqualified acceptance of declaration involves surrender of rights of sovereignty. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 104, 4; 34; 3. S. ex. doc. 50, 33; H. ex. doc. 1, 33.)

BRAZILIAN

See also Argentine Republic, Blockade; Impressment.

1826 Sept. 30. Ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Inhambu ) to Amer. charg  in Brazil (Raguet). Right of recapture by neutrals detained by belligerents, etc. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 51.)

1827 Dec. 13. Comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle) to adm. comdg. Brazil forces Rio de la Plata (Guedes). Questions legality of condemnation of neutral vessels by Brazilian judicial tribunals. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 194.)

BREMEN

See Impressment (Hanseatic).

BRITISH

See also Canada. Insurrection; Enlistment; Impressment, and under Gr. Br. Foreign Affairs for correspondence inquiry into "British presumption" in 1844.

Rush embassy

1823 Jly. 28. Secy. State U. S. A. (Adams) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Rush). Several points relating to rights of maritime neutrality in time of war, which is among subjects of negotiation to be proposed to Gr. Br.; with copy of projet for conv. with Gr. Br. for regulating principles of commercial maritime neutrality. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 3.)

— Oct. 9. Rush to Adams. During conference with Mr. Canning he read over various subjects proposed to be brought into negotiation and Mr. Canning professed it to be desire of Gr. Br. to take them all up except questions on maritime rights. (ib., 17.)

1824 Apr. 5. Protocol of 13th conference of Amer. and Br. plenipotentiaries, Rush (U. S. A.) and Huskisson and Stratford Canning (Gr. Br.), held at Board of Trade, London; privateering, exemption of capture of private property in merchant vessels; impressment; employment of Br. subjects in Amer. merchant vessels; U. S. A. declines to negotiate on points of maritime law unless impressment is included; Br. refusal to admit Amer. proposal on subject of impressment. (ib., 33.)

— Jly. 3. Protocol of 21st do; admission that no practical utility will attend negotiations on maritime law in view of Br. decision not to waive in favor of Amer. proposal relative to impressment. Br. plenipotentiaries offer to treat independently on points connected with promotion of friendly intercourse. (ib., 33.)

— Jly. 9. Protocol of 22d do; Amer. plenipotentiary proposes negotiation of question of abolition of privateering; Br. plenipotentiaries decline subject; do. communicate 9 articles on which they are prepared to agree if Amer. plenipotentiary is at liberty to treat on them. (ib., 34.)

— Aug. 12. Rush to Adams. Rpt. of whole progress of negotiation with Gr. Br. (ib., 27.)

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations—cont'd

BRITISH—cont'd

Gallatin embassy

- 1826 Je. 19. Secy. State U. S. (Clay) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Gallatin). Instructions relative to two general subjects on which to negotiate with Gr. Br.; viz., abolition of privateering; principle of "free ships, free goods"; impressment; blockade; contraband; etc.; effect on abolition of privateering; of Anglo-Amer. agreement; possibility of general adoption of fixed conventional principles defining rights and duties of neutrals and belligerents. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 35.)
- 1827 Mch. 29. Gallatin to Clay. Requests copy of draught of conv. resp. maritime rights acc. Adams' instructions to Rush of Jly. 28, 1823; arts. 12 and 13 to be used as counter-projet in case Br. govt. should be disposed to make proposal on that subject. (ib., 36.)

Barbour embassy

- 1828 Je. 13. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Barbour). U. S. willing to treat on subjects comprised under first general head of instructions given to Mr. Gallatin; and to make an arrangement on principles already communicated to Brit. govt.; President thinks first movement towards such an arrangement ought to proceed from Brit. govt. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 37.)

Buchanan embassy

- 1854 Feb. 24. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Buchanan) to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Substance of observations made to Lord Clarendon in regard to adoption, by powers of Europe, of rule, "free ships make free goods." (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 7.)
- Mch. 17. Same to same. Lord Clarendon has read to him Br. declaration [published Mch. 28] proclaiming the course which Gr. Br. will pursue towards neutrals in present war. (ib., 9.)
- Mch. 24. Same to same. Conversation with Lord Clarendon on general subject of privateering. (ib., 10.)
- Mch. 28. Gr. Br. Declaration to neutrals in regard to rule which will be observed in existing war with Russia. Gr. Br. waives right to seize enemy's property on neutral ships, unless it be contraband; neutral property, not contraband not to be confiscated; will not issue letters of marque. (ib., 2; Cong. Globe, 33. 1., app., 569.)
- Mch. 31. Buchanan to Marcy. Br. declaration of Mch. 28 has given great satisfaction to dipl. repres. of neutral nations in London. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 11.)
- Apr. 13. Marcy to Buchanan. Course Gr. Br. has determined to pursue, in event of European war, in regard to neutral commerce, is entirely satisfactory to this govt. as to two points, viz., "free ships make free goods," except contraband, and that neutral property not contraband, found on enemy's ship is not liable to confiscation. (ib., 12.)
- Apr. 15. Great Britain. Order in council waiving certain rights of belligerents according to declaration of Mch. 28 [opening her ports to neutral trade; prohibiting Br. vessels to enter enemy's ports]. (ib., 6.)
- Apr. 21. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton) to Marcy. Hope that U. S. will maintain strict neutrality in Gr. Br.'s conflict with Russia. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 4; H. ex. doc. 103, 2.)
- 1854 Apr. 28. Marcy to Crampton. President expresses satisfaction that principle "free ships free goods" is to have qualified sanction by practical observance

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations—cont'd

BRITISH—cont'd

Buchanan embassy—cont'd

- in present war by both Gr. Br. and France; U. S. desirous to unite with other powers in a declaration that it shall be observed by each hereafter, as a rule of international law. (ib., 5; ib., 4.)
- 1854 Aug. 7. Marcy to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Buchanan). Instructions to conclude treaty with Gr. Br. on subject of neutral rights. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 85, 1.)
- 1855 Aug. 30. Buchanan to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Proposing conclusion of conv. betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. recognizing principles of neutral commerce. (ib., 3.)
- Aug. 31. Buchanan to Marcy. Copy of note to Lord Clarendon proposing to conclude conv. with Gr. Br. on subject of neutral rights. (ib., 3.)
- Oct. 3. Buchanan to Marcy. Reply to charges of Lord Clarendon of violations of neutrality laws by U. S. in supplying ammunition and arms to Russia. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 27.)
- Oct. 13. Marcy to Buchanan. Reply of Lord Clarendon not satisfactory refutation of Br. counter-charges; impeachment of neutrality of U. S. A. unjustified. (ib., 29.)
- Nov. 2. Buchanan to Marcy. Interview with Lord Clarendon; Crampton denies all complicity in recruitment transactions; report of Russian privateer fitting out at New York unfounded. (ib., 34.)

Dallas embassy

- 1857 Feb. 24. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Submits draft of conv. declaratory of certain principles of maritime law, to the adoption of which he has been specially instructed to invite H. B. M. govt. (lv. Br. and For. St. P., 599.)
- Apr. 25. Same to same. Has been instructed to suspend negotiations on subject of his letter of Feb. 24. (ib., 602.)

CENTRAL AMERICA

- 1856 Apr. 25. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to E. E. and M. P. Cent. Amer. in U. S. A. (Molina). Maintains that no country has done more by legislation than the U. S. A. to preserve neutral relations. (MSS. Notes. Cent. Amer. repr. iii, Wharton's Digest, 603.)
- 1860 Nov. 26. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) to E. E. and M. P. Costa Rica, Honduras, etc. in U. S. A. (Molina). Govt. responsible only for discharge of its international duties; not for consequences of illegal enterprises of which it had no knowledge. (ib., 603.)

CHINESE

See also Enlistment.

- 1844 Jly. 3. China and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, amity and commerce, art. 22; trade with China not to be interrupted in time of war provided U. S. A. preserve neutrality.
- 1858 Je. 18. China and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, amity and commerce, art. 26; trade with China not to be interrupted in time of war provided U. S. A. preserve neutrality.

DANISH

See also, Impressment.

- 1854 Jan. 20. Chargé d'affaires of Denmark in U. S. A. (Bille) to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). General principles of neutrality adopted by Denmark in event of European war. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 16.)
- Feb. 14. Marcy to Bille. Reply to his of Jan. 20 concerning neutrality rules. (xlvi, Br. and For. St. P., 825.)

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations—cont'd

DUTCH

See Impressment.

FRENCH

See also Impressment.

Sheldon embassy

1823 Aug. 13. Secy. State U. S. A. (Adams) to Amer. chargé in France (Sheldon). U. S. have received with highest satisfaction information of regulations passed by French regarding privateering; occasion is taken to propose to that nation a conv. for regulating neutral and belligerent rights in time of war. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 16.)

— Oct. 29. Minist. des affaires étrangères, France, (Chateaubriand) to Sheldon. Answer to proposal to restrain by conventional stipulations practice of privateering and of capturing private property on ocean in time of war. (ib., 19.)

— Nov. 5. Sheldon to Adams. Remarks on answers recd. from Chateaubriand on subject of new and more effective measures proposed against slave trade and on proposal to restrain privateering in time of war. (ib., 18.)

Brown embassy

1824 Apr. 28. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Brown) to Adams. Observations made by Chateaubriand during conversation on subject of slave trade, and on proposal of changing rules of maritime warfare, were same as those he had made before. (ib., 25.)

— May 28. Same to same. Ambassador of Russia expresses his earnest desire that all great maritime powers should unite in giving their sanction to proposal made by U. S.; he entertains strong hopes that after a short time France might be disposed to unite in measure. (ib., 20.)

Mason embassy

1854 Mch. 22. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Mason) to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Substance of conferences with ministers on subject of rights of neutrals during pending war; most apprehension is felt on point of citizens of U. S. engaging in privateering under Russian flag. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 14.)

— Apr. 28. E. E. and M. P. France in U. S. A. (Sartiges) to Marcy. French declaration of rights of neutrals in war betw. allies and Russia is identical with that published by Gr. Br. on Mch. 28. (ib., 3.)

1856 Feb. 19. Marcy to Mason. Principle that neutral may purchase ships of belligerents maintained by England, Russia and the U. S. A.; inconsistent to say that contrary doctrine avowed by France has sanction of chief maritime nations. (MSS. Inst., France, repr. iii, Wharton's Digest, 521; 653.)

— Jly. 28. Marcy to Sartiges. Objections of U. S. to declaration regarding neutral rights concluded at Paris, on ground of conditions imposed and rights of sovereignty involved; particularly objects to restrictions upon right to resort to privateering; proposes modification of doctrine relating to contraband. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 104, 5; 34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 35; H. ex. doc. 1, 35.)

— Aug. 13. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Motion to print extra copies of corresp. with French minister, relative to establishment of neutral relations betw. U. S. and European governments. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 2077.)

— Dec. 8. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Mason). Replying to French objections to Marcy's amendment to the Declaration of Paris. (MSS. Inst., France. Dept. State, U. S. A. repr. in ii, Wharton's Digest, 69.)

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations—cont'd

FRENCH—cont'd

Mason embassy—cont'd

1859 Je. 27. Secy. State U. S. (Cass) to Mason. Position of U. S. on subject of neutral rights; restriction of blockades to proper purposes of war insisted on; do. doctrine of contraband of war. (36. 1. S. doc. 2, 27.)

GERMAN

See Impressment.

GUATEMALAN

1854 Mch. 16. Marcy to M. P. Guatemala in U. S. A. (Molina). Exportation of arms and munitions of war from U. S. is not an offence agst. act of Congress of Apr. 20, 1818. (MSS. Notes, Cent. Am. repr. iii, Wharton's digest, 511.)

JAPANESE

1858 Jly. 29. Japan and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce and navigation, art. 10. Japan granted certain privileges in U. S. A., so long as she preserves neutrality.

MEXICAN

See also Enlistment; Impressment; Privateering.

Poinsett embassy

1828 Feb. 4. Protocol of conference betw. Mexican and Amer. plenipotentiaries to negotiate treaty of amity, etc., of Feb. 14, 1828, Camacho and Esteva (Mexico) Poinsett (U. S. A.), on subject of principle of free ships make free goods. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 193.)

— Feb. 6. Mexican plenipotentiaries Camacho and Esteva to Poinsett. On proposed addition relative to "free ships make free goods," art. 16, treaty of 1831. (ib., 190.)

— Feb. 8. Poinsett to Mexican plenipotentiaries. Explains Amer. understanding of principle "free ships make free goods." (ib., 191.)

— Feb. 10. Protocol of conference betw. Mexican and Amer. plenipotentiaries to negotiate treaty of amity, etc. of Feb. 14, 1828, on subject of art. 16, principle of free ships make free goods. (ib., 199.)

— Mch. 1. Neutrals; negotiations. Protocol of conference betw. Poinsett and D. Sebastian Camacho. (ib., 195.)

— Apr. 13. Comdr. U. S. naval forces in Gulf (Ridgely) to Poinsett. Protest agst. proclamations issued in Vera Cruz by Capt. Porter, directing trial in port of Vera Cruz of vessels having on board effects belonging to enemies of Mexico; and offering commissions to privateers. (ib., 207.)

— May 12. Poinsett to Ridgely. Unfortunate tenor of proclamations issued in Vera Cruz by Capt. Porter at time when treaty is pending with Mexico which declares contrary principles. (ib., 208.)

— May 14. Poinsett to Cañedo. Claims that treaty of San Lorenzo is paramount to Spanish laws on which proclamations issued by Capt. Porter at Vera Cruz, Nov. 27, 1827, are founded. (ib., 209.)

1828 May 13. Cañedo to Poinsett. Provision of Spanish law resp. privateering still in force; temporary precautions observed by Mexico pending advice of Spain's attitude toward principle of neutral flag covering enemy's goods. (ib., 211.)

— Je. 3. Poinsett to Cañedo. Claims exemption of U. S. from regulation directing confiscation of enemy's goods on neutral vessels; maintains that treaty of San Lorenzo is paramount to Spanish law; reply to his of May 13. (ib., 212.)

— Aug. 29. Cañedo to Poinsett. Regulations governing Mexican privateers. (ib., 252.)

— Sept. 12. Same to same. Modification of regulation governing Mexican privateering. (ib., 253.)

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations—cont'd

MEXICAN—cont'd

Poinsett embassy—cont'd

- 1828 Sept. 15. Poinsett to Secy. State U. S. A. (Clay). Requesting instructions for detention of Mexican privateers. (ib., 251.)

Butler mission

- 1832 Feb. 1. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman). Circular to dipl. agts. resident in Mexico with information of unauthorized fitting out armed vessel by General Santa Anna in Vera Cruz. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 672.)
 — Apr. 18. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S. (Montoya). Inquiry into alleged fitting out of armed vessels at New Orleans and the counterfeiting of Mexican coins. (ib., 674.)

Thompson embassy

- 1842 May 12. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Bocanegra) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Webster). Charges U. S. with neutrality violation in having aided Texan insurgents. (27. 2. H. doc. 266, 3.)
 — May 31. Bocanegra. Circular to dipl. corps resident in Mexico relative to alleged neutrality violation on part of U. S. (ib., 18.)
 — May 31. Bocanegra to Webster. Further charge of neutrality violation. (ib., 16.)
 — Je. 6. Amer. E. E. and M. P. U. S. in Mexico (Thompson). Letter to dipl. corps resident in Mexico in reply to Bocanegra's circular of May 31, charging U. S. with having violated neutrality obligations. (ib., 21.)
 — Jly. 8. Webster to Thompson. Instructions for reply to Bocanegra's charges of neutrality violation. (ib., 7.)
 — Jly. 13. Same to same. Further instructions for reply to Bocanegra to his further charges of neutrality violation. (ib., 17.)
 — Jly. 30. Thompson to Webster. Corresp. relative to charge of violation of neutrality on part of U. S. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 146; H. ex. doc. 2, 144.)
 — Sept. 10. Bocanegra to Thompson. Accepts Webster's declaration of maintenance of neutrality between U. S. and Mexico in existing contest between Mexico and Texas. (ib., 157; ib., 154.)

Gadsden embassy

- 1855 Jan. 8. U. S. A. Conv. for purpose of perpetuating principles of rights of neutrals at sea [4 articles; inoperative; signed by Bonilla (Mexico) and Gadsden (U. S. A.)]. (Sp. and Engl. text in Mexico. Derecho internac. ii: 174.) Amer. ratification proceedings in ix, Sen. exec. jol., 409-10; 422, 435.
 1844 Sept. 30. Atty. Gen. U. S. A. (Nelson). Opinion; enlistment of seamen, or others for marine service on Mexican str., in port of N. Y., is a violation of sec. 2 of act of 1818. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1692; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1692.)

MOROCCAN

- 1836 Sept. 16. Morocco and U. S. A. Treaty of peace and friendship. art. 2. Commission from an enemy, etc.; art. 11, navigation in time of war.

PERUVIAN

See also Impressment.

- 1856 Jly. 22. U. S. Conv. relative to rights of neutrals at sea; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 864. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in x, Sen. exec. jol.

Concluded July 22, 1856; ratifications exchanged at Washington, Oct. 31, 1857; proclaimed Nov. 2, 1857. Signed by Clay (U. S.) and Leguin (Peru).

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations—cont'd

PORTUGUESE

See Privateering.

PRUSSIAN

See Impressment.

RUSSIAN

Middleton embassy

- 1823 Dec. 5. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia (Middleton) to Minister of State, Russia (Nesselrode). Copy of projet of conv. which govt. of U. S. has proposed to govt. of Gr. Br. for determining rights of neutral nations in time of war, as well as those of belligerent powers. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 21.)
 1824 Feb. 1. Nesselrode to Middleton. Emperor of Russia fully appreciates proc. of Amer. govt., and, as soon as certain other powers shall have shown same dispositions, he will not be wanting in authorizing his minister to discuss different articles of such act. (ib., 24.)
 — Feb. 5/17. Middleton to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Copy of note to Count Nesselrode on project relating to maritime law and of his reply. (ib., 21.)

Randolph embassy

- 1830 Je. 18. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia (Randolph). Instructions relative to consideration of principles which it is desirable to establish in conv. relating to rights and duties of belligerents and neutrals; reviews British and Russian negotiations to establish maritime rights of neutrals since proclamation of Catharine of Russia, Feb. 28, 1780. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 39.)
 — Aug. 7/19. Randolph to Van Buren. After conversation with Minister at Foreign Office, cannot hold out to President any expectation of being able to accomplish object of his wishes. (ib., 47.)
 — Aug. 30/Sept. 11. Same to same. No hope exists, or ever has existed, of accomplishment of President's wishes; best dispositions exist here toward us, but Russia shuns commercial treaties on subject of maritime rights. (ib., 47.)
 1831 Jan. 15. Randolph to Amer. chargé in Russia (Clay). Requesting that Russian imperial ministry be urged for answer to our propositions, or at least inform us when we may expect one of any character. (ib., 48.)
 — Jan. 15/27. Clay to Van Buren. From conversation with Count Nesselrode U. S. may hope for an early and satisfactory reply to our advances. (ib., 49.)
 — Jan. 22/Feb. 3. Clay to Nesselrode. Requesting partial answer to propositions made by U. S. in case it is not convenient for imperial govt. to give full one. (ib., 51.)
 — Jan. 22. Randolph to Van Buren. Instructions given to Mr. Clay to urge upon Count Nesselrode anxiety for answer to our propositions. (ib., 49.)
 — Mch. 10/22. Clay to Van Buren. Two communications addressed to Russian govt. on subject of treaty of maritime rights remain unanswered. (ib., 52.)
 — Apr. 18. Same to same. Substance of conference with Nesselrode relative to consideration of projet of treaty of maritime rights. (ib., 53.)
 — Jly. 20. Late E. E. and M. P. U. S. in Russia (Randolph) to Secy. State U. S. (Livingston). In letter Mr. Clay states that all hopes of making definite arrangement with Russia relative to proposals of U. S. are for present at an end. (ib., 53.)

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations—cont'd

RUSSIAN—cont'd

Buchanan embassy

- 1832 Mch. 31. Livingston to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia (Buchanan). Instructions relative to treaty concerning maritime rights to be negotiated with Russia. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 54.)
- Je. 12. Buchanan to Livingston. If Russian ministry should offer to adjust our projet of treaty concerning maritime rights now doubtful whether proposal could be accepted. (ib., 57.)
- Je. 29. Same to same. Observations made during conversations with Count Nesselrode concerning proposed treaty relative to maritime rights of neutrals. (ib., 58.)
- Oct. 10. Minister of State, Russia (Nesselrode) to Buchanan. Russia declines offer of U. S. to conclude a treaty on maritime rights. (ib., 59.)
- Oct. 19/31. Buchanan to Livingston. Refusal of Russia to treat with us concerning maritime rights. (ib., 60.)
- Nov. 22. Livingston to Buchanan. Amdmt. of instructions relative to negotiation of treaty concerning maritime rights. (ib., 63.)
- 1833 May 18/30. Buchanan to Nesselrode. Remarks in relation to treaty concerning maritime rights. (ib., 66.)
- May 22. Buchanan to Livingston. Doubtful whether Russia would be willing to establish principle that "free ships make free goods" by treaty. (ib., 64.)
- Je. 4. Same to same. Copy of note to Count Nesselrode on subject of new proposition regarding treaty concerning maritime rights. (ib., 65.)
- Jly. 31. Buchanan to Secy. State U. S. (McLane). No hope of concluding treaty concerning maritime rights. (ib., 68.)

Dickerson embassy

- 1834 Je. 26. McLane to Amer. E. E. and M. P. Russia (Dickerson). Instructions to renew negotiation with Russia relative to treaty concerning maritime rights. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 69.)

Wilkins embassy

- 1834 Nov. 21. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia (Wilkins) to Secy. State (Forsyth). Relative to subject of treaty concerning maritime rights. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 70.)
- 1835 Jan. 15/27. Same to same. Details of conference with Count Nesselrode on subject of renewal of overtures of Amer. govt. to settle and define by treaty maritime rights of neutrals. (ib., 71.)
- May 4/16. Same to same. No answer yet recd. on subject of conventional arrangement with Russia concerning maritime rights. (ib., 74.)
- Je. 4. Same to same. No reason to expect favorable answer to negotiation from Russia. (ib., 75.)
- Aug. 15. Same to same. Conference with Prince Lieven on subject of conventional arrangement concerning maritime rights. (ib., 76.)
- Nov. 12. Nesselrode to Wilkins. Russian govt. defers entering into proposed conventional arrangement concerning maritime rights of neutrals, pending concurrence of allies in negotiation. (ib., 77.)
- Nov. 23. Wilkins to Forsyth. Shall urge Count Nesselrode to reply to overture for conventional arrangement on maritime rights of neutrals. (ib., 79.)
- Dec. 4. Same to same. Copy of reply of Count Nesselrode to overture in relation to maritime rights of neutrals. (ib., 80.)

NEUTRALITY—cont'd

Foreign Negotiations—cont'd

RUSSIAN—cont'd

Cambreleng embassy

- 1840 Nov. 25/Dec. 17. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia (Cambreleng) to Forsyth. Little disposition exists on part of Russia to treat with us upon question of treaty concerning maritime rights. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 80.)

Seymour embassy

See also Perkins (B. W.).

- 1854 May 9. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia (Seymour). If opportunity occurs, President requests that views of Emperor be ascertained on doctrine "free ships, free goods, except articles contraband of war." (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 22.)
- Jly. 22. U. S. Conv. relative to rights of neutrals at sea; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 938. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in ix, Sen. exec. jol., 366.)
- Concluded Jly. 22, 1854; ratifications exchanged at Washington Oct. 31, 1854; proclaimed Nov. 1, 1854. Signed by Marcy (U. S.) and Stoeckl (Russia).
- 1856 May. Walewski to Sartiges. Expresses hope that concurrence of U. S. will not be withheld from convention regarding neutrals during war, settled at Paris. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 104, 2; 34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 31; H. ex. doc. 1, 31.)
- Nov. 28. Russian chargé in U. S. A. (Stoeckl) to Marcy. Emperor of Russia accepts condition under which U. S. consents to abolition of privateering. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 44; H. ex. doc. 1, 44.)

SARDINIAN

- 1856 Jly. 29. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to chargé U. S. A. in Sardinia (Daniel). President does not apprehend that rights of U. S. A. will be affected by Paris conference; requests assurance of Sardinia that she will not interfere with Amer. privateers. (MSS. Inst. Italy. State Dept. U. S. A. repr. in iii, Wharton's Digest, 489.)

SPANISH

See also Cuba. Lopez expedition; Impressment. Cuban.

- 1817 Sept. 10. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Erving) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Adams). Charges Spain with protecting privateering; etc. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 9.)
- Nov. 11. Adams to Erving. Occupation by privateers, of Amelia Is. and of Galveston; etc. (ib., 45.)

SWEDISH

Schroeder embassy

- 1854 Jan. 28. Chargé of Sweden and Norway in U. S. A. (Sibbern) to Secy. State U. S. (Marcy). Principles of neutrality adopted by Sweden and Norway in event of general European war. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 17.)
- Apr. 8. Sweden. Official notice in regard to security of Swedish commerce and navigation during war betw. foreign maritime powers. (ib., 20.)
- Apr. 10. Amer. chargé in Sweden (Schroeder) to Marcy. Enclosing English text of Swedish ordinance defining neutrality rights and obligations of persons engaged in commerce and navigation. (ib., 19.)

TWO SICILIES

- 1855 Jan. 13. U. S. Conv. relative to rights of neutrals at sea; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 1107. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in ix, Sen. ex. jol.

Concluded Jan. 13, 1855; ratifications exchanged at Washington July 14, 1855; proclaimed July 16, 1855. Signed by Owen (U. S.) and Carafa (Two Sicilies).

NEUTRALITY—cont'd**Foreign Negotiations—cont'd****VENEZUELAN**

1860 Aug. 27. U. S. Treaty of amity, etc. and for surrender of fugitive criminals, art. 21, rights of neutrals.

"Free Ships, Free Goods"; see that title

Guarantee of Neutrality

1846 Dec. 12. New Grenada and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc., art. 35, U. S. A. guarantees to New Grenada neutrality of Isthmus of Panama.

1850 Apr. 19. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Conv. as to ship canal connecting Atlantic and Pacific oceans. Art. 1, each contracting party agrees to abstain from assuming control over canal. Art. 5, contracting parties engage to guarantee neutrality of canal.

1857 May 31. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. Napier to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Instructed to inquire whether U. S. A. is prepared to agree to general guarantee on part of powers interested in trans-isthmian transit. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 112, 150.)

— Aug. 24. Same to same. In absence of reply to his of May 31 urges advantage of Anglo-Amer. guarantee of neutrality in trans-isthmian transit. (ib., 151.)

— Sept. 10. Cass to Napier. Views of President concerning proposition for joint conv. betw. U. S. A., England and France for purpose of securing freedom and neutrality of trans-isthmian transit. (46. 2. S. ex. doc. 112, 151; 56. 1. S. doc. 237, 213.)

1858 Jly. 25. Cass to Amer. min. res. in Costa Rica (Lamar). Instructions; U. S. A. would view with favor guarantee of neutrality for transit route, etc. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 51.)

Impressment; see that title

Paris Conference; see that title

Privateering; see that title

Sale of Ships to Belligerents

1854 Aug. 7. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion; in matter of purchase of ships of belligerents by neutrals. (vi, Op. attys. gen., 638.)

1855 Oct. 8. Same. Do.; it is right of neutrals to purchase ships of belligerents. (vii, ib., 538.)

1856 Feb. 19. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Mason). Principle that neutral may purchase ships of belligerents maintained by England, Russia and the U. S. A., inconsistent to say that contrary doctrine avowed by France has sanction of chief maritime nations. (MSS. Inst. France. repr. Warton's digest, iii: 521; 653.)

NEUTRALITY, AMER. BRIG (PACKARD)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 58.)

NEUVILLE (JEAN GUILLAUME HYDE DE); see HYDE DE NEUVILLE (J. G.)**NEVILLE (FREDERICK A.), OF O.**

U. S. N., 1820-61. Lieut., 1828; comdr., 1851. Dismissed Dec. 9, 1861. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1848 comdg. *Fredonia* Home sqdn.; 1849-50 comdg. do. Pacific sqdn.

NEW ALBANY (IND.) CITIZENS

1851 Feb. 18. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures for removal of portion of African race willing to emigrate. (31. 2. S. jol., 189.)

NEW ATHENS (O.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

— Feb. 18. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (ib., 607.)

NEW BEDFORD (MASS.) CITIZENS

1835 Feb. 9. To U. S. House. Praying indemnity for French spoliations. (23. 2. H. jol., 346.)

1837 Feb. 16. To same. Petition, praying that all letters arriving by ship in any port of U. S., directed to any part of Gr. Br., may be forwarded without payment of postage. (24. 2. H. jol., 418; 569.)

— Sept. 20. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 77.)

— Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)

1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House; vs. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)

— Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 220.)

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)

1842 Feb. 7. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (27. 2. H. jol., 325.)

1843 Feb. 17. To same. Petition, praying measures to secure just terms of reciprocity with foreign countries. (27. 3. H. jol., 395.)

1844 Apr. 9. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 744.)

— May 16. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 283.)

1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)

1847 Jan. 29. To same. Praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 273.)

— Feb. 10. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 180.)

1848 May 9. To U. S. House. Petition, praying amdt. to law for condemnation of vessels in foreign ports. (30. 1. H. jol., 783.)

— May 10. To same. Petition, praying for further protection to liberties of American citizens. (ib., 785.)

1850 Jan. 28. To same. Petition relative to amending law for condemnation of vessels in foreign ports. (31. 1. H. jol., 416.)

NEW BRAINTREE (MASS.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 15. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 285.)

NEW BRITAIN (CONN.) CITIZENS

1838 May 21. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 922.)

1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 84.)

NEW BRUNSWICK

See also York Co.

1831 Sept. 4. A. Campbell to gov. of Me. (Smith). Notice of arrival, as gov. of New Brunswick. (22. 1. S. doc. 3, 22.)

— Sept. 29. Smith to Campbell. Salutation on his assuming govt. (ib., 23.)

Annexation

1845 Feb. 3. Penobscot Co. (Me.) citizens to U. S. House. Petition, praying re-annexation of province of New Brunswick to U. S. (28. 2. H. jol., 317.)

Boundary; see Northeast Boundary Controversy**Civil Service**

Governor

1843. W. M. G. Colebrooke.

NEW BRUNSWICK—cont'd

Civil Service—cont'd

Lieutenant Governor

1825. H. Douglas.
1831. A. Campbell.
1837. J. Harvey.

Attorney General

1827. Thos. Wetmore.

Solicitor General

1839. G. F. Street.

Crown Lands Comr.

1829. J. A. Maclauchlan; T. Baillie.
1832. B. R. Jouett, depy. comr.
1834. J. A. Beckwith.

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

State Department

- 1827 Mch. 9. Circular to magistrates in upper part of York Co., prohibiting making of new settlements or cutting of timber in disputed territory. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 5; 20. 2. H. doc. 90, 23.)

Supreme Court

- 1827 Oct. 13. Prosecution of J. Baker; Michaelmas Term, 8 George IV; Wetmore atty. gen. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 23.)

NEW CASTLE CO. (DEL.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Je. 20. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. S. jol., 409.)
1854 Je. 22. Res. of meeting, agst. ratification of any treaty with Gr. Br. for admission of Canadian wheat duty free. (33. 1. S. jol., 451.)

NEW ENGLAND, AMER. WHALER (SMITH)

- 1856 Jan. 19. Amer. cons. Hong Kong (Keenan) to Smith. Directed to permit search of *New England* by C. May for four Br. deserters. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 41.)
— Jan. 19. Supt. police Hong Kong (May) to Keenan. Requests permission to search Amer. whaler *New England* for four deserters, H. B. M. 59th regiment. (ib., 41.)

NEW GRANADA; see COLOMBIA

NEW HAMPSHIRE

See also Alexandria; Alton; Amherst; Bedford; Bosca-
wen; Bow; Bradford; Brentwood; Bristol; Brook-
line; Campton; Canaan; Cheshire Co.; Chester;
Chichester; Concord; Cornish; Croydon; Deerfield;
Derry; Dorchester; Dover; Dunbarton; Durham;
Effingham; Exeter; Fitzwilliam; Francestown;
Frankfort; Gilford; Gilmanton; Goshen; Granby;
Graham; Greenfield; Greenland; Groton; Han-
cock; Hanover; Haverhill; Hebron; Henniker;
Holderness; Hollis; Hooksett; Hopkinton; Ips-
wich; Jaffrey; Keene; Landaff; Lebanon; Lewster;
Lisbon; Littleton; London; Lyme; Marlborough;
Marlow; Mason; Milford; Milton; Milton Hills;
Nashua; Nattlefield; New Hampton; New Ipswich;
New London; New Market; Newport; Orange;
Peeling; Pittsfield; Plymouth; Portsmouth; Ram-
sey; Rochester; Rockingham; Rumney; Salem;
Sanbornton; Sandown; Sandwich; Society Land;
Somersworth; Sullivan Co.; Swansea; Tamworth;
Temple; Troy; Ware; Warner; Weare; White-
field; Wilton; Winchester; Windham; Wolfbor-
ough.

Citizens

- 1831 Jan. 31. To U. S. House. Memorial of claimants under late convention betw. U. S. and Denmark. (21. 2. H. jol., 231.)
1837 Sept. 20. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 77.)
— Oct. 9. To same. Same. (ib., 162.)
See Alexandria (N. H.) citizens.
1838 Jan. 3. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 205.)

NEW HAMPSHIRE—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Same; vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. H. jol., 731.)
1845 Jan. 8. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 184.)
— Jan. 16. To same. Same. (ib., 216.)
— Jan. 17. To same. Same. (ib., 220.)
— Jan. 27. To same. Same. (ib., 272.)
— Jan. 27. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 111.)
— Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 407.)
— Dec. 15. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)
— Dec. 15. Res. maintaining title of U. S. to Oregon terr. to 54° 40' N. L., protesting agst. Br. interference in annexation of Texas, and agst. Br. attempts to extend colonial servitude. (ib., 95.)
— Dec. 23. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 65.)
1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 229.)
1848 Jan. 18. To same. Memorials, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 263.)
1852 Jly. 16. To same. Petition, praying passage of bill in favor of African colonization. (32. 1. H. jol., 906.)
— Aug. 31. To same. In favor of arbitration. (ib., 1145.)
1854 Mch. 13. To same. Petition, praying that redress be demanded from govt. of Peru for outrages committed against Amer. seamen, at Chincha Islands. (33. 1. H. jol., 493.)
— Mch. 17. To same. Same. (ib., 520.)
1858 Apr. 8. To same. Petition praying payment of French spoliation claims prior to 1800. (35. 1. H. jol., 599.)

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Breck (W.); Clark (F. W.); Gordon (G. W.); Kimball (C. W.); March (J. H.); Parsons (L. P.); Wood (H. E.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Atherton (C. G.); Bell (S.); Clarke (J. G.); Hadduck (C. B.); Norris (M.); Perry (H. I.); Roberts (E.); Thornton (J. B.).

IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE, COMDG.

See Bissell (S. B.); Long (J. C.); Parker (W. A.); Pickering (C. W.); Ridgway (E.); Storer (G. W.).

Civil Service

Governor

- 1836-39. I. Hill.

General Court

- 1838 Jly. 4. Res. to obtain adjustment of claims for spoiliations committed by France, prior to 1800. (25. 3. S. doc. 293; 26. 1. H. rpt. 343; 27. 2. H. rpt. 16, 34.)
1839 Mch. 2. Res. favoring equitable adjustment of claims of citizens of N. H., for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (25. 3. S. jol., 317; vii, Cong. Globe, 237.)
1841 Je. 11. Res. Same. (27. 2. H. rpt. 16, 35; H. doc. 96.)
1842 (?). Res. resp. portion of state of N. H. claimed by Gr. Br. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 99.)
— Feb. 14. Res. to repeal resolutions of Jly. 4, 1838, rel. to French spoiliations prior to 1800. (27. 2. H. jol., 397.)
1844 Dec. 28. Res. in favor of annexation of Texas. (28. 2. S. doc. 22; H. doc. 34.)
1845 Jan. 6. Res. in favor of annexation of Texas, and asserting title of U. S. to Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 69.)
— Jan. 7. Res. in favor of Texas. (28. 2. H. jol., 174.)
— Dec. 18. Res. in favor of claim of U. S. to Oregon terr. as far as 54° n. l., and expressing disapprobation of interference of Br. govt. on subject of Texas. (29. 1. S. jol., 56.)

NEW HAMPSHIRE—cont'd

Indian Stream Settlement

- 1834 Sept. 2. Counsellors of Indian Stream to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). N. H. jurisdiction over Indian Stream. (25. 3. H. rpt. 176, 4.)
- Sept. 23. Forsyth to counsellors of Indian Stream settlement. Canadian disturbances; N. H. jurisdiction. (ib., 7.)
- 1836 Jan. 4, 6. Gov. of N. H. (Hill) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). N. H. jurisdiction. (ib., 7.)
- Jan. 11. Forsyth to Hill. N. H. jurisdiction. (ib., 8.)
- Nov. 23. Comrs. of Indian Stream to gov. of N. H. (Hill). Rpt. on charges of Lord Gosford relative to arrest of R. J. Blanchard and J. H. Tyler. (ib., 8.)
- 1837 Jan. 30. Hill to President of U. S. (Jackson). Acct. of expenses incurred by N. H. in maintaining jurisdiction over Indian Stream settlement against Br. aggression. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 155.)
- Feb. 11. President U. S. A. (Jackson) to U. S. House. Message transmitting N. H. claim for reimbursement of expenses in maintaining jurisdiction over Indian Stream settlement. (24. 2. H. jol., 406.)
- 1838 May 28. U. S. House. Motion (Williams, N. H.), to refer to Com. on Foreign Affairs, message of President of Feb. 14, 1837 [sic Feb. 11]. (25. 2. H. jol., 981.)
- Dec. 14. U. S. House. Claim for reimbursement of expenses incurred in maintaining jurisdiction over Indian Stream settlement. (25. 3. H. jol., 91.)
- 1839 Jan. 16. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Howard). Rpt. to acc. bill H. R. 1038 in favor of claim of N. H. for expenses incurred to maintain jurisdiction over Indian Stream settlement. (25. 3. H. rpt. 176, 1.)
- 1841 Jan. 5. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks; urging inquiry into alleged invasion of N. H., and services of her militia to repel same. (ix, Cong. Globe, 83.)
- 1842 (?). N. H. res. resp. portion of state of N. H. claimed by Gr. Br. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 99.)
- Jly. 15. N. H. delegation in Congress to President U. S. (Tyler). Res. of N. H. on boundary; before arrangements for relinquishing right to terr. claimed, it is wish of N. H. to present docs. and facts to show impropriety of such a course. (xii, Cong. Globe, 21.)
- Jly. 19. Same to Secy. State, U. S. (Webster). Documents relative to portion of state of N. H. claimed by Gr. Br. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 101; H. ex. doc. 2, 97.)
- H. doc. is dated July 15.
- 1846 Jan. 7. C. G. Atherton, repr. from N. H. Remarks; interference of Canadian govt. in 1835-1836 with jurisdiction of N. H. over portion of state known as Indian Stream terr.; negotiations betw. U. S. and Br. govt. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 154.)
- Jan. 12. Same. Do.; claim of Canadian govt. to jurisdiction over Indian Stream terr. (ib., 183.)
- Jan. 28. Same. Do.; same. (ib., 736, 766.)
- Apr. 28. Same. Do.; same. (ib., 262.)

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

- 1831 Jan. 24. To U. S. House. Memorial requesting application to govt. of Gr. Br. for permission to examine and transcribe documents and papers connected with early history of U. S. (21. 2. H. jol., 207.)

NEW HAMPSHIRE PEACE CONVENTION, CONCORD

- 1850 May 7. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures for adjustment of international controversies by arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 325.)

NEW HAMPTON (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 21. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 81.)

NEW HAVEN (CONN.) CITIZENS

- 1835 Feb. 9. To U. S. House. Memorial praying indemnity for French spoliations. (23. 2. H. jol., 346; 347.)
- 1837 Sept. 22. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 82.)
- 1838 Feb. 14. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 444.)
- 1843 Dec. 22. To same. Memorial praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. H. jol., 103.)
- 1847 Jan. 15. To same. Same. (29. 2. H. jol., 171.)
- Jan. 27. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (ib., 235.)
- 1850 Jan. 28. To same. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 408.)
- 1854 May 1. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. jol., 352.)

NEW HAVEN HIBERNIAN PROVIDENT SOCY.

- 1842 Mch. 29. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying that naturalized U. S. citizens may be protected against any claim to allegiance by foreign powers. (27. 2. S. jol., 254.)

NEW HAVEN INSURANCE CO.

- 1837 Feb. 6. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1801. (24. 2. S. jol., 211.)
- 1850 Jan. 28. To same. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 112.)

NEW IPSWICH (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 218.)
- 1845 Dec. 22. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 150.)

NEW JERSEY

See also Baskingridge; Bloomfield; Burlington; Crosswicks; Essex Co.; Gloucester Co.; Hunterdon Co.; Jersey City; Morris Co.; Newark; Paterson; Rahway; Salem; Salem Co.; Sussex; Trenton.

Citizens

- 1836 Feb. 29. To U. S. House. Memorial praying for alteration of naturalization laws. (24. 1. H. jol., 407.)
- Je. 20. To same. Praying recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1057.)
- 1838 May 28. To same. Memorial, praying for alteration of naturalization laws. (25. 2. H. jol., 985.)
- 1844 Mch. 11. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying ratification by U. S. of treaty of commerce with Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 178.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 84; 85.)
- Dec. 15. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 45.)
- 1846 Jan. 9. To U. S. House. Petition, praying Congress to recognize independence of Liberia. (29. 1. H. jol., 220.)
- Feb. 16. To same. Same. (ib., 401; 427.)
- Dec. 21. To U. S. Senate. Petition for speedy termination of war with Mexico. (29. 2. S. jol., 58.)
- 1847 Jan. 4. To same. Same. (ib., 77.)
- Jan. 7. To same. Same. (ib., 89.)
- Jan. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 111.)
- 1850 Je. 26. To same. Petition, praying that bill S. 105, providing for free navigation of St. Lawrence River, and for reciprocal trade with Canada, may not become law. (31. 1. S. jol., 420.)
- 1852 Jan. 27. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (32. 1. H. jol., 265.)
- Feb. 5. To U. S. Senate. Same. (32. 1. S. jol., 181.)

NEW JERSEY—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1852 Feb. 20. To U. S. House. Petition, agst. introduction of foreign convicts and paupers. (32. 1. H. jol., 372.)
- Apr. 8. To same. Same. (ib., 568.)
- May 25. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (32. 1. S. jol., 431.)
- Je. 1. To U. S. House. Petition against introduction of foreign convicts and paupers. (32. 1. H. jol., 769.)
- 1854 Mch. 10. U. S. House of Repr. Petition, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad; presented (Skelton, N. J.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (33. 1. H. jol., 480.)

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Allison (S.); Barnet (C.); Barnet (I. C.); Burnet (D. G.); Canfield (A.); Coxe (C. C.); Coxe (C. D.); Croxall (D. C.); Fenton (C. W.); Keefe (N. J.); Leonard (J.); Lilly (S.); Lippincott (F.); McGrath (W. H.); McKelway (J.); Mitchell (A.); Naar (D.); Ogden (F. B.); Perrine (H.); Schillow (R. F.); Smith (J. F.); Stockton (P. A.); Stryker (J.); Vail (G.); Whiting (S.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Dayton (A. O.); Dayton (W. L.); Dayton (W. L., jr.); Dickerson (M.); Dillon (R.); Harris (L.); King (J. G.); Kinney (W. B.); Pennington (A. C.); Pennington (W. S.); Vroom (P. D.); Wright (E. H.).

IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE, COMDG.

See Armstrong (J. F.); Bispham (J. E.); Conover (T. H.); Crane (W. M.); Deacon (D.); Downing (S. W.); Duncan (S.); Farrand (E.); Hunt (W. E.); Hunter (C. G.); Inman (W.); Kearney (L.); Mattison (J.); Montgomery (J. B.); Ogden (H. W.); Palmer (J. S.); Pearson (W.); Salter (W. D.); Sartori (L. C.); Stewart (C.); Stockton (R. F.); Trenchard (E.); Vanbrunst (G. J.); Voorhees (P. F.); Williamson (J. D.).

Legislature

- 1836 Feb. 18. Res. approving course of administration, especially in relation to France. (24. 1. S. jol., 172.)
- 1845 Jan. 29. Res. adverse to annexation of Texas. (28. 2. S. doc. 78; 28. 2. S. jol., 126.)
- 1851 Feb. 17. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying establishment of line of strs. to western coast of Africa. (31. 2. S. jol., 185.)
- 1852 Feb. 2. Res. urging adoption of joint res. to authorize dipl. agts. of U. S. in Europe to declare desire of U. S. to abide by doctrine of non-intervention. (32. 1. S. jol., 167.)

NEW LISBON (O.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 473.)

NEW LONDON (CONN.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)
- 1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 598.)
- 1846 Jan. 26. To same. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 302.)

NEW LONDON (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

NEW LONDON CO. (CONN.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Jan. 28. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. jol., 114.)

NEW LYME (O.) CITIZENS

- 1840 May 18. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (26. 1. H. jol., 944.)

NEW MARKET (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial for recognition of independence of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 336.)
- Feb. 4. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 472.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)
- 1846 Mch. 16. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. S. jol., 192.)

NEW MARLBOROUGH (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 10. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 75.)
- 1850 Dec. 23. To same. In favor of arbitration. (31. 2. H. jol., 77.)

NEW MEXICO

- 1846 Dec. 26. Gov. of New Mexico (Bent) to Secy. State U. S. (Buchanan). Conspiracy to expel U. S. troops and civil authorities from terr. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 70, 17.)
- 1847 Feb. 16. Secy. of New Mexico (Vigil) to Buchanan. Murder of Gov. Bent; recommends Ceran St. Vrain for successor; increase of military force. (ib., 18.)
- 1848 May 20. Buchanan to Secy. War, U. S. (Marcy). Corresp. relative to gov. of New Mexico. (ib., 16.)
- Jly. 17. Buchanan to President of U. S. (Polk). Population of New Mexico and of California. (ib., 7.)
- Jly. 24. President Polk to U. S. House of Representatives. Message relative to civil govts. of New Mexico and California. (ib., 1.)

Boundary; see Mexico. Boundary. 1853 Negotiations

Civil Service

Governor

- 1846-47. C. Bent.

Legislative Assembly

- 1852 Apr. 5. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying Congress to provide by law for enfranchising of certain Mexicans resident in said terr. (32. 1. H. jol., 543.)

NEW MILFORD (PA.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)

NEW ORLEANS (LA.)

Citizens

- 1835 Feb. 9. To U. S. House. Memorial praying indemnity for French spoliations. (23. 2. H. jol., 347.)
- 1839 Feb. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying adoption of measures for obtaining from Mexico indemnity for spoliations upon their property. (25. 3. S. jol., 234.)
- Feb. 16. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 547.)
- 1840 Feb. 6. To same. Memorial praying repeal or modification of naturalization laws. (26. 1. H. jol., 353.)
- Feb. 28. To U. S. Senate. Same. (viii, Cong. Globe, 226.)
- 1842 Jly. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying action to secure redress from Mexico, and to sustain position of Secy. State upon *Creole* case. (27. 2. H. jol., 1062.)
- 1844 May 7. To U. S. Senate. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 266.)
- 1846 Mch. 9. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying modification of tariff of 1842, so that duty on Sp. wines may not be higher than on those from other countries of Europe. (29. 1. H. jol., 501.)

NEW ORLEANS (LA.)—cont'd

Civil Service

Mayor

1851. A. D. Crossman.

Consuls in; see Mexico. Consular Service

Riots of 1851

See also España (C.); Garcia (J.); Laborde (J. I.):—
Cuba, Lopez expeditions.

STATUTORY MEASURES

1852 Feb. 5. Intr. in U. S. House (Houston, Com. of Ways and Means), bill (32. 1. H. R. 196) "making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1853; apprn. for compensation to Span. consul (Laborde) for losses by violence at New Orleans"; approved Aug. 31. (32. 1. H. jol., 319; 1023; 1158; x, St. L., 89.)

— Je. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), res. (32. 1. S. R. 44) "for relief of Span. consul at New Orleans, and Span. subjects at Key West, for losses in 1851," approved Mch. 3, 1853. (32. 1. S. jol., 486; 527; 32. 2. S. jol., 305; x, St. L., 262.)

CORRESPONDENCE

1851 Aug. 21. Mayor of New Orleans (Crossman). Proclamation relative to suppression of riots. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 56.)

— Aug. 22. Same. Same. (ib., 57.)

— Aug. 22. Consul ad int. of Spain in New Orleans (Laborde y Trueda). Appeal to French and British consuls for protection to Spanish subjects in New Orleans. (ib., 47.)

— Aug. 26. Spanish E. E. and M. P. (Calderon de la Barca) to Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Derrick). Riots agst. Spaniards in New Orleans; assault upon Spanish consul. (ib., 40.)

— Aug. 26. Mayor Crossman to President, etc., of Municipality no. 2. Measures to suppress riots. (ib., 53.)

— Aug. 28. Derrick to U. S. distr. atty. New Orleans (Hunton). Instructions; outrage agst. Spaniards in New Orleans. (ib., 41.)

— Aug. 29. Calderon de la Barca to Derrick. Urges adoption of efficient measures to bring to justice persons who committed outrage agst. Spaniards in New Orleans; premeditated movement of same nature in N. Y. (ib., 42.)

— Sept. 5. Calderon de la Barca. Narrative of assault upon Spaniards and Spanish consul (Laborde) in New Orleans. (ib., 45.)

— Sept. 5. Calderon de la Barca to Derrick. Acct. of outrages upon Spaniards in New Orleans; assault upon Spanish consul. (ib., 43.)

— Sept. 18. Mayor Crossman to Hunton. News of execution of portion of Crittenden's command, comprising 51 Americans in Havana; cause of riots in New Orleans; rpt. of assault in New Orleans. (ib., 51.)

— Sept. 25. U. S. distr. atty. e. distr. La. (Bradford) to Derrick. Particulars of assault upon Spanish subjects and Spanish consul in New Orleans. (ib., 48.)

— Sept. 25. Comdr. Home sqdn. U. S. N. (Parker) to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). List of Amer. prisoners in Havana; conference betw. Mr. Letcher and capt. gen. of Cuba; official declaration of responsibility in riots at New Orleans would have ameliorated condition of prisoners at Havana. (ib., 35.)

— Oct. 14. Calderon de la Barca to Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Crittenden). Claims satisfaction for assault upon Spanish subjects and consul at New Orleans. (ib., 60.)

— Nov. 13. Webster to Calderon de la Barca. Riots in New Orleans; U. S. not responsible for losses to private Spanish subjects; Spanish consul to be indemnified. (ib., 62.)

NEW ORLEANS—cont'd

Riots of 1851—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

1852 Mch. 29. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mallory, Fla.), Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into expediency of inquiry into losses of Sp. subjects in Florida, growing out of late Cuban expedition. (32. 1. S. jol., 314; 401.)

— Apr. 22. Calderon de la Barca to Webster. Claim for indemnity in case of riots in New Orleans in Aug., 1851. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 86, 2; H. ex. doc. 113, 2.)

— May 10. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Remarks; in support of his res. of Mch. 29. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1301.)

— Je. 14. President U. S. (Fillmore) to U. S. Congress. Message recommending indemnity for Sp. subjects in New Orleans, who sustained injuries by mob violence. (32. 1. S. jol., 474; 32. 1. H. jol., 833; 32. 1. H. ex. doc. 113; v, Mess. and Papers, 152.)

— Je. 23. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 44 relating to claims of Spanish subject for losses sustained by New Orleans mob in Aug., 1851. (32. 1. S. rpt. 272.)

— Jly. 13. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; concerning res. to indemnify Spanish consul at New Orleans and others for losses through mob violence in 1851, and amdmts. to same. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1758.)

— Aug. 25. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Remarks; in support of amdt. to general apprn. bill, providing compensation to Spanish consul at New Orleans and other Spanish subjects for losses through mob violence in 1851, etc.; release of invaders of Cuba. (ib., 2340-41.)

— Aug. 25. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 2340-41.)

— Aug. 25. J. Clemens, sen. from Ala. Do.; opposed to amdt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, etc. (ib., 2340-41.)

— Aug. 25. J. H. Clarke, sen. from R. I. Do.; same. (ib., 2340.)

— Aug. 25. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Do.; same. (ib., 2340.)

NEW ORLEANS, AMER. SHIP

1830 Jly. 1. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Charge of violation of customs regulations agst. brig. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 335.)

— Jly. 3. Same to same. Cargo of the *New Orleans*; more stringent observance of port regulations. (ib., 337.)

— Jly. 6. Butler to Alaman. Promises investigation of charges agst. ship. (ib., 337.)

1849 Sept. 8. U. S. atty. so. distr. N. Y. (Hall) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Clayton). Detention of Amer. vessels *Sea Gull* and *New Orleans* suspected of being engaged in expedition against Cuba. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 15.)

NEW ORLEANS CANAL AND BANKING CO., ASSIGNEE OF THOS. POWELL, CLAIMANT; see LOUISIANA, AMER. SCHR.

NEW ORLEANS CO.; see MEXICO. TEHUANTEPEC CANAL

NEW ORLEANS INSURANCE CO.

1841 Dec. 22. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures to obtain from Br. govt. payment of value of slaves insured by them as property of U. S. citizen, who were wrecked at sea, and set at liberty by Br. authorities as Nassau. (27. 2. S. jol., 45.)

NEW SALEM (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 75.)
 — Sept. 27. To same. Same. (ib., 100.)

NEW SHARON (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 123.)

NEW YORK CITY

Board of Health

- 1832 Jan. 9. To U. S. House. Memorial praying adoption of measures to prevent introduction of "Indian cholera." (22. 1. H. jol., 163; 210.)

Citizens

- 1832 Jan. 9. To U. S. House. Memorial of claimants under conv. of Mch. 28, 1830, betw. U. S. and Denmark, praying that amt. due on acct. of brig *Henrick* may be added to sum to be distributed under conv. (22. 1. H. jol., 163.)
 1835 Feb. 9. To same. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (23. 2. H. jol., 346.)
 1836 Feb. 2. To same. Same. (24. 1. H. jol., 277.)
 — Je. 6. To same. Petition praying relief in relation to goods destroyed by burning of warehouse at Antwerp, during bombardment of 1830. (ib., 943; 1115.)
 1838 Jan. 15. To same. Memorial favoring passage of international copyright law. (25. 2. H. jol., 279; vi, Cong. Globe, 102.)
 — Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)
 — Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 443-44.)
 — Feb. 14. To same. Memorial, praying for legal provision to restrain introduction of foreign paupers into U. S. (ib., 408; 708.)
 — Feb. 14. To same. Memorial, praying that negotiations may be opened with foreign govts. for construction of ship canal across isthmus of Darien. (ib., 390.)
 — Mch. 12. To same. Memorial, praying assumption, by U. S., of claims under treaty with Spain, and granting a 5% of U. S. stock to claimants in lieu thereof. (ib., 580.)
 — Apr. 9. To same. Memorial praying for amdt. of naturalization laws. (ib., 725; 25. 2. H. doc. 313.)
 — May 2. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of H. Ogden and others, in favor of international copyright law. (25. 2. S. jol., 374.)
 — May 10. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 856.)
 1839 Jan. 7. To same. Memorial, praying recognition of independence of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 222.)
 — Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 605; 608.)
 — Feb. 18. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 582-83; 587; 597.)
 1840 Mch. 27. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying removal of consul at Havana for reasons therein set forth. (26. 1. S. jol., 267; 456; 464.)
 1841 Jly. 15. Proc. in behalf of certain Amer. citizens captured by military forces of Gr. Br. in Canada and now prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 1. S. doc. 65.)
 — Dec. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 46.)
 1842 Jan. 20. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 249.)
 — Feb. 7. To U. S. House. Petition of H. Dresser, et al., praying Congress to pass res. censuring conduct of John F. Bacon, U. S. consul at Nassau, N. P., requesting his recall. (ib., 324.)
 — Mch. 14. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (27. 2. S. jol., 220.)
 — Je. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. international copyright law. (27. 2. H. jol., 916.)

NEW YORK CITY—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1844 Feb. 22. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that treaty of commerce and navigation may be concluded with republic of Texas. (28. 1. S. jol., 133.)
 — Mch. 14. To same. Memorial, praying continuation of existing provisions in commercial conventions with foreign powers, regarding tonnage duties. (ib., 166.)
 — Apr. 30. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 258.)
 — Dec. 9. To U. S. House. Petition, praying refunding of certain duties collected on coffee from Netherlands. (28. 2. H. jol., 46; 102.)
 — Dec. 17. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying refunding of duties collected on coffee imported into U. S., and repeal of discriminating duties on that article in favor of Dutch vessels. (28. 2. S. jol., 39.)
 1845 Feb. 14. To same. Petition, praying measures for occupation of Oregon terr., and that Br. govt. be urged to restore Mosquito Coast to Guatemala. (ib., 169.)
 — Feb. 14. To U. S. Senate. In favor of Texan annexation. (ib., 169.)
 1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 229.)
 — Je. 1. To same. Memorial, praying measures for establishing commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Japan. (29. 1. S. jol., 319.)
 1847 Jan. 25. To U. S. House. Petition praying legislation for proper care and comfort of emigrants on shipboard. (29. 2. H. jol., 227.)
 — Feb. 6. To same. Petitions praying additional legislation for health and comfort of emigrants. (ib., 308.)
 — Mch. 1. To same. Memorial, praying employment of public vessel to transport provisions to Ireland. (ib., 470.)
 — Mch. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 488.)
 1852 Jan. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying intervention of U. S. in behalf of Hungary. (32. 1. S. jol., 111.)
 — Jly. 20. To same. Memorial, praying recognition of independence of Hayti. (ib., 539.)
 1853 Jan. 25. To same. Petition praying measures to secure freedom of worship to Amer. citizens abroad. (32. 2. S. jol., 129.)
 — Jan. 31. To same. Same. (32. 1. S. jol., 148.)
 — Feb. 1. To same. Same. (32. 2. S. jol., 149.)
 — Feb. 8. To same. Same. (ib., 177.)
 1854 Jan. 17. To same. Petition agst. apprn. to pay for slaves in *Amistad* case. (33. 1. S. jol., 103.)
 — Jan. 19. To same. Petition, praying Congress to grant testimonial to officers and crews of ships *Three Bells* and *Antarctic*, and barque *Kilby*, for rescue of passengers of str. *San Francisco*. (ib., 113.)
 — Jan. 30. To U. S. House. Proc. of mtg. in favor of increased protection to U. S. citizens residing or travelling abroad. (33. 1. H. jol., 279.)
 — Feb. 9. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying passage of bill to secure rights of citizenship to children of U. S. citizens born abroad, in form in which it passed House. (33. 1. S. jol., 170.)
 — Feb. 13. To same. Petitions agst. ratification of any treaty for international copyright. (ib., 175.)
 — Feb. 23. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. H. jol., 408.)
 — May 30. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying recognition of independence of Liberia. (33. 1. S. jol., 417.)
 1859 Jan. 10. To U. S. House. French spoliations. (35. 2. H. jol., 158.)

Consuls in

MEXICAN; see GONZALEZ (P.); TREAT (J.)

NEW YORK CITY—cont'd

Corporate Authorities

- 1845 Feb. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. transportation of foreign criminals and paupers to U. S. (28. 2. H. jol., 432.)
- 1847 Jan. 20. To U. S. Congress. Same. (29. 2. H. doc. 54, 1.; 25. 2. H. jol., 225.)
- 1852 Mch. 5. To U. S. Senate. Res. favoring measures to obtain from Br. govt. release of Wm. Smith O'Brien, and other Irishmen, now imprisoned in Van Dieman's Land. (32. 1. S. jol., 251.)

Port Pilots

- 1832 Jan. 23. To U. S. House. Memorial praying relief agst. alleged misconstruction of treaty of 1822, betw. France and U. S., whereby pilotage on French vessels is paid into public treasury. (22. 1. H. jol., 220.)

Publishers

- 1860 Mch. 16. To U. S. House. Memorial relative to copyright. (36. 1. H. jol., 524.)

Texas

- 1835 Nov. 10. Mexican consul in N. Y. (Gonzalez) to U. S. atty. so. distr. N. Y. (Price). Mtg. at the Shakespeare Hotel, N. Y. City, Nov. 7, 1835, in favor of aiding the cause of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 7.)
- Nov. 13. Same to same. Notification of mtg. held at Tammany Hall, N. Y. C., Nov. 12, 1835, in favor of cause of Texas. (ib., 8.)

Volkverein

- 1847 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Petition, praying additional legislation for health and comfort of emigrants. (29. 2. H. jol., 308.)

Whigs

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying Congress to take steps to demand satisfaction for attack on str. *Caroline* by Br. forces at Fort Schlosser, during present disturbances on Niagara frontier. (25. 2. H. jol., 407.)

NEW YORK CITY INDUSTRIAL CONGRESS

- 1851 Dec. 20. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying interposition of U. S. in behalf of oppressed subjects of other nations. (32. 1. S. jol., 79.)
- 1852 Jan. 2. To same. Memorial, praying recall of U. S. min. to France, and suspension of dipl. intercourse with that govt. (ib., 90.)

NEW YORK CO. COURT OF GENERAL SESSIONS

- 1856 Sept. 9. Investigation of complaints preferred agst. certain employes of Castle Garden. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 26, 6.)

NEW YORK MILLS (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 5. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 202.)

NEW YORK PEACE SOCY.

- 1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Petition praying Congress to accede to proposition of Mexican Congress to compromise claims agst. Mexico. (25. 2. H. jol., 109; 157.)
- Dec. 28. To U. S. Congress. Petition praying proposal to various nations for a congress of nations, or international board of arbitration. (25. 2. H. doc. 50.)
- 1838 Mch. 12. To U. S. House. Memorial, urging arbitration of international disputes. (25. 2. H. jol., 585.)
- Je. 13. Rpt. of Com. of Foreign Affairs on memorial of N. Y. Peace Socy. rel. to arbitrament of national disputes. (25. 2. H. rpt. 979.)
- Je. 28. To U. S. Congress. Petition praying Congress to propose to govts. of France and Mexico to settle controversy existing betw. them by arbitration. (25. 2. S. doc. 498.)

NEW YORK PEACE SOCY.—cont'd

- 1839 Jan. 2. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying Congress to mediate betw. Mexico and France, and to establish code of international law. (25. 3. S. jol., 85; 25. 3. S. doc. 40.)
- Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Petition and memorial, praying adoption of principle of arbitration of international disputes. (25. 3. H. jol., 239.)
- Jan. 7. To same. Petition and memorial, praying Congress to mediate betw. France and Mexico, and to propose congress of nations for adoption of principle of arbitration of international disputes. (ib., 238.)
- Feb. 4. To same. Same. (ib., 456.)
- 1840 Dec. 14. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying congress of nations. (26. 2. S. jol., 25.)
- Dec. 16. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying action on earlier memorials of society, regarding arbitration of international disputes. (26. 2. H. jol., 56.)

NEW YORK STATE

See also Adams; Albany; Albion; Alexander; Allegany; Allegany Co.; Almond; Amsterdam; Argyle; Auburn; Augusta; Aurora; Ausable; Austerlitz; Bainbridge; Baiting Hollow; Bamberg; Barn; Bethany; Bombay; Boston; Brighton; Bristol; Brockport; Brooklyn; Browne Co.; Brownsville; Buffalo; Byron; Camden; Canandaigua; Canton; Castle; Cayuga Co.; Cazenovia; Centerville; Champlain; Chatham; Chautauqua Co.; Chazey; Chemung Co.; Chenango Co.; Cherry Creek; Cherry Valley; Chesterfield; China; Clarkson; Clayton; Clinton Co.; Colchester; Collins; Columbia Co.; Conbocton; Corinth; Cortlandville; Crownpoint; Danube; Darien; Delaware; Delaware Co.; Denmark; De Ruyter; De Witt; Dutchess Co.; Duaneburg; East Bloomfield; East Hamburg; Eaton; Eden; Elber; Ellenburg; Ellisburg; Erie Co.; Essex; Evans; Fabius; Farmersville; Farmington; Fenner; Fishkill; Fleming; Florence; Florida; Floyd; Flushing; Fort Covington; Fowler; Franklin; Franklin Co.; Franklinville; Freedom; Friendship; Fulton; Fulton Co.; Galen; Genesee Co.; Geneva; Gouverneur; Granby; Green Co.; Greenfield; Hadley; Hamburg; Hamilton; Harmony; Harpersfield; Hartland; Hartwick; Hastings; Henderson; Henrietta; Herkimer; Herkimer Co.; Highland Co.; Highlands; Holland Patent; Homer; Hope; Hopewell; Hopkinton; Hornelsville; Ithaca; Java; Jefferson; Jefferson Co.; Jerusalem; Kings Co.; Kingston; Kirkland; Knoxville; Lafayette; Lancaster; Lansingburg; Lawrence; Lawrence Co.; Lebanon; Lee; Lenox; Le Roy; Lewis Co.; Lewiston; Leyden; Lima; Lisbon; Litchfield; Little Falls; Livingston; Livingston Co.; Livonia; Lockport; Lorraine; Lowville; Lyander; Macedon; Machias; Madison; Madison Co.; Madrid; Malone; Manchester; Manlius; Mansfield; Maples; Marcellus; Marion; Marshall; Martinsburg; Massena; Mayfield; Mechanicsville; Medina; Messina; Mexico; Middleburg; Middlefield; Milton; Minden; Monroe; Montgomery; Montgomery Co.; Morish; Morris; Mount Morris; Mount Pleasant; Naples; Nassau; Newhaven; Newport; New York City; New York Mills; Niagara; Niagara Co.; Norfolk; Norway; Nunda; Ogden; Olean; Omilla; Oneida Co.; Onondaga Co.; Ontario Co.; Orleans Co.; Orange Co.; Oswego; Oswego Co.; Otisco; Otsego Co.; Otto; Ovid; Palermo; Palmyra; Parls; Parishville; Parma; Pen Yan; Penfield; Perrinton; Perry; Peru; Phelps; Phoenix; Pike; Pittsford; Plainfield; Plattsburg; Pleasant Valley; Pompey; Potsdam; Poughkeepsie; Preble; Preble Co.; Preke; Putnam Co.; Quaker Street; Randolph; Reading; Remsen; Rensselaer; Rensselaer Co.; Rensselaerville; Richfield; Richland; Richmond; Riga; Rochester; Rome; Rose; Rupert; Rush; Rushford; Russia; Rutland; Rye; Saint Lawrence Co.; Salem; Sallna; Sallsbury; Sand Lake; Schenectady; Schoharie Co.; Schroepel; Seneca; Seneca Co.; Sharon; Sheldon; Sheridan; Skaneateles; Smithfield; Smilthville; Somerset; South Portland; Spafford; Sparta; Springport; Starkville; Steuben; Steuben Co.; Stockbridge; Stockton; Suffolk Co.; Sullivan Co.; Sweden; Syracuse; Tioga; Tompkins Co.; Trenton; Troy; Tully; Ulster Co.; Utica; Vernon; Vienna; Virgin; Wales; Walton; Warren; Warsaw; Washington Co.; Waterloo; Watertown; Watervliet; Wayne Co.; West Bloomfield; Westchester; Westchester Co.; Western; Westfield; West Troy; Wheatland; Whitesborough; Whitestown; Williamsburgh; Williamson; Williamstown; Willsborough; Wilna; Windsor; Yates Co.; York.

NEW YORK STATE—cont'd

Archives

- n. d. J. R. Brodhead to gov. of N. Y. (Seward). Proposed examination of Br. records relating to colonial history of New York. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 108, 2.)
- 1841 Sept. 14. Seward to Secy. State U. S. (Webster). Application, on behalf of J. R. Brodhead, for permission to examine Br. archives relating to colonial history of New York. (ib., 2.)
- Sept. 18. Webster to Seward. Mr. Everett will be instructed to apply to Br. govt. for such facilities as may be necessary for Mr. Brodhead successfully to prosecute his researches in England. (ib., 3.)
- Sept. 23. Seward to Webster. Receipt of letter of 18th inst. (ib., 4.)
- Dec. 23. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). Solicits permission, on behalf of Mr. Brodhead, to obtain from public archives in London copies of docs. relating to colonial N. Y. (ib., 4.)
- 1842 Feb. 8. U. S. House. Motion (McKeon, N. Y.), to request President to communicate corresp. with Br. govt. in relation to colonial history of N. Y. (27. 2. H. jol., 333.)

Chamber of Commerce

- 1839 Jan. 5. Inquiry of president into exact state of blockade of Mexican ports. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 30.)
- 1844 Feb. 16. Memorial, praying change in consular establishment of U. S. in China. (28. 1. S. jol., 122.)
- Feb. 19. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 425.)
- 1850 Mch. 5. Res. recommending French spoliation claims to early consideration of Congress. (31. 1. S. misc. doc. 69.)
- Mch. 15. French spoliation claims. (31. 1. H. jol., 677; S. jol., 211.)
- 1852 Mch. 8. Memorial, praying alteration of art. 5, treaty with France, regarding tonnage duties on reciprocal basis. (32. 1. H. jol., 444; 740.)
- Je. 14. Res. urging commercial reciprocity with Canada, and arrangements for full participation in fisheries and free navigation of River St. Lawrence. (32. 1. S. jol., 471.)
- Je. 24. Memorial in relation to reciprocity with Canada. (32. 1. H. jol., 835.)
- 1853 Dec. 20. Memorial, praying measures to secure abatement of duties imposed on commerce of U. S. in Baltic Sea. (33. 1. S. jol., 49; H. jol., 111.)
- 1854 May 8. Memorial, praying conclusion of treaties with European powers for more effectual protection of neutral rights and suppression of privateering. (ib., 379; ib., 753.)
- 1855 Nov. 27. Report of committee in case of seizure of bark *Maury*. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 223.)
- 1856 Feb. 18. Memorial, praying extension of principles of reciprocity. (34. 1. H. jol., 548.)
- Mch. 20. Memorial, praying protection against piracy in China Sea. (ib., 702.)
- 1860 Feb. 23. Memorial on subject of international law in relation to damages resulting from collisions at sea. (36. 1. S. jol., 181.)

Citizens

- 1834 Feb. 6. To U. S. Senate. Petitions praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (23. 1. S. jol., 132.)
- 1835 Feb. 2. To U. S. House. Memorial praying for modification of present law of naturalization. (23. 2. H. jol., 307.)
- 1836 Feb. 1. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations. (24. 1. S. jol., 128.)
- Je. 6. U. S. House. Petition praying alteration of naturalization laws. (24. 1. H. jol., 943.)
- 1837 Sept. 22. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 82.)

NEW YORK STATE—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1838 Jan. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial praying that negotiations be opened for construction of canal across isthmus of Darien. (25. 3. H. rpt. 322, 8.)
- Feb. 1. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 195.)
- Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 44.)
- Je. 4. To U. S. House. Petition of free negroes praying to be protected in pursuit of lawful business, and in enjoyment of constitutional rights, as U. S. citizens. (ib., 1026.)
- Dec. 13. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying congress of nations. (25. 3. S. jol., 46.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 598.)
- 1840 Feb. 17. To U. S. Senate. Memorials favoring plan of A. Vattermare for international exchanges of literary and scientific products. (26. 1. S. jol., 178.)
- Mch. 30. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. H. jol., 731; viii, Cong. Globe, 296.)
- Mch. 31. To U. S. Senate. Memorials of naturalized citizens praying protection in enjoyment of rights as citizens of U. S., in event of foreign war. (26. 1. S. jol., 274.)
- May 8. To same. Memorial, praying liberation of Wm. L. Mackenzie, now in confinement for violation of neutrality laws of U. S. (ib., 360.)
- May 18. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (26. 1. H. jol., 944.)
- 1841 Feb. 17. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying interference of U. S. govt. in behalf of certain U. S. citizens captured in Canada and now confined in Van Dieman's Land. (26. 2. S. jol., 186.)
- Je. 12. To U. S. House. Petitions, praying Cong. to adopt resolutions remonstrating agst. action of Br. govt. in transporting to Van Dieman's Land U. S. citizens engaged in Canada insurrection. (27. 1. H. jol., 98.)
- 1842 Jan. 20. To same. Petition in favor of B. Woodbury, prisoner at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 238.)
- Jan. 22. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (27. 2. S. jol., 114.)
- Feb. 4. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 139.)
- Mch. 14. To U. S. House. Petition of negro seamen, praying protection agst. annoyance and arrest in ports of Cuba and So. States. (27. 2. H. jol., 542.)
- Apr. 25. To same. In favor of arbitration. (ib., 747.)
- Dec. 19. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of com. in behalf of claimants, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (27. 3. S. jol., 34.)
- Dec. 27. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (27. 3. H. jol., 100.)
- 1843 Dec. 22. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 102.)
- 1844 Feb. 5. To same. Petition, praying passage of law for copyright of books. (ib., 344.)
- Feb. 19. To same. Petition, for adoption of measures to procure release of certain Amer. citizens, prisoners in Van Dieman's Land. (ib., 426.)
- Feb. 19. To same. Memorial, praying steps for annulment, improvement, or alteration of existing reciprocity treaties of U. S. with northern powers of Europe. (ib., 426.)
- Feb. 19. To same. Petition, complaining of introduction of foreign paupers, and praying for alteration of naturalization laws. (ib., 433.)
- Mch. 21. To same. Memorial, praying passage of international copyright law. (ib., 623.)

NEW YORK STATE—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1844 Apr. 12. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 229.)
 — Apr. 24. To same. Same. (ib., 252.)
 — May 1. To same. Same. (ib., 260.)
 — May 30. To same. Same. (ib., 312.)
 — Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 66.)
 1845 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Petition agst. Texan annexation. (ib., 183.)
 — Jan. 9. To same. Same. (ib., 187.)
 — Jan. 13. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 82.)
 — Jan. 17. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 222.)
 — Jan. 20. To same. Same. (ib., 236.)
 — Jan. 29. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 116.)
 — Feb. 5. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying negotiations for cession of Canadas to U. S. in event of annexation of Texas. (28. 2. H. jol., 333.)
 — Feb. 11. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures for annexation of Canada to U. S. (28. 2. S. jol., 157.)
 — Feb. 15. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying negotiations for cession of Canadas to U. S. in event of annexation of Texas. (28. 2. H. jol., 397.)
 — Feb. 24. To U. S. Senate. Opposed to Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. jol., 200.)
 — Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 83-84; 92.)
 — Dec. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 104-105.)
 — Dec. 18. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 54.)
 — Dec. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 61.)
 — Dec. 23. To same. Same. (ib., 65.)
 1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 228.)
 — Jan. 29. To same. Same. (ib., 320.)
 — Apr. 21. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures for protection of Amer. vessels trading with port of Buenos Ayres, against seizure and condemnation under blockade of that port by Br. and French forces. (29. 1. S. jol., 254.)
 — Dec. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 83.)
 1847 Jan. 22. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (ib., 215.)
 — Jan. 29. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 144.)
 — Feb. 11. To same. Same. (ib., 183.)
 — Feb. 20. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying that certain public vessels of U. S. be employed to transport provisions to Ireland. (29. 2. H. jol., 397.)
 — Feb. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 398.)
 — Mch. 1. To U. S. Senate. Petitions, praying employment of public vessel in carrying food to famishing poor of Ireland. (29. 2. S. jol., 245.)
 — Mch. 2. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 2. H. jol., 488.)
 1848 Feb. 28. To same. Memorial, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 460.)
 1850 Jan. 8. To same. French spoliations. (31. 1. H. jol., 256.)
 — Dec. 10. To same. Same. (31. 2. H. jol., 37.)
 — Dec. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 2. S. jol., 34.)
 1851 Jan. 7. To same. Petition, remonstrating against passage of bill providing for free navigation of St. Lawrence River, and for reciprocal trade with Canada. (31. 2. S. jol., 68.)
 1852 Jan. 22. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures to procure release of Smith O'Brien and associates, by interceding with Br. govt. (32. 1. H. jol., 243.)

NEW YORK STATE—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1852 Jan. 28. To same. In favor of arbitration. (ib., 272.)
 — Feb. 5. To U. S. Senate. Same. (32. 1. S. jol., 181.)
 — Mch. 26. To U. S. House. Petition against introduction of foreign convicts and paupers. (32. 1. H. jol., 512.)
 1853 Jan. 25. To same. Petition, praying measures to secure freedom of worship to U. S. citizens abroad. (32. 2. H. jol., 183.)
 — Feb. 3. To same. Same. (ib., 226.)
 — Feb. 7. To same. Same. (ib., 247.)
 — Feb. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 284.)
 — Feb. 15. To U. S. Senate. Same. (32. 2. S. jol., 198.)
 — Feb. 16. To U. S. House. Same. (32. 2. H. jol., 296.)
 — Feb. 24. To same. Same. (ib., 330.)
 — Feb. 25. To same. Same. (ib., 338.)
 — Mch. 1. To same. Same. (ib., 352.)
 1854 Jan. 16. To same. Petition, praying compensation to those who rescued and restored *Amistad* captives to their homes. (33. 1. H. jol., 207.)
 — Jan. 16. To same. In favor of arbitration. (ib., 207.)
 — Jan. 20. To same. Same. (ib., 250.)
 — Jan. 23. To same. Same. (ib., 256.)
 — Feb. 8. To same. Petition, agst. payment for *Amistad* negroes. (ib., 338.)
 — Feb. 13. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (ib., 361.)
 — Feb. 14. To U. S. Senate. Petition against international copyright. (33. 1. S. jol., 182.)
 — Feb. 23. To same. Religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (ib., 206.)
 — Feb. 24. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (33. 1. H. jol., 412.)
 — Feb. 24. To U. S. Senate. Religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. jol., 210.)
 — Feb. 25. To same. Same. (ib., 213.)
 — Feb. 27. To same. Petition, praying enactment of laws for protection of emigrants arriving in U. S. ports. (ib., 215.)
 — Feb. 27. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (33. 1. H. jol., 421.)
 — Mch. 6. To same. Petition, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (ib., 452.)
 — Mch. 7. To U. S. Senate. Religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. jol., 239.)
 — Mch. 7. To same. Same. (ib., 242.)
 — Mch. 13. To U. S. House. Same. (33. 1. H. jol., 492.)
 — Mch. 15. To U. S. Senate. Same. (33. 1. S. jol., 260.)
 — Mch. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 274.)
 — Mch. 24. To U. S. House. Same. (33. 1. H. jol., 556.)
 — Mch. 27. To same. Same. (ib., 562.)
 — Apr. 10. To U. S. Senate. Same. (33. 1. S. jol., 311.)
 — May 3. To U. S. House. Religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. H. jol., 708.)
 — May 8. To U. S. Senate. Same. (33. 1. S. jol., 380.)
 — Dec. 12. To same. Same. (33. 2. S. jol., 38.)
 1855 Jan. 2. To same. Memorial, praying mediation of U. S. in Crimean War. (ib., 75.)
 — Jan. 9. To U. S. House. Same. (33. 2. H. jol., 159.)
 — Jan. 25. To same. Petition for refunding duties paid on certain importations from Br. provinces. (ib., 241.)
 — Feb. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petition, against payment for *Amistad* negroes. (33. 2. S. jol., 299.)

NEW YORK STATE—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

1858 Mch. 10. To same. Memorial, praying measures to secure information regarding alleged discoveries of guano in Jarvis' and Baker's islands, in Pacific. (35. 1. S. jol., 242; 624.)

— Apr. 15. To U. S. House. Petition in relation to guano islands in Pacific. (35. 1. H. jol., 622.)

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Ames (H. C.); Angel (B. F.); Anthon (H., jr.); Bacon (J. F.); Baker (L.); Bamberger (J.); Barker (T. H.); Black (G.); Black (J.); Boker (J. G.); Bradford (R. B.); Bradford (Robt.); Brandreth (Geo. W.); Britten (J.); Brown (Geo. V.); Brown (N.); Browne (N.); Buffum (W. A.); Bunker (F. E.); Burchard (N.); Burchard (Wm. C.); Bush (F. T.); Butler (W. A.); Campbell (Wm. S.); Carlile (Thos.); Carpenter (Wm. H.); Carr (T. N.); Casanova (Jose N.); Castleneau (F. L.); Cotrell (B. Squire); Cowdin (J.); Cragin (F. W.); Cyrus (F.); De Puy (H. W.); Devine (P. I.); Driggs (S. B.); Duffy (J.); Everett (S. H.); Finlay (R. A.); Flora (J.); Fisher (J. W.); Fleuret (G. F.); Folger (Obed); Foresti (F. E.); Frean (T.); Freeman (J. E.); French (A.); Fuller (E. G.); Gale (H. D.); Gibson (A. P.); Glentworth (H. de V.); Golding (I. T.); Goodrich (S. J.); Graebe (C.); Graef (A.); Griswold (C.); Griswold (J. N. A.); Hagarty (J.); Haight (S.); Hallett (Wm. P.); Harris (T.); Hart (Joel); Hart (Jos. C.); Hatfield (L. H.); Haven (N. A.); Haviland (S. F.); Heartt (P. T.); Hempstead (C.); Higgins (J.); Hildreth (R.); Hill (H.); Hine (Marquis L.); Hogan (M.); Holmes (H. A.); Hove (H.); Hubbard (H. G.); Hunter (R. R.); Hyatt (T. H.); Jerome (L. W.); Joel (L.); Johnson (E. P.); Jones (J. A.); Juanes y Patrullo (Ramon); Kellogg (D. C.); Kennedy (J. L.); Lansing (J. T.); Leavenworth (E.); Leavenworth (G. H.); Le Roy (D.); Lester (C. E.); Littlejohn (De Witt C.); Livingston (E. R.); Livingston (J. W.); Livingston (T. B.); Lyon (C.); McCready (Fitz Henry); Mahler (H.); Mark (L.); Marks (John); Masters (S. J.); Mathieu (A.); Matsell (H. C.); Matteson (O. B.); Melville (G.); Meritt (I. J.); Merriam (W. W.); Merrill (R. D.); Merrill (W. G.); Miller (H. S.); Miller (J. B.); Mix (E. D., jr.); Montgomery (Geo. Wash.); Morrell (A.); Mozier (J.); Mulligan (J. W.); Mumford (J. J.); Munro (H.); Murphy (H. C.); Newkerck (C. C.); Newman (W. S. H.); Ogden (D. A.); Patterson (W. D.); Payne (J. H.); Peck (G. W.); Peirce (W. P.); Pell (G. W.); Pell (G. T.); Perry (O. H.); Persse (T. M.); Peters (E. P.); Pike (N.); Pope (D. N.); Powell (C. F.); Powers (H.); Powers (S.); Preciat (R.); Putnam (J. O.); Radcliff (W.); Rainey (T.); Rhind (C.); Ridgeway (J.); Roach (P. A.); Robertson (G. R.); Robinson (J. A.); Romertze (H. T.); Rose (A. M.); Sanders (G. N.); Sanford (L. G.); Saunders (E. A.); Schuyler (P.); Sherwood (C.); Shufeldt (R. W.); Smith (A. R.); Smith (J. H.); Smith (J. S.); Smith (Morgan L.); Smith (W. L. G.); Spencer (H. W.); Staples (W. J.); Stapp (W. W.); Stettheimer (Max); Ten Brook (A.); Thayer (W. S.); Thomson (E. H.); Thompson (A.); Thorne (J.); Tinelli (L.); Turner (T.); Turrill (Joel); Upton (D. R. P.); Vail (A., sr.); Vesey (Wm. H.); Visger (H.); Ward (S.); Waterman (A. H.); Webster (C. R.); Wells (F. B.); Wells (S.); Whetton (W.); White (L. L.); Wilbor (J. B., sr.); Wilkeson (J.); Winter (J.); Worthington (Asa); Young (J. H.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Anderson (C. E.); Angel (B. F.); Barnard (D. D.); Beardsley (S.); Belmont (A.); Bleecker (H.); Brodhead (J. R.); Cambreleng (C. C.); Campbell (A.); Cogswell (J. L.); Conkling (A.); Cramer (J.); Crosby (E. D.); Davezac (A.); Dean (G.); De Witt (C. G.); Dickinson (A. B.); Duer (Wm.); Eames (C.); Ellis (C.); Fay (T. S.); Ferris (C. G.); Fine (J.); Fish (H.); Folsom (G.); Foote (T. M.); Forbes (J. M.); Fry (W. H.); Fulton (R.); Granger (F.); Hamilton (J. A.); Hoffmann (O.); Hogan (J.); Hoyt (J.); Humphrey (J.); Hunt (H. P.); Huson (C.); Irving (W.); King (R.); Lawrence (W. B.); Lay (G. W.); Livingston (J. H.); Livingston (J. R., jr.); Livingston (R. R.); Livingston (Vanburgh); Marcy (W. L.); Maxwell (J. S.); Miller (J. B.); O'Sullivan (J. L.); Pierson (J.); Rochester (W. B.); Sanford (N.); Seward (W. H.); Sickles (D. E.); Smith (J. A.); Spaulding (E. G.); Squier (E. G.); Stanton (S. K.); Tallmadge (N. P.); Taylor (J. J.); Taylor (J.

NEW YORK STATE—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE—cont'd

W.); Thomas (J. A.); Throop (E. T.); Turpin (E. A.); Vail (A.); Van Allen (J. T.); Van Buren (M.); Van Rensselaer (W. P.); Webb (J. W.); Wood (B. R.).

IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE, COMDG.

See Bailey (T.); Bell (C. H.); Boerum (W.); Breese (S. L.); Bullos (O.); Case (A. L.); Chauncey (C. W.); Chauncey (J. S.); Cooper (B.); Craven (T. A. M.); Craven (T. T.); Creighton (J. O.); Downes (J.); Eagle (H.); Ellison (F. B.); Gansevoort (G.); Glasson (J. J.); Hudson (W. L.); Hoffman (B. V.); Lockwood (S.); Mackenzie (A. S.); McKenny (W. E.); Macomb (W. H.); Merwine (W.); Morgan (C. W.); Morris (C.); Morris (W. H.); Newton (J. T.); Ogden (W. S.); Page (B.); Paulding (H.); Platt (C. T.); Rowan (J. H.); Sands (J. R.); Sloat (J. D.); Spencer (W. A.); Stringham (S. H.); Swartout (S.); Totten (B. J.); Williamson (C. L.); Wilson (S. B.); Woodhull (M.); Woolsey (M. T.).

Civil Service

Secretary of State

1839-41. J. C. Spencer.

Emigration comr.

18[55-57]. G. C. Verplanck.

District Courts; see U. S. Judiciary

Emigration Commissioners

1858 Feb. 17. To U. S. House. Petition, praying amendment to passenger laws. (35. 1. H. jol., 396.)

Frontier; see Canada. Insurrection of 1837/8

Legislature

1847 Feb. 6. Res. urging provision for settlement of claims in any treaty of peace with Mexico. (29. 2. S. jol., 171.)

— Feb. 26. Joint res. relative to action of Congress upon transportation of immigrant passengers to U. S. (29. 2. H. jol., 437.)

1848 Apr. 1. Res. praying passage of law making provision for payment of Amer. claims. (30. 1. S. misc. doc. 137.)

— May 8. Res. urging payment of claims for French spoliations prior to 1800. (30. 1. S. jol., 321.)

1850 Jan. 28. Jt. res. praying reservation of portion of public domain for Hungarian exiles. (31. 1. H. jol., 409.)

— Feb. 18. Res.; same. (ib., 543.)

— Feb. 25. Conc. res.; same. (ib., 596.)

— Mch. 6. Conc. res.; same. (ib., 640.)

1853 Feb. 1. Conc. res. favoring interposition of President for release of Francisco Madiar and wife, imprisoned in Tuscany for reading Bible. (32. 2. H. jol., 210.)

— Feb. 1. Res.; same. (32. 2. S. jol., 149.)

1861 Jly. 8. Res. relating to reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br. (37. 1. H. jol., 45.)

— Jly. 20. Res.; same in relation to reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br. (37. 1. S. jol., 67.)

Senate

1853 Feb. 4. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures to secure to U. S. citizens abroad freedom of worship. (32. 2. S. jol., 164; 233.)

Texas

1835. Opinion of judges Thompson and Betts, so. distr. 2d circuit U. S. circuit court, on violation of sec. 6, act of April 20, 1818. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 8.)

— Nov. 13. U. S. atty. so. distr. N. Y. (Price) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Proc. in carrying out provisions of act of April 20, 1818, in N. Y. (ib., 5.)

NEW YORK STATE COLONIZATION SOCY.

- 1851 Jan. 27. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying establishment of line of str. to western coast of Africa. (31. 2. S. jol., 118.)

NEW YORK TRIBUNE

- 1857 May 19. Corresp. relative to expedition under H. A. Crabb and execution of party at Caborca, Sonora. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 71.)
 — [Je.]. Details of massacre of Col. Crabb and his followers. (ib., 70.)

NEW YORK TYPOGRAPHICAL SOCY.

- 1838 Mch. 13. To U. S. Senate. Memorial against passage of international copyright law. (25. 2. S. jol., 287; vi, Cong. Globe, 237.)
 — Apr. 9. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 719.)

NEWARK (N. J.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 13. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 67.)
 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying Congress to mediate betw. France and Mexico. (25. 3. H. jol., 347.)
 — Jan. 21. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 338.)
 — Jan. 21. To same. Memorial for recognition of independence of Hayti. (ib., 337.)
 — Jan. 21. To same. Memorial favoring congress of nations. (ib., 347.)
 1842 Feb. 14. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (27. 2. H. jol., 373.)
 1844 Mch. 11. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that treaty of commerce and navigation be concluded betw. U. S. and Texas. (28. 1. S. jol., 158.)
 1851 Dec. 9. To same. Petition, praying measures to obtain fair and legal trial for Jno. S. Thrasher, U. S. citizen, imprisoned by Sp. authorities at Havana. (32. 1. S. jol., 43.)
 1854 Mch. 8. To same. Memorial, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. jol., 241.)

NEWARK (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 169.)

NEWBERN (N. C.)

Citizens; see Wilmington (N. C.)

NEWBOLD (RICHARD S.), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Trinidad, 1859-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

NEWBURY (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 162, 164.)
 — Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)
 1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 229.)

NEWBURYPORT (MASS.)**Citizens**

- 1831 Feb. 25. To U. S. House. Memorial of claimants under late conv. betw. U. S. and Denmark. (21. 2. H. jol., 358.)
 1836 Nov. 29. To U. S. Congress. Memorial of merchants of Newburyport, Mass., praying payment of claims on acct. of spoiliations by France prior to 1800. (24. 2. H. doc. 42.)
 — Dec. 26. To same. Same. (24. 2. H. jol., 121.)

NEWBURYPORT (MASS.)—cont'd**Citizens—cont'd**

- 1837 Jan. 16. To same. Memorial, praying interference of govt. in relation to quarantine imposed upon Amer. vessels by Danish govt. at Elsineur. (ib., 218; 260.)
 — Oct. 9. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 162; 164.)
 — Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)
 1838 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying Congress to assume payment of Neapolitan indemnity stock. (25. 2. H. jol., 232; 341.)
 1839 Jan. 21. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 349.)
 — Jan. 21. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 345.)
 1840 Dec. 16. To same. Memorial, praying modification of act of May 29, 1830, in relation to commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Amer. colonies of Gr. Br. (26. 2. H. jol., 56.)
 — Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Same. (26. 2. S. jol., 64.)
 1843 Jan. 23. To same. Memorial, praying reciprocity treaties with foreign powers. (27. 3. S. jol., 120.)
 — Jan. 30. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (27. 3. H. jol., 275.)
 1844 Jan. 10. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 203.)
 — May 21. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 293.)
 1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 229.)
 1847 Dec. 17. To same. Petition, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 105.)
 1848 Jan. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 264.)
 1852 Jly. 7. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures to maintain and secure rights of citizens of U. S. engaged in fisheries. (32. 1. S. jol., 513.)

NEWCASTLE, ENG.

Consul in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

NEWCASTLE CO. (DEL.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)
 1839 Jan. 21. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 340.)
 1842 Je. 25. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 1024.)

NEWCOMB (W. E.), DEPONENT IN CASE OF BRIG SOPHIA; see SOPHIA**NEWELL (THOMAS M.), OF GA.**

U. S. N., 1813-61. Lieut., 1814; comdr., 1831; capt., 1840. Resigned Mch. 18, 1861. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1844 comdg. *Potomac* Home sqdn.

NEWELL (STEWART)

Amer. consul for Velasco, 1837-40; do. for Sabine, 1843-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

NEWFOUNDLAND

Citizens in U. S. Cons. Service; see Hutton (R.)
 Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

NEWHALL (J. B.)

- 1836 Nov. 18. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis) to Oficial mayor relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio). Asks immediate release of J. B. Newhall, twice impressed into the Mexican naval service, during Aug., 1836, on board the Mexican brig of war, *Privilegio*. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 622.)
 — Nov. 28. Monasterio to Ellis. Note relative to release of J. B. Newhall, transferred to Dept. of War and Marine. (ib., 622.)
 — Dec. 15. Same to same. J. B. Newhall, impressed into Mexican naval service, released. (ib., 623.)

NEWHAVEN (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 27. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 162.)

NEWKERCK (C. C.), OF N. Y.

Amer. cons. for La Union, Salvador, in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service.

NEWMAN (WILLIAM S. H.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for St. Johns, Newfoundland, in 1832; see U. S. A. Consular service.

NEWMARKET (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)

NEWMARKET (N. H.) CITIZENS

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)
1839 Jan. 21. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 345.)

NEWPORT (JOHN E.), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Turks Is. in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

NEWPORT (FLA.) CITIZENS

1844 Je. 3. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 999.)

NEWPORT (MASS.) CITIZENS

1838 May 21. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 929.)

NEWPORT (N. H.) CITIZENS

1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 230.)
— Feb. 9. To same. In favor of arbitration. (ib., 371.)
1847 Feb. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures for terminating war with Mexico. (29. 2. S. jol., 217.)
1850 Feb. 26. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 612.)
— Apr. 17. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 286.)

NEWPORT (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 230.)

NEWPORT (R. I.) CITIZENS

1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)
1835 Feb. 9. To U. S. House. Same. (23. 2. H. jol., 346.)
1837 Sept. 19. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)
1844 Feb. 5. To same. French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. H. jol., 343.)
— Feb. 7. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 106.)
1848 Feb. 29. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (30. 1. S. jol., 193.)
— Mch. 9. To U. S. House. Same. (30. 1. H. jol., 524.)

NEWPORT (VT.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 23. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 164.)

NEWTON (EBEN), REPR. FROM O.

1852 Jan. 2. Remarks; in support of Cartter res. of Dec. 22, providing for introduction of Louis Kossuth to House. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 190.)

NEWTON (JOHN THOMAS), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1809-57. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1827; capt., 1837. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1832 comdg. *St. Louis*, W. I. sqdn.; 1843 comdg. *Missouri* Home sqdn.; 1853-55 comdg. Home sqdn.

comdt. U. S. navy yard, Pensacola

1849 Aug. 17. To Secy. Navy U. S. (Preston). Course pursued in relation to confidential instructions addressed to Comdre. Parker dated 9 inst. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 72.)

— Aug. 17. To comdr. U. S. S. *Albany* (Randolph). Orders to prepare U. S. sloop of war *Albany* for sea with all possible despatch. (ib., 81.)

— Aug. 18. To same. Order to proceed in *Albany* to carry out, as far as practicable, instructions of Secy. Navy, addressed to F. A. Parker, comdg. Home Squadron. (ib., 81.)

— Aug. 19. To lieut. comdg. U. S. str. *Water Witch* (Totten). Order to have *Water Witch* prepared for active service, and, if possible, to go to sea some time during following day. (ib., 82.)

— Aug. 20. To same. Order to proceed direct with U. S. str. *Water Witch* to Cat Is. and there join U. S. S. *Albany* (Randolph). (ib., 82.)

— Aug. 20. To same. Order to proceed to sea at once and not to open accompanying sealed parcel until after vessel crosses bar and pilot leaves. (ib., 82.)

— Aug. 20. To Preston. *Albany* proceeded to sea on evening of 18 inst.; has ordered str. *Water Witch* to be immediately prepared for sea. (ib., 73.)

— Aug. 23. Lieut. comdg. U. S. schr. *Flirt* (Farrand). Order to prepare for sea with all possible despatch. (ib., 83.)

— Aug. 24. To comdr. Home Sqdn. U. S. N. (Parker). Copies of letters in relation to his action under instructions of Secy. Navy of 9 inst. (ib., 83.)

— Aug. 26. To Preston. Schr. *Flirt* will join *Albany*, and str. *General Taylor* will be in readiness to follow in day or two; awaits instructions in respect to str. *Walker*. (ib., 75.)

— Aug. 27. To Randolph. Receipt of copy of his official rpt. of Aug. 25, addressed to Secy. Navy. (ib., 83.)

— Aug. 27. To same. In receipt of letter of 23 inst.; lieut. comdg. *Flirt* (Farrand), has orders to report to you; str. *General Taylor* preparing to join *Albany*; doubt propriety of interference to stop adventurers. (ib., 83.)

— Aug. 27. To Farrand. Orders to proceed to Cat Is. and report to comdr. of *Albany* (Randolph). (ib., 84.)

— Aug. 27. To F. A. Parker. Copy of letter of 23 inst. from Comdr. Randolph of *Albany* and reply to same, dated 26 inst.; also copy of Comdr. Randolph's report to Secy. Navy dated 25 inst.; *Flirt* on point of sailing to join *Albany* and *Water Witch*. (ib., 85.)

— Aug. 27. To Preston. Transmits rpts of Comdr. Randolph (*Albany*), of 25 inst. (ib., 75.)

— Aug. 28. To Farrand (E.). Order to proceed to sea at once and be governed by acc. sealed orders which are to be opened after bar has been crossed and pilot discharged. (ib., 85.)

— Aug. 28. Comdr. U. S. str. *General Taylor* (Pearson). Order to proceed to sea and to follow instructions in acc. parcel which is not to be opened until bar is crossed and pilot discharged. (ib., 86.)

— Aug. 28. To same. Orders to proceed to s. e. end of Horn Is. with U. S. str. *General Taylor* and to report to Comdr. Randolph of sloop of war *Albany*. (ib., 85.)

— Aug. 28. To Randolph. Sends U. S. str. *General Taylor*, under command of J. Pearson, to join *Albany*. (ib., 85.)

— Aug. 31. To same. Reply to his letters of 28 and 29 inst. (ib., 86.)

NEWTON (JOHN THOMAS), OF N. Y.—cont'd

- comdt. U. S. navy yard, Pensacola—cont'd
- 1849 Aug. 31. To F. A. Parker. Transmits copy of Comdr. Randolph's rpt. to Secy. Navy and copies of two letters addressed to himself. (ib., 87.)
- Aug. 31. To purser U. S. S. *Albany* (Cutter). Receipt of letter of 30 inst. (ib., 87.)
- Sept. 3. To Randolph. Reasons for withdrawal of str. *General Taylor* from Round Is.; comment on summons issued to occupants of Round Is. (ib., 90.)
- Sept. 3. To Preston. Copy of Comdr. Randolph's rpt. dated 1 inst.; also copy of letter which accompanied above and of reply thereto. (ib., 89.)
- Sept. 6. To same. Corresp. relative to Round Is. and vicinity. (ib., 92.)
- Sept. 6. To Randolph. Reply to his of 4 inst.; comment on blockade of Round Is., etc. (ib., 94.)
- Sept. 7. To same. Receipt of letter of 5 inst.; approves of detention of str. *General Taylor*. (ib., 96.)
- Sept. 7. To Preston. Rpt. of Comdr. Randolph (*Albany*), dated 5 inst.; also copies of letters addressed to him. (ib., 95.)
- Sept. 8. To same. U. S. str. *Alleghany* arrived at Pensacola on 7 inst.; as soon as she has coaled will proceed to vicinity of Round Is. (ib., 96.)
- Sept. 10. To same. U. S. str. *Alleghany* proceeded to sea on 9 inst. (ib., 98.)

comdg. Home sqdn.

- 1853 Sept. 22. To comdr. U. S. S. *Albany* (Gerry). Order to proceed to fishing grounds. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 21, 37.)
- Sept. 26. To same. Transmits copy of instructions given to Comdre. Shubrick in relation to fishing question. (ib., 37.)
- Sept. 26. To Secy. Navy U. S. (Dobbin). Copy of sailing instructions given to comdr. of *Albany*. (ib., 36.)
- Nov. 7. To same. Rpt. of comdr. of U. S. S. *Albany*. (ib., 37.)
- 1854 Je. 19. To Gerry. Instructions to proceed to Turk's Is. and there make inquiries into circumstances connected with case of John S. Nelson, U. S. consul at those islands. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 63, 5.)
- Je. 22. To Dobbin. Transmits copy of orders to Comdr. J. T. Gerry, U. S. S. *Albany*. (ib., 5.)
- Aug. 11. To Gerry. Instructions for cruise of *Albany* along coasts of Central America. (ib., 6.)
- Aug. 11. To same. Instructions to touch at island of St. Thomas and make inquiries concerning vessel which has been hovering about that island and Porto Rico. (ib., 7.)
- Aug. 26. To Dobbin. Copy of instructions to Comdr. Gerry for cruise in *Albany*. (ib., 6.)
- Oct. 25. To same. Rpts. of Comdr. J. T. Gerry. (ib., 8.)

NEWTON (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 15. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 58.)
- Sept. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 65.)
- Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)
- 1845 Jan. 13. To same. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 81.)
- Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

NEWTON CENTRE (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Memorial; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)
- Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)

NEWTON THEOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

- 1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 205.)

NIAGARA (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial and resolutions, praying Congress to demand satisfaction for attack on str. *Caroline* by Br. forces at Fort Schlosser, during disturbances on Niagara frontier. (25. 2. H. jol., 407.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

NIAGARA, AMER. SLAVER SCHR. (DISNEY)

Delivered up to H. B. M. ship *Hecate* (Burgess) in Loando in Dec., 1857; sent to Spanish mixed court at Sierra Leone; see Slavetrade.

- 1858 Feb. 28. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Napier) to Secy. State U. S. (Cass). Advice of capture of slaver schr. *Niagara* by Br. ship *Hecate*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 39.)
- Sept. 19. Amer. vice cons. gen. Havana (Savage) to U. S. atty. so. distr. N. Y. (Sedgwick). Cases of *C. Perkins* and *Niagara*, etc. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 250.)

NIAGARA CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)
- Jan. 8. To same. Same. (ib., 236.)
- Jan. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 284.)
- Feb. 14. To same. Memorial and resolutions of meeting of citizens held at Lockport, N. Y., praying Cong. to demand satisfaction for attack on str. *Caroline* by Br. forces at Fort Schlosser, during disturbances on Niagara frontier. (ib., 407.)
- Feb. 14. To same; vs. annexation of Texas. (ib., 441.)
- Feb. 19. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying Congress to take action in case of *Caroline*. (25. 2. S. jol., 236; 25. 2. S. doc. 215.)
- 1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 236.)
- Feb. 4. To same. Petition praying repeal or modification of neutrality law. (ib., 456.)
- Feb. 4. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (ib., 456.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 600.)
- Feb. 18. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 585.)
- 1841 Dec. 14. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 46.)
- 1842 Mch. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 528.)
- 1844 Mch. 29. To same. Petition, for repeal of so much of act of Mch. 3, 1813, as requires that applicants for naturalization should not have been out of U. S. terr. for preceding five years. (28. 1. H. jol., 706.)
- Apr. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 717.)
- May 20. To same. Petition, praying impeachment of John Tyler, actg. President U. S., for negotiating treaty for annexation of Texas. (ib., 945.)
- 1845 Feb. 26. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying provision for annexation of Canada to U. S., in any plan for annexation of Texas. (28. 2. S. jol., 209.)
- 1846 Feb. 13. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 396.)
- 1851 Jan. 13. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying allowance of claim of Stephen Warren to indemnity for losses during war of 1812. (31. 2. S. jol., 79.)

NICARAGUA; see CENTRAL AMERICA. NICARAGUA**NICARAGUA CANAL; see CENTRAL AMERICA 1839-[1861]. ISTHMIAN TRANSIT****NICARAGUA STEAM CO., OF N. Y.**

Nicaragua Canal Concession; see Central America [1839-1861]. Isthmian Transit. Concessions

NICE, SARDINIA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

NICHOLAS (JOHN S.), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1815-65. Lieut., 1826; comdr., 1842; capt., 1855. Died Jly. 18, 1865. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1842-43 comdg. *Yorktown* Pacific sqdn.; 1852-53 comdg. *Germentown* African sqdn.; 1859-61 comdg. *Constellation* African sqdn.

NICHOLL (SIR JOHN)

n. d. Opinion as H. B. M. comr. under art. 7, treaty 1794, on indemnification to claimants. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 256, 7.)

NICHOLS (), MASTER AMER. SHIP HENRIETTA; see HENRIETTA**NICHOLS (), MASTER AMER. BRIG SALLY ANN; see SALLY ANN****NICHOLS (AMOS), SECY. STATE OF ME.**

1827 Nov. 5. To agt. of Me., resp. n. e. boundary, 1827 (Daveis). Notice of apptmt. as agt. of Me. to obtain information relating to rights of property betw. Me. and New Brunswick. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 94.)

NICHOLS (CHARLES), OF CONN. [PENN.?)

Amer. consul for Amsterdam 1843-50; see U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.

NICHOLS (CYRUS A.), MASTER AMER. BARK JOHN HOWE; DEPOSITION IN CASE OF JOHN HOWE; see that title**NICHOLS (E. W.), MASTER AMER. BARQUE REINDEER; see also REINDEER**

1855 (?). Surgeon U. S. S. *Powhatan* (Maxwell) to Amer. consul Hong Kong (Keenan). Capt. Nichols critically ill; steps for removing him to shore urged. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 13.)

— Oct. 13. Nichols to Keenan. Stmt. of proc. of officials of Hong Kong in rescue of J. Madison from *Reindeer*. (ib., 17.)

— Nov. 11. Maxwell to Keenan. Condition of Capt. Nichols critical. (ib., 27.)

NICHOLS (MATTHIAS H.), REPR. FROM O.

1859 Jan. 25. Remarks; recommending that no stationery or flags be sent to consulates at Quebec and Havana. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 590.)

— Jan. 25. Do.; defending apprn. for support of captured Africans for one year. (ib., 596.)

NICHOLS (WOODBURY S.), HEIRS OF

1850 Jan. 16. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. H. jol., 323.)

NICHOLSON (CHARLES), MASTER AMER. SCHR. ENTERPRISE; see ENTERPRISE**NICHOLSON (FREDERICK W. E.), MASTER BR. SHIP PIQUE**

1855 Nov. 1. To Amer. consul Hong Kong (Keenan). Madison cannot be discharged from H. M. S. *Pique* without order from comdr.-in-chief. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 14.)

NICHOLSON (GEORGE W. S.), OF DEL.

Amer. consul for Tunis, 1860-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Tunis.

NICHOLSON (JAMES)

1836 Mch. 1. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that letters patent may issue either to himself, or to Elias Carter, of Exeter, England, for an apparatus for regulating supply of gas. (24. 1. S. jol., 193.)

NICHOLSON (JOHN), CLAIMANT; ADMR. OF A. L. DUNCAN

For supplies, etc., furnished Mexico in struggle for independence, in 1815-17.

Correspondence

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; synopsis of award. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 291, 50.)

Statutory Measures

1831 Feb. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Smith, Com. on Finance), bill (21. 2. S. 168) "in addition to act concerning slavetrade; title amended 'for the relief of John Nicholson'"; approved Mch. 3, 1831. (vi. St. L., 466.)

NICHOLSON (JOHN), U. S. MARSHAL, NEW ORLEANS

1830 Dec. 20. To atty. genl. U. S. (Berrien). Propriety of passing act to meet case of Africans lately sent into New Orleans by U. S. schr. *Grampus*. (21. 2. H. ex. doc. 54, 10; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 413.)

NICHOLSON (JOSEPH H.), OF MD.

Amer. consul for Tunis, 1852-53; see U. S. A. Consular service. Tunis.

NICHOLSON (JOSEPH J.), OF MD.

U. S. N., 1804-38. Lieut., 1810; comdr., 1817; capt., 1827. Died Dec. 12, 1838. Sea service in command (1828-38): 1834-36 comdg. *Potomac* Mediterranean sqdn.

NICHOLSON (WILLIAM C.), OF MD.

U. S. N., 1812-72. Lieut., 1821; comdr., 1841; capt., 1853; comdre. ret'd, 1862. Died Jly. 25, 1872. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1837-39 comdg. *Bower* Pacific sqdn.; 1842 comdg. *Preble* Mediterranean sqdn.; 1849 comdg. *Saratoga* Home sqdn.; 1858-60 comdg. *Mississippi*, E. I. sqdn.

comdg. Mississippi

1858 Apr. 29. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed). Receipt of letter relative to plans for communicating with Chinese authorities. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 297.)

NICKELS (GEORGE W.), MASTER AMER. SHIP JAMES W. COOPER

1855 Feb. 20. Protest agst. losses sustained by ship by reason of Venezuelan occupation of Aves Is. (36. 2. S. ex. doc. 10, 70.)

NICKELS (WOODBURY S.), HEIRS OF

1850 Jan. 24. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 104.)

NICOLL (H.), REPR. FROM N. Y.

1848. Apr. 12. Remarks; on H. R. 180, to amend act to provide for transportation of mail betw. U. S. and foreign countries, etc., retaliative measure with respect to Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 620.)

NICOLL (S. T.) AND CO.

1853 Dec. 13. To U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Jan. 3, 1850. (33. 1. H. jol., 73.)

NICOLNI (JOSÉ R.), SECY. STATE OF YUCATAN

1848 Feb. 1. To comdr. U. S. naval forces in Gulf of Mexico (Perry). State of affairs in Yucatan; requests assistance. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 7.)

NICOLSON (JOHN B.), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1805-46. Lieut., 1812; comdr., 1817; capt., 1828. Died Nov. 9, 1846. Sea service in command (1828-46): 1832-33 comdg. *United States* Mediterranean sqdn.; 1834-35 comdg. *Delaware* do.; 1837-39 comdg. *Brazil* sqdn.

NICTHEROY, VISCONDE DE; see PAULA DE NEGREIROS, ETC.

NIEDERSTETTER

Prussian chargé in U. S., 1825-30.

- 1828 May 9. To Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Prussian order of Apr. 15, 1826 providing for abolition of discriminating duties on Amer. vessels and cargoes. (20. 1. H. doc. 274, 5; S. doc. 196, 5.)

NIGHTINGALE, AMER. SHIP; see CHINA. SHANGHAI. CUSTOMS SERVICE

NILE, AMER. SCHR.

One of the prize claims under the Brazilian indemnity of 1849. See also Brazil. Claims.

- 1827 Jly. 20. Comdr. U. S. S. *Boston* (Hoffman) to Vice-Admiral Braz. forces at the La Plata (Guedes). Relative to detention of Amer. brig. *Niles*. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 172.)
1829 Dec. 3. Cedula in case of brigs *Rio*, *Pioneer*, *Sarah George*, *Nile* and schr. *Tell-Tale*. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 256.)

NILE, AMER. SCHR.

1836. Detained with Amer. brig *Jane* at Matamoras; see *Jane*.
1845. Taken by British man-of-war, on African slave coast. (29. 1. H. rpt. 690, 79.)

NILES (JOHN MILTON), OF CONN.

Senator from Conn., 1835-39, 1843-49; member Com on Foreign Relations, 1838-39.

1st term

- 1836 Je. 13. Remarks; presenting Conn. res. for recognition of independence of Texas, for reference to Com. on Foreign Relations. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1759.)
— Jly. 1. Speech; commending rpt. and res. of Com. on Foreign Relations on recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1916.)
1837 Feb. 4. Remarks; placing strictures on hostile attitude of Amer. toward foreign authors and their works. (xiii, ib., 697.)
1838 Jan. 19. Do.; suggesting amdt. to bill for relief of executrix of R. W. Meade, that board might report all facts in case. (vi, Cong. Globe, 121.)
1839 Mch. 1. Do.; urging adoption in entirety of res. from Com. on Foreign Relations regarding Me. boundary. (vii, ib., app., 311.)
— Mch. 2. Do.; favoring passage of bill giving President additional power in case of invasion. (vii, Cong. Globe, 240.)

2d term

- 1845 Dec. 16. Speech; urging passage of res. for providing means of defence agst. foreign invasion. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 54.)
1846 Mch. 19. Do.; on S. res. 1, advising President to give notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon, etc. (ib., app., 526; 552.)
— Mch. 26. Remarks; favoring early conclusion of debate on Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 553.)
— Dec. 23. Do.; on prtg. memorial from Society of Friends, of New England, in favor of measures to terminate Mexican war. (ib., 29. 2., 70.)
1847 Feb. 27. Speech; on Mexican war, during debate on S. 105, making further apprn. to bring war to speedy and honorable conclusion. (ib., 529.)
— Dec. 20. Remarks; on Calhoun res. of Dec. 15, agst. conquest and incorporation of Mexico by U. S. (ib., 30. 1., 55.)
1848 Feb. 2. Do.; on memorial of P. B. Johnson, praying indemnity for injuries to his person and property by Mexican soldiery. (ib., 291.)

NILES (JOHN MILTON), OF CONN.—cont'd

2d term—cont'd

- 1848 Feb. 9. Speech; proposing plans for termination of Mexican war, etc.; during debate on S. 26, to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. (ib., 328; app., 278.)
— Mch. 20. Remarks; on proposed missions to Rome, Guatemala, Bolivia and Ecuador, provided for in deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 135. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 509.)
— Apr. 3. Do.; on S. res. 15, tendering congratulations to French people. (ib., 580.)
— Apr. 6. Do.; on S. res. 15 and 17, tendering congratulations to people of France. (ib., 591; app., 456-57.)
— May 4. Do.; on S. 243, to enable President to take temporary military occupation of Yucatan. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 596.)
— May 9. Speech; on S. 243, in connection with relations with Mexico, Monroe doctrine, encroachments of Gr. Br., etc. (ib., 608.)
— May 17. Remarks; in reply to Hannegan, on S. 243, postponement of same, etc. (ib., 641.)
— Aug. 11. Do.; on S. 313, to carry into effect certain stipulations of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 1067.)
1849 Jan. 8. Do.; on Canadian reciprocity bill, S. 263. (ib., 30. 2., 184.)
— Jan. 10. Do.; on petition of D. P. Bedinger, of Jan. 9, asking annual apprn. for transportation of free persons of color to Liberia. (ib., 210.)
— Jan. 31. Do.; on S. 352, to make compensation for transportation of troops and supplies over Isthmus of Panama, etc. (ib., 412.)
— Feb. 27. Do.; unfavorable to Hale amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 692, providing increased compensation to ministers to England, France and Russia. (ib., 602.)
— Jly. 17. Do.; on amdt. adopting rules prescribed in postal conv. of Dec. 15, 1848, with Gr. Br. offered as substitute for sec. 4 of S. 289, to reduce rates of postage; with amdt. (ib., 275-76.)

NILES (NATHANIEL), OF VT.

Amer. chargé ad int. in France, 1832-33; special agt. U. S. A. to Austria, 1837-39; Amer. chargé in Sardinia, 1847-50; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

chargé ad int. in France

Correspondence

FRENCH

Ministre des affaires étrangères
(de Broglie)

- 1832 Oct. 20. Representation of art. 6, treaty of 1831, and unanswered note of Je. last, containing schedule of papers needed; urges importance to U. S. commission of documents in deciding claims. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 40, 19; vii, Reg. Debates, app., 115.)
1833 Jan. 21. Tabulated list of Amer. vessels seized or sold at Antwerp and Bayonne of great use; still necessary to have original ship's papers; U. S. awaits impatiently answer to Mr. Rives' demand of Je. 20. (ib., 21; ib., 116.)
— Mch. 21. Representation that Secy. of Treasury of U. S. has negotiated draft on French govt. for amt. of first installment due under 1831 treaty; to be presented by assignee in France with full power to give receipt. (ib., 22; ib., 117.)
— Mch. 28. Notification of bill drawn by Secy. of U. S. Treasury, on France, for first installment due under 1831 treaty; bill protested; France responsible for losses incurred. (ib., 24; ib., 118.)

NILES (NATHANIEL), OF VT.—cont'd

Special agt. U. S. to Austria

Correspondence
AMERICANSecy. State U. S.
(Forsyth)

- 1837 Oct. 13. [unnum. extr.] Tobacco monopoly in France. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 115.)
 — Nov. 18. [unnum.] Commerce betw. U. S. and Austria; monopoly of tobacco. (ib., 118.)
 — Dec. 15. [unnum. extr.] Proposition for substitution of import-tax on tobacco for existing monopoly of that article. (ib., 121.)
 1838 Jan. 3. [unnum.] Quarantine regulations of Austria. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 14.)
 — Feb. 18. [unnum.] Substance of conversation with Count de Sambuy relative to promotion of commercial intercourse betw. U. S. and Sardinia. (29. 1. S. doc. 118, 3.)
 — Feb. 27. [unnum.] Br. negotiations for reduction of Hungarian duties. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 25.)
 — Apr. 14. [unnum.] In explanation of his extra-official conduct in bringing onerous system of quarantine regulations to consideration of Austrian govt. (ib., 41.)
 — Same, extr. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 129.)
 — May 10. [unnum. extr.] Inundation in Pesth on 14, 15, and 16 of Mch.; importation of foreign tobacco. (ib., 135.)
 — May 10. [unnum. extr.] Importance of having U. S. consular agts. established in trade and manufacturing centres in Austrian Empire. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 43.)
 — May 22. [unnum.] Effect of change in sanitary measures on commerce of U. S. with Austria. (ib., 45.)
 — Jly. 29. [unnum.] Present state of commercial relations of U. S. with Austria. (ib., 47.)
 — Jly. 29. [unnum. extr.] Amt. of Md. and Va. leaf tobacco contracted for by Austrian régime for current year. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 137.)
 — Sept. 26. [unnum.] Disposition evinced by govt. of Sardinia in regard to commercial arrangement with U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 118, 8.)
 — Oct. 8. [unnum.] Commercial stipulations in negotiation betw. U. S. and Sardinia. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 137; 29. 1. S. doc. 118, 11.)
 — Oct. 11. [unnum.] Letter from Sardinian minister of foreign affairs, announcing important changes in quarantine regulations at Genoa. (29. 1. S. doc. 118, 14.)
 — Dec. 1. [unnum.] Stipulations contained in treaty of commerce concluded betw. U. S. and Sardinia, Nov. 26, 1838. (ib., 15.)
 — Same, extr. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 139.)
 1839 May 14. [unnum. extr.] Representation of commercial effect of treaty with govt. of Sardinia, etc. (29. 1. S. doc. 118, 23.)
 — Jly. 29. [unnum. extr.] Advantages of conv. which should admit to consumption in Sardinia and U. S. certain products of each, free of all duty. (ib., 25.)
 — Oct. 25. [unnum. extr.] Increased consumption of Amer. leaf tobacco by Austrian govt. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 146.)

Amer. consul, Trieste
(Moore)

- 1837 Nov. 13. Inquiries resp. commercial relations of U. S. with Austria. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 118; 27. 2. S. doc. 246, 3.)
 — Dec. 26. Injurious effects of Hungarian quarantine regulations on foreign trade. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 11.)

NILES (NATHANIEL), OF VT.—cont'd

Special agt. U. S. to Austria—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd
AMERICAN—cont'dAmer. consul, Trieste—cont'd
(Moore)—cont'd

- 1838 Feb. 9. Protest agst. quarantine regulations to which Amer. vessels are subject in Adriatic ports. (ib., 19.)
 (Murray, actg. consul)
 1838 Feb. 14. Inquiries regarding Hungarian quarantine regulations. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 21.)
 — Feb. 17. Reduction of duty in Hungary on ornamental woods of So. Amer. and on spermaceti. (ib., 22.)

AUSTRIAN

Austrian minister of foreign affairs
(Metternich)

- 1837 Memoir relating to commerce betw. U. S. and Austria. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 122.)
 1838 Mch. 16. Quarantine regulations of Austrian ports applicable to vessels, crews, and cargoes coming from U. S. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 35.)
 — Mch. 19. To C. Bruck. Suggests modifications in sanitary regulations of Trieste with regard to vessels arriving from U. S. (ib., 38.)

SARDINIAN

Secy. of State of Sardinia
(Solar de Marguerite)

- 1838 Nov. 5. Free transit of Amer. tobacco through territories of Sardinia. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 229, 143; 29. 1. S. doc. 118, 19.)

Sardinian E. E. and M. P. in Austria
(Sambuy)

- 1838 Feb. 16. Gratification at favorable disposition of Sardinia towards establishment of diplomatic relations with U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 118, 7.)

Chargé in Sardinia

Correspondence
AMERICANSecy. State, U. S. A.
(Clayton)

- 1849 Je. 30. [unnum.] Despatch on subject of ship canal for uniting Atlantic and Pacific oceans, with project for treaty. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 7.)
 — Sept. 22. [34, extr.] Statesmen in Turin express approbation of attitude of President in regard to Prussian str. *United States*, and in case of projected invasion of Cuba. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 67; H. ex. doc. 5, 67.)

Treaties Signed

as special agt. in Austria

- 1838 Nov. 26. Signs treaty of commerce and navigation and separate article to same, betw. Sardinia and U. S.; see Sardinia. Treaties.

Claim of

as chargé in France

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1834 Apr. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Everett, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (23. 1. H. R. 404) "making compensation for certain dipl. services [apprn. for Nathaniel Niles, etc.]; approved Je. 30. (23. 1. H. jol., 474; 883; 926; iv, St. L., 739.)
 1835 Jan. 13. Intr. in U. S. House (Everett, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (23. 2. H. R. 634) "authorizing payment of outfit, and reimbursement of certain expenditures to Nathaniel Niles." (23. 2. H. jol., 209). [Provision was made for Niles in gen. apprn. bill, H. R. 616.]

NILES (NATHANIEL), OF VT.—cont'd**Claims of—cont'd**

as chargé in France—cont'd

STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

1835 Mch. 3. An act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for 1835. [Apprn. for balance due Nathaniel Niles, late chargé to France.] (iv, St. L., 768.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1834 Mch. 17. Niles to U. S. House. Memorial praying compensation for services as U. S. chargé in France, subsequent to departure of late minister Rives. (23. 1. H. jol., 418.)

— Dec. 15. Niles to U. S. Senate. Same. (23. 2. S. jol., 41.)

— Dec. 15. Niles to U. S. House. Memorial, praying to be allowed usual outfit, and salary for period therein mentioned. (23. 2. H. jol., 83.)

as agt. to Austria and Sardinia

STATUTORY MEASURES

1840 Feb. 29. Intr. in U. S. House (Vanderpoel, Com. on Ways and Means), bill (26. 1. H. R. 27) "for relief of Chastelain and Ponvert, and for other purposes" [clause providing outfit for Niles as chargé to Sardinia]. (26. 1. H. jol., 417, et seq.; vi, St. L., 814.)

— Je. 5. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Buchanan, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (26. 1. S. 36) for relief of Davezac, Jones, and Nath'l. Niles." (26. 1. S. jol., 411; 456.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1840 May 26. Niles to U. S. House. Petition, praying allowance of additional compensation for services rendered, and on acct. of contingencies incurred. (26. 1. H. jol., 1026.)

— May 27. Niles to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying remuneration for services as dipl. agt. of U. S. in Austria and Sardinia. (26. 1. S. jol., 394; viii, Cong. Globe, 421.)

NIMBLE, AMER. SCHR. (WILSON)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 58.)

NIMBLE, BR. SCHR. (HOLLAND); see ANDERSON (S.)**NIMROD, AMER. SCHR. (FARLAND)**

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 58.)

NINGPO (CHINA); see CHINA**NIOBE, AMER. SHIP**

1854 May 31. Amer. cons. at Hong Kong (Keenan) to comdr. U. S. surveying sqdn. (Ringgold). Fear lest *Niobe* and *Valparaiso* may have encountered piratical fleet as did Dutch ship *Paul Johan*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 221.)

NOBLE (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. HOPE; see HOPE**NOBLE CO. (IND.) CITIZENS**

1850 Jan. 23. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures for suppression of African slavetrade. (31. 1. H. jol., 392.)

NOELI (LUIS)

1817 Sept. 3. Amer. M. P. in Spain (Erving) to Secy. State U. S. (Adams). Mr. Noeli, Spanish messenger, entrusted with Amer. dispatches. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 8.)

NOLLOTH (MATTHEW S.), COMDR. H. B. M. SLOOP PLUMPER; see PLUMPER**NONES (ABRAHAM B.), OF VA.**

Amer. consul for Maracalbo, 1824-32; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

NONES (BENJ.), HEIRS OF

1850 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. French spoliation claim. (31. 1. H. jol., 256.)

— Jan. 9. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 66.)

— Jan. 28. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 414.)

— Jan. 30. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 121.)

NONES (DAVID B.)

1829 Dec. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 40.)

NON-INTERCOURSE

1835. Suggested as remedy of U. S. A. against France for non-execution of indemnity treaty of 1831; see France. Claims.

1837 Apr. 16. General-in-chief Mexican army (Bravo) to Amer. cons. Matamoras (Smith). Declaration of non-intercourse; etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 75, 10.)

— Apr. 16. Smith to Bravo. Questions Gen. Bravo's power to declare a non-intercourse and to make reprisals; etc. (ib., 11.)

1845 Mch. 5. Comdr. U. S. S. *Boston* (Pendergrast) to comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Turner). Effect of Uruguayan decree of 13 ult., declaring non-intercourse betw. Buenos Ayres and Montevideo. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 212, 4.)

NON-INTERVENTION; see INTERVENTION**NOOTKA CONVENTION; see NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY****NORCOCK (), COMDR. H. B. M. BRIG FORESTER; see FORESTER****NORDIN (GUSTAF) DE**

Swedish, etc., chargé in U. S. A., 1838-45; see Sweden. Diplomatic service.

NORFOLK (MASS.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

NORFOLK (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

NORFOLK (VA.) CITIZENS

1832 Jan. 30. To U. S. House. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 1. H. jol., 261.)

1838 Mch. 12. To same. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (25. 2. H. jol., 584.)

1842 Dec. 14. To same. Same. (27. 3. H. jol., 60.)

1844 Je. 5. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 327.)

— Je. 6. To U. S. House. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 1009.)

NORIEGA (LOUIS), COMDR. GEN. OF SONORA

- 1857 Mch. 31. To Gen.-in-chief forces Western States (Yañez). Expedition of filibusters begin depredations in distr. of El Altar. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 5.)
 — Mch. 31. To gov. of Sonora (Pesqueira). Filibusters commence hostilities in distr. of El Altar. (ib., 22.)
 — Apr. 2. To garrison of Guaymas. Proclamation calling upon soldiers to defend country agst. piratical invasion under command of Crabb. (ib., 32.)
 — Apr. 4. To Yañez. Filibusters under command of H. Crabb. (ib., 25.)

NORMAN (THOMAS W.), CLAIMANT

- 1847 Jan. 11. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. S. jol., 94.)
 1849 Dec. 31. To same. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 40.)
 1850 Jan. 9. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 271.)

NORRIDGEWICK (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 65.)

NORRIS (BENJAMIN), CLAIMANT; see RUSSELL (JNO. W.), ADMR. OF**NORRIS (HENRY S.), OF MASS.**

Amer. consul for Para, 1849-53; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

NORRIS (JOSEPH W.), ADMR. OF JOSEPH SUMMERL

- 1829 Dec. 22. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses sustained by French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 40.)

NORRIS (MOSES), OF N. H.

Representative from N. H., 28-29 cong., 1843-47; Senator from N. H., 1849-55; member Com. on Foreign Relations, 1851-53.

representative from N. H.

- 1845 Jan. 24. Speech, favoring adoption of jt. res. to annex Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 184.)
 1847 Feb. 23. Speech; on Mexican war, etc., during debate on army apprn. bill, H. R. 597. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 484.)

senator from N. H.

Bills Introduced

- 1852 Jan. 27. Bill for relief of G. Thomas Howard. (32. 1. S. jol., 163.)

Remarks Made

- 1853 Mch. 1. Remarks; on Davis amdm. to general apprn. bill, providing for reciprocal fishery rights in waters of Br. No. Amer. provinces and those of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 957.)

NORRIS (OTH0), OF MD.

U. S. N., 1809-29. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1827. Lost in the *Hornet* off Tampico, Sept. 10, 1829. Sea service in command (1828-29): 1828-29, comdg. *Hornet*, W. I. sqdn.

NORTH (RICHARD)

- 1850 Feb. 5. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 130.)

NORTH (SARAH), ADMX. OF JOSEPH NORTH

- 1838 Mch. 12. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying payment of award made by comrs. under treaty with France of Jly. 4, 1831, in case of schr. *Postboy*. (25. 2. H. jol., 574.)

NORTH ADAMS (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. H. jol., 250.)
 1847 Jan. 25. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 228.)

NORTH AMERICA, AMER. SHIP (DEAN)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 58.)

NORTH AMERICA, AMER. SHIP (TUCKER)

Seized by the French at Cuxhaven in Sept., 1807, and confiscated by order of the Emperor. In consideration of a debt the claimant, John Carrere, assigned his claim to the house of Laffitte & Co., of Paris, on Nov. 24, 1819.

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 58.)
 1838 Jan. 27. M. P. of France in U. S. (Pontois) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Rejected claim of Laffitte and Co. (27. 2. H. rpt. 918, 5.)
 — Mch. 19. President U. S. A. (Van Buren) to U. S. House. Message; mem. from trustees of former house of Laffitte and Co., of Paris, complaining of rejection of claim by comrs. under conv. with France of Jly. 4, 1831, and asking redress. (25. 2. H. jol., 627; 27. 2. H. rpt. 918, 5; iii. Mess. and Papers, 431.)
 1841 May 17. French minister to U. S. (Bacourt) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Rejected claim of Laffitte and Co. (27. 2. H. rpt. 918, 12.)
 — Je. 15. Same to same. Petition of Capt. Beziers; rejected claim of Laffitte and Co. (ib., 13.)
 — Je. 23. Webster to Bacourt. Negotiations relative to rejected claim of Laffitte and Co.; etc. (ib., 13.)
 1842 May 4. Bacourt to Webster. Further soliciting definite decision in claim of Laffitte and Co. (ib., 14.)
 — May 10. Webster to chrm. Com. Foreign Affairs (Adams). Rejected claim of Laffitte and Co. (ib., 11.)
 — Je. 9. Bacourt to Webster. Transmits doc. of French govt. in favor of claim of Laffitte and Co. (ib., 15.)
 — Jly. 21. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Cushing). Responsibility of U. S. in decision of commissions under treaty provisions relative to transferred claim of J. Carrere. (ib., 1.)

NORTH AMHERST (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)

NORTH ANDOVER (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)

NORTH BRIDGEWATER (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 88.)
 — Dec. 18. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 120.)
 1839 Feb. 18. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (25. 3. H. jol., 605.)
 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)
 1850 Dec. 9. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (31. 2. S. jol., 27.)

NORTH BROOKFIELD (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (26. 1. H. jol., 720.)
 1845 Jan. 6. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 172.)
 1847 Jan. 25. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 228.)

NORTH CAROLINA

See also Burke Co.; Chatham Co.; Guilford Co.; Lincoln Co.; Orange Co.; Wilmington.

Citizens

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Barringer (D. M.); Branch (L. O'B.); Cambrelling (C.); Cameron (J. E.); Courts (D. W.); Dancy (J. S.); Edney (B. M.); Hall (T. H.); Haywood (W. H.); Holderby (J. B.); Keith (W.); Mangum (W. P., jr.); Macon (N.); McRae (D. K.); Martin (J. L.); Reed (W.); Rencher (A.); Slade (A. M.); Thornton (F. A.); Waddell (J. F.); Waring (R.); Wood (J. E.); Wynns (T.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Bynum (J. A.); Clingman (T. L.); Dickens (A.); Martin (J. L.); Saunders (R. M.); Sewall (H.); Sheppard (A. H.); Stanly (E.); Wheeler (J. H.); Williamson (J. G. A.).

IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE, COMDG.

See Bell (J. H.); Stanly (F.); Johnson (R. E.); Manning (J.).

Land Grants; see Carteret, Lord

General Assembly

1835 Jan. 2. Rpt. and res. relative to outrage committed on Amer. citizens in Nassau, N. P., referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (23. 2. H. jol., 242; 314.)
Res. printed in full in N. C. House and Senate jols., sess. 1834/5.

NORTH CAROLINA, AMER. SCHR. (BEECHER)

- 1850 Apr. 12. Comdr. U. S. S. *Albany* (Randolph) to comdr. Home Sqdn. U. S. N. (Parker). Outrage upon master and crew of Amer. schr. *North Carolina*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 29, 6.)
- Apr. 13. Military comdt. Mayaguez, P. R. (Castanos) to Randolph. Confinement of crew of Amer. schr. *North Carolina*. (ib., 11.)
- Apr. 13. Randolph to Parker. Further representation of outrage upon master and crew of *North Carolina*. (ib., 7.)
- Apr. 13. Randolph to Castanos. Inquiry relative to cause of imprisonment of master and crew of *North Carolina*. (ib., 9.)
- Apr. 13. Lieut. U. S. sloop *Albany* (Ridgely) to Randolph. Release of capt. and mate of *North Carolina*. (ib., 9.)
- Apr. 13. Randolph to Ridgely. Instructed to demand release of remainder of crew of *North Carolina*. (ib., 10.)
- Apr. 14. Randolph to capt. of the port, Mayaguez (Jorganeo). Protest agst. imprisonment of crew of *North Carolina*. (ib., 13.)
- Apr. 14. Randolph to Parker. Corresp. concerning confinement of crew of *North Carolina* by authorities of Mayaguez, P. R. (ib., 11.)
- Apr. 26. Amer. consul at St. Johns, P. R. (Latimer) to Secy. State U. S. (Clayton). Wreck of *North Carolina*. (ib., 24.)
- May 10. Clayton to Latimer. Confirmation of apptmt. of consular agt. at Mayaguez (Turull) not expedient. (ib., 25.)
- Je. 10. Beecher, master *North Carolina* to Clayton. Wreck of schr. and subsequent seizure of rigging and imprisonment of master and crew by authorities of Porto Rico; charges agst. Amer. consular agt. at Mayaguez (Turull). (ib., 4.)
- Jly. 16. Clayton to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Barringer). Instructions for representation of claim in case of *North Carolina*. (ib., 3.)
- Jly. 30. Latimer to Clayton. Request for copy of charges agst. Turull. (ib., 25.)
- Aug. 13. Barringer to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Spain (Pidal). Representation of outrage upon crew of *North Carolina*. (ib., 15.)
- Aug. 15. Pidal to Barringer. In explanation of cause of imprisonment of crew of *North Carolina*. (ib., 16.)

NORTH CAROLINA, AMER. SCHR. (BEECHER)—cont'd

- 1850 Aug. 19. Barringer to Pidal. Remonstrance agst. failure to reply to demand for indemnity in case of *North Carolina*. (ib., 18.)
- Aug. 25. Pidal to Barringer. Delay in acting on claim for indemnity in case of *North Carolina*, occasioned by inquiry pending in Porto Rico by minister of marine. (ib., 19.)
- Sept. 4. Barringer to Webster. Delay in prosecuting claim in case of *North Carolina* caused by Spanish investigation in Porto Rico. (ib., 19.)
- Dec. 21. Webster to Latimer. Instructions relative to information supplied Barringer resp. *North Carolina* and other stranded vessels; forwards copies of charges agst. Turull. (ib., 26.)
- 1851 Mch. 8. Latimer to Webster. Requests reconsideration of decision in case of Turull. (ib., 26.)
- Mch. 10. Turull to Latimer. In answer to charges agst. him relative to his conduct in case of *North Carolina*; with inclosures. (ib., 31.)
- Mch. 20. Latimer to Webster. Defence of Turull. (ib., 27.)
- Dec. 19. Webster to Latimer. Apptmt. of Turull is approved. (ib., 38.)
- 1853 Jan. 12. Secy. State U. S. A. (Everett) to Barringer. Instructions to renew claim for indemnity in case of *North Carolina*. (ib., 20.)
- Feb. 11. Barringer to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Spain (Alcoy). Renews claim for indemnity in case of *North Carolina*. (ib., 22.)
- Feb. 18. Alcoy to Barringer. Minister of marine instructed to settle case of *North Carolina*. (ib., 22.)
- Feb. 23. Barringer to Everett. Delay in negotiation of claim of *North Carolina* attributable to mode of procedure in cases arising in Spanish colonial possessions. (ib., 21.)
- Mch. 12. Alcoy to Barringer. Information of reference of case of *North Carolina* to tribunals at Havana. (ib., 23.)
- Mch. 15. Barringer to Everett. Reference of case of *North Carolina* to colonial tribunals at Havana will result in denial of justice to claimants. (ib., 23.)
- Dec. 14. U. S. House. Res. (Ingersoll, Conn.) calling for copies of all corresp. with Sp. govt. regarding seizure and imprisonment of Capt. Beecher and crew of schr. *North Carolina*, by Sp. authorities at Porto Rico, Mch., 1850. (33. 1. H. jol., 93; 151.)
- Dec. 14. C. M. Ingersoll, repr. from Conn. Remarks concerning seizure and imprisonment of Capt. Beecher and officers and crew of *North Carolina* at Porto Rico in Mch., 1850. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 48.)
- Dec. 31. Same. Motion to take up res. of 14 inst. (ib., 103.)
- 1854 May 26. Minister of State, Spain (Calderon de la Barca) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Soulé). Digest of claims of U. S. pending agst. Spain, viz.: barque *Godefroy*; West imprisonment; *North Carolina* shipwreck; Contoy prisoners; str. *Crescent City*; schr. *Manchester*; *Black Warrior*; equalization of port duties. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 92.)

NORTH CAROLINA, U. S. S. (1820)

In commission (1828-61); 1836, Pacific sqdn. (Gallagher); 1837-39, do. (Ballard).

NORTH DENNIS (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 28. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 107.)
- Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)

NORTH MILFORD (CONN.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 15. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)

NORTH NORWICH (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1842 Apr. 20. To U. S. House. Petition in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 737.)

NORTH PROVIDENCE (R. I.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 21. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 80.)

1838 Je. 18. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 1120.)

NORTH SANDWICH (MASS.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)

NORTH SUNDERLAND (MASS.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 15. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 285.)

NORTH WEYMOUTH (MASS.) CITIZENS

1846 Apr. 15. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 675.)

NORTH WRENTHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (25. 3. H. jol., 604.)

1845 Dec. 11. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

1847 Jan. 14. To same. Memorial, praying measures for terminating war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 168.)

NORTH YARMOUTH (ME.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 205.)

1839 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 227.)

— Feb. 4. To same. Same. (ib., 457.)

1844 Jan. 3. To same. French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. H. jol., 144.)

— May 6. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 262.)

NORTHAMPTON (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)

— Sept. 26. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 93.)

1844 Mch. 26. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 193.)

— Apr. 1. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 713.)

1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)

1846 Mch. 9. To same. In favor of arbitration. (ib., 503.)

1847 Jan. 19. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 184.)

1851 Jan. 2. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (31. 2. S. jol., 61.)

— Jan. 6. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 2. H. jol., 111.)

NORTHAMPTON, AMER. SCHR. (McKEIGE)

Wrecked off Mexican coast near Tabasco River early in 1836, crew assaulted, and rescued goods confiscated by Mexican customs officers.

1836 May 18. Actg. Amer. cons. Tabasco (Coleman) to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Outrage upon *Northampton* near port of Tabasco. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 27; S. doc. 160, 136.)

— Jly. 20. Forsyth to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis). Instructions for representation in case of *Northampton*; protest agst. Mexican aggressions; reviewing cases for claims agst. Mexico occurring since 1831. (ib., 24; ib., 133.)

NORTHAMPTON, AMER. SCHR. (McKEIGE)—cont'd

1836 Sept. 26. Ellis to actg. minister of foreign affairs Mexico (Monasterio). Case of *Northampton* and illegal proc. at Tabasco; enumerates other cases; compliance with instructions demands that full reparation be made for injuries and satisfaction for numerous insults to officers and flag of U. S. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 238.)

NORTHBORO (MASS.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)

1844 Je. 17. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 390.)

— Dec. 30. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 145.)

— Dec. 31. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 63.)

1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

NORTHBRIDGE (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)

1840 Feb. 5. To same. Memorial praying convention of congress of nations. (26. 1. H. jol., 280.)

1845 Dec. 11. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

1847 Jan. 22. To same. Memorial, praying restoration of peace with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 215.)

NORTHEAST (PA.) CITIZENS

1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial for recognition of independence of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 337.)

— Jan. 21. To same; vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 340.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1794 NEGOTIATIONS

179[?]. Extr. from argument of Br. agt. (Chipman). (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 62.)

1798 Oct. 25. Copy of executed and unexecuted declaration by comrs. (ib., 70.)

1803 Aug. 11. Gr. Br. An act for extending jurisdiction of courts of justice in provinces of Lower and Upper Canada to trial and punishment of persons guilty of crimes and offences within certain parts of North Amer. adjoining said provinces, printed pursuant to S. res. calling for copies of Br. acts extending Br. jurisdiction over country west of Rocky Mts. (28. 2. S. doc. 38, 1.)

1821 Jly. 2. Gr. Br. An act for regulating fur trade and establishing criminal and civil jurisdiction within certain parts of No. Amer.; printed pursuant to S. res. calling for copies of Br. acts extending Br. jurisdiction over country west of Rocky Mts. (ib., 3.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1814 NEGOTIATIONS

1816 Oct. 20. Amer. comr. under art. 4, treaty of Ghent (Holmes) to Secy. State U. S. (Monroe). Exchange of commissions. (20. 2. S. doc. 97, 2.)

1817 Je. 26. Holmes to Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Rush). Comrs. under art. 4, treaty of Ghent, adjourned to meet at Boston on Sept. 25. (ib., 2.)

— Aug. 27. Holmes to Rush. Evidence, or argument of agts., under art. 4, treaty of Ghent. (ib., 3.)

— Oct. 2. Holmes to Secy. State U. S. (Adams). Agts., under art. 4, treaty of Ghent, ask further hearing; prospect that comrs. will agree. (ib., 4.)

— Oct. 14. Holmes to Adams. Comrs. under art. 4, treaty of Ghent, have come to decision. (ib., 4.)

— Nov. 24. Holmes to Adams. Resigns office of comr. under art. 4, treaty of Ghent. (ib., 5.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1814 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

- 1817 Nov. 24. Holmes to Adams. Believes decision of comrs. under art. 4, treaty of Ghent, such as comports with honor as well as interest of U. S. (ib., 5.)
- Nov. 24. Decision of comrs. (Holmes (Amer.) and Barclay (Br.)) apptd. under art. 4, treaty of Ghent. (ib., 5.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS

ARRANGEMENT

- Anglo-American Negotiations
 - Treaty Stipulations
 - Commissions
 - Correspondence
- American Negotiations: Federal
 - Statutory Measures
 - Commissions
 - Correspondence
- American Negotiations: Local
 - Indiana; Louisiana; Maine; Massachusetts
- British Negotiations: Imperial
- British Negotiations: Local
 - New Brunswick; Disputed Territory

Anglo-American Negotiations**TREATY STIPULATIONS**

- 1827 Sept. 29. Conv. providing for submission to arbitration dispute concerning northeastern boundary. Text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 429. (48. 2. S. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in iii, Sen. exec. jol.
- Concluded Sept. 27, 1827; ratifications exchanged at London, Apr. 2, 1828; proclaimed May 15, 1828. Signed by Gallatin and Grant (U. S.) and Addington (Gr. Br.).
- Determination of boundary by comrs. provided under art. 5, treaty of Ghent not having been agreed to, it was referred by this convention to the King of the Netherlands. The award submitted by him on Jan. 10, 1831, was not accepted by the two govts. Boundary was finally determined by Ashburton treaty.

COMMISSIONS

1828

- 1828 May 5. A. Gallatin and W. P. Preble nominated agts. in negotiation and upon umpirage relating to n. e. boundary of U. S. consented to May 9. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 608; 609.)

1840

- J. Renwick, J. D. Graham, A. Talcott, apptd. comrs. under act of Jly. 20, 1840.
- 1840 Nov. 26. J. Renwick to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Unexpended balance of apprn. for survey of n. e. boundary. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 4.)
- Nov. 30. Forsyth to Renwick. Relative to apprn. for continuing operations on survey of n. e. boundary. (ib., 5.)
- 1841 Jan. 11. Renwick, Graham and Talcott to Secy. State U. S. (Forsyth). Rpt. on boundary-line betw. Me. and N. H. and Br. provinces. (26. 2. S. doc. 173; H. doc. 102; iii, Mess. and Papers, 629.)
- 1842 Jan. 4. Same to President of U. S. [Tyler]. Rpt. of progress, and estimate of funds required for completing survey. (27. 2. S. doc. 97; H. ex. doc. 70; iv, Mess. and Papers, 92.)
- Jan. 25. Estimate of operations for ensuing year. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 97.)
- Mch. 31. Report of comrs. apptd. by Pres. of U. S. [Renwick, Graham, Talcott] to survey n. e. boundary. (27. 3. H. doc. 31, 2; iv, Mess. and Papers, 113.)
- Jly. 14. Talcott to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Description of line of highlands in disputed terr. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 84; H. ex. doc. 2, 82; xii, Cong. Globe, 16.)
- 1843 Jan. 27. Final report of Amer. comrs. and appendices. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 234.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd**Anglo-American Negotiations—cont'd****CORRESPONDENCE**

Changes which occurred in the incumbency of the offices of chief secy. of state for foreign affairs, both in the U. S. and in Great Britain, have been noted below in their proper chronological place.

Clay, Secy. State, U. S. A.; Canning,
Br. prime minister

- 1825 Mch. 27. Secy. State U. S. A. (Clay) to H. B. M. chargé ad int. in U. S. A. (Addington). Timber depredations under Br. authority in disputed terr. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 3.)
- Mch. 30. Addington to Clay. Promises satisfaction in case of alleged depredations upon Amer. terr. (ib., 8; 25. 2. H. doc. 126, 264.)
- May 23. Addington to Clay. Replying to his of Mch. 27, complaining of depredations in disputed terr. on part of citizens of New Brunswick. (ib., 8; ib., 264.)
- Nov. 15. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Vaughan) to Clay. Protest agst. encroachments of land agts. of Me. and of Mass. in disputed terr. (25. 3. H. doc. 90, 10; 25. 3. H. doc. 222 (annex), 1.)
- Nov. 25. Clay to Vaughan. Satisfactory explanation of presence of Bacon and Baker in disputed terr. to be made pursuant to inquiries now pending. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 11.)
- Dec. 2. Vaughan to Clay. Grants of land made by Amer. agts. Bacon and Baker in disputed terr. (ib., 12.)
- 1826 Jan. 18. Clay to Vaughan. Inquiry into rpt. that agts. of Me. and Mass. are laying out townships, etc., in disputed terr. (ib., 14; 25. 3. H. doc. 222, 3.)
- 1827 Jan. 16. Vaughan to Clay. Protest agst. laying out of townships by agts. of Me. and Mass. in disputed terr. (ib., 19; ib., 3.)
- Jan. 18. Clay to Vaughan. No information on subject of note of Jan. 16; measures taken by President not to disturb friendly relations by encroachments on disputed terr. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 20.)

Dudley, Br. prime minister

- 1827 Sept. 14. Clay to Vaughan. Charges of gov. of Me. (Lincoln) agst. certain acts of New Brunswick in disputed terr. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 21; 25. 3. H. doc. 222, 4.)
- Sept. 17. Vaughan to Clay. Denies that New Brunswick has committed any depredations in disputed terr. (ib., 22; ib., 4.)
- Sept. 19. Clay to Vaughan. Gov. of Me. directed to support his assertion of undue exercise of jurisdiction in disputed terr. by authorities of New Brunswick. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 24.)
- Nov. 17. Same to same. Challenged assertion of gov. of Mass., asserting undue exercise of jurisdiction in disputed terr. by authorities of New Brunswick; transmits affidavits of one Dalton and Wilson certifying to correctness of stmt. of gov. of Mass. (ib., 21; 20. 2. H. doc. 2, 19.)
- Nov. 20. Vaughan to Clay. Forwards letter of introduction to gov. of New Brunswick for Amer. comr. to Me. and New Brunswick (Barrell). (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 38.)
- Nov. 21. Same to same. Arrest of J. Baker, Amer. citizen, in disputed terr. for interrupting passage of mail from New Brunswick to Canada. (ib., 31.)
- Dec. 21. Barrell to atty. gen. New Brunswick (Wetmore). Asks for information in case of Baker. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 18.)
- Dec. 21. Wetmore to Barrell. Offers services in securing information for which he is sent. (ib., 18.)
- Dec. 23. Same to same. Advice in case of J. Baker. (ib., 18.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

Anglo-American Negotiations—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

Dudley, Br. prime minister—cont'd

- 1827 Dec. 25. Same to same. Further advice in case of Baker and Madawaska disturbances. (ib., 18.)
- 1828 Feb. [?]. Vaughan to Clay. Dissensions betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. over jurisdiction in disputed terr. justifies arrest of J. Baker. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 41.)
- Feb. [2]. Same to same. Imprisonment of J. Baker. (20. 1. H. doc. 278, 8.)
- Feb. 20. Clay to Vaughan. Apptmt. of S. B. Barrell, spec. comr. to inquire into arrest of J. Baker; demands release of Baker; denies Br. contentions of sovereignty over disputed terr. (ib., 5; 20. 2. H. doc. 90, 38.)
- Mch. 17. Same to same. Maintains position of U. S. relative to jurisdiction over disputed terr.; case of J. Baker. (ib., 10; ib., 43; 25. 3. H. doc. 222, 5.)
- Mch. 25. Vaughan to Clay. Declines to concede position maintained by U. S. relative to jurisdiction over disputed terr.; case of J. Baker. (20. 1. H. doc. 278, 16; 20. 2. H. doc. 90, 48.)
- Mch. 31. Clay to Amer. chargé in Gr. Br. (Lawrence). Instructions for representation agst. exercise of Br. authority in disputed terr.; case of J. Baker. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 63.)
- May 5. Lawrence to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Dudley). Attempts to exercise exclusive jurisdiction in disputed terr. by authorities of New Brunswick; case of J. Baker. (20. 2. H. doc. 20, 65; 25. 3. H. doc. 222, 6.)

Aberdeen, Br. prime minister

- 1828 Je. 4. Vaughan to Clay. Punishment of fine and imprisonment of J. Baker cannot be remitted. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 49.)
- Je. 26. Lawrence to Clay. Substance of conference with Lord Aberdeen relative to attempts to exercise exclusive jurisdiction in disputed terr. by authorities of New Brunswick; case of J. Baker. (ib., 70.)
- Aug. 14. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to Lawrence. Upholds justice of arrest of J. Baker; maintains Br. pretensions to jurisdiction over disputed terr. (ib., 73.)
- Aug. 22. Lawrence to Aberdeen. Expedient to discontinue discussion of case of J. Baker; inquiry into Br. claims for right of jurisdiction over disputed terr. (ib., 78.)
- 1829 Jan. 9. Clay to Vaughan. Timber depredations in disputed terr. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 11; 25. 3. H. doc. 222, 7.)
- Letter in doc. 222 is an extract; in doc. 126 it is prtd. in full.
- Jan. 13. Vaughan to Clay. Timber depredations in disputed terr. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 12.)

Van Buren, Secy. State, U. S. A.

- 1829 Mch. 7. Vaughan to Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Hamilton). Timber depredations in disputed terr. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 12.)
- Mch. 11. Hamilton to Vaughan. Gratification at measures adopted by New Brunswick to prevent depredations in disputed terr. (ib., 14; 25. 3. H. doc. 222, 8.)
- Mch. 12. Vaughan to Hamilton. Counter assurance of satisfaction at efficacious measures adopted to restrain timber depredations in disputed terr. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 15.)
- Apr. 10. Vaughan to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Protest agst. Amer. occupation of Mars Hill as a military post. (ib., 15.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

Anglo-American Negotiations—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

Van Buren, Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

- 1829 May 11. Van Buren to Vaughan. Neither U. S. nor Me. relinquishes jurisdiction over land westward of Mars Hill. (ib., 17; 25. 3. H. doc. 222, 9.)
- May 14. Vaughan to Van Buren. Military road from Mars Hill to Madawaska. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 19.)
- Je. 8. Same to same. On rpt. of magistrate on timber depredations; suggests apptmt. of an Amer. to assist in guarding against depredations. (ib., 19.)

Livingston, Secy. State, U. S. A.;

Palmerston, Br. prime minister

- 1831 Oct. 1. H. B. M. chargé ad int. in U. S. A. (Bankhead) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Livingston). Protest agst. order for municipal election in Madawaska. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 23; 22. 1. S. doc. 3, 7.)
- Oct. 17. Livingston to Bankhead. Election of town officers in Madawaska; protest agst. arrest of Amer. citizens by order of gov. of New Brunswick. (ib., 24; ib., 5.)
- Oct. 20. Bankhead to Livingston. Protest agst. forcible inroad into British terr. by Americans in search of offenders agst. authorities of Me. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 26.)
- Nov. 25. Same to same. Gratified at tenor of corresp. relative to unauthorized elections at Madawaska; release of prisoners directed. (22. 1. S. doc. 3, 9; 25. 2. H. doc. 126, 28.)
- Nov. 28. Livingston to Bankhead. Gratification at release of persons concerned in elections at Madawaska. (ib., 7; ib., 30.)
- 1832 Jly. 21. Same to same. N. e. boundary; rejection of decision of King of Netherlands; proposal for new negotiation. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 3.)
- Jly. 21. Bankhead to Livingston. Reply to his of even date. (ib., 5.)
- 1833 Apr. 14. Vaughan to Livingston. Opening negotiations after rejection of n. e. boundary decision. (ib., 5.)
- Apr. 30. Livingston to Vaughan. N. e. boundary dispute relapses into former state by rejection of decision of arbitrator; invites definite proposal for new negotiation. (ib., 8.)
- May 11. Vaughan to Livingston. Reply to his of Apr. 30. (ib., 10.)
- May 28. Livingston to Vaughan. N. e. boundary; detail of proposal for new negotiations. (ib., 12.)

McLane, Secy. State, U. S. A.

- 1833 May 31. Vaughan to Secy. State U. S. A. (McLane). Comment on proposal for new negotiation; inquiry as to proposed instructions to special comrs. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 14.)
- Je. 5. McLane to Vaughan. N. e. boundary; difficulty of conventional line; instructions to special comrs.; etc. (ib., 17.)
- Je. 6. Vaughan to McLane. N. e. boundary; gratified at unlimited course to be allowed special comrs. (ib., 19.)
- Oct. 20. Same to same. Inducements offered by land agts. of Me. and Mass. to persons to cut timber. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 30.)
- Oct. 23. McLane to Vaughan. Complaints agst. infringements by land agts. of Me. and Mass. to be immediately investigated. (ib., 32.)
- Dec. 17. Vaughan to McLane. Protests agst. proc. of Me. on n. e. boundary. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 423.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

Anglo-American Negotiations—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

McLane, Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

1833 Dec. 21. McLane to Vaughan. Justifying construction of military road in Madawaska settlement. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 34.)

— Dec. 23. Vaughan to McLane. Denies, to U. S., right of jurisdiction over terr. traversed by road to Madawaska; removal of timber seized by agt. of Mass. (ib., 39.)

1834 Feb. 10. Same to same. Constitutional difficulty preventing acceptance of decision of arbiter. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 19.)

— Feb. 10. Same to same. Proposes acquiescence in decisions of arbiter on certain points, etc. (ib., 20.)

— Feb. 28. Same to same. Explanation of removal of timber seized by agt. of Mass. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 40.)

— Mch. 11. McLane to Vaughan. Comment on inefficiency of decision of arbiter; criticism of premises selected by Gr. Br. in which acquiescence of U. S. is solicited; proposal of U. S. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 25.)

— Mch. 16. Vaughan to McLane. Protest agst. determination of U. S. to trace boundary according to treaty of 1783. (ib., 32.)

— Mch. 21. McLane to Vaughan. N. e. boundary; proposal to discard line called for by treaty of 1783, and to adopt a conventional line, or to discover true line of 1783. (ib., 35.)

— Mch. 24. Vaughan to McLane. In explanation of misapprehension of bearing of a division in U. S. Senate when considering award of King of Netherlands. (ib., 41.)

Forsyth, Secy. State, U. S. A.; Wellington,
Br. prime minister

1834 Dec. 8. Vaughan to Secy. State U. S. A. (Forsyth). Observations on proposals of U. S., of Mch. 11 and 21, for settling line of boundary; opinion relative to rivers falling directly into the Atlantic. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 42.)

Palmerston, Br. prime minister

1835 Apr. 28. Forsyth to Vaughan. Reasons preventing President's approval of Br. proposal for conventional line; insists on tracing line according to treaty of 1783; cannot accept opinion relative to rivers falling directly into Atlantic. (24. 1. S. doc. 414, 46.)

— May 4. Vaughan to Forsyth. Comment on rejection of opinion relative to rivers; suggests consent of Me. to conventional line be obtained. (ib., 54.)

— Dec. 28. Bankhead to Forsyth. Review of position in which discussion on n. e. boundary stands. (ib., 56.)

1836 Feb. 29. Forsyth to Bankhead. Urges establishment of that part of boundary concerning which parties are in accord; comment on Br. rejection of Amer. proposals; President will solicit Me.'s consent to make St. John's River boundary betw. Me. and New Brunswick. (ib., 60.)

— Mch. 4. Bankhead to Forsyth. Resubmits modified Br. proposal for a commission of survey; St. John's River as line of boundary is inadmissible. (ib., 62.)

— Mch. 5. Forsyth to Bankhead. Comment on Br. rejection of St. John's River as line of boundary; request for further details of modified proposal for a commission of survey. (ib., 63.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

Anglo-American Negotiations—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

Palmerston, Br. prime minister—cont'd

1837 Mch. 23. Forsyth to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Fox). Protest agst. projected r.r. betw. Quebec and St. Andrews. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 29; xiv, Reg. Debates, 109.)

— Mch. 28. Fox to Forsyth. R.r. betw. Quebec and St. Andrews, and boundary line betw. U. S. and Br. possessions in N. A. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 369.)

— Aug. 10. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Release of E. S. Greely; exercise of jurisdiction within disputed terr.; urges final adjustment of n. e. boundary. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 5.)

— Same, extr. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 32.)

— Aug. 24. Fox to Forsyth. Discontinuance of operations connected with r.r. betw. Quebec and St. Andrews. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 369; 25. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 32.)

— Nov. 8. Stevenson to Palmerston. Release of E. S. Greely; exercise of jurisdiction within disputed terr. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 8.)

— Nov. 28. Fox to Forsyth. March of H. B. M. 43d regiment of light infantry from New Brunswick to Lower Canada through disputed terr. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 24.)

— Dec. 2. Forsyth to Fox. Receipt of his of 28 ult. (ib., 24.)

1838 Jan. 10. Fox to Forsyth. Amer. construction of award of King of Netherlands in matter of n. e. boundary is incorrect. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 432; 25. 2. S. doc. 319, 2.)

— Jan. 10. Same to same. Comment on proposed commission to be apptd. in consequence of abandonment of award of King of Netherlands; declares a conv. to be necessary preliminary. (ib., 436; ib., 3.)

— Feb. 6. Forsyth to Fox. Remarks on that part of award of arbiter in n. e. boundary controversy, which relates to rivers St. John's and Restigouch. (ib., 436; ib., 7.)

— Feb. 7. Same to same. Reply to note of 10 ult. relating to commission. (25. 2. S. doc. 319, 11.)

— Feb. 26. Stevenson to Palmerston. Urges reply to previous inquiries about arrest of E. S. Greely. (26. 1. S. doc. 107, 7.)

— Mch. 12. Palmerston to Stevenson. Approval of proc. in matter of arrest of E. S. Greely. (ib., 9.)

— Mch. 20. Stevenson to Palmerston. Protest agst. approval of proc. in matter of arrest of E. S. Greely; further sustaining previous arguments in favor of U. S. jurisdiction and sovereignty over disputed terr. (ib., 11.)

— Apr. 16. Palmerston to Stevenson. Determination of boundary of disputed terr.; origin of claim of right to exercise jurisdiction over same. (ib., 3.)

— Apr. 21. Stevenson to Palmerston. Sustains previous arguments in relation to jurisdiction and sovereignty over disputed terr. (ib., 4.)

— Apr. 27. Forsyth to Fox. Opposition of Me. to conventional line of boundary; proposes conference to arrange for joint commission of survey. (25. 2. H. doc. 380, 7; vii, Cong. Globe, 406; 25. 2. S. doc. 451, 7.)

— May 1. Fox to Forsyth. In absence of instructions declines offer of conference of Apr. 27. (ib., 8; ib., 406; ib., 7.)

1839 Feb. 23. Same to same. Protest agst. invasion of disputed terr. by armed force from Me. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 18; S. doc. 270, 20.)

— Feb. 25. Forsyth to Fox. Jurisdiction of disputed terr. (ib., 19; ib., 21.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

Anglo-American Negotiations—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

Palmerston, Br. prime minister—cont'd

- 1839 Feb. 25. Fox to Forsyth. Jurisdiction of disputed terr.; protest agst. Amer. views. (25. 3. H. doc. 222 (annex), 1; H. doc. 222, 22; S. doc. 270, 23.)
- Feb. 27. Forsyth and Fox. Memorandum of Br. and Amer. understanding of agreement as to jurisdiction of disputed terr. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 39; S. doc. 271, 7.)
- Mch. 30. Stevenson to Palmerston. Urges final adjustment of boundary question; notice of provision of U. S. for special mission to Gr. Br. in relation to boundary controversy. (26. 1. S. doc. 107, 19.)
- Apr. 3. Palmerston to Stevenson. Disturbances in disputed terr. occasioned by Me.; disapproval of special mission to London to settle boundary controversy. (ib., 21.)
- Apr. 4. Stevenson to Palmerston. Denies disturbances in disputed terr. to have been occasioned by Me. (ib., 23.)
- Apr. 5. Stevenson to Forsyth. Reception of his efforts to carry out instructions of Mch. 6, 1839. (ib., 16.)
- Aug. 19. Vail to Fox. Acknowledges advice of apptmt. of Mudge and Featherstonhaugh, Br. comrs., to survey disputed terr. (ib., 57.)
- Nov. 2. Fox to Forsyth. Protest against continued acts of encroachment by citizens of Maine in disputed territory. (viii, Cong. Globe, 136; 26. 1. S. doc. 107, 57.)
- 1840 Jan. 12. Same to same. Unsatisfactory character of explanation of alleged continued acts of encroachments by citizens of Maine in disputed territory. (ib., 137; ib., 62.)
- Jan. 26. Same to same. Relating to reported movements of Br. troops within disputed terr. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 568.)
- Jan. 28. Forsyth to Fox. Gratified at Br. assurance to preserve tranquillity in disputed terr. (ib., 570; viii, Cong. Globe, 152.)
- Mch. 6. Same to same. Substance of information from gov. of Maine relative to Br. military movements in disputed terr. (26. 1. S. doc. 266, 11; viii, Cong. Globe, 249.)
- Mch. 7. Fox to Forsyth. Denying rumors of Br. preparations for hostilities in disputed terr. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 577; viii, Cong. Globe, 249; 26. 1. S. doc. 266, 12.)
- Mch. 13. Same to same. Defending military preparations of Gr. Br., because of aggressive attitude of Me. in matter of n. e. boundary. (ib., 581; ib., 291; 26. 1. S. doc. 319, 1.)
- Mch. 25. Forsyth to Fox. Reviews previous corresp. on disturbances in disputed terr. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 582.)
- Mch. 26. Fox to Forsyth. Upholds Br. course of defense agst. aggressions of Me. (ib., 586; viii, Cong. Globe, 292; 26. 1. S. doc. 319, 6.)
- Je. 22. Same to same. Remarks on rpt. and map presented to Gr. Br. by comrs. employed to survey disputed terr. (ib., 595; ib., 491; 26. 1. S. doc. 580.)
- Je. 26. Forsyth to Fox. Explains why U. S. declined to accept Br. draft of convention. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 597.)
- Jly. 25. Same to same. Apptmt. of Renwick, Cleveland and Talcott, Amer. comrs. to survey region adjacent to disputed terr. (29. 1. S. doc. 274, 2.)
- Jly. 28. Fox to Forsyth. Submits draught of conv. for apptmt. of comn. of survey and arbitration; reviews negotiations made for similar convention since 1833. (ib., 3.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

Anglo-American Negotiations—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

Palmerston, Br. prime minister—cont'd

- 1840 Aug. 13. Forsyth to Fox. Submits counter draft of conv. for apptmt. of comn. to survey line of boundary betw. Canada and New Brunswick. (ib., 13.)
- Aug. 17. Fox to Forsyth. Regrets modifications made in Amer. counter draft for apptmt. of survey and arbitration. (ib., 20.)
- Aug. 17. Same to same. Proposes renewal of arrangement providing agst. local collision in disputed terr. (ib., 21.)

American Negotiations: Federal

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1836 May 9. An act making apprn. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for 1836. [Apprn. for clerk hire, n. e. boundary agency, being balance due to Wm. Browne.] (v, St. L., 24.)
- 1838 Feb. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (Evans, Me.), bill (25. 2. H. R. 540) "to provide for surveying n. e. boundary of U. S., according to provisions of treaty of peace of 1783." (25. 2. H. jol., 370; 567; 781; 1250; 1272.)
- May 14. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Williams, Me.), bill (25. 2. S. 327) "to provide for running n. e. boundary, according to treaty of peace of 1783." (25. 2. S. jol., 398; 483; 526.)
- 1839 Jan. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (McKay, Com. on Milit. Affairs), bill (25. 3. H. R. 1037) "to amend act of Feb. 28, 1795, regarding insurrections and invasions." (25. 3. H. jol., 301.)
- Feb. 28. Intr. in U. S. House (Howard, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (H. R. 1176) "giving President . . . additional powers for the defence of the U. S. in certain cases, agst. invasion, and for other purposes"; approved Mch. 3. (ib., 665, et seq.; v, St. L., 355.)
- 1840 Jly. 7. Intr. in U. S. House (Pickens, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (26. 1. H. R. 467) "to provide for exploration and survey of part of n. e. boundary separating Me. and N. H. from Br. provinces." (26. 1. H. jol., 1227.)
- Jly. 17. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Williams, Me.), bill (26. 1. S. 397) "for survey of part of n. e. boundary, separating Me. and N. H. from Br. provinces"; approved Jly. 20. (26. 1. S. jol., 515; 548; v, St. L., 402.)
- 1841 Feb. 12. Intr. in U. S. House (Clifford, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (26. 2. H. R. 637) "making further provision for exploration and survey of part of n. e. boundary separating Me. and N. H. from Br. provinces"; approved Feb. 27. (26. 2. H. jol., 273; 305; 338; v, St. L., 413.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1825 Dec. 15. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay) to gov. of Mass. (Lincoln). Charges caution in conduct in matter of depredations in disputed terr.; gov. of New Brunswick directed to discontinue granting licenses to cut timber; recommends reciprocity of conciliatory attitude. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 17.)
- 1827 Mch. 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay) to gov. of Me. (Lincoln). Offers copies of maps, surveys, etc., in response to his of Mch. 20; inexpedient to publish rpts. and arguments of comrs. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 74.)
- May 7. Same to same. Rpts. and arguments of comrs., under treaty of Ghent, will be exhibited to gov. of Me., or his agt. (ib., 80.)
- Je. 9. Same to same. No prospect of Br. acknowledgement of territorial claims of Me. (ib., 89.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1827 Je. 15. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Brent) to Lincoln. Docs. concerning n. e. boundaries desired by Me. (ib., 89.)
- Oct. 30. Clay to Lincoln. Forwards copies of docs. requested in his of Mch. 20. (ib., 95.)
- Nov. 2. Lincoln to Clay. Transmits affidavits of Dalton and Wilson, concerning troubles at Madawaska and Aroostook settlements betw. Br. authorities and settlers. (20. 1. H. doc. 2, 20.)
- Same, extr. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 285.)
- Nov. 19. Clay to U. S. special agt. (Barrell). Instructions to collect certain information in disputed terr. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 7.)
- Nov. 27. Clay to Lincoln. Defends efforts of U. S. to uphold rights of Me. in n. e. boundary controversy. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 98.)
- 1828 Feb. 11. Barrell to Clay. Rpt. pursuant to instructions of Nov. 19, 1827; case of J. Baker; Aroostook settlement; case of J. Bacon, Harford, etc. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 9.)
- Feb. 23. U. S. House. Res. (Gilmer, Ga.) calling for instructions given by comrs. under treaty of 1783 relating to boundaries. (20. 1. H. jol., 335.)
- Mch. 3. President U. S. (Adams) to U. S. Congress. Messages: aggressions on rights of citizens of U. S. by authorities of New Brunswick. (20. 1. S. jol., 201; 20. 1. S. doc. 130, 3.)
- Mch. 22. Clay to U. S. House. Relative to instructions given to ministers of govt. of confederated states resp. definitive treaty of peace of 1783. (20. 1. H. doc. 217, 4.)
- Nov. 6. Clay to Lincoln. Advance of money on acct. of U. S. for relief of family of J. Baker, honored by U. S. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 88.)
- 1829 Jan. 15. U. S. Senate. Res. (McKinley, Ala.), to refer to Com. on Foreign Relations apptmt., by President, of umpire for decision of n. e. boundary controversy, and to report on constitutional power of President to make apptmt. (v, Reg. Debates, 43.)
- Jan. 20. J. McKinley, sen. from Ala. Remarks; in support of his res. of 15 inst. (ib., 43.)
- Feb. 28. P. Sprague, repr. from Me. Speech; on military road in Me. urging construction of same as exercise of sovereignty supporting claim of U. S. to terr. in dispute. (ib., 385.)
- Feb. 28. G. W. Owen, repr. from Ala. Do.; in favor of construction of military road in Me., as assertion of claim of U. S. to disputed terr. (ib., 385.)
- Feb. 28. E. Everett, repr. from Mass. Do.; maintains expediency of apprn. to enable President to construct military road in Me. (ib., 385.)
- Feb. 28. Wm. Drayton, repr. from S. C. Do.; in opposition to proposed military road in Me.; denies its necessity or expediency of its construction. (ib., 385.)
- Feb. 28. J. W. Taylor, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in opposition to provision for apprn. to enable President to construct military road in Maine as inconsistent with spirit of agreement with Gr. Br. regarding disputed terr. (ib., 385.)
- Feb. 28. J. Sergeant, repr. from Mich. Motion to amend proposed Senate bill providing for military road through disputed terr. (ib., 385.)
- Feb. 28. J. W. Taylor, repr. from N. Y. Do.; on amdmnt. to proposed Sen. bill providing for military road through disputed terr. (ib., 385.)
- Feb. 28. J. Anderson, repr. from Me. Do.; in support of amdmnt. to proposed Senate bill; maintains expediency of apprn. to enable President to construct military road in Maine. (ib., 385.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1829 Feb. 29. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sanford) that choice of friendly power to settle boundary betw. U. S. and Br. dominions is a compact, or treaty, to be made betw. U. S. and Br. govt., which cannot be made, on part of U. S., by Pres. of U. S. without advice and consent of Senate. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 645.)
- 1831 Mch. 9. Secy. State U. S. A. (Van Buren) to gov. of Me. (Smith). Copy of award of King of Netherlands to be forwarded as soon as recd. (22. 1. S. doc. 3, 2.)
- Mch. 18. Same to same. Forwards award King of Netherlands; requests that Me. remain inactive as regards disputed terr. (ib., 2.)
- Oct. 5. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Smith. Requests that Me. remain inactive as regards disputed terr. (ib., 3.)
- Oct. 21. Same to same. Release of Amer. citizens imprisoned by New Brunswick for violation of arrangement concerning disputed terr. (ib., 4.)
- Nov. 16. Same to same. Gratification at measures adopted by executive council of Me. to prevent further collision with New Brunswick. (ib., 5.)
- Dec. 7. President U. S. A. (Jackson) to U. S. Senate. Message in relation to the n. e. boundary; transmits opinion delivered by arbiter to U. S. and Gr. Br. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1386.)
- Dec. 7-1832 Jly. 10. U. S. Senate. Executive proc. on award by King of Netherlands. (22. 1. S. jol., 516-532.)
- Dec. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sprague, Me.), calling for information regarding capture and imprisonment of Amer. citizens by authorities of New Brunswick and steps taken in relation thereto. (viii, Reg. Debates, 3; 22. 1. S. jol., 20.)
- Dec. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Holmes, Me.), requesting President to inform Senate of any further negotiation in regard to n. e. boundary. (ib., 3; ib., 21.)
- Dec. 13. President Jackson to Senate. Message on measures adopted in case of Amer. prisoners in New Brunswick. (22. 1. S. jol., 24.)
- Dec. 27. U. S. Senate. Res. (Holmes) directing Secy. State to cause a map of disputed terr. to be made, and 100 lithographic impressions to be executed for Senate. (ib., 40.)
- 1832 Jan. 18. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sprague, Me.), calling for corresp. with Gr. Br. and Netherlands regarding office of arbiter under conv. of Sept. 29, 1827; and for arrangement with Gr. Br. until final settlement of n. e. boundary dispute. (viii, Reg. Debates, 109; 22. 1. S. jol., 85.)
- Jan. 18. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks; Sprague res.; approving publication of information and docs. called for by same. (viii, Reg. Debates, 109.)
- Jan. 18. F. Grundy, sen. from Tenn. Do.; same; questioning expediency of same. (ib., 108.)
- Jan. 18. P. Sprague, sen. from Me. Do.; in reply to Grundy's strictures of even date; asserts expediency of publishing docs. called for. (ib., 108.)
- Jan. 24. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sprague, Me.), of six members, declares cession of terr. of any state by President, to be unconstitutional; retracting from decision of King of Netherlands and advising continued friendly relations with Gr. Br. (ib., 1387; et seq.)
- Feb. 13. U. S. Senate. Motion (Holmes) providing for distribution of copies of maps of disputed terr. made in pursuance of S. res. of Dec. 27, 1831. (22. 1. S. jol., 128.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1832 Mch. 21. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Tazewell). Rpt. on settlement by arbitration of n. e. boundary. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1390.)
- Je. 26. U. S. Senate. Res. (Holmes, Me.) that injunction of secrecy be removed from jol., proc. and debates of Senate in relation to the n. e. boundary states. (ib., 1398.)
- Jly. 10. P. Sprague, sen. from Me. Speech; protesting agst. acceptance of decision of King of Netherlands regarding n. e. boundary. (ib., 1399.)
- 1834 Dec. 2. President U. S. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to state of boundary question with Gr. Br.
- Dec. 23. U. S. House. Res. (Lincoln, Mass.) calling for corresp. relating to boundary betw. Me. and Br. dominions, and to jurisdiction of Gr. Br. in disputed terr. (23. 2. H. jol., 126; 135; 23. 2. H. res. 1.)
- Dec. 24. F. O. J. Smith, repr. from Me. Remarks; opposing Lincoln res. of 23 inst. (xi, Reg. Debates, 870.)
- Dec. 24. G. Parks, repr. from Me. Do.; objecting to Lincoln res. as unauthorized interference in affairs of Maine. (ib., 854.)
- Dec. 24. L. Lincoln, repr. from Mass. Do.; in explanation of res. of 23 inst. (ib., 851.)
- Dec. 24. T. F. Foster, repr. from Ga. Do.; approving resistance of Me. to proposed cession of part of her terr. to Gr. Br. (ib., 866.)
- Dec. 24. G. R. Evans, repr. from Me. Do.; favoring Lincoln res. (ib., 857.)
- Dec. 27. G. Parks, repr. from Me. Do.; explaining character of his mission to Mass. in connection with n. e. boundary. (ib., 875.)
- 1835 Jan. 5. Secy. State U. S. A. (Forsyth) to President of U. S. (Jackson). Rpt. on state of corresp. on n. e. boundary; disputed terr., etc. (23. 2. H. ex. doc. 62; xi, Reg. Debates, 930.)
- Dec. 7. President U. S. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to contested question of n. e. boundary.
- 1836 Jan. 12. U. S. House. Res. (Beardsley, Com. on Judiciary) to print extract from page 32 of so much of Gallatin's and Preble's argument on n. e. boundary, as respects use made of Mitchell's map in fixing boundary of U. S., by comrs. to negotiate treaty of peace of 1783. (24. 1. H. jol., 171.)
- Mch. 23. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Remarks; on Mass. res. regarding Me. boundary, expressing hope of early action on subject. (xii, Reg. Debates, 958.)
- Mch. 23. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; on referring to proper committee Mass. res. relative to boundary of Me. (ib., 962.)
- Mch. 24. E. Shepley, sen. from Me. Do.; maintaining that Me. has surrendered no terr. on n. e. boundary, nor has she agreed to such surrender by U. S. (ib., 961.)
- Mch. 24. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; in reply to Shepley, maintaining that aid of U. S. is necessary to enforce rights of Me. and Mass. agst. foreign aggressions. (ib., 961.)
- May 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Webster, Mass.) calling upon President to communicate, if expedient, information and corresp. regarding n. e. boundary. (24. 1. S. jol., 371.)
- Je. 15. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks; publication of corresp. with Gr. Br. relative to n. e. boundary. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1779.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1836 Je. 15. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of message of President communicating corresp. with Gr. Br. regarding n. e. boundary. (ib., 1779.)
- Je. 15. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of message of President communicating corresp. with Gr. Br. regarding n. e. boundary. (ib., 1779.)
- Je. 15. President Jackson to U. S. Senate. Message transmitting rpt. from Secy. State in reference to n. e. boundary. (24. 1. S. jol., 435.)
- Je. 23. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; Com. on Foreign Relations recommends publication of corresp. with Gr. Br. regarding n. e. boundary. (xii, Reg. Debates, 1864; 24. 1. S. jol., 468.)
- 1837 Feb. 22. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Howard). Rpt. adverse to claim of state of Me. for reimbursement for advances to J. and P. Harford on account of losses in conflict between Me. and Br. province. (24. 2. H. rpt. 249.)
- Feb. 27. U. S. House. Motion (Evans, Com. on Foreign Affairs) for apprn. to survey of n. e. boundary. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 2059.)
- Je. 26. Secy. State U. S. A. (Forsyth) to gov. of Me. (Dunlap). Measures taken to effect release of Greely. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 19; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 105.)
- Jly. 14. Forsyth to Dunlap. Reasons for refusal to act in case of Greely. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 22.)
- Aug. 17. Same to same. Reply to his of Jly. 28. (ib., 26; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 108.)
- Aug. 25. Same to same. Projected r.r. betw. Quebec and St. Andrew's to be discontinued. (ib., 29; ib., 109.)
- Sept. 12. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.) to request President to communicate to House corresp. with Gr. Br. relating to n. e. boundary. (25. 1. H. jol., 48; 50.)
- Sept. 26. Forsyth to Dunlap. Release of Greely; exercise of jurisdiction within disputed terr. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 3.)
- Dec. 15. U. S. House. Notice given (Evans, Me.) of contemplated introduction of bill for running n. e. boundary agreeably to treaty of peace of 1783. (25. 2. H. jol., 100.)
- Dec. 18. U. S. House. Res. (Fairfield, Me.), requesting President to communicate to House whether any application has been made by Br. govt. to U. S. govt., for leave to march troops over terr. in dispute. (ib., 108; 487.)
- 1838 Jan. 5. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks; urging early action on preservation of neutrality on northern frontier. (vi, Cong. Globe, 79.)
- Jan. 5. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; on Canada frontier disturbances, opposed to pressing subject of n. e. boundary on Gr. Br. at present. (ib., 77-78.)
- Jan. 5. F. O. J. Smith, repr. from Me. Speech; advocating passage of res. on subject of Br. aggressions on northern frontier of U. S. (ib., app., 96.)
- Jan. 5. J. Norvell, sen. from Mich. Remarks; urging importance of early action to preserve neutrality on Canadian frontier. (vi, Cong. Globe, 79.)
- Jan. 5. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; same. (ib., 79.)
- Jan. 9. U. S. House. Res. (Davee, Me.) to request President to communicate measures taken, and corresp. regarding imprisonment of Greely amended (Cushing, Mass.) to include corresp. regarding terr. in dispute betw. Me. and Gr. Br. (25. 2. H. jol., 246; vi, Cong. Globe, 86.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1838 Jan. 25. Forsyth to President U. S. (Van Buren). Transmits corresp. and docs. concerning Greely, imprisoned in New Brunswick; also corresp. betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. resp. occupation, etc., of that part of state of Me. claimed by Gr. Br. (vi, Cong. Globe, 145.)
- Feb. 2. U. S. Senate. Res. (Williams, Me.), requesting President to communicate to Senate recent corresp. regarding n. e. boundary (25. 2. S. jol., 200; 204; vi, Cong. Globe, 156.)
- Feb. 6. G. R. Evans, repr. from Me. Do.; supporting draft of bill for surveying n. e. boundary according to provisions of treaty of 1783. (vi, Cong. Globe, 168.)
- Feb. 8. Same. Do.; continuing remarks of 6 inst. (ib., 170.)
- Mch. 1. Forsyth to gov. of Maine (Kent). Relative to discussions betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. upon boundary controversy. (iii. Mess. and Papers, 442; 25. 2. S. doc. 319, 14.)
- Mch. 8. J. Fairfield, repr. from Me. Speech; in reply to Evans and in support of bill H. R. 540; with detailed examination of Me.'s grounds for complaint agst. federal govt. relative to negotiations with Gr. Br. and of Me.'s title to disputed terr. (vi, Cong. Globe, app., 196.)
- May 1. Actg. Secy. War, U. S. A. (Cooper) to Kent. Early reconnaissance of New Brunswick frontier of Me. promised. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 32.)
- May 8. Forsyth to Kent. Me. agrees to arrangement for joint commission of survey and exploration of n. e. boundary on basis of original Amer. proposition. (ib., 38; 25. 2. H. doc. 380, 8; 25. 2. S. doc. 451, 8; iii, Mess. and Papers, 474.)
- May 12. Maj. gen. U. S. A. (Macomb) to Brig. Gen. U. S. A. (Wool). Orders to reconnoitre Me. frontier with view to project plan for its defence. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 32.)
- May 14. R. Williams, sen. from Me. Do.; on asking leave to bring in bill for running and marking n. e. boundary line, according to treaty of 1783. (vi, Cong. Globe, app., 324.)
- May 19. President U. S. (Van Buren) to U. S. Senate. Message, transmitting papers relative to claims of E. S. Greely, J. Baker, and others, in connection with n. e. boundary. (25. 2. S. jol., 412; vi, Cong. Globe, 406.)
- May 26. Forsyth to U. S. senator from Me. (Williams). Apptmt. contemplated, of joint commission for exploration and survey only. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 45.)
- May 29. J. Fairfield, repr. from Me. Remarks; in reply to Evans, on nature and construction of propositions to Gr. Br. concerning survey of n. e. boundary, as contained in letters from Forsyth to Fox of Aug. 27, 1838, and from Livingstone to Vaughan of Apr. 30, 1833. (vi, Cong. Globe, 415; app., 334.)
- May 29. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Speech; on Me. res. claiming reimbursement of moneys paid to E. S. Greely and others, for losses incurred at Madawaska; and providing for survey of n. e. boundary line, and on pending negotiations with Gr. Br. for joint commission of survey. (ib., 415; app., 387.)
- May 29. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks; objecting to proposition of U. S. govt. for settlement of n. e. boundary dispute as abandonment of rightful claims. (vi, Cong. Globe, 415.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1838 May 29. G. R. Evans, repr. from Me. Speech; on message of President regarding n. e. boundary, advocating rights of Me. (ib., 415; app., 521.)
- Je. 14. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks; on debating n. e. boundary question. (vi, Cong. Globe, 453.)
- Je. 14. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; declaring n. e. boundary line as designated by treaty of 1783 to be well defined. (ib., 453.)
- Je. 18. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Speech; bill on Canada frontier disturbances and question of war with Gr. Br.; with examination of U. S. title to disputed terr., supplementary to Webster's speech of Je. 14; and review of present condition of negotiations. (ib., app., 382.)
- Je. 18. R. Williams, sen. from Me. Do.; in reply to Buchanan's strictures on his proposed bill for survey of n. e. boundary according to treaty of 1783. (ib., app., 396.)
- Je. 18. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; maintaining claims of U. S. to disputed terr. on n. e. frontier. (ib., app., 538.)
- Je. 20. U. S. Senate. Motion (Williams, Me.), to refer Me. res. on subject of n. e. boundary, presented May 7, to Com. on Foreign Relations; agreed to. (25. 2. S. jol., 483.)
- Je. 20. U. S. Senate. Motion (Williams, Me.), to refer resolutions of legislature of Maine in relation to fortifications on frontiers of that State, presented May 7, to Com. on Military Affairs. (ib., 483.)
- Je. 20. R. Williams, sen. from Me. Remarks; favoring reference of bill for survey and determination of n. e. boundary to select com. (vi, Cong. Globe, 464.)
- Je. 20. Same. Do.; consenting to reference of bill to survey n. e. boundary to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 465.)
- Je. 20. S. Wright, sen. from N. Y. Do.; advocating reference of bill to survey n. e. boundary to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 465.)
- Je. 20. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 465.)
- Je. 20. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 465.)
- Je. 20. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; same. (ib., 465.)
- Je. 20. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; favoring reference of bill for survey and determination of n. e. boundary to select com. (ib., 464.)
- Je. 20. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; urging importance of unanimity on subject of survey and determination of n. e. boundary. (ib., 465.)
- Jly. 2. Committee on Foreign Relations. Rpt., adverse, on bill to provide for surveying n. e. boundary according to provisions of treaty of 1783. (25. 2. S. rpt. 502; 25. 3. S. rpt. 287.)
- Jly. 4. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va. Remarks; favoring wide dissemination of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations on n. e. boundary. (vi, Cong. Globe, 496.)
- Jly. 4. R. Williams, sen. from Me. Do.; same. (ib., 496.)
- Jly. 4. Wm. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 496.)
- Jly. 4. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Buchanan). Rpt. acc. by res. favoring early conclusion of negotiations for settlement of n. e. boundary. (ib., 496.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1838 Jly. 4. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; commending rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations on n. e. boundary question and requesting that action be taken that day on res. recommended by committee. (ib., 496-97.)
- Jly. 4. N. P. Tallmadge, sen. from N. Y. Do.; commending rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations on n. e. boundary question; with motion to print 10,000 extra copies. (ib., 496.)
- Jly. 4. Same. Do.; moving prtng. of 20,000 copies of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations on n. e. boundary. (ib., 496.)
- Jly. 7. U. S. House. Res. (Fairfield, Com. on Foreign Affairs) maintaining justice of claims of U. S. to terr. disputed by Gr. Br., and expressing desire for early settlement of controversy. (25. 2. H. jol., 1272.)
- Jly. 26. Brig. Gen. U. S. A. (Wool) to Kent. Rpt. on military reconnaissance of frontier of Me. and recommendations. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 33.)
- Dec. 28. U. S. Senate. Motion (Ruggles, Me.) to direct Com. on Military Affairs to rpt. on defences for Me. frontier, and on constitutional right of states to protect their terr. from foreign aggression. (25. 3. S. jol., 80.)
- Dec. 31. U. S. House. Res. (Cushing, Mass.) requesting President to communicate regarding disturbances in Canada; n. e. boundary; joint navigation of rivers partly in U. S. and partly in Br. terr.; etc. (25. 3. H. jol., 158); modified so as to include restriction of intercourse betw. contiguous ports of U. S. and Canada. (25. 3. H. jol., 395.)
- 1839 Jan. 22. U. S. Senate. Motion (Williams, Me.), requesting President to communicate all corresp. since date of last annual message, betw. U. S. and Gr. Br., regarding n. e. boundary. (25. 3. S. jol., 149; vii, Cong. Globe, 138.)
- Jan. 24. Forsyth to President of U. S. Reporting no corresp. to have been made since Dec. 3, 1838. (25. 3. S. doc. 141.)
- Feb. 25. R. Williams, sen. from Me. Speech; defending course of Me. in defending rights to disputed terr. (vii, Cong. Globe, 216.)
- Feb. 25. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Remarks; maintaining right of Me. to terr. disputed by Gr. Br. (ib., 218.)
- Feb. 26. Van Buren to Congress of U. S. Message on Br. trespass upon that portion of disputed terr. watered by the Aroostook and claimed by Me. (25. 3. S. jol., 281; 25. 3. H. jol., 647; 25. 3. S. doc. 270, 1; 25. 3. H. doc. 222, 1; iii, Mess. and Papers, 516; vii, Cong. Globe, 222.)
- Feb. 26. Forsyth to gov. of Me. (Fairfield). Attitude to be observed in difficulties between Me. and New Brunswick. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 17; S. doc. 270, 18.)
- Feb. 26. G. R. Evans, repr. from Me. Speech; reviewing history of difficulties on n. e. frontier, and urging necessity of early action. (vii, Cong. Globe, 224.)
- Feb. 26. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks; deprecating quasi neutral stand taken by President in controversy betw. Me. and New Brunswick. (ib., 224; app., 228.)
- Feb. 26. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Speech; upholding right of U. S. to terr. disputed by Gr. Br. and moving reference of message of President in relation thereto to Com. on Foreign Relations. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 210.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1839 Feb. 26. Same. On claim of Gr. Br. to exclusive jurisdiction over disputed terr., and resulting difficulties betw. authorities of Me. and New Brunswick. (ib., 211.)
- Feb. 26. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Speech; maintaining right of U. S. to terr. disputed by Gr. Br. and favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of message of President in relation thereto. (ib., 212.)
- Feb. 26. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Speech; denies exclusive jurisdiction of Gr. Br. in disputed terr. pending settlement, defends course of Me. as constitutional. (vii, Cong. Globe, 224; app., 231.)
- Feb. 26. J. Norvell, sen. from Mich. Remarks; urging action on question of n. e. boundary to bring matters to immediate issue. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 213.)
- Feb. 26. R. Williams, sen. from Me. Speech; defending course of Me. in asserting her rights agst. Br. aggressions. (ib., 213.)
- Feb. 26. J. Sergeant, sen. from Penn. Do.; defending claim of U. S. to terr. disputed by Gr. Br., and urging caution in negotiations. (ib., 232.)
- Feb. 26. N. P. Tallmadge, sen. from N. Y. Motion to print 5,000 extra copies of message of President on difficulties betw. authorities of Me. and New Brunswick concerning jurisdiction over disputed terr. (ib., 214.)
- Feb. 26. L. Lincoln, sen. from Mass. Speech; defending course of Me. in resisting Br. aggressions on n. e. frontier. (vii, Cong. Globe, 224; app., 229.)
- Feb. 26. W. Thompson, repr. from S. C. Speech; commending message of President in relation to difficulties on Me. frontier, and moving prtng. of 20,000 extra copies. (ib., 224; app., 226.)
- Feb. 26. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Remarks; declaring his readiness to vote apprn. to meet apprehended contingency, and assist Me. to repel invasion. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 213.)
- Feb. 26. F. W. Pickens, repr. from S. C. Speech; advocating caution in negotiations with Gr. Br. regarding n. e. boundary. (ib., 231.)
- Feb. 26. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; maintaining right of U. S. to terr. disputed by Gr. Br. (ib., 212.)
- Feb. 26. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Do.; defending conduct of Me. in matter of n. e. boundary negotiations. (ib., 226.)
- Feb. 26. E. Everett, sen. from Mass. Do.; insisting that n. e. boundary dispute is betw. U. S. and Gr. Br., and that Br. troops be withdrawn until production of proof of agreement regarding exclusive jurisdiction of Gr. Br. over said terr. pending settlement of controversy. (ib., 232.)
- Feb. 27. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Remarks; urging continued possession, by Me., of terr. disputed by Gr. Br. (ib., 260.)
- Feb. 27. R. Williams, sen. from Me. Do.; denying rumor of collision betw. Me. citizens and Br. troops in disputed terr. (ib., 260.)
- Feb. 27. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Speech; urging settlement of n. e. boundary dispute, and proposing that U. S. run said boundary according to treaty of 1783, and occupy terr. (ib., 259.)
- Feb. 27. R. Williams, sen. from Me. Do.; protesting agst. published agreement with Gr. Br. regarding jurisdiction of latter over disputed terr. as unsatisfactory to Me., and impracticable. (ib., 257.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd**American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd****CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd**

- 1839 Feb. 27. J. Ruggles, sen. from Me. Remarks; urging that general govt. assist Me. to repel invasion and declaring that actual collision has occurred in disputed terr. (ib., 259; 261.)
- Feb. 27. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; opposing proposed arrangements betw. Me. and New Brunswick regarding jurisdiction over terr. in dispute. (ib., 259.)
- Feb. 27. President Van Buren to U. S. House. Message on dispute betw. Me. and New Brunswick; on memorandum from H. B. M. E. E. and M. P.; on limited authority of that officer. (25. 3. H. jol., 660.)
- Feb. 27. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; defending course of executive in n. e. boundary negotiations, and urging reference of subject to com. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 261.)
- Feb. 27. B. Brown, sen. from N. C. Do.; defending course of administration in negotiations regarding n. e. boundary. (ib., 260.)
- Feb. 27. I. H. Bronson, repr. from N. Y. Speech; same; and expenditure of appns. relating to no. frontier. (ib., 245.)
- Feb. 27. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Do.; commending course of negotiations for settlement of n. e. boundary dispute. (ib., 258.)
- Feb. 28. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Howard). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 1167, on messages of President Van Buren of 26 inst. (25. 3. H. rpt. 314.)
- Feb. 28. U. S. Senate. Res. (Buchanan, Com. on Foreign Relations) approving course of Me. in expelling trespassers from terr. in dispute with New Brunswick. (25. 3. S. jol., 298; 315.)
- Feb. 28. G. R. Evans, repr. from Me. Remarks; affirming definite claim of Gr. Br. to exclusive jurisdiction in terr. disputed by Me., pending settlement. (vii, Cong. Globe, 232.)
- Feb. 28. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; offering to accept amdt. of Adams to rpt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs, regarding Br. jurisdiction over terr. disputed by Me. (ib., 283.)
- Feb. 28. H. S. Legaré, repr. from S. C. Do.; doubting expressed claim on part of Br. govt. to exclusive jurisdiction over terr. disputed by Me., pending settlement. (ib., 233.)
- Feb. 28. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; questioning jurisdiction over terr. disputed by Me. pending settlement. (ib., 282.)
- Feb. 28. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; on position of gov. of New Brunswick with regard to disputed terr. (ib., 233.)
- Mch. 1. U. S. Senate. Motion (Norvell, Mich.) to have printed for use of Senate 50,000 copies of rpt. made at last session by Com. on Foreign Relations in relation to n. e. boundary of U. S., and adopted by Senate, Jly. 4, 1838. (25. 3. S. jol., 307.)
- Mch. 1. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Remarks; defending last clause of res. from Com. on Foreign Relations regarding Me. boundary. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 315.)
- Mch. 1. J. P. Kennedy, repr. from Md. Do.; convinced of definite claim by Gr. Br. to exclusive jurisdiction over disputed terr. (vii, Cong. Globe, 235.)
- Mch. 1. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; dwells on difference betw. "claim" and "agreement" regarding jurisdiction by Gr. Br. over disputed terr. (ib., 235.)
- Mch. 1. B. Brown, sen. from N. C. Do.; urging adoption, in entirety, of res. of 28 ult., from Com. on Foreign Relations regarding Me. boundary. (ib., app., 313.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd**American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd****CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd**

- 1839 Mch. 1. F. W. Pickens, repr. from S. C. Do.; urging maintenance of national interest and honor in dispute with Gr. Br. regarding n. e. boundary. (vii, Cong. Globe, 236.)
- Mch. 1. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Do.; of jurisdiction over disputed terr. of Me. and in favor of fourth res. of Com. on Foreign Relations concerning subject. (ib., app., 311.)
- Mch. 1. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Do.; insisting that Me. be upheld in any event against Br. invasion. (ib., 316.)
- Mch. 1. J. Robertson, repr. from Va. Do.; opposing assumption that Gr. Br. set up claim to exclusive jurisdiction over terr. disputed by Me. (vii, Cong. Globe, 235.)
- Mch. 1. S. L. Southard, sen. from N. J. Do.; urging adoption, in entirety, of res. from Com. on Foreign Relations on Me. boundary. (ib., app., 311.)
- Mch. 1. J. Norvell, sen. from Mich. Do.; favoring act of Congress giving authority to Executive to raise forces and effect loan for vindication of rights of Me. (ib., 310.)
- Mch. 1. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; defending his opposition to last clause of res. from Com. on Foreign Relations regarding Me. boundary. (vii, Cong. Globe, 314; app., 315.)
- Mch. 1. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Do.; urging adoption, in entirety, of res. of 28 ult., from Com. on Foreign Relations regarding Me. boundary. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 312.)
- Mch. 1. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Do.; same. (ib., 311.)
- Mch. 1. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; same. (ib., 315.)
- Mch. 1. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 313.)
- Mch. 1. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; same. (ib., 308-309; 311; 314; 316.)
- Mch. 1. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Do.; objecting to last clause of res. of 28 ult., from Com. on Foreign Relations regarding Me. boundary. (ib., 313.)
- Mch. 1. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Speech; same. (ib., 311.)
- Mch. 1. R. Williams, sen. from Me. Remarks; same. (ib., 309; 313.)
- Mch. 1. Same. Motion to strike out last clause of fourth res. regarding Me. boundary, denying obligation of U. S. to support Me. in case of not withdrawing if New Brunswick should withdraw. (ib., 311.)
- Mch. 1. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Speech; in support of res. of Com. on Foreign Relations of 28 ult., and on question of peace or war with Gr. Br. (vii, Cong. Globe, 310-311; 315; app., 310.)
- Mch. 1. H. S. Legaré, repr. from S. C. Do.; urging maintenance of right of U. S. to terr. disputed by Gr. Br. (ib., 235; app., 283.)
- Mch. 1. R. H. Menefee, repr. from Ky. Speech; vindicating course of Me. in matter of n. e. boundary, but opposing sec. 2, of bill giving Pres. additional power for defence of U. S., as immediately increasing army and discretionary powers of President. (ib., 235; app., 281.)
- Mch. 1. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Speech; advocating passage of bill H. R. 1176. (ib., 236; app., 262.)
- Mch. 1. R. Biddle, repr. from Penn. Speech; urging President to bring n. e. boundary negotiations to close. (ib., 235; app., 261.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1839 Mch. 1. C. C. Clay, sen. from Ala. Remarks; deprecating any attempt to intimidate Me. with threat of withdrawing aid of govt. in any event. (ib., app., 311.)
- Mch. 1. Wm. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; supporting motion of Williams to amend res. of 28 ult., by striking out last clause. (vii, Cong. Globe, 316; app., 311.)
- Mch. 1. O. Hoffman, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in support of bill H. R. 1176. (vii, Cong. Globe, 236.)
- Mch. 1. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Do.; insisting that Me. is actually invaded. (ib., app., 315.)
- Mch. 2. U. S. House. Motion (Wise, Va.) to amend H. R. 1176, regarding invasions, by inserting clauses placing \$2,000,000 at command of President to repel same, and providing for outfit and salary of special minister to Gr. Br., to adjust Maine war difficulty. (25. 3. H. jol., 687; 25. 3. H. res. 18.)
- Mch. 2. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Remarks; favorable to bill H. R. 1176. (vii, Cong. Globe, 240.)
- Mch. 2. H. S. Legaré, repr. from S. C. Do.; in reply to Adams, insisting upon limitation of Me.'s actions regarding n. e. boundary, by U. S. constitution. (ib., app., 285.)
- Mch. 2. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; on proposition for contingent apprn. for possible trouble with Gr. Br. (vii, Cong. Globe, 242-43.)
- Mch. 2. J. L. Tillingham, repr. from R. I. Do.; opposing any attempt to enforce any claim to exclusive jurisdiction over terr. disputed by Me. (ib., app., 286.)
- Mch. 2. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; partly in reply to Southard, in support of bill H. R. 1176; sec. providing for special minister to Gr. Br. excepted; showing conformity of bill with res. of Com. on Foreign Relations. (vii, Cong. Globe, 238-39.)
- Mch. 2. J. E. Crary, repr. from Mich. Do.; relative to bill H. R. 1176, and concerning attitude of Me. and Gr. Br. (ib., 241.)
- Mch. 2. F. O. J. Smith, repr. from Me. Speech; advocating passage of bill H. R. 1176. (ib., app., 279.)
- Mch. 2. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks; denies that Gr. Br. claimed exclusive jurisdiction over terr. disputed by Maine pending settlement. (vii, Cong. Globe, 241.)
- Mch. 2. N. P. Tallmadge, sen. from N. Y. Do.; partly in reply to Southard, in support of bill H. R. 1176, etc., including provision for special min. to Gr. Br. (ib., 238-39.)
- Mch. 2. L. Saltonstall, repr. from Mass. Speech; on subject of n. e. boundary, urging protection of Me. and passage of sec. 1, H. R. 1176. (ib., app., 273; 278.)
- Mch. 2. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Speech; defending course of Me. in n. e. boundary dispute, and advocating passage of bill H. R. 1176. (vii, Cong. Globe, 242; app., 284.)
- Mch. 2. G. R. Evans, repr. from Me. Remarks; making amends for severity of his strictures on Saltonstall's stand on question of Me. boundary. (vii, Cong. Globe, 242.)
- Mch. 2. E. Everett, repr. from Mass. Speech; insisting that U. S. and Gr. Br. must settle n. e. boundary dispute betw. themselves, before placing Me. in possession of what belongs to her. (ib., app., 286.)
- Mch. 2. W. C. Johnson, repr. from Md. Do.; advocating passage of bill H. R. 1176. (ib., 294.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1839 Mch. 2. S. L. Southard, sen. from N. J. Remarks; opposing bill H. R. 1176. (vii, Cong. Globe, 239.)
- Mch. 3. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks; on question of jurisdiction over disputed terr. of Me.; conduct of gov. of New Brunswick and his threats of invasion; on Mass. resolves; and in support of bill H. R. 1176. (ib., app., 270.)
- Nov. 6. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Vail) to Fairfield. Br. protest agst. encroachment on disputed terr. by armed citizens of Me. (26. 1. S. doc. 107, 49; viii, Cong. Globe, 134.)
- Dec. 23. President U. S. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause relating to negotiations with Gr. Br. for settlement of n. e. boundary.
- 1840 Jan. 2. Forsyth to Fairfield. Alleged occupation, by Br. troops, of portion of disputed terr. (26. 1. S. doc. 107, 55; viii, Cong. Globe, 136.)
- Jan. 15. U. S. Senate. Res. (Williams, Me.) calling upon President for all corresp. regarding disputed terr. on n. e. frontier, and invasion of Me. (26. 1. S. jol., 110; 117; viii, Cong. Globe, 122.)
- Jan. 17. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Remarks; favoring res. of 15 inst. (viii, Cong. Globe, 127.)
- Jan. 17. J. Ruggles, sen. from Me. Do.; same. (ib., 126.)
- Jan. 17. Wm. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 126.)
- Jan. 17. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; in reply to Buchanan, denying that imputation on President is contained in res. of 15 inst. (ib., 126.)
- Jan. 17. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; urging withdrawal of res. of 15 inst. (ib., 126-27.)
- Jan. 27. President Van Buren to Senate of U. S. Message in relation to n. e. boundary. (26. 1. S. doc. 580.)
- Feb. 10. U. S. House. Res. (Evans, Me.) requesting President to communicate copies of arrangement betw. govs. of Me. and New Brunswick, and of all corresp. with Gen. Scott, relating to subject of controversy betw. Maine and N. B. (26. 1. H. jol., 399; 562; viii, Cong. Globe, 182; 254.)
- Feb. 10. U. S. House. Res. (Evans, Me.) requesting President to communicate regarding measures taken to ascertain topography of terr. in dispute on n. e. frontier. (ib., 399; 562; ib., 182; 254.)
- Feb. 27. Forsyth to Fairfield. Movements of Br. troops in disputed terr. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 575.)
- Mch. 5. U. S. House. Res. (Clifford, Com. on Foreign Affairs), to instruct said com. to inquire into legislation necessary to secure to Me. her rights of jurisdiction, according to treaty of 1783, and to protect her in enjoyment of same agst. foreign invasion. (ib., 506; ib., 239.)
- Mch. 9. R. Williams, sen. from Me. Remarks; justifying stmts. regarding occupation of portion of Me. by Br. troops and erection of military works thereon. (viii, Cong. Globe, 249.)
- Mch. 12. Forsyth to President Van Buren. Rpt. in response to H. res. of Feb. 10, agreed to Mch. 9, that no measures have been taken to verify Br. survey of topography of disputed terr., etc. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 579; 26. 1. H. doc. 134.)
- Mch. 31. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; protest agst. fixing day of adjournment until after views of Br. action on proposition regarding n. e. boundary are known. (viii, Cong. Globe, 296-97.)
- Mch. 31. Wm. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 297.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1840 Mch. 31. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; opposing action on question of adjournment in present state of n. e. boundary negotiation. (ib., 297.)
- Mch. 31. J. Norvell, sen. from Mich. Do.; Congress could not with propriety fix day for adjournment until acquainted with Br. action on n. e. boundary propositions. (ib., 296.)
- Apr. 6. U. S. House. Res. (Fillmore, N. Y.) to request President to communicate regarding military preparations of Gr. Br. in Canada and on Great Lakes, and measures taken by U. S. to place n. and n. e. frontiers in state of defence. (26. 1. H. jol., 775.)
- Apr. 14. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Buchanan). Rpt. on corresp. in relation to disputed terr. (26. 1. S. doc. 382.)
- Apr. 14. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Remarks; partly in reply to Ruggles, defending rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations of even date; on rights of Me., question of peace or war, arbitration; opposed to prtg. extra copies of rpt. (viii, Cong. Globe, 322-24.)
- Apr. 14. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. In reply to Ruggles and in explanation and support of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations of even date; with reply to Wright on prtg. of extra copies of rpt. (ib., 322-23.)
- Apr. 14. Wm. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; defends conservative tone of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations of even date. (ib., 323.)
- Apr. 14. C. C. Clay, sen. from Ala. Do.; favors prtg. extra copies of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations of even date. (ib., 322.)
- Apr. 14. J. Ruggles, sen. from Me. Do.; favors prtg. of extra copies of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations of even date; declares that stronger assertions therein of claims of Me. would have been advisable. (ib., 322.)
- Apr. 14. S. Wright, sen. from N. Y. Do.; favors prtg. of extra copies of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations of even date. (ib., 322.)
- Je. 27. President U. S. (Van Buren) to U. S. Senate. Message announcing consent of Br. govt. to negotiate for settlement of n. e. boundary, and recommending legislative provision for preparatory survey. (26. 1. S. jol., 459; iii, Mess. and Papers, 594; viii, Cong. Globe, 491.)
- Jly. 1. U. S. Senate. Motion (Ruggles, Me.) to request President to communicate copy of Br. rpt. of survey of n. e. boundary and acc. map. (26. 1. S. jol., 465; 473; viii, Cong. Globe, 495.)
- Jly. 1. U. S. Senate. Res. (Ruggles, Me.) calling for copy of Br. rpt. of survey, and acc. map, of n. e. boundary. (26. 1. S. jol., 465.)
- Jly. 1. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks; opposing res. of even date. (viii, Cong. Globe, 495.)
- Jly. 3. Same. Do.; opposing publication of Br. rpt. of survey and acc. map of n. e. boundary. (ib., 503.)
- Jly. 3. Wm. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 503.)
- Jly. 8. F. W. Pickens, repr. from S. C. Do.; favoring passage of bill H. R. 467. (ib., 514.)
- Dec. 5. President U. S. A. (Van Buren). Fourth annual message; clause relating to n. e. boundary; Br. proposal for joint survey; Amer. counter-proposal; Amer. comrs.
- Dec. 14. U. S. Senate. Res. (Ruggles, Me.) requesting President to communicate corresp. with Gr. Br. and gov. of Me. regarding n. e. boundary. (26. 2. S. jol., 28; 50; 217.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1841 Jan. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Walker, Miss.) to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into expediency of procuring copies of debates in Br. Parliament prior to 1820, in relation to n. e. boundary, and copies of Br. land titles repugnant to boundary now claimed by Gr. Br. (ib., 90.)
- Jan. 8. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks; doubts expediency of procuring copies of debates, before 1820, in Br. Parliament regarding n. e. boundary; on rpt. of Mudge and Featherstonhaugh. (ix, Cong. Globe, 91.)
- Jan. 8. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; unfavorable to res. of even date; opposed to any extraneous action during dipl. negotiations; refers to corresp. of Fox on case of McLeod and to affair of str. *Caroline*. (ib., 91-92.)
- Jan. 8. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Do.; objecting to res. of even date, as presenting appearance of legislative servility. (ib., 91.)
- Jan. 8. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Do.; defending res. of even date. (ib., 91.)
- Jan. 8. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; on importance of debates, on n. e. boundary, in Br. Parliament before 1820. (ib., 91.)
- Jan. 8. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; resp. Br. Parliamentary debates on n. e. boundary before 1820, as possibly adverse to U. S. claim. (ib., 91.)
- Jan. 8. W. Allen, sen. from O. Advantage to Gr. Br. of protracted discussion of n. e. boundary question, and opposed to res. of even date. (ib., 92.)
- Feb. 22. N. Clifford, repr. from Me. Remarks; necessity of apprn. for completing survey of n. e. boundary; favors H. R. 637. (ib., 199.)
- Feb. 22. G. H. Proffit, repr. from Ind. Do.; favoring passage of bill H. R. 637. (ib., 199.)
- Mch. 1. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; on state of relations with Gr. Br. relative to n. e. boundary question, cases of McLeod and str. *Caroline*, and Br. captures on coast of Africa. (ib., 218.)
- Mch. 1. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Inexpediency of publishing recent corresp. with Gr. Br. relative to settlement of n. e. boundary, giving his impression gathered from perusal of same, and referring to case of *Caroline*. (ib., 217.)
- Dec. 7. President U. S. (Tyler). First annual message. Clause regarding n. e. boundary; little progress in negotiations for settlement; work of Amer. comrs.
- 1842 Feb. 5. President U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. Congress. Message transmitting rpt. of Amer. comrs. of Jan. 4, 1842, and asking for additional apprn. (25. 2. S. jol., 148; iii, Mess. and Papers, 92.)
- Feb. 19. U. S. House. Motion (Randall, Me.) to discharge Com. on Foreign Affairs from so much of message of President of Feb. 5, on n. e. boundary, as asks for additional apprn.; and to refer same to Com. of Ways and Means. (27. 2. H. jol., 413.)
- 1846 Mch. 23. U. S. Senate. Res. (Webster, Mass.), calling upon President for corresp. with Gr. Br., betw. Je. 20, 1840, and Mch. 4, 1841, on subject of n. e. boundary. (29. 1. S. jol., 207.)
- American Negotiations: Local (Indiana)
- 1840 Feb. 24. Res. concerning n. e. boundary. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 223; 26. 1. S. doc. 371; 26. 1. S. jol., 296; H. jol., 955.)
- American Negotiations: Local (Louisiana)
- 1842 Mch. 3. Res. calling for redress agst. aggressive policy of Br. govt. in matter of n. e. boundary, and outrages upon Amer. commerce and property. (27. 2. S. jol., 200.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Local (Maine)

See also Cushman (G. C.).

Albion K. Parris, gov.

- 1824 Mch. 25. Asst. land agt. of Me. (Cook). Timber depredations by Br. subjects in disputed terr. 1824. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 5.)
- Jly. 14. Land agt. of Me. (Irish) to gov. of Me. (Parris). Information of timber depredations in disputed terr. by Br. subjects. (ib., 6.)
- [1824 Oct.] Justice of court of sessions Me. (Wyman). Timber depredations by Br. subjects in disputed terr. 1824. (ib., 5.)
- 1824 Dec. 4. J. B. Quinby to Me. Senators in Congress. Timber depredations in disputed terr. by Br. subjects. (ib., 7.)
- Dec. 25. Asst. land agt. of Me. (Chandler) to gen. land agt. (Irish). Representation of timber depredations in disputed terr. by Br. subjects. (ib., 6.)
- 1825 Jan. 18. Me. Public Lands Committee. Rpt. relative to timber depredations in disputed terr. by Br. subjects. (ib., 3.)
- Oct. 3. Copy of notice of land agts. of Mass. and of Me. of authority to execute deeds in disputed terr. (ib., 11.)
- Oct. 10. Land agt. for Mass. (Coffin) and do. for Me. (Irish) to J. Bacon. Authority to ascertain amt. of timber that may be cut on St. John's River, etc. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 22.)

Enoch Lincoln, gov.

- 1827 Mch. 20. Gov. of Me. (Lincoln) to Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Solicits certain information relative to n. e. boundary. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 73.)
- Apr. 18. Same to same. Protest agst. refusal to supply rpts. and arguments of comrs. under treaty of Ghent. (ib., 75.)
- Apr. 29. Same to same. Docs. relating to n. e. boundary, of which copies are desired. (ib., 88.)
- May 19. Same to same. Further protest agst. refusal to supply docs. requested in his of Mch. 20. (ib., 84.)
- Jly. 14. Lincoln to Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Brent). Insists upon copies of docs. desired draft of which was forwarded in Mch. (ib., 90.)
- Sept. 3. Lincoln to Clay. Br. occupation of disputed terr.; reaffirms Me.'s opposition to result of arbitration unfavorable to her interests. (ib., 91.)
- Oct. 22. Lincoln to gov. of New Brunswick (Douglas). Arrest of J. Baker. (ib., 94.)
- Oct. 27. W. Dalton, of Me. and J. Wilson. Affidavits certifying to undue exercise of jurisdiction in disputed terr. by authorities of New Brunswick. (20. 1. H. doc. 2, 21; 20. 2. H. doc. 90, 28; 25. 2. H. doc. 126, 285.)
- Nov. 5. Lincoln to Douglas. Apptmt. of C. S. Daveis; has authority to demand release of J. Baker. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 95.)
- Nov. 5. Secy. State of Me. (Nichols) to C. S. Daveis. Notice of apptmt. as agt. of Me. to obtain information relating to rights of property betw. Me. and New Brunswick. (ib., 94.)
- Nov. 9. Gov. of Me. (Lincoln). Proclamation relative to arrest of J. Baker. (20. 1. H. doc. 2, 23; 20. 1. S. doc. 171, 97; 25. 2. H. doc. 126, 170.)
- Nov. 16. Lincoln to Clay. Acknowledges copies of certain docs. relating to n. e. boundary; case of J. Baker. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 96.)
- Dec. 10. Lincoln to U. S. special agt. (Barrell). Origin of right of Me. to assert jurisdiction over disputed terr. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 16.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Local (Maine)—cont'd

Enoch Lincoln, gov.—cont'd

- 1827 Dec. 31. Washington Co., Me., citizens to U. S. Senate. Petition praying redress for indignities offered by New Brunswick. (20. 1. S. jol., 63; 204.)
- 1828 Jan. 26. Me. Joint Committee. Report. "Deane report." (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 3; 25. 2. H. doc. 126, 83.)
- Jan. 31. C. S. Daveis to Lincoln. Aggressions upon rights of Me. and of individual citizens thereof, by inhabitants of New Brunswick; rpt. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 104; 20. 1. H. doc. 90.)
- Feb. 18. Resolve on aggressions on n. e. frontier of Me. by authorities of New Brunswick. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 125.)
- Oct. 13. Same to same. Application for relief of family of J. Baker. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 87.)
- Oct. 23. Lincoln to Clay. Advance of money on acct. of U. S. for relief of family of J. Baker. (ib., 86.)

Samuel E. Smith, gov.

- 1831 Mch. 31. Me. Resolve relative to persons settled on public lands without title. (22. 1. S. doc. 3, 21.)
- Aug. 26. Agts. of Me. (Deane and Kavanagh) to gov. of Me. (Smith). Rpt. of agts. apptd. under act of Mch. 31, 1831, to ascertain no. of persons in disputed terr., title to land, etc. (ib., 22.)
- Oct. 12. Smith to Secy. State U. S. (Livingston). Legislative measures of Me. relative to Madawaska settlement. (ib., 20.)
- Oct. 13. Same to same. Depositions of J. Baker and P. R. Harford relative to elections at Madawaska; arrest by authorities of New Brunswick of four Americans. (ib., 11.)
- Nov. 2. Spec'l agt. of Me. to Madawaska settlement (Deane) to Smith. History of Madawaska settlement. (ib., 17.)
- Nov. 10. Smith to Livingston. Imprisonment, in New Brunswick, of Americans concerned in elections at Madawaska; review of jurisdiction of Me. and Mass. over disputed terr. (ib., 15.)
- 1833 Nov. 23. Smith to Secy. State U. S. A. (McLane). Action of Me. in construction of road to Madawaska, with copy of instructions to the land agts. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 37.)

Robert P. Dunlap, gov.

- 1837 Feb. 2. Me. Joint Committee. Rpt. relative to determination of n. w. angle of Nova Scotia, etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 5; iii, Mess. and Papers, 349.)
- Mch. 25. Resolves relating to n. e. boundary. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 15.)
- Mch. 29. Me. Joint Select Committee. Rpt. on fortification of frontier. (ib., 2; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 98.)
- Mch. 30. Resolve relating to fortification of frontier states. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 99; 25. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 4; iii, Mess. and Papers, 349.)
- Apr. 30. Dunlap to President of U. S. (Van Buren). Urging survey of n. e. boundary. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 5; iii, Mess. and Papers, 349; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 99.)
- Je. 12. E. S. Greely to Gov. Dunlap. Further recclamation for release. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 18; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 105; iii, Mess. and Papers, 360.)
- Je. 19. Dunlap to Van Buren. Prays measures be adopted to effect release of Greely. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 18.)
- Jly. 3. Dunlap to Forsyth. Protest agst. refusal to act in case of Greely; incorporation of Madawaska; laws providing for enumeration; etc. (ib., 19.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Local (Maine)—cont'd

Robert P. Dunlap, gov.—cont'd

1837 Jly. 28. Dunlap to President of U. S. (Van Buren). Request to have treaty line on n. e. limits of Me. run and marked. (ib., 25.)

Edward Kent, gov.

1838 Jan. 15. Resolve urging adjustment of n. e. boundary controversy. (25. 2. H. jol., 283.)

— Mch. 14. Kent to legislature of Me. Conventional line; adverse. (25. 2. H. doc. 354, 1.)

— Mch. 23. Resolves adverse to a conventional line. (ib., 7.)

— Apr. 5. Adj. gen. of Me. (Thompson) to Kent. Establishment of military posts on n. e. boundary line. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 21.)

— Apr. 5. Kent to Secy. War U. S. A. (Poinsett). Establishment of military posts on n. e. boundary line; reconnaissance of New Brunswick frontier recommended. (ib., 30.)

— Apr. 18. Kent to representatives in Congress from Me. Me. insists on treaty line. (ib., 28.)

— Apr. 25. Me. council. Apptmt. of C. S. Daveis, spec. messenger to represent Me. at Washington in matters pending relative to settlement of n. e. boundary. (ib., 46.)

— Apr. 28. Gov. Kent (Me.) to President U. S. (Van Buren). Claim of E. S. Greely and others; adverse to conventional line of boundary. (25. 2. H. doc. 380, 2; 25. 3. H. doc. 181, 34; 25. 2. S. doc. 451, 2; iii, Mess. and Papers, 470.)

— Apr. 28. Resolves favoring early establishment of n. e. boundary. (25. 2. H. jol., 818.)

— May 7. Resolve in relation to n. e. boundary, etc. (25. 2. S. jol., 388.)

— Apr. 30. Kent to Daveis. Instructions for representing Me. at Washington in matters pending relative to n. e. boundary. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 46.)

— Apr. 30. Kent to Me. congressional delegation. On instructions given C. S. Daveis, spec. messenger of Me. in n. e. boundary negotiations. (ib., 46.)

— May 7. E. Webster to E. L. Hamlin. Rpt. of examination of public lands on St. John and Aroostook rivers with amt. of timber cut by trespassers. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 30.)

— Je. 9. Kent to Forsyth. On "original Amer. proposition and modifications offered by H. B. M. govt." (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 39.)

— Je. 27. Warden of disputed terr. on n. e. boundary (MacLaughlan) to surveyor gen. of Me. (Whipple). Protest agst. operations of Me. in surveying lands in disputed terr. (ib., 75.)

— Je. 28. Whipple to MacLaughlan. Maintains his authority to survey lands in disputed terr. (ib., 75.)

— Aug. 1. Daveis to Kent. Rpt. as special messenger of Me. to negotiate settlement of n. e. boundary. (ib., 48.)

— Aug. 11. Kent to brig. gen. U. S. A. (Wool). Militia which could be concentrated on Me. frontier. (ib., 34.)

— Sept. 20. Kent to Deane, and others. Instructions for ascertaining, running, etc., n. e. boundary of Me. (ib., 76.)

— Sept. 25. Kent to gov. of New Brunswick (Harvey). Apptmt. of comrs. to run n. e. boundary; instructions. (ib., 77.)

— Dec. 31. Comrs. to run n. e. boundary line [Deane, Milford, Irish] to gov. of Me. (Kent). Report. (ib., 78.)

1839 Jan. 1. Land agt. of Me. (Hamlin). Extr. from rpt. showing possession and operations of Me. in Aroostook terr. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 27.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Local (Maine)—cont'd

Edward Kent, gov.—cont'd

1839 Jan. 2. Kent to Forsyth. Encloses rpt. of comrs. to run n. e. boundary line of Me. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 15.)

— Jan. 2. Kent to Senate and House of Me. Message on proc. of past yr. relating to n. e. boundary controversy. (ib., 15.)

— Jan. 7. Greely to U. S. House. Petition representing his apptmt. to take census in Madawaska and imprisonment by Gr. Br.; prays Congress to allow compensation. (vii, Cong. Globe, 104.)

John Fairfield, gov.

1839 Jan. 23. Resolve relating to trespassers on public lands. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 7; S. doc. 270, 13.)

— Jan. 23. Gov. of Me. (Fairfield). Message to legislature reporting depredations in disputed terr. (ib., 6; ib., 8; 26. 1. S. doc. 107, 25.)

— Feb. 15. Fairfield to House of Rep. of Me. Reported abduction of McIntire, warden of disputed terr. (25. 3. S. doc. 270, 11; H. doc. 222, 8.)

— Feb. 16. Resolve in relation to n. e. boundary (i. e. temporary land agts.). (25. 3. S. doc. 270, 15.)

— Feb. 18. Fairfield to Senate and House of Me. Proc. consequent upon proclamation of Gov. Harvey of New Brunswick of Feb. 13, 1839. (ib., 9; 25. 3. H. doc. 222, 5.)

— Feb. 18. Fairfield to President U. S. (Van Buren). Seizure of R. McIntire, G. G. Cushman and T. Bartlett in disputed terr.; attitude of New Brunswick. (ib., 6; ib., 5.)

— Feb. 18. Fairfield to legislature of Me. Action on abduction of land agt. (McIntire). (ib., 9; ib., 9.)

— Feb. 18. Resolve for the protection of public lands. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 12; S. doc. 270, 14.)

— Feb. 18. Additional resolve relative to trespassers upon public lands. (ib., 12; ib., 13.)

— Feb. 19. Land agt. of Me. (Jarvis) to solicitor gen. of New Brunswick (Street). Reproof for letter of Feb. 17; declines to surrender Jas. MacLaughlan. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 26; 37; S. doc. 271, 7.)

— Feb. 19. Fairfield to Harvey. Refuses to withdraw force of men from disputed terr. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 15; S. doc. 270, 17.)

— Feb. 19. Fairfield to President Van Buren. Requests that troops be ordered to frontier to repel invasion of disputed terr. (ib., 15; ib., 7.)

— Feb. 21. Gov. Fairfield to Me. legislature. Release of McIntire; reinforcement of land agt.'s forces; draught of 1000 men. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 22.)

— Feb. 21. Fairfield to Harvey. Delivery of Br. subjects under arrest for trespass in disputed terr. refused. (ib., 24; 34; S. doc. 271, 4.)

— Feb. 21. Fairfield to House of Representatives of Me. Military movements in disputed terr. (ib., 39; ib., 2.)

— Feb. 22. Fairfield to President U. S. (Van Buren). Interposition of federal govt. in difficulties with New Brunswick. (ib., 34; ib., 1.)

— Nov. 21. Fairfield to Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Vail). Reply to British protest against encroachments on disputed territory by armed citizens of Maine. (26. 1. S. doc. 107, 50; viii, Cong. Globe, 134.)

— Dec. 12. Fairfield to Lt. Gov. New Brunswick (Harvey). Substantiation of rpt. that Br. troops have been stationed in disputed territory. (ib., 54; ib., 136.)

— Dec. 23. Fairfield to President of U. S. A. (Van Buren). Rpt. of Br. aggressions in disputed territory. (ib., 54; ib., 135.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Local (Maine)—cont'd

John Fairfield, gov.—cont'd

- 1840 Feb. 15. Same to same. Asserts truthfulness of rpts. of movements of Br. troops in disputed terr. in reply to letter of Fox to Forsyth. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 574; viii, Cong. Globe, 248.)
- Feb. 27. B. Wiggin to Fairfield. Rpt. on Br. military movements in disputed terr. (26. 1. S. doc. 266, 90.)
- Mch. 18. Resolves in relations to n. e. boundary. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 189; S. doc. 370.)
- Apr. [10]. Resolves maintaining integrity of claim of U. S. to disputed terr. on n. e. frontier, asserting right of forcibly expelling invaders. (26. 1. S. jol., 298; H. jol., 796.)
- 1841 Je. 12. Resolves urging protection from U. S. govt. against foreign invasion, and settlement of n. e. boundary. (27. 1. H. jol., 97.)

American Negotiations: Local (Massachusetts)

Levi Lincoln, gov.

- 1825 Oct. 10. Land agt. of Mass. (Coffin) to Bacon; see above, under Me.
- Dec. 6. Gov. of Mass. (Lincoln) to Secy. State U. S. (Clay). Explains causes which led Mass. to send agt. to disputed terr. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 15.)
- Dec. 22. Same to same. Agrees to observe conciliatory course entered into by Gr. Br. in matter of depredations in disputed terr. (ib., 17.)
- 1826 Je. 19. Resolves suspending operation of previous resolves authorizing conveyance of undivided lands in disputed terr. (ib., 19.)
- 1827 Sept. 3. Same to same. Representation of renewed interference with settlers in disputed terr. by Br. subjects. (ib., 21.)
- 1833 Nov. 1. Same to same (McLane). Claims that right of jurisdiction over terr. traversed by road to Madawaska is in the U. S. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 36.)
- 1836 Mch. [14]. Preamble and res. in favor of measures for speedy settlement of question of boundary with Gr. Br. (24. 1. S. jol., 238; H. jol., 625; H. ex. doc. 199, 1; H. ex. doc. 267.)
- 1838 Apr. 19. Resolves adverse to a conventional line. (25. 2. H. doc. 403; S. doc. 431, 36.)
- May [21]. Res. praying speedy establishment of n. e. boundary. (25. 2. H. jol., 928.)
- 1841 Mch. 13. Resolves concerning n. e. boundary [immediate execution of art. 2 treaty of 1783]. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 18.)

Edward Everett, gov.

- 1838 Mch. 20. Mass. Committee on Public Lands. Rpt. in relation to n. e. boundary; with copy of non-ratified agreement entered into betw. U. S. and Me. in 1832. (25. 2. S. doc. 431, 1; S. jol., 391.)

British Negotiations: Imperial

- 1818 Dec. 8. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Bagot) to Br. comr. under arts. 6-7, treaty of Ghent (Barclay). Concerning reported aggressions of J. Baker and others in Madawaska. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 29.)
- 1827 Nov. 20. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Vaughan) to gov. of New Brunswick (Howard). Introducing U. S. special comr. (Barrell). (ib., 18.)

See also below British Negotiations: Local. Disputed Territory. See also Black (W.); do. Watson (F.).

British Negotiations: Local (New Brunswick)

- 1818 Sept. 5. Capt. of militia, Madawaska (Du Perrée) to J. M. Bliss. Amer. intrusion in Madawaska. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 30.)
- Dec. 29. G. S. Smyth to atty. gen. New Brunswick (Wetmore). Advice of intrusion of Americans, J. Baker, and others, at Madawaska. (ib., 29.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

British Negotiations: Local (New Brunswick)—cont'd

- 1819 Jan. 8. Wetmore to Du Perrée. Solicits details of Amer. aggressions. (ib., 30.)
- Feb. 20. Du Perrée to Wetmore. Details of Amer. aggressions. (ib., 31.)

Douglas, lieut. gov.

- 1825 Oct. 24. Lieut. gov. of New Brunswick (Douglas) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Vaughan). Remonstrates agst. conduct of agts. of Mass. and Me. (Bacon and Baker resp.) in disputed terr.; arrest of Baker. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 9.)
- 1827 Mch. 9. New Brunswick State Dept. Circular to magistrates in upper part of York Co. prohibiting making of new settlements or cutting of timber in disputed terr. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 5; 20. 2. H. doc. 90, 23.)
- Apr. 13. Douglas to Vaughan. Measures taken to discontinue depredations in disputed terr. complained of by Amer. authorities. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 24.)
- Jly. 25. Adj. of Madawaska militia (Rice) to Morehouse. Disorder among settlers in Madawaska terr. created by Baker and others. (20. 1. H. doc. 2, 30; 20. 2. H. doc. 90, 33; 25. 2. H. doc. 126, 76; 290.)
- Jly. 26. Justice of peace, York Co., N. B. (Morehouse) to W. P. Odell. Encloses letter of F. Rice, concerning aggressions by Amer. citizens in Madawaska distr. (20. 1. H. doc. 2, 30; 25. 2. H. doc. 126, 76; 290.)
- Jly. 31. Atty. gen. of New Brunswick (Wetmore) to Morehouse. Directions to procure affidavits of facts stated by Rice in case of Baker. (20. 1. H. doc. 2, 30; S. doc. 130, 35; 20. 2. H. doc. 90, 34; 25. 2. H. doc. 126, 290.)
- [Aug.]. Wetmore. Opinion as to nature of offense committed by Baker, and others. (20. 1. H. doc. 2, 29; 20. 2. H. doc. 90, 37; 25. 2. H. doc. 126, 293.)
- Aug. 8. W. Feirio. Affidavit concerning raising of Amer. flag at Madawaska by J. Baker, and others, Jly., 1827. (20. 1. H. doc. 2, 25; 28; 25. 2. H. doc. 126, 77; 292.)
- Aug. 11. Morehouse to Wetmore. Circumstances attending procuring of affidavits in case of J. Baker; copies of five affidavits. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 39; 20. 2. H. doc. 90, 34; 20. 1. H. doc. 2, 26; 25. 2. H. doc. 126, 78.)
- Aug. 22. Same to same. Rpt. and documents relating to riot and rescue of J. Bacon. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 25.)
- Sept. 7. Wetmore to Morehouse. Service of process on J. Baker, J. Bacon and C. Hudson. (ib., 42.)
- Sept. 13. Wetmore to Douglas. Advice of military measures adopted by sheriff to repel Amer. intruders in Madawaska; and suspension of proceedings in consequence. (ib., 32.)
- Sept. 20. Morehouse to Wetmore. Rpt. of a riot on Aroostook. (ib., 41.)
- Sept. 22. Morehouse to sheriff of York Co. Order for arrest of J. Baker, J. Bacon and C. Hudson. (ib., 22.)
- Oct. 4. Douglas to Vaughan. On representation of gov. of Me. asserting undue exercise of jurisdiction in disputed terr. by authorities of New Brunswick. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 26.)
- Oct. 13. Supreme Court, New Brunswick [Wetmore, atty. gen.]. Copy of information against J. Baker. (20. 1. S. doc. 130, 23.)
- Nov. 15. Douglas to gov. of Me. (Lincoln). Declines to give information in case of J. Baker. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 100.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

British Negotiations: Local (New Brunswick)—cont'd

Douglas, lieut. gov.—cont'd

- 1828 May 8. Supreme Court, New Brunswick. Proc. in trial of J. Baker. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 51.)
 — May 12. Douglas to Vaughan. Decision of court in case of Baker. (ib., 50.)
 — Dec. 11. Douglas to Vaughan. Occupation of Mars Hill as military post by Americans. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 16.)
 1829 Feb. 11. Douglas to Vaughan. Timber depredations in disputed terr. (ib., 13.)
 — Feb. 11. Comr. crown lands, N. B. (Baillie) to Douglas. Timber depredations in disputed terr. (ib., 14.)
 — Apr. 4. Maclaughlan to Baillie. Rpt. on mill operations and timber depredations in disputed terr. (ib., 21.)

Campbell, gov.

- 1831 Sept. 13. Gov. of New Brunswick (Campbell) to gov. of Me. (Smith). Protest agst. presence of citizens of U. S. in disputed terr. (22. 1. S. doc. 3, 23.)
 — Oct. 3. Campbell to Br. chargé ad int. in U. S. A. (Bankhead). Protest against forcible inroad into Br. terr. by Amer. citizens in search of offenders agst. authorities of Me. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 27.)
 — Oct. 10. Smith to Campbell. On protest agst. presence of citizens of Me. in disputed terr. (22. 1. S. doc. 3, 24.)
 — Oct. 12. P. R. Harford and J. Baker. Depositions relative to elections at Madawaska. (ib., 14.)
 — Nov. 8. Campbell to Bankhead. Release of Amer. prisoners concerned in elections at Madawaska. (ib., 10.)
 1832 Mch. 20. Depy. comr. crown lands, N. B. (Jouett) to actg. comr., do. (Beckwith). Rpt. upon removal of timber seized by agt. of Mass.; rpt. of timber found cut above comrs.' line in Feb., 1832. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 43.)
 1833 Sept. 28. Warden Madawaska terr. (Maclaughlan) to Campbell. Infringement of Anglo-Amer. agreement pending boundary settlement, by land agts. of Me. and Mass. (ib., 31.)
 — Oct. 3. Campbell to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Vaughan). Infringement by land agts. of Me. and Mass. agreements betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. pending boundary settlement. (ib., 31.)
 — Nov. 22. Maclaughlan to Campbell. Rpt. upon progress of military road in Madawaska settlement. (ib., 34.)
 — Nov. 30. Campbell to Vaughan. Protest agst. continued invasion of Br. terr. by Me.; construction of military road, etc. (ib., 33.)
 1834 Jan. 18. Beckwith to Campbell. Rpt. upon removal of timber seized by agt. of Mass. (ib., 41.)

Harvey, lieut. gov.

- 1837 Jan. 10. Maclaughlan to lieut. gov. of New Brunswick (Harvey). Arrest of Greely. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 17.)
 — Je. 12. Lieut. gov. New Brunswick (Harvey) to gov. of Me. (Dunlap). Conditions on which Greely will be released. (ib., 16.)
 1838 Oct. 1. Harvey to gov. of Me. (Kent). Guarantees non-interference with topographical work of comrs. apptd. to run n. e. boundary line. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 78.)
 1839 Feb. 13. Harvey to gov. of Me. (Fairfield). Requests withdrawal of force of men from disputed terr. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 13; S. doc. 270, 15.)
 — Feb. 13. Gov. Harvey. Proclamation ordering draughting of men pursuant to invasion of terr. by citizens of Me. (ib., 13; ib., 18.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

British Negotiations: Local (New Brunswick)—cont'd

Harvey lieut. gov.—cont'd

- 1839 Feb. 17. Solicitor gen. of New Brunswick (Street) to land agt. of Me. (Jarvis). Demands removal of forces from disputed territory, discharge of Br. prisoners and release of Jas. Maclaughlan. (25. 3. H. doc. 222, 25; 36; S. doc. 271, 5.)
 — Feb. 18. Harvey to Gov. Fairfield. Requests withdrawal of armed force from disputed terr., delivery of Br. subjects under arrest for trespass and release of Maclaughlan. (ib., 23; 34; ib., 3.)
 — Dec. 19. Harvey to Fairfield. In explanation of rpt. that Br. troops have been stationed in disputed terr. (26. 1. S. doc. 107, 55; viii, Cong. Globe, 136.)

British Negotiations: Local (Disputed Territory)

- 1831 Aug. 19. Madawaska [Disputed Territory]. Notice calling election of inhabitants of town. (22. 1. S. doc. 3, 8.)
 — Jly. 11. Madawaska Settlement. Copy of order providing for municipal election. (25. 2. H. doc. 126, 24.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1842 NEGOTIATIONS (BEFORE SIGNING OF TREATY)

- 1841 Dec. 31. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Webster). Lord Ashburton to be sent to U. S. as special minister with full power to make final settlement of all matters in dispute. (27. 3. H. ex. doc. 192, 6; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 88.)
 1842 Jan. 28. Maine Legislature. Resolves in relation to a military road. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 66, 2.)
 — Jan. 27. Joint select committee of Me. Rpt. on construction of military road from Mars Hill to Madawaska. (ib., 1.)
 — Feb. 21. U. S. House. Motion (Allen, Me.) to request President to communicate state of negotiation with Gr. Br. regarding n. e. boundary, and corresp. not communicated. (27. 2. H. jol., 419.)
 — Feb. 26. President U. S. (Tyler) to U. S. House. Message, declaring it inexpedient to transmit state of negotiation and corresp. regarding n. e. boundary. (ib., 447; 27. 2. H. ex. doc. 109; xi, Cong. Globe, 265.)
 — Mch. 3. Massachusetts General Court. Resolves concerning n. e. boundary (recognizing propriety of line by compromise). (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 63; H. ex. doc. 2, 61.)
 — Mch. 17. Lubec (Me.) citizens to U. S. House. Unsettled state of n. e. boundary line, etc. (27. 2. H. jol., 548.)
 — Apr. 11. Secy. State U. S. A. (Webster) to gov. of Me. (Fairfield). Proposes apptmt. of comr. from Me. to confer with U. S. resp. conventional line in n. e. boundary dispute. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 66; H. ex. doc. 2, 62.)
 — Apr. 16. Webster to gov. of Mass. (Davis). Resolves of Mass. of Mch. 3. (ib., 68; ib., 65.)
 — Apr. 17. Davis to Webster. Disposition of Mass. to bring n. e. boundary dispute to issue. (ib., 67; ib., 64; xii, Cong. Globe, 13.)
 — Apr. 27. Same to same. Expediency of apptmt. of agt. to confer with U. S. on conventional line in n. e. boundary dispute. (ib., 68; ib., 66; ib., 13.)
 — May 18. An act [U. S.] making an apprn. for the civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for 1842 [apprn. for exploration and survey of n. e. boundary]. (v, St. L., 485.)
 — May 26. Maine Legislature. Resolves in relation to n. e. boundary. (27. 3. S. doc. 2, 69; H. ex. doc. 2, 67.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1842 NEGOTIATIONS—(BEFORE SIGNING OF TREATY)—cont'd

- 1842 May 27. Gov. of Me. (Fairfield) to President of U. S. (Tyler). E. Kavanagh, E. Kent, W. P. Preble and J. Otis apptd. comrs. of Me. to confer with U. S. upon conventional line in n. e. boundary dispute. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 69; H. ex. doc. 2, 66; xii, Cong. Globe, 13.)
- Je. 12. Comrs. of Me. on n. e. boundary (Kavanagh, Kent, Preble and Otis) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Webster). Notice of arrival; request apptmt. (xii, Cong. Globe, 13.)
- Je. 13. Comrs. of Mass. (Lawrence and Mills) to Webster. Arrival and readiness to proceed on boundary question. (ib., 14.)
- Je. 13. H. B. M. special comr. (Ashburton) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Webster). Authorized to treat for conventional line to settle proc. in n. e. boundary controversy. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 34; H. ex. doc. 2, 31.)
- Je. 17. Same to same. Fixes time for first conference. (ib., 38; ib., 35; xii, Cong. Globe, 5.)
- Je. 17. Webster to Ashburton. Ready to enter upon negotiations for conventional line in settlement of n. e. boundary controversy. (27. 3. S. doc. 2, 38; H. ex. doc. 2, 34.)
- Je. 21. Ashburton to Webster. St. John's River proposed as line of n. e. boundary; terms upon which settlement of negotiations in boundary controversy may be made. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 39; H. ex. doc. 2, 36; xii, Cong. Globe, 5.)
- Je. 29. Comrs. of Me. to Webster. Report. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 72; H. ex. doc. 2, 70; 32. 2. S. rpt. 361, 15; xii, Cong. Globe, 14.)
- Jly. 8. Webster to Ashburton. Objects to St. John's River proposed as line of n. e. boundary. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 44; H. ex. doc. 2, 41.)
- Jly. 11. Ashburton to Webster. Proposed line is inadmissible. (ib., 50; ib., 48; xii, Cong. Globe, 8.)
- Jly. 15. Webster to comrs. of Me. and Mass. Payment of certain sum to Me. and Mass. upon agreement to line of n. e. boundary therein described. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 81; H. ex. doc. 2, 79.)
- Jly. 16. Me. comrs. to Webster. Adverse to Br. proposition to yield all terr. no. of St. John's River. (ib., 84; ib., 82; xii, Cong. Globe, 17.)
- Jly. 16. Me. comrs. to Webster. British proposition, as now modified, that Me. should yield to Gr. Br. all terr. on. of St. John's River, cannot be acceded to on part of U. S. (xii, Cong. Globe, 17.)
- Jly. 18. Webster to N. H. delegation in Congress. Requests stmt. of extent of portion of state on N. H. claimed by Gr. Br. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 100; H. ex. doc. 2, 98.)
- Jly. 20. Mass. comrs. to Webster. Proposition in note of 15th inst. considered; Mass. relinquishes her interests in lands excluded by this boundary. (ib., 92; ib., 90; xii, Cong. Globe, 19.)
- Jly. 22. Me. comrs. to Webster. Withdraw objections to proposed line in n. e. boundary dispute; enclosing certain provisions to be included in treaty. (ib., 93; ib., 91; ib., 19.)
- Jly. 25. E. H. Allen, U. S. repr. from Me. Speech in U. S. House, urging occupation of disputed terr. on n. e. frontier and dislodgment of Br. troops. (xi, Cong. Globe, app., 803.)
- Jly. 27. Webster to Ashburton. Proposing line of division embracing disputed portions of n. e. boundary. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 58; H. ex. doc. 2, 55.)
- Jly. 29. Ashburton to Webster. Agrees to proposed line of division. (ib., 61; ib., 59; xii, Cong. Globe, 11.)
- 1845 Dec. 19. U. S. House. Res. (Hamlin, Me.) calling for copies of corresp. in relation to Washington treaty, disputed terr. fund, and navigation of St. John's River. (29. 1. H. jol., 143.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1842 NEGOTIATIONS (AFTER SIGNING OF TREATY)

Treaty Stipulations

- 1842 Aug. 9. Treaty to settle and define boundaries; etc. [Webster-Ashburton treaty]; art. 1. Boundary line betw. U. S. and Br. possessions; art. 2. Description of boundary line; art. 3. Navigation of St. John's River; proviso; art. 4. Grants of land within terr.; art. 5. Distribution of "disputed terr. fund"; art. 6. Comrs. to mark line betw. St. Croix and St. Lawrence rivers; art. 7. Certain waters open to both parties.

Statutory Measures

- 1843 Mch. 3. An Act to provide for carrying into effect treaty betw. U. S. and Gr. Br., concluded at Washington, Aug. 9, 1842. (v, St. L., 623.)
- 1844 Je. 17. An Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenditures . . . Je. 30, 1845 [apprn. for arrearages of expense of commission to mark boundary betw. U. S. and Gr. Br.]. (ib., 695.)
- 1845 Mch. 3. An Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses . . . Je. 30, 1846 [apprn. for running and marking the n. e. boundary]. (ib., 763.)
- 1846 Aug. 10. Apprn. for completing maps, specifications, etc., n. e. boundary. [Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. . . . Je. 30, 1847.] (ix, ib., 96.)
- 1848 Aug. 12. Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses . . . Je. 30, 1849 [apprn. for expenses of survey of n. e. boundary line]. (ib., 297.)
- 1850 Sept. 30. Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1851. [For expenses of reconstructing maps, and making examinations on northern frontier of Vt. and N. Y.] (ib., 523.)
- 1854 Aug. 4. Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses . . . Je. 30, 1855 [apprn. for arrearages, n. e. boundary survey]. (x, ib., 568.)

Correspondence, Discussion, Etc.

- 1842 Aug. 11. President U. S. (Tyler) to Senate. Message transmitting treaty of Aug. 9, 1842. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 19.)
- Aug. 18. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Speech; in opposition to Ashburton treaty. (xii, Cong. Globe, app., 1.)
- Aug. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Williams, Me.) to recommit treaty and docs. under consideration to Com. on Foreign Relations, with instructions to report resolution directing President to take possession of disputed terr. (27. 2. S. jol., 696.)
- Aug. 19. R. Williams, sen. from Me. Do.; opposing ratification of Ashburton treaty as unjust to Me. and dishonorable to U. S. (xii, Cong. Globe, app., 53.)
- Aug. 19. J. Buchanan. Do.; in secret session, agst. ratification of treaty of Aug. 9, 1842, as unjust to Me. and as leaving unsettled all questions at issue, save that of boundary; discussion of these questions and history of negotiations betw. Webster and Ashburton relative to Me. boundary. (ib., 101.)
- Aug. 20. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.) to recommit treaty and docs. under consideration to Com. on Foreign Relations, with instructions to report res. directing President to take possession of disputed terr. up to line designated by King of Netherlands, and to maintain state of Me. in possession of terr. south of said line. (27. 2. S. jol., 698.)
- 1843 Jan. 4. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Remarks; correcting error in rpt. of his speech in secret session last Aug. on treaty with Gr. Br. (xii, Cong. Globe, 111.)
- Jan. 4. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va. Do.; in reply to Benton, regarding stmt. of latter in regard to n. e. boundary line in debate last Aug. (ib., 111.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1842 NEGOTIATIONS (AFTER SIGNING OF TREATY)—cont'd

Correspondence, Discussion, etc.—cont'd

- 1843 Jan. 4. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; part taken by Benton in debate in secret session last Aug. on n. e. boundary treaty. (ib., 111.)
- Jan. 5. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; explaining his part in secret debate last Aug. on Br. treaty establishing n. e. boundary line. (ib., 120.)
- Jan. 5. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Do.; regarding Br. treaty establishing n. e. boundary, and red lines on certain maps exhibited in secret debate on same. (ib., 119.)
- Jan. 5. B. Tappan, sen. from O. Do.; corroborating stmts. of Walker regarding Benton's part in secret debate on Br. treaty establishing n. e. boundary. (ib., 119.)
- Jan. 18. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; continuing his stmt. of his part in secret debate last August on n. e. boundary treaty. (ib., 169.)
- Jan. 18. A. Barrow, sen. from La. Do.; deprecating Benton-Rives controversy as to part of former in secret debate last August on n. e. boundary treaty. (ib., 170.)
- Jan. 18. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. On controversy, in secret session, concerning no. boundary as defined on Franklin's map. (ib., 170.)
- Jan. 18. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; regarding part of Benton in secret debate last August on n. e. boundary treaty. (ib., 171.)
- Jan. 18. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 171.)
- Jan. 18. P. Smith, sen. from Conn. Do.; same. (ib., 171.)
- Jan. 18. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; deprecating as bad precedent Benton-Rives controversy regarding introduction of certain map in recent discussion of n. e. boundary questions. (ib., 170.)
- Jan. 18. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Do.; attaches little importance to Benton-Rives controversy regarding may introduced in debate last Aug. on n. e. boundary treaty. (ib., 170.)
- Mch. 31. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Extr. describing Oswald's map marked with line of treaty of Utrecht and with red line giving n. e. boundary of U. S. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1766.)
- 1844 Mch. 18. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Remarks; claims of Gr. Br. in disputed terr. of Me. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 402-03.)
- Mch. 20. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; in reply to Rives, on map of Geo. III, establishing claim of U. S. to disputed terr. and suppressed in negotiations leading to treaty of 1842, and on remarks of Peel and Brougham relating thereto. (ib., 411, 413; app., 350.)
- 1845 Feb. 1. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; on certain phase of n. e. boundary negotiations. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 231.)
- Feb. 1. H. Hamlin, repr. from Me. Do.; on part of Me. in n. e. boundary negotiations. (ib., 231.)
- Feb. 1. S. Cary, repr. from Me. Do.; denouncing provisions and manner of execution of treaty of Washington of 1842. (ib., 230.)
- 1846 Apr. 6, 7. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Speech; in vindication of treaty of 1842 with Gr. Br.; n. e. boundary question; destruction of str. *Caroline* and right of search. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 524.)
- Apr. 8. J. Fairfield, sen. from Me. Do.; in reply to Webster, on treaty of 1842 with Gr. Br.; n. e. boundary. (ib., 621.)
- Apr. 10. Same. Do.; denouncing negotiations that resulted in, and terms of, treaty of Washington of 1842, regarding n. e. boundary. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 644.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1842 NEGOTIATIONS (AFTER SIGNING OF TREATY)—cont'd

Correspondence, Discussion, etc.—cont'd

- 1846 Apr. 10. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Remarks; defending settlement of n. e. boundary, according to treaty of Washington. (ib., 646.)
- 1850 Je. 14. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Remarks; during debate on compromise bill on n. e. boundary dispute, and settlement under treaty of 1842 with Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 877-78.)
- Aug. 23. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; in explanation and support of his amdt. providing for authentic copy of map showing boundary under treaty of 1842 with Gr. Br.; offered as substitute for amdt. of Com. on Ways and Means to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for reconstruction of maps, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1643.)
- Aug. 23. S. F. Vinton, repr. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 1643.)
- Aug. 23. J. G. King, repr. from N. J. Do.; offering amdt. increasing amt. in amdt. of Com. on Ways and Means to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for reconstruction of maps connected with n. e. boundary survey, etc. (ib., 1643.)
- Aug. 23. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Do.; in explanation of amdt. of Com. of Ways and Means to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for re-survey of portion of n. e. boundary and reconstruction of maps, etc. (ib., 1643-44.)
- Sept. 6. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; presenting extr. of Everett's letter of Mch. 31, 1843, describing Oswald's "red line" map. (ib., 1766.)

ARTICLE 3: NAVIGATION OF THE ST. JOHN

- 1844 Mch. Citizens of Me. Memorial protesting agst. imposition by New Brunswick of export duty on timber. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 5.)
- Mch. 25. New Brunswick. Act relating to collection of duty on timber, and other lumber. (ib., 15.)
- Mch. 28. Gov. of Me. (Kent) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun). On protest agst. imposition by New Brunswick of export duty on timber. (ib., 4.)
- Apr. 26. Gov. of Me. (Fairfield) to President U. S. A. (Tyler). Protest of Me. delegation in Congress and of Senators from Mass., against imposition by New Brunswick of export duty on timber. (ib., 14.)
- May 16. Calhoun to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. Asks intervention of Br. govt. to abrogate certain legislation of New Brunswick imposing export duty on timber in violation of art. 3, treaty of Washington. (ib., 4.)
- May 18. Kent to Calhoun. Further protest agst. imposition by New Brunswick of export duty on timber. (ib., 18.)
- Je. 28. Everett to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). Asks interposition of England in contravention of treaty of Washington involved in act of New Brunswick of March 25, 1844, imposing an export duty on timber. (ib., 20.)
- Je. 28. Everett to Calhoun. Opinion of Lord Ashburton that imposition by New Brunswick of export duty on timber does not violate treaty of Washington. (ib., 19.)
- Dec. 9. Aberdeen to Everett. Denies that violation of treaty of Washington is involved in act of New Brunswick of Mch. 25, 1844. (ib., 24.)
- 1845 Apr. 7. Me. Resolves in relation to infraction of art. 3, treaty of Washington. (ib., 28.)

ARTICLE 4: GRANTS OF LAND WITHIN DISPUTED TERRITORY

- 1843 Feb. 21. Maine. Resolves authorizing apptmt. of comrs. to locate grants, etc., under art. 4, treaty of Washington. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 39.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1842 NEGOTIATIONS (AFTER SIGNING OF TREATY)—cont'd

Correspondence, Discussion, etc.—cont'd

ARTICLE 4: GRANTS OF LAND WITHIN DISPUTED TERRITORY—cont'd

- 1843 Mch. 23. Gov. of Me. (Kavanagh) to lieut. gov. of New Brunswick (Colebrook). Asks that information be given bearer, Hon. P. Eastman, which will enable comrs. of Me. to carry out provisions of art. 4, treaty of Washington. (ib., 41.)
- May 29. Colebrook to Kavanagh. Information requested for bearer, Hon. P. Eastman, can only be supplied on demand of federal govt. (ib., 41.)
- Je. 16. Kavanagh to Secy. State U. S. A. (Legare). Asks interposition of federal govt. to secure certain documents to enable Me. to carry into effect art. 4, treaty of Washington. (ib., 39; 32. 2. S. rpt. 361, 6.)
- Je. 19. Actg. Secy. State U. S. (Derrick) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Request for copies of surveys, plans, etc., for Me., in order to enable her to carry into effect art. 4, treaty of Washington. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 30.)
- Je. 23. W. Black to Lieut. Gov. Colebrook. Praying confirmation of title to certain lands on the Aroostook. (ib., 33.)
- Je. 25. Fox to Secy. State U. S. (Upshur). Corresp. of Me. in regard to art. 4, treaty of Washington will be forwarded to New Brunswick and England in order to supply information required. (32. 2. S. rpt. 361, 7; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 30.)
- Je. 27. Upshur to Gov. Kavanagh. Measures taken by Br. minister at Washington to obtain information required by Me. (32. 2. S. rpt. 361, 7.)
- Oct. 19. Kavanagh to Upshur. No answer recd. to application for copy of docs. relating to disputed terr. which, by late treaty, falls within state of Me. (ib., 8.)
- Oct. 24. Upshur to Fox. Protest agst. non-compliance with request for certain docs. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 31.)
- Oct. 31. Upshur to Kavanagh. Answer to application for copy of certain documents. (32. 2. S. rpt. 361, 9.)
- 1844 Mch. 29. Actg. Secy. State (Nelson) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Pakenham). Request for information relative to copies of surveys for Me. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 31.)
- Apr. 4. Pakenham to Secy. State U. S. A. (Calhoun). Measures taken to secure copies of certain docs. for Me. (ib., 32.)
- Apr. 18. Pakenham to Calhoun. Confirmation of title of Hon. W. Black to certain lands on the Aroostook requested. (ib., 33.)
- Apr. 26. Calhoun to Pakenham. Confirmation of title of W. Black to certain lands on the Aroostook referred to civil jurisdiction of Me. (ib., 34.)
- Je. 10. Pakenham to Calhoun. Encloses copies of certain grants of land requested for use of Me. (ib., 35.)
- Je. 17. Calhoun to Pakenham. Receipt of copies of documents for Me. (ib., 36.)
- Dec. 25. Joint report of comrs. of Me. and Mass. to locate grants and determine extent of possessory claims under late treaty with Gr. Br. (32. 2. S. rpt. 361, 17.)
- 1845 Jan. 1. Maine. Comrs. to locate grants and determine extent of possessory claims under treaty with Gr. Br. (Allen, Webber and Jones). Report. (ib., 23.)
- Mch. 12. Gov. of Maine (Anderson) to Me. legisl. Application to Congress for remuneration for land conveyed by Me. to enable U. S. to fulfil stipulations in treaty of Washington be authorized by legislature. (ib., 22.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1842 NEGOTIATIONS (AFTER SIGNING OF TREATY)—cont'd

Correspondence, Discussion, etc.—cont'd

ARTICLE 4: GRANTS OF LAND WITHIN DISPUTED TERRITORY—cont'd

- 1845 Apr. 7. Maine. Resolves authorizing gov. to present to federal govt. claim for remuneration for lands set off under art. 4, treaty of Washington. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 28; 32. 2. S. rpt. 361, 9.)
- Apr. 16. Pakenham to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Relative to petition enclosed praying that undisputed possession be secured to claimants of certain lands now in jurisdiction of U. S. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 37.)
- 1846 Apr. 6. Mass. legislature. Res. concerning claim upon govt. of U. S. under art. 4, treaty of Washington. (32. 2. S. rpt. 361, 10.)
- 1850 Apr. 29. U. S. Senate. Docs. relating to claims of Me. and Mass. to compensation for lands conveyed to settlers at Madawaska, in execution of art. 4, treaty of Aug. 9, 1842, with Gr. Br. (31. 1. S. jol. 310.)
- Je. 29. Kent to agt. of Me. in Washington (Harris). Liability of general govt. to compensate Me. and Mass. for value of terr. ceded to quiet settlers of Madawaska under art. 4, treaty of Washington. (32. 2. S. rpt. 361, 11.)
- Sept. 10. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence) to Harris. Concurs in views expressed by Gov. Kent in regard to negotiation of claims in equity upon govt. of U. S. (ib., 13.)
- 1852 Jan. 1. Gov. of Mass. (Otis) to Harris. Relative to claims of Me. and Mass. agst. U. S. under art. 4, treaty of Washington. (ib., 14.)
- 1857 Feb. 23. B. F. Wade, sen. from O. Remarks; favoring passage of bill for quieting certain land titles in late disputed terr. in Me. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 824.)
- 1858 Apr. 2. Me. Petitions of citizens of Me. and owners of lands on river St. Croix, praying measures to establish boundary betw. U. S. and New Brunswick. (35. 1. S. jol., 310; 480.)
- May 4. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Ritchie). Rpt. in favor of H. R. 548 relative to claims of Me. and Mass. for reimbursement of expenses incurred in settlement of n. e. boundary. (35. 1. H. rpt. 366.)
- Je. 7. F. H. Morse, repr. from Me. Remarks; urging apprn. to satisfy claims of Me. and Mass. under art. 4, treaty of 1842. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2773.)
- Je. 7. H. Maynard, repr. from Tenn. Do.; making inquiries as to claims of Me. and Mass. under art. 4, treaty of 1842. (ib., 2762.)
- Je. 7. H. M. Phillips, repr. from Penn. Do.; urging reference to Com. or Court of Claims of subject of satisfaction of claims of Me. and Mass. under art. 4, treaty of 1842. (ib., 2774.)
- 1860 Je. 14. W. P. Fessenden sen. from Me. Do.; supporting proposed apprn. to execute art. 4, treaty of 1842. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2978.)
- Je. 14. T. Bragg, sen. from N. C. Do.; opposing amdmnt. to gen. apprn. bill for execution of art. 4, treaty of 1842, to quiet land titles in Me. (ib., 2972.)
- Je. 14. A. Iverson, sen. from Ga. Do.; favoring proposed apprn. for execution of art. 4, treaty of 1842, to quiet land titles in Me. (ib., 2977.)

ARTICLE 5: DISTRIBUTION OF "DISPUTED TERRITORY FUND"

- 1842 Aug. 9. H. B. M. special comr. in U. S. A. (Ashburton) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Webster). Object and intention of art. 5, treaty of August 9, 1842. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 62; H. ex. doc. 2, 60; xii, Cong. Globe, 11.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1842 NEGOTIATIONS (AFTER SIGNING OF TREATY)—cont'd

Correspondence, Discussion, etc.—cont'd

ARTICLE 5: DISTRIBUTION OF "DISPUTED TERRITORY FUND"—cont'd

- 1842 Aug. 9. Webster to Ashburton. Agrees to construction of art. 5, treaty of Aug. 9, 1812. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 63; H. ex. doc. 2, 60.)
- 1843 Feb. 17. Me. Resolve in relation to surrender of lands to Me. and Mass. under art. 5, treaty of Washington. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 69.)
- Mch. 2. Webster to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Fox). Information relative to non-execution of art. 5, treaty of Washington, on part of New Brunswick. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 110, 49.)
- Mch. 3. Fox to Webster. Defers reply pending information from New Brunswick relative to non-execution to art. 5, treaty of Washington. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 49.)
- Mch. 31. Same to same. Information from atty. gen. of New Brunswick that, pursuant to orders of Lord Ashburton, proc. upon bonds belonging to disputed terr. fund were suspended in Oct. 1842. (ib., 49.)
- Apr. 25. Fox to Webster. Transmits abstr. acct. of disputed terr. fund. (ib., 50.)
- Apr. 29. Gov. of Me. (Kavanagh) to Webster. Violation of order of atty. gen. of New Brunswick to suspend all proc. upon bonds belonging to "disputed territory fund." (ib., 70.)
- May 4. Same to same. Dissatisfaction with abstr. of acct. of disputed terr. fund as rendered. (ib., 71.)
- Oct. 20. Kavanagh to Secy. State U. S. A. (Upshur). Further expression of dissatisfaction with abstr. of acct. of disputed terr. fund as rendered. (ib., 72.)
- Nov. 1. Upshur to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett). Protest agst. unsatisfactory stmt. by New Brunswick of "disputed terr. fund." (ib., 46.)
- Nov. 1. Upshur to Kavanagh. U. S. minister at London instructed to act on exceptions taken to abstr. of acct. of disputed terr. fund. (ib., 73.)
- Nov. 24. Upshur to Fox. Protest agst. bonds taken by govt. of New Brunswick for duty on timber cut by Americans in former "disputed terr." (ib., 53.)
- Dec. 14. Everett to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). Relative to two communications from actg. gov. of Me. pertaining to non-execution of art. 5, treaty of Washington. (ib., 47.)
- Dec. 14. Everett to Upshur. Refers protest agst. stmt. of "disputed terr. fund" to Lord Aberdeen. (ib., 46.)
- 1844 Jan. 17. Aberdeen to Everett. H. B. M. Secy. of State for the Colonies having no information, has sent to New Brunswick relative to communication from actg. gov. of Me. pertaining to non-execution of art. 5, treaty of Washington. (ib., 48.)
- Feb. 24. Mass. Resolve concerning the disputed terr. fund. (ib., 74.)
- Feb. 27. Secy. State of Mass. (Palfrey) to Upshur. Exception taken by Mass. to abstr. of account of disputed terr. fund. (ib., 74.)
- 1845 Jan. 21. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Pakenham) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Calhoun). Preparation of an amended acct. of "disputed terr. fund." (ib., 55.)
- Apr. 7. Pakenham to Secy. State U. S. A. (Buchanan). Payment to be made by govt. of New Brunswick of certain sum pursuant to provisions of art. 5, treaty of Washington. (ib., 56.)
- 1851 Dec. 17. John Mills to Harris. Opinion in regard to provisions of art. 5, treaty of Washington. (32. 2. S. rpt. 361, 14.)

NORTHEAST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1842 NEGOTIATIONS (AFTER SIGNING OF TREATY)—cont'd

Correspondence, Discussion, etc.—cont'd

ARTICLE 5: DISTRIBUTION OF "DISPUTED TERRITORY FUND"—cont'd

- 1852 Aug. 27. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; explanation of amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to gen. apprn. bill, providing balance of payment to Mass. and Me. under art. 5, treaty of Washington, for protecting n. e. boundary, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2402.)
- ARTICLE 6: COMRS. TO MARK LINE BETWEEN ST. CROIX AND ST. LAWRENCE RIVERS**
- 1844 Jan. 23. Amer. comr. for running n. e. boundary under art. 6, treaty of 1842 (Smith) to Secy. State U. S. A. (Upshur). Rpt. of operations pursuant to provisions of art. 6, treaty of Washington. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 169.)
 - 1847 Je. 28. Joint commission under art. 6, treaty of Washington (Estcourt, (Br.) and Smith (Amer.)). Report. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 71, 3.)
 - 1848 Apr. 20. Smith to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Destruction by fire of maps prepared by joint commission to settle n. e. boundary; only copies are in Br. archives. (ib., 1.)

NORTHERN LIGHT, AMER. STR. IMPLICATED IN WALKER FILIBUSTERING EXPEDITION; see CENTRAL AMERICA (1839-[1861]). NICARAGUA

NORTHERN RAILROAD CO.

- 1857 Jan. 10. Opinion atty. gen. U. S. A. (Cushing) recommending authority be given to France to institute process of extradition for forgery as agst. persons accused of defrauding Northern R.R. Co. (viii, Op. attys. gen., 307.)

NORTHFIELD (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 75.)
- 1838 Dec. 17. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 97.)
- 1842 Feb. 7. To same. In favor of arbitration. (27. 2. H. jol., 326.)

NORTHFIELD (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

NORTHFIELD (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 583.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (ib., 608.)

NORTHUMBERLAND, AMER. SHIP; RESCUE OF PASSENGERS; see JESSIE, BR. STR.

NORTHUMBERLAND CO. (PA.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House; vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 120.)
- 1847 Feb. 19. To same. Memorial agst. introduction of foreign criminals and paupers. (29. 2. H. jol., 386.)
- Feb. 24. To same. Same. (ib., 417.)
- 1852 May 29. To same. Petition, praying imposition of capitation tax on emigrants from abroad. (32. 1. H. jol., 754.)
- 1856 Jly. 19. To same. Same. (34. 1. H. jol., 1235.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY

See also, Hudson's Bay co.; Oregon; Vancouver Is.; San Juan Is.

- 1832 Mch. 22. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Suggests reference of res. of inquiry relative to terr. of U. S. on Pacific Ocean, to Navy Dept. (22. 1. H. doc. 191, 1.)
- Mch. 31. Same to same. No fund exists to cover expense of obtaining information requested under res. relative to terr. of U. S. on Pacific Ocean; suggests propriety of special apprn. for purpose. (ib., 2.)
- Apr. 2. President, U. S. A. (Jackson) to U. S. House. Message; transmitting information in response to res. of Mch. 16, relative to occupation of terr. of U. S. on Pacific Ocean by subjects of foreign power. (22. 1. H. jol., 560.)
- 1837 Dec. 22. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Occupation of terr. of U. S. w. of Rocky Mts. and bordering on Pacific, by foreign powers. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 397.)
- Dec. 23. Same to same. Occupation by foreign powers of U. S. terr. w. of Rocky Mts. (ib., 398.)
- 1838 Apr. 25. Same to same. Rpt. regarding title or occupation of terr. of U. S. beyond Rocky Mts. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 359.)
- 1842 Jan. 30. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur) to President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Recommends that so much of Lt. Wilkes' rpt., as relates to Oregon boundary, be submitted confidentially. (vi, Sen. exec. jol., 99.)
- Jly. 1. President, U. S. A. (Tyler) to U. S. Senate. Message relative to Lt. Wilkes' rpt. on Oregon terr. (ib., 98.)
- Dec. 7. Same. Annual message; clause relating to Oregon terr., and differences with Gr. Br. regarding n. w. boundary.
- Dec. 23. Same to U. S. Senate. Message declining to communicate information relative to negotiations with Gr. Br. for settlement of claims to terr. w. of Rocky Mts., on ground of inexpediency. (27. 3. S. jol., 48; iv, Mess. and Papers, 210; xii, Cong. Globe, 81.)
- 1843 Jan. 21. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Corresp. relative to Br. grants to Hudson's Bay co. of portion of Oregon terr. (27. 3. S. doc. 102, 1.)
- Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to Oregon terr., and n. w. boundary.
- 1844 Jan. 16. Same to U. S. House. Message, declining, on ground of inexpediency, to transmit corresp. with foreign govts. pursuant to res. of 4 inst., regarding Oregon terr., and holding forth prospect of opening negotiations with Gr. Br. on subject of n. w. boundary. (28. 1. H. jol., 255; H. ex. doc. 60; iv, Mess. and Papers, 274.)
- Dec. 3. Same. Annual message; clause relating to negotiations with Gr. Br. regarding Oregon terr.
- 1845 Feb. 19. Same to U. S. Senate. Message, declining, on ground of inexpediency, to transmit instructions to U. S. minister in England, and corresp., regarding title and occupation of Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 186; S. doc. 116.)
- Mch. 4. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Inaugural message: asserts title of U. S. to Oregon to be "clear and unquestionable." (iv, Mess. and Papers, 373.)
- Dec. 2. Same. Annual message; clause relating to negotiations with Gr. Br. on subject of Oregon terr.

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY—cont'd

1846 Mch. 24. Same to U. S. Senate. Message setting forth necessity of strengthening naval and military armaments, in view of possible conflicts with Gr. Br., over Oregon, and with Mexico, over Texas. (29. 1. S. jol., 209.)

— Apr. 13. Same to same. No further corresp. concerning Oregon has taken place. (29. 1. S. doc. 197.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS

Anglo-American Negotiations

TREATY STIPULATIONS

1827 Aug. 6. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Conv. relative to terr. on n. w. coast west of Rocky Mts., continuing in force art. 3, conv. of 1818. "Text in Treaties and Conventions, . . . 1776-1887," p. 426. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in iii, Sen. exec. jol., 578, et seq.

Concluded Aug. 6, 1827; ratifications exchgd., Apr. 2, 1828; proclaimed May 15, 1828. Signed by Gallatin (U. S.) and Grant and Addington (Gr. Br.).

PROTOCOLS

1826 Nov. 15-1827 Jly. 26. Protocols of 1-10, 12-13 conferences of Br. and Amer. plenipotentiaries relative to n. w. boundary. (20. 1. H. doc. 199, 36.)

CORRESPONDENCE

1826 Apr. 20. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Canning) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (King). Inquiry relative to nature of instructions in matter of n. w. boundary; Br. plenipotentiaries prepared to enter into conferences. (20. 1. H. doc. 199, 10.)

— Je. 19. Secy. State U. S. A. (Clay) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Gallatin). Instructions for representation in case of n. w. boundary. (ib., 7.)

— Aug. 9. Same to same. Instructions defining restrictions imposed on concessions in negotiating for n. w. boundary settlement. (ib., 11.)

— Nov. 16. Gallatin to Clay. Substance of conference with Br. plenipotentiaries relative to n. w. boundary. (ib., 14.)

— Nov. 25. Same to same. Substance of 1st and 2d conferences with Br. plenipotentiaries relative to settlement of n. w. boundary. (ib., 17.)

— Dec. 2. Same to same. Substance of 3d conference relative to n. w. boundary. (ib., 24.)

— Dec. 5. Same to same. Br. draft of conv. proposing continued jt. occupancy of n. w. terr. (ib., 26.)

— Dec. 12. Same to same. Substance of 4th and 5th conferences relative to n. w. boundary. (ib., 28.)

— Dec. 20. Same to same. Protocols of 2d to 7th conference; Br. draft of conv. and stmt. of claims relative to n. w. terr. (ib., 28.)

1827 Feb. 24. Clay to Gallatin. Instructions for representation of subject of n. w. boundary to Br. plenipotentiaries. (ib., 11.)

— May 29. Gallatin to Clay. Substance of 8th conference relative to n. w. boundary. (ib., 31.)

— Je. 20. Same to same. Br. provisional assent to renewal of art. 3, conv. of 1818. (ib., 32.)

— Je. 23. Same to same. Objections to Br. declaration relative to art. 3, conv. of 1818, and to proposed additional art. of commercial conv.; with copy of objections as presented to Br. plenipotentiaries. (ib., 32.)

— Je. 27. Same to same. Substance of conference relative to Br. declaration relative to art. 3, conv. of 1818. (ib., 34.)

— Aug. 7. Same to same. Conv. just concluded, renewing art. 3, conv. of 1818. (ib., 36.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

Anglo-American Negotiations—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1842 Oct. 18. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Fox). Why Ashburton negotiations for settlement of n. w. boundary were retarded; instructed to secure instructions to U. S. minister in London to treat for final settlement of n. w. boundary. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 139; H. ex. doc. 2, 139.)
- Nov. 15. Fox to Secy. State U. S. A. (Webster). Requests that U. S. minister in London be empowered to treat for final settlement of Oregon boundary. (ib., 139; ib., 139.)
- Nov. 25. Webster to Fox. President concurs in expediency of immediate consideration of n. w. boundary question. (ib., 140; ib., 140.)
- 1844 Feb. 24. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Pakenham) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Prepared to confer on subject of n. w. boundary. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 140; H. ex. doc. 2, 140.)
- Feb. 26. Upshur to Pakenham. Appts. hour for conference relative to n. w. boundary. (ib., 141; ib., 141.)
- Jly. 22. Pakenham to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun). Resumption of corresp. relative to n. w. boundary interrupted by death of Mr. Upshur. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 141; H. ex. doc. 2, 141.)
- Aug. 22. Calhoun to Pakenham. Appts. hour for conference relative to n. w. boundary. (ib., 142; ib., 142.)
- Aug. 22. Pakenham to Calhoun. Accepts proposal to meet in conference on subject of Oregon terr. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 142.)
- Aug. 23-Jly. 16, 1845. 1st-7th conference betw. Br. plenipotentiary [Pakenham] and Secy. of State of U. S. [Calhoun and Buchanan] relative to n. w. boundary; with extr. of protocols of conferences held in 1824 and 1826. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 143.)
- Sept. 3. Calhoun to Pakenham. Declines proposal of Br. plenipotentiary relative to n. w. boundary; stmt. reviewing previous negotiations on which claims of U. S. rest. (ib., 146; H. ex. doc. 2, 146.)
- Sept. 12. Pakenham to Calhoun. Counter stmt. to argument advancing claims of U. S. to Oregon terr. (ib., 153; ib., 153.)
- Sept. 20. Calhoun to Pakenham. Dissents from conclusion of Br. counter stmt. of jt. right of occupancy of Oregon terr.; claims clear title of U. S. to whole region. (ib., 158; ib., 158.)
- 1845 Jan. 15. Pakenham to Calhoun. Suggests arbitration for settlement of claims to Oregon terr. (ib., 161; ib., 161.)
- Jan. 21. Calhoun to Pakenham. Declines offer of arbitration for settlement of claims to Oregon terr. (ib., 162; ib., 162.)
- Jly. 12. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Pakenham. Resumes negotiation on Oregon question; determination of President to pursue negotiation upon principle of compromise; proposal for division of Oregon terr. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 163; H. ex. doc. 2, 163.)
- Jly. 12. Same to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (McLane). Sketch of propositions for adjustment of Oregon question heretofore made and rejected by resp. govts. (29. 1. S. doc. 489, 27.)
- Jly. 29. Pakenham to Buchanan. Effect of Nootka Sound conv. and Florida treaty on Oregon question; establishes Br. claim on grounds of discovery, exploration and settlement; declines Amer. proposal. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 170; H. ex. doc. 2, 170.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

Anglo-American Negotiations—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE—cont'd

- 1845 Aug. 30. Buchanan to Pakenham. Nootka conv. became inoperative in 1796; U. S. acquires Sp. title to Oregon terr. by Florida treaty; examination of Br. acknowledgement of title of U. S.; reasons actuating offer of Amer. proposal; proposal withdrawn. (ib., 177; ib., 177.)
- Sept. 13. Same to McLane. Receipt of despatches of 16 and 18 ult. on Oregon question. (29. 1. S. doc. 489, 32.)
- Nov. 5. Same to same. Present state of negotiation for settlement of Oregon question. (ib., 33.)
- Dec. 1. McLane to Buchanan. Substance of conversation with Aberdeen on present posture of Oregon question. (ib., 34.)
- Dec. 13. Buchanan to McLane. Instructions to determine true character of warlike preparations making in England. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 2; S. doc. 117, 2; S. doc. 489, 36.)
- Dec. 27. Pakenham to Buchanan. Renews proposal to submit settlement of Oregon question on basis of equitable partition to arbitration. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 4; S. doc. 117, 4.)
- Dec. 29. Buchanan to McLane. Br. offer to refer Oregon question to friendly power. (29. 1. S. doc. 489, 37.)
- 1846 Jan. 3. Buchanan to Pakenham. Declines to submit settlement of Oregon question to arbitration under proposal as made. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 5; S. doc. 117, 5.)
- Jan. 3. McLane to Buchanan. Disclaimer of Lord Aberdeen that warlike preparations making in England have any reference to U. S. (ib., 2; ib., 2.)
- Jan. 16. Pakenham to same. Modifies proposal to submit settlement of Oregon question on basis of validity of title to whole terr. to arbitration. (ib., 6; ib., 6.)
- Jan. 29. Buchanan to McLane. Instructions relative to arbitration in adjustment of Oregon question. (29. 1. S. doc. 489, 37.)
- Feb. 3. McLane to Buchanan. Believes Oregon question may now be settled on basis of compromise. (ib., 39.)
- Feb. 4. Buchanan to Pakenham. Declines to refer settlement of Oregon question to arbitration on any basis. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 8; S. doc. 117, 8.)
- Feb. 26. Same to McLane. Concurs in President Polk's proposition of Jly. 12 [reported in Buchanan's letter same date], 1845, for settlement of Oregon question. (29. 1. S. doc. 489, 40.)
- Mch. 28. Same to same. Authorized to transmit that Br. proposition on Oregon question, to be offered by Lord Aberdeen in event of failure of negotiations on basis of compromise; paucity of information on navigableness of Columbia River. (ib., 44.)
- Apr. 28. Same to same. Instructions for delivery of notice of abrogation of conv. of Aug. 6, 1827. (ib., 15, 46.)
- Apr. 28. President, U. S. A. (Polk) to Victoria, Queen of Great Britain. Notice of abrogation of conv. of Aug. 6, 1827. (ib., 16, 47.)
- May 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (McLane) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Instructions for resumption of negotiation for an amicable settlement of Oregon question and nature of proposition for that purpose. (29. 1. S. doc. 489, 17.)
- May 22. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to McLane. Receipt of notice for abrogation of conv. of Aug. 6, 1827; Br. govt. will consider conv. abrogated accordingly from May 21, 1847. (ib., 49.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1827 Dec. 18. Intr. in U. S. House (Floyd, sp. com.), bill (20. H. R. 12) "to authorize occupation of Oregon River." (20. 1. H. jol., 65; 139.)
- 1838 Feb. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Linn, Mo.), bill (25. 2. S. 206) "to authorize occupation of Columbia or Oregon River." (25. 2. S. jol., 209; 419; 445; 452.)
- Dec. 11. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Linn, Mo.), bill (25. 3. S. 52) "for protection of U. S. citizens, residing or trading in Oregon terr." (25. 3. S. jol., 40; 163; 273; 322.)
- 1839 Jan. 4. Intr. in U. S. House (Cushing, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (25. 3. H. R. 976) "providing for protection of U. S. citizens in Oregon terr." (25. 3. H. jol., 195.)
- 1840 Mch. 5. Intr. in U. S. House (Johnson, Com. on Military Affairs), bill (26. 1. H. R. 104) "for better protection of n. w. frontier." (26. 1. H. jol., 505.)
- Mch. 31. Intr. to U. S. Senate (Linn, Select Com. on Oregon terr.), res. (26. 1. S. res. 7) "authorizing adoption of measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr." (26. 1. S. jol., 275; 522.)
- Apr. 28. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Linn, Mo.), bill (26. 1. S. 331) "to extend portions of laws of U. S. over terr. of Oregon." (ib., 346.)
- 1841 Jan. 8. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Linn, Mo.), bill (26. 2. S. 191) "to authorize adoption of measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr." (26. 2. S. jol., 92.)
- Dec. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Linn, Mo.), bill (27. 2. S. 58) "for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr." (27. 2. S. jol., 34.)
- 1842 Dec. 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Linn, Mo.), bill (27. 3. S. 22) "for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr." (27. 3. S. jol., 35; 148.)
- 1843 Feb. 9. Intr. in U. S. House (Reynolds, Select Com. on Oregon terr.), bill (27. 3. H. R. 771) "for occupation of Oregon terr., and for extending laws of U. S. over same." (27. 3. H. jol., 337.)
- Dec. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Atchison, Mo.), bill (28. 1. S. 23) "to facilitate and encourage settlement of Oregon terr." (28. 1. S. jol., 43.)
- 1844 Jan. 4. Intr. in U. S. House (Owen, Ind.), res. (28. 1. H. res. 4) "in relation to Oregon terr., to give notice to Gr. Br. of abrogation of conv. of 1827." (28. 1. H. jol., 164; xii, Cong. Globe, 104.)
- Dec. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Duncan, O.), bill (28. 2. H. R. 439) "to organize a territorial govt. in the Oregon terr. . . ." (28. 2. H. jol., 86, et seq.)
- Dec. 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Atchison, Mo.), bill (28. 2. S. 45) "to organize a govt. for the Oregon terr. . . ." (28. 2. S. jol., 52, et seq. Text in xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 44.)
- 1845 Dec. 18. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Allen, O.), res. (29. 1. S. res. 1) "for abrogation of treaty stipulation with Gr. Br. for jt. occupancy of Oregon terr." (29. 1. S. jol., 58; 68.)
- Dec. 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Atchison, Mo.), terr.), bill (29. 1. H. R. 7) "to protect rights of Amer. citizens in terr. of U. S. west of Rocky Mts." (29. 1. H. jol., 137; 682.)
- 1846 Jan. 5. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), res. (29. 1. jt. H. res. 5), "of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. of 1827." (ib., 195, et seq.)
- Title amended: "Res. concerning the Oregon terr."
- Jan. 9. Intr. in U. S. House (Bowlin, Va.), bill (29. 1. H. R. 79) "to organize a terr. govt. in the Oregon terr. . . ." (ib., 215.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

- 1846 Jan. 14. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Crittenden, Ky.), res. (29. 1. S. res. 6) "concerning Oregon terr." (29. 1. S. jol., 103.)
- Feb. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Dromgoole, Va.), bill (29. 1. H. R. 178) "to annul and abrogate conv. of 1827 betw. Gr. Br. and U. S." (29. 1. H. jol., 338, et seq.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1827 Dec. 11. U. S. House. Res. (Floyd, Va.), that com. be apptd. to inquire into expediency of occupying Columbia River. (20. 1. H. jol., 37.)
- 1828 Feb. 1. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton, Mo.) as to inexpediency to treat any longer on basis of jt. occupation. (iii, Sen. exec. jol., 596.)
- Feb. 5. U. S. Senate. Res. (Benton) modifying resolutions of Feb. 1 on n. w. boundary negotiations. (ib., 597.)
- Feb. 11. A. Townes to U. S. House. Memorial praying occupancy of country on Oregon River, establishment of territorial govt.; etc. (20. 1. H. jol., 280.)
- Feb. 20. U. S. House. Res. (Polk, Tenn.) calling for corresp. betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. relating to country west of Rocky Mts. (ib., 321.)
- Dec. 23. H. H. Gurley, repr. from La. Speech; introducing amdt. to bill H. R. 12, to secure certain privileges to co. desiring to engage in settlement of terr. (v, Reg. Debates, 126.)
- Dec. 23. J. Floyd, repr. from Va. Speech; in support of bill H. R. 12, reviewing commercial importance of Oregon terr., and aggressions of Br. therein. (ib., 125; 192.)
- Dec. 23. J. Buchanan, repr. from Penn. Do.; urging careful consideration of bill H. R. 12; opposition to feature of bill granting monopolistic privileges. (ib., 126.)
- Dec. 23. E. Everett, repr. from Mass. Do.; on bill H. R. 12, with animadversion on question of n. w. boundary. (ib.)
- Dec. 24. J. W. Taylor, repr. from N. Y. Do.; in opposition to amdt. to bill H. R. 12, granting certain exclusive privileges. (ib.)
- Dec. 24. S. Wood, repr. from N. Y. Do.; takes exception to form of bill H. R. 12, as attempting two irreconcilable forms of settlement—governmental and private. (ib.)
- Dec. 24. H. H. Gurley, repr. from La. Do.; amdt. to H. R. 12. (ib.)
- Dec. 29. E. Everett, repr. from Mass. Do.; regarding status of Hudson's Bay co., claiming that its posts were quasi official Br. posts. (ib., 134.)
- Dec. 29. E. Bates, repr. from Mo. Do.; in opposition to bill H. R. 12; adverting to difficulty of protecting U. S. citizens and interests, roughness of country, and urging further exploration of terr. (ib., 126.)
- Dec. 29. J. K. Polk, repr. from Tenn. Do.; urging vindication of title of U. S. to Oregon terr. (ib., 129.)
- Dec. 30. J. Richardson, repr. from Mass. Do.; in support of bill H. R. 12, adducing authorities in support of Amer. title, and urging erection of said terr. into asylum for surplus population of Eastern continent. (ib., 138.)
- Dec. 30. B. Gorham, repr. from Mass. Do.; in opposition to bill H. R. 12, urging as reasons, wildness of country, and unsettled questions of jurisdiction and title as deterrents. (ib., 137.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1828 Dec. 30. J. C. Mitchell, repr. from Mass. Do.; in opposition to bill H. R. 12; urging as reasons, wildness of country, difficulties of travel, and expense of establishing colony. (ib., 134.)
- Dec. 30. Wm. Drayton, repr. from S. C. Do.; in support of bill H. R. 12, explaining status of terr. under conv. with Gr. Br., and urging protection of U. S. citizens and interests therein. (ib., 141.)
- Dec. 30. J. K. Polk, repr. from Tenn. Motion to commit bill H. R. 12, to Com. on Territories for amdt. (ib., 143.)
- Dec. 31. J. Strong, repr. from N. Y. Speech; in opposition to bill H. R. 12, as violation of national faith as expressed in conv. with Gr. Br. (ib., 144.)
- Dec. 31. E. Everett, repr. from Mass. Remarks; on H. R. 12. (ib., 146.)
- Dec. 31. H. H. Gurley, repr. from La. Do.; amdt. to H. R. 12. (ib., 145.)
- Dec. 31. E. Bates, repr. from Mo. Speech; urging measures to obtain fuller knowledge of Oregon terr. before providing for occupancy. (ib., 151.)
- Dec. 31. Wm. Drayton, repr. from S. C. Remarks; introducing amdmts. to bill H. R. 12, providing for exploration and survey of terr. (ib., 147.)
- Dec. 31. J. Floyd, repr. from Va. Speech; support of bill H. R. 12, dwelling on resources of terr. and value of its trade and exploitation of same by passage of bill. (ib.)
- Dec. 31. H. R. Storrs, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; in opposition to bill H. R. 12, objecting to proposed extension of U. S. revenue laws to terr., as violation of conv. with Gr. Br. (ib.)
- Dec. 31. J. C. Weems, repr. from Md. Speech; in support of bill H. R. 12, urging exploration of, and settlement of title to terr., and preservation of Indians from annihilation. (ib., 146.)
- 1829 Jan. 6. J. C. Weems, repr. from Md. Remarks; on bill H. R. 12; urging collection of information regarding exploration of terr. (ib., 173.)
- Jan. 6. E. Bates, repr. from Mo. Speech; in opposition to bill H. R. 12, asserts that bill could not compass its objects, viz.: extension of commerce, pacification of Indians and reduction of Br. sphere of influence. (ib., 173.)
- Jan. 6. U. S. House. Motion (Taylor, N. Y.), to amend Drayton amdt. to bill H. R. 12, by providing for exploration of terr. (ib., 168.)
- Jan. 6. Same. Speech; on occupation of Oregon River. (ib., 174.)
- Jan. 6. E. Everett, repr. from Mass. Do.; in support of bill H. R. 12, dwelling upon importance of terr. to U. S., and denying conflict of claims with those of Gr. Br. (ib., 171.)
- Jan. 6. Wm. Drayton, repr. from S. C. Remarks; in opposition to Taylor amdmts. to bill H. R. 12, objecting to large apprn. for exploration of disputed and distant terr. (ib., 168.)
- Jan. 7. J. Richardson, repr. from Mass. Do.; in opposition to amdmts. to bill H. R. 12. (ib., 190.)
- Jan. 7. R. I. Ingersoll, repr. from Conn. Do.; in reply to criticism of Drayton on his amdt. to bill H. R. 12, regarding civil and criminal jurisdiction in Oregon terr. (ib., 190.)
- Jan. 8. J. W. Taylor, repr. from N. Y. Do.; his amdt. to bill H. R. 12. (ib., 191.)
- Jan. 27. Wm. Drayton, repr. from S. C. Do.; in support of his modification to his amdt. to bill H. R. 12, regarding protection of U. S. citizens. (ib., 189.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1829 Jan. 27. R. I. Ingersoll, repr. from Conn. Speech; in support of his amdt. in place of that of Drayton to H. R. 12. (ib., 188.)
- 1831 Dec. 13. Amer. Socy. for Encouraging Settlement of Oregon terr. to U. S. House. Memorial praying Congress to grant to it rights equal to those granted by Gr. Br. to Hudson's Bay co. (22. 1. H. jol., 44.)
- 1832 Mch. 16. U. S. House. Res. (Archer, Va.), of inquiry relative to possession of any part of terr. of U. S. on Pacific Ocean by subjects of any foreign power. (22. 1. H. res. 5; 22. 1. H. jol., 503; 506.)
- 1837 Oct. 7. U. S. House. Res. (Harrison, Mo.), calling upon President to communicate information resp. occupation of terr. west of Rocky Mts. by foreign powers. (25. 1. H. jol., 153.)
- Oct. 16. U. S. Senate. Motion (Linn, Mo.), to request President to communicate to Senate corresp. with any foreign govt. relative to occupation of terr. west of Rocky Mts. (25. 1. S. jol., 74.)
- 1838 Feb. 6. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks concerning encroachments of Gr. Br. on western terr. (vi, Cong. Globe, 163.)
- Feb. 7. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Do.; supporting bill, S. 206. (ib., 168.)
- Feb. 7. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Favorable to bill, S. 206, authorizing occupation of Oregon. (ib., 169.)
- Feb. 7. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; urging reference of subject of occupation of Oregon terr. to select com. (ib.)
- Feb. 7. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; on occupation of Oregon as affected by treaty stipulations with Gr. Br. (ib.)
- Feb. 13. U. S. Senate. Motion (Linn, Mo.), to request Secy. War to transmit information relating to Oregon terr. (25. 2. S. jol., 226.)
- Mch. 16. J. S. Whitcomb, and others, to U. S. Congress. Memorial praying Congress to take possession of and extend their jurisdiction over Oregon terr. (25. 3. S. doc., 154.)
- May 11. U. S. House. Motion (Cushing, Mass.), to refer message of President of 3 inst. relative to occupation of terr. on Columbia River, to Com. on Foreign Affairs, with instructions to inquire into expediency of establishing port on said river, and of further provision to prevent intermeddling of officers or subjects of foreign powers with Indians of U. S. (25. 2. H. jol., 872; 949; vi, Cong. Globe, 363.)
- May 17. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks; in reply to questions of Cushing regarding certain points in dipl. history. (vi, Cong. Globe, 381.)
- May 17. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Do.; supporting his motion to commit subject of occupation of Oregon terr. to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 380.)
- May 22. Same. Speech; in support of his motion of May 11; with examinations of title of U. S.; pretensions of Gr. Br.; power of Hudson's Bay co. (ib., 401; app., 565.)
- May 22. B. C. Howard, repr. from Md. Do.; suggesting amdt. of instructions to Com. on Foreign Affairs regarding rpt. on occupation of Oregon terr. (vi, Cong. Globe, 570.)
- May 22. Same. Remarks; in reply to Cushing, on motion of latter to commit subject of occupation of Oregon terr. to Com. on Foreign Affairs with instructions. (ib., 401.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1838 May 22. F. H. Elmore, repr. from S. C. Do.; amdg. Cushing motion to commit subject of occupation of Oregon terr. to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib.)
- May 22. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Do.; on Elmore substitute for motion of May 11. (ib., app., 570.)
- Je. 6. U. S. Select Com. Rpt. to acc. S. 206, regarding title of U. S. to Oregon. (25. 2. S. doc. 470, 1.)
- Dec. 14. U. S. House. Motion (Cushing), to refer res. and other papers on subject of Oregon terr., not finally acted upon at last session, to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (25. 3. H. jol., 81.)
- Dec. 14. U. S. House. Cushing (Com. on Foreign Affairs), gave notice of intention to introduce, 17 inst., bill providing for protection of U. S. citizens residing in Oregon terr., or trading on Columbia River and its tributaries. (ib.)
- Dec. 31. U. S. House. Res. (Cushing, Mass.), requesting President to communicate regarding encroachments by Hudson's Bay co. on U. S. terr.; n. w. boundary; jt. navigation of rivers partly in U. S. and partly in Br. terr., etc. (ib., 158); modified so as to include restriction of intercourse betw. contiguous parts of U. S. and Canada, and agreed to, Jan. 28, 1839. (ib., 395.)
- 1839 Jan. 2. U. S. Senate. Motion (Linn, Mo.), to instruct Select Com. on Oregon terr. to inquire into expediency of extending laws of U. S. over said terr. (25. 3. S. jol., 89.)
- Jan. 4. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Cushing). Rpt.; recapitulating British, French and Spanish titles, etc., to Oregon terr. (25. 3. H. rpt. 101.)
- Jan. 28. Citizens of Oregon terr. to U. S. Senate. Memorial praying that U. S. may take possession of that terr., and extend to its inhabitants protection of U. S. laws. (25. 3. S. jol., 161.)
- Feb. [—]. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Speech; advocating passage of bill, S. 52. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 221.)
- Feb. 16. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Cushing). Rpt. on extent of seacoast, climate, soil, productions and trade of Oregon terr. (25. 3. H. rpt. 101, supplemental.)
- Feb. 18. F. P. Tracy, and others, to U. S. House. Memorial in behalf of Oregon Provisional Emigration Socy., praying grant of special privileges to settlers in Oregon. (25. 3. H. jol., 606.)
- Feb. 26. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks; concerning aggressive claims of Gr. Br. in disputed terr. and on n. w. coast. (vii, Cong. Globe, 224.)
- Dec. 18. U. S. Senate. Res. (Linn, Mo.), integrity of claim of U. S. to Oregon terr.; extension of laws of U. S. over said terr.; legislation in favor of settlers; Gr. Br. to be notified of termination, in one yr., of conv. of 1818 and 1827. (26. 1. S. jol., 12; 60; 26. 1. S. doc. 25.)
- 1840 Jan. 13. C. Bulfinch, and others, to U. S. House. Memorial of heirs of original discoverers of Oregon River, praying confirmation of their Indian titles to certain lands on n. w. coast of America. (26. 1. H. jol., 202.)
- Jan. 14. U. S. Senate. Motion (Linn, Mo.), to refer to Select Com. on Oregon terr., memorial of citizens of said terr., praying Cong. to take possession, and extend jurisdiction thereover. (26. 1. S. jol., 105; viii, Cong. Globe, 120.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1840 Feb. 10. U. S. Senate. Motion (Linn), to print memorial of citizens of Kentucky praying measures for establishment and protection of colony in Oregon terr. (viii, Cong. Globe, 178.)
- Mch. 23. U. S. House. Motion (Cushing, Mass.), to refer to Com. on Foreign Affairs res. of last Congress on subject of terr. and rights of U. S. west of Rocky Mts., and papers acc. same. (26. 1. H. jol., 651; viii, Cong. Globe, 282.)
- Mch. 31. U. S. Select Com. on Oregon terr. Substituting res. for that of Dec. 18, asserting title of U. S.; authorizing Pres. to protect persons and property of U. S. in Oregon terr. (viii, Cong. Globe, 296.)
- Je. 4. D. Leslie, and others, to U. S. Congress. Petition of citizens of Oregon terr., praying extension of jurisdiction and laws of U. S. over Oregon terr. (26. 1. S. doc. 514; viii, Cong. Globe, 440.)
- 1841 Jan. 8. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Remarks; supporting his jt. res. [i. e., S. 191], for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (ix, Cong. Globe, 89; app., 105.)
- Aug. 2. U. S. Senate. Res. (Linn, Mo.), requesting President to give notice to Br. govt. according to conv. of 1827, to put end to treaty for jt. occupation of Oregon terr., west of Rocky Mts., which terr. is now possessed and used by Br. Hudson's Bay co. (27. 1. S. jol., 131; 203; x, Cong. Globe, 278.)
- Aug. 16. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Remarks; advocating his res. of 2. inst. (x, Cong. Globe, 336.)
- Aug. 16. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Do.; favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of subject of terminating arrangement with Gr. Br. for jt. occupation of Oregon. (ib.)
- Dec. 28. U. S. Senate. Motion (Linn, Mo.), to refer to Select Com. on Oregon terr., all res. and memorials presented since 1838, relating to occupation and settlement of said terr. (27. 2. S. jol., 55.)
- 1842 Jan. 4. U. S. Senate. Res. (Linn, Mo.), requesting President to notify Br. govt. of end of treaty for jt. occupation of Oregon terr. (ib., 66.)
- Mch. 29. O. Morse and others, to U. S. House. Plan for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (27. 2. H. jol., 614.)
- May 13. U. S. citizens to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying aid and protection of govt. in establishing permanent settlement in Oregon terr. (27. 2. S. jol., 329.)
- Dec. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Linn, Mo.), requesting President to inform Senate of nature of communications betw. negotiators of late Br. treaty, regarding Oregon terr., and reasons that prevented settlement of said question of sovereignty. (27. 3. S. jol., 41; 44.)
- Dec. 22. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Remarks; on res. calling for information relative to informal communications betw. Secy. State, U. S. A. and Br. special minister concerning Oregon, etc.; with amdmt. (xii, Cong. Globe, 74.)
- Dec. 30. S. McRoberts, sen. from Ill. Do.; defending preamble to Oregon bill, S. 22. (ib., 100; app., 86.)
- Dec. 30. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Do.; same. (xii, Cong. Globe, 99.)
- Dec. 30. B. Tappan, sen. from O. Do.; moving to strike out preamble to Oregon bill, S. 22. (ib.)
- 1843 Jan. 3. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Explains opposition to preamble of bill, S. 22. (ib., 100; 104-105.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1843 Jan. 3. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; same. (ib., 105.)
- Jan. 3. S. S. Phelps, sen. from Vt. Do.; favoring retention of preamble to Oregon bill, S. 22, as expression of Senate's opinion. (ib.)
- Jan. 3. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Do.; defending preamble to Oregon bill, S. 22. (ib.)
- Jan. 3. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Do.; same. (ib., 104.)
- Jan. 3. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; opposing preamble to Oregon bill, S. 22. (ib., 105.)
- Jan. 9. S. McRoberts, sen. from Ill. Do.; supporting bill, S. 22. (ib., 135.)
- Jan. 9. J. A. Bayard, jr., sen. from Del. Do.; suggesting amdt. to land grant provision of Oregon bill, S. 22. (ib., 134.)
- Jan. 9. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; opposing Bayard amdt. to land grant provision of Oregon bill, S. 22, as impairing title of U. S. (ib.)
- Jan. 9. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Do.; in reply to Calhoun, denying conflict of provisions of Oregon bill, S. 22. (ib., 134; app., 78.)
- Jan. 9. R. Choate, sen. from Mass. Do.; on bill providing for occupation of Oregon, etc.; opposed to clause granting lands to settlers as infringing on conv. of 1818 with Gr. Br. (xii, Cong. Globe, 134.)
- Jan. 10. J. A. Bayard, jr., sen. from Del. Do.; urging striking out of land grant provision of Oregon bill, S. 22. (ib., 142.)
- Jan. 11. B. Tappan, sen. from O. Do.; urging passage of bill, S. 22; and warning govt. agst. repetition of n. e. boundary negotiations. (ib., 149.)
- Jan. 12. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Do.; states that Gr. Br. claimed right of jurisdiction over Indians in Oregon terr. (ib., 153.)
- Jan. 12. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Do.; urging passage of bill, S. 22; and defending provision therein for land grants to settlers. (ib.)
- Jan. 12. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Speech; on Oregon bill, advocating its passage despite objection that land grants provided for therein implied assertion of title to said terr. (ib., 154; app., 74.)
- Jan. 18. R. Choate, sen. from Mass. Remarks; favoring passage of Oregon bill if land grant provision be not infraction of treaty stipulations with Gr. Br. (xii, Cong. Globe, 171.)
- Jan. 19. Same. Do.; in reply to Benton, on n. w. portion of boundary line agreed upon in treaty of 1842 with Gr. Br. (ib., 176.)
- Jan. 19. U. S. Senate. Res. (Morehead, Ky.), requesting President to communicate to Senate corresp. on file in War Dept. relative to granting by Br. govt. to Hudson's Bay co., and by said co. to individuals, of any portion of terr. of Oregon. (27. 3. S. jol., 113.)
- Jan. 23. J. T. Morehead, sen. from Ky. Speech; favoring passage of bill, S. 22. (xii, Cong. Globe, 188; app., 229.)
- Jan. 23. S. McRoberts, sen. from Ill. Do.; intending to show that Br. claims to Oregon terr. are very recent. (xii, Cong. Globe, 188.)
- Jan. 24. J. W. Huntington, sen. from Conn. Do.; opposing Oregon bill, as violation of treaty of 1818 with Gr. Br. (ib., 194.)
- Jan. 24. L. Woodbury, sen. from N. H. Do.; favoring passage of Oregon bill. (ib., 192; app., 91.)
- Jan. 24. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; opposing passage of Oregon bill. (ib., app., 138.)
- Jan. 25. G. McDuffie, sen. from S. C. Do.; urging postponement of Oregon bill. (xii, Cong. Globe, 198.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1843 Jan. 26. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Do.; in reply to McDuffie, favoring passage of Oregon bill. (ib., 206; app., 149.)
- Jan. 27. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Do.; opposed to Oregon bill, as infringing on conv. of 1818 and 1827 with Gr. Br.; as untimely, and interfering with prerogatives of executive. (xii, Cong. Globe, 212.)
- Jan. 30. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; in reply to Linn, Benton and Woodbury, on Oregon bill, opposed to clause granting lands to settlers as involving breach of compact with Gr. Br., and on advantages of Gr. Br. in event of war; with remarks on recommitting bill, and with motion to strike out above clause. (ib., 220; 222; app., 130; 132.)
- Jan. 30. C. Cushing, repr. from Mass. Remarks; relative to occupation of Oregon terr. (xii, Cong. Globe, 224.)
- Jan. 30. R. M. Young, sen. from Ill. Speech; advocating passage of Oregon bill. (ib., 220.)
- Jan. 30. J. Reynolds, repr. from Ill. Do.; same. (ib., 224; app., 110.)
- Jan. 30. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Remarks; same. (xii, Cong. Globe, 222.)
- Feb. 1. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va. Do.; opposing land grant provision of Oregon bill. (ib., 230.)
- Feb. 1. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Do.; urging recommitment of Oregon bill to Com. of Whole. (ib.)
- Feb. 1. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; explains reason for recommitting Oregon bill to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib.)
- Feb. 2. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; advocating passage of Oregon bill. (ib., 234; app., 116.)
- Feb. 3. R. Choate, sen. from Mass. Speech; partly on Oregon bill, etc.; opposed to clause granting lands to settlers as infringing on conv. of 1818 and 1827 with Gr. Br., and partly in reply to Benton, on settlement of boundaries in treaty of 1842, with special reference to n. w. portion; arguing that lines established by treaties of 1783 and 1842 are identical; reply to Benton. (ib., 238; app., 239-40.)
- Feb. 3. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Remarks, urging commitment of Oregon bill to Com. on Foreign Relations, to make it conform will all treaty stipulations. (xii, Cong. Globe, 239.)
- Feb. 3. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. On recommitting and referring Oregon bill, with motion to strike out clause granting lands to settlers. (ib., 239-40.)
- Feb. 3. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Remarks, denouncing abandonment, by Secy. of State, of true n. w. boundary line, in negotiations with Gr. Br. (ib., 238.)
- Feb. 3. W. Woodbridge, sen. from Mich. Do.; commenting on expert knowledge of McGillivray of country around n. w. boundary line. (ib., 239.)
- Feb. 3. L. F. Linn, sen. from Mo. Do.; favoring passage of Oregon bill. (ib.)
- Feb. 3. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib.)
- Feb. 3. A. P. Bagby, sen. from Ala. Do.; striking out of land grant clause from Oregon bill. (ib.)
- Feb. 9. U. S. Select Com. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 771, relative to right of sovereignty of U. S. over Oregon terr. (27. 3. H. rpt. 157.)
- Feb. 10. U. S. House. Motion (Everett, Vt.), to refer rpt. of Select Com. on Oregon terr., and bill 771, to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (27. 3. H. jol., 343.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1843 Feb. 14. A. Wilcox to U. S. Senate. Petition for aid of govt. in raising co. for settlement of Oregon terr. (27. 3. S. jol., 173.)
- Mch. 25. R. Shortess and others, to U. S. Congress. Petition of citizens of Oregon praying extension of jurisdiction of U. S. over Oregon. (28. 1. S. doc. 105, 1.)
- Dec. 19. U. S. House. Res. (Brown, Tenn.), to refer to Com. on Territories that part of message of President relating to occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 48.)
- Dec. 19. A. V. Brown, repr. from Tenn. Remarks, explaining res. of even date. (ib.)
- Dec. 19. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; protest agst. reference of subject of Oregon terr. to any com. other than Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib.)
- Dec. 21. L. Q. Hoggatt and others, Corresp. Com. of Oregon expedition, to U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Mch. 29, 1842 under name of O. Morse and others, presented. (28. 1. H. jol., 90.)
- Dec. 22. U. S. citizens to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying establishment of boundaries of Oregon terr. (28. 1. S. jol., 43.)
- Dec. 22. Conv. of U. S. citizens at Cincinnati, O., Jly. 5, 1843 to U. S. House. Declaration, favoring immediate occupation of Oregon terr., by arms and laws of U. S. (28. 1. H. jol., 107.)
- Dec. 28. U. S. Senate. Res. (Allen, O.), requesting President to communicate copy of instructions to U. S. minister in England, on subject of title to and occupation of Oregon terr., since Mch. 4, 1841, and corresp. relating to same. (28. 1. S. jol., 49; 61.)
- 1844 Jan. 4. U. S. House. Res. (Wentworth, Ill.) requesting President to communicate copies of all corresp. with any foreign govt. relative to settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 1. H. jol., 167; 198.)
- Jan. 4. Wm. Allen, sen. from O. Remarks; defending timeliness of his res. calling for instructions and corresp., since 1841, relating to title to and occupation of Oregon terr. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 101.)
- Jan. 4. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; favoring resumption of Allen res. touching Oregon question. (ib., 100.)
- Jan. 4. J. T. Morehead, sen. from Ky. Do.; reasons for postponing Allen res. (ib.)
- Jan. 8. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks; opposed to Allen res.; and on right of Senate to interpose advice during progress of treaty negotiations. (xiii, Cong. Globe, app., 104.)
- Jan. 8. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Do.; denying right of Senate to call for information concerning proposed or pending negotiations with foreign powers; opposed to Allen res. (ib., 101.)
- Jan. 8. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; reply to Allen explanatory of Archer's opposition to Allen res.; and protest agst. doctrine of Senate's right to interfere in progress of treaty negotiations. (ib., 100; 102.)
- Jan. 8. W. Allen, sen. from O. Speech; supporting his res. of 28 ult.; opposes any compromise regarding said terr. (ib., 98.)
- Jan. 8. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Remarks, opposing Allen res. as useless and inexpedient. (ib., 103.)
- Jan. 8. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va. Do.; same. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 104.)
- Jan. 8. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; supporting Allen res. (ib., app., 100.)
- Jan. 8. L. Woodbury, sen. from N. H. Do.; same. (ib., 102.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1844 Jan. 8. J. T. Morehead, sen. from Ky. Do.; opposing Allen res. (ib., 100.)
- Jan. 8. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; opposing surrender of any portion of Oregon terr., but also opposing adoption of Allen res. as unnecessary. (ib., 103.)
- Jan. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Semple, Ill.), requesting President to notify Br. govt. of desire of U. S. govt. to annul art. 3, treaty of 1818, indefinitely continued by conv. of Aug. 6, 1827. (28. 1. S. jol., 60; 182; 28. 1. S. doc. 34.)
- Jan. 9. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; favoring temporary postponement of Semple res. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 121.)
- Jan. 9. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of Semple res. (ib., 121.)
- Jan. 9. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., 121.)
- Jan. 9. J. Semple, sen. from Ill. Do.; explaining his res. of 8 inst. (ib.)
- Jan. 9. J. T. Morehead, sen. from Ky. Do.; moving reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of Semple res. (ib.)
- Jan. 9. J. W. Huntington, sen. from Conn. Do.; withdrawing, after correction of his misconception, objection to consideration of Semple res. (ib.)
- Jan. 9. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; suggesting that Semple res. be made special order for distant day. (ib.)
- Jan. 12. Geo. H. Evans to U. S. House. Memorial, praying for settlement of Oregon terr. on agrarian plan. (28. 1. H. jol., 217.)
- Jan. 15. U. S. House. (Black, Ga.) gave notice of intention to move amdmt. to bill, H. R. 21, for organization of Oregon terr., so as to embrace provisional annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., 228.)
- Jan. 15. H. J. Kelley to U. S. House. Petition, praying grant of land in Oregon terr. (ib., 237.)
- Jan. 22. Citizens of Mississippi Valley, assembled in conv. at Cincinnati to U. S. House. Memorial, praying for entire and absolute occupation of Oregon terr. (ib., 276.)
- Jan. 23. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Ingersoll). Rpt. adverse to H. res. 4, for termination of art. 3, conv. of 1818. (28. 1. H. rpt. 69.)
- Jan. 23. R. D. Owen, repr. from Ind. Remarks; protest agst. delay in acting on H. res. 4. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 178; app., 86.)
- Jan. 24. W. P. Thomasson, repr. from Ky. Do.; on occupation of Oregon terr., unfavorable to abrogation of conv. with Gr. Br. of Aug. 6, 1827. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 186-87.)
- Jan. 24. R. D. Owen, repr. from Ind. Do.; urging action on H. res. 4, for terminating jt. occupancy of Oregon terr. (ib., 185; app., 86.)
- Jan. 24. J. M. Hughes, repr. from Mo. Do.; in reply to Thomasson's misstatements, regarding importance and value of Oregon. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 187.)
- Jan. 24. J. Wentworth, repr. from Ill. Speech; favoring adoption of H. res. 4. (ib., 186; app., 89.)
- Jan. 25. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Remarks; in favor of postponing H. res. 4, until conclusion of negotiation with special minister from Gr. Br. concerning Oregon and until completion of Greenhow's history of that terr. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 190-91.)
- Jan. 25. D. R. Atchison, sen. from Mo. Do., favoring passage of H. res. 4. (ib., 191.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1844 Jan. 25. J. Semple, sen. from Ill. Do.; opposing reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of H. res. 4. (ib.)
- Jan. 25. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; favoring adoption of H. res. 4. (ib.)
- Feb. 7. Inhabitants of Oregon terr. to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that they may be placed under protection of laws of U. S. (28. 1. S. jol., 105.)
- Feb. 13. U. S. Senate. Motion (Semple, Ill.), to refer to Select Com. on Oregon terr., Illinois res. in in favor of occupation and settlement of said terr. (ib., 115.)
- Feb. 19. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks; on U. S. title to Oregon, etc. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 292-93.)
- Feb. 22. D. R. Atchison, sen. from Mo. Speech; urging passage of H. res. 4. (ib., 306; app., 237.)
- Feb. 22. R. Choate, sen. from Mass. Do.; in reply to Atchison, favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of H. res. 4. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 307.)
- Feb. 23. Same. Remarks; in reply to Hannegan, explanatory of points in Choate's speech of Feb. 22. (ib., 312-14.)
- Feb. 23. E. A. Hannegan, sen. from Ind. Speech; urging adoption of H. res. 4. (ib., 312; app., 243.)
- Feb. 23. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Do.; opposing adoption of H. res. 4. (ib., 314; app., 274.)
- Feb. 23-26. Same. Do.; same. (ib., 321; app., 274.)
- Feb. 26. E. A. Hannegan, sen. from Ind. Do.; correcting misstatements of his remarks on Oregon terr. by Dayton. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 322.)
- Feb. 27. S. Breese, sen. from Ill. Speech; urging adoption of H. res. 4, without reference to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 327; app., 216.)
- Mch. 5. U. S. Senate. Motion (Semple, Ill.), to refer to Select Com. on Oregon terr., Illinois res. in relation to occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 1. S. jol., 146.)
- Mch. 7. Wm. Allen, sen. from O. Remarks; explaining that Benton was satisfied as to title of U. S. to Oregon terr. only to Dutch line. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 353.)
- Mch. 7. J. W. Miller, sen. from N. J. Speech; opposing present action on termination of jt. occupancy and settlement of Oregon terr. (ib., 353.)
- Mch. 12. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Speech; in reply to Choate, and in support of H. res. 4, discussing U. S. title to terr.; policy, claims and aggressions of Gr. Br., and boundary settlements of treaty of 1842, with failure to include Oregon question; containing also remarks in reply to Miller. (ib., 369; app., 345.)
- Mch. 12. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Remarks, urging that H. res. 4 be laid on table. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 373.)
- Mch. 12. J. Buchanan. Do.; in reply to Crittenden, relative to Buchanan's speech of even date. (ib.)
- Mch. 14. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; relative to debate on H. res. 4. (ib., 384.)
- Mch. 18. Same. Speech; in reply to Buchanan, opposed to H. res. 4, as being introduced for purpose of obstructing negotiations, and as leading to forcible occupation of Oregon and war with Gr. Br.; with defense of Br. govt. and treaty of 1842. (ib., 395.)
- Mch. 18. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks; in reply to Archer, declaring that action on terminating jt. occupancy of Oregon terr. would forward negotiations with Gr. Br. (ib., 396.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1844 Mch. 18. Same. Do.; in reply to Rives, explaining issues of pact betw. them relative to Oregon terr. (ib., 398.)
- Mch. 18. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Speech; in support of H. res. 4; replying to arguments agst. it, urging rights and duties of legislature relative to cooperation with Executive in settlement of questions of terr. and boundary; and discussing other relations with Gr. Br. (ib., 400; app., 299.)
- Mch. 18. J. White, repr. from Ky. Remarks; opposing passage of H. res. 4, on eve of negotiations with Gr. Br. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 403.)
- Mch. 18. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass. Speech; in reply to C. J. Ingersoll, opposing H. res. 4. (ib., 402; app., 318.)
- Mch. 18. L. Q. C. Elmer, repr. from N. J. Remarks; opposing H. res. 4, as inexpedient. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 402.)
- Mch. 18. R. C. Schenck, repr. from O. Do.; urging leaving of settlement of Oregon question to Secy. State and recently arrived Br. min. (ib., 403.)
- Mch. 18. W. C. Rives, sen. from Va. Do.; declaring agst. consideration of H. res. 4, during negotiations with Gr. Br. (ib., 397.)
- Mch. 18. F. H. Morse, repr. from Me. Do.; in reply to C. J. Ingersoll, denies that comrs. of Me. were overreached in settlement of n. e. boundary, and deprecating war spirit aroused in discussion of Oregon question. (ib., 403.)
- Mch. 18. J. P. Kennedy, repr. from Md. Do.; favoring adoption of H. res. 4. (ib.)
- Mch. 19. R. Choate, sen. from Mass. Do.; opposing passage of H. res. 4 on eve of negotiations with Gr. Br. (ib., 406.)
- Mch. 19, 20. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; relative to Choate's speech of Mch. 19, in reply to Buchanan's speech of Mch. 12. (ib., 407, 411.)
- Mch. 20. R. Choate, sen. from Mass. Do.; explaining alleged misstatement of Buchanan's remarks on Oregon question. (ib., 411.)
- Mch. 21. Same. Speech; opposing present action on proposed termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon terr. with Gr. Br. (ib., app., 583.)
- Mch. 21. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Do.; favoring passage of Semple res. (ib., 417; app., 307.)
- Mch. 21. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Remarks; withdrawing motion to refer H. res. 4, to Com. on Foreign Relations, to allow of direct vote on res. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 418.)
- Mch. 25. U. S. House. Res. (Hughes, Mo.), asserting title of U. S. to Oregon terr., and recommending its occupation and settlement. (28. 1. H. jol., 662.)
- Apr. 18. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Remarks; in support of bill for purchase of copies of Greenhow's History of Oregon, etc., showing value of that work in sustaining title of U. S. and in settlement of controversy with Gr. Br. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 531.)
- Apr. 18. B. Tappan, sen. from O. Do.; protest agst. distribution of copies of Greenhow's History of Oregon, etc., amongst members of Congress and govt. officers, and opposing bill for purchase of copies of same. (ib., 530.)
- Je. 3. S. A. Douglass, repr. from Ill. Do.; defending Clay's attitude on title to and occupation of Oregon, in reply to Hardin. (ib., 639.)
- Je. 3. W. W. Payne, repr. from Ala. Do.; denouncing opposition of Clay to increase of terr. from Texas or Oregon. (ib.)
- Je. 3. J. J. Hardin, repr. from Ill. Do.; favoring increase of terr. from Texas and Oregon. (ib.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1844 Je. 3. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; declares conv. of 1818 to have been geographical and political blunder and urging occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (ib., 636.)
- Dec. 10. U. S. Senate. Res. (Allen, O.), requesting President to transmit copy of instructions to minister in England on subject of title to and occupancy of Oregon terr., since Mch. 4, 1841, and copy of any apposite corresp. (28. 2. S. jol., 28; 31.)
- Dec. 11. Wm. Allen, sen. from O. Remarks; defending his res. of 10 inst. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 20.)
- Dec. 11. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; compliance with Allen res. would, at this time, be detrimental to public interest. (ib., 20.)
- Dec. 17. U. S. House. Res. (Davis, Ind.), calling upon President for copies of corresp. with Br. govt. in relation to occupation of Oregon terr. since Mch. 4, 1841. (28. 2. H. jol., 97.)
- Dec. 19. D. R. Atchison, sen. from Mo. Remarks, introducing bill S. 45. (xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 44.)
- Dec. 19. R. J. Walker, sen. from Miss. Do.; opposing reference of bill, S. 45, to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 46.)
- Dec. 19. L. Woodbury, sen. from N. H. Do.; urging reference of bill S. 45 to Select Com. (ib., 45.)
- Dec. 19. A. S. White, sen. from Ind. Do.; same. (ib., 47.)
- Dec. 19. W. D. Merrick, sen. from Mo. Do.; opposing reference of bill, S. 45, to Com. on Foreign Relations, and recommending select com. (ib., 49.)
- Dec. 19. J. T. Morehead, sen. from Ky. Do.; opposed to present action on bill, S. 45, as conflicting with pending negotiations with Gr. Br., with special reference to alleged violation of treaty obligations in provision granting lands to settlers; in favor of referring bill to Com. on Foreign Relations. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 46; app., 46, 48, 49.)
- Dec. 19. A. P. Bagby, sen. from Ala. Do.; favoring reference of bill, S. 45, to Com. on Territories, and not to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., app., 45.)
- Dec. 19. J. A. Bayard, jr., sen. from Del. Do.; favoring reference of bill, S. 45, to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 48.)
- Dec. 19. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; urging passage of bill, S. 45. (ib., 46.)
- Dec. 19. S. Breese, sen. from Ill. Do.; favoring reference of bill, S. 45, to Select Com. for immediate action. (ib., 50.)
- Dec. 19. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; in favor of referring bill, S. 45, to Com. on Territories. (ib., 46.)
- Dec. 19. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; opposed to present action on bill, S. 45, as conflicting with pending negotiation relative to titles and jurisdiction of Gr. Br. and U. S., and explanatory of his motion to refer bill to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 44-48, 50.)
- Dec. 19. Wm. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; opposing reference of bill, S. 45, to Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 46.)
- 1845 Jan. 15. Same. Do.; presenting petition for territorial govt. in Oregon and denouncing obstructive steps of Gr. Br. to present settlement of question of title thereto. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 138.)
- Jan. 15. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; stating that President has not replied to res. calling for instructions and corresp. relative to Oregon terr. (ib.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1845 Jan. 16. Same. Do.; correcting rpt. of his remarks in "Globe" and stating that message of President in relation to Oregon would come in time to be acted upon this session. (ib., 143.)
- Jan. 20. Wm. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; presenting memorial from Ross and Pickaway cos., Ohio, praying establishment of territorial govt. in Oregon. (ib., 155.)
- Jan. 27. P. King, repr. from N. Y. Do.; opposing cession of any portion of Oregon terr. to Gr. Br. (ib., 203.)
- Jan. 27. J. Wentworth, repr. from Ill. Speech; favoring passage of Oregon bill, and termination of jt. occupancy with Gr. Br. (ib., app., 134.)
- Jan. 27. A. V. Brown, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; favoring passage of bill, H. R. 439. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 202.)
- Jan. 27. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; favoring postponement of Oregon bill until settlement of true boundary. (ib.)
- Jan. 28. U. S. House. Res. (Ficklin, Ill.), instructing Com. on Foreign Affairs to inquire into expediency of giving one year's notice to Gr. Br. to terminate jt. occupancy of Oregon terr. (28. 2. H. jol., 294.)
- Jan. 28. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.), calling for copy of instructions to U. S. min. to Gr. Br., and corresp., regarding title to and occupation of Oregon terr., since Mch. 4, 1841. (ib., 286.)
- Jan. 28. G. Rathbun, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; declaring that President will not communicate resp. Oregon negotiations until after final action in Congress on Texas bill. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 209.)
- Jan. 28. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Do.; on Adams res. of even date. (ib., 208-09.)
- Jan. 28. J. E. Belser, repr. from Ala. Speech; favoring passage of bill, H. R. 439. (ib., app., 181.)
- Jan. 29. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks; favoring delay in consideration of Oregon bill until arrival of necessary information. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 215.)
- Jan. 29. A. Duncan, repr. from O. Speech; favoring passage of bill H. R. 439. (ib., 216; app., 174.)
- Jan. 29. J. B. Bowlin, repr. from Va. Speech; favoring occupation of Oregon terr. (ib., 217; app., 162.)
- Jan. 29. A. V. Brown, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; favoring immediate action upon Oregon bill, H. R. 439. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 215.)
- Jan. 29. J. E. Belser, repr. from Ala. Do.; same. (ib., 216.)
- Jan. 30. J. Thompson, repr. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., app., 171.)
- Jan. 30. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Do.; same. (ib., 202.)
- Jan. 31. L. Severance, repr. from Me. Do.; opposing passage of any bill at present to extend laws of U. S. over Oregon terr., or to grant sections of lands there. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 227.)
- Jan. 31. S. A. Douglass, repr. from Ill. Do.; favoring passage of Oregon bill. (ib., 225.)
- Jan. 31. G. Davis, repr. from Ky. Do.; favoring notice to Gr. Br. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon, but opposing Oregon bill. (ib., 227.)
- Jan. 31. W. Hunt, repr. from N. Y. Do.; denouncing annexation of Texas and opposing Oregon bill. (ib., 225.)
- Jan. 31. E. J. Morris, repr. from Penn. Do.; maintaining right and title of U. S. to Oregon terr., but opposing bill H. R. 439. (ib.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1845 Jan. 31. A. V. Brown, repr. from Tenn. Do.; in reply to Adams, favoring passage of Oregon bill, and opposing notice to Gr. Br. of end of jt. occupancy. (ib., 228.)
- Jan. 31. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; urging termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon terr. with Gr. Br. (ib., 227.)
- Feb. 1. W. H. Hammett, repr. from Miss. Amdmt. to bill H. R. 439, abrogating conv. with Gr. Br. of Aug. 6, 1827. (ib., 232.)
- Feb. 1. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; explaining his amdt. to Oregon bill, inserting clause giving notice to Gr. Br. of termination of jt. occupancy at end of twelve months. (ib., 231.)
- Feb. 1. J. J. Hardin, repr. from Ill. Do.; favoring passage of Oregon bill, but only upon notice to Gr. Br. of end of jt. occupancy. (ib.)
- Feb. 1. A. Kennedy, repr. from Ind. Speech; favoring passage of Oregon bill, and termination of jt. occupancy with Gr. Br. (ib., 231; app., 137.)
- Feb. 1. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass. Do.; declaring proc. on bill, H. R. 439, to be impediment to negotiations for settlement of n. w. boundary. (ib., 230; app., 292.)
- Feb. 13. J. Fairfield, sen. from Me. Remarks; presenting Maine res. favoring annexation of Texas and occupation of Oregon. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 277.)
- Feb. 17. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; insisting that Oregon and Texas questions necessitated increase of army. (ib., 301.)
- Mch. 3. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; opposing postponement of previous orders to consider Oregon bill. (ib., 387.)
- Mch. 3. D. R. Atchison, sen. from Mo. Do.; declares that passage of Oregon bill would facilitate negotiations resp. said terr. (ib.)
- Mch. 3. Wm. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; urging passage of bill S. 45. (ib.)
- Mch. 3. J. W. Huntington, sen. from Conn. Do.; opposing postponement of previous orders, to consider Oregon bill. (ib., 388.)
- Mch. 3. L. Woodbury, sen. from N. H. Do.; favoring postponement of previous orders to consider Oregon bill, S. 45. (ib.)
- Mch. 3. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Do.; opposing postponement of previous orders to consider Oregon bill. (ib., 387.)
- Mch. 3. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; protest agst. consideration of Oregon bill, S. 45, during progress of negotiation. (ib.)
- Dec. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. (Cass, Mich.), of inquiry into efficiency of naval and military force to repel foreign invasion. (29. 1. S. jol., 39.)
- Dec. 15. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Speech; in support of res. of 9. inst.; failure of negotiations with Gr. Br. relative to Oregon, refusal to submit rights of U. S. to foreign arbitration, and probabilities of war; with citation from speech of Lord John Russell, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 45.)
- Dec. 15. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Do.; urging that Cass res. for providing means of defence agst. foreign invasion, be laid over, until result of negotiations with Gr. Br. is known. (ib., 47.)
- Dec. 15-16. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; partly in reply to Webster and Berrien, in support of Cass res. of inquiry; speech of Cass; result of negotiations relative to Oregon, etc. (ib., 49-50, 58-59; app., 61.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1845 Dec. 15-16. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; in reply to Cass opposed to present adoption, or discussion, of res. as tending to provoke war with Gr. Br., and as implying lack of confidence in Executive relative to conduct of Oregon affairs. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 50, 58.)
- Dec. 16. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; in reply to Crittenden, repeating his apprehensions of war with Gr. Br. (ib., 55-56.)
- Dec. 16. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; urging termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon terr., and caution in dealing with Gr. Br. (ib., 55.)
- Dec. 16. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Do.; replying to arguments agst. Cass res. of inquiry; in favor of sustaining claim to Oregon by war, if necessary. (ib., 57.)
- Dec. 16. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Do.; same. (ib., 54.)
- Dec. 16. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; favoring adoption of Cass res. providing means of defence agst. foreign invasion. (ib., 59.)
- Dec. 16. S. Breese, sen. from Ill. Do.; opposing cession of any part of Oregon to Gr. Br. (ib.)
- Dec. 16. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Do.; deprecating warlike attitude on Oregon question. (ib., 57.)
- Dec. 16. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; urging caution in negotiating with Gr. Br. for terminating jt. occupancy of Oregon terr. (ib., 56.)
- Dec. 16. W. Woodbridge, sen. from Mich. Do.; favoring adoption of Cass res. for defences agst. foreign invasion. (ib., 60.)
- Dec. 18. U. S. Senate. Res. (Atchison, Mo.), instructing Com. on Terr. to inquire into expediency of organizing govt. for Oregon terr.; and Com. on Public Lands, into expediency of granting lands to actual settlers therein. (29. 1. S. jol., 57; 71.)
- Dec. 19. U. S. House. Res. (Winthrop, Mass.), urging peaceful adjustment of dispute with Gr. Br. regarding Oregon terr. (29. 1. H. jol., 144.)
- Dec. 19. U. S. House. Res. (Douglass, Ill.), maintaining title of U. S. to Oregon, to 54° 40' n. l., and opposed to arbitration in case. (ib., 145.)
- Dec. 27. W. Allen, sen. from O. Remarks; recommending reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of res. of Dec. 18. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 97.)
- Dec. 29. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hannegan, Ind.), asserting title of U. S. to Oregon within bounds therein specified. (29. 1. S. jol., 73.)
- Dec. 30. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks; urging that subject of Oregon negotiations be laid on table. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 110.)
- Dec. 30. W. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; res. of Dec. 29, sustaining U. S. claim to whole of Oregon, and in support of Cahoun amdt. (ib., 109-110.)
- Dec. 30. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; introducing amdt. to Hannegan res. and approving spirit of compromise in Oregon negotiations. (ib., 109.)
- Dec. 30. W. Allen, sen. from Mo. Do.; in reply to Calhoun and res. submitted by him relative to Oregon; opposed to any action or discussion before prior notice to Gr. Br. of termination of jt. occupation, etc. (ib., 111; app., 62.)
- Dec. 30. E. A. Hannegan, sen. from Ind. Do.; supporting his res. of 29 inst. (ib., 109; app., 46.)
- Dec. 30. W. H. Haywood, sen. from N. C. Do.; denouncing interference, at present time, by Senate, in Oregon negotiations; on Hannegan res. of 29 inst.; Calhoun amdmts.; etc. (ib., 110.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1846 Jan. 2. U. S. House. Motion to suspend rules denied, preventing Cunningham (O.) from introducing res. urging measures for protection of settlers in Oregon, and maintenance of title of U. S. thereto. (29. 1. H. jol., 186.)
- Jan. 2. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks; favoring jt. consideration of bill for termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon with Gr. Br.; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 126.)
- Jan. 3. R. D. Owen, repr. from Ind. Do.; opposing surrender of any part of Oregon to Gr. Br. (ib., 135.)
- Jan. 3. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass. Speech; urging negotiation or arbitration of Oregon question, before resort to arms. (ib., 132; app., 98.)
- Jan. 3. C. Darragh, repr. from Penn. Remarks; opposing surrender of any part of Oregon. (ib., 131.)
- Jan. 3. P. King, repr. from N. Y. Do.; same. (ib., 131.)
- Jan. 3. E. D. Baker, repr. from Ill. Speech; opposing cession of any part of Oregon to Gr. Br. and opposing increase of army until rendered necessary by approaching war. (ib., 136.)
- Jan. 3. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Remarks; favorable to res. of notice to terminate jt. occupation of Oregon; probabilities of war, etc. (ib., 128-29.)
- Jan. 5. L. H. Sims, repr. from Mo. Speech; on H. res. 5; opposing Br. pretensions to Oregon. (ib., 144; app., 83.)
- Jan. 5. J. R. Giddings, repr. from O. Do.; in favor of H. res. 5. (ib., 139; app., 72.)
- Jan. 5. J. J. McDowell, repr. from O. Do.; on H. res. 5; urging occupation and settlement of Oregon. (ib., 140; app., 74.)
- Jan. 5. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Remarks; on Oregon question, unfavorable to H. res. 5; opposed to a war with Gr. Br. (ib., 142-43.)
- Jan. 5. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Davis). Rpt. of minority of committee, on subject of Oregon and conv. with Gr. Br. (29. 1. H. rpt. 34.)
- Jan. 6. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Remarks on supposed understanding betw. Calhoun, Amer. negotiator, and Br. ministry relative to division of Oregon. (xv, Cong. Globe, 147.)
- Jan. 6. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Speech; opposing Br. pretensions to Oregon. (ib., 147; app., 112.)
- Jan. 6. J. B. Bowlin, repr. from Va. Do.; favoring termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon terr.; on H. res. 5. (ib., 151; app., 77.)
- Jan. 7. W. L. Yancey, repr. from Ala. Do.; on H. res. 5. (ib., app., 85.)
- Jan. 7. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Motion, to amend H. res. 5. (xv, Cong. Globe, 158.)
- Jan. 7. C. B. Smith, repr. from Ind. Speech; opposed to H. res. 5; as inexpedient and involving war; also showing that giving the notice belongs to treaty-making power only; President's message; preparations for defense, etc. (ib., 158; app., 104.)
- Jan. 8. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Do.; urging notice to Gr. Br. of termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon, and opposing any compromise as to extent of terr.; on H. res. 5 (ib., 167; app., 273.)
- Jan. 8. H. Cobb, repr. from Ga. Do.; in support of H. res. 5, and of assertion of claim to whole terr.; state of negotiations and effect on Br. govt. of refusal of Congress to give the notice; reply to arguments in favor of postponement, emigration, questions of war, etc. (ib., 164; app., 154.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1846 Jan. 9. W. F. Giles, repr. from Md. Do.; favoring termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon and opposing cession of any part to Gr. Br.; on H. res. 5. (ib., 174; app., 80.)
- Jan. 9. L. C. Levin, repr. from Penn. Remarks; favoring notice to Gr. Br. of termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon; on H. res. 5. (ib., 175; app., 95.)
- Jan. 10. A. Kennedy, repr. from Ind. Speech; favoring notification of Gr. Br. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon; on H. res. 5. (ib., 179; app., 209.)
- Jan. 10. R. M. T. Hunter, repr. from Va. Do.; on H. res. 5. (ib., app., 89.)
- Jan. 12. R. Toombs, repr. from Ga. Do.; favoring termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon; on H. res. 5. (ib., 185; app., 131.)
- Jan. 12. S. A. Douglass, repr. from Ill. Remarks; moving recommitment of bill, H. R. 7, to protect rights of Amer. settlers in Oregon terr., to Com. on Territories. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 189.)
- Jan. 12. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Speech; opposing cession of any part of Oregon to Gr. Br. (ib., 186.)
- Jan. 12. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Remarks; on postponement of H. res. 5. (ib., 182.)
- Jan. 12. W. H. Haywood, sen. from N. C. Do.; proposing further postponement of H. res. 5. (ib., 182.)
- Jan. 12. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; in favor of postponing discussion of H. res. 5. (ib., 183.)
- Jan. 12. Wm. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; opposing postponement of consideration of H. res. 5. (ib., 182.)
- Jan. 12. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Do.; favoring postponement of H. res. 5. (ib., 182.)
- Jan. 14. J. Wentworth, repr. from Ill. Do.; favoring occupation and settlement of Oregon. (ib., 205.)
- Jan. 14. J. S. Chipman, repr. from Mich. Speech; urging notice to Gr. Br. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon. (ib., 207.)
- Jan. 14. J. Brinkerhoff, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favoring H. res. 5. (ib., 203; app., 101.)
- Jan. 14. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Do.; urging notification of Gr. Br. of termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 199.)
- Jan. 14. S. Gordon, repr. from N. Y. Do.; same. (ib., 202; app., 115.)
- Jan. 15. J. C. Dobbin, repr. from N. C. Do.; same. (ib., 211; app., 107.)
- Jan. 15. S. Jones, repr. from Ga. Do.; same. (ib., app., 176.)
- Jan. 15. H. Bedinger, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 117.)
- Jan. 15. W. M. Cocke, repr. from Tenn. Do.; same. (ib., 93.)
- Jan. 15. I. E. Morse, repr. from La. Do.; favoring notification to Br. govt. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon terr. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 210.)
- Jan. 20. Citizens of U. S. to U. S. Senate. Memorial, maintaining right and title of U. S. to Oregon terr., as far as 54° 40' n. l. (29. 1. S. jol., 108.)
- Jan. 21. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Remarks; opposed to apprns. for defense before agreement upon res. of notice to terminate jt. occupation of Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 227.)
- Jan. 21. E. A. Hannegan, sen. from Ind. Do.; declaring Oregon notice to Gr. Br. to be peace measure. (ib.)
- Jan. 21. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; declaring intended notice to Gr. Br. regarding Oregon to be peace measure. (ib.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1846 Jan. 21, 22. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; concerning effect of Oregon measures on question of peace or war with Gr. Br. (ib., 227-28.)
- Jan. 22. D. L. Yulee, sen. from Fla. Do.; in reply to Allen, regarding opinion of latter as to danger of war from Oregon notice. (ib., 232.)
- Jan. 26. U. S. Senate. Res. (Webster, Mass.), calling for copies of corresp. with Gr. Br. regarding Oregon terr., since date of last communication. (29. 1. S. jol., 118; 124.)
- Jan. 26. J. S. Pendleton, repr. from Va. Speech; on H. res. 5. relative to Oregon, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 141.)
- Jan. 26. M. Grover, repr. from N. Y. Do.; same. (ib., 123.)
- Jan. 26. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; in explanation and support of res. declaring principles of U. S. in regard to interposition of foreign powers in affairs of Amer. nations; defense of Allen's introduction of res.; English misrepresentation of doctrine as expressed in President's message; Br. and Fr. interference in Buenos Ayres; Oregon question and expediency of preparing for war. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 240, 242, 245-46.)
- Jan. 26. C. Sawtelle, repr. from Me. Remarks; favoring immediate occupation and settlement of Oregon. (ib., 249.)
- Jan. 27. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Do.; same. (ib., 254.)
- Jan. 27. S. A. Douglass, repr. from Ill. Speech; urging notification of Gr. Br. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon, and occupation and settlement of same by U. S. (ib., 258.)
- Jan. 27. E. A. Hannegan, sen. from Ind. Remarks; urging danger from Oregon issue as reason for passing bill to increase navy. (ib., 255.)
- Jan. 27. W. W. Campbell, repr. from N. Y. Do.; suggests that notice regarding jt. occupancy of Oregon be accompanied by offer to compromise on 49th parallel. (ib., 260; app., 157.)
- Jan. 28. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; in support of measures for defence; question of war with Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 267, 337, 339.)
- Jan. 27. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Speech; on H. res. 5, relative to Oregon, etc. (ib., app., 133.)
- Jan. 28. James Thompson, repr. from Penn. Do.; same. (ib., 159.)
- Jan. 28. A. G. Thurman, repr. from O. Do.; favoring H. res. 5, relative to Oregon, etc. (ib., 272; app., 162.)
- Jan. 28. R. D. Owen, repr. from Ind. Do.; in vindication of course pursued by U. S. govt. in relation to Oregon. (ib., 268; app., 146.)
- Jan. 28. J. Speight, sen. from N. C. Do.; opposing passage of bill for augmentation of navy, and urging peaceable settlement of Oregon question. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 275.)
- Jan. 29. Citizens of U. S. to U. S. Senate. Memorials, praying assertion and maintenance of title of U. S. to Oregon terr., as far as 54° 40' n. l. (29. 1. S. jol., 123.)
- Jan. 29. E. H. Ewing, repr. from Tenn. Speech; opposing notification of Gr. Br. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon, and urging peaceable settlement of dispute. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 277; app., 189.)
- Jan. 29. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Do.; on H. res. 5, relative to Oregon, etc. (ib., app., 165.)
- Jan. 29. E. D. Baker, repr. from Ill. Do.; same. (ib., 277; app., 151.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1846 Jan. 30. W. L. Yancey, repr. from Ala. Remarks; correcting misstatements, made in debate, of his views on Oregon question. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 285.)
- Jan. 30. W. W. Wick, repr. from Ind. Speech; favoring notification of Gr. Br. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon; on H. res. 5. (ib., 282; app., 199.)
- Jan. 30. E. D. Culver, repr. from N. Y. Do.; on annexation of Texas, and on notice to annul conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, with Gr. Br. relative to Oregon, etc. (ib., app., 194.)
- Jan. 30. J. P. Hoge, repr. from Ill. Speech; maintaining right and title of U. S. to whole of Oregon; on H. res. 5. (ib., 280; app., 205.)
- Jan. 31. Same. Remarks; explaining his apparent misstatement of Yancey's views on Oregon question. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 286.)
- Jan. 31. B. R. Wood, repr. from N. Y. Do.; urging caution in negotiating with Gr. Br. regarding title to Oregon beyond 49° n. l. (ib., 289; app., 217.)
- Jan. 31. A. Johnson, repr. from Tenn. Speech; on H. res. 5. (ib., 286; app., 331.)
- Jan. 31. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks; misstatement of Yancey's views on Oregon question. (ib., 286; app., 332.)
- Jan. 31. W. M. Cocke, repr. from Tenn. Do.; in reply to Johnson, declaring part of Oregon above 49° n. l. to be fit subject for compromise. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 287.)
- Feb. 2. U. S. House. Res. (Tibbatts, Ky.), relative to dispute with Gr. Br. regarding Oregon terr. (29. 1. H. jol., 331.)
- Feb. 2. U. S. House. Res. (Dargan, Ala.), for amicable adjustment of dispute with Gr. Br. regarding Oregon terr. (ib.)
- Feb. 2. U. S. House. Res. (Pettit, Ind.), for giving notice to Gr. Br. of desire of U. S. to abrogate convention of 1827 regarding Oregon terr. (ib., 332.)
- Feb. 2. U. S. House. Res. (Brown, Va.), for giving notice to Gr. Br. of expiration of clause of treaty of 1827 for jt. occupation of Oregon terr. (ib.)
- Feb. 2. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks; correcting misstatements made in debate, of his views on Oregon question. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 293.)
- Feb. 2. J. Thompson, repr. from Miss. Speech; urging notification of Gr. Br. of termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon; on H. res. 5. (ib., 294; app., 201.)
- Feb. 3. S. F. Leake, repr. from Va. Do.; declaring proposed notice to Br. govt. resp. Oregon, would be barrier to negotiation; on H. res. 5. (ib., 299; app., 223.)
- Feb. 3. A. Kennedy, repr. from Ind. Remarks; in reply to Leake, relative to Kennedy's vote on H. res. 5. (ib., app., 224.)
- Feb. 3. W. Sawyer, repr. from O. Speech; opposing cession of any part of Oregon to Gr. Br. (ib., 301; app., 226.)
- Feb. 3. S. Strong, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favoring giving of notice to Gr. Br. of termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 299.)
- Feb. 4. S. Jones, repr. from Ga. Remarks; favoring notification to Gr. Br. of termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon. (ib., 307.)
- Feb. 4. J. F. Bell, repr. from Ky. Speech; favoring proposed notice to Gr. Br. regarding Oregon, as peace measure. (ib., 307; app., 269.)
- Feb. 4. L. B. Chase, repr. from Vt. Do.; opposing compromise regarding part of Oregon beyond 49° n. l. (ib., 307; app., 234.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1846 Feb. 5. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Remarks; relative to corresp. with Gr. Br. on occupation of Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 313.)
- Feb. 5. M. P. Gentry, repr. from Tenn. Speech; urging peaceable adjustment of Oregon dispute, and opposing proposed notice to Br. govt., on H. res. 5. (ib., 313.)
- Feb. 5. E. S. Dargan, repr. from Ala. Do.; maintaining right and title of U. S. to Oregon, and favoring notice to Br. govt. of end of jt. occupancy. (ib., 315; app., 144.)
- Feb. 6. C. W. Cathcart, repr. from Ind. Do.; urging notification of Gr. Br. of termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 322.)
- Feb. 6. D. A. Starkweather, repr. from O. Do.; on H. res. 5. (ib., app., 387.)
- Feb. 6. A. Atkinson, repr. from Va. Remarks; urging notification of Gr. Br. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 331.)
- Feb. 6. A. D. Sims, repr. from S. C. Do.; favoring proposed notice to Gr. Br. regarding Oregon, and urging 49° n. l. as compromise. (ib.)
- Feb. 6. I. Parrish, repr. from O. Speech; favoring notice to Br. govt. of termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon; on H. res. 5; res. advocating enforcement of Monroe doctrine; adverse to introduction on Amer. continent of European doctrine of "balance of power." (ib., 329; app., 241.)
- Feb. 6. J. Davis, repr. from Miss. Do.; maintains right and title of U. S. to Oregon, but urges caution in negotiating with Gr. Br.; on H. res. 5. (ib., 318; app., 212.)
- Feb. 6. B. Martin, repr. from Tenn. Do.; favoring notice to Gr. Br. of termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon; on H. res. 5. (ib., 324; app., 338.)
- Feb. 6. H. S. Clarke, repr. from N. C. Do.; same. (ib., 330; app., 243.)
- Feb. 6. O. B. Ficklin, repr. from Ill. Do.; opposing arbitration of Oregon question and Br. pretensions to said terr. on H. res. 5. (ib., 325; app., 171.)
- Feb. 6. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Do.; favoring notification of Br. govt. of termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon; on H. res. 5. (ib., 320; app. 279.)
- Feb. 6. W. Hunt, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favoring notice to Gr. Br. of termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon, but with acc. stmt. in favor of peaceable settlement of matter in dispute; on H. res. 5. (ib., 330; app., 238.)
- Feb. 6. S. Foot, repr. from Vt. Do.; favoring negotiations for settlement of Oregon dispute, and opposing proposed notice to Br. govt.; on H. res. 5. (ib., 330; app., 248.)
- Feb. 7. A. D. Sims, repr. from S. C. Do.; on H. res. 5. (ib., app., 253.)
- Feb. 7. A. Atkinson, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 261.)
- Feb. 7. A. Burt, repr. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 264.)
- Feb. 7. A. Yell, repr. from Ark. Remarks; same. (ib., 265.)
- Feb. 7. D. Wilmot, repr. from Penn. Speech; same. (ib., 184.)
- Feb. 7. J. A. Woodward, repr. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 186.)
- Feb. 7. A. C. Dodge, delegate from Ia. Do.; same. (ib., 344.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1846 Feb. 7. D. S. Reid, repr. from N. C. Do.; favoring proposed notice to Br. govt. respecting Oregon, and maintaining right and title of U. S. to all of said terr.; on H. res. 5. (ib., 335; app., 297.)
- Feb. 7. J. P. Cummins, repr. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 335; app., 411.)
- Feb. 7. G. Fries, repr. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 332; app., 286.)
- Feb. 7. R. Smith, repr. from Ill. Speech; opposing Oregon compromise, and favoring notice to Br. govt. of end of jt. occupancy. (ib., 335; app., 229.)
- Feb. 7. T. Smith, repr. from Conn. Do.; in favor of qualified res. of notice and compromise, and opposed to asserting claim to whole of Oregon; history and character of negotiations; question of title, and opinion of Calhoun; policy and conduct of administration, etc. (ib., 331; app., 256.)
- Feb. 7. G. Davis, repr. from Ky. Do.; opposed to res. of notice and assertion of claim to whole of Oregon; showing that authority to give notice belongs to treaty-making power only; history and ground of titles; position and conduct of President, etc. (ib., 335; app., 363.)
- Feb. 9. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Do.; favorable to res. of notice and opposed to arbitration, or settlement by negotiation, without sanction of Congress; party influence on Oregon question; Webster's action in McLeod case; treaty of Washington, etc.; with amdmt. (ib., 343, 346; app., 284.)
- Feb. 9. H. A. Haralson, repr. from Ala. Do.; opposing Oregon compromise, and favoring notice to Br. govt. of end of jt. occupancy; on H. res. 5. (ib., 343; app., 267.)
- Feb. 9. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; maintaining right and title of U. S. to Oregon, and urging notice to Br. govt. of end of jt. occupancy. (ib., 340; app., 465.)
- Feb. 9. C. Darragh, repr. from Penn. Do.; favoring notice to Gr. Br. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon; on H. res. 5. (ib., 345; app., 168.)
- Feb. 9. T. B. King, repr. from Ga. Do.; deprecating aggressive attitude of U. S. govt. on Oregon question. (ib., 339; app., 464.)
- Feb. 9. A. Yell, repr. from Ark. Remarks; opposing any compromise regarding Oregon, and favoring notice to Gr. Br. of end of jt. occupancy. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 336.)
- Feb. 9. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; correcting misstatements of his views on Oregon question. (ib., 401.)
- Feb. 9. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; reply to Mangum, on opinion of Senate as to conduct of negotiations concerning Oregon. (ib., 338.)
- Feb. 9. H. D. Foster, repr. from Penn. Do.; opposing Oregon compromise, and favoring notice to Br. govt. of end of jt. occupancy. (ib., 336.)
- Feb. 9. J. A. Woodward, repr. from S. C. Do.; opposing proposed notice to Br. govt. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon. (ib., 336.)
- Feb. 10. J. Speight, sen. from N. C. Do.; introducing Mass. res. approving policy of Executive in regard to Oregon, and declaring assent to principle of non-interference by foreign nations in affairs of Amer. states. (ib., 350.)
- Feb. 10-11. W. Allen, sen. from O. Speech; in support of measures for enforcing U. S. claims to Oregon; controversy with Gr. Br. in connection with defense of Amer. political system agst. monarchical principles and designs of Europe; Br. conduct and policy towards U. S. as shown in n. e.

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- boundary and Ashburton negotiations, evasion of Oregon question, etc.; contrasted condition of Gr. Br. and U. S. (ib., 351, 357; app., 834.)
- 1846 Feb. 12. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; favoring notice to Gr. Br. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 360.)
- Feb. 16. E. A. Hannegan, sen. from Ind. Do.; opposing surrender of any portion of Oregon, to Gr. Br., and favoring notice of end of jt. occupancy. (ib., 370; app., 307.)
- Feb. 17. W. T. Colquitt, sen. from Ga. Do.; favoring notice to Br. govt. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon, and negotiations for settlement of dispute as to extent of title of U. S. (ib., 378; app., 219.)
- Feb. 18. J. A. Dix, sen. from N. Y. Do.; examining, historically, claims of Gr. Br. to Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 388.)
- Feb. 18. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Remarks; relative to Hannegan's explanatory remarks touching action on Texas treaty in connection with Oregon question. (ib., 388.)
- Feb. 18. 19. J. A. Dix, sen. from N. Y. Do.; on S. res. 1, advising President to give notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate convention of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon. (ib., 401; app., 312.)
- Feb. 19. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Explanation in Senate, in reply to Dix, concerning Clayton's views on open discussion of title to Oregon. (ib., app., 318-19.)
- Feb. 19. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Speech; urging notice to Br. govt. of termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon and favoring negotiations for settlement of dispute. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 404.)
- Feb. 19. C. W. Young to U. S. Senate. Petition for grant of land in Oregon terr. for use of emigrants from U. S. (29. 1. S. jol., 159.)
- Feb. 24. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Speech; maintaining right and title of U. S. to all of Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 415.)
- Feb. 24-25. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Do.; on Oregon question, McLeod case, etc., during debate on S. res. 1, advising President to give notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827. (ib., 422; app., 321.)
- Feb. 25. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Remarks; favoring temporary postponement of consideration of Oregon question. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 424.)
- Feb. 25. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; opposing temporary postponement of consideration of Oregon question. (ib., 425.)
- Feb. 25. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Do.; asking withdrawal of Dayton's motion to postpone consideration of Oregon question. (ib., 426.)
- Feb. 25. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; opposed to postponement of debate on Oregon res.; Br. and French designs on Mexico. (ib., 424.)
- Feb. 25. W. T. Colquitt, sen. from Ga. Do.; expressing readiness to vote on question of notice to Gr. Br. regarding Oregon. (ib., 426.)
- Feb. 25. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; opposing hasty vote on Oregon resolutions. (ib., 426.)
- Feb. 25. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; unfavorable to postponement of debate on res. of notice; probabilities of war with Gr. Br.; Br. opinion, Queen's message, etc. (ib., 425-26.)
- Feb. 26. Same. Do.; partly in reply to Webster and Calhoun, on probabilities of war with Gr. Br., and opposed to amdt. to res. of notice, advising

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- settlement by negotiation and compromise, referring to speech of Sir Robert Peel. (ib., 432, 436.)
- 1846 Feb. 26. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; suggesting manner of voting on Oregon resolutions. (ib., 430.)
- Feb. 26. E. A. Hannegan, sen. from Ind. Do.; explaining his proposed amdt. to Oregon resolutions. (ib., 435.)
- Feb. 26. I. S. Pennybacker, sen. from Va. Do.; favoring negotiations regarding Oregon, on terms of 54° 40' n. l. (ib., 436.)
- Feb. 26. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; suggesting manner of voting on Oregon res. (ib., 430.)
- Feb. 26. R. Johnson, sen. from Md. Do.; desires to know whether President will refuse to negotiate regarding Oregon, on any terms short of 54° 40' n. l. (ib., 435.)
- Feb. 26. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; suggests manner of acting on Oregon question. (ib.)
- Feb. 26. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; concerning res. of notice to terminate jt. occupation of Oregon and amdmts. on substitutes; with special reference to Colquitt's amdt. and remarks advising settlement by negotiation and compromise; views of President on maintaining title up to Russian line of 1824. (ib., 430, 434-36.)
- Feb. 26. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; suggesting manner of voting on Oregon res. (ib., 430.)
- Feb. 26. S. Breese, sen. from Ill. Same. (ib., 432.)
- Feb. 26. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Same. (ib., 430.)
- Feb. 26. W. T. Colquitt, sen. from Ga. Do.; suggests manner of acting on Oregon question, and denies that title of U. S. to said terr. is absolutely fixed. (ib., 433.)
- Feb. 29. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; in support of measures for defence; question of war with Gr. Br. (ib., 267, 337, 339.)
- Mch. 2. S. Breese, sen. from Ill. Speech; opposing cession of any part of Oregon to Gr. Br. (ib., 443; app., 378.)
- Mch. 3. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Do.; deprecating aggressive attitude of U. S. on Oregon question. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 450.)
- Mch. 3. U. S. House. Res. (Clayton, Del.), calling for copies of corresp. with Gr. Br. in relation to Oregon terr. (29. 1. S. jol., 175; 239.)
- Mch. 4-5. W. H. Haywood, sen. from N. C. Remarks; approval of course of Pres. in Oregon negotiations. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 456, 458; app., 369.)
- Mch. 5. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Do.; correcting certain stmts. of Haywood, on Oregon question. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 459.)
- Mch. 5. E. A. Hannegan, sen. from Ind. Do.; denies that President desires to terminate Oregon dispute by compromising on 49° n. l. (ib.)
- Mch. 6. W. T. Colquitt, sen. from Ga. Do.; in reply to misstatements in public prints, of his attitude on Oregon question. (ib., 465.)
- Mch. 9. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; in reply to personal stmts. of Colquitt, on Oregon question. (ib., 466.)
- Mch. 9-10. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Speech; examining historically title of U. S. to Oregon, and declaring it dubious. (ib., 467, 475; app., 572.)
- Mch. 11. S. Breese, sen. from Ill. Remarks; correcting misstatement by Evans, of his views on Oregon question. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 481.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1846 Mch. 11. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Do.; explaining his misconstruction of Breese's views on Oregon question. (ib.)
- Mch. 11. R. Johnson, sen. from Md. Speech; urging settlement of Oregon controversy by negotiation. (ib.)
- Mch. 12. U. S. Senate. Res. (Jarnagin, Tenn.), for apptmt. of select com. to inquire into charges agst. Senate prtd. in "Washington Daily Times" of 5, 9, 10, 11 inst. (ib., 488.)
- Mch. 12. A. P. Bagby, sen. from Ala. Remarks; favoring adoption of res. providing for com. of inquiry into libel on Senate, charging collusion with Br. min. in regard to Oregon, lately published in "Washington Daily Times." (ib., 489.)
- Mch. 12. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; same. (ib., 488.)
- Mch. 12. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Do.; same. (ib., 489.)
- Mch. 12. J. W. Chalmers, sen. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib.)
- Mch. 12. D. R. Atchison, sen. from Mo. Speech; on S. res. 1, advising President to give notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of 1827; etc. (ib., 489; app., 348.)
- Mch. 12. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Remarks; favoring adoption of Jarnagin res. of even date. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 489.)
- Mch. 12. S. Jarnagin, sen. from Tenn. Do.; denouncing libel on Senate in Washington Daily Times, accusing Whigs of collusion with Br. min. in regard to Oregon. (ib., 487.)
- Mch. 12. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Do.; in support of Jarnagin res. of even date. (ib., 488.)
- Mch. 12. J. Speight, sen. from N. C. Do.; denouncing libel on Senate in regard to collusion with Br. min. regarding Oregon question, lately published in Washington Daily Times. (ib., 488.)
- Mch. 13. S. A. Douglass, sen. from Ill. Do.; opposing cession of any part of Oregon to Gr. Br. (ib., 497.)
- Mch. 13. W. L. Yancey, sen. from Ala. Do.; explaining his views on reoccupation of Oregon. (ib.)
- Mch. 16. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Do.; denouncing authors of libel on Senate in Washington Daily Times, charging collusion with Br. min. in regard to Oregon. (ib., 501.)
- Mch. 16. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Speech; on res. giving notice to Gr. Br. to abrogate conv. of 1827. (ib., app., 471.)
- Mch. 16. U. S. Senate select com. (Benton). Rpt. on libel on Senate, published in Washington Daily Times, charging collusion with Br. min. in regard to Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 500.)
- Mch. 16. D. S. Dickinson, sen. from N. Y. Remarks, on libel on Senate, published in Washington Daily Times, charging collusion with Br. min. in regard to Oregon. (ib., 501.)
- Mch. 16. S. Jarnagin, sen. from Tenn. Do.; on rpt. of select com. of even date. (ib.)
- Mch. 16. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Speech; favoring notice to Br. govt. regarding Oregon, only on terms that difficulty be settled by compromise. (ib., 502.)
- Mch. 16. H. L. Turney, sen. from Tenn. Remarks; endorsing rpt. of select com. of even date. (ib., 501.)
- Mch. 17. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Speech; on S. res. 1, advising President to give notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of 1827. (ib., 511; app., 505.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1846 Mch. 17. Citizens of U. S. to U. S. Senate. Petition praying adoption of measures for protection of citizens of U. S. in Oregon. (29. 1. S. doc. 288.)
- Mch. 18. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Speech; opposed to assertion of claim to whole of Oregon, as involving war with Gr. Br.; injustice, inexpediency, futility and consequence of such a war; prospect of acquisition by emigration; grounds, extent and validity of title. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 520; app., 520.)
- Mch. 18. W. Allen, sen. from O. Remarks; in reply to Archer, repeating his views in favor of open discussion when foreign relations threaten to endanger peace. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 520.)
- Mch. 18. J. A. Woodward, repr. from S. C. Remarks; explaining nature of Baltimore res. upon "reoccupation" of Oregon. (ib., 497.)
- Mch. 19. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Speech; urging negotiation to settle dispute with Gr. Br. regarding Oregon; on S. res. 1. (ib., 526.)
- Mch. 23. F. G. McConnell, repr. from Ala. Remarks; deprecates Oregon excitement as without foundation. (ib., 533.)
- Mch. 24. J. W. Chalmers, sen. from Miss. Speech; favoring S. res. 1, advising President to give notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of 1827. (ib., 546; app., 556.)
- Mch. 24. J. T. Morehead, sen. from Ky. Remarks; urging importance of granting time for further debate on Oregon question. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 540.)
- Mch. 24-26. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; relative to closing debate on Oregon res. (ib., 539-40, 553.)
- Mch. 25. J. M. Niles, sen. from Conn. Do.; favoring early conclusion of Oregon debate. (ib., 553.)
- Mch. 25. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Speech; in favor of notice to terminate jt. occupation of Oregon and opposed to compromise; various res. of notice; question of title and silence of Webster and Calhoun; question of war, etc. (ib., 547; app., 389.)
- Mch. 26. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks; defends his res. calling for additional corresp. regarding Oregon; favors early conclusion of Oregon debate. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 553-54.)
- Mch. 26. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; favoring adoption of Clayton res. of Mch. 3. (ib., 555.)
- Mch. 26. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; opposed to Clayton res. of Mch. 3; distrust of President implied; moral effect on public sentiment; precedents for his objections. (ib., 554-55.)
- Mch. 26. J. W. Miller, sen. from N. J. Speech; on S. res. 1, advising President to give notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of 1827. (ib., 554; app., 568.)
- Mch. 26. J. T. Morehead, sen. from Ky. Remarks; favoring adoption of Clayton res. of Mch. 3. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 555.)
- Mch. 26. S. Jarnagin, sen. from Tenn. Do.; opposing stifling of free debate on Oregon question. (ib., 553.)
- Mch. 30. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; urges postponement of Clayton res. (ib., 567.)
- Mch. 30. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; reply to Webster's remarks on mistakes of President in coupling recommendations of notice to Gr. Br. with assertion of title to whole of Oregon; on public opinion as to just line of demarcation, and postponement of debate. (ib., 568-69.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1846 Mch. 30. A. Barrow, sen. from La. Speech; favoring notice to Gr. Br. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon, and negotiation for settlement of dispute. (ib., 569; app., 588.)
- Mch. 30. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks; favoring immediate abrogation of conv. for jt. occupancy of Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 569.)
- Mch. 31. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Speech; in support of asserting claim to Oregon north of 49°, and opposed to arbitration; offers of compromise and President's message; probabilities of war and measures for defence; Calhoun's speech of Mch. 16. (ib., app., 422.)
- Apr. 1. E. A. Hannegan, sen. from Ind. Remarks; maintaining title of U. S. to all of Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 583.)
- Apr. 1. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Speech; explains application of treaty of Utrecht to question of n. w. boundary. (ib., 581.)
- Apr. 2. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Remarks; asking questions in relation to establishment of 49° n. l. as boundary of U. S. in n. w. (ib., 591.)
- Apr. 2. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; maintains 49° n. l. to be historical boundary of U. S. in n. w. (ib., 589.)
- Apr. 2. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Speech; in reply to Benton, in support of U. S. claim to Oregon north of 49°, disproving establishment, under treaty of Utrecht, of boundary line west of Rocky Mts. (ib., 587; app., 510.)
- Apr. 3. C. Ashley, sen. from Ark. Do.; favoring S. res. 1, notice to Gr. Br. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 596.)
- Apr. 4. G. McDuffie, sen. from S. C. Do.; declares Br. claim to Oregon to be as strong as that of U. S. and urges peaceable adjustment of dispute. (ib., 604.)
- Apr. 8. J. T. Morehead, sen. from Ky. Remarks; favoring adoption of Clayton res. of Mch. 3. (ib., 626.)
- Apr. 8. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; repeating his grounds for opposition to res. of Mch. 3, etc.; with stmt. of circumstances connected with res. of Dec. 28, 1843, calling for instructions to min. to England relative to Oregon, and of vote agst. it. (ib., 626-27.)
- Apr. 8. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; urging adoption of his res. of Mch. 3. (ib., 626.)
- Apr. 8. S. Hawken and B. Mullanphy to U. S. House. Petition, praying for protection of U. S. citizens in Oregon terr. (29. 1. H. jol., 649.)
- Apr. 9. J. C. Calhoun, sen. from S. C. Remarks; urges peaceable settlement of Oregon dispute. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 634.)
- Apr. 9. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Do.; urges caution in negotiating with Br. govt. for settlement of Oregon dispute. (ib., 635.)
- Apr. 9. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Do.; opposing adoption of Clayton res. (ib., 633.)
- Apr. 9. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; in reply to Clayton and Calhoun, on Senate's proc. relative to Oregon; its paralyzing effect on power of govt. and encouragement to Gr. Br.; opinion of Senate as to parallel of latitude for adjustment of controversy, etc. (ib., 633-34.)
- Apr. 9. D. R. Atchison, sen. from Mo. Do.; favoring adoption of Clayton res. of Mch. 3. (ib., 633.)
- Apr. 9. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; defends course of President and Senate in regard to Oregon. (ib., 633.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1846 Apr. 10. A. P. Bagby, sen. from Ala. Speech; urges notice to Gr. Br. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon; on S. res. 1. (ib., 646; app., 492.)
- Apr. 10. B. Mullanphy and S. Hawken to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying extension of laws of U. S. over Oregon terr. to 54° 40' n. l. (29. 1. S. jol., 236.)
- Apr. 13. J. W. Huntington, sen. from Conn. Remarks; declares that, if notice to Br. govt. regarding Oregon be given, it be with overtures for amicable adjustment of dispute; on S. res. 1. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 660; app., 627.)
- Apr. 13. J. A. Woodward, repr. from S. C. Do.; favoring occupation of Oregon by U. S. to 54° 40'. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 666.)
- Apr. 13. J. Wentworth, repr. from Ill. Do.; opposing abandonment by U. S. of any part of Oregon. (ib., 662.)
- Apr. 13. J. A. Rockwell, repr. from Conn. Do.; opposing fixing limit to occupation of Oregon by U. S. (ib.)
- Apr. 13. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Conn. Do.; inquires whether bill for occupation of Oregon intends to extend jurisdiction of U. S. to 54° 40'. (ib., 665.)
- Apr. 13. Jas. Thompson, repr. from Penn. Do.; in regard to nature of Br., and of proposed Amer. jurisdiction in Oregon. (ib.)
- Apr. 13. A. G. Thurman, repr. from O. Speech; urges occupation of Oregon by U. S. to 54° 40'. (ib.)
- Apr. 13. J. H. McHenry, repr. from Ky. Remarks; favoring occupation of Oregon, only to 49° n. l. as being limit of clear title of U. S. (ib., 661.)
- Apr. 13. J. R. J. Daniel, repr. from N. C. Do.; favoring occupation of Oregon by U. S. to 54° 40'. (ib., 665.)
- Apr. 13. J. J. Faran, repr. from O. Do.; questioning Adams as to origin of title of U. S. to Oregon. (ib., 663.)
- Apr. 13. A. Burt, repr. from S. C. Do.; favoring bill for occupation of Oregon by U. S. to 49° n. l. (ib., 664.)
- Apr. 13. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Speech; favoring occupation of all of Oregon by U. S. (ib., 662.)
- Apr. 14. J. J. Faran, repr. from O. Do.; urging occupation of Oregon by U. S. to 50° 40' n. l. (ib., 669; app., 609.)
- Apr. 14. J. R. J. Daniel, repr. from N. C. Remarks; correcting reports of his position on Oregon question. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 668.)
- Apr. 14. H. Cobb, repr. from Ga. Speech; partly in reply to Vinton in support of bill to protect rights of Amer. settlers in Oregon, advocating permanent extension of jurisdiction over whole terr.; question of war, etc. (ib., 669; app., 635.)
- Apr. 14. S. F. Vinton, repr. from O. Remarks; on H. R. 7, to protect rights of Amer. citizens in Oregon, etc. (ib., app., 633.)
- Apr. 14. G. McDuffie, sen. from S. C. Do.; regarding Br. claims to Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 668.)
- Apr. 14. J. W. Tibbatts, repr. from Ky. Do.; favoring notice to Br. govt. regarding Oregon, and occupation by U. S. to 54° 40', but urging settlement of dispute by negotiation, if possible. (ib., 669.)
- Apr. 14. E. B. Holmes, repr. from N. Y. Do.; opposing passage of bill for occupation of Oregon by U. S., as violation of conv. with Gr. Br. (ib., 670.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1846 Apr. 14. J. A. Woodward, repr. from S. C. Do.; explaining some of his remarks of 13 inst., on Oregon question. (ib., 669.)
- Apr. 14. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Do.; maintaining title of U. S. to Oregon up to 54° 40', but opposing giving notice to Br. govt. of end of jt. occupancy. (ib., 667.)
- Apr. 15. J. A. Seddon, repr. from Va. Speech; favoring passage of bill in regard to jurisdiction in Oregon, with amdt. limiting same to date of expiration of stipulation for jt. occupancy with Gr. Br. (ib., 677; app., 671.)
- Apr. 15. S. Houston, sen. from Texas. Do.; doubting willingness of Br. govt. to negotiate regarding Oregon, and favoring notice of end of jt. occupancy. (ib., 672; app., 637.)
- Apr. 15. S. Gordon, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; favoring passage of bill protecting Amer. settlers in Oregon until end of jt. occupancy. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 677.)
- Apr. 15. W. F. Giles, repr. from Md. Speech; opposing further negotiation with Br. govt. regarding Oregon, as useless. (ib., 675.)
- Apr. 15. M. Brown, repr. from Tenn. Do.; on H. R. 7, to protect rights of Amer. citizens in Oregon, etc.; and on Oregon question. (ib., 674; app., 693.)
- Apr. 15. W. W. Payne, repr. from Ala. Remarks; relative to bill to protect rights of Amer. citizens in Oregon; in explanation and support of his amdt. providing agst. infringement of existing treaty stipulations; also deprecating character and latitude of debate on res. of notice. (ib., app., 697.)
- Apr. 16. I. S. Pennybacker, sen. from Va. Do.; explaining his vote on res. giving notice to Gr. Br. to abrogate conv. of 1827. (ib., 680; app., 698.)
- Apr. 16. S. S. Phelps, repr. from Vt. Speech; favoring passage of bill to protect Amer. citizens in Oregon until end of jt. occupation. (ib., 684; app., 495.)
- Apr. 16. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Remarks; explaining his objections to bill H. R. 7. (ib., 683; app., 869.)
- Apr. 16. W. W. Wick, repr. from Ind. Speech; defending course of President in Oregon negotiations; and on H. R. 7. (ib., 684; app., 695.)
- Apr. 16. J. Pollock, repr. from Penn. Remarks; favoring passage of bill, H. R. 7, only as temporary measure, until end of jt. occupation. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 685.)
- Apr. 16. J. A. Rockwell, repr. from Conn. Do.; favoring passage of bill H. R. 7. (ib., 684.)
- Apr. 16. B. R. Wood, repr. from N. Y. Do.; proposes substitute for first sec. of bill H. R. 7. (ib.)
- Apr. 16. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; to annul conv. of 1827 with Gr. Br.; denouncing Johnson amdt.; supporting Allen amdt.; reply to Crittenden's indignant defense of Senate's action. (ib., 679-82.)
- Apr. 16. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Speech; opposes notice to Br. govt. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon, and urges peaceable adjustment of difficulties. (ib., 678; app., 842.)
- Apr. 16. S. Jones, repr. from Ga. Remarks; favoring passage of Bill H. R. 7. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 684.)
- Apr. 17. R. Chapman, repr. from Ala. Speech; opposing passage of bill H. R. 7. (ib., 685; app., 545.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1846 Apr. 17. W. W. Payne, repr. from Ala. Amdmts. to bill H. R. 7. (xv, Cong. Globe, 688.)
- Apr. 17. R. D. Owen, repr. from Ind. Speech; favoring passage of bill H. R. 7. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 688.)
- Apr. 17. S. A. Douglass, repr. from Ill. Do.; same. (ib., 685.)
- Apr. 17. J. Davis, repr. from Miss. Remarks; pointing out objections to bill H. R. 7. (ib., 687.)
- Apr. 17. Jas. Thompson, repr. from Penn. Do.; favoring passage of bill H. R. 7. (ib., 688.)
- Apr. 17. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Do.; in reply to Chapman relative to Houston amdt. of Apr. 13 to H. R. 7. (ib., app., 547.)
- Apr. 21. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; in support of motion to recede from Senate's amdt. to H. res. of notice. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 703.)
- Apr. 21. A. G. Thurman, repr. from O. Do.; favoring passage of bill to regulate intercourse with Indian tribes in Oregon. (ib., 706.)
- Apr. 21. J. Thompson, repr. from Miss. Do.; defends provisions of bill to regulate intercourse with Indian tribes in Oregon. (ib.)
- Apr. 21. J. J. McKay, repr. from N. C. Do.; suggests alterations in bill to regulate intercourse with Oregon Indians. (ib., 707.)
- Apr. 23. W. Allen, sen. from O. Remarks; opposed to, and explanatory of, proc. of com. on conferences on disagreeing vote of two Houses on H. res. of notice. (ib., 716.)
- Apr. 23. S. Breese, sen. from Ill. Do.; favoring reference of bill, H. R. 7, to Com. on Military Affairs. (ib., 717.)
- Apr. 23. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Do.; opposing further overtures of compromise by U. S. to Gr. Br., regarding Oregon. (ib., 720.)
- Apr. 27. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; on bill H. R. 7, showing importance of its execution before termination of existing conv. with Gr. Br. (ib., 728.)
- Apr. 27. J. W. Huntington, sen. from Conn. Do.; favoring reference of Oregon jurisdiction bill to com. on territories. (ib., 728.)
- May 22. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; explaining importance of bill from House to extend jurisdiction of U. S. over terr. west of Rocky Mts. (ib., 851.)
- May 22. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Speech; opposing passage of Oregon jurisdiction bill as going beyond legal rights of U. S. in matter. (ib.)
- May 22. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Do.; opposing passage of Oregon jurisdiction bill. (ib., 850.)
- May 25. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Speech; on Oregon jurisdiction bill. (ib., 857.)
- May 28. Same. Do.; favoring recommitment of Oregon jurisdiction bill to Com. on Territories with instructions. (ib., 874; 913.)
- May 28. D. R. Atchison, sen. from Mo. Remarks; opposing recommitment of Oregon jurisdiction bill to Com. on Territories. (ib., 874.)
- May 28. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Do.; favoring reference of Oregon jurisdiction bill to com. on judiciary. (ib., 874.)
- May 28. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; announces intention to reply to Benton's speech of May 22, 25, and 28, occasioned by bill to extend jurisdiction of U. S. over Amer. citizens in Oregon. (ib.)
- Je. 1. Same. Speech; in reply to Benton, in support of U. S. claim to Oregon up to 54° 40'; showing origin of line in treaty with Russia, and disproving

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd**American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd****CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd**

- establishment, under treaty of Utrecht, of line to n. w. coast on parallel of 49°. (ib., 888.)
- 1846 Je. 1. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Remarks, favors reference of Oregon jurisdiction bill to Com. on Territories. (ib., 896.)
- Je. 1. J. D. Westcott, sen. from Fla. Do.; favors extension of jurisdiction of U. S. over all Oregon, but opposing legislation during present session. (ib., 895.)
- Je. 1. D. R. Atchison, sen. from Mo. Do.; favors reference of Oregon jurisdiction bill to com. on judiciary with instructions. (ib., 897.)
- Je. 1. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Speech; declares 49° n. l. to be limit of title of U. S. to Oregon. (ib., 894.)
- Je. 2. Same. Remarks; favors laying on table of instructions intended to acc. Oregon jurisdiction bill. (ib., 902.)
- Je. 2. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; favors reference of Oregon jurisdiction bill to Com. on Judiciary, without instructions. (ib.)
- Je. 2. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; on reference of Oregon jurisdiction bill. (ib.)
- Je. 10-11. W. Allen, sen. from O. Do.; war with Mexico; Br. interference; with amdmnt. to 2d H. amdmnt. to bill supplemental to act to prosecute war with Mexico. (ib., 952, 958-59.)
- Je. 15. Same. Resignation from Com. on Foreign Relations because of inability to agree with Sen. on Oregon question. (ib., 972.)
- Je. 15. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; on resignation of Allen from Com. on Foreign Relations; agrees with Allen's views on Oregon question. (ib.)
- Je. 16. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Do.; on Mexican war, Texas and Oregon question, during debate on H. R. 48, making apprns. for Indian Dept. (ib., app., 669.)

American Negotiations: Local**LEGISLATIVE****Alabama**

- 1845 Feb. 4. Res., praying measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 157.)
- Feb. 11. Res. in favor of occupation of Oregon. (28. 2. S. doc. 94.)

Illinois

- 1840 Jan. 16. Preamble and res., praying speedy adjustment of title of U. S. to Oregon terr. (26. 1. S. jol., 113; S. doc. 93; viii, Cong. Globe, 124.)
- 1843 Feb. 10. Res. for measures for immediate occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (27. 3. S. jol., 166; S. doc. 158.)
- Feb. 24. Res. urging settlement of right of jurisdiction over Oregon terr. (27. 3. S. jol., 212; S. ex. doc. 217.)
- Mch. 2. Res. urging settlement of controversy with Gr. Br. regarding n. w. boundary. (27. 3. H. jol., 522.)
- 1844 Feb. 11. Res. asking occupation of Oregon. (28. 1. H. doc. 157.)
- Feb. 28. Res. in favor of bill for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 1. H. jol., 509.)
- Mch. 9. Res. urging settlement of n. w. boundary with Gr. Br. (ib., 546; 28. 1. H. doc. 170.)
- 1845 Feb. 27. Res. in favor of sole occupation by U. S. of Oregon terr. (29. 1. S. doc. 181.)
- 1846 Mch. 2. Preamble and res. urging notice to Gr. Br. of intention of U. S. to abrogate conv. of 1827 (29. 1. S. jol., 170.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd**American Negotiations: Local—cont'd****LEGISLATIVE—cont'd****Indiana**

- 1843 Jan. 20. Res. in favor of occupation of Oregon terr. (27. 3. S. doc. 180.)
- Feb. 10. Res. for measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr., and provision for its defence. (27. 3. S. jol., 165; H. jol., 351.)
- 1844 Jan. 13. Res. in favor of immediate occupation of Oregon terr. (28. 1. S. doc. 82; H. doc. 133.)
- Feb. 5. Preamble and res. relative to occupation, etc. of Oregon terr. (28. 1. S. jol., 101.)
- Feb. 19. Res. urging measures for immediate occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 1. H. jol., 423.)
- 1845 Jan. 13. Res. adverse to jt. occupation of Oregon. (28. 2. H. doc. 91.)
- Feb. 3. Res. urging termination of treaty stipulations with Gr. Br. for jt. occupation of Oregon terr. (28. 2. H. jol., 310; H. jol., 130.)
- 1846 Jan. 20. Res. opposing any compromise relinquishing any portion of Oregon terr. (29. 1. H. doc. 119.)
- Feb. 13. Res. approving course of President in refusing to negotiate further regarding Oregon terr. (29. 1. H. jol., 393.)

Maine

- 1845 Feb. 4. Res. in favor of sole occupation of Oregon; etc. (28. 2. H. doc. 112.)
- Feb. 11. Res. favoring annexation of Texas; and occupation of Oregon terr. (28. 2. H. jol., 358.)
- Feb. 13. Res. praying measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 165.)

Michigan

- 1846 Jan. 24. Res. in favor of national right to title of Oregon terr. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 111.)
- Feb. 11. Res. urging notice to Br. govt. of termination of treaty stipulations of Aug. 6, 1827, for jt. occupation of Oregon terr., and upholding Monroe doctrine. (29. 1. S. jol., 145.)

Mississippi

- 1846 Jan. 24. Res. pledging support of Miss. to general govt. in maintaining national rights to Oregon terr. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 106.)
- Feb. 10. Res. maintaining title of U. S. to Oregon terr., and assenting to principle of non-interference on part of foreign nations in affairs of Amer. continent. (29. 1. S. jol., 141.)

Missouri

- 1843 Jan. 26. Res. in favor of sole occupation of Oregon terr. (27. 3. S. doc. 159; H. doc. 142.)
- Feb. 10. Res. for measures for immediate occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (27. 3. S. jol., 165; H. jol., 344.)
- 1845 Jan. 21. Memorial in favor of immediate occupation and fortification of Oregon. (28. 2. H. doc. 125.)
- Feb. 11. Memorial, praying measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 158.)

New Hampshire

- 1844 Dec. 28. Res. in favor of Amer. sovereignty in Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. doc. 22; H. doc. 34.)
- 1845 Jly. 2. Res. for maintenance of right of U. S. to Oregon terr. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 33.)
- Dec. 18. Res. in favor of claim of U. S. to Oregon terr. as far as 54° 40' n. l., and expressing disapprobation of interference of Br. govt. on subject of Texas. (29. 1. S. jol., 56.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Local—cont'd

LEGISLATIVE—cont'd

Ohio

1845 Jan. 22. Res. urging termination of negotiations with Gr. Br. regarding Oregon terr. protection to Amer. settlers therein and opposing surrender of any portion thereof to which U. S. has just title. (28. 2. S. jol., 112.)

Tennessee

1846 Feb. 18. Res., urging extension of laws of U. S. over Oregon terr. (29. 1. S. jol., 156.)

MEMORIALS

26 congress, 1 session

1839/40

(Senate)

From Illinois; see Illinois. Citizens.
 " Indiana; see Indiana. do.
 " Kentucky; see Kentucky. do.
 " Missouri; see Missouri. do.
 " Ohio; see Ohio. do.

27 congress, 2 session

1841/2

(Senate)

From Missouri; see Missouri. Citizens.

(House)

From Missouri; see St. Louis. Citizens.

27 congress, 3 session

1842/3

(Senate)

From Illinois; see Illinois. Citizens.
 " Kentucky; see Louisville. do.
 " Maine; see Calais. do.
 " Missouri; see St. Louis. do.

(House)

From Pennsylvania; see Pittsburg. Citizens.

28 congress, 1 session

1843/4

(Senate)

From Kentucky; see Kentucky. Citizens.
 " New York State; see Oswego. do.
 " Vermont; see Rockingham; Springfield; Weatherfield. do.

(House)

From Indiana; see Indiana. Citizens; Wayne co.
 " Iowa; see Iowa. Citizens.
 " Missouri; see Missouri. do.
 " Ohio; see Carroll co.; Holmes co.; Ohio. Citizens; Richland co.; Seneca co.; Wayne co.

28 congress, 2 session

1844/5

(Senate)

From Connecticut; see Hartford.
 " Indiana; see Allegany co.
 " New York state; see Chenango co.; N. Y. City; Seneca co.
 " Ohio; see Ohio. Citizens; Perry co.; Wayne co.
 " Pennsylvania; see Penn. Citizens; Somerset co.; Washington co.

(House)

From Michigan; see Blissfield. Citizens.
 " Ohio; see Wayne co.; Zanesville. do.
 " Pennsylvania; see Cumberland co. do.
 " Tennessee; see Tenn. do.
 " Virginia; see Virginia. do.

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1827 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Local—cont'd

MEMORIALS—cont'd

29 congress, 1 session

1845/6

(Senate)

From Illinois; see Belleville. Citizens.
 " Missouri; see Missouri. do.; St. Louis.
 " Pennsylvania; see Philadelphia.
 " Virginia; see Queen Anne co.

(House)

From Illinois; see Randolph co.; St. Clair co.
 " Missouri; see Missouri. Citizens.
 " New Hampshire; see N. H. Citizens.
 " New York State; see Lowville. do.
 " Ohio; see Hocking co. do.
 " Oregon Terr.; see that title.
 " Pennsylvania; see Wyoming Valley.
 See also Dodge (A. C.); Friends, Socy. of.

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1846 NEGOTIATIONS

Anglo-American Negotiations

TREATY STIPULATIONS

1846 Je. 15. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Treaty in regard to limits westward of Rocky Mts.; in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 438. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in vii, Sen. exec. jol., 90. Concluded Je. 15, 1846; ratifications exchanged at London Jly. 17, 1846; proclaimed Aug. 5, 1846. Signed by Buchanan (U. S.) and Pakenham (Gr. Br.)

CORRESPONDENCE

1846 Je. 6. Buchanan to McLane. Transmits copy of projet of conv. for adjustment of Oregon question and copy of protocol of proc. (29. 1. 5. doc. 489, 48.)
 — Je. 6. Protocol of conference betw. Amer. and Br. plenipotentiaries (Buchanan and Pakenham) on resuming negotiations respecting Oregon, with copy of draught of conv. (ib., 13.)

— Je. 10. President, U. S. A. (Polk) to U. S. Senate. Message, communicating proposal, in form of conv., by Br. govt., for adjustment of Oregon question. (29. 1. S. jol., 547; S. doc. 489, 12; vii, Sen. exec. jol., 84; iv, Mess. and Papers, 449.)

— Je. 10-Aug. 8. U. S. Senate in executive sess. Proceedings on Oregon question. (29. 1. S. doc. 489, 1.)

2000 cop. ordered prtd. Aug. 8. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 148.)

— Je. 11. U. S. Senate. Res. (Haywood, N. C.), authorizing President to accept proposition of Br. govt. for conv. to settle Oregon dispute. (29. 1. S. jol., 549; 550; vii, Sen. exec. jol., 88; 89.)

1848 Jan. [—]. Late Br. comr. under art. 6, Ashburton treaty (Estcourt). Memorandum relating to tracing and marking of Oregon boundary; estimate of expenses and force. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 96.)

— Jan. 13. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Crampton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Adjustment of Oregon boundary; copy of draft of instructions to comrs. to survey boundary. (ib., 92.)

1849 Oct. 25. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton) to Crampton. Disposition of Oregon boundary corresp. (ib., 104.)

American Negotiations: Federal

STATUTORY MEASURES

1846 Aug. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (Douglass, Ill.), bill (29. 1. H. R. 533) "to establish the territorial govt. of Oregon." (29. 1. H. jol., 1240, et seq.)

1848 Feb. 9. Intr. in U. S. House (Smith, Com. on Territories), bill (H. R. 201) "to establish terr. govt. of Oregon"; approved Aug. 14. (30. 1. H. jol., 382 et seq.; ix, St. L., 323.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1846 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

DISCUSSION, ETC.

- 1846 Je. 16. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hannegan, Ind.), calling for copy of corresp. with Br. govt. relative to Oregon treaty, and instructions to and corresp. with U. S. min. to England (McLane). (29. 1. S. jol., 551.)
- Je. 16. G. McDuffie, repr. from S. C. Amdmt., in executive session, excepting letter from McLane to Buchanan from motion to print in confidence message communicating conv. of Je. 15, and message of Je. 10, with acc. docs. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 1224.)
- Je. 16. U. S. House. Motion (McDowell, O.), to suspend rules to enable him to introduce res. urging submission of Oregon question to people of U. S., denied. (29. 1. H. jol., 970.)
- Je. [18]. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Speech; secret session on Oregon treaty, opposed to ratification without modification; question of title and claims of three administrations; objections to stipulations, free navigation of Columbia River by Hudson's Bay co., etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 26.)
- Je. 18. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Substance of speech in Senate secret session on treaty of 1846 with Gr. Br., concerning Oregon. (ib., 887.)
- Je. 18. U. S. Senate. Res. (McDuffie, S. C.), to ratify treaty of Je. 15, 1846, with Gr. Br. (29. 1. S. jol., 554, vii, Sen. exec. jol., 94.)
- Je. 20. C. Darragh, repr. from Penn. Speech; on Oregon question; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1. app., 721.)
- Je. 24. Citizens of U. S. to U. S. House. Memorial, maintaining title of U. S. to Oregon terr. to 54° 40' n. l. (29. 1. H. jol., 1002.)
- Jly. 10. U. S. Senate. Res. (Hannegan); in executive session, to remove injunction of secrecy from conv. of 1846. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 117; 123; 29. 1. S. jol., 556.)
- Aug. 6. A. G. Thurman, repr. from O. Remarks; in reply to Schenck, on bill H. R. 533. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 1202.)
- Aug. 6. R. D. Owen, repr. from Ind. Do.; on no. boundary of Oregon. (ib., 1201.)
- Aug. 6. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; urging definition of boundaries in Oregon bill, H. R. 533. (ib.)
- Aug. 6. A. H. Sevier, sen. from Ark. Do.; urging adoption of some measure to establish territorial govt. over Oregon and referring to President's message concerning Oregon treaty. (ib., 1198.)
- Aug. 6. S. A. Douglass, repr. from Ill. Do.; declares that bill H. R. 533, defines boundaries. (ib., 1200.)
- Aug. 6. R. C. Schenck, repr. from O. Do.; regarding definition of boundaries of Oregon in bill, H. R. 533. (ib., 1201.)
- Dec. 28. U. S. House. Res., to refer to Com. on Territories, part of annual message of President relating to territorial govt. in Oregon terr., and extension thereof of jurisdiction of U. S. (29. 2. H. jol., 96.)
- 1848 Mch. 28. E. K. Smart, repr. from Me. Speech; in House Com. of the Whole, on H. R. 201 to establish territorial govt. in Oregon, circumstances leading to commencement of Mexican war, etc. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 545.)
- May 3. E. Embree, repr. from Ind. Do.; on claim of U. S. to whole of Oregon; annexation of Texas; Mexican war, etc. (ib., app., 549.)
- Je. 28. I. E. Holmes, repr. from S. C. Do.; Calhoun's course, during debate on Oregon question, in opposition to 54° 40'. (ib., 806.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1846 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

DISCUSSION, ETC.—cont'd

- 1848 Je. 30. J. B. Thompson, repr. from Ky. Do.; on affairs of the nation, incl. claim of U. S. to whole of Oregon; annexation of Texas, etc. (ib., 819.)
- Jly. 24. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Do.; on President's messages resp. treaty with Mexico; policy relative to Oregon question and Mexico, etc.; public character of Cass. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 990; app., 938.)
- Jly. 28. G. G. Dunn, repr. from Ind. Do.; on H. R. 201, to establish territorial govt. in Oregon; etc. (ib., app., 969.)
- 1850 May 8. R. C. Winthrop, repr. from Mass. Do.; on admission of California; views on certain bills connected with occupation of Oregon and Mexican war and amdmts. to same agst. slavery and acquisition of Mexican terr.; with extr. from his speeches; views on annexation and conquest, etc. (ib., 31. 1. app., 519-522.)
- Je. 10. J. A. McClelland, repr. from Ill. Do.; on California question; influence of Wilmot proviso on Mexican war, and probable effect of its enactment on treaty with Mexico; Winthrop's anti-slavery amdmt. of Feb., 1845, to bill to establish govt. in Oregon, etc. (ib., 696-97.)
- 1852 Dec. 21. J. P. Hale, sen. from N. H. Remarks; on causes of Mexican war, on Oregon question, etc. (ib., 32. 2., 108-09.)
- 1854 Jly. 27. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Do.; on amdmts. to genl. apprn. bill providing for settlement of Washington and Oregon claims under treaty of 1846, for compensation to clerks in State Dept., and for increase of salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France, etc., from Committees on Finance, Retrenchment, and Foreign Relations resp. (ib., 33. 1., 1958, 1960.)
- Aug. 1. C. Lancaster, delegate from Wash. terr. Do.; in support of Sen. amdmt. 140 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, providing for running n. w. boundary line betw. U. S. and Br. possessions; difficulties over islands in channel betw. continent and Vancouver's Is. (ib., 2059.)
- Aug. 1. L. D. Campbell, repr. from O. Do.; opposed to 140 Senate amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, providing for running n. w. boundary line betw. U. S. and Br. possessions; predicting annexation of latter to U. S. (ib., 2060.)
- 1860 Feb. 28. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.), calling for copy of any rpt. on condition of boundary betw. U. S. and Br. possessions, under treaty of Je. 15, 1846. (36. 1. S. jol., 195.)

EXECUTIVE

- 1844 Dec. 3. President U. S. (Tyler). Annual message; clause regarding labors of jt. commission to run n. w. boundary.
- 1846 Je. 13. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (McLane). Senate has advised President to accept proposal of Br. govt. for conv. to settle boundary, etc., betw. U. S. and Gr. Br., west of Rocky or Stony Mts. (29. 1. S. doc. 489, 48.)
- Je. 22. Same to same. Exchange of ratifications of treaty concluded on 15 inst., betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. for adjustment of Oregon question. (ib., 49.)
- [Jly. ?]. Same to President, U. S. A. (Polk). Rpt. on certain corresp. on the Oregon question called for by Senate res. of Je. 17. (ib., 25.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1846 NEGOTIATIONS—cont'd

American Negotiations: Federal—cont'd

EXECUTIVE—cont'd

- 1846 Jly. 21. President, U. S. A. (Polk) to U. S. Senate. Message, transmitting corresp. with Gr. Br. regarding Oregon treaty; despatches of U. S. min. to England (McLane), withheld. (29. 1. S. jol., 556; vii, Sen. exec. jol., 123; 29. 1. S. doc. 489, 24; iv, Mess. and Papers, 455.)
- Aug. 5. Same to U. S. Congress. Message, transmitting, with sundry recommendations, copy of conv. of Jly. 17, 1846, with Gr. Br., for adjustment of Oregon question. (29. 1. H. jol., 1239; 29. 1. S. doc. 476; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 221, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 457.)
- Aug. 6. Same to same. Message, communicating copy of conv. with Gr. Br. for settlement of Oregon question, and recommending land grants to settlers therein. (29. 1. S. jol., 485.)
- 1847 Mch. 29. Buchanan to depy. P. M., Astoria (Shively). Instructions in regard to Oregon terr. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 42; H. ex. doc. 8, 42.)
- 1851 Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to boundary betw. Oregon and Br. possessions in N. A.
- 1853 Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Do.; clause regarding marking of n. w. boundary.
- 1854 Dec. 4. Same. Do.; clause relating to settlement of n. w. boundary.
- 1855 Dec. 31. Same. Do.; clause recommending apptmt. of comr. to establish n. w. boundary.
- 1861 Feb. 21. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to U. S. Senate. Message relative to n. w. boundary. (v, Mess. and Papers, 666; xi, Sen. exec. jol., 278.)
- Mch. 4-27. U. S. Senate. Proceedings in executive session on message of Pres. relative to settlement of boundary under treaty of Je. 15, 1846, with Gr. Br. (xi, Sen. exec. jol., 278, 280, 282, 303, 307, 308, 314, 328, 357.)

American Negotiations: Local

MEMORIALS

See St. Louis, Mo.; Oregon terr.

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1846 NEGOTIATIONS. ARTICLE 1

Boundary line w. of Rocky Mts.; navigation betw. Vancouver Is. and the continent, and of Fucas Straits.

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1856 Feb. 27. Intr. in U. S. House (Pennington, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (34. 1. H. R. 73), "to carry into effect art. 1, treaty of Je. 15, 1846, with Gr. Br."; approved Aug. 11, 1856. (34. 1. H. jol., 608; 1354; 1420; xi, St. L., 30.)
- Jly. 24. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Va.), bill (34. 1. S. 405) "for carrying into effect art. 1, treaty of Je. 15, 1846, with Gr. Br." (34. 1. S. jol., 476.)

Correspondence

- 1854 Jly. 15. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to chrm. Com. on Finance (Hunter). Requests that apprn. be made for marking boundary betw. U. S. and Br. possessions pursuant to treaty of 1846. (34. 1. S. rpt. 251, 1.)
- 1856 Feb. 18. Same to chrm. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt., to acc. S. 405, on expediency of apprn. for marking boundary betw. Washington terr. and contiguous Br. possessions. (ib.)
- Aug. 4. J. P. Anderson, delegate from Wash. terr. Remarks; urges passage of bill, H. R. 73, for executing art. 1, treaty of Je. 15, 1846, with Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1912.)

NORTHWEST BOUNDARY CONTROVERSY: 1846 NEGOTIATIONS. ARTICLE 1—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

- 1856 Aug. 4. A. C. M. Pennington, repr. from N. J. Do.; in explanation and support of bill, H. R. 73, with amdmnts. (ib., 1911-12.)
- Aug. 5. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; on bill, H. R. 73, to carry into effect art. 1, treaty of 1846 with Gr. Br., relative to Oregon boundary; difficulty with Br. authorities concerning Is. in Straits of Fuca. (ib., 1930.)
- 1858 Aug. 25. Amer. comr. to carry into effect art. 1, treaty of 1846 (Campbell) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Estimate of sum necessary for operations of n. w. boundary commission during fiscal yr. endg. Je. 30, 1860. (35. 2. H. misc. doc. 6, 1.)
- Dec. 16. Cass to chrm. U. S. Com. Ways and Means (Phelps). Letter of Amer. comr. n. w. Boundary Survey (Campbell) and copy of estimate referred to therein. (ib., 1.)
- Dec. 17. Surveyor of U. S. n. w. boundary survey (Cutts) to Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Estimate of time completion of labors of n. w. boundary commission. (ib., 3.)
- 1859 Jan. 25. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Remarks, opposing proposition to cut down apprn. for n. w. boundary commission. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 594.)
- Jan. 25. M. J. Crawford, repr. from Ga. Do.; favoring reduction of apprn. for n. w. boundary commission, and for completion of its work. (ib., 594.)
- Feb. 19. J. Davis, sen. from Miss. Do.; proposing larger apprn. for n. w. boundary comn. (ib., 1154.)
- Feb. 26. T. Stevens, repr. from Penn. Do.; favoring amdmnt. of Senate to consular and dipl. bill, increasing apprn. for n. w. boundary commission. (ib., 1423.)
- Feb. 26. M. J. Crawford, repr. from Ga. Do.; opposing increase of originally intended apprn. for n. w. boundary commission. (ib., 1423.)
- Nov. 11. J. G. Parke to Campbell. Progress rpt. for 1859. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 16, 2.)
- Dec. 31. Campbell to Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Progress rpt. of n. w. boundary commission for 1850. (ib., 2; H. ex. doc. 98, 7.)
- 1860 Mch. 10. Campbell to brig. gen., U. S. A., comdg. dept. of Oregon (Harney). Satisfaction with special order 19, providing for escort of boundary commission during coming season. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 98, 6.)
- Mch. 13. H. Maynard, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; questioning necessity of continuing large apprn. for n. w. boundary commission. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1137.)
- Mch. 13. J. Sherman, repr. from O. Do.; defending proposed apprn. for expenses of n. w. boundary commission as necessary to complete work. (ib.)

Commission

American Comr. J. I. Taylor, apptd. Aug., 1856 (x, Sen. exec. jol., 154-55); A. Campbell, apptd. Feb., 1857 (ib., 189, et seq.). Chief astronomer G. P. Bond apptd. Aug., 1856 (ib., 154-55); J. G. Parke apptd. Feb., 1857 (ib., 188, et seq.).

NORTHWEST COMPANY OF MERCHANTS

- 1827 Je. Affidavits of members and clerks of co. concerning comparative merits of routes into the interior from the Lake Superior region. (25. 2. H. doc. 451, 126.)

Affidavits of Wm. Mackay, Jean B. Pomainville, H. Macgillis and Jno. McGillivray of explorations made for the company in 1801.

NORTON (), MASTER AMER. SHIP CERES; see CERES

NORTON (BENJAMIN H.), OF MASS.

- Amer. consul for Pictou, N. S., in 1850; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.
- 1856 Aug. 5. Norton to U. S. House. Memorial, praying reimbursement of moneys expended for consular purposes. (34. 1. H. jol., 1366.)
- 1861 Mch. 2. Same to same. Petition of Charle B. Norton, in behalf of father. (36. 2. H. jol., 454.)

NORTON (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 120.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)

NORVELL (JOHN), SEN. FROM MICH.

- 1837 Mch. 1. Remarks; proposing res. for recognizing independence of Texas when Pres. shall be convinced of her fitness to rank as independent Power. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 1010.)
- 1838 Jan. 5. Do.; urging importance of early action to preserve neutrality on Canadian frontier. (vi, Cong. Globe, 79.)
- Mch. 5. Do.; provisions of neutrality bill. (ib., 215.)
- 1839 Jan. 31. Do.; reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of Theller petition, for action on his trial and conviction of treason by Br. govt., and for definition of rights of naturalized citizens. (vii, ib., 160.)
- Feb. 26. Do.; urging action on question of n. e. boundary to bring matters to immediate issue. (ib., app., 213.)
- Mch. 1. Do.; favoring act of Congress giving authority to Executive to raise forces and effect loan for indication of rights of Me. (ib., 310.)
- 1840 Mch. 31. Do.; stating that Congress could not with propriety fix day for adjournment until intelligence of Br. action on n. e. boundary propositions. (viii, ib., 296.)

NORWAY

- Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service. Swedish Dominions.
- Subjects of Norway in U. S. Consular Service
- See Flood (I. A.); Janson (H.).

NORWAY (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Jan. 30. To U. S. House. Petition, praying abolition of slavery and slave-trade in D. C., and for prohibition of exportation of slaves to Texas or other foreign powers. (24. 2. H. jol., 306.)
- 1845 Dec. 9. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 67.)

NORWAY, AMER. COOLIE SHIP; see COOLIE TRADE**NORWEGIAN TOWNSHIP (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 66.)

NORWICH (CONN.) CITIZENS

- 1835 Feb. 9. To U. S. House. Memorials of merchants of Norwich; Weathersfield, and Hartford, praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (23. 2. H. jol., 346.)
- 1837 Dec. 29. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 169.)

NORWICH (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)

NORWOOD (JOHN)

- 1838 Feb. 5. To U. S. Senate. Petition of J. Norwood and Wm. Brier, praying indemnity for French spoliations during 1800. (25. 2. S. jol., 203; vi, Cong. Globe, 160.)

NOSSA SENHORA DA LUZ, BARÃO DE

- Ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Portugal, 1847; 1851; see Portugal. Civil service.

NOTTINGHAM (PENN.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 444.)

NOURSE (AMOS), SEN. FROM ME.

- 1857 Feb. 28. Remarks; opposing apprn. for, and apptmt. of, mission to Persia. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3. 1022.)

NOVA SCOTIA

1719. George I, of England. Commission to Col. Richard Phillips, as Governor of Nova Scotia. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 56.)
- 1749 Apr. 29. George II, of England. Commission to Hon. Edward Cornwallis, as Governor of Nova Scotia. (ib., 57.)
- 1761 Apr. 1. George III, of England. Commission to Henry Ellis, Esq., as Governor of Nova Scotia. (ib., 58.)
- 1763 Oct. Same. Draught of commission to Montague Wilmott, Esq., as Governor of Nova Scotia. (ib., 59.)
- 1773 Je. 2. Same. Commission to Francis Legge, as Governor of Nova Scotia. (ib., 60.)
- 1839 Feb. 25. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Howard). Rpt. relative to trade with Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. (25. 3. H. rpt. 301.)

Civil Service**Governor**

1761. Ellis (H.)
1839. George (R. D.)
- 1840-[44]. Falkland (viscount) agent for mines.
1843. Cunard (S.)

Port regulations; see that title**Subjects of Nova Scotia in U. S. Consular Service**

See Primrose (J.).

NOVI (MICH.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 64.)

NOYES (JAMES S.), CLAIMANT; see MORGAN (STEPHEN), ADMR. OF**NUEVA CONSTITUCION, SP. SLAVER**

- n. d. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 142.)

NUEVA PAZ, AMER. AND BR. BRIG, SLAVER

- n. d. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 146.)

NUEVITAS, CUBA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

NUGENT (JOHN), SPECIAL AGT. U. S. TO VANCOUVER'S IS. AND BR. COLUMBIA

- 1858 Oct. 6. To Gov. Vancouver's Is. (Douglas). Requests assignment of counsel for six Amer. citizens imprisoned at Victoria, from resident members of Amer. bar. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 29, 20; H. ex. doc. 111, 20.)

NUGENT (JOHN), SPECIAL AGT. U. S. TO VANCOUVER'S IS. AND BR. COLUMBIA—cont'd

- 1858 Nov. 3. To same. Regrets decision regarding assignment of counsel for imprisoned Amer. citizens; requests list of names of Amer. citizens convicted within past half year, without counsel. (ib., 23; ib., 23.)
- Nov. 12. To same. Cannot notice communication of 9 inst., as signed by private secy.; all written corresp. must cease with this note. (ib., 28; ib., 28.)
- Nov. 13. Address in full to Americans residing in Vancouver's Is. and Br. Columbia. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 111, 11.)
- 1859 Jan. 8. To Secy. State, U. S. (Cass). Frazer River excitement; causes of abandonment of colonies; annoyances by servants of Hudson's Bay co.; interview with Gov. Douglas; partiality of courts; colonies of little value as national possessions; importance of harbor of Esquimault. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 29, 1; H. ex. doc. 111, 1.)

NUNDA (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 340.)

NUÑEZ (CONDE FERNAN)

- 1818 Jan. Appointed Spanish plenipotentiary to the council of allies sitting in Paris for purpose of mediating with Spain and Portugal. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 15.)

NUÑEZ (JOSE)

Jefe del estado of Nicaragua, 1837-38; see Central America.

NÜREMBERG, BAVARIA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

NUTTRILL (SARAH A.), CLAIMANT; see JOHNSON (RINALDO)**NYE BROS., AND CO., AMER. TRADING FIRM, CANTON**

See also Russell and co., Shanghai house.

- 1854 Dec. 9. Agts. Mercantile Mutual Ins. co., N. Y. (Nye Bros. & co.), and others to U. S. comr. in China (McLane). Treaty provisions covering case of *Caldera*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 476; 495.)
- 1855 Mch. 29. Nye Bros. & co. to Amer. chargé ad int. in China (Parker). Relative to port charges exacted from *Nightingale* and *Staghound* at Shanghai after tonnage dues had been paid at Canton. (ib., 685.)

NYE, PERKINS AND CO., AND OTHERS

- 1853 Aug. 18. To comdr. East India sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry). Threatening aspect of political affairs in China; necessity of prompt assistance should sudden commotions arise in Canton. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 61.)

NYE (GIDEON, JR.), AMER. VICE-CONS., MACAO

- 1854 Dec. 9. To Russell and co., and others. Informed that teas shipped by *Caldera* were stored in various houses at Koolan. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 480.)
- 1856 Apr. 16. To Amer. comr. in China (Parker). Requests that a court be held to enable him to summon witnesses, and to cause an investigation to be made of charges agst. him. (ib., 781.)
- Apr. 18. Parker to Nye. Reply to letter of 16 inst. (ib., 782.)
- Sept. 23. H. B. M. M. P. in China (Bowring) to Parker. Forwards copies of protest of Amer. cons. in Canton, a counter protest of mortgagee and a revocation of first protest of U. S. cons. in reference

NYE (GIDEON, JR.), AMER. VICE-CONS., MACAO—cont'd

- to property leased by Br. authorities to Mr. Gideon Nye, jr. and co. (ib., 986.)
- 1857 Feb. 10. To same. Loss of ship *Highflyer* upon so. part of Formosa; information relative to Formosa. (ib., 1203.)
- Je. 7. Monthly circular relative to affairs in China. (ib., 1379.)
- 1858 Oct. 22. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Apptmt. of Gideon Nye as vice-consul at Macao; etc. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 488.)
- 1859 Nov. 28. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Ward). Rescue of coolie from Amer. ship *Norway*; loss of *Flora Temple*, coolie ship, in China seas. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 26.)
- Dec. 18. To same. Suggestion for suppression of coolie trade; resigns his post. (ib., 25.)

NYE (WILLIAM), AMER. SEAMAN

- 1827 Nov. 22. Comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle) to Vice-Admiral Brazil naval forces, Rio de la Plata (Pinto Guedes). Requests release of Nye, and his transfer to U. S. frigate *Macedonian*. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 191.)
- Nov. 22. Pinto Guedes to Biddle. Nye was placed at liberty as soon as he was known to be a stranger. (ib., 192.)
- Dec. 9. Biddle to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Southard). Corresp. with Admiral Pinto Guedes; case of Nye. (ib., 178.)

OAKE (J.), COMDR. H. B. M. SLOOP FERRET

- 1842 Jly. 2. To Liberian agt. resid. at Bassa Cove (Sheridan). Requests information regarding restrictions of Br. trade at Bassa Cove, and alleged violations of laws of Liberia by Br. traders. (27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 123.)
- Jly. 6. To President of Liberia (Roberts). Requests information regarding terr. and jurisdiction of Liberian settlers; ready to receive sum due Capt. Murray of brig *Coquette*. (ib., 127.)
- Jly. 9. To same. Demands payment for goods of Capt. Dring on strength of facts cited; requests stmt. of claims of Hunter on Murray. (ib., 130.)
- Jly. 12. To same. Subject of Br. trade with natives at Grand Bassa Point will be submitted to Br. govt. (ib., 133.)
- 1843 Oct. 28. [extr.] Boarding of Amer. barque *Eleanor*. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 79.)
- Dec. 1. [extr.] Br. brigantine *Bonetta* heard that *Volador* had taken her slaves at West bay and Amer. barque *Eleanor* had landed slave cargo at Galiinas. (ib., 79.)

OAHU (HAWAII), GOVERNOR; see KEKUANOA**OAKFORD (SAMUEL J.)**

Amer. consul for Tumbes, 1851-54; see U. S. A. Consular service. Peru.

OAKHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

OAKLAND (MICH.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 125.)

OAKLAND CO. (MICH.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 74.)
- Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 64.)

OAKLAND CO. (MICH.) CITIZENS—cont'd

- 1840 Feb. 2. To same. Memorial praying recognition of independence of Hayti. (ib., 190.)
 1845 Feb. 10. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 355.)
 1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 231.)
 1850 May 6. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. S. jol., 322.)

OAKSMITH (SIDNEY), OF MAINE

Commercial agt. of U. S. for Aux Cayes, Haiti, 18[53]; see U. S. A. Consular service.

OAXACA (STATE), MEXICO**Governor**

1835; see Lopez de Ortigora (J.).

OBANDO (JOSE MARIA)

Colombia int. ministro de relaciones exteriores Oct. 18-23, 1831, and later ministro de hacienda encargado; see Colombia. Civil service.

- 1831 Nov. 14. To ministro de relaciones exteriores, Colombia (Pereira). Instructed to ascertain whether Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Colombia is authorized to declare U. S. prepared to grant reciprocal privilege to Colombian vessels carrying foreign goods into Amer. ports. (22. 1. H. doc. 46, 9.)

OBER AND McCONKEY, CLAIMANTS; see NEBO, AMER. BRIG**OBERLIN (O.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 233.)
 1840 May 18. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (26. 1. H. jol., 944.)
 1846 Mch. 30. To same. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 613.)
 1849 Feb. 13. To same. Same. (30. 2. H. jol., 440.)
 1850 Feb. 6. To same. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 471.)
 — Feb. 6. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 134.)
 — Je. 3. To U. S. House. Petition, praying employment of national vessel to convey delegates from U. S. to Peace Conv. Frankfort, Germ. (31. 1. H. jol., 984.)
 1852 Dec. 29. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (32. 2. S. jol., 59.)

OBERMEYER (CHARLES), OF GERMANY

Amer. consul for Augsburg, 1846; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

OBREGON (PABLO)

Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S., 1824, Nov. 18-1828 Sept. 10.

- 1828 Sept. 11. Mexican chargé ad int. in U. S. A. (Montoya) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Death of Don Pablo Obregon. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 635.)
 — Sept. 11. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Brent) to Montoya. Funeral honors to be paid to remains of D. Pablo Obregon. (ib., 635.)

Correspondence**AMERICAN**

Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay)

- 1828 Mch. 19. Gen. Teran appointed to conduct scientific operations to establish Mexican boundary; list of persons to serve under him. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 44; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 140.)
 — May 1. Note recd.; has not recd. treaty. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 140.)
 — Aug. 2. Treaty of limits recd.; ready to proceed with ratification. (ib., 140.)
 — Aug. 14. State of his health necessitates return to Mexico; D. José M. Montoya, actg. chargé during his absence. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 633.)

O'BRIEN (ELIZABETH), CLAIMANT; see O'BRIEN (R.), HEIRS OF**O'BRIEN (JOHN W.)**

- 1852 May 17. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Chili (Peyton) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Chili (Varas). Arrival of courier (O'Brien) bearing despatches from Washington, consequent on continued inactivity in Addison affair, on part of Chili. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 27, 113.)

O'BRIEN (RICHARD), HEIRS OF

- 1843 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Petition, praying remuneration to heirs of R. O'Brien for losses sustained in public service. (27. 3. H. jol., 151.)
 1847 Jan. 5. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 136.)
 — Dec. 20. To same. Memorial of Wm. Ling and Elizabeth O'Brien, in behalf of herself and heirs of R. O'Brien, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (30. 1. H. jol., 117.)
 1850 Jan. 7. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 57.)
 — Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 299.)

O'BRIEN (SMITH), IRISH PATRIOT

See Canada Insurrection, 1838/9. Van Dieman's Land Prisoners.

OCAMPO (CARLOS), LIEUT. MEXICAN SCHR. CORREO DE MEXICO; see CORREO DE MEXICO**OCAMPO (MELCHAR)**

Mexican ministro de relaciones exteriores, 1855 during Alvarez ministry; 1858-61 during Juarez ministry; see also Mexico. Civil service.

- 1859 Dec. 14. Signs conv. with U. S. A. to enforce treaty stipulations; see Mexico. Treaties.

OCEAN, AMER. BRIG (HILLS)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 58.)

OCEAN, AMER. SHIP (McPHERSON)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 58.)
 1838 Feb. 14. J. McCoy to U. S. House. Memorial praying compensation for loss sustained by capture on board of ship *Ocean* by French, under Berlin and Milan decrees. (25. 2. H. jol., 407.)

OCEAN SPRAY, AMER. SHIP

- 1855 Nov. 20. Amer. cons., Hong Kong (Keenan) to comdr. Br. E. I., etc. forces (Stirling). Desertion of C. Campbell from Amer. ship *Ocean Spray*; at present on H. M. S. *Nankin*; restoration requested. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 113, 24.)
 — Nov. 20. Stirling to Keenan. Has directed inquiries relative to presence of C. Campbell on board H. M. S. *Nankin*. (ib., 25.)
 — Nov. 23. Keenan to Stirling. Campbell not yet restored to Amer. ship *Ocean Spray*. (ib., 26.)
 — Nov. 24. Capt. H. M. S. *Nankin* (B. Stewart) to Keenan. C. Campbell discharged from H. M. S. *Nankin*; master of *Ocean Spray* acquainted with discharge. (ib., 26.)
 — Dec. 14. Keenan to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Cases of capt. Nichols, Amer. barque *Reindeer*; McLellan, Amer. ship *Ocean Spray*; assumption of authority of Hong Kong magistrates over Amer. vessels; requests advice as to future course. (ib., 22.)

OCEAN WAVE, AMER. STR.

Implicated in Fabens-Kinney filibustering expedition; see Central America. Nicaragua.

OCKINGTON (), MASTER AMER. BRIG CATHERINE; see CATHERINE

O'CONNELL (DANIEL), BR. M. P.

1838 Dec. 4. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.), to appoint com. to report on conduct of U. S. minister to Gr. Br. (Stevenson), and his dealings with Daniel O'Connell, M. P. (25. 3. H. jol., 17; vii, Cong. Globe, 9.)

— Dec. 6. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.), requesting President to communicate regarding difficulty of Stevenson with Daniel O'Connell, M. P., and alleged participation of Capt. Matthew C. Perry, in attempt upon latter's life. (25. 3. H. jol., 42; 25. 3. H. res. 1; vii, Cong. Globe, 18.)

— Dec. 31. U. S. House. Motion (Adams) to consider res. of Dec. 6. (vii, Cong. Globe, 86.)

1839 Jan. 2. U. S. House. Motion (Adams) to correct journal in relation to controversy betw. Amer. minister to England and D. O'Connell; also letter threatening Mr. Adams with assassination. (25. 3. H. jol., 178; vii, Cong. Globe, 93.)

O'CONNELL (J.), MASTER AMER. SCHR. HERO; see HERO

O'CONOR (CHARLES), U. S. ATTY. SO. DISTR. N. Y.

1853 Jly. 29. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) will endeavor to procure evidence to prosecute persons engaged in fitting out bark *Jasper*; importance of procuring release of three sailors confined at Havana. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 245.)

OCTAVIA, AMER. SHIP (COLLINS)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 59.)

ODEM (JOHN)

See Stewart (R. J.) assignee J. Odem.

ODESSA, RUSSIA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

ODIN, H. B. M. SHIP (HAY)

1860. Renders assistance in suppressing mutiny on *Staghound*; see *Staghound*.

ODLIN (WOODBIDGE), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Bahia, 1820-40; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

1828 Oct. 13. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Ara-caty). Alleged irregularity in commission of Amer. consul (Odlin) at Bahia, etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 118.)

— Oct. 16. Same to same. Commission to Amer. consul (Odlin) at Bahia. (ib., 120.)

— Oct. 27. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Commission of Amer. consul (Odlin) at Bahia renewed. (ib., 107.)

Correspondence

1823 Jly. 2. To comdr. Portuguese forces (Madeira de Mello). Demands payment of price of beef captured from Amer. brig *Osprey*. (20. 2. H. rpt. 24, 16.)

O'DONNELL (ENRIQUE JOSE), CONDE DE LA BISBAL

1817 Sept. 10. Amer. M. P. in Spain (Erving) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Preparations for expedition under Gen. O'Donnell (Count Abispa *sic*) agst. the colonies. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 11.)

O'DONNELL (LEOPOLDO)

Spanish int. secretario de estado during 41st ministry under Isabel II, 1858; see Spain. Civil service.

OFALIA, CONDE DE (NARCISSO HEREDIA)

Spanish secretario de estado ad int. during illness of the marqués de Casa-Irujo, Dec. 25, 1823-Jly. 11, 1824, and during 8th ministry under Isabel II, 1837-38; see Spain. Civil service.

Correspondence

AMERICAN

Amer. M. P. in U. S. A. (Nelson)

1824 Mch. 8. In reply to his of 25 [*sic*] ult., requesting copies of documents in Meade claim case, confusion in papers resulting from removal to Seville and Cadiz; effort to be made to find documents requested. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 68; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 82; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 65; 20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 77; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 69; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 70; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 70.)

— May 14. Impossibility of collecting, in a very short time, docs. which are required. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 101; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 89; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 69; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 69.)

— May 14. Forwards papers requested in case of Meade claim. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 78; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 68; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 70; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 83; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 67; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 71; 33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 69.)

SPANISH

Secy. Dept. of Finance, Spain (Figueroa)

1824 May 14. Requests that papers relative to Meade claim be supplied in earliest time possible. (33. 1. S. rpt. 109, 71.)

OFFLEY (D.), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Smyrna, 1832-38; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

1825 Dec. 25. Comdr. Mediterranean sqdn., U. S. N. (Rodgers) to Secy. of State, U. S. A. (Clay). Character of Offley, Amer. cons. at Smyrna. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250, 44.)

1828 Jly. 21. W. M. Crane and D. Offley apptd. comrs. to negotiate treaty of commerce betw. U. S. and Turkey. (ib., 63.)

— Jly. 21. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams) to Offley. Secret instructions relative to mission as comr. to negotiate treaty of commerce with Turkey. (ib., 64.)

Correspondence

AMERICAN

President, U. S. A. (Adams)

1829 Jan. 31. Rpt. pursuant to instructions to negotiate treaty with Turkey. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250 (supp.), 8.)

— Feb. 28. Further rpt. pursuant to instructions to negotiate treaty with Turkey. (ib., 13.)

(Jackson)

1829 Aug. 9. Most favorable moment for obtaining concessions from Turkey for interests of Amer. commerce. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250, 73.)

Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay)

1825 Nov. 25. [unnum.] Disappointment in Turkey at failure of U. S. to send minister. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250, 51.)

1827 Nov. 26. [unnum. extr.] Invitation from former Capudan Pasha to arrange for termination of commercial treaty. (ib., 52.)

1828 Feb. 17. Rpt. on expenses of consulate; in default of instructions, unable to negotiate proposed treaty of commerce. (ib., 53.)

OFFLEY (D.), OF PENN.—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Comdr. Mediterranean sqdn., U. S. N. (Rodgers)

1825 Nov. 30. Attitude of Turkey towards U. S.; disappointment at failure of U. S. to send minister to Turkey; possibility of effecting commercial treaty; methods by which it might be facilitated. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250, 45.)

(Crane)

1828 Dec. 15. Rpt. of conference with the Reis Effendi relative to commercial treaty with U. S. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250 (supp.), 3.)

— Dec. 22. Consideration of usage resp. presents in negotiations with Turkey. (ib., 6.)

1829 Jan. 10. Arrival of Russian, French and English dipl. agts. reason for delaying demand for passports. (ib., 21.)

— Jan. 27. Demand for passports results in propitiatory letter from the Reis Effendi relative to reciprocal advantages in treaty provisions. (ib., 22.)

— Jan. 30. Negotiations opened with Porte on basis of favored nation; indications are for favorable termination. (ib., 23.)

— Feb. 7. Terms of perfect reciprocity in treaty negotiations accepted by Turkey; maintains most favored nation stipulation. (ib., 23.)

— Feb. 12. Turkish propositions relative to duties includes regulation of tariff on basis of French tariff; admission to Black Sea on basis of Russian treaties; in other respects to have same privileges as English. (ib., 24.)

— Feb. 17. Rpt. of discussion with Turkey relative to duties; opposed to any basis other than that granted most favored nation. (ib., 19.)

— Feb. 27. Turkish insistence on duty proposals; demand for passports ignored. (ib., 25.)

— Jly. 8. Russian peace negotiations delay Turkish consideration of pending treaty with U. S. (ib., 26.)

TURKISH

Reis Effendi

1829 Jan. 25. Failure to obtain favorable assurance of friendly disposition relative to Amer. overtures for commercial treaty necessitates demand for passports. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 250 (supp.), 15.)

— Feb. 28. Regret at failure of mission to negotiate treaty of commerce. (ib., 17.)

— Dec. 8. Notice of apptmt. as comr. to establish relations of friendly and commercial interests with Turkey. (ib., 14.)

OFFLEY (DAVID W.), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Smyrna, 1838-48; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkey.

OFFLEY (EDWARD S.), OF TURKEY

Amer. consul for Smyrna, 1848-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkey.

Correspondence

AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy)

1853 Jly. 5. [unnum.] Seizure by Austrian authorities, of Hungarian refugee M. Koszta; latter claims Amer. protection. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 3; H. ex. doc. 91, 72.)

— Jly. 16. [unnum.] Continued detention of Koszta in French military hospital at Smyrna. (ib., 7; ib., 76.)

— Aug. 5. [42, extr.] Austrian intrigues to induce Koszta to escape from French protection; information of Austrian amnesty to former insurgents. (ib., 7; ib., 77.)

OFFLEY (EDWARD S.), OF TURKEY—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy)—cont'd

1853 Sept. 17. [44.] Explains delay in forwarding Koszta corresp. (ib., 10; ib., 79.)

— Sept. 27. [46.] In explanation of his objections to Austro-Amer. agreement for liberation of Koszta. (ib., 12; ib., 81.)

— Oct. 7. [47.] Gratification at approval of conduct in case of Koszta. (ib., 15; ib., 84.)

— Oct. 7. [48.] Protest agst. conduct of J. P. Brown in case of Koszta. (ib., 16; ib., 85.)

— Oct. 7. [49.] Copy of despatch from G. P. Marsh, and reply in regard to embarkation of Koszta. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 89.)

— Oct. 17. [50.] Koszta embarked on 14 inst.; transmits corresp. relative to same. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 21; H. ex. doc. 91, 90.)

Amer. min. res. in Turkey (Marsh)

1853 Sept. 23. Objections to certain Austrian reservation in Austro-Amer. agreement for release of Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 48; H. ex. doc. 91, 54.)

— Sept. 26. Transmits copy of note recd. from Koszta, giving reasons for refusing to sign writing requested of him. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 91, 57.)

— Oct. 1. Reference to Koszta's approval, and that of Secy. of State, U. S. A. to his argument of Sept. 23, in case of Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 53; S. ex. doc. 53, 19; H. ex. doc. 91, 59; 88.)

— Oct. 7. Pursuant to explanations of his of Oct. 5, agrees to Koszta's embarkation. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 20; H. ex. doc. 91, 89.)

— Oct. 17. Circumstances of Koszta's sailing for Boston in bark *Sultana*. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 60; H. ex. doc. 91, 66.)

Amer. chargé ad int. in Turkey (Brown)

1853 Je. 24. Representation of Koszta case. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 3; H. ex. doc. 91, 9.)

— Je. 27. Request for instructions relative to protection to be afforded Hungarian refugees; case of F. Baschish. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 14.)

— Je. 30. Endeavors, with Austrian consul, to effect Koszta's release unavailing. (ib., 13; H. ex. doc. 91, 19.)

— Jly. 4. Representation by which release of Koszta from Austrian authority, and his temporary delivery to French consul, has been effected. (ib., 20; ib., 26.)

— Sept. 22. Declines to accede to agreement for release of Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 53, 14; ib., 83.)

— Sept. 30. Decision relative to release of Koszta from charge of French consul reserved, pending advice from Mr. Marsh. (ib., 18; ib., 87.)

Late Amer. cons., Constantinople (Dainese)

1853 Oct. 12. Apology for uncalled use of Dainese's name. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 273.)

OFFLEY (E. S.) AND VECKBECKER (), AUSTRIAN CONS. GEN., SMYRNA

1853 Jly. 2. To cons. gen. of France at Smyrna (Pichon). Request that he receive, in deposit, Martin Koszta. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 15; H. ex. doc. 91, 21.)

OFFLEY (RICHARD I.), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Mayaguez, P. R., 1839-42; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

O'FLAHERTY (JAMES), CAPT. AMER. SCHR. WILLIAM A. TURNER; see WILLIAM A. TURNER

OGDEN (DARIUS A.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Honolulu, 1854-56; sec U. S. A. Consular service. Hawaii.

OGDEN (FRANCIS B.), OF N. J.

Amer. consul for Liverpool, 1830-40; do. for Bristol in 1840; do. for Manchester in 1852; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

1836 Sept. 15. To Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Woodbury). Deportation of paupers. (24. 2. S. doc. 5, 10.)

OGDEN (HENRY W.), OF N. J.

U. S. N., 1811-60. Lieut., 1817; comdr., 1838; capt., 1848. Died Aug. 25, 1860. Sea service in command (1828-60); 1840-41 comdg. *Decatur*, Brazil sqdn.

OGDEN (WILLIAM S.), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1820-66. Lieut., 1828; comdr., 1851. Died Aug. 14, 1866. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1848-49 comdg. *Dolphin*, E. I. sqdn.; 1859 comdg. *St. Louis*, Home sqdn.

OGDEN (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 473.)
1845 Dec. 18. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 125.)
1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 231.)

OGDEN, AMER. STR.

Implicated in second Walker expedition agst. Nicaragua; see Central America. Nicaragua.

OGILBY (WILLIAM), H. B. M. CONS., S. C.

1830 Dec. 15. To Sheriff, Charleston (Steedman). Rpt. of imprisonment of D. Fraser, colored Br. subject, in port of Charleston. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 119, 16.)

OGLE (ANDREW J.), OF PENN.

Commissioned charg   for Denmark; Jan., 1852; commission revoked Jly., 1852; did not proceed to post; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

OGLE CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS

1848 Feb. 29. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. S. jol., 193.)
1849 Feb. 27. To same. Do.; praying measures for annexing Canada to U. S. (30. 2. S. jol., 264.)

O'HARA (DANIEL), AND OTHERS

1833 Dec. 23. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (23. 1. S. jol., 61.)

O'HARA (DANIEL), HEIRS OF

1850 Jan. 10. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. S. jol., 69.)

OHIO

See also Adams Co.; Andover; Ann; Ashtabula Co.; Athens; Auburn; Austintown; Bazette; Bedford; Belmont Co.; Berlin; Bloomfield; Braceville; Bristol; Brooklyn; Brown Co.; Butler Co.; Caulfield; Carroll Co.; Cedarville; Centre; Champaign Co.; Christiansburg; Cincinnati; Claridon; Clark Co.; Clarksville; Clermont; Clermont Co.; Cleveland; Clinton Co.; Coitsville; Columbiana Co.; Cranberry; Cuyahoga Co.; Darke Co.; Delaware Co.; Dover; Elyria; Erie Co.; Etna; Fayette Co.; Franklin Co.; Geauga Co.; Geneva; Granville; Green Co.; Green Plain; Greenfield; Guernsey Co.; Gustavus; Hamilton Co.; Harrison Co.; Harrisville; Hartford; Hartsgrove; Hocking Co.; Holmes Co.; Hubbard; Hudson; Huntsburg; Huron Co.; Jackson

OHIO—cont'd

Co.; Jefferson Co.; Jersey; Jerseyville; Johnstown; Kent; Kinsman; Knox Co.; Lafayette; Lake Co.; Liberty; Lick; Licking Co.; Litchfield Co.; Livingston Co.; Logan Co.; Logansport; Loraine Co.; Lordstown; Lucas; Lyme; Madison; Madison Co.; Marietta; Medina Co.; Meigs; Mentor; Mercer Co.; Mesopotamia; Miami Co.; Middleburg; Milton; Monroe; Monroe Co.; Montgomery; Morgan; Morgan Co.; Morven; Mountpleasant; Muskington Co.; New Athens; New Lisbon; New Lyme; Oberlin; Ohio City; Orangeville; Orwell; Perry Co.; Peru; Pike Co.; Portage; Portage Co.; Preble Co.; Putnam; Putnam Co.; Randolph; Reading; Richfield; Richland; Richland Co.; Ross Co.; Salineville; Sanduskey; Seneca Co.; Sheffield; Short Creek; Springfield; Stark Co.; Steubenville; Streetsborough; Strongsville; Summit Co.; Tallmadge; Toledo; Trumbull Co.; Tuscarora; Van Wert Co.; Vienna; Wakeman; Walnut Hills; Warren; Warren Co.; Washington; Washington Co.; Wayne Co.; Wellington; West Carlisle; White Water; Williamsburg; Williamsfield; Windsor; Winsfield; Wood Co.; Xenia; Yellow Creek; Youngstown; Zanesville.

Citizens

1835 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Memorial praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (24. 1. H. doc. 59.)
1836 Jan. 14. To U. S. Senate. Same. (24. 1. S. jol., 96.)
1837 Sept. 14. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 53.)
— Sept. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 58.)
— Sept. 20. To same. Same. (ib., 78.)
— Dec. 29. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 169.)
— Dec. 29. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 89.)
1838 Jan. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 158; 160.)
— Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 446.)
1839 Feb. 4. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 473; 476.)
— Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 609; 610.)
— Mch. 2. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying repeal or modification of neutrality law of last session, and expressing sentiments in relation to burning of *Caroline*. (25. 3. S. jol., 324.)
1840 Feb. 27. To same. Memorials, praying grant of land in Oregon terr., and protection of govt., for purpose of forming settlement. (26. 1. S. jol., 205.)
— Mch. 2. To same. Petition, praying extension of jurisdiction of U. S. over Oregon terr. (ib., 210.)
— Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. H. jol., 731.)
1842 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 133.)
— Feb. 28. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (ib., 454.)
— May 14. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 820.)
— May 27. To same. Same. (ib., 872.)
— Je. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 951.)
— Je. 30. To same. Same. (ib., 1042.)
1843 Jan. 23. To same. Same. (27. 3. H. jol., 241.)
— Dec. 20. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 87.)
— Dec. 20. To same. Petition, praying passage of law for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (ib., 80.)
— Dec. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 104.)
1844 Jan. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 240.)
— Jan. 16. To same. Petitions, praying adoption of measures for immediate occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (ib., 246.)
— Jan. 22. To same. Praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations prior to 1800. (ib., 276.)
— Jan. 22. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 275.)
— Feb. 19. To same. Memorials, praying adoption of measures for recognition and protection of Amer. colony on western coast of Africa. (ib., 426.)

OHIO—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1844 Mch. 7. To same. Memorial, praying passage of jt. resolution to terminate treaty provision for jt. occupation of Oregon terr. with Gr. Br. (ib., 533.)
 — Mch. 26. To same. Petition for occupation of Oregon terr. by U. S. (ib., 684.)
 — Mch. 26. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 193.)
 — Apr. 10. To same. Same. (ib., 224.)
 — Apr. 16. To same. Same. (ib., 235.)
 — Apr. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 241.)
 — Apr. 24. To same. Same. (ib., 252.)
 — May 6. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 877.)
 — May 15. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 280.)
 — Je. 11. To same. Same. (ib., 337.)
 — Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 65.)
 1845 Jan. 4. To same. Same. (ib., 170.)
 — Jan. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 207.)
 — Jan. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 89.)
 — Jan. 16. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 215.)
 — Jan. 17. To same. Same. (ib., 221.)
 — Jan. 20. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 96.)
 — Jan. 27. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 271.)
 — Jan. 29. To same. Petition, praying annexation of Canadas in event of annexation of Texas. (ib., 301.)
 — Feb. 3. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 316.)
 — Feb. 5. To same. Same. (ib., 333.)
 — Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 84.)
 — Dec. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 104.)
 — Dec. 18. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 1. S. jol., 54.)
 — Dec. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 62.)
 1846 Jan. 5. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 195.)
 — Mch. 9. To same. Petition, praying reduction of apprns. for naval and military service, and distribution of Bible amongst destitute in every land. (ib., 503; 636.)
 — Mch. 30. To same. Memorials, opposed to admission to Congress of members from Texas. (ib., 613.)
 1847 Feb. 2. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 295.)
 — Feb. 16. To same. Same. (ib., 357.)
 — Feb. 24. To same. Same. (ib., 419.)
 — Dec. 15. To same. Same. (30. 1. H. jol., 80.)
 1848 Jan. 3. To same. Same. (ib., 172.)
 — Jan. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (30. 1. S. jol., 105.)
 — Jan. 17. To same. Same. (ib., 113.)
 — Feb. 1. To U. S. House. Same. (30. 1. H. jol., 341.)
 1849 Feb. 13. To same. In favor of arbitration. (30. 2. H. jol., 440.)
 1850 Jan. 23. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 101.)
 — Feb. 18. To same. Petition, praying recognition of independence of Liberia. (ib., 160.)
 — Feb. 25. To U. S. House. Petition, praying extension of benefits of naturalization laws to widows of naturalized citizens. (31. 1. H. jol., 598.)

OHIO—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1850 Feb. 28. To same. Memorial, praying peace embassy to Turkey, to request liberation of Kossuth, and to tender him hospitality of U. S. (ib., 620.)
 — Mch. 18. To same. Petition, praying measures to secure free navigation of St. Lawrence River. (ib., 682.)
 — Jly. 20. To same. Petition; praying removal to Africa of colored population of U. S. willing to go, and support there for one year. (ib., 1153.)
 — Jly. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 1156.)
 — Jly. 25. To same. Same. (ib., 1179.)
 1851 Jan. 3. To same. In favor of arbitration. (31. 2. H. jol., 100.)
 — Jan. 27. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying establishment of line of stmrs. betw. U. S. and Liberia. (31. 2. S. jol., 117.)
 — Feb. 4. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (31. 2. H. jol., 222.)
 1852 Mch. 3. To same. Same. (32. 1. H. jol., 417.)
 — Aug. 10. To same. Petition, praying apprn. to aid Amer. Colonization Socy. (ib., 1016.)
 — Aug. 30. To same. Petition in relation to foreign intervention. (ib., 1121.)
 1853 Jan. 26. To same. In favor of arbitration. (32. 2. H. jol., 186.)
 — Jan. 27. To U. S. Senate. Same. (32. 2. S. jol., 138.)
 — Feb. 23. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (32. 2. H. jol., 326.)
 — Feb. 25. To U. S. Senate. Same. (32. 2. S. jol., 236.)
 1854 Feb. 27. To same. Petitions, agst. ratification of any treaty for international copyright with Gr. Br. (33. 1. S. jol., 216.)
 1860 Feb. 10. To U. S. House. Petitions, praying legislation to prevent revival of foreign slave trade. (36. 1. H. jol., 230.)
 — Mch. 2. To same. Petition, praying for treaty with Gr. Br. for delivery of fugitive slaves escaped into Canada. (ib., 421.)
 — Mch. 5. To same. Petition, praying further legislation to prevent foreign slave trade. (ib., 439.)
 — Apr. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 641.)
 — May 4. To same. Same. (ib., 785.)

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Anderson (J. H.); Armstrong (S. P.); Baber (R. P. S.); Baker (G. L.); Barry (W.); Bebb (W.); Bodman (F.); Corwine (A. B.); Crosby (Wm. O.); Ellis (F. M.); Fries (H.); Giddings (J. R.); Graham (J.); Haines (E. H.); Jones (W. D.); Klauser (F. J.); Lilley (W.); McDowell (J.); McGuire (T.); Macmanus (G. L.); Mann (A. D.); Merwin (G. B.); Miller (T. E.); Moorhead (W. C.); Morgan (G. W.); Murphy (R. C.); Parsons (R. C.); Stone (E. M.); Taylor (B. B.); Trevitt (W.); True (G.); Wallack (C. S.); Wood (R.); Wright (J. J.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Allen (W.); Bayard (S.); Bodman (C.); Bodman (F.); Brown (E. A.); Brown (J. P.); Bryan (J. A.); Cartter (D. R.); Corwin (T.); Corwin (W. H.); Cox (S. S.); Duncan (D.); Flood (G. H.); Groesbeck (W. S.); Hamer (T. L.); Hamm (J.); Harrison (W. H.); Hassaurek (F.); Mann (A. D.); Morgan (G. W.); Morgan (T. I.); Murphy (R. C.); Murphy (W. S.); Platt (Donn); Schenck (R. C.); Shannon (J.); Shannon (W.); Sherman (J.); Stanton (B.); Starkweather (D.); Taylor (J. L.); Tod (D.); Woodside (J. F.).

IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE. (Comdg.)

See Neville (F. A.); Strain (I. G.); Walke (H.).

General Assembly

- 1828 Jan. 24. Res. instructing Ohio senators and representatives to use their efforts to induce Congress to aid Amer. Colonization Socy. (20. 1. H. jol., 267.)

OHIO—cont'd

General Assembly—cont'd

- 1828 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Memorial; same. (20. 1. S. jol., 149.)
- 1836 Mch. 1. Preamble and res. declaring approbation of administration in negotiations with France. (24. 1. S. jol., 193.)
- 1838 Feb. 23. Res. agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 211.)
- Mch. 5. Res. agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 550; S. jol., 277.)
- 1845 Jan. 17. Res. vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. doc. 55.)
- Jan. 22. Res., urging termination of negotiations with Gr. Br. regarding Oregon terr., protection to Amer. settlers therein, and opposed to surrender of any portion thereof to which U. S. has just title. (28. 2. S. jol., 102.)
- Jan. 22. Do.; vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 245; S. jol., 102.)
- 1847 Feb. 5. Res. relative to French spoliations. (29. 2. S. doc. 175; 29. 2. H. jol., 402; S. jol., 220.)
- 1848 Feb. 22. Res. relative to rights and duties of Congress in levying upon states for supplies to carry on war; course of Hon. T. Corwin on subject of Mexican war. (30. 1. H. misc. doc., 88.)
- May 3. Res. relative to powers and duties of Congress in certain cases, and to course of Hon. Thos. Corwin with reference to present war with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 756.)
- 1850 Jan. 16. Res. in relation to survey and apprn. of portion of terr. acquired from Mexico for benefit of free negroes desiring to become actual settlers of same. (31. 1. H. jol., 324.)
- Jan. 28. Same. (ib., 415; 417; 490.)
- Feb. 25. Jt. res. relative to independence of Liberia. (ib., 598.)
- Feb. 25. Res. relative to affording relief to Kossuth and his fellow-prisoners. (ib., 599.)
- Feb. 27. Res., favoring measures for liberation of Kossuth and other Hungarian exiles from captivity in Turkey. (31. 1. S. jol., 179; 180.)
- Feb. 27. Res., favoring recognition of independence of Liberia. (ib., 179; 180.)
- Feb. 28. Res., relative to affording relief to Kossuth and fellow prisoners. (31. 1. H. jol., 619.)
- Feb. 28. Res. relative to independence of Liberia. (ib., 619.)
- 1857 Mch. 9. Res. in favor of recognition by U. S. of independent sovereignty of republic of Liberia. (34. sp. sess., S. misc. doc. 2; sp. sess., S. jol., 388; 389.)

OHIO, AMER. BRIG. (WILKINS)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 59.)

OHIO, U. S. MAIL STR. (1850)

Made her first voyage in 1850, and made several voyages before having been accepted by the Navy Dept.; see Ann. rpt. Secy. Navy, U. S. A., 1849.
Entered port of Havana on Apr. 10, 1853, homeward bound from Pacific coast; subjected to detention of three days in port.

- 1850 May 19. Amer. cons., Havana (Campbell) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Prohibition agst. anchorage of Amer. str. *Ohio*; colonial efforts to suppress anticipated insurrection. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 34.)

Hartstene comdg.

- 1853 Mch. 10. Hartstene to Amer. consul, Havana (Sharkey). Protest agst. conduct of Cuban authorities in quarantining U. S. mail str. *Ohio*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 76.)

OHIO, U. S. MAIL STR. (1850)—cont'd

Hartstene comdg.—cont'd

- 1853 Mch. 11. Same to same. Complains of unjust treatment of Sp. authorities in Havana in detention of *Ohio*. (ib., 77.)
- Mch. 12. Sharkey to Hartstene. Affair of *Ohio* will be duly attended to. (ib., 78.)
- Mch. 12. B. McAlpine. Stmt.; conduct of officers of Havana on arrival of *Ohio*. (ib., 80.)
- Mch. 18. Hartstene to agt. U. S. M. S. S. co., N. Y. (Roberts). Relative to detention of *Ohio* by authorities of Havana. (ib., 78.)
- Mch. 20. Pres. U. S. M. S. S. co. (Law) to President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Presents case of *Ohio*. (ib., 76.)
- Apr. 19. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Barringer). Instructions resp. case of *Ohio*, etc. (ib., 73.)
- Je. 6. Barringer to Minister of State, Spain (Sersundi). Detention of *Ohio* by authorities of Havana. (ib., 85.)
- Je. 10. Same to Marcy. Indemnity in case of *Ohio* demanded of Spanish govt. (ib., 84.)
- Je. 15. Sersundi to Barringer. Reply to note of 6 inst. (ib., 88.)
- Je. 23. Barringer to Sersundi. Relative to *Ohio* affair. (ib., 91.)
- Jly. 8. Same to Marcy. Transmits corresp. with Spanish govt. on *Ohio* affair. (ib., 85.)
- Aug. 10. Sersundi to Barringer. Explanation of Calderon de la Barca to govt. at Washington, on subject of detention of *Ohio*, in port of Havana, has proved entirely satisfactory. (ib., 100.)
- Aug. 11. Barringer to Sersundi. Rejoices at satisfactory termination of subject of detention of *Ohio*. (ib.)
- Aug. 18. Same to Marcy. Transmits copies of final corresp. with Spanish govt. on subject of detention of *Ohio*. (ib., 99.)

OHIO, U. S. S. (1820)

In commission (1828-50): 1838-39 Mediterranean sqdn. (Smith); 1840 do. (Lavallette); 1848 Pacific sqdn. (Taylor).

OHIO CITY (O.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 68.)
- 1839 Feb. 8. Memorial in relation to neutrality law; see Cuyuhoga Co. (O.).

OHIO CO. (VA.) CITIZENS

- 1844 Jan. 22. To U. S. House. Petition, praying adoption of more efficient measures to suppress African slave trade. (28. 1. H. jol., 267.)

OHIO TOWNSHIP (PENN.) CITIZENS

- 1844 Je. 7. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 1020.)

OLAVARIETA (IGNACIO), GOV. FORTRESS OF PEROTE

- 1832 Dec. 5. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Fagoaga) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Requisite justice promised in matter of robbery of official corresp. by gov. of castle of Perote. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 463.)
- 1833 Feb. 16. Butler to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Gonzales). Referring to communication made to his predecessor in matter of misconduct on part of gov. of castle of Perote upon a public messenger of the U. S. [Savage]. (ib., 468.)

OLAVARIETA (IGNACIO), GOV. FORTRESS OF PEROTE—
cont'd

- 1833 Feb. 19. Gonzales to Butler. Rectification of misconduct of gov. of fortress of Perote upon a U. S. govt. courier, referred to Secy. of War. (ib., 470.)
- Sept. 23. Secy. War, Mexico (Tornel). Instructions for proc. in case of outrage by gov. of Perote upon official courier of U. S. (ib., 492.)
- Oct. 2. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Garcia) to Butler. Encloses instructions from War Dept. for proc. in case of outrage by gov. of Perote upon official courier of U. S. (ib., 491.)
- 1834 Jan. 2. Secy. War, Mexico (Barragan) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lombardo). Instructions relative to rpt. upon insult offered to Amer. courier by commandant of Perote. (ib., 513.)
- Mch. 11. Lombardo to Butler. Rpt. of Lt. Col. D. José Ignacio Olavanieta of ignorance of arrival of public courier at fortress of Perote in 1832. (ib., 520.)
- Je. 10. Same to same. D. Ignacio Olavarrieta found guilty of maltreatment of public courier at Perote; formal proc. to be instituted. (ib., 526.)

OLBERS (G. H.), DIRECTOR OF POLICE BREMEN

- 1853 Jan. 24. To Amer. cons., Bremen (King). Has no power to release C. Schmidt; authorities of amt Lesum, or govt. of Hanover, should be addressed. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 60, 4.)
- Jan. 26. To same. Offer to release C. Schmidt on security of 500 thalers, if he would promise to appear before Hanoverian authorities, refused by his friends. (ib., 10.)

OLCOTT (G. N.), AMER. CITIZEN

- 1858 Apr. 3. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Forsyth) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Gov. of Vera Cruz (Zanora) refuses payment of order on Vera Cruz custom house in favor of G. N. Olcott, N. Y., etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 54, 13.)

OLCUTT (), MASTER AMER. BRIG ROSE IN BLOOM;
see ROSE IN BLOOM**OLDDEN (JOHN), HEIRS OF**

- 1855 Dec. 19. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (34. 1. S. jol., 20.)

OLDENBURG, GRAND-DUCHY**Civil Service**

1847. See Beaulieu-Marconnay (W. E. v.).
1853. See v. Roessing.

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)**Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service****Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service****Extradition; see that title****Treaties**

- 1847 Mch. 10. U. S. Declaration of accession to treaty of commerce, etc., with Hanover of 1846; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 792. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.)
- Concluded Mch. 10, 1847; ratifications exchanged at Oldenburg Mch. 10, 1847. Signed by Mann (U. S.) and Beaulieu-Marconnay (Oldenburg).
- Dec. 30. U. S. Declaration of accession to conv. for extradition of criminals, fugitive from justice, of Je. 16, 1852, betw. U. S. and Prussia and other states of Germanic Confederation, and to additional article thereto of Nov. 16, 1852; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 793. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.)
- Signed Dec. 30, 1853; proclaimed Mch. 21, 1853. Signed by Von Rössing (Oldenburg).

OLDFIELD (J. P.) AND CO., BR. SUBJECTS; CLAIM VS. U. S.

- For repayment of duties levied contrary to treaty of 1815.
- 1855 Jan. 13. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 69.)

OLDFIELD (THOMAS W.)

Amer. consul for Lyons, 1836-37; see U. S. A. Consular Service. French dominions.

OLDS (EDSON B.), REPR. FROM OHIO

- 1850 Jly. 24. Speech; on admission of California; annexation of Texas in connection with slavery extension. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., app., 944.)
- 1852 Mch. 5. Do.; on question of Presidency, etc.; charging Secy. of Treasury, Corwin, with dishonorable connection with Gardiner claim, etc.; during debate on homestead bill, H. R. 7. (ib., 32. 1., app., 264.)
- Aug. 23. Do.; on his res. calling for investigation concerning connection of Secy. of Treasury, Corwin, with Gardiner claim; in reply to Campbell's speech of Aug. 12; with further remarks. (ib., 32. 1., 2301, 2304-05.)
- 1853 Jan. 6. Do.; on connection of Secy. of Treasury, Corwin, with Gardiner claim, and on H. R. 326, to prevent frauds upon the Treasury. (ib., 32. 2., app., 67.)

OLDTOWN (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1846 Jan. 6. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 202.)

OLEAN (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 473.)

OLINDA (MARQUEZ DE); see ARANJO LIMA (P. DE)**OLINDA, BRAZ. BRIG-OF-WAR**

- 1856 Jan. 29. Captures Amer. slaver schr. *Mary E. Smith*; see that title.

OLIPHANT AND CO.

- 1859 Mch. 25. To Amer. chargé ad int. in China (Williams). Receipt of note announcing apptmt. as receivers of debenture certificates at Shanghai. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 559.)

OLIVE BRANCH, AMER. SHIP (BRADLEY)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 59.)

OLIVE BRANCH, AMER. VESSEL

- 1829 Apr. 18. I. H. Allen to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Asks compensation for capture of ship *Olive Branch* and for detention of her cargo by Br. govt. (23. 1. S. doc. 203, 2.)
- Jly. 20. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (McLane). Instructions relative to case of ship *Olive Branch*. (ib., 9.)
- 1830 Dec. 9. McLane to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Claim of I. H. Allen for indemnification for losses sustained by father of claimant, in consequence of detention of *Olive Branch* in 1796. (ib., 10.)

OLIVE BRANCH, AMER. VESSEL—cont'd

- 1831 Aug. 17. Palmerston to Amer. chargé ad int. in Gr. Br. (Irving). View of Br. govt. in regard to Allen claim. (ib., 14.)
- Aug. 22. Irving to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Palmerston's answer on subject of Allen claim. (ib., 13.)
- 1854 Mch. 14. Claim agst. Gr. Br. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 59.)

OLIVEIRA (CANDIDO BAPTISTA) DE

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 2 Aranzo Lima cabinet of Pedro II, 1839; see Brazil. Civil service.

OLIVEIRA COUTINHO (A. DE SOUZA E); see SOUZA E OLIVEIRA COUTINHO**OLIVEIRO (S. SOUZA E); see SOUZA E OLIVEIRO (S.)****OLIVER (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. EVELINA; see EVELINA****OLIVER (), MASTER AMER. SHIP PERSEVERANCE; see PERSEVERANCE****OLIVER (ANDREW), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

- 1855 Feb. 19. Remarks; opposed to Soller's offer of H. R. 117, as amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 821.)
- Feb. 19. Do.; relative to consideration of President's message vetoing French spoliations bill, H. R. 117. (ib., 815.)

OLIVER (ROBERT), CLAIMANT; see AURORA, AMER. BRIG**OLIVER (WILLIAM), CLAIMANT; see FRANKLIN, AMER. SHIP****OLMOS (JOSE SEVERO) DE**

Argentinian ad int. ministro de relaciones exteriores in 1861; see Argentine Republic. Civil service.

OLMSTEAD (F.), CLAIMANT; see LIBERTY, AMER. BRIG**OLNEYVILLE (R. I.) CITIZENS**

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol. 584.)

OLOZAGA (SALUSTIANO)

Spanish secretario de estado during 20. ministry under Isabel II, 1843; see Spain. Civil service.

OMAR ALI SAIFEDDIN, SULTAN OF BORNEO

- 1850 Je. 23. Signs treaty of peace, etc., betw. Borneo and U. S.; see Borneo. Treaties.

OMBROSI (JAMES), OF ITALY

Amer. consul for Florence, 1823-[35]; served as actg. consul for Florence, 1845-47, 1851; see U. S. A. consular service.

OMILLA (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 584.)

ONATIVIA AND CO.

- 1858 Sept. 30. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Prepared to become security to satisfaction of Treas. Dept. for filing of Latimer's bond. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 90, 19.)

O'NEAL (JAMES), MAJ. TEXAN MILITIA

- 1842 [Jly.]. Invitation to Choctaws of U. S. to join him in hostilities agst. Southwestern Indians. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 82.)

ONEIDA, AMER. STR. (SMITH)

- 1838 May 30. Passengers of Br. str. *Sir Robert Peel* to Capt Smith. Address of thanks for aid rendered. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 440, 15.)

ONEIDA, U. S. BRIG AND LORD NELSON, BR. SCHR.; see CROOKS (W. AND J.)**ONEIDA CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Jan. 30. To U. S. House. Petition of Warren Kellogg, and 1170 other citizens of various towns of Oneida Co., praying abolition of slavery and slave trade in D. C., and for prohibition of exportation of slaves to Texas or other foreign powers. (24. 2. H. jol., 306.)
- Sept. 18. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 68.)
- Sept. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 73.)
- Sept. 21. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 80.)
- Sept. 23. To same. Same. (ib., 87.)
- Sept. 25. To same. Same. (ib., 88; 90.)
- Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)
- 1838 Mch. 26. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 666.)
- May 21. To same. Same. (ib., 936.)
- 1839 Feb. 4. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 472.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. In favor of arbitration. (26. 1. H. jol., 728.)
- 1842 Mch. 19. To same. Petition in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 557.)
- 1846 Apr. 30. To same. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 740.)
- 1850 Jan. 15. To same. Petition, praying suspension of diplomatic relations with Austria. (31. 1. H. jol., 311.)
- 1852 Feb. 5. To same. Petition, praying apprn. to defray expenses of Amer. contributors to World's Fair, London. (32. 1. H. jol., 318.)
- 1855 Jan. 17. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying mediation of U. S. to terminate Crimean war. (33. 2. S. jol., 128.)

O'NEIL (HENRY CALDWELL)

Taken in Santa Fe expedition; see Texas. Santa Fe Expedition.

O'NEILL (JOHN C.), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Belfast in 1854; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

ONIS (LUIS DE)

Spanish E. E. and M. P. in U. S., 1800-1819; see Spain. Diplomatic service.

- 1818 Jly. 22. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Erving) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Characterization of de Onis. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 28.)

Correspondence

- 1818 May 14. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Copy of treaty betw. Gr. Br. and Spain by which abolition of slave trade is stipulated and agreed on, under certain regulations. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, app., 94.)

ONIS (MAURICIO CARLOS)

Spanish int. secretario do estado during 10 ministry under Isabel II, 1838-40; see Spain. Civil service.

ON-KA-HY-E, U. S. SCHR. (PURCHASED)

In commission: 1848 Brazil sqdn. (Berryman).

1848 Jan. Seizes Amer. slaver bark *Laurens* off port of Oio; see *Laurens*; see also Berryman (O. H.).

ONLY SON, AMER. VESSEL, CLAIM VS. GR. BR.

For compulsory entry at Halifax in 1822.

1854 Dec. 14. Claim agst. Gr. Br. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 51.)

ONONDAGA CO. (N. Y.)

1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)

1838 Mch. 12. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 600.)

1839 Feb. 4. To same. Memorials praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 456.)

— Feb. 4. To same. Petitions, praying repeal, or modification, of neutrality law. (ib., 456.)

1842 Mch. 22. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. S. jol., 236.)

1844 Apr. 1. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 713.)

1845 Feb. 3. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 126.)

1854 Mch. 13. To same. Petition agst. ratification of any treaty with Gr. Br. for international copyright. (33. 1. S. jol., 250.)

ONTARIO, AMER. SLAVER SCHR. (MARTINEZ; HUNTINGDON)

Detained at sea by H. B. M. sloop *Pelican* (Popham) in Dec., 1838, and condemned in Spanish mixed court at Sierra Leone.

1838 Dec. 24. Capt. H. B. M. sloop *Pelican* (Popham) to comdr. H. B. M. S. *Columbine* (Elliot). Capture of Amer. slave schr. *Ontario*; etc. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 192; H. ex. doc. 115, 131; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 608.)

1839 Jan. 20. Br. comrs. for suppression of slave trade at Sierra Leone (Macaulay and Doherty) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Case of Amer. slaver schr. *Ontario*, sailing under Spanish colors, and captured by Br. sloop *Pelican*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 45.)

— May 13. Same to same. Amer. paper of schr. *Ontario*. (ib., 48.)

ONTARIO, U. S. SLOOP (1813)

In commission (1828-61); 1829-30 Mediterranean sqdn. (Stevens); 1831 do. (Gordon); 1833-35 Brazil sqdn. (Salter); 1837 W. I. sqdn. (Breese); 1838 do. (McKenney); 1839 do. (Williamson); 1849-50 Pacific sqdn. (Stribling).

W. I. sqdn., McKenney comdg.

1838. Captures Amer. bark *Thomas* in port of Havana; see *Thomas*.

ONTARIO CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 15. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 285.)

— Feb. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 444.)

— Mch. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 600.)

1842 Jan. 18. To same. In favor of arbitration. (27. 2. H. jol., 215.)

— Jan. 20. To same. Petitions in favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (ib., 237.)

— Feb. 7. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 324.)

1844 Apr. 30. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 258.)

— May 3. To same. Same. (ib., 262.)

— May 9. To same. Same. (ib., 272.)

— May 20. To same. Same. (ib., 289.)

— May 21. To same. Same. (ib., 293.)

1845 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 234.)

ONTARIO CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS—cont'd

1845 Jan. 27. To same. Same. (ib., 271.)

— Jan. 28. To same. Same. (ib., 285.)

— Feb. 3. To same. Same. (ib., 316.)

1846 Feb. 26. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 463.)

1847 Jan. 22. To same. Memorial, praying repeal of duties on imports, and tonnage on foreign vessels, and opening of all ports of U. S. to trade. (29. 2. H. jol., 214.)

1852 Jan. 24. To same. Petition, praying apprn. to defray expenses of Amer. contributors to World's Fair, London. (32. 1. H. jol., 256.)

1854 Jan. 26. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (33. 1. S. jol., 129.)

ONWARD, AMER. SLAVER BRIG

Captured off the Congo by H. B. M. sloop *Alecto* (Hunt) Sept. 13, 1857.

1857. Mentioned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 527.)

— Sept. 15. Comdr. H. B. M. sloop *Alecto* (Hunt) to Secy. H. B. M. Admiralty (Osborne). Advice of capture of slaver brig *Onward*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 26.)

— Oct. 13. H. B. M. comr., Mixed Comn. for suppression of slave trade (Gabriel) to Comdr. U. S. naval forces w. Africa (Conover). Advice of capture of slavers wearing Amer. colors; *Onward* by Br. str. *Alecto*; etc. Concentration of slavetrade on Congo River. (ib., 8.)

— Dec. 24. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Napier) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Slave-trade now confined almost wholly to Cuba; incommensurate means of U. S. to suppress it; cases of capture of slavers; *Onward*, by Br. ship *Alecto*; etc. (ib., 11.)

OPELOUSAS (LA.) CITIZENS

1836 Je. 24. Memorial praying recognition of independence of Texas. (24. 1. S. jol., 472; S. doc. 416.)

OPHIR, AMER. BRIG (BRITTINGHAM)

Seized in port of Campeche May 1, 1835, on charge of irregular manifest.

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 52.)

n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 85; H. doc. 3, 88.)

1835 Jly. 10. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Dickins) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Seizure of *Ophir* at Campeachy. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 156.)

1836 Sept. 26. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio). Representation. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 31.)

1844 Mch. 8. A. P. Brittingham to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for vessel and cargo unlawfully seized by Mexican authorities. (28. 1. S. jol., 156; 383.)

1845 Jan. 8. U. S. Senate. Motion (Johnson, La.), to refer memorial of A. P. Brittingham, on files of Senate, to Com. on Foreign Relations. (28. 2. S. jol., 77; 175; 199.)

1850 Apr. 3. J. P. Brittingham to U. S. House. Petition, praying for relief on account of seizure and condemnation of brig *Ophir* by Mexican authorities, in 1835. (31. 1. H. jol., 742.)

— Apr. 11. A. P. Brittingham to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for vessel and cargo seized and condemned by Mexican authorities in 1835. (31. 1. S. jol., 274; 327; 338; 557; 653.)

— Apr. 11. S. W. Downs, sen. from La. Remarks; on memorial of A. P. Brittingham. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 702.)

1851 Jan. 9. A. P. Brittingham to U. S. Senate. Memorial, as before. (31. 2. S. jol., 72; 192; 269.)

OPIUM TRADE; see CHINA, that title

OPIUM WAR; see CHINA, that title

OPORTO, PORTUGAL

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

ORAMAS (JOSE DELGADO) DE

Judge marine court, Havana naval station. Apptd. comr. by tribunal militar of Cuba to receive declarations in case of *J. J. Cobb*; see that title.

1859 Je. 8. To Amer. cons. Havana (Savage). Capt. and crew of *Cumberland* to present themselves at office of notary of marine court. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 343.)

ORANGE, PRINCESS OF; JEWELS OF; see NETHERLANDS. CROWN JEWELS

ORANGE (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 42.)
— Sept. 27. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 100.)

ORANGE (N. H.) CITIZENS

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)

ORANGE CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 19. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 147.)

ORANGE CO. (N. C.) CITIZENS

1838 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (25. 3. H. jol., 118.)

ORANGE CO. (VT.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 23. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 164.)

ORANGEVILLE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. In favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

ORANGEVILLE (O.) CITIZENS

1850 Mch. 19. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 688.)

ORBEGOSO (JUAN)

n. d. Rpt. of survey of isthmus of Tehuantepec, executed under his superintendence by order of supreme govt. of Mexico in 1826. (30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 494.)

OREAMUNO (FRANCISCO MARIA), 1800-56

Jefe supremo of Costa Rica, 1844-45; see also Central America.

1856 Mch. 7. Costa Rica. Decree conferring executive power upon vice president D. Francisco Maria Oreamuno. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 135.)

OREGON TERRITORY

1836 Je.-1837 Sept. W. A. Slacum to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Corresp. relative to journey from Guaymas to Oregon. (25. 2. S. doc. 24, 27.)

1837 Mch. 26. Same to same. Rpt. on Oregon; state of country, trade, Indian slavery, statistics of Indian tribes, climate, timber, etc. (25. 3. H. rpt. 101 (suppl.), 29.)

— Dec. 18. Same to U. S. Congress. Memorial praying compensation for services in obtaining information relative to Oregon. (25. 2. S. doc. 24, 1.)

OREGON TERRITORY—cont'd

1838 Apr. 21. C. Bulfinch. Deposition; discovery of Columbia River. (25. 2. S. doc. 470, 23.)

1839 Jan. 31. H. J. Kelley to repr. from Mass. (Cushing). Memoir upon climate, soil, productions trade and population of Oregon. (25. 3. H. rpt. 101 (suppl.), 47.)

— Feb. 4. N. J. Wyeth to same. Memoir upon climate, soil, geography, trade, agriculture and resources of Oregon, and doings of Hudson's Bay co. (ib., 6.)

1842 Dec. 26. J. McLoughlin. Bond in favor of A. E. Wilson, for certain land in Oregon City. (28. 1. S. doc. 105, 6.)

1843 Jan. 18. Same. Notice for legalising claims for lots in Oregon City. (ib., 5.)

— Mch. 2. Same. Deed for certain land in Oregon City, in favor of W. Pomeroy. (ib., 5.)

1846 Feb. 6. I. Parrish, repr. from O. Speech; on H. res. 5, of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon; also offering res. advocating Monroe doctrine, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 241.)

1848 Apr. 3. Gov. of Oregon terr. (Abernethy) to President, U. S. A. (Polk). State of affairs in Oregon; requests that troops be sent to aid in protecting people from Indians. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1., 1003.)

— Je. 12. D. G. Ingraham, heir and legal repr. of J. Ingraham to U. S. Senate. Petition praying compensation for certain manuscript journals of two voyages to n. w. coast of America in 1787 and 1791, which had been used to substantiate claims of U. S. to said terr. (30. 1. S. jol., 376.)

— Oct. 12. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Marcy) to comdr. Pacific sqdn., U. S. N. (Jones). Instructions resp. assistance to Oregon. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1002.)

1854 Feb. 20. H. J. Kelley to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying donation of land or gratuity in money, for services in attempts to colonize and explore Oregon terr. (33. 1. S. jol., 196; 346; 391.)

Citizens

1839 Jan. 28. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying U. S. to take possession of Oregon terr. and extend to inhabitants protection of U. S. laws. (25. 3. S. jol., 161.)

1842 Mch. 28. To same. Memorial, praying grant of lands upon which their settlement is located, and protection of U. S. agst. oppression and encroachments of Br. Hudson's Bay co. (27. 2. S. jol., 246.)

1845 Dec. 2. To U. S. Congress. Same. (29. 1. H. doc. 3.)

1847 Oct. 2. To same. Same. (30. 1. S. misc. doc. 136.)

1848 May 8. To U. S. Senate. Same. (30. 1. S. jol., 321.)

— May 13. To same. Same. (ib., 336.)

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Dryer (T. J.).

Legislature

1845 Je. 28. To U. S. Congress. Memorial praying establishment of territorial govt. under protection of U. S. (29. 1. S. doc. 8.)

— Jly. 17. Same. (29. 1. H. doc. 42.)

Wallamette Settlement

1837. Names of settlers; acreage, crops, etc. (25. 2. S. doc. 24, 22.)

— Jan. 13. Agreement betw. W. A. Slacum, and settlers upon Wallamette River, to buy cattle in California. (ib., 20.)

See also Bell (G. W.); Hudson's Bay co.; Kelly (H. J.); Northwest Boundary Controversy; Selkirk, Earl of.

OREGON, AMER. SCHR.; see CHASE (F.), CLAIM

OREGON, AMER. SLAVER SCHR.

Stranded in river Bonny during slavetrading voyage in May and June, 1854.

1854 Oct. 10. Backhouse, H. B. M. commissary judge, Havana, to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Copies of depositions relative to case of slaver *Oregon*; etc. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 40.)

— Dec. 2. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Crampton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Abuses of Amer. flag in Cuban slave-trade; case of schr. *Oregon*. (ib., 39.)

ORIBE (MANUEL)

1844 Aug. 16. To comdr. U. S. S. *Boston* (Pendergrast). Reply to his of 12 inst. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 212, 37.)

— Aug. 19. To same. Agrees to give order to comdr. of *Maldonado* to allow property of citizens of U. S. to be embarked under usual formalities. (ib., 38.)

ORIENT, FRANCE

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

ORIENT, AMER. BRIG

n. d. Claim under Brazilian indemnity of 1849; H. Gratz claimant; synopsis of award in v. Moore. Int. Arbitration, 4624. (53. 2. H. misc. docs., 4625; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 18, 117.)

ORIENTAL BANK CORPORATION; see CHINA. CANTON. CONSULAR COURTS

ORIENTE, AMER. SCHR.

Claim vs. Mexico for seizure in port of Guazacualcos about 1837.

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim; J. Baldwin claimant. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 60.)

ORION, AMER. SLAVER BARK (HANNA)—cont'd

Boarded, Apr. 10 and 11, 1859, off the Congo by H. B. M. ship *Triton* (Burton).

1859 Apr. 13. Chief officer Amer. bark *Orion* (Morgan) to comdr. H. B. M. str. *Triton* (Burton). Crew of *Orion* desire to be delivered up to first U. S. ship fallen in with, or nearest U. S. consul. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 370.)

— Apr. 18. Burton to Hanna. *Orion* to remain at anchor until arrival of U. S. corvette *Marion*. (ib., 371.)

— Apr. 20. Comdr. U. S. S. *Marion* (Brent) to Burton. Facts of detention of *Orion*; register believed genuine; will make full representation of case. (ib., 361.)

— Apr. 20. Burton to Brent. Desires extracts from log of *Orion*; will then furnish detailed stmt. of his proc. (ib., 363.)

— Aug. 21. Same to same. Stmt. of proc. in case of *Orion*; reasons for detention. (ib.)

— Apr. 22. Brent to Burton. Receipt of letter relative to boarding and detaining *Orion*. (ib., 365.)

— Apr. 22. Same to same. Without Burton's intervention could not have effected capture of *Orion*. (ib., 366.)

— Apr. 23. Same to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Encloses copies of corresp. with Lieut. Burton relative to detention of *Orion*. (ib., 361.)

— May 5. U. S. coml. agt., São Paulo de Loanda (Willis) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). U. S. sloop *Marion* has taken as prizes in Congo River, bark *Orion* and another vessel. (ib., 329.)

ORION, AMER. SLAVER BARK (HANNA)—cont'd

1859 Jly. 11. Senior officer coast of Africa (Wise) to Secy. H. B. M. Admiralty (Paget). *Orion* detained by H. M. S. *Triton*, undoubtedly a slaver, and of very doubtful nationality; conduct of Burton, in matter, approved. (ib., 348.)

— Jly. 18. Burton to Wise. Additional remarks relative to retention of bark *Orion* sailing under Amer. colors. (ib., 349.)

— Aug. 3. Morgan to Cass. Facts attending boarding of *Orion* by comdr. H. M. S. *Triton* off Shark's Point, Congo River. (ib., 353.)

— Aug. 12. Cass to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Requests Br. investigation of Burton's alleged proc. in regard to *Orion*; Mr. Moreau intends to transmit stmt. of claims. (ib., 359.)

— Aug. 12. Cass to Toucey. Transmits communication from T. Moreau in reference to Burton's conduct towards *Orion* in Congo River. (ib.)

— Aug. 29. Dallas to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Russell). Requests investigation of alleged misconduct of Burton toward Amer. bark *Orion* in Congo River. (ib., 360.)

— Aug. 31. Russell to Dallas. Condemnation of conduct of Burton in boarding and detaining *Orion*. (ib., 371.)

— Sept. 1. Dallas to Cass. Encloses copy of note to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office relating to *Orion*. (ib., 359.)

— Sept. 12. Toucey to Cass. Transmits copy of letter relative to *Orion* affair. (ib., 360.)

— Sept. 14. Dallas to Cass. Transmits copy of note in reply to complaint of conduct of Burton in boarding and detaining *Orion*. (ib., 371.)

— Oct. 6. Cass to Dallas. Rpt. of Comdr. Brent, U. S. S. *Marion*, upon case of *Orion*. (ib., 375.)

— Oct. 31. Dallas to Cass. Inducement to urge *Orion* case further, removed by enclosed despatch. (ib., 377.)

— Dec. 14. Comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Inman) to comdr. U. S. str. *Mystic* (Le Roy). Instructions for visit to St. Helena; object of visit. (ib., 586.)

— Dec. 14. Inman to gov. of Is. of St. Helena (Hay). Requests delivery to comdr. of U. S. str. *Mystic*, of persons of capt., officers and crew of *Orion*, captured by H. B. M. str. *Pluto* [sic]. (ib.)

— Dec. 15. Inman to Toucey. Case of *Orion*. (ib., 585.)

1860 Jan. 13. Same to same. Return of *Mystic* with persons reclaimed. (ib., 587.)

— May 10. Atty. U. S. for distr. of Mass. (Woodbury) to Cass (L.). Arrival at Boston of master and mates of bark *Orion*; men from H. M. S. *Pluto* wanted as witnesses. (ib., 423.)

— May 17. Cass to Dallas. Authorized to draw on dept. for expense of bringing to Boston witnesses from H. M. S. *Pluto*. (ib., 430.)

— Je. 5. Dallas to Russell. Requests to be informed whether witnesses from H. M. S. *Pluto* can be had by U. S. distr. court at Boston, in trial of master and mates of *Orion*. (ib., 437.)

— Je. 8. Russell to Dallas. Admiralty instructed to send witnesses from H. M. S. *Pluto* to Boston, for trial of master and mates of *Orion*. (ib.)

— Je. 14. Dallas to Cass. Official communication not yet recd., relative to transportation of Br. witnesses to Boston from crew of H. M. S. *Pluto*. (ib., 436.)

— Je. 15. Russell to Dallas. Two officers of H. M. S. *Pluto* selected as witnesses in prosecution of *Orion* case at Boston. (ib., 438.)

— Je. 18. Dallas to Cass. Transmits note of Russell, announcing compliance with request of U. S. distr. atty. for Mass., for witnesses from H. M. S. *Pluto* in *Orion* case. (ib.)

ORION, AMER. SLAVER BARK (HANNA)—cont'd

1860 Jly. 2. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Trescott) to Woodbury. Br. govt. will send to Boston two witnesses from H. M. S. *Pluto*, in case of *Orion*. (ib., 440.)

— Jly. 16. Same to same. Copy of corresp. relating to compensation of Br. witnesses from H. M. S. *Pluto*, in *Orion* case. (ib., 444.)

ORITRUELA (RAFAEL), DEPONENT IN CASE OF PARAGUAYAN DISTURBANCES: see PARAGUAY**ORIZABA, AMER. STR. (TINKLEPAUGH)**

Detained in port of San Juan del Norte by H. B. M. sloop *Eurydice*, April 16, 1856.

1856 May 6. E. L. Tinklepaugh. Deposition; forcible detention and boarding of *Orizaba* by *Eurydice* (Tarleton), in port of San Juan del Norte. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 152.)

ORLEANS (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 25.)

ORLEANS, AMER. BRIG (ADAMS)

1839 Jly. 6. E. G. Adams. Deposition; forcible exaction of light dues in port of Pictou. (26. 1. H. doc. 186, 16; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 74.)

ORLEANS CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 169.)

1838 Jan. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 284.)

— Feb. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 443.)

— Mch. 12. To same. Memorial and res. praying Cong. to demand satisfaction for outrage on stmr. *Caroline*. (ib., 584.)

1839 Jan. 21. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 340.)

— Feb. 4. To same. Favoring recognition of Hayti. (ib., 456.)

— Feb. 4. To same. Petition praying repeal or modification of neutrality law. (ib.)

— Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 606.)

1844 Mch. 27. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 686.)

1845 Dec. 27. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 163.)

— Dec. 29. To same. Same. (ib., 169.)

ORLEANS CO. (VT.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)

1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)

ORMOND (JAMES), CLAIMANT

1842 May 20. U. S. House Com. on Claims (Cowen). Rpt., adverse to petition of heirs of J. Ormond, claiming compensation for five slaves alleged to have been lost by operations of Amer. army in Florida in 1818. (27. 2. H. rpt. 723.)

ORNE (C. W.)

1853 Je. 8. Amer. comr. in China (Marshall) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). C. W. Orne apptd. temporary consular agt. of U. S. at Foochow; etc. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 175.)

ORONO (ME.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

OROZCO (ANTONIO VALENZUELA), JUSTICE OF SOÑI, MEXICO

1857 Mch. 23. To prefect of distr. of town of El Altar. Filibusters coming into Agua Salada; Soñi almost without arms and ammunition. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 15.)

OROZCO (JUAN DE DIOS)

Director supremo ad int. of Nicaragua in 1843; see Central America.

OROZCO (SIMON)

Ministro de relaciones exteriores of Nicaragua, 1841-43; see also Nicaragua. Civil service.

1842 Nov. 18. To H. B. M. cons. gen. Central America (Chatfield). Apptmt. of comrs. Zeledon and Juarez to negotiate indemnity in case of Quijano; Nicaraguan grounds for denying existence of Mosquito State; cause of detention of Bell and his associates. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 30.)

— Nov. 19. To same. Refutation of Br. contention of existing alliance betw. Gr. Br. and Mosquito nation; reiterates claim for indemnity for removal of Quijano. (ib., 34.)

ORR (JAMES L.), REPR. FROM S. C.

1853 Jan. 12. Remarks; connection of Waddy Thompson with Gardiner claim; during consideration of H. R. 326, to prevent frauds upon the treasury. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., app., 65.)

— Jan. 13. Do.; same. (ib., 33. 2., 293-94.)

1854 Jan. 5. Do.; in reply to Millson and Wm. Smith; favorable to H. res. 7; of thanks, etc., to Capt. Duncan N. Ingraham. (ib., 33. 1., 128-29, 134.)

— Jan. 13. Do.; favorable to H. R. 133, to secure rights of citizenship to children of U. S. citizens born abroad. (ib., 171.)

— May 25. Do.; presenting proc. of public mtg. at Anderson and Pendleton, S. C. in reference to schr. *Flirt* and imprisonment of Capt. Walter M. Gibson by Dutch authorities in East Indies. (ib., 1312.)

— Aug. 3. Do.; in favor of Senate amdmts. to H. res. 7. (ib., 2119.)

1855 Jan. 23. Do.; on French spoliations bill, H. R. 117, opposed to its passage in any form, etc. (ib., 33. 2., 372-74.)

— Jan. 24, 25. Do.; addressed to Disney and Phillips, relative to H. R. 117. (ib., app., 125; 127.)

— Jan. 25. Speech; opposed to H. R. 117, denying obligation to indemnify claimants; origin of claims. (ib., app., 141.)

— Jan. 26, 27. Remarks; on French spoliations bill, H. R. 117, opposed to its passage in any form, etc. (ib., 33. 2., 419; 428-29.)

— Feb. 14. Do.; in opposition to H. res. 47, to fulfill stipulations of art. 9, treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 734-36; 738-40.)

— Feb. 19. Do.; discussion of President's message vetoing H. R. 117. (ib., 815.)

— Feb. 19. Do.; in reply to Chandler, opposed to Soller's offer of H. R. 117, as amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569. (ib., 820.)

ORR (JOSEPH)

1854 Mch. 20. To U. S. House. Petition of Joseph Orr, et al., in his behalf, praying compensation for property destroyed by enemy during war of 1812. (33. 1. H. jol., 528.)

ORTHAUS (JOSEPH), AMER. CITIZEN

1859 Jan. 26. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Wright) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). J. Orthaus and Raphael Fisher forced lately to enter Prussian army; latter relieved; case of former still in abeyance. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 130.)

ORTIZ (ANTONIO)

1857 Mch. 22. Altar (El), Mexico. First Court of Caborca. Hearing of Antonio Ortiz in matter of Crabb filibustering expedition; imprisonment of J. Ortiz, Amer. citizen, on suspicion of complicity. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 9.)

ORTIZ (INAXINO R.), GOV. OF TEHUANTEPEC

1851 Apr. 9. To capt. str. *Gold Hunter* (Mott). Forbidding landing of tools and persons on board. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 97, 73.)

ORTIZ (JOSE), AMER. CITIZEN

Was imprisoned in Mexico for complicity in the Crabb filibustering expedition.

1857 Mch. 22. Altar (El), Mexico, First Court of Caborca. Imprisonment of J. Ortiz, Amer. citizen, on suspicion of complicity in Crabb filibustering expedition. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 9.)

— Mch. 22. J. Rivera to Prefect of El Altar (Redondo). Departure of Amer. prisoner (Ortiz) delayed. (ib., 10.)

ORTIZ MONASTERIO; see MONASTERIO**ORTIZ DE LA TORRE (MANUEL)**

Mexican oficial mayor de relaciones exteriores in 1829 during Velez administration, and in 1830 during 1st Bustamante administration.

1829 Dec. 24. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Apptmt. for presentation of original letter of recall. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 308.)

— Dec. 24. To same. Establishment of provisional govt. (ib., 309.)

ORTIZ DE ZEVALLOS (MANUEL), MINISTRO DE RELACIONES EXTERIORES, PERU

1857 Jly. 4. Signs conv. interpreting art. 12, treaty of friendship, etc., Jly. 26, 1851, betw. Peru and U. S.; see Peru. Treaties.

ORWELL (O.) CITIZENS

1840 May 18. To U. S. House. In favor of recognition of Haiti. (26. 1. H. jol., 944.)

ORWELL (VT.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 472.)

OSBORN (), AMER. CITIZEN

1833 Oct. 10. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Garcia). Protest agst. action of the gefe politico, port of Tampico, in denying to Amer. consul at Tampico right to settle estate of Osborn, deceased Amer. citizen resident at Tampico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 497.)

OSBORN (THOS.), LIEUT. U. S. R. C. JEFFERSON; see JEFFERSON**OSBORNE (AUDLEY L.)**

1810 Dec. 6. To gov. Miss. terr. (Claiborne). Result of inquiries in neighborhood of St. Francisville. (25. 2. H. doc. 463, 10.)

OSBORNE (JOHN J.), OF MASS.

1849-50 Amer. consul for Aix-la-Chapelle. See U. S. A. Consular service.

OSCANYAN (C.)

1860 Mch. 8. To U. S. House. Petition, praying relief for spoliation of property by Sardinian subject in Turkey. (36. 1. H. jol., 476.)

OSCEOLA, AMER. SHIP (MILLIKEN)

Excess of duty claim; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.). Gr. Br.

OSMA (JOAQUIN JOSE) DE

Peruvian E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A., 1846-48, 1852-53; see Peru. Diplomatic service.

1847 Apr. 22. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Disavowal of treaties made by Gen. Santa Cruz as Protector of Peru-Bolivian Confederacy. (33. 1. H. rpt. 347, 12.)

1852 Aug. 3. To Amer. chargé in Peru (Clay). Calls attention to illegality of proposed guano trade by U. S. citizens from Lobos Is., and of protection accorded them, in view of Peru's sovereignty. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 48.)

— Aug. 6. To same. Peru not preparing armaments agst. commerce and citizens of U. S. (ib., 52.)

— Nov. 17. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Everett). Gratification at recognition by U. S. A. of Peru's sovereignty over Lobos Is. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 61, 2; 34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 12; 171.)

— Dec. 4. To same. Terms of agreement of Nov. 17 not to be altered. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 234.)

1853 Feb. 5. To A. G. Benson. No claim to indemnity, there having been no power to annul contract of vessels made with claimant. (ib., 237.)

— Feb. 21. To same. Disposal of vessels *Golden Era*, *J. W. Paige*, *Berlin*, and *Defiance*, on Nov. 17, not justifiable. (ib., 236.)

Treaties Signed

1848 Feb. 9. Signs treaty of peace, etc., with U. S. A.; see Peru. Treaties.

OSMA (JUAN IGNACIO) DE

Secy. Peruvian legation in U. S. A.; actg. chargé 1848-50; 1850-52; 1853-54; 1855-56; minister resident in U. S. A., 1856-58; see Peru. Diplomatic service.

Peruvian chargé ad int. in U. S.

1852 Je. 22. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Stmt. relative to Lobos Is. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 109, 1.)

— Je. 25. To same. Protest agst. gathering of guano at Lobos Is. by U. S. citizens, and protection afforded them by U. S. govt.; sovereignty claimed by Peru. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 30.)

— Jly. 3. To same. Protest agst. declaration denying to Peru right of possession over Lobos Is. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 109, 4; 34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 32.)

— Aug. 9. To same. Further protest agst. protection given by U. S. to co. organized for purpose of exploring Lobos Is. (ib., 4; ib., 33.)

Secy. of Peruvian legation in U. S.

1852 Oct. 7. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Refusal of protection by U. S. to guano seekers commended; claims of Peru to sovereignty over Lobos Is.; grounds for common possession held by others disputed; history of guano gathering affair, exhibiting Peru's acts of sovereignty. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 69.)

— Nov. 17. To same (Everett). Gratification over recognition of Peru's sovereignty over Lobos Is. by U. S.; arrangements for permitting foreign vessels to load with guano on account of Peru. (ib., 171.)

OSMA (JUAN IGNACIO) DE—cont'd

Secy. of Peruvian legation in U. S.—cont'd

1854 Mch. 18. To ministro de relaciones exteriores, Peru. Loading and transportation of guano. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 25, 24.)

Peruvian min. res. in U. S.

1858 Mch. 27. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Boarding of Amer. barque *Dorcas C. Yeaton* (Potte) by Peruvian str. *Tumbes* (Dueñas); claims right of visit in case of *Georgiana* and *Lizzie Thompson*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 69, 2.)

OSORIO (ALEJANDRO)

Colombian int. ministro de relaciones exteriores, May, 1830; see Colombia. Civil service.

OSPINA (MARIANO)

New Granadian ministro de relaciones exteriores, 1841-43; see also Colombia. Civil service.

1843 Sept. 30. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Conclusion of treaty betw. principle maritime nations relative communication betw. Atlantic and Pacific. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 77, 7; 29. 1. S. doc. 339, 3; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 418.)

OSPREY, AMER. BRIG (DEAN)

1823 Je. 14. T. Dean, master, W. Molloy, mate and B. Tay, seaman, Amer. brig *Osprey*. Deposition; seizure of *Osprey*. (20. 2. H. rpt. 24, 10.)

— Je. 17. Comdr. Portuguese forces at Bahia (Madeira de Mello). Reason for detention of Amer. brig *Osprey*. (ib., 13.)

— Jly. 2. Dean. Deposition in case of seizure of *Osprey*. (ib., 12.)

— Jly. 2. Consignee Amer. brig *Osprey* (Eldredge). Deposition in case of seizure of *Osprey*. (ib., 16.)

— Jly. 2. Madeira de Mello to Amer. cons., Bahia (Odlin). Payment to be made for captured cargo of *Osprey*. (ib., 15.)

— Jly. 2. Odlin to Madeira de Mello. Demands payment of price of beef captured from *Osprey*. (ib., 16.)

— Nov. 1. J. Devereux and others, owners of *Osprey* to President, U. S. A. (Monroe). Representation of seizure of Amer. brig *Osprey* by Portuguese authorities of Bahia. (ib., 5.)

1826 May 26. Conde de Porto Santo to Amer. chargé in Portugal (Brent). *Osprey* claim to be considered with other Bahia claims. (ib., 19.)

— Aug. 4. Amer. cons. Lisbon (Hutchinson) to owners of brig *Osprey* (Devereux and others). Arrangement for payment of Bahia claims. (ib., 20.)

1828 Jan. 21. Devereux and others to U. S. Congress. Memorial praying renewed representation in case of brig *Osprey*. (ib., 2.)

— Je. 16. Same to Amer. chargé in Portugal (Brent). Remonstrance agst. delay in case of claim of Amer. brig *Osprey*. (ib., 21.)

— Aug. 3. Brent to Devereux and others. Prospect of payment of claim in case of *Osprey*. (ib., 23.)

— Aug. 3. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Corresp. in case of *Osprey*. (ib., 21.)

— Aug. 19. Same to same. Prosecution of claim of *Osprey* complicated by suspension of dipl. intercourse. (ib., 24.)

— Aug. 22. Amer. cons., Lisbon (da Silva) to ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Portugal (Santarem). Representation in case of *Osprey*. (ib., 26.)

— Aug. 26. Santarem to da Silva. Case of *Osprey* transferred to Treasury Dept. (ib., 27.)

— Sept. 3. Da Silva to ministro da Fazenda, Portugal (Louzaa D. Diego). Representation in case of *Osprey*. (ib., 27.)

OSPREY, AMER. BRIG (DEAN)—cont'd

1828 Sept. 4. Louzaa D. Diego to da Silva. No payment in case of *Osprey* can be made, until receipt of revenues from Madeira and the Azores. (ib., 27.)

— Oct. 18. Brent to Clay. Corresp.; case of *Osprey*. (ib., 26.)

— Oct. 18. Same to agts. of owners of *Osprey's* cargo (Hutchinson and co.). Application for part payment of claim. (ib., 28.)

— Dec. 30. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Everett). Rpt. favorable to memorial of J. Devereux, and others, in case of seizure of *Osprey*. (ib., 1.)

OSTEN SACKEN, BARON DE

1858-59. Russian chargé ad int., and secy. Russian legation in U. S. A.; see Russia. Diplomatic service.

OSTEND

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

OSTEND CONFERENCES

On Aug. 16, 1854, Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy), instructed the Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Pierre Soulé) to confer with his colleagues in Great Britain and France, Messrs. Buchanan and Mason, at some convenient central point (Mr. Marcy suggested Paris), on the questions involved in the acquisition of Cuba. Powers to treat to this end had been conferred upon Mr. Soulé. The envoys chose Ostend as the meeting place. They sat in conference here Oct. 9-11, then at Aix-la-Chapelle to Oct. 18, on which day they addressed to Mr. Marcy the document known as the "Ostend Manifesto"; see Cuba.

OSTERVILLE (MASS.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)

OSTRANDER (VOLNEY)

1852 Apr. 19. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying tribunal to review decisions of late Mexican Claims Commission. (32. 1. S. jol., 358.)

O'SULLIVAN (JOHN), MASTER AMER. BRIG DICK; see DICK

O'SULLIVAN (JOHN L.), OF N. Y.

Amer. chargé in Portugal, Feb.-Je., 1854; min. res. in Portugal, 1854-58. Nomination in 1856 as E. E. and M. P. for Portugal was withdrawn. See also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

1854 Je. 28. [2 extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Diplomatic full dress at court of Portugal. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 31, 22.)

O'SULLIVAN (JOHN P.), OF CALIF.

Amer. consul for Singapore in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service.

O'SULLIVAN (MARY), CLAIMANT; see DICK, AMER. BRIG

OSWEGO (N. Y.) BOARD OF TRADE

1859 Feb. 14. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying modification of reciprocity treaty of 1854 with Gr. Br. (35. 2. S. jol., 311; 36. 1. S. jol., 426.)

OSWEGO (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 444.)

— Mch. 26. To same. Same. (ib., 666.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Memorial praying repeal or modification of neutrality law of last session. (25. 3. H. jol., 568.)

OSWEGO (N. Y.) CITIZENS—cont'd

- 1842 Mch. 28. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (27. 2. S. jol., 247.)
 — Apr. 6. To U. S. House. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 669.)
 1844 Je. 3. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying protection of govt. for emigrants to Oregon terr. (28. 1. S. jol., 319.)

OSWEGO CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Petition of A. H. Stevens, and 292 others, praying abolition of slavery and slave-trade in N. Y., and for prohibition of exportation of slaves to Texas or other foreign powers. (24. 2. H. jol., 350.)
 — Sept. 13. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 68.)
 — Sept. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 73.)
 — Sept. 21. To same. Same. (ib., 80.)
 — Sept. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 83.)
 1838 Mch. 12. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 600.)
 1839 Jan. 26. To same. Memorial, praying repeal or modification of neutrality law of Apr. 20, 1818. (25. 3. H. jol., 381.)
 — Feb. 4. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 472.)
 1840 Mch. 30. To same. In favor of arbitration. (26. 1. H. jol., 728.)
 1842 Feb. 7. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. H. jol., 324.)
 1844 Mch. 27. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 686.)
 — May 9. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 273.)
 1846 Mch. 25. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. H. jol., 579.)

OSWEGO RENSSELAER ACADEMY (N. Y.)

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 444.)

OTERO (MARIANO)

Mexican ministro de relaciones exteriores, in 1848 during 3 Herrera ministry; see Mexico. Civil service.

OTHON (MANUEL JOSE), GOV. OF STATE OF SAN LUIS POTOSI

- 1846 Oct. 21. Proclamation ordering all Amer. citizens to leave state within three days. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., app., 114.)

OTIS (JAMES); DEPONENT IN CASE OF SHIP HARRIET; see HARRIET**OTIS (JOHN), REPR. FROM ME.**

- 1851 Feb. 26. Remarks; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 460, unfavorable to contract arranged by Secy. of State, etc. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 695, 699-700.)

OTIS (JOHN)

Comr. of Me. under art. 5, treaty of 1842, to negotiate settlement of n. e. boundary; see Northeast Boundary Controversy. Arbitration of 1842.

OTIS (SETH I.)

Amer. consul for Basel, 1843-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Switzerland.

OTIS (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)

OTISCO (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 84.)
 — Dec. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 107.)

OTISFIELD (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 205.)
 — Dec. 20. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 113.)
 — Dec. 20. To same. Praying recognition of Hayti. (ib., 110.)

OTSEGO CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 67.)
 — Sept. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 72, 73.)
 — Sept. 21. To same. Same. (ib., 80.)
 1838 Feb. 14. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)
 1840 Mch. 30. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (26. 1. H. jol., 730.)
 — Mch. 30. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 731.)
 1842 Mch. 29. To same. Petition, praying inquiry into imprisonment of M. Washington, and others, at Nassau, N. P., and that measures be taken for their liberation. (27. 2. H. jol., 629.)
 1844 Feb. 19. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 430.)
 1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 235.)

OTSEGO CO. (O.) CITIZENS

- 1844 Je. 12. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 1087.)

OTT (ALEXANDER), OF IND.

Amer. consul for Altona in 1842; see U. S. A. Consular service. Denmark.

OTTAWA CO. (MICH.) CITIZENS

- 1848 Jan. 25. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to secure peace with Mexico. (30. 1. H. jol., 290.)

OTTO (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 457.)

OTTOMAN PORTE; see TURKEY**OTWAY; see FLETCHER AND OTWAY****OUSELEY (SIR WILLIAM GORE)**

H. B. M. Spec. Comr. to Central Amer., Oct. 30, 1857.

- 1858 Dec. 3. Comdr. Home sqdn., U. S. N. (McIntosh) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Substance of conference with Capt. Aldham (*Valorous*) and with representative of Br. sp. comr. to Central Amer. (Ouseley) relative to boarding of *Washington*; etc. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 11, 9.)
 — Dec. 15. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Napier) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Corrects Mr. Dallas's rpt. of conversation with Lord Malmesbury relative to Sir W. Ouseley's negotiations with Nicaragua for termination of Mosquito protectorate. (ib., 4.)

Correspondence**BRITISH**

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office
 (Clarendon)

- 1857 Nov. 23. Advice of his intr. to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass) and of audience with President U. S. A. (p. 67, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

OUSELEY (SIR WILLIAM GORE)—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

BRITISH—cont'd

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office—cont'd
(Clarendon)—cont'd

- 1858 Jan. 16. Substance of conference with President of U. S. A. resp. Cass-Yrisarri treaty. (ib., 79.)
 — Jan. 16. Substance of conference with President of U. S. A. resp. filibustering attempts in Central America. (ib., 79.)

(Malmesbury)

- 1858 Nov. 17. Rumors of filibustering expedition in preparation. (p. 160, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
 — Nov. 19. Measures taken by Amer. naval comdr. at Greytown for frustration of filibustering expeditions. (ib., 160.)
 — Dec. 28. Arrival in Nicaragua; copy of speech delivered on his presentation to President Martinez of Nicaragua. (ib., 166.)
 1859 Jan. 3. Nicaraguan minister of foreign affairs, Don Pedro Zeledon, apptd. to negotiate with him. (ib., 169.)
 — Jan. 8. Progress of his negotiations in Nicaragua; alterations he has agreed to in the treaty. (ib., 178.)
 — Jan. 18. Signature of general treaty with Nicaragua. (ib., 179.)
 — Jan. 19. Modification adopted in art. xx, of general treaty with Nicaragua. (ib., 180.)
 — Jan. 22. Delay in negotiations resp. Mosquito question; Nicaraguan govt. engrossed with preparations for defence agst. the filibusters. (ib., 185.)
 — Jan. 29. Intentions of U. S. officers resp. filibusters. (ib., 184.)
 — Feb. 3. Delay in settlement of Mosquito conv.; intends to proceed to Costa Rica. (ib., 205.)
 — Feb. 16. Difficulty in negotiation of Mosquito conv. on acct. of anticipated filibustering attack; intended departure for Costa Rica. (ib., 206.)
 — Feb. 25. Nicaragua, on 21st inst., ratifies Ouseley-Zeledon treaty. (ib., 208.)
 — Mch. 30. Substance of corresp. with Zeledon resp. immediate conclusion of Mosquito conv. (ib., 225.)
 — Mch. 30. Movements of Walker and the filibusters. (ib., 229.)
 — Mch. 31. Explaining delay in his negotiations. (ib., 230.)
 — Apr. 1. Similarity of French and English instructions to naval comdrs. resp. filibusters. (ib., 231.)
 — Apr. 2. Delay in concluding Mosquito conv. owing to embarrassment caused by filibusters. (ib., 231.)
 — Apr. 2. Rpts. having sent full powers to negotiate with Guatemala resp. boundary with Br. Honduras. (ib., 233.)
 — Apr. 2. Substance of conference with President of Costa Rica resp. cooperation with Br. proposals on Mosquito, etc. question. (ib., 231.)
 — Apr. 23. Substance of conference with President of Costa Rica (Mora) resp. early conclusion of Mosquito and Greytown questions. (ib., 241.)
 — Apr. 23. Comment on Nicaraguan proposals for modification of Br. draft of Mosquito conv. (ib., 245.)
 — Apr. 24. Departure of Pres. of Costa Rica (Mora) to meet Pres. of Nicaragua (Martinez) at Rivas, to be present at inauguration of Belly canal works. (ib., 246.)
 — Apr. 28. Further explanations resp. delay in conclusion of Mosquito conv. (ib., 246.)

OUSELEY (SIR WILLIAM GORE)—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

BRITISH—cont'd

Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office—cont'd
(Malmesbury)—cont'd

- 1859 Je. 7. Substance of corresp. with Zeledon resp. rejection of Mosquito conv. (ib., 259.)
 — Je. 28. Alarm of Nicaragua at anticipated filibustering attacks. (ib., 283.)
 — Jly. 1. State of treaty negotiations with Costa Rica and Nicaragua. (ib., 285.)
 — Jly. 2. Dangerous illness of Señor Toledo; Don Lorenzo Montúfar apptd. plenipotentiary in his place. (ib., 285.)
 — Jly. 26. Influence of Costa Rica in arrangement of the Mosquito conv. (ib., 292.)

(Russell)

- 1859 Sept. 1. Progress of his negotiations resp. Mosquito conv. (p. 294, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
 — Sept. 29. Further explanation of the delay in his negotiations. (ib., 297.)

Comdr. H. B. M. S. *Vixen* (Lambert)

- 1859 Feb. 6. Instructions to prevent landing of filibusters on Nicaraguan and Costa Rican coasts. (p. 207, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

COSTA RICAN

President of Costa Rica
(Mora)

- 1859 Apr. 1. Address on presenting his credentials. (p. 232, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
 — Apr. 17. Importance of prompt settlement by Costa Rica of Mosquito question. (ib., 243.)

Ministro de relaciones exteriores
(Toledo)

- 1859 Jan. 14. Reply to his note of 16 ult. (p. 179, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

NICARAGUAN

Ministro de relaciones exteriores
(Cortez)

- 1859 Jan. 18. Reply to his note of 14 inst.; extent to which Gr. Br. is prepared to cooperate. (p. 181, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)

(Zeledon)

- 1859 Jan. 1. Prepared to negotiate concerning Mosquito terr. (p. 170, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1860, v. 68.)
 — Jan. 17. Intelligence recd. of movements of filibusters. (ib., 182.)
 — Jan. 18. Inquiry as to possible acceptance by Nicaragua of Br. draft of Mosquito treaty. (ib., 185.)
 — Jan. 24. Reply to his note of 18 inst. (ib., 206.)
 — Feb. 8. Advice of departure for Costa Rica. (ib., 208.)
 — Mch. 29. Conclusion of Mosquito conv. (ib., 247.)
 — Mch. 22. Urges immediate conclusion of Mosquito conv.; position of negotiation on his departure for Costa Rica. (ib., 225.)
 — Apr. 18. Urging immediate signing of Mosquito conv. (ib., 244.)
 — May 13. Conclusion of Mosquito conv. (ib., 256.)
 — Je. 7. Reply to his note of 13 ult.; Gr. Br. not disposed to modify Mosquito conv. (ib., 261.)
 — Je. 10. Transmits and comments on second Br. draft for treaty of commerce, etc. (ib., 263.)

OUSELEY (SIR WILLIAM GORE)—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

NICARAGUAN—cont'd

(Zeledon)—cont'd

Citizens of Greytown

[1858 Nov. .] Reply to petition of Nov. 18, praying aid in maintenance of independent govt. for port of Greytown. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 11, 21.)

Treaties Signed

1859 Jan. 18. Signs treaty of friendship, etc., with Nicaragua; see Gr. Br. Treaties.

OUTLAW (DAVID), REPR. FROM N. C.

1848 Aug. 3. Speech; on acquisition of Mexican terr., etc.; during debate on army apprn. bill, H. R. 618. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 1095.)

OVERMANN, AMER. BARK (LANG); see LANG**OVERTON (JOHN H.), OF LA.**

Clerk to Amer. comm. to mark Texas boundary Jan.-Jly., 1839; comr. do. Jly., 1839-1841; see Texas. Boundary.

OVERTON (JOHN W.), OF KY.

Clerk to Amer. commission adjudicating Neapolitan indemnity, succeeding Breathitt, deceased; see Two Sicilies. Claims.

OVERTON CO. (TENN.) CITIZENS

1848 Feb. 29. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (30. 1. S. jol., 194.)

OVID (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 169.)

OWEN (ALLEN F.), OF GA.

Amer. cons. for Havana in 1851; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

1851 Aug. 12. Isabel II, Queen of Spain. Copy of exequatur on commission of Amer. cons., Havana (Owen). (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 5, 3.)

— Aug. 20. Secretario de estado, Spain (Miraflores) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Barringer). Exequatur on commission of Amer. cons., Havana (Owen); place of foreign consuls in Sp. colonial possessions. (ib., 4.)

Correspondence

1851 Aug. 17. [unnum.] Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Stmt. relating to complaint of Lieut. Rogers of U. S. mail str. *Falcon*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 127.)

— Oct. 23. To gov. gen. of Cuba (Concha), imprisonment of J. S. Thrasher. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 5, 5.)

— Nov. 12-23. To same. Case of Thrasher. (ib., 10.)

— Nov. 15. [28.] To Webster. Proc. in case of J. S. Thrasher. (ib., 6.)

— Nov. 17. [29.] To same. Sentence passed upon J. S. Thrasher. (ib., 6.)

— Nov. 25. [30.] To same. Proc. in case of Thrasher. (ib., 7.)

OWEN (GEORGE W.)

Repr. from Ala., 1823-1829; member com. on Foreign Affairs, 1828-29, 20. cong., 2. sess.

1829 Feb. 28. Remarks; in favor of construction of military road in Me., as assertion of claim of U. S. to disputed terr. (v, Reg. Debates, 385.)

OWEN (JOHN)

Amer. cons. for Puerto Principe, 1832-[35]; see U. S. A. Consular service.

1832 Je. 8. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Instructions to apply to Sp. govt. for exequatur for Owen. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 31.)

OWEN (ROBERT D.), OF MD.

Repr. from Ind., 28-29 congress, 1843-47. Amer. min. res. in Kingdom of Two Sicilies, 1854-58; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Representative from Ind.

1844 Jan. 23, 24. Speech; urges adoption of his res. to give Gr. Br. notice of termination of jt. occupancy of Oregon terr. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 178; app., 86.)

— Jan. 24. Remarks; urges action on res. for terminating jt. occupancy of Oregon terr. (xiii, ib., 185.)

— May 21. Speech; on right and duty of U. S. now to accept offer made by Texas of annexation. (ib., 613; app., 696.)

1845 Jan. 8. Speech, urges annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, ib., 109; app., 98.)

— Dec. 17. Remarks; favoring reference to select com., of Mass. res. for revision of naturalization laws. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 71.)

1846 Jan. 3. Do.; opposes surrender of any part of Oregon to Gr. Br. (ib., 135.)

— Jan. 28. Speech; in vindication of course pursued by U. S. govt. in relation to Oregon. (ib., 268; app., 146.)

— Apr. 17. Speech, favoring passage of bill to protect Amer. citizens in Oregon during period of jt. occupation. (ib., 29. 1., 688.)

— Aug. 6. Remarks; on northern boundary of Oregon. (ib., 1201.)

— Aug. 8. Do.; favoring passage of bill making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse. (ib., 1216.)

1847 Jan. 4. Speech; on Mexican War, etc., during debate on H. R. 576, to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. (ib., 29. 2., 106.)

Min. res. in Two Sicilies

Correspondence

1855 Oct. 29. [51.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Propriety of bestowing testimonials of gratitude upon foreign subjects saving wrecked Amer. vessels and crews; cases Amer. barks *Parana* and *Golden Rule*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 80, 2.)

Treaties Signed

1855 Jan. 13. Signs conv. relative to rights of neutrals at sea, betw. Two Sicilies and U. S. A.; see Neutrality.

— Oct. 1. Signs conv. of amity, etc., betw. Two Sicilies and U. S. A.; see Two Sicilies.

OWENS (GEORGE W.), REPR. FROM GA.

1837 Oct. 10. Remarks; proposing amdmnt. to Elmore res. regarding prtg. of sundry docs. and corresp., so as to include all matter relating to annexation of Texas included in said corresp. (xiv, Reg. Debates, 1375.)

OWINGS (C. D., C. H., AND S. R.), JT. CLAIMANTS; see GRIFFITH (FRANCIS R.), ET AL.**OWNER (HENRY), OF CALIF.**

Amer. cons. for Tahiti in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

OXFORD (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 607.)
 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Favoring recognition of Hayti. (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)
 1842 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 633.)

OXFORD (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1842 May 9. To U. S. House. Petition in favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 794.)

OXFORD CO. (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 236.)
 1847 Jan. 16. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures for terminating war with Mexico. (29. 2. S. jol., 105.)

OXFORD CO. (MICH.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Jan. 3. To U. S. Senate. Petition in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. S. jol., 63.)

OYENHAUSEN (JOÃO CARLOS AUGUSTO) DE; MARQUES DE ARACATY; see ARACATY

PACHECO (JOAQUIN FRANCISCO)

Spanish secretario de estado during 27th and 38th ministries under Isabel II, 1847 and 1854, resp.; see also Spain. Civil service.

- 1854 Sept. 16. To Amer. chargé in Spain (Perry). Proposition for establishment, at Madrid, of mixed commission with powers and conditions similar to those agreed upon betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. on Feb. 8, 1853. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 148; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 2.)
 — Oct. 30. To same. Proposes to submit to mixed commission all claims for injuries to private individuals by either of two govts. to the other, from date of conv. concluded in 1834, which have not been definitely adjusted. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 152.)

PACHECO (JOSE RAMON)

Mexican ministro de relaciones exteriores in 1847, during 7th Santa Anna administration; see also Mexico. Civil service.

- 1847 Aug. 26. To Amer. comr. in Mexico (Trist). Appoints time and place for carrying out provisions of conv. of Aug. 23, 1847, establishing an armistice. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 20, 3; H. ex. doc. 40, 3.)
 — Aug. 26. To J. J. de Herrera. Pres. insists upon apptmt. as comr. to hear propositions for peace which govt. of U. S. wishes to make. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 42; H. ex. doc. 8, 42.)

PACHECO DOS SANTOS (BENTOS), CLAIMANT; see SUSAN BRIG

PACIFIC MAIL STEAMSHIP CO., PRESIDENT; see DAVIDGE (W. H.)

PACIFIC STEAM CO., OF LONDON

Nicaragua canal concession; see Central America. Confederation dissolved. Isthmian Transit.

PACKARD (), MASTER AMER. BRIG NEUTRALITY; see NEUTRALITY

PACKINGTON (SIR JOHN), SECY. H. B. M. COLONIAL OFFICE

- 1852 May 28. To govts. of Br. No. Amer. colonies. Br. ministers intend to despatch small naval force of str., or other small vessels, to enforce observance of conv. of 1818. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 896.)

PACTOLE, FRENCH SHIP

- 1830 Feb. 10. French chargé ad int. in U. S. A. (Ménou) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Claim for excess duty levied on French ship *Pactole*, in port of Pensacola, in violation of conv. of Je. 24, 1822. (22. 2. H. doc. 37, 3.)
 — Apr. 23. Van Buren to collector of customs at Pensacola (Mitchell). Inquiry relative to excess duty levied on *Pactole*. (ib., 4.)
 — Apr. 28. Van Buren to Mentou. Demands further information relative to excess duty levied on *Pactole*. (ib., 3.)
 — May 29. Mitchell to Van Buren. Reasons for levying excess duty on *Pactole*. (ib., 5.)
 — Jly. 31. French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Roux de Rochelle) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Brent). Protest agst. excess duty levied on *Pactole*. (ib., 7.)
 1831 Jan. 10. Roux de Rochelle to Van Buren. Further representation of claim in case of *Pactole*. (ib., 8.)
 1832 Oct. 29. French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Serurier) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Same. (ib., 9.)
 — Nov. 2. Livingston to Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (McLane). Requests opinion in case of *Pactole*. (ib., 10.)
 — Nov. 7. McLane to Livingston. Opinion in case of *Pactole*, adverse to claim. (ib., 11.)
 — Nov. 9. Livingston to Serurier. Decision of U. S. Treasury Dept. adverse to claim in case of *Pactole*. (ib., 9.)

PACTOLUS

- 1826 Jly. 17. Comdr. U. S. S. *Boston* (Hoffman), to Capt. U. S. S. *Cyane* (Elliott). Two schrs. from Baltimore captured by blockading sqdn. under suspicious circumstances have been released. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 122.)
 — Dec. 26. Elliott to vice-admiral Brazilian naval forces at the La Plata (Guedes). Desires to be informed of pretext on which schr. *Armstrong* and ship *Pactolus* are held in custody of armed force of Brazil. (ib., 122.)
 — Dec. 27. Guedes to Elliott. Reply to his of 26 inst. (ib., 123.)
 — Dec. 28. Elliott to Guedes. Receipt of letter of 27 inst. (ib., 125.)
 1827 Jan. 3. Comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle) to Guedes. Protest agst. practice of cruisers to separate Amer. seamen from Amer. vessels and take them on board Brazilian men-of-war, as being violation of sovereignty; cases of *Ruth*, *Wetherill*, *Sarah George*, *Pioneer*, *Constitution* and *Pactolus*. (ib., 127.)
 — Feb. 7. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Capture and subsequent release of Amer. schrs. *Homer* and *Armstrong*, and of ship *Pactolus*; etc. (ib., 80.)

PADANG, SUMATRA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PAEZ (JOSE A.)

Venezuelan E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A., 1860-61; see Venezuela. Diplomatic service.

PAEZ, AMER. BARK (PALMER)

- 1857 Oct. 8. Master Amer. bark *Paez* (Palmer). Voyage of *Paez*, from time of his assuming command to time of capture by Sp. str. *Cristina*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 76.)

PAEZ, AMER. BARK (PALMER)—cont'd

- 1857 Oct. 13. Amer. vice-cons., Havana (Savage) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Capture of *Paez* with cargo of negroes near Cardenas by Sp. war schr.; slave trade going on briskly; cases of *Abbot Deveaux* and *Clara B. Williams*. (ib., 73.)
- 1858 Je. 29. Savage to Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Case of *Paez* has terminated in acquittal of Capt. G. W. Palmer without costs. (ib., 111.)

PAGE (BENJAMIN), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1810-58. Lieut., 1816; comdr., 1835; capt., 1841. Died Apr. 16, 1858. Sea service in command (1828-58); 1832, comdg. *Boxer*, Brazil sqdn.; 1838, comdg. *Natchez*, W. I. sqdn.; 1849-50, comdg. *Raritan*, Home sqdn.

Comdg. *Boxer*

- 1832 Apr. 9. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Woodbury). Extr. of letter relative to visit to Liberia. (22. 2. H. doc. 2, 229.)

PAGE (BENJAMIN), HEIRS OF

- 1850 May 27. To U. S. Senate. Praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 359.)
- 1852 Aug. 30. To U. S. House. Same. (32. 1. H. jol., 1121.)
- 1858 Apr. 5. To same. Same. (35. 1. H. jol., 584.)
- Apr. 17. To U. S. Senate. Same. (35. 1. S. jol., 353.)
- 1859 Jan. 5. To same. Same. (35. 2. S. jol., 107.)
- Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Same. (35. 2. H. jol., 142.)
- 1860 Apr. 12. To same. Same. (36. 1. H. jol., 709.)

PAGE (HUGH N.), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1811-61. Lieut., 1818; comdr., 1838; capt., 1850. Resigned Apr. 19, 1861. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1834-36, comdg. *Boxer*, Pacific sqdn.; 1843-44, 1846-47, comdg. *Levant*, do.; 1851, comdg. *Savannah*, do.

PAGE (RICHARD L.), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1824-61. Lieut., 1834; comdr., 1855. Dismissed Apr. 18, 1861. Sea service in command, 1853-54, comdg. *Perry*, African sqdn.; 1858-59, comdg. *Germantown*, E. I. sqdn.

PAGE (SAMUEL), ADMR. OF

- 1850 Jan. 14. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of John Trenchard [*sic* Purchard?] praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 71.)
- Mch. 18. To U. S. House. Petition of John Purchard [*sic* Trenchard?]. Same. (31. 1. H. jol., 681.)

PAGE (THOMAS JEFFERSON), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1827-61. Lieut., 1839; comdr., 1855. Dismissed Apr. 22, 1861. Sea service in command (1839-61); 1850-51, comdg. *Dolphin*, E. I. sqdn.; 1852-56, comdg. La Plata Exploring Expedition.

Comdg. La Plata expedition

- [185?] Acts of usurpation of Pres. Lopez agst. Amer. co. established in Paraguay. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60; 64.)
- 1853 Apr. 26. To secy. U. S. legation in Brazil (Coxe). Asks that Brazilian govt. be requested to forward work of *Water Witch* expedition whenever its operations may border upon Brazilian terr. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 54, 32; 35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 8.)
- 1854 Oct. 16. To Secy. State, Paraguay (Falcon). Informs him of commission recd. from Pres. of U. S. to act, on part of U. S., in exchange of ratification of treaty concluded betw. U. S. and Paraguay, Mch. 4, 1853. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 47; S. ex. doc. 11, 40; H. ex. doc. 2, 40.)

PAGE (THOMAS JEFFERSON), OF VA.—cont'd

Comdg. La Plata expedition—cont'd

- 1854 Oct. 17. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Steps taken towards effecting exchange of ratification of treaty betw. U. S. and Paraguay. (ib., 43; ib., 36; ib., 36.)
- Nov. 5. To same. Advice of refusal of Paraguay to receive communication of Oct. 16; comment on attitude of President Lopez. (ib., 44; ib., 37; ib., 37.)
- 1855 Feb. 5. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin). Firing upon *Water Witch* by Paraguayan forces at fort of Itapiru; killing of qrmtr. S. Chaney. (ib., 48; ib., 41; ib., 41.)
- Mch. 9. Reply to misrepresentations of President Lopez in "El Semeñario." (ib., 60; ib., 53; ib., 53.)
- 1856 Jan. 28. To Marcy. Treaty with Paraguay left in legation at Buenos Ayres, subject to orders of dept. (ib., 51; ib., 44; ib., 44.)
- Aug. 4. To Dobbin. Rpt. of exploration and survey of La Plata River and tributaries in U. S. str. *Water Witch*. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 7; 34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 431.)
- 1857 Aug. 4. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Attack on U. S. str. *Water Witch*; comment on Falcon reprint of despatch of Feb. 4, 1855; his reply to Lopez misrepresentations in El Semeñario. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 58; S. ex. doc. 11, 51; H. ex. doc. 2, 51.)
- Rpt. of the exploration and survey of the river "La Plata," by T. J. Page, Wash., 1856. 38 pp.

Claim of

- 1852 Apr. 1. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mallory, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (32. 1. S. 336) "for relief of T. J. Page." (32. 1. S. jol., 326; 534.)
- Jly. 16. J. Davis, sen. from Mass. Remarks; favorable to S. 336, for relief of Thos. J. Page. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1812.)

PAGE (WILLIAM R.), OF ME.

Amer. cons., Jerusalem, 1860-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

- 1851 Sept. 29. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Suspicions of Mr. Dainese that his despatches have been intercepted well founded; generous sacrifices and able services of Dainese. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 24.)

PAGEOT (ALPHONSE)

French chargé ad int. in U. S., actg. chargé, 1835-36; chargé, 1836-37; actg. chargé, 1839-40; see also France. Diplomatic service.

- 1836 Jan. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Pageot. Acknowledges communication announcing his recall by French govt. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 201.)

Correspondence

- 1835 Je. 29. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Receipt of communication announcing apptmt. of Messrs. de Rothschild of Paris, as agts. for U. S. in matter of French indemnity. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 198.)
- Dec. 1. To same. Regret at refusal to receive certain corresp. bearing on treaty relations. (24. 1. S. doc. 62, 12; H. ex. doc. 67, 12; H. ex. doc. 117, 118; iii, Mess. and Papers, 198.)
- Dec. 5. To same. Comment on return of Duc de Broglie's despatch of Je. 17. (24. 1. S. doc. 62, 15; H. ex. doc. 67, 14; H. ex. doc. 117, 119.)
- 1836 Jan. 2. To same. Notice of recall. (ib., 15; ib., 15; ib., 119; iii, Mess. and Papers, 201.)
- Letter in doc. 117, is dated Jan. 9.
- 1839 Dec. 9. To same. Restitution of tonnage duties paid by French merchant ship *Alexandre*. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 8; S. ex. doc. 37, 9.)

PAGEOT (ALPHONSE JOSEPH YVER)

French M. P. ad int. in U. S. A., 1842-48; E. E. and M. P., do. Jan.-Mch., 1848; see also France. Diplomatic service.

Correspondence

1844 Feb. 10. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Claim for reciprocity of tonnage duties upon French and Amer. vessels sailing betw. ports of U. S. and ports of St. Pierre and Miquelon. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 215.)

Treaties Signed

1843 Nov. 9. Signs conv. for extradition of criminals, betw. France and U. S.; see Extradition.
1845 Feb. 24. Signs conv. for extradition of criminals . . . betw. France and U. S.; see same.

PAHUD (CHARLES FERDINAND)

1855 Jan. 22. Signs conv. concerning rights and privileges of consuls of U. S. in Dutch colonies; see Consular service; International regulations.

PAICOS (A.)

1853 Je. 5/17. To Amer. min. res. in Turkey (Marsh). Hopes to be able to give definitive answer in case of King in few days. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 67, 156; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 67, 166.)
— Je. 9/21. To same. Complaints of Dr. King are without foundation; all he has said concerning intolerance of dominant religion in Greece is unjust. (ib., 164; ib., 174.)
— Jly. 8/29 [20?]. To same. Injustice of opinion resp. spirit of Greek govt. in case of King. (ib., 174; ib., 184.)

PAILLET (PETER N.), AMER. CITIZEN

Imprisoned by Mexicans in Je., 1847, in Tabasco, for refusal to pay a forced contribution. Released by interposition of Spanish consul (Sastre y Mazas), who paid for him sum demanded.

Statutory Measures

1850 May 28. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Baldwin, Com. of Claims), bill (31. 1. S. 250) "for relief of Peter N. Paillett." (31. 1. S. jol., 362.)
1852 Jly. 2. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Wade, Com. of Claims), bill (32. 1. S. 470) "for relief of Peter N. Paillet." (32. 1. S. jol., 506.)

Correspondence

1831 Nov. 24. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to secr. de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman). Recommends P. N. Paillet as vice-cons., for U. S. at Tabasco. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 408.)
1852 Jan. 26. U. S. Senate. On motion (Soulé, La.), petition of P. N. Paillet on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims. (32. 1. S. jol., 150.)
1854 Jly. 10. Same. On motion (Benjamin, La.), petition of P. N. Paillet, on files of Senate, referred to Com. of Claims. (33. 1. S. jol., 487.)
1858 May 26. U. S. Senate. On motion (Slidell), petition of P. N. Paillet, of files of Senate, referred to Com. on Claims. (35. 1. S. jol., 519; 634.)
1859 Dec. 5. Court of Claims. Peter N. Paillet vs. United States. (36. 1. H. R. C. C. no. 220.)

PAIMBOEUF (LOUIS), OF FRANCE

Amer. cons. for Curaçoa, 1827-[33]; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

PAINE (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. WYNDHAM; see WYNDHAM

PAINE (E.)

184[8-9?] apptd. to U. S. consulate at Panama; declined appointment; see U. S. A. Consular service. Colombia.

PAINE (JOHN STONE), OF ME.

U. S. N., 1813-59. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841. Died May 2, 1859. Sea service in command (1828-59); 1838-41, comdg. *Grampus*, W. I. sqdn.; 1840-41, cruising on African coast; Aug.-Dec., 1839, on special service in no. Atlantic waters; 1844-45, comdg. *Perry*, E. I. sqdn.; 1852, comdg. *Cyane*, Home sqdn.

Comdg. *Grampus*

1839 Dec. 29. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Seizure of Amer. fishing vessels on coasts of Br. provinces; rpt. on return from special cruise in no. Atlantic waters. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 39; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 98.)
1841 Apr. 27. To comdr. Br. African sqdn. (Tucker). Co-operation consequent upon disapproval of Navy Dept. of agreement relative to detention of vessels engaged in slave trade. (27. 3. S. doc. 1., 109.)

PAINE (ROBERT T.), OF N. C.

Amer. comr. on Mexican Claims Comm. under act of Mch. 3, 1849; see Mexico. Claims.

PAINE (THOMAS), OF GA.

U. S. N., 1812-59. Lieut., 1815; comdr., 1835; capt., 1841. Died Nov. 9, 1859. Sea service in command (1828-59); 1834, comdg. *Experiment*, W. I. sqdn.; 1836-37, comdg. *St. Louis*, do.

PAINESVILLE (O.) CITIZENS

1841 Dec. 15. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (27. 2. H. jol., 72.)

PAISLEY (N. S.), OF ALA.

Amer. consul for Genoa in 1849; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

PAITI, PERU

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PAKENHAM (RICHARD)

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A., 1844-47; see also Gr. Britain. Diplomatic service.

Correspondence

AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.
(Upshur)

1844 Feb. 24. Prepared to confer on subject of n. w. boundary. (29. 1. S. doc. 1., 140; H. ex. doc. 2, 140.)

(Calhoun)

1844 Apr. 4. Measures taken to secure copies of certain docs. for Me. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 32.)

— Apr. 18. Confirmation of title of Hon. W. Black to certain lands on the Aroostook requested. (ib., 33.)

— Apr. 19. Declines to share responsibility in transactions which led to conclusion of treaty of annexation; disclaims any desire to establish dominant influence in Texas. (28. 1. S. doc. 341, 63; H. ex. doc. 271, 63.)

— Apr. 30. Transmits corresp. relative to Texas. (ib., 68; ib., 68.)

— Je. 10. Encloses copies of certain grants of land requested for use of Me. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 35.)

— Jly. 22. Resumption of corresp. relative to n. w. boundary interrupted by death of Mr. Upshur. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 141; H. ex. doc. 2, 141.)

— Aug. 22. Accepts proposal to meet in conference on subject of Oregon terr. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 142.)

— Sept. 12. Counter stmts. to argument advancing claims of U. S. to Oregon terr. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 153; H. ex. doc. 2, 153.)

PAKENHAM (RICHARD)—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Calhoun)—cont'd

1845 Jan. 15. Suggests arbitration for settlements of claims to Oregon terr. (ib., 161; ib., 161.)

— Jan. 21. Preparation of an amended acct. of receipts and payments on "disputed terr. fund." (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 55.)

(Buchanan)

1845 Apr. 7. Payment to be made by govt. of New Brunswick of certain sum pursuant to provisions of art. 5, treaty of Washington. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 56.)

— Apr. 16. Petition enclosed praying that undisputed possession be secured to claimants of certain lands now in jurisdiction of U. S. (ib., 37.)

— Jly. 29. Effect of Nootka Sound conv. and Florida treaty on Oregon question; establishes Br. claim on grounds of discovery, exploration and settlement; declines Amer. proposal. (29. 1. S. doc. 1, 170; H. ex. doc. 2, 170.)

— Nov. 10. Memorandum explanatory of proposed arrangement for mutual settlement of certain claims for some time pending betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 169, 3.)

— Dec. 27. Renews proposal to submit settlement of Oregon question on basis of equitable partition to arbitration. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 4; S. doc. 117, 4.)

1846 Jan. 16. Modifies proposal to submit settlement of Oregon question on basis of validity of title to whole terr. to arbitration. (ib., 6; ib., 6.)

— May 20. Legislation providing for repayment of claims collected in violation of art. 2, conv. of 1815. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 38, 21.)

— May 26. Payment to be made of claims for duties levied on rough rice imported into England from U. S., in violation of art. 2, treaty 1815. (29. 1. S. doc. 363.)

Treaties Signed

1846 Je. 15. Signs treaty in regard to limits westward of Rocky Mts., betw. Gr. Br. and U. S.; see North-west Boundary Controversy.

PALACIO Y MAGAROLA (LUCAS DE)

Secy. to Mexican comrs. under claims convention of 1839; see Mexico. Claims.
Mexican official mayor encargado de relaciones exteriores, in 1855-58, during Comonfort administrations.

PALÁU DE MESA (MARIANO), FISCAL DE REAL AUDIENCIA, CUBA

1858 Jly. 25. To actg. Amer. cons.-gen., Havana (Savage). Transmits charter-party of brig *Nancy* as requested; Capt. Williams released; relief promised for imprisoned crew. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 175.)— Jly. 30. To same. Has decided to effect examination of brig *Nancy*, 31st inst.; presence requested. (ib., 177.)— Aug. 6. To same. Has set at liberty mate and crew of *Nancy* in consequence of summarial proceedings. (ib., 182.)— Aug. 28. To same. Has set free two Amer. seamen, David White and Peter W. Louis; in case of brig *Lyra*. (ib., 199.)

PALEMBANG, PROV. (SUMATRA)

Military Comdt.

1853; see De Braun (C. A.).

PALERMO (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petition in favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

1845 Dec. 27. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 162.)

PALERMO, SICILY

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PALFREY (JOHN G.)

Secretary Commonwealth of Massachusetts, 1844-48.
Repr. from Mass. to 30 congress, 1847-49.

Secy. of State, Mass.

1844 Feb. 27. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Exception taken by Mass. to abstr. of acct. of disputed terr. fund. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 110, 74.)

Repr. from Mass.

1848 Apr. 11. Remarks; on S. res. 15, tendering congratulations to people of France, etc.; with amdmt. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., 609-10.)

PALINURUS, AMER. SHIP (MERRIHEW)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 59.)

PALLAS, AMER. SCHR. (DENNER)

Seized by the Br. cutter *John and Louisa Wallace* in the autumn of 1840 in the Gulf of St. Lawrence for alleged trespass upon Br. fishing grounds.1844 Dec. 13. J. Denner to U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for illegal seizure of his vessel *Director* [sic, i. e., *Pallas*?] by Br. govt. (28. 2. H. jol., 73.)1846 Dec. 10. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Bancroft). Instructions in case of seizure of Amer. schrs. *Director* and *Pallas* for alleged trespass upon fishing grounds. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 153; 32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 106.)

1855 Jan. 15. Claim agst. Gr. Br. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 54.)

PALLAS, BR. VESSEL (FITZ CLARENCE)

1829 Sept. 17. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Reception at court of Capt. Fitz Clarence of the *Pallas*; etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 230.)

PALMELLA, CONDE, LATER DUQUE DE

In 1818 Portuguese E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. Ministro dos negocios estrangeiros of Portugal in 1832, 1835 and 1842; see Portugal. Civil service.

E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.

1818 Jan. 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Erving) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Palmella apptd. special comr. to negotiate with Spain and the allies. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 14.)

Correspondence

1817 Feb. 19. To Plenipotentiaries of five powers. Accepts invitation to take part in conferences at London whenever assurance shall be given that negotiation will be grounded on certain principles. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 128.)

1818 Feb. 12. Treaty concluded betw. Gr. Br. and Spain submitted to court of Portugal; undersigned does not think himself entitled to ask for new full powers. (Annex A. to protocol of London slave-trade conference of Feb. 14, 1818.) (ib., 155.)

PALMER (AARON H.)

- 1826 Dec. 12. Prospectus soliciting subscriptions to stock of the Atlantic and Pacific Canal co. (25. 3. H. rpt. 322, 129; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145; 372.)
- 1838 Mch. 8. To Wm. Radcliff. Response to inquiry for information in his possession in reference to facilities for trans-isthmian ship canal by way of lake Nicaragua. (25. 3. H. rpt. 322, 118; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145; 360.)
- 1846 Nov. 28. To Secy. of State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Rpt. on oriental nations with which U. S. have not made treaties; recommending special mission to open commercial relations; proposing a consular plan. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 96.)
- 1848 Jan. 10. To President, U. S. A. (Polk). Memoir on present state; productive resources and capabilities for commerce of Siberia, Manchuria and Asiatic islands of no. Pacific Ocean. (30. 1. S. misc. doc. 80.)
- Mch. 8. To U. S. Senate. Geographical and commercial memoir on Siberia, Manchuria, and Asiatic islands of no. Pacific. (30. 1. S. jol., 205.)
- 1851 Dec. 11. To same. Letter, acc. by description of colonies of Japan, with plan for opening that empire to commerce of U. S. (32. 1. S. jol., 51; 113; 123.)

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1858 Apr. 16. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Clark, Com. on Claims), bill (35. 1. S. 268) "for relief of Aaron H. Palmer." (35. 1. S. jol., 349; 497.)
- 1860 Jan. 30. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Foot, Com. on Claims), bill (36. 1. S. 111) "for relief of Aaron H. Palmer"; approved Feb. 13. (36. 1. S. jol., 105; 323; 36. 2. S. jol., 231; xii, St. L., 883.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1848 Mch. 27. U. S. Senate. Res. (Davis, Miss.), to authorize A. H. Palmer to make additions to memoir on Siberia, Manchuria, etc. (30. 1. S. jol., 236.)
- 1850 Je. 13. U. S. Senate. Res. (Foote, Com. on Foreign Relations) giving Mr. Palmer right of prtg. docs. entitled: "A Comprehensive View of the Principal Independent Maritime Countries of the East." (31. 1. S. jol., 394.)
- Je. 13. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Remarks; unfavorable to Foote res. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1204.)
- Je. 13. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; favorable to Foote res. (ib., 1204.)
- Je. 13. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; same. (ib.)
- Je. 13. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., 1203-04.)
- Je. 13. A. P. Butler, sen. from N. C. Do.; on Foote res. (ib., 1204.)
- Aug. 6. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mangum, N. C.), to give Mr. Palmer leave to print docs. entitled "A Comprehensive View of the Principal Independent Maritime Countries of the East." (31. 1. S. jol., 523.)
- Aug. 21. P. Soulé, sen. from La. Remarks; favorable to Mangum res. of Aug. 6. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1623.)
- Aug. 21. W. L. Dayton, sen. from N. J. Do.; same. (ib.)
- Aug. 21. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., 1623-24.)
- Aug. 21. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Do.; same. (ib.)
- Aug. 21. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Do.; same. (ib.)

PALMER (AARON H.)—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1850 Aug. 21. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Tex. Do.; unfavorable to Mangum res. of Aug. 6. (ib.)
- Aug. 21. J. Davis, sen. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., 1624.)
- Aug. 21. D. R. Atchison, sen. from Mo. Amdmt. reducing subscription to 1500 copies in Mangum res. of Aug. 6. (ib.)
- Aug. 21. W. C. Dawson, sen. from Ga. Do.; on Mangum res. of Aug. 6. (ib., 1623-24.)
- Aug. 26. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Tex. Do.; unfavorable to Mangum res. of Aug. 6. (ib., 1669.)
- Aug. 26. J. Davis, sen. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib.)
- Aug. 26. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Do.; same. (ib., 1668.)
- Aug. 26. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Speech; same; etc. (ib., 1661, 1668.)
- Aug. 26. H. S. Foote, sen. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., 1666, 1669.)
- 1852 Jan. 12. U. S. Com. on Commerce. Rpt. on communication from A. H. Palmer, acc. by description of colonial dependencies of Japan, and plan for opening that Empire to commerce of U. S. (32. 1. S. rpt. 21.)
- 1855 Jan. 18. Palmer to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for services in gathering commercial data in Orient, to advance interests of U. S. (33. 2. S. jol., 139; 178.)
- Jan. 18. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks; in support of Palmer petition praying compensation for services connected with Japan expedition. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 307.)
- 1856 May 19. U. S. Senate. On motion (Brown, Miss.), memorial of A. H. Palmer, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (34. 1. S. jol., 339.)
- Dec. 9. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), Com. on Foreign Relations discharged from consideration of petition of A. H. Palmer, and same referred to Com. on Commerce. (34. 3. S. jol., 34; 193.)
- 1857 Feb. 12. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; asking discharge of Com. on Commerce from memorial of A. H. Palmer, and reference of same to Com. on Claims. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 662.)
- 1858 Jan. 5. U. S. Senate. On motion (Chandler, Mich.), memorial of A. H. Palmer, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Claims. (35. 1. S. jol., 78; 349.)
- Apr. 16. U. S. Senate. Com. on Claims. Rpt. (Clark), to acc. S. 268, for relief of Aaron H. Palmer. (35. 1. S. rpt. 191.)
- 1860 Jan. 30. U. S. Senate. Com. on Claims. Rpt. (Foot), to acc. S. 111, for relief of Aaron H. Palmer. (36. 1. S. rpt. 22.)
- Mch. 30. Thos. Bragg, sen. from N. C. Remarks; opposes bill S. 111. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1446.)
- Mch. 30. C. C. Clay, jr., sen. from Ala. Do.; same. (ib., 1449.)
- Mch. 30. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Do.; same as appropriating too large a sum. (ib., 1450.)
- Mch. 30. J. W. Grimes, sen. from Iowa. Do.; same. (ib., 1448.)
- Mch. 30. D. Clark, sen. from N. H. Do.; favors passage of bill S. 111. (ib., 1450.)
- Mch. 30. S. Foot, sen. from Vt. Do.; same. (ib., 1446.)
- Mch. 30. J. F. Simmons, sen. from R. I. Do.; same. (ib., 1449.)
- Mch. 30. A. Iverson, sen. from Ga. Do.; same. (ib., 1447.)

PALMER (AARON H.)—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1860 Mch. 30. T. L. Clingman, sen. from N. C. Do.; asking whether Aaron H. Palmer, has, by action of Senate, been deprived of copyright of his book. (ib., 1448.)

PALMER (GEORGE W.), MASTER AMER. BARQUE PAEZ; see PAEZ

PALMER (GEORGE W.), REPR. FROM N. Y.

- 1858 Jan. 14. Remarks; maintaining that neutrality laws are sufficiently stringent, and upholding conduct of Comdr. Paulding in arresting Gen. Wm. Walker. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 300.)

PALMER (H. N.), ACTG. AMER. CONS., MANILA

- 1855 Nov. 9. [unnum.] To Secy. State, U. S. (Marcy). Rpt. of death of large number of coolies on board Amer. ship *Waverly* in port of Manila; death of Capt. F. O. Wellman. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 71.)
— Dec. 6. [unnum.] To same. Further rpt. in case of occurrence on board *Waverly*. (ib., 72.)
1856 Feb. 15. To lieut. comdg. U. S. S. *Vandalia* (Rootes). Rpt. of revolt on board coolie ship *Waverly*. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 99, 8.)

PALMER (HENRY) U. S. CONS. AGT., P. E. IS.

- 1853 Aug. 29. To comdr. E. sqdn. on spec. mission to no. Atlantic waters (Shubrick). Case of *Starlight*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 21, 17.)

PALMER (JAMES S.), OF N. J.

- U. S. N., 1825-67. Lieut., 1836; comdr., 1855; capt., 1862; comdre., 1863; rear-adm., 1866. Died Dec. 7, 1867. Sea service in command (1836-61); 1860-61 comdg. *Iroquois*, Mediterranean sqdn.

PALMER (JOHN)

- 1810 Mch. 8. Acct. of disbursements amtg. to \$1778.57 is true and legal, and has been paid by R. S. Hackley for use and benefit of ship *Franklin* (Quoesberg). (21. 1. H. rpt. 298, 5.)

PALMER (JOHN J.)

- 1852 Feb. 20. To U. S. House of Repres. Petition, praying review of decision of late Mexican Claims Commission. (32. 1. H. jol., 372.)

PALMER (ROBERT M.), OF PENN.

- Amer. min. res. in Argentine, 1861-62; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

PALMER (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

PALMERSTON (HENRY JOHN TEMPLE), 3D VISCOUNT

- Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office, 1830-34 during Grey and 1st Melbourne ministries; 1835-41 during 2d Melbourne ministry; 1846-51 during Russell ministry.

Correspondence

AMERICAN

- Amer. chargé ad int. in Gr. Br. (Irving)

- 1831 Aug. 17. View taken by Br. govt. in regard to claim of I. H. Allen for indemnification for certain losses sustained by father of claimant in consequence of detention of *Olive Branch* in 1796. (23. 1. S. doc. 203, 14.)

PALMERSTON (HENRY JOHN TEMPLE), 3D VISCOUNT—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

- Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Van Buren)

- 1831 Dec. 27. Law of Jamaica governing deportation of paupers. (25. 2. H. doc. 370, 4; H. rpt. 1040, 44.)

- Secy. Amer. legation in London (Vail)

- 1835 Nov. 13. Claims of *Comet*, *Encomium* and *Enterprise* referred to judicial committee of Privy Council. (24. 2. S. doc. 174, 40.)

- Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson)

- 1836 Dec. 17. Br. comrs. in Cuba relative to employment of vessels under Amer. colors to assist Spanish subjects in carrying on slavetrade. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 145; H. ex. doc. 115, 4.)

- 1837 Jan. 7. Amt. of compensation for slaves shipwrecked in West Indies to be limited to value of slaves not removed from Bahamas by their owners. (25. 3. S. doc. 216, 13.)

- May 30. Promises full consideration of note of May 12, relative to claim for slaves shipwrecked in West Indies. (ib., 25.)

- Dec. 11. Claim of the *Enterprise* is inadmissible because founded upon doctrine that an independent state is not entitled to enact a law abolishing recognition of slavery within its own territory. (ib., 25.)

- 1838 Mch. 12. Approval of proceedings in matter of arrest of E. G. Greely. (26. 1. S. doc. 107, 9.)

- Apr. 16. Determination of boundary of disputed terr.; origin of claim of right to exercise jurisdiction over same. (ib., 3.)

- Apr. 28. Proposition for conventional arrangement with Gr. Br. to regulate disposition of Amer. slaves carried by force into Br. colonies, to be brought to consideration of govt. without delay. (25. 3. S. doc. 216, 37.)

- May 19. Gr. Br. disinclined to enter, at present, into any conventional arrangement to regulate disposition of Amer. slaves forced into Br. terr.; reserves decision pending fuller explanation of nature of proposition. (ib.)

- Je. 6. Promises attentive consideration to charge of alleged Br. outrage upon U. S. stmbt. *Caroline*. (25. 3. H. ex. doc. 183, 9.)

- Sept. 10. Declines to enter into conventional arrangement to regulate disposition of Amer. slaves forced into Br. terr.; with reasons. (25. 3. S. doc. 216, 43.)

- Sept. 13. Protest agst. estimated value of slaves taken from *Comet*, *Encomium* and *Enterprise*. (ib., 40.)

- 1839 Mch. 6. Act entitled "An Act for securing to authors, in certain cases, the benefit of international copyright." (27. 2. H. doc. 187.)

- Apr. 3. Disturbances in disputed terr. occasioned by Me.; disapproval of special mission to London to settle boundary controversy. (26. 1. S. doc. 107, 21.)

- May 2. Decision of Br. govt. on subject of claims for slaves wrecked at Bahamas in *Comet* and *Encomium*. (26. 1. S. doc. 119, 6.)

- 1840 Feb. 8. Case of I. Smith, and remission of dues on rough rice, under consideration; reason for delay. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 49; H. ex. doc. 2, 49.)

- Feb. 15. Case of Amer. brig *Edwin*; remonstrance agst. indifference to continued abuse of Amer. flag. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 25; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 502.)

PALMERSTON (HENRY JOHN TEMPLE), 3D VISCOUNT—
cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.—cont'd
(Stevenson)—cont'd

- 1840 Feb. 24. Capture of Portuguese schr. *Constituição* by Br. brig *Waterwitch*. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 16; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 504.)
- Apr. 23. Transmits papers to prove that no outrage was committed on board Amer. ship *Susan* by officer of Br. sloop *Grecian*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 33; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 510; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 20.)
- Je. 25. Prosecution of order in council of Apr. 3, 1840, authorizing reprisals upon vessels and property of Chinese subjects to be confined to Chinese vessels. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 34, 3.)
- Aug. 5. Transmits papers of slaver *Constituição* signed by U. S. consul Trist. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 160; H. ex. doc. 115, 51; 229; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 528.)
- Aug. 17. Detention of Amer. brig *Edwin* by Br. sloop *Columbine*; with letter of Lieut. Tatham. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 30; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 538.)
- Sept. 10. Notice of arrival, in Havana, of Amer. brigs *Caballero* and *Hudson* and Amer. ship *Crawford*, slavers, from Africa. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 65; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 542.)
- Sept. 15. Instructions given to Br. cruisers employed in suppression of slave trade, not to interfere with vessels of countries having no treaty with Gr. Br. conceding mutual right of search. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 14.)
- Nov. 19. Notice of blockade of river and port of Canton. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 34, 3.)
- Nov. 19. Reply to representation in case of forcible boarding of Amer. brig *Douglas*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 70; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 547.)
- Dec. 8. Br. blockade of the Gallinas and New Cess; Br. laws governing operations agst. Portuguese and Spanish slavers. (ib., 89; ib., 566.)
- 1841 Apr. 2. Amer. complaints agst. fishery interference referred to Colonial Dept. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 72; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 116.)
- Apr. 7. Receipt of letter of 5 inst. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 54.)
- Apr. 28. Instructions given to inquire into allegations of seizure of U. S. vessels engaged in fisheries on coast of Nova Scotia. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 173.)
- Aug. 5. Reply to protest agst. search and detention of U. S. vessel *Douglas* by Br. brig *Termagant* (Seagram). (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 22; H. ex. doc. 2, 17; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 731; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 55; xi, Cong. Globe, app., 5.)
- Aug. 5. Stmt. in case of complaint agst. Br. brig *Termagant* for detention of Amer. schr. *Iago*; agst. Br. brig *Lynx* for detention of Amer. schr. *Hero*. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 19; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 734; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 54; xi, Cong. Globe, app., 5.)
- Aug. 17. Copy of agreement entered into betw. Capt. Tucker, Br. sloop *Wolverine* and Lieut. Payne of U. S. ship of war *Grampus*. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 22.)
- Aug. 27. Summary of case of *Caroline*; reasons why U. S. has no just right to demand reparation for loss of *Caroline*. (27. 3. S. doc. 99, 2.)
- Aug. 27. Detention of Amer. brig *Mary* by Br. ship *Forester*. (27. 2. S. doc. 1, 27; H. ex. doc. 2, 22; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 736; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 62; xi, Cong. Globe, app., 6.)
- Aug. 27. Detention of Amer. ship *Susan* by Br. brig *Grecian*; inspection of ship's papers necessary to determine nationality of vessel. (ib., 29; ib., 25; ib., 739; ib., 60; ib., 7.)

PALMERSTON (HENRY JOHN TEMPLE), 3D VISCOUNT—
cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.—cont'd
(Stevenson)—cont'd

- 1841 Sept. 2. Further summary of case of *Caroline*. (27. 3. S. doc. 99, 12.)
- (Bancroft)
- 1846 Dec. 5. Treasury instructions relative to repayment of duties levied in violation of art. 2, conv. of 1815. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 38, 20.)
- 1847 Aug. 27. In explanation of decree imposing protective postal tax. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 10.)
- Oct. 12. Inquiry into conduct of Capt. May, str. *Teviot*, in clandestinely landing Gen. Paredes at Vera Cruz. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 25, 29.)
- Nov. 16. Capt. May, str. *Teviot*, suspended from his command for clandestinely carrying Gen. Paredes to Vera Cruz. (ib., 29; Mss. Dispatches Gr. Br., repr. 3, Wharton's Digest, 439.)
- Nov. 17. Proposed mutual abolition of existing restrictions to trade conflicts with navigation law; Parliament asked to interpose. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 57, 3.)
- Dec. 21. British demands in proposed postal conv. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 30.)
- 1848 Aug. 21. Circumstances attending imprisonment of Amer. citizens on charge of exciting rebellion agst. Ireland. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 8.)
- Sept. 30. Release of Bergen and Ryan refused; Br. govt. has authentic information of their participation in treasonable practices. (ib., 21.)
- Dec. 7. Irish govt. has given directions for liberation of Bergen and Ryan. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 155.)
- 1849 Aug. 16. Rights of emigration and expatriation conceded by Br. govt., but former subjects, on return to United Kingdom are amenable to all laws thereof. (ib., 167.)

(Lawrence)

- 1849 Nov. 13. Reply to queries of Nov. 9, relative to Mosquito question and neutrality of interoceanic communication. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 46; 34. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 66; H. ex. doc. 1, 66.)
- Nov. 13. Squier arrangement with Nicaragua to compel Gr. Br. to deliver up Greytown. (p. 8, Corresp. with U. S. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parl. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- Nov. 19. Proposal for jt. survey of Isthmus of Darien. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 48.)
- 1850 Jan. 5. Transmits translation of letter which Br. chargé in Guatemala addressed to govt. of Nicaragua on Sept. 5. (ib., 60.)
- Jan. 24. Reply to his of 23 inst. (ib., 68.)
- Feb. 13. Br. disapproval of occupation of Tigre Is.; advice of evacuation. (p. 34, Corresp. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parl. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- 1851 Feb. 6. Reply to his of Dec. 31, on subject of light dues levied on Amer. shipping. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2070.)
- Feb. 14. Receipt of his of 12 inst. (ib., 2071.)
- Feb. 19. Br. officials in communication relative to execution of art. 12, postal conv. of 1848. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 32, 21.)
- May 9. Terms upon which Postmaster General has been authorized to conclude an arrangement for payment of certain rate on foreign mails transported via England. (ib., 24.)
- Sept. 20. Delay attending transmission of letters from France to Amer. via England. (ib., 37.)
- Oct. 14. Declines to accept proposition made Aug. 8. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 37, 38.)

PALMERSTON (HENRY JOHN TEMPLE), 3D VISCOUNT—
cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

BRITISH

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.
(Fox)

- 1840 May 30. Claimants for proceeds accruing from sale of Amer. vessel *Wyoming*. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 180.)
— Je. 29. Instructions for representation in case of Amer. schr. *Sarah Anne*; with copies of corresp. (ib., 185.)
— Jly. 9. Instructions for representation in case of vessel *Perry Spencer*, slaver; with abstract of papers of schr. (ib., 195.)
— Aug. 8. Instructions for representation in case of Amer. vessels cleared from Havana for Africa. (ib., 214.)
— Aug. 8. Schr. *Laura*, slaver, condemned by mixed court at Sierra Leone. (ib., 209.)
— Aug. 10. Instructions for representation in case of schr. *Asp*, detained by Br. sloop *Wolverine*. (ib., 215; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 692.)
— Aug. 14. Corresp. betw. Trist and Everett. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 218.)
— Aug. 22. Instructions for representation in case of Sp. schr. *Lark* detained by Br. sloop *Wolverine*. (ib., 230.)
— Sept. 29. Instructions for representation in case of Sp. [sic, i. e., Port.] schr. *Mary Cushing*. (ib., 232.)

H. B. M. chargé ad int. in U. S.
(Crampton)

- 1849 Nov. 9. Substance of conversation with Amer. E. E. and M. P. at Paris (Rives) resp. proposed interoceanic passage. (p. 6, Corresp. with U. S. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.
(Bulwer)

- 1850 Mch. 8. Reply to his of 3 ult.; instructions to sign conv.; exchange of ratifications. (47. 1. S. ex. doc. 194, 65.)
— Mch. 22. Reply to his of 2 inst.; Gr. Br. has made no such treaty. (p. 46, Corresp. with U. S. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
— May 10. Reply to his of Mch. 31; Gr. Br. not disinclined to treat with Nicaragua, but cannot admit any pretensions of Nicaragua to Greytown. (ib., 49.)
— May 24. Entirely approving chgs. in Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (ib., 57.)
— May 28. Views of H. M. govt. as to Mosquito and Greytown; proposes settlement of question resp. boundaries betw. Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica and Mosquito. (ib., 58.)
— Je. 14. Sending Queen's ratification of Clayton-Bulwer treaty; again instructing him as to declaration to be made to Clayton. (ib., 60.)
— Je. 8. Instructed at time of ratification of Clayton-Bulwer treaty to give in a declaration exempting H. M. settlement at Honduras from engagements of treaty; copy of declaration. (ib., 59.)
— Aug. 30. To submit substance of Molina note of Aug. 5, to Amer. govt. (ib., 67.)
— Sept. 11. Definition of term Central Amer. (ib., 67.)
— Oct. 4. Defining neutral zone at both ends of proposed interoceanic canal. (ib., 67.)
— Oct. 18. Approval of note to Webster resp. Molina proposal of Aug. 5. (ib., 89.)
— Oct. 25. Copies of letters from Admiralty resp. conduct of agt. of U. S. Ship Canal co. in inciting Nicaraguans to seize on Greytown. (ib., 90.)

PALMERSTON (HENRY JOHN TEMPLE), 3D VISCOUNT—
cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

BRITISH—cont'd

H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A.—cont'd
(Bulwer)—cont'd

- 1850 Oct. 28. Arrangement to be made for carrying out intention of Clayton-Bulwer treaty as regards seaport towns at each end of canal (ib., 92.)
— Oct. 28. Approving memorandum resp. alterations to be made in Squier treaty; review of treaty. (ib., 93.)
1851 Jan. 22. Instruction; to express hope to Amer. govt. that it will use its influence with Nicaragua to prevent its attacking Costa Rica. (ib., 95.)
— Jan. 28. Instruction; to urge Amer. govt. to concur with H. M. govt. to maintain peace in Central Amer. (ib., 95.)
— May 22. Approval of his proposed negotiation with Nicaragua. (ib., 96.)
— Je. 25. Reply to his note of 19 ult.; H. M. govt. does not object to cession of Greytown to Nicaragua, if cession to Costa Rica is found impossible; arrangement consequent on cession. (ib., 98.)
— Aug. 15. Approving proc. reported in his note of 28 ult. (ib., 100.)
— Aug. 15. Terr. sovereignty of Mosquito over Greytown will end when that town has been transferred to one of the Central American states. (ib., 101.)
— Sept. 5. Approval of his conduct of Central American negotiations. (ib., 101.)

H. B. M. chargé ad int. in U. S. A.
(Crampton)

- 1851 Sept. 5. To state to Amer. govt. that H. M. is anxious to cooperate for construction of interoceanic passage. (p. 102, Corresp. with U. S. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
— Oct. 22. Instructions relative to intervention to prevent Cuban invasions. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 76; H. ex. doc. 2, 76; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., app., 352.)

COLOMBIAN

Colombian E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br.
(Mosquera)

- 1848 May 4. Reply to his of Apr. 29, resp. course pursued by Br. govt. with regard to Mosquito terr. (53. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 284.)

NICARAGUAN

Nicaraguan special agt. in Gr. Br.
(Castellón)

- 1849 Feb. 17. "H. M. govt. cannot do anything which can be interpreted as admitting any doubt that Greytown belongs exclusively to Mosquito terr." (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 224; 250.)
— Apr. 26. Postponement of arrangement for payment of arrears of interest due to holders of Br. bonds of Central Amer. (ib., 276.)
— Jly. 16. Attempts to prove Nicaragua's groundless claim to Mosquito terr. (ib., 180; 304.)
— Jly. 17. Mr. Christie's conduct in negotiating boundary of Mosquito terr. is approved by govt. (ib., 309.)

(Marcoleta)

- 1850 Apr. 15. Protests Spanish claim to Mosquito terr.; legality of Br. sovereignty. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 27, 98.)

PALMERSTON (HENRY JOHN TEMPLE), 3D VISCOUNT—
cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

EXECUTIVE

- 1836 Apr. 30. Declaration relative to duties payable on withdrawal of property of Bavarians from Gr. Br. (26. 2. S. doc. 1, 34; 27. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 34.)
- 1839 Apr. 16. To Br. comrs. at Havana under Mixed Commission for Suppression of Slavetrade (Kennedy and Dalrymple). Instructions relative to corresp. with Amer. cons. Trist on slavetrade. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 155; 204; H. ex. doc. 115, 21; 150; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 498.)
- 1840 Jan. 27. To Capt. R. N. Courtenay. Right of search in time of peace, apropos of passage of Haytian law declaring slave trade to be act of piracy. (29. 1. S. doc. 377, 45.)

Above is an abstract; letter is printed in full in Br. and Foreign St. P. v. 28: 865.

- 1850 Mch. 8. To H. B. M. cons. gen. in Central Amer. and H. B. M. cons. for Greytown (Chatfield & Green, resp.). Instructions to cooperate with Amer. agts. to carry out instructions of resp. govts. (p. 43, Corresp. with U. S. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)

Treaties Signed

- 1850 Dec. 9. Signs Protocol of conference held at Foreign Office . . . ceding Horse-shoe Reef to U. S.; see Great Britain. Treaties.

PALMYRA (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 83.)

PALOMITA

- 1845 Oct. 31. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Peña y Peña) to Amer. cons., Mexico City (Black). Protest agst. conduct of Amer. sloop-of-war *Palomita* in port of Manzanillo. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 15; S. doc. 337, 15; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 20.)
- Nov. 3. Black to Peña y Peña. Reported outrage of Amer. sloop-of-war *Palomita* is a misrepresentation; U. S. govt. has no such vessel in its navy. (ib., 16; ib., 16; ib., 21.)

PAMELA, AMER. BRIG

- 1831 Mch. 22. Atty. gen. U. S. A. (Berrien) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Adverse opinion on right of consul of district of Alicante and Carthagena to retain three months' wages in case of brig *Pamela*, as not within act of 1803. (28. 1. H. rpt. 490, 8; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 756; i, Op. attys. gen., 756.)

PAMELIA, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (PRATT)

- 1843 Sept. 17. Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Slacum) to owner of *Pamelia* (Kimball). Receives wages due crew of brig *Pamelia*. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 23.)
- Oct. 6. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Deposition of seamen of *Pamelia*; ineffectiveness of U. S. African sqdn. to prevent use of Amer. vessels as slavers. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 28; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 21.)

PAMPERO, STR.; see CUBA, LOPEZ EXPEDITION**PAMPILIA, AMER. SLAVER**

- 1859 Oct. 6. Amer. vice-cons. gen., Havana (Savage) to Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Suspicious regarding *Pampilia*; affairs of J. J. Cobb and C. Perkins. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 373.)

PANAMA (COLOMBIA)

- 1836 Jan. 10. Rpt. of select committee on questions proposed by Col. Biddle to the Society of Friends of the Country. [Statistics of various kinds concerning Panama.] (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 228, 72.)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PANAMA, AMER. SHIP

- 1855 Nov. 9. Comdr. U. S. sloop *Vandalia* (Pope) to comdr. E. I. sqdn. U. S. N. (Abbott). Attack on part of crew of U. S. S. *Vandalia*, sent on shore at Foo Chow to arrest deserters from Amer. ship *Panama*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 647.)

PANAMA CANAL; see CENTRAL AMERICA. ISTHMIAN TRANSIT**PANAMA CO., OF FRANCE**

Concession for construction of r.r. across isthmus of Panama; see Central America. Isthmian transit.

PANAMA CONGRESS

Historical papers relating to the congress at Panama. (International Amer. Conference. v. 4.)

- 1825 Apr. 12. Amer. cons., Lima (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Preparations for Panama congress; continued blockade of Callao; re-organization of the administration. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 47.)
- Je. 4. Same to same. Siege of Callao continues; cases of Amer. ship *General* and brig *Elizabeth Ann*; death of M. Carrion; news of Bolivar; departure of plenipotentiaries to Panama Congress. (ib., 59.)
- 1826 May 8. Clay to Amer. Envoys to congress at Panama (Anderson and Sergeant). Instructions. (v, Reg. Debates, app., 38.)
- 1827 Mch. 16. Same to same (Sergeant and Poinsett). Same. (ib., 49.)
- 1829 Feb. 28. U. S. Senate. Res. (Webster, Mass.), calling for copies of instructions to Amer. ministers to Panama Congress. (v, Reg. Debates, 64.)
- Feb. 28. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Remarks; agst. adoption of Webster res. (ib., 69-70.)
- Feb. 28. J. Chandler, sen. from Me. Do.; same. (ib., 70.)
- Feb. 28. L. W. Tazewell, sen. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 64-70.)
- Feb. 28. R. Y. Hayne, sen. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 64-66.)
- Feb. 28. E. F. Chambers, sen. from Md. Do.; in support of Webster res. (ib., 68-70.)
- Feb. 28. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; same. (ib., 66-67.)
- Feb. 28. D. Webster, sen. from Mass. Do.; same. (ib., 64-70.)
- Feb. 28. J. McKinley, sen. from Ala. Do.; in support of his motion to lay on table Webster res. (ib., 70.)
- Mch. 3. President, U. S. A. (Adams) to U. S. Congress. Message relative to publication of instructions to U. S. ministers to Panama Congress, afterwards transferred to Tacubaya; res. that injunction of secrecy be removed from said docs. (iv, Sen. exec. jol., 6; 21; 20. 2. H. jol., 386; S. jol., 192; v, Reg. Debates, 74; 93; app., 38.)
- For executive proceedings in special session, see 20. 2. S. jol., 200-205.
- Mch. 3. U. S. Senate. Motion (Chambers, Md.), to print docs. relating to Panama mission transmitted by President. (20. 2. S. jol., 192.)
- Mch. 3. E. F. Chambers, sen. from Md. Speech; U. S. in support of his motion. (v, Reg. Debates, 75.)

PANAMA CONGRESS

- 1829 Mch. 3. L. W. Tazewell, sen. from Va. Do.; opposed to prt'g. of instructions to ministers of U. S. to Panama Congress. (ib., 74.)
- Mch. 3. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Do.; same. (ib., 75.)
- Mch. 3. Hayne, sen. from S. C. Do.; same; until after reference to and rpt. from Com. on Foreign Relations. (ib., 77.)
- Mch. 3. J. Holmes, sen. from Me. Do.; in support of Chambers motion. (ib., 76.)
- 1832 Apr. 12. L. W. Tazewell, sen. from Va. Do.; explanation of his opposition to mission to Panama Congress; etc. (viii, Reg. Debates, 769-70.)

PANAMA MASSACRE; see CENTRAL AMERICA, 1839-[61].
PANAMA RIOTS

PANAMA R. R. CO., OF U. S.

Concession for construction of r.r. across isthmus of Panama; see Central America. Isthmian transit.

PANAMA RIOTS; see that title under CENTRAL AMERICA
1839-[1861]; DO. COLOMBIA. CLAIMS

PANCHITA, AMER. BARK (SLADDEN)

Boarded in terr. claimed by Portugal, 30 m. up the Congo, May 9, 1857, by H. B. M. sloop *Sappho* (Moresby).

- 1857 Jly. 9. Owners barque *Panchita* (Beebe, Dean and Donohue) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Seizure of barque *Panchita* by Br. sloop *Sappho*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 61, 3.)
- Jly. 30. U. S. atty. so. distr. N. Y. (McKeon) to Cass. Circumstances attending seizure of *Panchita*. (ib., 4.)
- Aug. 2. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Napier) to Cass. Advice of capture of *Panchita* by *Sappho*; etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 3.)
- Aug. 22. Cass to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas). Instructions for representation in case of seizure of *Panchita*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 61, 2.)
- Sept. 16. Dallas to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Seizure of *Panchita* by *Sappho*. (ib., 9.)
- Oct. 8. Clarendon to Dallas. Censure of Capt. Moresby (*Sappho*) for seizure of *Panchita*. (ib., 14.)
- Oct. 9. Dallas to Cass. Advice of censure of Capt. Moresby (*Sappho*) charged with seizure of *Panchita*; orders given by admiralty to prevent repetition of similar acts. (ib., 13.)
- Nov. 21. Cass to Dallas. Gratified at disclaimer of Capt. Moresby's conduct in case of seizure of *Panchita*. (ib., 20.)
- Dec. 24. Napier to Cass. Representation of continuance of slave trade now confined almost wholly to Cuba; incommensurate means of U. S. to suppress it; cases of capture of slavers *Charles* and *Panchita* by Br. ship *Sappho*; etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 11.)
- 1858 May 22. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.), calling for corresp. with Br. govt. regarding seizure, on African coast, of Amer. vessel *Panchita*, and for any further corresp. regarding visitation and search of Amer. vessels in Gulf of Mexico. (35. 1. S. jol., 502.)
- 1859 May 27. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Lyons) to Cass. Notice of escape of bark *Panchita*, under Amer. colors; with cargo of slaves shipped at Manque Grande. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 339.)
- Je. 2. Cass to Lyons. Receipt of communication regarding bark *Panchita*; relief expected from measures for placing small steam vessels on African and Cuban coast. (ib., 339.)

PANDO (J. M. DE), MINISTRO DE RELACIONES ESTERIORES, OF PERU

- 1826 Dec. 7. To Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor). Subject of high duties is in hands of a committee; agreeing to proposed regulations exempting whale ships from tonnage duty; requests details in matter of custom house delays. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 132.)
- Dec. 22. To same. Explains mistake which caused arrest of F. M. Drexel. (ib., 135.)
- Dec. 23. To same. Copy of regulation resp. exemption of whale ships from tonnage duty. (ib., 136.)
- 1827 Jan. 6. To same. Relative to duties; copy of decree by which high duty is laid on all plain cotton goods. (ib., 140.)

PANG

Commissioner of customs Kwang Tung.

- 1836 Jan. 9. Edict; ordering departure of U. S. S. *Vincennes* from Chinese waters. (iv, Chinese Repository, 439.)
- Je. 3. Edict to hong merchants; resp. arrival of U. S. S. *Peacock* and *Enterprise* at Macao. (v, ib., 228.)
- Printed Wan; authority for Pang, see iv, Ch. Repos., 533.

PANTHEON, AMER. SLAVER BARK

- 1843 Nov. 23. Portuguese min. res. in U. S. (Figaniere e Morao) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Abduction of slave by Amer. whaling barque *Pantheon* off town of Praya, Is. of Santiago; with acc. docs. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 38.)
- Nov. 29. Upshur to Figaniere e Morao. Early consideration of case of *Pantheon*. (ib., 51.)

PANTHER

One of the Brazilian prize claims under the indemnity of 1849. See also, Brazil. Claims.

- 1829 Jan. 22. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Satisfactory award in case of *Panther* and *Hero*; etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 145.)
- Nov. 30. Cédulas in case of *Panther* and *Hero*. (ib., 256.)

PANTHER, AMER. SLAVER BARK (CLAPP)

- 1845-46. Cargoes exported in from Rio de Janeiro to Africa. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 118.)
1846. Mentioned. (ib., 111.)
- Captured by U. S. S. *Yorktown* (Bell). (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 32.)
- Feb. 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Evidence agst. *Pons* and *Panther*, slavers. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 214.)
- Mch. 6. Same to same. Information relative to *Pons* and *Panther*. (ib., 215.)

PANTOJA (G. A. DE AGUILAR); see AGUILAR PANTOJA, ETC.

PANTON (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 119.)
- 1839 Feb. 4. To same. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 466.)
- Feb. 4. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 472.)

PAPAL STATES

- 1853 Mch. 31. Minister of Foreign Affairs, Papal States (Antonelli) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Advice of mission of mgr. Bedini. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 23, 2.)
- Mch. 31. Pius IX to President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Commending mgr. Bedini, papal nuncio near court of Brazil. (ib., 2.)
- Dec. 7. Amer. chargé to Papal States (Cass) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Cordial attitude of govt. of Papal States towards U. S. (ib., 4.)
- 1854 Jan. 25. Marcy to President U. S. A. (Pierce). Corresp. with Papal States touching a mission to U. S. (ib., 1.)

PAPPRENTITZA (MICHAEL), AUSTRIAN SUBJECT

Claim is for losses sustained during New Orleans riots of 1851.

Statutory Measures

- 1858 Mch. 26. Intr. in U. S. House (Clingman, Com. on Foreign Affairs), jt. res. (35. 1. H. J. res. 22), "for relief of Michael Papprenitza"; approved Feb. 26, 1859. (35. 1. H. Jol., 553; 946; 35. 2. H. Jol., 501; xi, St. L., 571.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1852 Jly. 2. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore) to U. S. Congress. Message regarding relief to aliens engaged with U. S. citizens in recent expedition to Cuba. (32. 1. S. Jol., 510.)
- 1854 Mch. 25. S. G. Haven, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; on Sen. amdm. 52, to deficiency apprn. bill (H. R. 271), compensating Papprenitza, an Austrian, for losses by mob violence at New Orleans in 1851, on scale accorded to Sp. subjects in civil and dipl. apprn. bill for 1853. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1319.)
- Mch. 31. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; explanation and support of amdm. of same. (ib., 815.)
- May 25. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Do.; favorable to 52d Senate amdm. to H. R. 271. (ib., 1319.)
- May 25. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Do.; unfavorable to Sen. amdm. 52 to H. R. 271. (ib., 1319.)
- 1855 Mch. 2. J. Y. Mason. Do.; explanation and support of amdm. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general apprn. bill, providing compensation to Papprenitza, etc. (ib., 1093-94, 1096-97, 1098-1101.)
- 1857 Dec. 8. Austrian min. res. in U. S. (Hülsemann) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Asks that necessary communications be made to Congress for purpose of procuring sum which Papprenitza claims as indemnity for destruction of his property on Aug. 21 and 22, 1851. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 16, 2.)
- Dec. 26. Cass to chrm. U. S. Committee on Foreign Affairs (Clingman). Claim of M. Papprenitza, an Austrian subject, for losses incurred during New Orleans riots of 1851. (ib., 1.)
- 1858 Mch. 26. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs. Rpt. (Clingman), to acc. H. J. res. 22, for relief of M. Papprenitza. (35. 1. H. rpt. 210.)
- May 31. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; in explanation and support of amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil apprn. bill, providing compensation to Papprenitza; etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2532-34.)
- 1859 Feb. 23. Same. Do.; explanation and support of res., H. R. 22. (ib., 35. 2., 1240.)

PAQUETA DE LA BOVERDE, PORT. BRIG; see DILIGENTE

PARA, BRAZIL

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PARAGON, AMER. SHIP (BAKER, OWNER)

- 1847 Feb. 10. J. H. Baker to U. S. House. Petition, praying refunding of amt. paid to ransom crew of *Paragon* from Chinese pirates. (29. 2. H. Jol., 326.)
- 1848 Jan. 18. Same to same. Same. (30. 1. H. Jol., 263.)

PARAGON, AMER. BRIG (HUTCHINSON)

- Fired upon near Sisal in the summer of 1834 by Mexican brig *Tampico* (Machin).
- n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 82; H. doc. 3, 85.)
- 1834 Aug. 1. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Instructions to inquire into attack on *Paragon* by *Tampico* (Machin). (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 146.)
- Aug. 10. Butler to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lombardo). Protest agst. outrage on *Paragon*. (ib., 533.)
- Aug. 29. Lombardo to Butler. Transmits rpt. of War Dept. of proc. agst. mutinous brig *Tampico* for outrage committed upon *Paragon*. (ib., 536.)
- Sept. 1. Butler to Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). Attack upon the *Paragon*; etc. (ib., 535.)
- 1836 Sept. 26. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio). Representation. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 31.)
- 1839 May 3. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Ellis. Instructions for inquiry into claim of *Paragon*. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 180.)
- Presented by Ellis in his of Nov. 6, 1839.

PARAGON, AMER. SCHR. (CHURCHILL)

- Cargo of corn and flour belonging to *Paragon* was seized on Jly. 4, 1828, in port of Tabasco, on pretext that an error had been made in promulgation of law fixing period for importation of these articles.
- 1828 Sept. 15. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo). Seizure of cargo of *Paragon*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 257.)
- Sept. 27. Cañedo to Poinsett. Protests date of arrival at Tabasco of Amer. schr. *Paragon* to be Aug. 4, invalidating Amer. claim. (ib., 259.)
- Oct. 1. Poinsett to Cañedo. Date of arrival at Tabasco of Amer. schr. *Paragon*. (ib., 259.)

PARAGUAY

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Civil Service

Presidente

1853. C. A. Lopez.

Ministro de relaciones exteriores

1854. J. Falcon.

1856. N. Vasquez.

Claims

For full account of circumstances out of which these claims arose see li, Moore. Int. Arbitration, 1485-1549.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

1859 Feb. 4. Conv. with U. S. A. for settlement of claims of "U. S. and Paraguay Navigation co."; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 828. (48. 2. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. Ratification proc. in xi, Sen. exec. Jol.

Concluded Feb. 4, 1859; ratifications exchd. at Washington, Mch. 7, 1860; proclaimed Mch. 12, 1860. Signed by Bowlin (U. S. A.) and Vasquez (Paraguay).

PARAGUAY—cont'd

Claims—cont'd

STATUTORY MEASURES

1858 Apr. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Va.), res. (35. 1. S. R. 28), "for adjustment of differences with Paraguay"; approved Je. 2. (35. 1. H. Jol., 366; 419; 583; xi, St. L., 370.)

— May 4. Intr. in U. S. House (Ritchie, Com. on Foreign Affairs), jt. res. (35. 1. H. J. res. 29), "relative to Paraguay." (35. 1. H. Jol., 735.)

1860 Mch. 30. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (36. 1. S. 340), "to carry into effect conv. betw. U. S. and Paraguay"; approved May 16. (36. 1. S. Jol., 321; 338; 468; xii, St. L., 15.)

COMMISSION

Mixed commission

Sessions held in Washington Je. 22-Aug. 13, 1860

Amer. comr.: Cave Johnson (xi, Sen. exec. Jol., 202).
Paraguayan comr.: Jose Berges. Secy. and interpreter: Samuel Ward. Counsel for Amer. claimant (xi, Sen. exec. Jol., 202): Jno. Appleton and C. S. Bradley. Counsel for Paraguay: J. M. Carlisle. Decision in favor of Paraguay.

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1860 Mch. 19. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to U. S. Congress. Message transmitting copy of conv. betw. U. S. and Paraguay. (36. 1. H. Jol., 545.)

— Mch. 30, Apr. 3. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; in explanation and support of S. 340 to carry into effect conv. of Feb. 4, 1859, with Paraguay, for settlement of claims of the U. S. and Paraguay Navigation co.; also submitting amdmnts. of Com. on Foreign Relations. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1442, 1503.)

— May 11. L. O'B. Branch, repr. from N. C. Do.; relative to S. 340 to carry into effect conv. with Paraguay of Feb. 4, 1859. (ib., 2066.)

1861 Feb. 12. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to U. S. Senate. Message relative to proc. of comrs. under conv. betw. U. S. and Paraguay relative to claims agst. latter. (v, Mess. and Papers, 664.)

Consular Service

TREATY STIPULATIONS; SEE ANALYSIS OF TREATIES CONCLUDED WITH U. S. UNDER CONSULAR SERVICE

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Decrees

Lopez

1854 Aug. 25. Regulating employment of Paraguayan labor by foreigners. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 79.)

— Aug. 26. Regulating conduct of foreigners. (ib., 78.)

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Exterritoriality; see that title

Forced Loans; see that title

Foreign Affairs

AMERICAN

See also ii, Moore. International Arbitration, 1485, *passim*.

[185?.] Comdr. U. S. str. *Water Witch* (Page). Acts of usurpation of Pres. Lopez agst. Amer. co. established in Paraguay. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 64.)

1852 Aug. 26. H. Hamlin, sen. from Me. Remarks; in explanation and support of his amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill (H. R. 196), providing for coml. agt. to explore country on the Paraguay, etc.; with extr. of letter from Secy. Treasury. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2376.)

PARAGUAY—cont'd

Foreign Affairs—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

1852 Aug. 26. J. H. Clarke, sen. from R. I. Remarks; opposed to Hamlin amdmnt. to H. R. 196, providing for coml. agt. to explore country on the Paraguay. (ib., 2376-77.)

— Aug. 26. R. M. T. Hunter, sen. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 2376.)

— Aug. 26. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; on Hamlin amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill (H. R. 196). (ib., 2376.)

1853 Apr. 26. Page to Secy. Amer. legation in Brazil (Coxe). Asks that Brazilian govt. be requested to forward work of *Water Witch* expedition whenever its operations may border upon Brazilian terr. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 8; 34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 432.)

— Apr. 26. Coxe to ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Souza). Lt. Page asks friendly co-operation of Brazil when operations may border upon or extend into territory of Brazil. (ib., 8; ib., 432.)

— May 4. Souza (P. J. S. de) to Coxe. No objections to Lieut. Page carrying his explorations to port of Albuquerque; cannot permit foreign vessels to enter ports above Albuquerque. (ib., 9; ib., 433.)

— May 27. Provisional director Argentine confederation (Urquiza). Commands authorities of riverine provinces, to present no impediment to explorations of Capt. Page, but to afford him all assistance he may need. (ib., 12; ib., 436.)

— Jly. 3. Amer. chargé in Argentine confederation (Pendleton) to Page. Requests that *Water Witch* remain a few days longer in port of Buenos Ayres, as it is thought that events of importance and of a decisive character to city and province of Buenos Ayres, are at hand. (ib., 11; ib., 435.)

— Jly. 10. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Schenck) and Pendleton to same. Request that *Water Witch* remain at Buenos Ayres a few days longer. (ib., 11; ib., 433.)

— Nov. 11. President of Paraguay (C. A. Lopez) to Amer. cons. (Hopkins). Accepts presents in name of govt. of Paraguay. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 67.)

1854 Je. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to T. J. Page. Instructions to effect exchange of ratification of treaty with Paraguay. (ib., 42; S. ex. doc. 11, 35; H. ex. doc. 2, 35.)

— Aug. 19. E. Bedaya. Deposition; land sold to U. S. and Paraguay Navigation co. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 80.)

— Aug. 19. M. Morales. Do.; insults offered Amer. citizens by Paraguayans. (ib., 81.)

— Aug. 21. G. M. Boyd. Do.; same. (ib., 82.)

— Aug. 28. R. Oritruela. Do.; closing of cigar factory of U. S. and Paraguay Navigation co. (ib., 84.)

— Aug. 28. M. Morales. Do.; same. (ib., 83.)

— Aug. 28. J. Font. Do.; same. (ib., 84.)

— Sept. 5. G. M. Boyd. Refusal of gefe to allow peons to work at saw-mill of U. S. and Paraguay Navigation co. (ib., 84.)

— Sept. 6. A. Ferguson. Deposition; order of judge of peace forbidding peons to work at saw mill of U. S. and Paraguay Navigation co. without permission of President. (ib., 85.)

— Sept. 9. M. Morales. Do.; forced to take down sign of cigar factory of U. S. and Paraguay Navigation co. (ib., 84.)

— Sept. 14. G. M. Boyd. Do.; action of Judge Vasquez; removal of U. S. and Paraguay Navigation co.'s property and inventory. (ib., 87.)

— Sept. 14. A. Ferguson. Do.; same. (ib., 86.)

— Sept. 14. M. Morales. Do.; actions of Vasquez towards U. S. and Paraguay Navigation co. (ib., 87.)

PARAGUAY—cont'd

Foreign Affairs—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

- 1854 Oct. 16. Page to Secy. State, Paraguay (Falcon). Information of commission recd. from President, U. S. A., to act on part of U. S. in exchange of ratification of treaty concluded betw. U. S. and Paraguay on Mch. 4, 1853. (ib., 47; S. ex. doc. 11, 40; H. ex. doc. 2, 40.)
- Oct. 17. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Steps towards effecting exchange of ratification of treaty betw. U. S. and Paraguay. (ib., 43; ib., 36; ib., 36.)
- Oct. 21. Falcon to Page. Returns his of Oct. 16. (ib., 47; ib., 40; ib., 40.)
- Nov. 5. Page to Marcy. Refusal of Paraguay to receive communication of Oct. 16; comment on attitude of Pres. Lopez. (ib., 44; ib., 37; ib., 37.)
- 1855 Feb. 2. Lieut. in charge of *Water Witch* at time of attack (Jeffers) to T. Page. Details of attack on str. *Water Witch*. (ib., 49; ib., 42; ib., 42.)
- Feb. 5. Page to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin). Firing of *Water Witch* by Paraguayan forces at fort of Itapiru; killing of qrmtr. S. Chaney. (ib., 43; ib., 41; ib., 41.)
- Mch. 9. Same. Reply to misrepresentations of Pres. Lopez in El Semenario. (ib., 60; ib., 53; ib., 53.)
- 1856 Jan. 28. Same to Marcy. Treaty with Paraguay left in legation at Buenos Ayres, subject to orders of debt. (ib., 51; ib., 44; ib., 44.)
- Jly. 30. President, U. S. A. (Pierce) to U. S. Senate. Message recommending extension of time to three yrs., for exchanging ratifications of treaties with Paraguay and Uruguay. (v, Mess. and Papers, 381.)
- Aug. 4. Page to Dobbin. Rpt. of exploration and survey of La Plata River and tributaries in U. S. str. *Water Witch*. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 7; 34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 431.)
- Aug. 5. Marcy to Amer. spec. agt. in Paraguay (Fitzpatrick). Instructions to propose an exchange of ratifications of treaty with Paraguay concluded Mch. 4, 1853. (ib., 52; S. ex. doc. 11, 45; H. ex. doc. 2, 45.)
- Nov. 8. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Paraguay (Vasquez) to Fitzpatrick. Requests that objects of special commission to Paraguay be made known. (ib., 53; ib., 46; ib., 46.)
- Nov. 10. Fitzpatrick to Vasquez. Mission to Paraguay solely for purpose of exchanging ratifications of treaty concluded betw. U. S. and Paraguay Mch. 4, 1853. (ib., 54; ib., 47; ib., 47.)
- Nov. 15. Vasquez to Fitzpatrick. President of Paraguay cannot consent to exchange of ratifications of treaty of Mch. 4, 1853, with amdmts. made by Senate of U. S. (ib., 55; ib., 48; ib., 48.)
- Nov. 18. Fitzpatrick to Vasquez. Amdmts. made by U. S. Senate to treaty of Mch. 4, 1853, are only corrections, and not alterations, either of sense of treaty, or of obligations of high contracting parties. (ib., 56; ib., 49; ib., 49.)
- Nov. 26. N. Vasquez to Fitzpatrick. Reply to note of 18 inst. (ib., 57; ib., 50; ib., 50.)
- 1857 (?). French chargé in Paraguay (Guillemot). Concurs in public opinion that Pres. Lopez monopolizes all to profit of his family, and will not permit serious rivalry in his commercial transactions, which embrace all branches. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 64.)
- U. S. and Paraguay Navigation co. Stmt. of claim upon govt. of Paraguay. (ib., 65.)

PARAGUAY—cont'd

Foreign Affairs—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

- 1857 Aug. 4. Page to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Attack on U. S. str. *Water Witch*; comment on Falcon reprint of despatch of Feb. 4, 1855; his reply to Lopez misrepresentations in El Semenario. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 58; S. ex. doc. 11, 51; H. ex. doc. 2, 51.)
- Aug. 10. Gen. cashier U. S. and Paraguay Navigation co. (Hines). Deposition; claim of U. S. and Paraguay Navigation co. upon govt. of Paraguay; aggressive attitude of Paraguay toward Americans. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 74.)
- Sept. 1. W. M. Hale. Stmt.; claim of U. S. and Paraguay Navigation co.; petty annoyances to which Americans are subjected. (ib., 76.)
- Dec. 8. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to refusal of Paraguay to ratify treaty with U. S., and regarding grievances of Amer. citizens in that country.
- 1858 Jan. 6. U. S. House. Res. (Clingman, Com. on Foreign Affairs), calling for corresp. with Paraguay; with Brazil regarding Amazon River and reciprocity treaty; etc. (35. 1. H. jol., 141.)
- Feb. 9. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Douglas). Rpt. relative to difficulties with Paraguay, in regard to U. S. stmr. *Water Witch* and other matters. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60.)
- Apr. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Mason, Va.), authorizing President to use force in event of refusal of Paraguay to satisfy demands of U. S. for satisfaction in case of *Water Witch*, and other, outrages. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 1704.)
- Apr. 21. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Remarks; concurs in Mason res. (ib., 1705.)
- Apr. 21. J. Collamer, sen. from Vt. Do.; opposes Mason res. of even date. (ib., 1704.)
- Apr. 21. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Do.; same. (ib., 1705.)
- Apr. 21. P. Allen, sen. from R. I. Do.; favors relief for R. I. merchants who suffered losses through outrages in Paraguay. (ib., 1704.)
- Apr. 21. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; difficulties with Paraguay, etc. (ib., 1728.)
- Apr. 21. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; difficulties with Paraguay in regard to attack on U. S. str. *Water Witch* and spoiliations upon property of merchants from R. I.; rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations and in support of res. of even date; replies to Mallory and Collamer, incl. remarks on treaty negotiated by Pendleton, etc. (ib., 1704.)
- Apr. 22. J. Collamer, sen. from Vt. Do.; objects to Mason res. with motion to strike out words "and use such force." (ib., 1727.)
- Apr. 22. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; as before. (ib., 1727-28.)
- Apr. 26. G. E. Pugh, sen. from O. Do.; favors retention of word "force" in Mason res. (ib., 1784.)
- Apr. 26. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Remarks; as before. (ib., 1785.)
- Apr. 26. J. F. Simmons, sen. from R. I. Do.; favors adoption of Mason res. (ib., 1783.)
- Apr. 26. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Do.; objects to use of word "force" in Mason res. (ib., 1782.)
- May 4. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Ritchie). Rpt. to acc. J. Res. 29, relative to difficulties with Paraguay; attack on U. S. str. *Water Witch*. (35. 1. H. rpt. 365.)
- May 4. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; on res. of Apr. 21, for adjustment of differences with Paraguay; opposed to Collamer amdt. of Apr. 22. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 1929.)

PARAGUAY—cont'd
Foreign Affairs—cont'd
AMERICAN—cont'd

- 1858 May 4. S. R. Mallory, sen. from Fla. Do.; objects to proposition to use force agst. Paraguay before apprizing her of matters in dispute. (ib., 1929.)
- May 5. J. Collamer, sen. from Vt. Do.; explains his amdt., removing word "force" from Mason res. (ib., 1963.)
- May 5. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; opposed to Collamer amdt. (ib.)
- May 5. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Do.; Endorses Mason res. (ib.)
- May 31. D. Ritchie, repr. from Penn. Do.; S. res. 28, for adjustment of difficulties with Paraguay and amdts. to same; with review of *Water Witch* affair. (ib., 2546-47.)
- May 31. J. Letcher, repr. from Va. Do.; opposes jt. res. for adjustment of difficulties with Paraguay. (ib., 2546.)
- Dec. 6. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Annual message; clause relating to attempts to settle differences with Paraguay.
- 1859 Feb. 15. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Speech; commenting, in reply to Crittenden, on state of our relations with Paraguay, etc. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., app., 166.)
- Feb. 15. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; difficulties with states of South and Central Amer., with special reference to Paraguay; S. 500, authorizing Pres. to use public forces in certain cases; etc. (ib., 155, 159-60, 168-69.)
- Feb. 26. J. U. Pettitt, repr. from Ind. Remarks; explaining his amdt., of even date, to Navy bill, providing agst. appns. for unauthorized hostile expeditions agst. Paraguay. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1421.)
- Mch. 2. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Do.; declares purchase of vessels for Paraguay expedition to be part of policy of Com. of Ways and Means. (ib., 1603.)
- Mch. 2. J. Letcher, repr. from Va. Do.; objects to Paraguay expedition, and states objections made to res. authorizing same. (ib., 1606.)
- Mch. 2. W. A. Howard, repr. from Mich. Do.; opposes proposition to sell vessels of Paraguay expedition on adjustment of differences with said country. (ib., 1607.)
- Mch. 2. H. F. Clark, repr. from N. Y. Do.; favors purchase of vessels of Paraguay expedition, for sum not to exceed \$100,000. (ib., 1605.)
- Mch. 2. A. Burlingame, repr. from Mass. Do.; defends res. urging measures agst. Paraguay. (ib., 1608.)
- Mch. 2. L. O'B. Branch, repr. from N. C. Do.; favors recall of vessels of Paraguay expedition upon sufficient chastisement of said country. (ib., 1607.)
- Mch. 2. T. F. Bowie, repr. from Md. Do.; moving reduction of apprn. for Paraguay expedition. (ib., 1608.)
- Mch. 2. T. S. Boccock, repr. from Va. Do.; explains amdt. to Navy bill regarding payment of charter of vessels for Paraguay expedition. (ib., 1603.)
- Mch. 2. J. A. Bingham, repr. from O. Do.; opposes act of Secy. Navy in chartering vessels for Paraguay expedition, and opposes apprn. for said purpose. (ib., 1608.)
- Mch. 9. S. Moore, repr. from Ala. Do.; declares that U. S. govt. must meet responsibilities incurred in dispute with Paraguay. (ib., 1609.)
- Mch. 2. W. H. Seward, repr. from N. Y. Do.; same. (ib., 1604.)

PARAGUAY—cont'd
Foreign Affairs—cont'd
AMERICAN—cont'd

- 1859 Mch. 2. J. U. Pettitt, repr. from Ind. Do.; opposes proposed naval expedition to Paraguay, to settle differences with said country. (ib.)
- Mch. 2. J. S. Phelps, repr. from Mo. Do.; defends chartering of vessels for Paraguay expedition. (ib., 1606.)
- Mch. 2. W. L. Underwood, repr. from Ky. Do.; declares that U. S. govt. must meet responsibilities incurred in dispute with Paraguay. (ib., 1609.)
- Mch. 2. O. Lovejoy, repr. from Ill. Do.; supports his res. to suspend further operations agst. Paraguay. (ib., 1607.)
- Mch. 2. D. W. Gooch, repr. from Mass. Do.; opposes extravagance of contract made for use of vessels for Paraguay expedition. (ib., 1604.)
- Mch. 2. G. Grow, repr. from Penn. Do.; denying authority of Secy. Navy to charter vessels for Paraguay expedition. (ib., 1606.)
- Mch. 2. M. R. H. Garnett, repr. from Va. Do.; suggesting sale of vessels purchased for Paraguay expedition on adjustment of difficulties with said country. (ib., 1607.)
- Mch. 2. H. W. Davis, repr. from Md. Do.; opposing project of naval expedition to Paraguay, to settle differences with said country. (ib., 1605.)
- Mch. 2. W. Smith, repr. from Va. Do.; favors increase of apprn. for measures to obtain redress from Paraguay. (ib., 1608.)
- Dec. 19. President, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Annual message; clause relating to settlement of difficulties with Paraguay.
- 1860 Feb. 10. J. A. Berry, T. M. Brown, C. N. Frost, J. P. Sprague, and E. Willard to U. S. House. Petition, praying extra pay for services in Paraguay expedition. (36. 1. H. jol., 228.)
- Mch. 26. J. S. Green, sen. from Mo. Remarks; favors apprn. for min. to Paraguay. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 1348.)
- Mch. 26. U. S. House. On motion (Stokes, Tenn.) Com. on Expenditures in Navy Dept. directed to inquire into expenditures on acct. of Paraguay expedition. (36. 1. H. jol., 596.)

The Mch., 1857, issues of *El Seminario*, the official paper of Paraguay, contain the Lopez papers following the attack on U. S. str. *Water Witch*.

Nos. 67-70, 83, 92 and 94 particularly were so violent in tone against Americans as to elicit protests from the contemporary press, notably the "*Comercio del Plata*" (Montevideo) and "*La Tribuna*" (Buenos Ayres).

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC

1849. Mediation of U. S.; see Brent (G. L.) and Graham (J.).

Nationality of Vessels; see Vessels

Treaties

1853 Mch. 4. U. S. A. and Paraguay. Treaty of friendship, etc.; ratifications not exchgd.; Amer. ratification proc. in ix-x, Sen. exec. jol.

1859 Feb. 4. Conv. for settlement of claims; see above, Claims.

PARAMARIBO, COLONY OF SURINAM (DUTCH GUIANA)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PARANÁ, MARQUEZ DE; see CARNEIRO LEÃO, ETC.
PARANA, AMER. BARK

1855 Oct. 29. Amer. min. res. at Naples (Owen) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Propriety of bestowing testimonials of gratitude upon foreign subjects saving wrecked Amer. vessels and crews; cases of Amer. barque *Parana*; do. *Golden Rule*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 80.)

PARANA RIVER; FREE NAVIGATION; see ARGENTINE REPUBLIC. TREATIES, 1853**PARANAGUÁ, MARQUEZ DE (FRANCISCO VILLELLA BARBOZA)**

Brazilian ministro da marinha, in 1826; secretario dos negocios estrangeiros in 8th cabinet of Pedro I in 1830; see Brazil. Civil service.

1826 Aug. 29. To auditor general Brazil. Instructions in case of prizes of Braz. blockading sqdn., Br. brig *Atlantic*, Fr. brig *Juno*, Fr. schr. *Le Courier*, and Amer. brig *Ruth*. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 50.)

— Nov. 29. To Barão do Rio da Prata (Pinto Guedes). Instructions defining vessels which may be detained during blockade. (ib., 74.)

PARANHOS (J. M. DA S.); see SILVA PARANHOS, ETC.**PARDEE (T. S.), OF WISC.**

Amer. consul for San Juan del Sur in 1854; see U. S. A. Consular service. Nicaragua.

PARDÓ (FELIPE), MINISTRO DE RELACIONES ESTERIORES OF PERU

1849 Jan. 12. To Amer. chargé in Peru (Clay). In explanation of delay in payments due on Peruvian indemnity. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 27.)

PARDÓ (JUAN ANTONIO)

New Granadian ministro de relaciones exteriores in 1846, 1857-61; see Colombia. Civil service.

PAREDES (MARIANO)

Jefe del estado of Guatemala 1848-51; see Central America.

PAREDES (VICTORIANO DE DIEGO)

New Granadian ministro de relaciones exteriores, 1849-51; see Colombia. Civil service. Colombian chargé in U. S. A., 1852-55; see Colombia. Diplomatic service.

PAREHEN (WILLIAM F.)

1853 Nov. 29. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Vroom). Compulsory enlistment in Prussian army. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 76.)

— Dec. 2. Vroom to Parehen. U. S. govt. will probably refuse to interfere in his case; appeal to King must be on personal responsibility. (ib., 78.)

— Dec. 13. Vroom to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Compulsory enlistment of Wm. Parehen, naturalized Amer. citizen, who left Prussia without permit to emigrate; views of govt. requested. (ib., 75.)

1854 May 4. Vroom to Dorothea Parehen. Appeal for release of her husband has been sent to U. S. govt.; desires to know whether petition for release has been presented to King. (ib., 82.)

PARETO (LORENZO)

Ministro degli affari esteri during Balbo and Casati ministries, 1848; see Italy. Civil service.

PARIAN (THE), SACK OF; see DURAND (J.), BORDUZAT (A. M.), AND OTHERS**PARIS, FRANCE**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PARIS (ME.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 236.)

PARIS (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

PARIS CONFERENCE

See also Neutrality; Privateering.

1856 Apr. 16. Declaration establishing a uniform doctrine of maritime neutrality in time of war, binding only upon those powers who accede to declaration. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 104, 2; 34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 32; H. ex. doc. 1, 32.)

— Apr. 16. Extr. from protocol 24; agreement that powers acceding to declaration of even date cannot enter into arrangement relative to application of right of neutrals in time of war, which does not rest on four principles proclaimed in said declaration. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 104, 3.)

— May. Russian plenipotentiary (Walewski) to French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Sartiges). Hopes that concurrence of U. S. will not be withheld from conv. regarding neutrals during war, settled at Paris. (ib., 2; 34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 31; H. ex. doc. 1, 31.)

— Jly. 14. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy) to Amer. chargé in Belgium (Seibels). Declaration of Congress of Paris, regarding neutral rights, is not acceptable to U. S. because of conditions imposed; particular objection to restrictions upon right to privateering; claims that requirement of unqualified acceptance of declaration involves surrender of rights of sovereignty. (ib., 4; ib., 33; ib., 33.)

— Jly. 28. Marcy to Sartiges. Objections of U. S. to declaration regarding neutral rights concluded at Paris, on ground of conditions imposed and rights of sovereignty involved; particularly objects to restrictions upon right to resort to privateering; proposes modification of doctrine relating to contraband. (ib., 5; ib., 35; ib., 35.)

— Aug. 11. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; favors adoption of res. calling for information regarding overtures by foreign govts. for accession of U. S. to declaration of Paris resp. neutral rights, and action thereon. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 2018.)

— Aug. 11. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; in explanation and support of res. calling for information concerning proc. of Congress of Plenipotentiaries at Paris in relation to neutral rights, and measures adopted by U. S. on subject; "free ships make free goods"; abolition of privateering. (ib., 2017.)

— Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause on additional propositions of Paris conference.

— Dec. 8. Marcy to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Mason). Replying to French objections to Marcy's amendment to The Declaration of Paris. (Mss. Inst., France. State Dpt. U. S. A. repr. in ii, Wharton's Digest, 69.)

1857 Mch. 6. Subjects of Gr. Br. to U. S. Senate. Petition in relation to conv. of Paris, Apr. 16, 1856. (34. sp. sess. S. jol., 387.)

1860 Mch. 5. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sumner, Mass.), calling for copies of all uncommunicated corresp. relating to propositions on maritime law and neutral rights by Congress of Paris, Apr. 16, 1856. (36. 1. S. jol., 216.)

PARISH (ROBT. A.), JR.

1861 Feb. 18. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying that President be called upon for list of claims of U. S. citizens agst. foreign govts. since Jan. 1, 1816. (36. 2. S. jol., 248.)

PARISHVILLE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1838 Mch. 19. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 295.)

PARITY CLAUSE; see MOST FAVORED NATION CLAUSE

PARK (JOHN W.)

1857 Sept. 1. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). J. J. Rodgers' stmt.; seizure of J. Ainza. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 61.)

PARKE (JOHN G.)

Chief astronomer and surveyor under art. 1, treaty of 1846 betw. Gr. Br. and U. S. A.; see Northwest Boundary Controversy.

PARKE (MATTHEW), CLAIMANT; see DENMARK. CLAIMS. BERGEN PRIZES

PARKE (W. C.), CLAIMANT; see DENMARK. CLAIMS. BERGEN PRIZES

PARKER (DANIEL)

1837 Sept. 13. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 31.)

PARKER (FOXHALL A.), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1808-57. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1825; capt., 1835. Died Nov. 23, 1857. Sea service in command (1828-57): 1828-30, comdg. *Fairfield*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1842, comdg. *Constitution*, Home sqdn.; 1843-45, comdg. E. I. sqdn.; 1849-52, comdg. Home sqdn.

Comdg. Home sqdn.

1849 Jan. 19. To minister of commerce, Germany (Duckwitz). Desires answers to questions concerning employment of officers of Amer. navy by German govt. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 20; H. ex. doc. 5, 20.)

— Jan. 24. To Secy. Navy, U. S. (Mason). Creation of German navy; present state of affairs in Germany. (ib., 20; ib., 20.)

— Sept. 6. To same (Preston). Arrival of *Raritan* and *Saratoga* at Newport; Rey, or Garcia, who was forcibly taken away from New Orleans, sent back on Aug. 19; has heard nothing about expedition said to be on foot at Cat Is. for invasion of Cuba. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 13, 160.)

1851 Sept. 4. To Capt. General of Cuba (Concha). Apptd. special comr. to inquire into circumstances attending capture of members of Lopez expedition. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 34; H. ex. doc. 2, 34.)

— Sept. 5. To same. Asks permission to visit Amer. citizens imprisoned for participation in Lopez expedition. (ib., 32; ib., 32.)

— Sept. 16. To same. Requests release of Amer. prisoners. (ib., 39; ib., 39.)

— Sept. 6. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Conference with capt.-gen. of Cuba relative to execution of Amer. citizens at Havana; firing over and boarding of U. S. str. *Falcon*; release of W. S. Haynes, J. A. Kelley and H. Sandford [Summers], members of Lopez expedition. (ib., 30; ib., 30.)

— Sept. 12. To same. Disposition of survivors of Lopez expedition; muster roll of members of the expedition, etc. (ib., 33; ib., 33.)

— Sept. 25. To same. List of Amer. prisoners in Havana; conference betw. Mr. Letcher and capt. gen. of Cuba; official declaration of responsibility in riots at New Orleans would have ameliorated condition of prisoners at Havana. (ib., 35; ib., 35.)

— Oct. 5. To same. Imprisonment of R. H. Breckenridge and R. Beach, members of Lopez expedition. (ib., 40; ib., 40.)

1852 Jan. 2. To City Council of Greytown. Protest agst. interference in case of *Prometheus*, as being violation of art. 1, Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (p. 130, Corresp. with U. S. re Central Amer.; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)

— Jan. 2. To comdr. H. B. M. brig *Express* (Fead). Same. (ib., 129.)

PARKER (JAMES), REPR. FROM N. J.

1836 Dec. 27. Remarks; opposing proposed repeal of protections to Amer. seamen. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 1165.)

PARKER (JOHN), CLAIMANT; see ANDREWS (JOHN H.)

PARKER (JOHN A.)

1828 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petition for himself and other heirs of Wm. Forbes for compensation for houses destroyed by Br. troops in war of 1812. (20. 1. H. jol., 195.)

PARKER (JOHN A.), OF VA.

Amer. consul for Brazoria, 1835-39; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico; do. for Honolulu in 1860; see same. Hawaii.

1835 Jly. 9. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Dickins) to Amer. chargé, Mexico (Butler). Parker's apptmt. as Amer. consul at Brazoria, Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 156.)

PARKER (JOHN W.), OF VA.

Amer. consul for Amsterdam, 1829-37; see U. S. A. Consular service. Dutch dominions.

PARKER (MONTGOMERY D.), OF MASS.

Amer. consul for Cape Verde Is., 1848-52; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.

Secy. Amer. legation in China, 1845-55. Amer. chargé ad int., China, 1850, May 25-1853, Jan. 22; 1854, Jan. 27-Apr. 14; 1854, Dec. 12-1855, May 10. Amer. comr. to China, 1855-57.

1853 May 26. Amer. comr. in China (Marshall) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Leave of P. Parker; necessity of providing by appr. for interpreters for U. S. legation in China; etc. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 139.)

— Aug. 4. Same to same. Complaint agst. incompetency of Secy. Amer. legation (Parker); etc. (ib., 232.)

1854 Apr. 20. Same (McLane) to Parker. Commits archives of legation to his charge during absence, with full power to sign passports, etc. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 28.)

— Dec. 9. Same to same. Requests and authorizes him to act as comr., as well as Amer. chargé in China, until intentions of President in regard to legation are made known. (ib., 498.)

Secy. of legation

Correspondence (Consular)

AMOY, BRADLEY, CONSUL

1852 May 28. Instructions relative to delivery of pirates of *Robert Bowne*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 115.)

AMOY, HYATT, CONSUL

1854 Dec. 14. Transmits copies of "Regulations" of 5 inst., with request to sign his assent to one copy of "Regulations" and return same. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 503.)

CANTON, STURGIS, CONSUL

1855 Jan. 6. Act of Congress approved Aug. 11, 1848; extending laws of U. S. over their citizens in China, contains ample provision for all crimes committed by citizens of U. S. within dominions of China; will hold preliminary investigation in case of J. Seymour and C. Thompson. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 538.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Secy. of legation—cont'd

Correspondence (Consular)—cont'd

CANTON, STURGIS, CONSUL—cont'd

1855 Jan. 20. Instructions to carry out measure adopted by civil and naval authorities of England and U. S. in regard to foreign shipping betw. Whampoa and Canton. (ib., 558.)

— Mch. 5. Confides to his care despatch to R. C. Murphy Amer. cons., Shanghai. (ib., 579.)

FOO-CHOW, JONES, CONSUL

1854 Dec. 14. Sites for Amer. merchants at Fuh Chow; transmits duplicate copies of "Regulations," etc. of Dec. 5, 1854, with request to sign his assent to copy of regulations and return same. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 503.)

1855 Jan. 22. Reply to despatch of 12 inst. (ib., 547.)

SHANGHAI, MURPHY, CONSUL

1854 Dec. 14. Copies of "Regulations" of 5 inst. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 502.)

1855 Jan. 5. Copy of complimentary letter recd. by Mr. McLane from Gov. Keih. (ib., 505.)

— Jan. 30. Reply to note of 22 inst.; instructions to adhere to treaty and to strict and impartial neutrality; relative to foreigners in employ of rebels. (ib., 549.)

— Jan. 31. Spirit, rather than letter, of instructions of Secy. of State of Nov. 8, 1854, in regard to question of duties at Shanghai must be followed. (ib., 532.)

— Feb. 26. Certified copy of instructions of Secy. of State of Nov. 8, 1854. (ib., 577.)

— Mch. 5. Wishes unconditional instructions of Secy. of State carried out and money received under award of Mr. McLane returned without delay. (ib., 578.)

— Apr. 6. Receipt of despatch of 12th ult. (ib., 605.)

— Apr. 30. Intends to leave China by outgoing mail; Comdr. Abbot requested to meet any emergency that may arise, affecting public interests of U. S. in China, until arrival of Mr. McLane. (ib., 687.)

Correspondence (Diplomatic)

AMERICAN

President, U. S. A.
(Fillmore)

1851 May 10. Submits rules and regulations for masters, officers, and seamen of vessels of U. S. at free ports of China. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 1.)

(Pierce)

1855 Mch. 7. Transmits regulations adopted by R. M. McLane, Dec. 5, 1854; also notification of same date, relating to subject of regulations. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 566.)

Secy. State, U. S. A.
(Buchanan)

1848 Feb. 25. [no. 42, extr.] Transmits corresp. with Chinese govt., relative to loss of Amer. whaler *Lawrence* on coast of Japan. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 69.)

(Webster)

1851 Jan. 23. [unnum. extr.] Advice that Dutch ship *Delft* has returned to Batavia from Japan, bringing about 30 foreign sailors. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 73.)

1852 Jan. 27. [24, extr.] Chinese emigration to California. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 93.)

— Mch. 27. [27.] Extent of Chinese emigration to California since 1851. (ib., 93.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Secy. of legation—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

Webster—cont'd

1852 May 21. [29, extr.] Case of piracy on high seas on board Amer. merchantman *Robert Bowne* (Bryson); with corresp. (ib., 94.)

— Je. 19. [30, extr.] Proc. agst. criminals involved in outrage on board *Robert Bowne*. (ib., 108.)

— Je. 20. [31, extr.] Adverse decision of Chinese Court of Inquiry in case of *Robert Bowne*; award of salvage of *Robert Bowne*. (ib., 127.)

— Aug. 19. [32, extr.] Asks instructions for further proc. in case of *Robert Bowne*. (ib., 138.)

(Marcy)

1854 Je. 20. [unnum.] Progress of events in south of China; items of intelligence A and B. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 98.)

— Jly. 4. [unnum.] Local authorities of Canton aroused to danger; cities of Ying-Tih, Hwâ-Heen and Tsang-Shing besieged by insurgents; items of intelligence A to F. (ib., 102.)

1855 Jan. 12. [1.] Necessity of suitable provision for establishment of prison at Canton and Shanghai, present state and immediate prospects of Canton. (ib., 495.)

— Jan. 16. [unnum.] Manner in which T. Hunt discharged duties of U. S. marshal, from Jan. 1, 1849 to Dec. 31, 1852. (ib., 586.)

— Feb. 12. [2.] State of duty question; case of Thompson; position of foreign officers in China. (ib., 528.)

— Mch. 13. [3.] Corresp. of R. C. Murphy, Amer. consul, Shanghai; illegal use of U. S. flag; present state of China; rout of rebels at Whampoa. (ib., 569.)

— Apr. 9. [4.] Transmits corresp. of legation to date. (ib., 592.)

— Apr. 12. [5.] Precarious state of his health necessitates return to U. S. (ib., 608.)

— May 4. [6.] Departs for U. S. on 10 inst.; archives and everything pertaining to legation made over to R. S. Sturgis, Amer. vice-cons., Canton. (ib., 609.)

Amer. comr. in China
(Marshall)

1853 Je. 7. Inquiry implying interference in official mail. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 234.)

— Je. 25. Copies of certain proclamations as conclusive evidence of recognition of rebel chief as new emperor. (ib., 200.)

— Jly. 25. Takes exception to explanation of charge of interference in official mail. (ib., 236.)

— Aug. 16. Refers to charge of interference in official mail. (ib., 245.)

1854 Jan. 19. Imperial edict of Jly. 14, 1853. (ib., 376.)

(McLane)

1854 Mch. 24. Recent advances made by revolutionists; opinions resp. Shanghai. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 5.)

— Apr. 6. Surprise at policy pursued by Chinese imperial minister towards Amer. comr.; comments on two courses which suggest themselves. (ib., 20.)

— Aug. 24. Receipt of instructions of 22 inst.; progress towards suppressing rebellion (ib., 213.)

— Aug. 25. Transmits imperial comr.'s reply to note of yesterday; thinks diplomacy of Sir John Bowring is approaching a critical point. (ib., 215.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Secy. of legation—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(McLane)—cont'd

1854 Aug. 30. Hopes that something might be effected by ministers of U. S., France and Gr. Br., in south of China were delusive; minutes of interview with representatives of imperial comr. Yee on Aug. 29. (ib., 216.)

— Oct. 21. Impression made by interview with Chinese authorities; with minutes of interview. (ib., 312.)

— Oct. 24. Receipt of note of 23; minutes of fourth interview with imperial authorities. (ib., 319.)

— Oct. 25. Receipt of note of same date. (ib., 323.)

— Oct. 28. Delay in receiving answer from Peking; rescript expected 31 inst. (ib., 326.)

— Oct. 29. Minutes of fifth interview with Shwang and Tseen. (ib., 327.)

— Oct. 31. Character of Chinese officers; minutes of sixth interview. (ib., 331.)

— Nov. 8. Answer of imperial comr. recd. while on board *Fennimore Cooper*. (ib., 339.)

— Nov. 10. Record of present mission to vicinity of Chinese capital; comment on state of insurrection in north, on existence of two political factions in north; on unprecedented success of mission, etc.; acc. by minutes of interviews, etc. (ib., 301.)

1855 Apr. 12. State of his health makes it necessary to leave China. (ib., 686.)

Comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N.

(Aulick)

1852 May 25. Requests his services of *Susquehanna* to bring pirates of *Robert Bowne* from Hong Kong to Canton. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 114.)

— Je. 5. Instructions for procedure in case of pirates of *Robert Bowne* on board the *Susquehanna*. (ib., 121.)

— Je. 9. Reiterates views of Je. 5 relative to disposal of pirates of *Robert Bowne*. (ib., 124.)

— Je. 17. Advice of trial of pirates of *Robert Bowne* by Chinese govt. (ib., 126.)

(Abbott)

1854 Dec. 25. J. Lewis, and others, charged with mutiny, etc., on board Amer. bark *Science*, offer to ship on board U. S. ship *Macedonian* and await instructions on board U. S. str. *Queen*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 537.)

1855 Jan. 3. Regrets occurrences affecting good understanding that should characterize intercourse of Amer. citizens; concurs in wisdom of his general policy. (ib., 515.)

— Jan. 4. Transmits proclamation to citizens of U. S. in rebel service, also communication to rebel chief with other documents. (ib., 516.)

— Jan. 6. Submits plan for protection of Amer. vessels conveying Amer. merchandise betw. Whampoa and Canton. (ib., 518.)

— Jan. 10. Apprehension that Canton will soon be point of attack by rebels; repeats suggestion of desirability of presence of U. S. ship *Powhatan* for a few days, till crisis is past. (ib., 519.)

— Feb. 7. Requests his views on subject of U. S. strs. towing Chinese junks and boats betw. Whampoa and Canton. (ib., 557.)

— Feb. 17. Requests use of str. *Queen* to convey him to Macao and to Hong Kong. (ib., 585.)

— Mch. 5. Requests him to visit rebel chief and state to him position of Portuguese govt. (ib., 594.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Secy. of legation—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N.—cont'd

(Abbott)—cont'd

1855 Mch. 6. Opinion that lorch *Rapid* is not entitled to Amer. flag. (ib., 582.)

— Apr. 30. Requests him to meet any emergency that may arise affecting interests of U. S. in China until arrival of Mr. McLane. (ib., 687.)

Comdr. U. S. str. *Queen*

(Preble)

1855 Mch. 6. Transmits copy of despatch to Comdre. Abbott containing decision of questions relative to lorch *Rapid*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 583.)

Comdr. U. S. Behring Sea, etc. expedition

(Ringgold)

1854 Je. 15. Satisfaction with promptness of protection rendered to Amer. interests in time of danger. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 255.)

— Je. 19. Disturbance betw. Br. and Chinese at Whampoa occasion of consul Spooner's note of 17 inst. (ib., 257.)

— Je. 20. Desirability of more protection at Canton and Whampoa in existing state of uncertainty. (ib., 257.)

— Jly. 6. Grounds for apprehension of disturbances at Canton. (ib., 258.)

— Jly. 7. Aspect of affairs at Canton is becoming more and more serious. (ib., 258.)

— Jly. 8. Political affairs of Canton and Fuh-Shan. (ib., 260.)

— Jly. 10. Requests that aid be sent to co-operate with naval forces already off factories at Canton in protecting citizens of U. S. (ib., 261.)

(Rodgers)

1855 Feb. 8. Receipt of note of 1st inst. (ib., 566.)

U. S. marshal, Whampoa

(Cook)

1854 Dec. 2. Wishes to see Capt. Pierce and mate Bird on board *Queen* immediately. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 535.)

1855 Jan. 8. Requests that Sweetman and Mills, concerned in illegal acts on board Amer. bark *Science*, be delivered to Br. vice-cons. at Whampoa. (ib., 542.)

— Jan. 9. Learns with pleasure that rebel chief is willing to dismiss from his service all Amer. citizens employed therein. (ib., 520.)

— Jan. 11. Requests him to receive five Malay prisoners charged with murder of Chinese subject on 24 of Dec. last. (ib., 542.)

— Jan. 15. To inform rebel chief, Chin-Heen-Leang, that subject of foreign strs. towing Chinese boats is under consideration by Br. and U. S. civil and naval authorities. (ib., 559.)

— Jan. 25. Dismisses five Malays, and instructs that they be delivered to Capt. J. B. Endicott. (ib., 544.)

— Feb. 15. Instruction to discharge C. Thompson. (ib., 586.)

BRITISH

H. B. M. supt. of trade, Hong Kong

(Bowring)

1852 May 6. Acknowledges assistance by Br. vessels in capturing perpetrators of outrage on board Amer. ship *Robert Bowne*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105; 107.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Secy. of legation—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

BRITISH—cont'd

H. B. M. comr. in China (Bowring)

- 1854 Dec. 29. Jurisdiction over two Englishmen, arrested for having taken part in riot at Whampoa. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 521.)

CHINESE

Imperial comr.

(Sü)

- 1852 Je. 14. Inquiry as to whether high comr. will receive and punish pirates of *Robert Bowne*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 125.)
- Je. 22. Relative to court of inquiry held on board *Susquehanna* Je. 17 to 18; suggests arrangements be made to receive convicted pirates on shore pending trial to take place on receipt of testimony of survivors. (ib., 130.)
- Jly. 12. Protest agst. decision in case of *Robert Bowne*. (ib., 134.)

(Yeh)

- 1854 Apr. 3. Arrival of R. M. McLane at Hong Kong, and of his readiness to meet imperial comr. to present his credentials. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 27.)
- Dec. 23. Requests co-operation to carry into effect certain arrangements which naval authorities of Gr. Br. and U. S. have determined upon for preservation of foreign residences, and other interests affecting both Chinese and foreign govts. and people. (ib., 506.)
- Dec. 28. Irregularities in regard to manner of addressing authorities of U. S., in corresp. of Chinese authorities. (ib., 510.)
- Dec. 28. Renews request for co-operation to carry into effect regulations of Br. and Amer. naval authorities. (ib., 509.)
- 1855 Jan. 20. In event of refusal of request of 28 ult. Br. and Amer. naval authorities determined to carry out regulations adopted by them; requests that govt. vessels will not make Whampoa Reach their battle-ground again. (ib., 553.)
- May 4. Leaves China on 10 inst.; Mr. McLane will return in about one month; in meantime Comdre. Abbot will meet any emergency that may occur affecting two govts. (ib., 688.)

Imperial delegates to arrange preliminaries
for Nankin negotiations
(Wan, Shwang and Tseen)

- 1854 Oct. 25. [Parker and Medhurst.] They will return on 27 inst. if answer from Peking is not recd. by 26 inst. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 323.)
- Oct. 27. Will wait at Tien Tsin until 29 when reply from Peking may be expected. (ib., 325.)

Vice-roy Kwang provinces
(Sü)

- 1851 Mch. 3. Assault on Amer. citizens, L. Manigault and E. Cunningham. (xx, Chinese Repository, 161.)
- Mch. 15. Case of Manigault and Cunningham. (ib., 162.)
- Mch. 28. Same. (ib., 163.)
- Aug. 28. Resp. proposals for guarding the revenue at Shanghai. (ib., 469.)
- Sept. 9. Reply to his note of May 16, resp. exportation of rice from Shanghai. (ib., 470.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Secy. of legation—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

CHINESE—cont'd

Gov. of Kiang-su
(Keih)

- 1855 Jan. 5. Receipt of his of Dec. 4, addressed to R. M. McLane, U. S. comr. to China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 504.)

Leader of insurgents
(Chin Heen Leang)

- 1855 Jan. 4. Requests that all Amer. citizens be dismissed from his service and that Whampoa Reach shall not again be made arena of war betw. imperialists and insurgents. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 523.)
- Jan. 20. Legitimate trade betw. U. S. and China cannot be interfered with, with impunity; requires perfect respect for treaty from every individual of empire of China, without distinction. (ib., 561.)
- Feb. 16. Calls upon him to conform to just demands that have been made, and in no way interfere with lawful trade under treaty of Wang Hia. (ib., 583.)

PORTUGUESE

Gov. of Macao
(Guimares)

- 1855 Mch. 5. Reply to note of 2d inst. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 593.)
- Mch. 6. Result of visit of Mr. Cook, Amer. cons. agt., to rebel fort; imperialists making effort to dislodge their foe from neighborhood of Whampoa. (ib., 594.)

Correspondence (Executive)

- 1850 Dec. 12. Circular to U. S. consuls in China. Requests account of fees received. (32. 1. H. misc. doc. 67.)
- 1852 Dec. 30. Parker to U. S. House. Stmts. of judicial fees recd. at U. S. consular court at Shanghai. (32. 2. H. jol., 94.)
- 1854 Dec. 25. Memorandum of assent to adjustment of case of six of seamen who had been arrested for offences committed on board Amer. barque *Science* under sec. 19, act of Cong. Aug. 11, 1848. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 536.)
- 1855 Jan. 4. Proclamation calling upon citizens of U. S. engaged in rebellion agst. Chinese govt. to return to their allegiance as good citizens. (ib., 522.)
- Jan. 9. Award in case of Messrs. S. W. Goodridge and co., N. Y., vs. Gow Kwa, Canton, former claiming of latter \$1840.34, amt. of loss by damage on cargo per *Countess of Seafeld*. (ib., 545.)
- Jan. 10. To A. Gregg. Reply to note of 9 inst. (ib., 545.)
- Jan. 11. To Amer. merchants, Canton. Transmits note of 10 inst., to Comdre. Abbott and copy of measures proposed by naval authorities of Gr. Br. and U. S. for defence and protection of foreign interests at Canton. (ib., 525.)
- Jan. 17. To comdr. Amer. ship *Ruparill* (Endicott). No steps to be taken for bringing up witnesses in case of Malay prisoners until he writes again. (ib., 543.)
- Jan. 20. To same. Receipt of communication of 19 inst. (ib., 560.)
- Jan. 25. To same. Five Malays, charged with death of Chinese subject on shore at Cumsingmoon, on Dec. 24, 1854, cannot be tried by U. S. cons. court in China for want of jurisdiction. (ib., 543.)
- Jan. 26. To Russell and co., and others. Corresp. betw. U. S. legation at Canton and Capt. J. B. Endicott. (ib., 559.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Secy. of legation—cont'd

Correspondence (Executive)—cont'd

- 1855 Jan. 27. To Endicott. Purpose of Comdre. Abbott resp. Amer. str. towing Chinese trading junks and boats. (ib., 561.)
- Jan. 30. To Russell and co. Reply to note of even date. (ib., 529.)
- Jan. 30. To same. Question of duties at Shanghai. (ib., 530.)
- Feb. 1. To same. Extr. of note to Amer. cons. at Shanghai on duty question. (ib., 531.)
- Feb. 8. To Endicott. Comdre. Abbott adheres to his purpose of remaining passive resp. towing of Chinese junks and boats; but all vessels entitled to U. S. flag, engaged in lawful commerce, whether towed by str., or otherwise, will receive his protection. (ib., 558.)
- Feb. 26. To R. P. Dana. Reply to note of 16 inst. (ib., 577.)
- Feb. 26. To Wetmore and co. Has sent Amer. cons. at Shanghai copy of despatch to him from Dept. of State of Nov. 8, 1854, instructing him to cancel certain obligations for unpaid duties at Shanghai. (ib., 575.)
- Mch. 9. To spkr. U. S. House. Accts. of fees for judicial services at the several consulates. (34. 1. H. misc. doc. 20, 2.)
- Mch. 21. To capt. *Hound* (Peck). Fact that *Hound* is bound from one foreign port to another does not exempt her from jurisdiction of neutrality laws of U. S. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 70; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 608.)
- Apr. 12. To J. Miller. Receipt of note of Jan. 19, addressed to R. M. McLane. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 687.)

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1848 Aug. 12. Act making apprn. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1849. [Apprn. for Peter Parker, secy. legation at Canton, for dipl. services as chargé.] (ix, St. L., 284.)
- 1849 Mch. 3. Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1850. [Apprn. for Peter Parker, for services as Amer. chargé at Canton.] (ib., 354.)
- 1852 Sept. 30. Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1853. [Apprn. for compensation to Peter Parker, for dipl. services as acting chargé at Canton.] (x, ib., 289.)
- 1854 Jly. 28. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 478) "for relief of Peter Parker." (33. 1. S. jol., 587; 33. 2. S. jol., 223.)
- 1855 Feb. 15. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 2. S. 667) "for relief of Peter Parker and Horatio J. Perry." (33. 2. S. jol., 261.)
- 1856 May 20. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (34. 1. S. 321) "for relief of Peter Parker." (34. 1. S. jol., 344; 442.)
- May 23. Intr. in U. S. House (Pennington, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (34. 1. H. R. 362) "for relief of Peter Parker, late secy. legation at Canton." (34. 1. H. jol., 1038.)
- 1858 Mch. 4. Intr. in U. S. House (Orr, S. C., spkr.), bill (35. 1. H. R. 85) "for relief of Peter Parker"; approved Je. 8. (35. 1. H. jol., 450; 1030; 1061; xi, St. L., 545.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1846 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for dipl. services in China. (29. 2. S. jol., 70.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Secy. of legation—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1848 Jan. 27. Parker to U. S. House. Memorial, by Harvey Lindsly, praying apprn. to make up difference in his salary betw. that of secy. legation and chargé from death of A. H. Everett until expected arrival of recently apptd. comr. (30. 1. H. jol., 306.)
- 1849 Jan. 15. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying payment of balance due for services as interpreter and translator to U. S. agts. in China. (30. 2. S. jol., 126.)
- 1852 Mch. 11. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for services as Chinese interpreter, and for difference in salary of secy. legation and chargé. (32. 1. H. jol., 456.)
- 1854 Feb. 8. T. J. D. Fuller, repr. from Me. Remarks; opposed to amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 49, providing compensation to Peter Parker, secy. of legation in China for services as chargé. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 387.)
- Jly. 28. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 478, for relief of Peter Parker. (33. 1. S. rpt., 376.)
- Dec. 11. Parker to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for acting as chargé at Canton, China. (33. 2. S. jol., 35.)
- 1855 Feb. 15. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. in favor of petitions of Peter Parker, secy. and interpreter of Amer. legation in China; etc. (33. 2. S. rpt. 521.)
- 1856 Mch. 20. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation as chargé ad int. in China. (34. 1. H. jol., 703.)
- May 8. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for services as actg. comr. U. S. to China. (34. 1. S. jol., 312.)
- May 20. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 321, for relief of Peter Parker. (34. 1. S. rpt. 181.)
- May 23. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Pennington). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 362, for relief of Peter Parker, late secy. Amer. legation at Canton. (34. 1. H. rpt. 141.)
- Aug. 11. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Remarks; opposing provision for paying Parker difference betw. salary of secy. legation to China and chargé, during specified period. (ib., 2029.)
- Aug. 11. G. E. Pugh, sen. from O. Do.; same. (ib.)
- Aug. 11. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Do.; offering amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to legisl. apprn. bill, providing additional salary to Parker, secy. legation at Canton, for acting as chargé. (ib.)
- 1858 Mch. 4. U. S. Court of Claims. Peter Parker vs. the United States. (Rpts. 1857-58, v. 3, no. 158.)
- Also included in the U. S. serial set, serial no. 972.

Comr. in China

- 1858 Mch. 20. U. S. Senate. Res. (Bayard, Com. on Judiciary), agst. necessity of revising decree and regulation of consular courts of U. S. in China, made by Peter Parker, Mch. 4, 1857. (35. 1. S. jol., 273; 336.)

Correspondence (Consular)

- 1856 Jan. 24. To cons. at Ningpo and Shanghai (Perry, Jones, Hyatt, McCartee and Fish). Instructions to communicate to local authorities notification in relation to coolie trade. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 656.)
- Feb. 9. To U. S. cons. in China. Circular; illegal use of Amer. flag in China. (ib., 774.)
- Mch. 12. To same. Judicial powers of actg. consuls, or vice-consuls, of U. S. in China. (ib., 776.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Consular)—cont'd

- 1857 Mch. 5. To same. Forwards decree and regulation of 4 inst. for assent or dissent as provided by sec. 5, act of Congress of Aug. 11, 1848. (ib., 1222.)

AMOY, HYATT, CONSUL

- 1856 Jan. 26. Reply to note of 12 inst. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 640.)
- Apr. 16. Transmits extr. from atty. gen.'s opinion on judicial jurisdiction of vice-consuls. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 6, 3; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 805.)
- Apr. 16. At a loss to reconcile declaration contained in note of Mch. 27, with representations of Capt. Pope. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 787.)
- Oct. 17. Reply to despatch of Sept. 1. (ib., 1000.)
- Dec. 5. Apprehends that local disturbances at Canton, will not affect other ports; instructions to transfer, for safe-keeping, property of U. S. consulate to Rev. M. Doty when leaving Amoy, and to pay sum of \$350, deducted from duties on Amer. ship *Herculean*. (ib., 1102.)
- 1857 Jan. 21. Confirms instructions of Dec. 15, to return money reserved as indemnity for losses by burglary and debt to hae kwan at once. (ib., 1176.)
- Feb. 26. Reply to despatch of 12 inst. (ib., 1240.)
- May 8. Requests information as to disposition of consulate property. (ib., 1356.)
- May 13. Does not confirm apptmt. of Wilson, nor approve of reasons for not liquidating duties. (ib., 1358.)

CANTON, PERRY, CONSUL

- 1856 Jan. 7. Instructions in regard to affairs of R. A. B. Moses. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 728.)
- Jan. 11. [Confidential.] Relative to case of Mr. Moses. (ib., 728.)
- Jan. 19. Reply to private letter of 16 inst. (ib., 731.)
- Jan. 24. Claim of King Kwa. (ib., 709.)
- Feb. 14. Instructions in regard to case of Leang King Kwa and others vs. W. C. Hunter and S. Drinker. (ib., 710.)
- Feb. 14. Views in case of King Kwa and others. (ib., 712.)
- Feb. 20. Receipt of notes of 11 and 16 inst. (ib., 754.)
- Feb. 25. Accepts proffered hospitality for few days on visit to Canton. (ib., 757.)
- Mch. 5. Hopes to arrive at Canton on 8 inst. (ib.)
- May 22. Opinion relative to jurisdiction in case of two Br. subjects, deserters from Amer. merchantmen. (ib., 820.)
- Je. 30. Will proceed in morning in U. S. ship *Levant* for northern ports of China. (ib., 936.)
- Nov. 8. Arrival at Hong Kong; requests to be informed of state of affairs at Canton. (ib., 994.)
- Nov. 19. Impracticable for Comdre. Armstrong to return force to Canton at present. (ib., 1028.)
- Nov. 25. Comdre. Armstrong will not desist from those measures which policy of imperial comr. imposes upon him, till apologies for outrage to U. S. flag and guarantees for its proper respect in future, are obtained. (ib., 1057.)
- Nov. 25. Instructions to apply to imperial comr. to remove restrictions which prevent Chinese scholars rendering their services. (ib.)
- Nov. 26. Cannot leave consular jurisdiction at present without dereliction of duty; wishes to be informed of whatever transpires at Canton affecting interests of citizens of U. S. (ib., 1058.)
- Dec. 3. Instructions to address note to imperial comr. calling his attention to date when three despatches of Nov. 1, were sent in. (ib., 1061.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Consular)—cont'd

CANTON, PERRY, CONSUL—cont'd

- 1856 Dec. 9. Present state of U. S. relations to Chinese govt. at Macao; resumption of corresp. with imperial comr.; completion of demolition of "Barrier forts," etc. (ib., 1063.)
- Dec. 10. Instructions to present claim of S. Drinker agst. King-Kwa, and others, to distr. magistrate of Nan-hae; authorizes him to make necessary arrangements for salute demanded at Heangshan fort. (ib.)
- Dec. 20. Instructions in regard to his official duty as respects consular flag. (ib., 1093.)
- 1857 Jan. 22. Has obtained consent of gov. of Macao to confine J. McLean in jail at Macao, till other arrangements can be made. (ib., 1164.)
- Jan. 23. Instructions to circulate for information of merchants of U. S., enclosed extracts from corresp. with imperial comr. relative to removal of imported goods from pack-houses at Canton to place of safety. (ib., 1164.)

FOOCHOW, JONES, CONSUL

- 1856 Jan. 19. Instructions of Secy. of State do not authorize stoppage of payment of duties after 15 ult. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 647.)
- Jan. 30. Affairs at Foo-Chow; case of robbery of May, 1855, not protected by treaty rights; stoppage of duties by consuls not justified without reference to legation. (ib., 651.)
- Apr. 16. State of revenue at Foo-Chow; regarding inquiry resp. salary; instructions on subject of robbery in interior. (ib., 789.)
- Apr. 23. Objections to decree concerning judicial jurisdiction by vice-consuls in China, overcome by opinion of atty. gen. on that subject. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 6, 6; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 808.)
- Apr. 23. Pleased with improving state of U. S. affairs at Foo-Chow; regarding case of *Vandalia*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 791.)
- Aug. 14. Note of 24 ult., from Wang, relative to punishment of certain Chinese guilty of murder of foreigners. (ib., 893.)
- Aug. 26. Complaint of Burton, Br. subject, delivered to U. S. cons. (Murphy); relative to case of murder of H. Cunningham. (ib., 895.)
- Sept. 13. Instructions relative to murder of H. Cunningham; and case of *Vandalia*. (ib., 963.)
- Oct. 18. Receipt of despatches no. 22 and 23; U. S. ship *Portsmouth* will stop at Foo-Chow on way to Shanghai. (ib., 1006.)
- Oct. 28. Transmits copy of despatch of 10 inst from Sir J. Bowring relative to action in regard to Br. subjects, freighters of Amer. merchantman *Kingfisher*. (ib., 1009.)
- Nov. 1. Receipt of despatch no. 24, of Oct. 11; case of *Kingfisher*. (ib., 1012.)
- Nov. 3. Instructions to pay back duties when murderer of Mr. Cunningham is punished according to laws of China, and to make no new condition. (ib., 1013.)
- Dec. 20. Bonds for duties given by Br subjects at Foo-Chow; U. S. ship *Portsmouth* has orders to proceed to northern ports. (ib., 1104.)
- 1857 Feb. 4. Receipt of despatches no. 30, of Dec. 23, and no. 1 of Jan. 19; imperial comr. Yeh disposed to regard trouble at Canton as local. (ib., 1197.)
- Mch. 2. Asks for full rpt. in case of barratry at Foo-Chow. (ib., 1241.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Consular)—cont'd

FOOCHOW, JONES, CONSUL—cont'd

- 1857 Mch. 20. Instruction to deliver over to supt. of customs duties, detailed pending compliance with demand that murderer of Mr. Cunningham should be tried and punished according to laws of China; instructions in relation to currency question. (ib., 1291.)
- Apr. 21. Comdre. Armstrong requested to detail vessel for protection of U. S. property at Foo-Chow. (ib., 1313.)
- Apr. 25. Copy of Comdre. Armstrong's letter that *Levant* will be ordered to Foo-Chow; outbreak of rebellion in province of Fuh-keen. (ib., 1326.)
- May 16. Informs him of Comdre. Armstrong's decision of May 11. (ib., 1352.)
- Je. 3. Insolvency of King and co.; legalization of opium; payment of duties due Chinese govt. from King and co. (ib., 1365.)
- Aug. 3. Not aware of any law which gives to revenue debts priority to mortgage. (ib., 1420.)

HONG KONG, KEENAN, CONSUL

- 1857 May 6. Requests stmt. of facts in relation to his presence at Canton, on Oct. 29, 1856, and what agency, if any, he had in taking Amer. flag on that day upon its walls, or within them. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1386.)
- May 20. Forwards letter removing him from office. (ib., 1388.)
- May 23. [memorandum.] Mr. Keenan denies that he had any agency in presence of U. S. flag at Canton on Oct. 29, 1856. (ib., 1389.)
- Je. 15. Transmits copies of corresp. with Capt. Wm. Smith. (ib., 1395.)
- Je. 16. Receipt of despatch of 11 inst. (ib.)
- Je. 19. Rebuts accts. of interview of May 23. (ib., 1397.)

HONG KONG, SPIEDEN, CONSUL

- 1857 Je. 15. Appoints him actg. cons. of U. S. at Hong Kong. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1398.)

MANILA, GRISWOLD, CONSUL

- 1857 Feb. 9. Receipt of communication of Oct. 21. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1203.)

NINGPO, MCCARTEE, CONSUL

- 1856 Mch. 1. Apptd. actg. Amer. cons. at Ningpo; instructions in relation to affairs at that port. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 739.)
- May 26. Limits of Ningpo; habit of throwing overboard ballast in Yung, or River of Ningpo; cases of foreign ships having no consul of their own nation at Ningpo. (ib., 831.)
- Jly. 27. Proposes to proceed to Ningpo in morning. (ib., 896.)
- Aug. 23. Instructions in relation to case of C. Jackson and to case of *Melita*; matter of his salary, and means of mtg. expenses of consulate at Ningpo. (ib., 897.)
- Oct. 29. Receipt of despatches of 1 and 23 inst. (ib., 1017.)

NINGPO, WAY, CONSUL

- 1856 Nov. 3. Inquires if he is willing, temporarily, to discharge duties of U. S. consul at port of Ningpo. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1019.)
- 1857 Jan. 1. Apptd. actg. Amer. cons. at port of Ningpo. (ib., 1199.)
- Jan. 30. U. S. ship *Portsmouth* under orders to visit Ningpo and other ports; hostilities at Canton are quite local. (ib., 1200.)
- May 30. Action of Gov. of Macao resp. lorchas. (ib., 1371.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Consular)—cont'd

NINGPO, BRADLEY, CONSUL

- 1857 Jly. 28. Copy of notification to imperial comr., Yeh, of his apptmt. as Amer. cons. for Ningpo; copy of acknowledgment of same. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1421.)

SHANGHAI, FISH, CONSUL

- 1856 Jan. 19. Payment to Chinese govt. of McLane award in case of unpaid duties at Shanghai. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 653.)
- Jan. 25. Character of Mr. Vail. (ib., 630.)
- Jan. 25. Apptmt. of D. O. Vail to take office of inspector in custom-house at Shanghai. (ib., 630.)
- Feb. 16. Case of Gilfillan and Woodman. (ib., 744.)
- Feb. 23. Nomination of Mr. Vail as inspector of customs, in place of Capt. Carr. (ib., 745.)
- Feb. 23. Reply to despatch of 15, resp. duty money. (ib., 743.)
- Mch. 1. Authorizes him to settle subject of duties if practicable; result of inquiry resp. circular to consuls regarding drawing their salaries; abuse of U. S. flag. (ib., 743.)
- Mch. 12. Confirms apptmt. as U. S. vice-cons. for port of Shanghai during absence of R. C. Murphy. (ib., 748.)
- Apr. 2. Reply to that part of note of Mch. 6, which relates to salary. (ib., 748.)
- Apr. 2. Instructions in relation to Woodman and Gilfillan. (ib., 747.)
- Apr. 29. Reply to despatches of 16 and 17 inst. (ib., 798.)
- May 26. Reply to note of 30 ult. (ib., 833.)
- Aug. 1. Informs him of his arrival at Woosung. (ib., 903.)
- Aug. 2. Reply to despatches of Je. 30. (ib., 903.)

SHANGHAI, MURPHY, CONSUL

- 1856 Aug. 9. Evidence in case of U. S. vs. C. Jackson, charged with shooting Wm. H. Smith, with intent to kill. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 912.)
- Aug. 9. Calls his attention to subject of transfer of duty receipts to Chinese govt. (ib.)
- Aug. 26. Instructions to investigate complaint of J. Burton, Br. subject, agst. Amer. brig *Progressive Age*. (ib., 913.)
- Oct. 2. Thinks sentence in case C. Jackson is just; returns despatch no. 4, addressed to Secy. of State. (ib., 1014.)
- 1857 Jan. 31. Receipt of despatch, of Dec. 16, relative to str. *Min*; of Jan. 1, enclosing returns of judicial fees; and of Jan. 20, announcing final adjustment of duty question. (ib., 1201.)
- Feb. 23. Instructions relating to claim of *Mermaid*. (ib., 1238.)

SHANGHAI, KNAPP, CONSUL

- 1857 Apr. 16. Requests to be informed of circumstances of apptmt. as actg. vice-cons., and whether Mr. Murphy has permission from Washington to leave his post. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1318.)
- Je. 4. Desires to be furnished with corresp. in relation to monopoly of tea and silk trade by Chinese, and to attempt to levy an additional duty on imports and exports at Shanghai. (ib., 1372.)

Correspondence (Diplomatic)

AMERICAN

President, U. S. A.
(Pierce)

- 1856 May 20. Transmits decree and regulations of Mch. 8. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 803.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

President, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Buchanan)

1857 Feb. 13. Relations of U. S. and China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1205.)

— Mch. 7. Decree and regulation of Mch. 4, 1857 for consular courts in China. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 5, 1.)

Secy. State, U. S. A.

(Marcy)

1855. Sept. 17. [1.] Desires definite instructions on various subjects relating to affairs of U. S. in China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 610.)

— Sept. 20. [2.] Views in regard to revision of treaty on or about Jly. 3, 1856. (ib., 612.)

— Sept. 25. [3.] Requests opinion of U. S. atty. gen. on internal condition of China. (ib., 613.)

— Sept. 27. [4.] Necessity to furnish two strs. adapted to waters of coast of China. (ib., 614.)

— Sept. 27. [5.] Same. Memorandum of additional provision for dipl. and consular service of U. S. to be referred for legislation to Congress. (ib., 615.)

— Oct. 8. [unnum.] Expects to embark from Boston on 10 inst. (ib., 616.)

— Oct. 26. [unnum. confidential.] Substance of conversation with Lord Clarendon. (ib.)

— Nov. 8. [unnum.] Substance of interview with Count Walewski, French minister for Foreign Affairs, in regard to China. (ib., 621.)

1856 Jan. 14. [1.] Affairs in China; case of Amer. ship *Waverly*; controversy betw. U. S. cons. at Hong Kong (Keenan) and colonial authorities. (ib., 622.)

— Jan. 14. [2.] Question of unpaid duties at Shanghai. (ib., 627.)

— Jan. 25. [3.] Position of subject of foreign inspectors in Chinese custom-house at port of Shanghai. (ib., 629.)

— Feb. 12. [no. 4.] Increase of coolie trade. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 73.)

— Feb. 12. [5.] Civilities recd. at hands of Br., Portuguese and U. S. officials, civil and naval, in Hong Kong and Macao. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 674.)

— Feb. 13. [6.] Despatches recd. from consulates at Shanghai and Foo-Chow. (ib., 675.)

— Mch. 1. [7.] Transmits balance of corresp. of U. S. legation in China for 1855. (ib., 678.)

— Mch. 11. [unnum.] Docs. relating to coolie trade. (ib., 691.)

— Mch. 13. [7, bis.] Imperialists have experienced fresh defeats in north; relative to visit to Canton. (ib., 695.)

— Apr. 5. [8.] Failure of house of Nye brothers and co., Canton; subject of introducing a "foreign element" into custom-house at Foo-Chow; abuse of U. S. flag; delay in paying over to Chinese govt. money due under McLane award. (ib., 699.)

— Apr. 10. [9.] Conduct of comr. Yeh; improvement of affairs at Foo-Chow and Ningpo; coolie trade; state of Kwang-se. (ib., 760.)

— May 6. [10.] Duty question at Shanghai; foreign inspectorship; abuse of Amer. flag; treatment to which Capt. E. M. Jefferson has been subjected. (ib., 777.)

— May 7. [11.] Revision of treaties with China; expediency of extending jurisdiction of comr. to China to Siam, Cochin-China, Singapore, Java, Manila, Lew-Chew, Japan, Corea and Hong Kong; rebellion in China; evils of coolie trade. (ib., 799.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Marcy)—cont'd

1856 Je. 4. [12.] Corresp. relative to treaty revision. (ib., 810.)

— Je. 7. [13.] No means at his disposal to carry into effect plans in relation to revision of treaty; affairs in China. (ib., 834.)

— Je. 14. [14.] Transmits despatch from D. B. McCartee, actg. Amer. cons., Ningpo, containing information and statistics relative to that port. (ib., 840.)

— Je. 30. [15.] Plans for visit to northern ports of China. (ib., 846.)

— Jly. 4. [16.] State of trade and of U. S. relations at Amoy. (ib., 847.)

— Jly. 11. [17.] Arrival at Foo-Chow; recent events at that port. (ib., 856.)

— Jly. 24. [18.] Acct. of visit to Foo-Chow. (ib., 857.)

— Jly. 26. [19.] Circumstances under which late Howard Cunningham, citizen of U. S., lost his life by hands of Chinese in streets of Foo-Chow on Jly. 3. (ib., 866.)

— Aug. 26. [21.] Visit to Ningpo; affray betw. two Amer. sailors; importation of Chinese vagrants into Shanghai in foreign vessels. (ib., 888.)

— Aug. 28. [22.] U. S. consulate at Ningpo. (ib., 917.)

— Sept. 3. [23.] Treaty revision and political state of China. (ib., 920.)

— Sept. 5. [24.] Opening and returning of President's letters by ministers of privy council; past and present policy of Manchus towards Americans. (ib., 940.)

— Oct. 6. [25.] What has transpired since 5 ult. in relation to revision of treaty. (ib., 942.)

— Oct. 7. [26.] To Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Thomas). Receipt of despatch no. 6, dated Je. 2. (ib., 956.)

— Oct. 7. [27.] Corresp. with different consulates; prospects of imperialists. (ib., 956.)

— Nov. 1. [28.] All prospect of revising treaty during present season at an end. (ib., 967.)

— Nov. 13. [29.] Extraordinary state of affairs at Canton. (ib., 984.)

— Nov. 13. [30.] Requests attention of dept. to long unadjusted claims of Amer. cons. at Ningpo, McCartee. (ib., 1015.)

— Nov. 22. [no. 31.] Extraordinary and unprecedented state of affairs at Whampoa. (ib., 1019.)

— Dec. 11. [unnum.] Introducing J. P. Cook, U. S. marshal at Canton; commends his claim for remuneration to consideration of State Dept. (ib., 1041.)

— Dec. 11. [32.] Settlement of question of attack upon flag of U. S. by Chinese forts near Canton; controversy betw. Br. and Chinese authorities at Canton. (ib., 1042.)

— Dec. 12. [34.] Revision of treaty; state of foreign relations with China. (ib., 1081.)

— Dec. 13. [35.] Copy of communication from D. B. McCartee relating to his claims. (ib., 1085.)

— Dec. 27. [36.] Important events that have occurred since 12 inst. (ib., 1087.)

1857 Jan. 10. [37.] Expenses of U. S. legation in China. (ib., 1111.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Marcy)—cont'd

- 1857 Jan. 13. [1.] Political aspects of affairs in China; mode of warfare pursued by Chinese govt.; relations subsisting betw. China and U. S.; true state of case of burning of factories; relative to coolie trade. (ib., 1112.)
- Jan. 19. [2.] Means by which Chinese carry on war; poisoning of bread supplied to public at Hong Kong; currency edict of Yeh, Dec. 11, 1855. (ib., 1144.)
- Jan. 28. [3.] State of affairs in China; inadequacy of entire foreign forces in China to meet exigencies of extraordinary crisis. (ib., 1152.)
- Feb. 11. [4.] Granting of registers to vessels not built in U. S.; case of citizens of U. S. who were shipwrecked in Amer. ship *Monsoon*. (ib., 1181.)
- Feb. 12. [5.] Administration of poison to foreigners in bread; casualties at Canton; policy of imperial comr.; subject of Formosa. (ib., 1183.)

(Cass)

- 1857 Mch. 10. [6.] Resp. island of Formosa. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1208.)
- Mch. 12. [7.] Inconvenience experienced by Amer. cons., Canton, in being forced from his territorial jurisdiction; policy of imperial comr.; coolie tragedy on board French ship *Anais*. (ib., 1218.)
- Mch. 13. [8.] Aspect of political affairs in China; policy of govt.; strength of naval forces of Gr. Br., France and U. S.; progress of hostilities. (ib., 1242.)
- Mch. 20. [9.] R. C. Murphy, Amer. cons., Shanghai, left Hong Kong on 15 inst., as reported in local papers. (ib., 1244.)
- Mch. 26. [10.] Relative to Formosa. (ib., 1245.)
- Mch. 27. [11.] Principal events of past fortnight; coolie tragedies on board ship *Gulnare* and *Henrietta Maria*; outbreak of Chinese at Sarawak, Borneo. (ib., 1252.)
- Mch. 28. [12.] Corresp. of U. S. merchants of Canton with Comdre. Armstrong requesting protection of local strs. (ib., 1269.)
- Apr. 9. [16.] Decrease of his salary. (ib., 1305.)
- Apr. 10. [14.] Particulars of interviews held by plenipotentiaries of three treaty powers on 1 and 2 inst. (ib., 1276.)
- Apr. 11. [15.] Stoppage of duties at Foo-Chow; question of currency; requests that surveys of eastern shores may be rendered available to U. S. merchants; progress of insurgents. (ib., 1286.)
- Apr. 19. [13.] Irregularity of drawing on State Dept., payable at any place other than Treasury of U. S., for losses of exchange. (ib., 1276.)
- Apr. 24. [18.] Policy of imperial comr.; fears for safety of Foo-Chow; seizure of important papers by Br. relative to Dutch bark *Henrietta Maria*. (ib., 1306.)
- May 5. [19.] Entry of English at Canton; conduct of gov. gen. towards Americans; policy of Gr. Br. and France. (ib., 1319.)
- May 7. [20.] French minister desires accord in sentiments with French and English govts., on part of U. S., in regard to questions at issue in China; inaccuracy of imperial comrs. averments in relation to destruction of Amer. property at Whampoa. (ib., 1323.)
- May 8. [21.] Fears outbreak at Foo-Chow. (ib., 1345.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Cass)—cont'd

- 1857 May 22. [22.] Commercial and political interests of U. S. in China. (ib., 1346.)
- May 22. [23.] Evidence in relation to Keenan entering Canton with Amer. flag on Oct. 29, 1856. (ib., 1385.)
- Je. 6. [23.] Affairs at Ningpo; spirit which has characterized conduct of Hyatt, Amer. cons., Amoy. (ib., 1362.)
- Je. 8. [24.] Claims agst. Chinese govt.; principal occurrences of fortnight; Chinese at northern ports view Canton difficulties as local; relative to personal assault made by Amer. cons., Keenan, upon Capt. Arcy of *Spitfire*. (ib., 1376.)
- Je. 20. [25.] Presence of Amer. flag in Canton on Oct. 29. (ib., 1383.)
- Je. 22. [26.] Case of barratry at Foo Chow; inspectorial system of Shanghai; state of affairs in China. (ib., 1399.)
- Jly. 7. [27.] Course Earl of Elgin is directed to pursue; Baron de Gros not expected to arrive till Oct.; there is no U. S. national vessel in south of China at present. (ib., 1410.)
- Aug. 7. [28.] Change in Lord Elgin's plans; declaration of blockade of port of Canton by rear adm. Sir Michael Seymour; affairs at Foo-Chow, Ningpo and Shanghai. (ib., 1413.)
- Aug. 7. [29.] Receipt of despatch informing him of apptmt. of W. B. Reed as Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China; intends to leave China on 25 inst. (ib., 1423.)
- 1860 May 1. [unnum.] Expediency of establishing U. S. consulate at Swatow, China. (36. 1. H. rpt. 564, 5.)

Secy. Amer. legation in China

(Williams)

- 1855 Dec. 31. Instruction to inform imperial comr., charged with superintendence of foreign affairs at Five Ports, of his arrival at Hong Kong and of his apptmt. as U. S. comr. to China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 624.)
- 1856 Jan. 12. Regrets that instructions of 31 ult. have been misapprehended. (ib., 634.)
- Jly. 1. To proceed to Shanghai by first opportunity after arrival of mail expected on or about 24 inst. (ib., 936.)
- Aug. 12. To come to Shanghai at earliest opportunity. (ib., 935.)

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.

(Dobbin)

- 1856 Mch. 13. Propriety of temporarily increasing naval force of U. S. in China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 758.)
- Mch. 13. Apptmt. of James Keenan, as naval storekeeper at Hong Kong. (ib., 758.)

Comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N.

(Pope)

- 1856 Jan. 18. Receipt of note of 17 inst. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 636.)

(Armstrong)

- 1856 May 12. Wishes to confer with him in relation to matters of public interest; embarrassment experienced for want of means of locomotion in carrying out plans of govt. of U. S. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 822.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N.—cont'd
(Armstrong)—cont'd

- 1856 Je. 27. Accepts offer placing *Levant* at his disposal; desires to visit northern ports of China before entering upon negotiations for revision of treaty. (ib., 929.)
- Jly. 31. Requests to be informed at what time *San Jacinto* may be available to proceed to Gulf of Pechele. (ib., 931.)
- Aug. 12. Plans and wishes resp. co-operation in carrying out important interests of U. S. govt. (ib., 932.)
- Nov. 11. Critical position of political and commercial affairs growing out of present relations of govts. of Gr. Br. and China. (ib., 999.)
- Dec. 3. Requests to be informed of state of operations connected with barrier forts; requests copies of corresp. relative to firing upon U. S. flag. (ib., 1044.)
- Dec. 13. Affair of barrier forts. (ib., 1089.)
- Dec. 15. Protection of U. S. citizens at Foo Chow and Amoy. (ib., 1090.)
- Dec. 19. Receipt of note of 17 inst.; regrets to learn of language used by Mr. Perry in relation to flag at Canton. (ib., 1091.)
- Dec. 26. Reply to note of 19 inst. (ib., 1121.)
- Dec. 29. Requests that he postpone departure till they are able to learn what is to be immediate policy of Chinese towards neutrals and friends. (ib., 1121.)
- 1857 Jan. 8. Is prepared to renew remonstrance agst. tragedy on board Br. str. *Thistle*. (ib., 1124.)
- Jan. 16. Copy of protest agst. use of poison as means of warfare; also copy of reply of imperial comr. to protest of 30 ult. agst. disturbing peace of Macao. (ib., 1148.)
- Jan. 23. Desecration of graves of men belonging to U. S. sqdn., recently interred on Dane's Is., by Chinese subjects. (ib., 1171.)
- Jan. 30. Copy of note of O. H. Perry of 21 inst., relative to alleged desecration of graves of men of U. S. sqdn. interred on Dane's Is., Whampoa. (ib., 1202.)
- Feb. 20. Inquires if any instructions have been recd. in relation to crew belonging coolie ship *Waverly*. (ib., 1234.)
- Feb. 24. Requests that he visit him at earliest moment practicable and convenient. (ib., 1210.)
- Feb. 27. Memoranda of conversation with Comdr. Armstrong on subject of Formosa. (ib., 1210.)
- Mch. 5. Suggests expediency of affording U. S. str. that protection which presence of flag-ship will be able to render. (ib., 1235.)
- Mch. 24. Reply to note of 23 inst. (ib., 1250.)
- Mch. 25. Has recd. reply to his note of 21 inst., from Sir John Bowring. (ib., 1250.)
- Apr. 21. Desirability of sending ship to protect Amer. property at Foo-Chow. (ib., 1313.)
- May 8. Desirability of visit to Foo-Chow. (ib., 1346.)

Lieut. comdg. U. S. S. *Macedonian*
(Gwathmey)1856 Jan. 12. Requests conveyance in U. S. ship *Macedonian* to Macao. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 673.)Comdr. U. S. S. *Vandalia*
(Rootes)

1856 Apr. 30. Receipt of note of 28 inst. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 786.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Comdr. U. S. S. *Levant*
(Smith)

- 1856 Jly. 10. Requests him to come to Foo-Chow. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 886.)
- Jly. 21. To proceed to anchorage near "White Dogs." (ib., 886.)
- May 25. Requests testimony resp. presence of Amer. flag at Canton on Oct. 29, 1856. (ib., 1389.)

BRITISH

H. B. M. comr. in China
(Bowring)

- 1856 May 13. Inquires whether he has recd. instructions from his govt. on subject of concurrent action betw. treaty powers, with view to obtaining revision of existing relations betw. them and China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 813.)
- Je. 11. Receipt of note of 10 inst. transmitting official copy of ratified treaty betw. Gr. Br. and Siam. (ib., 928.)
- Je. 30. Plans in relation to revision of treaty with China. (ib., 923.)
- Aug. 12. Reasons for attempting to approach Peking. (ib., 927.)
- Oct. 9. Notification of Amer. cons. at Canton in reference to question of property then under litigation. (ib., 989.)
- Oct. 10. Reply to despatch of 27 ult. inquiring whether course pursued by Amer. cons. at Foo-Chow was result of his instructions. (ib., 1002.)
- Oct. 14. Negotiations with Chinese authorities on subject of revision of treaties; proposes concurrent negotiations at Shanghai for treaty revision. (ib., 979.)
- Nov. 1. All prospect of plan, defined in communication of 14 ult., succeeding, is at an end; shall embark on 3 inst. for south of China. (ib., 982.)
- Nov. 17. Reply to his of 15 inst.; attitude of U. S. in Br. controversy with China, etc. (ib., 1038.)
- Nov. 20. Will visit Canton to-morrow morning. (ib., 1032.)
- Nov. 21. Memoranda of interview with Sir John Bowring and Sir Michael Seymour. (ib., 1033.)
- Dec. 1. Duties due by Br. subjects shipping in U. S. vessels at Foo-Chow. (ib., 1071.)
- Dec. 22. Course which he proposes to pursue during present state of affairs at Canton. (ib., 1096.)
- Dec. 24. Indemnification for losses sustained by operations consequent upon Br. measures to obtain satisfaction for violation of treaty stipulations. (ib., 1098.)
- 1857 Feb. 7. Receipt of communication of 4 inst. satisfied as to authenticity of imperial decree; pronounces representation of imperial comr. as to opinion of Amer., French, and other western nations and his stmts. as to results of hostile action of Br. forces, inaccurate. (ib., 1194.)
- Feb. 12. Copy of despatch received from imperial comr. Yee under date of 3 inst. in reply to his of 16 ult. protesting agst. use of poison as a means of justifiable warfare. (ib., 1227.)
- Mch. 2. Reply to note of 27 ult. in relation to alleged case of barratry at Foo-Chow. (ib., 1229.)
- Mch. 9. Importance of doc. purporting to be memorial to throne by some high provincial officer, relative to present state of foreign relations. (ib., 1232.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

BRITISH—cont'd

H. B. M. comr. in China—cont'd
(Bowring)—cont'd

- 1857 Mch. 17. Requests evidence resp. burning of factories at Canton in Dec., 1856; and stopping trade at Canton by Chinese. (ib., 1254.)
- Mch. 20. Question of currency at port of Foo-Chow. (ib., 1260.)
- Mch. 21. Protest agst. Br. govt. control over Formosa. (ib., 1247.)
- Mch. 24. Receipt of despatch of 24 inst. (ib., 1256.)
- Mch. 24. Reply to note of 19 inst. having reference to inspectorial system at Shanghai. (ib., 1265.)
- Mch. 26. Receipt of despatch of 24 inst., transmitting stmt. of Mr. Parks as to facts touching unfounded assertions of Chinese imperial comr. in his despatch of Feb. 16. (ib., 1268.)
- Mch. 27. Not in a condition to entertain proposition for joint military occupation for settlement of local question. (ib., 1251.)
- May 1. To Bowring and French M. P. in China (M. de Bourboulon). Has been promised instructions in relation to state of affairs at Canton. (ib., 1324.)
- May 13. Response to expressions of amity. (ib., 1361.)
- Je. 1. Case of barratry at Foo-Chow. (ib., 1373.)
- Je. 2. Indemnification of claims. (ib., 1378.)

(Elgin and Kincardine)

- 1857 Jly. 6. Receipt of despatch of 3 inst.; invites his attention to corresp. with Sir J. Bowring in relation to subject of Amer. claims for losses suffered in consequence of local hostilities. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1411.)

CHINESE

Imperial high commissioner
(Yeh)

- 1856 Jan. 5. Apptmt. as U. S. comr. to China. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 633.)
- Jan. 19. Has been apptd. U. S. comr. to China and bears letter of credence from Pres. to Emperor. (ib., 634.)
- Mch. 8. Renews request for an official interview. (ib., 697.)
- Mch. 31. Case of Chilian barque *Caldera*. (ib., 765.)
- May 2. Wish and purpose of U. S. govt. to avail itself of provisions of art. 34, treaty of Wang Hia. (ib., 812.)
- Aug. 8. Object of visit of McLane to Tien-Tsin in 1854, so far as govt. of U. S. was concerned. (ib., 934.)
- Dec. 9. Asks why Amer. str. *Williamette* was fired upon by Chinese officers; demands apology from fort near Heang Shan for firing upon U. S. str. *Cumfa*; protest agst. certain violations of treaty. (ib., 1054.)
- Dec. 22. Govt. of U. S. looks to that of China for indemnification of losses sustained by recent fire in Canton. (ib., 1117.)
- Dec. 29. Protest agst. Chinese authorities of Macao being allowed to cut off supplies of food or molest Chinese in employ of foreigners. (ib., 1117.)
- Dec. 30. Case of the *Cumfa*; property of Amer. citizens stored in Canton warehouses. (ib., 1118, 1165.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

CHINESE—cont'd

Imperial high commissioner—cont'd
(Yeh)—cont'd

- 1857 Jan. 16. Protest agst. use of poison as means of war. (ib., 1146.)
- Jan. 31. Stoppage of foreign trade; capture of *Excelsior*; murder of keeper of chop, said to belong to U. S. citizen, Dr. Ryder; and desecration of graves of Amer. citizens, recently interred upon Danes ls. (ib., 1184.)
- Feb. 5. Govt. of China will be held responsible for value of property lost by J. Purdon and co. (ib., 1187.)
- Feb. 10. Disclaims right to misinterpret sentiments of U. S. to Emperor and to implicate U. S. govt. (ib., 1223.)
- Mch. 31. Evidence establishing inaccuracy of averments of Feb. 16. (ib., 1298.)
- Apr. 18. Reply to despatch of Mch. 21; reiterates sentiments expressed in communication of Feb. 10. (ib., 1308.)
- Jly. 1. Apptmt. of C. W. Bradley, as cons. of U. S. for port of Ningpo. (ib., 1412.)

Gov. gen. of two Kiang provinces
(Eleang)

- 1856 Sept. 29. Awaits apptmt. of comr. with full powers to negotiate for revision of treaty at Shanghai. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 953.)
- Oct. 27. Visit to capital will be postponed to ensuing season. (ib., 977.)

Gov. gen., Min and Cheh provinces
(Wang)

- 1856 Jan. 30. Complaint agst. failure to adjust differences betw. China and U. S. at port of Foo Chow. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 652.)
- Jly. 11. Requests personal interview. (ib., 875.)
- Jly. 15. Minutes of interview with Wang, viceroy of Min and Cheh provinces. (ib., 862.)
- Jly. 17. Claims case of *Agnes* has been legally disposed of by Amer. cons. court at Foo Chow; Cunningham murder. (ib., 878.)
- Jly. 19. Requests that he will instruct prefect either to issue original draught of proclamation submitted, or so modify one he has issued as to answer purpose for which it is intended. (ib., 880.)
- Jly. 22. Reply to his of 21 inst. (ib., 881.)
- Oct. 27. Reply to despatch of Aug. 24, relative to letters of President, U. S. A. to Emperor of China. (ib., 983.)
- 1857 Jan. 23. Requests that Wang Yuen-shay may be released from prison in Chang-chow. (ib., 1177.)
- Jan. 23. Amer. cons., Jones, instructed to pay back duties when specific object for which he has detained them, viz. punishment of murderer of Mr. Cunningham, according to laws of China, is attained. (ib., 1176.)
- Mch. 30. Amer. cons. at Foo-Chow instructed to deliver over to supt. of customs, duties that have been held back. (ib., 1292.)

Gov. of Kiang-su
(Keih)

- 1856 Jan. 18. Decision of U. S. govt. in relation to subject of unpaid duties at port of Shanghai. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 654.)
- Jan. 19. Friendly sentiments of U. S. towards China. (ib., 656.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Diplomatic)—cont'd

FRENCH

Chargé in China
(de Courcy)

- 1856 May 13. Concurrent action betw. treaty powers with view to obtaining revision of existing treaty. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 814.)
- Je. 30. Plans in relation to revision of treaty. (ib., 924.)
- Oct. 14. Prospects in regard to revision of treaties. (ib., 981.)
- Dec. 15. Concurs in measures proposed by Count Walewski; regarding protection of Shanghai agst. any attempt at Chinese insurrection. (ib., 1094.)

PORTUGUESE

Gov. of Macao
(Guimaraes)

- 1856 Dec. 6. Reply to despatch of 6 inst., relative to case of piracy committed within jurisdiction of Br. colony Hong Kong, and on board Br. vessel. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1075.)

SPANISH

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain
(Dodge)

- 1856 Mch. 14. Transmits docs. relating to case of Amer. merchantman *Waverly*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 760.)

Correspondence (Executive)

- 1856 Jan. 7. To A. R. B. Moses. Receipt of communication of 1 inst. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 727.)
- Jan. 10. Public notification resp. coolie trade. (ib., 625.)
- Jan. 14. To C. D. Mugford. Receipt of communication in relation to Chinese coolie trade. (ib., 659.)
- Feb. 14. Action on appeal from decision of U. S. cons. Canton in case of Leang King Kwa, and others, vs. W. C. Hunter and S. Drinker. (ib., 711.)
- Feb. 14. To A. Heard and co. Reply to letter of 8 inst., relative to question of validity of duty receipts tendered by A. Heard and co. in part satisfaction of McLane's award. (ib., 714.)
- Mch. 8. Decrees and regulations for judicial jurisdiction by acting consuls or vice-consuls in consular courts of Amer. in China. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 6, 7; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 776; 809.)
- Mch. 8. To Amer. merchants in Canton. Policy U. S. proposes to pursue in China; regarding revision of treaty of 1844. (ib., 764.)
- Mch. 13. To F. B. Cutting. Case of Chilian barque *Caldera*. (ib., 759.)
- Apr. 4. To A. R. B. Moses. Decision of Chinese creditors. (ib., 733.)
- Apr. 6. Rpt. of visit to one of barracoons in Macao. (ib., 773.)
- Apr. 23. To S. Drinker. Reply to note of 21 inst. (ib., 785.)
- Apr. 18. To G. Nye, jr. Reply to letter of 16 inst. (ib., 782.)
- May 22. To Russell and co., and others. Claim upon China for indemnity of losses sustained by insurance cos. in case of Chilian barque *Caldera*. (ib., 821.)
- May 24. To G. R. Sampson. Coolie trade. (ib., 837.)
- Jly. 5. Minutes of mtg. held on board U. S. S. *Levant*. (ib., 848.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd

Comr. in China—cont'd

Correspondence (Executive)—cont'd

- 1856 Jly. 12. To Russell and co., and others. Receipt of communication of 10 inst., regarding murder of H. Cunningham. (ib., 875.)
- Jly. 15. To Russell and co., and others. Wang, viceroy of Min and Cheh provinces has promised to investigate recent case of murder of H. Cunningham by hands of Chinese. (ib., 876.)
- Jly. 22. To Gilman and co. By act of Congress of Aug. 11, 1848, decision of U. S. consular court in case of Richards and co. plaintiffs, and Wetmore and co. defendants, is final. (ib., 887.)
- Aug. 15. To M. W. Fish, and others. Reply to note of 16 inst. (ib., 906.)
- Aug. 25. To Russell and co., and others. Reply to note of Aug. 5, on subject of foreign inspectorship in Chinese custom-house at Shanghai. (ib., 910.)
- Sept. 8. To Sampson and Tappan. Coolie trade. (ib., 1129.)
- Sept. 27. Memoranda of instructions delivered in person to Dr. Williams on visiting late and present taoutaes of Shanghai. (ib., 951.)
- 1857 Jan. 13. To Sampson and Tappan. Copies of docs. resp. emigration from China. (ib., 1134.)
- Feb. 10. To Heard and co. Chinese supt. of customs has given receipt in full for duties corresponding with amt. of McLane award. (ib., 1203.)
- Feb. 10. To Russell and co. Reply to note of 9 inst., relative to granting registers to Amer. vessels built and owned in China. (ib., 1182.)
- Feb. 10. To G. Nye, jr. Reply to note of even date calling attention to loss of ship *Highflyer* upon southern part of Formosa. (ib., 1205.)
- Feb. 23. To Heard and co. Does not consider it expedient to deduct amt. of claim of *Mermaid* from duties due to supt. of customs. (ib., 1238.)
- Mch. 4. Decree and regulation for consular courts in China. (ib., 1221.)
- Mch. 4. To spkr. U. S. House. Consular returns of fees for judicial services for 1856; requests that Congress will make apprn. for prisons at three ports of Canton, Fuh-chow, and Shanghai. (35. 1. H. misc. doc. 2, 1.)
- Mch. 7. To W. M. Robinet. Receipt of private communication of 2 inst., in relation to Formosa, its present exports and its future development. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1217.)
- Mch. 17. To Hunt and co. Requests evidence of capture of schr. *Excelsior* by cruisers of Chinese govt. and of destruction of docks, and other property, at Whampoa by Chinese authorities. (ib., 1260.)
- Mch. 21. To W. M. Robinet. Suggests that he exercise utmost discretion in replying to any inquiries that may be addressed to him upon subject of Formosa. (ib., 1246.)
- Mch. 27. To A. Heard and co., and others. Receipt of communication of 23 inst. (ib., 1271.)
- Apr. 1. Minutes of a meeting held at Amer. legation by representatives of treaty powers. (ib., 1280.)
- Apr. 2. Stmt. resp. subject of jt. conference of treaty powers held at French legation, Macao, Apr. 2. (ib., 1282.)
- Apr. 6. To A. Heard and co., and others. Amer. relations with Chinese. (ib., 1293.)
- May 1. Inventory of books, cases, etc., property of U. S. in legation to China. (ib., 1340.)
- May 11. To O. E. Roberts. Inexpedient to make any change in consulate at Shanghai. (ib., 1361.)

PARKER (PETER), OF MASS.—cont'd*Comr. in China—cont'd***Correspondence (Executive)—cont'd**

- 1857 Je. 9. To Russell and co., and others. Present moment is inopportune for disposing of question in relation to foreign inspectorial system at Shanghai. (ib., 1402.)
- Jly. 31. Memoranda of interview with Amer. merchants relating to trade at Canton. (ib., 1417.)

PARKER (PHILEMON S.)

Amer. consul for Bombay, 1839-42; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

PARKER (SAMUEL W.), REPR. FROM IND.

- 1854 Jly. 1. Remarks; unfavorable to H. R. 58, for settling claims of legal repres. of R. W. Meade. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1599.)
- 1855 Jan. 26, 27. Do.; in support of his amdmnts. to French spoliation bill, H. R. 117. (ib., 33. 2., 421-22, 427; 431.)
- Feb. 14. Do.; opposed to H. res. 47, to fulfill stipulations of art. 9, treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 739.)

PARKER (WILLIAM A.) OF N. H.

U. S. N., 1832-82. Lieut., 1843; comdr., 1861; capt. ret'd., 1867. Died Oct. 24, 1882. Sea service in command (1843-61): 1858-59, comdg. *Release*, Brazil sqdn.

PARKER (WM. B.), CLAIMANT; see DODGE (PICKERIN), EXECRS. OF**PARKER (WM. H.)**

- 1859 Feb. 12. To U. S. House. Petition, asking for recognition of rights as discoverer of Johnson's and Agnes islands. (35. 2. H. jol., 382.)
- Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (35. 2. S. jol., 307.)

PARKES (HARRY S.), BR. CONS., CANTON

- 1856 Oct. 31. To H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in China (Bowring). Capt. Foote protests agst. proc. of Amer. cons., Hong Kong. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1398.)
- Nov. 14. To Br. community of Canton. Notice stating that Rear Adm. Sir M. Seymour, sees no immediate prospect of restoration of quiet, and that security of foreign position will be as well cared for as heretofore. (ib., 1022.)
- 1857 Mch. 23. To Bowring. Reply to letter of Amer. comr. of 17 inst. (ib., 1257.)

PARKHAM (HENRY L.), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Rio Grande, 1851-52; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

PARKS (GORHAM)

Repr. from Me., 1833-37; member Committee on Foreign Affairs, 1835-37. (24 cong.) Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro, 1845-50; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Representative from Me.

Bills Introduced

- 1836 Jan. 26. Bill for relief of Henry Wheaton. (24. 1. H. R. 217.)

Remarks, etc.

- 1834 Dec. 24. Remarks; objecting to res. of Lincoln regarding n. e. boundary as unauthorized interference in affairs of Maine. (xi, Reg. Debates, 854.)
- Dec. 27. Do.; character of his mission to Mass. in connection with n. e. boundary. (ib., 875.)

PARKS GORHAM—cont'd**Reports**

- 1836 Jan. 26. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 217, on petition of Henry Wheaton. (24. 1. H. rpt. 213.)

Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro

- 1847 Aug. 20. [unnum. extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Participation in slave trade of Amer. ships *Senator* and *Fame*; inadequacy of Amer. squadron. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 5.)
- Aug. 31. [unnum.] To same. Detention of Amer. vessels *Yeoman* and *Fame*. (ib., 18.)
- Aug. 31. [unnum.] To same. J. H. Plunkett, first mate of the *Fame*, sailing under assumed name of John Harding, sent home on charge of piracy. (ib., 14.)
- Oct. 13. [unnum.] To same. Return of J. H. Plunkett, first mate of barque *Fame*; W. Brown and L. Towle in barque *Globe*, P. Brown in barque *Lortitia*; sale of slavers *Ceres*, *Malaga*, *Camilla*, *Alicia*. (ib., 19.)
- 1848 Aug. 25. [unnum. extr.] To same. Protest agst. decision in case of Brown of the *Fame*. (ib., 29.)
- Nov. 30. Testimony relative to refusal to grant to Krafft a sea letter for brig *Brazil*; association of Toreado with brig. (ib., 35.)
- Dec. 4. [unnum.] To same. Sea letter for brig *Brazil*; prominence of Bernardino de Sá and M. Pinto da Fonseca as slavers. (ib., 34.)
- 1850 Jan. 29. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Tod). Abuse of Amer. flag by slave trade; effect of prohibition of commerce in Amer. vessels betw. Brazil and African coast. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 6, 32.)

PARKS (HARVEY C.), SEAMAN, DEPONENT IN CASE OF BARK JASPER; see JASPER**PARMA (N. Y.) CITIZENS**

- 1846 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 231.)

PAROTTA ()

- 1846 Jly. 17. Comdr. U. S. S. *Portsmouth* (Montgomery) to comdr. Pacific sqdn., U. S. N. (Sloat). Requests instructions concerning release of *Parotta*, a neutral, and other prisoners. (29. 2. S. doc. 1, 662; 30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1028.)

PARRAL (THE); see CHIHUAHUA, MEXICO**PARRISH (ISAAC), REPR. FROM O.**

- 1846 Feb. 6. Speech; on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon; also offering res. advocating Monroe doctrine, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 329; app., 241.)
- 1847 Feb. 10. Do.; on H. R. 622, making further provision for expenses of foreign intercourse, and on Wilmot proviso. (ib., 29. 2., 380; app., 348.)

PARROT (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. ANT; see ANT**PARROT (J.), COURIER, U. S. A.**

- 1832 Mch. 24. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé, Mexico (Butler). Permission granted to Parrot to proceed with official corresp. of Amer. chargé. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 439.)

PARROTT (JOHN)

Amer. consul for Mazatlan, 1837-50; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

- 1842 Je. 22. To comdr. Pacific sqdn., U. S. N. (Jones). Probable cessation of dipl. relations betw. Mexico and the U. S. (27. 3. H. doc. 66, 86.)

PARROTT (JOHN), CLAIMANT

1851 Feb. 25. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for loss of tobacco arising from violation by Mexico of treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, and for illegal seizure of mules and horses by Mexican authorities and that sufficient amt. to compensate him be withheld from future payments to Mexico under said treaty. (31. 2. H. jol., 343.)

PARROTT (WILLIAM J.)

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 60.)

PARROTT (WILLIAM S.), OF VA.

Amer. consul for city of Mexico, 1834-36; Mch. 28-Nov. 20, 1845, confidential agt. to restore suspended intercourse betw. Mexico and U. S.; see also U. S. A. Consular service.

1834 Jly. 10. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). W. S. Parrott apptd. consul for city of Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 146.)

— Sept. 6. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Lombardo) to Butler. Returns exequatur upon commission of W. S. Parrott, as consul for city of Mexico. (ib., 539.)

Confidential agt.

1845 Oct. 18. [unnum. extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Copy of receipt given by E. Voss for certain instalments of Mexican indemnity. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 133, 4; S. doc. 151, 4.)

Claimant vs. Mexico

Subjected to forced loan and various oppressions from 1832-37; was merchant in city of Mexico.

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim of Parrott and Wilson. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 55.)

1841 Dec. 18. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Protest of Parrott, J. Baldwin and R. S. Coxe agst. certain proceedings of Mexican Claims Commission. (27. 2. S. doc. 320, 22.)

1842 Jan. 10. Counsel on behalf J. Baldwin (Coxe) to Webster. Protest agst. proc. of Mexican Claims Commission in case of Wm. S. Parrott. (ib., 39.)

— Mch. 12. Coxe to Webster. Complaint agst. action of Mexican Claims Commission in case of Wm. S. Parrott. (ib., 45.)

— Apr. 23. Rpt. of Amer. comrs. in case of Parrott claim agst. Mexico. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 291, 43-48.)

1854 Mch. 13. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying satisfaction of claims agst. Mexico. (33. 1. S. jol., 253.)

PARSONS (LOUIS P.), OF N. H.

Amer. consul for Point-a Pitre Is. in 1856; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

PARSONS (RICHARD C.), OF OHIO

Amer. consul for Rio de Janeiro in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

PARSONSFIELD (ME.) CITIZENS

1837 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 123.)

1839 Jan. 21. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (25. 3. H. jol., 337.)

PARTON (MADISON)

1853 Dec. 13. To U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Apr. 19, 1852, presented (Hillyer, Ga.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (33. 1. H. jol., 73.)

Taken on acct. of reference to com. on Foreign Affairs. Reference probably an error. Earlier petition, i. e. Apr. 19, 1852, is from Madison Porter for balance due as orderly sergeant, U. S. A., and was referred to Com. on Claims (32. 1. H. jol., 607).

PASCAL (PEDRO), MASTER SCHR. CONTRADICTION; see CONTRADICTION**PASO DEL NORTE, MEXICO**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PASS (FRANCIS), F. P. FERREIRA ADMR.

1851 Aug. 30. To U. S. judge no. distr. Fla. (Bronson). Decision in case of claim of F. P. Ferreira, admr. of F. Pass. (34. 3. S. misc. doc. 45.)

1860 Apr. 23. U. S. Senate. Copy of U. S. Supreme Court decision in case of U. S. vs. Francis P. Ferreira, admr. of Francis Pass, claimant under art. 9, treaty of 1819, presented. (36. 1. S. jol., 417.)

See also 13 Howard, 45.

PASSPORT REGULATIONS

See also "Mediterranean passports."

Treaty Stipulations

1836 Sept. 16. Morocco and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 4. Vessels to have passports.

1850 May 4. New Granada and U. S. A. Conv. concerning rights and privileges of consuls. Art. 7. Consular regulation of issue of passports.

1850 Nov. 25. Swiss Confederation and U. S. A. Conv. of friendship, etc. Art. 4. Passports required.

1855 Jan. 22. Netherlands and U. S. A. Conv. concerning rights and privileges of consuls of U. S. in Dutch colonies. Art. 8. Passports and their effect.

Statutory Measures**AMERICAN**

1831 Feb. 12. Act. to repeal charges imposed on passports and clearances. (vii, Reg. Debates, app., 11.)

Correspondence, etc.

18—(?). U. S. State Dept. Blank form of passport to be used by consuls of U. S. (ix, Reg. Debates, app., 142.)

1859 Je. 22. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Black). Opinion on subject of issuing of passports. (ix, Op. attys. gen., 350.)

MEXICO

1828 May 1. Decree regulating passports. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 203.)

1830 Oct. 27. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Rules for issuing passports and letters of safety. (ib., 357.)

1831 Je. 26. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Butler. Illegal use of Amer. passports in Mexico. (ib., 78.)

— Sept. 28. Alaman to Butler. Punctual execution of regulation relative to passports. (ib., 398.)

1832 Nov. 3. Butler to ministro relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Fagoaga). Provision of international law regulating granting of passports in time of siege; requests aid in securing passport for bearer of treaty to Washington. (ib., 458.)

1833 Apr. 17. Livingston to Mexican chargé in U. S. (Yturbide). Requests endorsement of 32 blank passports. (ib., 683.)

— Apr. 19. Yturbide to Livingston. Consents to endorse 32 blank passports. (ib.)

1836 May 2. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Butler. Passport to be granted upon presentation of letters of recall. (ib., 591.)

— Dec. 3. Mexico State Dept. Circular to govts. of departments and others requesting more rigid enforcement of existing regulations for letters of security. (ib., 624.)

PASSPORT REGULATIONS—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

MEXICO—cont'd

Chihuahua

1831 Feb. 5. Alaman to Butler. Amer. citizens, resident in the Parral to whom letters of safety are given. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 368.)

— Feb. 6. Butler to Alaman. Endorsement of names of Amer. residents of the Parral soliciting letters of safety through the Gov. of Chihuahua. (ib.)

— Feb. 21. Alaman to Butler. Grant of letters of safety to citizens of the U. S. resident in the Parral. (ib., 373.)

See also Robert (P.).

PATENTS FOR ALIENS; see ALIENAGE, ETC.

PATERSON (N. J.) CITIZENS

1836 Feb. 23. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying revision and amendment of naturalization laws. (24. 1. S. jol., 181.)

PATEY (G. EDWIN), COMDR. H. B. M. SLOOP FLYING-FISH

1850 Apr. 18. To senior officer, so. div. H. B. M. forces s. w. coast Africa (Hastings). Boarding of Amer. brigantine *Louisa Beaton*. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 39.)

PATRICK (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. MARS; see MARS

PATRICK (JOHN), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Montevideo, 1834-[37]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Uruguay.

PATRICK (JOHN), CLAIMANT

1847 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial of Wm. Van Hook, admr. of Patrick, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 2. H. jol., 147.)

— Jan. 11. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 93.)

"PATRIOT WAR"

On the Amer. border the Canadian rebellion of 1837-38 was very commonly called "The Patriot War"; see Canada (Dominion). Insurrection of 1837-38.

PATRIOTA, SP. BRIG

1850 Jan. In Dominican waters. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 12, 14.)

PATRULLO (A.)

1852 Mch. 6. To U. S. House. Petition, praying reimbursement of money paid by him for passage from Vera Cruz to New Orleans of a number of destitute citizens of U. S. (32. 1. H. jol., 435.)

PATRULLO (RAMON JUANES Y), see JUANES Y PATRULLO (R.)

PATTE (), MASTER AMER. BARK DORCAS C. YEATON; see DORCAS C. YEATON

PATTERSON ()

1844 Sept. 6. Amer. cons., Guadalupe (Porter) to B. E. Green. Exonerating Mr. Patterson from participation in Sentmanat affair. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 32; xiv. Cong. Globe, app., 34.)

PATTERSON (DANIEL T.), OF LA.

U. S. N., 1800-39. Lieut., 1807; comdr., 1813; capt., 1815. Died Aug. 25, 1839. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1828, comdg. *Constitution*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1833-35, comdg. Mediterranean sqdn.

1838 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Petition, praying to be allowed certain expenses incurred while comdg. U. S. naval forces in Mediterranean sea. (25. 3. H. jol., 130.)

— Dec. 21. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying allowance of certain items of expenditure directed by him whilst in command of Mediterranean sqdn. and in giving passage to U. S. consul and family from Malta to Tripoli. (25. 3. S. jol., 66; 321.)

PATTERSON (R. C.)

1852 Mch. 15. U. S. Senate. Doc. in relation to claim of R. C. Patterson agst. Mexico. (32. 1. S. jol., 274.)

PATTERSON (R. M.), DIRECTOR OF THE MINT, U. S. A.

1848 Oct. 4. To A. Vattermare. Thanks for gift of collection of French medals. (30. 1. H. misc. doc. 99, 32.)

PATTERSON (WILLIAM), BR. SUBJECT, CLAIM VS. U. S.

For injuries recd. at Matamoras from U. S. forces.

1854 Oct. 11. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 71.)

PATTERSON (WILLIAM), DEPONENT IN CASE OF BRIG KENTUCKY; see KENTUCKY

PATTERSON (WILLIAM DANIEL), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Antwerp, 1830-36; see U. S. A. Consular service. Belgium.

PATTERSON (WILLIAM L.), OF MISS.

Amer. consul for Genoa, 1859-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

PATTISON (JAMES J.), CLAIMANT

Statutory Measures

1836 Mch. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Fuller, Com. of Claims), bill (24. 1. H. R. 414) "for relief of Jas. J. Pattison." (24. 1. H. jol. 455.)

Correspondence, etc.

1835 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Petition praying compensation for injury sustained in consequence of burning of his dwelling house by Br. during late war. (24. 1. H. jol., 92.)

1843 Jan. 5. To same. Same. (27. 3. H. jol., 140; 425.)

PATTON (EDWARD), CLAIMANT FOR LOSSES DURING GREYTOWN BOMBARDMENT; see CENTRAL AMERICA. NICARAGUA

PATTON (JOHN MERCER), OF VA.

Repr. from Va., 1830-38; member com. on Foreign Affairs, 1834-35; 1837-38 (23 cong., 2 sess.; 25 cong., 2 sess.).

1832 Apr. 2. Remarks; agst. reading Br. memorial for colonization of negroes. (viii, Reg. Debates, 2341.)

1835 Jan. 21. Do.; on electing chrm. of Com. on Foreign Relations. (xi, ib., 1029-30, 1032, 1038.)

— Jan. 26. Res. concerning execution of conv. with France of Jly. 4, 1831. (ib., 1067.)

— Jan. 26. Remarks; urging prompt rpt. on President's message and despatches of minister to France concerning execution of conv. of Jly. 4, 1831. (ib., 1236.)

— Feb. 7. Do.; favoring very early rpt. from Com. on Foreign Affairs, regarding relations with France. (ib., 1236.)

PATTON (JOHN MERCER), OF VA.—cont'd

- 1835 Feb. 26. Do.; asks whether res. to discharge Com. on Foreign Affairs from considering relations with France had been agreed upon since reception of message and docs. now communicated by President. (ib., 1510.)
- Feb. 28. Do.; in reply to Archer and Pickens, opposing res. to defer action on relations with France. (ib., 1554.)
- 1838 Feb. 22. Do.; opposing recommitment of bill to punish certain crimes agst. U. S. (vi, Cong. Globe, 196.)
- Feb. 23. Do.; favoring passage of bill to amend acts to punish certain crimes agst. U. S. (ib., 197.)
- Feb. 24. Do.; on neutrality bill. (ib., 199.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; opposing proposed amdt. to neutrality bill regarding seizures as unnecessary. (ib., 206.)

PATTON (ROBERT)

- 1829 Dec. 28. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800, referred to Select Com. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

PATTY (SYLVESTER AND J. O.), AMER. CITIZENS

Imprisoned, in 1829, by Mexican authorities of San Diego.

- 1829 Dec. 10. Repr. from Ky. (Coleman) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Arrest of Patty. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 57.)
- 1830 Jan. 22. Van Buren to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Same. (ib., 57.)

PATUXENT, SLAVER

- 184(?) . Captured by U. S. S. *Yorktown* (Bell). (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 32.)

PAUL JOHAN, DUTCH VESSEL

Attacked by pirates in China seas in 1854; see China. Piracy.

PAULA DE ALMEIDA ALBUQUERQUE (FRANCISCO)

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 2d Arango Lima cabinet of Pedro II, 1839; see Brazil. Civil service.

PAULA CAVALCANTI DE ALBUQUERQUE (JOSE FRANCISCO) DE

Brazilian chargé in U. S. A., 1833-38; E. E. and M. P. do., 1856-58; see Brazil. Diplomatic service.

PAULA DE NEGREIROS SAYÃO LOBATO (FRANCISCO) DE, VISCONDE DE NICTHEROY

Braz. secretario do imperio in 16th cabinet of regency of Pedro II, 1861; see Brazil. Civil service.

PAULA HOLLANDA CAVALCANTE DE ALBUQUERQUE (ANTONIO FRANCISCO) DE, VISCONDE DE ALBUQUERQUE

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 2d cabinet of permanent regency under Pedro II; see Brazil. Civil service.

PAULA SOUZA E MELLO (FRANCISCO) DE

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 7th cabinet of regency of Pedro II; see Brazil. Civil service.

PAULDING (HIRAM), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1811-78. Lieut., 1816; comdr., 1837; capt., 1844; rear adm. ret'd., 1862. Died Oct. 20, 1878. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1833-34, comdg. *Shark*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1838, comdg. *Levant*, W. I. sqdn.; 1845-47, comdg. *Vincennes*, E. I. sqdn.; 1848-49, comdg. *St. Lawrence*, special service no. Europe; 1850, comdg. do., Mediterranean sqdn.; 1853-58, comdg. Home sqdn.

PAULDING (HIRAM), OF N. Y.—cont'd

- 1858 Feb. 18. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey) to Paulding. Order detaching him from command of Home sqdn., and granting three months' leave. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 63, 16.)
- Comdg. Home sqdn.
- 1856 Jan. 4. To Amer. min. res. in Nicaragua (Wheeler). Case of seaman Clark. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 70.)
- 1857 Oct. 20. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Receipt of despatch of 5 inst.; complains because *Fulton* was not sent direct to him. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 53; S. ex. doc. 13, 11.)
- Nov. 17. To same. Arrival of *Fulton* at Boco del Toro; suggestions touching anticipated arrival of Walker and best steps to provide agst. his landing. (ib., 57; ib., 15.)
- Dec. 3. To same. Arrival of English mail str. *Dee* at Aspinwall with information of landing of Walker and his followers at Point Arenas. (ib., 58; ib., 16.)
- Dec. 7. To comdr.-in-chief army of Nicaragua (Walker). Demands surrender of arms of expedition under his command. (ib., 65; ib., 23.)
- Dec. 11. To U. S. marshal, so. distr. N. Y. (Ryn- ders). Consigns Walker to his custody. (ib., 65; ib., 23.)
- Dec. 11. To Toucey. Surrender and embarkation of Walker and his followers from Point Arenas. (ib., 62; ib., 20; S. rpt. 20, 4.)
- Dec. 12. To comdr. U. S. frigate *Susquehanna* (Sands). Instructions relative to cruise of *Fulton*. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 75; S. ex. doc. 13, 33.)
- Dec. 14. To Toucey. Departure of *Saratoga* from San Juan for Norfolk with 150 of Gen. Walker's followers; Gen. Walker will sail in next str. for N. Y. (ib., 68; ib., 26.)
- Dec. 15. To same. Reasons for arresting, and sending to U. S., Gen. Walker and his followers. (ib., 68; ib., 26; S. rpt. 20, 5.)
- Dec. 18. To same. Has taken str. *Morgan*, seized by Walker's party, and liberated about 40 prisoners. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 24, 70; S. ex. doc. 13, 28.)
- Dec. 18. To same. Landing of naval forces at Point Arenas for arrest of Gen. Walker. (ib., 70; ib., 28.)
- Dec. 18. To same. List of such articles found in Walker's camp, at Point Arenas, as were embarked in *Saratoga*, also a list of those embarked on board *Wabash*. (ib., 71; ib., 29.)
- Dec. 18. To same. Arrival of str. *Susquehanna* at San Juan del Norte on 13 inst.; during stop at Bluefield's hears of Walker's presence in Aspinwall. (ib., 75; ib., 33.)
- 1858 Jan. 2. To same. Arrival of U. S. str. *Fulton* at Aspinwall with 45 of Walker's men, captured by Capt. Sands, on San Juan River on 24 ult.; will sail with prisoners for Key West, and there await orders as to their disposition. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 63, 4.)
- Jan. 15. To same. Arrival at Havana; was visited at San Juan by Gen. Jerez, who thanked him in name of president of Nicaragua, for removing Walker and party from Punta Arenas. (ib., 9.)
- Jan. 21. To same. Arrival at Key West; transmits certain papers. (ib., 11.)
- Jan. 25. To same. Prisoners taken on San Juan River by Capt. Sands delivered to custody of marshal of distr. of Key West; will sail for Aspinwall. (ib., 14.)
- Feb. [?]. To same. Arrival of *Wabash* at N. Y. (ib., 15.)
- Feb. 20. To same. Receipt of communication detaching him from command of Home sqdn. (ib., 17.)

PAULDING (HIRAM), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Comdg. Home sqdn.—cont'd

- 1858 Feb. 20. To same. Requests to be instructed as to disposition of stores and arms taken on board *Wabash* and *Saratoga* at Puntas Arenas; regrets that no sentiment entertained by department, as to his course, has reached him. (ib., 17.)
- Feb. 22. To same. Receipt of letter of 20 inst. (ib., 18.)
- Mch. 17. To same. Encloses despatch of Dec. 18, which has just reached him; requests that envelope may be placed on file, as information it affords will exonerate him from serious imputation of having disobeyed an order given by command of President. (ib., 19.)
- Mch. 19. To same. Receipt of letter of 12 inst., about disposition of stores and views of department as to his course. (ib., 20.)

Awards to

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1858 Jan. 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Doolittle, Wisc.), jt. res. (35. 1. S. J. res. 7) "directing presentation of medal to Comdre. Paulding." (35. 1. S. jol., 103.)
- 1861 Jan. 12. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Doolittle, Wisc.), res. (36. 2. S. J. res. 56) "authorizing Comdre. Paulding to receive certain marks of distinction from govt. of Nicaragua." (36. 2. S. jol., 91.)
- 1861 Jan. 14. Intr. in U. S. House (Pottle, N. Y.), jt. res. (36. 2. H. J. res. 59) "authorizing Comdre. Paulding to accept sword and land from govt. of Nicaragua"; approved Mch. 2. (36. 2. H. jol., 185; 203; 480; xii, St. L., 252.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1858 Jan. 21. J. R. Doolittle, sen. from Wisc. Speech; supporting jt. res. to present medal to Comdre. Paulding for capture of Gen. Walker. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 356.)
- Apr. 8. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Do.; opposed to res. directing presentation of medal to Comdre. Paulding for arrest of Walker; on career of Walker; neutrality laws and in support of his res. authorizing suspension of same, offered as amdmt. to res. of Com. on Foreign Relations. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 1538.)
- 1861 Mch. 1. Doolittle. Remarks; opposing adoption of jt. res. to permit Comdre. H. Paulding to accept sword and grant of land from Nicaragua, and favoring jt. res. for refunding his expenditures in suing certain individuals. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 1305.)
- Mch. 1. J. J. Crittenden, sen. from Ky. Do.; favorable to H. res. 59, authorizing Comdre. Paulding to accept sword and grant of land from Nicaragua. (ib., 1305.)
- Mch. 1. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; unfavorable to H. res. 59, authorizing Comdre. Paulding to accept sword and grant of land from Nicaragua; and on amdmt. striking out grant of land, etc.; with remark in favor of S. 68, compensating Comdre. Paulding for expenses in suit brought agst. him by C. J. McDonald, a follower of Wm. Walker. (ib., 1301, 1305.)
- Mch. 1. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; explaining his objections to H. res. 59, authorizing Comdre. Paulding to accept sword and grant of land from Nicaragua. (ib., 1304.)

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

St. Lawrence reimbursement

- 1852 Apr. 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mallory, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (32. 1. S. 367) "for relief of Hiram Paulding." (32. 1. S. jol., 357.)

PAULDING (HIRAM), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

St. Lawrence reimbursement—cont'd

- 1857 Jan. 26. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Fish, Com. on Naval Affairs), bill (34. 3. S. 524) "for relief of Hiram Paulding." (34. 3. S. jol., 129; 234.)

Walker arrest expenditures

- 1861 Feb. 27. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Thomson, Com. on Naval Affairs), jt. res. (36. 2. S. J. res. 68) "for relief of Capt. Hiram Paulding." (36. 2. S. jol., 325; 350.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

St. Lawrence reimbursement

- 1850 Dec. 26. Paulding to U. S. Senate. Memorial praying reimbursement of expenses incurred in entertaining heads of govts. while comdg. U. S. frigate *St. Lawrence*. (31. 2. S. jol., 51.)
- Dec. 26. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Remarks; in explanation of memorial of Capt. Paulding. (Cong. Globe, 31. 2., 121.)
- 1851 Jan. 17. U. S. Senate. Additional doc. in relation to claim of H. Paulding. (31. 2. S. jol., 90.)
- Jan. 27. U. S. Senate. Additional doc. in relation to claim of H. Paulding. (ib., 119.)
- Feb. 18. U. S. Senate. Additional docs. relating to claim of H. Paulding. (ib., 189.)
- 1852 Apr. 19. U. S. Sen. Com. on Naval Affairs (Mallory). Rpt. to acc. S. 367, for relief of H. Paulding. (32. 1. S. rpt. 184.)
- 1856 Apr. 28. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying remuneration for expenses of entertaining heads of certain foreign govts. while in command of frigate *St. Lawrence*. (34. 1. S. jol., 283.)
- 1857 Jan. 26. U. S. Sen. Com. on Naval Affairs (Fish). Rpt. to acc. S. 524, for relief of H. Paulding. (34. 3. S. rpt. 324.)

Walker arrest expenditures

- 1859 Mch. 1. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Remarks; objecting to Doolittle amdmt. to Navy bill for reimbursement, to Capt. H. Paulding, of expenses in connection with capture and arrest of Gen. Wm. Walker. (Cong. Globe, 35. 2., 1527.)
- Mch. 1. W. P. Fessenden, sen. from Me. Do.; opposing provision, in Navy bill, for Capt. H. Paulding on acct. of possible lawsuits arising from capture and arrest of Gen. Wm. Walker. (ib., 1527.)
- Mch. 1. J. R. Doolittle, sen. from Wisc. Do.; offering amdmt. to Navy bill, providing for reimbursement of Capt. H. Paulding for expenses in connection with capture and arrest of Gen. Wm. Walker. (ib., 1527.)
- 1860 Mch. 8. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying remuneration for expenses in defending suit instituted agst. him for having caused Wm. Walker and associates to leave San Juan. (36. 1. S. jol., 230.)

PAULDING (JAMES K.), OF N. Y.

Secy. Navy, U. S. A., 1838-41

- 1840 Jan. 3. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Schr. *Grampus* ordered to convey negroes of schr. *Amistad* to Cuba. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 185, 68.)
- Feb. 17. To same. Information resp. trade with China. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 119, 71.)
- Je. 4. To comdr. U. S. schr. *Grampus* (Payne). Disapproval of agreement betw. Payne and Tucker relative to detention of vessels engaged in slave trade. (27. 3. S. doc. 1, 108.)

PAULET (GEORGE), CAPT. BR. SHIP CARYS FORT

- 1843 Feb. 11. To Gov. of Oahu (Kekuanoa). Wishes to be informed whether king has been notified that his presence is required at Oahu and earliest day on which he may be expected. (52. 2. S. ex. doc. 77, 43.)
- Feb. 16. To King of Sandwich Is. (Kamehameha III). Demands private interview. (ib., 43.)
- Feb. 17. To same. Refuses to hold communication with Dr. G. P. Judd; copy of his demands upon govt. of Sandwich Is. (ib., 44.)
- Feb. 17. Prepared to make an attack upon Oahu at 4 p. m., on 18 inst., in event of demands not being complied with by that time. (ib., 46.)
- Feb. 18. To Kamehameha III. Receipt of his of even date; appts. hour of 2 o'clock for interchange of salutes; expects to be informed at what hour interview will be granted on 20 inst. (ib., 46.)
- Feb. 25. Proclamation announcing provisional cession of Hawaiian Is. (ib., 48.)

PAULO RODRIGUEZ (JOAO ANTONIO DE), SLAVEDEALER

- 1845 Feb. Mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 72 and passim.)

PAUPER DEPORTATION; see ALIENAGE, ETC. IMMIGRANTS**PAVON (JOSE IGNACIO)**

- Ministro de Hacienda, official mayor of Mexico, 1827-28.
- 1828 Feb. 7. To ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico ([Espinosa de los Monteros]). Exposition of new tariff. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 188.)

PAWNEE, U. S. STR. (1858)

- In commission (1858-61): 1861, Home sqdn. (Hartstene).

PAWTUCKET (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (27. 2. H. jol., 254.)

PAXTON (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)
- Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)
- 1838 Feb. 5. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 350.)

PAYNE (A. W. H.)

- 1852 Je. 23. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (32. 1. S. jol., 484.)

PAYNE (JOHN HOWARD), OF N. Y.

- Amer. consul for Tunis, 1842-45; do., 1850-52; see U. S. A. Consular service. Tunis.

PAYNE (JOHN S.), LIEUT. COMDG. U. S. STR. GRAMPUS; see GRAMPUS**PAYNE (WILLIAM WINTER), OF VA., 1807-47**

- Repr. from Ala., 1841-47 (27-29 cong.); member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 1846-47 (29 cong., 2 sess.).
- 1844 Je. 3. Remarks; explaining Polk's attitude in favor of annexation of Texas. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 639.)
- Je. 3. Do.; denouncing opposition of Clay to increase of terr. from Texas or Oregon. (ib.)
- 1845 Jan. 4. Do.; urges justice and importance of annexing Texas to U. S. (xiv, ib., 91; app., 167.)
- Jan. 22. Do.; urges rejection of King bill for annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 174.)

PAYNE (WILLIAM WINTER), OF VA., 1807-47—cont'd

- 1845 Dec. 17. Do.; favors reference of Mass. res. for revision of naturalization laws to Com. on Judiciary. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 69.)
- 1846 Apr. 15. Do.; relative to bill to protect rights of Amer. citizens in Oregon, and in explanation and support of his amdmnt. providing agst. infringement of existing treaty stipulations; also deprecating character and latitude of debate on res. of notice. (ib., 677; app., 697.)
- Apr. 17. Amdmts. to bill to protect rights of Americans in Oregon until termination of jt. occupation. (ib., 29. 1., 688.)
- Dec. 8. Remarks, on President's annual message, so far as it relates to war with Mexico. (ib., 29. 2., 11.)
- 1847 Jan. 29. Speech; in support of measures for prosecuting war with Mexico; denunciation of President; consequences of negative policy; questions of finance; etc. (ib., 291; app., 302.)
- Dec. 15. Do.; concerning causes and progress of war with Mexico, boundary of Texas, and establishment of civil govt. in Mexican provinces by U. S. army. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 36.)

PAYNTER (T. A.), COMDR. H. B. M. STR. GORGON

- 1849 Oct. 16. To comdr. port of Amapala, Tigre Is. (Lechuga). Notice of intent to establish jurisdiction over island of Tigre. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 220; 31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 6.)
- Dec. 26. To S. Guardiola. Sir Phipps Hornby, Br. admiral in the Pacific, orders evacuation of Tigre Is. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 65.)

PAYSON (HENRY), CLAIMANT; see CONTRADICTION, SCHR.**PAYSON (JOHN L.), OF MASS.**

- Amer. consul for Messina, 1827-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

PAYTA, PERU

- Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PAZ (MARIANO RIVERA); see RIVERA PAZ (M.)**PAZ, AMER. SLAVER**

1818. Mentioned. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348, 146.)

PEABODY (C. A.)

- Counsel for Amer. claimants under Costa Rican claims conv. of 1860; see Costa Rica. Claims.

PEACE; see ARBITRATION**PEACE AND PLENTY, AMER. BRIG (FORSTER)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 59.)

PEACE SOCIETY OF NEW YORK; see NEW YORK PEACE SOCIETY**PEACE SOCIETY IN STATE OF CONNECTICUT**

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying that claims of U. S. on Mexico, may be submitted to arbitrament of some friendly power. (25. 2. H. jol., 407.)

PEACHAM (VT.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 2. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 133.)

PEACHY (THOMAS G.), OF VA.

Amer. consul for Amoy, 1844-49; see U. S. A. Consular service. China.

- 1844 Jan. 9. U. S. Senate. Motion (Archer, Va.), to refer to Com. on Revol. Claims petition of heirs of Thos. G. Peachy, on files of Senate. (28. 2. S. jol., 80; 112; 148.)
- 1850 Jan. 7. U. S. Senate. On motion (Hunter, Va.), leave given heirs of Thos. G. Peachy to withdraw petition and papers. (31. 1. S. jol., 60.)

PEACOCK (JAMES S.), OF MISS.

Amer. consul for Guatemala in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service. Guatemala.

PEACOCK, U. S. SLOOP, 1813

In commission (1814-42): 1828-30, W. I. sqdn. (McCall); 1832-33, Brazil sqdn. (Geisinger); 1835-36, E. I. sqdn. (Kennedy.)

- 1814 Apr. 29. Captures H. B. M. sloop *Epervier*; see Warrington (L.).
- 1815 Je. Captures Br. ship *Union*; see *Union*.
- Pacific sqdn., Jones comdg.; see Jones (Thomas Ap C.) E. I. sqdn., Kennedy comdg.
- 1835 Apr. 16. U. S. House. Res. (Parker) that Com. on Foreign Affairs inquire into expediency of presenting to Sultan of Muscat a small vessel, etc., as token of acknowledgement of kindness to officers and crew of *Peacock* on coast of Arabia, Sept., 1835. (vi, Cong. Globe, 310.)
- 1836 Je. 3. Supt. of customs Kwang Tung (Pang). Edict to hong merchants resp. arrival of U. S. S. *Peacock* and *Enterprise* at Macao. (v, Chinese Repository, 228.)
- 1840 Jly. 9. H. Everett, repr. from Vt. Remarks; apprn. to defray expense for repairs and supplies of ship *Sultana*, and for other compliments to Imaum of Muscat for relief afforded to U. S. sloop of war, *Peacock*. (viii, Cong. Globe, 517.)

PEARCE (DAVID)

- 1834 Jan. 2. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (23. 1. S. jol., 71.)

PEARCE (DUTEE J.), REPR. FROM R. I.

- 1831 Feb. 8. Speech; maintains illegality of mission to Russia, and opposes apprn. for salary of min. (Randolph). (vii, Reg. Debates, 633.)
- 1832 Je. 8. Remarks; suggests amdt. to bill to carry into effect conv. with France regarding claims, and protest agst. limitation of present commission to two years. (viii, ib., 3340.)
- 1836 Dec. 22. Do.; favoring prtg. of 20,000 copies of message of President relative to independence of Texas. (xiii, ib., 1141.)
- Dec. 27. Do.; opposing repeal of protections to Amer. seamen. (ib., 1166.)

PEARCE (JAMES A.)

Repr. from Md., 24th-25th, 27th congress, 1835-39, 1841-43. Sen. from Md., 1847-62.

Senator from Md.

- 1847 Jan. 24. Remarks; restating his argument of Feb. 16, 1847, relative to point in Badger's speech on Mexican war, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., 237.)
- Feb. 10. Do.; on S. 105, making further apprn. to bring war with Mexico to speedy and honorable conclusion; etc. (ib., 375.)
- Feb. 16. Do.; in support of a point in Badger's speech, of even date, on Mexican war, etc. (ib., 431.)
- Mch. 1. Speech; reviewing history of French and Spanish titles to Texas, etc.; Mexican war and S. 105. (ib., app., 433.)

PEARCE (JAMES A.)—cont'd

Senator from Md.—cont'd

- 1847 Mch. 1. Explanation, in Senate in reply to S. Houston, relative to point in Pearce's speech of even date. (ib., 29. 2., 545.)
- 1848 Jan. 13. Speech; chiefly in reply to Johnson's speech of Jan. 10, and 11, on Mexican war and S. 26, to raise, for a limited time an additional military force. (ib., 30. 1., 171; app., 95.)
- Jly. 11. To A. Vattermore. Promises reciprocation in system of international exchange. (30. 1. H. misc. doc. 99, 11.)
- 1849 Jan. 8. Remarks; on Canadian reciprocity bill, S. 263. (Cong. Globe, 30. 2., 182.)
- Jly. 17. Do.; on amdt., adopting rules prescribed in postal conv. of Dec. 15, 1848, with Gr. Br., offered as substitute to sec. 4 of S. 289, to reduce rates of postage. (ib., 276.)
- 1850 Feb. 13. Do.; relative to S. 87, to carry into effect conv. of Jan. 27, 1849, with Brazil. (ib., 31. 1., 355.)
- Je. 19. Do.; on title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande; during debate on compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., app., 928.)
- Jly. 20. Speech; in defence of President Taylor; title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande; during consideration of Cass res. of Je. 27. (ib., 1024.)
- Aug. 7. Remarks; on title of Texas to terr. east of the Rio Grande, and on proviso to last clause of Texas boundary bill, S. 307, relative to payment of creditors of Texas. (ib., 31. 1., 1540.)
- Aug. 26. Do.; unfavorable to Mangum res. of Aug. 6, authorizing publication, by Palmer, of "A comprehensive view of principal independent maritime countries of the East," and subscription for 5000 copies; Palmer's memoirs of Mch. 8, 1848, etc. (ib., 1668.)
- Sept. 19. Do.; favorable to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for expenses of agt. of Sublime Porte. (ib., 1874.)
- Sept. 21. Do.; relative to S. 352, providing for free navigation of St. Lawrence and reciprocal trade with Canada. (ib., 1908.)
- Sept. 23. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdt. to H. R. 334, providing for relief of S. N. Weems, late cons., Guatemala, etc. (ib., 1926.)
- 1851 Feb. 28. Do.; in explanation of amdt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 461, providing for reimbursement of J. Elliot, cons., San Domingo city, for expenses in maintaining refugees. (ib., 31. 2., 804.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; favorable to amdt. of Finance Com. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 474, providing for removal of wreck of U. S. S. *Missouri* from harbor of Gibraltar. (ib., 834.)
- 1852 Jly. 23. Do.; on Mason res., calling for corresp. with Gr. Br., since conv. of 1818, touching No. Amer. fisheries, and for information concerning naval force to protect rights of Amer. fishermen agst. enforcement of alleged rights of Gr. Br. (ib., 32. 1., 1896.)
- Jly. 26. Do.; on rpt. of Secy. of Interior, communicating information in relation to Mexican boundary commission. (ib., 1921.)
- Aug. 24, 25. Do.; on amdt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing for full mission to China, etc. (ib., 2312, 2339.)
- Aug. 27. Do.; in reply to Mason amdt. to H. R. 196, prohibiting use of apprn. for marking Mexican boundary until southern line of New Mexico be fixed according to map acc. treaty of 1848; difference in functions of comr. and surveyor, etc. (ib., 2404-05.)

PEARCE (JAMES A.)—cont'd

Senator from Md.—cont'd

- 1853 Jan. 10. Do.; in reply to Downs, Cass and Weller, defending Clayton and supporting that construction of Clayton-Bulwer treaty, excluding from its operation Br. Honduras and dependencies, etc. (ib., 32. 2., 247, 251, 253-54.)
- Jan. 12. Do.; in reply to Soulé and Downs, on construction of Clayton-Bulwer treaty, in regard to Br. Honduras and dependencies, etc. (ib., 267-68.)
- 1854 Jan. 16. Do.; in explanation and support of his res. concerning expediency of presenting testimonials to comdrs. and crews of Br. ship *Three Bells*, Amer. bark *Kilby* and ship *Antarctic* for rescue of surviving officers, passengers, and crew of str. *San Francisco*; also on Shield's substitute. (ib., 33. 1., 173-75.)
- Feb. 23. Do.; in explanation and support of S. res. 12, accepting volumes presented by Br. govt., illustrative of London exhibition of 1851. (ib., 465.)
- Jly. 25. Do.; in explanation and support of amdmnt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, reimbursing Edw. Riddle for sums expended on acct. of his official position at Industrial Exhibition, London, etc.; on letter from Abbott Lawrence, Amer. minister; with letter. (ib., 1902-03.)
- Jly. 26. Do.; on amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to H. R. 48, providing compensation to R. C. Schenck, late E. E. and M. P. to Brazil, and J. S. Pendleton, late chargé to Argentine Confederation, for special services; opposed to apprn. as inadequate. (ib., 1941.)
- Aug. 4. Do.; announcing his opposition to treaty of Je. 5, 1854, with Gr. Br., and H. R. 513 to carry treaty into effect. (ib., 2212.)
- 1855 Feb. 9. Speech; opposed to S. 268, for relief of claimants of private armed brig *General Armstrong*. (ib., 33. 2., app., 158.)
- Feb. 16. Remarks; favorable to S. 212, for relief of Capt. P. F. Voorhees, U. S. N., etc. (ib., 33. 2., 765.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; in explanation and support of amdmnt. of Finance Com. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, striking out provision for payment of draft of F. Dainese, late cons., Constantinople. (ib., 1091.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; on S. res. 46, authorizing payment to Wm. H. De Forrest for powder destroyed at Punta Arenas. (ib., 1095.)
- 1856 Feb. 29. Do.; insisting upon explanation from Gr. Br., of recruiting for Br. army in U. S. (ib., 34. 1., 540.)
- Je. 19. Do.; denouncing Br. encroachments in Central Amer. through unwarranted construction of Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (ib., 1421.)
- Aug. 14. Do.; suggesting reduction of apprn. to enable Secy. State to purchase copies of Audubon's *Birds of America*, for foreign exchange, proposing to limit number of copies to 25. (ib., 2114.)
- Aug. 15. Do.; favoring application of 60 copies of Amer. State Papers to purposes of foreign exchange. (ib., 2150.)
- 1858 Jan. 7. Do.; denouncing expedition of Gen. Wm. Walker agst. Nicaragua, and defending his arrest by Comdre. Paulding. (ib., 35. 1., 224.)
- Jan. 28. Speech; denouncing schemes of Gen. Wm. Walker, and extenuating conduct of Comdre. Paulding in arresting him on high seas. (ib., 457.)
- 1860 Mch. 30. Do.; opposing passage of bill for relief of Aaron H. Palmer, as appropriating too large a sum. (ib., 36. 1., 1450.)

PEARCE (JAMES A.)—cont'd

Senator from Md.—cont'd

- 1861 Feb. 1. Do.; withdrawing amdmnt. to cons. and dipl. bill for increase of apprn. for contingent expenses, and explaining amdmnt. to pay salary of cons. gen. at Simoda. (ib., 36. 2., 687.)

PEARCE (NATHANIEL)

Amer. consul for Bremen, 1832-33; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

PEARCE (W.), MASER AMER. SCHR. LEDA; see LEDA

PEARCE (WILLIAM) AND OTHERS, OF GLOUCESTER

- 1829 Dec. 28. U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (21. 1. S. jol., 50.)

PEARL, BR. BARK; CLAIM VS. U. S.

For seizure and confiscation at S. F. for breach of U. S. navigation laws.

- 1854 Oct. 28. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 73.)

PEARSE (RICHARD)

Amer. consul for Matamoras in 1832; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

PEARSON (), MASTER AMER. MERCHANTMAN ROSE STANDISH

1854. Killed during engagement with natives at Shanghai. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 178.)

PEARSON (GEORGE F.), OF MASS.

U. S. N., 1815-67. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841; capt., 1855; comdr. ret'd., 1862; rear-adm., 1866. Died Je. 30, 1867. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1837, comdg. *Shark*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1851, comdg. *Falmouth*, Pacific sqdn.; 1852-53, comdg. *Congress*, Brazil sqdn.; 1858-60, comdg. *Powhatan*, E. I. sqdn.

PEARSON (JOHN), EXECRS. OF

- 1844 Jan. 16. To U. S. House. Petition of J. Fiske, J. W. Carr, and S. T. Pearson, execrs. of John Pearson, deceased, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. H. jol., 245.)
- Jan. 29. U. S. House. Motion (Holmes) to discharge Com. on Commerce from petition of execrs. of John Pearson, and to refer same to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (ib., 320.)

PEARSON (WM.), OF N. J.

U. S. N., 1818-52. Lieut., 1826; comdr., 1843. Died Nov. 1, 1852. Sea service in command (1828-52): 1851-52, comdg. *Dale*, African sqdn.

PEAVEY (JOHN I.), OF ME.

Amer. consul for Pictou, N. S., 1845-46; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

PECK (GEORGE W.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Candia in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

PE-CHIH-LI, PROV. (CHINA)

Governor

1858. Tau.
1859. Hangfuh.

Taoutae

Tientsin and Ho-Kien tao

1859. Sun.

PECK (ELISHA), OF CONN.

U. S. N., 1817-66. Lieut., 1827; comdr., 1843; capt., 1855. Died Je. 11, 1866. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1837, comdg. *Grampus*, W. I. sqdn.; 1850-51, comdg. *Portsmouth*, African sqdn.

PECK (G. W.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Candia, in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

PECK (LUCIUS B.), REPR. FROM VT.

1848 Aug. 3. Speech; on slavery in the territories, Mexican war, etc.; during debate on army apprn. bill, H. R. 618. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 856.)

PECKHAM (RUFUS W.), REPR. FROM N. Y.

1854 Mch. 31. Remarks; concerning Br. revival of right of search of Amer. vessels involved in order in council, proclaiming Russian produce, even in neutral vessels, lawful prizes in event of war; etc.; during consideration of naval apprn. bill, H. R. 52. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 828.)

— May 31. Do.; on address in Intelligencer, concerning Soulé mission to Spain, etc.; during consideration of H. R. 295. (ib., 1351.)

— Je. 27. Do.; on his res. of Je. 26, calling for information concerning treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, with Mexico; etc.; during consideration of H. R. 405, to enable Pres. to fulfill art. 3 of treaty. (ib., 1541, 1546, 1549; app., 1028.)

— Je. 28. Do.; on call for papers relative to treaty of 1853 with Mexico, stating objections to treaty and H. R. 405. (ib., 1563, 1565.)

1855 Jan. 23, 26, 27. Do.; on French spoliations bill, H. R. 117, offering proviso, relative to cases of transfer, etc. (ib., 33. 2., 373, 419-20, 424, 430.)

— Feb. 26. Do.; censuring course of Executive in destruction of Greytown; during debate on naval apprn. bill, H. R. 579. (ib., 950-52.)

— Mch. 3. Do.; opposed to 46th and 47th Senate amdmts. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, compensating Geo. P. Marsh, late min. res. to Ottoman Porte, for special services, and John P. Brown as actg. chargé. (ib., 1165, 1167.)

PECKHAM (STANTON) AND J. B. WEEDEN, ADMRS. OF I. C. PECKHAM, CLAIMANTS; see ERIE, AMER. SHIP**PEDEN (JAMES A.), OF FLA.**

Amer. chargé in Buenos Aires, May-Je., 1854; do. min. res., 1854-58; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

1860 Jan. 9. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying allowance of outfit as min. res. near Argentine Confederation. (36. 1. S. jol., 66.)

— Feb. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying for unpaid outfit as min. res. near Argentine Confederation and for superadded compensation under law of Aug., 1856. (36. 1. H. jol., 345.)

PEDERSEN (NILS PETER), ALIAS FOGELGREN. SEAMAN ON BOARD THE PLATTSBURG; see PLATTSBURG**PEDERSON (PETER)**

Danish minister resident in U. S. A., 1815-30; see Denmark. Diplomatic service.

PEDRAZA (MANUEL GOMEZ)

1832-33, president of Mexico. Mexican ministro de relaciones exteriores, in 1838 during 2d Bustamente administration; in 1841 during 3d Sta. Anna do.

President of Mexico

1833 Jan. 2. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Gonzalez) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Pedraza takes possession of the presidency at Puebla, Dec. 27, 1832. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 464.)

PEDRAZA (MANUEL GOMEZ)—cont'd

Ministro de relaciones exteriores

1850 Je. 22. Signs conv. betw. Mexico and U. S. A. for the protection of transit across isthmus of Tehuantepec; see Mexico. Tehuantepec, etc.

PEDREIRA DO CONTO FERRAZ (LUIZ), VISCONDE DE BOM RETIRO

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 12th cabinet of regency of Pedro II, 1853; see Brazil. Civil service.

PEDRICK (JOHN C.)

Amer. consul for Rio Grande, 1839-45; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

PEEBLES (JOHN H.), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Campeche in 1842; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

PEEL (FRANCIS), COMDR. H. B. M. STR. BUZZARD; see BUZZARD**PEELE (JONATHAN W.)**

1833 Apr. 6. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Instructions to obtain from Spanish govt. permission for Mr. Peele to become a permanent resident of Manila. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 33.)

1834 Jan. 7. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane) to same. Applications of J. W. Peele and W. H. Tracy, etc. (ib., 41.)

— Je. 4. Van Ness to McLane. Cases of J. W. Peele and W. H. Tracy. (ib., 173.)

1835 Feb. 6. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Same. (ib., 190.)

PEELING (N. H.) CITIZENS

1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 65.)

PEERLESS, AMER. SLAVER SCHR. (BRAND)

1854 Oct. 10. Br. commissary judge at Havana (Backhouse) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Particulars of case of Amer. schr. *Peerless*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 40.)

PEGRAM (ROBERT B.), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1829-61. Lieut., 1841; dismissed Apr. 17, 1861. Sea service in command (1829-61): 1858-59, comdg. *Water Witch*, Brazilian sqdn.

PEIRCE (W. P.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Manila, 1854-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spanish dominions.

PELICAN, H. B. M. SLOOP (POPHAM)

1836 Oct. 31. Detains Port. slaver *Dolcinea* in 4° 16' n. and 30° 44' e.; see *Dolcinea*.

1838 Dec. Captures Amer. schr. *Ontario* at sea; see *Ontario*.

— Dec. 17. Captures Port. schr. *Magdalena* two days out from Prince's Bay; see *Magdalena*.

— Dec. 24. Capt. H. B. M. sloop *Pelican* (Popham) to Comdr.-in-chief Cape of Good Hope Station (Elliot). Capture of Port. slave schr. *Magdalena*, and Amer. slave schr. *Ontario*. (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 192; H. ex. doc. 115, 131.)

PELL (A.) AND BROS., OF N. Y., CLAIMANTS

Seizure and destruction at Tampico of quantity of type during Spanish invasion.

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico for seizure of property during the Spanish invasion in 1829. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 57; H. doc. 3, 59.)

PELL (GEORGE W.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Westphalia in 1843; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

PELL (GILBERT T.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Mazatlan, 1856-57; do. for San Blas in 1858; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

PELLEY (SIR JOHN HENRY)

1848 Apr. 17. To Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Proposal for sale, to U. S., of rights of Hudson's Bay co. and Puget Sound Agric. co. in Oregon. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 20, 6.)

1849 Je. 29. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Prepared to execute conditional agreement for transfer of rights and possessions of Hudson's Bay co. (ib., 15.)

1850 Oct. 11. To same (Webster). Further proposal for sale by Hudson's Bay co. of right of navigation of Columbia River. (ib., 18.)

PELOT (THOMAS P.), LIEUT. U. S. N.

1857 Oct. Rpt. of seizure of brigantine *Bremen* by Br. str. *Vesuvius*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 7; 72; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 531.)

— Nov. 11. To comdr. U. S. S. *Dale* (McBlair). Circumstances concerning seizure of barque *Clara B. Williams* by Br. str. *Alecto*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 76.)

PEMBROKE (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 26. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 95.)

1838 Feb. 12. Petitions of women agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)

PEMELL (RICHARD BICKERTON), LORD LYONS; see LYONS (RICHARD BICKERTON PEMELL) LORD**PEÑA (LUIS JOSE) DE LA**

Argentinian ministro de relaciones exteriores, 1852-53. do. 1858-59; see Argentine Republic. Civil service.

PEÑA Y PEÑA (MANUEL DE LA)

President of Mexico during 1847 and again during 1848. Mexican ministro de relaciones exteriores in 1845 during 2d Herrera administration, do. in 1847-48 during 2d Anaya administration.

Ministro de relaciones exteriores
(2d, Herrera administration)

1845 Oct. 15. To Amer. cons., Mexico City (Black). Conference on resumption of dipl. relations. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 11; S. doc. 337, 11; 30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 16.)

— Oct. 31. To same. Protest agst. conduct of Amer. sloop-of-war *Palomita* in port of Manzanillo. (ib., 15; ib., 15; ib., 20.)

— Dec. 11. Council of Mexico. Invites opinion of council on recognition of comr. of U. S. A. (Slidell). (ib., 49; ib., 49; ib., 58.)

— Dec. 16. To Amer. comr. in Mexico (Slidell). Explains delay in arranging audience to receive his letters of credence. (ib., 25; ib., 25; ib., 31.)

— Dec. 20. To same. Refuses to permit Slidell to exercise functions of Amer. envoy. (ib., 30; ib., 30; ib., 37.)

— Dec. 20. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Rpt. of his refusal to receive credentials of Amer. envoy. (ib., 43; ib., 43; ib., 52.)

(2d, Anaya administration)

1847 Nov. 22. To Amer. comr. (Trist). Termination of provisional govt.; his apptmt.; apptmt. of comrs. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 98; S. ex. doc. 60, 61; H. ex. doc. 69, 61.)

President of Mexico

1848 May 7. To Congress of Mexico. Message at opening of Congress. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 50, 62.)

PENDERGAST (), MASTER AMER. SHIP ANN; see ANN**PENDERGRAST (GARRETT J.), OF KY.**

U. S. N., 1812-62. Lieut., 1821; comdr., 1841; capt., 1855; comdre. ret'd., 1862. Died Nov. 7, 1862. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1844-45, comdg. *Boston*, Brazil sqdn.; 1853, comdg. *Saranac*, Home sqdn.; 1853-54, comdg. *Columbia*, Home sqdn.; 1861, comdg. Home sqdn.

1845 May 27. Secy. Navy, U. S. (Bancroft) to comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Turner). Disapproves of conduct of Comdr. Pendergrast in resisting strict blockade of Monte Video by Argentine sqdn. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 212, 39.)

— Nov. 12. Turner to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Bancroft). Transmits stmt., from Comdr. Pendergrast, of motives which influenced his conduct resp. resistance of strict blockade of Monte Video by Argentine sqdn. (ib., 39.)

1846 Feb. 15. Bancroft to Pendergrast. Approves of manner in which he protected rights and interests of Amer. citizens in region of La Plata, when threatened or assailed by action of naval forces of France and England. (ib., 49.)

— Apr. 14. Same to same. Considerations which forbid reversal of judgment of his conduct in resisting blockade of Monte Video by Argentine sqdn. (ib., 50.)

Correspondence

Comdg. *Boston*

1844 Jly. 9. To comdr.-in-chief of besieging army near the Cerito (Oribe). Requests that he will instruct authorities of Maldonado to permit citizens of U. S. to remove property and to collect debts. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 212, 37.)

— Aug. 12. To same. Protest agst. interference with officers from *Boston* in delivering communications. (ib., 36.)

1845 Jan. 30. To comdr. Buenos Ayrean sqdn. (Brown). Receipt of communication of 16 inst.; claims for commerce of U. S., all immunities and advantages which may be enjoyed by commerce of any other nation. (ib., 5.)

— Jan. 30. To same. Desires to know what course will be pursued towards neutral vessels by blockading sqdn. under his command; comment on change of a modified to a strict blockade. (ib., 5.)

— Feb. 3. To Amer. chargé in Buenos Ayres (Brent). Detention of Amer. ship *Robin Hood*; protest agst. assumption of Br. and French agts. at Buenos Ayres in determining form of blockade of Monte Video. (ib., 6.)

— Feb. 22. To Brown. Protest agst. tenor of letter of 19 inst.; denies right to dictate course of conduct, etc. (ib., 10.)

— Mch. 1. To Brent. Maintains position taken in regard to strict blockade of Monte Video. (ib., 14.)

— Mch. 5. To comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Turner). Copy of corresp. with Brent; effect of decree of 13 ult., declaring non-intercourse betw. Buenos Ayres and Monte Video. (ib., 4.)

— Aug. 22. To comdr.-in-chief of Br. naval forces, Rio de La Plata (Inglefield). Asks extension of time in enforcement of blockade of Maldonado and the Buco. (ib., 18.)

— Aug. 25. To minister of State and Foreign Affairs of Uruguay (Vasques). Protest agst. firing from Rat Is. upon boat from U. S. ship *Boston*. (ib., 15.)

— Sept. 5. To comdrs. British and French naval forces, Rio de La Plata (Inglefield and Laine).

PENDERGRAST (GARRETT J.), OF KY.—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

Comdg. *Boston*—cont'd

Again urges that time allowed neutrals to withdraw property from the Buceo and Maldonado be extended; observations in relation to blockade by British and French naval forces on Rio de La Plata. (ib., 19.)

- 1845 Sept. 8. To Turner. Copy of letter addressed by him to Monte Videan govt., and its reply. (ib., 15.)
- Sept. 12. To Secy. Navy, U. S. (Bancroft). Reasons for his conduct in resisting strict blockade of Monte Video by Buenos Ayres. (ib., 40.)
- Sept. 12. To Turner. Encloses letter, to be transmitted to Secy. Navy, explaining motives which influenced his conduct in resisting blockade of Monte Video by Buenos Ayres. (ib.)
- Sept. 18. To lieut. comdg. U. S. brig *Bainbridge* (Pennington). Order to proceed to Buenos Ayres in U. S. ship *Bainbridge*. (ib., 25.)
- Sept. 29. To same. Instructions for action in British and French blockade of Buenos Aires. (ib., 26.)
- Sept. 30. To Brent. Not authorized to decide question of validity of blockade imposed by English and French upon ports of Uruguay; conceives declaration of blockade of whole coast of province of Buenos Ayres to be inadmissible. (ib., 34.)
- Sept. 30. To Turner. Has despatched U. S. brig *Bainbridge* to Buenos Ayres on 18 inst. (ib., 25.)
- Sept. 30. To same. Copies of corresp. with British and French admirals in relation to blockade of ports of Uruguay; their conception of rights of neutrals. (ib., 17.)
- Oct. 10. To Laine and Inglefield. Protest agst. molestation of commerce of citizens of U. S. by French and English naval forces, except in cases of vessels attempting to enter a place actually and efficiently blockaded. (ib., 43.)
- Oct. 11. To same. Maintains that injuries sustained by neutrals on acct. of shortness of time allowed for withdrawal of property from Maldonado, constitute violation of rights of belligerent. (ib., 45.)
- Oct. 14. To Inglefield. Protest agst. interdiction of communication with Punta de Yeguas. (ib., 28.)
- Oct. 15. To Inglefield and Laine. Requests that period allowed to neutrals for leaving port of Buenos Ayres may be extended fifteen or twenty days. (ib., 48.)
- Oct. 20. To same. Not necessary to avail himself of permission to settle accts. for supplies obtained at Punta de Yeguas that object having been accomplished on 13 inst. (ib., 29.)
- Oct. 25. To Turner. Copy of protest agst. French and British blockade of ports and coasts of province of Buenos Ayres; also of protest agst. shortness of time allowed for withdrawal of neutral property from Maldonado. (ib., 43.)
- Oct. 25. To same. Suspension of intercourse with Punta de Yeguas. (ib., 27.)
- 1846 Apr. 4. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Bancroft). Requests that explanation of his course in resisting blockade of port of Monte Video by Argentine sqdn. be reconsidered. (ib., 49.)

PENDLETON (), MASTER AMER. SLAVER BRIG MONTEVIDEO; see MONTEVIDEO

PENDLETON (JOHN S.), OF VA.

Amer. chargé in Chili, 1841-44. Repr. from Va., 1845-49; member com. on Foreign Affairs, 1847-49. Amer. chargé in Argentine Republic, 1851-54; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Chargé in Chili

Correspondence

AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.
(Webster)

- 1843 Aug. 24. [unnum. extr.] Delay in pressing second claim of brig *Macedonian*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 33.)
- Dec. 16. [18, extr.] Status of intercourse with Chili. (ib., 46.)

(Upshur)

- 1844 Jan. 17. [19, extr.] Obvious that Chili seeks to contrive delay in *Macedonian* claim. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 47.)

(Nelson)

- 1844 Mch. 1. [19 (*sic*).] State of U. S. claims pending with Chili. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 51.)

(Calhoun)

- 1844 May 27. [21.] Rpt. on state of intercourse with Chili; prospect for payment of claims, etc., preliminary to his departure from Chili. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 99.)

CHILIAN

Ministro de relaciones exteriores
(Yrarrazaval)

- 1843 Oct. 28. Maintains that second claim of *Macedonian* was regularly made; proc. delayed by Chilean govt.; discusses doctrine of prescription; declines to elaborate evidence in case. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 36.)
- Dec. 14. Urges reply to note relative to second claim of brig *Macedonian*. (ib., 46.)
- 1844 Jan. 9. Protest agst. nature of objections raised as to second *Macedonian* claim; will relinquish claim if Chili can prove it to be unlawful. (ib., 48.)
- Feb. 5. Protest agst. characterization of certain remarks in his of Jan. 9 as unjust. (ib., 65.)
- Feb. 14. Further protest agst. delay in concluding second *Macedonian* claim; reviews circumstances of corresp. (ib., 66.)
- Je. 6. In continuation of protest agst. delay in concluding second *Macedonian* claim; criticises Chilean construction of principles involved in case. (ib., 100.)

Representative from Va.

Bills Introduced

- 1848 Mch. 9. Bill for relief of Wm. M. Blackford, late chargé to New Grenada. (30. 1. H. R. 314.)

Remarks

- 1846 Jan. 26. Speech; on H. res. 5 of notice to Gr. Br. to annul and abrogate conv. of Aug. 6, 1827, relative to Oregon; etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., app., 141.)
- 1847 Feb. 22. Do.; on Mexican war and army apprn. bill, H. R. 597. (ib., 29. 2., app., 409.)

Reports

- 1848 Mch. 9. To acc. H. R. 314, for relief of Wm. M. Blackford, late chargé to New Grenada. (30. 1. H. rpt. 336.)

PENDLETON (JOHN S.), OF VA.—cont'd

Chargé in Argentine Republic

Empowered, jointly with the Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil, Schenck, to negotiate a treaty of commerce with Uruguay.

- 1852 Apr. 27. Text of jt. commission of R. C. Schenck and John S. Pendleton to negotiate treaty with Argentine Confederation. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1939.)

Correspondence

- 1852 Jan. 27. [5, extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Expenses of official residence of U. S. diplomatic representative at Buenos Aires. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 47.)
- 1853 Jly. 3. To comdr. U. S. S. *Water Witch* (Page). Requests that *Water Witch* remain a few days longer in port of Buenos Ayres as it is thought that events of importance, and of a decisive character to city and province of Buenos Ayres, are at hand. (35. 1. S. rpt. 60, 11; 34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 435.)

Treaties Signed

- 1853 Jly. 10. Signs treaty on part of U. S. with Argentine for free navigation of rivers Paraná and Uruguay; see Argentine Republic. Treaties.
- Jly. 27. Signs treaty of friendship, etc., on part of U. S. with Argentina; see same.

Claim of

In Apr., 1852, Pendleton and the Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Schenck) were each instructed to enter into joint treaty negotiations with Uruguay and with Paraguay. They proceeded together to Uruguay, and there at Montevideo on Aug. 28, 1852, concluded a treaty of amity, etc. Pendleton then proceeded alone to Asuncion, and there, on Mch. 4, 1853, concluded a treaty of commerce, on the part of the U. S., with Paraguay. The claim is for compensation for these special services.

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1854 Jly. 13. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 451) "for relief of John S. Pendleton." (33. 1. S. jol., 501.)
- Aug. 4. Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses for yr. ending Je. 30, 1855 [apprn. for compensation to J. S. Pendleton and R. C. Schenck for special services]. (x, St. L., 564.)
- 1856 Feb. 27. Intr. in U. S. House (Clingman, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (34. 1. H. R. 72) "for relief of J. S. Pendleton"; approved Je. 2. (34. 1. H. jol., 608; 815; 1084; xi, St. L., 449.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1854 Je. 20. Pendleton to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for services as spec. agt. to negotiate treaty with Uruguay, in 1852 and [and with Paraguay] 1853. (33. 1. S. jol., 446.)
- Jly. 13. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 451 in favor of memorials of R. C. Schenck and J. S. Pendleton. (33. 1. S. rpt. 354.)
- Jly. 26. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Amdmt. 124 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill providing per diem compensation to Schenck and Pendleton for special services. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1936.)
- Jly. 26. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Amdmt. to amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill of even date, providing compensation to R. C. Schenck as E. E. and M. P. on special mission to Argentine Confederation and to Uruguay. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1936.)
- Jly. 26. J. A. Pearce, sen. from Md. Remarks; on amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to H. R. 48, providing compensation to R. C. Schenck and J. S. Pendleton for special services; opposed to apprn. as inadequate. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1941.)

PENDLETON (JOHN S.), OF VA.—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1854 Jly. 26. J. P. Walker, sen. from Wisc. Do., same. (ib., 1941.)
- Jly. 26. I. Toucey, sen. from Conn. Do.; in favor of amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations; opposed to Toombs' substitute. (ib., 1940.)
- Jly. 26. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Do.; in support of his amdmt. of even date; cases of Adams, Murray, Clay, Pinckney cited as precedents. (ib., 1936-39.)
- Jly. 26. W. C. Dawson, sen. from Ga. Do.; in support of Toombs amdmt. of even date. (ib., 1938.)
- Jly. 26. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Do.; same. (ib., 1937.)
- Jly. 26. T. J. Rusk, sen. from Tex. Do.; same. (ib., 1937, 1940.)
- Jly. 26. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; in explanation and support of amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations of even date; case of Kerr, charg  in Nicaragua; question of outfit for special missions, etc. (ib., 1936, 1938-41.)
- Jly. 26. J. A. Bayard, sen. from Del. Do.; objects to amdmt. of Com. on Foreign Relations of even date, on ground of its being a private claim. (ib., 1938.)
- Jly. 26. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; opposes Toombs amdmt. of even date. (ib., 1838-40.)
- Aug. 1. U. S. Com. on Ways and Means (Hibbard). Amdmt. to 124th Sen. amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, limiting compensation to expenses incurred. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 2054.)
- Aug. 1. H. Hibbard, repr. from N. H. Remarks; on Sen. amdmt. 124 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48. (ib., 2054.)
- Aug. 1. A. R. Sollers, repr. from Md. Do.; opposed to Hibbard amdmt. of even date. (ib.)
- Aug. 1. A. H. Stephens, repr. from Ga. Do.; on Sen. amdmt. 124 to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48; opposes Hibbard amdmt. (ib.)
- 1855 Mch. 2. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Amdmt. to Mason amdmt. of even date to civil and dipl. apprn. bill [Marsh claim] providing full compensation to J. S. Pendleton for special services performed jointly with R. C. Schenck. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 1096.)
- Mch. 2. Same. Remarks in explanation and support of his amdmt., of even date. (ib., 1096, 1098.)
- Mch. 2. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Do.; opposes amdmts. of Toombs and Seward. (ib., 1095-1100.)
- Mch. 2. J. P. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; in explanation and support of amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general apprn. bill; Toombs amdmt. providing compensation to Schenck for special missions to Uruguay and Argentine Republic; amdmts. of Seward and Foot, providing compensation to J. S. Pendleton for special missions in association with Schenck; amdmts. of last session concerning Schenck and Pendleton; etc. (ib., 1093, 1096-1101.)
- Mch. 2. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Do.; on Seward amdmt. of even date; in favor of equal compensation to Schenck and Pendleton. (ib., 1099.)
- Mch. 2. R. Broadhead, sen. from Penn. Do.; on Seward amdmt. of even date; unfavorable. (ib., 1098.)
- Mch. 2. A. G. Brown, sen. from Miss. Do.; in favor of Seward amdmt. of even date. (ib., 1099.)
- Mch. 2. J. Morton, sen. from Fla. Do.; relating to Seward amdmt. of even date. (ib., 1098.)
- Mch. 2. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Do.; favorable to Seward amdmt. of even date. (ib., 1096-1100.)
- Mch. 2. T. G. Pratt, sen. from Md. Do.; same. (ib., 1099-1100.)

PENDLETON (JOHN S.), OF VA.—cont'd
Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1855 Mch. 2. J. Pettit, sen. from Ind. Do.; relative to Seward amdt. (ib., 1098.)
- 1856 Feb. 18. Pendleton to U. S. House. Petition, praying allowance of outfit and compensation as special min. to Argentina, Paraguay, and Uruguay, same as was allowed his colleague Robt. C. Schenck. (34. 1. H. jol., 549.)
- Feb. 27. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Clingman). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 72, for relief of John S. Pendleton. (34. 1. H. rpt. 1.)
- Mch. 17. Pendleton to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for diplomatic services in Argentina and Uruguay. (34. 1. S. jol., 185; 277.)
- Apr. 11. B. Craige, repr. from N. C. Remarks; offering amdt. to bill for relief of J. S. Pendleton, reducing amts. provided for therein. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 893.)
- Apr. 11. H. W. Davis, repr. from Md. Do.; favoring passage of bill for relief of John S. Pendleton. (ib., 890.)
- Apr. 11. B. Stanton, repr. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 892.)
- Apr. 11. W. Smith, repr. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 888.)
- Apr. 11. H. Marshall, repr. from Ky. Do.; same. (ib., 889.)
- Apr. 11. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Do.; opposes passage of bill for relief of J. S. Pendleton. (ib., 888.)
- Apr. 11. J. Cadwalader, repr. from Penn. Do.; same. (ib., 891.)
- Apr. 11. J. U. Pettit, repr. from Ind. Do.; same. (ib., 889.)
- Apr. 11. A. C. M. Pennington, repr. from N. J. Do.; in explanation and support of bill providing compensation to J. S. Pendleton. (ib., 888-89, 891.)
- Apr. 11. I. Washburn, repr. from Me. Do.; suggesting amdt. to bill for relief of J. S. Pendleton, so as to place him on footing with Schenck. (ib., 890.)
- Apr. 11. F. McMullin, repr. from Va. Do.; favors passage of bill for relief of John S. Pendleton. (ib., 889.)

PENDLETON (S. C.) CITIZENS

- 1854 May 25. To U. S. House. Proc. of public mtg. in reference to schr. *Flirt*, and imprisonment of Capt. W. M. Gibson by Dutch authorities in East Indies. (33. 1. H. jol., 931.)
- 1856 Apr. 28. To same. Proceedings heretofore presented May 25, 1854 again presented. (34. 1. H. jol., 893.)
- 1858 Jan. 21. To same. Petition, heretofore presented Apr. 28, 1856, again presented. (35. 1. H. jol., 219.)

PENFIELD (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions vs. Texas. (25. 3. H. jol., 582.)

PENN YAN (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1847 Feb. 17. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 373.)

PENNENGER (), MASTER AMER. SHIP JOHN AND HENRY; see JOHN AND HENRY
PENNINGTON (ALEXANDER C. M.), OF N. J.

Repr. from N. J., 1853-57 (33-34 cong.); member com. on Foreign Affairs, 1855-57 (34 cong.).

Bills Introduced

- 1856 Feb. 27. Bill to carry into effect treaty of Je. 15, 1846, with Gr. Br. (34. 1. H. R. 73.)

PENNINGTON (ALEXANDER C. M.), OF N. J.—cont'd
Bills Introduced—cont'd

- 1856 May 23. Bill for relief of Wm. Hunter, chief clerk of State Dept. (34. 1. H. R. 361.)
- May 23. Bill for relief of S. H. Weems, late cons., Guatemala. (34. 1. H. R. 363.)
- May 23. Bill for relief of Peter Parker, late secy. legation at Canton. (34. 1. H. R. 362.)
- Aug. 5. Bill to regulate diplomatic and consular systems of U. S. (34. 1. H. R. 549.)
- Aug. 8. Bill for relief of F. Dainese. (34. 1. H. R. 562.)
- 1857 Mch. 3. Bill for ascertainment and satisfaction of French spoliation claims. (34. 3. H. R. 689.)

Remarks by

- 1856 Feb. 27. Remarks; moving adoption of res. calling for corresp. with Gr. Br. touching Clayton-Bulwer conv. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1-2., 521.)
- Apr. 11. Do.; in explanation and support of bill providing compensation to J. S. Pendleton, chargé to Argentine Republic, 1851-1854, for services while on special mission to negotiate treaties with Uruguay in 1852 and with Paraguay in 1853. (ib., 888-89, 891.)
- Aug. 4. Do.; in explanation and support of House bill to carry into effect art. 1, treaty with Gr. Br. of Je. 15, 1846, establishing boundary line betw. Washington terr. and Br. possessions; with amendments. (ib., 1911-12.)
- Dec. 30. Do.; in support of sec. in consular and dipl. apprn. bill providing for apptmt. of consular pupils. (ib., 34. 3., 212-14.)
- 1858 Aug. 6. Amdmt. to legislative apprn. bill, providing that annual payment to each dipl. representative shall be same as specified in act of Mch. 1, 1855, without regard to grades contemplated by act; with explanatory remarks. (ib., 34. 1., 1948-49.)

Reports Made

- 1856 May 23. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 362, for relief of P. Parker, late secy. legation at Canton. (34. 1. H. rpt. 141.)
- May 23. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 361, for relief of Wm. Hunter, chief clerk of State Dept. (34. 1. H. rpt. 140.)
- May 23. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 363, for relief of S. H. Weems, late cons., Guatemala. (34. 1. H. rpt. 142.)
- Aug. 8. Rpt., adverse to petition of heirs of J. M. Baker. (34. 1. H. rpt. 335.)
- Aug. 8. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 562, for relief of F. Dainese. (34. 1. H. rpt. 337.)

PENNINGTON (ELIZABETH)

- 1854 Feb. 24. To U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812. (33. 1. H. jol., 414; 1150.)

PENNINGTON (J.), CLAIMANT; see CLARKE (JAMES)
PENNINGTON (LAWRENCE), OF PENN.

U. S. N., 1822-55. Lieut., 1830. Dropped Sept. 13, 1855. Sea service in command (1830-55): 1846-47, comdg. *Bainbridge*, Brazil sqdn.

PENNINGTON (WILLIAM S.), OF N. J.

Secy. Amer. legation in Paris, 1861-65; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

PENNOCK (ALEXANDER M.), OF TENN.

U. S. N., 1828-76. Lieut., 1821; comdr., 1855; capt., 1863; comdre., 1868; rear-adm., 1872. Died Sept. 20, 1876. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1859, comdg. *Southern Star*, Brazil sqdn.

PENNSYLVANIA

See also Adams Co.; Alleghany Co.; Armstrong Co.; Bakerstown; Beaver Co.; Berks Co.; Blackley; Bloomfield; Bradford Co.; Bridgeport; Bristol Borough; Brownsville; Buckingham; Bucks Co.; Bustletown; Butler Co.; Cambria Co.; Canonsburg; Centre Co.; Chester Co.; Chippewa; Columbia Co.; Crawford Co.; Cumberland Co.; Dauphin Co.; Delaware Co.; Dublin; Easton; Erie Co.; Fayette Co.; Frankford; Franklin Co.; Freehold; Germantown; Gettysburg; Gibson; Harrisburg; Horsham; Huntington Co.; Indiana Co.; Jefferson Co.; Knox Co.; Lancaster; Lancaster Co.; Lawrence Co.; Luzerne Co.; Lycoming Co.; McKean Co.; Meadville; Mercer Co.; Mifflin Co.; Millburg; Millerstown; Montgomery Co.; Montrose Co.; Mount Jackson; Mount Pleasant; New Garden; New Milford; Northeast; Northumberland; Norwegian Township; Nottingham; Peters; Philadelphia; Pike; Potter Co.; Potts; Providence; Pulaski; Rome; Schuylkill Co.; Sharon; Somerset Co.; Southwark; Springfield; Strasburg; Sullivan Co.; Susquehanna Co.; Terrytown; Towanda; Union; Union Co.; Upper Wakefield; Venango Co.; Warwick; Washington; Washington Co.; Wayne Co.; West Buffalo; Westmoreland Co.; Wilkesbarre; Wrightstown; Wyoming Valley; Wysox; York Co.; York Springs.

Citizens

- [1819.] To U. S. Congress. Memorial; Meade claim. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 7; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 6.)
- 1828 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying provision on coast of Africa for asylum for free persons of color. (20. 1. S. jol., 149.)
- 1832 Jan. 17. To same. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 1. S. jol., 81.)
- 1836 May 9. To same. Memorials in favor of recognition of independence of Texas, and of interposition of U. S. in impending conflict. (24. 1. S. jol., 337.)
- May 11. To same. Petitions praying interposition of U. S., in contest betw. Texas and Mexico, and that independence of Texas be recognized. (ib., 344.)
- May 17. To same. Memorials in favor of recognition of independence of Texas, and interference of U. S. in pending conflict. (ib., 358.)
- Je. 6. To U. S. House. Memorials, praying Congress to recognize independence of Texas. (24. 1. H. jol., 944.)
- 1837 Sept. 14. To same. Memorial paying apprn. for colonization of free negroes and manumitted slaves in Africa. (25. 1. H. jol., 53.)
- Sept. 15. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 58.)
- Sept. 25. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 41.)
- Oct. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 64.)
- Oct. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 69.)
- Dec. 26. To same. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 75.)
- 1838 Jan. 11. To same. Same. (ib., 127.)
- Jan. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 138.)
- Feb. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 198.)
- Feb. 7. To Congress of U. S. Memorial on subject of French spoliations prior to 1800. (25. 2. H. doc. 238; 26. 1. H. rpt. 343, 37; 27. 2. H. rpt. 16, 42.)
- Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial, agst. passage of international copyright act. (25. 2. H. jol., 402.)
- Apr. 9. To U. S. Senate. Same. (ib., 719.)
- Apr. 10. To same. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 349; vi, Cong. Globe, 296.)
- May 21. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 915.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 584.)
- 1840 Jan. 30. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying amdt. to laws regulating sale and transfer of Amer. vessels while abroad, and adoption, in conjunction with other nations, of measures for suppression of slave trade. (26. 1. S. jol., 145.)
- Feb. 3. To same. Same. (ib., 148.)

PENNSYLVANIA—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1840 Feb. 14. To same. Same. (26. 1. S. jol., 176.)
- Mch. 16. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. S. jol., 245.)
- Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Petition, praying adoption of measures for suppression of foreign slave-trade. (26. 1. H. jol., 727.)
- Mch. 30. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 731.)
- Jly. 3. To same. Memorial upon subject of French spoliations prior to 1800. (ib., 1219; 26. 1. H. ex. doc. 252.)
- 1842 Mch. 14. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. H. jol., 527.)
- May 27. To same. Same. (ib., 872.)
- Je. 30. To same. Same. (ib., 1042.)
- Aug. 25. To same. In favor of arbitration. (ib., 1406.)
- 1843 Feb. 23. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (27. 3. H. jol., 438.)
- 1844 Feb. 7. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 105.)
- Mch. 20. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 615.)
- Mch. 29. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 200.)
- Apr. 19. To same. Petition, praying Senate to withhold consent from any treaty for annexation of Texas. (ib., 244.)
- May 1. To same. In favor of Texan annexation. (ib., 260.)
- May 7. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 883.)
- May 10. To U. S. House. Same. (ib., 890.)
- Je. 1. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying amdt. to naturalization laws of U. S. (28. 1. S. jol., 316.)
- Je. 3. To same. Same. (ib., 319.)
- Je. 7. To same. Same. (ib., 331.)
- Je. 7. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 1020.)
- Je. 8. To same. Same. (ib., 1041.)
- Je. 8. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 333.)
- Je. 10. To U. S. House. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 1067.)
- Je. 10. To same. Memorials, praying amdt. of naturalization laws. (ib., 1067.)
- Je. 11. To U. S. Senate. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 337.)
- Je. 11. To same. Memorial, praying certain amdmts. to naturalization laws. (ib., 337; 338.)
- Je. 11. To U. S. House. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 1069.)
- Je. 11. To same. Memorial, praying amdt. of naturalization laws. (ib., 1069.)
- Je. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 345.)
- Je. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (ib., H. jol., 1087.)
- Je. 13. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 350.)
- Je. 13. To U. S. House. Same. (ib., H. jol., 1096.)
- Je. 14. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 357.)
- Je. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 1109.)
- Je. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 1126.)
- Je. 15. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 367, 368.)
- Je. 17. To same. Same. (ib., 391.)
- Dec. 10. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 55.)
- Dec. 17. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 39.)
- Dec. 17. To same. Same. (ib. 39.)
- Dec. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 42.)
- Dec. 19. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 111.)

PENNSYLVANIA—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1844 Dec. 23. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol. 53.)
 — Dec. 26. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 135.)
 — Dec. 26. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 57.)
 — Dec. 30. To same. Same. (ib., 61.)
 — Dec. 30. To U. S. House. Petition for annexation of Canadas to U. S. by jt. res. (28. 2. H. jol., 147.)
 — Dec. 31. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 149.)
 1845 Jan. 4. To same. Same. (ib., 170.)
 — Jan. 8. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying establishment of territorial govt. in Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 77.)
 — Jan. 15. To same. Praying amdt. to naturalization laws. (ib., 89.)
 — Jan. 18. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 228.)
 — Jan. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 228.)
 — Jan. 27. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 266.)
 — Jan. 27. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying amdt. of naturalization laws. (28. 2. S. jol., 111.)
 — Jan. 29. To U. S. House. Petition, praying amdt. of naturalization laws. (28. 2. H. jol., 300.)
 — Jan. 29. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. jol., 116.)
 — Feb. 7. To same. Petition, praying amdt. of naturalization laws. (ib., 143.)
 — Feb. 10. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 356.)
 — Feb. 10. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 355.)
 — Feb. 11. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying amdt. to naturalization laws of U. S. (28. 2. S. jol., 158.)
 — Feb. 17. To same. Same. (ib., 177.)
 — Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 407.)
 — Feb. 19. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 419.)
 — Feb. 24. To same. Same. (ib., 461.)
 — Feb. 25. To same. Amdt. of naturalization laws. (ib., 472.)
 — Feb. 28. To same. Same. (ib., 532.)
 — Dec. 8. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. S. jol., 37.)
 — Dec. 9. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 67; 69.)
 — Dec. 16. To same. Amdt. of naturalization laws. (ib., 116.)
 — Dec. 17. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. S. jol., 50.)
 — Dec. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 56.)
 — Dec. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 61; 62.)
 — Dec. 27. To same. Same. (ib., 70.)
 — Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 170.)
 1846 Jan. 5. To same. Same. (ib., 195.)
 — Jan. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 228.)
 — Jan. 16. To same. Same. (ib., 262.)
 — Feb. 10. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying amdt. to naturalization laws. (29. 1. S. jol., 142.)
 1847 Jan. 4. To same. Petitions, praying measures for speedy termination of war with Mexico. (29. 2. S. jol., 77.)
 — Jan. 11. To same. Same. (ib., 93.)
 — Feb. 1. To same. Same. (ib., 155.)
 — Feb. 16. To U. S. House. Same. (29. 2. H. jol., 356.)
 — Feb. 16. To U. S. Senate. Same. (29. 2. S. jol., 195.)

PENNSYLVANIA—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1847 Feb. 20. To same. Petition, praying amdt. of naturalization laws. (ib., 213.)
 — Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Same. (30. 1. H. jol., 114.)
 1848 Feb. 7. To same. Res. of meeting, urging measures to secure peace with Mexico. (ib., 369.)
 — Mch. 15. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying recall of army from Mexico, and conclusion of peace. (30. 1. S. jol., 212; 435.)
 1850 Jan. 29. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying modification of naturalization laws. (31. 1. H. jol., 425.)
 — Jly. 18. To same. Petitions, praying measures for removal of free negroes of U. S. willing to emigrate to Africa. (ib., 1141.)
 1851 Dec. 16. To same. Petition agst. introduction of foreign convicts and paupers. (32. 1. H. jol., 103; 292.)
 — Dec. 23. To same. Petition, praying appr. to defray expenses of Amer. contributors to World's Fair, London. (ib., 128.)
 1852 Jan. 14. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying law agst. introduction of foreign convicts and paupers. (32. 1. S. jol., 117.)
 — Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Same. (32. 1. H. jol., 237; 280.)
 — Jan. 20. To same. Same. (ib., 237.)
 — Jan. 20. To same. French spoliation claims. (ib.)
 — Feb. 5. To U. S. Senate. In favor of arbitration. (32. 1. S. jol., 181.)
 — Feb. 25. To U. S. House. Petition, agst. introduction of foreign convicts and paupers. (32. 1. H. jol., 385.)
 — Feb. 26. To same. Petition, urging recognition of principle of non-intervention. (32. 1. H. jol., 389.)
 — Mch. 6. To same. Same. (ib., 434.)
 — Mch. 8. To same. Same. (ib., 443.)
 — Mch. 8. To U. S. Senate. Same. (32. 1. S. jol., 256.)
 — Mch. 15. To U. S. House. Same. (32. 1. H. jol., 470.)
 — Mch. 16. To same. Petitions relative to release of Smith O'Brien and associates. (ib., 477.)
 — Mch. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 489.)
 — Mch. 19. To same. Petition, praying recognition of principle of non-intervention. (ib.)
 — Mch. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (32. 1. S. jol., 293.)
 — Mch. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 293; 295.)
 — Apr. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 346.)
 — May 31. To U. S. House. Same. (32. 1. H. jol., 761.)
 — Aug. 10. To same. Petitions praying appr. to aid Amer. Colonization Socy. (ib., 1015.)
 1853 Jan. 21. To same. In favor of arbitration. (32. 2. H. jol., 169.)
 — Feb. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 216.)
 1854 Jan. 11. To same. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1801. (33. 1. H. jol., 182.)
 — Feb. 27. To U. S. Senate. Petition, agst. ratification of any treaty for international copyright. (33. 1. S. jol., 216.)
 — Mch. 3. To U. S. House. Petition, agst. introduction of foreign convicts and paupers. (33. 1. H. jol., 445.)
 — Mch. 8. To same. Petition, praying measures to secure civil and religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (ib., 465.)
 — Mch. 8. To same. Petition, agst. paying for *Amistad* negroes. (ib., 465.)
 — Apr. 24. To same. Same. (ib., 681.)

PENNSYLVANIA—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1854 Apr. 25. To U. S. Senate. Petition agst. ratification of international copyright treaty with Gr. Br. (33. 1. S. jol., 343.)
- May 9. To same. Petitions, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (ib., 383.)
- Aug. 3. To U. S. House. Petition, praying recognition of independence of Liberia. (33. 1. H. jol., 1269.)
- 1856 Aug. 16. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying repeal of naturalization laws. (34. 1. and 2. S. jol., 604.)
- 1858 Jan. 15. To U. S. House. French spoliation claims. (35. 1. H. jol., 174.)

IN U. S. CONSULAR SERVICE

See Adams (G. B.); Barton (T. O.); Bidlack (B. A.); Black (J. S.); Breenridge (H. M.); Buchanan (J.); Buckalew (C. R.); Chandler (J. R.); Chew (Wm. W.); Clay (J. R.); Cooley (J.); Coxe (F.); Crawford (T. H.); Dallas (G. M.); Dallas (P. N.); De Havilland (J.); Derrick (Wm. S.); Duane (W. J.); Flenniken (R. P.); Forward (W.); Fuller (H. M.); Gallatin (A.); Haldeman (J. S.); Harvey (J. E.); Ingersoll (C. J.); Ingersoll (J. R.); Irwin (W. W.); Jackson (I. R.); Jones (J. G.); Leet (I.); Morris (E. J.); Muhlenberg (H. A.); Ogle (A. J.); Palmer (R. M.); Pickering (T.); Porter (D.); Rush (R.); Sergeant (J.); Simpson (S.); Raguet (C.); Reed (W. B.); Ritchie (D.); Rush (R.); Wilkins (W.).

IN U. S. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

See Abrams (T.); Adams (G. B.); Anderson (T. D.); Arrott (J.); Baker (J. M.); Beehler (T.); Beilin (E. A.); Blackhouse (W. H.); Bliss (W.); Boone (W. F.); Bradford (A. B.); Brolasky (J. H.); Brooke (H. J.); Burton (A.); Cassatt (R. S.); Cathcart (J. L.); Chandler (E. V.); Clark (F. V.); Clemson (T. G.); Cochran (S.); Collings (S. P.); Crawford (A. W.); Croskey (J. R.); Cuthbert (J.); Dabadie (A.); Davy (A.); Day (W.); Dewey (H. B.); Diffendorfer (D. R.); Dubs (R.); Dubs (W. J.); Ely (E.); Endlich (J.); Evens (B.); Fairfield (G. H.); Faures (F. B.); Forney (J. Z.); Foy (J.); Freeman (W. H.); Gallaher (J. C.); Game (M. P.); Garsed (J., jr.); Geisse (P.); Glantz (C. W. F.); Goundie (G. H.); Grund (F. I.); Harrison (S. B.); Heap (S. D.); Henderson (A.); Henry (B.); Hodge (J. L.); Hogg (J. S.); Holmes (V.); Howe (G.); Huffnagle (C.); Hulme (T.); Hutchinson (I. P.); Israel (S.); Johnston (J.); Jones (R. B.); Keenan (H.); Keenan (J.); Kooker (J. R.); Kretschmar (J. C.); Lausset (A.); Lesley (J., jr.); Leib (J. R.); List (F.); Loughhead (R. L.); McCall (E.); McCall (J. G.); McCauley (D. S.); McDowell (T. C.); McHenry (G.); McHenry (J.); Macpherson (J.); Major (H.); Maxwell (H. D.); Meircken (J. S.); Morris (W. R.); Mulowny (J.); Mulowny (J. F.); Mutter (T. D.); Newbold (R. S.); Newport (J. E.); Odlin (W.); Offley (D.); Offley (D. W.); Offley (R. I.); O'Neill (J. C.); Parkham (H. L.); Patrick (J.); Peebles (J. H.); Porter (D.); Powell (A.); Priest (J.); Quiggle (J. W.); Rawle (S. B.); Ray (J.); Read (G.); Richard (J.); Reilly (T.); Remak (S. S.); Renshaw (B. B.); Roberts (S. L.); Ross (J. J.); Sarmiento (F. L.); Schwendler (E.); Shoemaker (L.); Silver (R. P. de); Smith (H.); Sprenger (J. J.); Steele (S.); Stiles (E. C.); Strobel (G.); Swift (R. H.); Thompson (R. R.); Thomas (J. R.); Walker (D.); Walsh (R.); Weld (E.); Wilcocks (B. C.); Wilcocks (J. S.).

IN U. S. NAVAL SERVICE (comdg.)

See Adams (H. A.); Adams (S. W.); Biddley (J.); Byrne (E.); Cassin (S.); Claxton (A.); Colhoun (J.); Conner (D.); Crabb (T.); Dahlgren (J. A.); Dale (J. M.); Dallas (A. J.); Davis (A. B.); Elliott (J. D.); Gauntt (C.); Gibson (W.); Gordon (S. W.); Harwood (A. A.); Henry (H.); Hunter (W. M.); Kelly (J.); Lardner (J. L.); Lavallette (E. A. F.); Levy (U. P.); Lewis (M.); McCauley (C. S.); McCluney (W. J.); McKean (W. W.); McKeever (I.); Marshand (J. B.); Marston (J.); Meade (R. W.); Pennington (L.); Porter (D. D.); Read (G. C.); Renshaw (F. B.); Renshaw (J.); Ritchie (R.); Ronckendorff (W.); Shaw (T. D.); Stellwagen (H. S.); Thomson (E. R.); West (J. W.); Zantzinger (J. P.).

PENNSYLVANIA—cont'd

General Assembly

- 1829 Apr. 23. Res. relative to the Amer. Colonization Socy. (21. 1. H. jol., 92.)
- Dec. 24. Same. (21. 1. S. jol., 45.)
- 1851 Feb. 18. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying establishment of line of str. to western coast of Africa. (32. 1. S. jol., 189.)
- 1852 Mch. 16. Concurrent res. relative to release of Smith O'Brien and associates. (32. 1. H. jol., 477.)
- Mch. 18. Same. (ib., 485.)
- Mch. 23. To U. S. House. Memorial in relation to release of Smith O'Brien and associates. (ib., 502.)
- Mch. 25. Jt. res. in relation to release of Smith O'Brien and associates. (ib., 509.)

PENNSYLVANIA ANTI-SLAVERY SOCIETY

- 1838 Jan. 31. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 192.)
- Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 445.)

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY

- 1860 Je. 19. To U. S. House. Memorial, in regard to publication by Br. govt. of calendar of early history of America. (36. 1. H. jol., 1140.)

PENNSYLVANIA SOCY. FOR PROMOTING THE ABOLITION OF SLAVERY

- 1842 Apr. 6. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. S. jol., 274.)
- 1844 Apr. 17. To same. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 238.)

PENNSYLVANIA TYPOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY

- 1838 Apr. 9. To U. S. House. Memorial agst. passage of international copyright law. (25. 2. H. jol., 719.)

PENNYBACKER (ISAAC S.), SEN. FROM VA.

- 1846 Feb. 26. Remarks; favoring negotiations regarding Oregon, on terms of 54° 40' n. l. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 436.)
- Apr. 16. Do.; favoring notice to Br. govt. of end of jt. occupancy of Oregon. (ib., 680; app., 698.)
- May 12. Do.; on Mexican war, during debate on H. R. 145, providing for prosecution of existing war with Mexico, etc. (ib., app., 902.)

PENOBSCOT (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 75.)

PENOBSCOT CO. (ME.) CITIZENS

- 1845 Feb. 3. To U. S. House. Petition, praying re-annexation of province of New Brunswick to U. S. (28. 2. H. jol., 317.)

PENSACOLA, FLA.

Consuls in

MEXICAN

See Jackson (A. A. M.).

PENNICK (), MASTER AMER. BRIG TWO FRIENDS; see TWO FRIENDS

PENYARD (), MASTER AMER. SLOOP EXPRESS; see EXPRESS

PEPITO, SP. BRIG; CLAIM IN CASE OF; see PUIG, MIR AND CO.

PEPPERELL (MASS.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 205.)

1845 Dec. 15. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 107.)

PERCIVAL (JOHN), OF MASS.

U. S. N., 1809-62. Lieut., 1814; comdr., 1831; capt., 1841. Died Sept. 17, 1862. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1834, comdg. *Erie*, Brazil sqdn.; 1838, comdg. *Cyane*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1845, comdg. *Constitution*, E. I. sqdn.; 1846, comdg. *Savannah*, Pacific sqdn.

PERDICARIS (GREGORY A.)

Amer. consul for Athens, 1837-46; see U. S. A. Consular service. Greece.

PEREIRA (J. BARROZO); see BARROZO PEREIRA, ETC.

PEREIRA (JOSE CLEMENTE)

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 7th cabinet Pedro I. 1828; do. dos estrangeiros in do. 1829; see Brazil. Civil service.

1829 Apr. 13. To Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor). Charged ad interim with Foreign Department. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 187.)

— Apr. 14. To same. Terms in which Amer. claims will be finally liquidated. (ib., 187.)

— Apr. 19. To same. Case of *Spermo* ordered to be settled. (ib., 190.)

— Apr. 27. To same. Rpt. in case of *Budget*, *Hannah*, *Adams* and *Tell-Tale*. (ib., 191.)

— Apr. 29. To same. Specie seized from U. S. frigate *Guerriere* must undergo forms of law; authorized to draw amt. from treasury. (ib., 192.)

PEREIRA (JOSE FRANCISCO)

Colombian ministro de relaciones exteriores, 1831-32; see Colombia. Civil service.

1831 Nov. 2. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Colombia (Moore). Relative to ley fundamental of New Granada. (22. 1. H. doc. 173, 12; 17.)

— Nov. 9. To same. Reply to note of 4 inst. (22. 1. H. doc. 46, 5.)

— Nov. 14. To same. Abolition of 5% duty to be enforced if U. S. will grant same exemption to Colombian vessels. (ib., 9.)

— Nov. 21. To same. Decree of even date issued by Colombia. (ib., 12.)

— Nov. 23. To same. Vice-Pres. Caiceda replaced by J. M. Obando. (22. 1. H. doc. 173, 12.)

— Dec. 8. To ministro de relaciones exteriores, Venezuela. Constitution of New Granada. (ib., 13.)

— Dec. 16. To same. Suggests establishment of mutual political relations; apptmt. of plenipotentiaries, etc. (ib., 15.)

PEREIRA (MANUEL CASTRO); see CASTRO PEREIRA

PEREIRA DE ALMEIDA TORRES (JOSE CARLOS), VISCONDE DE MACAHE

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 4th-5th and 8th cabinets of regency of Pedro II, 1844-45, 1848; see Brazil. Civil service.

PEREIRA DE CAMPOS VERGUEIRO (NICOLÁS)

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 3d and 7th cabinets of permanent regency under Pedro II; see Brazil. Civil service.

PEREIRA FILHO (J. DE A.); see ALMEIDA PEREIRA FILHO (J.) DE

PEREIRA SODRÉ (JOSE)

Brazilian chargé in U. S. A., 1851-52; see Brazil. Diplomatic service.

PEREIRA DE VASCONCELLOS (BERNARDO)

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 1st Arango Lima cabinet of Pedro II, 1837; see Brazil. Civil service.

PEREIRA LEAL (FELIPE JOSE)

Secy. Brazilian legation in U. S. A., chargé ad int. 1847-49.

1847 Sept. 9. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Trial of M. Driscoll, seaman of *Saratoga*; with copies of documents, evidence, etc. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 35, 41.)

PEREZ (MANUEL)

Director supremo of Nicaragua, 1843-45; see Central America.

PEREZ (MIGUEL), JUSTICE OF SONI, MEXICO

1857 Mch. 24. To prefect of Town of El Altar (Redondo). Filibusters have arrived at Sonoyta; no doubt Sonora is exposed to a war. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 16.)

PEREZ DE CASTRO (EVARISTO)

Spanish secretario de estado in 1820 and during 10th ministry under Isabel II, 1838-40; see Spain. Civil service.

1820 Je. 10. To Amer. M. P. in Spain (Forsyth). Advice of acknowledgment, by Spanish govt., of Meade claim; advances hope that Spanish subjects in U. S. may meet with reciprocal consideration. (20. 1. H. rpt. 58, 15; 22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 14; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 14; 24. 1. H. ex. doc. 236, 26; 27. 2. H. rpt. 457, 21; 33. 1. H. rpt. 5, 22; S. rpt. 109, 22.)

1839 Mch. 20. Royal order, quoted by Argais, in his of Mch. 20, 1840, to Forsyth. Seamen of *William Engs*, and other Amer. citizens, imprisoned for crimes committed within limits of jurisdiction of U. S., to be surrendered. (26. 2. S. doc. 179, 8.)

PERICK (NICHOLAS LUCA)

Amer. consul for Brousa, 1835-[39]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

PÉRIER (CASIMIR)

Ministre int. des affaires étrangères of France during Lafitte ministry, 1831-32; see France. Civil service.

PERINTON (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1837 Oct. 3. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 137.)

PERKINS (BENJ. W.)

1858 Je. 15. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures by Senate to enforce rights, entitling him to compensation from Russia for furnishing arms and ammunition. (35. 1. sp. sess. S. jol., 723.)

1859 May 23. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Black). Opinion; Secy. of State must decide whether he will press claim of B. W. Perkins, citizen of U. S., upon attention of Russian govt. (ix, Op. attys. gen., 338.)

PERKINS (BISHOP)

Citizen of New Hampshire

1838 Je. 3. Jt. stmt. with Smith Stilwell of facts in case of burning of Amer. str. *Telegraph* in port of Brockville on Je. 1. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 440, 11.)

Repr. from New Hampshire

1854 Feb. 15. Remarks; in support of H. R. 265, for relief of W. D. Porter, U. S. N. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 424.)

— Je. 27. Do.; opposed to H. R. 405, to enable President to fulfill art. 3, treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, with Mexico, on ground of lack of information concerning treaty. (ib., 1545-46, 1548.)

PERKINS (E. C.)

Implicated in Br. enlistments in U. S. A. in 1854-55; see Enlistment.

PERKINS (EDWARD NEWTON), AMER. CITIZEN

- 1859 Je. 21. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Pontifical States (Stockton). Rpt. of attack on himself, family and parties therein named, at Perugia by Swiss Guards of Papal govt. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 4, 3.)
- Je. 24. Stockton to Secy. State, Papal States (Antonelli). Attack of American (Perkins, etc.) by Swiss Guards of Papal govt. (ib., 4.)
- Je. 25. Stockton to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Same. (ib., 2.)
- Jly. 4. Stockton to Antonelli. Perkins claims. (ib., 6.)
- Jly. 26. Antonelli to Stockton. Claim of E. N. Perkins granted. (ib., 7.)
- Jly. 29. Cass to Stockton. Approval of conduct in case of Perkins and Pontifical States. (ib., 5.)
- Aug. 2. Stockton to Antonelli. Acknowledges payment of Perkins claim. (ib., 9.)
- Aug. 2. Stockton to Cass. Conclusion of case of Perkins agst. Pontifical States. (ib., 6.)
- Sept. 5. Cass to Stockton. Gratified at conduct of Perkins claim. (ib., 11.)
- 1860 Jan. 12. U. S. Senate. Res. (Sumner, Mass.), calling upon President for copies of any corresp. by U. S. min. at Rome (Stockton), relating to reported outrage on Amer. family at Perugia. (36. 1. S. jol., 75.)

PERKINS (JOHN), JR.

Repr. from La., 1853-55; member com. on Foreign Affairs, 1853-55. (33 cong.)

Bills Introduced

- 1854 Feb. 15. Bill for relief of W. D. Porter, U. S. N. (33. 1. H. R. 265.)
- May 29. Bill for relief of claimants of private armed brig *General Armstrong*. (33. 1. H. R. 347.)

Remarks

- 1854 Jan. 11. Speech; on res. of thanks to Capt. D. S. Ingraham, U. S. N., for rescue of Martin Koszta from illegal imprisonment on Austrian brig *Hussar*, as amended by Com. on Foreign Affairs, in connection with question of Koszta citizenship. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 149; app., 79.)
- Mch. 13. Remarks and res. of inquiry on recent Cuban aggressions [*Black Warrior* affair]. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 614.)
- May 31. Do.; on address in Intelligencer by members from New York, concerning Gadsden treaty, Soulé mission to Spain in connection with seizure of *Black Warrior* at Havana and acquisition of Cuba, etc.; during consideration of H. R. 295. (ib., 1349-52.)
- Aug. 1. Proposal to modify Houston amdmnt. to 122d Senate amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, creating consul at Beirut, Syria, a cons.-gen. with increased salary, by leaving office a simple consulate with salary proposed. (ib., 2054.)
- 1855 Jan. 11. Speech; in explanation and support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S. dipl. system. (ib., 33. 2., 244; app., 356.)
- Jan. 23. Remarks; on Polk's veto of bill providing for satisfaction of claims for French spoliations. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 374.)
- Jan. 26. Amdmt. to House bill providing for satisfaction of claims for French spoliations prior to Jly. 31, 1801; with remarks in explanation of bill. (ib., 418.)

PERKINS (JOHN), JR.—cont'd

Remarks—cont'd

- 1855 Feb. 6. Speech; in further explanation and support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.: on consular system. (ib., 592; app. 362.)
- Feb. 9. Remarks; in support of bill to remodel dipl. and cons. systems of U. S.; with alterations to be inserted. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 649.)

Reports

- 1854 Feb. 15. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 265, for relief of W. D. Porter, U. S. N. (33. 1. H. rpt. 97.)
- Feb. 15. Rpt. adverse to petition of Joshua R. Sands. (33. 1. H. rpt. 96.)
- May 29. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 347, for relief of claimants of private armed brig *General Armstrong*. (33. 1. H. rpt. 139.)
- Aug. 1. Rpt. on bill H. R. 353, to remodel diplomatic and consular service of U. S. (33. 1. H. rpt. 348.)

PERKINS (THOMAS H.), CLAIMANT

- 1840 Nov. 21. Memorial of seizure of portion of cargo of *Macedonian* (Smith). (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 3.)
- 1853 Mch. 6. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Everett). Supplementary memorial in case of *Macedonian* claim; with accompaniments. (ib., 426.)

PERLY (), MASTER AMER. BRIG TANTIVY; see TANTIVY

PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PEROTE, FORTRESS; see OLAVARIETA (IGNACIO), GOV.

PERPALL (GABRIEL W.)

- 1830 Jan. 11. To U. S. House. Petition praying indemnity under art. 9 Florida treaty. (21. 1. H. jol., 150.)
- Mch. 5. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Archer). Adverse rpt. on petition of G. W. Perpall, on behalf of himself and Marianna Sans Berta. (ib., 370.)

PERRAS (PAUL), AND OTHERS

- 1838 Feb. 23. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Arrest of Amer. citizens in Amer. terr. by armed Canadian troops. (25. 3. H. doc. 181, 10.)

PERRINE (DAVID M.), CLAIMANT; see MEXICAN CO., OF BALTIMORE

PERRINE (HENRY), OF N. J.

Amer. consul for Campeche, 1826-30; see U. S. A. Consular service, Mexico.

- 1835 Feb. 16. To U. S. House. Memorial of Henry Perrine, Amer. cons., Campeche, in Mexico, praying for right of pre-emption in purchase of land in East Florida, to encourage introduction of tropical plants in U. S. (23. 2. H. jol., 393.)
- 1836 Oct. 4. To Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis). Impressment of Amer. seaman at Compeachy. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 51; S. doc. 160, 162; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 246.)

PERRINTON (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Petition in favor of recognition of Haiti. (26. 1. H. jol., 730.)

PERRONE DI SAN MARTINO (ETTORE)

Ministro degli affari esteri of Italy, during Alderi ministry, 1848-49; see Italy. Civil service.

PERRY (E. WOOD, JR.), OF LA.

Amer. consul for Venice, 1856-57; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

PERRY (HORATIO J.), OF N. H.

Secy. Amer. legation in Spain, 1849-55; chargé ad int., Feb. 2-Je. 17, 1855; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Correspondence

AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.
(Marcy)

1854 Sept. 17. [unnum.] Formal proposition recd. from Spain for establishment, at Madrid, of mixed commission for reciprocal adjudication of claims involving private interests now pending betw. U. S. and Spain taking for model conv. betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. of Feb. 8, 1853. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 147; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 2.)

— Oct. 31. [4.] Note from Soulé concerning proposition for conv. to establish commission for adjudication of claims pending betw. U. S. and Spain. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 150.)

1855 Je. 10. [unnum.] Effect upon affairs of U. S. with Spain of retirement from Dept. of State of Spain of Mr. Luzuriaga. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 5.)

SPANISH

Secretario de estado
(Pacheco)

1854 Sept. 17. Reply to note of 16 inst. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 149; 35. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 4.)

— Oct. 25. Requesting to be informed more fully which claims it is purpose of govt. to admit and which it will dispute, before entering upon consideration of proposition contained in note of 16 ult. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 151.)

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

1854 Jly. 28. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 473) "for relief of Horatio J. Perry." (33. 1. S. jol., 587; 33. 2. S. jol., 223.)

1855 Feb. 15. Intr. in U. S. House (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 2. S. 667) "for relief of Peter Parker and H. J. Perry." (33. 2. S. jol., 261.)

1856 May 14. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (34. 1. S. 310) "for relief of Horatio J. Perry." (34. 1. S. jol., 325; 363.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1854 Jly. 28. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 473, for relief of H. J. Perry. (33. 1. S. rpt. 371.)

1855 Feb. 15. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 667 for relief of P. Parker and H. J. Perry. (33. 2. S. rpt. 521.)

1856 Feb. 19. Perry to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for services. (34. 1. S. jol., 117.)

— May 14. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Favorable rpt. to acc. S. 310, on petition of H. G. Perry, praying additional compensation for services as actg. chargé. (34. 1. S. rpt. 170.)

— May 28. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; in support of amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations, increasing amt. and incl. outfit in bill to allow additional salary to H. J. Perry, Secy. Legation at Madrid, for acting as chargé during absence of minister. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1316.)

PERRY (HORATIO J.), OF N. H.—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

1857 Feb. 28. J. Bell, sen. from Tenn. Do.; supporting claim of Mr. Perry to extra pay for services as chargé at Madrid while also secy. legation. (ib., 1030.)

— Feb. 28. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Do.; unfavorable to Jones amdt. providing payment of additional salary and outfit to H. J. Perry, late secy. legation to Madrid, for actg. as chargé, etc. (ib., 1020-21, 1030.)

— Feb. 28. G. W. Jones, sen. from Ia. Do.; favoring granting of extra pay to secy. Amer. legation, at Madrid (Perry), for services as chargé at said place. (ib., 1030.)

PERRY (ISAAC), AMER. SEAMAN

1827 Aug. 16. Ministr. negoc. estrang., Brazil (Queluz) to Amer. cons. (Wright). Two sailors, J. Finchem and I. Perry placed at disposal of comdr. Amer. forces in Rio de Janeiro. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 165.)

— Aug. 27. Capt., U. S. N. (Biddle) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Southard). Arrival off Pernambuco; allegation agst. seamen Perry and Finchem. (ib., 164.)

PERRY (JOHN J.), REPR. FROM ME.

1860 May 29. Speech, denouncing filibustering policy of "sham Democracy," opposing annexation of Cuba to U. S., and of foreign terr. in general. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., app., 380.)

PERRY (MATTHEW CALBRAITH), OF R. I.

U. S. N. 1809-58. Lieut., 1813; comdr., 1826; capt., 1837. Died Mch. 4, 1858. Sea service in command (1828-58): 1831-32, comdg. *Concord*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1843-45, comdg. African sqdn.; 1846-47, comdg. *Mississippi*, Home sqdn.; 1847-48, comdg. Home sqdn.; 1848-49, gen. supt. ocean mail str.; 1852-55, comdg. E. I. sqdn.; empowered to negotiate treaty with Japan.

Comdg. African sqdn.

Correspondence

AMERICAN

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.
(Upshur)

1843 Apr. 6. [unnum.] Receipt of general instructions as comdr. of U. S. naval forces destined for coast of Africa. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 3.)

— Apr. 13. [unnum.] Practice prevailing on coast of Africa for all vessels to employ, while cruising on coast, certain no. of native negroes, called Kroomen; wages paid; such service on U. S. sloop *Cyane* and schr. *Shark* in 1820. (ib., 3.)

— Je. 29. [no. 2.] Arrival of *Saratoga* at Santa Cruz; has not had communication with shore on acct. of quarantine regulations. (ib., 4.)

— Jly. 4. [no. 3.] Information in regard to facilities of obtaining, at Santa Cruz, money for use of African sqdn. (ib.)

— Jly. 5. [no. 4.] Crew of *Saratoga* have been permitted to visit shore; i. e., Santa Cruz, Teneriffe. (ib., 5.)

— Jly. 18. [no. 5.] Stmt. showing expense which would, under present regulations of Santa Cruz, be incurred in landing and storing provisions for use of African sqdn. (ib., 6.)

— Jly. 21. [no. 6.] Suggests expediency of having storeship permanently attached to sqdn. to serve as well for stowage of provisions, stores and munitions, as for accommodation of sick and convalescent. (ib., 8.)

PERRY (MATTHEW CALBRAITH), OF R. I.—cont'd

Comdg. African sqdn.—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Upshur)—cont'd

1843 Jly. 22. [no. 7.] Writing from Porto Praya reports sailing on that day for Amer. settlements on coast; *Porpoise* (Stellwagen) on coast; abandonment of his command by Lieut. Lewes; communication from Brit. senior naval officer expressing desire to cooperate with Amer. sqdn. as "friends." (ib., 9.)

— Aug. 3. [no. 8.] Murder of master of schr. *Mary Carver* and mate of schr. *Edward Burley* by natives of Berriby and Sinoe. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 244, 2; 28. 2. S. doc. 150, 9.)

— Aug. 4. [no. 9.] Encloses copy of instructions, dated Aug. 1, given to comdrs. of vessels of sqdn. in regard to claim of foreign cruisers to right of visiting and detaining, under any circumstances, vessels wearing Amer. flag. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 10.)

— Aug. 4. [no. 10.] Request for instructions as to relative duties towards general govt. of govs. of Monrovia and Cape Palmas. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 244, 3; 28. 2. S. doc. 150, 11.)

— Sept. 4. [no. 12.] Arrival of *Saratoga* at Port Grand after a cruise on coast; movements of the *Macedonian* and *Porpoise*; wreck of storeship *Renown*; health of sqdn. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 12.)

— Sept. 5. [no. 13.] Information in regard to political and commercial condition of settlements along western coast of Africa. (ib., 97.)

— Sept. 5. [no. 14.] Convinced that small vessel is almost indispensable in visiting trading places of shallow navigation. (ib., 13.)

(Henshaw)

1843 Sept. 10. [no. 15.] Rpts. meeting with *Macedonian* (Mayo) and hourly expects *Decatur*; proposed movements. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 13.)

— Oct. 10. [no. 18.] Encloses copies of orders and instructions, dated Aug. 30 and Oct. 7 resp., issued to naval store-keeper and pursers of sqdn. (ib., 14.)

— Oct. 11. [no. 21.] Asks whether purser of *Macedonian* shall furnish storekeeper with funds to defray expenses. (ib., 17.)

— Oct. 12. [no. 22.] Movements of *Macedonian*, *Decatur*, *Porpoise* and *Saratoga*. (ib., 18.)

— Nov. 22. [no. 24.] No recent difficulties with Amer. vessels on w. coast of Africa; no Amer. vessels or citizens engaged in slave trade. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 244, 3; 28. 2. S. doc. 150, 20.)

— Dec. 21. [no. 26.] Proc. of African sqdn. in punishing natives of Berriby for murder of Amer. seamen. (ib., 4; ib., 22.)

— Dec. 26. [no. 27.] Rpt. of proc. of African sqdn. Dec. 22-26; no Americans found engaged in slave trade. (ib., 6; ib., 50.)

1844 Jan. 4. [no. 29.] Information in regard to settlements established by colonization societies of U. S. upon coast of Africa. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 99.)

— Jan. 12. [no. 28.] Receipt of communication directing him to cause survey to be made of anchorage of Fish town, near Cape Palmas. (ib., 54.)

— Jan. 15. [no. 30.] Minutes of conferences held with native tribes upon west coast of Africa, Nov. 29-Dec. 16, 1843. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 244, 7; 28. 2. S. doc. 150, 55.)

— Jan. 22. [no. 31.] Rpt. of visit to Sierra Leone. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 61.)

— Jan. 29. [no. 32.] Observations upon state of trade of western Africa. (ib., 101.)

PERRY (MATTHEW CALBRAITH), OF R. I.—cont'd

Comdg. African sqdn.—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Henshaw)—cont'd

1844 Feb. 5. [no. 33.] Suggests more regular supply of provisions for sqdn. (ib., 64.)

— Feb. 9. [no. 34.] Expense incurred in small presents to native chiefs on occasions of friendly visits to ships of sqdn. (ib., 62.)

— Feb. 12. [no. 35.] Fears *Consort* has met disaster at sea; sails for Goree and Gambia on 13 inst.; movements of *Decatur* and *Saratoga*; short of provisions. (ib., 64.)

— Feb. 12. [no. 36.] Has granted certain midshipmen leave to take passage in an Amer. vessel for Rio de Janeiro. (ib., 65.)

(Gilmer)

1844 Feb. 21. [unnum.] [Addressed to Henshaw.] No provisions to be had at Goree; will sail for Gambia. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 65.)

(Warrington)

1844 Mch. 1. [no. 38.] [Addressed to Henshaw.] Requests views upon propriety of paying certain transit duties which will doubtless be demanded upon goods brought out in vessels not belonging to govt. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 66.)

— Mch. 1. [no. 39.] [Addressed to Henshaw.] Necessity of permanent store vessel; unfit condition of the *Consort*; reason for selecting Porto Praya as depot. (ib., 67.)

— Mch. 2. [no. 44.] [Addressed to Henshaw.] Supplies on hand. (ib., 67.)

— Mch. 2. [no. 46.] [Addressed to Henshaw.] Suggests that F. Waggaman be apptd. purser of store-vessel of sqdn. (ib., 68.)

— Mch. 5. [no. 47.] [Addressed to Henshaw.] Copy of corresp. with Capt. J. Foote, senior officer of Br. naval forces, western coast of Africa. (ib., 69.)

(Mason)

1844 Mch. 21. [no. 49.] Alleged sale to slave dealers of Amer. schr. *Illinois* (Swift) and of Amer. schr. *Shakespeare* (Hunt). (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 82.)

— Apr. 14. [no. 50.] Necessity of relieving ships on African station at periods not exceeding eighteen mos. or two years. (ib., 83.)

— Apr. 26. [no. 51.] Copies of certain papers transmitted to Amer. minister at Madrid. (ib., 84.)

— May 10. [no. 52.] Favorable comment on enclosed letter of purser of *Macedonian* (Etting), suggesting employment of consul, or other authorized agt. to purchase, in foreign ports, such articles as may be wanted for respective ships. (ib., 91.)

— May 17. [no. 58.] Rpt. on instructions relative to establishment of naval depot at Liberia. (ib., 92.)

— May 18. [no. 59.] Reply to that part of letter of Jan. 22 which relates to Liberia. (ib., 95.)

— May 18. [no. 60.] Extract from rpt. of Comdr. Abbot, of his late cruise to leeward coast in *Decatur*. (ib., 105.)

— May 18. [no. 61.] Rpt. of Lieut. Craven (*Porpoise*), of his late cruise upon coast. (ib., 106.)

— May 18. [no. 62.] Copies of certain papers in reference to detention and sending to U. S., by Comdr. Tattnell, of Amer. brig *Uncas*. (ib., 108.)

PERRY (MATTHEW CALBRAITH), OF R. I.—cont'd

Comdg. African sqdn.—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Mason)—cont'd

- 1844 May 21. [unnum.] Copy of recent corresp. with senior officer of Br. naval force on African coast; said officer has manifested desire to establish a friendly co-operation of respective squadrons of U. S. and Gr. Br. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 21; 28. 2. S. doc. 150, 114.)
- Je. 13. [no. 65.] Salutory effect of proc. of African sqdn.; entire safety at present of white persons in African settlements. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 119.)
- Jly. 4. [no. 67.] Has reached equator, prescribed so. limits of cruising ground of African sqdn. (ib., 128.)
- Jly. 31. [no. 68.] Return of *Macedonian* from her third cruise upon coast. (ib., 129.)
- Oct. 21. [no. 70.] Extr. from rpt. of Lieut. Craven of his late cruise upon coast in *Porpoise*. (ib., 130.)
- Oct. 22. [no. 72.] Case of *Cyrus*; thinks U. S. A. custom-house authorities not sufficiently rigid in looking after vessels of suspicious character; implication of Amer. bark *Adario* (Brown) in receiving on board, as passenger, late capt. sp. slaver *Volador*. (ib., 132.)
- Oct. 26. [no. 74.] Intelligence by Amer. bark *Imogene* (Williams) of attack on Bissao by natives; *Preble* (Freelon) despatched to Bissao to protect Amer. property. (ib., 133.)
- Oct. 29. [no. 75.] Copy of letter from U. S. cons., Cape Verde Is.; relative to revocation of certain duties. (ib., 135.)
- Nov. 18. [no. 76.] Enclosing corresp. from Comdr. Tatnall. Rumors of French occupation of Gaboon River. (ib., 137.)
- Nov. 25. [no. 77.] Case of *Cyrus*; assistance rendered to Br. schr. *Princess Royal* in distress. (ib., 139.)
- Nov. 25. [no. 78.] Copy of rpt. of Comdr. Abbot, of cruise of U. S. S. *Decatur* along coast as far south as Benguela. (ib., 140.)
- Nov. 28. [no. 79.] No foundation for charge made by Comdre. J. Foote agst. Amer. bark *Imogene* of being engaged in slave trade. (ib., 146.)
- Nov. 30. [no. 80.] Return of *Preble* from Bissao; fever on board; rpt. of hostilities at Bissao. (ib., 147.)
- Dec. 2. [no. 83.] Fever on board *Preble*; enclosing reports of fleet surgeons. (ib., 149.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain
(Irving)

- 1844 Apr. 24. [unnum.] Nature of claim of J. Wood; trade of U. S. with Canary Is. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 84.)

Comdrs. in African sqdn.

- 1843 Nov. 24. General order. [no. 10.] Vessels fallen in with by sqdn. to be reported monthly on forms provided. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 96.)
- 1844 Jly. 26. Circular directing collecting of certain therein particularized information and to be submitted monthly. (ib., 97.)

Comdr. U. S. S. *Preble*
(Freelon)

- 1844 Oct. 26. Orders to proceed to Bissao to protect Amer. property. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 134.)

PERRY (MATTHEW CALBRAITH), OF R. I.—cont'd

Comdg. African sqdn.—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Comdr. U. S. S. *Decatur*

(Abbott)

- 1843 Dec. 22. Orders to proceed along coast in direction of equator. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 53.)
- 1844 Je. 12. Instructions for cruise along coast of Africa. (ib., 124.)

Comdr. U. S. brig *Porpoise*

(Craven)

- 1844 Jan. 3. Order to survey anchorage at Fish town, near Cape Palmas. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 54.)
- Je. 11. Orders to proceed to neighborhood of River Gallinas and to communicate with officer in command of H. B. M. vessels in that quarter, with view of entering into arrangements for jt. cruising. (ib., 123.)

BRITISH

Comdr. naval forces w. coast of Africa
(Foote)

- 1844 Jan. 5. Enclosing corresp. from Navy Dept., U. S. A., relative to interference with U. S. flag on part of comdr. of H. B. M. brig *Spy*. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 69.)
- Mch. 4. Denies right of vessels of war, other than those of U. S., to detain, search, or visit Amer. vessels in time of peace; relative to remarks in respect to Amer. barque *Eleanor* and schrs. *Illinois* and *Shakespeare*. (ib., 79.)
- May 20. Receipt of communication of 15 inst.; relative to Amer. instructions on subject of jt. cruising. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 118; 35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 26.)

(Jones)

- 1844 Nov. 25. Requests to be furnished with information in his possession in reference to boarding and examination of *Cyrus* by H. B. M. brig *Alert*. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 139.)

PORTUGUESE

- 1844 Apr. 15. To gov. gen. of Canary Is. Inquires whether vessels of sqdn. under his command, arriving from Cape de Verde Is., with officers and crews in good health, will, at any season of year be subjected to quarantine. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 89.)

Comdg. *Mississippi*

- [1846 Oct.] List of vessels captured and destroyed during expedition to Tabasco; list of killed and wounded. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1169.)
- [—] Rpt. of proc. on eastern coast of Mexico. (ib., 1165.)

- 1846 [i. e. 1848] Oct. 26. To merchants of San Juan de Bautista. Reply to appeal of even date. (ib., 1169.)

Letter dated 1848 in text, probably misprint.

- 1846 Nov. 3. To comdr. Home sqdn., U. S. N. (Conner). Conduct of officers and men in late expedition to Tobasco. (ib., 1170.)
- Nov. 11. To same. Interposition of D. Juan de D. Talager with military gov. of Tobasco. (ib., 1171.)
- Dec. 27. To same. Occupation of Laguna. (ib., 1176.)

PERRY (MATTHEW CALBRAITH), OF R. I.—cont'd

Comdg. Home sqdn.

Correspondence

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.
(Mason)

- 1847 Mch. 25. [unnum.] Bombardment of Vera Cruz. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1179.)
- Mch. 29. [unnum.] Occupation of city of Vera Cruz and castle of San Juan de Ulloa. (ib., 1185.)
- Apr. 4. [unnum.] Rpt. of capture of Alvarado. (ib., 1190.)
- Apr. 11. [unnum.] Occupation of Vera Cruz and Alvarado. (ib., 1191.)
- Apr. 24. [unnum.] Success of expedition agst. Tuspan. (ib.)
- Apr. 24. [unnum.] Rpt. of expedition agst. Tuspan with list of killed and wounded in action on 18 inst. (ib., 1192.)
- May 23. [unnum.] Transmits rpt. of Capt. Breese comdg. attack on Tuspan. (ib., 1202.)
- May 24. [unnum.] Rpt. of cruise on eastern coast of Mexico. (ib., 1204.)
- Je. 8. [unnum.] Intends to commence attack at Tabasco. (ib., 1207.)
- Je. 24. [unnum.] Rpt. of attack upon Tabasco; roster of U. S. forces engaged. (ib., 1209.)
- Je. 25. [unnum.] Destruction of contraband of war and fortified works in Tabasco. (ib., 1216.)
- Je. 28. [no. 34.] Enemy attacks suburbs of Tabasco; renews request for reinforcement. (ib., 1221.)
- Jly. 4. [no. 38.] Relative to instructions of May 21; opinion as to proper course under circumstances. (ib., 1223.)
- Jly. 28. [no. 6.] Transmits corresp. relating to defence of Tabasco. (ib., 1227.)
- Aug. 16. [no. 9.] Acknowledges receipt of letter of 20 ult.; Alvarado, Goatzacoalcas and Frontera threatened by attacks from enemy; distribution of Gulf sqdn. (ib., 1233.)
- 1848 Jan. 30. [no. 117.] Unsettled state of affairs in Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 2.)
- Feb. 15. [125.] Proposes to visit Laguna and Campeachy. (ib., 2.)
- Feb. 29. [135.] Sails for Laguna and Yucatan on Mch. 1.; desires views of govt. upon question of European interference in affairs of Yucatan. (ib., 3.)
- Mch. 13. [no. 137.] Arrival at Laguna; affairs in Yucatan; with strs. *Mississippi*, *Scorpion*, *Iris* and *Water Witch*, and brig *Vesuvius*; French and Br. interference in Yucatan. (ib., 7.)
- Mch. 25. [no. 138.] Defeat of whites in Indian insurrection in Yucatan. (ib., 20.)
- Mch. 29. [no. 148.] People of distr. of Carmen are apprehensive that U. S. govt., may withdraw protection. (ib., 22.)
- Apr. 2. [no. 154.] Transmits copies of despatches from Comdr. Bigelow on Yucatan affairs. (ib., 25.)
- Apr. 15. [164.] Progress of insurrection in Yucatan; Mendez surrenders to Barbechano. (ib., 30.)
- May 16. [unnum. extr.] Transmits letters containing latest intelligence from Yucatan. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 3.)

Executive Communications

- 1847 Mch. 29. General order on surrender of Vera Cruz. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1189.)
- Je. 25. General order thanking officers, seamen, and marines composing force engaged in attack upon Tabasco for zeal and courage manifested. (ib., 1215.)

PERRY (MATTHEW CALBRAITH), OF R. I.—cont'd

Comdg. Home sqdn.—cont'd

Executive Communications—cont'd

- 1848 Mch. 10. To Secy. State, Yucatan (Nicolni). Reply to his of 1 ult. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 43, 11.)

General supt. of ocean mail strs.

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.
(Mason)

- 1849 Feb. 19. Desirable that some facilities should be rendered from navy-yard to secure requisite despatch in equipment of str. *United States*. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 25; H. ex. doc. 5, 25.)

(Preston)

- 1849 Mch. 19. Equipment of str. intended for German naval service. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 29; H. ex. doc. 5, 29.)

- Mch. 22. Receipt of communication of 19 inst. (ib., 31; ib., 31.)

Comdg. East India sqdn.

Correspondence (American)

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.
(Kennedy)

- 1852 Dec. 13. [unnum.] Courtesy of lords comrs. of admiralty of Gr. Br. in forwarding maps for use of expedition. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 11.)

(Dobbin)

- 1853 Apr. 9. [no. 8.] Arrival at Hong Kong; comment on command as he finds it. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 17.)
- May 6. [no. 11.] Return to Shanghai of Bonham mission to Nankin; rumors that Japanese govt., assisted by Dutch are making preparations of defence agst. any warlike demonstration of Americans. (ib., 19.)
- May 16. [no. 12.] Corresp. with Amer. comr. in China (Marshall); preparations for visit to Lew Chew en route to Japan; accts. from Japan; insurgents in China. (ib., 21.)
- Je. 2. [no. 13.] Rpt. of visit to island of Lew-Chew. (ib., 28.)
- Je. 25. [no. 15.] Rpt. of visit to Bonin Is.; extras. from rough jol. (ib., 29.)
- Je. 28. [no. 16.] Explanation of withdrawal of *Plymouth* from Shanghai. (ib., 39.)
- Aug. 3. [no. 17.] Rpt. of visit to bay of Yedo; notes referring to events which transpired pending preliminary negotiations with authorities of Japan in Jly., 1853. (ib., 43.)
- Aug. 31. [no. 18.] Information relating to insurrection in China. (ib., 59.)
- Sept. 2. [no. 20.] Condition of vessels under his command and their present employment; events in China. (ib., 64.)
- Sept. 26. [no. 21.] State of affairs in China; Shanghai taken by rebels; U. S. S. *Saratoga* there; two U. S. vessels near Canton; hears of French mission to Japan; rpts. arrival, in June, of Russian admiral; *Plymouth* and *Saratoga* to return in spring. (ib., 69.)
- Oct. 9. [no. 22.] Corresp. with Amer. comr. in China (Marshall); relative to last advices from Canton and Shanghai. (ib., 70.)
- Oct. 24. [no. 25.] Necessity of sending reinforcement of officers. (ib., 75.)

PERRY (MATTHEW CALBRAITH), OF R. I.—cont'd

Comdg. East India sqdn.—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Secy. Navy, U. S. A.—cont'd
(Dobbin)—cont'd

- 1853 Nov. 20. [no. 26.] Copy of corresp. with Amer. merchants at Canton; has chartered English str. *Queen* for six months; placed her in command of Lieut. Taylor of the *Mississippi*; *Supply* has been at Canton factory for past 3 mos.; *Lexington*, 155 days from N. Y., not yet arrived; awaits her arrival to sail for Japan; suspicious movements there of Russian and French sqdns.; evacuation of Amoy by insurgents and its reoccupation by imperial authorities. (ib., 77.)
- Dec. 24. [no. 30.] Operations of U. S. E. I. sqdn. with reference to Japan. (ib., 80.)
- 1854 Jan. 2. [no. 31.] Protest agst. Marshall's note of 26 ult.; complains of interference of civil officer's plans with his arrangements for Japan. (ib., 87.)
- Jan. 9. [no. 33.] Protest agst. Amer. comr. Marshall's insistence on having conveyance to Shanghai. (ib., 93.)
- Jan. 9. [no. 34.] Intercourse with English, French and Russian authorities. (ib., 101.)
- Jan. 12. [no. 36.] Letters recd. from Comdr. Walker (Plymouth) do not bear out Vice-Consul Cunningham's rpt. of necessity of increase of naval force at Shanghai. (ib., 102.)
- Jan. 14. [unnum.] Reply to letter of Oct. 28. (ib., 105.)
- Jan. 25. [no. 38.] Course he has pursued under instructions of Oct. 28. (ib., 106.)
- Jan. 25. [no. 39.] Reported death of Emperor of Japan; plans for accomplishment of objects of his mission to Japan. (ib., 108.)
- Feb. 9. [no. 41.] Relative to Is. of Oho-Sima. (ib., 113.)
- Mch. 20. [no. 42.] Progress in accomplishment of objects of mission to Japan. (ib., 116.)
- Apr. 1. [no. 43.] Treaty of peace and amity betw. U. S. and Japan signed Mch. 31, 1854. (ib., 145.)
- Apr. 4. [no. 44.] Only favor asked by Japanese comrs. was only partly granted on account of its nature. (ib., 151.)
- May 30. [no. 50.] Good understanding subsisting at Kanagawa, Simoda, and Hakodadi; convenience of harbors of last two places. (ib.)
- Jly. 18. [no. 52.] Representation of negotiations with Japanese comrs. at Simoda Je. 7. (ib., 159.)
- Jly. 19. [no. 54.] Representation of murder at Lew Chew of W. G. Board, seaman U. S. S. *Lexington*; movements of squadron. (ib., 169.)
- Jly. 30. [no. 54A.] Delay in establishment of coal depot at Simoda; presents from imperial govt. will be forwarded on one of returning vessels. (ib., 170.)
- Oct. 7. [unnum.] Negotiations with King of Siam. (ib., 180.)
- Oct. 9. [unnum.] Information of presents from emperor of Japan and of plants on board U. S. sloop of war *Plymouth* and U. S. ship *Lexington* to arrive in New York about middle of Jan. (ib., 183.)

Amer. comr. in China
(Marshall)

- 1853 May 12. Reply to protest agst. withdrawal of U. S. naval force from Shanghai. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 131; 33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 23.)
- May 16. Not justified in putting a vessel of war at command of comr. (ib., 135; ib., 27.)

PERRY (MATTHEW CALBRAITH), OF R. I.—cont'd

Comdg. East India sqdn.—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Amer. comr. in China—cont'd
(Marshall)—cont'd

- 1853 Sept. 29. Agrees to co-operate in protection of Amer. property, etc., so far as compatible with his instructions; disposition of services of vessels in sqdn. (ib., 293; ib., 72.)
- Dec. 29. Reply to his of 26 inst.; declines to involve U. S. naval forces in difficulties of Amer. dipl. mission with Chinese officials; has no force to detail for visit to Shanghai; if *Confucius* is chartered, escort will be furnished. (ib., 352; ib., 90.)
- 1854 Jan. 12. Reply to his of Jan. 4. (ib., 369; ib., 104.)

(McLane)

- 1854 Jan. 23. Shall despatch *Susquehanna* under Comdr. F. Buchanan, from Yeddo to be at Macao about 20 or 25 of Mch. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 5.)
- Mch. 22. Copies of instructions given to Comdr. Buchanan. (ib., 13.)
- May 27. Treaty betw. U. S. and Japan signed Mch. 31 last. (ib., 237.)
- Jly. 21. Transmits papers having connection with cruises to Japan, etc. (ib., 238.)
- Jly. 29. *Powhatan* can take place of *Susquehanna* if you still desire to have str. at your disposal. (ib., 241.)
- Aug. 18. Wishes to be informed whether it is necessary that *Powhatan* should sail within a few days or at all in all present month. (ib., 240.)
- Aug. 28. Relative to removal from *Susquehanna* to *Powhatan*. (ib., 242.)
- Sept. 3. Receipt of communication of yesterday. (ib., 246.)
- Sept. 19. Representation of advices relative to preparations for his reception by King of Siam. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 182.)

Comdr. U. S. Frigate *Powhatan*
(McCluney)

- 1854 Aug. 18. Ordered to place *Powhatan* at disposal of Amer. comr. in China (McLane). (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 239.)
- Sept. 1. Ordered to receive McLane on board *Powhatan* next day. (ib., 244.)

Comdr. U. S. S. *Plymouth*
(Kelly)

- 1853 May 16. Instructions to survey island of Lew-Chew. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 65.)
- Jly. 30. Instructions to remain at Lew-Chew. (ib., 66.)

Comdr. U. S. S. *Susquehanna*
(Buchanan)

- 1854 Mch. 20. Ordered to proceed to Macao and there to communicate with U. S. comr. to China, from whom instructions will be received in regard to movements of *Susquehanna*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 12.)
- Mch. 20. Instructions regarding *Susquehanna*; expiration of charter of str. *Queen*; resp. detention of str. in service. (ib., 14.)

EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS

- 1853 Aug. 24. To Nye, Perkins and co., and others. Reply to communication of 18 inst. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 63.)
- Nov. 9. To Amer. merchants at Canton. Str. *Queen* to be stationed off Canton as substitute for U. S. storeship *Supply*. (ib., 79.)

PERRY (MATTHEW CALBRAITH), OF R. I.—cont'd

Comdg. East India sqdn.—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS—cont'd

- 1854 Mch. 20. Order instructing any vessel that should arrive at Hong Kong, or Macao, to remain in that vicinity for purpose of protecting Amer. citizens. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 15.)

Correspondence (British)

- 1852 Dec. 13. To First Secy. to Br. Lords comrs. of the Admiralty (Stafford). Receipt of communication of Oct. 28, together with a box of valuable charts, transmitted by order of lords comrs. of admiralty at instance of Vice Admiral Sir George Seymour. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 12.)
- 1853 Dec. 23. H. B. M. supt. of Trade, Hong Kong (Bonham). Questions Br. sovereignty of Bonin Is. (ib., 84.)

Correspondence (Dutch)

Gov. gen. Dutch E. Indies
(Van Twist)

- 1854 Jan. 23. Reply to his of 23 ult. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 112.)

Correspondence (Japanese)

Emperor of Japan

- 1853 Jly. 7. Objects of his mission to Japan. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 55.)
- Jly. 12. Is desirous of conferring with one of highest officers of Japan, with view of making arrangements for presentation of original of his letter of credence, as also original of letter from President of U. S. to Emperor of Japan. (ib., 48.)
- Jly. 14. Declares himself willing to await reply to propositions submitted to govt. of Japan until his return to Yedo Bay in ensuing spring. (ib., 54.)

First Japanese comr.
(Hayashi)

- 1854 Apr. 1. In consideration of peculiar and long established laws and customs of Japan, certain forms usually adopted in agreeing to conventions have been departed from in a measure; and for present certain limitations to right of Amer. citizens to enjoy all cosmopolitan privileges in Japan which are freely granted to them in other countries are recognized. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 150.)
- Mch. 1. Importance of establishing a friendly understanding with U. S. (ib., 134.)
- Mch. 10. Urges policy of fixing upon some written compact that will be binding, as well upon citizens of U. S., as upon subjects of Japan. (ib., 138.)

EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS

- [1854.] Note referring to some changes in phraseology of treaty, which were found necessary to satisfy objection of Japanese comrs. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 148.)
- 1854 Mch. 23. Notes of transactions on occasion of second visit to Japan by U. S. sqdn.; relative to his reception; propositions of Japanese comrs. and his replies, etc. (ib., 118.)
- Apr. 3. Continuation of notes of transactions on occasion of second visit to Japan by U. S. sqdn. (ib., 147.)
- Je. 12. To W. Speiden, and J. C. Eldredge. Apptd. to negotiate with certain officials delegated by imperial govt. in reference to rate of exchange and currency at ports opened and to settle price of coal to be delivered at Simoda. (ib., 162.)
- Je. 17. Perry and Japanese comrs. Additional regulations supplementing treaty of Mch. 31, 1854. (ib., 161.)

PERRY (MATTHEW CALBRAITH), OF R. I.—cont'd

Comdg. East India sqdn.—cont'd

Correspondence (Lew Chew)

- 1854 Jly. 11. To regent of Lew Chew (Sho Fu Fing). Toskisi, ringleader of murderers of Amer. Board, returned to custody of govt. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 174.)

Treaties Signed

- 1854 Mch. 31. Signs treaty of peace, etc. betw. Japan and U. S.; see United States. Treaties.
- Jly. 11. Signs compact of friendship, etc. betw. Lew Chew and U. S.; see Lew Chew. Treaties.

O'Connell Controversy; see O'Connell (D.)

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1855 Feb. 15. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 2. S. 666) "for relief of Comdre. M. C. Perry." (33. 2. S. Jol., 261.)
- Mch. 3. Act making appns. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1856. [Apprn. to reimburse M. C. Perry, for extraordinary expenses incurred on mission to Japan.] (x, St. L., 659.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1855 Feb. 15. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 666, for relief of Comdre. M. C. Perry. (33. 2. S. rpt. 520.)
- Mch. 2. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; in explanation and support of amdmts. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general apprn. bill, providing for reimbursement of Comdre. Perry for extra expenses incurred in mission to Japan; etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 1093-94; 1096-1101.)
- Mch. 2. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; in favor of amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to H. R. 569, reimbursing Comdre. Perry for expenses incurred on mission to Japan, etc. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 1094.)

PERRY (OLIVER HAZARD), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Canton in 1855-66; see U. S. A.
Consular service. China.

Correspondence

Allies

(Rownall and Sauonarur)

- 1861 Feb. 25. Grants authority to board *Leonidas* for investigation of mutiny. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 27.)

Correspondence (American)

Amer. comr. in China
(Parker)

- 1855 Jan. 16. Resp. affairs of Mr. Moses. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 729.)
- 1856 Feb. 11. Transmits tabular stmt. of merchandise imported into port of Canton from U. S. during years 1854 and 1855, also detailed list from Canton of exports to U. S. from Jly. 1, 1855 to Dec. 31, 1855. (ib., 752.)
- Feb. 16. Attack on *Williamette*. (ib., 755.)
- Feb. 24. Hopes that he will make his house headquarters during visit to Canton. (ib., 756.)
- Apr. 11. Transmits decision of arbitrators in case of King Kwa vs. Hunter and Drinker. (ib., 782.)
- May 20. Corresp. relative to two Br. subjects, deserters from Amer. vessels at Whampoa, one of whom stands charged with criminal offence agst. other, committed subsequently to their desertion. (ib., 818.)
- Oct. 17. Seizure of nine Chinamen on board an English lorch. (ib., 990.)

PERRY (OLIVER HAZARD), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Amer. comr. in China—cont'd
(Parker)—cont'd

- 1856 Oct. 17. Copy of finding and sentence of U. S. consular court for Canton in case of U. S. vs. James McLean, alias Curley, mariner, convicted of manslaughter. (ib., 991.)
- Nov. 10. State of affairs at Canton. (ib., 1023.)
- Nov. 10. Summary of principal events of last two weeks at Canton. (ib., 994.)
- Dec. 6. Receipt of communication of 3 inst.; English have retaken French Folly fort and completely destroyed it. (ib., 1061.)
- Dec. 17. Destruction, by fire, of principal part of foreign factories at Canton; thinks it is his duty to remain at Canton. (ib., 1092.)
- 1857 Jan. 19. Murder of keeper of chop said to be owned by Dr. Ryder, a naturalized Amer. citizen. (ib., 1159.)
- Jan. 19. Capture by mandarin boats of *Excelsior*. (ib., 1160.)
- Jan. 20. Copy of communication from Hunt and co., setting forth how and why they were obliged to abandon their property at Whampoa. (ib., 1161.)
- Jan. 21. Desecration of graves of men belonging to U. S. sqdn. whose remains had recd. interment on Dane's Is. (ib., 1163.)
- Jan. 25. Copy of letter recd. from Hunt and co., in reference to destruction of their property. (ib., 1168.)
- Jan. 26. Copy of letter from Comdr. Smith informing him of escape of J. McLane. (ib., 1166.)
- Jan. 26. Copy of letter recd. from H. P. Blanchard, U. S. vice consul at Whampoa. (ib., 1167.)
- Feb. 6. List of cases brought in U. S. consular court at Canton during year 1856; also stmt. of amt. of clerk's and marshal's fees recd. during same period. (35. 1. H. misc. doc. 2, 3.)
- Apr. 25. Copy of declaration of Aming in reference to destruction of dock yards and buildings belonging to Hunt and co. of Whampoa. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1328.)

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China
(Reed)

- 1858 Feb. 18. Owners of *Democratia* not to engage in opium trade at Whampoa; other quarters for consulate difficult to find. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 211.)
- Feb. 24. Everything quiet at Canton; has established consulate at Whampoa, on small chartered vessel; establishment of Br. and French consulates. (ib., 241.)
- Mch. 9. Honan, on representations of several parties, preferable to Whampoa as seat of consulate. (ib., 242.)
- Mch. 12. Rpt. of degradation of Yeh, and apptmt. of new imperial comr.; foreigners returning to Canton, but trade is slight. (ib., 243.)

Amer. chargé in China
(Williams)

- 1858 Dec. 17. Russell and co. withdraw claim for merchandise left at Canton at commencement of Anglo-Chinese hostilities. (40. 3. H. ex. doc. 29, 57.)
- 1859 Apr. 9. Reason for retention of tonnage dues of Amer. ship *Minnehaha*. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 562.)
- Apr. 22. Difficulty attending arrangement for payment of goods shipped by Chinamen on foreigners' acct.; deplores lack of services of interpreter. (ib., 565.)

PERRY (OLIVER HAZARD), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Correspondence (American)—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China
(Ward)

- 1860 Jan. 10. Acct. of examination of coolies on board *Messenger*; removal of coolies from ship. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 8.)

EXECUTIVE COMMUNICATIONS

- 1855 Dec. 25. Decision in case of King Kwa vs. Hunter and Drinker. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 707.)
- 1856 Sept. 3. Protest agst. certain acts about to be done by Sam Gray. (ib., 987.)
- Sept. 17. To Russell and co., and others. Withdraws injunction, agst. "Oriental Bank Corporation," proceeding to sell certain property. (ib., 989.)
- Oct. 15. Sentence in case of U. S. vs. James McLean, alias Curley, mariner. (ib., 992.)
- Oct. 21. To comdr. U. S. S. *Portsmouth* (Foote). Danger of collision betw. Br. and Chinese forces; to protect Amer. lives and property at Canton. (ib., 1024.)
- Oct. 23. To Russell and co. Receipt of communication of 22 inst. (ib., 1296.)
- 1857 Apr. 25. To Hunt and co. Opinion of credit to be placed in Meer certificate of value of their docks and materials at Whampoa. (ib., 1327.)
- 1861 Mch. 12. [no. 19.] To comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Stribling). Mutiny on board Amer. coolie transport *Leonidas*, and assistance rendered by foreign officers. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 23.)

Correspondence (British)

- 1856 May 19. To H. B. M. vice cons., Canton (Winchester). Has referred question of jurisdiction over W. Taylor, Br. subject, and deserter from Amer. ship *Ellen Forster*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 820.)
- 1861 Mch. 2. To lieut. 3d Reg. Bengal Native Infantry (Strutt). Expresses thanks for assistance in quelling mutiny on *Leonidas*, and for stmt. regarding case. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 33.)
- Mch. 2. To lieut. comdg. H. B. M. gunboat *Weazel* (Howorth). Same. (ib., 33.)

Correspondence (Chinese)

Vice-roy Kwang provinces
(Yeh)

- 1856 Oct. 22. Claims protection for Amer. lives and property under art. 19, treaty of Wang-Hia. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1025.)
- Nov. 1. Two Amer. vessels [*Saracen* and *Progressive Age*] apply for their clearance papers; unless he appoints some person to receive duties as required by art. 13, treaty of 1844 compelled to allow all Amer. ships to proceed to sea without payment of duties. (ib., 1026.)
- Nov. 1. Protest agst. Chinese govt. for all damages suffered and to be suffered by reason of violation of Chinese govt. of art. 19, treaty of Wang-Hia. (ib., 1025.)
- Nov. 1. Requests to be informed whether in his proclamation offering reward of \$30 for each foreigner's head, he intended to include Americans, and if not, that he would issue a proclamation to that effect. (ib., 1026.)

Magistrate Nan-Hai district
(Le N'gan)

- 1856 Feb. 20. Requests that conduct of govt. officers who fired on Amer. str. *Williamette* be investigated. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 756.)

PERRY (ROBERT), CLAIMANT; see AUGUSTUS, AMER. SCHR.

PERRY (ROGER), OF MD.

U. S. N., 1828-80. Lieut., 1841; comdr., 1855; capt. ret'd., 1867. Died Nov. 5, 1880. Sea service in command (1841-61): 1859, comdg. *Relief*, Home sqdn.

PERRY (THEODORE), MASTER AMER. BRIG PHILIP HONE; see PHILIP HONE**PERRY (THOMAS) OF MD.**

Repr. from Md., 1845-47 (29 cong.); member Com. on Foreign Affairs, do.

1847 Jan. 25. Remarks; in favor of prosecuting war with Mexico; grounds of complaint agst. Mexico, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 2., app., 123.)

PERRY (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 165.)

1838 Dec. 20. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 110.)

1845 Feb. 15. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 397.)

PERRY, AMER. SCHR. (SMITH); see CHESAPEAKE INSURANCE CO.**PERRY, U. S. BRIG (1843)**

In commission (1843-61): 1843-44, E. I. sqdn. (Dupont); 1844-45, do. (Paine); 1846-47, Home sqdn. (Blake); 1848, Brazil sqdn. (Tilton); 1849, do. (Davis); 1850-51, African sqdn. (Foote); 1853-54, do. (Page); 1858-60, Brazil sqdn. (Tilghman).

African sqdn., Foote comdg.

1850 Apr. 19. Comdr. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Powell) to comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Gregory). Movements of *Perry*; etc. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 2.)

— Je. 6. Captures Amer. slave ship *Martha* off Ambriz; see *Martha*.

— Sept. 11. Captures Amer. slaver brigantine *Chatsworth* off Ambriz; see *Chatsworth*.

Page comdg.

1854 Mch. 10. Captures slaver brig *Glamorgan* off Congo River; see *Glamorgan*.

— Mch. 27. Captures slaver bark *Milanden* off the Congo; see *Milanden*.

PERRY CO. (O.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 9. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. S. jol., 216.)

1842 Apr. 20. To same. Same. (27. 2. S. jol., 300.)

1845 Feb. 17. To same. Favoring measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 177.)

— Feb. 17. To same. Favoring measures for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (28. 2. S. jol., 177.)

— Feb. 17. To same. In favor of Texan annexation. (ib., 177.)

PERRY SPENCER, AMER. SLAVER SCHR. (MONROE)

Boarded off Sierra Leone May 8, 1839, by H. B. M. brigantine *Lynx* (Brodhead).

1840 Jly. 9. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Instructions for representation in case of *Perry Spencer*, with abstr. of papers of schr. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 195.)

— Aug. 21. Fox to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Detention of *Perry Spencer*, engaged in slave trade, and furnished with Amer. pass. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 194; 29. 1. S. doc. 377, 7.)

PERSSE (THOMAS M.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Galway, 1832-44; 1847-54; 1859-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

PERSEVERANCE, AMER. BRIG (FORSTER)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 60.)

PERSEVERANCE, AMER. BRIG (GLOVER)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 60.)

PERSEVERANCE, AMER. SCHR. (MESSERVEY)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 60.)

PERSEVERANCE, AMER. SHIP (OLIVER)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 60.)

PERSIA

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

Consular Service

TREATY PROVISIONS; see ANALYSIS OF TREATIES CONCLUDED WITH THE U. S. UNDER CONSULAR SERVICE

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Exterritoriality; see that title

Treaties

1851 Oct. 9. U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. (ratifications not exchgd.).

Concluded at Constantinople; Amer. ratification proc. in viii, Sen. exec. jol.

1856 Dec. 13. U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc.; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 836. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in x, Sen. exec. jol.

Concluded Dec. 13, 1856; ratifications exchanged at Constantinople, Je. 13, 1857; proclaimed Aug. 18, 1857. Signed by Spence (U. S.) and Emin ul Molk Farrukh Khan (Persia).

PERSIAN, H. B. M. SHIP (QUIN)

1840 Oct. 27. Boards Amer. slave ship *Seamew* (Briant) off w. coast Africa; see *Seamew*.

PERU

1824 Feb. 13. Vice-roy of Peru (Serna) to comdre. U. S. S. *Franklin* (Stewart). Demands declaration of intentions towards Peru; protest agst. pursuit of *General Quintanilla*. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 17.)

— Apr. 23. Amer. cons., Lima (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Proposition for export of mineral produce of South America to U. S.; regulation of transport of specie from Peru to U. S. (ib., 6.)

— May 3. Same to same. State of Peru; Bolivar's support; blockade of Peru; Tudor's probable recognition by the vice-roy. (ib., 7.)

— Je. 7. Same to same. Friendly disposition of Peru towards him officially; blockade; detention of Amer. brig *Nancy*; ship *America*, *Huron* and *Rimac*; origin and effect of blockade of port of Callao. (ib., 9.)

— Jly. 11. Same to same. Continued blockade of port of Callao; Amer. ship *General Carrington* taken in port of Quilca; capture of the *Quintanilla*; death of H. Hudson, Amer. seaman; protest agst. bill prohibiting transportation of specie in ships of war. (ib., 20.)

PERU—cont'd

- 1824 Aug. 24. Same to same. Military operations in Peru; blockade of port of Callao raised. *Nancy* and *General Carrington* condemned. (ib., 25.)
- Sept. 1. Same to same. Battle of Huancavelica; Spaniards routed. (ib., 28.)
- Sept. 4. Gov. of Callao (Rodil) to Tudor. Protest of Gov. of Lima agst. profanation of churches by foreigners. (ib., 30.)
- Sept. 6. Tudor to Rodil. Protest agst. charges agst. Americans for profanation of churches in Lima. (ib., 31.)
- Sept. 27. Tudor to Adams. Rpt. of military operations in Peru. (ib., 33.)
- Oct. 17. Same to same. Military operations; result of battle betw. Spanish and Peruvian sqdns. in port of Lima; movements of Amer. sqdn.; case of *Nancy* and of *General Carrington*; Amer. commerce with port of Lima; erroneous stmts. in Niles' Register concerning it. (ib., 34.)
- Nov. 11. Same to same. Seizure of Amer. ship *China* near port of Lima; state of Peru. (ib., 38.)
- Dec. 7. Same to same. Entry of Bolivar into Lima; expected blockade of Callao; murder of Br. consul Rowcroft. (ib., 40.)
- Dec. 22. Same to same. Significance of victory of Guamanguilla; exequatur granted by Bolivar, arrival of J. B. Prevost. (ib., 41.)
- 1825 Jan. 8. Same to same. Amer. commerce with port of Lima; withdrawal of Spaniards from Peru. (ib., 42.)
- Feb. 25. Same to same. Apptmt. of S. Prevost, vice-consul for Lima, and of A. Cobb, vice-consul for Arica; congress retains Bolivar; movements of remaining Spaniards; movements of Amer. sqdn.; of J. B. Prevost. (ib., 43.)
- Mch. 21. Same to same (Clay). Movements of foreign sqdns.; blockade of Callao. (ib., 44.)
- Apr. 12. Same to same. Preparations for Panama Congress; continued blockade of Callao; reorganization of the administration. (ib., 47.)
- Apr. 22. Same to same. Reorganization of Peruvian govt.; case of Capt. Lombard; blockade of Callao continued. (ib., 48.)
- May 17. Same to same. Exportation of specie. (ib., 50.)
- May 26. Same to same. Case of Capt. Lombard; news of Bolivar; siege of Callao. (ib., 51.)
- Je. 4. Same to same. Siege of Callao continues; cases of Amer. ship *General Brown* and brig *Elizabeth Ann*; death of M. Carrion; news of Bolivar; departure of plenipotentiaries to Panama Congress. (ib., 59.)
- 1826 Feb. 23. Same to same. Request for reapptmt. of Vice-Cons. Cobb, in event of cession of port of Arica to Bolivia; movements of Bolivar; characterization of Marshal La Mar. (ib., 67.)
- Feb. 28. Same to same. Additional duty on tucuyas; trade betw. U. S. and Peru; reorganization of the cabinet; state of foreign diplomatic staff; presidency of Peru; trial of Berindoaga. (ib., 69.)
- Apr. 9. Same to same. Organization of new congress; movements of Amer. sqdn. (ib., 72.)
- Apr. 25. Same to same. Proc. of Peruvian congress; execution of Berindoaga. (ib., 75.)
- May 6. Same to same. Organization of new cabinet. (ib., 78.)
- May 17. Same to same. Political state of Peru. (ib., 81.)
- May 28. Same to same. Relative to regular postal communication betw. Peruvian ports and isthmus of Panama; memorial of Amer. citizens of Lima on subject. (ib., 92.)
- Je. 11. Same to same. Organization of Peruvian diplomatic service; new tariff. (ib., 94.)

PERU—cont'd

- 1826 Jly. 5. Same to same. Significant address by Bolivar relative to republics of Colombia, Peru and Bolivia. (ib., 96.)
- Jly. 26. Same to same. Outrage on boat's crew of Amer. frigate *United States* near port of Arica; boarding of U. S. ship *Herald* at Callao; revolt in the interior. (ib., 97.)
- Aug. 1. Same to same. Political state of Peru; conspiracy to overthrow the govt.; banishment of natives of Chili and Buenos Aires; arrest of leaders. (ib., 101.)
- Aug. 24. Same to same. Conspiracy to overthrow govt.; political events; introduction of new system of taxation. (ib., 104.)
- Aug. 30. Same to same. Peruvian decree of Apr. 17, 1825, agst. introduction of Spanish merchandise. (ib., 111.)
- Oct. 31. Tudor to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Peru (Pando). Relative to decree resp. admission of quick silver and Spanish merchandise. (ib., 118.)
- Nov. 2. Same to same. Protest agst. certain provisions of new tariff. (ib., 120.)
- Nov. 21. Tudor to Clay. Provisions of Peruvian decree prohibiting introduction of Spanish merchandise; public affairs; organization of the cabinet. (ib., 112.)
- Dec. 13. Same to same. Constitution of Peru. (ib., 124.)
- Dec. 24. Same to same. Arrest of Colombian officers; withdrawal of Br. sqdn.; arrival of French inspector general. (ib., 126.)
- Dec. 24. Same to same. No changes in tariff probable. (ib., 125.)
- 1827 Jan. 8. Same to same. Political state of Peru. (ib., 143.)
- Apr. 26. Same to same. Same. (ib., 164.)
- May 5. Same to same. Further rpt. on political state of Peru; seizure of Amer. ship *Chesapeake*. (ib., 165.)
- May 15. Same to same. State of public affairs; arrival of Mr. Cooley. (ib., 167.)
- May 23. Same to same. Political occurrences. (ib., 176.)
- 1828 Feb. 6. Same to same. Same. (ib., 200.)
- Apr. 13. Same to same. Political condition of Peru; has recommended the sending of an envoy from Peru to the U. S. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 30.)
- 1829 Aug. 1. Same to Van Buren. Return of J. B. Andrade; position of Marchioness of Santos; affairs of Buenos Aires; of Peru. (ib., 224.)
- Dec. 20. Same to same. News from Peru; do. from Buenos Aires. (ib., 257.)
- 1861 Oct. 1. Amer. cons., Callao (Trevitt) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Seward). Depression of agricultural industry in Peru due to want of reliable system of labor; workings of substituted system of Asiatic coolie importation. (37. 2. H. ex. doc. 16, 36.)
- Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.
- Arica; see that title
- Civil Service
- Vice-roy
1824. J. de la Serna.
- Ministro de relaciones exteriores
1825. () Carrion.
- J. de Morales.
1826. J. M. de Pando.
1833. M. del Rio.

PERU—cont'd

Civil Service—cont'd

Ministro de relaciones exteriores—cont'd

- 1848. J. G. Paz Soldan.
- M. Leon.
- M. J. Sanz.
- 1849. F. Pardo.
- 1850. M. Ferreyros.
- 1851. ad int. J. C. Torrico.
- 1852-53. J. M. Tirado.
- 1857. M. Ortiz de Zevallos.

Ministro de hacienda

- 1841. M. del Rio.
- 1845. J. Villa.

Ministro de guerra y marina

- 1825. T. de Flores.
- 1851. J. C. Torrico.

Comandante general de la marina

- 1833. J. de Soroa.

Claims

- 1841 Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause regarding conv. with Peru for settlement of claims of U. S. citizens.
- 1844 Dec. 3. Same. Same; clause relating to conv. of Mch. 17, 1841, with Peru, for settlement of claims of U. S. citizens.
- Dec. 27. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Motion to take up bill for carrying into effect conv. with Peru, of Mch. 17, 1841. (xiv, Cong. Globe, 68.)
- 1846 Jan. 15. Same. Remarks; on bill for carrying into effect conv. with Peru of Mch. 17, 1841. (xv, Cong. Globe, 209.)
- Jan. 16. Same. Motion in Com. of the Whole, to take up bill for carrying into effect conv. with Peru of Mch. 17, 1841, and providing for payment to claimants of moneys received under conv.; with remarks. (ib., 213.)
- Jan. 17. E. H. Ewing, repr. from Tenn. Do.; favoring apprn. for distribution of money collected for U. S. citizens from Peru. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 217.)
- Jan. 17. J. R. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Do.; same. (ib.)
- Jan. 17. G. S. Houston, repr. from Ala. Do.; same. (ib., 216.)
- Jan. 17. S. Gordon, repr. from N. Y. Do.; opposing apprn. for distribution of money collected for U. S. citizens from Peru. (ib., 217.)
- Jan. 17. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Do.; opposing appropriation for services of atty. gen. in adjudicating claims agst. Peru. (ib., 216.)
- Jan. 17. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Motion to take up bill H. R. 109; with remarks on method of adjudicating claims agst. Peru. (xv, Cong. Globe, 216; 217-18.)
- Jan. 17. R. B. Rhett, repr. from S. C. Remarks; on bill H. R. 109; and adjudication of claim agst. Peru. (ib., 217.)
- Feb. 5. C. J. Ingersoll, repr. from Penn. Do.; same. (ib., 312.)
- May 26. Same (Polk) to U. S. Senate. Message relating to adjustment of claims of Amer. citizens upon Peru. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 444.)
- Aug. 6. G. Davis, repr. from Ky. Remarks; on bill to carry into effect convention of Mch. 17, 1841, and provide for adjudication of claims agst. Peru. (xv, Cong. Globe, 1204.)
- Aug. 6. W. S. Miller, repr. from N. Y. Do.; explaining bill H. R. 109. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 1204.)
- Aug. 6. W. Sawyer, repr. from O. Do.; opposing passage of bill H. R. 109. (ib.)

PERU—cont'd

Claims—cont'd

- 1847 Jan. 9. U. S. navy agts. (McCall and co.) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Receipt of \$30,000, due on Peruvian indemnity. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 41.)
- Mch. 24. Buchanan to McCall and co. Authorized to receive and give receipt for payments on acct. of Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 3.)
- Aug. 7. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Clifford). List of awards made under act of Congress approved Aug. 8, 1846, to carry into effect convention concluded at Lima, Mch. 17, 1841. (v. Moore. International Arbitration, 4603.)
- Aug. 8. McCall and co. to Buchanan. Further payment of \$40,800, in currency, due on Peruvian indemnity. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 42.)
- Sept. 18. Buchanan to Amer. chargé in Peru (Clay). Instructions to secure second payment due on Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 3-5.)
- Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to instalments paid by Peru for satisfaction of claims.
- 1848 Jan. 9. Clay to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Peru (Paz Soldan). Request for information of instalments due Jan. 1, 1848, on acct. of Peruvian indemnity. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 6-41.)
- Jan. 11. Clay to Buchanan. Rpt. of loan made by Peru to secure money to pay Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 6.)
- Feb. 8. Clay to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Peru (Leon). Urges payment of instalment due on Jan. 1, 1848, on acct. of Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 9.)
- Feb. 12. Leon to Clay. Third instalment, due on Jan. 1, 1848, on acct. of Peruvian indemnity, to be paid in custom house orders. (ib., 11.)
- Feb. 16. Clay to Leon. Demands payment of difference in value in proposed custom house orders, and pesos fuertes, called for by treaty of 1841. (ib., 12.)
- Mch. 10. Clay to Buchanan. Third instalment due Jan. 1, 1848, on Peruvian indemnity, remains unpaid; prospect that portion will be paid in custom-house orders. (ib., 10.)
- Apr. 3. Clay to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Peru (Sanz). Urges payment of instalment due on Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 14.)
- Apr. 13. Clay to Buchanan. Rpt. of proc. relative to delay on part of Cuba in making payment of instalments due on Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 13.)
- May 12. Same to same. Accepts arrangement securing wkly. payment of \$5000 due on instalments of Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 15.)
- Je. 12. Same to same. Rpt. of proc. pursuant to non-payment by Peru of promised wkly. amt. of \$5000. (ib., 16.)
- Jly. 12. Same to same. Amt. recd. to date by U. S. navy agts. on acct. of instalments due on Peruvian indemnity; contd. monthly to Nov., 1848. (ib., 17, et seq.)
- Oct. 12. McCall and co. to Buchanan. Acct. of payments recd. May 8 to Sept. 18, 1848, due on Peruvian indemnity; do. to Nov., 1848. (ib., 42, et seq.)
- Dec. 11. Same to same. Acct. of moneys due from Peru to U. S. (ib., 44; 46.)
- Dec. 11. Clay to Buchanan. Rpt. of circumstances attending delinquency in liquidation of instalment due to Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 22.)
- Dec. 14. Clay to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Peru (Pardo). Interest on deferred payment due on instalments of Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 25.)

PERU—cont'd

Claims—cont'd

- 1849 Jan. 12. Clay to Buchanan. Rpt. of Peruvian unwillingness to pay interest on deferred payment of instalment due on indemnity claim. (ib., 24.)
- Jan. 12. McCall and co. Acct. of moneys due from Peru to U. S. (ib., 48.)
- Jan. 12. Pardo to Clay. In explanation of delay in payments due on Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 27.)
- Jan. 25. Clay to Pardo. Sustains demand of 1% per mo. interest on deferred payments on acct. of third instalment of Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 28.)
- Mch. 10. Clay to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Exhausted condition of Peruvian treasury; non-payment of fourth instalment due on indemnity claims. (ib., 31.)
- Apr. 12. Same to same. Same. (ib.)
- May 12. Same to same. Payment of \$4331, on acct. of fourth instalment due on Peruvian indemnity; refuses to receive payment on acct. of fourth instalment until third is paid in full. (ib., 32.)
- Je. 12. Same to same. Rpt. of further payments made on acct. of Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 33.)
- Je. 16. Clayton to Clay. Instructions to secure arrangement for application of proceeds of sales of Chinco Is. guano in U. S. towards payment of Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 5.)
- Aug. 11. Clay to Clayton. Depleted condition of Peruvian treasury; monopoly of export of guano given to an English house until 1852. (ib., 34.)
- Oct. 12. Same to same. Peruvian indifference to financial obligations; relative to change of place of payment. (ib., 36.)
- Nov. 3. Clay to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Peru (Ferreyros). Refusal of Minister of Finance to pay in hard dollars interest on instalments of Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 37.)
- Nov. 12. Clay to Clayton. Minister of Finance renews refusal to pay interest in hard dollars due on instalments contrary to treaty provision. (ib., 36.)
- Dec. 13. McCall and co. to Clayton. Payments recd. on acct. of fourth instalment Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 50.)
- 1850 Jan. 13. Same to same. Same. (ib.)
- Feb. 12. Same to same. Same. (ib.)
- Mch. 11. Clayton to Clay. Protest agst. partiality shown Br. bondholders to detriment of liquidation of Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 6.)
- Apr. 8. Clay to Ferreyros. Declines to receive bar silver in part payment of amt. due on Peruvian indemnity; reasons. (ib., 40.)
- Apr. 23. McCall and co. Acct. of moneys due from Peru to U. S. on acct. Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 52.)
- May 11. Clay to Clayton. Reduction of balance due on Peruvian indemnity; arrangement for proceeds from sales of guano. (ib., 39.)
- May 12. McCall and co. to Clayton. Payments recd. on acct. fourth instalment Peruvian indemnity. (ib., 51.)

TREATY STIPULATIONS

- 1841 Mch. 17. U. S. A. Conv. for settlement of claims of citizens of U. S.; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 850. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47; 28. 1. S. doc. 214; H. ex. doc. 200.) Amer. ratification proc. vi, Sen. exec. jol.

Concluded Mch. 17, 1841; ratification exchange at Lima Jly. 22, 1843, and Oct. 31, 1846; proclaimed Feb. 21, 1844, and Jan. 8, 1847. Signed by Pickett (U. S.) and Manuel del Rio (Peru).

PERU—cont'd

Claims—cont'd

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1844 Apr. 10. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (28. 1. H. R. 329) "to carry into effect conv. betw. U. S. and Peru," concluded jol., 764.)
- Je. 17. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Archer, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (28. 1. S. 194) "to carry into effect convention of Mch. 17, 1841, with Peru." (28. 1. S. jol., 397.)
- 1846 Jan. 15. Intr. in U. S. House (Ingersoll, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (29. 1. H. R. 109) "to carry into effect conv. betw. U. S. and Peru," concluded . . . Mch. 17, 1841. (29. 1. H. jol., 259, et seq.; ix, St. L., 80.)

See also *Adonis; America; Chesapeake; China; Cole (W.); Elizabeth Ann; Esther; Flying Fish; Frederick; Friendship; General Brown; General Carrington; Henry; Herald; Huron; Lombard (S.); Macedonian; Mackarell; Nancy; Peru; Providence; Rampart; Rimac; Robinson Crusoe; Thetis; Tyler (P.); United States; Wasp; Winifred.*

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

Consular Service

TREATY PROVISIONS; see ANALYSIS OF TREATIES CONCLUDED WITH THE U. S., UNDER CONSULAR SERVICE

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Decrees, etc.

EXECUTIVE

- Campo-Redondo, President ad int.
- 1833 Sept. 6. Restricting privileges of coast and island fisheries to Peruvian citizens; foreign vessels warned. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 941.)
- Castillo, President
- 1839 Nov. 23. Law disavowing treaties concluded by Gen. Santa Cruz. (33. 1. H. rpt. 347, 15.)
- Gamara, President
- 1840 Aug. 5. Decree relative to sea fisheries on Peruvian coast. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 146.)
- Menendez, President
- 1842 Mch. 12. Decree annulling guano sales made by prefect of Dept. of Moquegna. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 151.)
- Mch. 21. Decree regulating extraction and sale of guano. (ib., 152.)
- May 10. Decree enforcing the Quiroz, Allier, etc. guano contract. (ib., 155.)
- Echenique, President
- 1852 May 7. Decree establishing local jurisdiction for Lobos and Chíncha Is. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 130.)
- Tirado, President
- 1853 Feb. 21. Decree ratifying agreement betw. A. G. Benson and Barrera and co., of Jan. 8, 1853. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 21.)
- May 7. Decree announcing that obligation to freight for acct. of firm of Benson ceases, in case captains refuse to submit to agreement of Jan. 8. (ib., 21; 194.)

MINISTERIAL

- 1841 Dec. 8. Contract of Peruvian govt. with F. Quiroz and A. Allier for extraction of guano. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 148.)
- 1842 Feb. 22. Declaration annulling claim to right of guano deposits made by certain therein named persons of Dept. of Libertad. (ib., 151.)
- 1852 Aug. 2. Res. of Council of State, providing for armaments necessary to defend terr. and rights of nation [i. e. Lobos Is. question]. (ib., 50.)

PERU—cont'd

Decrees, etc.—cont'd

MINISTERIAL—cont'd

- 1855 Mch. 2. Decree of ministro de Hacienda (Elias). Vessels in ballast may proceed from all foreign countries direct to port of Pisco to load guano at the Chincha Is. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 207.)
- 1857 Sept. 30. Decree of council of ministers ordering vessels bound for Chinchas to load with guano to return to Callao for final clearance. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 25, 62.)
- Oct. 7. Same. Decree cancelling Barreda guano contract. (ib., 61.)
- Oct. 29. Copy of contract betw. Peru and Zaracondequi and co., D. Juan de Ugarte and José Vicente Oyague and co., for export and sale of guano in U. S. as submitted to the national convention. (ib., 63.)
- Conv. adjourned without giving formal approval to contract; see decree of Dec. 29.
- Dec. 29. Decree of council of ministers providing for execution of Zaracondequi and co., etc., contract of Oct. 29, subject to approval of convention. (ib., 68.)

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Diplomatic Service

UNITED STATES

- 1846-48. Joachin José de Osma, M. P.
Presented credentials Dec. 21, 1846; presented letter of recall Mch. 1, 1848.
- 1848-56. Juan Ignacio de Osma, secy. of legation.
Acted as chargé ad int. from Mch. 1, 1848, to May 10, 1850; from Aug. 16, 1850, to Sept. 23, 1852; from Apr. 1, 1853, to Je. 15, 1854, and from Mch. 16, 1855, to Feb. 20, 1856, when he presented credentials as min. res.
1850. José Manuel Tirado, M. P.
Presented credentials May 10, 1850; took leave temporarily Aug. 16, 1850.
1852. Joachin José de Osma, E. E. and M. P.
Presented credentials Sept. 23, 1852; took leave Mch. 30, 1853.
- 1854-55. José Manuel Tirado, E. E. and M. P.
Presented credentials Je. 15, 1854; took leave Mch. 16, 1855.
- 1856-58. Juan Ignacio de Osma, min. res.
Presented credentials Feb. 20, 1856; withdrew temporarily Dec. 21, 1858.
- 1859-60. Cipriano Coronel Zegarra, min. res.
Presented credentials Mch. 28, 1859; notified that dipl. relations with Peru were terminated Nov. 26, 1860.
- 1861-64. Federico L. Barreda, confidential agt.
Presented credentials Apr. 2, 1861, as confidential agt. to restore dipl. intercourse with Peru; presented credentials as min. res. Mch. 3, 1862; took leave temporarily Jly. 15, 1864.

Exterritoriality; see that title

Foreign Affairs

AMERICAN

- 1825 Jan. 4. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Peru (Morales) to Amer. cons., Lima (Tudor). Contribution exacted of Amer. citizens for maintenance of police of Lima. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 65.)
- May 31. Tudor to Morales. Amer. merchants ready to pay tax towards maintaining police of Lima. (ib., 63.)
- Je. 8. Tudor to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Change in Peruvian ministry; case of *General Brown* and *Elizabeth Ann*; exaction of militia service from Amer. citizens; more adequate payment for consular service; regulation of condition of Amer. seamen. (ib., 60.)

PERU—cont'd

Foreign Affairs—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

- 1826 Nov. 21. Tudor to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Peru (Pando). Application in behalf of whale-ship *Oregon* to sell oil free of anchorage dues; suggestion to establish general regulation in favor of whalemens. (ib., 129.)
- Nov. 21. Same to same. Application for order to tranship U. S. provisions without duty. (ib., 130.)
- Dec. 6. Same to same. Requests answer on subject of high duties on articles of Amer. commerce; further remarks resp. whaling vessels; complaints of delay at custom house. (ib., 130.)
- Dec. 7. Pando to Tudor. Subject of high duties is in hand of a committee; agreeing to proposed regulations exempting whale-ships from tonnage duty; requests details in matter of custom house delays. (ib., 132.)
- Dec. 9. Tudor to Pando. Declines to enter into details relative to custom house delays. (ib., 133.)
- Dec. 21. Same to same. Requests copy of regulation resp. whale-ships. (ib., 134.)
- Dec. 23. Pando to Tudor. Copy of regulation resp. exemption of whale-ships from tonnage duty. (ib., 136.)
- 1827 Jan. 6. Tudor to Clay. Decree exempting whale ships from tonnage duty; Peru declines lessening duties; death by drowning of Capt. James. (ib., 127.)
- 1831 Apr. 18. Gen. W. Miller to comdr. U. S. S. *St. Louis* (Sloat). Asks protection of Comdr. Sloat. (22. 1. H. ex. doc. 272, 5.)
- Apr. 18. Sloat to Amer. chargé at Lima (Larned). Rpt. of protection afforded to Gen. La Fuente and to Gen. Miller; asks for instructions. (ib., 3.)
- Apr. 18. Sloat to Miller. Consents to receive him on board. (ib., 5.)
- Apr. 19. Larned to Sloat. Approval of protection afforded Gen. La Fuente. (ib., 4.)
- Apr. 22. Sloat to comdr. Pacific sqdn., U. S. N. (Thompson). Rpt. of protection afforded to Gen. La Fuente, vice-president of Peru; and to Gen. Miller. (ib., 2.)
- Apr. 23. Thompson to Larned. Protest agst. asylum afforded Gen. La Fuente by U. S. S. *St. Louis* after existence of govt. de facto of Peru. (ib., 5.)
- Apr. 24. Larned to Thompson. Intimation to Gen. La Fuente that continued asylum offered by U. S. S. *St. Louis* is inadvisable; La Fuente's indisposition to seek other protection. (ib., 7.)
- Apr. 25. Thompson to Sloat. Protest agst. asylum afforded Gen. La Fuente by U. S. S. *St. Louis* after existence of govt. de facto of Peru. (ib., 8.)
- Aug. 17. Larned to Thompson. Private and public notes relative to use of a vessel to convey Peru-Bolivian mediator (Zanarte) to Islay. (ib., 9.)
- Aug. 17. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Peru (Leon) to Larned. Requests use of U. S. vessel to convey Peru-Bolivian mediator to Islay. (ib., 14.)
- Aug. 19. Thompson to Larned. Neither *Guerriere* nor *St. Louis* available for conduct of Peru-Bolivian mediator; *Dolphin* to be placed at his disposition a certain day. (ib., 10.)
- Aug. 22. Same to same. Requests reply relative to offer of *Dolphin* as conveyance for Peru-Bolivian mediator. (ib., 11.)
- Aug. 23. Larned to Thompson. Explanatory of delay in acceptance of offer of *Dolphin*. (ib.)
- Aug. 27. Thompson to comdr. U. S. schr. *Dolphin* (Fitzhugh). Instructions to convey Peru-Bolivian mediator to Islay. (ib., 15.)

PERU—cont'd

Foreign Affairs—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

- 1832 Mch. 29. Sloat to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Accts. for expenditure for entertaining Gen. La Fuente and Gen. Miller. (ib., 16.)
- Apr. 2. Livingston to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Refuge given to vice-pres. of Peru on board U. S. S. *St. Louis*. (ib., 1.)
- 1833 Dec. 3. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; no treaty yet entered into with Peru.
- 1843 Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Annual message; clause relating to conclusion of treaty with Peru, for settlement of claims agst. said republic.
- 1847 Apr. 22. Peruvian min. res. in U. S. A. (De Osma) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Disavowal of treaties made by Gen. Santa Cruz as protector of Peru-Bolivian confederacy. (33. 1. H. rpt. 347, 12.)
- Je. 9. Buchanan to De Osma. Refuses to recognize Peruvian disavowal of treaties concluded by Gen. Santa Cruz. (ib., 16.)
- 1850 Je. 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton) to U. S. Senate. Treaty stipulations betw. Peru and U. S., and footing on which citizens of U. S. are placed concerning guano trade. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 2.)
- Jly. 11. Clayton to President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Remarks apropos of treaty with Peru of Jly. 13, 1850, relative to preceding treaty negotiations. (33. 1. H. rpt. 347, 8.)
- 1858 May 31. U. S. Senate. Res. (Kennedy, Md.), calling for information and corresp. regarding attitude of U. S. during recent civil war in Peru, and measures taken to protect Amer. interests in guano. (35. 1. S. jol., 554.)
- 1861 Feb. 21. U. S. Senate. Res. (Wilson, Mass.), calling for information resp. relations with Peru. (36. 2. S. jol., 276.)

BRAZILIAN

- 1829 Feb. 18. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). State of politics in Buenos Ayres; Brazil and Peru, etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 147.)

Guano Commission

- 1853 Nov. 15. Rpt. of commission appointed to measure the guano of the Chincha Is. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 25, 13.)
- Nov. 30. Same. (ib., 18.)

Guano trade; see that title

Impressment; see that title

Nationality of Vessels; see Vessels

Neutrality Negotiations; see that title

Port Regulations; see that title

Ship Wreck Regulations; see that title

Treaties

- 1841 Mch. 17. U. S. A. Conv. for settlement of claims; see above, Claims.
- 1848 Feb. 9. U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; ratifications not exchgd.; Engl. text of arts. 1-2, 6-7, 13 in 33. 1. H. rpt. 347, 17; Amer. ratification proc. in vii, Sen. exec. jol.
- Concluded at Washington; signed by Buchanan (U. S. A.) and de Osma (Peru).
- 1850 Jly. 13. U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. ratifications not exchgd.; 32 articles; Engl. text in full in 33. 1. H. rpt., 347, 37. Amer. ratification proc. in viii, Sen. exec. jol.
- Concluded at Washington; signed by Clayton (U. S. A.) and Tirado (Peru).

PERU—cont'd

- 1851 Jly. 26. U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc.; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 852. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in viii, Sen. exec. jol.

Concluded Jly. 26, 1851; ratifications exchanged at Washington Jly. 16, 1852; proclaimed Jly. 19, 1852. Signed by Clay (U. S.) and Torrico (Peru). Art. 39; see Verjel (J. del C.).

- Oct. 23. Brazil. Treaty of fluvial commerce and navigation, and of boundary, betw. Peru and Brazil; Engl. text in full. (33. 1. H. misc. doc. 22, 13.)
- 1856 Jly. 22. U. S. A. Conv. relative to rights of neutrals at sea; see Neutrality.
- 1857 Jly. 4. U. S. A. Conv. interpreting twelfth article of treaty of friendship, etc. of 1851; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 866. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in x, Sen. exec. jol.
- Concluded Jly. 4, 1857; ratifications exchanged at Washington Oct. 13, 1858; proclaimed Oct. 14, 1858. Signed by Clay (U. S.) and Zevallos (Peru).

PERU (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)
- Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

PERU (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Vs. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)
- 1839 Feb. 4. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 472.)

PERU (O.) CITIZENS

- 1853 Jan. 28. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, agst. intervention of one nation in affairs of another. (32. 2. S. jol., 142.)

PERU, AMER. BARK

- n. d. Claim agst. Peru; synopsis of award under conv. of 1841. (Moore. v, Internatl. Arbitration, 4604.)

PERU-BOLIVIAN CONFEDERATION

- 1838 Oct. 3. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Proclamation of treaty of peace of 1836 betw. Peru-Bolivia and U. S. A. (25. 3. S. doc. 1, 88.)
- 1839 Feb. 23. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause regarding dissolution of Peru-Bolivian confederacy.

Civil Service

Minister of Finance

1836. J. Garcia del Rio.

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Exterritoriality; see that title

Extradition; see that title

Nationality of Vessels; see Vessels

Shipwreck Regulations; see that title

Treaties

- 1836 Nov. 30. U. S. A. Conv. of peace, etc.; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 840. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in v, Sen. exec. jol.
- Concluded Nov. 30, 1836; ratifications exchanged at Lima May 28, 1838; proclaimed Oct. 3, 1838. Signed by Larned (U. S.) and Garcia del Rio (Peru-Bolivia).

PESADO (JOSE JOAQUIN)

Mexican ministro encargado de relaciones exteriores in 1838 during 2d Bustamente administration; do. in 1846 during 2d Bravo administration.

PESQUEIRA (IGNACIO), GOV. OF SONORA

1857 Mch. 28. To comdg. gen. of Sonora (Noriega). Information of precautions taken to punish Crabb filibuster invasion; instructions to send force to El Altar. (35. 1. H. ex. doc. 64, 5.)

— Mch. 30. Call to arms agst. filibusters. (ib., 32.)

— Mch. 30. To Noriega. Asks assistance, in cash and munitions of war, for force designed to restrain abuses and depredations of filibusters under command of Crabb. (ib., 26.)

PESTH, HUNGARY

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PETER (OSCAR), CLAIMANT FOR LOSSES DURING GREY-TOWN BOMBARDMENT; see CENTRAL AMERICA. NICARAGUA**PETER (WILLIAM), BR. CONSUL AT PHILA.**

1849 Oct. 25. To H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton). Case of Br. brigantine *Contest* (Bettison). (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 78, 2.)

PETER D. VROOM, AMER. SCHR. (KELLY)

Wrecked on Mexican coast 40 m. above Vera Cruz, Jly. 19, 1836. Proc. of court of admiralty, Vera Cruz, declared illegal in having withheld from Amer. consul participation in sale of cargo. Claim was presented to the mixed commission of 1839 and rejected on its merits.

n. d. Brief of case. (25. 2. S. doc. 1, 94; H. doc. 3, 98.)

n. d. Claim agst. Mexico; summary of claim. (27. 2. H. doc. 291, 50.)

1836 Sept. 15. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Ellis) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio). Case of *Peter D. Vroom*. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 105, 37; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 241.)

— Sept. 21. Monasterio to Ellis. Note in relation to sale of cargo of *Peter D. Vroom* transferred to minister of justice as within his province. (ib., 39; ib., 242.)

— Oct. 5. Ellis to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Case of schr. *Peter D. Vroom*; etc. (ib., 37; ib., 241.)

— Nov. 21. Monasterio to Ellis. On rpt. from minister of justice in case of schr. *Peter D. Vroom*. (24. 2. S. doc. 160, 75; H. ex. doc. 138, 70.)

— Dec. 23. Ellis to Forsyth. Copies of corresp. relating to schrs. *Bethlehem* and *Peter D. Vroom*; etc. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 217.)

PETERS (EDWARD P.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Trebizond in 1859; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions.

PETERS (JOHN H.), OF S. C.

Amer. consul for Tunis in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Tunis.

PETERS (SAMUEL J.), U. S. CUSTOMS COLLECTOR, NEW ORLEANS

1849 Aug. 21. To Secy. Treas., U. S. A. (Meredith). Objects and destination of men collected at Round Is. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 118.)

— Aug. 23. To comdr. U. S. S. *Albany* (Randolph). Object of men assembled at Round Is. (ib., 123.)

— Sept. 4. To same. Declines to comply with request to circulate copies of summons of Aug. 28; believes that summons was uncalled for and improper. (ib., 122.)

— Sept. 5. To Meredith. Transmits certain docs. relating to persons assembled at Round Is. (ib., 120.)

— Sept. 7. To same. Bill of expenses incurred in sending person to Pascagoula and Round Is. to obtain reliable information in relation to persons on said island. (ib., 125.)

1850 May 18. To Spanish cons. ad int., New Orleans (Laborde). Proc. in U. S. distr. court for having caused detention of schr. *Heroine*. (ib., 32.)

PETERS (PA.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 444.)

PETERSBURG (VA.) CITIZENS

1844 May 16. To U. S. Senate. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 283.)

— May 17. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 942; 28. 1. H. doc. 260.)

PETERSHAM (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 75.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 583.)

PETERSON (F. A.); see CATHARINE, SCHR.**PETIC, MEXICO**

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PETIGRU (THOMAS), OF S. C.

U. S. N., 1812-55. Lieut., 1825; comdr., 1841. Dropped Sept. 14, 1855. Sea service in command (1828-55): 1850, comdg. *Falmouth*, Pacific sqdn.

PETITION, RIGHT OF; see ALIENAGE, ETC.**PETRANOWSKI (FRANCIS), ET AL.**

1840 Je. 25. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying passage of act for distribution of lands heretofore appropriated for their benefit by U. S. (26. 1. S. jol., 455.)

PETREL, AMER. SLAVER BARK

1857 Jly. 31. H. B. M. comr. mixed commission, Loanda (Gabriel) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Clarendon). Increase in number of slavers protected by U. S. flag; cases of the *Charles*, *Nancy*, *Wizard*, *Petrel* and brig *Charlotte*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 21.)

— Oct. 13. Gabriel to comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Conover). Capture of slavers wearing Amer. colors; doubtful character of barques *Petrel* and *Clara B. Williams*; etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 9.)

— Nov. 26. Amer. cons. gen., Cuba (Blythe) to Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Appleton). Three Amer. slavers captured on coast of Cuba, viz.: *Zephyr*, *Vesta*, and *Petrel*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 79.)

PETREL, U. S. SCHR. (1846)

In commission (1846-61): 1846-47, Home sqdn. (Shaw); 1848, do. (Browning); 1849-[50], attached to Coast Survey (Rodgers).

1850 May. Seizes Amer. str. *Creole* in port of Key West; see Cuba. Insurrections. Lopez (1st).

PETRIE (PETER), MASTER BR. VESSEL MARMION

1824 Jan. 20. To pres. H. B. M. Board of Trade (Huskisson). Complaint agst. enforcement of act of S. C. prohibiting entry of negroes. (27. 2. H. ex. doc. 119, 3.)

PETRIKIN (DAVID), REPR. FROM PENN.

1838 Mch. 13. To U. S. House. Remarks; opposing proposed apprn. for chargé to Peru. (vi, Cong. Globe, 236.)

1840 Je. 9. Do.; opposing proposed disposition of proceeds of sale of presents from Imaum of Muscat and Emperor of Morocco. (viii, ib., 454.)

PETRITA, U. S. STR. (CAPTURED, 1847)

Wrecked, 1848; in commission (1847-48); 1848, Home sqdn. (Bissell).

PETTERSON (WILLIAM), DEPONENT IN CASE OF RUFUS SOULÉ; see RUFUS SOULÉ

PETTIT (JOHN), SEN. FROM IND.

- 1853 Mch. 1. Remarks; opposed to Davis amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. Br. No. Amer. provinces and U. S.; with special reference to interference with state jurisdiction involved. (Cong. Globe, 32. 2., 957.)
- 1854 Jan. 19. Do.; in reply to Gwin, on Gwin res. of inquiry as to extent of naval force on Pacific coast in 1853, etc., occasioned by President's proclamation concerning unlawful expedition from California to invade Mexico. (ib., 33. 1., 207.)
- Jan. 23. Do.; in favor of Cass res. calling for corresp. with Papal States touching a mission to U. S.; visit and public treatment of Papal Nuncio. (ib., 225.)
- Feb. 9. Do.; stating reasons for his vote in favor of French spoliation bill, S. 36. (ib., 390.)
- Feb. 14. Do.; in favor of S. 36, asking and answering questions in regard to obligations of U. S. govt. toward the claimants. (ib., 416.)
- Jly. 1, 5. Do.; on S. 416, for more effectual suppression of slave trade in Amer. built vessels, in support of his amdt. providing apprn. to enable Amer. Colonization Socy. to establish line of str. to African coast, etc., and withdrawal of amdt. (ib., 1592, 1604.)
- 1855 Mch. 2. Do.; in support of Mallory amdt. to H. R. 569, authorizing payment of damages for losses in East Florida under treaty of 1819 with Spain. (ib., 33. 2., 1110, 1114.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; relative to Seward amdt., providing full compensation to J. S. Pendleton for services on missions in association with Schenck; offered as addition to amdt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 569, compensating G. P. Marsh, etc. (ib., 1098.)

PETTIT (JOHN U.), OF N. Y.

- Amer. consul for Maranhão, 1850-53; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.
Representative from Ind., 34th-36th Cong., 1855-61.
- 1856 Apr. 11. Remarks; opposing passage of bill for relief of J. S. Pendleton. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 889.)
- 1859 Feb. 26. Do.; explains his amdt. to Navy bill, providing agst. apprns. for unauthorized hostile expeditions agst. Paraguay. (ib., 35. 2., 1421.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; opposing proposed naval expedition to Paraguay, to settle differences with said country. (ib., 1604.)

PETTY (ELIJAH AND HANNAH) HEIRS OF J. BEARDON;
see BEARDON (J.)PEYSON (HENRY), CLAIMANT; see CONTRADICTION,
SCHR.

PEYTON (BAILIE)

Repr. from Tenn., 23d and 24th congress, 1833-37.
Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Chili, 1849-53; see also
U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Representative from Tenn.

Bills, etc. Introduced

- 1834 Dec. 18. Jt. res. for sale of lion and two horses received as present by U. S. consul at Tangier from Emperor of Morocco. (23. 2. H. jt. res. 13.)

Remarks

- 1836 May 16. Remarks; suggesting advisability of deferring action on bill to carry into effect treaty of limits with Mexico until further news regarding status of Mexico and Texas. (xii, Reg. Debates, 3724.)

PEYTON (BAILIE)—cont'd

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Chili

Correspondence

AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.
(Webster)

- 1851 Apr. 19. [no. 16.] Amer. cons., Valparaíso (Potter) on leave of absence; A. Ward apptd. cons. ad int.; impressment by authorities of Valparaíso of four seamen (three Chilians and a Frenchman) from U. S. whale-ship *Addison* (Lawrence). (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 27, 53.)
- Je. 21. [20, extr.] Corresp. in case of *Addison* impressment case; asks for instructions. (ib., 63.)
- Jly. 23. [21, extr.] Little hope of satisfactory response from Chilean minister foreign affairs; instructions in matter of *Addison* impressment awaited. (ib., 100.)
- Aug. 23. [unnum. extr.] Extr. from rpt. of Chilean minister of foreign affairs to congress on *Addison* impressment case. (ib., 100.)
- Sept. 24. [24.] Unsatisfactory outcome of conference with Varas; Chile disclaims responsibility for *Addison* impressment. (ib., 103.)
- 1852 Mch. 22. [unnum. extr.] Corresp. in *Addison* case forwarded to State Dept. (ib., 107.)
- Apr. 26. [unnum. extr.] Failure of minister of foreign relations to reply to note, relative to *Addison* affair regarded as showing lack of respect for U. S. (ib., 109.)
- May 20. [unnum. extr.] Reiterates his statement respecting *Addison* affair, as opposed to statements of Chilean minister of foreign affairs. (ib., 110.)
- Je. 28. [38.] Reply to stmt. of Chilean minister of foreign affairs (Varas) for correction of certain errors therein, relating to *Addison* impressments. (ib., 134.)
- Jly. 13. [38, extr.] No reply received to request for more definite references to authorities for statements concerning *Addison* affair. (ib., 136.)
- Aug. 28. [40, extr.] Imprisonment of Stewart, U. S. citizen, at Valparaíso, on charge of murder, and irregularities attending same. (ib., 2.)
- Sept. 13. [42, extr.] Case of Stewart; circular requiring bonds from masters of foreign vessels shipping Chilean mariners in Chilean ports, issued after *Addison* affair. (ib., 8; 138.)
- Sept. 29. [43.] Chilean minister of foreign relations has not answered note relative to case of Stewart; views in case of *Addison* requested. (ib., 17; 141.)
- Oct. 12. [44, extr.] Reply of minister of foreign relations to note in relation to case of Stewart. (ib., 18.)
- Oct. 28. [45, extr.] Evidence and proc. in case of W. N. Stewart, and rpt. from consul Duer at Valparaíso. (ib., 20.)
- Nov. 13. [46, extr.] No reply received to note addressed to minister Oct. 16, relative to Stewart. (ib., 31.)
- Nov. 28. [47, extr.] Remarks on case of Stewart, and communication from minister of foreign relations (Varas) relative to same. (ib., 31.)

(Everett)

- 1852 Dec. 13. [49, extr.] Hope for release of Stewart. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 27, 38.)
- Dec. 28. [50, extr.] W. N. Stewart discharged from confinement by court on or about 18 inst. (ib., 41.)

PEYTON (BAILIE)—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd
(Marcy)

1853 May 26. [58, extr.] Takes no notice of unjustifiable intimations in note of minister relating to Stewart, as national honor is not involved. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 27, 42.)

— Je. 29. [unnum.] Note to Chilean minister for foreign relations (Varas) fully reviewing *Addison* case. (ib., 141.)

CHILIAN

Ministro de relaciones exteriores
(Varas)

1851 Mch. 7. Protest agst. impressment of four seamen from U. S. whaleship *Addison*; recital of facts in case; cites opposite international law. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 27, 54.)

— May 8. Hope of receiving early reply to communication announcing impressment of four seamen from *Addison*. (ib., 89.)

— Je. 15. Reiterates stmt. of position in matter of impressment of four seamen from *Addison*. (ib., 96.)

— Aug. 22. Asks whether communication relative to *Addison* impressment has been received. (ib., 105.)

— Aug. 25. Consents to interview if note of Je. 15 is first replied to. (ib., 106.)

1852 Mch. 16. Amer. govt. approves of general tenor of communications respecting *Addison* impressments, and stamps actions of Chilean authorities as arbitrary, and, if unprotected, likely to become vicious precedents. (ib., 107.)

— May 17. Arrival of courier (O'Brien) bearing despatches from Washington, in view of continued inactivity in *Addison* affair, on part of Chile. (ib., 113.)

— Je. 16. Requests more definite designation of authorities to which Chilean foreign minister refers, in matter of *Addison* impressments. (ib., 135.)

— Sept. 5. Stmt. of events leading up to arrest of Stewart, his imprisonment and certain irregular proc. connected therewith. (ib., 8.)

— Oct. 16. Protests agst. neglect of Judge Hergueni to take testimony of witnesses in behalf of Stewart; also agst. sundry irregularities in proc. therewith connected. (ib., 29.)

— Dec. 8. President of U. S. A. will hold Chili responsible for drastic measures in case of Stewart; his release demanded. (ib., 38.)

1853 May 1. [extr.] Resents charge that he had misrepresented true state of Stewart case owing to insufficient knowledge, and of having gone beyond instructions of U. S. therein. (ib., 52.)

— May 1. [extr.] Note fully reviewing *Addison* case. (ib., 142.)

PEYTON (SAMUEL O.), REPR. FROM KY.

1860 May 26. Remarks; making inquiries as to services of A. L. C. Portman as Dutch interpreter to Japan expedition. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2377.)

PEZANT (JOHN L.) AND CO.

1842 Jan. 18. To U. S. House. Petition, praying remission of additional duties levied on cargo of fruit imported from Malaga, Spain, after Oct. 1, 1841. (27. 2. H. jol., 224.)

PEZUELA (IGNACIO DE LA)

Ministro de estado, interino, of Spain, May-Je., 1812.

1821 Sept. 10. Stmt. questioning correctness of certain assertions made by Meade. (22. 1. H. rpt. 316, 126; 23. 1. H. rpt. 167, 128; 24. 1. S. doc. 236, 142.)

PEZUELA (JUAN MANUEL), CAPT. GEN. OF CUBA, 1853-54

1853 Oct. 25. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Soulé) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). His reception at court; character of newly appointed capt. gen. of Cuba (Pezuela), etc. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 12.)

— Dec. 23. Same to same. Character of Gen. Pezuela; etc. (ib., 16.)

1854 Aug. 2. Same to same. Changes of office of captains general of Spanish provinces; Jose de la Concha relieves Pezuela as capt. gen. of Cuba. (ib., 118.)

Correspondence

AMERICAN

Commercial agt. in charge of Amer. consulate, Havana
(Robertson)

1853 Dec. 31. Cannot accede to request to release Amer. seamen belonging to bark *Jasper*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 282.)

1854 Feb. 16. Explanations in case of seamen belonging to Amer. bark *Jasper* will be given to Spanish minister at Washington. (ib., 294.)

— Mch. 13. Officers and crew of *Black Warrior* at liberty to remain or leave Cuba; necessary that capt. remain until decision is pronounced. (ib., 307.)

Amer. consul, Havana
(Savage)

1854 Sept. 5. Imprisonment Amer. seamen Chauncey and Winn. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 105, 59.)

PEZUELA (MANUEL ROBLES)

Mexican E. E. and M. P. in U. S., 1856-58; see also Mexico. Diplomatic service.

1858 May 3. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Proc. contemplated agst. Garza as soon as Mexico regains control over insurgent forces. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 54, 21.)

PHELPS (JOHN SMITH), REPR. FROM MO.

1846 Apr. 16. Speech; on H. R. 7, to protect rights of Amer. citizens in Oregon, etc. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1. 684; app., 495.)

1850 Sept. 19. Do.; on ocean mail strs. and bill H. R. 367 to establish line of war strs. to coast of Africa; during debate on naval apprn. bill, H. R. 235. (ib., 31. 1., app., 1292.)

1852 Jan. 22. Remarks; defends B. E. Green from charges agst. him as agt. for receiving instalment of indemnity under treaty of 1843 with Mexico; during consideration of Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 46. (ib., 32. 1., 360-61.)

— Jly. 7. Notice of further remarks combined with those already made on even date, to be published in app.; not fd. in app. (ib., 1679.)

— Jly. 7. Remarks; opposed to 5th Sen. amdmnt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 207, providing that nothing in provision for marking Mexican boundary line shall be construed as sanctioning departure from certain point designated in treaty; etc. (ib., 1677.)

1853 Jan. 13. Do.; on his connection, in behalf of a constituent, with Mexican Claims Commission; during consideration of H. R. 326 to prevent frauds upon the treasury. (ib., 32. 2., 289; app., 218.)

PHELPS (JOHN SMITH), REPR. FROM MO.—cont'd

- 1853 Mch. 2. Do.; opposed to 54th and 55th Sen. amdmnts. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, providing salary and outfit of comr. to China. *ib.*, 32. 2., 1044.)
- 1854 May 23. Do.; proposing amdmnts. to 4th Sen. amdmnt. to H. R. 271, providing payment of claim of T. N. Johnson for services as marshal at port of Shanghai. (*ib.*, 33. 1., 1268.)
- May 23. Do.; in support of 3d Sen. amdmnt. to deficiency apprn. bill, H. R. 271, providing for expenses incurred by E. Cunningham, actg. cons. at Shanghai, for police force, etc. (*ib.*, 1268.)
- May 23. Do.; unfavorable to 5th Sen. amdmnt. to H. R. 271, providing for expenses of John B. Kerr, chargé in Nicaragua, incurred on commissions to San Salvador and Guatemala, and for outfit as chargé to national representation of Central Amer.; case of Major Donelson, minister to Berlin, apptd. minister to Germanic Confederation. (*ib.*)
- May 24. Do.; opposed to 38th Sen. amdmnt. to H. R. 271, repealing limitations imposed by provision in act of May 15, 1850, to supply deficiencies in apprns., etc., and in support of amdmnt. of Com. of Ways and Means to amdmnt. extending period limited for appointment of [Mexican boundary] comr., etc. (*ib.*, 1292.)
- May 25. Do.; unfavorable to 52d Sen. amdmnt. to H. R. 271, compensating M. Papprenitza, an Austrian, for losses by mob violence at New Orleans in 1851, on scale accorded to Spanish subjects in civil and dipl. apprn. bill for 1853. (*ib.*, 1319.)
- Aug. 1. Do.; opposed to 180th Sen. amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, providing for settlement of claims of Hudson's Bay co., etc., in Washington and Oregon territories, arising under treaty of 1846 with Gr. Br. (*ib.*, 2068.)
- 1856 Apr. 9. Do.; favoring increase of apprn. for salaries of State Dept. clerks. (*ib.*, 34. 1., 845.)
- Apr. 10. Do.; opposing provision, in apprn. bill, for compensation for clerical services at U. S. legation at London, to Henry Cronchey, Br. subject. (*ib.*, 846.)
- May 26. Do.; opposing increase of salary of interpreter attached to mission to China. (*ib.*, 1301.)
- Dec. 30. Do.; opposing apprn. for consular pupils. (*ib.*, 34. 3., 213.)
- Dec. 30. Do.; favoring increase of apprn. for losses by exchange in drafts of consuls, interpreters, and pupils for salary. (*ib.*, 215.)
- 1859 Jan. 18. Do.; explaining nature of apprns. asked by consular and dipl. bill. (*ib.*, 35. 2., 435.)
- Jan. 19. Do.; defending apprns. asked for in dipl. and consular bill. (*ib.*, 458.)
- Jan. 19. Do.; explaining reasons for recommending apptmt. of min. to Persia. (*ib.*, 458.)
- Jan. 24. Do.; opposing proposition to strike out apprn. for salary of secy. of legation at Constantinople. (*ib.*, 551.)
- Jan. 25. Do.; opposing reduction of apprn. for stationery, etc., for foreign missions. (*ib.*, 590.)
- Jan. 25. Do.; defending apprn. for support of captured Africans for one yr. (*ib.*, 596.)
- Jan. 25. Do.; opposing proposition to cut down apprn. for n. w. boundary comm. (*ib.*, 594.)
- Jan. 27. Do.; explaining nature of contract with Colonization Socy. for return to Africa, education, and support of captured negroes. (*ib.*, 639.)
- Jan. 27. Do.; explaining his position on consular and dipl. bill. (*ib.*, 638.)
- Feb. 26. Do.; explaining attitude of Com. of Ways and Means on amdmnts. of Senate to consular and dipl. bill. (*ib.*, 1422.)

PHELPS (JOHN SMITH), REPR. FROM MO.—cont'd

- 1859 Mch. 2. Do.; defending chartering of vessels for Paraguay expedition. (*ib.*, 1606.)
- Mch. 2. Do.; declaring purchase of vessels for Paraguay expedition to be part of policy of Com. of Ways and Means. (*ib.*, 1603.)
- 1860 May 17. Do.; opposing apprn. to compensate consuls at Chinese ports for judicial services. (*ib.*, 36. 1., 2164.)
- Dec. 19. Do.; favoring better provision for safe-keeping and support of captured Africans. (*ib.*, 36. 2., 147.)
- 1861 Jan. 25. Do.; insisting that jt. res. for relief of J. P. Levy must be considered in Com. of Whole. (*ib.*, 561.)
- Jan. 31. Do.; opposing amdmnt. of Morse to Senate amdmnt. to deficiency bill, for fulfilment of contract with Chiriqui Improvement co. and A. W. Thompson. (*ib.*, 671.)
- Jan. 31. Do.; commenting on fact that U. S. owns no naval station either on Mediterranean or in China. (*ib.*, 677.)
- Feb. 2. Do.; denying that lobbyists are at work to defeat Senate amdmnt. to deficiency bill, for carrying out Chiriqui-Thompson contract. (*ib.*, 716.)

PHELPS (SAMUEL SHETHAR)

Elected U. S. senator, 1839-51; apptd. U. S. senator, vice Upham, deceased, serving from Jan. 19, 1853, until the Senate decided, Mch. 16, 1854, that he could not hold his seat by apptmt.; member com. on Foreign Relations, 1849-51.

- 1842 Jan. 11. Remarks indifference as to use of word slave in *Creole* res. (xi, Cong. Globe, 116.)
- 1843 Jan. 3. Do.; favoring retention of preamble to Oregon bill, regarding title to said terr., as expression of Senate's opinion. (xii, *ib.*, 105.)
- 1848 Jan. 27, 28. Speech; on prosecution of Mexican war, public finances, etc.; during debate on S. 26, to raise, for a limited time, an additional military force. (*ib.*, 30. 1., app., 231.)
- Apr. 6. Remarks; on Sen. res. 15 and 17, tendering congratulations to people of France; etc. (*ib.*, app., 463, 466.)
- Aug. 11. Do.; on S. 313, to carry into effect certain stipulations of treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico. (*ib.*, 30. 1., 1067.)
- 1849 Jan. 8. Do.; on Canadian reciprocity bill, S. 263. (*ib.*, 30. 2., 185.)
- 1850 May 8. Do.; on construction and constitutionality of res. for annexation of Texas; during consideration of compromise bill, S. 225. (*ib.*, 31. 1., 948.)
- 1853 Apr. 6. Do.; opposed to discussion of treaties in open session; during consideration of Chase res. of Apr. 5, proposing that all sessions be open, etc. (*ib.*, 32. 2., app., 320.)

PHELPS, DODGE AND CO.

- 1860 May 21. To U. S. House. Petition, praying that ships and cargoes from Liberia be placed on equality with those of most favored nations. (36. 1. H. jol., 874.)

PHELPS (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 227.)
- 1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 228.)

PHIA NAI WAI VORONAT, SIAMESE COMR. OF NAVAL FORCES; see SIAM

PHILADELPHIA (PENN.)

Chamber of Commerce

- 1831 Jan. 31. To U. S. House. Memorial relative to discriminating duties on Amer. and sp. vessels imposed by govt. of Cuba, and duties of Portugal on Amer. rice. (21. 2. H. jol., 230.)
- 1838 Feb. 20. Res. relative to French spoliations prior to 1800. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 237; 26. 1. H. rpt. 343, 38; 27. 2. H. rpt. 16, 44.)
- Mch. 2. To U. S. Senate. Res. on subject of French spoliations prior to 1800. (25. 2. S. jol., 259.)
- Mch. 12. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol. 580.)
- Apr. 9. To same. Same. (ib., 726.)

Citizens

- 1832 Jan. 30. To U. S. House. Memorial praying value of Danish brig *Henrick* may be added to sum distribution under convention of Mch. 28, 1830, betw. U. S. and Denmark. (22. 1. H. jol., 260.)
- 1833 Jan. 21. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 2. S. jol., 112; 22. 2. S. doc. 41.)
- 1835 Feb. 9. To U. S. House. Same. (23. 2. H. jol., 346.)
- Feb. 9. To same. Same. (ib., 346.)
- 1836 May 23. To U. S. Senate. Memorial in favor of recognition of independence of Texas. (24. 1. S. jol., 374.)
- Je. 6. To U. S. House. Same. (24. 1. H. jol., 944.)
- Je. 6. To same. Petition, praying relief in relation to goods destroyed by burning of warehouse at Antwerp, during bombardment of 1830. (ib., 943; 1115.)
- Dec. 27. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying payment of awarded indemnity under treaty of 1831 with France may be anticipated. (24. 2. S. doc. 63.)
- 1837 Jan. 16. To U. S. House. Memorial praying passage of act directing Secy. Treas. to pay certain awards made under late treaty with France. (24. 2. H. jol., 213; 279.)
- Sept. 12. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 30.)
- Sept. 14. To same. Same. (ib., 31.)
- Sept. 15. To same. Same. (ib., 33.)
- Sept. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 35.)
- Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol. 72.)
- Sept. 20. To same. Same. (ib., 78.)
- Sept. 21. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 38.)
- Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 91.)
- Sept. 25. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 41, 42.)
- Sept. 26. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 93.)
- Sept. 27. To same. Same. (ib., 102.)
- Sept. 27. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 46.)
- Sept. 28. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 107.)
- Sept. 30. To same. Same. (ib., 131.)
- Oct. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 133.)
- Oct. 3. To same. Same. (ib., 137.)
- Oct. 4. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 54.)
- Oct. 5. To same. Same. (ib., 55.)
- Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 165.)
- Oct. 9. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 56.)
- Oct. 10. To same. Same. (ib., 58.)
- Oct. 11. To same. Same. (ib., 60.)
- Oct. 13. To same. Same. (ib., 67.)

PHILADELPHIA (PENN.)—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1837 Oct. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol. 190.)
- Oct. 14. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 69.)
- Oct. 16. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 1. H. jol., 205.)
- Dec. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 38.)
- Dec. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 52.)
- Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 120.)
- 1838 Jan. 2. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 96.)
- Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)
- Jan. 11. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 127.)
- Jan. 14. To U. S. House. Memorial praying that negotiations be opened for construction of canal across isthmus of Darien. (25. 3. H. rpt. 322, 8.)
- Jan. 15. To U. S. Senate. Memorial agst. passage of international copyright law. (25. 2. S. jol., 139; 25. 2. S. doc. 102.)
- Jan. 15. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 279.)
- Jan. 15. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 284.)
- Jan. 16. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 143.)
- Jan. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 158.)
- Jan. 23. To same. Same. (ib., 164.)
- Feb. 1. To same. Memorial agst. passage of international copyright law. (25. 2. S. jol., 194; vi, Cong. Globe, 153.)
- Feb. 12. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)
- Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 445.)
- Feb. 19. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 236.)
- Feb. 23. To same. Same. (ib., 249.)
- Mch. 12. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (25. 2. H. jol., 580.)
- Mch. 12. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 599.)
- Mch. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 634.)
- Mch. 19. To same. Memorial in favor of enactment of international copyright act. (ib., 632.)
- Mch. 21. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 300.)
- Mch. 26. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 666.)
- Mch. 29. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 327.)
- Mch. 30. To same. Same. (ib., 329.)
- Apr. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 333.)
- Apr. 9. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 732; 733.)
- Apr. 24. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying extension of privilege of copyright to foreign authors. (25. 2. S. jol., 374.)
- May 2. To same. Memorial agst. passage of international copyright law. (ib., 384; vi, Cong. Globe, 351.)
- May 21. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 922; 924.)
- May 21. To same. Petition praying enactment of international copyright law. (ib., 924.)
- May 28. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 986.)

PHILADELPHIA (PENN.)—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1838 Je. 18. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, agst. passage of international copyright law. (25. 2. S. jol., 477; vi, Cong. Globe, 457.)
 — Je. 18. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 1118.)
 — Je. 25. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 490.)
 1839 Jan. 3. To same. Same. (25. 3. S. jol., 91.)
 — Jan. 16. To same. Same. (ib., 129.)
 — Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Petition in favor of congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 347.)
 — Jan. 25. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 3. S. jol., 157.)
 — Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 455.)
 — Feb. 4. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Haiti. (25. 3. H. jol., 457.)
 — Feb. 4. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 473; 474.)
 — Feb. 11. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying adoption of principle of arbitration. (25. 3. S. jol., 219.)
 — Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)
 — Feb. 18. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (ib., 605.)
 — Feb. 18. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 585.)
 1840 Feb. 3. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying measures for congress of nations. (26. 1. S. jol., 147.)
 — Feb. 25. To same. Petition, praying revision of laws regulating sale and transfer of Amer. vessels while abroad, and adoption of measures more effectually to suppress slave trade. (ib., 199.)
 — Mch. 27. To same. Memorial, praying mitigation or remission of sentence pronounced by U. S. distr. court of Monroe Co., N. Y., upon W. L. Mackenzie. (ib., 266.)
 — Mch. 28. To U. S. House. Same. (viii, Cong. Globe, 294.)
 — Mch. 30. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 727.)
 — Mch. 30. To U. S. Senate. Same. (26. 1. S. jol., 269.)
 — Apr. 6. To U. S. House. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 774.)
 — Apr. 6. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying revision of laws relating to sale and transfer of Amer. vessels when abroad, and adoption of measures for suppression of slavetrade. (26. 1. S. jol., 286.)
 — May 18. To U. S. House. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 933.)
 — Dec. 21. To same. Proc. of mtg., in relation to claims for French spoliations prior to 1800. (26. 2. H. jol., 86.)
 1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petition in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)
 — Feb. 16. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (27. 2. S. jol., 167.)
 — Je. 13. To U. S. House. Memorials remonstrating agst. international copyright law. (27. 2. H. jol., 951.)
 — Dec. 12. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying settlement of claims for French spoliations prior to 1800. (27. 3. S. jol., 23.)
 — Dec. 17. To U. S. House. Same. (27. 3. H. jol., 69.)
 1844 Jan. 2. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 51.)
 — Feb. 19. To U. S. House. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 426.)
 — Apr. 22. To same. Same. (ib., 839.)

PHILADELPHIA (PENN.)—cont'd

Citizens—cont'd

- 1844 Apr. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 248.)
 — Apr. 24. To same. Same. (ib., 252.)
 — May 9. To same. Same. (ib., 272.)
 — Je. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying amdmnt. of naturalization laws. (28. 1. H. jol., 1020.)
 — Dec. 12. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 66.)
 — Dec. 12. To same. Petitions, praying amdmnt. of naturalization laws. (ib., 69.)
 — Dec. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 104.)
 — Dec. 21. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 118.)
 — Dec. 30. To same. Same. (ib., 147.)
 1845 Jan. 8. To same. Petition, praying amdmnt. to naturalization laws. (ib., 183.)
 — Jan. 15. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. jol., 88.)
 — Jan. 17. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 222.)
 — Dec. 8. To same. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (29. 1. H. jol., 58.)
 — Dec. 16. To same. Memorial for amdmnt. to naturalization laws. (ib., 116.)
 — Dec. 19. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 147.)
 1846 Feb. 3. To U. S. Senate. Memorials, praying amdmnt. to naturalization laws. (29. 1. S. jol., 130.)
 — Feb. 4. To same. In favor of arbitration. (ib., 133; 150.)
 — Mch. 9. To same. Amdmt. to naturalization laws. (ib., 182.)
 — Apr. 27. To same. Proc. urging speedy termination of controversy with Gr. Br. regarding Oregon terr., and increasing national defences. (ib., 262.)
 1847 Dec. 30. To U. S. House. Petition, praying passage of law prohibiting international slave trade. (30. 1. H. jol., 167.)
 1850 Jan. 7. To same. Praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (31. 1. H. jol., 233.)
 1851 Dec. 15. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying apprn. to cover expenses of transporting goods to Exhibition at London. (32. 1. S. jol., 61.)
 — Dec. 20. To same. Praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (ib., 79.)
 — Dec. 23. To U. S. House. Same. (32. 1. H. jol., 127.)
 1852 Jan. 5. To U. S. Senate. Petition agst. introduction of foreign convicts and paupers. (32. 1. S. jol., 93; 225.)
 — Jan. 6. To same. Indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (32. 1. S. jol., 96.)
 — Feb. 10. To U. S. House. Petition, praying apprn. to defray expenses of Amer. contributors to World's Fair, London. (32. 1. H. jol., 334.)
 1855 Jan. 2. To same. Indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (33. 2. H. jol., 122.)
 1856 Mch. 7. To same. Same. (34. 1. H. jol., 649.)
 1857 Feb. 19. To U. S. Senate. Petitions, praying measures to increase commerce with Africa. (34. 3. S. jol., 225.)
 Consuls in; see Mexico. Consular Service
 Female Anti-Slavery Socy.
 1843 Feb. 28. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (27. 3. H. jol., 494.)
 Insurance Cos.
 1831 Jan. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial of claimants under late conv. betw. U. S. and Denmark. (21. 2. H. jol., 190.)

PHILADELPHIA (PENN.)—cont'd

Peace Convention

1850 Apr. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying employment of national vessel to convey delegates from U. S. to Peace conv. at Frankfort, Ger. (31. 1. H. jol., 811.)

PHILADELPHIA CO. (PENN.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 12. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 30.)
— Sept. 29. To same. Same. (ib., 48.)

PHILADELPHIA GUANO CO.

Claimant in Aves Is. guano cases; see Guano trade.

PHILANDER, AMER. SCHR. (CLARKE)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 61.)

PHILIP HONE, AMER. BRIG (PERRY)

1843 Jly. 10. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Nelson). Opinion; refusal of Capt. Perry, to receive on board two destitute Amer. seamen to be conveyed to U. S. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1593; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1593.)

PHILIPPINE IS.

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PHILIPS (), MASTER AMER. BRIG BALTIMORE; see BALTIMORE

PHILLIPS (), MASTER AMER. BRIG DIDO; see DIDO

PHILLIPS (), MASTER AMER. SHIP MARY; see MARY

PHILLIPS (HENRY), SEAMAN ON BR. SHIP SAPPHO

1857. Drowning of. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 33.)

PHILLIPS (HENRY M.), REPR. FROM PENN.

1858 Jan. 14. Remarks; opposing instructions to Com. on Military Affairs to rpt. on expediency of repealing or modifying neutrality act of 1818. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 299.)
— Mch. 8. Do.; suggesting res. for inquiry by Com. on Foreign Affairs into facts and law in case of bark *Adriatic*. (ib., 992.)
1859 Jan. 19. Do.; declaring provision for salaries of ministers apptd. by President obligatory. (ib., 35. 2., 461.)
— Jan. 24. Do.; favoring apprns. to carry out laws resp. dipl. and cons. service. (ib., 553.)
— Jan. 25. Do.; favoring apprn. for salary of min. res. to Japan. (ib., 591.)

PHILLIPS (PHILIP)

Repr. from Ala., 33d congress, 1853-55; declined re-nomination; resumed practice of law at Washington, D. C.

Representative from Ala.

1853 Dec. 23. Speech; concerning apptmt. of Asst. Secy. of Treasury; including reply to G. Smith, defending conduct of Secy. of State, Marcy, in Koszta affair; during consideration of President's annual message. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 95; app., 45.)
1854 Jan. 5. Remarks; on H. res. 7, of thanks, etc., to Capt. D. N. Ingraham; legal right of Koszta to Amer. protection. (ib., 33. 1., 130, 132, 134.)
— Jan. 11. Do.; on same; offers amdt. as substitute for that of Barry to H. res. 7. (ib., 149, 151-53.)
— Mch. 10. Do.; in support of his res., calling for information relative to detention of str. *Black Warrior*, etc. (ib., 601.)

PHILLIPS (PHILIP)—cont'd

Representative from Ala.—cont'd

1854 Je. 27. Speech; in reply to Benton favorable to H. R. 405, to enable President to fulfill art. 3, treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, with Mexico, and on treaty. (ib., 1540; app., 1018.)
— Dec. 5. Remarks; opposed to Soller res. of Dec. 4, calling for information concerning mtg. of Amer. ministers of Ostend. (ib., 33. 2., 10-12.)
1855 Jan. 25. Speech; in favor of French spoliations bill, H. R. 117. (ib., app., 126.)
— Jan. 26, 27. Remarks; in support of French spoliations bill, H. R. 117, and his amdt. providing that apprn. shall be in full discharge of claims, etc. (ib., 33. 2., 418-19, 421, 425, 429.)
— Feb. 17. Do.; relative to consideration of President's message vetoing H. R. 117, etc. (ib., 803.)

Prosecuting atty. in case of slaver bark *William*

1860 Oct. 6. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Bark *William* (Weston) captured off coast of Florida with cargo of slaves; captain imprisoned. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 460.)

PHILLIPS (RICHARD)

1719. George I, of England. Commission to Col. Richard Phillips, as Gov. of Nova Scotia. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 56.)

PHILLIPS (THOMAS), MASTER; see ELIZA JANE, AMER. VESSEL

PHILLIPS (WILLIAM M.), MASTER AMER. SLAVER VENUS; see VENUS

PHILLIPS (ME.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 8. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 236.)

PHILOMEL, H. B. M. SHIP (SKENE)

1854 Mch. 27. Captures Amer. slaver bark *Milanden* off Congo River; see *Milanden*.

PHIPP (ELIAS), DEPONENT IN CASE OF AMER. SHIP HERALD; see HERALD

PHIPPEN (GEORGE D.), ADMR. OF P. E. WEBSTER, CLAIMANT; see FELICIDADE, SUMACA

PHIPPSBURG (ME.) CITIZENS

1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (26. 1. H. jol., 730.)

PHOEBE, AMER. BRIG (DELANO)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 60.)

PHOENIX (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 609.)

PHOENIX, AMER. BRIG; see MCCOLGAN (J.)

PHOENIX, AMER. SHIP (TELFORD)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 60.)

PHOENIX, AMER. SHIP (WARNER)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 61.)

PHYA SIPIPAT, SIAMESE PRIME MINISTER; see SIAM

PIATT (DOUN), OF O.

Secy. Amer. legation in France, 1854-55; acted as chargé ad int. Jan. to Apr., 1855; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1856 May 26. Intr. in U. S. House (Stanton, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (34. 1. H. R. 382) "for relief of Doun Piatt." (34. 1. H. Jol., 1047.)
 — May 27. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Weller, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (34. 1. S. 340) "for relief of Doun Piatt"; approved Mch. 3, 1857. (34. 1. S. Jol., 361; 474; 34. 3. S. Jol., 319; xi, St. L., 507.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1856 Apr. 4. Piatt to U. S. House. Petition, praying compensation for services as chargé to France. (34. 1. H. Jol., 781.)
 — Apr. 7. Piatt to U. S. Senate. Same. (34. 1. S. Jol., 233.)
 — May 26. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Stanton). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 382, for relief of Doun Piatt. (34. 1. H. rpt. 168.)
 — Jly. 23. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; favoring passage of bill, S. 340, for relief of Doun Piatt. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1716.)
 — Jly. 23. G. E. Pugh, sen. from O. Do.; same. (ib., 1718.)
 — Jly. 23. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; same; opposed to provision for outfit; with amdmnt. striking out same. (ib., 1717-18.)
 — Jly. 23. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Do.; in support of bill S. 340; question of outfit; reply to Slidell. (ib.)
 — Jly. 23. R. Toombs, sen. from Ga. Do.; opposing passage of bill S. 340. (ib., 1718.)
 — Jly. 23. J. P. Benjamin, sen. from La. Do.; same. (ib., 1716.)
 — Jly. 23. A. P. Butler, sen. from N. C. Do.; same. (ib., 1718.)
 — Jly. 23. J. Slidell, sen. from La. Do.; in reply to Weller, on bill S. 340; opposed to allowance of outfit. (ib., 1717.)
 — Jly. 23. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Do.; favorable to bill S. 340; opposed to provision for outfit. (ib.)

PICÃO, BRAZILIAN SLAVER (JOAQUIN)

1845. Taken by H. B. M. man-of-war *Star*; movements near port of Onin, Mch., 1845. (29. 1. H. rpt. 690, 4; et seq.)

PICKENS (FRANCIS W.)

Repr. from S. C., 1834-43; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 1839-41; 26 congress, 1-2 sess. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Russia, 1858-60; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Representative from S. C.

Bills, etc. Introduced

- 1840 Feb. 7. Res. regarding commerce betw. U. S. and China. (26. 1. H. Jol., 368.)
 — Mch. 5. Bill to refund certain duties in case of French ship *Alexandre*. (26. 1. H. R. 110.)
 — Apr. 4. Bill to regulate allowance to secretaries of legation and consuls for extra services. (ib. 317.)
 — Jly. 7. Bill to provide for exploration and survey of part of n. e. boundary separating Me. and N. H. from Br. provinces. (ib. 467.)

PICKENS (FRANCIS W.)—cont'd

Remarks, etc.

- 1835 Feb. 28. Speech; in support of Archer res. opposing action on subject of relations with France in expectation of satisfactory conduct of that govt. (xi, Reg. Debates, 1545.)
 1836 Dec. 22. Remarks; on message of President regarding Texas, favoring prtg. of extra no. of copies, and reference to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (xiii, ib., 1140.)
 1837 Jan. 14. Do.; asking chrm. of Com. on Foreign Affairs, when, if at all, said Com. would rpt. on message of President in relation to Texas. (ib., 1386.)
 — Feb. 21. Do.; opposing postponement of consideration of res. reported by Foreign Affairs Com. resp. Texas. (ib., 1882.)
 — Sept. 13. Do.; favoring Adams res. calling for all corresp. regarding Mexican boundary, as being to interest of Texas. (xiv, ib., 608.)
 — Oct. 10. Do.; favoring adoption of Elmore res. for prtg. 10,000 additional copies of extr. from corresp. regarding independence of Texas and Mexican boundary. (ib., 1376.)
 1838 Feb. 20. Speech; on bill to protect frontiers, etc., approving it in modified form, in which powers of Executive are limited. (vi, Cong. Globe, app., 143.)
 — Je. 13. Remarks; favoring demand for definite rpt. from Com. on Foreign Affairs regarding annexation of Texas. (vi, Cong. Globe, 450.)
 1839 Feb. 26. Speech, advocating caution in negotiations with Gr. Br. regarding n. e. boundary. (vii, Cong. Globe, app., 231.)
 — Mch. 1. Do.; urging maintenance of national interest and honor in dispute with Gr. Br. regarding n. e. boundary. (vii, Cong. Globe, 236.)
 — Mch. 2. Do.; remonstrating agst. encumbering with amdmts. bill to give President additional power in case of invasion. (ib., 243.)
 1840. Stmt. on trench spoliation claims prior to 1800. (26. 1. H. rpt. 343, 29.)
 — Mch. 16. Remarks; reply to Cushing of even date on Br. misconstruction of Amer. congressional action resp. China. (viii, Cong. Globe, 275.)
 — Je. 9. Do.; regarding disposition of proceeds of sales of presents from Imaum of Muscat and Emperor of Morocco. (viii, ib., 454.)
 — Jly. 7. Do.; urging action on acceptance of presents from Imaum of Muscat and Emperor of Morocco. (viii, ib., 512.)
 — Jly. 8. Do.; favoring passage of bill for comrs. to explore and survey n. e. boundary. (viii, ib., 514.)
 — Jly. 9. Do.; defending acceptance, under certain conditions, of presents from foreign Powers. (viii, ib., 516.)
 1841 Jan. 8. Remarks; opposing passage of bill to authorize register of schr. *Amistad*, while case in relation to said vessel is pending in Supreme Court of U. S. (ix, ib., 93.)
 — Feb. 13. Do.; in reply to Granger, defending rpt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs regarding str. *Caroline*. (ib., 172.)
 — Mch. 1. Do.; denying rumor of angry corresp. betw. Forsyth and Fox regarding McLeod, and urging provision for adequate defence. (ib., 220.)
 — Jly. 16. Do.; defending course of administration in McLeod case, and expressing hope that McLeod would be impartially tried. (x, ib., 212.)
 1842 Je. 8. Do.; favoring reference of subject of negotiations for equitable commercial reciprocity with Gr. Br., to Com. of Whole having bill for said purpose in charge. (xi, ib., 598.)

PICKENS (FRANCIS W.)—cont'd**Reports**

1840 Mch. 5. Rpt., to acc. H. R. 110, to refund certain duties in case of French ship *Alexandre*. (26. 1. H. rpt. 106.)

PICKENS DISTR. (S. C.) CITIZENS

1844 Je. 14. To U. S. Senate. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 357.)

— Je. 17. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 1164.)

PICKERING (CHARLES), DEPONENT; see FIJI IS.**PICKERING (CHARLES W.), OF N. H.**

U. S. N., 1822-88. Lieut., 1838; comdr., 1855; capt., 1862; comdre. ret'd., 1867. Died Feb. 29, 1888. Sea service in command (1838-61): 1850-51, comdg. *Warren*, Pacific sqdn.

PICKERING (TIMOTHY), OF PENN.

Secy. State, U. S. A., 1795-1800.

Correspondence (Diplomatic)**AMERICAN**

Amer. comr., mixed commission under art. 6, treaty of 1794 betw. U. S. and Gr. Br.

(Sitgreaves)

1800 Jan. 28. [unnum.] Engaged passage in ship *Factor*, Capt. Kemp, for London, to sail in February. (21. 1. H. rpt. 105, 3.)

— Feb. 8. [unnum.] \$30,000 placed to credit of Mr. King upon whom to draw for expenses. (ib., 3.)

Amer. M. P. in Gr. Br.

(King)

1800 Feb. 8. [unnum.] Mr. Sitgreaves' expenses will be defrayed by U. S.; he will besides receive here his salary as comr. under art. 6 of British treaty. (21. 1. H. rpt. 105, 4.)

FRENCH

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France

(Pinckney, Marshall and Gerry)

1797 Jly. 15. [unnum.] Instructions. (23. 2. H. rpt. 121, 40; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 295.)

(Ellsworth, Davie and Murray)

1799 Oct. 22. [unnum.] Instructions. (23. 2. H. rpt. 121, 51; xi, Reg. Debates, app., 300.)

Correspondence (Executive)

1796 Apr. 25. To U. S. House. Apprn. for ransom of J. Burnham and C. Colvill, Amer. captives in Algiers. (20. 2. H. rpt. 102, 3.)

— Sept. 14. To U. S. comr. and surveyor for running and marking boundary betw. U. S. and East and West Florida (Ellicott and Freeman). Instructions. (20. 1. S. doc. 104, 7.)

1797 Feb. 22. Rpt. on claim of Wm. Carmichael. (26. 1. H. rpt. 634, 4.)

1828 Jan. 15. To S. Sitgreaves. Relative to mission of elder Sitgreaves to England; has no information as to terms on which mission was undertaken. (21. 1. H. rpt. 105, 6.)

PICKETT (G. E.), CAPT. U. S. A., STATIONED AT SAN JUAN

1859 Jly. 30. To lieut. comdg. Fort Steillacoom (Casey). Threatening attitude of British; H. B. M. frigate *Tribune* lying broadside to Amer. camp. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 48.)

PICKETT (G. E.), CAPT. U. S. A., STATIONED AT SAN JUAN—cont'd

1859 Jly. 30. To agt. Hudson's Bay Co. (Griffin). Reply to his note of even date; declines to retire from San Juan Is. (ib., 49.)

— Aug. 3. To 5th auditor, U. S. Treasury (Pleasanton). Menacing attitude of H. B. M. ships *Tribune*, *Plumper* and *Satellite*; substance of Br. contentions concerning occupation of San Juan Is.; need of early instructions. (ib., 49.)

— Aug. 3. To comdr. H. B. M. S. *Tribune* (Hornby). Reply to his note of even date; proposes meeting in Amer. camp. (ib., 50.)

— Aug. 3. To same. Takes exception to Br. rpt. of conference of same day, relative to joint occupation of San Juan Is. (ib., 52.)

PICKETT (J. Y.)

1859 Jly. [i. e. prtd. Jan.] 20. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Encloses certain papers relating to seizure of property of his client, A. Cabarga, on board ketch *Brothers*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 300.)

Reply of Cass to this letter dated Jly. 22, refers to it as of "20 inst."

PICKETT (JAMES C.), OF KY.

Secy. Amer. legation in Colombia, 1829-33; acted as chargé ad int., Apr. to Jly., 1833. Amer. chargé in Peru, 1838-45; do. in Peru-Bolivian Confederation, 1838; empowered to negotiate treaty of commerce with Ecuador; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Chargé in Peru

Treaties Signed

1839 Je. 13. Signs treaty of peace, etc., betw. Ecuador and U. S.; see Ecuador. Treaties.

1841 Mch. 17. Signs conv. for the settlement of claims of citizens of U. S. agst. Peru; see Peru. Claims.

Claim of**STATUTORY MEASURES**

1834 Apr. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Everett, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (23. 1. H. R. 404) "making compensation for certain dipl. services" [Apprn. for J. C. Pickett, etc.]; approved Je. 30. (23. 1. H. jol., 474; 883; 926; iv, St. L., 739.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1857 Dec. 17. Pickett to U. S. Congress prays compensation for extra duties performed by him in negotiating treaty with Ecuador. (35. 1. H. rpt. 49, 1.)

1858 Jan. 22. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Clay). Rpt. adverse to petition of J. C. Pickett. (35. 1. H. rpt. 49.)

PICKET (JAMES R.), ET AL.

1852 Mch. 6. To U. S. House. Petition, praying relief on account of having been pressed into naval service of Gr. Br. (32. 1. H. jol., 435.)

PICKETT (JOHN), JOINT CLAIMANT; see ALBERT, AMER. BRIG**PICKETT (JOHN T.), OF KY.**

Amer. consul for Turk's Is., 1845-47; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions; do. for Vera Cruz, 1854-[57], 1860-61; see same. Mexico.

1860 Oct. 16. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Black). Opinion; that U. S. cons., Vera Cruz (Pickett) whose salary exceeds \$2500, is entitled to be paid his fees as comr. for taking depositions in an admiralty proc. agst. captured strs. *Miramón* and *Marquis de la Havana* in a U. S. distr. court. (ix, Op. attys. gen., 464.)

PICKETT (JOHN T.), OF KY.—cont'd

- 1860 Dec. 20. Pickett to U. S. House. Petition, praying reimbursement of advances made, while consul at Vera Cruz, to Amer. seamen, 1853-1856. (36. 2. H. jol., 105.)
- 1861 Feb. 5. Pickett to U. S. Senate. Same. (36. 2. S. jol., 186; 419.)

PICKETT (WILLIAM S.)

Amer. consul for Havre in 1845; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

PICKMAN (D. Z.), EXECRS. OF

- 1850 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 216.)

PICKRELL (JOHN F.)

Agt. for Philadelphia Guano co. in Aves Is. claim; see Guano.

PICO (FRANCISCO)

Argentinian ministro de relaciones exteriores, 1860-61; see Argentine Republic. Civil service.

PICTOU, NOVA SCOTIA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PIDAL (PEDRO JOSE)

Spanish secretario de estado during 29th, 31st and 39th ministries under Isabel II, 1847-49; 1849-52; 1856-57; see also Spain. Civil service.

Correspondence

AMERICAN

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain
(Barringer)

- 1849 Jly. 14. Construction given to art. 11, treaty of 1795, by decision of royal council in Harang case. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 205.)
- Sept. 17. Claim of Harang heirs positively denied by Treasury Dept. (ib., 209.)
- 1850 May 6. Case of West, Blethen and Lambden. (33., sp. sess., S. misc. doc. 3, 13; 33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 24.)
- May 8. Explanation of delay in acting in case of West et al. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 23.)
- Je. 22. Execution of sentence in case of *Carmelita* belongs to marine court. (33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 67.)
- Aug. 15. In explanation of cause of imprisonment of crew of Amer. schr. *North Carolina*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 29, 16.)
- Aug. 25. Delay in acting on claim for indemnity in case of schr. *North Carolina* occasioned by inquiry pending in Porto Rico by Minist. of Marine. (ib., 19.)
- Sept. 4. Reply to note relative to Contoy prisoners delayed, pending passage of certain resolution; reply to note relative to case of West. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 16.)
- Sept. 4. [extr.] Reply to note of Aug. 22, relative to case of West. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 46, 46, 48.)
- Sept. 15. Reply to demand for release of Contoy prisoners. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 41, 17.)
- Sept. 25. Suspends discussion of case of Contoy prisoners pending receipt of Amer. reply to his of Sept. 15. (ib., 30.)
- Oct. 19. Pardons of Contoy prisoners. (ib., 81.)
- Nov. 6. Advice of pardon of remaining Contoy prisoners. (ib., 34.)

PIERCE (FRANKLIN), OF N. H.

President, U. S. A., 1853-57.

1853 Dec. 5. Annual message (1st).

Controversy with Gr. Br. as to construction of art. 1, treaty of 1818; action taken to protect Amer. fishermen; reference to Anglo-Amer. relations with regard to Central America; Anglo-Amer. mixed commission; expediency of settling n. w. boundary; progress in negotiating treaty of commerce with France; controversy with Spain resp. aggressions on Amer. citizens in Cuba; *Amistad* claims; case of Koszta; effort to extend commercial relations with China; comment on embassy to Japan; negotiations with Mexico resp. boundary betw. New Mexico and Chihuahua; minister despatched to Central America; free navigation of Amazon River; Peruvian guano claims.

1854 Jan. 18. Proclamation agst. filibustering expeditions to invade Mexico. (v, Mess. and Papers, 271; x, St. L., 1177.)

— Feb. 10. To U. S. Senate. Message making recommendations and suggesting amdmnts. on treaty with Mexico, concluded Dec. 30, 1853. (v, Mess. and Papers, 229.)

— Feb. 14. To U. S. Senate. Message transmitting additional art. to conv. for establishment of international copyright, concluded Feb. 17, 1853, betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., 241.)

— Mch. 14. To U. S. Senate. Message giving reasons for non-transmission of proposed convention betw. U. S. and Mexico, relative to Tehuantepec railroad. (v, Mess. and Papers, 233.)

— Mch. 15. To U. S. House. Message relative to seizure of *Black Warrior*. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 76, 1; H. jol., 514; 33. 2. H. ex. doc. 93, 33; v, Mess. and Papers, 234.)

— May 31. Proclamation agst. filibustering expedition to Cuba. (v, Mess. and Papers, 272; x, St. L., 1178.)

— Je. 20. To U. S. Senate. Message transmitting treaty extending right of fishing and regulating commerce and navigation betw. Br. possessions in No. Amer. and U. S., concluded Je. 5, 1854. (ix, Sen. exec. jol., et seq.; v, Mess. and Papers, 241.)

— Aug. 1. To U. S. Senate. Message relative to provisional measures to meet exigencies affecting relations with Spain; private expeditions to Cuba, etc. (v, Mess. and Papers, 245; 33. 1. S. ex. doc. 86.)

— Aug. 2. To U. S. House. Message recommending passage of a law giving effect on part of U. S. to provisions of treaty concerning fisheries with Gr. Br. (v, Mess. and Papers, 247.)

— Dec. 4. Annual message (2d).

Monroe doctrine defended; expansion defended and defined as legitimate exercise of sovereign right belonging alike to all nations; "free ships, free goods"; as accepted in Amer. proposal to powers to establish by conventional agreement principles defining neutral rights; attitude of Two Sicilies, Russia, Prussia, Gr. Br. and France towards proposal; privateering; opposes Prussian proposal for additional article providing for renunciation of privateering; reciprocal fishery and commercial negotiations with Gr. Br.; northwest boundary; recommends provision for commission to run boundary and for means to settle dispute as to possessory rights of Hudson's Bay co.; French consul's arrest and trial in S. F. explained to France; exclusion of U. S. minister from French terr.; Spanish relations referred to; Sound dues; Perry treaty with Japan; Mexican filibustering invasions; do. boundary; free navigation of La Plata and Amazon rivers; Panama transit to be secured against interruption; Clayton-Bulwer treaty misconstrued; bombardment of Greytown; defence of *Cyane*.

1855 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Message in answer to res. asking for copies of corresp. relative to late difficulties betw. consul of French govt. at San Francisco and federal authorities in California. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 51.)

PIERCE (FRANKLIN), OF N. H.—cont'd

1855 Feb. 17. To U. S. House. Veto message on "An act to provide for ascertainment of claims of Amer. citizens for spoiliations committed by the French prior to Jly. 31, 1801." (v, Mess. and Papers, 307; 35. 1. S. rpt. 53, 32.)

— Mch. 16. Proclamation resp. duties under reciprocity treaty with Gr. Br. (v, Mess. and Papers, 325; x, St. L., 1179.)

— Dec. 8. Proclamation agst. participation of Amer. citizens in military operations in Nicaragua. (v, Mess. and Papers, 388.)

— Dec. 12. Proclamation admitting certain articles from Newfoundland free of duty, in accordance with sec. 2, act. of Aug. 5, 1854, "An act to carry into effect a treaty betw. the U. S. and Gr. Br. signed Je. 5, 1854." (ib., 389.)

— Dec. 31. Annual message (3d).

Crimean war, defining Amer. neutrality in; contraband of war; sale of by citizens to either belligerent not prohibited by municipal laws of U. S. A.; belligerent cruisers, fitting out in Amer. ports prohibited by laws of U. S. A.; enlistment in service of belligerent; do. British foreign enlistment acts considered.

1856 May 15. To U. S. Congress. Message relative to interoceanic routes of transit through New Granada and Nicaragua, and condition of affairs in Central America; recognition of de facto govt. in Nicaragua. (v, Mess. and Papers, 368; 34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 1; 34. 1. S. jol., 368.)

— May 28. Notice revoking powers and privileges of Anthony Barclay, H. B. M. cons., N. Y. (v, Mess. and Papers, 391; 34. 1. H. ex. doc. 107, 79.)

— May 28. Notice, revoking powers and privileges of George Benvenuto Mathew, H. B. M. cons., Phila. (ib., 392; ib., 79.)

— May 28. Notice, revoking powers and privileges of Charles Rowcroft, H. B. M. cons., Cincinnati. (ib., 392; ib., 79.)

— May 29. To U. S. Congress. Message announcing cessation of intercourse with H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. to U. S. (34. 1. H. jol., 1070.)

— Je. 2. Proclamation defining, according to treaty of Dec. 30, 1853, boundary betw. U. S. and Mexico. (v, Mess. and Papers, 393.)

— Jly. 30. To U. S. Senate. Message recommending extension of time to three years, for exchanging ratifications of treaties with Paraguay and Uruguay. (ib., 381.)

— Aug. 9. To U. S. Senate. Message advising extension of time of ratification of treaty with Paraguay of Mch. 4, 1853, and of treaty with Uruguay of Aug. 28, 1852. (x, Sen. exec. jol., 134.)

— Dec. 2. Annual message (4th).

Anglo-Amer. relations resp. isthman transit in Central America; improved condition of commerce with Canada and reciprocity treaty of 1854; anticipates satisfactory settlement of Sound dues controversy with Denmark; European action on Amer. overtures to establish security of neutral maritime commerce; Amer. claims agst. Mexico; refusal to receive Nicaraguan representatives pending determination of de facto govt.; Colombian levy of tonnage duty in free ports of Panama and Aspinwall, and exaction of tax on mail transported across isthmus of Panama; Panama massacre; condition of isthmus of Panama.

1857 Jan. 19. To U. S. Senate. Message relative to restoration of Br. ship *Resolute*. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 43, 1; S. ex. doc. 24, 1.)

PIERCE (GAD), WIDOW OF

1858 Jan. 5. To U. S. Senate. Petition of Sally Pierce, praying indemnity for property destroyed by Br. during war of 1812. (35. 1. S. jol., 76.)

PIERCE (JAS.), EXECRS. OF

1850 Jan. 17. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 337.)

PIERCE (J. C.), CAPT. AMER. SCHR. LOUISIANA; see LOUISIANA

PIERCE (LEONARD), OF TEXAS

Amer. min. res. in the Netherlands, 1861-66; see Consular service. Mexico.

PIERCE (LUTHER), HEIRS OF

1853 Jan. 17. To U. S. House. Petition praying payment for services during war of 1812 with Gr. Br. (32. 2. H. jol., 134; 243.)

— Dec. 13. To U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Jan. 17, 1853. (33. 1. H. jol., 73.)

PIERCE (PARKER H.), CLAIMANT IN CASE OF BRIG TOUCAN; see TOUCAN

PIERCE (SALLY), CLAIMANT; see PIERCE (GAD)

PIERCE (W. P.), MASTER AMER. BARK SCIENCE; see SCIENCE

PIERCE (WILLIAM T.), OF MASS.

Amer. consul for Macao, 1847-49; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.

PIERSON (JOB)

Repr. from N. Y., 22d-23d congress, 1831-35; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 23d congress, 1833-35.

PIH-KWEI, GOV. OF KWANG TUNG PROV.

1856 Apr. 29. Proclamation; kidnapping of men and holding them for ransom or enticing them to go to foreign countries. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 780; 1131.)

PIKE (JAMES S.), OF ME.

Amer. min. res. in the Netherlands, 1861-66; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

PIKE (JOHN W.), LIEUT. COMDG. H. B. M. S. ANTELOPE

[1857.] Information regarding slavers received from master of *Jupiter* captured by H. B. M. S. *Antelope*. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 49, 67; 36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 525.)

PIKE (NICOLAS), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Lisbon, 1852-[55]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.

1857 Mch. 12. [9.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Evidence gathered at Oporto, of connection of many persons engaged in slave trade with merchants of that city; case of *Locomotora*; encloses certificate of citizenship of A. Wilson, Amer. seaman, and protection from French consul at Oporto. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 55.)

PIKE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1828 Mch. 12. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 600.)

PIKE (PENN.) CITIZENS

1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 66.)

PIKE CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 15. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. S. jol., 229.)

PIKE CO. (O.) CITIZENS

1850 Jly. 15. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures for transporting to Africa free negroes of U. S. willing to go. (31. 1. H. Jol., 1124.)

PILGRIM, AMER. SCHR. (WOODWARD)

Taken by boat of H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel* at Grand Menan, Je. 16, 1824, for infringing treaty of 1818. Vessel was retaken by her crew, and, on Jly. 29, finally seized by the *Dotterel*.

1824 Sept. 2. Comdr. H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel* (Hoare) to comdr. No. Amer. station (Lake). Capture of Amer. schr. *Pilgrim* of Grand Menan for treaty violations; with copies of affidavits. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 18; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 16.)

— Sept. 9. Lake to H. B. M. chargé at Washington (Addington). Seizure of Amer. vessels *Reindeer*, *Ruby*, *Madison* and *Pilgrim* by H. B. M. brig *Dotterel* for treaty violations in Passamaquoddy Bay. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 14.)

— Sept. 9. Lake to Addington. Detention of Amer. vessels *Reindeer*, *Ruby*, *Madison* and *Pilgrim*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 16.)

[1824 Nov.] Evidence of crew of tender of H. B. M. sloop *Dotterel*, relative to detention of Amer. fishing schrs. *Hero* and *Pilgrim*. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 35.)

1824 Nov. 9. Mate of *Dotterel* (Bothus) to Hoare. Stmt. relative to detention of *Pilgrim* and *Hero*. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 120, 26; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 100, 26.)

PILGRIM, AMER. SLAVER BRIG (HILL)

1840 Apr. 13. Amer. cons., Rio de Janeiro (Slacum), to actg. secy. state, U. S. A. (Hunter). Inquiry relative to effect of sale in event of reversion of brig *Pilgrim* to original owners. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 12.)

— Apr. 14. Hunter to Slacum. In event of reversion of brig *Pilgrim* to original owner, she is entitled to Amer. register. (ib., 13.)

1841 Sept. 14. Slacum to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Case of Amer. brig *Pilgrim*, employed in the slave trade. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 18; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 10.)

PILKINGTON (S. C.), OF KY.

Amer. consul for Tehuantepec, 1854-56; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

1854 Je. 8. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Destitution of consul at Minatitlan; degrading consular system of U. S. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 96.)

PILLSBURY (ALBERT), OF ME.

Amer. consul for Halifax, N. S., 1856-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

PILOT, AMER. BARK; LATE QUINCY (MYERS)

Boarded Jan. 10, 1850, by H. B. M. str. *Pluto* (Jolliffe). 1845-46. Cargoes exported in from Rio de Janeiro to Africa. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 116.)

1846 Mch. 6. Mentioned. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 219.)

1850 Jan. 10. Senior officer, so. div., H. B. M. forces s. w. coast of Africa (Hastings). Stmt. of boarding. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 33.)

— Jan. 11. Hastings to H. B. M. comdr. in chief (Fanshawe). (ib., 14.)

— Apr. 8. Hastings to comdr. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Powell). (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 11.)

PILOTAGE; see PORT REGULATIONS**PILSBURY (TIMOTHY), REPR. FROM TEXAS**

1846 Je. 16. Speech; defending objects of war with Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 980.)

1848 Aug. 8. Speech; on boundary of Texas, treaty with Santa Anna, etc., including copy of treaty. (ib., 30. 1; app., 928.)

PIMENTO BUENO (JOSE ANTONIO), MARQUEZ DE S. VICENTE

Brazilian secretario dos negocios estrangeiros in 7th cabinet of regency of Pedro II, 1848; see Brazil. Civil service.

PINCKNEY (CHARLES), AMER. E. E. AND M. P. IN SPAIN

1803 Feb. 17. To ministro de relaciones exteriores, Spain (Cevallos). Proposes to purchase the Floridas; with copy of propositions. (24. 2. S. doc. 49, 16; xiii, Reg. Debates, 231.)

Claim of

1830 Mch. 22. Mrs. Ann Pinckney to U. S. Congress. Memorial, praying that a balance due her late husband as foreign minister may be paid her. (21. 1. S. doc. 99.)

PINCKNEY (HENRY LAURENS), REPR. FROM S. C.

1837 Feb. 13. Remarks; introducing joint res. requesting President to prosecute John Paul Jones claims agst. Denmark. (xiii, Reg. Debates, 1754.)

PINCKNEY (SOMERVILLE), CLAIMANT; see BROTHERS, AMER. SCHR.**PINEDA (JOSE LAUREANO)**

Director supremo of Nicaragua, 1851-53; see Central America. Nicaragua. Civil service.

PINEDA (MANUEL), MILITARY COMDT. LOWER CALIF.

1847 Oct. 1. To comdr. U. S. vessel of war [*Dale* (Selfridge)]. Protest agst. operations of U. S. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1100.)

PINGREE (T. PERKINS), CLAIMANT

See *Laine*, Amer. brig; do. *John S. Bryan*, Amer. schr.

PINKNEY (HENRY), OF MD.

U. S. N., 1818-48. Lieut., 1827; comdr., 1847. Drowned at Tuxpan, Mexico, May 15, 1848. Sea service in command (1828-48): 1848, comdg. *Viren*, Home sqdn.

PINKNEY (WILLIAM), U. S. CUSTOMS COLLECTOR, KEY WEST

1828 Feb. 20. To comdr. Mexican brig *Hermon* (Hawkins). Order prohibiting repairs to prize *Reyna Amalia* in port of Key West, unless in custody of a customs officer. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351 (annex), 630.)

— Feb. 20. To same. Charge of neutrality violation; *Reyna Amalia* ordered seized. (ib., 631.)

— Je. 22. To comdr. U. S. S. *Natchez* (Budd). Requests him to compel immediate departure of Mexican brig of war *Hermon* from port of Key West; by use of force should same be necessary. (20. 2. S. doc. 1, 175.)

— Je. 27. To same. To compel immediate departure of brig *Hermon* from waters of U. S. (ib., 176.)

— Jly. 7. To same. Directs seizure of Mexican brig of war *Hermon* for violation of revenue laws of U. S. (ib., 176.)

— Jly. 10. To same. Has recd. information that Mexican private armed schr. *Molestadore* and Mexican brig *Hermon* are in neighborhood of Key West; directs him to detain all vessels violating laws. (ib., 176.)

PINO (RAFAEL)

Ministro general of Salvador in 1859; see also Central America.

1849 Oct. 21. To H. B. M. cons., San Salvador (Chatfield). Disputing justice of Br. claims. (31. 2. S. ex. doc. 43, 36.)

PINO (RAFAEL)—cont'd

- 1849 Nov. 3. To comrs. authorized to treat with Br. consul on subject of Br. claims on San Salvador (Montoya and Alvarado). Instructions. (ib., 56.)
- 1850 Mch. 27. To comdr. H. B. M. Pacific sqdn. (Hornby). Protest agst. Br. aggressions in San Salvador. (ib., 71.)
- Apr. 18. To Chatfield. Relative to certain unrecognized claims; denies formal character of agency of Idigoras. (ib., 92.)
- Aug. 17. To same. Reply in detail to demands for satisfaction. (ib., 86.)

PINTADO (VICENTE S.)

- 1833 Sept. 27. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane), to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness). Instructions relative to papers in possession of widow of late surveyor general of La. and Fla. (Pintado), consisting of maps, records, etc., of land titles in ceded colonies. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 37.)

PINTO (CASTANO DE SOUZA)

Affidavit of sale of Amer. ship *Herald*; see *Herald*.

PINTO CHICHORRO DA GAMA (ANTONIO)

Brazilian secretario do imperio in 3d cabinet of permanent regency under Pedro II in 1833; see Brazil. Civil service.

PINTO GUEDES (D. RODRIGO), BARÃO DO RIO DA PRATA, 1762-(?)

- 1826-28, comdr. blockading sqdn. in River Plate.
- 1826 Apr. 12. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Adm. Lobo superseded by Adm. Pinto; etc. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 20.)
- 1829 Sept. 17. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Review of Pinto Guedes' Defeza, etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 231.)
- Nov. 21. Same to same. Pinto Guedes' Defeza copied in extenso by Br. legation. (ib., 239.)
- See also Queluz.
- Defeza do almirante Pinto Guedes, barão do Rio da Prata, perante o conselho de guerra a que respondeu pelo commando da esquadra do Rio da Prata, de que fôra encarregado por nomeação de 6 de Abril de 1826, até 19 de Dezembro de 1828. Rio de J., 1829. viii, 128 pp. 4°.

Correspondence

- 1826 Sept. 2. Extr. from letter illustrating manner of procedure in case of detention of neutrals. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 53.)
- 1827 Jan. 25. Order to comdrs. of Brazilian sqdn. in regard to return of foreign seamen on board Brazilian vessels. (ib., 141.)
- 1828 Mch. 2. To President of Cisplatine Province (Zuñiga). Stmts. in regard to brig *Rio* and ship *James Birckhead*. (ib., 227.)

AMERICAN

Comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N.
(Biddle)

- 1827 Jan. 4. Orders recd. from his govt. forbid him to enter into any controversy. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 129.)
- Jan. 6. Reply to his of 5 inst. (ib., 130.)
- Jan. 14. Will investigate case of *Jesse Powell*. (ib., 134.)
- Jan. 19. Circumstances of case of schr. *United States*. (ib., 135.)
- Jan. 23. James Connell liberated in accordance with request of 22 inst. (ib., 132.)
- Jan. 23. Case of schr. *United States*. (ib., 137.)
- Jan. 27. Advice of his order of 25 inst. (ib., 140.)

PINTO GUEDES (D. RODRIGO), BARÃO DO RIO DA PRATA, 1762-(?)—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N.—cont'd
(Biddle)—cont'd

- 1827 Feb. 2. Circumstances of outrage agst. citizen of U. S. on board brig *Sarah George* being investigated. (ib., 142.)
- Feb. 9. Reasons for excluding foreigners from Maldonado; directions for communicating with him. (ib., 145.)
- Apr. 17. Declines to release J. Barratt and J. Brown. (ib., 150.)
- Apr. 20. Detention of schr. *Hazard*; blockade of port of River Salado, etc. (ib., 155.)
- Apr. 20. Reply to his of same date. (ib., 152.)
- Apr. 23. Brazilian theory of blockade; delivers up sailors Barratt and Brown. (ib., 160.)
- Nov. 10. Reply to request that pilot of the *Rio de la Plata* bring frigate *Macedonian* nearer harbor and also to conduct corvette *Boston* to port of Buenos Ayres; question of neutral vessels of war entering blockaded ports. (ib., 179.)
- Nov. 11. Relative to right of vessels of war to enter blockaded ports. (ib., 183.)
- Nov. 18. Cites authorities for doctrine that property found at sea under enemy's flag is good prize; E. K. Battelle's property ordered restored. (ib., 186.)
- Nov. 21. Declines to release Amer. seamen imprisoned at Monte Video, claiming them as prisoners of war. (ib., 189.)
- Nov. 22. Wm. Nye placed at liberty as soon as he was known to be a stranger. (ib., 192.)
- Dec. 4. Claims persons taken on board the *Joven Emilia*, as prisoners of war; agrees to release J. Walker; Sollers held. (ib., 193.)
- Dec. 14. Reply to his of Dec. 13; opinion in regard to right of blockade. (ib., 196.)
- Dec. 20. Refuses request for reclamation of seaman Ring. (ib., 202.)
- Dec. 22. Reply to his of 21 inst.; declaration relative to future policy of Brazilian govt. in case of deserting seamen. (ib., 205.)
- 1828 Jan. 23. Jervis contract expired on 22; discharge given him and will be sent on board *Macedonian*. (ib., 214.)
- Jan. 24. Opinion relative to right of a belligerent cruiser to search merchant vessels. (ib., 207.)
- Jan. 25. Declines to forward seamen Willet and Rodgers. (ib., 215.)
- Jan. 26. Reclamations in case of brig *Rio* ought to be directed to President. (ib., 212.)
- Jan. 27. Reply to his of same date; case of *Rio*. (ib., 213.)
- Jan. 31. Transmits documents requested in his of same date. (ib., 216.)
- Feb. 6. Declines to release seaman Sweet before he will have completed time of his engagement; i. e., end of Mch. (ib., 217.)
- Feb. 24. Declines to supply passport for N. Frazier. (ib.)
- Feb. 29. Refuses request for register of *James Birckhead*. (ib., 219.)
- Mch. 1. Reply to his of 29 inst. (ib., 222.)
- Mch. 1. Reply to his of same date; case of *James Birckhead*. (ib., 224.)
- Mch. 2. Case of ship *James Birckhead*. (ib., 225.)
- Mch. 3. Not in his province to designate situations which vessels of war of friendly nations shall take in ports of Brazil; case of *James Birckhead*. (ib., 227.)

PINTO GUEDES (D. RODRIGO), BARÃO DO RIO DA PRATA, 1762-(?)—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Comdr. U. S. S. *Cyane*
(Elliott)

1826 Dec. 27. Reply to his of 26 inst. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 123.)

Comdr. U. S. S. *Boston*
(Hoffmann)

1827 Jly. 16. Reply to his of 8 inst. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 170.)

— Oct. 23. Case of the *Caspian*; detention of register of the *Frederick*. (ib., 175.)

— Oct. 30. Reply to his of 28 inst. (ib., 176.)

BRITISH

H. B. M. cons., Montevideo
(Hood)1826 Oct. 24. Legality of capture of cargo of Amer. brig *Pioneer*. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 70.)**PINZÓN (CERBELEÓN)**

New Granadian ministro de relaciones exteriores in 1849; 1854-55; see Colombia. Civil service.

PIONEER, AMER. COOLIE SHIP (MONTGOMERY); see COOLIE TRADE**PIONEER, AMER. BRIG (POTTER)**

Captured off Cape St. Mary's by Admiral Pinto Guedes Sept. 3, 1826; sent as a prize to Montevideo; brig released and cargo confiscated; sentence awarded by Supreme Court of Admiralty, Rio de Janeiro; was revised by imperial decree of May 21, 1828, and cédulas for payment of claims were issued in Dec., 1829.

One of the Brazilian prize claims under the indemnity of 1849; see Brazil. Claims.

1826 Oct. 2. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Seizure of brig *Pioneer*, etc. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 43.)— Oct. 7. Amer. consul at Montevideo (Bond) to Raguet. Capture of Amer. vessel *Pioneer*. (ib., 54.)— Oct. 16. Same to same. Delay in case of *Pioneer*, etc. (ib., 62.)— Oct. 24. Pinto Guedes to Br. consul at Montevideo (Hood). Legality of capture of cargo of Amer. brig *Pioneer*. (ib., 70.)— Nov. 14. Raguet to ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Inhambupe). Formal representation in case of capture of Amer. brig *Pioneer*; etc. (ib., 65.)— Dec. 22. Raguet to Clay. No change in status of case of *Pioneer*; etc. (ib., 69.)1827 Jan. 3. Biddle to Guedes. Protest agst. practice of cruisers to remove Amer. seamen from Amer. vessels to Brazilian men-of-war; case of *Pioneer*; etc. (ib., 127.)— May 31. Raguet to Clay. State of case of *Pioneer*; etc. (ib., 112.)— Dec. 10. Inhambupe to Raguet. In reply to remonstrance agst. detention of Amer. vessel *Pioneer*; etc. (ib., 73.)1829 Mch. 21. Ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Aracaty) to Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor). Want of documents in case of *Pioneer*; etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 175.)— Dec. 3. Cédulas in case of brig *Pioneer*; etc. (ib., 256.)1830 Feb. 10. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren), to Tudor. Instructions in case of seizure of Amer. brig *Pioneer*. (ib., 27.)**PIOUS FUND OF CALIFORNIA; see CALIFORNIA****PIRACY**

See also Slavetrade; Privateering and references under Mutiny.

Treaty Stipulations

1828 Dec. 12. Brazil and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc.; art. 9; property captured by pirates.

1831 Apr. 5. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc.; art. 11; delivery of vessels captured by pirates.

1832 May 16. Chili and U. S. A. General conv. of peace, etc.; art. 7; captures by pirates.

1833 Mch. 20. Siam and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc.; art. 8; vessels captured by pirates to be restored to owners.

— Sept. 21. Muscat and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc.; art. 7; citizens of U. S. taken by pirates to be set at liberty.

1836 Jan. 20. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; art. 10; property captured by pirates to be restored.

— Nov. 30. Peru-Bolivia and U. S. A. Conv. of peace, etc.; art. 6; vessels captured by pirates to be restored.

1839 Je. 13. Ecuador and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; art. 10; captures by pirates.

1842 Aug. 9. Gr. Br. and U. S. A. Conv. as to boundaries, etc.; art. 10; delivery of persons charged with piracy.

1846 Dec. 12. New Granada and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; art. 10; captures by pirates.

1849 Mch. 3. Guatemala and U. S. A. General conv. of peace, etc.; art. 9; property captured by pirates.

1850 Jan. 2. Salvador and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc.; art. 10; property recaptured from pirates to be restored to owner.

1851 Jly. 26. Peru and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc.; art. 18; property recaptured from pirates to be restored.

1852 Je. 16. Prussia and U. S. A. Extradition convention; art. 1; delivery of persons charged with piracy.

1853 Sept. 12. Bavaria and U. S. A. Extradition conv.; art. 1; delivery of persons charged with piracy.

1857 Jan. 30. Baden and U. S. A. Extradition conv.; art. 1; delivery of persons charged with piracy.

1858 Je. 18. China and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; art. 9; privileges of U. S. vessels in Chinese waters; shipwreck and piracy.

Correspondence, etc.

1824 Apr. 1. Amer. chargé in Peru (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Piracy on Peruvian coast; etc. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 5.)

1830 Dec. 6. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Branch). Annual rpt.; clause relative to means employed to suppress piratical aggressions.

1836 Jan. 30. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Declaration that vessels armed for purpose of aiding rebels in Texas, sailing under Mexican flag, are to be treated as pirates. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 580.)

— Jan. 30. Same to same. Mexico disavows flag of 1824 used by Texan navy; vessels sailing under it are to be treated as pirates. (ib., 581.)

1837 Nov. 30. H. B. M. cons., Boa Vista, Cape Verdes (Rendall), to Br. comrs. for suppression of slave trade at Havana. Meditated establishment betw. Cuba and Africa of regular companies for joint purpose of piracy and slave trade. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 189.)

PIRACY—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

1838 Je. 11. U. S. House. Res. (Bronson) that Com. on Judiciary be directed to report whether further legislation is necessary for prevention of piracy and for safety on northern lakes and connecting rivers. (vi, Cong. Globe, 445.)

1843 Mch. 2. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Remarks; inquiring about exact understanding of principle regarding suspected piracy. (xii, ib., 379.)

— Mch. 2. W. S. Archer, sen. from Va. Do.; in reply to King; law of nations applies to piracy proper, not piracy of slave trade. (ib., 379.)

1856 Sept. 6. U. S. atty. gen. (Cushing). Opinion; question whether when a crime has been committed on high seas, on board an Amer. ship and ship compelled to touch at French port, criminal may be forcibly withdrawn from ship by local authorities or by order of govt. (viii, Op. atty. gen., 73.)

1861 Jly. 9. U. S. House. Res. (Sheffield, Com. on Commerce) to instruct said Com. to inquire into legislation necessary to secure condemnation of piratical vessels. (37. 1. H. jol., 53.)

Cases of

BRAZILIAN WATERS; see BRAZIL

CHINA COAST; see CHINA

FALKLAND ISLANDS; see that title

HIGH SEAS; see ATALANTA, AMER. SHIP

MEDITERRANEAN WATERS

1828 Nov. 27. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Southard). Annual rpt.; clause relating to piracy in the Mediterranean.

MEXICAN WATERS; see CORREO DE MEXICO; MONTEZUMA

PORTUGUESE WATERS; see TRIUMPHO; MEXICAN

WEST INDIES; see FENIX

PIRON (PIERRE), MASTER FR. VESSEL MONTEZUMA

1850 Jan. 27. President, U. S. A. (Taylor). Asks compensation for rescue of seamen of Amer. packet wrecked off Havana in Sept., 1831. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 70, 2.)

— Feb. 20. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Rives) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Relative to memorial of P. Piron. (ib., 1.)

PITNER (), MASTER AMER. BRIG CASIMER; see CASIMER

PITTS (SAMUEL P.)

1852 Jan. 6. To U. S. House. Petition, praying for compensation for quantity of salt destroyed by Br. forces at Oswego, in 1814. (32. 1. H. jol., 172.)

PITTSBURG (PENN.) CITIZENS

1843 Mch. 3. To U. S. House. Proceedings of meeting favoring law for occupation and settlement of Oregon terr. (27. 3. H. jol., 572.)

1844 Feb. 6. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 352.)

1852 Feb. 23. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying declaration by Congress of principle of non-intervention. (32. 1. S. jol., 222.)

PITTSFIELD (ME.) CITIZENS

1845 Feb. 3. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. H. jol., 317.)

1846 Jan. 12. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 229.)

PITTSFIELD (N. H.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 67.)

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Haiti. (25. 3. H. jol., 607.)

— Feb. 18. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 585.)

PITTSFORD (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions favoring recognition of Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 573.)

1845 Dec. 11. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 85.)

PITTSFORD (VT.) CITIZENS

1845 Jan. 28. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 2. S. jol., 114.)

— Feb. 3. To U. S. House. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 318.)

PIUS IX

1853 Mch. 31. To President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Commending Mgr. Bedini, papal nuncio near court of Brazil. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 23, 2.)

PIZARRO (J. DE SOUSA DE QUEVEDO); see SOUSA DE QUEVEDO, ETC.

PIZARRO (JOSE), MINISTRO DE RELACIONES ESTERIORES, SPAIN

1817 Aug. 17. [Extract.] To Amer. M. P. in Spain (Erving). Retrocession of Louisiana. (23. 2. S. doc. 56, 30.)

— Aug. 31. To same. Disappointment at inadmissibility of project of arrangement. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 51.)

1818 Jly. 22. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Erving) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Characterization of. (ib., 28.)

— Sept. 1 (i. e. 20). Same to same. Pizarro discharged; banished to Valencia; succeeded by Marquis Yrujo. (ib., 35.)

PIZARRO, AMER. BRIG (GRAY)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 61.)

PIZARRO, SPAN. MAN-OF-WAR

1850, May. Involved in seizure of Amer. str. *Creole*; see Cuba. Insurrection. Lopez (1st).

PLACE (), MASTER AMER. SHIP GENERAL EATON; see GENERAL EATON

PLAINFIELD (CONN.) CITIZENS

1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 236.)

— Jan. 7. To same. Petition praying recognition of independence of Hayti. (ib., 239.)

PLAINFIELD (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1846 Jan. 2. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 190.)

PLAN OF TACUBAYA; see MEXICO. 1858

PLATA (JOSE MARIA)

New Granadian ministro de relaciones exteriores, 1851-53; see Colombia. Civil service.

PLATT AND DUNCAN, BR. SUBJECTS; CLAIM VS. U. S.

For return of moneys alleged to be illegally obtained as an adjustment of suits brought agst. them by U. S. collector at N. Y. in 1840.

1854 Nov. 13. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 62.)

PLATT (CHARLES T.), OF N. Y.

U. S. N., 1812-60. Lieut., 1820; comdr., 1841. Died Dec. 12, 1860. Sea service in command (1828-60): 1851-52, comdg. *Albany*, Home sqdn.

PLATTSBURG, N. Y.

1837. Organization of Canadian insurgents in; see Canada. Insurrection, 1838/9.

PLATTSBURG (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 472.)

PLATTSBURG, AMER. SHIP (HACKETT)

Cleared Baltimore Je. 30, 1816, bound for Trieste. On the night of Jly. 28, when abt. 4 days out from the Azores, mutiny broke out on board. Crew was overpowered and ship's course chgd. to Norway, and there abandoned the vessel.

1816 Sept. 7. Amer. cons. at Christiansand (Isaacksen) to President, U. S. A. (Madison). Arrival of *Plattsburg* at Mandahl; suspicious behavior of crew. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 199, 10.)

— Oct. 21. Amer. cons., Copenhagen (Saäbye), to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Monroe). Murder on board *Plattsburg*. (ib., 22.)

— Nov. 12. Monroe to Amer. cons. gen., Copenhagen (Forbes). Instructions for delivery of crew of *Plattsburg*. (ib., 25.)

— Nov. 12. Same to Isaacksen. Instructions for apprehension of persons implicated in murders on board *Plattsburg*. (ib., 11.)

1817 Jan. 31. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Gallatin) to ministre des affaires étrangères, France (Richelieu). Request for surrender of Lemolgat, implicated in murder on board *Plattsburg*. (ib., 4.)

— Feb. 2. Saäbye to Monroe. Efforts to obtain arrest of sailors implicated in murders on board *Plattsburg*. (ib., 24.)

— Feb. 15. Richelieu to Gallatin. Identity of Lemolgat assured. (ib., 4.)

— Feb. 20. Gallatin to Richelieu. Request that Lemolgat be delivered up to Amer. consul at Nantes. (ib., 5.)

— Apr. 7. Richelieu to Gallatin. No treaty of extradition existing betw. France and U. S. A., refuses to deliver Lemolgat. (ib., 6.)

— Apr. 23. Gallatin to Richelieu. Withdraws demand for surrender of Lemolgat. (ib., 6.)

— May 22. Amer. chargé ad int. in Sweden (Hughes) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Rush). Sailor Pedersen of *Plattsburg* confesses share in murders on board schr.; recommendations. (ib., 12.)

— May 22. Same to Swedish Secy. Foreign Affairs (Engeström). Requests delivery of Pedersen, charged with share in murders on board *Plattsburg*. (ib., 13.)

— May 28. Same to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Imprisoned sailors of *Plattsburg*. (ib., 12.)

— Jly. 25. Richelieu to Gallatin. Surrender of Lemolgat will be effected upon satisfactory proof of his guilt. (ib., 7.)

— Jly. 26. Hughes to Adams. Proc. in Swedish courts in case of Pedersen. (ib., 15.)

— Aug. 18. Same to Amer. cons., Gottenburg (Murray). Instructed to receive Pedersen. (ib., 17.)

PLATTSBURG, AMER. SHIP (HACKETT)—cont'd

1817 Aug. 20. Amer. chargé ad int. in France (Sheldon) to Adams. Request for instructions relative to disposition of persons suspected of implication in murder of capt. and mate of *Plattsburg*. (ib., 3.)

— Sept. 1. Hughes to Adams. Surrender of Pedersen. (ib., 19.)

— Sept. 4. Same to same. Transportation secured for Pedersen on board Amer. brig *Joseph*. (ib., 19.)

1818 Je. 5. Adams to Forbes. Applications to foreign govts. for surrender of persons implicated in murders on board *Plattsburg*. (ib., 30.)

— Je. 26. Prussian minister at Copenhagen (Dohna) to Forbes. Request for delivery of Stromsky, alias Stürmer, anticipating proc. to be instituted agst. him in Prussian courts. (ib., 32.)

— Jly. 28. Same to same. Demands that imprisoned seamen, detained at Copenhagen, be not removed until confronted with Stromsky, alias Stürmer. (ib., 36.)

— Aug. 17. Same to same. Transportation of Stromsky, alias Stürmer, from Dantzic to Copenhagen. (ib., 42.)

1840 Mch. 23. U. S. House. Motion (Adams, Mass.), that President communicate corresp. betw. State Dept. and foreign govts., and U. S. dipl. officers in France, Sweden, Denmark and Prussia relative to piracy on U. S. schr. *Plattsburg* in 1816 and demand for surrender of mutineer in Br. armed ship *Lee* in 1819. (26. 1. H. jol., 652; viii, Cong. Globe, 281.)

PLEASANT VALLEY (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

— Feb. 18. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (ib., 607.)

PLEASANTS (B. F.), ACTG. SOLICITOR TREASURY, U. S.

1860 Sept. 21. To Asst. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Trescott). Copy of communication respecting bark *William* forwarded to U. S. distr. atty. at Mobile. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 458.)

— Dec. 3. To same. Returns papers relating to case of Capt. Pelletier of brig *Ardenes*. (ib., 514.)

PLEASANTS (JAMES), OF VA., 1769-1839

Joint comr. under act of Mch. 2, 1827, to carry into effect conv. of Nov. 13, 1826, with Gr. Br.; see Great Britain. Claims.

PLEASANTS (JAMES ALEXANDER), OF VA.

Amer. consul for Minatitlan. 1853-57; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

1854 Je. 8. Amer. cons., Tehuantepec (Pilkington) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Destitution of consul at Minatitlan; degrading consular system of U. S. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 96.)

PLEASANTON (ALFRED), ACTG. ASST. ADJ. GEN., U. S. A.

1859 Jly. 18. To capt. comdg. co. D, 9th inf., U. S. A., Fort Bellingham (Pickett). Instructions; establishment at San Juan Is.; protection of Amer. interests agst. aggressions of Hudson's Bay Co. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 2, 42.)

— Jly. 18. To lieut. comdg. Amer. Fort Steilacoom (Casey). Instructions; cruising ground U. S. str. *Massachusetts*. (ib., 40.)

— Aug. 6. To Pickett. Approval of course in San Juan Is. (ib., 54.)

— Aug. 8. To Casey. Instructed to strengthen his position; certain civil apptmts. endorsed. (ib., 60.)

— Aug. 16. To same. Instructions pursuant to his rpts. of 12 and 14 inst. (ib., 66.)

PLEASONTON (ALFRED), ACTG. ASST. ADJ. GEN., U. S. A.—cont'd

- 1860 Feb. 28. Special order to board of officers to convene at Fort Vancouver on Mch. 1, for examination and report upon value of certain improvements on military reserve placed there by Hudson's Bay co. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 98, 3.)
- Mch. 3. To agt. of Hudson's Bay co. (Work). Hudson's Bay co. not recognized as having any possessory rights in soil of military reserve, in consequence of expiration of charter as a trading co. on coast of Oregon. (ib., 3.)
- Apr. 10. To Pickett. Instructions relative to joint possession of San Juan Is. (ib., 18.)

PLEASONTON (STEPHEN), FIFTH AUDITOR, U. S. TREASURY

- 1825 Sept. 23. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay) Compensation claim of A. Scott for expenses incurred during mission to Venezuela, 1811. (20. 2. H. rpt. 72, 16.)
- 1829 Jan. 21. To Gov. N. Y. State (Van Buren). Difficulties arising in settlement of accts. of two classes of officers embraced by law of May 1, 1810. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 5.)
- Aug. 20. To late secy. Amer. legation and chargé ad int. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence). Decision of President and requesting desire on subject. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 66, 14.)
- Oct. 22. To Clay. Abstr. of such contingent items charged in acct. of A. H. Everett, Amer. minister at Madrid, from Jly. 31, 1825 to Dec. 31, 1827, as cannot be allowed in settlement of his accts. at Treasury but must be granted by special sanction of Secy. of State. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 8.)
- Dec. 11. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Same. (ib., 8.)
- 1830 Feb. 16. To same. Corresp. of Lawrence with fifth auditor's office on subject of his acct. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 66, 3.)
- 1838 Apr. 12. To Col. Benton. Claim of P. Thomas for \$6000, not on enclosed list of all claims agst. late conv. of West Florida. (25. 2. S. doc. 401, 22.)
- 1844 Dec. 28. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun). Extr. from settlements of accts. of J. H. Eaton and C. P. Van Ness. (28. 2. H. rpt. 50, 4.)
- 1854 Jly. 24. To Asst. Secy. State (Dudley Mann). List of persons to whom payments have been made on acct. of expense of Constantinople consulate, Apr. 1, 1849, to Dec. 20, 1852. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 89.)

PLESSEN; see SCHEEL PLESSEN**PLOUGH BOY, AMER. SHIP (WILKINS)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 61.)

PLUMMER (GERARD AND JEROME), ASSIGNEE OF

- 1850 Apr. 18. To U. S. House. Petition of Christopher Neale, praying indemnity for property destroyed and damaged during war of 1812. (31. 1. H. jol., 809.)

PLUMPER, H. B. M. SLOOP (NOLLOTH)

- 1849, Oct. Involved in invasion of Honduras; see Central America.

PLUTO, H. B. M. STR. (JOLLIFFE)

1849. Boards Amer. brigantine *Casco* on w. coast of Africa; see *Casco*.
- 1850, Jan. 10. Boards Amer. bark *Pilot*; see *Pilot*.

PLUTO, H. B. M. STR. (SIMPSON); see AMER. BARK ORION**PLYMOUTH, U. S. SLOOP (1843)**

- In commission (1843-61): 1844-45, Mediterranean sqdn. (Henry); 1845-46, Brazil sqdn. (Henry); 1848-50, E. I. sqdn. (Gedney); 1853-54, do. (Kelly); 1858, Home sqdn. (Dahlgren).

E. I. sqdn., Gedney comdg.

- 1848 Nov. *Plymouth* to visit Manila. (xvii, Chinese Repository, 597.)
- 1849 Feb. Narrative of visit of viceroy of Kwang provinces (Sü) to U. S. corvette *Plymouth* (Geisinger). (xviii, ib., 110.)
- May 11. Comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Geisinger) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Preston). Rpts. of *Plymouth* at Shanghai on 9 inst., etc. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 84, 7; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 8.)
- 1850 Feb. 22-Jly. 9. Carried Amer. spec. comr. Bales-tier from Macao to Cochin China, etc. and return. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 38, 5-19.)
- 1851 Jan. *Plymouth* returns from China seas. (33. 2. Cong. Globe, 762.)

E. I. sqdn., Kelly comdg.

- 1852 Je. Arrives at Foo Chow. (40. 3. H. ex. doc. 29, 22.)
- 1854 Mch. 7. Releases captured crew of Amer. pilot boat in port of Shanghai; see *Sir Herbert Compton*. See Matthews (J.).

PLYMOUTH (CONN.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Petitions agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 67.)
- 1838 Feb. 12. To U. S. Senate. Petitions of women agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 218.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti; (26. 1. H. jol., 719.)
- 1850 Jan. 28. To same. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 408.)
- Jan. 28. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 112.)

PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PLYMOUTH (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 60.)
- 1838 Feb. 12. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. S. jol., 217.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Petition favoring Hayti. (25. 3. H. jol., 605.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 719; 730.)
- 1843 Jan. 30. To U. S. House. Petition favoring reciprocity with foreign nations. (27. 3. H. jol., 275.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol. 77.)
- 1850 Jan. 28. To same. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 407.)

PLYMOUTH (N. H.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 1. H. jol., 162.)
- 1839 Jan. 7. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 233.)
- 1840 Mch. 30. To same. Memorial in favor of recognition of Haiti. (26. 1. H. jol. 730.)

PLYMOUTH (N. Y.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Apr. 22. To U. S. House. Petition in behalf of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 745.)

PLYMOUTH ACADEMY (N. H.) STUDENTS

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 69.)

PLYMOUTH CO. (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 65.)
1845 Feb. 10. To same. Memorial, praying amdt. of naturalization laws. (28. 2. H. jol., 356.)

PLYMPTON (MASS.) CITIZENS

1838 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Petition of women vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 116.)
1845 Dec. 11. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)
1847 Jan. 29. To same. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 274.)

POCAHONTAS, AMER. WHALER (CARTER)

1851 Jan. 28. Mentioned. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 73.)

POCAHONTAS, U. S. STR. (PURCHASED, 1855)

In commission (1855-61): 1860-61, Home sqdn. (Hazard).

POCKET, AMER. BRIG

1836 May 17. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Butler). Op. that Texan armed schr. *Invincible* cannot be treated as pirate for capturing Amer. brig *Pocket* on alleged ground that she was laden with provisions of war for use of Mexican Army. (i, Op. attys. gen., 1045; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1045.)
1838 Apr. 11. Texas and U. S. Conv. for settlement of claims arising from the capture, seizure, and detention of the brigs *Pocket* and *Durango*, and for injuries suffered by American citizens on board the *Pocket*; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 1078. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in v, Sen. exec. jol.

Concluded Apr. 11, 1838; ratifications exchanged at Washington Jly. 6, 1838; proclaimed Jly. 6, 1838. Signed by La Branche (U. S.) and Irion (Texas.)

— May 7. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Senate. Message transmitting conv. signed 11 ult., stipulating for adjustment and satisfaction of claims of citizens of U. S. on Texas in cases of brigs *Pocket* and *Durango*. (iii, Mess. and Papers, 469.)
— Je. 13. U. S. Senate. Res. (Buchanan) advising ratification of conv. betw. U. S. and Texas to terminate reclamations of former govt. for capture, seizure, and detention of brigs *Pocket* and *Durango*, and for injuries suffered by Amer. citizens on board *Pocket*, concluded Apr. 11, 1838; proceedings and vote on resolution. (v, Sen. exec. jol., 132.)

POINDEXTER (GEORGE), SEN. FROM MISS.

1832 Jan. 24-25. Speech; opposing nomination of M. Van Buren as E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. (viii, Reg. Debates, 1339.)
— Apr. 17. Remarks; favoring cutting out apprn. for chargé to Colombia, because of dissolution of said govt., and suggesting substitution of chargé to Venezuela. (ib., 793.)
— for chargé to Colombia, because of dissolution to
1834 Jan. 21. Do.; urging reconsideration of vote referring rpt. from State Dept. on presents to U. S. officials from foreign powers to Com. on Foreign Relations, and return of same to State Dept. (x, ib., 329.)
1835 Jan. 6. Do.; favoring prtg. of 20,000 copies of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations regarding measures of reprisal upon French property. (xi, ib., 105.)
— Feb. 21. Do.; favoring prtg. of memorials regarding relations with France, and protesting agst. retaliatory measures. (ib., 572.)

POINEY (THOMAS)

Amer. consul for Vera Cruz, 1841-42; see U. S. A. Consular service, Mexico.

POINSETT (JOEL R.), OF S. C., 1779-1851

Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico, 1825-29; Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Congress of Panama, 1826; see Panama Congress. Secy. War, U. S. A., 1837-41; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

E. E. and M. P. in Mexico

1829 Oct. 17. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren) to Poinsett. Recall requested by Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 38.)
— Oct. 17. President, U. S. A. (Jackson) to President, Mexico ([Guerrero]). Recalling Poinsett. (ib., 39.)
— Oct. 17. Mexican chargé ad int., U. S. (Montoya) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Asks recall of Joel R. Poinsett; antagonism aroused in Mexico by him. (ib., 638.)
— Dec. 8. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relative to circumstances necessitating return of Poinsett from Mexico.
— Dec. 24. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Torres) to Poinsett. Apptmt. for presentation of original letter of recall. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 308.)

Correspondence

AMERICAN

Secy. State, U. S. A.
(Clay)

1825 Mch. 18. [unnum. extr.] Protest agst. grant of land made by Coahuila and Texas in exempted territory according to colonization law of 1824. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 24; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 133.)
— Jly. 18. [unnum. extr.] Conference with Mexican Secy. of State relative to apptmt. of comrs. to make reconnaissance of country bordering on line of boundary. (ib., 19; ib., 131.)
— Jly. 27. [unnum. extr.] Transmits letter from Mexican Secy. State relative to road from Missouri to Santa Fé. (ib., 20; ib., 132.)
— Sept. 20. [unnum. extr.] Conference with Mexican Secy. of State relative to boundary provisions of treaty of 1819. (ib., 23; ib., 133.)
1826 Jly. 12. [unnum. extr.] Gen. Teran appointed Mexican comr. to reconnoitre country contiguous to boundary line. (ib., 24; ib., 133.)
1827 Apr. 10. [unnum.] Rpt. of committee of Mexican House of Delegates on treaty of limits. (ib., 24; ib., 134.)
— Oct. 6. [unnum. extr.] Commission of Gen. Teran; apptmt. of J. I. Esteva and J. J. Espinosa as treaty comrs. (ib., 25; ib., 134.)
1828 Jan. 8. [unnum. extr.] Sanguine of early conclusion of treaty of commerce, etc. (ib., 26; ib., 134.)
— Feb. 7. [unnum. extr.] Copies of treaties of limits and of protocols of conferences; did not insist on article to restrain Indians as it is inserted in treaty of amity and commerce. (xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 134.)
— Feb. 22. [117.] Treaty of limits and of amity; duration of treaty of amity. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 190.)
— Mch. 8. [118.] Protocol of conference with Don Sebastian Camacho. (ib., 195.)
— Mch. 8. [do.] Protocol of 2d conference on renewal of negotiations on treaty of amity, commerce, etc., held Feb. 10, 1828. (ib., 198.)

POINSETT (JOEL R.), OF S. C., 1779-1851—cont'd

E. E. and M. P. in Mexico—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Secy. State, U. S. A.—cont'd

(Clay)—cont'd

- 1828 Apr. 23. [121.] Trading on coast of Texas declared illegal; alleged evasion of Mexican revenue laws by Amer. ship *Courier*; incursion of Americans into Mexican terr.; possession by Amer. general of fort on lake of Timpanogos. (ib., 201.)
- Apr. 24. [unnum. extr.] Treaty of limits ratified by the House. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 28; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 135.)
- Apr. 26. [unnum.] Treaty of limits ratified by Senate. (ib., 29; ib., 135.)
- May 21. [127, extr.] Action of Mexican Congress on treaty of amity, etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 210.)
- Jly. 12. [130.] Corresp. relating to arrest of Hardins. (ib., 215.)
- Jly. 12. [131.] Memorial of Amer. merchants of Vera Cruz protesting agst. payment of certain international duties. (ib., 216.)
- Jly. 14. [132.] Consular invoices of imported goods no longer required. (ib., 227.)
- Jly. 14. [133.] Presence of Amer. citizens near lake Timpanagos. (ib., 228.)
- Jly. 14. [134.] Corresp. resp. conduct of Amer. ship *Correo*. (ib., 230.)
- Jly. 14. [unnum.] Flight of two friars from California on board Amer. brig *Harringer*. (ib., 232.)
- Jly. 14. [136.] Invasion of state of Coahuila and Texas by Amer. citizens. (ib., 233.)
- Jly. 15. [138.] Trading of Amer. vessels in ports of Texas not lawfully open to foreign commerce. (ib., 234.)
- Jly. 15. [139.] Detention by Mexico of arms belonging to Amer. citizens. (ib., 237.)
- Jly. 15. [140.] Unauthorized passport of P. Robert. (ib., 238.)
- Jly. 15. [141.] Seizure of goods of Amer. firm of Arbel and co. at Santa Barbara, Tamaulipas. (ib., 239.)
- Jly. 15. [143.] Amer. citizenship of Florence Delehanty. (ib., 242.)
- Jly. 16. [145.] Hostilities of Amer. Indians in Mexican terr. (ib., 243.)
- Sept. 15. [149.] Requests instructions for detention of Mexican privateers. (ib., 251.)
- Sept. 15. [150.] Case of Mexican brig of war *Hermon* at Key West. (ib., 25.)

(Van Buren)

- 1829 Mch. 10. [unnum. extr.] Mexican boundary and treaty of 1819. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 29; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 135.)
- Jly. 22. [174.] Review of existing negotiations with Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 285.)
- Jly. 22. [unnum. extr.] Various proposals made by Mexico relative to boundary line. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 29; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 135.)
- Aug. 22. [179, extr.] Review of corresp. with Mexico on existing negotiations. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 291.)
- Oct. 14. [179, extr.] Opposition to Mexican decree prohibiting introduction of certain articles. (ib., 292.)
- Nov. 11. [189.] Ignorance of alleged outrages in Tampico. (ib., 299.)
- Nov. 11. [190.] Corresp. relative to capture of Amer. schrs. *Rebecca Eliza* and *Alert* loaded with provisions for the Spanish fleet. (ib., 299.)

POINSETT (JOEL R.), OF S. C., 1779-1851—cont'd

E. E. and M. P. in Mexico—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

Comdr. W. I. sqdn., U. S. N.

(Ridgely)

- 1828 May 12. Unfortunate tenor of proclamations issued in Vera Cruz by Capt. David Porter at time when treaty is pending with Mexico which declares converse principles. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 208.)
- Sept. 7. Complaints of insufficient information in case of schr. *Molestadora* and brig *Hermon*. (ib., 256.)

MEXICAN

Ministro de relaciones exteriores

(Alaman)

- 1825 Jly. 25. Disinclined to agree to proposals made Jly. 20. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 42, 21; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 132.)

(Cañedo)

- 1828 Jan. 20. Defense of the memorial of merchants of Vera Cruz protesting agst. order for inventory of stock on hand and payment of international duty. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 219.)
- Jan. 24. Proof of Amer. citizenship of D. Vincente Lara. (ib., 242.)
- Apr. 11. Illegal trading on coast of Texas. (ib., 235.)
- Apr. 19. Invasion of state of Coahuila and Texas by Amer. citizens. (ib., 233.)
- Apr. 20. Presence of Amer. citizens near lake Timpanagos. (ib., 229.)
- Apr. 20. Contraband trading of Amer. ship *Correo*. (ib., 232.)
- May 8. Seizure of goods of Amer. firm of Arbel and co. at Santa Barbara, Tamaulipas. (ib., 240.)
- May 14. Claims that treaty of San Lorenzo is paramount to Spanish laws on which proclamations issued by Capt. Porter at Vera Cruz, Nov. 27, 1827, are founded. (ib., 209.)
- May 23. Protection of D. Florence Delehanty. (ib., 243.)
- May 26. Mexican prizes embargoed at Key West. (ib., 241.)
- May 29. Detention at San Luis Potosi of arms belonging to Amer. citizen Soulie. (ib., 237.)
- Je. 3. Reply to his of May 13; claims exemption for U. S. from order of Mexico directing confiscation of enemy goods on neutral vessels; maintains that treaty of San Lorenzo is paramount to existing law. (ib., 212.)
- Je. 3. Requests surrender of the Hardins. (ib., 213.)
- Je. 22. Unauthorized passport of P. Robert. (ib., 239.)
- Je. 26. Petition of foreign merchants of Matamoros complaining of new Mexican tariff. (ib., 214.)
- Jly. 18. Hostilities of Amer. Indians agst. Camanches in Mexican terr. (ib., 244.)
- Aug. 2. Protest agst. irregularity in trial of Amer. schr. *Fair American* and brig *Delight*. (ib., 246.)
- Aug. 20. Explanation of alleged invasion of terr. of Upper California by Amer. hunters. (ib., 247.)
- Aug. 21. Assuring full satisfaction, if justified, in case of brig *Hermon* and schr. *Molestadora*. (ib., 254.)
- Aug. 25. Protest agst. confiscation of cargo of white wax. (ib., 248.)

POINSETT (JOEL R.), OF S. C., 1779-1851—cont'd

E. E. and M. P. in Mexico—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

MEXICAN—cont'd

Ministro de relaciones exteriores—cont'd

(Cañedo)—cont'd

- 1828 Sept. 1. List of members of legation and of Mr. Poinsett's family. (ib., 249.)
 — Sept. 15. Ignorant of identity of wreckage cast ashore at Mazatlan. (ib., 257.)
 — Sept. 15. Seizure of cargo of Amer. schr. *Paragon*. (ib., 257.)
 — Oct. 1. Date of arrival at Tabasco of Amer. schr. *Paragon*. (ib., 259.)
 — Oct. 1. Retention by authorities of port of Sisal of money belonging to master of brig *Aspasia*. (ib., 260.)
 — Oct. 4. Expiration of period of ratification of treaty of Feb. 14, 1828; requesting decision upon treaty. (ib., 287.)
 — Oct. 9. Indemnity for seizure of cargoes of brig *Delight* and schr. *Fair American*; Mexico's commercial regulations. (ib., 261.)
 1829 Jan. 8. Attitude in prosecution agst. G. Follin and James Smith Wilcocks for duelling. (ib., 267.)
 — Jan. 14. Commission to Charles Douglas, consul at port of Guasualcalco. (ib., 270.)

(Bocanegra)

- 1829 Feb. 12. Proc. in case of brig *Ann Elizabeth*. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 271.)
 — Feb. 12. Payment of courier from Tampico. (ib., 271.)
 — Mch. 26. List of persons composing Amer. legation. (ib., 275.)
 — Mch. 30. Release of J. L. Hughes, forcibly detained in artillery service at Vera Cruz. (ib.)
 — Mch. 30. Detention at Vera Cruz of slave Honoré, property of Amer. citizen. (ib., 276.)
 — Apr. 20. Act of Mexico of Mch. 20, 1829, providing for expulsion of Spaniards. (ib., 279.)
 — Apr. 23. List of citizens of U. S. born in Spain, resident in Mexico. (ib.)
 — Apr. 30. On rpt. of Amer. cons., Tampico of detention of brig *Hannah Elizabeth*. (ib.)
 — May 6. Seizure of part of cargo of brig *Lancaster* at port of San Blas. (ib., 281.)
 — May 15. Same. More specific list of Spanish-born citizens of U. S. resident in Mexico. (ib., 283.)
 — Jly. 31. Alleged enlistment of troops for Havana under Jose Lara claimed to be protection of Spanish refugees; assembling of troops on Mexican frontier denied. (ib., 289.)
 — Aug. 21. Has no knowledge of assemblage of Amer. troops on frontier of state of Coahuila and Texas. (ib., 293.)
 — Sept. 20. News of surrender of Barradas. (ib., 295.)
 — Oct. 21. Seizure of *Rebecca Eliza* and *Alert* in port of Tampico. (ib., 300.)
 — Oct. 22. Apptmt. of W. G. Wetherell actg. cons. at Tampico. (ib., 300.)
 — Oct. 23. Requesting release of N. Waring imprisoned at Tampico. (ib., 300.)

(Viesca)

- 1829 Nov. 11. Reasons given for detaining schrs. *Rebecca Eliza* and *Alert* untenable. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 303.)
 — Nov. 11. Seizure of Amer. schr. *Two Friends* in port of Galveston by Mexican schr. of war *Louisiana*. (ib., 304.)

POINSETT (JOEL R.), OF S. C., 1779-1851—cont'd

E. E. and M. P. in Mexico—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

MEXICAN—cont'd

Ministro de relaciones exteriores—cont'd

(Viesca)—cont'd

- 1829 Nov. 12. Requests copy of proc. in trial of Amer. schr. *Constitution*. (ib.)
 — Dec. 9. Claim of indemnity for use of vessels to transport troops of General Santa Anna. (ib., 306.)
 — Dec. 9. Outrage upon Amer. brig *Danube* in port of Mazatlan. (ib., 306.)
 — Dec. 15. Transmits letter of recall. (ib., 307.)

Ministro de guerra y marina

(Pedraza)

- 1828 Jan. 17. Settlement of estate of Cohen. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 186.)

Plenipotentiaries to negotiate treaty

(Camacho and Esteva)

- 1828 Feb. 8. Proposed addition to art. 16, treaty of amity, etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 191.)

(Esteva)

- 1828 Mch. 21. Seizure of part of cargo of Amer. brig *Louisa* by Mexican authorities. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 199.)
 — Mch. 21. Augmentation of duties under new tariff. (ib., 200.)

Treaties Signed

- 1826 Jly. 10. Signs treaty of amity, etc. betw. Mexico and U. S. A.; see Mexico. Treaties.
 1828 Jan. 12. Signs treaty of limits, betw. Mexico and U. S. A.; see Mexico. Boundary.

Secy. War, U. S. A.

- 1837 Jly. 26. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Complaint of Gen. Hunt agst. Indian depredations too general to be acted on; trading establishment on Red River, charged with abetting Indian hostilities, to be examined. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 7.)
 — Aug. 4. To same. Depredations of Indians of U. S. on inhabitants of Texas. (ib., 8.)
 1838 Jan. 5. To Gov. N. Y. (Marcy). Requests service of militia under command of Gen. Scott on Canadian frontier. (25. 2. H. doc. 73, 5; vi, Cong. Globe, 82; iii, Mess. and Papers, 403.)
 — Jan. 5. To Gen. Scott. Instructions to call militia into service. (ib., 4; ib., 80; ib., 403.)
 — Je. 11. To Forsyth. Measures now in progress to maintain peace on no. frontier. (25. 2. H. doc. 440, 16.)
 — Je. 19. To President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Operation of U. S. forces on no. frontier. (ib., 22.)
 — Dec. 14. To chrm. Com. on Ways and Means (Cambreleng). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 892 relative to subject of apprn. for protection of no. frontier. (25. 3. H. doc. 27, 1.)
 1839 Jly. 18. To Forsyth. Information of Indian depredations recd. from Texan E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Dunlap) relates only to Indians residing in Texan terr. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 42.)
 — Nov. 28. To same. Measures taken to prevent hostile invasion of Texas by Cherokees. (ib., 48.)
 1840 Jan. 22. To President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). No military measures taken to cause removal of Br. troops from disputed no. terr. (viii, Cong. Globe, 138.)

POINT-À-PITRE, GUADELOUPE

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

POINT COUPEE (LA.) CITIZENS

1840 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. Memorial praying repeal of naturalization laws. (26. 1. H. jol., 353.)

POITIERS (LOUIS CLEMENTE), MASTER BRAZ. BRIG AMPREHENDEDOR; see AMPREHENDEDOR**POLACRE (), MASTER AMER. VESSEL MARBRUKA; see MARBRUKA****POLHEMUS (JOHN A.)**

Amer. consul for South Peruvian State in 1837; see U. S. A. Consular service. Peru.

POLIGNAC (JULES AUGUSTE ARMAND MARIE, PRINCE DE)

Ministre des affaires étrangères of France during Martignac ministry, 1829/30; see also France. Civil service.

1830 Mch. 19. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Rives). Receipt of project of treaty. (22. 2. H. doc. 147, 93; ix, Reg. Debates, app., 243.)

— Mch. 23. To same. Conference unnecessary; agreed that art. 8 should be according to French interpretation; quest of indemnity is sole consideration now. (ib., 95; ib., 244.)

— May 20. To same. Misinterpretation of Amer. stand on La. treaty; France demands recognition of claim; right to reject Amer. spoliation claims; negotiations suspended. (ib., 109; ib., 250.)

— May 31. To same. Suggestions for terminating La. claim engage attention; France declines to exchange privilege secured to her forever except for an advantage equally perpetual. (ib., 119; ib., 255.)

— Je. 15. To same. France never admitted spoliation claims were incontestable; French right to demand settlement of La. claim; meaning of art. 8; analogy in position of U. S. with that of allies in 1814 and 1815. (ib., 122; ib., 256.)

POLISH EXILES**Statutory Measures**

1835 Feb. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Poindexter, Com. on Public Lands) bill (23. 2. S. 148) "supplementary to an act entitled 'An act granting land to certain exiles from Poland.'" (23. 2. S. jol., 143; 179.)

1836 Mch. 25. Intr. in U. S. House (Williams, Com. on Public Lands) bill (24. 1. H. R. 488) "for relief of certain exiles from Poland." (24. 1. H. jol., 560.)

— May 31. Intr. in U. S. House (Boon, Com. on Public Lands) bill (24. 1. H. R. 665) "amending act of Je. 30, 1834, entitled, 'An act granting land to certain exiles from Poland.'" (24. 1. H. jol., 907; 24. 2. H. jol., 239; 245.)

1841 Feb. 26. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Walker, Com. on Public Lands) bill (26. 2. S. 267) "concerning act granting land to certain exiles from Poland." (26. 2. S. jol., 211.)

1842 Jan. 17. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Smith, Ind.) bill (27. 2. S. 120) "relative to act of Je. 30, 1834, granting lands to certain exiles from Poland"; approved Apr. 13. (27. 2. S. jol., 92; 231; 294; v, St. L., 473.)

1844 Apr. 9. Intr. in U. S. House (Davis, Com. on Public Lands) bill (28. 1. H. R. 315) "for relief of certain exiles from Poland." (28. 1. H. jol., 748.)

Correspondence

1833 Apr. 9. Committee of Polish exiles (Banezakiewicz, Rosienkiewicz and Kraitsir) to U. S. Congress. Memorial praying grant of land for settlement of Polish exiles; with "Some notes concerning the situation of the Polish Exiles." (23. 1. H. doc. 353.)

POLISH EXILES—cont'd**Correspondence—cont'd**

1834 Apr. 22. To U. S. House. Memorial of Polish exiles for grant of land. (23. 1. H. jol., 549.)

— Apr. 22. C. C. Cambreleng, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; on presenting petition of Polish exiles. (x, Reg. Debates, 3748.)

— May 12. E. Shepley, sen. from Me. Do.; in opposition to bill for relief of Polish exiles. (ib., 1721.)

— May 12. W. Hendricks, sen. from Ind. Do.; same; favoring sale of land to them at minimum price, but objecting to gifts. (ib., 1721.)

— May 12. E. K. Kane, sen. from Ill. Do.; same; and suggesting amndmt. confirming location to lands subject to sale at private entry. (ib., 1721.)

— May 12. W. C. Preston, sen. from S. C. Do.; in favor of bill for relief of Polish exiles. (ib., 1721.)

— Jly. 16. Secy. Treasury, U. S. A. (Woodbury) to comr. gen. Land Office, U. S. A. (Hayward). Copy of act granting land to certain exiles from Poland, etc. (25. 3. S. doc. 56, 2.)

— Jly. 23. Hayward to land officers in Illinois and Michigan. Regulations for making selections under act granting land to certain exiles from Poland. (ib., 2.)

— Aug. 12. Woodbury to Gerard. On complaint agst. representatives selected to make location of lands granted to Polish exiles. (ib., 6.)

— Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Memorial of exiles from Poland, praying for grants of land under conditions of similar grant made by Cong. at previous session. (23. 2. H. jol., 67; 172.)

1835 Feb. 2. To U. S. House. Memorial of committee of expatriated Poles, praying Congress for further aid. (ib., 307; 353.)

— Feb. 2. To U. S. Senate. Same. (23. 2. S. jol., 128.)

— Mch. 10. Woodbury to C. Kraitsir. Subdivision of land granted to Polish exiles delayed until surveys shall have been completed. (25. 3. S. doc. 56, 5.)

1836 Jan. 18. To U. S. House. Petition of exiles from Poland, heretofore presented Apr. 22, 1834. (24. 1. H. jol., 215; 612.)

— Mch. 1. U. S. House. Res. (White, Fla.) instructing Com. on Public Lands to inquire into expediency of authorizing issue of patents for lands granted Polish exiles, on their paying minimum prices therefor. (ib., 442.)

— Mch. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial of com. of expatriated Poles, praying such modification of act of 23 Cong. for their benefit, as will enable them to become useful citizens of U. S. (ib., 478.)

— Mch. 7. To U. S. Senate. Same. (24. 1. S. jol., 203; 247.)

— Mch. 22. D. A. Spaulding to Wm. L. May. Lands granted by govt. to exiled Poles and location of same. (24. 1. H. rpt. 213.)

— Mch. 25. U. S. H. Com. on Public Lands. Rpt. in favor of issuing patents for land grants. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 188.)

— Apr. 15. U. S. House. Documents in relation to memorial of Polish exiles. (24. 1. H. jol., 706.)

— Apr. 18. U. S. Surveyor at St. Louis (Langham) to comr. gen. Land Office, U. S. A. (Brown). Relative to lands selected by agt. of Polish exiles. (25. 3. S. doc. 161, 7.)

— Apr. 18. L. Chlopicki to U. S. Surveyor at St. Louis (Langham). List of lands selected from grant of Congress. (25. 3. S. doc. 56, 7.)

— May 3. Woodbury to comr. gen. Land Office, U. S. A. (Brown). Objections to selections of lands made by agents of exiles. (ib., 8.)

POLISH EXILES—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

- 1836 May 5. Brown to Woodbury. Analyzing objections of Secy. Woodbury to selections of land made by agents of exiles. (ib., 9.)
- May 7. Woodbury to chrm. Com. on Public Lands. Difficulty of division of selection of lands as made by agents of exiles. (ib., 10.)
- May 31. J. W. Bouldin, repr. from Va. Remarks; opposing bill to amend act granting lands to certain Polish exiles. (xii, Reg. Debates, 4104.)
- May 31. F. Granger, repr. from N. Y. Do.; regarding speculation and other abuses of land grants to Polish exiles. (xii, ib., 4103.)
- Dec. 22. To U. S. House. Memorial of com. of Polish exiles, praying speedy adoption of efficient measures to carry into effect act of Je., 1834, granting land to said exiles. (24. 2. H. jol., 107.)
- 1837 Jan. 31. Comr. gen. Land Office, U. S. A. (Whitcomb) to Woodbury. Reports no progress in matter of land selection by Polish exiles. (25. 3. S. doc. 56, 10.)
- May 18. Whitcomb to Rosienkiwicz. Instructions for making new selection of grant of land. (ib., 15.)
- May 18. Whitcomb to Woodbury. Selections made by Polish agents in place of the Myott grant. (ib., 14.)
- Je. 15. J. Rychlich to Surveyor General Dunklin. Selection of land under grant of Je. 30, 1834. (ib., 18.)
- Sept. 20. G. Kent and others to U. S. sen. from Ill. (Young). Relative to encroachments of Polish exiles on lands in occupancy of Amer. citizens. (25. 3. S. doc. 161, 1.)
- Oct. 18. R. J. Cross and others to U. S. Congress. Alleged encroachments of Polish exiles on lands occupied by petitioners. (ib., 4.)
- Oct. 18. S. Mack and others to U. S. sen. from Ill. (Young). Land selected by Polish exiles. (ib., 2.)
- Dec. 11. Whitcomb to Young. Lands selected by Polish exiles under act of Je. 30, 1834. (ib., 6.)
- 1838 Jan. 2. B. H. L. Klimkiewicz, relative of late Gen. Kosciuszko, to U. S. Senate. Petition for grant of section of land. (25. 2. S. jol., 96; 165.)
- Jan. 11. Whitcomb to Woodbury. Suggesting provision for relief of Poles entitled to benefit by land grant. (25. 3. S. doc. 56, 17.)
- Feb. 15. U. S. Senate. Motion (Benton, Mo.) to instruct Com. on Public Lands to inquire into legislation necessary to give effect of act of Je. 30, 1834, making grant of land to Polish exiles. (25. 2. S. jol., 231.)
- Aug. 22. Actg. comr. gen. Land Office, U. S. A. (Moore), to Woodbury. Enclosing list of lands selected. (25. 3. S. doc. 56, 19.)
- Dec. 12. U. S. Senate. Res. (Young, Ill.), directing Secy. Treas. to rpt. on compliance of Polish exiles with conditions imposed by act of Je. 30, 1834. (25. 3. S. jol., 45; vii, Cong. Globe, 26.)
- 1839 Jan. 7. Woodbury to Pres. Senate (Johnson). Rpt. on compliance with conditions upon which grants of land were made to Polish exiles in Illinois. (25. 3. S. doc. 56, 1.)
- Jan. 8. J. C. Kemble to Young. Question of "Polish claim." (25. 3. S. doc. 161, 8.)
- Jan. 30. U. S. Senate. Docs. in relation to alleged encroachments of Polish exiles on improved lands in occupancy of citizens of Illinois. (25. 3. S. jol., 173; 312.)
- 1840 Jan. 24. Illinois citizens to U. S. Senate. Memorial praying that their preemption rights to lands may not be set aside by grants to Polish exiles. (26. 1. S. jol., 182; 349; viii, Cong. Globe, 143.)

POLISH EXILES—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

- 1840 Feb. [3]. Polish exiles to U. S. Congress. Memorial praying permission to settle and cultivate lands already granted them. (26. 1. S. doc. 194.)
- Feb. 14. To U. S. Senate. Memorial of com. of Polish exiles, praying modification of act of Je. 30, 1834, for their benefit. (26. 1. S. jol., 177; 349.)
- Je. 25. F. Petranowski and others. Petition, praying passage of act for distribution of lands heretofore appropriated for their benefit by U. S. (26. 1. S. jol., 455; viii, Cong. Globe, 484.)
- Dec. 14. U. S. Senate. Motion (Young, Ill.), to refer to Com. on Public Lands petition of settlers on public lands in Ill., in relation to claim of certain Polish exiles on files of Senate. (26. 2. S. jol., 26.)
- 1841 Je. 4. To U. S. Senate. Petition from citizens of Winnebago Co., Ill., praying for confirmation of title to lands hitherto set aside for Polish exiles. (x, Cong. Globe, 22; 27. 2. S. jol., 107.)
- 1852 Feb. 11. C. Prochaski and others, Polish exiles, to U. S. Senate. Petition praying general sympathy of U. S. for A. Prochaski and others, banished to Siberia. (32. 1. S. jol., 147.)
- Feb. 11. G. E. Badger, sen. from N. C. Remarks; on Prochaski petition. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 524.)
- 1855 Dec. 6. F. Wlodecki. Grounds which he claims quantity of land equal to that he was entitled to as Polish exile. (34. 1. H. rpt. 208, 1; 35. 1. H. rpt. 21, 2.)
- 1856 Jly. 1. Same to U. S. House. Petition; praying for benefit of acts of Je. 30, 1834; and Apr. 14, 1852, granting land to Polish exiles. (34. 1. H. jol., 1142.)
- Jly. 19. U. S. Com. on Private Land Claims. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 453 on petition of F. Wlodecki, asking grant of portion of public land equal to quantity he was entitled to as Polish exile under act of Congress, Je. 30, 1834. (34. 1. H. rpt. 208, 1.)
- 1858 Jan. 21. U. S. Com. on Private Land Claims. Rpt. to acc. H. R. 213 on petition of F. Wlodecki. (35. 1. H. rpt. 21, 1.)
- See also Myott (C.).

POLK (JAMES), OF MD.

Apptd. Amer. cons. for Bordeaux in 1853; declined apptmt.; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

POLK (JAMES KNOX), OF TENN.

Repr. from Tenn., 1825-39; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 1827-32, 20—1 sess. 22 congress. President, U. S. A., 1845-49.

Representative from Tenn.

Remarks, etc.

- 1828 Apr. 1. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Asks aid of U. S. to secure surrender of the Hardens from govt. of Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 18.)
- Apr. 21. To same. Requests that application be made by Mr. Poinsett for surrender of the Hardens. (ib., 31.)
- Dec. 29. Speech; on treaties relating to occupation of Oregon River. (v, Reg. Debates, 129.)
- Dec. 30. Motion for amdmt. to bill on occupation of Oregon River. (ib., 143.)
- 1831 Dec. 13. Motion to refer memorial on French spoliation prior to 1800 to Com. on Foreign Affairs. (viii, ib., 1433.)
- 1832 Mch. 15. Remarks, favoring retention of min. at Bogota. (ib., 2167.)
- Apr. 2. Do.; English memorial, praying Congress to aid Amer. Colonization Socy. (ib., 2332, 2336.)
- Je. 8. Do.; on carrying into effect conv. with France of Jly. 4, 1831. (ib., 3341.)

POLK (JAMES KNOX), OF TENN.—cont'd

Representative from Tenn.—cont'd

Remarks, etc.—cont'd

- 1834 Apr. 9. Do.; favoring apprn. for clerk to arrange archives of State Dept. for preservation. (x, ib., 3564.)
- Apr. 30. Do.; defending disposition made of last apprn. for missions to Gr. Br. and Russia. (ib., 3877.)
- Dec. 30. Do.; commenting on peculiarity of request from House that President negotiate with Spain regarding title betw. Sabine and Red rivers. (xi, ib., 886.)
- 1835 Jan. 20. Do.; upholding application of salary of full min. to support of min. of subordinate grade, in absence of former. (ib., 1022.)
- Mch. 3. Do.; opposing amdmnt. cutting out apprn. for min. to England unless apptmt. be made by and with consent of Senate. (ib., 1635.)

Reports

- 1831 Mch. 21. Adverse rpt. on petition of Joseph Emerson. (21. 2. H. rpt. 110.)

President, U. S. A.

- 1845 Mch. 4. Augural message; annexation of Texas approved; asserts title of U. S. to Oregon to be "clear and unquestionable." (iv, Mess. and Papers, 373.)
- Mch. 15. To U. S. Senate. Special message, declaring it to be inexpedient to communicate steps, if any, taken in execution of resolution for annexation of Texas. (ib., 382; vi, Sen. exec. jol., 446.)
- Nov. 10. To President Mexico (Herrera). Slidell letter of credence as Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Mexico. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 60, 27.)
- Dec. 2. Annual message (1st). (iv, Mess. and Papers, 385.)
- Annexation of Texas; attitude of Mexico; claims upon Mexico; negotiation resp. Oregon terr.; Monroe doctrine; question under treaty with Russia; treaty with Spain; claims of Texas against U. S.; China; relations with South America.
- 1846 Je. 6. To U. S. Senate. Message transmitting conv. for mutual abolition of droit d'aubaine and duties on emigration betw. Hesse-Cassel and U. S. signed May 2, 1846. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 87; 104; 167.)
- Mch. 23. To U. S. Congress. Relative to corresp. respecting arrangement for payment of claims betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. arising from collection of certain import duties in violation of second article of commercial convention of Jly. 3, 1815. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 424; 29. 1. H. ex. doc. 169, 1.)
- Apr. 13. To U. S. Senate. Message declaring no further corresp. concerning Oregon to have taken place. (29. 1. S. doc. 197.)
- Apr. 20. To U. S. House. Message, in response to House res., calling for acct. of payments made on President's certificates, for contingent expenses of foreign intercourse from Mch. 4, 1841, until retirement of D. Webster from State Dept. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 431.)
- Apr. 28. To Victoria, Queen of Great Britain. Notice of abrogation of conv. of Aug. 6, 1827. (29. 1. S. doc. 489, 16; 47.)
- May 11. To U. S. Congress. Message relative to origin and failure of mission of Slidell; movement of Mexican and Amer. troops; declares state of war to exist; recommends call for volunteers. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 196, 1; S. doc. 337, 1; S. jol. 280; iv, Mess. and Papers, 437.)
- May 13. Proclamation resp. war with Mexico. (ix, St. L., 999.)

POLK (JAMES KNOX), OF TENN.—cont'd

Reports—cont'd

President, U. S. A.—cont'd

- 1846 May 26. To U. S. Senate. Message relating to adjustment of claims of Amer. citizens upon Peru. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 444.)
- Je. 10. To same. Message on Br. proposal for adjustment of Oregon question. (29. 1. S. doc. 489, 12; vii, Sen. exec. jol., 84; iv, Mess. and Papers, 449.)
- Je. 16. To same. Message relative to estimates of probable expenses of conducting war with Mexico during 1846 and 1847. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 451.)
- Jly. 21. To same. Message relative to corresp. on Oregon question not heretofore communicated. (29. 1. S. doc. 489, 24; iv, Mess. and Papers, 455.)
- Aug. 4. To same. Message asking for apprn. to be paid to Mexico immediately upon ratification of the treaty. (29. 2. S. doc. 107, 1; S. jol., 558; iv, Mess. and Papers, 456.)
- Aug. 5. To U. S. Congress. Message relative to conv. for settlement of Oregon question. (29. 1. S. doc. 476; H. ex. doc. 221, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 457.)
- Aug. 8. To same. Message recommending apprn. for necessary expenditures for purpose of settling difficulties with Mexico. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 459; 29. 1. S. jol., 504; H. jol., 1272.)
- Aug. 8. To U. S. Senate. Veto message on bill, "An act to provide for ascertainment and satisfaction of claims of Amer. citizens for spoliations committed by the French prior to Jly. 31, 1801." (iv, Mess. and Papers, 466; 35. 1. S. rpt. 53, 29.)
- Dec. 8. Annual message (2d). (iv, Mess. and Papers, 471.)
- War with Mexico; claims of Amer. citizens upon Mexico; annexation of Texas; western boundary of Texas; operations of war reviewed; commissioning privateers.
- Dec. 22. To U. S. House. Message relative to occupation of Mexican terr. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 19.)
- 1847 Feb. 10. To U. S. Senate. Message transmitting, with favorable remarks, "a general treaty of peace, etc., betw. U. S. A. and New Granada." (iv, Mess. and Papers, 511.)
- Feb. 13. To U. S. Congress. Message relative to Mexican war and measures for its vigorous prosecution. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 88; H. jol., 337; iv, Mess. and Papers, 513.)
- Mch. 3. Apptmt. of C. Hempstead as U. S. consul for port of Belize. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 310; Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 252.)
- Apr. 20. Proclamation extending commercial intercourse with French vessels from Miquelon and St. Pierre. (ix, St. L., 1001; iv, Mess. and Papers, 521.)
- Nov. 4. Proclamation announcing suspension of discriminating duties on vessels from Brazil, and on their cargoes. (ib., 1001; ib., 522.)
- Dec. 7. Annual message (3d). (iv, Mess. and Papers, 532.)
- Mexican war; peace negotiations; proposed acquisition of New Mexico and California; payment by Peru of indemnity; Amer. citizens in China; diplomatic relations in general; claimants in *Amistad* case.
- 1848 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Message refusing to furnish copy of instructions given to Slidell, Amer. minister to Mexico. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 25, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 565.)
- Jan. 21. To U. S. Senate. Message relative to declaration of Mecklenburg-Schwerin acceding to treaty of commerce and navigation with Hanover of Je. 10, 1846. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 567.)
- Feb. 22. To U. S. Senate. Message transmitting treaty of 1848 with Mexico. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 52, 3; 69; iv, Mess. and Papers, 573; vii, Sen. exec. jol., 302; 30. 1. S. jol. 61.)

POLK (JAMES KNOX), OF TENN.—cont'd

Reports—cont'd

President, U. S. A.—cont'd

- 1848 Feb. 29. To same. Message transmitting pursuant to Sen. res. of Feb. 28 in exec. session corresp. of N. P. Trist. (ib., 7, 110; ib., 574; ib., 306.)
- Mch. 18. To same. Message nominating Nathan Clifford, of Maine, as Amer. E. E. to Mexico. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 577.)
- Apr. 3. To U. S. Congress. Overthrow of French monarchy. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 32, 1.)
- Apr. 29. To same. Message relative to insurrection in Yucatan; application of Monroe Doctrine; recommends adoption of measures to prevent Yucatan from becoming a colony of a European power. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 40, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 581.)
- May 9. To U. S. Senate. Transmits conv. for extension of certain stipulations contained in treaty of commerce, etc., of Aug. 27, 1829, betw. U. S. and Austria. (vii, Sen. exec. jol., 411-12.)
- Jly. 4. Proclamation of treaty of peace, etc. with Mexico concluded at Guadalupe Hidalgo, Feb. 2, 1848. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 627.)
- Jly. 6. To U. S. Congress. Message transmitting treaty with Mexico. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 60, 1; H. ex. doc. 69, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 587.)
- Jly. 24. To U. S. House. Message relative to civil govt. of New Mexico and California. (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 70, 1.)
- Jly. 28. To U. S. Senate. Message expressing inability to ratify conv. for mutual delivery of fugitive criminals, with Prussia and Germanic Confederation. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 600; vii, Sen. exec. jol., 462.)
- Jly. 28. To U. S. House. Message refusing, on ground of its inconsistency with public interests, to communicate copies of instructions given to U. S. Comrs. to Mexico (Sevier and Clifford). (30. 1. H. ex. doc. 75; iv, Mess. and Papers, 602.)
- Aug. 5. To U. S. Senate. Message nominating Andrew J. Donelson, of Tenn., E. E. and M. P. to Germany. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 605.)
- Aug. 8. To same. Message disclaiming knowledge of attempts by U. S. citizens to revolutionize part of Republic of Mexico. (ib., 605.)
- Dec. 5. Annual message (4th). (ib., 629.)
- Commercial treaties; diplomatic relations; peace with Mexico; and material resources of recently acquired territory.
- 1849 Feb. 8. To U. S. House. Ratification of amended treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 50, 1; iv, Mess. and Papers, 79; 30. 2. H. jol., 397.)

POLK (TRUSTEN)

U. S. Sen. from Mo., 1857-62; member Com. on Foreign Relations, 1857-62.

Bills Introduced

- 1858 Feb. 16. Bill for relief of Capt. C. G. Ridgely, U. S. N. (35. 1. S. 144.)
- Mch. 30. Bill to pay Me. for expenses under art. 5, treaty of Aug. 9, 1842, with Gr. Br. (35. 1. S. 216.)
- May 20. Bill for relief of legal repres. of late J. Forsyth. (35. 1. S. 388.)
- 1859 Feb. 18. Bill for relief of E. Geo. Squier. (35. 2. S. 587.)
- 1860 Apr. 3. Bill for relief of legal repres. of late J. Forsyth. (36. 1. S. 368.)
- Apr. 11. Bill for relief of J. G. Clarke. (36. 1. S. 401.)
- Apr. 11. Bill for relief of E. Geo. Squier. (36. 1. S. 400.)

POLK (TRUSTEN)—cont'd

Remarks, etc.

- 1858 Je. 3. Remarks; in explanation of S. no. 158 providing payment to A. S. Robinson, heir of J. H. Robinson for services rendered by latter to Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 2666-67.)
- 1859 Jan. 10. Do.; concerning admission of foreign secretaries of legation to floor of Senate. (ib., 35. 2., 288-89.)
- Jan. 21. Do.; offering amdt. inserting provision for payment to legal repres. in S. 144, to compensate Capt. C. G. Ridgely, U. S. N., for extraordinary expenses incurred while in command of sqdn. in Pacific in 1820 and 1821; with amdt. (ib., 513.)
- Jan. 24, 26. Motion to print extra copies of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations on S. 497, making apprn. for acquisition of Cuba by negotiation; with amdt. to motion. (ib., 538, 602.)
- Jan. 28. Do.; in support of S. 144, comparing claim with that of Capt. Hartstene. (ib., 644-45.)
- Feb. 17. Speech; in support of S. 497, including reply to remarks of Seward on Jan. 24, stating precedents for making apprns. to negotiate for terr., etc. (ib., 1083, 1086-87.)
- Feb. 18. Remarks; in explanation of S. 587, providing compensation to E. G. Squier, late chargé to Guatemala, for services and expenses as chargé to the other states of Central Amer., citing precedents, including case of Pendleton. (ib., 1106-08.)
- 1860 Feb. 1. Do.; favorable to that part of Fessenden amdt. to consular and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 864, cutting down salary of consul at Simoda. (ib., 36. 1., 688.)
- May 4. Do.; relative to S. 205 to pay to O. H. Berryman, and others, officers and crew of U. S. schr. *Onkahye*, balance of prize money for capture of bark *Laurens* in 1848. (ib., 1917.)
- Je. 12. Do.; unfavorable to H. R. 8, providing payment to G. P. Marsh, late minister to Turkey, for special services in Greece in 1852 and 1853. (ib., 2857.)
- Je. 22. Amdmt. decreasing amt. of apprn. in H. R. 511, providing payment to E. G. Squier, for outfits and balance of salary as min. to republics of Central Amer.; views of Com. on Foreign Relations in regard to claim, etc. (ib., 3239, 3241-42.)
- Dec. 17. Amdmt. inserting words to modify clause describing claims to be examined in S. 112 to carry out art. 15, treaty of 1848 with Mexico. (ib., 36. 2., 98.)
- Dec. 19. Remarks; opposed to Hamlin amdt. to S. 112, striking out claims not adjudicated upon their merits, etc., by commission of 1849. (ib., 132.)
- 1861 Jan. 25. Do.; concurring in adverse report accompanying S. 205. (ib., 555.)

Reports Made

- 1858 Feb. 16. Rpt., to acc. S. 144, for relief of Capt. Chas. G. Ridgely, U. S. N. (35. 1. S. rpt. 71.)
- Mch. 30. Rpt., to acc. S. 216, to pay Me. for expenses under art. 5, treaty of Aug. 9, 1842, with Gr. Br. (35. 1. S. rpt. 135.)
- May 20. Rpt., to acc. S. 388, for relief of legal repres. of late J. Forsyth. (35. 1. S. rpt. 266.)
- 1859 Feb. 18. Rpt., to acc. S. 587, for relief of E. Geo. Squier. (35. 2. S. rpt. 380.)
- 1860 Apr. 3. Rpt., to acc. S. 368, for relief of legal repres. of late J. Forsyth. (36. 1. S. rpt. 167.)
- Apr. 11. Rpt., to acc. S. 401, for relief of J. G. Clarke. (36. 1. S. rpt. 191.)
- Apr. 11. Rpt., to acc. S. 400, for relief of E. Geo. Squier. (36. 1. S. rpt. 190.)

POLK (WILLIAM H.), OF TENN.

Amer. chargé in Two Sicilies, 1845-47; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Repr. from Tenn., 1851-53; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 1851-53, 32 cong.

Chargé in Two Sicilies

1845 Dec. 1. Signs treaty of commerce, etc., betw. Two Sicilies and U. S.; see Two Sicilies. Treaties.

Representative from Tenn.

Remarks

1852 Jan. 2. Remarks; reception of Louis Kossuth and U. S. policy of non-intervention. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 192; 196.)

— May 3. Do.; in favor of S. 294, for relief of C. G. Hunter. (ib., 1231.)

1853 Jan. 4. Do.; censuring course of President in regard to Lopez prisoners, Thrasher case, affair of *Crescent City*, and publication of corresp. with Spain relative to purchase of Cuba; during consideration of Military Academy apprn. bill, H. R. 332. (ib., 32. 2., 209, 212-14.)

— Jan. 20. Do.; on publication of confidential corresp. with Spain relating to purchase of Cuba and recent corresp. re tri-partite conv. (ib., 364.)

— Jan. 21. Do.; relative to publication of communication from President in case of bark *Georgiana* and brig *Susan Loud*. (ib., 379.)

POLLARD (GEO.), ADMR. OF

1850 Jan. 28. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 413.)

POLLARD (H. RIVES), OF KANSAS

Amer. consul for Bangkok, 1858-60; see U. S. A. Consular service. Siam.

POLLARD (JOSEPH)

1845 Feb. 3. To U. S. House. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (28. 2. H. jol., 317.)

POLLARD (R.)

1857 Apr. To Amer. vice-cons., Macao (Nye). List of productions of Siam, with notes upon trade regulations and currency. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 1344.)

POLLARD (RICHARD), OF VA.

Amer. consul in City of Mexico, 1833-[34]. See also U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico, Nomination in Je., 1834, as Amer. chargé for Buenos Aires withdrawn. Amer. chargé in Chili, 1834-41; see also U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Chili.

Consul in Mexico

1833 Nov. 10. Secy. State, U. S. (McLane) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Pollard apptd. consul at Mexico. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 112.)

Chargé in Chili

1841 May 19. To ministro de relaciones exteriores, Chili (Yrarrazaval). *Macedonian* claim for seizure of money in 1821. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 30.)

— Jly. 7. [unnum. extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Revolutions in Chilian cabinet delay presentation of second *Macedonian* claim. (ib., 30.)

POLLARD (W. H.), BR. SUBJECT; see CONGRESS, AMER. SHIP**POLLOCK (ANDREW)**

1843 Sept. 14. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Everett) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Demand upon Lord Aberdeen for surrender of N. Britton and of A. Pollock, fugitives from justice. (28. 1. S. doc. 210, 18.)

— Oct. 17. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen) to Everett. In opinion of law officers of the Crown, Secy. of State has no authority to issue warrant for A. Pollock, fugitive from justice. (ib., 30.)

— Nov. 1. Everett to Upshur. Br. refusal to issue warrant for surrender of A. Pollock. (ib.)

— Nov. 23. Upshur to Everett. Reasons of Br. govt. for declining to issue warrant for arrest of A. Pollock accepted. (ib., 31.)

POLLOCK (GEO.), CLAIMANT

1843 Feb. 22. Thos. P. Devereux, admr. of Geo. Pollock to U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (27. 3. H. jol., 425.)

POLLOCK (JAMES), REPR. FROM PENN.

1845 Jan. 22. Speech; opposing propositions for annexation of Texas to U. S. (xiv. Cong. Globe, 177; app., 355.)

1846 Jan. 16. Do.; favoring notification of Gr. Br. of end of joint occupancy of Oregon. (Cong. Globe, 29. 1., 214; app., 120.)

— Apr. 16. Remarks; favoring passage of bill to protect Amer. citizens in Oregon only as temporary measure, until end of joint occupation. (ib., 29. 1., 685.)

1847 Jan. 26. Speech; on H. R. 556, to increase pay of army, etc., and on Mexican war. (ib., 29. 2., 266; app., 130.)

— Dec. 14. Remarks; on S. 1, for relief of heirs of John Paul Jones. (ib., 30. 1., 25.)

1848 Apr. 12. Do.; on H. R. 180, to amend act to provide for transportation of mail betw. U. S. and foreign countries, etc.; retaliative measure with respect to Gr. Br. (ib., 621.)

— Aug. 2. Do.; on S. 137, providing for obtaining testimony in relation to Florida claims. (ib., 1026.)

POLLY, AMER. SCHR. (DELISLE)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 61.)

POLLY, AMER. SHIP (GREEN)

n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 61.)

POMAINVILLE (JEAN BAPTISTE)

1827 Je. 12. Affidavit as clerk of Northwest co.; see Northwest co.

POMBO (LINO) DE

New Granadian ministro de relaciones exteriores, 1833-Jly. 1835; do., Sept. 1835-Mch. 18, 1836; do., May, 1836-1838; do., in 1840; do., 1855-57; see Colombia. Civil service.

1836 May 25. To Amer. chargé in Colombia (McAfee). Advice of legislative action [on May 22] granting privilege to Biddle in consideration of his security in case of failure to open trans-isthmian canal. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 228, 30; 25. 3. H. rpt. 322, 36; 30. 2. H. rpt. 145, 268.)

— Dec. 10. To same. Extent of official participation of U. S. in Col. Biddle's project recognized by Colombia. (ib., 102; ib., 90; ib., 329.)

POMBO (RAFAEL)

Secy. Colombian legation in U. S. A.; chargé ad int., 1860-61; see Colombia. Diplomatic service.

POMEROY (SAMUEL W.)

1836 Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations, heretofore presented Jan. 18, 1836. (24. 2. H. jol., 87.)

Petition referred to not found in jol. or in Cong. Globe under date given.

1854 Jan. 31. To same. Same. (33. 1. H. jol., 294.)

POMFRET (CONN.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 598.)

1845 Feb. 3. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 317.)

POMFRET (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 93.)

POMFRET (VT.) CITIZENS

1838 May 21. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 922.)

1844 May 23. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 296.)

POMMARES (J. M.)**Statutory Measures**

1858 Je. 8. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Iverson, Com. on Claims), bill (35. 1. S. 442) "for relief of J. M. Pommaries." (35. 1. S. jol., 633.)

Correspondence, etc.

1858 May 10. U. S. Senate. Papers in support of claim of J. M. Pommaries, actg. consul at Vera Cruz, for return of money advanced to aid in transportation of destitute Amer. citizens to New Orleans. (35. 1. S. jol. 425; 481; 633.)

— Je. 8. U. S. Sen. Com. on Claims. (Iverson). Rpt., to acc. S. 442, for relief of J. M. Pommaries. (35. 1. S. rpt. 309.)

POMPEY (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 66.)

1838 May 21. To same. Same. (ib., 922.)

PONCE, PUERTO RICO

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PONS (FRANCIS D.)

1858 Mch. 2. To U. S. Senate. Petition, for himself and Peter Pons, praying permission to prove claims for losses in Florida in 1812 and 1813 before judge of no. distr. of Florida. (35. 1. S. jol., 225; 411.)

— May 4. U. S. Sen. Com. on Judiciary (Bayard). Rpt. adverse to petition of F. D. Pons. (35. 1. S. rpt. 225.)

PONS, AMER. SLAVER BARK (GRAHAM; BERRY)

Captured by U. S. S. *Yorktown* in Dec., 1845, three days out from Cabinda. On Dec. 16, the slaves on board were turned over to the Amer. Colonization Socy. at Monrovia.

STATUTORY MEASURES

1849 Dec. 31. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Underwood, Ky.), bill (31. 1. S. 4) "for relief of American Colonization Socy." [providing for settlement of claim for support of Africans recaptured from *Pons*]; approved Mch. 3, 1851. (31. 1. S. jol., 36; 625; 31. 2. S. jol., 260; ix, St. L., 812.)

PONS, AMER. SLAVER BARK (GRAHAM; BERRY)—cont'd**Correspondence, etc.**

n. d. List of crew. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 113.)

1845-46. Cargoes exported in from Rio de Janeiro to Africa. (ib., 116.)

1845 Jly. Charter party betw. John Graham and J. A. de Miranda. (ib., 97.)

— Jly. 19. Graham, late master, to present master *Pons* (Berry). Authority to sell barque *Pons*. (ib., 101.)

— Jly. 19. To same. Instructions for delivery of cargo of *Pons*, etc. (ib., 103.)

— Dec. Captured at Kabenda by U. S. S. *Yorktown* (Bell). (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 32.)

— Dec. 21. Berry to Graham. Sale of *Pons*; taken by U. S. corvette *Yorktown*. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 102.)

1846 Feb. 3. J. Littlefield. Deposition relative to movements of barque *Pons*, 1845-46. (ib., 110.)

— Feb. 3. G. Neat. Same. (ib., 107.)

— Feb. 6. Graham, master *Pons*. Deposition relative to transactions concerning Amer. barque *Pons*, 1844-46. (ib., 91.)

— Feb. 18. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Evidence agst. *Pons* and *Panther*, slavers. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 214.)

— Mch. 6. Same to same. Information relative to *Pons* and *Panther*. (ib., 215.)

1847 Jan. 22. Amer. Colonization Socy. to U. S. House. Memorial, praying reimbursement of expenses of maintaining in Monrovia slaves captured on barque *Pons* by naval force on coast of Africa. (29. 2. H. jol., 214.)

1848 Feb. 14. Same to U. S. Senate. Same. (30. 1. S. jol., 171.)

— May 3. U. S. Sen. Com. on Claims (Underwood). Rpt. for relief of Amer. Colonization Socy. for amt. expended for care of recaptured Africans on board *Pons*. (30. 1. S. rpt. 144.)

1850 Jan. 22. U. S. Sen. Com. on Claims (Baldwin). Rpt. in favor of petition of Amer. Colonization Socy. for reimbursement for support of recaptured slaves. (31. 1. S. rpt. 14; 31. 2. H. rpt. 2.)

— Sept. 11. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Remarks; opposed to S. 4, for relief of Amer. Colonization Socy. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1804.)

— Sept. 11. H. L. Turney, sen. from Tenn. Do.; same. (ib., 1803.)

— Sept. 11. T. H. Benton, sen. from Mo. Do.; on S. 4, for relief of Amer. Colonization Socy. (ib., 1804.)

— Sept. 11. J. Whitcomb, sen. from Ind. Do.; in support of S. 4, for relief of Amer. Colonization Socy. (ib., 1804.)

— Sept. 11. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. same. (ib., 1803-04.)

— Dec. 12. U. S. House. Com. on Claims (Nelson). Favorable rpt. on petition of Amer. Colonization Socy., praying remuneration for support of certain Africans recaptured from slaver *Pons*. (31. 2. H. rpt. 2.)

PONTHIER (), MASTER PIRATE BRIG LOBO; see LOBO**PONTIAC (MICH.) CITIZENS**

1850 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 451.)

— Feb. 4. To U. S. Senate. Same. (31. 1. S. jol., 126.)

PONTIATINE (E.); see POUTYATINE (YEFIMI VASILYEWITCH)

PONTIFICAL STATES

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Civil Service

Secretaries of State

1853-59.* G. Antonelli.

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

Diplomatic Agents in

AMERICAN; see U. S. A. DIPLOMATIC SERVICE

Foreign Affairs

AMERICAN

1847 Dec. 7. President U. S. A. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to dipl. relations with Papal States.

1849 Dec. 4. President U. S. A. (Taylor). Annual message; clause relating to revolutions in Papal States.

1854 Jan. 23. U. S. Senate. Res. (Cass, Mich.), calling for copy of corresp. with govt. of Papal States touching mission to U. S. (33. 1. S. jol., 120.)

— Jan. 23. S. A. Douglas, sen. from Ill. Remarks; visit and public treatment of Papal nuncio. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 224.)

— Jan. 23. E. Everett, sen. from Mass. Do.; visit and public treatment of Papal nuncio; favorable to Cass res. (ib., 224.)

— Jan. 23. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 223.)

— Jan. 23. J. B. Weller, sen. from Calif. Do.; same. (ib., 226.)

— Jan. 23. S. Adams, sen. from Miss. Do.; same. (ib., 225.)

— Jan. 23. A. P. Butler, sen. from S. C. Do.; same. (ib., 223.)

— Jan. 23. W. C. Dawson, sen. from Ga. Do.; same. (ib., 224.)

— Jan. 23. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; explanation and support of his res. of even. date. (ib., 223, 225.)

— Jan. 23. J. Pettit, sen. from Ind. Do.; in favor of Cass res. (ib., 225.)

— Jan. 27. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Do.; explanatory of his allusion, on Jan. 23, to hostile demonstration in N. Y. towards Papal nuncio. (ib., 259.)

Slave Trade Suppression; see Slave Trade

PONTOIS (EDOUARD DE)

French E. E. and M. P. to U. S. 1837-39; see also France. Diplomatic service.

1838 Jan. 4. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). In explanation of refusal of right of entry of Amer. military packet boats into ports of Mexico. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 29.)

— Jan. 23. To same. Compensation for Capt. Beziers, Fr. brig *La Constance*, for rescue of crew of Amer. schr. *Rehoboth*. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 220, 3.)

— Jan. 27. To same. Rejected claim of Lafitte and co. (27. 2. H. rpt. 918, 5.)

— May 3. To same. Notice of blockade of Mexican ports by France. (25. 3. H. doc. 211, 3.)

— Jly. 22. To same. No changes in rules governing French blockading sqdn. (ib., 12.)

— Jly. 22. To same. Protest agst. action of collector of customs at New Orleans in giving entrance, etc., to prize schr. *Lone*. (ib., 13.)

— Aug. 16. To same. Further inquiry into proposed measures of U. S. in case of prize schr. *Lone*. (ib., 14.)

— Aug. 29. To same. Protest agst. proposed clearing of prize schr. *Lone* at custom house of New Orleans for port of Matagorda. (ib., 15.)

PONTOIS (EDOUARD DE)—cont'd

1838 Oct. 21. To Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Vail), Protest agst. decision of the President in case of *Lone*. (ib., 24.)

1839 Apr. 12. To Forsyth. Representation praying extension of privileges of act of May 9, 1828, to French vessels coming from Cayenne and from Senegal. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 37, 2; S. ex. doc. 37, 3.)

POOK (S. M.), NAVAL CONSTRUCTOR, U. S. NAVY YD., BOSTON

1852 Aug. 6. To comdt. Boston navy-yard, U. S. N. (Gregory). Examination of sloop of war *Albany*. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 63, 10.)

POOLE (GEORGE), MASTER AMER. SCHR. MAGNOLIA; see MAGNOLIA

POOR (), MASTER AMER. SHIP SPARTAN; see SPARTAN

POOR (CHARLES H.), OF ME.

U. S. N., 1825-82. Lieut., 1835; comdr., 1855; capt., 1862; comdr., 1863; rear-adm., 1868. Died Nov. 5, 1882. Sea service in command (1835-61): 1849, comdg. *Relief*, Brazil sqdn.; 1859, comdg. *St. Louis*, Home sqdn.; 1861, same.

POPE (BENJAMIN S.), CLAIMANT; see ELEANOR, AMER. SHIP

POPE (JOHN)

Repr. from Ky., 25-27 congress, 1837-43; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 25th congress, 1837.

1842 May 12. Remarks; protest agst. attack on payment of despatch agts. from contingent fund, and their apptmt., as proposing unusual restriction on discretionary power of Executive. (xi, Cong. Globe, 495.)

POPE (DANIEL N.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Tabasco, 1831-35; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

1831 Oct. 25. A. Leggett to Gov. of Mich. (Cass). Objections to apptmt. of Pope. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 99.)

1832 Jly. 25. Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler) to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Monasterio). Presents commission of D. N. Pope, as Amer. consul to Tabasco. (ib., 445.)

— Aug. 17. Monasterio to Butler. Grants exequatur on commission of D. N. Pope. (ib., 447.)

1833 Jan. 25. Leggett to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Conduct of Pope as U. S. consul at Tabasco. (ib., 98.)

— Apr. 6. Livingston to Butler. Same. (ib., 97.)

— Nov. 23. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane) to Butler. Forwards duplicate of despatch of Apr. 6, 1833, concerning charges of Leggett agst. Pope. (ib., 115.)

— Dec. 25. To U. S. House. Memorial by Leggett preferring additional charges agst. Pope. (ib., 121.)

1834 May 7. McLane to Pope. Explanation demanded of Leggett charges. (ib., 140.)

— May 12. McLane to Butler. Additional charges by Leggett. (ib., 121.)

Correspondence

1833 Feb. 27. [unnum.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Attack of Mr. Eastman under the signature of *Judiciero*; use of stmbt. belonging to A. Leggett; imprisonment of Eastman. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 100.)

Claim of

1852 Jan. 19. Pope to U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for losses sustained in Mexico. (32. 1. H. jol., 226.)

* Dates are those covering corresp.

POPE (DANIEL N.), OF N. Y.—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

- 1852 Jan. 21. Pope to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying tribunal to review decisions of late Mexican Claims Commission. (32. 1. S. jol., 137.)
- Jan. 21. W. P. Mangum, sen. from N. C. Remarks relative to petition of D. N. Pope, claimant for indemnity agst. Mexico. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 329-30.)

POPE (JOHN), OF ME.

U. S. N., 1816-76. Lieut., 1826; comdr., 1843; capt., 1855; comdre. ret'd., 1862. Died Jan. 14, 1876. Sea service in command (1828-61): 1845-47, comdg. *Dolphin*, African sqdn.; 1853-54, 1856-57, comdg. *Vandalia*, E. I. sqdn.

Comdg. *Vandalia*

- 1855 Jan. 12. To comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Abbott). Believes that foreigners in employ of rebels in Shanghai are deserters from men-of-war and merchant ships and possibly some from *Vandalia* and *Hancock*. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 552.)
- Nov. 9. To same. Relative to attack on part of crew of U. S. S. *Vandalia*, sent on shore at Foo Chow to arrest deserters from Amer. ship *Panama*. (ib., 647.)
- Nov. 20. To same. Requests instructions for action, in case authorities at Amoy persist in course of refusing to allow U. S. consul to build at Koolungsoo. (ib., 643.)
- Nov. 21. To taoutae of Amoy (Liang). Intends to protect all property legally acquired by U. S. consul and his countrymen in Koolungsoo. (ib., 644.)
- Dec. 3. To same. Site of Amer. consulate on Koolungsoo. (ib., 645.)
- Dec. 11. To same. Receipt of communication of 6 inst. (ib., 646.)
- Dec. 12. To Abbott. No disposition, on part of authorities of Amoy, to aid U. S. consul towards procuring suitable site for consulate. (ib., 646.)
- 1856 Jan. 14. To Amer. comr. to China (Parker). Reply to application for conveyance to Macao in *Macedonian*. (ib., 674.)
- Jan. 17. To same. Corresp. concerning state of affairs of U. S. at Amoy and Foo-chow. (ib., 636.)

POPHAM (BRUNSWICK), COMDR. H. B. M. SLOOP PELICAN; see PELICAN

PORET (JOHN), DEPONENT IN CASE OF DELASSUS; see DELASSUS

PORPOISE, AMER. BRIG (LIBBY)

Arrived at port of Rio de Janeiro from port of Quellimane, coast of Africa, Jan. 23, 1845. On evidence of violation of laws of U. S. for suppression of slave trade, brig and crew were detained by U. S. frigate *Raritan* (Turner). Feb. 3, 1845. U. S. minister demanded of Brazil extradition of master, mate and cargo of brig. Brazil refused demand on ground of non-existence of extradition treaty betw. the two countries. Brig was finally delivered by Braz. minister of marine to U. S. consul. Comdr. Turner thereupon, in right of first seizure, demanded delivery of brig from consul. Demand was granted, and accused were sent to U. S. for trial.

- 1842-44. Officers and crew. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 103.)
- 1844 Feb. 12. Amer. consul, Rio de Janeiro (Slacum) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Case of brig *Porpoise*; etc. (29. 1. H. ex. doc. 43, 25.)
- 1845 Jan. 24. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Wise) to ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Ferreira Franca). Requests delivery of *Porpoise*. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 61, 87.)

PORPOISE, AMER. BRIG (LIBBY)—cont'd

- 1845 Jan. 25. Secy. Amer. legation in Brazil (Walsh) to Wise. Requests corrected copy of his of Jan. 24. (ib., 88.)
- Jan. 25. Wise to Ferreira Franca. Withdraws letter of Jan. 24. (ib., 88.)
- Jan. 26. Wise to comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Turner). Instructions not to deliver *Porpoise*, pending decision of negotiations betw. Brazil and U. S. (ib., 89.)
- Jan. 28. Amer. consul Rio de Janeiro (Gordon) to Wise. Occurrences on board *Porpoise*, Jan. 24, 1845, in port of Rio de Janeiro. (ib., 99.)
- Jan. 28. Turner to Wise. List of foreigners to U. S. on board *Porpoise*, delivered up to civil authorities of Brazil. (ib., 92.)
- Jan. 28. Wise to Ferreira Franca. Same. (ib., 91.)
- Jan. 28. Same to same. Request to instruct proper authorities of Brazil to seize *Porpoise*. (ib., 89.)
- Jan. 29. Same to same. Declines to release *Porpoise*, until assured that upon release, persons on board will be re-delivered by authorities of Brazil. (ib., 107.)
- Jan. 29. Same to same. Disposition of *Porpoise*. (ib., 93.)
- Jan. 30. Same to same. Proposal for re-delivery of *Porpoise*. (ib., 108.)
- Jan. 30. Wise to Turner. Question of re-delivery of *Porpoise*, still pending in Brazilian courts. (ib., 107.)
- Feb. 1. Wise to Ferreira Franca. Further proposition for adjustment of *Porpoise* affair. (ib., 113.)
- Feb. 2. Same to same. List of accused persons on board *Porpoise*, pursuant to acceptance of proposition of Feb. 1. (ib., 114.)
- Feb. 4. Same to same. Arguments supporting demand for extradition of *Porpoise*. (ib., 119.)
- Feb. 5. P. Johnson. Desposition; movements of brig *Porpoise*, 1844-45. (ib., 137.)
- Feb. 5. Wise to Ferreira Franca. Protest agst. refusal to comply with request for extradition of *Porpoise*. (ib., 129.)
- Feb. 6. Wise to Gordon. Instructions relative to *Porpoise*, pursuant to refusal of Brazilian govt. to surrender her. (ib., 134.)
- Feb. 8. Wise to Ferreira Franca. Withdraws protest agst. decision in case of *Porpoise*. (ib., 136.)
- Feb. 18. Wise to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Calhoun). Synopsis of case of *Porpoise*, etc. (ib., 70.)
- Feb. 27. Wise to Ferreira Franca. Declines to deliver certain of crew of *Porpoise*, to act as witnesses without further information. (ib., 152.)
- Mch. 8. Same to same. Information relative to demand for certain of crew of *Porpoise* unsatisfactory. (ib., 154.)
- Apr. 4. Same to same. Requests information relative to alleged release of certain of *Porpoise* crew detained at Villegaignon. (ib., 159.)
- May 1. Wise to Buchanan. Rpt. of proc. in case of *Porpoise*. (ib., 148.)
- May 19. Wise to Buchanan. Delay in sending on *Porpoise*. (ib., 181.)
- Dec. 18. Same to same. Reply to the President's implied rebuke relative to his conduct in case of the *Porpoise*. (ib., 212.)
- 1846 Feb. 16. T. H. Boyle, Jr. Movements of *Porpoise* on slave coast 1843-44, etc. (30. 1. S. ex. doc. 28, 71.)
- May 11. Wise to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Hamilton). Charter party of slaver *Porpoise* in handwriting of Weetman made with Fonseca; payment of bounty. (ib., 135.)

PORPOISE, U. S. SCHR. (1820; REBUILT, 1836)

In commission (1828-61): 1828, Mediterranean sqdn. (Bell); 1831, W. I. sqdn. (Armstrong); 1832, do. (McIntosh); 1833, do. (Taylor); 1840-41, exploring expedition; 1843, African sqdn. (Stellwagen); 1844, do. (Craven); 1845-47, Home sqdn. (Hunt); 1848-49, African sqdn. (Gordon); 1850, do. (Rootes); 1851-52, do. (Lardner); 1853-55 (Davis; Bridge), Behring Sea Expedition. Sept. 21, 1855, the *Porpoise* parted company with U. S. sloop *Vincennes* (Rodgers), in mid-channel betw. Formosa and China. She was not seen again.

African sqdn., Stellwagen comdg.

1843 Jly. 22. Comdr. African sqdn. (Perry) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Upshur). Writing from Porto Praya, advises sailing on that day for Amer. settlements on coast; *Porpoise* on coast; etc. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 9.)

— Sept. 4. Same to same. Movements of the *Macedonian* and *Porpoise*; etc. (ib., 12.)

— Oct. 12. Same to same (Henshaw). Movements of *Macedonian*, *Decatur*, *Porpoise* and *Saratoga*. (ib., 18.)

African sqdn., Craven comdg.

1844 Jan. 3. Perry to comdr. U. S. brig *Porpoise* (Craven). Order to survey anchorage at Fish town, near Cape Palmas. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 54.)

— Jan. 12. Perry to Henshaw. Receipt of communication directing him to cause survey to be made of anchorage of Fish town, near Cape Palmas. (ib., 54.)

— Mch. 1. Captures Amer. slaver brig *Uncas* off Gallinas; see *Uncas*.

— Apr. 24. Craven to Perry. Rpt. of cruise along coast of Africa. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 107.)

— May 18. Perry to Henshaw. Rpt. of Lieut. Craven, *Porpoise*, of his late cruise upon coast. (ib., 106.)

— Je. 11. Perry to Craven. Orders to proceed to neighborhood of River Gallinas, and to communicate with officer in command of H. B. M. vessels in that quarter, with view of entering into arrangements for joint cruising. (ib., 123.)

— Oct. 16. Craven to Perry. Rpt. of cruise along coast of Africa; activity of slave trade; slave dealer Castro at Sherbro in charge of large factory. (ib., 130.)

— Oct. 21. Perry to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Mason). Extr. from rpt. of Lieut. Craven of his late cruise upon coast in *Porpoise*. (ib.)

Behring Sea Expedition

1854 Jly. 3. Rescues passengers of coolie ship *Hygeia* wrecked on Pratas Shoal; see China. Piracy.

— Sept. 18. Amer. cons., Hong Kong (Keenan) to Amer. minister in China (McLane). Copies of docs. relating to cruises of *Porpoise* under command of Lieut. H. Rolando. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 221.)

PORSGRUND, NORWAY

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PORT (JNO. A.), OF PUEBLA, MEXICO

1850 Apr. 22. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity on acct. of seizure of property by Amer. authorities. (31. 1. H. jol., 826.)

1851 Dec. 10. To same. Same. (32. 1. H. jol., 67.)

1853 Dec. 13. To same. Petition, heretofore presented Apr. 22, 1850. (33. 1. H. jol., 74.)

PORT LOUIS, IS. OF FRANCE

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PORT MAHON, IS. OF MINORCA; see MAHON**PORT REGULATIONS**

See also Quarantine; Stress of weather.

Treaty Stipulations

1831 Apr. 5. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc.; art. 3. Entry into ports; coasting trade.

1836 Sept. 16. Morocco and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; art. 7. Vessels in port to be supplied; art. 8. Vessels putting in port to repair.

1844 Jly. 3. China and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; art. 8. Pilots.

1845 Dec. 1. Two Sicilies and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc.; art. 3. No discrimination in tonnage, harbor and lighthouse duties.

1850 Je. 23. Borneo and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc.; art. 7. Ships of war of U. S. permitted to enter ports of Borneo.

1851 Jly. 26. Peru and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc.; art. 12. Privileges of whale-ships in Peruvian ports.

1853 Jly. 27. Argentine Republic and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc.; art. 9. Police of ports.

1854 Jly. 11. Lew Chew and U. S. A. Compact of friendship, etc. Pilots.

1856 May 29. Siam and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc.; art. 6. Amer. ships of war; Siamese to aid Amer. consul.

1857 Apr. 11. Denmark and U. S. A. Conv. exempting Amer. vessels from Sound and Belts-dues; art. 2. Lights and buoys; employment of Danish pilots; art. 3. Toll dues to be paid by U. S.

1858 Je. 18. China and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 16. Tonnage duties; ships' papers. Beacons and lighthouses; art. 17. Pilots, servants and teachers; art. 19. Papers of merchant vessels; permits for discharge of cargoes; tonnage duties.

Correspondence**BRAZIL**

1829 Nov. 10. Ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Aracaty) to Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor). Notice of change in port law to take effect Jly. 1, 1830. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 247.)

BRITISH

1839 Jly. 6. N. Briggs and E. G. Adams. Deposition; forcible exaction of light dues in port of Pictou. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 16; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 74.)

— Nov. 9. Colonial Secy., Nova Scotia (George) to Amer. cons., Pictou (Primrose). Instructions issued regulating exaction of light dues in Canso strait; case of *Amazon* remains under consideration. (ib., 22; ib., 81.)

— Nov. 18. Primrose to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Protest agst. exaction of light dues from Amer. vessels in port of Pictou. (ib., 21; ib., 80.)

1850 Dec. 31. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence) to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Unequal operation of system of light dues exacted of mercantile marine of U. S. entering ports of Gr. Br. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2070.)

1851 Feb. 6. Palmerston to Lawrence. Reply to his of Dec. 31, on subject of light dues levied on Amer. shipping. (ib., 2070.)

— Feb. 12. Lawrence to Palmerston. Relative to request on subject of imposition of light dues on tonnage of U. S. within ports of Gr. Br. (ib., 2071.)

— Feb. 14. Palmerston to Lawrence. Receipt of his of 12 inst. (ib., 2071.)

PORT REGULATIONS—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

CHINESE; see CHINA. CUSTOMS SERVICE; do., PORT REGULATIONS

JAPANESE

1854 Je. 28. Régulations resp. pilots and supplying of Amer. vessels entering port of Simoda. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 165.)

SPANISH

1833 Nov. 17. Amer. cons., Ponce (Toler) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). List of port charges at Ponce on Amer. vessels. (23. 1. H. ex. doc. 170, 16.)

1839 Jan. 11. Amer. cons., Havana (Trist) to capt. of port, Havana (Montaño). Requests information relative to Amer. vessels entering port. (26. 2. H. ex. doc. 115, 285.)

TURKISH

1823 Oct. 27. Amer. special agt. in Turkey (English) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Turkish port duties, etc. (22. 1. H. doc. 250, 13.)

UNITED STATES

1831 Mch. 25. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Berrien). Opinion; adverse to belief that conflict exists betw. South Carolina port bill and commercial laws of U. S. or provisions of conv. with Gr. Br. (i, Op. attys. gen., 762; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 762.)

1832 Jan. 23. Port pilots of N. Y. City to U. S. House. Memorial praying relief agst. alleged misconstruction of treaty of 1822, betw. France and U. S., whereby pilotage on French vessels is paid into public treasury. (22. 1. H. jol., 220.)

1852 Aug. 4. U. S. House. Amdmt. (Evans, Md.) to civil and dipl. apprn. bill providing for reciprocal levy of light dues. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2069.)

— Aug. 4. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks; on Evans amdt. of even date. (ib., 2071.)

— Aug. 4. A. Evans, repr. from Md. Do.; in explanation and support of his amdt. of even date. (ib., 2069-71.)

— Aug. 4. D. L. Seymour, repr. from N. Y. Do.; unfavorable to Evans' amdt. (ib., 2072.)

— Aug. 4. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Do.; on Evans' amdt.; with amdt., providing that light duties shall be same as those levied in Gr. Br. (ib., 2071-72.)

— Aug. 4. R. K. Meade, repr. from Va. Do.; on Evans amdt.; offers proviso that duties shall not conflict with existing treaties. (ib., 2072.)

— Aug. 4. T. Campbell, repr. from Ill. Do.; opposed to Evans amdt. (ib., 2073.)

— Aug. 4. T. Y. Walsh, repr. from Md. Do.; opposed to Stanton amdt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing that light duties on foreign vessels shall be same as those levied in Gr. Br. (ib., 2072.)

— Aug. 4. G. Dean, repr. from N. Y. Do.; on Evans amdt. of even date. (ib.)

— Aug. 4. J. Brooks, repr. from N. Y. Do.; opposed to Evans' amdt. of even date. (ib.)

— Aug. 4. T. J. D. Fuller, repr. from Me. Do.; on Evans' amdt. of even date. (ib.)

PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PORTAGE (O.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

PORTAGE CO. (O.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 15. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 58.)

— Sept. 20. To same. Same. (ib., 78.)

— Oct. 9. To same. Same. (ib., 165.)

— Dec. 29. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)

1838 Jan. 25. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 2. S. jol., 171.)

— Dec. 20. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 115.)

1839 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (ib., 226.)

— Jan. 21. To same. Same. (ib., 340.)

— Jan. 23. To same. Memorial, praying repeal of neutrality act of last session. (ib., 360.)

— Feb. 4. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (ib., 456.)

— Feb. 4. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (ib., 472; 476.)

1840 Mch. 30. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (26. 1. H. jol., 730.)

— Mch. 30. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (26. 1. H. jol., 731.)

1850 Jan. 28. To same. In favor of arbitration. (31. 1. H. jol., 422.)

PORTALIS, COMTE

Ministre int. des affaires étrangères of France during Martignac ministry, 1829; see France. Civil service.

PORTEOUS (JOHN F.), OF S. C.

Amer. consul for Oporto, 1857-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Portuguese dominions.

PORTER (ALBERT G.), REPR. FROM IND.

1861 Feb. 2. Remarks; introducing amdt. to deficiency bill insisting on confirmation, by Costa Rica, of franchises secured for U. S. by Chiriqui-Thompson contract. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 717.)

PORTER (ALEXANDER)

Sen. from La., 1834-37; 1843-44; member Com. on Foreign Relations, 1834-36.

Bills Introduced

1835 Jan. 21. Bill to provide for settlement of claim of Mary O'Sullivan. (23. 2. S. 116.)

— Dec. 31. Bill to provide for settlement of claim of Mary O'Sullivan. (24. 1. S. 53.)

1836 Mch. 11. Bill for settlement of claim of executrix of R. W. Meade. (24. 1. S. 165.)

Remarks, etc.

1835 Jan. 6. Remarks; in support of Poindexter motion to print 20,000 copies of rpt. and res. of Com. on Foreign Relations concerning relations with France. (xi, Reg. Debates, 106-07.)

— Jan. 15. Do.; in reply to Frelinghuysen, objecting to presentation of gifts from Emperor of Morocco to N. Y. State, and proposing New Jersey for the lion, and some society in Louisiana for the horses. (ib., 218.)

1836 May 9. Do.; opposing attempts to involve U. S. in war with Mexico over Texas, or by empty denunciation of Gen. Santa Anna. (xii, ib., 1417-18.)

Reports by

1835 Jan. 21. Rpt. on claim of Mary O'Sullivan for remuneration for seizure of brig *Dick*, owned by her husband. (23. 2. S. rpt. 65.)

— Dec. 31. Rpt., to acc. S. 53, on claim of Mary O'Sullivan. (24. 1. S. rpt. 36.)

1836 Mch. 11. Rpt., to acc. S. 165, on claim of executrix of R. W. Meade. (24. 1. S. rpt. 236.)

PORTER (AUGUSTUS S.), SEN. FROM MICH.

- 1840 Apr. 15. Remarks; deprecating res. regarding law of nations as exemplified in case of brig *Enterprise*. (viii, Cong. Globe, 328.)
- 1842 Jan. 11. Do.; objecting to use of word slave in *Creole* resolution. (xi, ib., 115.)
- 1845 Feb. 3. Do.; presenting memorial for annexation of Canada as prerequisite to execution of annexation of Texas. (xiv, ib., 233; app., 151.)

PORTER (BENJAMIN)

- 1836 Apr. 16. To U. S. House. Sundry docs. relating to claim of Porter, for remuneration for property lost during late war with Gr. Br. (24. 1. H. jol., 708.)

PORTER (DAVID), OF PENN.

U. S. N., 1798-1826. Served as comdr.-in-chief Mexican navy, 1826-29. Amer. consul for Algiers, 1830-31; see U. S. A. Consular service. Amer. chargé in Turkey, 1831-39; do., min. res., 1839-43; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Comdr.-in-chief Mexican navy

- 1828 Apr. 13. Comdr. U. S. naval forces in Gulf (Ridgely) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Protest agst. proclamations issued in Vera Cruz by Capt. Porter, directing trial in port of Vera Cruz of vessels having on board effects belonging to enemies of Mexico; etc. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 207.)
- May 12. Poinsett to Ridgely. Unfortunate tenor of proclamations issued in Vera Cruz by Capt. Porter at time when treaty is pending with Mexico which declares contrary principles. (ib., 208.)
- May 14. Poinsett to ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Cañedo). Claims that treaty of San Lorenzo is paramount to Spanish laws on which proclamations issued by Capt. Porter at Vera Cruz, Nov. 27, 1827, are founded. (ib., 209.)
- 1858 Apr. 8. Son and executor of Porter to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying payment of claims agst. Mexico for services rendered said govt., out of Mexican indemnity fund or otherwise. (35. 1. S. jol., 326.)

Minister resident in Turkey

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1844 Je. 17. An Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses of govt. for year ending Je. 30, 1845. [Appropriation for outfit to David Porter, late minister resident to Turkey.] (v, St. L., 692.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1840 Dec. 28. U. S. Senate. Motion (Benton, Mo.), to instruct Com. on Foreign Relations to inquire into expediency of making apprn. to pay outfit to Comdre. Porter, not provided for unless he was apptd. min. res. at Constantinople. (26. 2. S. jol., 64.)
- 1842 May 26. Atty. gen., U. S. A. (Legaré). Opinion; Capt. Porter borne on navy pension-roll, is entitled both to his pension and his regular pay as min. res. at Constantinople. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1494; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1494.)
- 1844 Feb. 16. Evelina, widow of D. Porter, to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying to be allowed outfit of her husband as min. res. at Constantinople. (28. 1. S. jol., 122; 383.)
- Mch. 12. Same to U. S. House. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 567.)
- Apr. 2. Same to same. Same. (ib., 718.)

PORTER (DAVID), OF PENN.—cont'd

Minister resident in Turkey—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

- 1844 Je. 13. J. McP. Berrien, sen. from Ga. Remarks; favoring apprn. for outfit to D. Porter, late min. res. to Turkey, to be paid his legal repres. (xiii, Cong. Globe, 675.)
- Je. 13. J. Buchanan, sen. from Penn. Do.; same. (ib., 675.)
- Je. 13. G. R. Evans, sen. from Me. Do.; same. (ib.)
- 1845 Jan. 27. Evelina Porter to U. S. House. Petition as before. (28. 2. H. jol., 272.)

PORTER (DAVID DIXON), OF PENN.

U. S. N., 1829-91. Lieut., 1841; comdr., 1861; rear-adm., 1863; vice-adm., 1866; adm., 1870. Died Feb. 13, 1891. Sea service in command (1841-65): 1841-45, comdg. *Congress*, Medn. sqdn.; [lieut. U. S. str. *Spitfire*, Home sqdn., 1847]; 1848, comdg. schr. *Petrel*, Coast Survey; 1851-53, comdg. mail str. *Georgia*; [comdg. U. S. mail str. *Crescent City*, 1852]; 1862, comdg. Motor Flotilla; 1863-64, comdg. *Mississippi* sqdn.; 1865, comdg. No. Atlantic Blockading sqdn.

Secret service in Sto. Domingo, 1846

Claim of

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1858 Apr. 27. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mallory, Com. on Naval Affairs) bill (35. 1. S. 295) "for relief of D. D. Porter." (35. 1. S. jol., 392; 497.)
- 1860 Jan. 11. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mallory, Com. on Naval Affairs) bill (36. 1. S. 57) "for relief of D. D. Porter." (36. 1. S. jol., 72; 211.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1849 Jan. 8. Porter to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for services as political agt. in St. Domingo. (30. 2. S. jol., 107.)
- 1850 Jan. 3. Porter to U. S. House. Memorial, praying for similar allowances as were granted to John Hogan as dipl. agt. to San Domingo, having been employed upon similar duty. (31. 1. H. jol., 215.)
- 1852 Apr. 8. Same to same. Petition, heretofore presented Jan. 3, 1850, presented. (32. 1. H. jol., 569.)
- Aug. 5. T. H. Bayly, repr. from Va. Remarks; concerning Appleton and amdm. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing compensation to D. D. Porter, U. S. N., for certain expenses incurred while ascertaining political condition of St. Domingo in 1846; with amdm. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 2096.)
- Aug. 5. J. Appleton, repr. from Me. Amdmt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, providing compensation to D. D. Porter, U. S. N., for certain expenses incurred while ascertaining political conditions of St. Domingo in 1846. (ib., 2096.)
- 1858 Mch. 29. Porter to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying settlement of accounts for certain secret services performed in Santo Domingo under order of Secy. Navy. (35. 1. S. jol., 290; 392.)

Lieut. U. S. str. *Spitfire*, Home sqdn.

- 1847 Je. 26. Comdr. U. S. bomb vessel *Etna* (Van Brunt). Rpt. of skirmish betw. detachment of seamen from *Spitfire* and party of Mexicans near Tobasco. (30. 2. H. ex. doc. 1, 1232.)

Comdg. U. S. mail str. *Crescent City*

- 1852 Sept. 19. To agt. U. S. Mail S. S. co. (Roberts). Assures him that Smith has never written injurious rpts. agst. Spanish govt. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 86, 41.)
- Oct. 2. To authorities of Cuba. Protest agst. non-admission of *Crescent City* into harbor of Havana. (ib., 11.)

PORTER (DAVID DIXON), OF PENN.—cont'd**Claim of—cont'd****CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd****Comdg. U. S. mail str. *Crescent City*—cont'd**

- 1852 Oct. 14. To same. Protest agst. course pursued by Cuban authorities in regard to mail str. *Crescent City*. (ib., 15.)
- Oct. 24. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Kennedy). Events in relation to str. *Crescent City*. (ib., 37.)
- Oct. 27. To same. Papers relating to late occurrences in Cuba. (ib., 43.)
- Dec. 6. To Roberts. Information relating to charge of violating port regulations brought agst. him while in command of *Crescent City*. (ib., 59.)

PORTER (EDWARD), OF VA.

Amer. consul for Tabasco, 1842-[51]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

- 1844 Sept. 6. To Secy. of Amer. legation in Mexico (Green). Exonerating Patterson from participation in the Sentmanat affair. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 19, 32; xiv, Cong. Globe, app., 34.)

PORTER (EDWARD), H. B. M. CONSUL AT BAHIA

- 1843 May 30. To Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Aberdeen). Rpt. on system by which Amer. vessels are employed in slavetrade. (28. 1. S. doc. 217, 7.)
- Aug. 25. To same. Increase of slavetrade in Brazil. (ib., 8.)

PORTER (GEORGE A.), OF VA.

Amer. consul for Constantinople, 1837; 1850-52; see U. S. A. Consular service. Turkish dominions; 1850, nomination as Amer. consul for Tripoli withdrawn.

- 1851 Nov. 5. Amer. min. res. in Turkey (Marsh) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Requests cancellation of despatch objecting to Porter as consular appointee, in view of subsequent conduct. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 187.)
- 1852 Jan. 9. Webster to Porter. State Dept. desires immediate decision in respect to return to consular post at Constantinople. (ib., 187.)
- Feb. 11. Webster to Porter. New apptmt. to be made for consulate at Constantinople. (ib., 193.)
- May 17. Marsh to C. Vigoreux. Archives of Amer. consulate not delivered up because of absence of official notice either of Porter's dismissal or of Dainese's apptmt. (ib., 120.)

Correspondence

- 1850 Oct. 6. [extr.] To Amer. actg. cons., Constantinople (Dainese). Nomination of Porter withdrawn by President Fillmore; misrepresentations of Marsh; certificate of character desired. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 40.)
- Oct. 6. To same. Representations of Marsh resulted in withdrawal of nomination as consul to Tripoli; certificate of character requested; desires accounts from Apr. 1, to Sept. 30. (ib., 208.)
- Oct. 17. To same. Conduct as actg. consul approved; detained in U. S. by non-payment of Mexican claims; misrepresentations of Marsh; advances of money to refugees not approved. (ib., 41; 211.)
- Copy on p. 41, is extr. only.
- 1851 Mch. 1. To same. Issue of passports to refugees illegal; charge for asst. will not be allowed; permission granted to expend \$500 for support of consulate. (ib., 205.)
- Mch. 28. To same. Requested to make over to H. A. Homes archives of U. S. consulate at Constantinople. (ib., 185.)
- Apr. 1. To same. [Confidential.] Further increase in consular charges to be avoided; detained in U. S. by Mexican claims; expects to leave Je. 1. (ib., 206.)

PORTER (GEORGE A.), OF VA.—cont'd**Correspondence—cont'd**

- 1851 Oct. 6. [unnum.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). H. A. Homes apptd. vice-consul, in place of F. Dainese, removed. (ib., 29.)
- Oct. 28. [unnum.] To same. Suggests that accts. of F. Dainese be made through him as consul. (ib., 30.)
- Dec. 31. [unnum.] To same. Hasty charges of Mr. Marsh prevent his return to Constantinople as consul. (ib., 185.)
- 1852 Jan. 5. To Dainese. Requested to make out and forward acct. agst. him, and to order delivery of consular papers and property to Homes. (ib., 203.)
- Jan. 23. [unnum.] To Webster. Will return to Constantinople in March or April, being detained in U. S. by private interests. (ib., 186.)
- Feb. 20. [unnum.] To same. Exposition of character of F. Dainese; intends to resume duties of consulate in April. (ib., 195.)
- Feb. 24. [unnum.] To same. Resigns apptmt. as consul of U. S. at Constantinople. (ib., 194.)
- Feb. 26. To President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Objections to Dainese as U. S. consul at Constantinople; qualifications of Homes therefor. (ib., 194.)
- Mch. 9. [unnum.] To Webster. Evidence in support of charges agst. Dainese. (ib., 225.)
- Mch. 15. [unnum.] To same. Requests permission to return to Constantinople as consul, despite resignation. (ib., 231.)
- Dec. 24. [unnum.] To same. Requests honoring of drafts of H. A. Homes, vice-consul at Constantinople. (ib., 249.)

Claim of

- 1854 Mch. 3. Porter to U. S. House. Petition, praying for compensation as consul at Constantinople. (33. 1. H. Jol., 446.)
- 1855 Feb. 22. Porter to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Claims compensation for judicial services at Constantinople, from Aug. 11, 1848, to time of recall, three years and six months; Dainese making claims under false representations. (34. 3. H. ex. doc. 82, 94.)

PORTER (ISAAC NEWTON), MURDER OF; see HARDEN (SWAN), AND OTHERS**PORTER (JAMES M.)**

Secy. War, U. S. A., 1843-44.

- 1844 Feb. 1. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Upshur). Copy of decision in case of Robertson claim for negroes captured by Cherokees in 1841. (32. 2. S. ex. doc. 14, 125.)

PORTER (JOHN), LIEUT. COMDG. U. S. BRIG BOXER

- 1817 Je. 28. To Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Crowninshield). Efforts to prevent attempt to smuggle slaves into Louisiana from Galveston, by way of Sabina or Achafalaya rivers. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.). 84.)

PORTER (JOHN), ET AL., ADMRS. AND EXECRS.

- 1850 Jan. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. Jol., 370.)

PORTER (PETER BUEL), OF CONN.

Amer. comr. under arts. 6-7, Treaty of Ghent; see U. S. A. Boundary.

PORTER (WILLIAM), OF LA.

Amer. consul for Tripoli in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Tripoli.

PORTER (WILLIAM D.), OF D. C.

U. S. N., 1823-64. Lieut., 1833; comdr., 1855; comdre., 1862. Died May 1, 1864. Sea service in command (1833-61): 1848, comdg. *Mahonese*, Home sqdn.; 1850, comdg. *Erie*, Mediterranean sqdn.; 1860-61, comdg. *St. Mary's*, Pacific sqdn.

Comdg. *Erie*, Mediterranean sqdn.

Claim of**STATUTORY MEASURES**

1851 Jan. 29. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Foote, Com. on Foreign Relations) bill (31. 2. S. 431) "for relief of Lieut. Comdg. Wm. D. Porter, U. S. N." (31. 2. S. jol., 127.)

1852 Feb. 26. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations) bill (32. 1. S. 254) "for relief of Lieut. W. D. Porter." (32. 1. S. jol., 234; 534.)

1854 Feb. 15. Intr. in U. S. House (Perkins, Com. on Foreign Affairs) bill (33. 1. H. R. 265) "for relief of W. D. Porter, U. S. N."; approved Aug. 3. (33. 1. H. jol., 383; 1193; 1299; x, St. L., 814.)

— Jly. 10. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mason, Com. on Foreign Relations) bill (33. 1. S. 441) "for relief of Lieut. W. D. Porter." (33. 1. S. jol., 489; 33. 2. S. jol., 223.)

Correspondence, etc.

1850 Dec. 4. Porter to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying reimbursement of expenses of conveying comr. from Turkey, Amin Bey, to U. S. from Genoa. (31. 2. S. jol., 23.)

1851 Dec. 30. Porter to U. S. House. Same. (32. 1. H. jol., 141.)

1852 Jan. 9. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), petition of Wm. D. Porter, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (32. 1. S. jol., 105.)

— Feb. 26. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 254 on petition of Lieut. W. D. Porter, U. S. N., praying that he may be reimbursed for expenses incurred by him in bringing to this country Amin Bey, of Turkish navy, in 1850. (32. 1. S. rpt. 97; 33. 1. S. rpt. 347, 1.)

— May 21. S. Borland, sen. from Ark. Remarks; on S. 254, for relief of Lieut. W. D. Porter, U. S. N. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 1445.)

— May 21. J. R. Underwood, sen. from Ky. Do.; in favor of bill S. 254, to reimburse Lieut. W. D. Porter, U. S. N., for bringing Amin Bey, of Turkish navy, to U. S. in 1850. (ib., 1445.)

1853 Dec. 14. Porter to U. S. House. Petition, heretofore presented Dec. 30, 1851, presented. (33. 1. H. jol., 84.)

— Dec. 22. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), petition of Wm. D. Porter, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (33. 1. S. jol., 61.)

1854 Feb. 15. B. Perkins, repr. from N. Y. Remarks; in support of H. R. 265, for relief of W. D. Porter, U. S. N. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 424.)

— Feb. 15. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Perkins). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 265, for relief of W. D. Porter, U. S. N. (33. 1. H. rpt. 97.)

— Je. 23. G. W. Jones, repr. from Tenn. Remarks; opposed to H. R. 265, for relief of W. D. Porter, U. S. N. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1, 1498.)

— Jly. 10. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Mason). Rpt. to acc. S. 441 in favor of petition of Lt. W. D. Porter. (33. 1. S. rpt. 347, 1.)

— Jly. 26, 27. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Remarks; in explanation and support of amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to general apprn. bill, providing payment to Lieut. W. D. Porter, U. S. N., for bringing Amin Bey, Turkish Envoy, to U. S. in 1850; etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 1935-36, 1941-43, 1960-61.)

— Aug. 3. Same. Do.; urging passage of S. 441, for relief of Lieut. W. D. Porter, U. S. N. (ib., 2145.)

PORTER (WILLIAM D.), OF D. C.—cont'd

Comdg. *Erie*, Mediterranean sqdn.—cont'd

Correspondence, etc.—cont'd

1855 Feb. 10. Same. Do.; on passage of two bills for relief of Lieut. W. D. Porter, U. S. N. (ib., 33. 2., 658.)

PORTER (YOUNG I.), OF MISS.

Amer. consul for Brazoria, 1839-41; see U. S. A. Consular service. Texas.

PORTER (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1842 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Petition in favor of prisoners at Van Dieman's Land. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

PORTERFIELD (JAMES), CLAIMANT; see YOUNG (JAS.), HEIRS OF**PORTLAND (CONN.) CITIZENS**

1844 Mch. 11. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying that treaty of commerce and navigation may be concluded betw. U. S. and Texas. (28. 1. S. jol., 158.)

PORTLAND (ME.)**Board of Trade**

1859 Feb. 14. To U. S. Congress. Memorial praying that provisions of reciprocity treaty betw. U. S. and Gr. Br., be extended to include products of workshop and manufactory, and relieve present trade of all onerous and unjust taxations. (35. 2. S. misc. doc. 44; 35. 2. S. jol., 311.)

Citizens

1831 Jan. 24. To U. S. House. Memorial of claimants under late conv. betw. U. S. and Denmark. (21. 2. H. jol., 207.)

— Jan. 31. To same. Same. (ib., 231.)

1835 Feb. 10. To same. Memorials, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (23. 2. H. jol., 355.)

1837 Sept. 18. To U. S. Senate. Res. vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 35.)

1840 Dec. 18. To U. S. House. Petition in relation to colonial trade with Gr. Br. (26. 2. H. jol., 72.)

1842 Feb. 7. To same. Petition, complaining of inequality of U. S. and Br. regulations for govt. of trade with Br. colonies. (27. 2. H. jol., 327; 328; 27. 2. H. ex. doc. 68.)

1843 Jan. 31. To U. S. Senate. In favor of reciprocity treaties. (27. 3. S. jol., 137.)

1844 Jan. 12. To U. S. House. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (28. 1. H. jol., 217.)

— Jan. 16. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 72.)

— Dec. 12. To same. Same. (28. 2. S. jol., 31.)

1848 May 17. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying for change in copyright law. (30. 1. H. jol., 813.)

1850 Jan. 7. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying recognition of independence of Liberia. (31. 1. S. jol., 56.)

1855 Feb. 6. To same. Petition, praying extension of reciprocity with Canada. (33. 2. S. jol., 199.)

PORTMAN (ANTON L. C.)

Dutch interpreter to Japan expedition under Perry.

Claim of**STATUTORY MEASURES**

1857 Jan. 21. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Fish, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (34. 3. S. 513) "for relief of Anton L. C. Portman." (34. 3. S. jol., 112; 232.)

PORTMAN (ANTON L. C.)—cont'd

Claim of—cont'd

STATUTORY MEASURES—cont'd

- 1858 May 11. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Seward, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (35. 1. S. 332) "for relief of Anton L. C. Portman." (35. 1. S. jol., 435; 497.)
1860 Apr. 6. Intr. in U. S. House (Humphrey, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (36. 1. H. R. 587) "for relief of A. L. C. Portman"; approved Je. 16. (36. 1. H. jol., 675; 937; 1129; xii, St. L., 861.)

Correspondence, etc.

- 1856 Feb. 12. Portman to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying compensation for services as interpreter in Japan expedition under Comdre. Perry. (34. 1. S. jol., 104.)
1857 Jan. 21. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Fish). Rpt., to acc. S. 513, for relief of A. L. C. Portman. (34. 3. S. rpt. 315.)
— Dec. 18. U. S. Senate. On motion (Mason, Va.), memorial of A. L. C. Portman, on files of Senate, referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (35. 1. S. jol., 49.)
1858 May 4. Portman to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying compensation for services as interpreter to Japan Expedition. (35. 1. S. jol., 410.)
— May 11. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Seward). Rpt., to acc. S. 332, for relief of A. L. C. Portman. (35. 1. S. rpt. 240.)
1860 Feb. 11. Portman to U. S. House. Petition, as before. (36. 1. H. jol., 246.)
— Mch. 13. U. S. Senate. On motion (Dixon, Conn.), A. L. C. Portman given leave to withdraw petition and papers. (36. 1. S. jol., 245.)
— Apr. 6. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Humphrey). Rpt., to acc. H. R. 587, for relief of A. L. C. Portman. (36. 1. H. rpt. 351.)
— May 26. S. O. Peyton, repr. from Ky. Remarks; making inquiries as to services of A. L. C. Portman as Dutch interpreter to Japan expedition. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2377.)
— May 26. E. J. Morris, repr. from Penn. Do.; explanatory of bill, H. R. 587. (ib., 2377.)

PORTO RICO

- 1854 Feb. 15. U. S. Treasury Dept. Instructions. General instructions to consuls of U. S. in island of Porto Rico [establishing rate of exchange on Macuquino currency of P. R.]. (Ann. rpt. on finances. 1853/4, p. 451.)

Civil Service

Capitan general [governor]

1840. M. Lopez de Baños.
1845. Conde de Mirasol.

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.). Spain

Military Service

Military comandante
(Mayaguez)

1850. J. C. Castaños.

PORTO SANTO (CONDE DE)

- 1826 May 26. To Amer. chargé in Brazil (Brent). *Osprey* claim to be considered with other Bahia claims. (20. 2. H. rpt. 24, 19.)

PORTSMOUTH (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 164.)

PORTSMOUTH, N. H. CITIZENS

- 1833 Feb. 1. To U. S. Senate. Memorial praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 2. S. jol., 149.)
1835 Feb. 9. To U. S. House. Same. (23. 2. H. jol., 346.)
— Dec. To same. Same. (24. 2. H. doc. 58.)
— Dec. To U. S. Senate. Same. (24. 1. S. doc. 82.)
1836 Jan. 25. To same. Same. (24. 1. S. jol., 116.)
— Jan. 25. To U. S. House. Same. (24. 1. H. jol., 233.)
— Dec. 30. To U. S. House. Same. (24. 2. H. jol., 146.)
1837 Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. S. jol., 65.)
1839 Jan. 7. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying adoption of principle of arbitration by congress of nations. (25. 3. H. jol., 223.)
— Jan. 21. To same. Memorial praying recognition of Hayti. (ib., 349.)
1840 Feb. 14. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying adoption of measures for congress of nations. (26. 1. S. jol., 176.)
— Mch. 30. To U. S. House. Same. (26. 1. H. jol., 720.)
1842 Mch. 30. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying repeal or modification of act of May 29, 1830, regulating commercial intercourse with Br. colonies. (27. 2. S. jol., 256.)
1843 Jan. 11. To same. Memorial of citizens interested in claims to indemnity for French spoliations, prior to 1800, praying settlement of said claims. (27. 3. S. jol., 93.)
— Jan. 27. To same. In favor of reciprocity treaties. (ib., 131.)
1846 Jan. 3. To same. In favor of arbitration. (29. 1. S. jol., 82; 117.)
— Feb. 2. To same. Same. (ib., 127.)
— Feb. 2. To same. Petition, praying peaceable adjustment of difficulties betw. U. S. and Gr. Br. (ib., 127.)
1850 Jan. 7. To same. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations. (31. 1. S. jol., 56.)

PORTSMOUTH (R. I.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 73.)

PORTSMOUTH (VA.) CITIZENS

- 1842 Dec. 14. To U. S. House. Petition praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (27. 3. H. jol., 60.)

PORTSMOUTH, AMER. SHIP; CLAIM VS. GR. BR.; see SMITH (J. E.)

PORTSMOUTH, U. S. SLOOP (1843)

In commission (1843-61): 1846-48. Pacific sqdn. (Montgomery); 1849, African sqdn. (Armstrong); 1850-51, do. (Peck); 1852-55, Pacific sqdn. (Dornin); 1856-58, E. I. sqdn. (Foote); 1859-61, African sqdn. (Calhoun).

African sqdn., Calhoun comdg.

- 1860 May 5. Captures Amer. brig *Falmouth* off Cape de Verde Is.; see *Falmouth*.

PORTUGAL

See also Cape de Verde Is.; Macao.

- 1834 Apr. 24. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). Affairs of Spain and Portugal. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 166.)

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Asylum to vessels; see that title

PORTUGAL—cont'd

Civil Service (Federal)

Secretario dos negocios estrangeiros

- 1814-17. Marquez de Aguiar, interino.
 1828 Mch. 13-Mch. 15, 1830. Visconde de Santarem.
 1830 Mch. 15-Jan. 14, 1831. Luiz da Silva Mousinho d'Albuquerque.
 1831 Jan. 14-Jly. 2. Marquez de Ficalho, interino.
 — Jly. 2-Oct. 10. José Antonio Ferreira Bracklami.
 — Oct. 10-Mch. 3, 1832. Joaquim de Sousa de Quevedo Pizarro.
 1832 Mch. 3-Jly. 29. Marquez (later duque) de Palmella.
 — Jly. 29-Sept. 25. Agostinho José Freire, interino.
 — Sept. 25-Nov. 18. Marquez de Palmella.
 — Nov. 18-Jan. 12, 1833. Agostinho J. Freire, interino.
 1833 Jan. 12-Jly. 26. Marquez de Loulé.
 — Jly. 26-Oct. 15. Candido José Xavier, interino.
 — Oct. 15-Sept. 24, 1834. Agostinho J. Freire, interino.
 1834 Sept. 24-Feb. 16, 1835. Conde de Villa Real.
 1835 Feb. 16-Apr. 28. Duque de Palmella.
 — Apr. 28-May 27. Conde de Villa Real, interino.
 — May 27-Nov. 18. Duque de Palmella.
 — Nov. 18-Apr. 20, 1836. Marquez de Loulé.
 1836 Apr. 20-Sept. 10. Conde de Villa Real.
 — Sept. 10-Nov. 4. Visconde de Sá da Bandeira, interino.
 — Nov. 4-5. Marquez de Valença, did not officiate.
 — Nov. 5-Je. 1, 1837. Visconde de Sá da Bandeira.
 1837 Je. 1-Nov. 9. Manuel de Castro Pereira.
 — Nov. 9-Apr. 18, 1838. Visconde de Sá da Bandeira.
 1838 Apr. 18-Nov. 26. Barão da Ribeira de Sabrosa.
 — Nov. 26-Dec. 28. Conde do Bomfim, interino.
 — Dec. 28-Je. 23, 1840. Conde de Villa Real.
 1840 Je. 23-Mch. 12, 1841. Rodrigo da Fonseca Magalhães, interino.
 1841 Mch. 12-Je. 9. Barão da Torre do Moncorvo; did not officiate.
 — Je. 9-Feb. 7, 1842. Rodrigo da Fonseca Magalhães.
 1842 Feb. 7-9. Duque de Palmella.
 — Feb. 9-Sept. 14. Duque da Terceira, interino.
 — Sept. 14-May 20, 1846. José Joaquim Gomes de Castro, visconde de Castro.
 1846 May 20. Marquez de Saldanha; did not officiate.
 — May 20-26. Duque da Terceira, interino.
 — May 26-Oct. 6. Conde de Lavradio.
 — Oct. 6. Visconde da Carreira; did not officiate.
 — Oct. 6-Nov. 4. Marquez de Saldanha, later duque, interino.
 — Nov. 4-Apr. 28, 1847. D. Manuel de Portugal e Castro, interino.
 1847 Apr. 28-Aug. 22. Ildefonso Leopoldo Bayard.
 — Aug. 22-Dec. 18. Barão de Nossa Senhora da Luz.
 — Dec. 18-Mch. 29, 1848. Duque de Saldanha.
 1848 Mch. 29-May 3, 1849. José Joaquim Gomes de Castro, visconde de Castro.
 1849 May 3-Je. 1. Duque de Saldanha, interino.
 — Je. 1-18. Visconde de Castro.
 — Je. 18-May 1, 1851. Conde do Tojal.
 1851 May 1-22. Barão de Nossa Senhora da Luz, interino.
 — May 22-Mch. 4, 1852. Antonio Aluizio Jervis d'Atouguia, visconde d'Athoguia.
 1852 Mch. 4-Aug. 17. Visconde de Almeida Garrett.
 — Aug. 17-Dec. 13 [31?]. Antonio Aluizio Jervis d'Atouguia.
 — Dec. 13 [31?]-Je. 6, 1856. Marques de Loulé.
 1856 Je. 6-Mch. 16, 1859. Duque de Terceira.
 1859 Mch. 16-Jly. 4, 1860. Jose Maria do Casal Ribeiro.
 1860 Jly. 4-Feb. 21, 1862. Antonio Jose d'Avila.

PORTUGAL—cont'd

Civil Service (Federal)—cont'd

Ministro da Fazenda [Secy. Treasury]

1828. Conde de Louzaa.

Civil Service (Colonial)

See Macao.

Claims

See also Reciprocity (Commercial), Portugal.

TREATY STIPULATIONS

1851 Feb. 26. Portugal and U. S. Treaty providing for payment of claims; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 896. (48. 2. S. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in viii, Sen. exec. jol.

Concluded Feb. 26, 1851; ratifications exchanged at Lisbon Je. 23, 1851; proclaimed Sept. 1, 1851. Signed by Webster (U. S.) and Figanère e Morão (Portugal).

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

1819 Nov. 23. Portuguese M. P. in U. S. (Correa de Serra) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Further protest agst. depredations on Portuguese property by ships fitted out in ports of Union. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 174.)

1831 Dec. 6. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relative to indemnity in case of claims growing out of captures during blockade of Terceira.

1833 Dec. 3. Same. Annual message; clause relating to postponement, by Portugal, of payment of instalments and her ordinance admitting rice of U. S. at reduced duty.

1836 Jly. 2. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth) to Amer. chargé in Portugal (Kavanagh). Disappointment at delay in settling claims of American citizens agst. Portugal. (29. 1. S. doc. 14, 29.)

— Jly. 9. Kavanagh to Forsyth. Interview with Count de Villa Real relative to early adjustment of claims agst. Portugal. (ib., 30.)

— Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to claims of U. S. upon Portugal.

1839 Dec. 23. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause relating to payment of indemnity by Portugal.

1848 Apr. 24. U. S. Senate. Res. (Clarke, R. I.), calling for copies of corresp. relating to claim of owners of ship *Miles* agst. Portugal, for payment for cargo of oil taken by officers and applied to use of that govt. (30. 1. S. jol., 295.)

1849 Dec. 4. President, U. S. A. (Taylor). Annual message, clause relating to unsettled state of Portuguese claims.

1850 May 25. Portuguese min. in U. S. A. (Figanère) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Negotiations for settlement of Portuguese claims agst. U. S. govt. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 179.)

— May 30. Clayton to Figanère. Claims pending between U. S. and Portugal. (ib., 180.)

— Je. 6. Figanère to Clayton. Reply to note of 30 ult. on subject of certain claims of citizens of Portugal agst. U. S. govt. (ib., 185.)

— Aug. 7. U. S. House. Res. (Holmes, S. C.), calling for information and corresp. regarding claims of U. S. and Portugal agst. each other. (31. 1. H. jol., 1240.)

— Aug. 7. G. Ashmun, repr. from Mass. Remarks; in favor of Holmes res. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1534.)

— Aug. 7. J. G. King, repr. from N. J. Do.; opposed to Holmes res. (ib., 1533.)

— Aug. 7. J. A. McClernand, repr. from Ill. Do.; on Holmes res. on alleged instructions to Clay, chargé in Portugal, to demand payment of claims on reported presence of U. S. naval force near Portugal to enforce claims, including case of *General Armstrong*. (ib., 1533-35.)

PORTUGAL—cont'd

Claims—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1850 Aug. 7. F. P. Stanton, repr. from Tenn. Do.; Holmes res. (ib., 1535.)
 — Aug. 7. H. W. Hilliard, repr. from Ala. Do.; on Holmes res; and on reported presence of U. S. naval force at Portugal to enforce claims. (ib., 1533-35.)
 — Aug. 29. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster) to late comdr. *General Armstrong* (Reid). Deemed proper to accept offer of Portuguese govt. to pay all U. S. claims excepting that of *General Armstrong*, and to refer this to King of Sweden, or President of French Republic, as arbiter. (ib., 33. 2., 405.)
 — Nov. 7. Figaniere to Webster. Relative to Portuguese claims agst. Amer. govt. arising from captures of Portuguese vessels with cargoes, 1816-1828, by privateers fitted out and equipped in ports of U. S.; with list of vessels. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 193.)
 — Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to negotiations with Portugal for payment of claims.
 1851 Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore). Annual message; clause relating to conv. with Portugal for payment of claims of citizens of U. S.
 — Dec. 17. U. S. House. Res. (King, N. Y.), calling for corresp. regarding adjustment of claims of U. S. citizens agst. Portugal. (32. 1. H. jol., 113.)
 See also *Colonel Blum*; *General Armstrong*; *Magoun*; *Miles*; *Osprey*; *Susan*; *Sheppard*.

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

Consular Service

CHINA

Ningpo

1853. See Marques (F. J.).

UNITED STATES

New York

1849. See Figaniere (F. F.), de la.

TREATY PROVISIONS

For analysis of treaties concluded with U. S.; see Consular service. International regulations.

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Currency; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.). Portugal

Deserters; see that title

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Diplomatic Service

GREAT BRITAIN

1817. E. E. and M. P. See Palmella, comte de.

UNITED STATES

- 1822; 1824-29. J. Barrozo Pereira, chargé ad int.
 1828-34. Federico Torlade de Azambuja, chargé.
 Arrived at Philadelphia, Aug. 26, 1828; was not recognized until Oct. 2, 1829; Jly. 16, 1834, announced termination of his duties.
 1835-38. Joachim Cesar de Figaniere é Morao, chargé. Presented credentials Mch. 10, 1835; left about Je. 1, 1838.
 1838-39. Joao d'Almeida de la Figaniere, attaché. Acted as chargé ad int. from Je. 1, 1838, to Oct. 2, 1839.
 1839. Chevalier Antonio Candido de Faria, chargé. Presented credentials Oct. 2, 1839; announced intended departure Nov. 21, 1839.
 1839-40. Baron A. E. de Weiderhold, cons. gen. ad int. Acted as chargé ad int. from Nov. 21, 1839, to Dec. 30, 1840.
 1854-66. Joachim Cesar de Figaniere é Morao, min. res. Presented credentials Dec. 30, 1840; presented credentials as E. E. and M. P. Oct. 26, 1854; died in Brooklyn Dec. 24, 1866.

Exterritoriality; see that title

PORTUGAL—cont'd

Foreign Affairs

AMERICAN

- 1835 Dec. 7. President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Annual message; clause relating to dipl. intercourse with Portugal.
 1840 Dec. 5. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Annual message; clause relating to conclusion of treaty of commerce and navigation with Portugal.
 1841 Je. 1. President, U. S. A. (Tyler). Special message; clause regarding ratification of treaty with Portugal. (iv, Mess. and Papers, 40.)

Navy

COMMANDERS; see MADEIRA DE MELLO (I. L.); RODOBALHO (J. M. d'S.)

VESSELS; see SIERRA DE PILLAR

Neutrality Negotiations; see that title

Privateering; see that title

Quarantine Regulations; see that title

Slavetrade Suppression; see Slavetrade

Subjects of Portugal in U. S. A. Consular Service

See S. Ladico.

Treaties

- 1840 Aug. 26. U. S. Treaty of commerce, etc.; text in "Treaties, etc., 1776-1887," p. 891. (48. 2. S. ex. doc. 47.) Amer. ratification proc. in v, Sen. ex. jol.
 Concluded Aug. 26, 1840; ratifications exchanged at Washington, Apr. 23, 1841; proclaimed Apr. 24, 1841. Signed by Kavanagh (U. S.) and Garrett (Portugal).
 1851 Feb. 26. U. S. Treaty providing for payment of claims; see above, Claims.

PORTUGAL E CASTRO (MANUEL) DE

Ministro interino dos negocios estrangeiros, Portugal, 1846-47; see Portugal. Civil service.

POST BOY, AMER. SCHR. (ADAMS)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 61.)

POST BOY, AMER. SCHR. (SPURRIER)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 62.)

POSTAL SERVICE; see RECIPROCITY. POSTAL PRIVILEGES; also U. S. A. POSTAL SERVICE

POTE (WILLIAM)

- 1832 Jan. 9. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 1. S. jol., 64.)

POTOMAC, U. S. FRIGATE (1821)

In commission (1828-61): 1831-33. Pacific sqdn. (Downes); 1834-36. Mediterranean sqdn. (Nicholson); 1840. Brazil sqdn. (Kearney); 1841, do. (Storer); 1844. Home sqdn. (Newell); 1845, do. (Gwinn); 1846-47, do. (Aulick); 1856, do. (Powell).

Pacific sqdn. (Downes)

See also Sumatra.

- 1832 Jly. 13. U. S. House. Res. (Dearborn) calling on President for information in regard to attack on Quallah Battoo, by U. S. frigate *Potomac*. (22. 1. H. jol., 1160.)

— Jly. 12 [i. e. 13]. President, U. S. A. (Jackson), to U. S. House. Message on attack on Quallah Battoo by *Potomac*. (ib., 1165; 1189.)

POTOMAC, U. S. FRIGATE (1821)—cont'd

Home sqdn. (Powell)

See also Clark (), seaman.

1855 Nov. 16. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin), to comdr. Home sqdn. (Paulding). Ordered to proceed immediately with *Potomac* to San Juan del Norte. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 68, 64.)

1856 May 13. Same to same. Ordered to proceed to San Juan de Nicaragua with frigate *Potomac*. (ib., 65.)

POTOSI, AMER. SHIP

Potosi was in port of Rio when Brazilian law for equalization of duties took place. Claim is for restitution of difference betw. amt. of duties exacted under former law and those in force under existing law.

1829 May 13. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Aracaty). Claims for excess duty on ship *Potosi*, etc. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 202.)

— May 18. Aracaty to Tudor. Returns of duties in case of *Potosi*, etc. (ib., 204.)

POTSDAM (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1837 Dec. 11. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (vi, Cong. Globe, 17.)

1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 474.)

POTTER (), MASTER AMER. BRIG PIONEER; see PIONEER**POTTER (JOHN)**

1832 Jan. 30. To U. S. Senate. Petition praying indemnity for losses by French spoliations. (22. 1. S. jol., 103.)

1834 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (23. 1. S. jol., 82.)

POTTER (ROBINSON), CLAIMANT; see WILLIAM, AMER. BRIG**POTTER (ZABDIEL W.), OF MD.**

Amer. consul for Valparaiso, 1850-51; see U. S. A. Consular service. Chili.

1849 Dec. 11. Gen. Ramon Herrera, of Chili, to Potter. Insult to wife of Potter by Br. minister. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 16.)

— Dec. 11. J. Whitehead to Potter. Same. (ib.)

1851 Apr. 19. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Chili (Peyton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Amer. consul at Valparaiso (Potter) on leave of absence; A. Ward apptd. consul ad int., etc. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 27, 53.)

Correspondence

1849 Dec. 13. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Insult to Mrs. Potter by Br. minister to Chili (Sullivan). (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 16.)

1850 Oct. 16. [official.] To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Chili (Peyton). Notice of impressment, by authorities of Valparaiso, of four seamen from U. S. whale-ship *Addison*. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 27, 64.)

— Oct. 27. To same. Justification of his stmt. of *Addison* impressment, as opposed to stmt. of minister of foreign relations; acc. by signed testimony, furnished by officers, crew, and passengers on board U. S. whale-ship *Addison*. (ib., 67.)

POTTER CO. (PENN.) CITIZENS

1843 Jan. 14. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (27. 3. H. jol., 191.)

1844 Jan. 11. To same. Same. (28. 1. H. jol., 210.)

POTTINGER (THOMAS B.), CLAIMANT; see HUDSON (J.)**POTTLE (EMORY B.), REPR. FROM N. Y.**

1858 Jan. 13. Remarks; denouncing filibustering expeditions to Central America and policy of territorial aggrandizement. (Cong. Globe, 35. 1., 277.)

1861 Feb. 1. Speech, proposing that no part of sum provided for in amdt. to deficiency bill for executing Chiriqui-Thompson contract, be paid until completion of therein specified railway. (ib., 36. 2., 692.)

POTTS (JOHN), BR. SUBJECT; CLAIM VS. U. S.

For losses occasioned by closing of his mint in Mexico by U. S. forces.

1854 Jan. 13. Claim agst. U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 71.)

POTTS (PENN.) CITIZENS

1837 Dec. 29. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)

POU (JUSTUS), OF SPAIN

Amer. consul for Barcelona, 1847-50; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spain.

POU (P.), OF SPAIN

Amer. consul for Barcelona, 1842-47; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spain.

POUGHKEEPSIE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1838 Jan. 15. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 285.)

— Mch. 12. To same. Same. (ib., 600.)

1839 Feb. 18. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 583.)

POULTNEY (VT.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 90.)

POUSSIN (GUILLAUME TELL LAVALLEE)

French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A., 1848-49; see France. Diplomatic service.

POUTYATINE (YEFIMI VASILYEWITCH), 1803-83

Russian ambassador to Japan, 1852-[?]. Russian plenipotentiary in China, 1855-58.

1853 Nov. 12. To comdr. E. I. sqdn. U. S. N. (Perry). Requests supply of coal for Russian ships. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 82.)

1857 Nov. 17. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed). Believes that good understanding betw. Russia and U. S. will contribute to desirable settlement of present affairs in China. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 28.)

1858 [1855 sic.] Feb. 6. To same. Requests to be informed of views in matter of demands for concessions from China. (ib., 175.)

— Feb. 9. To same. Thanks for offer made for conveyance of note to Supreme Council of China; encloses copy of same. (ib., 176.)

— Feb. 22. To same. Tenders advice relative to disposition of sqdn. in event of failure of negotiations at Shanghai. (ib., 218.)

— Mch. 29. To same. Has recd. instructions from govt., to use all means for settlement of Chinese complications, without recourse, if possible, to force. (ib., 237.)

— Apr. 5. To same. Transmits copy of note to be addressed to Yu. (ib., 254.)

— Apr. 30. To same. Concurs in intention to maintain neutrality; transmits copy of communication to Brit. and French ministers. (ib., 271.)

POUTYATINE (YEFIMI VASILYEWITCH), 1803-83—cont'd

- 1858 May 5. To same. Attitude toward Brit. and French ministers commended; encloses copy of letter intended to be sent to Tau. (ib., 292.)
- May 6. To same. Copies of letters to Lord Elgin and Tau. (ib., 292.)
- May 17. To same. Emperor refuses to admit foreign envoys to Peking; hostilities may be necessary to produce effect on court at Peking. (ib., 320.)
- May 25. To same. Vagueness of communication from Tau; no resistance to be expected at Tientsin. (ib., 331.)
- May 28. To same. No time should be lost by allied plenipotentiaries in starting up river. (ib., 333.)
- Je. 19. To same. Copy of treaty concluded betw. Russia and China, Je. 13. (ib., 368.)
- Jly. 6. To same. Copy of treaty signed by four powers with China. (ib., 380.)

POWELL (ALEXANDER), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Rio de Janeiro, apptd. 1842; declined apptmt.; 1843, nomination as consul for Altona rejected; see U. S. A. Consular service. Denmark.

POWELL (C. FRANK), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Muscat in 1847; see U. S. A. Consular service. Muscat.

POWELL (JESSE), 2D MATE AMER. BRIG SARAH GEORGE; see SARAH GEORGE**POWELL (JOHN), ASSIGNEE OF**

1852 Mch. 6. To U. S. House. Petition, praying for legislative action in reference to Mexican Claims Commission. (32. 1. H. jol., 435.)

POWELL (JOHN HARE)

1841 Mch. 11. To comdr. U. S. Mediterranean sqdn. (Hull). Advice of unsettled state of Anglo-Amer. relations. (27. 1. S. ex. doc. 33, 4.)

POWELL (LAZARUS W.), SEN. FROM KY.

1860 Je. 14. Remarks; opposing per capita increase in amt. for support of captured negroes after return to Africa. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2956.)

POWELL (LEVIN M.), OF VA.

U. S. N., 1817-85. Lieut., 1826; comdr., 1843; capt., 1855; comdre. ret'd., 1862; rear-adm., 1869. Died Jan. 15, 1885. Sea service in command (1828-61); 1850, comdg. *John Adams*, African sqdn.; 1856, comdg. *Potomac*, Home sqdn.

Comdg. *John Adams*, African sqdn.

1850 Apr. (?). To comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Gregory). Irregularity of Brit. seizures in African waters. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 66, 5.)

— Apr. 7. To senior officer so. div. H. B. M. forces, s. w. coast of Africa (Hastings). Protest agst. unwarranted interference with Amer. vessels; case of the *Lucy Ann*, *Catharine* and *Louisa Beaton*. (ib., 8.)

— Apr. 7. To comdr. H. B. M. str. *Rattler* (Cumming). Inquiry into seizure of Amer. vessel *Lucy Ann*. (ib., 6.)

— Apr. 10. To Hastings. Reiterates Amer. doctrine of right of visit and search. (ib., 28.)

— Apr. 19. To same. Slavetrade as piracy; right of visit and search. (ib., 36.)

— Apr. 19. To Gregory. Advice of movement of French and Br. vessels therein named; burning of Amer. vessel *Rowena*; boarding of the *Louisa Beaton*, etc.; movement of U. S. S. *Perry*. (ib., 2.)

— Apr. 19. To same. Enclosing papers of Amer. bark *Navarre*. (ib., 4.)

POWELL (T.), CLAIMANT; see ESCAMBIA, AMER. SCHR.; LOUISIANA, AMER. SCHR.**POWER (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. ENDEAVOUR; see ENDEAVOUR****POWER (JAMES), TEXAN COLONIST; see TEXAS****POWERS (HIRAM), OF N. Y.**

U. S. commercial agt. for Florence, Italy, 1853-[54]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Italy.

POWERS (JOSHUA P.)

1848 Dec. 11. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying redress for loss and damage by capture of his vessel by Texan cruiser in 1842. (30. 2. H. jol., 78; 131.)

1860 Mch. 29. To same. Supplemental memorial. (36. 1. H. jol., 613.)

POWERS (STEPHEN), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Basel, 1839-43; see U. S. A. Consular service. Switzerland.
See also Flugel (T. G.).

POWERS (WILLIAM J.), MASTER AMER. BARK CLARA WINDSOR; see CLARA WINDSOR**POWHATAN, U. S. STR. (1850)**

In commission (1850-61): 1853-56, E. I. sqdn. (McCluney); 1858-60, do. (Pearson); 1860-61, Home sqdn. (Mercer).

POWNAI (MASS.) CITIZENS

1840 Mch. 30. To U. S. House. In favor of arbitration. (26. 1. H. jol., 728.)

PRADO (MARIANO)

Jefe del estado of Salvador, 1826-29, 1832-33; see Central America. Confederation. Salvador. Civil service.

PRADY (), MASTER AMER. SCHR. HOPE; see HOPE**PRAGER (ADAM), HEIRS AND LEGAL REPRES. OF**

1852 May 11. To U. S. House. Petition, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (32. 1. H. jol., 690.)

PRATAS SHOAL

1858 Nov. 23. Comdr. H. B. M. forces in China seas (Seymour) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Reed). Object of examination of Pratas shoal. (36. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 541.)

— Nov. 23. Reed to Seymour. Inquiry in relation to Pratas shoal; announces intention to leave China. (ib., 541.)

PRATT (), MASTER AMER. SLAVER BRIG PAMELIA; see PAMELIA**PRATT (ABNER), OF MICH.**

Amer. consul for Honolulu, 1857-60; see U. S. A. Consular service. Hawaii.

1858 Mch. 31. [12, extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Acct. for expenses incurred for consulate; draws draft for clerk hire and office furnitures; desires decision as to legality of acct. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 68, 52.)

— Oct. 6. [4, extr.] To same. Salary of consulate at Honolulu inadequate since annulment of fee-system; cannot be expected to pay clerk hire from salary. (ib., 51.)

PRATT (THOMAS)

1842 Feb. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Ellis). List of names of prisoners taken in Santa Fé expedition who attempted to escape at Agua Nueva. (27. 2. S. doc. 325, 84.)

PRATT (THOMAS G.), OF MD.

U. S. sen. from Md., 1850-57; member Committee on Foreign Relations, 1856-57 (34 cong., 3 sess.).

Bills Introduced

- 1857 Jan. 14. Bill for relief of A. J. Atocha. (34. 3. S. 504.)
 — Feb. 5. Bill for relief of J. P. Brown. (34. 3. S. 559.)

Remarks

- 1850 Je. 4. Remarks; unfavorable to S. res. 19, for relief of Saml. Colt and B. F. Morse. (Cong. Globe, 31. 1., 1125.)
 — Je. 10. Do.; submitting res. calling for information relative to footing of U. S. citizens with respect to guano trade under treaties with Peru, etc. (ib., 1172.)
 — Je. 18. Do.; on validity of Mexican laws in new territories; occasioned by Jefferson Davis amdmnt. to compromise bill, S. 225. (ib., app., 916.)
 — Sept. 19. Do.; favorable to amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 334, providing for expenses of agent of Sublime Porte. (ib., 31. 1., 1875.)
 — Sept. 24. Do.; on Mexican indemnity bill, H. R. 388; on contracts for payment of instalments; with memorial of I. D. Marks concerning same. (ib., app., 1373, 1379.)
 1852 Mch. 5. Do.; on memorial of José Maria Jarero, a Mexican citizen, praying payment of claim of Amer. citizen agst. Mexico, recd. by Jarero in payment of a debt. (ib., 32. 1., 678-79.)
 — Mch. 11. Do.; on Seward res. of Feb. 12, resp. payment of expenses of reception and entertainment of Kossuth. (ib., 718-22.)
 — Jly. 23. Do.; on Mason res., calling for correxp. with Gr. Br., since conv. of 1818, touching No. Amer. fisheries, and for information concerning naval force to protect rights of Amer. fishermen agst. enforcement of alleged rights of Gr. Br. (ib., 1897.)
 — Aug. 12. Do.; concerning debate on President's message of Aug. 2, transmitting docs. in relation to No. Amer. fisheries; in defense of conduct of administration. (ib., app., 911-12.)
 — Aug. 25. Do.; concerning constitutionality of amdmnt. of Finance Com., of Aug. 24, to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 196, providing for full mission to China, etc. (ib., 32. 1., 2338.)
 — Aug. 26. Do.; in support of amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to H. R. 196, providing for outfit and salary of a min. res. at Frankfurt o.-M. (ib., 2379.)
 1853 Feb. 1. Do.; in explanation and support of H. R. 199, for relief of legal repres. of David Todd. (ib., 32. 2., 455.)
 — Mch. 1. Do.; unfavorable to Davis amdmnt. to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 337, proposing reciprocal fishery rights betw. British No. Amer. provinces and U. S. (ib., 957.)
 — Mch. 3. Do.; in favor of Miller amdmnt. to naval apprn. bill, H. R. 342, providing for exploration of region eastward of Liberia with a view to colonization of free blacks. (ib., 1064.)
 1854 Jan. 3. Do.; in reply to Clayton, on documents communicated Jan. 3 in answer to Cass res. of Dec. 12, 1853, calling for corresp. with Gr. Br. on subjects growing out of Clayton-Bulwer treaty; with special reference to opinion of Queen's Advocate, Harding, of Apr. 15, 1853. (ib., 33. 1., 109.)
 — Feb. 6. Do.; in explanation of Md. res., praying for removal of monopoly in guano trade. (ib., 336.)
 — Feb. 9. Do.; in reply to Dodge, in favor of French spoliations bill, S. 36. (ib., 390.)

PRATT (THOMAS G.), OF MD.—cont'd

Remarks—cont'd

- 1854 Feb. 17. Do.; in support of S. 61, for relief of Hodges and Lansdale and legal repres. of R. and A. E. Johnson; explaining principle of bill and facts of case. (ib., 441.)
 — Mch. 24. Speech; in support of S. 61 and in reply to Bayard's speech of Mch. 17; with further remarks. (ib., 728, 735.)
 — May 19. Remarks; in explanation of S. 88, for relief of Wm. G. Ridgely. (ib., 1224.)
 — Je. 23. Do.; in reply to Slidell and Clayton, opposed to S. 268, for relief of claimants of private armed brig *General Armstrong*. (ib., 1490-91.)
 — Jly. 26. Do.; in favor of striking out latter clause of Mason amdmnt. to H. R. 48, increasing salaries of ministers to Gr. Br. and France, and discontinuing outfits. (ib., 1942.)
 — Jly. 26. Do.; in support of Toombs amdmnt., providing full outfits to R. C. Schenck for services as E. E. and M. P. on special missions to Uruguay and Argentine Confederation, offered as substitute for amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 48, providing compensation to Schenck and J. S. Pendleton for special services. (ib., 1937.)
 1855 Feb. 16. Do.; in support of S. 212, for relief of Capt. P. F. Voorhees, U. S. N., defending conduct of Voorhees. (ib., 33. 2., 764-65.)
 — Mch. 2. Do.; favorable to Seward amdmnt., providing full compensation to J. S. Pendleton for services on missions in association with Schenck; offered as addition to amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Relations to civil and dipl. apprn. bill, H. R. 659, compensating G. P. Marsh, etc. (ib., 1099-1100.)
 — Mch. 3. Do.; in reply to Toucey, in support of Rusk amdmnt. to H. R. 569, authorizing payment to Mexico of part of apprn. for running boundary line. (ib., 1121.)
 1856 May 29. Do.; expressing regret at termination of dipl. services of Br. min. to U. S., Crampton. (ib., 34. 1., 1341.)
 1857 Jan. 24. Do.; asking consideration of bill authorizing payment of claim of A. J. Atocha agst. Mexico. (ib., 34. 3., 457.)

Reports

- 1857 Jan. 14. Rpt., to acc. S. 504, for relief of A. J. Atocha. (34. 3. S. rpt. 304.)
 — Feb. 5. Rpt., to acc. S. 559, for relief of J. P. Brown. (34. 3. S. rpt. 359.)

PRATT (ZADOCH), REPR. FROM N. Y.

- 1839 Mch. 2. Remarks; in support of his amdmnt. to bill giving additional power to President in case of invasion. (vii, Cong. Globe, 243.)

PRAYER (SAMUEL), HEIRS OF

- 1855 Dec. 19. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800. (34. 1. S. jol., 20.)

PREBBLE (HENRY), OF MASS.

Amer. consul for Cadiz, 1801-02; see U. S. A. Consular service. Spain.

PREBLE (GEORGE HENRY), LIEUT. COMDG. U. S. CHARTERED STR. QUEEN

- 1854 Dec. 8. To lieut. comdg. U. S. S. *Kennedy* (Glisson). Concerning recent expedition of S. Drinker. (35. 2. S. ex. doc. 22, 486.)
 1855 Mch. 5. To comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Abbott). Information regarding lorch *Rapid*. (ib., 581.)

PREBLE (WILLIAM PITT), OF ME.

1828-29, agt. U. S. A. under conv. of 1827; see Northeast Boundary Controversy, 1827, etc. E. E. and M. P. U. S. in Netherlands, 1829-31; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service. Comr. of Me. to negotiate settlement of n. e. boundary; see Northeast Boundary Controversy. 1842, Arbitration.

1830 Mch. 8. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Van Buren), to Vice-President, U. S. A. (Smith). Letter showing when duties of W. P. Preble ceased as comr. under art. 5, Ghent treaty. (21. 1. S. jol., 172.)

PREBLE (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Vs. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 441.)
1842 Jan. 20. To same. Same. (27. 2. H. jol., 249.)

PREBLE, U. S. SLOOP (1839)

In commission (1839-61): 1840, E. coast of U. S. (Breese); 1841, Mediterranean sqdn. (Voorhees); 1842, do. (Nicholson); 1843, do. (Wilson); 1844-45, African sqdn. (Freelon); 1847-48, Pacific sqdn. (Shields); 1849-50, do. (Glynn); 1858-59, Brazil sqdn. (Jenkins); 1859-60, Home sqdn. (do.).

African sqdn. (Freelon)

See also Bissao, Africa.

1844 Dec. 2. Comdr. African sqdn. (Perry) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Mason). Fever on board *Preble*; enclosing reports of fleet surgeons. (28. 2. S. doc. 180, 149.)

Pacific sqdn. (Glynn)

1848 Nov. *Preble* to visit Manila. (xvii, Chinese Repository, 597.)

[1849.] Narrative of cruise of U. S. sloop-of-war *Preble* (Glynn) to Napa and Nagasaki. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 44.)

1849 Jan. 27. Comdr. E. I. sqdn, U. S. N. (Geisinger) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Mason). Comdr. Glynn instructed to proceed in *Preble* to Nagasaki for purpose of demanding release of Amer. seamen imprisoned there. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 84, 1; 32. 1. S. ex. doc. 59, 2.)

— Jan. 31. Geisinger to Glynn. Orders to proceed to Nagasaki to demand release of 15 seamen, survivors of shipwrecked crew of whaler *Lagoda*, imprisoned at that place by Japanese govt.; instructions for cruise. (ib., 5; ib., 6.)

— May 11. Geisinger to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Preston). Arrival of *Plymouth* at Shanghai on 9 inst.; *Preble* visited Nagasaki and relieved from confinement seamen of whaler *Lagoda* and an adventurer named Ranald McDonald. (ib., 7; ib., 8.)

1850 Aug. 9. U. S. House. Res. (Grinnell, Mass.), calling upon Secy. Navy for corresp. and information relative to visit of U. S. ship *Preble* to port of Nagasaki. (31. 1. H. jol., 1249.)

1851 Jan. 3. Extr. from N. Y. Herald of acct. of cruise of U. S. S. *Preble*, 1846-51. (32. 1. doc. 59, 82.)

PREBLE CO. (O.) CITIZENS

1838 Feb. 14. To U. S. House. Petition agst. annexation of Texas. (25. 2. H. jol., 446.)

PRECHT (CHARLES), OF CALIF.

Amer. consul for Cologne, in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. Germany.

PRECIAT (RAFAEL), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Campeche, 1858-[61]; see U. S. A. Consular service. Mexico.

PRENTISS (GEORGE A.), OF N. H.

U. S. N., 1825-68. Lieut., 1837; comdr., 1855. Died Apr. 8, 1868. Sea service in command (1837-61): 1860, comdg. *Seminole*, Brazilian sqdn.

PRENTISS (SAMUEL), SEN. FROM VT.

1835 Jan. 13. Speech; favoring bill making compensation for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (xi, Reg. Debates, 195.)

1839 Jan. 9. Remarks, urging prtg. of Vt. res. agst. annexation of Texas, as mark of courtesy. (vii, Cong. Globe, 109.)

PRENTISS (WILLIAM H.)

1834-42. Employed as U. S. despatch agt. (27. 2. S. doc. 253, 2.)

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH**General Assembly**

1854 Apr. 12. Petition, praying measures to secure civil and religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. H. jol., 627.)

— Apr. 13. Res. regarding religious liberty of U. S. citizens abroad. (33. 1. S. jol., 320.)

Madison, Ind.

1854 Je. 13. Ministers and elders to U. S. Senate. Same. (33. 1. S. jol., 429.)

Memphis, Tenn.**CUMBERLAND CHURCH**

1854 Je. 13. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying measures to secure religious liberty to U. S. citizens abroad; presented (Cass, Mich.), and referred to Com. on Foreign Relations. (33. 1. S. jol., 429.)

PRESCOTT (BENJAMIN), CLAIMANT

1849 Dec. 31. To U. S. House. Memorial of Hannah, widow of Benj. Prescott, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (31. 1. H. jol., 196.)

PRESCOTT, AMER. BARK

Claim of; see Brazil. Claims. 1849, unadjusted claims.

PRESCRIPTION

See also Barry (C.), decision of comrs.

1843 Oct. 19. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Chili (Yrarrazaval), to Amer. chargé in Chili (Pendleton). Second *Macedonian* claim opposed on plea of prescription; govt. maintains claim is cause of prize; etc. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 34.)

— Oct. 28. Pendleton to Yrarrazaval. Maintains that second *Macedonian* claim was regularly made; discusses doctrine of prescription; etc. (ib., 36.)

PRESENTS FROM FOREIGN POWERS

i. e. from sovereign to sovereign; from sovereign to citizen under name of citizen.
See also International Exchange.

Treaty Stipulations

1844 Jly. 3. China and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 30. Corresp. betw. officers of resp. govts.; presents not to be demanded.

1858 Je. 18. China and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 7. Corresp. betw. officers of resp. govts.; presents not to be demanded.

Argentine Republic

Sword to Capt. Shubrick, U. S. N.; see Shubrick.

Austria

Medal to comdr. Maury, U. S. N.; see Maury.

Belgium

Telescope to U. S. coml. agt. Falkland Is., Smiley; see Smiley (W. H.).

PRESENTS FROM FOREIGN POWERS—cont'd

Colombia

- 1829 Nov. 28. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Colombia (Moore) to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Forwards gold medal presented by Colombian govt. (21. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 2.)
- 1830 Jan. 19. President, U. S. A. (Jackson), to Congress. Message relative to gift of gold medal from President of Colombia (Bolívar). (21. 1. H. jol., 187; 21. 1. H. ex. doc. 31, 1.)
- Feb. 9. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Archer). Rpt. recommending gold medal tendered to President of U. S. A. (Jackson) by President of Colombia (Bolívar) be deposited in State Dept. and that committee be discharged from consideration of residue of President's message of Jan. 19. (21. 1. H. jol., 274; 21. 1. H. rpt. 170.)

France

- Gold medals to surgeons Williamson and Harrison; see those titles.
- Testimonial of regard to Amer. consul for Azores (Dabney); see Dabney (C. W.).

Germany

- Gold medal to Capt. Maury, U. S. N.; see Maury.

Great Britain

- Medals to Dr. E. K. Kane and officers; see Kane (E. K.). Presents to Amer. interpreter Hensken; see Hensken (H. C. J.).
- Presents to U. S. comr. in Japan, Harris; see Harris (T.).
- Sword to Comdr. Morrison, U. S. N.; see Morrison (G. F.).
- Sword to Comdr. Hartstene, U. S. N.; see Hartstene (H. J.).
- Sword to Lieut. Trenchard, U. S. N.; see Trenchard (S. D.).
- Testimonial to Capt. Hudson, U. S. N.; see Hudson (W. L.).
- Testimonial to Capt. Sands, U. S. N.; see Sands (J. R.).
- 1844 Jan. 8. U. S. Senate. Res. (Allen, O.), requesting President to communicate information and corresp. regarding presents from Br. govt. to Indians of U. S. (28. 1. S. jol., 60; 64.)
- 1852 Oct. 28. 1st secy. H. B. M. Admiralty (Stafford) to comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry). Box containing most recent charts and sailing directions of eastern seas forwarded to Brit. consul at N. Y., with instructions to take measures for its conveyance to you. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 11.)
- Dec. 13. Perry to Stafford. Acknowledgment of communication of Oct. 28. (ib., 12.)
- Dec. 13. Perry to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Kennedy). Courtesy of lords comrs. of admiralty of Gr. Br. in forwarding maps for use of expedition. (ib., 11.)
- 1853 Aug. 22. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Transmits presentation volumes and medals illustrative of London exhibition of 1851. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 32; S. ex. doc. 36.)
- 1854 Mch. 27. Res. accepting certain volumes and medals presented by H. B. M. govt. to U. S. (x, St. L., 592.)

Japan

- Snuff-box to U. S. consul-general, Harris; see Harris (T.).
- 1854 Oct. 9. Comdr. E. I. sqdn. U. S. N. (Perry) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin). Information of presents from Emperor of Japan on board *Plymouth* and *Lexington* to arrive in N. Y. about middle of Jan. (33. 2. S. ex. doc. 34, 183.)

PRESENTS FROM FOREIGN POWERS—cont'd

Morocco

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1834 Dec. 18. Intr. in U. S. House (Peyton, Com. on Foreign Affairs), jt. res. (23. 2. H. jt. res. 13) "directing sale of lion and two horses presented by Emperor of Morocco to U. S. consul at Tangier"; approved Feb. 13. (23. 2. H. jol., 107; 113; 387; iv, St. L., 792; xi, Reg. Debates, 830.)
- 1840 Jly. 20. Res. to authorize the President to dispose of certain presents from the Imaum of Muscat and the Emperor of Morocco. (v, St. L., 409.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1833 Feb. 11. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Case of U. S. consul at Tangiers; etc. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 134.)
- Nov. 7. Amer. cons., Tangier (Leib), to Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane). Present from Emperor of Morocco. (23. 1. H. doc. 28, 2.)
- 1834 Jan. 6. President, U. S. A. (Jackson), to U. S. Congress. Message relative to present to U. S. consul at Tangier (Leib) from Emperor of Morocco; requests legislation to present gifts to rightful claimants of heirs. (23. 1. S. jol., 78; 23. 1. H. doc. 28, 1; H. jol., 165; x, Reg. Debates, 2317.)
- Mch. 4. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Archer). Rpt. on subject of present received from U. S. consul at Tangier (Leib) from Emperor of Morocco. (23. 1. H. rpt. 302.)
- Dec. 9. U. S. House. Res. (Mason, Va.), to refer message of President on subject of present from Emperor of Morocco, to Com. on Foreign Affairs, with instructions to report bill directing sale of said gifts, application of proceeds, and disposition of other gifts of same nature deposited in office of Secy. State. (23. 2. H. jol., 54; xi, Reg. Debates, 761.)
- Dec. 9. E. Everett, repr. from Mass. Remarks; on disposition of presents from Emperor of Morocco. (xi, Reg. Debates, 761.)
- Dec. 9. J. M. Mason, repr. from Va. Do.; supporting motion to recommit to Com. on Foreign Affairs message of President regarding sale of presents from Emperor of Morocco. (ib., 761.)
- Dec. 22. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; favoring reference to Com. on Foreign Relations of joint res. of House regarding lion and horses presented to U. S. consul at Tangiers by Emperor of Morocco. (ib., 35.)
- Dec. 22. H. Clay, sen. from Ky. Do.; same. (ib., 35.)
- 1835 Jan. 15. T. Frelinghuysen, sen. from N. J. Amdmt. to amdmt. of jt. res. of Dec. 18, 1834, that lion be presented to Peale's museum in N. Y. C. (ib., 218.)
- Jan. 15. Clay. Amdmt., providing for presentation of lion, to Frelinghuysen proviso to Porter amdmt. to res. authorizing sale of presents from Emperor of Morocco. (ib., 218.)
- Jan. 15. A. Porter, sen. from La. Amdmt. apptg. day to carry out res. authorizing sale of presents from Emperor of Morocco; with remarks opposed to Frelinghuysen proviso that lion and horses be presented to museum and agricultural socy. in N. Y. (ib., 218.)
- 1839 Sept. 3. Amer. cons., Tangier (Carr), to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Efforts to avoid receiving presents. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 221, 5; S. doc. 488, 5.)
- Nov. 12. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Vail), to Carr. Instructions relative to transportation of presents of Sultan of Morocco. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 221, 7; S. doc. 488, 7.)

PRESENTS FROM FOREIGN POWERS—cont'd

Morocco—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1840 Je. 9. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks; opposing acceptance of presents from foreign powers. (viii, Cong. Globe, 454.)
- Je. 9. G. C. Dromgoole, repr. from Va. Do.; on amdmnt. of Com. on Foreign Affairs providing for sale of presents from Emperor of Morocco and Imaum of Muscat, and application of proceeds. (ib., 454.)
- Je. 9. F. W. Pickens, repr. from S. C. Remarks; regarding disposition of proceeds of sales of presents from Imaum of Muscat and Emperor of Morocco. (ib., 454.)
- Je. 9. D. Petrikin, repr. from Penn. Do.; opposing proposed disposition of proceeds of sale of presents from Imaum of Muscat and Emperor of Morocco. (ib., 454.)
- Jly. 7. F. W. Pickens, repr. from S. C. Do.; urging action on acceptance of presents from Imaum of Muscat and Emperor of Morocco. (ib., 512.)
- Jly. 7. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; opposing acceptance of presents from foreign powers. (ib., 512.)
- Jly. 8. Same. Same. (ib., 514.)
- Jly. 9. F. W. Pickens, repr. from S. C. Do.; defending acceptance, under certain conditions, of presents from foreign powers. (ib., 516.)
- Jly. 9. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Do.; opposing acceptance of presents from foreign powers. (ib., 516.)
- Jly. 10. N. Clifford, repr. from Me. Motion relative to Sen. res. providing for disposal of presents from Emperor of Morocco and Imaum of Muscat; with amdmnt. (ib., 519.)
- Jly. 10. G. C. Dromgoole, repr. from Va. Do.; on Naylor amdmnt. to Sen. res., providing for disposal of presents from Emperor of Morocco and the Imaum of Muscat. (ib., 519.)

Muscat

STATUTORY MEASURES

See also above, Morocco.

- 1845 Jan. 13. Intr. in U. S. House (Hammett, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (28. 1. H. R. 520) "to authorize the sale of two Arabian horses, recd. as present, by U. S. consul at Zanzibar, from Imaum of Muscat . . ." approved Mch. 1, 1845. (28. 1. H. jol., 203, et seq.; v, St. L., 730.)
- Mch. 3. Intr. in U. S. House (Hammett, Com. on Foreign Affairs), bill (28. 2. H. R. 649) "to authorize sale of two Arabian horses, gift from Imaum of Muscat to U. S. consul at Zanzibar." (28. 2. H. jol., 561.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1839 Dec. 25. Imaum of Muscat to President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). Greetings acc. certain gifts. (viii, Cong. Globe, 414.)
- 1840 May 2. Barclay and Livingston to President, U. S. A. (Van Buren). List of presents sent by Imaum of Muscat. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 221, 2; S. doc. 488, 2; viii, Cong. Globe, 414.)
- May 8. President Van Buren to Imaum of Muscat. Declines presents; reasons. (ib., 4; ib., 4; ib., 414.)
- May 14. Comdr. Arab ship *Sultanee* (Ahmet Ben Haman) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Presents from Imaum of Muscat, declined by President, given to Congress. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 221, 5; S. doc. 488, 5.)
- May 21. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren), to U. S. Senate. Message relative to disposition of presents received by him from Imaum of Muscat. (ib., 1; ib., 1; 26. 1. S. jol., 385; iii, Mess. and Papers, 592.)

PRESENTS FROM FOREIGN POWERS—cont'd

Muscat—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1840 May 26. President, U. S. A. (Van Buren), to U. S. House. Message recommending legislation regarding disposition of presents recd. from Imaum of Muscat, and of all similar gifts in future. (26. 1. H. jol., 1025; viii, Cong. Globe, 420.)
- 1843 Dec. 30. Imaum of Muscat to President of U. S. (Tyler). Ships two Arabian horses as a present to the President; corresp. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 256.)

Netherlands

Medal to H. Sawyer; see Sawyer.

Nicaragua

Sword to Comdr. Paulding, U. S. N.; see Paulding (H.).

Russia

Diamond brooch to wife of Capt. Hudson, U. S. N.; see Hudson (W. L.).

Sardinia

Medal to Capt. Maury, U. S. N., and Prof. A. D. Bache; see Bache.

Spain

Marks of distinction to Lieut. Craven, U. S. N.; see Craven (T. A. M.).

Medal to A. D. Bache; see Bache (A. D.).

Sword to Lieut. Jeffers, U. S. N.; see Jeffers (W. N.).

Turkey

- 1830 Dec. 10. C. Rhind to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Circumstances under which four Arabian horses brought to U. S. from Turkey were received. (21. 2. H. rpt. 107, 2; vii, Reg. Debates, 781.)
- 1831 Mch. 1. U. S. Com. on Foreign Affairs (Archer). Rpt. on gift of Arabian horses from Sultan of Turkey to Charles Rhind. (21. 2. H. rpt., 107.)
- 1842 Jan. 20. Rhind to U. S. House. Petition, praying refunding of balance of cost of transportation, to U. S., of four Arabian horses, gift of Sultan of Turkey; said balance being amt. of said cost beyond price brought by sale of said horses, by order of U. S. govt. (27. 2. H. jol., 237.)

United States

STATUTORY MEASURES

- 1856 Jly. 23. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Mallory, Com. on Naval Affairs), res. (34. 1. S. R. 31) "authorizing acceptance of certain medals from foreign govts.;" approved Aug. 30. (34. 1. S. jol., 473; 679; xi, St. L., 151.)

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.

- 1817 Nov. 6. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams), to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Rush). Instructions prohibiting receiving of presents from foreign powers. (23. 1. H. rpt. 302, 3.)
- 1834 Jan. 6. U. S. State Dept. Circular prohibiting U. S. ministers, consuls and other agts. from receiving presents from foreign powers. (23. 1. H. rpt. 302, 4.)
- Jan. 10. U. S. Senate. Res. requesting schedule of articles recd. by ministers, consuls, etc., of U. S. as presents from govts. at which they were accredited. (x, Reg. Debates, 199.)
- Jan. 14. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.) calling upon President for list of presents to U. S. citizens from foreign powers. (23. 1. H. jol., 203.)
- Jan. 20. Secy. State, U. S. A. (McLane), to President, U. S. A. (Jackson). Schedule of presents recd. from foreign govts. by U. S. ministers, consuls and other agts. (23. 1. S. doc. 49; H. ex. doc. 101.)
- Jan. 21. U. S. House. Res. (Adams, Mass.) calling upon President to furnish instructions to public agts. resp. presents to public officers. (23. 1. H. jol., 227; 508.)

PRESENTS FROM FOREIGN POWERS—cont'd

United States—cont'd

CORRESPONDENCE, ETC.—cont'd

- 1834 Jan. 21. J. Forsyth, sen. from Ga. Remarks; objecting to answer from State Dept. to res. of Senate calling upon President for information regarding presents to the U. S. officials, from foreign powers. (x, Reg. Debates, 329.)
- Jan. 21. G. Poindexter, sen. from Miss. Do.; urging reconsideration of vote referring rpt. from State Dept. on presents to U. S. officials from foreign powers to Com. on Foreign Relations, and return of same to State Dept. (ib., 329.)
- Jan. 21. W. R. King, sen. from Ala. Do.; defending rpt. from State Dept. on presents to U. S. officials from foreign powers. (ib., 329.)
- Dec. 18. U. S. House. Motion (Peyton, Com. on Foreign Affairs) to discharge said com. from inquiry into expediency of making disposition of presents to U. S. officials deposited in State Dept. (23. 2. H. jol., 107.)

PRESENTS TO FOREIGN POWERS

- 1832 Mch. 16. J. Q. Adams, repr. from Mass. Remarks; practice of giving presents in dipl. negotiations with Eastern nations; etc. (viii, Reg. Debates, 2194.)
- 1847 Mch. 3. Joint res. relative to preparation and presentation of medals to certain French, British, and Spanish officers. (ix, St. L., 208.)
- 1856 Aug. 14. J. M. Clayton, sen. from Del. Remarks; opposed to amdmnt. to strike out clause in civil apprn. bill, providing copies of Audubon's "Birds of America" for presentation to foreign govts. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 2114.)
- Canada**
- 1851 Oct. 30. H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Res., adopted by legislative council of Canada, in reference to certain donations in aid of reconstruction of Parliamentary library. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 20, 1.)
- China**
- 1854 Jan. 11. Amer. comr. in China (Marshall) to Chinese imperial comr. (Yeh). Presentation of v. 12-13 of Wilkes' Exploring Expedition and Synoptical Index of Laws of U. S. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 123, 347.)
- France**
- 1848 Je. 30. Res. authorizing presentation to govt. of France of series of standard weights and measures of U. S. (ix, St. L., 336.)
- Jamaica**
- 1858 May 11. Res. authorizing suitable acknowledgment by President to Br. naval authorities at Jamaica, for relief extended to officers and crew of U. S. S. *Susquehannah* disabled by yellow fever. (xi, St. L., 369.)
- Muscat**
- 1835 Apr. 16. U. S. House. Res. (Parker) that Com. on Foreign Affairs inquire into expediency of presenting to Sultan of Muscat small vessel, etc., in token acknowledgment of kindness to officers and crew of U. S. S. *Peacock*, on coast of Arabia Sept., 1834. (vi, Cong. Globe, 310.)
- 1840 Jly. 21. U. S. House. Duncan (O.), gave notice of intention to introduce at next session of Congress bill to authorize and require President to make present to King of Muscat of sloop of war. (26. 1. H. jol., 1356; viii, Cong. Globe, 547.)
- 1845 Apr. 11. U. S. atty. gen. (Mason). Opinion; expense of recasting cannon, etc., to be presented to Imaum of Muscat in return for presents received. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 1708; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1708.)

PRESENTS TO FOREIGN POWERS—cont'd

Two Sicilies

- 1855 Oct. 29. Amer. min. res. at Naples (Owen) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Propriety of bestowing testimonials of gratitude upon Neapolitan subjects saving wrecked Amer. vessels and crews; cases of Amer. barque *Parana*; do. *Golden Rule*. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 80.)

Turkey

- 1831 Mch. 1. W. L. Storrs, repr. from Conn. Remarks; opposed to apprn. for presents to conciliate Sublime Porte. (vii, Reg. Debates, 835.)
- Mch. 1. W. S. Archer, repr. from Va. Do.; reply to Storrs, denying charges of extravagance in connexion with foreign repres. and efforts to conciliate Sublime Porte. (ib., 837.)

PRESIDENT, AMER. SCHR. (GALE)

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 62.)

PRESIDENT, H. B. M. FLAGSHIP PACIFIC (BRUCE)

- 1855 Apr. 28. Atty. gen., U. S. (Cushing). Opinion; Br. man-of-war, *President*, lying on Nov. 25 last in bay of San Francisco, was entitled to temporary refuge. (vii, Op. attys. gen., 122.)

PRESIDENT, U. S. S.

1812. Captures Span. vessel *Falcon* in Port du Passage; see *Falcon*.

PRESIDENT ADAMS, AMER. BRIG (VALENGIN)

- Sailed from Montevideo for Baltimore, Jly. 5, 1827; captured by Brazilian cruiser, Jly. 6; sent back to Montevideo for adjudication; released Nov. 6. Authorities conflict as to final fate of vessel and of claim; see Moore. Int. arbitration; 4621; 25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 119; 20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 177. See also Gomez (E.).
- 1827 Jly. 8. Comdr. U. S. S. *Boston* (Hoffman) to comdr.-in-chief Brazil sqdn. in Rio de la Plata (Pinto Guedes). Requests to be informed of cause of capture and detention of Amer. brig *President Adams*. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 169.)
- Jly. 16. Pinto Guedes to Hoffman. Reply to his of 8 inst. (ib., 170.)
- Jly. 18. Hoffman to Pinto Guedes. Protest agst. delay in replying to note of 8 inst. (ib., 171.)
- Jly. 20. Same to same. Solicits permission for master and passengers in Amer. brig *President Adams* to take out private baggage, papers, etc., subject to such inspection as he may please to direct. (ib., 172.)
- Sept. 6. Same to same. Amer. seamen serving on board Brazilian fleet, whose terms of service have expired, etc.; case of *President Adams*, etc. (ib., 173.)
- Oct. 9. Comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N. (Biddle), to Marquis de Queluz. Transmits papers in case of Amer. brig *President Adams*. (ib., 168.)
- Oct. 28. Hoffman to Pinto Guedes. Alleged detention of Amer. citizens on board fleet under his command; and withholding of personal effects of crew of brig *President Adams*. (ib., 176.)
- Oct. 30. Pinto Guedes to Hoffman. Reply to his of 28 inst. (ib., 176.)
- 1828 Oct. 13. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil (Aracaty). *President Adams* lost at Montevideo. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 119.)
- 1829 Feb. 16. Same to same. Further claims presented; case of *President Adams* withdrawn. (ib., 169.)

PRESTON (C. F.)

1860 Feb. 3. To Amer. E. E. and M. P. in China (Ward). Substance of interview relative to coolie trade. (36. 1. H. ex. doc. 88, 34.)

PRESTON (WILLIAM)

Repr. from Ky., 1851-55, 32d-33d congress; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 33d congress, 1853-55; Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain, 1858-61.

Representative from Ky.

1853 Dec. 20. Remarks; case of Martin Koszta and his claim to protection of Amer. govt. (Cong. Globe, 33. 1., 72.)

1854 Jan. 11. Do.; on res. of thanks to Capt. D. S. Ingraham, U. S. N., for extending protection of Amer. govt. to Martin Koszta in rescuing him from illegal imprisonment on Austrian brig *Hussar*. (ib., 153-54.)

— Mch. 20. Do.; favorable to res. providing for recovery of moneys drawn from Treasury for services as ministers, chargés, secys. of legation, etc., at foreign courts by persons who have not served after being appointed. (ib., 681.)

— Je. 28. Do.; pronouncing "not in order" motion to alter apprn. bill for carrying into effect art. 3, treaty with Mexico, of Dec. 30, 1853. (ib., 1561.)

1855 Jan. 27. Do.; favorable to House bill providing for satisfaction of claims for French spoliations prior to Jly. 31, 1801, and opposed to Houston amdm. (ib., 431.)

E. E. and M. P. in Spain

1860 Feb. 3. [unnum.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Cass). Letter in behalf of Amer. cons., Barcelona (Volger). (36. 1. H. rpt. 564, 16.)

PRESTON (WILLIAM BALLARD), OF VA.

Secy. Navy, U. S. A., 1849-50.

1849 Mch. 19. To capt. comdg. U. S. navy yard, N. Y. (McKeever). Revokes order from Navy Dept. of Feb. 23, directing him to afford necessary facilities for equipment of stmshp. *United States* as war str. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 28; H. ex. doc. 5, 28.)

— Mch. 19. To gen. supt. ocean mail str., U. S. (Perry). Instructions to abstain from any further participation, either by advising or otherwise, in preparation and equipment of steamship *United States*, now at N. Y., recently purchased for use of German empire. (ib., 28; ib., 28.)

— Apr. 3. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Proposed employment by German govt. of officers of Amer. navy; equipment, at N. Y., of German str. *United States*. (ib., 18; ib., 18.)

— Jly. 28. To comdr. U. S. navy yard, Pensacola (Newton). Order to disclose matter contained in communication from U. S. distr. atty. at New Orleans to Comdre. Parker of Home sqdn. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 13, 157.)

— Aug. 9. To comdre. Home sqdn. U. S. N. (Parker). Order to repair to vicinity of Cat Island and mouth of Mississippi, to ascertain whether any attempt is being made by citizens of U. S. to invade either Cuba or Mexico. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 67; 117; S. ex. doc. 13, 158.)

— Aug. 14. To same. U. S. str. *Alleghany* (Hunter), directed to proceed to Cat Is. and mouth of Mississippi River, and there to report for further instructions. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 70.)

— Aug. 14. To comdt. U. S. navy yard, Washington (McCauley). Order to expedite preparation of U. S. str. *Alleghany*. (ib., 70.)

PRESTON (WILLIAM BALLARD), OF VA.—cont'd

1849 Aug. 14. To comdr. U. S. str. *Alleghany* (Hunter). Order to proceed to Cat Is. and mouth of Mississippi and report to Comdre. Parker. (ib., 69.)

— Aug. 17. To comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Gregory). Instructions on relieving Comdr. Cooper in command of African sqdn. (35. 2. H. ex. doc. 104, 13.)

— Aug. 21. To comdr. E. I. sqdn., U. S. N. (Geisinger). Order to receive Mr. Balestier on board flag-ship and convey him in conformity to his instructions to different ports and places indicated therein. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 762.)

— Aug. 21. To comdr. U. S. S. *Germantown* (Lowndes). Order to proceed to Havana in charge of certain despatches addressed to U. S. consul at Havana and to deliver said despatches in person to said consul. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 71; S. ex. doc. 13, 157.)

— Aug. 21. To comdt. U. S. navy yard, Boston (Downes). To deliver enclosed packet to comdr. *Germantown* (Lowndes), with all practicable despatch. (ib., 71; ib., 158.)

— Aug. 23. To Parker. Order to carry into effect instructions of 9 inst. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 57, 71.)

— Aug. 25. To Newton (J. T.). Approves of course in relation to confidential instructions addressed to Comdre. Parker. (ib., 72.)

— Aug. 28. To same. Approves of his course in relation to sloop of war *Albany* and str. *Water Witch*. (ib., 73.)

— Sept. 6. To same. Approves of course in relation to schr. *Flirt* and str. *General Taylor*; str. *Walker* may be held in readiness to be despatched at short notice, should her services be required. (ib., 76.)

— Sept. 6. To same. Receipt of letter of 27 ult. (ib., 76.)

— Sept. 13. To same. Receipt of letter of 3 inst. relative to movements of part of Home sqdn. near Round Is. (ib., 92.)

— Sept. 15. To same. Receipt of letters of 6 and 7 inst. (ib., 96.)

— Sept. 17. To same. Receipt of letter of 8 inst. (ib., 98.)

— Sept. 18. To same. Receipt of letter of 10 inst. (ib., 98.)

— Sept. 20. To comdr. U. S. S. *Albany* (Randolph). Receipt of reports of proc. in neighborhood of Round Is.; approves of manner in which instructions of 9 ult. have been executed. (ib., 98.)

— Sept. 29. To same. Receipt of communications of 20 inst. (ib., 106.)

1850 May 11. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Claim of Capt. A. C. Spates, *Arve*, agst. authorities of Jeremie, Hayti. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 71, 5.)

— May 15. To comdr. U. S. sloop *Albany* (Randolph). Instructions to proceed to port of Havana and to ascertain whether any hostile movement is on foot and proceeding agst. island of Cuba. (ib., 56.)

— May 15. To Parker. Not necessary to proceed to Cuba. (ib., 53.)

— May 15. To Downes. Orders to rpt. arrival of *Albany* at Boston and to prepare her for immediate service. (ib., 53.)

— May 15. To Lowndes. To repair to Havana; instructions relative to alleged revolutionary movement in Cuba. (ib., 57.)

— May 15. To comdr. U. S. str. *Saranac* (Tattnall). To proceed to port of Havana and observe movements of all vessels approaching harbor in order to arrest any military expedition to be carried on from U. S. agst. Spain. (ib., 54; 60.)

PRESTON (WILLIAM BALLARD), OF VA.—cont'd

- 1850 May 15. To comdr. U. S. S. *Vixen* (Ward). To repair to Havana; instructions relative to alleged revolutionary movement in Cuba. (ib., 59.)
- May 15. To Parker. Instructions to despatch such vessels of Home sqdn. under his command as may be within his reach to port of Havana. (ib., 55.)
- May 15. To comdt. U. S. navy yard, Norfolk (Sloat). To prepare U. S. str. *Saranac* for immediate service. (ib., 53.)
- May 16. To Newton. To prepare *Germantown* and *Vixen* for immediate service. (ib., 63.)
- May 17. To capt. U. S. frigate *Congress* (McKeever). To repair to Havana; instructions relative to alleged revolutionary movement in Cuba. (ib., 61.)
- May 17. To Tattnall. Probable that he may find *Albany*, *Germantown* and *Vixen* at Havana on his arrival there. (ib., 60.)
- May 17. To comdr. receiving vessel *Ontario* (Purviance). *Congress* reported ready to receive crew; order to send all recruits from Baltimore to Norfolk. (ib., 63.)
- May 17. To comdt. U. S. navy yard, Philadelphia (Conner). *Congress* reported ready to receive crew; order to send all recruits from Phila. to Norfolk. (ib., 63.)
- May 20. To comdt. U. S. navy yard, New York (Salter). *Congress* reported ready for crew; order to transfer all recruits at N. Y. to Norfolk. (ib., 64.)
- May 25. To President, U. S. A. (Taylor). Copies of corresp. and orders relative to alleged revolutionary movement in Cuba. (ib., 53.)

PRESTON (WILLIAM CAMPBELL), OF S. C.

Sen. from S. C. 1833-42; member Com. on Foreign Relations, 1841-42.

- 1834 May 12. Remarks; in favor of bill for relief of Polish exiles. (x, Reg. Debates, 1721.)
- Dec. 17. Do.; favoring satisfaction of French spoliation claims. (xi, ib., 20.)
- 1835 Jan. 6. Do.; favoring wide dissemination of rpt. of Com. on Foreign Relations regarding reprisals upon French property, but desiring reduction of proposed number to ten or fifteen thousand. (ib., 106.)
- 1836 May 9. Do.; favoring cause of Texan independence but moving that memorials on that subject be laid on table. (xii, ib., 1414.)
- May 9. Do.; in reply to Webster, insisting upon necessity of defending U. S. Texas frontier. (ib., 1416.)
- May 16. Do.; favoring recognition of independence of Texas, on establishment of satisfactory de facto govt. (ib., 1455.)
- May 23. Do.; asserting belief in de facto govt. of Texas, and necessity for action by U. S. (ib., 1526.)
- Je. 24. Do.; claiming that assurance of termination of Texan war is only necessary preliminary to recognition by U. S.; also introducing memorial from citizens of La. favoring such recognition. (ib., 1871.)
- Jly. 1. Do.; on situation and achievements of Texas, and her claims to independence. (ib., 1915.)
- 1837 Jan. 19. Do.; favoring early action by U. S. govt. on recognition of independence of Texas. (xiii, ib., 526.)
- Feb. 4. Do.; favoring granting of copyrights to foreign authors. (ib., 697.)
- Mch. 1. Speech; advocating recognition of independence of Texas. (ib., 1010.)

PRESTON (WILLIAM CAMPBELL), OF S. C.—cont'd

- 1837 Dec. 18. Do.; denouncing persistent remonstrances of political philanthropists agst. annexation of Texas. (vi, Cong. Globe, 33.)
- 1838 Apr. 11. Do.; urging caution in dealing with Mexico, but expressing desire to resent insult to flag of U. S. (ib., 300.)
- Apr. 24. Do.; favoring passage of international copyright law. (ib., 326.)
- Apr. 24. Speech; urging annexation of Texas to U. S. (ib., app., 555.)
- Je. 14. Do.; declaring it too late in session to act on question of annexing Texas. (vi, Cong. Globe, 453.)
- 1839 Feb. 27. Speech; commending course of negotiations for settlement of n. e. boundary dispute. (vii, ib., app., 258.)
- Mch. 1. Remarks; urging adoption, in entirety, of res. from Com. on Foreign Relations regarding Me. boundary. (ib., 312.)
- 1841 Jan. 8. Remarks; objecting to res. calling for copies of Br. parlt. debates before 1820 relating to n. e. boundary, as presenting appearance of legislative servility. (ix, Cong. Globe, 91.)
- Je. 12. Do.; introducing amdt. to res. of Je. 3, calling for information and corresp. relative to sailing of U. S. sqdn. from Mediterranean, etc. (x, ib., 45.)
- Je. 21. Do.; on sailing of U. S. sqdn. from Mediterranean in consequence of letter of warning from Stevenson, Amer. E. E. and M. P. to Gr. Br. (ib., 79.)
- Jly. 6. Do.; censuring conduct of Amer. min. in Gr. Br. (Stevenson) in causing hasty return of frigate *Brandywine* from her station. (ib., 151.)
- Jly. 28. Do.; on commission to decide upon Amer. claims under conv. with Mexico of Apr. 11, 1839, urging passage of bill to carry conv. into effect. (ib., 258.)
- Aug. 9. Do.; in reply to Benton, on question of dipl. apptmts. by present and former administrations for party reasons, referring to missions to Russia, Spain and Brazil. (ib., 307, 309.)
- Aug. 9. Do.; disclaiming any reflection on King, in remark regarding pleasure of stopping in Italy on way to mission to St. Petersburg. (ib., 309.)
- Aug. 16. Do.; unfavorable to res. of notice to Gr. Br., under conv. of 1827, providing for termination of joint occupation of Oregon. (ib., 336.)
- Dec. 22. Do.; relative to seizure of slaves on Amer. vessel *Formosa*, at Nassau, N. P., and relations with Gr. Br. (xi, ib., 47.)
- 1842 Jan. 11. Do.; defending use of word "slave" in *Creole* res. (ib., 115.)
- Feb. 3. Do.; opposed to anticipating action of Executive in case of *Creole*, alluding to special minister expected from Gr. Br. to negotiate all matters at issue. (ib., 204.)
- Mch. 28. Do.; approving of res. calling for corresp. and instructions to dipl. agts. regarding relations with Mexico, but adducing reasons for postponement of same. (ib., 362.)
- Mch. 30. Do.; protesting agst. fixing day of adjournment before further action on state of foreign relations, particularly with England. (ib., 370.)
- Apr. 30. Do.; opposing apprn. salary of consul at Paris. (ib., 459.)
- May 3. Do.; on practice of sending special agts. abroad and on economy of maintaining resident despatch agt. at Liverpool, Eng. (ib., 469.)
- May 4. Do.; in favor of apptg. special agts. abroad chargeable on contingent fund, alluding to Tappan and Stevens, apptd. in 1840, and to compensation of Schuyler, consul at Liverpool, as despatch agt. (ib., 473.)

PRESTON (WILLIAM CAMPBELL), OF S. C.—cont'd

- 1842 Je. 10. Do.; in support of memorial from Phila., stating importance of fortifying frontier on Gulf of Mexico, and on rumors of England's designs on Cuba. (ib., 607.)
- Jly. 1. Do.; objecting to bill to provide further remedial justice in courts of U. S. as enlarging federal power over judicial prerogatives of states; with amdmnt. striking out all cases but those similar to case of McLeod, and with motion to strike out certain words. (ib., 703.)
- Jly. 7. Do.; objecting to bill to provide further remedial justice in courts of U. S. as trenching upon rights of states, and in favor of confining bill to cases of foreign subjects similar to McLeod case; with explanation of his motion to strike out the words "law of nations," and with amdmnt. including his amdmnt. of Jly. 1. (ib., 729-30.)
- Jly. 11. Do.; on letter from Mexican Secy. of Foreign Relations to U. S. Secy. of State protesting agst. conduct of U. S. with regard to Texas, on res. calling for recent corresp. concerning Texas and Allen's proposed amdmnt. inquiring as to state of affairs with Gr. Br. (ib., 739.)
- Jly. 14. Do.; on recent corresp. with Mexico, on forbearance of U. S. in relation to Amer. claims, and in approval of conduct of Thompson, Amer. minister to Mexico. (ib., 751.)
- Aug. 30. Amdmts., adding to bill for carrying into effect treaty with Wyandot Indians an apprn. for expenses incurred by legation to Mexico on acct. of Santa Fé prisoners; with remarks. (ib., 969.)

PREVOST (JOHN BARTON)

- 1817 Nov. 11. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Erving), apptmt. of J. B. Prevost on mission to w. coast of So. Amer. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 45.)
- 1824 Apr. 1. Amer. consul, Lima (Tudor), to Adams. Arrival at Callao; movements of J. B. Prevost; etc. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 5.)
- Aug. 20. Same to same. Movements of J. B. Prevost; etc. (ib., 23.)
- Dec. 22. Same to same. Arrival of J. B. Prevost; etc. (ib., 41.)
- 1825 Feb. 25. Same to same. Movements of Amer. sqdn.; of J. B. Prevost; etc. (ib., 43.)
- Mch. 28. Same to Bolivar. Death of J. B. Prevost; expected arrival of minister from U. S. (ib., 45.)
- Mch. 28. Bolivar to Tudor. Condolence on death of J. B. Prevost. (ib., 46.)
- Mch. 29. Tudor to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay). Death of J. B. Prevost. (ib., 45.)
- 1837 Jan. 9. D. Tudor. Petition to Congress; death of Prevost on Mch. 10, 1825. (24. 2. H. rpt. 200, 2.)
- 1852 May 24. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Hunter) to Chilian E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Carvallo). Reasons for recall of Prevost. (35. 1. S. ex. doc. 58, 405.)

PREVOST (STANHOPE)

Amer. vice-consul for Lima in 1825; do. consul for Lima in 1841, and 1843-50; see also U. S. A. Consular service. Peru.

- 1825 Feb. 25. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. (Adams). Apptmt. of S. Prevost, vice-consul for Lima; etc. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 167, 43.)
- 1849 Aug. 12. Act making apprns. for civil and dipl. expenses for year ending Je. 30, 1849. [Apprn. for Stanhope Prevost, U. S. consul at Lima, for dipl. services rendered in absence of chargé.] (ix, St. L., 284.)

PREVOST (STANHOPE)—cont'd

Correspondence

- 1849 Dec. 12. To Amer. consul at Valparaiso (Potter). Character of Gen. Herrera and J. Whitehead. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 16, 1; 6.)
- 1852 Jan. 18. To Amer. chargé in Peru (Clay). Expenses of official residence of U. S. dipl. representative in Lima. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 93, 43.)

PRICE (WILLIAM M.), U. S. ATTY. SO. DISTR., N. Y.

- 1835 Nov. 9. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Vigilance in prosecuting violations from La. of act of Apr. 20, 1818, in favor of cause of Texas. (25. 2. H. doc. 74, 4.)
- Nov. 13. To same. Proc. in carrying out provisions of act of Apr. 20, 1818, in N. Y. (ib., 5.)
- 1836 Sept. 1. To Mexican consul in N. Y. (Mercado). Earnest wish to prevent any violation of laws; has instructed marshal to carefully observe and report acts of schr. *Brutus*, that will justify interference. (24. 2. H. ex. doc. 2, 75; xiv, Reg. Debates, app., 189.)

PRIDE OF THE SEA

- 1859 Dec. 15. Comdr. U. S. stmr. *Water Witch* (Sartori) to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Toucey). Case of Amer. bark *Pride of the Sea*. (36. 2. H. ex. doc. 7, 609.)

PRIEST (JOHN), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for San Juan del Sur, 1854-59; see U. S. A. Consular service. Nicaragua.

PRIMAVERA, MEXICAN BRIG

1847. Admission into Monterey during Mexican war. (31. 1. H. rpt. 16, 20.)

PRIME (WILLIAM C.), COUNSELLOR AT LAW

- 1853 Jly. 11. To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Case of A. G. Benson; protection asked agst. losses on outlays and risks incurred. (34. 3. S. rpt. 397, 238.)

PRIMROSE (JAMES), OF NOVA SCOTIA

Amer. consul for Pictou, 1837-45; see also U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

- 1839 Mch. 11. [unnum. extr.] To Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Violations on coast of Nova Scotia of treaty of 1818 with Gr. Br. (26. 1. H. ex. doc. 186, 13; 32. 2. S. ex. doc. 100, 72.)
- Aug. 26. To prov. secy. Nova Scotia (George). Protest agst. seizure of Amer. schr. *Amazon*. (ib., 17; ib., 75.)
- Sept. 26. To same. Seizure of Amer. brig *Emerald* by Br. authorities in strait of Canso. (ib., 20; ib., 79.)
- In repr. of 32d cong., date is Sept. 28.
- Oct. 10. [13.] To Forsyth. Difficulties of Amer. citizens on coast of Nova Scotia; duties on Amer. vessels in ports of N. S. unjust; affidavits in case of schr. *Amazon*. (ib., 14; ib., 73.)
- Nov. 18. [14.] To same. Protest agst. exaction of light dues from Amer. vessels in port of Pictou. (ib., 21; ib., 80.)
- 1840 Mch. 24. [unnum. extr.] To same. Case of schr. *Amazon*. (ib., 23; ib., 81.)

PRINCE EDWARD CO. (VA.) CITIZENS

- 1844 Apr. 29. To U. S. Senate. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. S. jol., 255.)
- May 13. To same. Same. (ib., 275.)

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Court of Vice Admiralty

1853 Aug. Proc. agst. U. S. fishing vessel *Starlight* (McDowell). (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 21, 18.)

PRINCE GEORGE CO. (VA.) CITIZENS

1844 May 14. Proc. on subject of re-annexing Texas to U. S. (28. 1. H. doc. 259.)

— May 17. To U. S. House. In favor of Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 942.)

— May 17. To U. S. Senate. Same. (28. 1. S. jol., 285.)

PRINCESS ROYAL, BR. SCHR.

1844 Nov. 25. Comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry), to Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Mason). Assistance rendered *Princess Royal*, in distress. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 139.)

PRINCETON (MASS.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 15. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 58.)

— Sept. 19. To same. Same. (ib., 74.)

— Sept. 22. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 39.)

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 581.)

1842 Feb. 7. To same. In favor of Haitian recognition. (27. 2. H. jol., 325.)

1844 Je. 14. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol. 1108.)

1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol. 76.)

PRINCETON, U. S. STR. (1843)

In commission (1843-61): 1845, Home sqdn. (Stockton); 1846-47, do. (Engle); 1847-49, Mediterranean sqdn. (do.); Jly.-Sept., 1853, special service Eastern sqdn., no. Atlantic waters (Shubrick); 1853-54, La Plata exploring expedition (Eagle); 1854, Home sqdn. (do.).

Eastern sqdn. (Shubrick)

1853 Jly. 2. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Dobbin), to comdr. *Princeton* (Eagle). To proceed to navy yard at Portsmouth, N. H., there to await further orders of dept. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 21, 2.)

— Jly. 24. Shubrick to Dobbin. *Princeton*, *Fulton* and *Decatur* have left anchorage at Portsmouth. (ib., 9.)

— Aug. 5. Same to same. Reports arrival of *Princeton* at Halifax. (ib., 12.)

— Sept. 13. Same to same. Arrival of *Princeton* at St. John, N. B. (ib., 24.)

PRINGLE (MARK), CLAIMANT; see SMITH (PACA)

PRISONERS OF WAR

1836 Sept. 16. Morocco and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 16. Exchange of prisoners in time of war.

1848 Feb. 2. Mexico and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 22, sec. 2. Prisoners of war.

PRITCHARD (G.)

H. B. M. consul for port of Apia, Navigator Is.

1854-55. Complaints agst. U. S. commercial agt., Van Camp; mentioned. (35. 2. H. rpt. 212, 2.)

PRIVAT (THEODORE), OF FRANCE

Amer. consul for Certe, France, 1830-35; see U. S. A. Consular service.

PRIVATEERING

See also Paris Conference; Piracy; Neutrality.

Treaty Stipulations

1828 Dec. 12. Brazil and U. S. A. Treaty of friendship, etc. Art. 24. Letters of marque not to be accepted by citizens of either contracting party during war betw. either contracting party and another state.

1832 May 16. Chili and U. S. A. General conv. of peace, etc. Art. 22. Text same as art. 24 above.

1836 Jan. 20. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 25. Neutral party not to accept commission to cruise agst. the other.

— Sept. 16. Morocco and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 2. Commission not to be taken from enemy.

— Nov. 30. Peru-Bolivia and U. S. A. Conv. of peace, etc. Art. 21. Citizens of neither party to engage in privateering agst. the other.

1839 Je. 13. Ecuador and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 25. Same as above. 1828. Brazil.

1846 Dec. 12. New Granada and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 26. Same as 1828. Brazil.

1849 Mch. 3. Guatemala and U. S. A. General conv. of peace, etc. Art. 24. Same as 1828. Brazil.

1850 Jan. 2. Salvador and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. Art. 26. Citizens of one party shall not take commissions, or letters of marque, from enemy of other.

1858 May 13. Bolivia and U. S. A. Treaty of peace, etc. Art. 25. Letters of marque not to be taken by either contracting party agst. citizens of the other.

1860 Aug. 27. Venezuela and U. S. A. Treaty of amity, etc. Art. 22. Comdrs. of ships of war and privateers responsible for damages; comdrs. of privateers to give bonds. Art. 24. Enemies' privateers. Art. 25. Citizens of one power not to take letters of marque agst. the other.

Statutory Measures

1846 May 26. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Berrien, Com. on Judiciary), bill (29. 1. S. 194) "for protection of commerce of U. S., and punishment of piracy." (29. 1. S. jol., 312.)

— Aug. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (McDuffie, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (29. 1. S. 256) "to authorize President U. S. to issue letters of marque and reprisal." (ib., 496.)

1847 Mch. 1. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Berrien, Com. on Judiciary), bill (29. 2. S. 191) "for punishment of piracy in certain cases"; approved Mch. 3. (29. 2. S. jol., 251; 277; ix, St. L., 175.)

1861 Jly. 18. Intr. in U. S. House (Sheffield, Com. on Commerce), bill (37. 1. H. R. 55) "suppl. to act for protection of commerce of U. S., and to punish piracy"; approved Aug. 5. (37. 1. H. jol., 104; 131; 245; xii, St. L., 314.)

— Jly. 31. Intr. in U. S. House (Eliot, Mass.), bill (37. 1. H. R. 95) "to protect coast of U. S. from privateers." (37. 1. H. jol., 185.)

Correspondence

1823 Aug. 13. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams), to Amer. chargé in France (Sheldon). U. S. have received with highest satisfaction information of regulations passed by France regarding privateering; occasion is taken to propose to that nation a conv. for regulating neutral and belligerent rights in time of war. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 111, 16.)

— Oct. 29. Ministre des affaires étrangères, France (Chateaubriand) to Sheldon. Answer to proposal to restrain by conventional stipulations practice of privateering and of capturing private property on ocean in time of war. (ib., 19.)

PRIVATEERING—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

- 1823 Nov. 5. Sheldon to Adams. Remarks on answers received from Viscount de Chateaubriand on subject of proposal to restrain privateering in time of war, etc. (ib., 18.)
- 1824 Apr. 28. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Brown) to Adams. Observations made by de Chateaubriand during conversation on subject of proposal to change rules of maritime warfare were same as those he had made before. (ib., 25.)
- May 28. Same to same. Ambassador of Russia expresses his earnest desire that all great maritime powers should unite in giving sanction to proposal made by U. S. [to abolish private war]; he entertains strong hopes that after a short time France might be disposed to unite in measure. (ib., 20.)
- Jly. 9. Protocol of 22d conference of Br. and Amer. plenipotentiaries (Rush (U. S. A.) and Huskisson and Stratford Canning (Gr. Br.)); Amer. plenipotentiary proposes negotiation of question of abolition of privateering. (ib., 34.)
- 1826 Je. 19. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clay) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Gallatin). Instructions relative to two subjects on which to negotiate with Gr. Br.; viz., abolition of privateering; principle of "free ships, free goods"; impressment; blockade, contraband, etc.; effect on abolition of privateering of Anglo-Amer. agreement; etc. (ib., 35.)
- 1828 Je. 13. Clay to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Barb  r). U. S. willing to treat on subjects comprised under first general head of instructions to M. Gallatin; etc. (ib., 37.)
- 1854 Mch. 22. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Mason) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Substance of conferences with ministers on subject of rights of neutrals during pending war; most apprehension is felt on point of citizens of U. S. engaging in privateering under Russian flag. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 14.)
- Mch. 24. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Buchanan) to Marcy. Conversation with Lord Clarendon on general subject of privateering. (ib., 10.)
- Mch. 28. Gr. Br. Declaration to neutrals in regard to rule which will be observed in existing war with Russia; will not issue letters of marque, etc. (ib., 2.)
- Apr. 13. Marcy to Buchanan. President not inclined to accept French and British treaty stipulations making foreign privateer service piracy; U. S. A. not prepared to listen to proposition for total suppression of privateering. (Mss. Ins. Gr. Br. Repr. Wharton's Digest, iii: 485.)
- Apr. 28. French E. E. and M. P. in U. S. A. (Sartiges) to Marcy. French declaration of rights of neutrals in war betw. allies and Russia is identical with that published by Gr. Br. on Mch. 28. (33. 1. H. ex. doc. 103, 3.)
- Dec. 4. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message (2d); clause opposing Prussian proposal for an additional article providing for renunciation of privateering, in Amer. proposal to regulate by conventional agreement principles defining neutral rights.
- Dec. 9. Marcy to Prussian min. res. in U. S. A. (Gerolt). Prussian proviso agst. granting letters of marque to privateers not favorably received by President; counter proposal. (Mss. Notes. Prussia. Repr. Wharton's Digest, iii: 486.)
- 1855 Feb. 9. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; relative to S. 268, quoting Br. newspaper comment on that part of President's annual message relating to privateering, etc. (Cong. Globe, 33. 2., 644.)

PRIVATEERING—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

- 1856 Jly. 14. Marcy to Amer. min. res. in Belgium (Seibels). Declaration of Congress of Paris regarding neutral rights is not acceptable to U. S. because of conditions imposed; particular objection to restrictions upon right to privateering; etc. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 104, 4; 34. 3. S. ex. doc. 50, 33; H. ex. doc. 1, 33.)
- Jly. 28. Marcy to Sartiges. Objections of U. S. to declaration regarding neutral rights concluded at Paris, on ground of conditions imposed and rights of sovereignty involved; particularly objects to restrictions upon right to resort to privateering; etc. (ib., 5; ib., 35; ib., 35.)
- Jly. 29. Marcy to Amer. charg   in Sardinia (Daniel). President does not apprehend that rights of U. S. A. will be affected by Paris conference; requests assurance of Sardinia that she will not interfere with Amer. privateers. (Mss. Inst. Italy. Repr. Wharton's Digest, iii: 489.)
- Jly. 29. Marcy to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in France (Mason). President unable to agree to first principle in declaration of Paris contained in protocol 23, abolishing privateering, or to protocol 24, declaring individuality of four principles of declaration. (Mss. Inst. France. Repr. Wharton's Digest, iii: 488.)
- Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause relating to security of neutral commerce.
- Dec. 12. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Dallas) to Marcy. Gain to England from Amer. conditional surrender of privateering. (I Letters from London, 119. Mss. State Dept. U. S. A. Repr. in Wharton's Digest, iii: 489.)
- Je. 7. J. S. Green, sen. from Mo. Do.; supporting his res. authorizing President to issue letters of marque and reprisal in event of continuation of outrages on U. S. citizens by foreign powers. (xxxvi, Cong. Globe, 2748.)
- 1858 Je. 7. L. Trumbull, sen. from Ill. Remarks; opposing res. authorizing President to issue letters of marque and reprisal in event of continuation of outrages on U. S. citizens by foreign powers. (ib., 2748.)

AMERICAN

- 1817 Nov. 14. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Crowninshield), to comdr. U. S. S. *John Adams* (Henley). Instructions in case of any vessels actg. as privateers contrary to laws of U. S. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 60.)
- 1818 Jan. 16. Same to same. Instructed to send small vessels upon neighboring coast, to watch movement of privateers and slavers. (ib., 60.)
- 1846 Dec. 17. U. S. Senate. Motion (Ashley, Ark.), to refer to Com. on Judiciary so much of message of President as refers to trial and punishment of persons who shall engage in privateering agst. U. S. (29. 2. S. jol., 55.)
- Dec. 28. U. S. House. Resolved, to refer to Com. on Naval Affairs part of annual message of President relating to trial and punishment of persons engaged in privateering agst. U. S. (29. 2. H. jol., 96; 194.)
- 1854 May 8. N. Y. City Chamber of Commerce to U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying conclusion of treaties with European powers for more effectual protection of neutral rights and suppression of privateering. (33. 1. S. jol., 379.)
- May 10. Same to U. S. House. Same. (33. 1. H. jol., 753.)

PRIVATEERING—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

AMERICAN—cont'd

- 1855 Dec. 31. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message (3d); clause that laws of U. S. A. prevent fitting out of belligerent cruisers in Amer. ports.
- 1856 Je. 3. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy), to President, U. S. A. (Pierce). No corresp. on subject of privateering recd. from any foreign govt. (34. 1. H. ex. doc. 110.)
- Dec. 2. President, U. S. A. (Pierce). Annual message; clause on additional propositions of Paris conference, i. e. abolition of privateering, and effective blockade.
- 1857 Mch. 5. W. H. Seward, sen. from N. Y. Do.; on petitions from Br. assns. asking Congress of U. S. to refuse consent to conclusions of European powers concerning privateering and rights of neutrals. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3. (sp. sess.), app., 383.)
- Mch. 5. J. M. Mason, sen. from Va. Do.; same. (ib., 383.)
- Mch. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. (Crittenden, Ky.), regarding exemption of vessels of commerce from seizure in time of war. (34. sp. sess. S. jol., 390; 391.)
- 1858 Jan. 18. U. S. House. Res. (Keitt, S. C.), calling for copy of unpublished corresp. with U. S. min. at Paris and French govt., upon subject of abolition of privateering and exemption of private property from capture on high seas. (35. 1. H. jol., 195.)

BOLIVIAN

See *Maria Dolores*.

BRAZILIAN

See *Hazard*.

BRITISH

See *Success*.

FRENCH

See *Mary*, Amer. ship (Phillips); *Stockport*.

GERMAN

See *United States*.

MEXICAN

- 1828 Apr. 13. Comdr. U. S. naval forces in Gulf (Ridgely) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Mexico (Poinsett). Protest agst. proclamations issued in Vera Cruz by Capt. Porter, directing trial in port of Vera Cruz of vessels having on board effects belonging to enemies of Mexico, and offering commissions to privateers. (25. 2. H. doc. 351 (annex), 207.)
- May 12. Poinsett to Ridgeley. Unfortunate tenor of proclamations issued in Vera Cruz by Capt. Porter at time when treaty is pending with Mexico which declares converse principles. (ib., 208.)
- May 13. Ministro de relaciones exteriores Mexico (Cañedo) to Poinsett. Provisions of Spanish laws resp. privateering still in force; temporary precautions observed by Mexico pending advice of Spain's attitude toward principle of neutral flag covering enemy's goods. (ib., 211.)
- May 14. Poinsett to Cañedo. Claims that treaty of San Lorenzo is paramount to Spanish laws on which proclamations of Nov. 27, 1827, issued by Capt. Porter, are founded. (ib., 209.)
- Aug. 29. Cañedo to Poinsett. Regulations governing Mexican privateers. (ib., 252.)
- Sept. 12. Same to same. Modification of regulation governing Mexican privateering. (ib., 253.)
- Sept. 15. Poinsett to Clay. Requests instructions resp. detention of Mexican privateers. (ib., 251.)
- 1832 Apr. 18. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston), to Mexican chargé in U. S. (Montoya). Inquiry into alleged fitting out of armed vessels at New Orleans, etc. (ib., 674.)

PRIVATEERING—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

MEXICAN—cont'd

- 184[] J. Mexico. Form of national passport for privateer. (29. 2. S. doc. 1, 41.)
- 1841 Dec. 29. Atty. gen. U. S. A. (Legaré). Opinion; that building of two schrs. of war in N. Y. for Mexican govt. is within prohibitions of act of 1818. (ii, Op. attys. gen., 738; 31. 2. H. ex. doc. 55, 1460.)
- 1842 Jan. 8. Same. Opinion; reconsidering former one in case of schrs. built for service of Mexico. (ib., 1462; ib., 1462.)
- 1846 May 26. U. S. Sen. Com. on Judiciary (Berrien). Opinion that further legislation is necessary to invest circuit court with jurisdiction in cases of piracy arising under provisions of art. 14, treaty of 1795 [regulating issue of letters of marque]. (29. 1. S. doc. 360; H. ex. doc. 208.)
- Nov. 10. Amer. consul, Havana (Campbell). Sale of blank commissions for privateers and blank naturalization papers in port of Havana by Mexican naval captain; with copies of forms. (29. 2. H. ex. doc. 4, 40.)
- Dec. 8. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Annual message; clause relating to letters of marque and reprisal agst. Mexican vessels.
- See also *Correo de Mexico*; *Molestadora*; *Montezuma*; *Reyna Amalia*.

PORTUGUESE

- 1816 Dec. 20. M. P. Portugal in U. S. (Correa de Serra) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Monroe). Complaints of equipment of armed vessels from Baltimore and of conditional instructions to attack Portuguese vessels. (32. 1. H. ex. doc. 53, 161.)
- Dec. 27. Monroe to Correa de Serra. Reply to letter of 20 inst. (ib., 163.)
- 1817 Mch. 13. Actg. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Rush), to Correa de Serra. Cites act of Congress of Mch. 3, 1817, to preserve more effectually neutral relations of U. S., in reply to complaint of Dec. 20, 1816. (ib., 164.)
- May 13. Correa de Serra to Rush. Protest agst. aid rendered to rebels of Pernambuco. (ib., 164.)
- 1818 Mch. 8. Correa de Serra to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Capture of yacht *Senhor de Alivio*, galley *Marquis of Pombal* and brig *St. John Protector* by privateers fitted out in U. S. (ib., 165.)
- Mch. 14. Adams to Correa de Serra. Reply to note of 8 inst.; precautions taken by U. S. to prevent fitting out of vessels in Amer. ports to cruise agst. neutral powers. (ib., 166.)
- Oct. 15. Correa de Serra to Adams. Former Port. ship *Soam Sexto* fitting in Patuxent to cruise agst. Portuguese commerce. (ib., 166.)
- Oct. 23. Adams to Correa de Serra. Directions to atty. for distr. of Md. to proceed agst. persons complained of in his of Oct. 15. (ib., 167.)
- Nov. 13. Correa de Serra to Adams. Applies for postponement of trial of persons accused of piracy. (ib., 167.)
- Nov. 14. Same to same. Offers to produce evidence in case of privateers fitted out in U. S. to cruise agst. Portuguese vessels. (ib., 168.)
- Nov. 18. Adams to Correa de Serra. Reply to notes of 13 and 14 inst. (ib., 169.)
- Dec. 11. Correa de Serra to Adams. Advice of armed vessel *Irresistible* committing depredations on coast of Brazil. (ib., 169.)
- 1819 Feb. 4. Same to same. Applies for continuance of act of Congress of Mch. 3, 1817. (ib., 170.)
- Feb. 9. Adams to Correa de Serra. Act of Congress of Mch. 3, 1817, was repealed Apr. 20, last. (ib., 170.)

PRIVATEERING—cont'd

Correspondence—cont'd

PORTUGUESE—cont'd

1819 Mch. 17. Correa de Serra to Adams. Protest agst. capture of Portuguese vessels by armed vessels fitted out in U. S. (ib., 171.)

— Apr. 22. Adams to Correa de Serra. Apprehension of armed vessel called *Irresistible* (Daniels). (ib., 173.)

See also *General Armstrong*; *Soam Serto*; *St. John Protector*.

PRUSSIAN

1849 Apr. 10. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton) to Prussian E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Roenne). Neutrality acts of U. S. A. prohibit belligerent cruiser fitting out in Amer. ports. (Mss. Notes. German States. Repr. iii, Wharton's Digest, 556.)

RUSSIAN

1856 Nov. 28. Russian chargé in U. S. A. (de Stoeckl) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Marcy). Emperor of Russia accepts condition under which U. S. consents to abolition of privateering. (34. 3. S. ex. doc. 5, 44; H. ex. doc. 1, 44.)

See also *Maury*, Amer. bark.

SPANISH

1817 Sept. 10. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Erving) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Adams). Charges Spain with protecting privateering, etc. (28. 1. H. ex. doc. 277, 9.)

1846 Dec. 8. President, U. S. A. (Polk). Annual message; reference to fitting out of privateers in Cuba and Porto Rica and consequent violation of art. 14, treaty of Oct. 20, 1795.

1847 Je. 13. Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan) to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Saunders). Neutral permitting belligerent cruiser to fit out in his ports commits breach of neutrality; question of prize belongs exclusively to courts of captor. (Mss. Instr. Spain. Repr. Wharton's Digest, iii, 556; 580.)

See *Reyna Amalia*.

PRIVILEGE; see EXTERRITORIALITY

PRIVILEGIO, MEX. BRIG OF WAR; see NEWHALL (J. B.)

PRIZE; see CAPTURE

PROCHASKI (CARL), POLISH EXILE; see that title

PROCTOR (), MASTER AMER. SHIP AMERICA; see AMERICA

PROCTOR (JOSEPH), HEIRS OF

1849 Dec. 31. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoliation prior to 1800. (31. 1. S. jol., 36.)

PROFFIT (GEORGE H.)

Repr. from Ind., 26th-27th congress, 1839-43; member Com. on Foreign Affairs, 27th congress, 1841. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil, 1843-44; see U. S. A. Diplomatic service.

Representative from Ind.

1841 Feb. 22. Remarks; favoring passage of bill making further provision for survey of n. e. boundary. (ix, Cong. Globe, 199.)

1842 Feb. 3, 4. Do.; design to remove J. Q. Adams from chairmanship of Com. on Foreign Affairs. (xi, ib., 208, 211; app., 975-976.)

PROGRESSIVE AGE, AMER. BRIG

1856 Aug. Corresp. resp. Burton assault on board *Progressive Age*; see China. Foo Chow. Consular courts.

— Nov. Corresp. resp. payment of duties at Canton; see China. Canton. Customs service.

PROMETHEAN, H. B. M. STR.; see STERLING; SEA EAGLE, AMER. BRIGS

PROMETHEUS, AMER. STR.

On Nov. 1, 1851, when under weigh in the harbor of San Juan del Norte, bound for N. Y., the *Prometheus* was fired upon, forced to turn back to anchor, and was boarded by an officer of the *Express*, because the *Prometheus*' master refused to pay port dues at Greytown.

1851 Dec. [?]. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Graham), to comdr. Home sqdn., U. S. N. (Parker). Instructions resp. *Prometheus* affair. (p. 110, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)

— Dec. 2. J. L. White to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Webster). Attack on *Prometheus*; res. of directors of Amer. Atlantic and Pacific Ship. Canal co. (ib., 104.)

— Dec. 3. Webster to Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Gr. Br. (Lawrence). Instructions for representation in case of attack on Amer. str. *Prometheus* by Br. brig *Express*. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 30.)

— Dec. 5. Citizens of Greytown to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Crampton). *Prometheus* affair. (p. 110, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)

— Dec. 7. Crampton to Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Palmerston). Has not recd. rpt. from Greytown resp. attack on *Prometheus*. (ib., 104.)

— Dec. 8. Actg. chrm. city council of Greytown (Fead) to capt. *Prometheus* (Baldwin). Port regulations of Greytown to be observed. (ib., 119.)

— Dec. 8. Same to Comdre. McQuhae. Rpt. of *Prometheus* affair. (ib., 113.)

— Dec. 9. U. S. Senate. Res. (Cass, Mich.), calling for information resp. firing into and seizure of Amer. stmr. *Prometheus* by Br. stmr., near Greytown, Mosquito coast. (32. 1. S. jol., 44; 57.)

— Dec. 12. L. Cass, sen. from Mich. Remarks; in support of his res. of Dec. 9. (Cong. Globe, 32. 1., 80.)

— Dec. 15. Crampton to Palmerston. Comment on Cass res. of 9 inst. resp. *Prometheus*. (p. 106, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)

— Dec. 15. President, U. S. A. (Fillmore), to U. S. Senate. Message, transmitting information relative to outrage on Amer. stmr. *Prometheus* by Br. war vessel, near Greytown. (32. 1. S. jol., 68; 81.)

— Dec. 19. Lawrence to Palmerston. Representation in case of attack of Amer. str. *Prometheus* by Br. brig *Express*. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 3.)

— Dec. 21. Vice-admiral Seymour to Crampton. Detention of Amer. str. *Prometheus*. (p. 121, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)

— Dec. 24. Crampton to H. B. M. cons. gen. in Central Amer. (Green). Payment of port dues in case of *Prometheus*. (ib., 119.)

— Dec. 26. Lawrence to Webster. Proc. in case of *Prometheus* interrupted by Lord Palmerston's retirement. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 4.)

— Dec. 30. Secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Granville) to Lawrence. Disavows responsibility of Br. govt. in case of *Prometheus*. (ib., 5.)

PROMETHEUS, AMER. STR.—cont'd

- 1852 Jan. 1. Permanent under secy. H. B. M. Foreign Office (Addington) to secy. H. B. M. admiralty (Hamilton). Instructed to call upon comdr. of *Express* for explanation of *Prometheus* affair. (p. 107, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America, in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- Jan. 2. Comdr. Home sqdn., U. S. N. (Parker) to comdr. H. B. M. brig *Express* (read). Protest agst. interference in Amer. commerce in case of *Prometheus*. (ib., 129.)
- Jan. 2. Lawrence to Granville. Regrets that H. B. M. govt. has not recd. official information resp. *Prometheus* affair. (ib., 108.)
- Jan. 2. Granville to Lawrence. Reply to his note of even date. (ib., 108.)
- Jan. 2. Hamilton to Addington. No accts. of *Prometheus* affair recd. (ib., 108.)
- Jan. 2. Parker to City Council of Greytown. Protest agst. interference in case of *Prometheus*, as being violation of art. 1, Clayton-Bulwer treaty. (ib., 130.)
- Jan. 3. Fead to Parker. Reply to his note of 2 inst. (ib., 129.)
- Jan. 3. Crampton to Seymour. Reply to his note of 21 ult. (ib., 122.)
- Jan. 3. Greytown City Council to Parker. Reply to his note of 2 inst. (ib., 130.)
- Jan. 4. Crampton to Palmerston. Substance of Vice-adm. Seymour's letter of 21 ult. sent to Mr. Webster; his satisfaction. (ib., 121.)
- Jan. 10. Granville to Lawrence. Representation in case of *Prometheus*; apology. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 7.)
- Jan. 12. Addington to secy. H. B. M. admiralty. Approving Vice-admiral Seymour's conduct of *Prometheus* affair. (p. 115, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America; in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- Jan. 13. Lawrence to Granville. Accepts apology in case of *Prometheus*. (32. 1. S. ex. doc. 30, 8.)
- Jan. 23. Granville to Crampton. Approves proc. rptd. in his note of 4 inst. (p. 126, Corresp. with U. S. re Central America, in Gr. Br. Parlt. Papers, 1856, v. 60.)
- 1853 Mch. 2. Amer. chargé in Central America (Squier) to mayor of San Juan (Martin). Remonstrance agst. refusal to grant passage to interior in Nicaragua in Nicaragua Transit cos. strs. to certain passengers of str. *Prometheus*. (33. 1. S. ex. doc. 8, 75.)

PROMETHEUS, H. B. M. SLOOP (HOPE)

- 1857 Apr. 10. Boards Amer. slaver *Adams Gray* off St. Thomas, w. coast Africa; see *Adams Gray*.

PROMETHEUS, U. S. BRIG

- 1817 Dec. 17. Secy. Navy, U. S. A. (Crowninshield) to comdg. naval officer, New Orleans (Patterson). U. S. S. *John Adams* (Henley), ordered to Gulf of Mexico, with brig *Prometheus*, etc.; for better protection of Amer. commerce, and to prevent introduction of slaves into our terr. (21. 1. H. rpt. 348 (app.), 60.)

PROPERTY OF ALIENS; see ALIENAGE, ETC.**PROSPER, AMER. SCHR. (SELBY)**

- n. d. Summary of award made by comrs. under act to carry into effect treaty betw. U. S. and France of Jly. 4, 1831. (24. 1. H. ex. doc. 117, 62.)

PROSPERITY, BR. VESSEL; CLAIM VS. U. S.

- For excess duties imposed on vessel.
- 1854 Mch. 13. Claim agst. the U. S. under conv. of 1853; synopsis of award. (34. 1. S. ex. doc. 103, 76.)

PROTECTION OF ALIENS; see ALIENAGE, ETC.**PROTECTORATE**

- Actual, contemplated or alleged.
1850. British over Costa Rica; see Central America.
1858. American over Mexico; see Mexico. Annexation.

PROUDFIT (JOHN)

- 1851 Jan. 2. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying indemnity for French spoiliations prior to 1800. (31. 2. S. jol., 62.)

PROVA, PORT. SLAVER SCHR. (DIAS)

- Captured within bar of Calabar River Je. 3, 1838, by H. B. M. sloop *Pylades* (Castle); taken into Port. mixed court at Sierra Leone for adjudication.
- 1839[8] Jly. 31. H. B. M. comrs. Sierra Leone (Macaulay and Doherty). Case of Port. slaver schr. *Prova* (Dias). (26. 2. S. doc. 125, 223; H. ex. doc. 115, 163; 27. 3. H. rpt. 283, 640.)

PROVIDENCE (PENN.) CITIZENS

- 1839 Feb. 4. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 476.)

PROVIDENCE (R. I.) CITIZENS

- 1828 Jan. 14. To U. S. House. Resp. Amer. Colonization Socy. (20. 1. H. jol., 164.)
- 1831 Feb. 21. To U. S. House. Memorial relative to discriminating duties imposed on Sp. and Amer. vessels by govt. of Cuba, and on Portuguese duties on rice. (21. 2. H. jol., 339; 358.)
- 1835 Feb. 9. To same. Memorial praying indemnity for French spoiliations. (23. 2. H. jol., 346.)
- Dec. 29. To U. S. Congress. Same. (24. 1. S. doc. 100.)
- 1836 Feb. 1. To U. S. Senate. Same. (24. 1. S. jol., 128.)
- 1837 Oct. 9. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 165.)
- 1839 Jan. 7. To same. Same. (25. 3. H. jol., 227.)
- Jan. 21. To same. Same. (ib., 338.)
- Feb. 18. To same. Same. (ib., 584.)
- 1843 Jan. 23. To same. Memorial favoring reciprocity measures. (27. 3. H. jol., 240.)
- Jan. 24. To U. S. Senate. Same. (27. 3. S. jol., 122.)
- 1850 Je. 7. To same. Petition, praying employment of public vessel to convey U. S. delegates to Peace Conv., Frankfurt o.-M., Germany. (31. 1. S. jol., 381.)
- 1855 Feb. 12. To same. In favor of arbitration. (33. 2. S. jol., 236.)

PROVIDENCE, AMER. SHIP

- n. d. Claim agst. Peru; synopsis of award under indemnity of 1841. (v, Moore. Int. Arbitration, 4604.)

PROVINCETOWN (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1838 Jan. 3. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 204.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Same. (29. 1. H. jol., 77.)

PRUDOME (VICTOR), MASTER; see TASSO, AMER. SHIP

PRUSSIA

Aix-la-Chapelle; see that title

Aliens in; see Alienage, etc.

Allegiance; see that title

Civil Service

Minister of Foreign Affairs [minist. d. Auswärtigen Angelegenheiten].

1841. Baron de Werther.

1842. Frhr. v. Bülow.

1849. A. G. Jochmus.

1851. Le Cog, actg. min.

Commerce; see Reciprocity (Commercial, etc.)

Conscription; see Impressment

Consular Service

TREATY PROVISIONS

For analysis of treaties concluded with U. S.; see Consular service. International regulations.

UNITED STATES

Boston

1844. See G. Gossler.

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

Diplomatic Agents in; see U. S. A. Diplomatic Service

Diplomatic Service

DENMARK

1818. Count Dohna.

UNITED STATES

1825-30. Councillor Niederstetter, chargé.

Presented credentials Jan. 6, 1825; took leave Mch. 30, 1830.

1834-44. Councillor v. Roenne, chargé.

Presented credentials Je. 23, 1834; presented credentials as min. res. Oct. 26, 1836; left on leave about Apr. 1, 1844; letter of recall was presented by his successor Dec. 13, 1844.

1844-48. Baron Gerolt, min. res.

Presented credentials Dec. 13, 1844; took leave Nov. 15, 1848.

1849. J. W. Schmidt, cons.-gen.

Acted as chargé ad int. from Mch. 16 to Dec. 22, 1849.

1849-68. Baron Gerolt, min. res.

Presented credentials Dec. 22, 1849; presented credentials as E. E. and M. P. Nov. 8, 1854; acted in that capacity until Jan. 24, 1868, when he presented credential as E. E. and M. P. from the North German Union.

1850. A. Magnus, attaché,

Acted as chargé ad int. from Jly. 9 to about Oct. 1, 1850.

1851. Baron Guido v. Grabow, secy. of legation.

Acted as chargé ad int. from about Je. 23 to about Nov. 6, 1854; from May 19 to about Dec. 6, 1855; from May 18 to about Dec. 4, 1857; from about Jly. 21, 1858, to about Mch. 6, 1859; and from Je. 23 to about Nov. 19, 1864.

Expatriation; see Allegiance

Exterritoriality; see that title

Extradition; see that title

Foreign Affairs

DENMARK

1849 Jly. 16. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Prussia (Donelson) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Clayton). Conclusion of armistice betw. Prussia and Denmark. (31. 1. S. ex. doc. 1, 63; H. ex. doc. 5, 63.)

Impressment; see that title

Neutrality Negotiations; see that title

Privateering; see that title

Slavetrade; see that title

PRUSSIA—cont'd

Treaties

1828 May 1. U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. Art. 10; see Exterritoriality.

1841 Mch. 2. Gr. Br. Conv. of commerce and navigation; text. (27. 1. H. ex. doc. 1, 32.)

— Dec. 20. Quintuple treaty; see that title.

1844 Mch. 25. U. S. A. Commercial conv.; not ratified by U. S. Senate; Amer. ratification proc. in vi, Sen. exec. jol.

1845 Jan. 29. U. S. A. Extradition conv.; not ratified by U. S. A.; see Extradition.

1852 Je. 16. U. S. A. Conv. for extradition of criminals, etc.; see Extradition.

PRYOR (ROGER A.), REPR. FROM VA.

1860 Je. 5. Remarks; deploring passage of bill in addition to acts prohibiting slavetrade. (Cong. Globe, 36. 1., 2641.)

PUEBLA (STATE), MEXICO

Governor

1832. J. J. Andrade.

PUERTO CABELLO (VENEZUELA)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PUERTO LA MAR (BOLIVIA); see CABIJO

PUERTO DEL PRINCIPE, CUBA

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

PUFFEN (NATHAN)

1844 Feb. 6. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (28. 1. H. jol., 353.)

PUGET SOUND AGRICULTURAL CO.

See also Hudson's Bay co.

1846 Je. 17. U. S. Senate. Res. (Atchison, Mo.), calling for information as to claims of Puget Sound Agric. co. to farms and lands in Oregon terr. (29. 1. S. jol., 552; 553; vii, Sen. exec. jol., 91-94.)

1861 Feb. 8. Intr. in U. S. House (Davis, Com. on Public Lands), bill (36. 2. H. R. 980) "for adjustment of claims of Puget's Sound Agric. co. under treaty of 1846, with Gr. Br. (36. 2. H. jol., 287.)

PUGH (GEORGE E.), SEN. FROM O.

1856 Jly. 23. Remarks; favoring passage of bill for relief of Donn Piatt. (Cong. Globe, 34. 1., 1718.)

— Aug. 11. Do.; opposing provision for paying Peter Parker difference betw. salary of secy. legation to China, and chargé during specified period. (ib., 2029.)

— Aug. 14. Do.; favoring apprn. to enable Secy. State to purchase 100 copies of Audubon's Birds of America, for foreign exchange. (ib., 2114.)

1857 Jan. 19. Do.; favoring apprn. for consular pupils. (ib., 34. 3., 370.)

— Feb. 28. Do.; opposing apprn. for extra pay to secy. Amer. legation at Madrid, for services as chargé. (ib., 1029.)

1858 Jan. 7. Do.; denying power of President to go beyond jurisdiction of U. S. to enforce neutrality laws. (ib., 35. 1., 220.)

— Jan. 14. Do.; urging passage of bill for relief of Wm. K. Jennings, et al. (ib., 289.)

— Jan. 21. Speech; on jt. res. to present medal to Comdre. Paulding, denouncing capture, by latter, of Gen. Wm. Walker, and associates. (ib., 362.)

— Feb. 16. Remarks; opposing jt. res. for reception of Mehmed Pasha, of Turkish navy. (ib., 719.)

PUGH (GEORGE E.), SEN. FROM O.—cont'd

- 1858 Apr. 26. Do.; favoring retention of word "force" in res. regarding satisfaction from Paraguay for *Water Witch* outrage. (ib., 1784.)
- Je. 7. Do.; denouncing expenditures by Navy Dept., without providing adequate protection for Amer. commerce. (ib., 2738.)
- Je. 19. Do.; offering amdt. to mail str. bill, providing for contract with A. G. Sloo, for transportation of mails from New Orleans to San Francisco, by Tehuantepec route. (ib., 2845.)
- 1859 Jan. 12. Do.; opposing bill to equalize salaries of ministers to France and England, during specified period. (ib., 35. 2., 325.)
- Jan. 28. Do.; favoring bill for relief of Thomas Laurent. (ib., 654.)
- Feb. 9. Do.; favoring acquisition of Cuba, and consideration of bill therefor. (ib., 908.)
- Feb. 10. Speech; favoring acquisition of Cuba, and defending his amdt. to Cuban bill, setting limit of \$150,000,000 for said purpose. (ib., 935.)
- Feb. 17. Remarks; opposing extravagance in appns. for cons. and dipl. salaries. (ib., 1077.)
- Feb. 19. Do.; defending his amdt. to cons. and dipl. bill to reduce number of foreign missions, and to accredit certain ministers to two countries. (ib., 1144.)
- Feb. 21. Do.; offering amdt., looking to saving in expenditures for foreign missions. (ib., 1179.)
- Feb. 17. Do.; supporting his amdt. to cons. and dipl. bill, providing for reduction of number of foreign ministers, and accrediting of several to two countries. (ib., 1087.)
- Mch. 1. Do.; asserting illegality of action of Capt. Paulding in arresting Gen. Wm. Walker. (ib., 1527.)
- 1860 May 24. Do.; urging immediate action on bill for disposal of captured Africans at Key West. (ib., 36. 1., 2303.)
- Je. 16. Do.; declaring appns. for suppression of slave trade excessive. (ib., 3070.)

PUIG, MIR AND CO., CLAIMANTS**Statutory Measures**

- 1854 Jly. 19. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Slidell, Com. on Foreign Relations), bill (33. 1. S. 465) "for relief of Puig, Mir and co." (33. 1. S. jol., 523; 33. 2. S. jol., 223.)
- 1857 Jan. 16. Intr. in U. S. House (Eustis, Com. on Commerce), bill (34. 3. H. R. 714) "for relief of Puig, Mir and co." (34. 3. H. jol., 235.)
- Feb. 7. Intr. in U. S. Senate (Benjamin, La.), bill (34. 3. S. 571) "for relief of Puig, Mir and co."; approved Mch. 3. (34. 3. S. jol., 175; 363; xi, St. L., 519.)

Correspondence

- 1854 May 23. Puig, Mir and co., of New Orleans, to U. S. Senate. Petition, praying remission of duties on coffee imported in Sp. brigs *Pepito* and *Atalaya*. (33. 1. S. jol., 407; 502; 521.)
- Jly. 19. U. S. Com. on Foreign Relations (Slidell). Rpt. to acc. S. 465, for relief of Puig, Mir and co., of New Orleans. (33. 1. S. rpt. 362.)
- 1857 Jan. 13. U. S. Senate. Res. (Slidell, La.), for return of papers in claim of Puig, Mir and co. from Court of Claims, and reference of same to Com. on Commerce. (34. 3. S. jol., 84; 87.)
- Jan. 14. U. S. House. Res. (Eustis, La.), to withdraw papers in case of Puig, Mir and co. from Court of Claims, and to refer same to Com. on Commerce. (34. 3. H. rpt. 76.)
- Jan. 16. U. S. House Com. on Commerce (Eustis). Rpt. to acc. H. R. 714, for relief of Puig, Mir and co. (34. 3. H. rpt. 76.)

PUIG (JUAN), JOINT CLAIMANT; see RESTAURADOR**PULASKI (PENN.) CITIZENS**

- 1837 Dec. 12. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 2. H. jol., 66.)

PULASKI, U. S. STR. (1858)

- In commission (1858-61): 1859-61, Brazil sqdn. (Macomb).

PULIDO (LUCIO)

- Venezuelan M. P. in U. S. A., 1851-52; see Venezuela. Diplomatic service.

PULIS (JOHN), OF MALTA

- Amer. consul for Malta, 1828-30; see U. S. A. Consular service. British dominions.

PULIZZI (FELICI)

- 1836 Apr. 7. To U. S. Senate. Petition, praying indemnity for non-fulfilment of engagement on part of U. S., by which it was stipulated that they should be reconveyed to Italy, whence they had entered service of U. S. (24. 1. S. jol., 274.)

PUNTA DE SACATE IS., SAN SALVADOR

- Seizure by British; see Central America. Salvador.

PURCHARD (JOHN), CLAIMANT; see PAGE (SAMUEL), ADMR. OF**PURDON (JAMES), AND CO.; CLAIM ON CHINA; see CHINA. CLAIMS****PURNELL (WILLIAM), OF MISS.**

- Amer. consul for Bahia in 1850; see U. S. A. Consular service. Brazil.

PURRINGTON (), MASTER AMER. BRIG FAME; see FAME**PURVIANCE (HUGH Y.), OF MD.**

- U. S. N., 1818-82. Lieut., 1827; comdr., 1849; capt., 1856; comdre. retired, 1862; rear adm., do., 1881. Died Oct. 21, 1882. Sea service, in command (1828-61): 1838, comdg. *Fairfield*, Brazil sqdn.; 1844, comdg. storeship *Consort*, African sqdn.; 1853-55, comdg. *Marion*, African sqdn.

PURVIS (J. B.), COMDR. H. B. M. SHIP ALFRED

- 1844 Sept. 25. To H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in Brazil (Hamilton). Capture of brig *Sooy*. (28. 2. H. ex. doc. 148, 48.)
- Oct. 7. To Hamilton. Execution of admiralty instructions in case of *Sooy*. (ib., 48.)

PUSCAREO (FELIX), JOINT CLAIMANT; see RESTAURADOR**PUTNAM (), MASTER AMER. SHIP ROBERT HARDING; see ROBERT HARDING****PUTNAM (BENJ. A.), MAJOR U. S. A.**

- 1843 Feb. 1. Deposition as comdr. of troops stationed so. of St. Augustine in 1836. (28. 1. H. rpt. 58, 49.)
- Feb. 1. Deposition relative to stmts. by D. R. Dunham to chrm. Com. of Claims (Cowan) resp. operations of troops so. of St. Augustine in 1836. (ib., 57.)

PUTNAM (HARVEY), REPR. FROM N. Y.

- 1848 Feb. 18. Speech; on S. 1, for relief of heirs of John Paul Jones. (Cong. Globe, 30. 1., app., 482.)
- 1849 Feb. 23. Do.; on treaty of Feb. 2, 1848, with Mexico; during debate on Post Office apprn. bill, H. R. 764. (ib., 30. 2., app., 249.)

PUTNAM (JAMES O.), OF N. Y.

Amer. consul for Havre in 1861; see U. S. A. Consular service. French dominions.

PUTNAM (ILL.) CITIZENS

1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 3. H. jol., 585.)

PUTNAM (IND.) CITIZENS

1850 Jan. 16. To U. S. House. Petition, praying measures for suppression of African slavetrade. (31. 1. H. jol., 323; 387.)

PUTNAM (O.) CITIZENS

1847 Jan. 20. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 189.)

PUTNAM CO. (ILL.) CITIZENS

1844 Jan. 22. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (28. 1. H. jol., 275.)

1845 Mch. 1. To same. Same. (28. 2. H. jol., 548.)

PUTNAM CO. (IND.) CITIZENS

1847 Feb. 11. To U. S. House. Memorial, praying measures to terminate war with Mexico. (29. 2. H. jol., 330.)

PUTNAM CO. (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 19. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 74.)

PUTNAM CO. (O.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 23. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 85.)

— Dec. 29. To same. Same. (25. 2. H. jol., 170.)

1839 Feb. 9. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 3. S. jol., 216.)

PUTNEY (VT.) CITIZENS

1837 Sept. 21. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 80.)

PYLADES, H. B. M. SCHR. (CASTLE)

1838 Je. 3. Captures Port. slaver *Prova* within bar of Calabar River; see *Prova*.

QUAKER STREET (N. Y.) CITIZENS

1845 Dec. 15. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 105.)

QUAKERS; see FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF

QUALLAH BATTOO AFFAIR; see SUMATRA

QUARANTINE REGULATIONS

Treaty Stipulations

1827 Jly. 4. Sweden and Norway and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. Art. 16. Quarantine.

1837 Dec. 10-22. Greece and U. S. A. Treaty of commerce, etc. Art. 15. Quarantine.

Correspondence

1835 Jan. 9. U. S. House. Res. (Heath, Md.) directing Com. on Commerce to inquire into expediency of making apprn. for special mission to Europe, for purpose of endeavoring to obtain some modification of quarantine regulations in force there. (23. 2. H. jol., 191.)

QUARANTINE REGULATIONS—cont'd

1835 Feb. 9. Same. Same, calling upon Secy. State to communicate information and corresp. with European govts., on subject of quarantine regulations. (ib., 348.)

Austrian Ports

1837 Dec. 5. Amer. cons. Trieste (Moore) to Amer. spec. agt. in Austria (Niles). Removal of quarantines would extend trade betw. U. S. and Austria. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 8.)

— Dec. 16. Same to same. Quarantine regs. of Austria and commercial imports. (ib., 10.)

— Dec. 26. Niles to Moore. Injurious effects of Hungarian quarantine regs. on foreign trade. (ib., 11.)

1838 Jan. 3. Niles to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Quarantine regs. of Austria. (ib., 14.)

— Jan. 12. Moore to Niles. Gov. of Trieste inclined to second Amer. views on subject of quarantines. (ib., 18.)

— Jan. 18. Same to same. General opinion in favor of abolition of Hungarian quarantines. (ib., 19.)

— Feb. 9. Niles to Moore. Protest agst. quarantine regs. in Adriatic ports. (ib., 19.)

— Feb. 14. Niles to actg. Amer. consul, Trieste (Murray). Inquiries regarding Hungarian quarantine regs. (ib., 21.)

— Feb. 21. Murray to Niles. Favorable prospect of removal of quarantine restrictions in Hungary; etc. (ib., 23.)

— Mch. 10. C. de Bruck to Niles. Information with regard to sanitary regs. in force at Trieste. (ib., 31.)

— Mch. 16. Niles to Austrian staatskanzler (Metternich). Quarantine regs. of Austrian ports applicable to vessels, crews, and cargoes, coming from U. S. (ib., 35.)

— Mch. 19. Niles to Bruck. Suggests modifications in sanitary regs. of Trieste with regard to vessels arriving from U. S. (ib., 38.)

— Apr. 8. Metternich to Niles. Observations of Mch. 16 submitted to depts. which they concern. (ib., 40.)

— Apr. 11. C. de Bruck to Niles. Propositions submitted to sanitary dept. of aulic chamber with object of regulating quarantine of vessels coming from U. S. (ib., 41.)

— Apr. 14. Niles to Forsyth. In explanation of his extra-official conduct in bringing onerous system of quarantine regs. to consideration of Austrian govt. (ib., 41.)

— May 20. Metternich to Niles. Advice of departmental decrees on quarantine regs. in ports of Austria, in regard to vessels and cargoes coming from U. S. (ib., 46.)

— May 22. Niles to Forsyth. Effect of change in sanitary measures on commerce of U. S. with Austria. (ib., 45.)

1839 May 14. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Austria (Mühlenberg) to Forsyth. Unsatisfactory operation of recent Austrian quarantine regs. (ib., 62.)

1840 Jan. 10. Metternich to Mühlenberg. Reply to note of Apr. 20, 1839; modification of Austrian quarantine regs. resp. Amer. vessels. (ib., 68.)

British Ports

1839 Apr. 20. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Austria (Mühlenberg) to Austrian staatskanzler (Metternich). Reason for quarantine regs. resp. Amer. vessels touching at Gibraltar or Malta. (27. 2. S. doc. 246, 63.)

1840 Feb. 6. Mühlenberg to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Observations on reply of Prince Metternich to note addressed him on Apr. 20, 1839, relative to quarantine restrictions agst. Amer. vessels touching at ports of Gibraltar or Malta. (ib., 68.)

QUARANTINE REGULATIONS—cont'd

Danish Ports

1837 Jan. 16. Massachusetts citizens. Memorial praying interference of govt. in relation to quarantine imposed upon Amer. vessels at Elsineur. (24. 2. H. jol., 218; 260.)

Italian Ports

1838 Oct. 10. Minister of foreign affairs, Sardinia (de la Marguerite) to Amer. spec. agt. in Austria (Niles). Important change in quarantine regs. at Genoa. (29. 1. S. doc. 118, 14.)

— Oct. 11. Niles to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Forsyth). Transmits letter from Sardinian minister of foreign affairs announcing important changes in quarantine regs. at Genoa. (ib., 14.)

Mexican Ports

See also Mexico. Cholera.

1830 Aug. 18. Ministro de relaciones exteriores, Mexico (Alaman) to Amer. chargé in Mexico (Butler). Letters of security required by permits to land in ports of republic. (25. 2. H. ex. doc. 351, 345.)

1831 Oct. 28. Same to same. Copy of rules under which Mexican dipl. and cons. agts. are to grant "bills of health" to ships, goods and persons bound to Mexican ports during cholera epidemic. (ib., 404.)

Portuguese Ports

1844 Apr. 15. Comdr. African sqdn., U. S. N. (Perry) to gov. gen. of Canary Is. (Salcede). Inquires whether vessels of sqdn. under his command, arriving from Cape de Verde Is. with officers and crews in good health, will at any season of year be subjected to quarantine. (28. 2. S. doc. 150, 89.)

— Apr. 15. Salcede to Perry. Reply to his of even date. (ib., 90.)

Spanish Ports

1833 Feb. 11. Amer. E. E. and M. P. in Spain (Van Ness) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Livingston). Modification of quarantine regs. of Spain; etc. (24. 1. S. doc. 7, 134.)

QUARLES (JAMES M.), REPR. FROM TENN.

1860 Dec. 24. Remarks; asking whether proposed apprn. for consular salaries is in excess of estimates. (Cong. Globe, 36. 2., 194.)

QUEBEC, PROVINCE OF

1763 Oct. 7. George III, of England. Proclamation establishing govts. of Quebec, East Florida, West Florida and Grenada. (20. 1. S. doc. 171, 57.)

Civil Service

CUSTOMS SERVICE

Gaspé

1835. See D. McConnell.

QUEEN, U. S. CHARTERED STR.

See China. Naval operations: American, 1835-61. East India sqdn. Perry, comdg., 1853/4.

QUEEN ANNE CO. (MD.) CITIZENS

1846 Mch. 10. To U. S. Senate. Memorial, praying peaceable measures for settlement of dispute with Gr. Br. regarding Oregon terr. (29. 1. S. jol., 187.)

QUEEN OF THE SOUTH, AMER. STR.

Implicated in second Walker expedition; see Central America. Nicaragua.

QUELUZ (JOAO SEVERIANO MACIEL DA COSTA) MARQUEZ DE

Ministro dos negocios estrangeiros, Brazil, Jan.-Nov., 1827.

Analyse e refutação do libello accusatorio, que publicou o almirante Barão do Rio de Prata contra, alguns ministros d'Estado em particular, e em geral contra os ministros de 1827, 1827 e 1828. . . . Rio de J., 1829. viii, 80 pp. 8°.

1829 Sept. 17. Amer. chargé in Brazil (Tudor) to Secy. State, U. S. A. (Buchanan). Queluz' reply to Pinto Guedes' Defeza, etc., in preparation. (25. 1. H. ex. doc. 32, 231.)

— Nov. 21. Same to same. Estimate of Queluz' Analyse, etc. (ib., 239.)

See also Pinto Guedes.

Correspondence

AMERICAN

Amer. chargé in Brazil (Raguet)

1827 Jan. 18. Brazilian policy of blockade. (20. 1. H. doc. 281, 88.)

— Jan. 18. Urges that prosecution of representation of 17 inst. await decision of tribunals before which cases of vessels cited are pending. (ib., 90.)

— Jan. 25. Complaint in case of ship *Spermo* to be made subject of special inquiry. (ib., 95.)

— Mch. 7. Cause of detention of Amer. ship *Spark*. (ib., 105.)

— Mch. 9. In further explanation of circumstances attending seizure of Amer. ship *Spark*. (ib., 106.)

— Mch. 10. Comment on demand for passports; same ordered sent. (ib., 108.)

(Wright)

1827 May 25. Is about to refer affair of *Hazard* to Emperor. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 164.)

— Aug. 6. Two sailors, Finchem and Perry, placed at disposal of comdr. of Amer. forces in Rio de Janeiro. (ib., 165.)

— Oct. 1. Emperor appointed consulting junto to review processes on maritime prizes made by ships of war blockading Buenos Ayres; reclamations may be addressed to Secy. of State for Foreign Affairs. (ib., 167.)

Comdr. Brazil sqdn., U. S. N.

(Biddle)

1827 May 19. Reply to his of 17 inst. (20. 1. H. ex. doc. 281, 163.)

QUICK (DANIEL)

Charged with murder of J. S. Vangorden in Pike Co., Penn., in Sept., 1842; fled to Canada; extradition demanded Oct. 23, 1843. Br. minister replying, Nov. 22, that, upon production of requisite testimony, Quick would be ordered delivered.

1843 Oct. 23. Secy. State, U. S. (Upshur) to H. B. M. E. E. and M. P. in U. S. (Fox). Demand for surrender of D. Quick, fugitive from justice. (28. 1. S. doc. 210, 14.)

— Nov. 22. Fox to Upshur. Order for arrest of D. Quick, fugitive from justice. (ib., 15.)

QUIGGLE (JAMES W.), OF PENN.

Amer. consul for Antwerp, 1859-61; see U. S. A. Consular service. Belgium.

QUIJANO (MANUEL), NICARAGUAN COMDTE., PORT OF SAN JUAN DEL NORTE

Forcibly removed, in 1842, during controversy as to jurisdiction of Mosquito terr., by H. B. M. supt. of Belize, Macdonald, taken on board H. B. M. ship *Tweed*, and landed at Cape Gracias á Dios. See also Juarez (G.).

1842 Oct. 24. Br. cons. gen. in Central America (Chatfield) to Secy. State, Nicaragua (Orosco). In explanation of removal of Nicaraguan officer Quijano on board Br. ship *Tweed*; etc. (31. 1. H. ex. doc. 75, 24.)

QUIJANO (MANUEL), NICARAGUAN COMDTE., PORT OF SAN JUAN DEL NORTE—cont'd

- 1842 Nov. 15. Same to same. Refusal to indemnify Nicaragua for removal of Quijano; etc. (ib., 26.)
- Nov. 18. Orosco to Chatfield. Apptmt. of comrs. Zeledon and Juarez to negotiate indemnity in case of Quijano; etc. (ib., 30.)
- Nov. 19. Same to same. Reiterates claim for indemnity for removal of Quijano; etc. (ib., 34.)

QUIN, COMDR. H. B. M. SHIP, PERSIAN; see PERSIAN

QUINBY (J. B.)

- 1824 Dec. 4. To senators from Me. (Holmes and Chandler). Timber depredations in disputed terr. by Br. subjects. (20. 2. H. doc. 90, 7.)

QUINCY (MASS.) CITIZENS

- 1837 Sept. 25. To U. S. House. Vs. Texan annexation. (25. 1. H. jol., 88.)
- Oct. 12. To U. S. Senate. Same. (25. 1. S. jol., 63.)
- 1839 Feb. 18. To U. S. House. In favor of Haitian recognition. (25. 3. H. jol., 605.)
- 1845 Dec. 11. To same. Vs. Texan annexation. (29. 1. H. jol., 76.)

QUINCY, AMER. BARK; see PILOT, AMER. BARK

QUINTANILLA, PERUVIAN VESSEL; see FREDERICK; WINIFRED; ADONIS

QUINTUPLE TREATY

Signed Dec. 20, 1841, by Great Britain, France, Austria, Russia and Prussia; allows mutual right of search by great powers; frequently referred to in slave trade corresp. Protocols of conferences, etc., in xxx, Br. and Foreign State Papers, 298.

QUIROZ (F.) AND A. ALLIER

Contractors for extraction of guano from Chincha Is.; see Guano. Peruvian terr.

QUITMAN (JOHN A.), REPR. FROM MISS.

- 1856 Dec. 30. Remarks; favoring apprn. for consular pupils. (Cong. Globe, 34. 3., 213.)
- 1858 Jan. 5. Do.; favoring reference to select com. of five of that part of message of President relating to filibustering, and neutrality laws. (ib., 35. 1., 194.)
- Jan. 14. Do.; favoring repeal or modification of neutrality act of 1818. (ib., 300.)
- May 11. Do.; declaring that Cass-Yrissarri treaty conflicts with Clayton-Bulwer treaty, as authorizing occupation of portion of Central America by U. S. forces. (ib., 2065.)

QUITO (ECUADOR)

Consuls in; see U. S. A. Consular Service

FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Do Not Remove From The Library



124316

FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Do Not Remove From The Library

124316

